Stir, J Gilchrist.

NEMO·ME·IMPUNE·LACESSET
DIEU ET MON DROIT
HONI·SOIT·QUI·MAL·Y·PENSE
IE MAINTIENDRAY
SEMPER EADEM

A SYSTEM OF HERALDRY

Speculative and *Practical*:

WITH THE

True Art of Blazon,

ACCORDING TO THE

Moſt approved HERALDS in *Europe*:

ILLUSTRATED

With ſuitable Examples of ARMORIAL FIGURES, and ATCHIEVEMENTS of the moſt conſiderable *Sirnames* and *Families* in *SCOTLAND*, &c.

TOGETHER WITH

Hiſtorical and Genealogical MEMORIALS relative thereto.

By ALEXANDER NISBET, *Gent.*

EDINBURGH:
Printed for J. MACKEUEN. *Anno Dom.* M. DCC. XXII.

A

SYSTEM

OF

HERALDRY

Speculative and Practical;

WITH THE

True Art of Blazon,

ACCORDING TO THE

Most approved HERALDS in Europe:

ILLUSTRATED

With fuitable HISTORICAL and MEMORIAL FIGURES,

And Arguments and Examples of the moſt conſiderable

Singular and Famous Coats of ARMS, &c.

TOGETHER WITH

Hiſtorical and Genealogical MEMORIALS relative thereto.

MVSEVM
BRITAN
NICVM

By ALEXANDER NISBET, Gent.

Printed for [illegible] MDCCXXII.

To the Moſt Illuſtrious PRINCE,

JAMES

Duke of *Hamilton*, *Chaſtlerault*, and *Brandon*, Marqueſs of *Clidſdale*, Earl of *Arran*, *Lanerk*, and *Cambridge*, Lord *Aven*, *Polmont*, *Machanſhire*, and *Innerdale*, Baron of *Dutton*: And Hereditary Keeper of His Majeſty's Palace of *Holy-rood-houſe*.

MY LORD,

THE Deſign of the enſuing *Treatiſe* being to illuſtrate and perpetuate to Poſterity, in a Methodical Way, ſuch *diſtinguiſhing Enſigns of Honour*, as have been beſtowed by SOVEREIGNS, eſpecially the KINGS of *SCOTLAND*, on Perſons and Families of the moſt diſtinguiſhed Merit: I cou'd not introduce it more favourably into the World, than under the Pro-

tection

DEDICATION.

tection of *Your moſt Illuſtrious Name*: Whoſe Noble Family has ſo ſignalized themſelves in the *Service* of their *Prince* and *Country*, as to deſerve to be honour'd with the *Higheſt Offices*, and diſtinguiſh'd by the moſt *Noble Badges of Honour*, which the KINGS of *SCOTLAND* cou'd confer.

YOUR GRACE's Family, next to the SOVEREIGN's, juſtly claims the *Precedency* of all the Families of *SCOTLAND*, not only as being the FIRST DUKE, but alſo on Account of *Your Royal Deſcent*; Your Noble Anceſtor, *JAMES* Earl of *Arran*, being ſo near in Blood to *MART* Queen of *SCOTLAND*, that he was declared in Parliament 1542, the *Second Perſon of the Realm, and Succeſſor to the Imperial Crown*, in Caſe She died without Iſſue; and alſo, Regent during her Minority.

THE *Merit* of your Family was not *confined* to your Native Country, but procured conſiderable Honours abroad; ſo as the ſame Noble Perſon was dignified in *France*, with the Title, *DUKE of CHASTLERAULT*; whoſe Son, *JOHN*, was created Marqueſs of *Hamilton*, being the Firſt in *Scotland* who bore that Dignity: And, in *England*, ſince the Union of the Crowns, your Family was honoured with the Title of *EARL of CAMBRIDGE*; and, ſince the Union of the Two Kingdoms, with the Title of *DUKE of BRANDON*.

SOME of your Anceſtors have alſo been inveſted with the *Royal Enſigns* of *St. Michael* in *France*; and, ever ſince the Acceſſion of our KINGS to the Crown of *England*, they have been honoured ſucceſſively with the moſt Noble *Order of the Garter*. As your illuſtrious Father had the Honour to be Inſtalled in that Order; ſo alſo in the Royal and moſt Ancient *Order of the Thiſtle* in *Scotland*: Which Two Orders, in one Perſon, is a ſingular Inſtance, never before beſtowed (that I know of) on any other Subject in *Great Britain*.

YOUR GRACE having been pleaſed, of late, to add to the *Atchievement* of the *Family* of *Hamilton*, *&c.* thoſe of your Mother, the Daughter and ſole Heir of the Ancient and Noble *Family* of *Digby* Lord *Gerard* of *Bromley* in *England*, I have prefixed them to this Addreſs, reſolving to *blazon* and ſpeak more particularly of them in the *Supplement* to this Work.

I ſhall

DEDICATION.

I shall not trouble *Your Grace* with a particular Detail of your Ancient and Honourable Descent, *That* being already performed by better Hands; in whose Works, the Wisdom, Valour and Loyalty of *Your Ancestors* to their PRINCE and COUNTRY, shine with a Lustre becoming their Grandeur.

SO far as falls within my Province, I hope, I have done your Family *Justice* in this Book, and have nothing here to add, but, my earnest Wishes, That the Advantages of *Birth*, *Education*, and other *Accomplishments*, so eminent in the Person of *Your Grace*, (which, to enumerate, were to offend a Modesty usually attending *Great Souls*,) may be improven to *Perpetuate*, and, if possible, to *Enlarge* the Honour of *Your Family*. And to let the World know, how much I am,

MY LORD,

Your GRACE's most Humble,

most Obedient, and

most Devoted Servant,

ALEXANDER NISBET.

DEDICATION.

PREFACE.

AS HERAULDRY *it ſelf is of a noble Extract and Original, ſo the Knowledge thereof is worthy of any Gentleman: And if duly conſidered, will be found no leſs uſeful than curious; As tending to illuſtrate the Hiſtories not only of particular Families, but of the Nation in general.*

THE *original Deſign of* Herauldry, *is not merely Show and Pageantry, as ſome are apt to imagine: But to diſtinguiſh Perſons and Families; to repreſent the heroick Atchievements of our Anceſtors, and to perpetuate their Memory; to trace the Origin of Noble and Ancient Families, and the various Steps by which they arrived at Greatneſs; to diſtinguiſh the many different Branches deſcended from the ſame Families; and to ſhow the ſeveral Relations which one Family ſtands in to another.*

AS *the Practice of* Herauldry *in* Scotland *is very Ancient, ſo the higher we trace it, we find* Arms *the more regular and diſtinct: And of ſo great Importance to, the Nation, was the Regularity and Diſtinction of* Arms *reckoned by our Kings and Parliaments, that ſundry Laws, relative thereto, have been enacted and publiſhed, diſcharging all Perſons to aſſume* Arms *to themſelves, without due Authority; prohibiting theſe to carry* Arms, *who had Right to none; or thoſe who had Right to uſurp the Arms of other Men.*

BEFORE *the modern Practice of ſubſcribing Names to Writs of Moment, which was not uſed in* Scotland, *till about the Year* 1540, *all ſuch Writs and Evidents were only ſign'd with* Seals, *which contributed much to the Regularity of* Arms: *And therefore it was enacted by ſundry Statutes, That every Freeholder ſhould have his proper* Seal of Arms; *and ſhould either compear himſelf at the Head Court of the Shire, or ſend his Attorney with his ſaid Seal; and they who wanted ſuch Seals were to be amerciat or fined: So that commonly Gentlemen ſent to the Clerk of the Court their Seals in Lead, who kept the ſame in his Office, to produce or compare on Occaſions; and it was reckoned no leſs Crime than Forgery to counterfeit another Man's Seal.* Vide Regiam Majeſtatem.

AS *thoſe* Seals *grew leſs uſeful and neceſſary; ſo* Armorial Bearings *became leſs regular: And therefore* Anno 1592, Cap. 125. *the Parliament gave Power and Commiſſion to the* Lyon King at Arms, *and his Brethren Heraulds, to viſit the whole Arms of Noblemen, Barons, and Gentlemen within* Scotland, *and to diſtinguiſh them with congruous Differences, and to matriculate them in their Books; as alſo, to inhibit all ſuch to bear* Arms, *as by the* Law of Arms *ought not to bear them, under the Penalty of confiſcating to the King all the Goods on which ſuch Arms ſhould be found; with an Hundred Pounds to the* Lyon *and his Brethren, and in caſe of not Payment, to be impriſoned during the* Lyon's *Pleaſure. And* Anno 1672, Cap. 21. *the ſaid Act of Parliament is renewed and ratified, and the* Lyon King of Arms *is impowered to diſtinguiſh* Arms, *and matriculate the ſame in his Books or Regiſters. Which Regiſter is ordained to be reſpected as the true and unrepealable Rule of all* Arms *and* Bearings *in* Scotland.

MANY *other Inſtances might be given, to prove the Regard our Anceſtors in* Scotland *bore to* Herauldry; *their Zeal and Concern to prevent Irregularities therein. By all which it is evident, that they never looked on* Armorial Bearings *as an idle Amuſement, but as a Matter of great Moment and Importance to the Nation.*

AS *the Study of* Herauldry *is what my peculiar Genius has led me to for many Years, ſo I have endeavour'd to adapt my Studies that Way, to the Service of my Country; not only by in-*

ſtructing ſundry of our young Nobility and Gentry in that Science, but by compoſing a complete Syſtem of it for the Benefit of Poſterity. In which, I have endeavour'd to proſecute that Subject, both in a Scientifick or Speculative Way, and alſo reducing the ſame to Practice; by collecting the Armorial Bearings *of moſt, if not all thoſe Sirnames and Families that ever made any conſiderable Figure in* Scotland, *and applying thoſe* Bearings *for illuſtrating the particular Hiſtory of Families among us.*

HOWEVER ignorant or capricious People may cenſure this Undertaking as idle or uſeleſs; yet the Parliament of Scotland, Anno 1704, *were of Opinion, That ſomething of that Nature was very much wanted, and when finiſhed, would be ſerviceable to the Nation: And were ſo well pleaſed with my* Propoſals *for publiſhing the ſame, that the better to enable me thereto, they ordered me Two Hundred Pound* Sterling, *payable out of the Tunnage on Foreign Ships; But that Fund not anſwering their Expectations, and being incumber'd with prior Aſſignments, I never had a Farthing that Way, which was the Occaſion of this Book's not being publiſhed long ago.*

THE Work being chargable, and my Bookſeller having undertaken it wholly on his own Riſque, I was obliged to confine my ſelf to a certain Number of Sheets. At the Time of publiſhing my Propoſals, *it was reckon'd, that the whole might have been contained in about* 120, *beſide* Copper Plates: *And the Price to Subſcribers was fixed accordingly. And tho' that Number of Sheets was then judged ſufficient to contain the whole* Syſtem *of* Herauldry, *according to the View I then had of it; yet by Reaſon of ſundry new Materials which occurred, the Book has already exceeded the foreſaid Number of Sheets, and I have not been able to overtake ſundry Particulars, which I intended to have treated of: Such as,* Marks of Cadency, Marſhalling of divers Coats in one Shield, Exterior Ornaments, &c. *And, upon a more mature Deliberation, I find, That in order to treat diſtinctly of thoſe particular Heads remaining, and to do Juſtice to many conſiderable Families, which I was obliged either altogether to omit, or treat of very Superficially, An* Appendix *or* Supplement *will be neceſſary. In which I ſhall have Opportunity both of correcting any Thing amiſs, and ſupplying any Thing here omitted.*

HAD I confined my ſelf barely to a Syſtem *of* Herauldry, *as other Authors on that Subject have commonly done, I might eaſily have gone through all the other Parts of it; but the great Collections I have made of* Armorial Bearings *in* Scotland, *and the Memorials of particular Families, in this Book, are ſo uſeful a Part of it, that I am apt to think, moſt of my Readers will be better pleaſed with the Method I have taken, than if I had given them only a dry Syſtem of the Parts and Rules of* Herauldry.

THO' I have not been able to overtake Somethings in the Syſtem of Herauldry, *as I at firſt intended, yet I have explained the* true Art of Blazon; *in a more ample, regular, and diſtinct Manner, than any Thing that I have ever ſeen on that Subject. I have treated of the* Riſe *and* Nature *of* Arms, *the principal* Enſigns of Honour *on which they have been uſually placed; their different* Tinctures *and* Furs, *the* Partition *and* Repartition Lines, *with their* accidental Forms: *As alſo, the* different Figures *uſed in* Arms, *whether* Proper, Natural *or* Artificial, *with the* different Terms *of thoſe Figures, from their* Poſition, Situation *and* Diſpoſition *in the* Shield; *together with their* various Blazons *and* Significations, *according to the Sentiments of thoſe who have written in* Latin, Italian, German, French *and* Engliſh.

AS I have treated of all thoſe particular Heads very fully and diſtinctly, ſo I have illuſtrated them, and the ſeveral Rules relative thereto, by ſuitable Examples of Armorial Bearings; *principally taken from thoſe of our own Nation, and failing them, from thoſe of other Nations over all* Europe; *ſo that I may juſtly call it an* univerſal Syſtem, *not calculated for* Scotland *only, or any particular Country, but anſwering to the regular Practice of* Herauldry *through the World. Notwithſtanding of which, I may preſume to ſay, That my Reader will here find ſuch a Collection of* Armorial Bearings *of Sirnames and Families in* Scotland, *both Ancient and Modern, that the like was never attempted; and which will ſerve as a general Regiſter, or at leaſt a* Directory *of* Arms *to Poſterity: A Work hitherto much wanted, and earneſtly wiſhed for by the Curious.*

IN order to render my Collection more complete, I have not only had Recourſe to my Lord Lyon's *Regiſter, in the* Herauld Office, *whoſe Civilities to me on that Occaſion I moſt thankfully acknowledge; but alſo to old Books of* Blazons, ancient Records, Seals of Arms, *and other Monuments of Antiquity: All which I mention as my proper Vouchers on that Subject, and refer to them by proper Marks, of which I ſhall give here a ſhort Account.*

THE

THE Lyon Regiſter, *tho' by the foreſaid Act of Parliament*, Anno 1672, *ordained to be reſpected as the true and unrepealable* Rule *of all* Arms *and* Bearings *in* Scotland, *and inſtituted to prevent Irregularities in* Herauldry; *yet, at this Day, is not ſo complete as is to be wiſhed. Many of our moſt ancient and conſiderable Families having neglected to Regiſter their* Arms, *notwithſtanding the Act of Parliament; partly through Indolence, and partly thro' an extravagant Opinion of their own Greatneſs, as if the ſame could never be obſcured: So that were it not for* ancient Records, Books of Blazons, Charters *with* Seals *appended thereto, or other Monuments of* Antiquity, *to which I have had Recourſe with great Labour, and ſome of which I have purchaſed with great Charges, the* Armorial Bearings *of ſundry conſiderable Families and Sirnames in* Scotland *had been entirely loſt. However, as the* Lyon Office *is of late much improven, and better regulated than formerly, 'tis like to be very uſeful in Time coming; and I have collected the greateſt Part of my* Blazons *therefrom, and refer thereto ſometimes by the Letters* (L. R.) i. e. *Lyon Regiſter, and ſometimes by the Letters* (N. R.) i. e. *New Regiſter.*

THE *moſt certain Vouchers for the* Practice of Arms *in* Scotland, *next to the* Lyon's Regiſter, *are* ancient Seals *appended to* Charters, *and other Writs; many of which I have ſeen, and to them I refer in the following Treatiſe, mentioning them particularly.*

NEXT *to them, are* old Manuſcripts *and* illuminate Books of Blazons, *whereof ſundry are now in my Cuſtody, and to which I alſo frequently refer, as follows.*

I. *I have an old illuminate Book of* Arms, *with the Names of the Families who carry theſe* Arms, *written under the* Shield, *but often miſplaced, and the Writing ſuch as can ſcarcely be read: I conjecture it to have been done by ſome* Frenchman *in the Reign of King* James V. *or in the Minority of our Queen* Mary; *but can ſay nothing certain that Way. Only, I ſaw at* London *in the* Herauld Office *there, another of the ſame Book, reſembling mine, both in the Painting, Writing, Binding,* &c. *ſo near as one Book could reſemble another. I met alſo there with ſundry others.*

II. JAMES WORKMAN's *illuminate Book of* Arms, *who was Herauld in the Reign of King* James VI. *which Book I frequently refer to by theſe Letters* (W. MS.) *which Book I had from the ingenious Mr.* Henry Frazer *Roſs-Herauld.*

III. MR. PONT, *a known Antiquary, his Alphabetical Collection in Manuſcript, of the* Arms *of our Nobility and Gentry, the Original of which I have, being handſomely Blazoned, and written in a good Hand, to which I commonly refer thus,* (P. MS.)

IV. JAMES ESPLING, Marchmont-Herauld, *has left behind him an illuminate Book, with the Pictures of ſundry of our old Kings and their* Arms; *as alſo the* Arms *of our Nobility, and principal Gentry, about the Year* 1630, *to which I refer thus,* (E. MS.) *This Book I have upon Receipt from Mr.* Hugh Wallace *of* Ingliſtoun.

V. SIR JAMES BALFOUR, *a learned and famous Antiquary, who was* Lyon King at Arms *in the Reign of King* Charles I. *left a Regiſter of* Arms, *now in the Lawyers Library, to which I refer thus,* (B. MS.)

VI. GEORGE OGILVY, *a late Herauld with us, has left a Collection of* Blazons, *ſome of which I mention, and are marked thus,* (O. MS.)

BESIDES *theſe already mentioned, I have ſundry other Manuſcripts of* Arms *in my Cuſtody, but do not ſo frequently refer to them; becauſe I am not certain by whom they are done, and therefore cannot depend on their Authority farther than as they agree with other Books of the ſame Kind. And as to* Blazons, *which I have collected from printed Books, old Buildings, or other Monuments of* Antiquity, *when I refer to them I always mention them at large.*

MANY *of thoſe* Manuſcripts, &c. *are in danger of being loſt to Poſterity: But I am hopeful, the Collections I have made from them may be very uſeful, at leaſt, for ſupplying any Loſs which may happen that Way.*

I likewiſe refer ſometimes to Sir George Mackenzie's Science of Herauldry, *thus,* (M'K. H.)

AS *to Memorials of particular Families, I have not been ſo full on them as otherwiſe I might have been, had the Number of Sheets to which I was confined allow'd me; but a Work of that Nature, tho' moſt deſireable in it ſelf, yet being attended with many Difficulties, requires much Time and Labour: And therefore, all that I could pretend to, at preſent, was only to lay a Foundation, upon which either I my ſelf, or others afterwards may build.*

THE *Learned Sir* George Mackenzie *began a Collection of ſuch* Memorials, *which he has left behind him in* Manuſcript; *which I have referred to as Occaſion required: And had he finiſhed the ſame for the Preſs, it had been great Service to the Publick, and made a very proper* Appendix *to his excellent Book of* Herauldry. *But indeed a Work of that Nature is too*

great for one Man, or one Age, to finish; and therefore must proceed gradually, as the Circumstances of Things will permit. There are some ancient Families *amongst us now extinct, others have lost their* Charters *and* Records; *and there are some who, tho' they have them in their Possession, yet are not willing to communicate them; and there are many of such an indolent Disposition, as not to regard the* History *either of their own, or of other considerable Families: And yet, without their Concurrence, a Work of this Nature cannot be completed. But as it is unreasonable, that the more curious and inquisitive Part of Mankind should suffer by the Indolence of those Men, I am resolved to go on in this Work so far as I can, with such Helps as may be had.*

THERE are Three Objections *which may possibly be framed against this* Treatise, *which I shall endeavour, briefly, to obviate.* First, *Some may object, That, in my* Memorials of Families, *I have insisted more particularly on some inconsiderable Families, and passed over others of greater Consideration very superficially. To which I Answer, That probably it may have happened so, but without any Design or Fault in me; for some Persons have a Taste for* Learning *and* Antiquity *beyond others; know the Histories both of their own Families, and of the Nation in General, and are willing to do Justice both to themselves, and Posterity; and therefore have assisted me with Memorials, or allowed me to peruse their Charters: Whereas others are altogether careless of such Matters, and neither are concerned for knowing, or being known. Besides, that being straitned for Room, I was obliged to abridge most of my* Memorials, *especially towards the latter End, and to omit some altogether. But as I design'd my Book for the Use of Posterity, so in the* Supplement *which I intend to make to it, I propose to omit no* Memorial *of any Family which I either have by me, or may at any Time come in my Way; so far as I find it duly vouched: And therefore, if any Family shall think themselves neglected hereafter, they must blame themselves.*

Secondly, *OTHERS may object, That I have erred in sundry of my Accounts of Families. To which I Answer, That the Work being new, I have been obliged to go in an untrodden Path, and therefore it is not to be wondered if sometime I should miss my Way; but I have endeavour'd to act as cautious a Part as possible, and where no proper Vouchers appeared, I have chosen to be silent. If I have erred in any Thing, I shall be ready, upon better Information, to retract and correct the same in the above-mentioned* Supplement, *and shall be very thankful to any Person who gives me further Light in those Matters. Which* Corrections *and* Additions *being once Printed, will be preserv'd for the Use of Posterity, and if ever the Book comes to a Second Edition, these may be inserted in their proper Places.*

Thirdly, *IT may be objected, That this may be an endless Work, so that one Volume may draw on another, and yet the whole never be compleated. To which I Answer, That a compleat History of all the Sirnames and Honourable Families in* Scotland *is not to be expected from one Hand, or in one Age; notwithstanding of which, all Advances towards such a* History *will be serviceable to the* Publick. *We have no compleat History either of* England *or* Scotland, *nor is it probable that ever we shall have one till the Day of Judgment,* when the Thoughts of the Hearts of all Men shall be revealed: *And yet, the Collections of learned Historians and Antiquaries, in all Ages, have been applauded; and very deservedly: As tending to illustrate and improve our National History, tho' without being ever able actually to compleat it. In like manner, tho' I shall never pretend to make a* compleat Collection of Memorials, *relative to all our considerable Families, yet, in the* Supplement, *I propose to finish my whole* System of Herauldry *in all its Parts; to correct what is wrong, and supply what is wanting in the present Volume, so far as I am either capable, or may receive Assistance from others; and, wherein I come short, to leave a Plan or Foundation for those who come after me, to improve and build upon.*

THERE are sundry Subscribers, who should have been both mentioned in the Book, and had their Atchievements *engraven on the Copper-Plates; but happened either to come in too late for this Volume, or neglected to give in either* Memorials, *or* Arms: *However, all Care shall be taken to do them Justice afterwards.*

I am very sensible, that a Work of this Nature, in which so many different Persons and Families are more or less concerned, must expose the Author to Variety of Censures; and readily they who are least concerned will be most censorious: But, as it is the Service of my Country, and Benefit of Posterity that I chiefly write for, so I shall be easy as to the Snarles of idle and ignorant Criticks; and shall be ready, on all Occasions, fully to satisfy candid and judicious Readers: And whatever Fate the following Book may undergo in the present Age, I shall comfort my self with the Thoughts of this, That the older it grows, the more useful and valuable will it be to Posterity.

A SYSTEM OF HERAULDRY,

Speculative and *Practical*:

With the true ART of BLAZON.

CHAP. I.

Of the Riſe and Progreſs of ARMORIES.

BEFORE I proceed to treat of ARMORIES in all their Parts, it will not be improper to premiſe briefly, ſomewhat concerning their *Name*, *Riſe* and *Progreſs*.

ARMS have been taken by all Nations, and in all Ages, for *military Marks*, and *Signs of Honour*; by which, not only *Perſons*, *Families* and *Communities*, are diſtinguiſhed and known, but *Nobles* alſo diſtinguiſhed from *Plebeians*, and *Nobles* among themſelves. Which *Marks*, and *Signs*, were called ARMS; becauſe in ancient Times, they were painted, or engraven on *Shields*, and other Pieces of ARMOUR; as alſo, upon *Banners* and *Pennons*, from whence they are called ARMORIAL-ENSIGNS: And being likewiſe embroidered, or painted on the *Surcoats* of military Men, which they wore over their ARMOUR, to diſtinguiſh them in Battle, they were called COATS of ARMS.

HOW uſeful and honourable of old theſe *Marks* and *Signs* have been, will appear from what ſome learned Men have written on that Subject; of whom I ſhall only mention a few.

WILLIAM WYRLEY in his true Uſe of Armories printed at *London An.* 1592, ſays, *Without* ARMORIAL-TOKENS, *no martial Diſcipline can be exerciſed, no Army ranged, no Attempt of any Company atchieved, and by conſequence no Conqueſt made, nor ſo much*

much as any Common-Wealth defended, neither from outward Enemies, civil Diſcord, or Rebellion of any Plebeian *Rout. It will, I hope, reduce into Eſtimation, a Matter both of Honour, Order and Neceſſity, which no doubt was by the wiſeſt and beſt governed States, at the firſt deviſed, and generally by all of any Policy, received to a moſt neceſſary End.*

JOHN FERNE in his *Glory of Generoſity*, printed at *London An.* 1586, *p.* 147, ſays, *The Ancients did bear Arms for the Honour's Sake of Virtue: For it is one, nay, the chiefeſt Honour, for a* Gentleman *to bear a* COAT of ARMS, *and without which none can be called* Gentile; *and that is commanded by the Sanction of the* Laws *of* Nations.

GUILLIM in his *Diſplay of Herauldry*, SECT. I. CHAP. I. ſays, *How great the Dignity and Eſtimation of* ARMS *ever has been, and yet is, we may eaſily conceive by this, that, as they do delight the Beholders, and greatly Grace and Beautify the Places wherein they are erected; ſo alſo, they do occaſion their Spectators to make ſerious Inquiſition, whoſe they are; who is the Owner of the Houſe where they are ſet up; of what Family the Bearer is deſcended; and who were his next, and who his remote* Parents and Anceſtors. *It's very notable, that theſe* Signs, *which we call* ARMS *at this Day, however in former Ages they have been named, have been of the greateſt Uſe and Eſteem, the Knowledge of which is called the* SCIENCE *of* HERAULDRY, *or of* ARMORIES. *Which* Edward Bolton *in his* ELEMENTS *of* ARMS, *calls the* Miſtreſs and Queen of liberal Knowledge; *for in it all the fair Arts ſeem to aſſemble, and every Grace of Invention glitters there, with much Significancy, Ornament and Utility; for* ARMORIES *are the only remaining cuſtomary* Evidences *or* Teſtimonies *of* NOBILITY *now: For neither* Statues, Arches, Obelisks, Trophies, Spyres, *or other publick magnificent* Erections, *are now in uſe.*

THESE *Enſigns* of Honour, or *Marks* of Nobility, are to be met with every where, not only on the Frontiſpiece of publick and private *Buildings*, as aforeſaid, but commonly on *Tombs*, and other *Monuments* of *Antiquity*, and eſpecially are of excellent Uſe on *Seals*, by which we know ancient *Charters* and other *Evidences* of the higheſt Importance, whether they be *Authentick*, yea or not. And I cannot ſufficiently wonder at the Vanity of a great many, who glory in their carrying theſe Marks and Signs of Honour, which they do not at all underſtand, and muſt regret it in the greateſt Part of my Countrymen, who, tho otherwiſe well qualified in the Knowledge of other liberal Arts and Sciences, yet neglect to apply themſelves to the Study of *Herauldry*; a Science ſo valuable, that the greateſt Men in all Ages have thought it worth their Study and Application: And therefore *Thomas Gore* in his *Catalogue* of learned Men, who have wrote on this Science, expreſſes himſelf in theſe Words, *Quo viri nobiles aliique, laudabilem illam Herauldriæ Artem perſequendi acriori extimulentur ſtudio,* &c. *ut palam fiat omnibus, qualis in pretio & honore nunc dierum eſt & olim fuit res Herauldica, in toto prope literarum orbe.*

THO learned Men are generally agreed as to the Uſefulneſs of ARMORIES, yet they differ, with reſpect to the *Beginning* and *Riſe* of them, of which I have ſpoken particularly in a Book formerly publiſhed by me on that Subject, entituled, *An Eſſay on the Ancient and Modern uſe of Armories*, to which I refer the Curious. But leaſt I ſhould ſeem to be defective in my preſent Undertaking, in which I propoſe to lay open the ſeveral Parts of *Herauldry*, I ſhall therefore give here a brief Account of the *Nature* and *Riſe* of *Arms*.

MANY are of Opinion that *Arms* owe their firſt *Beginnings* to the *Light of Nature*, and have been uſed by all Nations, however *rude* and *illiterate*, for diſtinguiſhing the more *Worthy* and *Eminent*, from the vulgar and ordinary People; tho they cannot but allow that ARMS have been uſed in greater Perfection and Regularity in ſome Countries than in others. The Reaſon they give for their Opinion, is, That whatever we find univerſally practiſed in all Nations, muſt be founded in *Nature*; or which is much the ſame, That whatever all Countries, whether Civil or Barbarous, agree to in the Main, tho they differ perhaps in ſome Circumſtances, muſt proceed from the Dictates of *natural Reaſon*. And to ſupport their Aſſertion, they produce many Inſtances of the Practice of *Arms*, among the ancient and modern Inhabitants, not only of this but of the new diſcovered World, *America*. Whence ſome conclude, that the *Uſe* of ARMS was *Antidiluvian*, and after the Flood was continued among the Children of *Noah*, and afterwards more particularly, and in greater Perfection, among the Children of *Iſrael*, as they endeavour to prove from the Prophecy of *Jacob* and *Moſes*, and

more eſpecially from the II. CHAP. of the Book of NUMBERS, where GOD gives expreſs Commandment, that every Man of the Children of *Iſrael* ſhall pitch by his own *Standard*, with the *Enſign* of his *Father's Houſe*. And further, they urge the Uſe and Practice of *Armories* in ſucceeding Ages among the *Egyptians*, *Aſſyrians*, *Grecians and Romans*.

AND indeed it is true, that as Mankind increaſed and grew numerous, certain *Marks* and *Diſtinctions* by which Perſons, Families and Communities, might be known one from another, were in a Manner abſolutely neceſſary; and therefore as the learned *Becmannus* ſaith, *Hominem ab homine diſtinguere, ac variis diſcriminare nominibus & ſignis, labor fuit primorum parentum, & pullulantis orbis negotium.* Neither can *military Marks* be younger than MARS himſelf, ſeeing without diſtinguiſhing *Marks* and *Signs*, no martial Diſcipline could be exerciſed. But notwithſtanding of this, neither the *Egyptian Hieroglyphicks*, the *Grecian Emblems*, nor even the *Banners* and *Enſigns* of thoſe, or other ancient Nations, the Antiquity of which is unqueſtionable, cannot properly be called ARMS. The former of theſe having never been looked upon as ſuch; and the latter, viz. *Banners* and *Enſigns*, being rather to be reckoned among the *Regalia* of theſe Nations, as *Enſigns* of *Power* and *Dominion*, than hereditary *Marks* of *Honour*, which we now call ARMS.

THERE are others who do not aſcribe the Riſe and Uſe of ARMS, to the Light of *Reaſon* and *Nature*, but rather to common Practice and Cuſtom, as diſtinguiſhing *military Marks*, or *ſymbolical Figures*, uſed by theſe Nations upon their *Shields*, *Head-Pieces*, *Standards*, or *Pennons*, &c. which as they were not *hereditary Marks of Honour*, tranſmitted from Father to Son, ſo neither were they ever regulated to the Titles and Rules of *Armories*, being only temporary Deviſes, which were taken up, and laid aſide at Pleaſure, and intended partly for Diſtinction, and partly for Ornament's Sake. And this is plain, particularly with reſpect to their Uſe amongſt the *Romans*, who never looked upon them as *hereditary Marks* of NOBILITY: For, had the *Romans* been converſant in the Science of *Herauldry*, as now practiſed all over *Europe*, we had certainly received from them the Terms of that Science, whereas on the contrary, we find them handed down to us in *Gothick* and old *French* Words, which the ancient Writers of *Herauldry* were obliged to dreſs up in a barbarous Sort of *Latin*, when they wrote for the Uſe of the learned World,

THE *Romans* had for their *Badges* and *Signs of Nobility*, the *Statues* or *Images* of their Anceſtors, and among many other Diviſions of the *Roman* People, we find them divided into that of NOBILES, NOVI & IGNOBILES, which Diſtinction of Perſons and Families, was taken from their Right to have *Images* or *Statues*, an Honour granted only to thoſe, whoſe Anceſtors had born ſome Office in the State, ſuch as *Curule*, *Edile*, *Cenſor*, *Prætor*, *Conſul*, &c.

HE who had the Privilege of uſing the *Images* or *Statues* of his Anceſtors, was termed *Nobilis*; he who had only his own, was called *Novus*; (the ſame with our *upſtart* or firſt of a Family, that obtains a *Coat of Arms*) and he who had neither his own *Statues*, nor thoſe of his Father's, went under the Name of *Ignobilis*, as the common People among us, who have no Right to ARMORIAL BEARINGS; ſo that their *Jus Imaginum*, was the ſame with our *Right to carry Arms*: And therefore, *Abrahamus Franſus Lib.* II. *de Armis*, ſays, *Quemadmodum apud* Romanos, *eorum familiæ obſcuræ habebantur quarum nullæ ſunt* IMAGINES, *ſic & illi jam ignobiles exiſtimantur, qui majorum* ARMA *non poſſunt oſtendere.*

THESE *Images* or *Statues* were made of *Wood*, *Braſs*, *Marble*, and ſometimes in *Wax-Work*, and the better to repreſent the Perſon intended painted, according to the Life, (as *Polibius* obſerves) and dreſſed out, anſwerable to their Quality; adorned with the Robes of the Offices they had born, with Marks of their Magiſtracy, and the Spoils they had taken from the Enemy. Thus the *Collar* or *Chain* on the Statue of *Torquatus*, and the *Tuft* of *Hair* on that of *Cincinnatus*, were the Trophies of which thoſe brave Hero's had deſpoiled two of the *Roman* Enemies.

THESE *Statues* commonly ſtood in their Courts, in a Cabinet of Wood, (from whence our *Cabinet of Arms and Ambries*, where the ſeveral Pieces of the Honours of the Nobility, ſuch as, *Helmet*, *Creſt*, *Gantlet*, *Spurs*, *Banners*, &c. were kept) and upon ſolemn Days, theſe Preſſes or Cabinets were ſet open, and the *Statues* being adorned

ned as above, were expoſed to publick View, in their Courts before the Porch and Gate of their Houſes, (as now our Nobility and Gentry have their *Coats of Arms* cut in Stone, or painted on *Eſcutcheons*, over their Gates); not only that the People might behold their *Nobility* and *Honours*, but to excite their Poſterity to imitate the Virtues of their Anceſtors, as *Petrus Ancarena Clement*, ſays, *Arma, pluribus in locis eam ob cauſam collocantur, non ſolum ut Nobilitatis indicia ſint, & majorum noſtrorum Monumenta; ſed ut poſteri excitentur ad laudem & decus.* And *Valerius Maximus* upbraids a cowardly and inſignificant Poſterity, *by thoſe Enſigns, which as it were,* ſays he, *tells them how unworthy they are of the Honours and Privileges, of their brave Anceſtors.*

WHEN any of the Family died, the *Statues* and *Images* were not only thus expoſed to View; but in the Funerals were carried before the Corps, as *Enſigns* of their Nobility. This is obſerved by *Hermanus Hermes* in his *Faſciculus Juris publici* P. 800, and *Baſil Kennet* in his Antiquities of *Rome*, tells us, that the *Romans* brought forth their Images at the Funerals of thoſe Perſons only, who had the *Jus Imaginum*; and that *Auguſtus* ordered 600 Beds of Images to be carried before, at the Funeral of *Marcellus*; and *Sylla* the *Dictator* had no leſs than 6000.

FROM this Practice of the *Romans*, came the Cuſtom of ſucceeding Ages to carry at the Funerals of great Men, *their Enſigns of Nobility*, with the *Armorial-Bearings* of thoſe honourable Families of whom they were deſcended, as well on the Mother's Side, as on the Father's; which, by our Practice, being placed on *Funeral Eſcutcheons*, round the *Atchievement* of the Perſon deceaſed, are called *Quarters* or *Branches*; and by others, *Proofs of Nobility*; but by *Pontus Heuterus Delphius*, STEMMATA: Who, in his *Genealogies*, particularly treats of this Subject, and derives our Cuſtom of carrying *Arms* at Funerals from that of the *Romans* above-mentioned, in theſe Words; *Quemadmodum olim apud* Romanos *in more poſitum fuit ut majorum imagines ornandæ funebræ Pompæ adhiberentur, Atriaque cereis per Armaria diſpoſitis, ad Gentilitatem oſtendendam ornarentur: ita & noſtro tempore in uſu eſt, ut viri nobiles in juſtis funerum Exequiis, nuptiarum ſolenniis, quorundam etiam ſacrorum primordiis, longa ſerie a proavis demiſſam* STEMMA *in medium adducant, ut ſcil. inde ortus ſui ſplendorem commonſtrent, tam quatuor, octo, ſexdecem aut triginta duo Nobilitatis ſuæ Membra (quas vulgo quateras vocant) adferunt, licet non uno eodemque ordine a ſingulis Inſignia locentur.*

FROM all which we obſerve, That the Uſe of *Arms* with us, being *hereditary Marks of Honour and noble Deſcent*, are of the ſame Nature with the *Jus imaginum* among the *Romans*. Which Opinion is confirmed by many famous Writers, too numerous to be here inſerted: But I cannot omit a modern one, the judicious *John Brydal* of *Lincoln*'s-Inn, Eſquire, who, in his little Book, intitled, *Jus Imaginis apud* Anglos, P. 53. ſays, *For, as in ancient Times, the Statues or Images of their Anceſtors were Proofs of their Nobility; ſo, of latter Times,* COAT-ARMS *came in lieu of thoſe Statues or Images, and are the moſt certain Proofs and Evidentes of Nobility. Hence it followeth, That* Jus Nobilitatis *is nothing elſe but* Jus Imaginis; *in ſo much that the Word* Imago *doth oftentimes ſignify Nobility; and the Right of having Images with their Anceſtors, was the ſame as the Right of having Arms now with us.* And hence it is, as *Gerard Leigh* tells us, in his *Accidents of Armory*, P. 40. *That the Law of Arms is for the moſt Part directed and regulated by the Civil Law.*

OUR ARMORIAL-BEARINGS, as hereditary Marks of Honour, thus ſucceeding in place of the *Roman Images* and *Statues*, naturally lead us to date their *Riſe* and *Origin* as ſuch, from the Time of the Subverſion of the *Roman* Empire by the *Goths* and *Vandals*; who, as they ſunk many liberal Arts and Sciences, ſeem to have given Birth and Life to that of *Herauldry*. Theſe Northern and barborous Nations charged their *Shields*, and other Pieces of *Armour*, with Figures of fierce Animals, and almoſt all Kind of Creatures, partly for Diſtinction's Sake in Time of Battle, and partly for Ornament's Sake, according to their own particular Genius; anſwerable to the common Saying, *Ex iis quibus quiſque magis delectatur qualis etiam ipſe ſit cognoſcitur.*

THESE military Marks and Figures of *Lions*, *Boars*, *Wolves*, &c. which they had on their Shields, and other Pieces of Armour became *hereditary Enſigns of Honour*, and were continued as ſuch by them, and their Poſterity, and were called inſtead of *Jus Imaginum*, *Teſſeræ Gentilitiæ*, *Inſignia Gentilitia*, and ſometimes *Arma*, as

Budæus

Budæus in *Pandect.* *Prior pro iis* (ſpeaking of the *Roman* Images) ſays, *Poſteriora Tempora Inſignia Gentilitia habuerunt quæ* ARMA *vulgo vocantur; quæ ipſa quoque primùm, nunc ſimile eſt veri, vrtutis præmia fuerunt, ac rerum præclare geſtarum decora.* And elſewhere, *Gentiles fuerunt hi, qui imagines ſui generis proferre poterant, & erant inſignia Gentilitia quæ hodie* ARMA *dicuntur.*

HENCE they became fond of the Word GENTILIS: And as *Selden* obſerves in his *Titles of Honour*, it came to be uſed, in their Language, for an *honourable Epithet*, glorying probably in that Name by which the *Romans* uſed to call them in Contempt; for the *Romans* uſed indifferently to call all thoſe *Gentiles*, who were not Citizens of *Rome*.

THESE warlike Nations having ſubdued the *Roman Empire*, and raiſed their Glory by Military Bravery, were naturally led to a high Eſteem of warlike Atchievements, and therefore derived their *Enſigns* and Titles of Honour from what chiefly concerned a Souldier: and diſtinguiſhed the different Ranks of Nobility, according to the different Orders of Military Men, ſuch as *Miles*, *Eques*, *Scutifer*, &c. and their Poſterity, naturally deſirous, either to imitate, or, perpetuate the warlike Atchievements of their Anceſtors, continued the ſame *Marks* and *Enſigns* of Honour which were uſed by their Anceſtors. And not only ſo, but collateral Deſcendants were ambitious to ſhare with them in the Glories of War already purchaſed, and therefore aſſumed the ſame *Figures* with the principal Families, with ſome Variation for *Difference*. And in proceſs of Time, theſe *Enſigns* were alſo deſired by others, who juſtly reckoned, that, by extraordinary Services performed in their civil Capacities, they deſerved as well of their Prince or Country, as others had done by their Military Atchievements. Upon which, many *Deviſes* were formed into ARMS, and continued as *hereditary Marks of Honour*, of which I am to ſpeak particularly in the following Treatiſe. And ſo much ſhall ſerve at preſent for the Nature and Riſe of Arms.

ARMS the *Goths*, and their Northern Allies, firſt brought in *Armorial-Bearings*, and tranſmitted them to their Poſterity, as *hereditary Marks of Honour*: So did they alſo the *feudal Law*, by Means of which ARMS, grew up to further Perfection; as is evident by many Armorial Figures (in the following Treatiſe) of ancient Families, repreſenting the Acknowledgments and Services they were obliged to perform to their *Overlords* and Superiors, as *Roſes*, *Cinquefoils*, *Spur-Revels*, *Bows* and *Arrows*, *Hunting-Horns*, *Ships*, &c. Upon which Account ſuch Figures are frequent in ARMORIES, all *Europe* over. Thus the old Barons of *Arran* and *Lorn*, were obliged to furniſh a *Ship* to the King, in Time of War, as their old Charters bear; upon which Account they ſtill carry *Ships*, or *Lymphads* in their Arms. But of ſuch *feudal Arms* I have diſcourſed in my above-mentioned Eſſay; and ſhall be more particular in my following Treatiſe.

ARMS were very much improved, and in great Eſteem in the Reign of *King Charles the great* of *France*, for which, ſee *Favin's* Theatre of Honour, and *Bartholomæus Chaſa*, in his *Catalogue of the Glory of the World*, who ſays, *That that King not only conſtituted the Twelve Peers of* France, *but regulated the Uſe of Arms.* And all the *French* Writers of that Age tell us, That that great King, beſides others, honoured the *Friezlanders* and *Scots*, with Enſigns of Honour, for their extraordinary Services in his Wars; and when he and *Achaius* King of *Scotland*, entred into that famous League about the Year 792, the *double Treſſure, Flowered, and Counter-Flowered, with Flower de Liſſes*, was added to the Arms of *Scotland*, as a Badge and Memorial of that Alliance, of which I have ſpoke in my foreſaid *Eſſay*, and ſhall have Occaſion afterwards to ſpeak of the ſame, in the following Treatiſe.

FOR the better Underſtanding of the *Antiquity* and *Progreſs* of ARMORIES, as we now have them. I ſhall here mention only two grand Occaſions, which contributed thereto, *viz.* The *Croiſades* and *Tournaments.*

CROISADES, or Expeditions to the Wars in the Holy-Land againſt the Infidels, gave Occcaſion of bearing ſeveral new Figures, hitherto unknown in ARMS, ſuch as the *Bezants*, *Martlets*, *Alerions*, *Eſcalopes*, &c. beſides an indefinite Number of *Croſſes*, which are to be ſeen in Arms all over *Europe.* For they who undertook theſe Expeditions, received from the Hands of Biſhops and Prieſts, little *Croſſes*, made of *Cloath*, or *Taffety*, which they ſewed on their Garments; and on which Accounts theſe Expeditions were called *Croiſades.* The firſt of them began in the Year 1096, in which

almoſt all Chriſtian Nations engaged, and took upon them the *Croſs*, as their Manner of ſpeaking was then. The Form and Faſhion of the *Croſs* then, could notbut be as various as Fancy could invent, to diſtinguiſh many Companies of different Nations: Which *Croſſes* became proper and fixed Armorial Figures to many Families, who had Arms before theſe Expeditions, but afterwards diſuſed the ſame, for the Love they bore to the *Croſs*, of which I have given ſeveral Inſtances in my foreſaid *Eſſay*. By theſe *Croiſades*, *Arms* were much improven all *Europe* over, and they gave an Increaſe of various Forms of *Croſſes*, and other Figures; of which in the following Treatiſe.

TOURNAMENTS, the other Occaſion I mentioned of improving ARMORIES, are much more ancient than the *Croiſades*, tho' I have ſpoken of them firſt, and have very much improven ARMORIES, ſooner or later, not only by giving Riſe to *Figures* within the *Shield* (ſuch as the *Ordinaries*, as ſome ſay); but to theſe without the *Shield*, which adorn and trim it, in the preſent Perfection and Beauty, we find ARMS, and which we call ATCHIEVEMENTS, i. e. *complete Armorial-Bearings, with all the exterior Ornaments.* And ſince *Tournaments* ſeem to have completely built the *Armorial Structure*, (except as to Marks of Cadency, and the Method of marſhalling many Coats of Arms in one Shield) I ſhall here treat of them briefly and diſtinctly, that my *Reader* may ſomewhat underſtand *Atchievements*, as I ſpeak of them in the following Treatiſe, till I come to treat ſeparately of them in diſtinct Chapters.

SOME ſay, that *Tournamenta*, is but the Corruption of the Word *Trojamenta*, the *Ludus Trojæ*, which were invented by *Aſcanius*, and celebrated by a Company of *Roman* Youths, dreſt after a warlike Manner, and generally of the beſt Families of *Rome*. Others ſay, that *Tournamenta* came in Place of the *Ludus Trojæ*, and derive its Name from *Tourner*, a *French* Word, (to turn round) becauſe to be expert in theſe military Exerciſes, much Agility both of Man and Horſe was requiſite.

TOURNAMENTS are commonally deſcribed *Nundinæ vel feriæ in quibus milites ex condicto convenire, & ad oſtentationem virium ſuarum & audaciæ, temere congredi ſolent:* Or thus, *Solemn Meetings at great Feſtivals, where Nobles and Gentlemen performed martial Exerciſes by Combating together in Deſport.* That there were ſuch Meetings as theſe under the Names of *Tournaments*, *Juſtings*, *Haſtiludes*, *and Tiltings*, all *Europe* over, and eſpecially in *Germany* in the Beginning of the tenth Century (where none were to be admitted who had not Arms, as Marks of their noble Deſcent) is acknowledged by *German*, *French*, and *Engliſh* Writers. *Favin* in his *Theatre of Honour*, ſays, (for which he vouches *Franciſcus Modius*'s, *Pandectæ Triumphales*) That the Emperor *Henry*, Sirnamed the *Burder*, Duke of *Saxony*, in the Year 936, decreed to bring in *Juſts* and *Tournaments*, by ſolemn Ordinances; and gave Commandmant, that the *Palatine* of the *Rhine*, and the Dukes of *Bavaria* and *Saxony*, ſhould give in Writing, Laws for regulating theſe Meetings, which they accordingly digeſted into twelve Articles, in Imitation of theſe of *France*, ſays *Favin*. By one of theſe Articles it was decreed, *That no Man ſhould be admitted into theſe Feſtivals of Arms, who was not a Gentleman of* ARMORIES, *and of four Deſcents at leaſt, of noble Parantage, both on the Father and Mother Side, and if any Man who could not ſo juſtify his Nobility by Armorial-Enſigns* (ſuch as thoſe we call *Quarters* or *Proofs* of Nobility, being the *Arms* of his Grand-fathers and Grand-mothers) *ſhould preſent himſelf to Juſts, by pretending that he was enobled by his Prince* (here *Novi Homines* were excluded) *and thereupon preſumed himſelf worthy to be in the ſame Rank with thoſe of ancient Nobility, ſuch a Man ſhould be beaten with Rods, and obliged to ride the Rails or Barriers, for his Puniſhment.* Theſe *Rails* or *Barriers*, were certain *Liſts* or *Stakes* of Wood, which ſurrounded the Place of Action, and kept off the Spectators from the *Actors*. And ſince I'm ſpeaking of them, I cannot but ſhew, that tho' the various Faſhions of the triming of *Arms* be brought from theſe honourable military Exerciſes; yet I cannot be made to believe what *Meneſtrier* ſays, That the *proper Figures* in this Science, ſuch as the *Cheveron*, *Saltire*, *Bend*, *Bar*, and other *traverſe Pieces*, are brought into this Science, from theſe Pieces of Wood, which formed and made up the *Barriers*, however ſo like to them they may ſeem to be; of which afterwards. But to proceed,

SAGAR NORRY King of *Arms*, in his Treatiſe of *Honour Military and Civil*, Lib. III. tells us alſo, That *Henry* the *Birder* was the firſt who introduced *Tournaments* in *Germany*, which other Nations did imitate, and had their own Laws relative to them. Our Author mentions ſeveral Laws, one of which was, That *it ſhould be lawful for all Gentlemen, well born, to Enter and Fight in theſe Exerciſes of Arms, ever excepting ſuch who had in Word or Deed blaſphemed, or done or ſaid any thing contrary to our Chriſtian Faith, of whom, if any preſume to enter the Liſt, we Will and Command, that the Arms of his Anceſtors, with all his Furniture, ſhall be caſt out, and his Horſe Confiſcated.*

AS for the Frequency of *Tournaments* ſolemnized in *Germany*, *England*, and *Scotland*, I ſhall name but ſome, tho' there were many; *Henry* the *Birder* ſolemnized one in the City of *Madelburg* upon the firſt Sunday, after the Feaſt of the *three Kings*, in the Year 938, and *in Anno* 943, there was another held at *Rottenburgh*, by *Conrad* Duke of *Franconia*. The Duke of *Saxony* ſolemnized another in the City of *Conſtance*, the firſt *Sunday* after the Feaſt of *all Saints*, *in Anno* 948. *Favin* gives us an Account of 37 *Tournaments* from that Time, till the Year 1194. *John Stow*, in his large Survey of *London*, tells us, ſeveral were anciently ſolemnized there, every *Friday* in *Lent*, by which (ſays he) the *Gentry* gave good Proof, how ſerviceable they would be in *War*. Upon which Account, *Richard* I. of *England* appointed ſeveral *Tournaments that his Subjects* (ſays our Author) by *theſe Means, might be accuſtomed to Horſemanſhip and Feats of Arms; and conſequently, better enabled to oppoſe their Enemies the* Scots. *Sagar* tells us of a *Tournament* held by King *Edward* the III. where *David* the II. King of *Scotland* juſted and carried the Prize; he likewiſe tells us, that *Richard* II. of *England* made ſolemn Proclamation of a *Tournament*, to be held at *London*, through *Scotland*, *France*, and *Flanders*, to which ſeveral ſtranger Knights reſorted; and *John Stow* in his forementioned Book, ſays, many Lords came from *Scotland* to that *Tournament*, to get *Worſhip*, (as he calls it) by *Force of Arms:* Amongſt them was the Earl of *Mar*, who challenged the Earl of *Nottinghame*, to juſt with him: They rode together certain Courſes, but not the full Challenge; for the Earl of *Mar* was caſt down, and had two of his Ribs broken. The next *Scotſman* was Sir *William Dazel* (whom I take to be *Dalziel*) the King of *Scotland*'s Banner-Bearer; he challenged Sir *Piercy Courtney*, the King of *England*'s Banner-Bearer, and when they had riden many Courſes, they gave over without a ſeen Victory. Then *Cockburn* Eſquire of *Scotland*, juſted with Sir *Nicholas Howberk*, but *Cockburn* was born over Horſe and Man, *anno* 1395. On St. *George*'s Day there was a great *juſting* on *London* Bridge (ſays our Author) between *David* Earl of *Crawfurd* of *Scotland*, and the Lord *Wells* of *England*, in which the Lord *Wells* was at the third Courſe born out of his Saddle.

IN *Scotland*, I have met with ſeveral *Tournaments* ſolemnized; but our Authors are ſo brief, that they only name them: There were three held in the Reign of King *William* at *Roxbrough*, *Edinburgh*, and *Stirling:* Another in the Reign of *Alexander* II. at *Haddingtoun*, *Where*, ſays *Hector Boetius*, *our Nobility and foreign Knights ſhowed great Proweſs.* King *Alexander* the III. held another at *Roxbrough*, upon the Feſtivals of his Son's Marriage. There was another in the Reign of King *Robert* III. to which came one *John Morlo* an *Engliſhman* (ſays our Author) who gave Challenge to the *Scots* Knights, he was taken up firſt by *Archibald Edmonſton*, and after him by *Hugh Wallace*, and defeated both of them; but at laſt was taken up by *Hugh Traill*, who overcame him. King *James* IV. cauſed proclaim a *Tournament* through *Germany*, *France*, and *England*, under this Title, *In Defence of the ſavage Knight*, (being ſo called by a foreign Princeſs) to be holden at *Edinburgh*, upon the Feſtivals of his Marriage with *Margaret*, eldeſt Daughter to King *Henry* VII. of *England*; the Fame of which *Tournament* (ſays *Hathornden* in his Hiſtory) brought many foreign Lords and Knights to *Scotland*. Challenges were given and received in Defence of the *ſavage Knight*, and ſeveral Days before the *Juſtings*, the *Shields* of the Nobility and Gentry of *Scotland*, with their *Helmets*, *Wreaths*, *Creſt*, and *Deviſes*, were hung upon the *Barriers* or other Places near by, which were guarded with ſtrong and robuſt *Highland-Men*, in *ſavage Dreſſes*, which gave Occaſion to many Families with us, whoſe Progenitors were Actors in that *Tournament*, to have Savages for their Supporters. To theſe *Tournaments* with us, none were admitted but thoſe that were truly Noble, as is evident by their Proclamations, directed of old to *Earls*, *Barons* and *Knights*; and ſince the

Reign

Reign of King *James* I. *Lords*, and *Barons*; for which ſee *Lindſay* of *Pitcoty*'s Manuſcript in the Lawyers Library, at *Edinburgh*.

HAVING thus briefly given an Account of the Nature of *Tournaments*, and the Laws relative to NOBILITY and ARMS, with a few Inſtances of them, as ſolemnized both at Home and Abroad; I ſhall now add ſome Obſerves from the *Ceremonies* and *Cuſtoms*, uſed in the Solemnities of *Tournaments*, from ſome of their *Formula's*, which I have met with, from which ſome Heraulds bring the firſt Uſe of exterior Ornaments which adorn the Shield, eſpecially *Meneſtrier*.

IT was the Cuſtom of thoſe who went to theſe military Exerciſes, to be in a complete *military Equipage*, with ARMS on their *Shields*, *Surcoat*, and *Capariſons* of their Horſes, as they are to be ſeen on the Equeſtrian Sides of many ancient Seals with us and other Nations, and on ſeveral Sculptures, as *Plate* I. with their *Eſquires* riding before, carrying their Maſters tilting *Spears*, with their Pennons of *Arms* at them; and in their left Hand, the *Timbre*, *i. e.* the Helmets which were to be worn in the Exerciſe, adorned with Pieces of Silk, *Miſtreſs's Favours*, *Wreath*, *or Torſes*, being of the Tinctures of the *Arms*, and their proper *Liveries*, and thereupon the *Creſt* or *Deviſe*. When the Knights came near the *Barriers*, where the *Juſtings* were to be held, they blew and winded an *Horn* or *Trumpet*, which gave Advertiſement to the *Heraulds*, who were there attending, to come forth, to receive his *Name*, *Armorial-Bearing*, and his other *Proofs* of Nobility; which accordingly they performed, and recorded them in their Books: From which (it's ſaid) came HERAULDRY, or *Art of Blazon*; a *German* Word, which ſignifies to wind a Horn, now taken for a regular Deſcription of *Arms*, in their proper Terms; whence the *German* Families have their *Helmets* frequently adorned with ſeveral Horns or Trumpets, to ſhow how often they have juſted in Tournaments.

AFTER the Heraulds have recorded the *Names*, *Arms*, and *Proofs of Nobility* of the Knights: Their *Shields* of *Arms*, with *Helmets*, *Mantlings*, *Wreaths*, *and Creſts*, with which they were to *juſt*, were hung up by the left Corner, with the *Timbre*, (in that Poſture which we call *Couchie*, which we meet with in many Shields of Arms on old Monuments and Seals, and ſhows the Owners had been received into Tournaments) upon *Windows*, *Pavilions*, *Trees*, *Barriers*, or other fit Places, near to the Place of *Juſting*, ſome Days before the Action; to the End that every one might be known by his *Arms*, *Creſt* and *Livories*, to the Actors, Judges and Spectators: With whom, and the Ladies, the Heraulds went about, and deſcribed the Arms, and gave an Account of their Owners, whom the Ladies took the Freedom to praiſe or diſpraiſe; whence, ſometimes, the Word *Blazon* is taken to praiſe or diſpraiſe.

THEN Challenges were given by the Knights to one another, which were performed, by touching their *Shields* with ſuch Weapon as they were to *juſt* with, either with *Blunts* or *Sharps*. For the better underſtanding of which, I ſhall add here a Piece of a *Formula* of a Tournament, held at *Ingueleur* in *France*, in the Year 1389, ſent by *French* Lords and Gentlemen to the *Engliſh*, by Way of a Challenge, as in *Sagars* Treatiſe of *Honour Civil and Military*, Book III. being thus; *We likewiſe give you to underſtand, that ſuch Order is taken, that every one of us ſhall have his Shield and Impreſs hung on the Out-ſide of his Pavilion, to the End if any of you deſire to run at Tilts, then that the Day before, you may with a Lance, or ſuch as you intend to juſt with, touch the Shield; and who intends to try his Fortune, with blunt and ſharp, muſt touch the Shield with both, and ſignify his Name and Arms to them that have our Shields in keeping.*

THOSE who attended the *Shields*, ſo hung and expoſed, (which the *French* call, *a Faire Feneſtre*) *Meneſtrier* tells us, were the Knights Servants or Pages, who were dreſt in ſuch Faſhions as their Maſters fancied, making them ſometime appear like *Savages*, *Sarazens*, *Moors*, *Sirens*, and other Monſters; and ſometimes under the Diſguiſe of *Lions*, *Bears*, &c. who guarded the *Shields*, with one or more Heraulds, to take an Account of the Names and Arms of thoſe, as alſo their Weapons, with which they touched the *Shields*, and to liſt them for *Combat*. From which Cuſtoms and Form, ſays our Author, came the Uſe of *Tenans* and *Supporters*, repreſenting Men and Beaſts, at the Sides of the *Shield*: So that thoſe, it ſeems, who were qualified to be admitted into *Juſts* and *Tourniaments*, tho' but Gentlemen, had Right to carry *Supporters*; but now they are allowed to none under the Dignity of a *Lord-Baron*, except thoſe who have

Right

Right to them by Preſcription. But more of this afterwards, when I come to treat of the exterior Ornaments.

HAVING given my Reader a general Idea of the Riſe, Growth, and Improvement of Arms, to the preſent Structure we now find them in, called Armorial *Atchievements*; I muſt put an End to this general Diſcourſe, to begin and proceed to treat ſeparately (as I have propoſed) of all the Figures and *Pieces* of *Armories*, with their *Attributes* and proper *Terms*, in the following Chapters of this *Treatiſe*.

CHAP. II.

Of the Definition and Diviſion of ARMS.

I Define Arms, *Hereditary Marks of Honour, regularly compoſed, of certain Tinctures and Figures, granted or authorized by Sovereigns, for diſtinguiſhing, differencing, and illuſtrating Perſons, Families, and Communities.*

THESE Marks of Honour being repreſented upon *Shields, Surcoats, Banners, Pennons*, and other military Inſtruments and Enſigns, as is ſaid before, are called *Arms, Coats of Arms*, and *Armorial-Enſigns*: By the *French, Armories*; and in *Latin, Arma Gentilitia, Teſſeræ Gentilitiæ, Inſignia, Phrenoſchemata, & Deigmata.*

Hereditary Marks of Honour, regularly compoſed of certain Tinctures and Figures, diſtinguiſh Arms from other Signs and Marks of Soldiers, Merchants and Tradeſmen, which are but arbitrary, during Pleaſure; as alſo from *Hieroglyphicks, Symbols, Emblems* and *Diviſes*, which have no fix'd and certain *Tinctures*, but may be compoſed of any Colours or Figures.

THE Words, *Granted or authorized by Sovereigns*, exclude all arbitrary Marks and Signs; ſuch as thoſe aſſum'd by the Ignoble at their own Pleaſure, which cannot be called Enſigns of Honour, however like to Arms they may ſeem: For, *Nemo poteſt Dignitatem ſibi arrogare, ſine Principis Licentia: None can aſſume the Marks of Honour, without the Allowance of the Sovereign*; ARMS being only allow'd to the Noble, and the Ignoble are diſcharged the Uſe of them, by the Laws of all well-governed Nations.

THE Words, *For diſtinguiſhing, differencing, and illuſtrating Perſons, Families, and Communities*; ſhew the Three principal Ends of Arms.

THE Firſt, is to *diſtinguiſh* the Noble from the Ignoble, the Worthy from the Unworthy, by Marks of Honour and noble Deſcent, conferred by Princes upon their well-deſerving Subjects and their Families, in Reward of their virtuous Actions and brave Attempts.

THE Second End of Arms, is to *difference* the Branches or *Cadets* of one and the ſame Family; that the Firſt may be known from the Second, and he again from the Third, and the Third from the Fourth, and ſo on, were there never ſo many of them.

THE Third End and Deſign of Arms, is to *illuſtrate* Perſons, Families, and Communities, with Enſigns of noble Deſcent, and other *Additaments* of Honour, within and without the Shield: All which I ſhall fully handle in this Treatiſe of *Heraldry*.

THE Diviſion which I make of Arms, in order to my intended Method, is into *eſſential* Parts, and *accidental* Ones, and of Parts *within* and *without* the Shield, and of their various Species and Kinds.

BY the Firſt, I underſtand *Tinctures and Figures*, without which, no Arms can be. By Accidental, *Attributes* which follow Figures in their various Shapes, as *ingrailed, invecked, imbattled*, &c. The Parts within the *Shield*, are theſe contained within the Limits of the *Shield*: And, by Parts without the Shield, I underſtand the *exterior Ornaments*; ſuch as *Creſts, Helmets, Mantlings, Supporters*, &c. And as for the Species and Kinds of Arms; ſuch as, Arms of *Alliance*, of *Patronage, Gratitude, Conceſſion, Dominion, noble*

Feus and *Pretenſion:* All which I ſhall fully treat of in their proper Places. And, before I proceed, I ſhall here give a Deſcription of thoſe Utenſils and Things, upon which Arms have been anciently, and of late placed; ſuch as, the *Surcoat*, *Enſign*, and *Shield*.

CHAP. III.

Of the Surcoat, Enſign, and Shield.

THESE are called by Heraulds, the Three principal *Signs* of *Honour*, upon the Account that Arms have been commonly placed upon them; which I ſhall here briefly deſcribe.

THE *Surcoat* is a looſe, light, thin *Taffaty Coat*, uſed by military Men over their Armour; upon which their Arms were painted or embroidered, that they might be diſtinguiſhed in Time of Battle. Sovereigns and other great Men are repreſented on the equeſtrian Side of their Seals, on Horſe-back, with ſuch *Surcoats* of Arms. *Sandford*, in his *Genealogical Hiſtory* of *England*, tells us, That *Gilbert* Earl of *Clare* was killed in the Battle of *Bannockburn* by the *Scots*, for Want of his *Surcoat* of Arms; who otherwiſe would have been ſaved, becauſe he was a near Kinſman to King *Robert* the *Bruce*. Theſe Surcoats were much of the ſame Shape and Form of thoſe now worn by *Heraulds*.

THE other principal Sign of Honour, is the *Enſign*; under which general Name, are comprehended *Standards*, *Banners*, *Pennons*, *Gideons*, and *Gonfannons*.

THE firſt Two, *Standards* and *Banners*, are of a ſquare Form, painted or embroidered with the whole *Atchievements* of thoſe, who have Right to diſplay them in the Field, or in Solemnities; and anciently they were allowed to none under the Degree of a *Knight-Banneret*.

THE *Pennon* and *Gideon* are of an oblong Figure, and ending in a ſharp Point or two, carried on the Points of Spears; and on them are only painted a Part of the Owner's Arms, ſuch as his *Diviſe*, *Creſt* and *Motto*.

THE *Gonfannon* is a Banner or Standard of the Church, which is ſquare, but has three *Labels* or *Funons* (*i. e.* Pieces of Stuff, from which it is named) hanging down; and the Bearers thereof are called *Gonfanoliers*.

ARMS have alſo appeared anciently upon the Furniture of Horſes, ſuch as the *Capariſons*, as may be ſeen in the Seals of Kings, and other great Men, who are repreſented on Horſeback, holding on their left Arm the *Shield* of their Arms, and the ſame Armorial Figures embroidered on the *Capariſons* of their Horſe. I have ſeen a Seal of *Alexander* II. King of *Scotland*, appended to a Charter of Confirmation of ſeveral Lands to the Abbacy of *Melroſs*, upon which he's repreſented ſitting in a Throne with a *Crown* on his Head, in his right Hand a *Scepter*, and in his left a *Mond*: On the other Side of this Seal, he's repreſented on Horſeback in his Coat of Mail, holding in his right Hand a *Sword*, and on his left Arm a *Shield*, with the Arms of *Scotland*, and the ſame Arms are on the *Capariſons* of his Horſe. *Sandford* in his *Genealogical Hiſtory*, makes King *Edward* I. of *England*, the firſt of their Kings that had the Arms of *England* on the *Capariſons* of his Horſe; ſo that the Cuſtom of placing Arms upon *Capariſons* was ſooner with us than in *England*. I have ſeen the Seals of the Earls of *March*, *Fife*, &c. appended to Evidents in the Reign of *Alexander* III. whereon they were repreſented on Horſeback, holding their *Shield* of Arms; and the ſame on the *Capariſons* of their Horſes.

I ſhall not inſiſt here further upon ſeveral other Things, on which Arms have been placed, but proceed to the Principal one, the *Shield*, called by the Ancients *Scutum*, from the *Greek* Word σκυτος, *Corium*, becauſe they were made or covered with

with *Hides* of Beaſts. From *Scutum* comes alſo the *French* Words *Eſſcu* and *Eſcuſſion*; the *Engliſh*, *Eſcutcheon*; and the *Italians Scudo*, for a *Shield*: From which alſo came theſe Titles of Honour, *Scutifer*, *Scutiger*; the *Spaniards Eſcudros*; the *French Eſcuire*; and the *Engliſh Eſquire*.

THE *Shield* was alſo called *Clypeus* απο τυ γλυφειν *Sculpere* to engrave; becauſe Figures of *Armorial-Bearings* or *Atchievements*, were commonly painted, engraven, or imboſs'd upon it; as *Virgil*,

Mutemus Clypeos Danaumque inſigma nobis,
Aptemus ——————

AS the *Shield* was a neceſſary Inſtrument in defence of the Body, ſo was it with the Ancients a honourable Badge or Sign; for with the *Græcians* and *Romans*, they who returned from the Battle without it, were in great Diſgrace, and interdicted from holy Things, as the *Antiquaries* of thoſe Nations write. And as the *Shield* was neceſſary and honourable, ſo it was judged by all Nations the moſt convenient *Tabula*, to contain Marks of Valour and Honour, as *Betmannus* very well obſerves, DESSERT. VI. CHAP. VIII. *Scutum cur veteres potiſſimum eligerent, ratio fuit quod inter Arma maxime conſpicuum eſſet, ac defenſivis pariter atque offenſivis Armis omnibus Nobilius haberetur.*

ANTIQUARIES, *Hiſtorians*, and *Heraulds*, amuſe us with many various Forms of *Shields* uſed by the *Ancients*, which are but of little Uſe to us, therefore I ſhall be very brief with 'em. There is no Kingdom, People, or Country, but have had ſeveral Forms and Faſhions of *Shields*, as they have had of *Apparel*, of which I ſhall give here only ſome few Forms, *Ancient* and *Modern*, that have been generally known and received all *Europe* over.

SHIELDS for the moſt part of old, were to be ſeen *Triangular* on the ancienteſt Monuments, Seals and Coins; by the *French* called *le Ancient E'cu*, as in *Plate* I. *Fig.* 1. that is the ancient *Shield*: And from this *triangular Form*, came the Cuſtom in Heraldry, of placing the greateſt Number of Figures above, and the ſmalleſt below, as 2 and 1; and if more Figures, ſuch as Stars, 4, 3, 2, and 1. This Form of *Shield* is to be ſeen on our ancienteſt Monuments with Figures ſo ſituated.

THE other Form of a *Shield*, *Plate* I. *Fig.* 2. now univerſally uſed, is *ſquare, rounded and pointed at the Bottom*, as *Monſieur Baron* deſcribes it, in his *Art of Blazon*; *Quarré arrondé & pointu par la bas*; which they ſay is after the Faſhion of the *Samnitick Shield* uſed by the *Romans*. *Sylveſter Petra Sancta*, in his *Treatiſe of Herauldry*, CAP. II. ſays, *Exiſtimo enim ad ſcuti ſamnitici formam inferne cuneatam & pinnatam, æqualem autem ſuperne exigi poſſe materiatam ſcuti hujus honorarii figurationem.* Shields after this Form, are commonly made uſe of by the *Britons*, *French*, and *Germans*.

THE *Spaniards* and *Portuguiſe*, have the like Form of *Shields*; but they are round at the *Bottom*, without a Point, *Plate* I. *Fig.* 3. The *Germans*, beſides the former have other Forms of *Shields* whereon they place their Arms; two of which I ſhall here add. The firſt has its Sides *ſlopping*, and again *bulging* at the *Flanks*, as *Fig.* 4. and the other as *Fig.* 5. has *Nicks* and *Notches*, called *a Shield Chancre*; becauſe a Shield after this Form was uſed of old by them as a convenient one for reſting the Lance upon the *Notch*, and in giving a *Thruſt*: yet its Form is not ſo convenient as the former ones to receive *Armorial-Figures*. The two *Shields* firſt mentioned, have been, and are more frequently uſed than any other Form of *Shields*.

BESIDES theſe various Forms of Shields, we find them alſo frequently diſtinguiſhed by their different *Poſitions*; ſome being carried *Erect*, and others *Pendant*, or hanging by the right or left upper Corner: This the *French* call *Eſcu Pendu*; and the *Italians*, *Scuto Pendente*, the Reaſon given for it, is, That when *Tiltings* and *Tournaments* were proclaimed. They that were to *Juſt* in theſe military Exercſes, were obliged to hang up their *Shields* of *Arms* ſome Days before the Time of Exerciſe, along the Windows and Balconies of the Houſes, near the Place of Action, and if in the Field, upon Trees, Pavilions, or Barriers, of the Place of *Juſting*; that they who were Judges, or otherwiſe aſſiſted in theſe noble Exerciſes, might know the Actors. *Columbier* ſays, *That they who were to Fight on Foot had their Shields hung by the right Corner; and they on Horſeback by the left.* This Poſition of the *Shield* is called *Pendant* by

ſome, and *Couche* by others, and was very frequent all *Europe* over, from the eleventh Century to the fourteenth. But all the Shields *Couche* or *Pendant*, that I have met with of the Sons of the Royal Family of *Scotland* and *England*, and of the Nobility of theſe Kingdoms, were *Pendant*, or *Couche* by the *Sinister*, and very few by the *Dexter* Corner: The Shield *Pendant* or *Couche*, when lying on the right Side, was then a Mark that the Owner thereof had formerly been exerciſed in *Tournaments*, into which none were admitted but thoſe that were truly *Noble*. And it may not be improper here to obſerve, that no Sovereign ever carried his Shield *Pendant* or *Couche*; becauſe, as Sovereigns, they never formally entered the *Liſts* of *Tournaments*.

THE *Italians*, for the moſt part, have their *Shields* of *Arms* after an *oval* Form, *Fig.* 6. in Imitation, it's thought of thoſe uſed by Popes, and other eminent Church-Men. Their learnedeſt Writer on Herauldry, *Sylveſter Petra Sancta*, regretes the Uſe of *Oval* Shields in *Italy*, who ſays, *Nunc Figura Scutiovalis uſurpatur, retineturque neſcio an ex Pictorum & Sculptorum imperitia.* Others tell us, That the *oval* Shield is not ſo honourable, as thoſe we have given before, as not repreſenting any ancient Nobility or Deſcent, nor Glory purchaſed in War; but a Burgherly or Citizen Fame, and Praiſe of Learning, as *Philobertus Camponile*, whoſe Words the anonimous Author of *Obſervationes Eugenealogicæ*, LIB. II. CAP. V. gives us thus, *Ejuſmodi ſcutis rotundis non indicari vetuſtam originem, nec partem in bello gloriam, ſed urbanam Laudem, ſolum famam Eruditionis ac Literarum:* And our anonimous Author, in his forecited Place, adds, *Qui nullo gaudet Nobilitatis Jure, vel qui per Artes Mehanicas aliove modo eo Jure deſtitutus eſt, ſigna ſi quæ habet, neutiquam in ſcuto aut Clypeo exhibere poſſe; ſed aut in forma retunda aut Ovali, & a ſcuto diſtincta; i e,* Thoſe who have not the Privilege of Nobility, or have had, and loſt the Privilege, by uſing mechanical Arts, or by any other Means, cannot place their Arms on a formal Shield, but on *round* or *oval ones.* But tho' *oval* Shields be not looked upon as honourable in ſome Countries, and eſpecially in our Author's Country, *Flanders*; yet in *Italy* we find not only the Popes, and Church-Men of noble Deſcent, place their Arms on *oval Shields* or *Cartouches*, but even the ſecular Princes in *Italy*; which they would not do, if they looked upon *round or oval Shields*, as any way derogatory from their Honour, but ſtill retain them, as of the ancienteſt Form uſed by the *Romans*.

WOMEN place their paternal Arms on *Lozenges* and *Fuſils*: The *Lozenge* is a ſquare Figure, with one of its Angles upmoſt, *Plate* I. *Fig.* 7. and the Fuſil is ſuch another, but longer than broad, and its upmoſt and undermoſt Angles ſharper than thoſe at the Sides, *Fig.* 8. *Plutarch* tells, in the Life of *Theſeus*, That in the City of *Megara*, (in his Time) the Tomb-Stones, under which the Bodies of the *Amazons* lay, were ſhaped after the Form of a *Lozenge*; which ſome conjecture to be the Cauſe why Women have their Arms upon *Lozenges*. Others again, that the *Fuſil* ſignifies a *Spindle*, and repreſents one full of *Yarn*, a proper Inſtrument for Women. *Sylvanus Morgan*, and other *Engliſh* Heraulds, fancy, That the Form of Shields uſed by Men, was taken from *Adam*'s *Spade*, and Womens from *Eva*'s *Spindle*: The *French* have a Saying, from their pretended *Salick Law*, *Nunquam Corona a Lancea tranſibit ad fuſum*; The Crown of *France* paſſes not from the Lance to the Diſtaff or Fuſil. *Sylveſter Petra Sancta* will have the Form of Womens Shields to repreſent a *Cuſheon*, whereupon they uſed to ſit and ſpin, or do other Houſe-wifery, and calls it, *Pulvillum in quo exercent mulieres Lintearia opificia.* Sir *John Ferne* has another Notion of a Woman's Shield, to be from that ſquare one, uſed ſometimes by the *Romans*, called *Teſſera*, which they finding unfit for *War*, did afterwards allow to *Women*, to place their paternal Enſigns upon, with one of its Angles always upmoſt, as a Teſſera of their noble Deſcent.

I have given theſe few Forms of *Shields*, generally made Uſe of all *Europe* over, and paſſed over many other Forms, which ſome Writers aſcribe to the Ancients, as being of no Uſe to this Science, nor a Part of *Blazon*. I ſhall add here the Form of a *Cartouch*, upon the Account that ſome Heraulds tell us, That they who have not Right to carry Arms on formal Shields, may place them on *Cartouches*. *Favin*, in his *Theatre of Honour*, and *Meneſtrier*, in his *Treatiſe of exterieur Ornaments*, and in his *Abrige Methodique des Armories*, gives us this Form of a *Cartouch Fig.* 9. carried by the Village of *Lyons* in *France*: Others again tell us, That *Cartouches*, i. e. falſe Shields, or *Compartments* are moſt frequently *Oval*, having a Muller or Frame round it, with

Flouriſhes

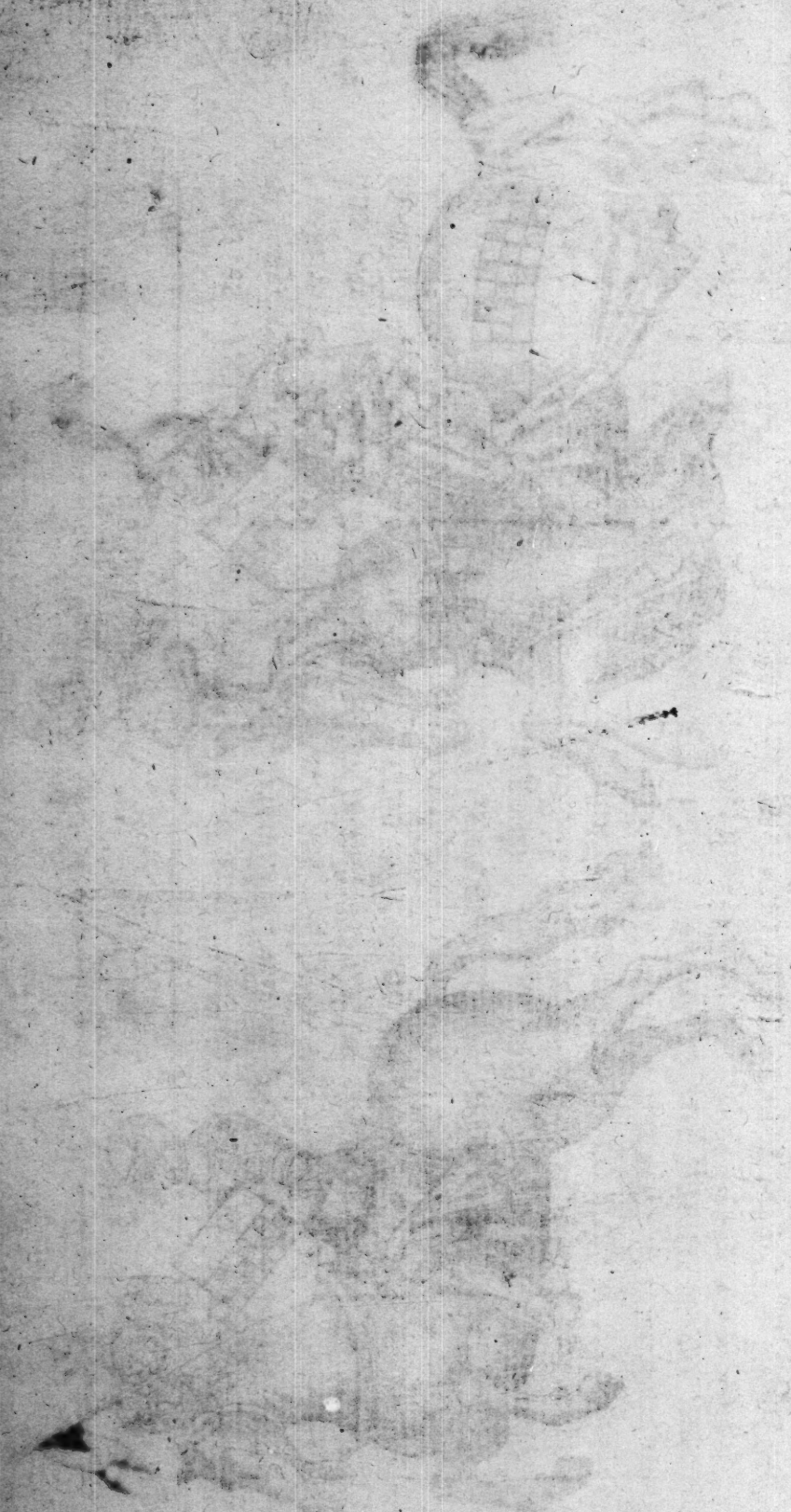
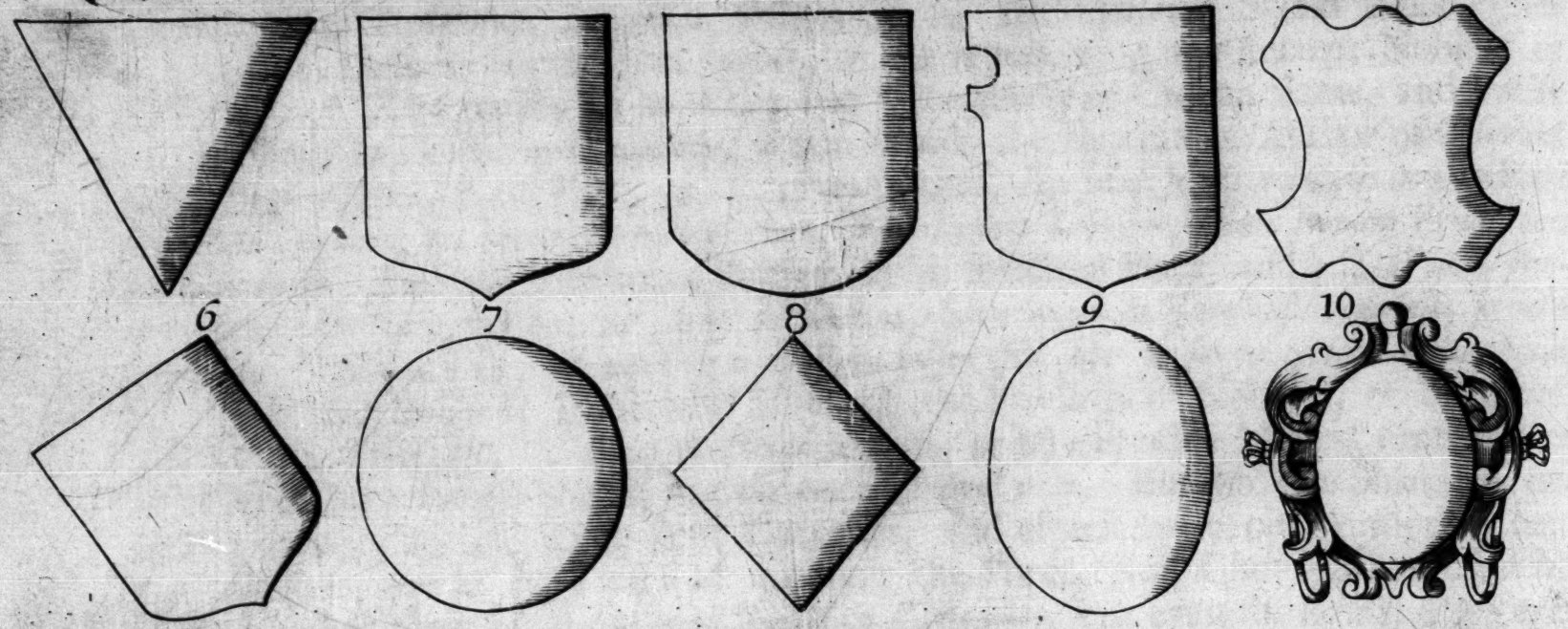


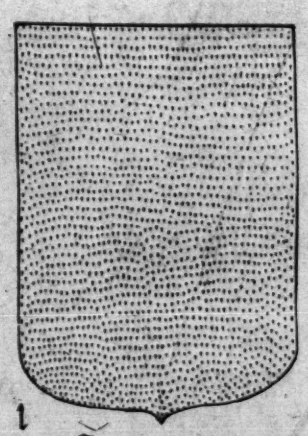
Plate First

1 2 3 4 5



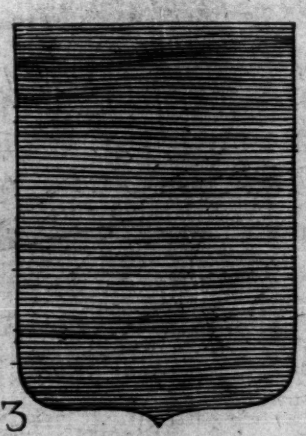
6 7 8 9 10

Or. Argent. Azur. Gules. Sable.

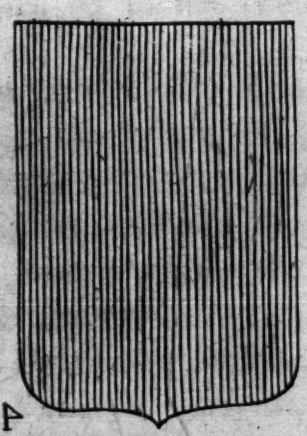


1 Sinople.

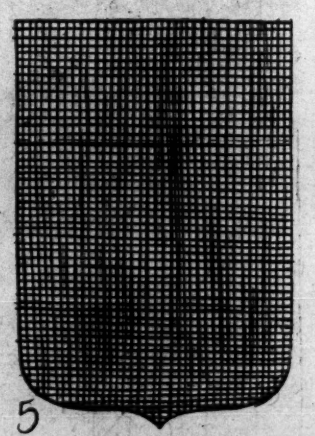
2 Purpur.



3 Ermin.

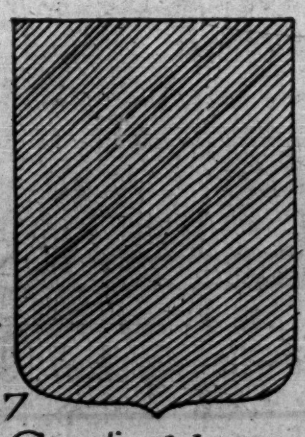


4 Contr Ermin.

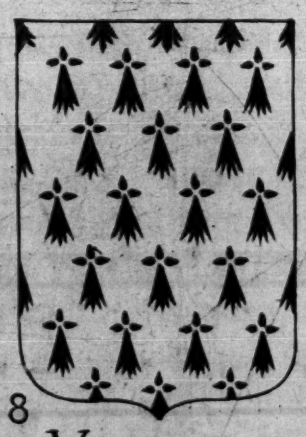


5 Vair.

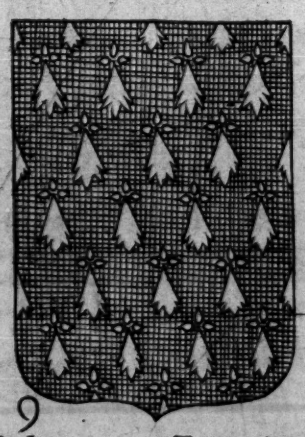
6 Menu-Vair.



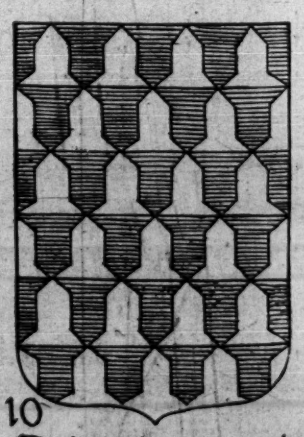
7 Contr-Vair.



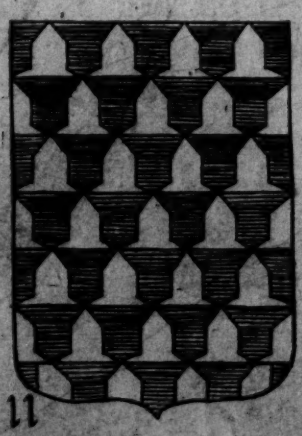
8 Vaire.



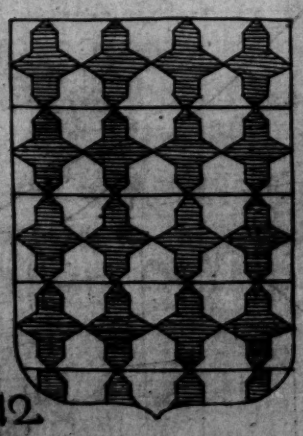
9 Vair en Pointe.



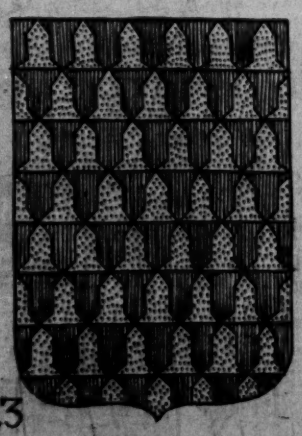
10 Potent Count



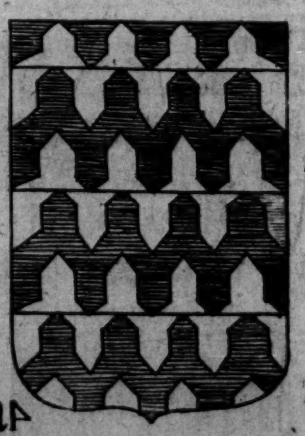
11



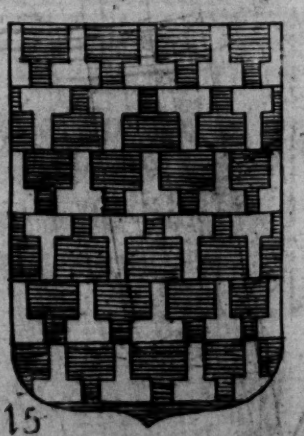
12



13



14



15

Flouriſhes, *Coupe Tortile*; like to that uſed by the *Popes*, out of Humility, as they pretend. *Monſieur Labbe Danet*, in his Dictionary, ſays, A *Cartouche, Ornamentique Von fait deſculpture & de painture qui repreſente des Rowleux des cartes coupees & Tortillees*; ſuch as theſe Embelliſhments, which are placed at the Sides of *Geographical Maps*, and *Frontiſpieces* of *Books*, wherein are commonly placed the Names of *Countries*, Titles of *Books*, Marks and Figures of *Merchants*, and *Tradeſmen*; and are like thoſe *Compartments* below Atchievements of Arms, whereon the Supporters ſtand, and in which are placed the Names, Deſignations, *&c.* belonging to the Owners.

So then *formal Shields* above-given, are ancient and honourable Signs, and uſed by all Nations, for placing on them the fixed Figures of noble Families, yet in the *Blazon* of them, neither the *Form* nor *Poſition* of the Shield is ever mentioned, tho' it be the Continent, or containing part of *Armories*; and whether we conſider the *Shield* it ſelf, as a ſolid or geometrical Body, or as the Imitation of ſuch a Body, drawn with Lines or Purfels, by a Pen or Pencil, upon Paper, or any other Thing: The Superficies of that geometrical Body, or the Space within the Bounding-Lines, is called with us, and the *Engliſh*, the *Field*; by the *Italians* and *Spaniards*, *Campo*; and by the *Latins*, *Area*, *Fundus*, *Campus*: And muſt be of the *Tinctures* received in this Science; of which I proceed to treat.

CHAP. IV.

Of the Tinctures, or Armorial-Colours.

THE eſſential Parts of Arms (by ſome called the Elements of Armories) by our former Definition, are *Tinctures* and *Figures*. TINCTURE is a general Word for Mettals and Colours, made Uſe of in the Science of Herauldry, and in Place of it the *French* uſe the Word *Emeaux*, i. e. *Enambling*; in placing Colour upon Gold and Silver, the two Mettals in Armories.

THE *Tinctures* or Armorial-Colours are ſeven, *viz.* two Mettals, *Gold* and *Silver*, and five Colours, *Blue*, *Red*, *Black*, *Green* and *Purple*.

THESE Tinctures are ſaid by *Sylveſter Petra Sancta*, and others, to be taken from the Liveries of the four Companies which acted upon the *Roman* Theatres; and *Meneſtrier* would have them brought from the *Roman* Legions, as in his *L' Origine de L' art du Blaſon*.

IN this Science, Tinctures, as well as Figures, have their proper and fixed Terms all *Europe* over, to which Heraulds hold cloſs in their *Blazons*; ſo that almoſt all Nations underſtand and receive them in theſe Terms, as an univerſal Language, which we very much owe to the *French*: And the Terms of the Tinctures are theſe.

Or,	i. e. *Gold.*
Argent,	i. e. *Silver.*
Azure,	i. e. *Blue.*
Gules,	i. e *Red.*
Sable,	i. e. *Black.*
Vert or *Sinople*,	i. e. *Green.*
Purpur,	i. e. *Purple.*

THERE have been ſome Debates among Heraulds, which of theſe *Tinctures* are moſt honourable, all agree in giving Precedency to the Mettals, *Or*, and *Argent*; but the Conteſt is in ranking the Colours, ſome eſteeming them more noble according to Nature, as they participate moſt of *Light*: As *Upton*, a Canon of *Sarum-Well's* in *England*, in his Treatiſe of Arms, ranks them thus; *Azure*, *Gules*, *Purpur*, *Vert*, *Sable*,

prefering *Azure*, to *Gules*, grounding his Opinion on that Saying, *Colores esse nobiliores, aut, ignobiliore quo de albedine vel nigredine plus participant.*

OTHERS prefer these Colours, that can be best distinguished at the greatest Distance, and the further these Distinctions or Colours appear, they are according to them the more noscible and commendable; upon which Head they tell us, The Emperial *Black-Eagle* is placed in a *white Field*. *Gerard Leigh* prefers *Gules* to *Azure*, because its nearer to the Colour of the Mettal *Or*, than *Azure*, which participates of the Mettal *Argent*; and some prefer *Sable*, before *Vert* and *Purpur*, because its Deepness is more conspicuous, at a Distance; and they prefer *Vert* to *Purpur*, because the last was but lately received into this Science: But all these Precedences given to *Tinctures*, must be considered with this *Proviso*, that there be no other special Reasons, for the bearing of them otherwise in the Ensigns of Kingdoms and Families.

IN all *Coats of* ARMS, there must be at least *two Tinctures*, and there's a general Rule given by Heraulds, that *the Field should be of a more noble Tincture, than the Figure placed upon it*; as in the Arms of *Scotland*, the Field is *Or*, the Figure, the *Lion*, is *Gules*. Again, if the *Field* consist of two different *Tinctures parted per Fess, parted per Pale*, &c. the noblest *Tincture* should be on the *upper Part*, or on the *right Side* of the *Shield*, as *Hoppingius* CAP. XI. LEX. IV. *Quoties Arma fiunt ex diversis coloribus, semper nobilior color, nobiliore in loco ponendus*; providing always, as before, there be no other special Reason for the contrary.

THOSE *Tinctures* at the first View, when painted and illuminated, are known by their natural Colours, and when carved and engraven on Copper-Plate, they were anciently known by the initial Letters of their Names; but now in *Taliduce* they are known by *Points*, *Hatches* or *small Lines*, which Contrivance some impute to the *French*, and others to the *Italian*, *Sylvester Petra Sancta*; which I shall here show, as I speak separately of the *Tinctures*.

I. OR, a *French* Word which signifies Gold, its Colour is Yellow; and in *Latin* Blazons, these Words are used for it, *Aureus Color*, *Aurum*, *Luteum*, *Croceum*, *Flavum*, *Galbinum*. This *Tincture* was anciently known in Engravings by the Letter O, but now by Points and Ticks, as *Fig.* 1. *Plate* 1*st*.

II. ARGENT, i. e. *Silver*; its Colour is white, the *Latines* say, *Argenteus Color*, *Albus* and *Argentum*; it was anciently known in *Taliduce* by the Letter A, but now its *blank*, and hath no Mark- as *Fig.* 2.

III. AZURE, i. e. *Blue*; is said to have come from an *Arabick* or *Persian* Word *Lazurd* or *Lazurion*, which signifies the same: It's variously latinised by Heraulds, *Caeruleus*, *Cyaneus*, *Glaucum* and *Caesium*, it was represented by the Letter B, now by *Horizontal or thwart Hatches* as *Fig.* 3.

IV. GULES or GUEULES, i. e. *Red*; some bring it from *Gula* the Throat, because it's always red; others from an *Arabian* Word *Gule*, which signifies a red Rose; and others will have it from *Cusculium*, Cochineal, wherewith they dye Scarlet: The *Latins* for *Gules*, say, *Roseus Color*; *Rubor*, *Rubeus*; *Sanguineus*, *Coccineus*; and *Petra Sancta* uses these Words, *Puniceum*, *Purpureum*; *Conchileatum*, *Ostreum*, *Mineo* vel *Cinnabri illusum*. *Gules* was known in Taliduce by the Letter R, now by *perpendicular Hatches*. *Fig.* 4.

V. SABLE, i. e. *Black*; some would have it come from the Black-Furr, called *Sables*; others from the *French* Word *Sable*, which signifies Sand or Earth, being dark or black: The *Latines* say, *Niger*, *Furvus*, *Pullus*, *Fuscus*, *Ater*, & *Sabuleum*, it was known by the Letter S, and now in Engravings, by *Cross-Hatches*, *perpendicular and horizontal*; as *Fig.* 5.

VI. VERT, The common *French* Word for *Green*; is not used in their *Blazons*, but the Word *Sinople*, taken from the Town *Sinople* in the *Levant*, where the best Materials for dying *Green* are found.

I find *Green* termed *Prasin*, from a *Greek* Word which signifies a *Leek*; the *Latines* say, *Viridus* or *Prasinum*; it was known by the Letter V, now by *thwart or diagonal Hatches*, from *Right* to *Left*; as *Fig.* 6.

VII. PURPURE, i. e. *Purple Colour*; is said to have its Name from a Shell-Fish called *Purpura*, which gave Materials for that Colour, it was known by the Letter P, now by *thwart or diagonal Hatches*, from *Left* to *Right*, *Figure* 7*th*.

I muſt take Leave a little here, to give the Opinion of ancient Heraulds, who ſay, that the laſt two Colours were not ſo ſoon received in Armories, eſpecially in *England*, as the former Colours. *John Baſſardo* of that Nation, who wrote in the Reign of *Richard* II. ſays, That in *Armories*, there were two principal *Colours*, *white* and *black*, and the other three, *yellow*, *blue* and *red*, were compoſed out of the firſt two, and that ſome Heraulds of late added the Colour *Green*. *Henry Spellman* his Country-Man, who wrote long after him, tells us, that the Colour *Purpure*, was but newly added, and that he did never ſee that Colour in *Engliſh-Arms*: *Meneſtrier* ſays likewiſe, That in *France*, *Purpure* was never found in Arms, except to repreſent the natural Colour of Fruits, as *Grapes*; of Birds as *Peacockks*, *&c.* which are then blazoned *Proper*; that is in their natural Colours: For if *Purpure* had been an *Armorial*-Colour, it would not have been wanting in the Enſigns of Kings and Princes, where it is not to be met with, neither have I found it in any of our Nobility and Gentry's Arms, but of late, in a new Family.

SOME tell us, that *Purpur* is a royal Colour, peculiar to Princes; in ſo far, that all Subjects were by Edicts diſcharged the Uſe of it, and the Shell wherein it grew, was called *Sacer-murex*; and the Reaſon it was not ſo frequent in *Herauldry*, was, that the Shell-Fiſh, in which that Material was found, and the Art of extracting or perfecting it, has been loſt, ever ſince the *Turks* got Poſſeſſion of the Fiſhings at *Tyre*, and other Places, where theſe Shell-Fiſhes grew. And the *Colour* which we have in place of it, being compoſed of a Red and little Black, or as ſome ſay, of Red and Blue, has not been thought worthy to be received as an *Armorial-Colour*. And tho it be pretended by ſome, that the *Lion* in the *Arms* of the Kingdom of *Lyons* in *Spain*, and the *Horſe* in the *Arms* of *Weſtphalia*, and the *Lion* in the *Arms* of *Bohemia*, are of the colour *Purpur*, and have been ſo blazoned by ſome; yet herein thy are miſtaken. For *Gules*, i. e. *Red*; is called *Purpureus-Color*, as before by *Sylveſter Petra Sancta*: And *Bartolus* the Lawyer and Herauld, who obtained Right from the Emperor, to carry the Arms of *Bohemia*, knew the Colour of his own Arms beſt, and gives them thus in his Treatiſe *De Inſigniis*, *Ut ego & omnes de agnitione meâ Leonem rubeum cum caudis duabus in campo aureo portaremus*. That *Purpur* and *Gules* are all one Armorial-Colour, is clear; and that which gave occaſion to ſome to believe, that *Purpur* was uſed of old as a diſtinct Colour, is only the Alteration, (ſays *Meneſtrier*) that is made ſometimes on *Silver*, towards the Colour *Purple*, eſpecially when *Silver* lies in moiſt Places, and is expoſed to the Weather; which made ſome unadviſedly to blazon the *Silver-Horſe* of *Weſtphalia*, *Purpur*. And it is the known Reaſon, why Illuminators and Painters, make no uſe of *Silver* for writing, but only of *Gold*, becauſe the *Silver* turns to a *purpur* Colour. *Sylveſter Petra Sancta* ſays, The reaſon why *Purpur* is ſeldom uſed in *Armories*, is, becauſe 'tis only made uſe of by *Church-Men* at the Altars, and not by Military-Men in the Camp. His words are theſe, *Quia violatius color aris non caſtris meruit, nec fuit in veſtibus & in clypeis honorarius qui caſtra ſequebantur.*

BESIDES theſe five *Colours* named, the *Engliſh* Heraulds give other two *Colours* more rarely uſed than *Purpur*, and of leſs Eſteem; ſuch as *Tenny* and *Sanguine*, which I cannot paſs over, leſt I ſeem to omit a Part of the *Engliſh* Herauldry.

TENNY, is a Colour, ſay they, compoſed of *Red* and *Yellow*, by ſome called *Bruſque*; and they make it to be known in *Taliduce* by *diagonal Lines* from *Right* to *Left*, & è contra, from *Left* to *Right*.

SANGUINE Colour, is a duskiſh *Red*, which ſometimes they ſay belongs to the Princes of *Wales*, and to the Habites of the Knights of the *Bath*, and *Serjeants* at *Law*; and they point it out in *Taliduce*, by *diagonal Hatches* from *Right* to *Left*, and *Horizontal* ones.

THESE two *Colours* are by the *Engliſh* Heraulds, appropriated to *Abatements* of *Honour*, and ſo are diſhonourable ſtained *Colours*: Yet ſays *Guillim*, if other Figures be of theſe two *Colours*, they are look'd upon as honourable; but neither he, nor others, have ever given Inſtances of any honourable Families carrying Figures of ſuch Colours, that I have met with. *Randal Holm*, who wrote ſince *Guillim*, in his *Academy* of *Armory*, ſpeaking of *Colours*, ſays, *Theſe two laſt* Colours, Sanguine *and* Tenny, *have been uſed by the* Dutch *and* Germains, *but not with us in* England: *And therefore*, ſays he, *I do not ſet them down in the Plate of Cuts with the other* Colours. And in the 18th *Page* of his Book ſays, *There are indeed properly no more than four* Colours *in* Arms *with* Britiſh-

Britiſh-*Men*; *which are* Gules, Azure, Sable *and* Vert; *and two* Mettals, Or, *and* Argent.

OF theſe two *Mettals* and four *Colours*, are all the *Fields* and *Figures* of *Arms*, except ſome natural Figures, ſuch as *Grapes*, *Oranges*, *Peacocks*, &c. Which when they are repreſented in their natural Colours, they are then blazoned *Proper*, without mentioning their Colours. Some *Heraulds* will have thoſe *Tinctures* above-mentioned to have myſtical Significations, and to repreſent *moral*, *politick*, and *military Virtues*, in the Bearers of of ſuch Colours; which Fancies I deſignedly omit as ridiculous: For, *Arms* of whatſoever *Tinctures* they be, are equally noble, *(data parietate geſtantium)* if the Bearers of them be of equal Dignity. But leſt I ſhould ſeem to be defective in this Part of *Armories*, and becauſe moſt of the *Engliſh* Writers, not only inſiſt too tediouſly on their Virtues and Qualities which they fancy they repreſent, but give out for a *Rule* in this Science; that Gentlemens *Arms* ſhould be blazoned by *Tinctures*, the Nobility's by *precious Stones*, and ſovereign Princes by *Planets*, to ſhow their ſuppoſed eminent Virtues, by which alſo they blazon. Of ſuch fantaſtical Blazons, I ſhall ſubjoin the following Scheme; and if it ſeem too narrow for ſome, who love to uſe other different Ways, by the *Months*, *Days* of the *Week*, *&c.* I recommend them to *John Fern*'s *Glory of Generoſity*.

COLOURS,	TINCTURES,	PRECIOUS STONES,	PLANETS	VIRTUES.
Yellow	*Or*	*Topaz*	*Sol*	*Faith*
White	*Argent*	*Pearl*	*Luna*	*Innocency*
Blue	*Azure*	*Sapphier*	*Jupiter*	*Loyalty*
Red	*Gules*	*Rubie*	*Mars*	*Magnanimity*
Black	*Sable*	*Diamond*	*Saturn*	*Prudence*
Green	*Vert*	*Emerauld*	*Venus*	*Love*
Purple	*Purpur*	*Amethyſt*	*Mercury*	*Temporance*
Tanne	*Tenny*	*Jacinct*	*Dragons-Head*	*Joy*
Blood-Colour	*Sanguine*	*Sardonix*	*Dragons-Tail*	*Fortitude*

THAT theſe are but mere Fancies, and are likewiſe unfit for the Art, in which they are imploy'd, is clear from the following Reaſons given by Sir *George Mackenzie* of *Roſehaugh*, in his *Science* of Herauldry, *P* 19.

I. THE *French*, from whom the *Engliſh* derive their Herauldry, and to whom they conform themſelves, not only in Principles and *Terms* of Art, but even in extrinſick Words of the *French* Language, do not only diſallow theſe different Ways of blazoning, but conſtantly treat them in Ridicule.

II. THE *Italian*, *Spaniſh* and *Latin* Heraulds, uſe no ſuch different Forms, but Blazon by the ordinary Colours and Mettals, as *Sylveſter Petra Sancta* in his Treatiſe, P. 58. *Non variari nomina debent Mettallorum vel Colorum in magnatum, aut in Regum Inſigniis, pro hac re provoco ad Scriptores cæteros qui Gallice, Germanice, aut Latine hac de re diſſeruerunt.*

THE great Deſign of Herauldry, is, to have the Art of *Blazon univerſal*, and to have the *Arms* they deſcribe, generally underſtood in all Nations; yea, and even Mr. *Cartwright* their Country-Man, does condemn theſe Ways as fantaſtical.

III. ART ſhould imitate Nature; and as it would be an unnatural Thing in common Diſcourſe, not to call *Red*, *red*, becauſe a Prince wears it; ſo it's unnatural to uſe theſe *Terms* in *Herauldry*; and it may fall out to be very ridiculous in ſome Blazons: As for inſtance, If a Prince had for his Arms, an *Aſs couchant under his Burthen*, *Gules*; it were very ridiculous to ſay, That he had an *Aſs couchant Mars*; for the Word *Mars*, will agree very ill with *Aſſes*, *Sheep*, *Lambs*, and many other Things which are to be painted *Red* in Herauldry; and a Hundred other Examples may be given, but it is enough to ſay, That this is to confound Colours with Charges, and the *Things* that are born with *Colours*.

IV. As

IV. As this is unneceſſary; ſo it confounds the Reader, and makes the *Art* unpleaſant, and deters Gentlemen and others from ſtudying it, and Strangers from underſtanding what our *Herauldry* is; nor could the Arms of our Princes and Nobility be tranſlated in this Diſguiſe into any other Language.

BUT that which convinceth me moſt, (ſays our learned Author) that this is an Error, is, becauſe it makes the great Rule unneceſſary, whereby *Colour* cannot be put upon *Colour*, or *Mettal* upon *Mettal*, for this cannot hold; but when *Mettals* and *Colours* are imployed, and named.

HAVING now fully treated of *Armorial Colours*, as the firſt *Elements* or *eſſential Parts* of *Armories*, according to that Part of the above Definition, *compoſed of Tinctures and Figures*, I lay it down as a *Principle*, That a Shield of one of the foreſaid *Tinctures* only, without any *Figure*, cannot be called a *Coat* of *Arms*, or an *Armorial-Bearing*, no more than a Red-Coat or a Black-Hat, *Arms*; and no more than a Piece of Virgin-Wax can be called a *Seal*, nor a Sheet of clean Paper an *Evident*, for two *Tinctures* are abſolutely neceſſary, at leaſt to form a *Coat* of *Arms*; and when two Tinctures meet in one Shield, (tho' there be no proper nor natural Figure) there appears a Partition or terminating Line, which makes a *Figure*, however ſo ſmall: And is ſufficient to make an *Armorial-Bearing*: As will appear by the following *Partitions* of the *Field*, and of *Furrs*, *Ermine* and *Vair*; of which I proceed to treat.

CHAP. V.

Of the Furrs in Herauldry, ERMINE *and* VAIR.

FURRS uſed in *Arms* are two, ERMINE, and VAIR, which are compoſed of two or more of the foreſaid *Tinctures*: Heraulds generally bring their firſt Uſe in *Armories*, from the Robes and Mantles of Princes and chief Commanders, which were lined or doubled with ſuch Furrs.

FERNE in his *Lacies Nobility*, *P.* 72. ſays, That *Priamus* King of *Troy*, in a Mantle doubled with *Ermine*, fought againſt the *Grecians*; and that the old Dukes of *Britony* in *France*, as deriving their Deſcent from him, carried *Ermine*, which that Dukedom continues to carry till this Day. *Columbier*, Sir *George Mackenzie*, and others, tell us, That *le Segnieur de Caucis* fighting in *Hungary*, and perceiving his Army to fly, did pull out the Lining or Doubling of his Clock, which was of the Furr *Vair*, and diſplayed it as an *Enſign* to rally his Men, which for its good Effect, became the fixed *Armorial-Bearing* of that Seignory.

THAT *Furrs* were anciently in Uſe in *Arms*, we have an ancient Inſtance of *Pope Innocent* III. who, in giving Abſolution to *Henry* of *Falconburgh*, as being acceſſory to the Slaughter of *Conrad*, the firſt *Biſhop* of *Wirtsburgh*, injoined him for Pennance to fight againſt the *Sarazens*; but never to appear in *Ermine* and *Vair*, or any other *Armorial-Colours* made Uſe of in *Tournaments*.

SIR *George Mackenzie* gives another Riſe to *Furrs* in his Science of Herauldry, where he ſays, *As Shields were anciently painted, or covered with Skins, as the Targets or Shields of our Highlanders yet are; the painting gave Occaſion to the Colours formerly treated of, and the Covering to the Furrs or Skins now uſed, which I take*, ſays he, *to be a better Riſe for their being in Arms, than to ſay that they were uſed in Mantles or Garments.* But with all due Deference to that great Man, I think that *Sylveſter Petra Sancta* and others, with a great deal of Reaſon and Probability, brings both the *Tinctures* and *Furrs* in *Armories*, from the Habits and Garments of military Men, and civil Magiſtrates, to the *Shield*; of which more particularly in the *Chapter of Partitions*. But to proceed to the Deſcription of Furrs in Armories.

THERE are then two principal FURRS, *Ermine*, and *Vair*; with their different Kinds. *Ermine* is the Skin of a little Beaſt, about the Bigneſs of a *Squirril*, whoſe *Furr* is altogether white, except the Tip of his *Tail*, which is *black*, with which the white Furr is beſprinkled, for Beauty's Sake: And for its Rarity and Beauty is looked upon as a royal and noble *Furr*. The Kings of *Scotland* and *England* have their royal *Robes* doubled with this *Furr*: And a diſtinguiſhing Sign of the Degrees of Nobility in *Britain*, is the Number of *Rows* or *Barrs* of *Ermine*, allowed to them by Sovereigns, to wear on their *Robes*, as Signs of their Degrees of Nobility. A *Duke* in his Mantle of State has *four Barrs* of *Ermine*, allowed him; a *Marqui's three and a half*; the *Earls three*; the *Viſcounts* and *Lords* ſay our preſent Writers, have only their Mantles and Robes, faced up with a white *Furr*, taken for a *Litivite*'s *Skin*. This Furr is ſo much eſteemed by our *European* Kings, that as *Meneſtier* tells us, at the Coronation of *Henry* II. of *France*, for want of true *Ermines* to line his *Robes*, they were forced to make uſe of Cloath of Silver, ſpoted with Pieces of black Velvet, to repreſent *Ermine*.

SEVERAL Heraulds have been at Pains, to trace the Etymology of *Ermine*. Some probably enough derive it from *Armenia*, where this little Creature is to be found. For the Furr Ermine the *Latines* ſay, *Muris Armeniæ Vellus*; and ſometimes *Exuviæ Pontici Muris*, from the Country of *Pontus*, where it is alſo to be found. And it's obſerved by ſome, that thoſe got there, are not ſo white, neither the Tip of their Tail ſo black, as thoſe in *Armenia*, from which Country it has more commonly its Name. Others, as *Edward Bolton* in his *Elements of Armories*, CHAP. XXX. diſſaproves the Derivation of *Ermine*, from *Armenia*; becauſe theſe Creatures are called there *Gurnſtales*, and he brings the Name from *Hermes* or *Herme*, which were long ſquare Stones, formed like a Statue, ſet up anciently by the *Romans*, in their publick Ways, and dedicated to *Mercury*; and theſe *Hermes* or *Herme* were uſed alſo in adorning Sepulchres and Libraries: So by this hardy Derivation of *Bolton*'s, every Spot of Ermine in Arms, ſtand for a *Herme*, or Shadow thereof, turning a Shield *Ermine*, into a *Roman Atrium*, which contained the *Images* or *Statues* of the noble *Romans*. This Derivation, however improbable it may ſeem, I thought fit to give, in regard it hath ſome Congruity with the moſt probable Opinion, that *Armories* had their *Riſe* from the *Jus Imaginum*.

ERMINE is repreſented by a white *Field powdered* or *ſemee* of *black Spots*, *irregularly diſpoſed as it were*; which *black Spots*, have their Points upward, and top'd with three Ticks of Black, as *Fig.* 8. And when a *Shield*, or *Field*, or *Figure*, is of this *Furr*, *Argent* and *Sable*, it's in the *Blazon* only called *Ermine*.

AS for its different Kinds, or Sorts, *in Armories*, they are after the ſame Form, but of different *Tinctures*: As if the *Field* be *Sable*, and the *Spots*, *Argent*, it is called *contre Ermine*; by the *Engliſh Ermines*: *Fig.* 9. If the Field be *Or*, and the Spots *Sable*, the *Engliſh* call it *Erminois*; and when the Field is *Black*, and the Spots *Or*, they call it *Pean*: And they have another Sort which they call *Erminits*; that is, when a Hair of Red or a little *Gules*, is placed at the Sides of the black Spots in a white Field. But the laſt *three Sorts*, are rarely to be met with, even in *Engliſh* Blazons, being the peculiar Inventions of *Engliſh* Heraulds. The *French* and we uſe them not, and if they occur, they would be blazoned, *Or*, *ſemee of Spots Sable*, or *Sable powdered* with *Ermines*, *Or*, and not make uſe of the Words, *Erminois Pean*, and *Erminites*, not knowing what they ſignify.

ERMINE, and its Kinds, have two *Tinctures*, by what is repreſented: The Spots are in Place of Figures, and ſo make a complete *Armorial-Bearing*; and as ſuch *Ermine* has been carried by the *Dukes* of *Bretaigne*, which we blazon only, *Ermine*; the *French* ſay, *d'Hermines*; and the *Latines* ſay, *Scutum Armeniæ Muris vellere deſcriptum*. This Dutchy was annexed to the Kingdom of *France*, by *Lewis* XII. marrying *Anne*, the only Daughter and Heir of *Francis* II. and laſt Duke of *Brettaigne*.

THE *Fields*, and *Figures*, or *Pieces* of *Armories*, which are laid upon the *Field*, as *Charges*, frequently with us, and other Nations, are of this Furr; and when the *Field* is *Ermine*, it may be charged with *Figures* of any of the *Mettals* or *Colours* beforementioned: And the Figures being *Ermine*, may be laid upon *Fields*, either of *Mettal* or *Colour*; becauſe *Furrs* are compoſed of two *Tinctures*, *Mettal* and *Colour*; and ſo may either

either charge, or be charged, without any Breach of the Rule, *not to place Mettal upon Mettal, or Colour upon Colour*, of which I ſhall give ſome Inſtances, of carrying *Ermine*, as a Field and *Charge*.

THE Family of *Soules*, with us, Lords of *Liddeſdale* anciently carried *Ermine*, *three Chiverons*, *Gules*; which I have obſerved marſhalled, ſometimes in the Achievements of the *Douglaſſes*, for the Title of that Lordſhip.

THE Sirname of *Menzies*, have the Field of their Arms, *Ermine*; and theſe alſo of the Name of *Moncrief*, *M'culloch*, *Craigie*, and many others, of whom afterwards; and the Family of *Hamilton* charges the Field of their Arms, being *Gules*, with *three cinque Foils Ermine*, to ſhew their Deſcent from the old Earls of *Leiceſter* in *England*; and theſe of the Sirname of *Telſifer*, *Coupar*, and *Muſhat*, have ſome of their Armorial *Figures Ermine*, to ſhow their Deſcent from *Bretaigne*, and ſome of our Senators of the College of Juſtice, have aſſumed the Furr *Ermine*, as ſenatorial.

THE *Spots of Ermine* are many, and of an indefinite Number, being irregularly diſpoſed on the *Field*; but when a certain Number of them under Ten, formally *diſpoſed*, and *Situated* after the Poſition of any of the *proper Figures* in *Herauldry*, then the Bearing is not to be blazoned *Ermine*, the Spots being *Charges*; and are called with us *Ermine Spots*, by the *French*, *Muſhetours*, and in the Blazon, their Name, Number, and Diſpoſition are to be expreſſed. *Gerard Leigh*, an old *Engliſh Herauld*, in his *Accidents of Armories*, gives an Example of this Nature, thus, *Argent* 4 *Queivves* (*i. e.* Tails) *of Ermine placed in Croſs Sable*; the Moderns call them four *Ermine Spots*, or *Mouſhetours in Croſs Sable*. *Henderſon* of *Fordel* has on a *Chief* of his Arms a *Creſcent* between two *Mouſhetours*. *Hamilton* of *Innerweek* has two *Mouſhetours* on his *Feſs*, and Sir *George Hamilton* of *Barnton* has on his *Chiveron Argent*, *a Buckle Azure*, *betwixt two Mouſhetours*, *Sable*. *Monſure Baron* in his *Art Heraldicque*, gives us the Arms of *De Vexin* in *French*, *de Gueles au Croeſſent d' Argent Charge de cinque Mouſhetours de Sable*, i. e. *Gules a Creſcent Argent*, *charged with five Mouſhetours Sable*: The *Latins* call them *Maculæ Muris Armeniæ*.

Of the Furr VAIR.

VAIR, is the other principal *Furr* in *Herauldry*: Its Pieces are always *Argent* and *Azure*, as *Fig.* 10 and 11. of much Eſteem with the Ancients in lining or doubling of Robes and Mantles of Kings, Princes, and Senators, as Heraulds tell us; but differ among themſelves about the Nature of it. The moſt part and learnedeſt of them tell us, that 'tis the Skin of a little Beaſt, like a *Weaſel*, called *Varus*, which *Meneſtrier* ſays, is thus deſcribed in a Manuſcript in the *Vatican* at *Rome*, VARUS *eſt Beſtia parvula Paulo amplior quam Muſtela a re nomen ſortita nam in ventre candicat, in dorſo Cinereo colore variatur, adeoque eleganti, ut pellis ejus in deliciis habeatur, nec niſi excellentibus viris, & mulieribus convenire judicatur in urbibus bene moratis.* From this Beaſt *Varus*, whoſe Back is Blue, and Belly White they bring *Vair*, 'tis proper Colours, as I have ſaid, being *Azure* and *Argent*: and when the Head and Feet of the Beaſt are taken from its Skin, it reſembles much the Figure of *Vair* uſed in *Herauldry*; as Sir *George Mackenzie*, and *John Ferne* obſerve in their above-mentioned Books.

OTHERS again affirm, that this *Furr* is not called *Vair* from the Beaſt *Varus*, but from *Vairo Vellere*, being compoſed of Pieces of Skins of various Colours ſew'd together; and when they Latin this *Furr*, they ſay, *Arma variata ex pellibus albis & cæruleis*, ſo blazons Mr. *Gibbon* for the Arms of *Beauchamp*, an eminent Man in the Reign of *Edward* I. who was at the Siege of *Carlaverack* in *Scotland*.

THE learned *Uredus* in his Blazons of *Vair*, ſays, *Scutum vario vellere impreſſum*; and ſo with others, will have *Vair* come from the *Latin* Word *Vario*, to Vary and and Change.

SOME Latin *Vair*, not from the various Colours, but from the Forms of the Pieces of the *Furr*, which ſeem to repreſent little *Shields*; and ſo ſay *Varias Pelles Scutulatas*: And *le Traphe d' Arms*, will have theſe Pieces of *Vair* to repreſent *Pots*, *Bells*, or *Cups*, ranged in a right Line, of which, ſome ſeem turned upſide down, others upright

upright, as *Fig.* 11. Sometimes the *Cups* or *Bells*, are ranged in ſuch Sort, that the Points of one of the *Blue* immediately touches another of the ſame Colour, as do theſe of the Coulour *Argent*; and this they call *Contre Vair*, as *Fig.* 12. and ſome Heraulds Latin *Vair* from the Form of its Pieces, which they take to repreſent Capes or Hats, as *Vredus* in the *Blazon* of *Guiſſnes* a *French* Seignory, and that of the Arms of St. *Pole*, being *Gules, three Pales Vair, a Cheif Or*, are thus latined by him, *Scutum coccineum tribus palis vellere petaſato impreſſis, lemniſcatum, ſummitate deaurata.* The Word *Petaſus*, ſignifies a *Cape* or *Hat* with a broad Brim; ſo that for *Vair*, the *Latins* ordinarly ſay, *Scutum vellere petaſato Argenteo viciſſim & Cæruleo impreſſum*, the Arms of the Family of *Varana* in *Italy*, which are *canting Arms*, *Vair* being relative to the Name: And *Meneſtrier* tells us the Arms of *Beaufframont* in *France*, being *Vair*, are alſo *canting*, and relative to the Name, who will have the Form of the Pieces of *Vair* to repreſent *Bells*, which *Beaufroy*'s ſignifies *Befroy*, a *Belfroy*, a watch Tower or Steepel; alſo an alarum Bell: The like may be ſaid of the Sirname of *Belches* with us, who carry *Vair* equivocally, relative to the Name *Belches*.

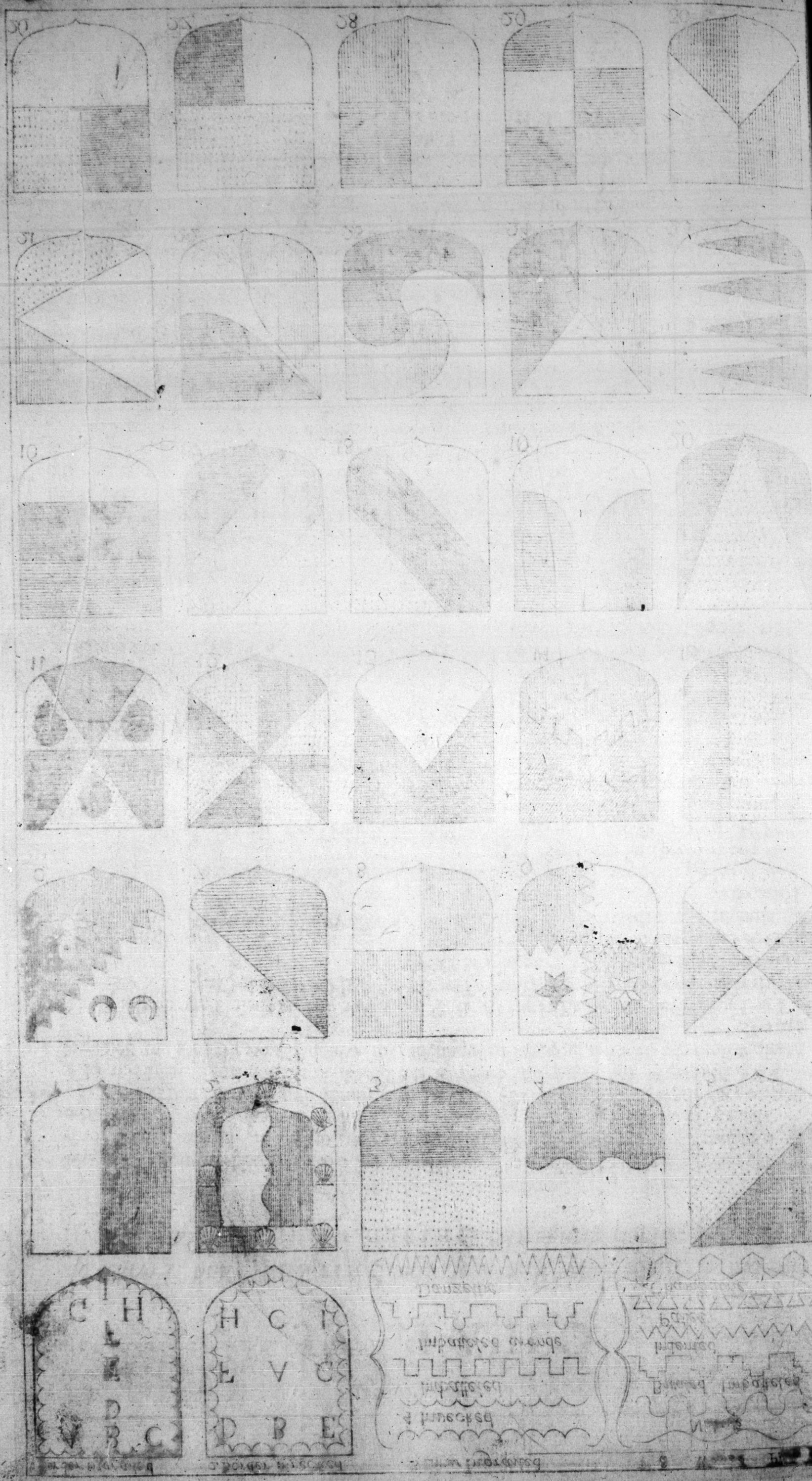
WE meet with *grand Vair* and *minu Vair* in *French* Books: The firſt conſiſt only of Three *Tracts* or *Ranges* of Pieces of *Vair*; ſo the fewer they are, the Pieces are the larger; and latined by *Sylveſter Petra Sancta*, *Petaſi decumani grandiores*. *Menu Vair*, or little *Vair*, is where there are more Tracts than Four; and this is the ordinary *Vair* uſed in *Armories*, which is always of the Tinctures *Argent* and *Azure*, as *Fig.* 10, and 11. Which *Tinctures* we do not expreſs in *Blazon*, but only the Word *Vair*; which is always ſuppoſed to be of theſe two *Colours*: But if the *Pieces* of *Vair* be of other *Tinctures*, then they are to be expreſſed, by ſaying *Vairè* or *Vairy* of *Gules*, and *Or*, *Fig.* 13. As theſe of the *Ferriers* Earls of *Derby*, and their Deſcendants, Lords *Ferriers* of *Chartley* in *England*, who carried *Vairè, Or*, and *Gules*; thus blazoned by *Jacobus Willhelmus Im-hoff*, in his Treatiſe, *Blazoniæ Regum pariumque* Magnæ Britanniæ. Ferrarii *Comites* Derbiæ, & *Barones de* Chartley *ſcutum quo utebantur petaſis Aureis & Rubeis variegatum eſt.*

WE met often in *French* Books, *Vair* or *Vairy*, with their *Pieces* otherwiſe ranged than the former, as *Fig.* 14. which they call *Vair en Pointe*; of which Monſieur *Baron*, in his *l'Art Heraldique*, gives us the *Arms* of *Durant*, which he blazons, *Vair en Pointe*; and when of other *Tinctures* than *Argent* and *Azure*, *Vaire en Pointe, d' Or, & de Gueules.*

THERE is another *Furr* rarely to be met with, but in the Books of our *Engliſh* Writers, as *Fig.* 15. which *Gerard Leigh* calls *Meirre*, a Term uſed by them, when the *Field* is *Grittie*, as *John Ferne* ſays; that is, when the Field is compoſed equally of Pieces of *Mettal* and *Colour* alternately, as *Vair*, *Cheque*, *Lozenge* and *Meirre*: The laſt, of which we are ſpeaking, is compoſed of Pieces repreſenting *Cups* or *Goblets*, always of the Tinctures of *Argent* and *Azure* alternately: And the foreſaid *Leigh* blazons this Coat *Vairy Cappy*, (or *Taſſy*); and his Country-man Mr. *Gibbon*, in his *Introductio ad* Latinam *Blazoniam*, calls it, *campum Cuppis vel Taſſis variegatum*: But *Guillims*, and other modern *Heraulds*, ſay, the Pieces of this Furr do repreſent the Heads of *Crutches*, and blazon it, *Potent contre potent Argent and Azure*; *Potent*, an *Engliſh* Word ſignifying a Crutch, from the *French* Word *Potence*, a *Gallows*, or *Croſs* like a T. The Name of *Bureau* in *France* have a *Chiveron* of theſe Figures in their *Arms*, which is blazoned by *Sylveſter Petra Sancta*, *Cantherius ex repetitis mutuo inſertis patibulis*; and Mr. *Gibbon* calls it *Cantherium patibulatum*; and the *Engliſh* Heraulds, *Potent contre Potent*; as in the foreſaid Figure. Of which more particularly afterwards, in the CHAP. of CROSSES, at the Title, *Of the Croſs Potent*, or *Potence.*

HAVING (I think) ſufficiently treated of the Nature and Forms of *Furrs* uſed in *Armories*, which are a Compound of *Mettal* and *Colour*, and are ſufficient of themſelves, without the Addition of any other Figure, to ſtand for a complete *Coat of Arms*; when they are a *Field* of *Arms*, may be indifferently charged, either with *Mettal* or *Colour*; and when *Charges* or *Pieces* are of thoſe *Furrs*, they may be laid on a Field either of *Mettal* or *Colour*, without offending the Rule of Herauldry, *Not to put Mettal upon Mettal, or Colour upon Colour.* I now proceed to the principal Points of the *Shield.*

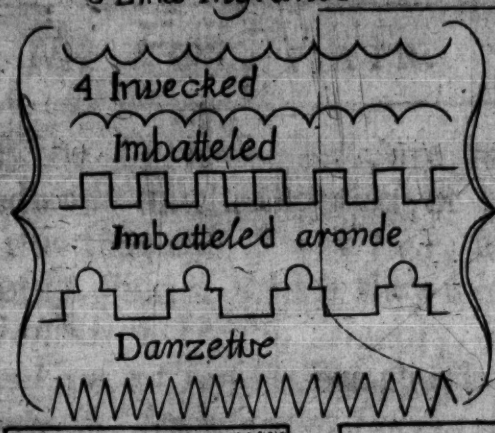
CHAP.


C H
E
D
A B C
H C I
E V C
D B E

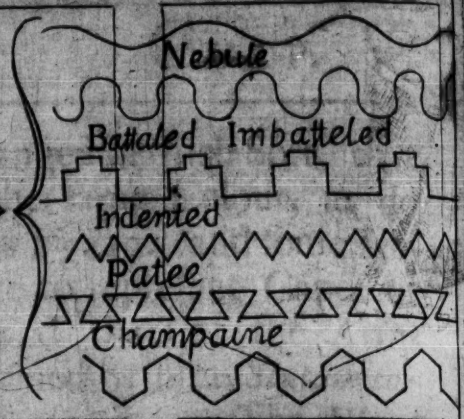
1 Border ingrailed

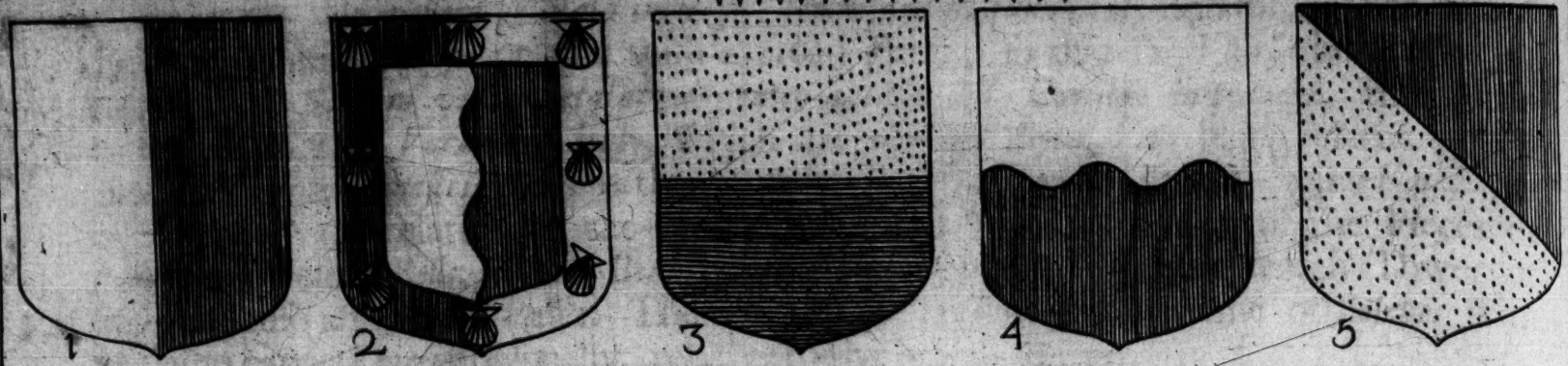
2 Border invecked

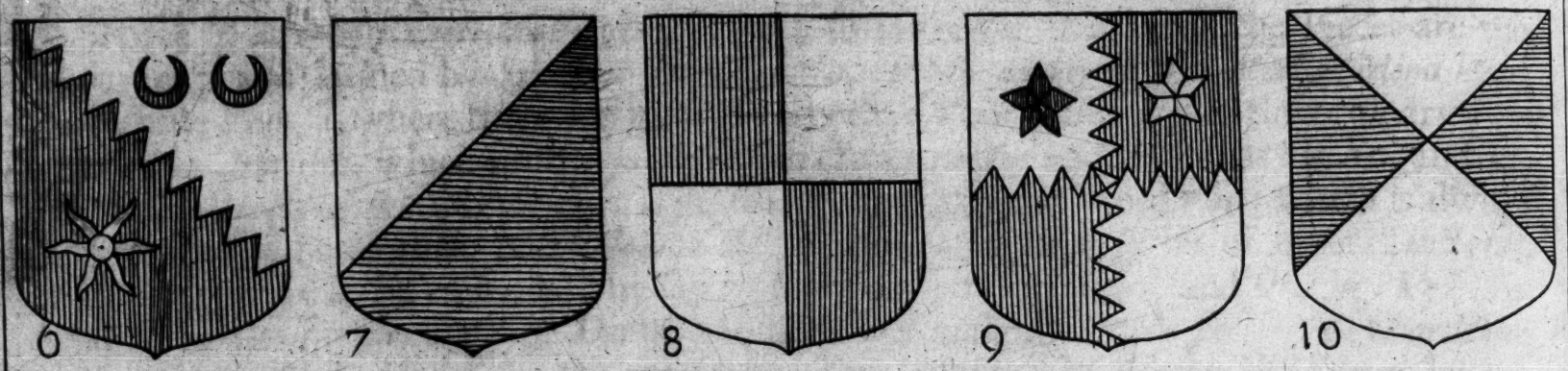
3 Lines Ingrailed

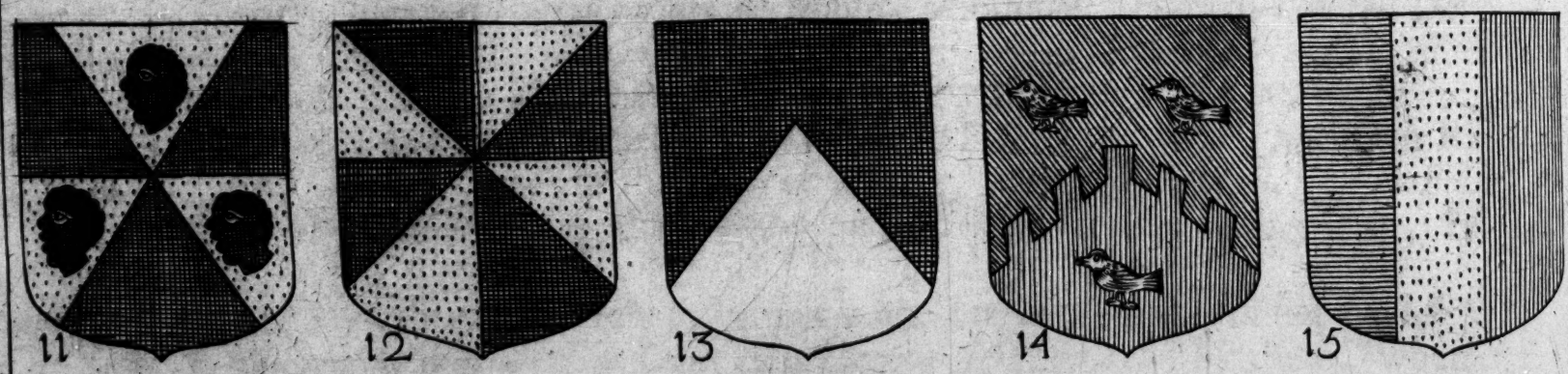


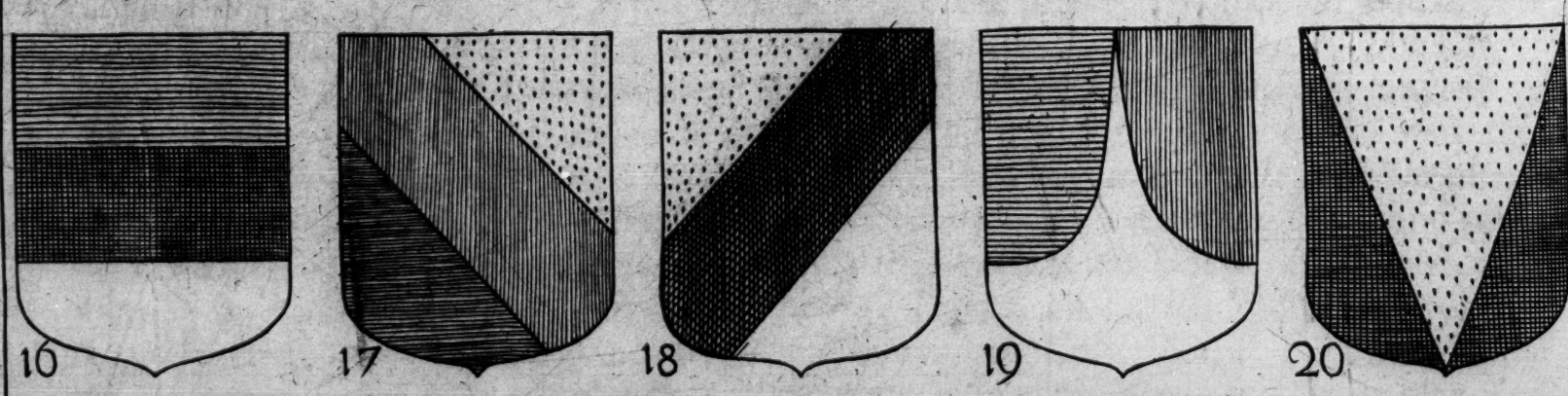
7 8 Waved

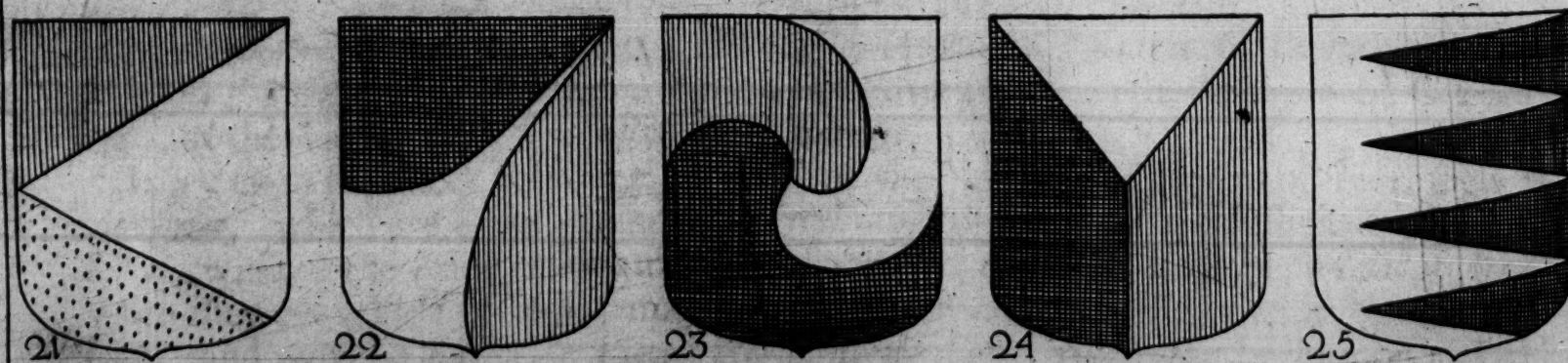


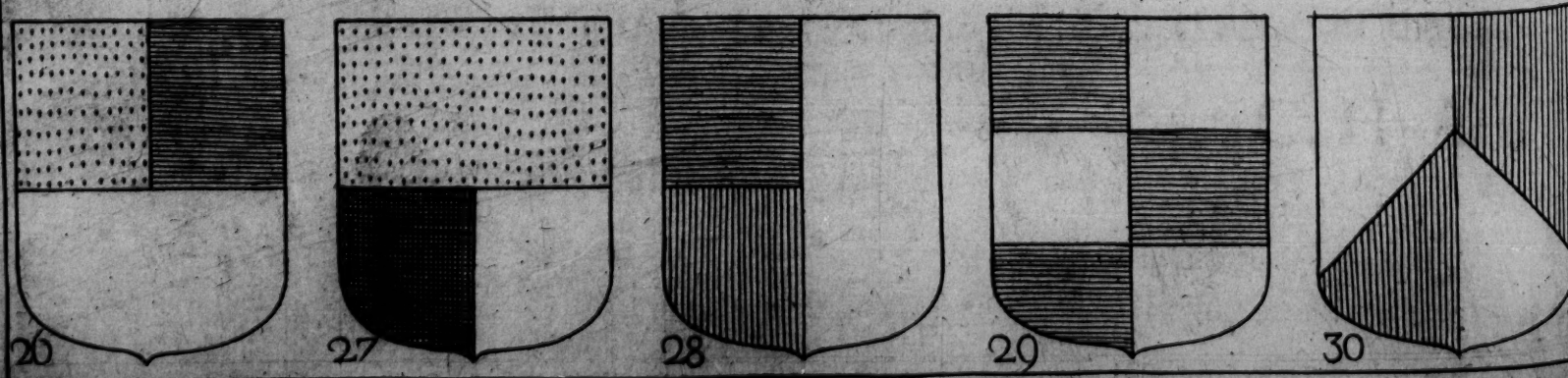












CHAP. VI.

Of the Points *and* Parts *of the* Shield; *and Forms of* Lines, *which divide the* Shield *into ſeveral Parts.*

I Have deſcribed the *Shield* under ſeveral *Forms*, and clothed it with Armorial *Tinctures* and *Furrs*. I ſhall proceed now to ſhow its *Points* or *Niduli*, as the *Latines* term them; in which *Figures* are ſituated, and from them have additional Terms in the *Blazons*; to ſhow in what *Parts* of the *Shield* they ſtand, and how diſpoſed of.

The Names of the *Points* and *Parts* of the *Shield*, are taken from the *Parts* of a Man, whom the *Shield* is ſuppoſed to repreſent; of which I have given Two Schemes *Plate* II.

In *Fig.* 1. *Plate* II. The Letters A B C repreſent the higheſt Part of the *Shield*, which the *French* call *Chef*, the *Head*: The *Engliſh* and we write it *Chief*, as it were the moſt honourable and chief Part of the *Shield*.

D is called the *Collar*, or *Honour Point*; becauſe eminent Men do wear their Badges of Honour about their Necks, as the Knights of the *Thiſtle*, *Garter*, *Holy Ghoſt*, *Golden Fleece*, &c.

E is called the *Cœur* (or Heart) *Point*, as alſo the *Center* or *Feſs* Point.

F the *Nombrel*, or the *Navel* Point.

G H, by the *French*, are called the *Flancque* Points; but by the *Engliſh*, the *Baſe* Points; and I by all Nations the *Baſe Point*.

A is the *Dexter chief Point*, B the *Middle chief Point*, C the *Siniſter chief Point*, G the *Right baſe Point*, H the *Siniſter baſe Point*: But the *French* call them *Flanks*; and the Letter I under them, they call the *baſe Point*. The Uſe of theſe Points is, to difference *Coats of Arms* charged with the ſame Figures: For *Arms* having a *Lion in Chief*, differ from thoſe which have a *Lion* in the *Nombrel Point*; and *Arms* that have a *Maſcle* or *Mullet* in the *dexter chief Point*, differ from thoſe that have the like in the *baſe* Points. Heraulds tell us, theſe *Points* have different Significations: For Figures which repreſent Wit, are placed in the *chief Points*; and theſe which give Addition of Honour, are placed in the *Honour Point*: Theſe which are given to reward Courage, are placed in the *Cœur* or *Center Point*; and theſe that are given in Reward of Supply or Support, are placed in the *Flank* Points; becauſe a Man's Thighs or Flanks are his greateſt Support. But theſe Thoughts are mere Flights of Fancy in Heraulds, and ſeldom or never conſidered in compoſing *Arms*; but direct how to place Figures on a *Shield* after the moſt regular and beautiful Ways; and in Blazon, to name the Points wherein they ſtand or are ſituated. When *Arms* are blazoned, without Relation to, or expreſſing the *Points* wherein the Figures are *ſituated*, they are then ſuppoſed to poſſeſs the *Center* of the *Shield*; the other *Scheme* being the *Figure* 2. in which the Letter A is the *Center* of the *Shield*, where ordinarly the principal Figure of the Bearing is placed.

B the *Middle chief Point*; any Figure placed there, is ſaid to be *in Chef*.

C is ordinarly the Place, when Three Figures are carried Two and One: The undermoſt is there ſituated, as in the Bearing of the Houſe of *Hamilton*, *Gules*, *three Cinquefoils Ermine*, *two in Chief and one in Baſe*.

D the Dexter *Chief* Point, or *Canton*.

E the Siniſter *Chief* Point, or *Canton*.

F the Dexter *Flancque*, and G the Siniſter *Flancque* of the *Shield*, where are ſituated the two Creſcents in the Arms of *Haigs* of *Bemerſide*, *Plate* VI. *Fig.* 28.

D B E are ſaid to be in *Chef*, or ranged in *Chef*, as in the Arms of *Dalmahoy* of That-Ilk; *Azure*, *Three Mollets in Chef Argent*. *Plate* IV. *Fig.* 34.

When Figures are *ſituate* or *ranged*, as D A I, they are ſaid to be *in Bend*, as the three *Martlets* in the Arms of *Norvil*, *Plate* V. *Fig.* 20.

When *ranged*, as E A H, they are ſaid to be *in Bend ſiniſter*.

WHEN *ranged*, as H C I, they are ſaid to be *in Baſe*; the *French* ſay, *in Point*.

WHEN *Nine Figures* are *ranged* and *placed*, as the Nine Letters in the *Scheme*, they are then in the Blazon ſaid to be carried 3, 3, and 3.

WHEN *Three Figures* are *ranged* or *ſituate*, as the Three Letters F A C, they are ſaid to be *in Feſs*.

AND when *Five Figures* are *ranged* or *placed*, as A B C F G, they are ſaid to be *in Croſs*; and when *ſituate*, as A D I E H, they are then *ranged in Saltire*.

WHEN *Eight Figures* are *ſituate*, as the Letters D B E G I C H F, they are ſaid to be placed *in Orle*.

Of the LINES.

THE *Lines* uſed in *Armories*, in dividing the *Shield* into different *Parts*, and in compoſing of *Figures*, are of different *Forms*, without which, many ARMS would be one and the ſame; for a *Chief wavey* differs from a *plain Chief*, by the *Lines* which compoſe them: And there are particular Reaſons for theſe different *Forms* of *Lines*, as ſhall be obſerved hereafter. Theſe *Lines*, according to their *Forms* and *Names*, give Denomination to the *Pieces* or *Figures* which they form, except the *ſtreight* or *plain* Line. The *crooked Lines* are theſe following: The firſt two Lines, *Plate* II. named *ingraled* and *invecked*, when repreſented together, are ſomewhat known, the one from the other, being oppoſite to one another, both being made (as it were) of *Semicircles*; the *ingraled* with Points upward, and the *invecked Line* with Points downward. But this is not yet a ſufficient Diſtinction: For, ſuppoſe the Space betwixt them, which they form, be a *Feſs*, then it's only *ingraled*, and not *invecked*; for a *Feſs ingraled*, muſt have the Points on both Sides turned towards the *Field*, and the *convex* or *gibboſe* Parts towards the *Feſs* it ſelf; and ſo of a *Bend*, *Chiveron*, and other *proper Figures* in Heraldry: And if theſe be *invecked*, then the *convex Parts* of the *Line* are towards the *Field*; but theſe *Lines* are more clearly diſtinguiſhed, when placed by way of *Bordure*, as *Fig.* 1. *Plate* II. with the Letters within a *Bordure ingraled*, and in *Fig.* 2. within a *Bordure invecked*. Theſe two Lines, *ingraled* and *invecked*, are more hard to be diſtinguiſhed, when the *Field* is divided into two equal Parts of different Tinctures, as *parted per Pale*, *parted per Feſs*, &c. Here we know not whether the Line be *ingraled* or *invecked*, except we obſerve this *Rule*, That the Form of the Line muſt be applied to the Colour firſt named. The *French*, for *ingraled*, ſay *engrele*; and for *invecked*, *canele*: And theſe who write in *Latine*, commonly ſay for *ingraled*, *ingrediatus*, *imbricatus*, and *ſtriatus*; and for *invected*, *invectus*, and *canaliculatus*; as *Sylveſter Petra Sancta*.

WAVEY or *Waved*, is ſaid of a Line or Lines that are formed after the Waves of the Sea, as parted *per Feſs Wavey* in the Arms of *Drummond* of *Concraig*, *Plate* II. *Fig.* 4. and the Lines which form the *Barrs waved* in the *Arms* of the Earl of *Perth*, which ſignifies, that the *Bearer* got his *Arms* for Services done at Sea, as Sir *George Mackenzie* ſays, That the *Drummonds* bear the three *Barrs* or *Faces Undy* or *Wavey*, becauſe the firſt of that Name came by Sea with Queen *Margaret*, who was married to *Malcolm Kenmure*, as Maſter of the Ship, and having ſuffered great Storm; thro' which, he by his Skill, conducted them: He did thereafter get the three *Faces Wavey*, repreſenting *Waves*; which Form of Line the *French* term *Unde* or *Onde*; and the *Latins Undulatus*, *Undoſus*, or *Undatus*.

NEBULE, ſo called, becauſe the Line repreſents a *Cloud*: the *French* Heraulds call it *Nuance*; the *Latins Nubeloſa Linea*; and is given alſo to ſuch as have been eminent for their Skill in *Navigation*.

CRENELLE, or *embattled Lines*, repreſent the Battlements of an Houſe, and are ſaid to ſignify in *Armories*, Skill in Architecture, valiant Actions in defending or aſſaulting Caſtles, or to ſhew the Bearer to be deſcended of a noble Houſe; for of old, none were admitted to *embattle* their Houſes, but great Barons; as *Cambden* obſerves, who, ſpeaking of *Tunſtals* Seat in *England*, ſays, *Rex dedit ei licentiam Carnellare Manſam*: The Word *Crenelle* is uſed for *embattling*; eſpecially when a Figure is *embattled* but in one Side: And when a Figure, ſuch as a *Feſs*, is *embattled* on both Sides, *Heraulds* ſay ordinarly *Breteſſe*; and ſome ſay *Contre Breteſſe*. For *embattling* the

Latins

Latins uſe the Word *Pinnatus*, *Pinnis Aſperatus*; as *Uredus* in his *Blazons*, and *Sylveſter Petra Sancta* in his *Murales Pinnulæ*.

THERE's another *embattled Line* of this Sort, which *Leigh* gives us, called *Battled Embattled*; becauſe it hath one Degree of *battling* above another; and when the upper *Points* are ſharp, it's called *Campagne*, as if the Points repreſented *Baſtions*, the *Utter-Works* of *Cities*, and *Camps*: When the upper *Points* or *Battlements* are rounded, it's called *Crenelle embattled arondi*; ſuch an *Embattlement* faces the Weſt Part of the Houſe of *Seaton*, the ancient Seat of the Chief of that Name, Earls of *Winton*. The Line *indented*, reſembles the Teeth of a *Saw*, and has its Name from *Dens*, a Tooth, of *Indentura*, a certain Deed of Writing, whoſe Top is indented, or cut into like Teeth. *Daunzette*, which is the ſame almoſt with the *Indente ſecundum quale*; but not *ſecundum quantum*, for their Forms are both one, but in Quantity they differ much, for the *Indente* is ſmaller than the *Daunzette*: Alſo *Daunzette* differs from *Indente*, by reaſon it conſiſts but of few Teeth, tho' never fewer than three, as Mr. *Holmes* in his *Academy* of *Armory*; whereas the *Indente* hath many Teeth. The *French* ſay for *Indented*, *Danché* or *Dentille*; and for *Daunzette* when the Teeth are very long, and when there are but two Teeth or Points, *Vivre*; which *Meneſtrier* takes for the Letter *M*, when the Legs of it are extended from Side to Side of the *Shield*; becauſe, many who carry a *Partition* or *Feſs* after that Form, their Names begins with the Letter *M*; The *Latins* ſay for *Indente*, *Indentatus*, *Dentatus*, and *Denticulatus*; and when the Teeth of it are very long, as *Daunzette*, they ſay *Dentes Decumani*.

I ſhall add other two Forms of *Lines*, leaſt I ſhould ſeem to be defective in reſpect of other Heraulds; who, for the moſt part, confound their Readers, and makes the *Art* unpleaſant, and deters them from ſtudying of it, by many fanciful Forms of *Lines*, which are rarely, or never to be met with, their Terms being *Gibberiſh* and *Bumbaſt*. The firſt of theſe two is termed *Patee*, or *Dove-Tail*, from a Form of *Art* uſed by Joiners, who make Joints one into the other by that Name: It's by Mr. *Morgan*, in his *Sphære of Gentry blazoned*, *Inclave*, or *Labelled*, becauſe the Points as they proceed from the ordinary, ſuch as a *Chief* or *Feſs*, repreſent the Points or Ends of *Labells*.

THE other *Line* is blazoned *Urde* or *Champagne* by *Ferne*. *Upton* calls it *Vere*; becauſe its Points are formed like Pieces of *Vair*.

THESE (not counting the laſt two) are the common received Forms of Lines in *Armories*, and are called the *Accidents* or *Attributes* of *Armorial-Figures*, which they form, and if any other be in Painting or Sculptures, not agreeable to thoſe above, as being unquoth and irregular, they are called by the beſt *French* Heraulds *Clatte*.

THE Knowledge and Uſe of theſe Forms of Lines are neceſſary in this Science, to diſtinguiſh and difference many *Armorial-Bearings*, who have the ſame *Partitions* and *Figures*, which would be all one Bearing, if they were not diſtinguiſhed and differenced by theſe *Attributes* and *Accidents* of *Lines*; as will more eminently appear in the following CHAPTERS.

CHAP. VII.

Of the Partition, and Repartition Lines *in* Armories.

A SHIELD of one of the *Armorial-Tinctures*, is not a *complete Armorial-Bearing*, as I ſaid before, except there be more *Tinctures* than *one*; for then a *Figure* will appear, tho' but the *Termination* of two *Tinctures* or moe meeting together, which repreſents a *Line* or *Lines*.

LINES then, which divide the *Shield*, or *Field*, into Parts, are of two Sorts. And, *Firſt*, Theſe which divide the *Shield* into equal Parts, and cut the *Center*, are called the *principal*

principal Partition Lines; by ſome, *Pertranſiant Lines*: Of them there are four, *parted per Pale, per Feſs, per Bend, Dexter*, and *Iniſter*, called by the *French, Parti, Coupe, Tranche, Taille.* 2dly, *Repartition Lines*, by which I underſtand theſe which divide the Shield into unequal Parts, as *Partee mi-Coupy*, and *Coupé mi-Partée!* But before I proceed to treat of them ſeparately, and illuſtrate them by Examples, I ſhall give the Opinion of the learnedeſt Heraulds, of their Riſe and Uſe in *Armories. Mark Vulſon de la Columbier* in his *Science Heroique*, will have the Riſe of the *Partition-Lines*, from the Strokes and Cuts of Swords, which Military-Men received in Time of Battel upon their Shields, and to recompenſe the Dangers wherein they were known to have been by theſe Cuts, *Heraulds* did repreſent theſe Cuts upon their Shields by *Lines*; but for my Part, I cannot conceive how theſe Strokes or Cuts given at Random, could give Riſe to the regular *Partition-Lines* in Armories, which are very mathematical, and regular in the *Shield*; and from them all the *proper Figures* in *Herauldry*, have their Forms and Denominations; whence alſo the *Poſitions, Diſpoſitions*, and *Situations* of *natural Figures*, have their Terms in *Blazons*; yea, the Science depends upon the Knowledge of them.

I am rather of the Opinion, That the *Partition-Lines* have their Riſe from the ſame Fountain with the *Tinctures* and *Furrs, viz.* from the Habits of Princes and Military-Men, who of old were clothed in the War with Garments of diverſe Colours, *Parti, Coupè, Bendè, Barrè*, &c. Of theſe Party-coloured Garments, (*Favin* obſerves in his *Theatre of Honour*) were the *Jacquets, Caſſocks*, and *Arming-Coats* of the ancient *Gauls*, for which he cites theſe Words of *Virgil, Virgatis Lucent ſagulis.* And *Eritherus* in his Notes upon this Place of *Virgil*, ſays, *Quaſi hæ quidem in Virgarum modum deductæ, quibus veſtibus milites utuntur vulgo, ſtriati & diviſati & inde Livria in Militaribus Veſtibus dicta.* And Mr. *Frecheus* in his Origine of the *Palatinate* from the *Boii*, ſays the Dukes of *Bavaria* have anciently born their Arms *Palle, Bende, Argent* and *Azure*, for that they reſemble the Party-coloured Caſſocks of the ancient *Boii*, who were theſe *Gauls*, that attempted the Surprize of *Rome*, and that their *Party*-coloured Garments were *White* and *Blue*, by which they were diſcovered in the Night-Time. *The Guelph* and *Gibbolin* Factions, diſtinguiſhed themſelves by *Party*-coloured Garments; the firſt had them parted *per Feſs*, of two different Colours, and the other parted *per Pale*; and the ſame Partitions were in their *Shields* of *Arms. Meneſtrier* in his Treatiſe of the *Origine* of *Arms*, is of the Opinion, That the Riſe of the Partitions, in Armories, was from thoſe, in the Habits of great Men, and of which he gives ſeveral Inſtances; a few of which I ſhall here mention, as the ancient Robes of the Conſuls of *Greenoble*, were *Partee, Or*, and *Azure*; and the Garments of the Officers of the City of *Cambri, Parte, Gules* and *Argent*; and from theſe come the ſame *Partitions* in their *Arms.* The Town of *Metz* carries for Arms *Partee, Argent*, and *Sable*; and *Bargamo*, a Town in *Lombardy*, carries alſo *Partee, Azure*, and *Or*; the ancient Habits of their Magiſtrates being of the ſame Tinctures; and theſe *Partitions* are called *Diviſes*, from the Diverſity of their Colours.

BESIDES thoſe *Partitions*, we find other *Pieces* of *Armories*, to have come from Habits and Garments, to the *Shields*, (or *Fields*) eſpecially theſe that are *ſemeè* (or powdered) with ſmall Figures, ſuch as *Stars, Flowers*, &c. And ſhew evidently, that they were firſt on the Stuff of Garments, before they came to the *Shield*; for in all *Coats of Arms ſemeè*, the Half of theſe Figures appear on the Sides of the *Shield*, being as it were ſo cut, when the *Stuff* or *Cloath* was ſhaped to the Form of a *Shield.* Many learned *Antiquaries* and *Heraulds*, are of this Opinion. *Sylveſter Petra Sancta*, in his *Teſſeræ Gentilitiæ*, has the Title of his X. CHAP. thus, *Ex veſtium ornatu petitur origo gentilium Teſſerarum*; and about the End of that Chapter, he ſays, *Si modum deſideres hæc ſigna tranſcribendi ex veſtibus ad clypeos, nempe ex unius luminis panno, vel bipartito, vel quadripartito, vel lemniſcato, vel ſcutulato; fingas Clypeo ſuper poni pannum ejus ſchematis & ſtatim habes iſtiuſmodi gentilitias teſſeras:* And beſides, it is certain the *Croſſes* uſed in Armories, were taken from the *Habit*, to the *Shield*; for theſe who undertook the *Croiſadoes* to the Holy-War, had *Croſſes* of Stuff ſewed on their *Cloaths*, before they were in their *Arms:* Whence many Shields of *Arms* are *manche*, and *girony*; that's to ſay, with Slieves and Guſhets, which are Proofs that many *Figures* came from the *Habits* and *Garments* of great Men to their *Shields.*

BUT

BUT to proceed to the *Partition Lines*, as is ſaid before to be four principal ones, which divide the *Shield* or *Field*, into equal Parts, by cutting the *Center*. The *Engliſh* and *French*, give them different Names; the Knowledge of both which are neceſſary. The Terms of the laſt would be found more ſerviceable in this Science, than thoſe of the *Engliſh*, who bring them from the Ordinaries. And to explain both, I ſhall add their Terms in *Latin*, by Heraulds who write in that Language.

WHEN the *Shield* or *Field* is divided into two equal Parts, by a perpendicular Line from the Top of the Shield, to the baſe Point. It's ſaid by us and the *Engliſh*, parted *per Pale*. The *French* ſay, only *Parti*, as of other Things when divided into two equal Parts perpendicularly; as *Plate* II. *Fig.* 2. thus blazoned, parted *per Pale*, Argent, *and* Gules. The *French*, *Parti d'* Argent, *et de* Gueules. The *Latines* ſay, *Scutum a ſummo bipartitum dextra ſemiſſis* argentea, *ſiniſtra* coccinea: The *Arms* of the City of *Barrie*, in the Kingdom of *Naples*, which are ſo parted, upon the Account that the ancient Robes of their Magiſtrates were of the ſame Partition, as *Favin* gives us in his forementioned Book: The Arms of *Lucern*, a *Swiz* Canton, Argent, *parté d'* Azure, *i. e.* parted *per Pale* Argent, & Azure: And *Ferne* in his abovenamed Book, gives us the Arms of the Name of *Fairly* in *England*, blazoned after the old *Engliſh* Way, *counterly per Pale*, Sable *and* Or: They ſaid of old *Counterly*, when the Field was divided into two equal Parts, for which they ſay now, parted *per Pale*.

THERE are ſeveral *Sirnames* with us, who have their Bearings parted *per Pale*, as that of *MAULE*; the chief Family of which Name is that of the Earls of *PANMURE*, whoſe Bearing parted *per Pale*, Argent *and* Gules; *a Bordure charged with eight Eſcalops, all counter changed of the ſame.*

THOSE of the Sirname of *ALEXANDER*, parted *per Pale*, Argent *and* Sable; *a Chiveron and Creſcent in Baſe, all counter changed.* The chief of this Name was *Alexander* Earl of *Stirling*, who to ſhow his Deſcent from the *MackDonalds*, quartered their Arms with his own: Or, *a Gally* Sable, *accompanied with three croſs Croſlets, fitched* Gules; *two in Chief, and one in Baſe.*

THE Sirname of *NAIRN*, gives parted *per Pale*, Sable *and* Argent, *a* Chaplet *charged with four* Quarter-Foils *all counter changed*, which was carried by Sir *Robert Nairn* of *Strathurd*; who being one of the Senators of the College of Juſtice, was created a Lord of Parliament by the Title of Lord *NAIRN*, whoſe only Daughter and Heir was married to *William*, a younger Son of the Marquis of *Athole*; who took upon him the Name, Title, and Arms of *Nairn*, which he quarters with the Arms of *Murray* of *Athole*.

THE Blazons of other Families of the *Sirnames* above-mentioned, will be found at the End of this Chapter.

THE Term *Counter changed* mentioned in the foreſaid Blazons, is uſed where the *Field* is of *Mettal* and *Colour*, and the *Figure* which is placed upon them, partakes of both: That Part of it being of *Colour* which lies upon the *Mettal*, and the other Part *Mettal*, which lies upon the *Colour*.

WHEN the *Partition-Line* is *ſtreight*, and of none of thoſe crooked Forms abovementioned, it has then no additional Denomination in the *Blazon*: But if it conſiſt of any of thoſe particular *Forms*, then the Term of that Form is added in the *Blazon*, and ſerves as a *Difference* for *Cadets*, as well to diſtinguiſh them amongſt themſelves, as to difference them from their principal Families. So *Thomas Maule*, a ſecond Son of *Maule* of *Melgume*, who was a ſecond Son of *Panmure*, gave the ſame Bearing with *Panmure*, with the partition Line *waved* thus; *Fig.* 2. parted *per Pale*, *wavey* Argent *and* Gules, *on a Bordure, eight Eſcalops all counter changed of the ſame.* And Captain *John Maule*, another Cadet of that Family, made his partition Line *Nebulé*, as in the new Regiſter in the *Herauld Office*: Where alſo *David Alexander* of *Pitkelly*, has his partition Line *ingrailed* for a Difference, thus; parted *per Pale*, *ingrailed* Argent *and* Sable, *a* Chiveron; *and in Baſe, a* Creſcent *all counter changed of the ſame.*

I ſhall here blazon the Armorial-Bearing of the Sirname of *Alexander*, in the vulgar *Latin*, and then proceed to the other Partitions.

SCUTUM *ad perpendiculum bipartitum dextro ſemiſſe* argenteo, *ſiniſtro* atro, *cum cantherio & in imâ, luna creſcens prædictis coloribus commutatis.*

PARTED *per Feſs*, is when the Shield is divided into two equal Parts, by a horizontal Line. The *French* ſay, *Coupé*; the *Latines*, *partitum ex tranſverſo*, and ſometimes *tranſversé ſectum*; as *Fig.* 3. parted *per Feſs*, Or *and* Azure: The *French*, *Coupee d'*Or, *et d'*Azure: The *Latines*, *ex* auro & cyaneo *tranſverſe bipartitum*; the Arms of the *Trotti* in *Millan*. This and the former Partition, are very frequent in the Arms of the *Italians*, upon the Account, there are few old Families in *Italy*, who were not engaged in the Factions of the *Guelphs* and *Gibbilons*, which Parties were not only diſtinguiſhed by ſuch Partitions in their *Arms*, but even in their Habits, as before.

THOSE of the Sirname of *BALNAVES* with us, carry parted *per Feſs*, Argent *and* Sable, *a* Chiveron *counter changed*, *of the ſame Tinctures*: Some ſay, that their Name and Arms, are from a high Hill, in the *North* of *Scotland*, called *Benevis*, whereabouts they lived; the Top of which Hill, is always white with Snow, and it's lower Parts black with Heather. *Balnaves* of *Hallhill*, carried the foreſaid *Arms*. Mr. *James Balnaves* of *Carnbody*, and Chanter of *Dumblain*, parted *per Feſs*, Argent *and* Sable, *a* Chiveron *betwixt three* cinque Foils, *two in chief*, *and one in Baſe*, *all counter changed*; and for Creſt, *a Hand holding a Foot-Ball*; with this Motto, *Hinc Origo*, as in our new Regiſter of Arms; and ſome others of the Name, have the *Foot-Ball* for *Creſt*, with theſe Words, *Fortitudine & Velocitate*, upon another Tradition of their *Name*, that one *Nevoy*, playing well at the Foot-Ball, before one of our Kings, who cried out, *Well-ball'd Nevoy*; from whence the Sirname *Balnaves*, which Tradition ſeems more probable, and that they are originally from the Family of *Nevoy*, becauſe their Arms, are not unlike.

The Sirname of *MIDDLETON*, the chief of which Family was, the Right Honourable the Earls of *Middleton*, and Lords *Clermont*; *Coupé*, Or *and* Gules, *a Lion Rampant within a double Treſſure*, *flower'd*, *and counter-flowered*, with *Flower de Liſſes*; *all counter changed.*

DRUMMOND of *CONCRAIG* and *BORLANDS*, an old Branch of the honourable Houſe of *Drummond* of *Stobhall*, and afterwards of *Perth*, parted *per Feſs*, *waved* Or *and* Gules, *as Fig.* 4.

SHEWAL of that *ILK*, parted *per Feſs*, *daunzettee*, Sable *and* Argent; *in chief three Stars*, *and in Baſe*, *a Boar's-Head eraſed*, *all counter changed of the ſame Tinctures*; as in *Workman's* Manuſcript of *Blazons*, who was a Herauld Painter in the Reign of King *James* VI.

THE Name *VALENCE* in *England*, parted *per Feſs*, *indentee* Azure *and* Argent. The Name of *KENDEL* there, parted *per Feſs*, *indentee*, Or *and* Gules, as in *Morgan's Herauldry.*

THE Third *principal Partition-Line*, parted *per Bend*, is when a Field is divided into two equal Parts by a *diagonal Line*, paſſing from the *upper right Angle*, to the *left Angle*, towards the *Baſe*; the *French* ſay then *Tranché*, the *Latins Obliqué*; *Dextorſus bipartitum*, *vel ſectum*; as *Fig.* 5. parted *per Bend*, Gules *and* Or.

James ALLAN of *SAUCHNEL*, parted *per Bend indenté*, Argent *and* Gules; *in chief two* Creſcents, *and in baſe a Star all counter-changed*, *Fig.* 6. ſo matriculated in the new Regiſter: Others of the Name of *Allan*, carry; *a Pelican with three Birds in a Neſt*, Or; as in *James Pont's* Manuſcript of *Blazons*, written in the Year 1624.

THE Sirname of *DARSALLOUGH*, parted *per Bend*, *ingrailed* Sable *and* Argent, as in Mr. *Thomas Crawfurd's* Manuſcript of *Blazons.*

THE Sirname of *SPOT*, parted *per Bend Daunzetté* Argent *and* Sable, *two Mullets counter-changed*, as in *Pont's* Manuſcript.

THE Name of *BOYLE* in *England*, of which is the Right Honourable *Richard* Earl of *BURLINGTOUN*, parted *per Bend*, *embattled* Argent *and* Gules, (ſome ſay for embattled, *Crenellé.*) *Im-hoff* in his *Blazons* of the Nobility of *England*, gives them thus, *Scuto conſtant obliqué dextorſum ſecto*, *ita ut dimidia ex parte Candeat*, *alter rubeat*, *ſectionis vero acies in pinnas deſinat*, quartered in the *Atchievment* of the Earl of *Glaſgow.*

THE Fourth principal *Partition-Line*, parted *per Bend ſiniſter*, is by a *diagonal Line*, paſſing from the upper left Corner to the low right *Angle* toward the *Baſe*; the Word *Siniſter*, is mentioned in the *Blazon* of this *Partition*, to diſtinguiſh it from the former; the *French* ſay only *Taillé*, as *Fig.* 7. *Taillé d'* Argent *et d'* Azure *i. e.* parted *per Bend*, *ſiniſter* Argent *and* Azure; the *Latins*, *Scutum ſiniſtrorſus ſectum ex* Argento & Cyaneo; the Arms of *Zurich*, one of the *Swiz* Cantons.

IN

IN *England*, the Sirname of *JOHNS* in *Derby-ſhire*, carry parted *per Bend, Siniſter* Ermine *and* Ermyns, (the *French* would ſay *Taillé d'* Ermine *et contre* Ermine); over all, a *Lion Rampant within a Bordure ingrailed*, Or. The ſame *Arms* are born by Sir *John TREVOR* of *DRYNKYNALT* in *Denbigh-ſhire*, deſcended from *Tudor Trevor* Earl of *Herefoord*, but he has no Bordure.

SIR *George Mackenzie* in his *Science of Herauldry*, gives us the Arms of *ELLES*, parted *per Bend ſiniſter*, Argent *and* Gules, *a Hand couped, and graſping a Launce bend-ways, bearing on the Top thereof an Helmet*, Proper; *in the ſiniſter chief Angle, a Spur revel of the* Firſt, *and in the dexter Baſe, a Horſe Head couped* Sable; but the *Elles*'s of *Elliſton* and *South-ſide*, carry other Arms, *viz. Eels* relative to the Name, of which afterwards.

THERE were ſeveral Families with us who had their *Arms* of this Partition, as in our old Books of *Blazons*, which is now turned to the *Dexter*, fancying ſome Abatements or Ignominy in the Partition *per Bend ſiniſter*; but I have met with no Herauld that ſays any thing to its Diſhonour, but all look upon it to be as honourable as the *Partition*, from the Right.

HAVING treated of the *four principal Partition-Lines*, when but one of them in a *Field*, dividing it into two equal Parts; I proceed now to ſhew, what *Blazons* they have, when there are two or moe of theſe *Lines* dividing the *Field* into many Parts.

WHEN the firſt two *Lines* mentioned, parted *per Pale*, and parted *per Feſs*, as the *French Parti* and *Coupé*, meet in a *Field*, they divide it into four equal Parts or *Quarters*, which are of different *Tinctures*; the 1ſt as the 4th, and the 2d *Quarter* as the 3d; as *Sylveſter Petra Sancta*, CAP. XXV. ſays, *Ex areu ſimul ab apice ſimul ab latere interſecta habentur Tetrantes equales & recti; atqui hi ſemper ita mettalli & coloris jubar alternant ut primus cum ultimo, ſecundus cum tertio, ſplendeant lumine conſentaneo*, Fig. 8. *Quarterly* Gules *and* Argent; French, *Ecartile de* Gueules *et d'*Argent. *Gerard Leigh* and his Followers give out, That it ſhould be blazoned parted *per Croſs*, Gules, *and* Argent; eſpecially when there are no Charges nor Figures on the Quarters. Suitable to this, Mr. *Gibbon* blazons the ſame, as carried by *Vere* Earl of *Oxford*, with a *Star* Argent on the 1ſt Quarter: *Scutum in quatuor partes* (Sanguineas *viciſſim &* Aureas) *Lineis ad crucis modum ductis ſectum; cujus quadrans primus Stella* Argentea *decoratur*. The *German Imhoff*, in his *Blazons of the Peers of* Britain, blazons it better, thus; *Scutum in quadras ſectum, quarum prima & extrema* rubent, *reliqui candent*, ſolaque prima *Stella diſtincta eſt* Argentea. The Arms of the Sirname of *TOUNIS* with us, illuminated in *Workman*'s Book of *Herauldry*, as *Fig.* 9. where the two Partition-Lines are indented, is thus blazoned; parted *per Pale and per Feſs indentee*, Argent *and* Gules; *in the upper Quarters two Stars counter-changed of the ſame*. And here it may be obſerved, That when the Partition-Lines are under accidental Forms, they are then to be named in the Blazon, as the ſame Figure, Quarterly *indentee* Argent *and* Gules, *in chief two Stars counter-changed of the ſame*.

WHEN the other two Partition-Lines, *per Bend, Dexter and Siniſter, Tranché* and *Taillé*, meet in a Field, they divide it into four Quarters or *Areas*, as *Fig.* 10. which is blazoned parted *per Saltier*, Argent *and* Azure, by the Name of *Banc* in *Dauphiny*. The *French* ſay, *d'*Argent *Flancque d'*Azure; and frequently, *l'Ecartile en Santoir*: The *Latines*, as *Chifletius*, *Scutum oblique dextrorſus & ſiniſtrorſus Sectum*; and *Im-hoff*, *Scutum in modum decuſſis quadripartitum*. Some have blazoned them, *Girony of Four*, Argent *and* Azure; becauſe theſe Quarters are not *ſquare*, but *triangular*, and meet in the Center as *Girons*.

WHEN the three Partition-Lines, *Coupé*, *Tranché*, and *Taillé*, meet in one Field, they make ſix triangular *Areas*; which the *Engliſh* blazon, *Girony of Six*, Or *and* Sable; *on the firſt, three Negros Heads*, proper; the Arms of the Name of *CALLADER* in *England*, as *Fig.* 11.

THERE is a *Rule* to be obſerved in the above-mentioned Partitions, That the *Tincture* on the right Side is to be begun with, as in the Examples of parted *per Pale*, and *Quarterly*; and with the *Tincture*, which poſſeſſeth the *Top* or *chief* Part of the *Shield*, as in the Examples of parted *per Feſs*, and *per Saltier*: Which Rule *Sylveſter Petra Sancta* gives thus; *Deſcriptio harum partium inchoare debet ab eo fulgore, ſeu coloris, ſeu mettalli, qui primus obſervatur oculis in ſuperiore loco, vel in angulo dextro*. But, in the laſt Example, we do not begin with *Sable*, which is in the dexter *Corner*, but with *Or*; becauſe

cauſe it poſſeſſes the moſt Part of the *Chief*, and the *Sable*, but a *Cantle* or leſſer Part of it. If there were a *perpendicular Line* added to the three former, all the Parts would be equal: Then we are to mention firſt the *Tincture* in the *dexter chief Corner*, as in the Examples following.

WHEN all the four *principal Partition-Lines* meet in one *Field*, they divide it into *eight angular and conal Areas*, or *Pieces*, like to *Girons*, as *Fig.* 12. which our Heraulds blazon *Girony of eight Pieces*, Or, *and* Sable; but in my Opinion theſe *Areas*, are not properly *Girons*, which are *Figures* or *Charges*, laid upon the *Field*; for ſometimes there will be but one, two, or three *Girons*; and in ſome Bearings to the Number of Sixteen: Of which afterwards. And it's to be obſerved, That theſe eight *conal Areas* fall out neceſſarly by the *four Partition-Lines*, which, by the moſt judicious Heraulds, are blazoned, parted *per Pale*, *Feſs*, *Bend*, *Dexter* and *Siniſter*, Or *and* Sable, carried by the ancient and honourable Name of *CAMPBELL*, as in Sir *George Mackenzie*'s *Science* of *Herauldry*. *Meneſtrier* in his *La Science de la Nobleſſe*, gives the ſame Arms to the Family of *Grolee* in *Breſſe*, which he blazons, *Parti Coupé*, *Tranché*, *Taillé*, *d'* Or, *et de* Sable. Mr. *Gibbon* in his *Introductio ad Latinam Blazoniam*, gives us the Arms of *Baſſingborn* in *England*, which are alſo the ſame with the paternal Bearing of *Campbell*, viz. *Scutum Linea perpendiculari tranſverſa, & diagonali tum dextra, tum ſiniſtra in Octana* Aurea & Furva *traductum ſegmenta*; becauſe, ſays he, theſe Lines divide the Field exactly into eight *gironal Segments*.

BESIDES the *four principal Partitions*, new deſcribed, there are others, and eſpecially *one*, very frequently uſed with us and the *Engliſh*, but not with the *French*, eſpecially under the Name we give it; which is,

PARTED *per Chiveron*; it is made by two half *diagonal Lines*, riſing from the *dexter* and *ſiniſter baſe Flanks*, and meeting in the *collar* Point of the *Shield*, as *Fig.* 13. parted *per Chiveron*, Sable *and* Argent: The *Engliſh* Heraulds bring this *Partition*, as they do others, from the Ordinaries, which the *French* do not; and ſo the firſt were wont to latinize this *Partition* thus, *Scutum partitum ad modum ſigni capitalis*; which they of old latined, *a Chiveron*, taking it to repreſent the ancient Attire of the Head: But more of this afterwards. Mr. *Gibbon* blazons the foreſaid Figure, *Scutum ad modum Cantherii*, (another Word for the *Chiveron*) *bipartitum*, *pars ſuperior nigra & inferior* Argentea, carried by the Name of *ASHTON* in *Cheſhire*.

THESE of the Sirname of *CRAW* with us, give ſuch a *Partition* in their Arms, as *CRAW* of *AUCHENCRAW* in the *Merſs*, an old Family, now extinct; carried parted *per Chiveron*, Vert *and* Gules, three *Crows* Argent; and the Branches of that Family, which continue in the Shire of *Berwick*, have theſe Partition Lines under *accidental Forms*: *Craw* of *Eaſt-Reſton* parted *per Chiveron*, *embatteled* Vert *and* Gules, *three Crows* Argent, *Fig.* 14.

WHEN there are two *perpendicular* or *palar* Lines, dividing the *Shield* or *Field* into three equal Parts, without cutting the Cent[illegible] as *Fig.* 15. it's blazoned, *Tierce in Pale*, Azure, Or, *and* Gules; and by the Lati[illegible], *Area tripartita in æquales Trientes a Summo ad imum ex* cyano, auro, & oſtro, ſo given us for the Arms of *Douchat* in *France*, by *Sylveſter Petra Sancta*.

TIERCE in *Feſs*, is ſuch another, made by two *Horozonal-Lines*, dividing the *Field* into three equal Parts, as *Fig.* 16. *Tierce in Feſs*, Azure, Sable *and* Argent; the *French* ſay ſometimes, *d'* Azure *coupe*, *de* Sable *et Tierce d'* Argent. *Sylveſter Petra Sancta* blazons ſuch a Coat belonging to the *Berengi* in *Heſſia*, *Area tripartita tranſverſa in tres Trientes ex veneto* Furvo & Argento.

THERE are other two *Tierces*, after the *Poſition* of the Bend, Dexter and Siniſter, by dividing the *Field* into three equal Parts, by two *Diagonal-Lines*; the firſt, as *Fig.* 17. *Tierce in Bend*, Or, Gules *and* Azure, by the Name of *Nompar* in *France*. The other from the Left to the Right, as *Fig.* 18. *Tierce in Bend*, *Siniſter*, Or, Sable *and* Argent, by *Turlinger* in *Bavaria*. The *French* ſay inſtead of *Tierce in Bend Siniſter*, *Tierce en Bar*.

THESE *Partitions* by *Tiercing* the Field, are not uſed in *Britain*, in forming a ſimple Coat of Arms, but only when they marſhall three Coats of Arms in one Shield; of which afterwards. The *Germans*, *French*, and other Nations, have beſide theſe *Tierces*, which make up one Coat of Arms, others of the ſame Nature, which do not

occur

occur in our *British Blazons*, at leaſt if they do, they are not under the Terms uſed abroad, of which I ſhall give a few Inſtances for my Reader's Satisfaction.

FIG. 19. This is called *Tierce* in Mantle, *Azure*, *Argent* and *Gules*, by the Name of *Abſperg* in *Ratisbon*, which is made when the *Field* is divided into three Parts, by two Lines iſſuing from the middle of the upper Part of the *Shield*, and dividing it ſelf again at the *Collar-point* into two *Diagonal-Lines*, ſomewhat *circular* to the *Flanques*. Which Partition is frequent in the *Arms* of *Religious Orders*, to repreſent their different Habits; the undermoſt *Area* repreſents the *Tunick* or *Veſt*, and the upper Part the *Surtoat* or *Pallium*, and in what Colours they are worn. *Sylveſter Petra Sancta*, ſpeaking of this Partition CAP. XXIV. ſays, *Ad hæc Scutarea Chlamys ſeu trabea, ter perinde ſcuti* Aream *partitur: & quod explicatur utrinque, hoc refert Pallium, quodque intus apparet, tunicam ſeu internum amiculum repreſentat, ut dubitari non poſſit, quin ad ſimilitudinem Veſtium, imo ad rem Veſtiariam hæc ſymboli Gentilitii forma pertinet, idque ordinum Religioſorum etiam Teſſeræ confirmant, exemplo ſint Trabea aut* Coccinea, *ſupra tunicam intextam* Argento; *quæ eſt Ghiſiorum venetiis ac* Pleſſenbergionum *in* Franconia: And on the Margin our Author tells us, the *French* would call it *Pile* or *Chappé*; and gives us ſeveral Examples of this Nature, ſome of which are *reverſed*, to whom I refer the Curious. I have obſerved, that the *Spaniards marſhal* their Arms by this Partition, *Tierce* in *Mantle*, as the Family of *Henriquez* 1ſt, *and* 2d, Argent *charged with a Lion rampant* Gules; *and the* 3d *of the* laſt *with a Caſtle*, Or; being deſcended of a natural Son of *Ferdinand* King of *Lyons* and *Caſtile*.

THERE is another Partition more frequent, *parted per Pile* in Point, *Or* and *Sable*, *Fig.* 20. ſo blazoned by *Guillim* and other *Engliſh* Heraulds: *Gerard Leigh* ſays, the *Pile Part* of this *Coat* may be *charged*, and no other Part thereof; and that it may be uſed as one only *Coat*; but by what Authority he aſſerts the Field cannot be charged, I know not, for the Practice of *England*, is otherwiſe; as in the *Arms* of *SYMER*, Duke of *Sommerſet*; and of *PARRE*, Marquis of *Northampton*. I do not take this *Figure* to be a proper *Partition*, but rather a Field *Sable*, charged with a Pile *Or*, one of the *Subordinaries*, of which afterwards.

TIERCE *in Pile from the left to the right*, Gules, Argent *and* Or; the *French* ſay, *Tierce embaraſſé a droit de* Gueules *d'*Argent, *et d'*Or, for the Family of *NEGENDUCK*, as *Meneſtrier* in his *La Science, de la no Nobleſſe*.

TIERCE *in Giron, Bend ſiniſter-wayes*, Sable, Argent *and* Gules: But *Meneſtrier* ſays, *Tierce en girons en barrè, de* Sable, *d'*Argent, *et de* Gueules, *Fig.* 22. for the Family of *Wa*'s.

TIERCE *in Girons arrondé*; *Meneſtrier* ſays, *Tierce en girons gironnans au arrondis de* Gueules *d'*Argent *et d'*Sable, carried by *Die Mengentzer*, as in his *La Sience de la Nobleſſe, Au la novel methode du Blaſon, Fig.* 23.

TIERCE *in Pairle*, is frequent with the *French* and *Germans*. It's Form and Name is from the *Figure* of *Pearl*, of which in its proper Place. This Partition is made by a *paler Line*, iſſuing from the *baſe Point*, dividing at the *Center*, into two *diagonal Lines*, which end in the *dexter* and *ſiniſter chief Points*, and divides the *Field* into three *Areas*; blazoned, *Tierce in Pairle*, Argent, Sable *and* Gules, *Fig.* 24. born by the *Prince* of *Miſnea*, in upper *Saxony*. *Sylveſter Petra Sancta*, not only gives us this *Partition*, but the Reverſe of it: *Tierce in Pairle, reverſed* Argent, Or *and* Azure, born by the Family of *Haldarmanſtetin* in *Germany*,

THERE are *Partitions* denominated by the *French*, *parti emanchè*; *Coupé emanche*, *&c. of the firſt*, when the *Field* is divided *perpendicularly*, by *Points* or *Piles*, mixing with one another; or, like a large *Daunzettee*, as *Fig.* 25.

PARTI *emanche*, Sable *and* Argent, the *Engliſh* would blazon it; *parted per Pale*, *daunzettee* Argent *and* Sable, *or* Argent, *three Piles iſſuing from the left Side*, Sable: The *French* know nothing of *Piles*, of which afterward; but ſay, when ſuch Figures appear, *Emmanchee*, MANCH ſignifying the Sleeve of a Coat. By the Deſcriptions of theſe *Partitions*, and the Examples given, it's more than probable that theſe partition Lines were originally from the Habits and parti-coloured Garments of great Men.

THERE are other *Partitions* called by ſome REPARTITIONS, a few of which chiefly uſed in *Europe*, I ſhall here ſubjoin; tho' theſe may be referred to the

Chapter of *Marſhalling* many *Coats* of *Arms* in one *Shield*: But ſince theſe are uſed, by ſome Families in *Europe*, as one Coat of Arms, I ſhall ſpeak to them, in this Place.

THIS Partition is made by a *Feſſy or horizontal Line, and half a Palar or perpendicular Line* from the *Chief*, terminating in the *Center*; which the *Engliſh* would blazon, parted *per Feſs* 1ſt parted *per Pale*, Or *and* Azure, 2d Argent. The *French* ſay, *Coupé, mi-parti en haut d'* Or, *d'*Azure *et d'*Argent; and *Sylveſter Petra Sancta, parma tranſverſa ſecta, ſuperiore parte partim* Aurea, *partim* Cyanea, *& inferne* Argentea, the *Arms* of the *Fatieri* in *Venice*, *Fig.* 26.

FIG. 27. Parted *per Feſs* 1ſt Or, 2d Parted *per Pale*, Sable *and* Argent; the *French* ſay, *Coupè, mi-parti en Baſe*; and *Sylveſter Petra Sancta, ſuperné omnino* aurea, *inferne cæſia*, argenteaque; the Arms of *Schaffengergi*, in *Bavaria*.

FIG. 28. Parted *per Pale*, 1ſt Parted *per Feſs*, Azure *and* Gules; 2d Argent; the *French*, *parti, mi Coupé*, to the Dexter *d'*Azur *de* Gueules, *et d'*Argent. *Sylveſter Petra Sancta, ſcutum in dextro ſemiſſe quidem, ſupernè cæruleum, inferne puniceum, & penitus* argenteum *in lævo ſemiſſe*, born by the Family of *Florcaneri* in *Bavaria*.

I ſhall add this Partition, conſiſting of ſix Areas; blazoned, *Parti one, Coupy two*, Azure *and* Argent, as *Fig.* 29. But this *Partition*, is fitter for holding different *Coats of Arms marſhalled*, together in one *Shield*, than to be a *Coat of Arms* of it ſelf, without *Figures*; but more of ſuch afterwards.

THERE are many other *odd Partitions* and *Repartitions* of the *Field*, into two or moe *Parts*, which are to be found in the Books of Heraulds before-mentioned, which (for Brevity's Sake) I omit; becauſe they are not to be met with in our *Britanick Bearings*, and rarely in eminent Families abroad. I ſhall only here add *One*, which is a little ſingular with us, which I met with in a Part of a Manuſcript of the learned Mr. *Thomas Crawfurd*, a curious Antiquary and Herauld; whoſe Writings on this and other Sciences, were, to the great Loſs of our Country, embeziled and deſtroyed after his Death. He gives us the *Arms* of *Garth* (or *M'Garth*) in *Galloway*, an old Name, but now not frequent, as *Fig.* 30. which he blazons, Quarterly *per Pale and Chiveron*, Argent *and* Gules.

TO put an End to theſe *Partitions* and *Repartitions*, I ſhall only adviſe my Reader to carry along with him the *four principal Partition-Lines*, as they are given in the *Engliſh* and *French Terms*; from which, not only the other *Partitions* and *Repartitions*, which commonly occur, but alſo the following *proper Figures* in Herauldry, which I am to treat of, have their Names.

AND here I ſhall conclude this Chapter, as I propoſe to do thoſe that follow, with a Collection of *Blazons* of the ſeveral Families with us, which have for their *Bearings* one or moe of thoſe *Partitions* or *Figures* whereof I have now treated, or may treat hereafter, in their proper Places: Which I chooſe rather to do, than interrupt my Reader by a Multitude of *Blazons* at the End of every Paragraph.

James ALEXANDER of *KNOCKHILL*, parted *per Pale*, Argent *and* Sable, *a* Chiveron *and* Creſcent *in Baſe, all counterchanged, with a* Mullet *for Difference. N. R.* By theſe two Letters, I underſtand the *New Regiſter* of the *Lion Office*; ſo that thoſe Blazons, marked with theſe Letters, are to be found matriculated there.

Alexander ALEXANDER of *AUCHMULL*, ſometime Baillie of *Aberdeen*, parted *per* Pale, Argent *and* Sable, *a* Chiveron *between two* Mullets *in Chief, and a* Creſcent *in Baſe, all counter changed*; Creſt, *A Hand ſuſtaining a Pair of Ballances of equal Scales*, proper: Motto, *Quod tibi ne alteri. N. R.*

Robert ALEXANDER of *BOGHALL*, *parti* Argent *and* Sable, *a* Chiveron *betwixt a Writing-pen Feſs-ways in Chief, and a* Creſcent *in Baſe, all counterchanged*; Creſt, *A Hand holding a Quill*; Motto, *Fidem ſerva. N. R.*

James ALEXANDER of *KINGLASSY*, *parti* Argent *and* Sable, *a* Chiveron *bruiſed at the Top, and in Baſe a* Creſcent *counter changed*, quartered with the *Arms* of the Name of *Aiton*; Creſt, *A Horſe Head couped* Gules, *bridled* Argent; Motto, *Ducitur non trahitur. N. R.*

THE Right Honourable the Earls of *MIDDLETON*, Lords *Clearmont* and *Fettercairn*, *parted per Feſs*, Or *and* Gules, *a Lion rampant within a double Treſſure, flowered and counter-flowered with* Flower de Liſſes, *all counter-changed*; Creſt, *A Tower embattled* Sable,

Sable, *and on the Top of it a Lion rampant*; Supporters, *Two Eagles* Sable, *armed and crowned* Or; Motto, *Fortis in Arduis.*

THIS noble Family is the principal one of the ancient Sirname of *Middleton*, ſo called from their Lands, which ly in the Sheriffdom of *Kincairden*, as Sir *George Mackenzie* in his Manuſcript; who tells us, That the ancient Evident, now extant of the Family, is a Charter of King *William*'s, confirming a Donation of King *Duncan*'s, of the Lands of *Middleton*, to *Malcolm* the Son of *Kenneth*, from whence they took the Sirname, and were deſigned *Middletons* of that *Ilk*, till they ſold theſe Lands, and were thereafter deſigned *Middletons* of *Cadham*, till the Year 1660, that *John Middleton* for his eminent Loyalty and bright Parts, was advanced by King *Charles* II. to be Earl of *Middleton*, and high Commiſſioner to the Parliament of *Scotland*: And then got a Conceſſion of the *double Treſſure* to be added to his *Arms*. He was ſucceeded in his Titles and Dignities, by his Son *Charles* Earl of *Middleton*, who was Secretary of State for *Scotland*, and afterwards for *England*. The other Branches of the Family of *Middleton*, whoſe Arms are to be found in the *Lion* Regiſter, are theſe,

CAPTAIN *Robert MIDDLETON*, deſcended of the Family of *MIDDLETON* of *KILL-HILL*, parted *per Feſs* Or *and* Gules, *a Lion rampant within a Border embattled, all counter-changed*, Creſt, *A Boars Head eraſed and erected*, Azure; Motto, *Guard your ſelf.*

CAPTAIN *LAURENCE MIDDLETON*, deſcended of *MIDDLETON* of *CLERK-HILL*, who was a fifth Brother of *Kill-hill*, carried the ſame, only with the Variation of having the Bordure *Nebulé*; Creſt, *An Ape ſitting on the top of a Tree, all Proper*: Motto, *Arte & Marte.*

John MIDDLETON Merchant in *Frazerburgh*, deſcended of the *Middletons* of *Fettercairn*, parted *per Feſs*, Or *and* Gules, *a Lion rampant counter-changed of the ſame, armed and langued* Azure, *holding in his dexter Paw an Arſtralob*, Proper, Motto, *My Hope is in God.*

MR. *John MIDLETON*, a Miniſter of the Goſpel in *England*, in the County of *Eſſex*, ſecond lawful Son to Mr. *Alexander Midleton*, Principal of the Kings *College* in the Univerſity of *Aberdeen*, *parted per Feſs*, Or *and* Gules, *a Lion rampant within a Bordure, indented and counter-changed of the ſame.*

THE Sirname of *CRAIK*, *Coupè* Argent *and* Vert, *in chief three Roſes* Gules, *and in Baſe a Ship* Or, *with Sails thirled up.*

THE Sirname of *ALISON* parted *per Bend*, Gules *and* Or; *a Flower de Liſs counter-changed*, as in *Mackenzies* Herauldry, *Clan M'Iver*, or *Clan Kiver*, quarterly, Or *and* Gules, *over all a Bend* Sable, as in Mr. *Thomas Crawfurd*'s Manuſcript of *Blazons.*

THE Lord *WIDDRINGTOUN* in *England*, in *Lincolnſhire*, quarterly, Argent *and* Gules, *a Bend* Sable.

THE *paternal Enſign* of the ancient Sirname of *CAMPBELL* (as I obſerved before) is compoſed of the four principal Partition-Lines, *Parti*, *Coupé*, *Trauché*, *Taillé*, which divide the *Field* into eight *Gironal Segments*, ordinarly blazoned with us, *Girony of Eight*, Or *and* Sable; by the Miſtake of the Engraver in the *Plate* of *Atchievements*, it's *Sable* and *Or*, and ſo in ſeveral *Blazons* in the Regiſter of Arms.

I here give the *Blazon* of the *Atchievement* of his Grace *JOHN* Duke of *ARGYLE*, Earl of *GREENWICH*, &c. Chief of the ancient and honourable Sirname of *CAMPBELL*, quarterly 1ſt *and* 4th *Girony of eight Pieces*, Or *and* Sable, 2d *and* 3d Argent, *a Gally* (or *Lymphad*) Sable; *Sails furled up, Flag and Pinnets flying, and Oars in Action*, for the Lordſhip of *Lorn*; ſurrounded with the principal *Enſign* of the moſt noble *Order of the Garter*, with the *George pendant*, as one of the Knights Companions of the ſaid Order; *Timbred* with *Crown*, *Helmet*, and *Mantlings*, befitting his Quality; and on a *Wreath* of his *Tinctures*, for *Creſt*, a *Boar's Head couped*, Or: With the *Motto* on an *Eſcrol*, *Ne Obliviſcaris*; and for Supporters, *two Lions guardant* Gules, *armed and langued* Azure, *ſtanding on a Compartment*, whereon are theſe Words, *Vix ea noſtra voco*; and behind the *Shield* are placed a *Batton* and *Sword accollé Saltir-ways*, the one being *Gules ſemee of Thiſtles* Or, *and enſigned with an imperial Crown, and the* Creſt *of* Scotland; and the other *a Sword* proper, *hilted and pomelled* Or, being the two *Badges* of the great *Maſter Houſhold*, and *high Juſticiar* of the *Kingdom* of *Scotland*; as in the Plate of *Atchievements.*

THE

THE Right honourable *Hugh CAMPBELL* Earl of *LOUDON*, deſcended of old of the ancient Family of *LOCHOW*, afterwards Earls and Dukes of *Argyle*, carried the ſame *Gironal Segments* of different Tinctures, as his Progenitors have done. The firſt of them *Duncan Campbell*, in the Reign of King *Robert* the *Bruce*, married *Suſanna Crawfurd* Heireſs of *Loudon*, as is evident by that King's Charters; upon which Account, in place of the Tinctures *Or* and *Sable*, the Family has ever ſince been in uſe, to have for their Tinctures *Gules* and *Ermine*, being theſe in the Bearing of *Crawfurd* of *Loudon*, viz. Gules, *a Feſs* Ermine. The Atchievement of the preſent Earl of *Loudon*, is *Girony of eight* Gules *and* Ermine; ſurrounded with a *Collar* of the moſt ancient and noble Order of the *Thiſtle*, (or that of St. *Andrew*,) with the *Badges* thereat pendant: Which *Arms* are timbred with *Crown*, *Helmet* and *Mantlings*, agreeable to his Quality; and on a *Wreath* of his *Tinctures* for *Creſt*, an *Eagle diſplay'd with two Heads within a Flame of Fire*, and on an *Eſcroll*: For Motto, *I bide my Time*; ſupported on the *Dexter* by a *Man armed at all Points, holding a Spear*, proper; and on the *Siniſter*, by a *Lady richly Apparalled, holding in her Hand a miſſive Letter*; as in the *Plate* of *Atchievements*.

THE Right honourable *John* Earl of *BROADALBIN*, Lord *GENORCHY*, Quarterly, 1ſt, the paternal Coat of *Campbell*, as deſcended of a younger Son of the Family of *Lochow*, now dignified with the Title of Duke of *Argyle*. 2dly, Argent, *a Lymphad* Sable, *and Oars in Action*. 3dly, Or, *a Feſs checque* Azure *and* Argent, as being deſcended of one of the Co-heireſſes of *Stewart* of *Lorn*: And the 4th as the 1ſt. Which *Arms*, are adorned with *Crown*, *Helmet* and *Mantlings*, befitting his Quality, and on a *Wreath* of the *Tinctures* of his *Paternal-Bearing*: For Creſt, *A Boar's Head eraſed*, proper; Supporters, *Two Stags*, proper; *attired and ungled* Or: Motto, *Follow me*.

THE other Cadets of the noble Family of *Argyle*, I add here, as they ſtand recorded in our modern Regiſter: Sir *Hugh CAMPBELL* of *CALDER*, Quarterly, Or, *a Hart's Head caboſſed* Sable, *attired* Gules, for the Name of *Calder*: The Heireſs of which Name and Lands, one of his Progenitors married. 2dly, *Girony of Eight*, Or *and* Sable, for *Campbell*. 3dly, Argent, *a Gally with her Oars in Action* Sable, for *Lorn*. 4thly, Or, *on a Feſs*, Azure, *three Buckles of the* 1ſt; Creſt, *a Swan*, proper; *crowned* Or: Motto, *Be mindful*. Supported on the Dexter by a *Lion rampant*, *guardant* Gules, *armed* Or; and on the Siniſter, *by a Hart*, proper.

SIR *James CAMPBELL* of *LAWRES*, *Girony of Eight*, Sable *and* Or, *within a Bordure* Vair; Creſt, *a Boar's Head erected and eraſed*, Azure: Motto, *Fac & Spera*.

SIR *George CAMPBELL* of *CESNOCK* as deſcended of the Family of *Argyle* and *Loudon*, carried both their *Arms* thus, recorded in the *Lion Regiſter* 1672; *Girony of eight Pieces*, Or *and* Sable, *for* Argyle, *within a Bordure* Gules, *charged with eight Eſcalops of the* firſt; and a *Canton alſo Girony of eight Pieces*, Ermine *and* Gules, *for* Loudon; Creſt, *a Phœnix Head eraſed*, Or: With this Motto, *Conſtanter & Prudenter*.

SIR *Colin CAMPBELL* of *ABERUCHILL* Baronet, and one of the Senators of the College of Juſtice, whoſe Grand-father was a ſecond Son of *Campbell* of *Lawers*, who was deſcended of the firſt Son of a ſecond Marriage of the firſt Laird of *Glenurchy*, who was a ſecond Son of the Family of *Lochow*, now Duke of *Argyle*, *Girony of Eight*, Or *and* Sable, *within a Bordure embattled* Vert: Thereafter Sir *Colin* uſed the *Bordure Nebulé*, and afterwards he cauſed mark it in the Books, *Ermine*; and altered alſo his exterior Ornaments thus; Creſt, *A demi Lion guardant*, Gules; *holding in his dexter Paw a Sword*, proper; and in his *ſiniſter*, *two Laurel-Branches*, *Orle-ways*: The old Motto was, *Ex campo victoria*; but ſince he was one of the Senators of the College of Juſtice, he took for Motto, *Victoriam coronat Chriſtus*; and for Supporters, *Two Blood-Hounds collared and leiſhed*, proper.

HIS Son and Succeſſor, Sir *James CMAPBELL* of *ABERUCHILL* now, carries the ſame *Arms*; but has of late, by Warrant of my *Lord Lion King at Arms*, placed the *Laurel* on the *Lion's Head* in his *Creſt*; and in his ſiniſter Paw, a *Highlander's Dagg* or *Piſtol*; with this new Motto, *Sequitur victoria forteis*. He married the Heireſs of *Dempſter* of *Pitliver*; whoſe *Armorial-Bearings*, with thoſe of his own, may be ſeen engraved in Copper-Plate, amongſt the *Plates of Atchievements*.

Robert CAMPBELL of *GLENLYON*, whoſe Granſir's Grand-father was the eldeſt Son of a ſecond Marriage of Sir *Duncan Campbell* of *Glenurchy*, and his Lady a Daugh-

a Daughter of *Douglaſs* Earl of *Angus*, carries Quarterly, 1ſt *and* 4th, *Campbell*. 2dly, *Lorn*. 3dly, *Stewart*. And in the Center, *A Man's Heart crowned*, proper; for *Douglaſs* Earl of *Angus*: Creſt, *A Demi-Lion, holding up by his dexter Paw, a Heart crowned*: Motto, *Quæ recta ſequor*.

Alexander CAMPBELL of *LOCHNELL*, deſcended of the Family of *Argyle*, Quarterly, 1ſt *Campbell*. 2d Argent, *a Boar's Head eraſed*, Azure; *armed and langued* Gules. 3d *Lorn*. And the 4th as 1ſt. Creſt, *A dexter Hand holding a Lance bend-ways*, proper: Motto, *Audaces juvo*.

Alexander CAMPBELL, Brother-German of *WATERHAUGHS*, *Girony of eight Pieces* Ermine *and* Gules, *waved*; *and a* Creſcent *for difference*: Motto, *Tandem licet ſero*.

John CAMPBELL of *MONZIE*, deſcended of a third Son of the Family of *Glenurchy*; the quartered Coat of *Glenurchy*, with a *Mullet* for difference: Motto, *Follow me*.

John CAMPBELL of *GARGUNNOCK*, *Girony of Eight*, Ermine *and* Gules; *on each of the laſt a* Bee *volant*, Argent; Creſt, *a Stork* proper: Motto, *Refero*.

John CAMPBELL of *SUCCOTH*; *Girony of eight Pieces*, *engrailed* Or *and* Sable; Creſt, *a Camel's Head couped*, proper: Motto, *Labor omnia ſuperat*.

Colin CAMPBELL of *BLYTHSWOOD*, deſcended of *Campbell* of *Ardkinlis*, deſcended of *Argyle*; Quarterly 1ſt and 4th; *Girony of Eight* Or *and* Sable; *each charged with a* Trefoil, *ſliped and counter-changed of the ſame*; 2d and 3d *Lorn*; Creſt, *a Ship at Anchor*: Motto, *Vincit Labor*.

Matthew CAMPBELL of *WATERHAUGHS*, deſcended of the Family of *Loudon*; *Parti coupé tranché taillé*, *wavey* Ermine *and* Gules: Motto, *Tandem licet ſero*.

Robert CAMPBELL of *GLENFALACH*, deſcended of *Glenurchy*; the quartered Coat of that *Family*; and for *difference* in the *Center*, *a Hunting-Horn* Sable, *garniſhed* Gules; Creſt, *A Man's Heart pierced with a Dart*, proper: Motto, *Thus far*.

Duncan CAMPBELL, eldeſt lawful Son to *Colin Campbell* of *Monchaſter*, ſecond lawful Son to Sir *Robert Campbell* of *Glenurchy*; the quartered *Arms* of *Glenurchy* within a *Bordure invecked*, Sable; Creſt, *A Boar's Head eraſed chequè*, Or *and* Sable: Motto, *Sequor*.

John CAMPBELL of *MOY*, Juſtice and Sheriff-depute of *Argyle*, deſcended of *Campbell* of *Meikleſtines*, a third Son of Sir *John Campbell* of *Calder*; carries *Calder*'s Coat as before, within a *Bordure ingrailed*, Or; Creſt, *A Swan* proper; *crowned*, Or; Motto, *Be ever mindful*.

ANOTHER Cadet of the Family of *Calder*, was Captain *John* CAMPBELL, being a third Son of that Family; whoſe Grand-child is Mr. *Archbald Campbell* Writer in *Edinburgh*, and who by his Mother is deſcended of *Campbell* of *Moy*, and carries the *Arms* of *Calder*, with ſuch another ſuitable *Briſure*.

John CAMPBELL of *CARRICK*, as deſcended of *Argyle*; carries the *Arms* of that Family, within a *Bordure invecked*, Or; *charged with eight* Creſcents, Sable; Motto, *Set on*.

SIR *Colin* CAMPBELL of *ARDKINLIS*, deſcended of *Argyle*, *Girony of Eight*, Or *and* Sable, *within a* Bordure of the *firſt*; Creſt, *A Lymphad with Oars in Action*, Sable; Motto, *Set on*.

Alexander CAMPBELL of *BALGAIRSHAW*, whoſe Grand-father was a ſecond Son of *Campbell* of *Cronnar*, deſcended of the Family of *Loudon*; *Girony of Eight*, Ermine *and* Gules; *within a* Bordure ingrailed *of the* ſecond, *and charged with eight* Creſcents, Argent; Motto, *Lente ſed opportune*.

Donald CAMPBELL of *AUCHAWILLING*, deſcended of Sir *Duncan Campbell*, a ſecond Son of *Colin Campbell*, firſt Laird of *Ardkinlis*; carries *Ardkinlis*'s Arms, *and charges the* Bordure *with eight* Creſcents, Sable; Creſt, *Two Oars of a Gally, diſpoſed in* Saltier; Motto, *Armis & Fide*.

John CAMPBELL of *INNELLAN*, deſcended of *Auchawilling*, carries the ſame with *Auchawilling*; but, for Difference, ingrails the Bordure: Creſt, the ſame; Motto, *Vis & Fides*.

Colin CAMPBELL of *ARDINTENNY*, deſcended of *Ardkinlis*, *Girony* of *Eight*, Or *and* Sable, *a Bordure of the firſt, charged with eight Creſcents of the ſecond*; Creſt, *Two Oars of a Galley, diſpoſed in Saltier*; Motto, *Terra, Mare, Fide.*

Walter CAMPBELL of *SKIPNESS*, deſcended of *Ardintenny*, carries the ſame with *Ardintenny*, but makes the *Bordure indented*; Creſt, *and* Motto, the ſame.

I have juſt now in my Hands, a *Charter* in *Latine*, containing a Precept of Saſine, granted by *Dougal* CAMPBELL of *CORVORANE*, then repreſenting the old Family of *MackDougal Campbells* of *Craigniſh*, with Conſent and Aſſent of *Ronald Campbell* his Son and Heir, to *Duncan M'Callar* of *Ardarie*, and *Margaret Drummont* his Spouſe, and to *Patrick M'Callar* their Son, *&c.* of the one Mark-land of *Killmon*, near *Lochavich*, in the Barony of *Lochow*-Middle, and Earldom of *Argyle*, dated at *Kinlochgoyll* the Seventh Day of *October* 1528, written by *Neill Fiſher*, *Theſaurario* Leſmorenſe, & *N. Pub.* with a Seal of Arms thereto appended, having a formal *Shield* Girony *of Eight, hanging on the Maſt of a Lymphad or Galley, with the Legend round it.* S. [for *Sigillum*] *Dugal* de *Creagginiſh.* Moſt, if not all the Letters, are of the old *Iriſh* Character, by which the Seal ſeems to be much older than the Charter, and probably cut before Sirnames were uſed, either in Charters, or upon Seals.

THESE are alſo deſcended of the Family of *Lochow*, now Dukes of *Argyle*, and at this Time repreſented by *Dougal Campbell* now of *Craigniſh*, who bears the ſame Arms, and uſes for Creſt, *a Boar's Head eraſed* proper; with the Motto, *Fit Via Vi.* See the old Seal, and preſent Arms, in the Plate of *Atchievements.*

CRAW of *EAST-RESTON*, parted *per* Chiveron, *embattled* Vert *and* Gules, *three Crows* Argent; Creſt, *A Crow* proper; Motto, *Cui debeo Fidus.*

CRAW of *NETHER-BYER*, a Cadet of *Eaſt-Reſton*, gives the ſame; and, for Difference, *a Bordure counterchanged* of the *Tinctures of the Field:* Creſt, *A Corw* proper; with the Motto, *God is my Safety.*

CRAW of *HEUGH-HEAD*, parted *per* Chiveron, *ingrailed* Vert *and* Gules, *three Crows* Argent; Creſt, *A Crow* proper, *ſtanding on a Sheaf of Corn*; Motto, *Nec careo, nec curo.* All theſe are matriculated in the *New Regiſter.*

THE Sirname of *LILLIE*, parted *per* Chiveron, *ingrailed* Argent *and* Gules, *three Lillies counter-changed of the ſame.*

THE Sirname of *CHAPMAN*, parted *per* Chiveron, Argent *and* Gules, *a* Creſcent *in the Center counter-changed*, as in Sir *JAMES BALFOUR*'s *Book of Blazons*; but in other Books, I find ſome of the ſame Name to carry, Vert, *a* Saltier *ingrailed etwixt Four Sangliers Heads, eraſed* Argent.

b

CHAP. VIII.

Of the proper Figures *in* Herauldry; *or, the honourable* Ordinaries *in general.*

THE eſſential Parts of ARMORIES, as before-mentioned, are *Tinctures*, and *Figures.* I have ſpoken to the Firſt, and I proceed now to treat of the Second.

FIGURES, in this Science, are either *proper* or *natural.* The Firſt have their Being and Name from *Herauldry*; and as they are called *proper Figures*, ſo likewiſe the *ordinary Charges*; as being of an *ordinary* Uſe in this Science. The Second, *natural Figures*, or *common Charges*, are the Repreſentation of *all Things*, animate or inanimate; and theſe keep their proper Names in *Blazon*, tho' they have *additional Terms*, from their *Poſition*, *Diſpoſition*, and *Situation* in the *Shield.*

THE *Partition-Lines*, which I have been treating of, may be reckoned *proper Figures*; becauſe they have their Names from this *Art*, and give Denomination to all *Figures* and *Charges*, *diſpoſed* or *ſituated* after their *Poſition:* Yet they are not properly *Charges*, but the *Termination* of ſuch armorial Bodies or Figures which they form.

THE

THE *proper Figures* to be treated of, are thoſe *Charges*, or *armorial Bodies*, which charge the *Field*, or are laid upon it, and are commonly called the *Ordinaries*, from their ordinary or frequent Uſe in this Science, and by ſome Heraulds, the *principal* or *honourable Ordinaries*; (the *French* ſay, *Pieces honorables*,) becauſe they poſſeſs the *third Part*, and *principal Places* of the *Shield*: And ſome ſay, they are called *honourable Ordinaries*, becauſe they are often-times given by Emperors, Kings, and Princes, as *Additions* of Honour to Armorial-Bearings of Perſons of ſingular *Merit* and *Deſcent*.

THERE are ſome *proper Figures*, which are called the *Sub-Ordinaries*, or *leſs honourable Ones*, not upon the Account that they are of leſs Dignity and Honour, but foraſmuch as they cede the principal Places of the *Shield* to the *honourable Ordinaries*, when they meet together in *one Shield*.

THE Number of the honourable *Ordinaries* with the *Engliſh*, is *Nine*; ſome *French* Heraulds, count *Ten*, and others *Twelve*; and make every one of them poſſeſs a *third Part of the Field*: But the *Engliſh* make them ſometimes to poſſeſs a leſſer Part, of which I ſhall take notice, as I treat of them ſeparately. And ſince our Heraulds have followed the *Engliſh*, in numbering them *Nine*, ſo ſhall I: And ſince they are all of equal Quality, I ſhall take the Liberty to rank them after the Method of the *Partition Lines*, with whom they agree, in Nature and Name.

THE honourable *Ordinaries* then are; the *Pale*, *Feſs*, *Barr*, *Chief*, *Bend dexter*, *Bend ſiniſter*, *Croſs*, *Saltier* and *Chiveron*: Some *Engliſh* in place of the *Bend* ſiniſter have the *Ineſcocheon*; but I rank it with the *Sub-Ordinaries*: Which are theſe.

THE *Bordure*, *Orle*, *Eſſonier* and *Treſſure*, *Ineſcocheon*, *Franc*, *Quartier*, *Canton*, *Cheque*, *Billets and Billette*, *Pairl*, *Point*, *Girons*, *Piles*, *Flaſque*, *Flanque and Voider*, *Lozenge*, *Ruſtre*, *Maſcles*, *Fuſiles*, *Fret and Frettee*, *Beſants*, *Torteaux's*, *Vires*, *Annulets*, *Gutté*, *Papillone*, and *Diapre*; all which ſhall be treated of in Order, in ſeveral Chapters.

AS for the *nine hononrable Ordinaries*, ſome fancy that they are brought from the Parts of a Man's entire *Armour*, as *Columbier*; who tells us, they repreſent the complete *Armour* of a *Chevalier*, as the *Chief*, the *Helmet*; the *Pale*, his *Launce*; the *Bend*, his *Shoulder-Belt*; the *Croſs*, his *Sword*; the *Feſs*, his *Scarf*; and the *Chiveron*, his *Spurrs*.

BUT this *Herauld* has made his *Chevalier* go on Foot, and has not given him a *Horſe*. *Meneſtrier* brings thoſe honourable Ordinaries, from Pieces of the *Conſular* Garment, from Pieces of *Armour*, and from the Pieces of the *Rails* and *Barriers* of Tournaments and Juſtings, into which none were admitted, but they that were truly *noble*; which Rails and Barriers were made up of traverſe and croſs Pieces of Timber, formed like the Ordinaries; where he has found out the Saltier for a Horſe to *Columbier*'s Chevalier.

BUT to leave theſe Conjectures and Fancies, I join with others, that the honourable *Ordinaries*, have been invented, as Marks of different Qualities in the Bearers; and granted as Additions of Honour, as the *Chief*, the Reward of theſe Actions, which are the Product of Wit; the *Croſs*, of religious Performances; the *Feſs* and *Bend*, of military Exploits; the *Chiveron*, of politick Effects; and the *Pale*, a Sign of Authority; but not to inſiſt on their Significations in general, I ſhall treat more particularly of their different Significations, Repreſentations and Reaſons, for which they are become the fixed Figures of ſome Families.

CHAP. IX.

Of the PALE.

THE *Pale* is, *that* honourable Ordinary, *which poſſeſſes the third middle Part of the* Field *perpendicularly*, and has divers Significations and Repreſentations in *Armorial-Bearings*.

AND Firſt, it's taken and latiniſed by Heraulds, *Palus*, which ſignifies a *Pale of Wood* or *Stake*; and ſometimes for *Palus*, *Paludis*, which ſignifies a *Ditch* or

Channel, which it's ſuppoſed to repreſent in *Arms*, eſpecially by ſome Towns in *Holland*: But more generally for *Pales of Wood*, with which Cities and Camps are fortified; and has been given for an *Armorial-Figure*, to thoſe who have with Skill or Succeſs *impaled a City or Camp*, or who with Valour have broken down the *Impalements* of their Enemies Camp or City.

THE Town of *Beauvaiſe* in *France*, carries for an *Armorial-Figure*, a *Pale*, with this *Verſe*, to ſhew its Signification,

Palus ut hic fixus conſtans & firma manebo;

upon account that Town ſtood out always firm for the Kings of *France*, againſt the *Engliſh*. Others tell us, That the *Pale* in this City's Arms, is relative to its Name *Beauvaiſe*, which ſignifies *a good Way*; as the *Pale* in the *Arms* of the Town of *Strata*, repreſents a *Way* or *Street*, which *Strata* ſignifies: And *Meneſtrier* tells us, The Town of *Fond*, upon the Way from *Rome* to *Naples*, carries *Argent a Pale Gules*, to repreſent a *Ditch* or *Channel*; which *Fond* ſignifies in that Country; and the Town of *Dordroch* in *Holland*, Gules, *a Pale* Argent, upon the Account, and in Memory of an old civil Battle, which occaſioned much Slaughter, ſtaining the great Street of that Town with Blood; and the *River* running in the midſt thereof clear, is repreſented by the *White Pale*.

THE *Pale* in the Arms of many noble Families, is frequently taken for a Mark of *Power* or *Juriſdiction*, as the learned *Meneſtrier* and other Heraulds obſerve, to repreſent the *paler Part* of the *conſular Garment*, which hings down before, from the Neck to the Foot. *Biſhops*, and other dignified Church-men, have likewiſe ſuch oblong Pieces, belonging to their Eccleſiaſtical Habits, called *Epiſcopal Pales*, *Stols* and *Tippets*, as Marks of *Juriſdiction* and *Authority*. The *Epiſcopal Pale*, is born in the *Arms* of the *Arch-Epiſcopal See* of *Canterburry*: But to proceed to the Form of *ſecular* and *armorial Pale*, and its accidental Forms.

PLATE III. *Fig.* 1. Argent *a Pale* Sable, *the paternal Bearing* of the ancient Sirname of *ERSKIN*, the Chiefs of which, the right honourable the Earls of *MARR*, Lords *Erskin*, &c. have for a long Time been in Uſe to Quarter theſe with the *Arms* of *Marr*, viz. Azure, *a Bend between ſix croſs Croſlets, fitched* Or; in their *Atchievement, timbred with Crown, Helmet, and Mantlings befitting their Quality, and out of a Wreath of their Tinctures*: *For* Creſt, *A right Hand* Proper, *holding a Skeen in Pale*, Argent, *hilted and pomeled* Or; *and for* Motto, *Je penſe plus*: Which *Atchievement* has been anciently, and of late, ſurrounded with the *Collar* of the moſt noble *Order* of the *Garter* (as *Aſhmol*) and of the moſt ancient *Order* of the *Thiſtle*, with the *Badges* of St. *George*, and St. *Andrew*, pendant thereat, and ſupported with two *Griffons* Argent, *winged, beaked, and armed* Or. Of the Antiquity of this noble Family afterwards.

SEVERAL of the *Armorial-Bearings* of the noble and honourable Families of this *Sirname*, deſcended of the Houſe of *Marr*, are to be found at the End of this Chapter.

THE *Pale* is ſubject to the accidental *Forms* of *Lines* which compoſe it, as to be *engrailed*, *invecked*, *indented*, *nebulé*, &c. As alſo the *Pale* is ſometimes *Fitché*, or *Aiguiſé*; that is, ſharp at the Point, and in this Form it aptly repreſents a *Pale of Wood*, fixed in the Earth to fortify *Camps* and *Towns*.

THE Family of *SHANDOS* in *France* and *England*, one of which Name, was one of the firſt Knights Companions of the noble Order of the *Garter*, as *Aſhmol* gives us in his Inſtitution of that Order, Argent *a Pale fitched at the Point* Gules, as *Fig.* 2. *Plate* III. The *French ſay D'* Argent *au Pale en piede aiguiſé de* Gueules. And *Sylveſter Petra Sancta* ſpeaking of the *Arms* of the *Swſſonii*, *being* Argent, *three Pales fitche at the foot* Gules; *Interdum* (ſays he) *hæ ſublicæ Gentilitiæ*, cuſpidantur *in ima* parte. When the *Pale* turns *fichee* or *ſharp* gradually from the *Top* to the *Point*, then they are called by *us* and the *Engliſh*, *Piles*: Of which afterwards, being one of the *Subordinaries*.

PLATE III. *Fig.* 3. parted *per Feſs*, Gules *and* Ermine, *a Pale counter-changed of the* ſame, *and on the firſt three Maſcles* Or, uſed for Arms by the Name of *Eſpline*. Such another Bearing is that of *ROPER* of *TENHAM*, an old Family in *Kentſhire*, which was dignified with the Title of Lord *TENHAM*, by King *James* I. of *Great Britain*, thus blazoned by Mr. *Dale* Purſevant, in his *Catalogue* of the Nobility

of

of *England*, parted *per Fess*, Azure *and* Or, *a Pale, and three Bucks Heads erased, and counter-changed of the* same.

THE *Pale*, as I said before, is subject to the accidental Forms of *Lines* which compose it; a few Instances I shall here add, as *Fig.* 4. Or, *a Pale ingrailed* Sable, by the Sirname of *SAWERS*, which having *Teeth* like a *Saw*, is relative to the Name. *Sylvester Petra Sancta* gives us another Coat of the same Kind, which he blazons, *Subsica* Furva *utrinque Striata, in* Aureo *scuti Alveolo.*

PLATE III. *Fig.* 5. Gules, *a Pale invecked* Argent, by the Name of *VECK*, as in *Homs*'s *Academy of Armory*. And here it may be observed how *ingrailing* and *invecking* Lines differ.

AS for the other Forms, *a Pale* is subject to, as *Nebulé*, *daunzetté*, and *embattled*, &c. and how they may be *charged* and *accompanied* with other Figures, in regard the other Ordinaries are subject to the like, and that I will have Occasion to speak of them and their Attributes, I shall refer those Forms till I come to them; but shall here add one singular Form, which I have not mentioned before, *viz.*

AZURE, *a Pale rayonee* Or, by the Name of *LIGHTFORD*, the *French* say *a Pale Radiant* or *Raioné*, so named from the glittering Rays and shining Beams, like these of the Sun.

PLATE III. *Fig.* 6. Azure, *a Pale* Rayonee, Or, *charged with a Lion Rampant* Gules, is carried by the Name of *COLEMAN* in *England.*

THIS *Ordinary*, the *Pale*, is sometimes *charged* or *accompanied* with *Figures*, for which I shall add the *Armorial-Bearing* of the honourable Mr. *David ERSKIN* of *DUN*, one of the Senators of the College of Justice, *Plate* III. *Fig.* 7. Argent, *on a Pale* Sable, *a Sword of the* first, *point downward*, for the Sirname of *DUN*, upon the Account that Sir *Robert ERSKIN* of that Ilk, one of the Progenitors of the *Earls* of *MARR*, married the Heiress of *DUN* of *that Ilk*, who carried Gules, *a Sword in Pale* Argent; their younger Son in obtaining his Mother's Inheritance, placed the *Sword* upon the *Pale* of *ERSKIN*, for his Difference from the principal Family. Some of our old Books of Painting, represent the *Sword* as a *Cross crosslet fitched* Or, taking it to be one of these in the *Arms* of the *Earldom* of *MARR*; but in our new Register of *Arms*, I find them matriculated: For *David ERSKIN* of *DUN* thus, *Quarterly* 1st & 4th Argent, *a Pale* Sable for *ERSKIN*, 2d and 3d Gules, *a Sword in Pale* Argent, *hilted and pomeled* Or, for *Dun* of that Ilk; and for Crist a *Griffons Head erased, holding in its Beck a Sword Bend-ways*, and on the Blade of it is for Motto, *In Domino Confido*: Which Arms are supported by two *Griffons* Gules, *winged and armed* Or.

THE *Pale*, as is said, *possesses the third middle part of the Field perpendicularly from Top to Bottom*, yet it admits of Diminutions as to its *Breadth*; the half of it, is called a *Pallet*, and the fourth Part of the *Pallet*, an *Endorss* or *Verget.*

THE *Pallet*, the Diminitive of the *Pale*, being a Half of its Breadth, is latined *Palus miniatus*; and cannot be called *semi-Palus*, or *demi-Palus*, which respects its Length; for with the *English* its always as long, as the *Pale:* Neither according to them, can it be charged with any Thing; but may be carried between *Figures.* I have not met with the Practice of carrying one *Pallet* alone in a Coat of Arms, but where there are frequently two, three or moe together, in one *Field*; except in the bearing of the Name of *Ward*, Azure, a *Pallet* Argent, given us by the Author of the *Sinopsis of Herauldry*, *Fig.* 8. *Plate* III.

THE *Endross*, or *Verget*, being the fourth Part of the *Pallet*; the first, is a Term used by the *English*; and the latter, by the *French*; which signifies the same Thing, a *small Rod* or *Branch* of a *Tree*, which were usually interwoven with the *Pales*, or Stakes of Wood, (in the Sense we took them before) to fortify Camps and Cities; wherefore, Heraulds tell us, that an *Endross* or *Verget* are never to be seen in *Arms*, but when a *Pale* is between two of *them*; for Example, *Plate* III. *Fig.* 9. but here, the *Endorses* are made too broad, by the Ingraver.

ARGENT *a Pale ingrailed, between two Indorsses* Sable, by the Name of *Bellasis*, thus blasoned by Mr. *Gibbon, in Parma* argentea *Palum integrum ingrediatum (hoc est in semi lunulas utrinque delineatum) & duabis hinc inde vacerrulis planis ejusdem coloris comitatum:* And *Jacob Im-hoff* in his *Historia Genealogica Regum Pariumque* Magnæ

Britaniæ, ſays, *Inſignia quibus* Bellaſyſii *utuntur, in ſcuti quadripartiti prima & ultima areola* Rubea, *Cantherium* aureum, *liliis tribus ejuſdem mettalli ſtipartum*, (i. e. *quarterly in the* 1ſt *and* 4th *Area* Gules, *a Chiveron* Or, *betwixt three Flowers de Liſſes of the* laſt, *for* Fauconberg; (But the Purſevant *Dale*, in his Catalogue of Nobility, gives other Tinctures, *viz.* Argent *a Chiveron* Gules, *between three Flower de Liſſes* Azure) *in ſecunda verò, & tertia* argentea, *palum nigrum quem utrinque tenea, eodem colore tincta comitatur, repreſentant.* There was an old Family of the Name of *BELLASIS* in *Yorkſhire*, of which was *Henry Ballaſis*, who was created *Knight Baronet* by King *James* I. and his Son *Thomas*, for his Loyal Services, was created a Lord *Baron*, and thereafter in 1642, Viſcount *Fauconberg*; and ſince *in Anno* 1699, their *Family* has been honoured with the Title, of Earl of *Fauconberg*.

WHEN there are more *Pales* than one, in a *Field*, they cannot but loſe of their *Breadth*, and be proportionably ſmaller, according to their Number; whence they have from the *Engliſh* the diminitive Name, *Pallet*; but the *French* call them always *Pales*, tho' they exceed the Number of Four.

PLATE III. Fig. 10. Or, *Three* Pallets Gules, *ſurmounted of a* Chiveron Azure, *charged with as many Buckles of the* Firſt, by the Sirname of *SKIRVIN*: Thus by Monſieur *Baron*, in his *Art de Blazon*, of ſuch another *Coat*; *d'*Or *a Trois pals* Gueules *a la* Chiveron *d'*Azure *chargè de Trois Fermeaux d'*Or *Brochant ſur le tout.* It's to be obſerved, the *French* are not ſo nice as the *Engliſh Blazoners*, who will not repeat on Word twice in the *Blazon* of a Coat; whereas the *French* do not ſtand to repeat one Word twice in one Blazon, as *Trois* and *Or* are here twice repeated.

FIG. 11. Plate III. Or, *Three* Pallets Gules, the Arms of the Town of *Mechlen* in *Holland*; thus by *Vredus*, *Scutum* Aureum *Palo* Coccineo *tripartito exaratum*: And the *Arms* of the County of *Provance* being almoſt the ſame, he blazons, *Scutum* Aureum *quatuor Palis miniatis impreſſum*, i. e. Or *Four* Pallets Gules.

THE *Arms* of the Kingdom of *ARRAGON* in *Spain*, are, Or, *Four Pallets* Gules; which the *French* blazon, *d'*Or *a quatre Paux de* Gueules. This Country was poſſeſſed of old by the Kings of *Navarre*, till *Reimar*, natural Son of *Sanche* the great King of *Navarre*, erected it into a Kingdom, *Anno* 1034; whoſe Arms were then an *Oak Tree*, becauſe that Country lies near the *Perynean* Forreſt: But ſince it was annexed to *Barcelon* by *Raymond Berenger* Count of *Barcelon*, who married *Petronilla*, the only Daughter of *Reimer* II. and laſt King of the *Arragonian* Race, about the Year 1162, that *Kingdom* has had no other Arms ſince, but theſe of the *Counts* of *Barcelon*; Or, *Four Pallets* Gules: Which are ſaid to have their Riſe thus; In the Year 873, *Geophrey le Velon*, Count of *Barcelon*, returning all bloody from Battle, the King of *Spain* dipt his *four Fingers* in his Blood, and drew with them as many long Lines on *Geophrey*'s *Shield*, which became afterwards his fixed *Arms*; (We have ſuch another Story of the Riſe of the Arms of the noble Family of *Kieth*, Earls *Mariſchals* of *Scotland*, which are after that ſame Form; of which afterwards,) which Account is affirmed by *Favin* and many other Writers: But *Meneſtrier* will have thoſe *Arms* relative, and *ſpeaking* to the Name *BARCELON*, *Quaſi Barras longas*, i. e. *long Bars*.

'TIS to be obſerved, when the *Shield* is filled with ſuch Pieces, as *Pales*, *Bends*, *Bars*, &c. of different *Tinctures*, thoſe of the greateſt Number are to be firſt named in the *Blazon*; as in the above Example, the *Tincture* Or *predomines*, which is taken for the *Field*, and the *Pallets* Gules for the *Charge*. But when theſe *Pieces* are of equal Number and Quantity, then we ſay, *Pally* of ſo many Pieces, and name firſt that of the *Tincture*, on the right Side.

Hugh GOURNEY, a *Norman*, was made Earl of *GOURNEY* in *England* by King *William Rufus*, and carried *Pally of ſix Pieces*, Or *and* Azure. His Daughter and Heir was married to the Lord *Mowbray*, and his Brother Sir *Roger Gourney*, carried as the ſaid *Hugh*; of whom Sir *John Newton* in *England* is deſcended, as in a Manuſcript of the ancient Nobility of *England*, which I have ſeen in the Houſe of *Seaton*: I take ſome *Blazons* out of it upon account of their Antiquity, as thoſe of *Simon Senthis* Earl of *Huntingtoun*, who carried *Pally of ſix* Or *and* Gules *within a Bordure* Argent. He was Earl of *Huntingtoun* in Right of his Wife *Maud*, Daughter and Heireſs to *Waldeff* Earl of *Northumberland*, *Cumberland*, and *Huntingtoun*, Widow of *David* I.

King

King of *Scotland*, and Mother of Prince *Henry*. After *Simon*'s Death, the Earldom of *Huntingtoun* descended to her Grand-Child *David*, Brother to King *William* of *Scotland*.

THE Sirname of *RUTHVEN*, with us *Pally of six* Argent *and* Gules, as *Fig.* 12. The Chief of this Name was, *Ruthven* Lord *Ruthven*, and thereafter Earl of *Gowry*. They are said by some, to be originally from *Arragon*, from the Similitude of their *Arms*; but this is no certain Evident of its self, without other Documents. This ancient Family, as others, took their Sirname from their Lands, called *Ruthven*; and was dignified with the Title of Lord *Ruthven*, by King *James* III. Thereafter that Family marrying one of the Daughters and Co-heirs of *Patrick Halyburton* Lord *Dirleton*, quartered their *Arms* with those of *Halyburton*, being Argent, *on a Bend* Azure, *three Mascles* Or. *William* Lord *Ruthven*, was by King *James* VI. created Earl of *Gowry*, 1581. That Family ended when the lineal Succession was cut off for their treasonable Practices against that King. The next Branch of that Name was, *Ruthven* Lord *Ruthven* of *Freeland*, who carried only the *Arms* of *Ruthven*, *Pally of six* Argent *and* Gules; Crest, *A Goats Head*; *with the* Motto, *Deed Shaw*; and for Supporters, *two Goats* proper, which were the same used formerly by the Earls of *Gowry*, as relative to that Title which signifies a *Goat*.

FIG. 13. *Plate* III. *Pally of six* Argent *and* Gules, *over all on a Bend* Azure, *three Cushions* Or, *by the Name of* Lundy *of that* Ilk *in* Fife, as in our Books of Blazons; and are so *illuminate*, as I have seen them, with those of other *Scots* Barons, on the Roof of *Falla-hall*, an ancient Monument of *Arms*. OVER ALL, is said of the *Ordinary*, and *other Things*, when placed over *Figures proper or natural*. And for *Over all*, the *French* use the Term *Brochante*, and blazon the foresaid *Coat* thus, *Pallé d'*Argent *et de* Gueules, *de six Pieces a la Bande Brochante d'*Azure, *charge de Trois Coussins d'*Or. The *Latines*, for *Over all*, say, *In totam Aream protensum*; or, *Toti superinductum*, (as *Vredus*, in his Blazon of *Sax. Modern*;) or, *omnibus impositum*. *LUNDY* of *THAT-ILK* carries now the *Arms* of *SCOTLAND*, within a *Bordure Gobonated*; of whom afterwards.

FIG. 14. Plate III. *Pally of six*, Argent *and* Sable, *surmounted with a Fess of the* first, *charged with three Stars of the* second, by the Name of *JAFFRET* of *KINGS-WELLS*. *John JAFFRET* of *DILSPRO*, as a second Son of *Kings-wells*, the same, with a *Crescent* for Difference; with the *Crest* of the Family, the *Sun beaming through a Cloud* proper; and Motto, *Post nubila Phœbus*: As in the *Lion Register*.

FIG. 15. *Pally of eight Pieces*, (others say, *Eight Pieces Pale-ways*) Or *and* Gules, *over all a Bend sinister* Azure, *charged with a Crescent* Argent, *betwixt two Stars of the* first, *by the Name of MACKY*.

THESE Examples may seem to some to be contrary to the received *Rule* in Heraldry, *That* Mettal *should not be placed upon* Mettal, *nor* Colour *upon* Colour: For the above *Chiveron*, *Bends dexter and sinister*, being of *Colour*, ly upon *Colour*. But there is an Exception of this *Rule*, (besides others, which will occur as we go along) *viz.* That, when the *Field* is filled with *Pieces alternately* of *Mettal* and *Colour*, whether *Pally*, *Barry*, *Bendy*, *Chiverony*, *Fusily*, *Lozengy*, *Flower de Lissy*; it is then a *compound Field*, and may receive a *Charge* either of *Mettal* or *Colour*, as the *Fields* of *Furrs* do. *Sylvester Petra Sancta*, in his LXXXIII. CHAP. intitled, *An* Mettallum *in* Mettallo, *esse*, *aut* Color *in* Colore *recte possint*? says, *Satis est Res comperta in parmulis* Colore *simul ac* Mettallo, *seu Virgatis*, *seu Scutulatis*, *recte Iconem totam Exarari posse*, *aut ex* Colore, *aut ex* Mettallo.

YET some are so nice, as to make the Charge counter-change to the Mettal and Colour of the *compouned Fields* above, as in the following Example.

FIG. 16. *Pally of six*, Or *and* Sable, *a* Bend *counter-changed of the same*, by the Lord *CALVERT*, Baron of *England*: The *French* blazon it, *Pallé d'*Or *et de* Sable, *de six Pieces*, *a la Bande* Brochante *de lun en lautre*; and the *Latines*, *Sex Palos*, Aureos, & Atros, *cum Baltheo humerali in totidem* Tessulas *(e dictis coloribus subalternatim commutatis) subdivisos*.

THE *Pallets* are subject to accidental Forms, as well as the *Pale*; to be *ingrailed*, *invecked*, *waved*, &c. I shall add here one Example out of the Book, intitled, *Synopsis*

of

of Herauldry; Argent, *three Pallets waved* Gules. There are other *Forms* and *Variations* of *Pales*; of which I ſhall add a few Inſtances.

FIG. 17. *Pallé of four*, Azure *and* Argent, *counter-changed per Feſs*. The *French* ſay, *Contre Pallé d'*Azure *et d'*Argent *de huit Pieces*, by the Name of *JOWAT* in *France*, as Monſieur *Baron*. Such another Bearing *Sylveſter Petra Sancta* gives, being, *Pally of ſix*, Gules *and* Argent *counter-changed per Feſs*; which he thus deſcribes, rather than blazons: *Sed pulchre Lumen reciprocant demidii atque obverſi Pali Teſſerarii Numero ſex, nunc punicei* Argenteique, *quæ eſt Teſſera* Roſenbergiorum *in* Franconia.

FIG. 18. Plate III. *Pally of ſix*, Gules *and* Argent *on a Chief of the Field, as many* Creſcents *all counter-changed*. Which Blazon is given by *Gaillims*; but he does not tell us by what Family 'tis carried: He tells us, in his *Diſplay of Herauldry*, SECT. VIII. That *Arms Pally* repreſent Strength; and that the bearing of *Piles*, *Pales*, *Bends*, *Barrs*, and other *extracted Parts*, (meaning the *Diminitives* of the *Ordinaries*) were called of old by Heraulds, *Reſtrial*, in reſpect of their Strength and ſolid Subſtance: And Sir *John Ferne*, in his *Glory of Generoſity*, ſays the ſame, *Page* 180. where he alſo tells us, That if theſe Pieces be *diminiſhed*, *tierced*, or *voided*, they ſhew Weakneſs. I ſhall here give an Example of Pallets voided.

FIG. 19. Plate III. Sinople *three Pallets* Or, *voided* Gules. *Voided* is ſaid, when the *Middle Part of Figures are cut out, ſo that the Field is ſeen thro' the Middle of them, or another Tincture* in its Place; as in the preſent Example, thus blazoned by the *French*, Sinople *à trois paux d'*Or, *vuides et remples de* Gueules. Such *Arms* as theſe, whoſe *Pieces* are *voided*, are not ſo commendable as thoſe that are *intire*, by the fore-named Heraulds; nor one *Pallet* ſo commendable in *Arms*, as *many*; and far leſs an *Endorſs* or *Verget*, except there be a *Pale* betwixt two of them.

HAVING treated ſufficiently of *a Pale*, and its Signification in *Armories*, together with its *accidental Forms*, as *ingrailed*, &c. as alſo of its *Diminitives*, *Pallets*, and *Endorſes*; and ſhown by Blazons, that we ſay, *a Pale*, when it ſtands alone, as in the *Arms* of *Erskine* Earl of *Marr*; and how we ſay, *on a Pale*, when it is charged with a *Figure*, as in the *Arms* of *Erskine* of *Dun*; and how we blazon, when a *Pale* is *betwixt*, or *accompanied* with *Figures*: I proceed now to ſhow when to ſay, *IN PALE*, and *PALE-WAYS*.

THE *common Charges*, ſuch as *Figures natural* and *artificial*, as I ſaid before, keep their *proper Names* in *Blazon*; but they have additional Ones, according to their *Diſpoſition* and *Poſition* in the Field, from the Poſition of the *Ordinaries*, as the *Pale*, *Feſs*, &c. When three or more *Figures* are *placed* or *ranged* one above another in the *Field*, after the *Poſition* of the *Pale*; then they are ſaid to be *in Pale*: The *French* ſay, *L'un ſur L'autre*, *i. e.* one above another, or *Range en Pale*: The *Latines* ſay, *In Palum collocata*, or, *Alter alteri ſuper impoſitum*, as *Plate* II. *Fig.* 20. Azure, *three Stars in Pale* Argent, by the Name of *LAMBOULT* in *France*: And the royal Bearing of *England* has ſuch a Blazon, Gules, *three Lions paſſant guardant in Pale*, Or.

FIG. 21. Azure, *three Salmons naiant in Pale* proper, *(L'un ſur l'autre*, ſay the *French)* by the Name of *FISHER*. And, Azure, *three Fiſhes* (called *Garvin Fiſhes*) *naiant, in Pale* Argent, *that in the Middle looking to the Siniſter, and the two to the Dexter, by the Sirname of GARVET*. *Mackenzie's Herauldry*.

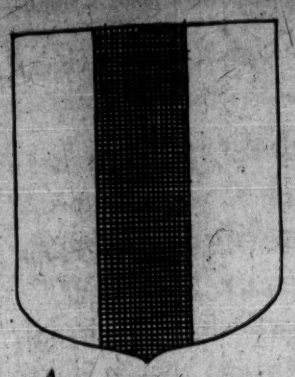
WE need not ſay of *Fiſhes*, as ſome, *naiant Feſs-ways*, *in Pale*; nor of *Beaſts*, *paſſant Feſs-ways*: For all Fiſhes *naiant*, and all Beaſts *paſſant*, are *Feſs-ways*. So the Terms, *in Pale*, *in Feſs*, *in Barr*, *in Bend*, reſpect the *Diſpoſition* or *Situation* of *Figures*; and to ſay, PALE-WAYS, FESS-WAYS, BARR-WAYS, reſpects the *Poſition* of *Figures*: And this is the Diſtinction betwixt *in Pale*, and *Pale-ways*.

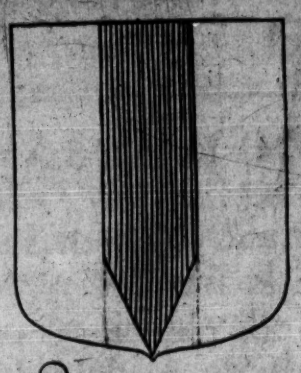
THE ordinary Diſpoſition of ſmall *Figures* of the Number *Three*, are *Two* in *Chief*, and one in *Baſe*; and it's not neceſſary to mention their *Diſpoſition*, but to ſay, he carries Azure, three *Flower de Liſſes* Or, which are underſtood always to be ſo diſpoſed; but if they be otherwiſe ſituated or diſpoſed, then their *Situation* muſt be named in *Pale*, in *Bend*, &c. And when *oblong Figures* are ſituated, *Two* and *One* being either *erect*, or *diagonally* inclining to the *right* or *left*, then we ſay *Pale-ways*, *Bend-ways*, and *Bend Siniſter-ways*; for Example.

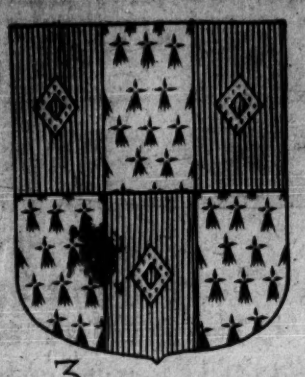
FIG. 22. Argent, *three ſiniſter Hands couped* Gules *Pale-ways*; we are not to ſay *in Pale*, for then *three Hands in Pale* would ſtand one above another.

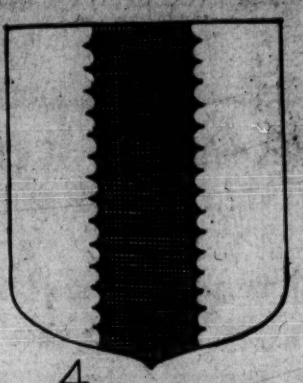
FIG.

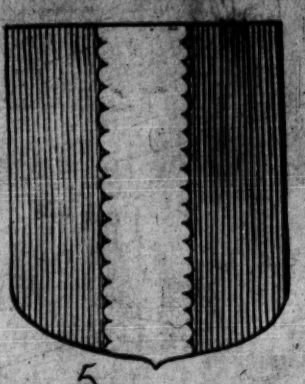
Plate 3d

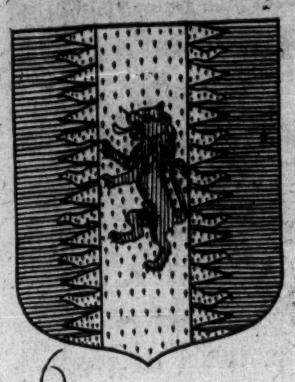

1

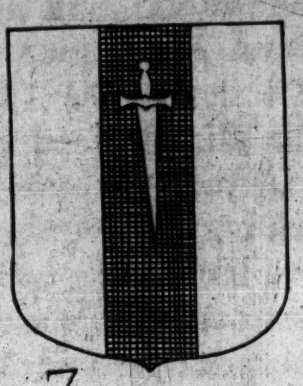

2

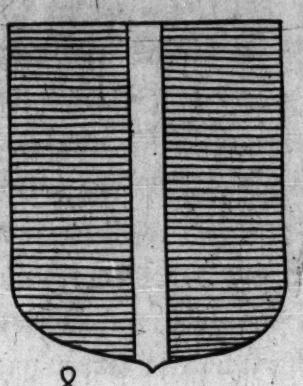

3

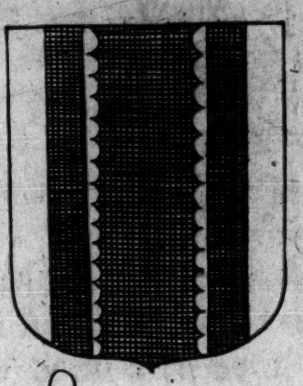

4

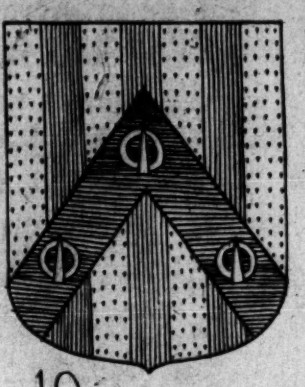

5

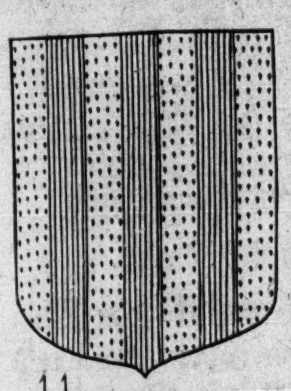

6

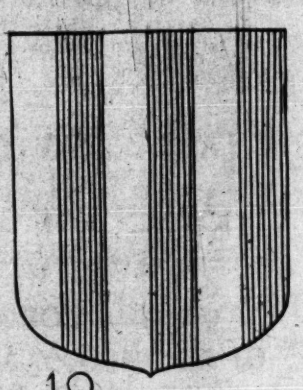

7

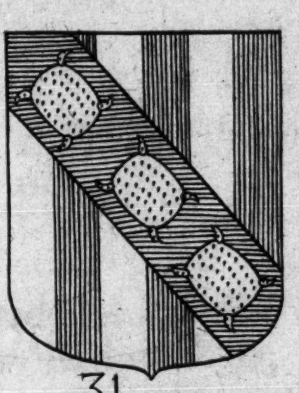

8


9

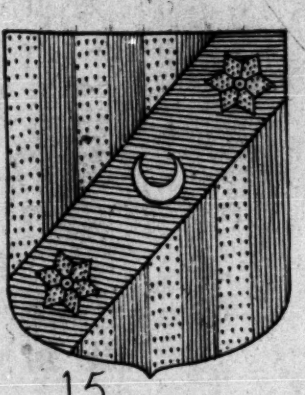

10

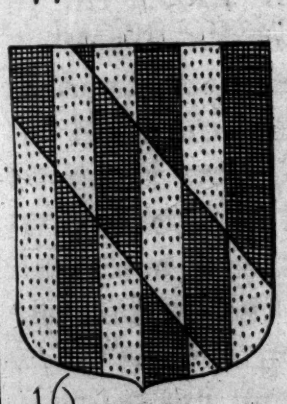

11

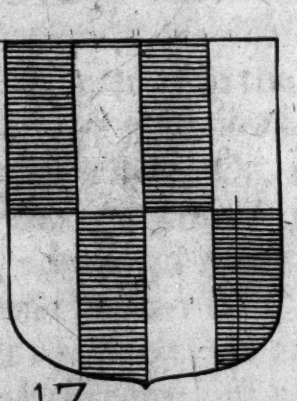

12


31

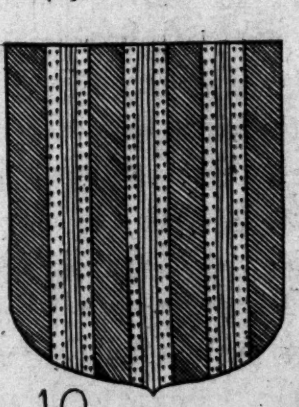
14


15

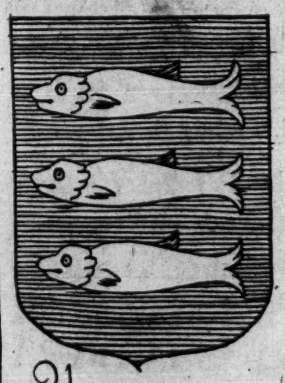

16


17

18

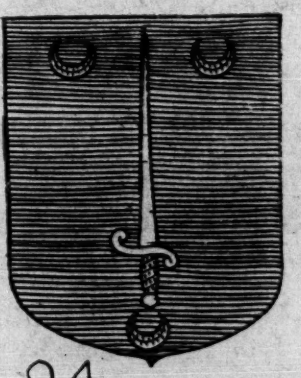

19

20

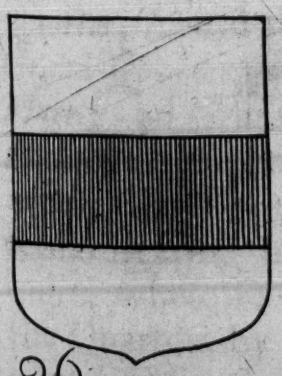

21

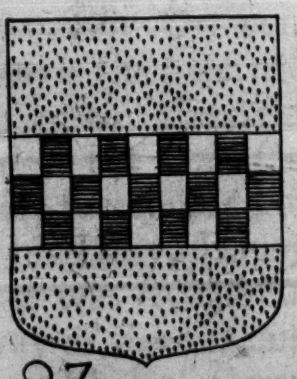
22

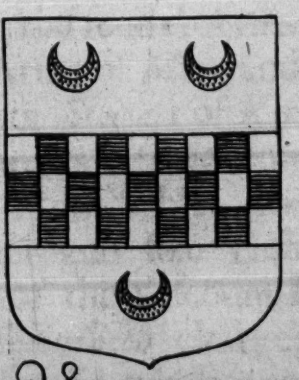
23

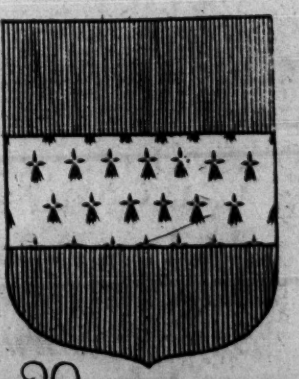

24

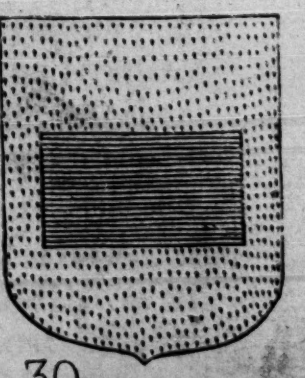
25

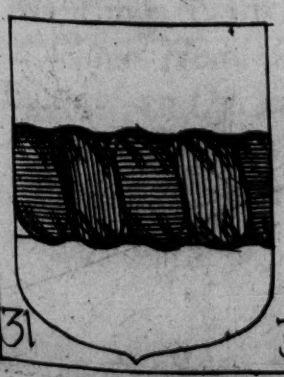

26

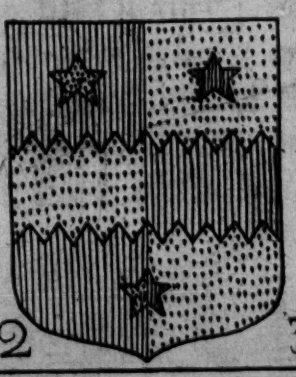

27

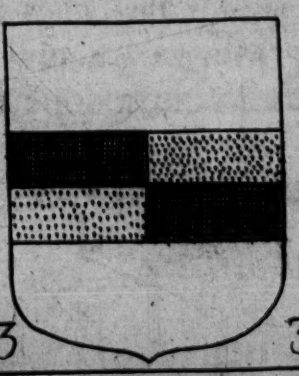

28


29

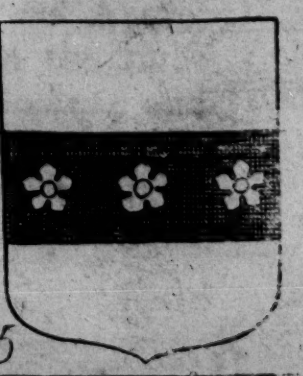

30


31


32


33

34


35

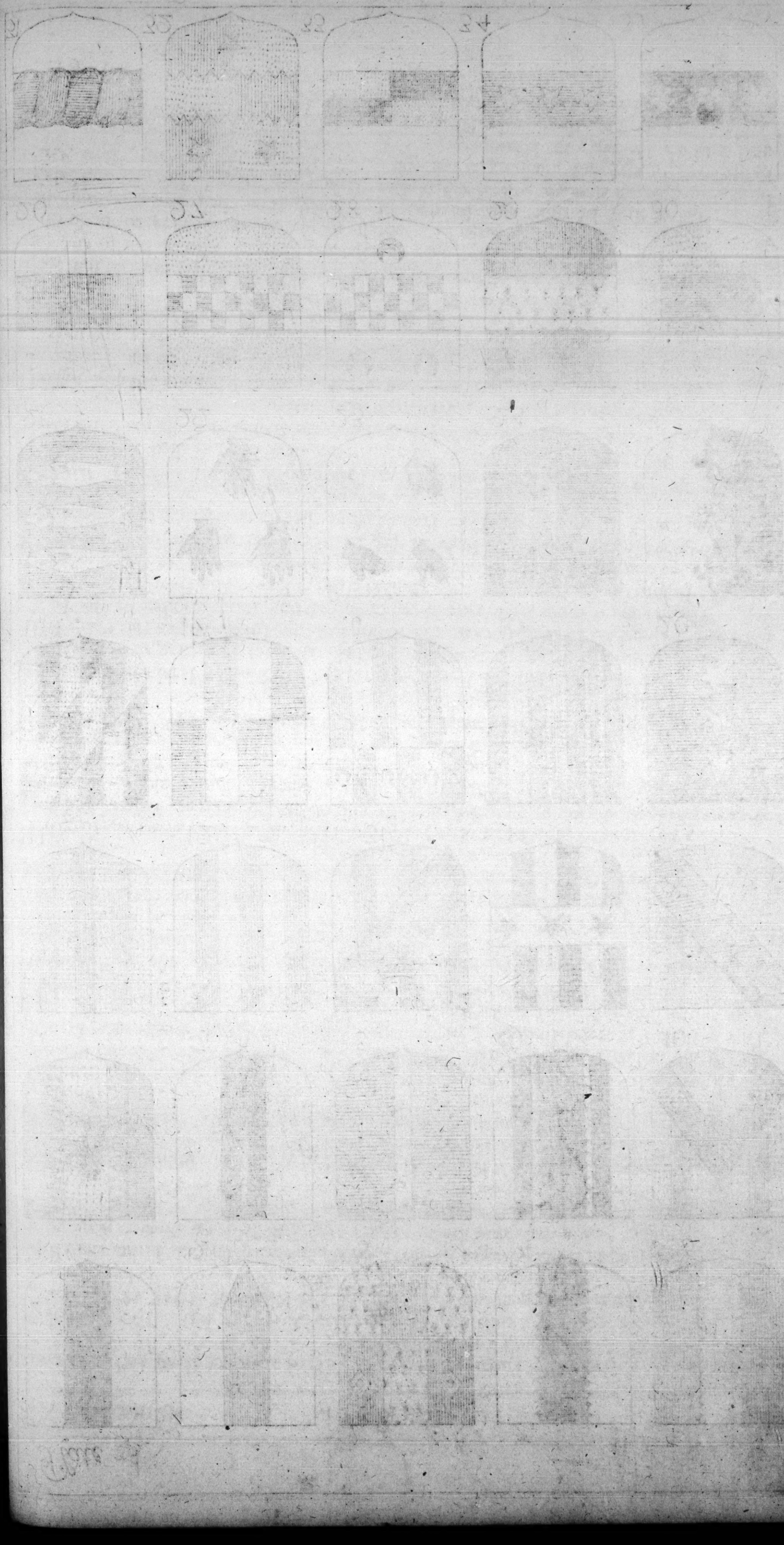


FIG. 23. *NEILSON* of *GRANGEN* Argent, *three ſiniſter Hands Bend ſiniſter-ways couped* Gules; we muſt not ſay *in Bend Siniſter*, for then would they be ſituated after the Poſition of the *Bend Siniſter*.

WHEN one *oblong Figure* is placed in the Field as a *Sword* or *Spear*, after the Poſition of the *Ordinaries*, it may be either blazoned *in Pale*, *in Bend*, &c. or *Pale-ways*, *Bend-ways*; but when there are three *Swords*, or other *oblong Figures*, they muſt be blazoned *Pale-ways*, and not *in Pale*, as *Plate* III. *Fig.* 24. Azure, *a Sword in Pale* Argent, *hilted and pomeled* Or, *between three Creſcents of the* 2d, by the Name of *PATTON* of *KINALDY*, Creſt *a Spar-Hawk pearching proper*, Motto, *Virtus Laudando*, *L. R.* where may be ſeen alſo the Arms of Mr. *Roger PATTON* of *FERROCHIE* Azure, *three Creſcents* Argent, *(without the Sword)* Creſt, *a Spar-Hawk, with Wings expanded proper*, Motto, *Virtute Adepta.*

PLATE III. *Fig.* 25. parted *per Pale* Argent *and* Sable, *three Flower de Liſſes in Pale counter-changed of the* ſame, as *Sylveſter Petra Sancta* in his *Blazon* of the *Arms* of the *Vaſani* in *Venice*, *Lilia tria*, *loco pali-teſſerarii compoſita* & Semi-atra Semi-argentea, *illic in ſemiſſe* argento, *hic autem in ſemiſſe* atro.

Blazons of Arms belonging to this Chapter, which have their Figures after the Form of the Pale.

THE Right honourable *Henry* Lord *CARDROSS*, Grandſon to *Henry* firſt Lord *Cardroſs*, who was ſecond Son to *John* Earl of *Marr*, Lord high Treaſurer of *Scotland*, by his ſecond Wife Lady *Mary Stewart*, Daughter of *Eſme* Duke of *Lennox*, carried quarterly, 1ſt Gules, *an Eagle diſplaied* Or, *armed and membred* Azure, *looking towards the Sun in his Splendor*, placed in the dexter chief Point, as a Coat of Augmentation for the Lordſhip of *Cardroſs*; 2d *Grand Quarter*, quarterly 1ſt *and* 4th Azure, *a Bend* between ſix *croſs Croſlets Fitché*, Or, for *Marr*, 2d *and* 3d Argent *a Pale* Sable, the paternal Coat of *Erskin* 3d *Grand Quarter*, quarterly 1ſt *and* 4th Or, *a Feſs Chequé* Azure *and* Argent, 2d *and* 3d Azure, three *Garbs* Or, on Account of his Lady, Daughter and Heir of Sir *James Stewart* of *Kirkhill*; 4th *Grand Quarter* as the 1ſt; and for Creſt, on a *Wreath* Argent *and* Sable, *an Hand holding up a Boar's Head eraſed, on the Point of a Skeen, thruſt through the ſame, all* proper. Supported on the *Dexter* by a *Horſe* Argent, *furniſhed* Gules; and on the *Siniſter* by a *Gryphon*, parted *per Feſs*, Argent *and* Sable, *armed and membred* Gules, with this Motto, *Fortitudine.*

THE Right honourable *David* Earl of *BUCHAN*, Lord *AUCHTERHOUSE* and *CARDROSS*, eldeſt Son and Heir of the above *Henry* Lord *Cardroſs*, by his ſaid Lady, Daughter and Heir of the ſaid Sir *James Stewart* of *Kirkhill*; having *Anno* 1695, ſucceeded in the Earldom of *Buchan*, as neareſt Heir-male of his Couſin *William Erskin* Earl of *Buchan* (in whom ended the Iſſue Male of *James* eldeſt Son of *John* Earl of *Marr*, by his ſecond Wife the Lady *Mary Stewart*, Daughter of *Eſme* Duke of *Lennox*, and immediate elder Brother of *Henry* firſt Lord *Cardroſs*, great Grand-father of the ſaid *David* now Earl of *Buchan*,) carries quarterly 1ſt *Grand Quarter*, Azure three *Garbs* Or, being the feudal Arms of the Earldom of *Buchan*; 2d *Grand Quarter quarterly* the paternal Arms of *Marr* and *Erskin*, as a Son of the Houſe of *Marr*; 3d *Grand Quarter*, the Arms of *Stewart* of *Kirkhill* (on Account of his Mother) as above, blazoned in the Lord *Cardroſs*'s Atchievements; 4th *Grand Quarter* Argent 3 *Bars Gemels* Gules, ſurmounted of a *Lion* Sable, *armed and membred* Azure, the paternal Bearing of his Lady, Daughter and ſole Heir of *Henry Fairfax* of *Hurſt*, Eſquire, whoſe Father was ſecond Son of the Viſcount *Fairfax* in *England*, and over all the Quarters by way of *Surtout*, an *Eſcutcheon* charged with his Father's Coat of *Augmentation* for the Lordſhip of *Cardroſs*, the whole adorned with Crown, Helmet and Mantlings befitting his Quality; and for Creſt *iſſuing out of a Wreath* Or *and* Azure, *a dexter Hand holding a Club (or Batton) raguled* proper, ſupported on the right Side by an *Oſtrich* proper, one of the Supporters of the ancient Earls of *Buchan*; and on the left by a *Gryphon* Gules, one of thoſe of the Earles of *Marr*, Motto, that of his Predeceſſors the Earls of *Buchan*, *Judge Nought*; as in the Plates of Atchievments.

THE younger Sons of *David* Lord *Cardroſs*, Father of the above *Henry* Lord *Cardroſs*, carry the Arms of their Father, as in the Lyon Regiſter. Thus,

WILLIAM *ERSKINE*, ſometime Governour of *Blackneſs* Caſtle, and ſecond Son to *David* Lord *Cardroſs*; *his Fathers Arms within a Border* Or.

JOHN *ERSKINE* of *CARNOCK*, third Son, and ſometime Governour of *Stirling* Caſtle; *the ſame Arms within a Bordure*, parted *per Pale* Or *and* Argent.

CHARLES *ERSKINE*, fourth Son to the ſaid *David* Lord *Cardroſs*, *the ſame within a Bordure teirced in Feſs* Or, Argent *and* Gules, Creſt and Motto to all of them, the ſame with that of the Lord *Cardroſs*, as above.

CHARLES *ERSKINE* Advocate, and one of the Commiſſioners of the Court of Police, Brother-german to *David* now Earl of *Buchan*, and ſecond Son to *Henry* late Lord *Cardroſs*, carries the Arms of his Father *Henry* Lord *Cardroſs*, within a Bordure, *Ermine* for Difference; Creſt and Motto the ſame as his Father.

SIR *William ERSKIN* of *BRECHIN*, who was Secretary to King *James* V. deſcended of *Erskin* of *Dun*, carried Quarterly, as by his Seals, which I have ſeen, 1ſt and 4th *Erskin* of *Dun* 2d and 3d Argent, *three Piles iſſuing from the chief* Gules for *Brechin*, but upon what Account I know not; his Repreſentative is *Erskin* of *Pittodrie*.

THE Right honourable *ERSKIN* Earl of *KELLY*, carries *Quarterly* 1ſt and 4th Gules, *an imperial Crown within a double Treſſure, flowered and counter-flowered with Flower de Liſſes* Or, as a Coat of *Conceſſion*, 2d and 3d Argent, *a Pale* Sable for *Erskin*; and for Creſt, *a demi Lion guardant* Gules, Supporters, *two Griphons* Or, *armed* Gules, *and on their Breaſts a Creſcent* Sable; with this Motto, *Decori decus addit avito*. He is lineally deſcended of Sir *Thomas Erskin* ſecond Son to the Earl of *Marr*, who with Sir *John Ramſay* reſcued King *James* VI. from the Earl of *Gowry*'s bad Attempts *Anno* 1600, for which he was honoured with the foreſaid *Coat* of *Augmentation*, and created Lord Baron of *Dirleton*, then Viſcount of *Fenton*, and afterwards Earl of *Kelly*, Anno 1619.

SIR *John ERSKIN* of *ALVA*, as a Cadet of *Erskin* Earl of *Marr*, carries that Earl's *quartered Arms*, as before, within a *Bordure quartered* Or *and* Vert; and for Creſt, a *dexter Arm from the Shoulder, in Armour, graſping a Sword proper*, with this Motto, *Je penſe plus*, ſo matriculated, *L. R.*

SIR *Alexander ERSKIN* of *CAMBO*, Lord *Lyon King at Arms*, whoſe Father Sir *Charles* alſo *Lyon King at Arms*, was a ſecond Brother of the Earl of *Kelly*, carries that Earl's quartered *Arms*, as before, with a *Creſcent* for a brotherly Difference. More of which Family afterwards.

JOHN *ERSKIN* of *BALGOUNIE*, deſcended of a ſecond Son of the Earl of *Marr*, quarterly 1ſt and 4th Azure, *a Bend* between ſix *croſs Croſlets fitched* Or, for *Marr*, 2d and 3d Argent, *a Pale within a Bordure*, Sable, *L. R.*

CAPTAIN *Patrick ERSKIN* in Colonel *George Hamilton*'s Regiment, third lawful Son to *David Erskin* of *Kirkbuddo*, lineally deſcended of the Family of *Dun*, quarterly 1ſt and 4th Argent, *a Pale* Sable for *Erskin*; 2d and 3d Gules, *a Sword Pale-ways* Argent, *hilted and pomelled* Or, for the Name of *Dun*, *all within a Bordure embattled* Azure; Creſt a *Griphon iſſuing out of the Wreath, holding in his dexter Tallon a Sword* proper; Motto, *Auſim & confido*, *L. R.* Theſe Letters ſtand for the preſent Lyon Regiſter, where the Arms of our Nobility and Gentry have been recorded ſince the Year 1662.

JOHN *ERSKIN* of *SHEEFEILD* deſcended of the Family of *Balgouny*, *bears* Argent *on a Pale* Sable, a *Croſs croſlet, fitched* Or, *within a Bordure* Azure; for Creſt, *a dexter Arm from the Elbow proper holding a Croſs Croſlet* Or, *pointed downward*; Motto, *Think well*, *L. R.*

ARGENT *a Pale* Gules, quartered with the Arms of *Carnagie*, Earl of *Northesk*.

GRANDMAIN in *England*, Gules *a Pale* Or.

THE Family of *Abbati* in *France*, *d'*Azure, *a Pale d'*Argent.

THE old Earls of *Athole*, *pally of ſix* Sable *and* Or, which after became the *Fieudal-ones* of that Dignity, to the Familes that were inveſted therewith. As to the *Cummins*, *Stewarts*, and *Murrays*, for which ſee the *Arms of* Murray, *Duke* of Athole.

CHAP.

CHAP. X.

Of the FESSE.

THIS honourable *Ordinary poſſeſſes the third middle Part of the Field horizontally: Guillim* ſays, it's formed by two Lines drawn *traverſe* the Eſcutcheon, which comprehends in Breadth, the third Part of the *Field*. *Meneſtrier* deſcribes it, *Un Piece honourable qui occupe le tiers de l'Ecu horizontaliment:* And *Sylveſter Petra Sancta* in his XXVI. CHAP. *De Faſcia Teſſeraria*, ſays, *Tænia hæc mediam ſcuti Regionem occupat, tertiamque ibi Areæ partem implet: refert verò militarem Cingulum quemadmodum ſcutaria Coronis refert Capitis Diadema*; and ſo will have it to repreſent the *military Belt*, as the *Chief* does the *Diadem* of the *Head*.

IT is written by us and the *Engliſh Feſſe*; and anciently *Faiſſe*; by the *French*, *Face*; who bring it from the *Latin* Word *Faſcia*, which ſignifies a *Scarf*; which Word *Chifflet-ius* uſes in many of his Blazons, as in his Arms of *Bethumia*, *Faſcia*, Coccinea, *Scuto*, Argenteo *impreſſa*, *i. e.* Argent *a Feſs* Gules; *Plate* III. *Fig.* 26. Sir *George Mackenzie* in his Science of Herauldry tells us, it repreſents the *Scarf* of a *Warrior en Eſharp*, and from *bearing* Argent *a Feſs* Azure, the firſt of the *Sharps*, who came from *France* with King *David*, was called Monſieur *de Eſharp*, and by Corruption *SHARP*; of which Name there are ſeveral Families with us, who carry the ſame *Arms*, with *additional Figures*, as at the End of this Chapter, among other Blazons.

THE *Feſs* in *Armories*, is generally taken to repreſent the *military Belt* and *Girdle of Honour*, uſed in the *Ceremonies* of old, at the *Inveſtiture* of the Nobility and Knights. *Camden* in his *Blazons*, calls it *Baltheum militare*; *Minſhew*, *Cingulum Honoris*; and *Guillim* in his *Diſplay*, makes uſe of both theſe Words: Who ſays, That the *Girdle of Honour*, was anciently beſtowed by Emperors, Kings and Generals, upon *Soldiers*, for their ſpecial Services; and quotes that Saying of *Joab*, to the Man that brought him the News that *Abſalom* was hanging by the Hair of the Head, in an Oak Tree, 2 *Sam.* xviii. 11. *Why didſt thou not ſmite him there to the Ground, and I ſhould have given thee ten Sheckles of Silver, and a Girdle*, which ſome Tranſlations have, *an arming Belt*. Some latinize it, *Cingulum* or *Baltheum*, which was uſed as a Sign of Honour by all Nations, and in all Ages; called by the *French* of old, *Bauldrick*, the *Knightly Belt*; becauſe Kings and Princes in the Ceremony of knighting their Favorites, girded them with the *Belt*. *Favin* in his *Theatre of Honour*, tells us, that when *Charlemain* went to the Battle againſt the *Hungarians*, in the Town of *Ratisbon*, he created his Son *Lewis de Bonnair* KNIGHT, by engirthing him with the *Bauldrick*; which he deſcribes to be a military *Belt or Girdle*, to which was fixed, on the left Side, a *Sword*; and on the Right, a long *Poinard* or War-Knife; much like, (ſays he) to the *Daggers*, uſed in *Scotland*.

SPELMAN alſo tells us, that Knight-hood was of old conferred by the *Cincture* of the military *Belt*: And *Selden* in his *Titles of Honour*, ſays, The *girding* with the *Belt* was an eſſential Part of that Ceremony: And therefore we find the Portraitures and Statues of great Men on Monuments and Grave-Stones, with this *Girdle* or *Belt*, as a Sign of *Nobility* or *Knighthood*, variouſly adorned with Figures, precious Stones, and Studs of Gold and Silver, to repreſent their Eminency. Such an one has been anciently carried in the Armorial-Enſigns of the noble and princely Family of *STEWART*, which we call a *Feſs Chequé*; as *Plate* III. *Fig.* 27.

THE Term *Chequé* in Herauldry is ſaid of the *Field*, or any other *Charge* or *Figure*, filled with *ſquare Pieces* alternately of different *Tinctures*; which *Pieces*, Monſieur *Baron* will have to repreſent in Armories, *Battalions*, *Squadrons* of *Soldiers*, and ſo a fit Bearing for chief Commanders of Armies; as thoſe of the ancient Family of *Stewart* have been.

OTHER Heraulds tell us, the Term *Chequé* is from the *French* word *Echequire*, a *Cheſs-Board*; becauſe the Accomptants in the Office of the King's *Exchequer*, did of old, uſe ſuch *Boards* in calculating their Accompts: And Arms thus *chequered*, are called by Heraulds

Heraulds *Arma ſcacata*, or *ſcaciata*; and the *Court* of *Exchequer* with us, is called, *Scacarium Regis*.

THE *Engliſh* Writers of the ancient and preſent State of *England* tell us, that their Court of *Exchequer* is ſo called from a *Cheſs-Board* uſed by Accomptants, or from a *chequer wrought Carpet*, which covered the *Table* of the *Court*; as the Court of *Green-Clouth* in the King's Palace is called from the *Green-Carpet*. But they that would have more of this Derivation, may ſee *Skeen de Verborum ſignificatione*.

HOW agreeable then, are the *Armorial-Enſigns* of the *STEWARTS* to their Employments and Offices; who long before they aſcended the Throne, were Commanders in Chief of Armies under our ancient Kings, and Lords *high Stewards* of *Scotland*; and were always in uſe to carry for their *Paternal-Enſign*, Or, *a Feſs cheque*, Azure *and* Argent: By the *French d'* Or, *a la face echequeté*, *d'* Auzur *&* *d'* Argent: And by the *Latines*, *Scutum* Aureum *exaratum baltheo militari tranſverſo*, Ciani *&* Argenti, *ductu triplici ſcacato*: The *Latines* ordinarly tell of how many *Tracts Chequé* conſiſts: But more of this afterwards in the Title of CHEQUE.

I have ſeen the Seal of *Walter* hereditary Lord *high Steward* of *Scotland*, in the Reign of *Alexander* II. appended to a Charter of his, for the ſouth Part of the *Forreſt*, lying upon the Water of *Air*; which his Father *Allan* had granted, *Allano Parvo* as the Charter has it: Wherein he gives theſe Lands a-new to the Religious of *Melroſs*; the Seal appended is large and of an *Equeſtrian* Form, having the *Picture* of a *Man* on *Horſeback in a Coat of Mail, brandiſhing a Sword by his right Hand; and on his left Arm a Shield charged with a Feſs, chequé of three Tracts*; and above his Helmet on his Head, was alſo a *Wreath chequé*, and round the *Seal* were theſe Words, *Sigill. Walteri filii Alani*. This *Seal* had no reverſe: He died 1241. The *Seal* of his Son *Alexander*, (which I have alſo ſeen) was after the Form of his Father's; but on the *Reverſe* was a *triangular Shield*, *charged with a Feſs chequé hauſſé*, that is higher up towards the Top of the *Shield*; for which the *Engliſh* ſay *tranſpoſed*; ſuch a *Feſs* is carried ſomtimes on the Account of ſingular Vertues: Of which afterwards.

I ſhall only here mention the *Seal* of his Son *James* ſeventh, Lord *high Steward* of *Scotland*, appended to a Charter of his, granting ſome Lands to the Abbacy of *Melroſs*, *Pro ſalute animæ noſtræ & omnium ante ceſſorum & ſucceſſorum meorum, & ſpecialiter pro ſalute* Alexandri *patris mei chariſſimi*. On which *Seal*, a *Man* is repreſented on Horſeback, in his *Coat of Mail* brandiſhing a *Sword*; and on his left Arm a *Shield*, charged with a *Feſs chequé*: Which *Feſſe chequé* was alſo on the *Capariſons* of his *Horſe*, both behind and before; and on the *Reverſe* of the *Seal* was a large triangular *Shield*, with a *Feſſe chequé hauſſé*.

OTHER Inſtances of the Bearing of the *Feſſe chequé*, by the Name of *Stewart* and others, will be added at the End of this Chapter. But to proceed to the other Forms of *Feſſes*.

THE ancient Arms of *Auſtria* were *five Birds* called *Larks*, ſituated 2, 2, and 1, *Or*, relative to the Name of a *Roman* Governor of that Province, named *L'Alowette*, which ſignifies a *Lark*. But afterwards, *Leopold Jaſper* Duke of *Auſtria*, fighting againſt the *Saracens* in a white *Surcoat* and *Scarf*, and returning from the Battle all bloody, when the *Scarf* was looſed, his *Surcoat* appeared as a *Coat* of *Arms* thus; Gules *charged with a Feſs* Argent; which became after that, the Armorial-Enſign of *Auſtria*. Yet others tell us, that theſe *Arms* repreſent the Country of *Auſtria*, being of a red Soil, thwarted with the Silver River of the *Danube*, like a *Feſs Argent*; as the four white *Feſſes* in the Arms of *Hungary* do repreſent the four principal Rivers which water that Country.

THE Sirname of *CHARTERS* with us gives for *Arms* Argent *a Feſs* Azure; the two principal Families of this Sirname who contended for Chief-ſhip, were *Charters* of *Hempsfield*, who carried the foreſaid *Blazon* alone, and *Charters* of *Kinfauns* who carried the ſame; but *within the double Treſſure flowred and counter flowred* Gules,

THE Sirname of *CRAWFURD* anciently gave for *Arms* Gules *a Feſs* Ermine; *Fig.* 29. *Plate* III. others of that Name have *Argent* three *Stags Heads* eraſed *Gules*. Of whom afterwards.

CAPTAIN *Thomas BASKIN* of *ORD*, in the *Lion Regiſter*, Gules *a Feſs* Vair; Creſt, *A Sword and Stalk of Wheat croſſing each other* Saltier-ways, *the* laſt *being depreſſed of the* firſt; Motto, *Armis & Diligentia*.

THE

THE *Fess* is sometimes carried as if it were cut off from the Sides of the *Shield*, as *Fig* 30. it is then blazoned *couped* or *aliecé* Or, *a Fess couped* Azure.

A *Fess* wreathed of divers *Tinctures* is called by the *French Tortilé*, or *Cablé*; it's as it were formed like a *Rope* or *Cable* of different Colours, born by the Sirname of *CARMICHAEL*, Argent, a *Fess tortilé* Azure *and* Gules, *Fig.* 31.

THE *Fess* is sometimes also *variegated* of different Tinctures, being *counter-changed* by the *Partition* of the *Shield*, as *Fig.* 32. The *Arms* of the Name of *STANHOPE*, given us by *Workman* in his Book of *Blazons*, parted *per Pale* Gules *and* Or, *a Fess indenté* between three *Stars*, two in *Chief* and one in *Base*, all *counter-changed*.

MR. *Thomas Crawfurd* gives us the *Arms* of *MACKRERT* of *DUMPENDER*, Argent *a Fess quartered* Sable *and* Or, *Fig.* 33. *Plate* III.

THE *Fess* as other *Ordinaries*, is often charged and surmounted with *proper* or *natural Figures*. When charged, the Figures are contained within the Breadth of the *Fess*; and for the Word *charged*, we say also *on* a *Fess*: But when the Figures are *Oblong*, and ly over the *Fess*, then the *Fess* is said to be *surmounted* of such a *Figure*; and these *supercharges*, are not to be mentioned in the Blazon, but after the *Figures* which ly immediately on the *Shield*, and *accompany* the *Fess*; as by the following Examples.

FIG. 34. Argent *on a Fess* Azure *three Stars* Or, (some call them *Mullets*) the principal Bearing of the Sirname of *MUIRE*. The Chief of that Name is *Muire* of *Rowallan*, a considerable Family in the Reign of *Alexander* III. and more eminent after, in the Reigns of the *Bruces*; who quartered the *Arms* of *Cumine*, upon marrying one of the Heiresses of a principal Family of that Name. King *Robert* II. married *Marjory Muire* Daughter of *Rowallan*, Mother of King *Robert* III.

FIG. 35. Argent *on a Fess* Sable, *three Cinque-foils of the* first, by the Name of *BOSWELL*. The first of this Name is said to have been a *Norman*, and to have come to *Scotland* in the Reign of *Malcolm* III. and possessed Lands in the *Merse*, called after them *Boswell-Lands*. The last Possession they had in that Shire was *Oxmuire*, of which I have seen a Charter in the Reign of King *Alexander* II. Of them is descended *BOSWELL* of *BALMUTO* in the Shire of *Fife*, now the principal Family of that Name, who got these Lands of *Balmuto* by marrying the Heiress of *GLEN* of *Balmuto*; upon which they quarter the *Arms* of *ABERNETHY*, Or *a Lion rampant* Gules, *bruised with a Ribbon* Sable, which the *Glens* of *Balmuto* quartered with their own, *viz.* Argent *three Martlets* Sable; which were more proper to have been quartered with *Boswell*, than the *Lion* of *Abernethy*.

HAVING so far treated of a *Fess charged*, it follows now, to give Examples of a *Fess interposed* betwixt *Figures*. The *English* and we use only the word *between*; and some the *Latin* word *inter*, as *Sandfoord*; the *French* say *accompagnié*.

PLATE III. Fig. 28. Gules *a Fess Chequé*, Argent *and* Azure, *between three* Crescents, Or; by the Name of *ROW*. Others of the Name change the Tinctures, and *give* Or *a Fess Chequé* Azure *and* Argent, *between three Crescents* Gules; as *Archbald ROW*, Colonel of the Regiment of the *Scots* Fusiliers; with the Addition of a *Canton dexter* Azure, *charged with an Orange*, *stalked and slipped* proper; *ensigned with an imperial Crown*; and for Crest, *an Arm*, *issuing out of a Wreath*, *armed*, *holding a Sword* proper; with this Motto, *Non desistam*. He is descended by the Father's Side, from Mr. *John Row*, an eminent Reformer; and by the Mother's Side, from that eminent Lawyer, Sir *John Skeen*, Clerk-Register in the Reign of King *James* VI.

PLATE IV. Fig. 1. Argent, *a Fess waved* Gules, *betwixt three Boars Heads erased* Sable; carried by *ALLARDICE* of *THAT-ILK*. This Family got a Charter from King *William* of the Lands of *Allrethis*, in the Sheriffdom of *Kincardine*, afterwards called *Allyradis*, now *Allardice*; which has been ever since the Sirname of the Family. *Thomas Allardice* of *That-Ilk* got a Charter from King *David* II. of the Lands of *Little-Barras*: And in the Reign of King *James* IV. *John Allardice* of *That-Ilk* granted a Charter to his Brother *Robert Allardice*, of the Half of the Lands of *Little-Barras*, which was confirmed by that King; of whom is descended the present *Allardice* of *That-Ilk*. *James Allardice* of *Balmanny* in *Fife*, Arch-Dean of *Glasgow*, grants a Charter in the Year 1489, of the Lands of *Balmanny*, to Sir *Alexander Home* of *That-Ilk*, great Chamberlain of *Scotland*, to which was appended his *Seal*, having a formal

Shield, charged with a Fess, waved between three Boars Heads erased: The *Shield* had no Trimmings, but was environed with two *Palm-Branches.*

ALLARDICE of *DUNINALD*, a second Son of *Allardice* of *That-Ilk*, Argent *a Fess waved* Gules, *between three Boars Heads erased* Sable, *within a Bordure of the* second: Creſt, *a Stalk of Wheat and a Branch of a Palm-Tree diſpoſed in* Saltier; with this Motto, *Bene qui Pacifice*, ſo matriculated in the *Lion Regiſter.*

CORNWALL of *BONHARD*, Gules *on a Fess* Argent, *between three Mullets* Or, *as many Corniſh Kaes* Sable, *beacked and membred of the* firſt, as *Fig.* 2. and for Creſt, *a Corniſh Kae hatching in the Face of a Rock*, proper; Motto, *We big you ſee warily*; in the *Lion Regiſter.* The firſt of this Name in *Scotland*, is ſaid to have come from *Cornwall* in *England*, and to have taken his *Sirname* from that Country, and the *Corniſh Kaes* in relation thereto. *John Cornwall* of *Bonhard* was ſlain with King *James* IV. at the Battle of *Flowden*: His Son *Peter* being Minor, was infeft in theſe Lands, in Obedience to a *Brieve* directed from the *Chancery*, mentioning his Father to have been killed at *Flowden.*

CUTHBERT of *CASTLEHILL*, in the Shire of *Inverneſs*, Or, *a Fess* Gules, *and in Chief a Serpent* Azure: Creſt, *a Hand in a Gantlet, holding a Dart*; Motto, *Nec minus fortiter.* Lion Regiſter.

FIG. 3. Plate IV. *Alexander CUTHBERT*, ſometime Provoſt of *Inverneſs*, Vert, *a Fess ingrailed between four Mullets* Argent, *and an Arrow in Pale, ſurmounting the Fess, Point downward* proper.

John CUTHBERT, Merchant in *Inverneſs*, and ſometime one of the Magiſtrates of that *Town*: His *Arms* as the laſt; but, for Difference, has the *Fess indented* in the upper, and *ingrailed* in the nether Side.

OR, *on a Fess* Azure, *betwixt a Bull's Head couped in Chief*; *and in Baſe, a Galley with Oars erected Saltier-ways* Sable, *a St.* Andrew's *Croſs* Argent, by the Name of *RICHARDSON* of *SMEITON.*

THE Sirname of *CRAIG*, or *CRAIGY*, carry ordinarly *Ermine*, as obſerved before. The original Family was *Craig* of *Craigy* in *Weſt-Lothian*, now called *Craigy-hall.* In our Hiſtories, we meet with one *John Craig*, a valiant Man, and Captain of the Caſtle of *Kildrummy* for King *David* II. who being beſieged by *Edward Baliol*'s Followers, upon the advancing of the King's Forces, under the Command of *Robert* high Lord Stewart, and *John Randolph* Earl of *Murray*, who joined a doubtful Battle with the Beſiegers; Captain *Craig* iſſued forth of the Caſtle with his Party, and gave Victory by a notable Overthrow of King *David*'s Enemies; amongſt whom fell *David Cumine* Earl of *Athole*, with many of his Friends on the *Baliol*'s Side.

SIR *Thomas CRAIG* of *RICKERTON* in *Mid-Lothian*, an eminent Lawyer and Advocate to King *James* VI. carried *Ermine on a Fess* Sable, *three Creſcents* Argent, as *Fig.* 4. *Plate* IV. which afterwards were matriculated in the LION-REGISTER, and for Creſt *a Chevalier on Horſe-Back, holding a broken Lance in Bend proper*, with this Motto, *Vive Deo, ut vivas.*

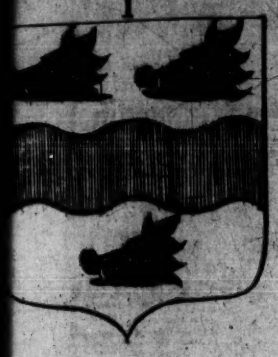
WHEN any oblong *Figure*, *proper* or *natural* lies over a *Fess*, beyond the Limits of it; as in the Bearing of *Alexander Cuthbert*, *juſt now given. Fig.* 3. in Blazon, the *Fess* is ſaid to be *ſurmounted*: And if the *Fess* lies over another oblong Figure, the *Fess* is ſaid alſo to *ſurmount it*; for ſurmounting, the *French* ſay *Brochanté*, as *Fig.* 5. Argent *an Oak Tree growing out of a Mount, in Baſe*; Vert *ſurmounted of a Feſſe* Azure, by *WATSON* of *SAUGHTON.*

BUT if the *Super-charge* be comprehended within the Limits of the *Fess*, then it's ſaid to be *charged*, or as we ſay commonly, *on a Fess*, of which I have given already ſeveral Examples; but here I ſhall add one more, with ſome Variety as to the *Fess.*

HERIOT of *TRABROWN*, Argent *on a Fess* Azure, *three cinque Foils of the* firſt. As for the Antiquity of this Sirname, *Buchanan* ſays, *William*, *John* and *Gilbert HERIOTS*, ſafely conducted *Robert* high Steward of *Scotland*, out of the Reach of his Enemies, being narrowly ſought after, by *Edward Baliol* and the *Engliſh.* In the Earl of *Haddington*'s *Collections*, in the *Lawyers Library*, there's a Double of a *Charter* granted by *Archibald* Earl of *Douglaſs*, of the Lands of *Trabrown*, to *John Heriot* deſigned *Filius & Hæres dilecti Confœderati noſtri* Jacobi *de* Heriot, *de* Nudrie Marſcall; which Charter I find confirmed by *Archibald Douglaſs*, Earl of *Wigtoun*, Lord

Plate IIII.

I



II

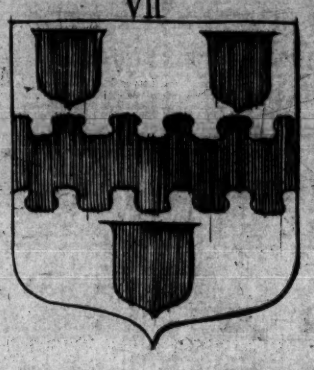
III

IIII

V

VI

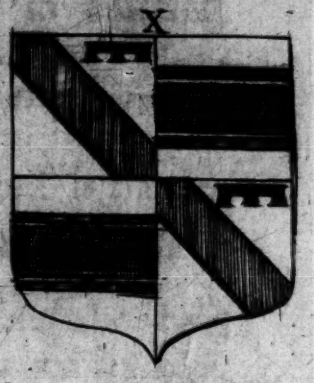
VII



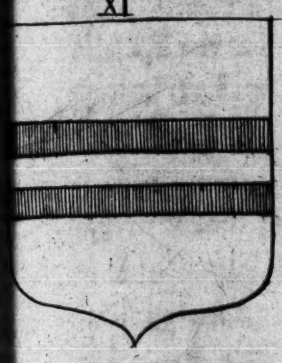
VIII

IX

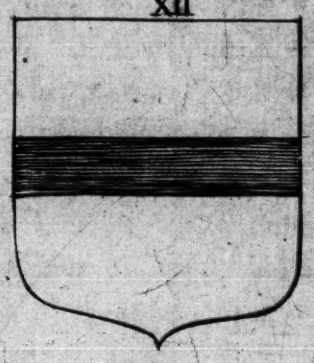
X



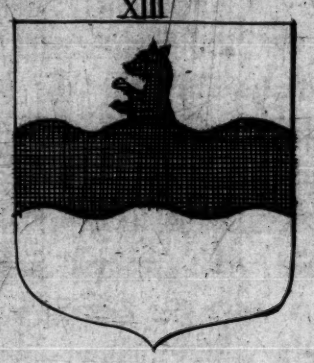
XI



XII



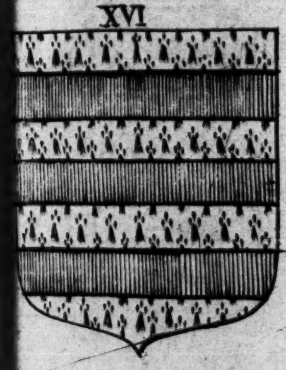
XIII



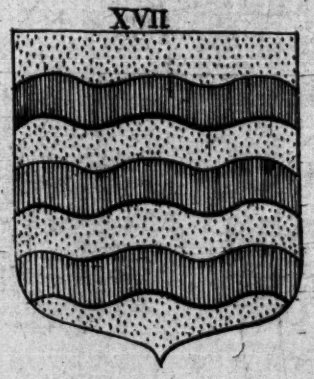
XIV

XV

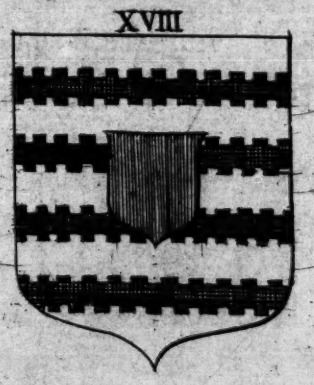
XVI



XVII



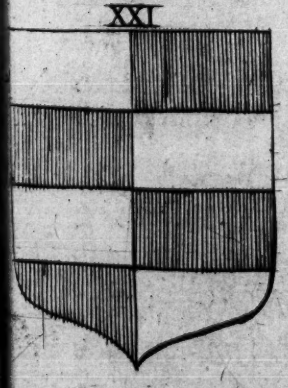
XVIII



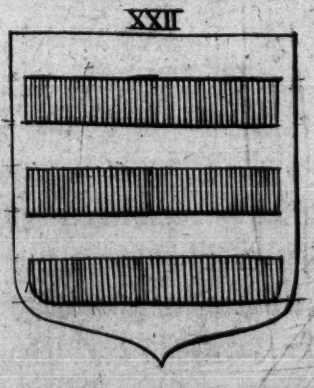
XIX

XX

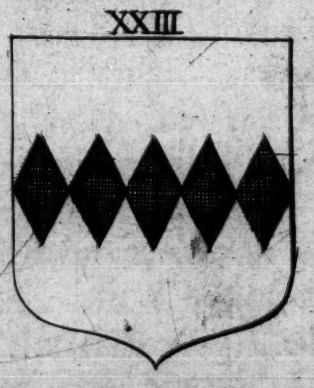
XXI



XXII

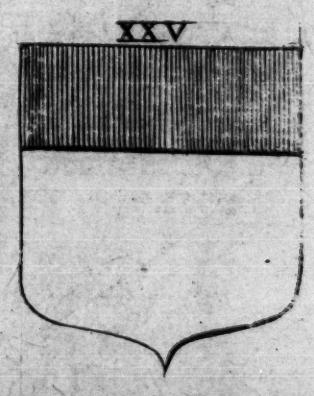


XXIII

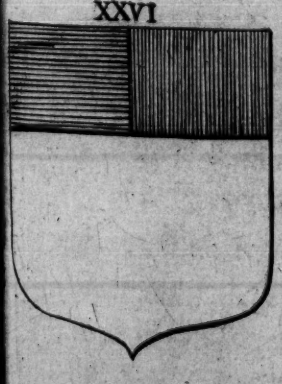


XXIV

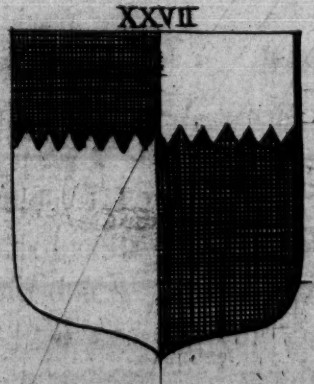
XXV



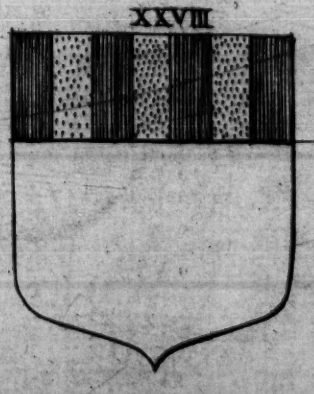
XXVI



XXVII

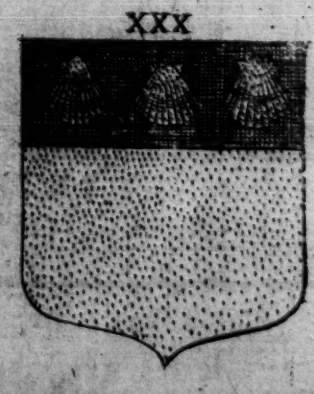


XXVIII



XXIX

XXX



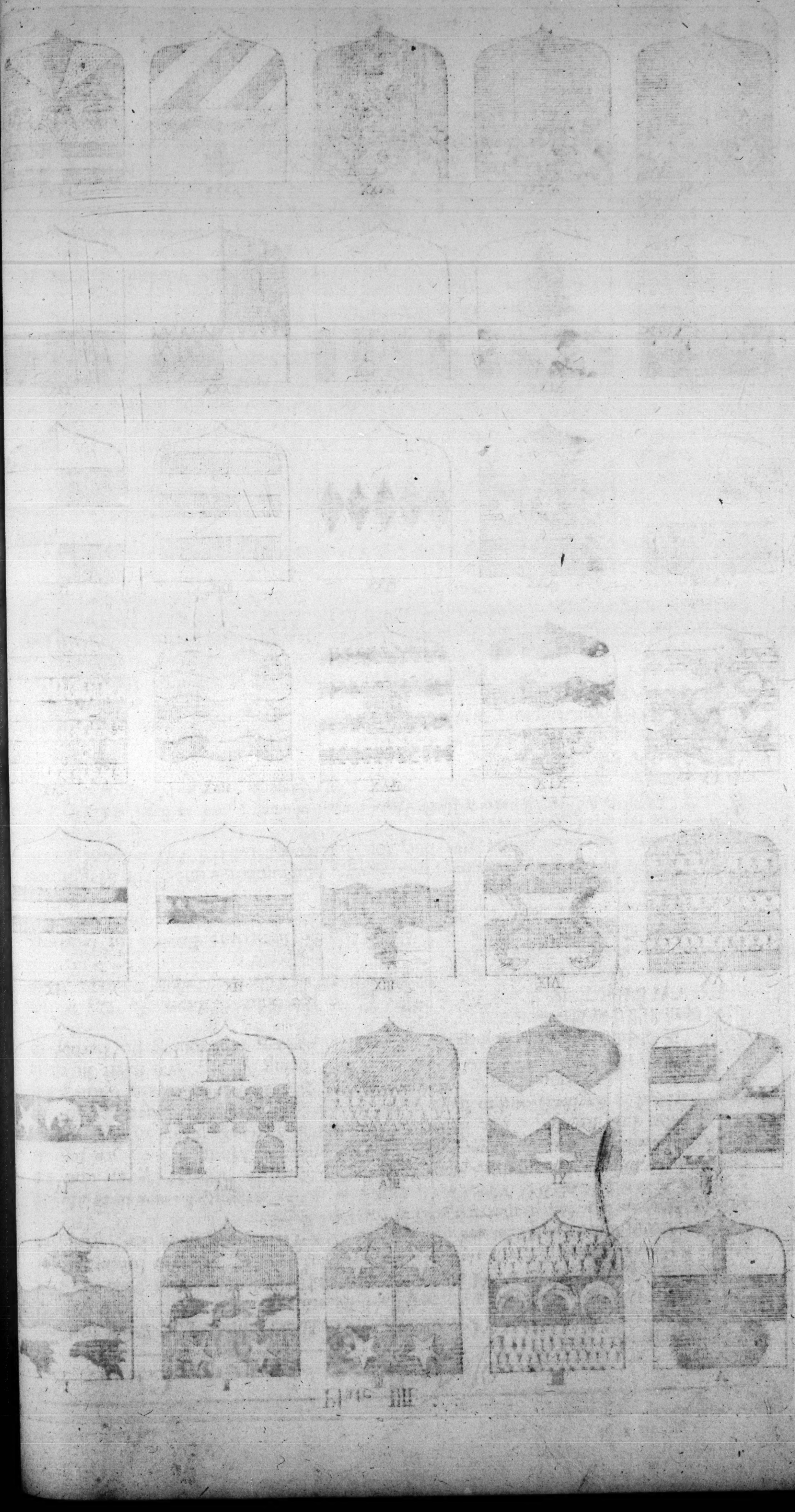
XXXI

XXXII

XXXIII

XXXIV

XXXV



Eskdale, Anno 1423. with theſe Witneſſes, *James Douglaſs* our Brother, *William Seton*, Son and Heir of *John* Lord *Seton*; which *Charter* is alſo confirmed by King *James* I. the 19th Year of his Reign.

THE *Heriots* of *Trabrown*, continued in the Poſſeſſion of theſe Lands, lying within the Sheriffdom of *Berwick*, till the latter End of the Reign of King *Charles* I. and about that Time got the Lands of *Elphingſton* in *Eaſt-Lothian*, which they called *Trabrown*; of whom are the *Heriots* of *Long-Niddrie*, old Tenants to the Earls of *Wintoun*: As alſo, *George Heriot Jeweller* to King *James* VI. famous for his Piety in erecting Hoſpitals in *England* and *Scotland*; eſpecially, that at *Edinburgh*, of a curious Structure, upon the Front and other Places whereof are his *Arms*, Argent *on a Feſs tranſpoſed, a Creſcent between two Stars of the* firſt. *Fig. 6. Plate* IV.

A *Feſs tranſpoſed*, is ſaid, when it is placed higher than the *Center*, and is then a Mark of ſome eminent Virtue, as the *Feſs Chequé*, in the Arms of the *High Stewards* of *Scotland*, before mentioned.

THE *French* have the ſame Practice of *tranſpoſing*, as alſo of depreſſing the *Feſs*, either above or below the Center; and they term it then a *Feſs hauſſé*, when its *high*, and when depreſſed below the Center, *Abaiſſé. Hausé*, ſays Monſieur *Baron*, is ſaid of the *Chiveron* and *Feſs*, when they are placed higher than their ordinary *Situation*, and gives us Examples thereof, in his *L'Art Heraldrique*.

I ſhall add ſome Examples of a *Feſs*, under other accidental Forms.

FIG. 7. *Plate* IV. Argent *a Feſs nebulé between three Eſcutcheons* Gules; born by Mr. *John HAY*, ſometime one of the Under-Clerks of the Seſſion.

ITEM, Argent *a Feſs embattled* Azure, by the Name of *BATTLE-WALL* in *England*, this Feſs being only imbattled on the upper Side, is termed by the *Engliſh*, *embattled* Or *crenellé*; but if on both Sides, then it's termed, *Counter embattled*; the *French* ſay, *Breteſſé*; Azure *a Feſs counter-embattled* Argent; which Mr. *Holme* in his *Academy of Armories*, gives to the Name of *BARNES* in *England*, with other variuos Examples of *Counter-embattling*, which I paſs over, as mere Fancies of his own.

FIG. 8. *Plate* IV. Vert *a Feſs daunzetté* Ermine *between a Buck's Head caboſſed in chief, and two Eſcolops* Or, carried by the Sirname of *DUFF*, as in *Pont*'s *M. S.* of Blazons, which Blazon is matriculated for *DUFF* of *CRAIGHEAD*, and given to *Alexander DUFF* of *KEITHMORE*, in the *L. R.*

DAUNZETTEE, as I obſerved before, is a large *Indenting*, with *great* and *few Teeth*; the feweſt are three, and when but of two great *Teeth*, it is like a capital M, with its Legs extended to the two Sides of the *Shield*, and is called a *Feſs Vivré*. *Meneſtrier* gives us ſeveral Examples of ſuch, as *Fig.* 9. *Plate* IV. Azure *a Feſs Vivre, ſurmounted of a little Croſs* Argent, born by the Family *MASALKI* in *Poland*; and is of Opinion, that the *Feſs Vivre* is carried in *Arms* for the Letter M, becauſe the moſt Part of the Families who carry it, have their Names beginning with that Letter: Mr. *Holme* gives us ſuch an Example, which he calls a *Feſs double daunzetté*, like unto two *Chiverons* conjoined in Feſs. In *Coats* of this Nature, ſays he, It's very neceſſary to number the Points, elſe the *Tricker* of *Coats* may be deceived by its Term of Blazon: Such a Coat he gives to the Name of *FLOWER*, a *Feſs Daunzette counter-flory* Gules.

AS the *Pale* is carried in *Arms*, as before, between two *Endorſſes*; ſo the *Feſs* is between two *Barrulets*, the *Diminitives* of the *Barr*, which are ſometimes called *Cotiſes*, but not ſo properly; being the *Diminitives* of the *Bend*.

FOR Example, I ſhall give the Arms of *CONGILTON* of *THAT-ILK*, as they ſtand recorded in our *Lion Regiſter*, quarterly *Fig.* 10. *Plate* IV. 1ſt and 4th, Argent, *a Bend* Gules, *and in chief a Lambel of three Points* Sable, 2d and 3d Argent *a Feſs* Sable *betwixt two Cotiſes componé* Azure, *and of the* ſecond; Creſt *a Bee* proper; Motto, *Magnum in parvo.* And in the ſame Regiſter *David Congilton* Portioner of *Dirletoun*, deſcended of *Congilton* of that *Ilk*, carries the ſame Arms (without the Cotiſes) and all within a *Border engrailed* Gules.

THE Arms of *Congilton* of that Ilk, which Family is in *Eaſt-Lothian*, are otherwiſe illuminated in our old Books of Painting, as thus; Quarterly 1ſt *and* 4th, Or, *a Bend* Gules, 2d *and* 3d Gules, *a Feſs* Or, *betwixt two Cotiſes componé* Argent *and* Azure.

Azure. And Sir *James Balfour* in his Blazons makes the *Cotises Vair* Argent *and* Azure. *Sylvanus Morgan* gives such another *Coat of Arms*, but with some Variety, in his *Treatise of Herauldry*, born by Sir *John HUDDY* of *STEWEL*, in *Dorsetshire*, Argent *a Fess*, parted *per Fess*, Vert *and* Sable, *betwixt two Cotises counter-changed.*

Besides those *accidental Forms of the Fess*, I shall add only two, *Couped* and *Voided*, which the other Ordinaries are also subject to.

Couped, is said of the *Fess* and other *Ordinaries*, when their Extremities do not touch the Sides of the *Shield*, Or, *a Fesse couped* Gules, carried by *Masham* of *Essex*. The *English* call such a *Fess*, sometimes a *Humet*, as *Morgan* in his Blazon of the *Arms* of *Brabant*, Argent *on a Fess Humet* Gules, *three Leopards Heads* Or; the *French* for *couped*, say *Alezé*; and so of the other *Ordinaries*, whose Extremities do not touch the Sides of the *Shield*; for which, when the *Latines* blazon such Figures, they say, *a Latere scuti disjuncti.*

Voided, is said of the *Fess* and other *Ordinaries*, when their Middle is as it were cut out, and the *Field* appears, for which the Latines say, *Fascia secta introrsum: Cambden* says for Voided, *Evacuata*, and the *French Vuide*, as *Menestrier*, *Vuide se dit des croix & autres pieces Ouvertes au travers desquelles on Void le Champ, ou sol de l'ecu.* As for Example, Argent *a Fess* Gules *voided of the* Field, as *Plate* IV. *Fig.* 11. But if the *Voiding* be of a different *Tincture* from the *Field*, as supposing the voided Part of this Figure was *Or*, it would be blazon'd by the *English*, Argent *a Fess* Gules *charged with another* Or.

The *Fess*, according to the *English*, is not to be *diminished* in its *Breadth*, nor to be *multiplied*; but with the *French* it is frequently both *diminished* and *multiplied*: Of which in the following Chapter.

Blazons of Arms belonging to this Chapter, which have Figures after the Form of the Fess.

I have given before the *Armorial Bearings* of the Princely Family of *STEWARTS*, in carrying the *Fess Chequé*, which continued in the right Line of the Family, till *Robert* the *high Stewartd* succeeded his Uncle King *David Bruce* in the Throne; he then laid aside the *Fess Chequé*, and carried only the Imperial Ensign of the Kingdom of *Scotland*. His eldest Son *John* before his Father's Accession to the Throne, *carried* Or, *a Fess Chequé* Argent *and* Azure, *with a Label of three Points within a double Tressure, flowered and counter-flowered*, Gules, as by old Paintings, and his Seal appended to *Charters* having the Shield *Couché*; and for Crest *issuing out of a Wreath, a Lion's Head.*

When his Father came to the Crown, he had another Seal of *Arms*, whereon was a *Shield couché, charged with a Fess Chequé, out of which issued a Demi-Lion Rampant, all within a double Tressure*, to intimate his Right of Succession to the Crown: Which Shield of Arms was supported by *two wild Men with long Hair* hanging down *from their Head*; and for Crest a *Demi-Lion*, and the *Legend* round the Seal, *Sigillum Johannes senescalli Domini de Kayle*, appended to a *Charter* of his Father's, wherein he is Witness with others to *John Kennedy* of *Donnour*, of certain Lands, which for Brevities sake I omit. The *Charter* ends thus, *Testibus venerabili in Christo Patre* Willielmo *Episcopo sancti* Andreæ & Johanne *Primogenito nostro Comite de* Carrick, & *seneschallo* Scotiæ, Roberto *Comite de* Monteith, &c. dated at *Dundonald* the 4th of *September*, the first Year of his Father's Reign.

I have seen another *Seal* afterwards, used by *John* Earl of *Carrick*, appended to several Evidents, which for brevities Sake, I here forbear to mention as foreign to my present Purpose, but shall only take Notice of the *Form* of the *Seal*, which was, *Equestrian*, having the *Picture of a Man on Horseback in his Surcoat of Arms, brandishing a Sword in his right Hand*; *and on his left Arm a* Shield, *charged with a Lion Rampant, within a double Tressure flowered and counter-flowered*; *and in chief a Label of three Points*, to shew that he was *Prince* and *Steward* of *Scotland*; which *Arms* are repeated on his *Surcoat* and *Caparisons* of his Horse, the Head of the Man being covered with a *forestanding Helmet*, upon which is *a Wreath chequé*; and thereon for *Crest*, a *Lion's Head betwixt two Demi-Vols*; and the *Legend* round the Seal, had these Words, *Sig. Johannis Primo-*

Primogeniti Regis Scotiæ, Comitis de Carric, *& Seneſcalli* Scotiæ. He is the firſt Son of our *Scots* Kings that I obſerve carried the intire *Arms* of the *Kingdom* with a *Label*, and was afterwards King of *Scotland*, by the Name of *Robert* III.

Robert, who obtained the Earldom of *MONTEITH*, a younger Son of King *Robert* II. and afterwards created Duke of *ALBANY*, by his Brother King *Robert* III. 1399, carried, *firſt* Or, *a Feſſe Chequé* Azure *and* Argent; *ſurmounted with a Lion rampant* Gules; the *Shield* was adorned with a *cloſs Helmet*, and thereupon a *Wreath of three Traits chequé*, as the *Feſs*; out of which, iſſued a *Wolfs Head with its Neck*, holding in its Mouth a *Roſe*; Supporters, *two Lions Seyant, Guardant* Gules; and the ſame was on his *Seal* appended to a Precept of his of the great Cuſtoms of *Edinburgh*, *Haddingtoun* and *Dumbar*, *Anno* 1399. Afterwards, as by our old illuminated Books of Blazons, he carries *quarterly*, 1ſt *and* 4th Or, *a Lion ramvant* Gules, *and in chief a Label of three Points* Azure; *for the Title of* Albany, 2d *and* 3d Or, *a Feſs Cheque* Azure *and* Argent, *with a Label of three Points in chief*, he died 1419. His eldeſt Son *Murdoch* ſucceeded him in the Government, and his other Titles of Dignity; but upon the Reſtauration of King *James* I. he and his two Brothers, *Walter* and *Alexander*, were attainted of Treaſon, and loſt their Heads.

John STEWART, Earl of *BUCHAN*, Conſtable of *France*, ſecond Son of *Robert* Duke of *Albany*, carried for Arms, *Quarterly* 1ſt *and* 4th *the Arms of* Scotland, 2d *and* 3d Azure, *three Garbs* Or, *for the Earldom of* Buchan; he died at the Battle of *Vernoile*, 1429, and left Iſſue only one Daughter *Jean*, who was married to Sir *George Seaton* of that *Ilk*, Progenitors of the Earls of *Winton*.

I ſhall proceed no further downward here, in the right Line of the *Stewarts*, being Sovereigns; nor to their younger Children, becauſe they diſuſed the *Feſs Chequé*, and carried the *Sovereign Enſign* to ſhew their Royal Deſcent with ſuitable *Briſurs*; or by marſhaling the *ſovereign Enſign* with the *Arms* of their dignified *Feues*; of which afterward. But ſhall now proceed to give ſome *Blazons* of other *Branches* that came of the *Stock* of *Stewart* before King *Robert* II. and who carried the *Feſs Chequé*, with other *Figures*, which they tranſmitted to their Poſterity with the Sirname of *Stewart*, except theſe two conſiderable old *Branches* of the Family of *Stewarts*, who, tho' they took the Sirname of *Boyd* and *Monteith*, yet they continued the *Chequer-bearing* as *BOYD*, Azure *a Feſs Chequé* Argent *and* Gules; and *MONTEITH*, Argent *a Bend Chequé* Sable, *and of the Firſt*; of which afterwards.

SIR *John STEWART* of *BONKILL*, ſecond Son to *Alexander* high *Steward* of *Scotland*, born in the Year 1246. He married *Margaret* Daughter to Sir *Alexander BONKILL* of *That-ILK*: She bore to him ſeveral Sons, Heads of great Families of the Name of *Stewart*; which Mr. *David Simpſon* gives us fully in his *Genealogical and Hiſtorical Account of the Family of* Stewart; which Families were known by the *Feſs Chequé*, *Bend* and *Buckles*; the Figures which Sir *John Stewart* carried in right of his Wife, *viz.* Or, *a Feſs Cheque* Azure *and* Argent, *ſurmounted of a Bend* Gules, *charged with three Buckles of the* Firſt *for* Bonkill.

HIS Grand-Son, (by his eldeſt Son Sir *Alexander*,) *John STEWART* Earl of *ANGUS*, Lord *Bonkill* and *Abernethy*, married the Daughter of *Alexander Abernethy*. His Son *Thomas* ſucceeded him, who quartered with his *paternal Coat* before blazoned, that of *ABERNETHY*, Or, *a Lion rampant* Gules, *bruiſed, with a Ribbon* Sable. He had one Daughter and Heir *Margaret*, who was married to *William* Earl of *DOUGLASS*. He had by her *George* firſt of the Line of *Douglaſs* Earls of *Angus*, for which they quartered the foreſaid *Arms* with their own; of which in another Place.

THE ſecond Son of *John Stewart* of *Bonkill*, was *Allan STEWART*, of whom Mr. *Simpſon* in his foreſaid Book, makes the Lords of *DARNLEY*, Earls and Dukes of *LENNOX*, to be deſcended. Upon ſeveral Documents, one of them relative to the Arms, he ſays, *Allan STEWART* carried Arms as his Brother, *a Feſs Chequé ſurmounted of a Bend, charged with three Buckles.* But afterwards his Poſterity uſed a *Bordure* Gules, *charged with Buckles*, which was carried by the Earls and Dukes of *Lennox*; but more of this in another Place.

SIR *Walter STEWART*, to whom King *Robert* the *Bruce* gave the Barony of *DALSWINTON*, was deſcended of a younger Son of *John Stewart* of *Bonkill*, and

was ſometimes deſigned of *DALSWINTON*, and ſometimes of *GARLES*. His Grandſon Sir *Walter Stewart* of *Dalſwinton* was contemporary with *Robert* III. His Daughter *Marrion Stewart* became his Heir, and was married to Sir *William Stewart* Sheriff of *Tiveotdale*, deſcended of the Family of *Darnley*, Progenitors of the Earls of *Galloway*, as Mr. *Simpſon* Hiſtoriographer in his forementioned Book. The Arms of this Family are; Or, *a Feſs Chequé* Azure *and* Argent, *ſurmounted of a Bend ingrailed* Gules, (which *Bend* is a Part of the *Armorial-Figures* of *Bonkill*,) to ſhew their Deſcent from that Family, *within a double Treſſure flowered and counterflowered of the* Laſt. The *Arms* of this noble Family are *ſupported on the Dexter by a Savage, wreathed about the Head and Middle with Laurel, holding in his right Hand a Batton:* And on the *Siniſter* by a *Lion rampant* Gules: Creſt, *A Pelican feeding her young in a Neſt, all* proper: And for *Motto*, the Word *Vireſcit.*

THE Cadets of the Family of *Stewart* of *Dalſwinton* and *Garles*, now Earls of *GALLOWAY*, are, *Stewart* of *MINTO*, Or, *a Feſs Chequé* Azure *and* Argent, *ſurmounted of a Bend ingrailed, and in chief a Roſe* Gules.

Walter STEWART Lord *BLANTIRE*, Repreſentative of the Family of *Minto*, carries the ſame, with Supporters as the Earls of *Galloway*, and for *Creſt*, A *Dove with an Olive Leaf in its Mouth*, with this *Motto*, *Sola Juvat Virtus.*

STEWART of *CASTLEMILK*, Or, *a Bend* Gules, *ſurmounted of a Feſs Chequé* Argent *and* Azure, ſo recorded in the *Lion Regiſter* for Sir *Archibald Stewart* of *Caſtlemilk*, Baronet, with the Badge of *Nova Scotia* in the *ſiniſter Canton*; Creſt, *A dexter Hand holding a Sword* Proper; Motto, *Avant.*

STEWART of *TORRENCE* deſcended of *James* ſecond Son of Sir *Archibald Stewart* of *Caſtlemilk*, and his Lady *Anne*, Daughter to *Robert* Lord *Semple*, carries as *Caſtlemilk*, with a *Creſcent* Gules *in the ſiniſter chief Point*, for Difference.

FROM Sir *James STEWART*, fourth Son of Sir *John Stewart* of *Bonkill*, are deſcended the *STEWARTS* of *Innermeth*, or *Lorn*; *Duriſdeer*, or *Roſyth*: And again, from *Lorn* or *Innermeth*, the *Stewarts* Earls of *Athole* and *Buchan*; the *Stewarts* of *Gairntully* from the Earl of *Buchan*; as alſo the Earl of *Traquair*, the *Blazons* of whoſe Families I ſhall here inſert, as I find them in our old Books of Blazons.

STEWART of *INNERMETH*, got from King *Robert* the *Bruce* for his good Services, a Grant of the Lands of *Garmelton* and *Dunning* in *Perth*-ſhire, (as *Crawfurd* in his Hiſtory of *Renfrew*,) and thereafter his Family became poſſeſſed of the Lordſhip of *Lorn*, by marrying the Heireſs of the Sirname of *Mackdougal*. The ancienteſt Blazon of *Stewart* of *Innermeth* that I meet with, is, *Quarterly* 1ſt *and* 4th Or, *a Feſs Chequé* Azure *and* Argent, *and in Chief a Garb of the* Second. Some Books of Blazons, in the Reign of Queen *Mary*, in place of the *Garb*, have a *Flower-de-Liſs*; and Sir *James Balfour* in his Blazons, places a *Buckle* Azure, (which ſpeaks better to the Deſcent from *Stewart* of *Bonkill*) 2d *and* 3d Or, *a Lymphad or Gally, with flames of Fire iſſuing out of the fore and hinder Parts, and out of the top of the Maſt*, commonly called St. *Anthony*'s *Fire*, for the Lordſhip of *Lorn*. This Family came to a period in the Perſon of *John* Lord *Lorn*, 1445, who died without Iſſue Male, and the Lordſhip was ſhared betwixt his three Daughters, Co-heirs, married to *Colin* Earl of *Argyle* Sir *Colin Campbell* of *Glenurchy*, and to *Campbell* of *Otter*; of whom before.

Walter STEWART of *INNERMETH*, as neareſt Heir Male of *John Stewart*, Lord of *Lorn*, laid Claim to the Lordſhip; and was ſeized therein: But by an Agreement with the Earl of *Argyle*, 1469, he reſigned the Lordſhip of *Lorn* in Favours of *Argyle*, and in Place of it was made Lord *Innermeth*, with the Precedency of *Lorn*; and carried the quartered Coat above blazoned; (without the *Garb* or *Buckle*) ſupported by two *Fala-Deers*; and for Creſt, an *Unicorn's Head*, Argent, *mained and horned* Or, with this Word for Motto, *Whadder*, as in *Workman*'s Book of *Blazons*. This Family continued till the Reign of King *James* VI. when *James* Lord *Innermeth* having married *Mary Stewart*, Daughter of *John* Earl of *Athole*, was by the Favour of that Monarch, created Earl of *Athole*, upon the 25th Day of *March* 1596, but he died without Succeſſion, 1605.

STEWART of *CRAIGY* now called *Craighall*, quarterly 1ſt and 4th, Or *a Feſſe Chequé*, Azure *and* Argent, *in chief three Buckles of the* ſecond, *for* Stewart *of* Bonkill,

kill, 2d and 3d. Ermine *on a Feſs* Sable, *three Creſcents* Argent *for* Craigy *or* Craig, as in Sir *James Balfour's*, and *Eſpline's* Blazons.

STEWART of *DURISDEER*, or *ROSTTH*, Or, *a Feſs chequé*, Azure *and* Argent, *within a Bordure* Gules, *charged with eight Buckles of the* firſt, *Eſplin's* Blazons.

SIR *James STEWART*, commonly called the black Knight of *Lorn*, being a younger Son of the Lord *Lorn* and *Innermeth* beforementioned, married *Jean* Daughter of *John* Earl of *Somerſet*, and *Queen* Dowager of King *James* I. of *Scotland*; by whom he had three Sons; firſt, *John*; ſecond, *James* Earl of *Buchan*; third, *Andrew* Biſhop of *Murray*. The eldeſt *John*, by the Favour of King *James* II. his Uterine Brother, was created Earl of *Athole*, which Earldom was then in the King's Poſſeſſion, by the Forfeiture of *Walter*, Earl of *Athole*, Murderer of King *James* I. *John* as Lieutenant to King *James* III. in his Majeſty's Minority, reduced the Rebel *Donald*, Lord of the *Iſles*, and brought him to Submiſſion; for which Action he got the Motto, *Furth Fortune, and fill the Fetters*; his Arms were quarterly 1ſt and 4th *Stewart*, 2d and 3d, *Pally of ſix* Sable *and* Or, for the Title of *Athole*; Creſt, *a Hand holding a Key bend-Ways*, with the foreſaid Motto; and as relative thereto, two *Savages in Fetters*, for Supporters.

FROM this *John* Earl of *ATHOLE*, was *John* the fifth Earl in a direct Line; who died without Male Iſſue, leaving three Daughters by his Wife, *Mary* Daughter to *William* the firſt Earl of *Gowry*. 1ſt, *Dorothea*, married to *William* firſt Earl of *Tillibardin*. 2d, *Mary*, Wife to *James Stewart* Lord *Innermeth*, who in her Right was Earl of *Athole*, (of whom I ſpoke before) and died without Iſſue; ſo that the Eſtate and Dignity came to *Dorothea* Counteſs of *Tillibardin*, of whom *John* Duke of *Athole* is the lineal Heir, and carries the foreſaid quartered Arms marſhalled with his own, of which afterward. The 3d Daughter, *Jean*, was married to *Henry* Lord *St. Colm*, and died without Iſſue.

THE next collateral Branch of the *Stewarts* of *Lorn*, that came from Sir *James Stewart*, commonly called the *Black Knight* of *Lorn*, was *James*, created Earl of *Buchan* by King *James* II. about the Year 1457; and got the Lordſhip of *Auchterhouſe* by his Wife *Margaret*, Daughter and ſole Heir of Sir *Alexander Ogilvy* of *Auchterhouſe*. She bore to him *Alexander* Earl of *Buchan*, whoſe great Grandſon, *John* Maſter of *Buchan*, was killed at the Battle of *Pinky*, leaving only one Daughter, *Chriſtian*, his ſole Heir. She married *Robert Douglaſs*, Son of *William Douglaſs* of *Loch-leven*, and younger Brother of *William* Earl of *Morton*, who was afterward Earl of *Buchan*. His Son, *James Douglaſs* Earl of *Buchan*, had only a Daughter *Mary* his Heir, who was married to *James Erskine*, eldeſt Son of *John* Earl of *Marr*, by his ſecond Wife, *Mary Stewart*, Daughter of *Eſmy* Duke of *Lennox*; and with her obtained the Eſtate and Dignity of *Buchan*, which ſtill continues in the Name of *Erskine*. The *Stewarts* of *Buchan* carried the plain Coat of *Stewart*, quartered with theſe of *Buchan*, *viz.* Azure, *three Garbs* Or; but left out the *Buckles*, which ſhewed their Deſcent from the *Stewarts* of *Bonkill*. The like has been the Practice of our Heraulds and Painters of late, in giving the plain Coat of a principal Family to the Cadets, without any *Difference*, whenever they happened to be *marſhalled* with any other *Bearing*; which is a Loſs to the Bearers, and confounding to others curious in Genealogies.

THE firſt of the Family of *STEWART* of *TRAQUAIR*, was *James Stewart*, Son of *James Stewart* firſt Earl of *Buchan*; who, by marrying *Katharine Rutherfoord*, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs of *Rutherfoord* of *That-Ilk*, in the Reign of King *James* IV. got the Lands of *Traquair* and others. From him was lineally deſcended Sir *John Stewart*, created a Lord Baron 1628, and afterwards in 1633, Earl of *TRAQUAIR*, and Lord *LINTOUN*, by King *Charles* I. he being that King's high *Treaſurer*, and afterwards high *Commiſſioner* to the Parliament 1639. His Son was *Charles*, and his Son again *John* Earl of *Traquair*, who married Lady *Anne Seton*, Daughter of *George* Earl of *Winton*. Their Son *Charles*, the preſent Earl of *Traquair*, married *Mary Maxwell*, Daughter of *Robert* Earl of *Niddiſdale*, by whom he hath a numerous hopeful Iſſue: The eldeſt Son is *Charles* Lord *Lintoun*. The Bearing of the Family conſiſts of Four Coats quarterly. 1ſt, Or, *a Feſs chequé* Azure *and* Argent, *for* Stewart. 2d, Azure, *three Garbs* Or, *for* Buchan. 3d, Sable, *a Mullet* Argent. 4th, Argent, *an Orle* Gules,

and

and three Martlets in Chief Sable, *for* Rutherfoord. The laſt *Coat* was ſometimes placed in the 3d *Quarter*, as by the Paintings on the Roof of *Falahall*. Supporters, two *Bears* proper; Creſt, a *Crow* ſtanding upon a *Garb*; with the Motto, *Judge nought*.

STEWART of *GAIRNTULLY*, as deſcended from *Stewart* of *Lorn*, quarterly, 1ſt and 4th, the plain Coat of *Stewart*; 2d and 3d, Or, *a Lymphad (or Gally(* Sable, *with Fire iſſuing out of the Maſt*; as in Mr. *Pont*'s *Manuſcript of Blazons*. But now, as in the *Lion Regiſter*, Sir *Archibald Stewart* of *Gairntully*, quarterly 1ſt and 4th, Stewart; 2d and 3d, Argent, *a Gally, her Oars in Action* Sable, *for* Lorn, (as now carried without the *Fire) all within a Bordure* Azure, *charged with eight Buckles* Or; Creſt, *two Bees counter-volant* proper; Motto, *Provide*.

William STEWART of *INNERNYTIE*, a ſecond Brother of *Gairntully*, quarterly, 1ſt and 4th, Or, *a Feſs chequé* Azure *and* Argent, *in Chief two Stars of the* ſecond; 2d and 3d, Argent, *a Lymphad (or Gally) with Oars in Action* Sable, *with St.* Anthony's *Fire on the Top-maſt*; and in the Centre of the Quarters, *a Creſcent*, for brotherly Difference. *L. R.*

SIR *Thomas STEWART* of *BALCASKIE*, ſometimes one of the Senators of the College of Juſtice, whoſe Father was a Son of *Gairntully*, the quartered Arms of *Gairntully, within a Bordure contre Ermine*; Creſt, *a Bee volant* proper; Motto, *Parat & curat. L. R.*

William STEWART of *TONGORTH*, deſcended of the Houſe of *Gairntully*, the ſame as *Gairntully, with three Garbs* Azure *in Chief above the Feſs chequé*, for his Difference; Creſt, *a Bee volant in Arriere* proper; Motto, *Providentiæ fido. L. R.*

BUT, to proceed to other Families of the Sirname of *STEWART*, I obſerve, they *ſurmounted* or *accompanied* their *Feſs chequé*, with other *Figures*, but eſpecially *Lions*; which I think was in Imitation of the Sons of *Robert* III. For (as I obſerved before) the *Arms* of *John Stewart*, eldeſt Son to King *Robert* II. had a *Demi-Lion naiſſant out of the Feſs*, before he carried the intire Lion of *Scotland* with a Label: And his Brother, *Robert* Earl of *Montieth*, after Duke of *Albany*, had a *Lion rampant* Gules *ſurmounting the Feſs chequé*, before he carried quarter'd Arms.

John STEWART of *ARDGOWAN*, a natural Son of King *Robert* III. afterwards deſign'd of *Blackhall*, carried the ſame Arms which *Robert* Duke of *Albany* firſt carried; and have been continued in the Family, and are ſtill carried by the preſent Sir *Archibald Stewart* of *Blackhall* Baronet; *viz.* Or, *a Feſs chequé* Azure *and* Argent, *ſurmounted of a Lion rampant* Gules, *langued and armed* Azure; and for Creſt, *a Lion's Head eraſed* Gules; with the Motto, *Spero meliora*, as matriculated in the Lion Regiſter, and ſometimes *Integritate ſtabit ingenuus*.

Mr. *Walter STEWART* Advocate, Brother-german of Sir *Archibald Stewart* of *Blackhall*, carries Or, *a Feſs chequé* Azure *and* Argent, *ſurmounted with a Lion Rampant* Gules, the ſame with his Brother, and for his Difference, a Bordure *Ermine* (upon Account that his Mother *Anne* eldeſt Daughter, and Co-heireſs of Sir *Alexander Crawford* of *Kilbirny* Baronet, carried *Gules, a Feſs, Ermine:* Of which afterwards) and for Creſt, a *Lion's Head eraſed* Gules, with the Motto, *Lædere Noli*, as in the Plate of Atchievements.

STEWART of *SCOTSTOUN*, deſcended of *Archibald* a ſecond Son of *Archibald Stewart* of *Blackhall*, who got the Lands of *Scotſtoun* by Marriage with *Margaret*, Daughter and Heireſs of Mr. *John Hutcheſon* of *Scotſtoun*, carried the ſame *Figures* with *Blackhall*, but for Difference tranſpoſed them thus, Or, *a Lion Rampant* Gules, *ſurmounted* (or bruiſed) *with a Feſs cheque* Azure *and* Argent, marticulated in our new Regiſter; for Creſt, *a Boar's Head couped of the Field*, Motto, *a Virtute Orta*.

STEWART of *GARTH* in the ſame Regiſter has the *Feſs ſurmounted of the Lion, and quartered with the Coat of* Cummine, Azure, *three Garbs* Or.

STEWART of *LADYWELL*, deſcended of *Garth, the ſame within a Bordure* Argent; Creſt, a *Man's Head couped proper*, Motto, *Pro rege & patria. L. R.*

DAVID *STEWART* of *INCHBRUK*, deſcended of a ſecond Son of the *Stewarts* of *Johnſtoun*, who was a ſecond Son of the Houſe of *Ochiltry*, Or, a *Feſs Chequé* Azure *and* Argent, *between a Lion paſſant in chief, and a Roſe in Baſe* Gules, *all within a Bordure ingrailed and gobonated of the* 2d and 3d; Creſt, *A Civit-Cat couchant* proper; Motto, *Semper paratus, L. R.*

STEWART

STEWART of *ALLERSTONE*, Or, *a Feſs chequé* Azure *and* Argent, *in chief, a Lion paſſant* Gules, *armed* Azure, *Pont's M. S.*

STEWART of *DALSWINTON*, Or, *a Feſs cheque* Azure *and* Argent, *betwixt three Unicorns Heads couped* Sable.

STEWART of *DAVINGSTONE*, the Arms of *Stewart*, within *a Bordure ingrailed* Gules; *Balfour's* M. S.

STEWART of *CORME*, Or, a *Feſs chequé* Argent *and* Azure, *between three Wolves Heads couped* Sable, *Ibid.*

THE *STEWARTS* of *ATHOLE* and *BUCHAN*, of old, ſays *Jacob Im-hoff*, in his Blazons, *Regum pariumque magnæ Britaniæ*, accompanied their *Feſs* with *Wolves Heads*; which I have ſometimes met with in old illuminated Manuſcripts, but by whom done, I could not learn.

STEWART of *CRAIGINS*, accompanied the *Feſs*, with three *Ottars Heads couped* Gules; *Balfour's* M. S. of Blazons, where he gives us an old Coat of *Stewart* of *Bute*, thus, quarterly 1ſt. and 4th. *Or*, a *Bend chequé* Azure *and* Argent, for *Stewart*, 2d *and* 3d Or, a *Ship, and in chief three Buckles* Sable, which I take as belonging to one of the Sons, or Grandſons of Sir *John Stewart* of *Bonkill*, upon the Account of the *Buckles*, and that the *Feſs Chequé* was turned to a *Bend*, ſince all his Iſſue, as before, carried *Buckles* or *Bends*; and our Hiſtorians tell us, That Sir *John* of *Bonkill*, was deſigned alſo of *Bute*, and had an Intereſt there.

AS for the *STEWARTS* Sherriffs of *BUTE*, the firſt of them was Sir *John Stewart*, natural Son to King *Robert* II. By ſeveral Charters of King *Robert* III. he is deſigned *Frater noſter naturalis*; What that Family carried of old, I know not, but in the Books of Blazons of *Workman*, *Pont*, and others, *Stewart* of *Bute* carried the ſingle Coat of *Stewart*. *James* the preſent Earl of *Bute*, and Lord *Montſtewart*, has on his Paintings and Utenſils *Or*, a *Feſs cheque* Azure *and* Argent, *within a double Treſſure flowered and counter-flowered* Gules; for Creſt, a *Lion naiſſant out of a Wreath* of his *Tinctures*, with the Motto on an Eſcrole, *Nobilis ira*; ſupported on the *Dexter* by an *Horſe* Argent, *bridled* Gules, and on the *Siniſter*, by a *Dear* proper *attired* Or, ſtanding on a Compartment, whereon are theſe Words, *Avito viret honore*. As for the other Families of the Sirname of *Stewart*, I ſhall ſubjoin the Blazons of their Arms as I find them recorded in the Lion-Regiſter ſince the Year 1661.

Alexander STEWART of *NEWHALL*, lineal Repreſentative of Sir *John Stewart* of *Craighall* his Grandſir; quarterly 1ſt *and* 4th Or, a *Feſs chequé* Azure *and* Argent, *in chief three Buckles of the ſecond*; 2d Ermine *on a Feſs* Sable, *three Creſcents* Argent, for the Name of *Craig*; Creſt a *Trunk of an old Tree ſprouting out, a Branch on the right Side* Accorned *proper*; Motto *Reſurgam.*

MR. *John STEWART* of *ASCOG* Advocate, deſcended of *Bute*, the Arms of *Stewart* within a *Bordure* Sable, charged with eight *Maſcles* Argent; Creſt, a *gray Hound couchant within two Branches of* Bay *proper*; Motto, *Fide & opera.*

SIR *William STEWART* of *STRABORK*, quarterly 1ſt and 4th *Stewart* 2d *and* 3d Azure, three Garbs *Or*, for *Buchan*; Creſt, *a Phœnix in Flames of Fire proper*; Motto, *Virtuti fortuna comes.*

David STEWART of *INCHBROCK*, deſcended of a ſecond Son of the Family of *Stewart* of *Johnſton*, which was a Branch of the Houſe of *Ochiltrie*; Or, *a Feſs chequé* Azure *and* Argent, *between a Lion paſſant in Chief, and a Roſe in Baſe* Gules, *all within a Bordure ingrailed, and gobonated of the* ſecond *and* third; Creſt, *a Civit Cat couchant* proper; Motto, *Semper paratus.*

CAPTAIN *James STEWART* of *ROSLING*; Or, *a Feſs chequé* Azure *and* Argent, *in Chief a Lion rampant guardant* Gules Creſt, *an Anchor in Pale* Azure, *enſigned on the Top with a Man's Heart* proper; Motto, *Fixus ac ſolidus*; as alſo at other Times, *Tam fidus quam fixus.*

Robert STEWART of *BURRAT*, ſecond Son of *MAINS*, who was a Brother of the Earl of *Galloway*, carries as the Earl of *Galloway*, within a *Bordure indented* Gules, Creſt, *a Pelican vulnerat proper*; Motto, *Vireſcit Vulnere.*

Laurence STEWART of *BIGHTOUN* in *Orkney* Or; *a Feſs Cheque* Azure *and* Argent, *between three Maſcles of the* ſecond; Creſt, *an Holine Leaf ſlipped* Vert; Motto, *Sic vireſcit Induſtria.*

Robert STEWART of *NEW-WARK*, carries *Stewart* within a *Bordure* Gules *charged with three Lions rampant, and as many Ships at Anchor, interchanged* Or; Creſt, *a Lion's Paw and a Palm Branch croſſing other Saltire-ways proper*; Motto, *Chriſtus mihi Lucrum.*

Thomas STEWART of *DRUMMIN*, deſcended of the Family of *KINNERCHLY*; Or *a Feſs chequé* Azure *and* Argent, *between three croſs Croſlets, fitched in chief, and as many Cuſhions in baſe* Gules, *all within a Bordure engrailed* Azure; Creſt, *two Hands conjoined, and holding a Man's Heart proper*; Motto, *Corde & Manu.*

James STEWART Merchant in *Dundee*, deſcended of *Stewart* of *GARTH*; *the quartered Coat of* Garth, *over all a Lion rampant* Gules, *all within a Bordure* Argent, *charged with ſix Wolfs Heads eraſed* Gules; Creſt, *a Savage-Head couped proper*; Motto, *Reddunt Commercia mitem.*

Walter STEWART Merchant in *London*, and 3d Son to Sir *Thomas Stewart* of *Cultneſs*, deſcended of the Family of *Allantoun*, deſcended of *Caſtlemilk*; Or *a Bend* Gules, *ſurmounted of a Feſs chequé* Azure *and* Argent, *within a Bordure chequé of the ſame*; Creſt, *a Thiſtle and a Sprig of a Roſe Tree, croſſing other in Saltire proper*; Motto, *Juvant Aſpera probum.*

HAVING inſiſted upon the *Feſs Chequé* of the Family of *Stewart*, and its *Branches*, ſome of whom anciently tho' they took not upon them the *Sirname* of *Stewart*, but other *Sirnames*, as *Boyd* and *Monteith*, yet they carried their Figures, *Cheque*, to ſhow their Deſcent. I ſhall now ſpeak to them.

THE firſt of the Sirname of *BOYD*, was *Robert*, Son of *Simon*, third Son of *Allan*, ſecond *Lord High-Steward* of *Scotland*, who died 1153, which *Robert*, is deſigned in the Charters of *Paiſly*, Nephew to *Walter*, the Son of *Allan Dapifer Great Steward* of *Scotland*. *Robert Boyd*, is Witneſs in a Charter, in the Year 1205, as *Crawfurd* in his *Hiſtory* of *Renfrew*, Page 55. and Sir *James Dalrymple* in his Preface to his *Scots* Collections, Page 80, ſays, *I find* Robertus *dictus de* Boyd, *in a Charter by Sir* John Erskine *about the Year* 1262. And doubtleſs, he was Predeceſſor to the Lords *BOYD*, and Earls of *KILMARNOCK*, who carried, Azure *a Feſs Chequé*, Argent *and* Gules; Creſt, *a Hand iſſuing out of a Wreath, pointing with the Thumb and two Fingers*; Motto, *Confido*; Supporters, *two Squirrels collared* Or.

BOYD of *PINKELL*, a ſecond Son of one of the Lord *BOYDE*'S, Azure *a Feſs Chequé* Argent *and* Gules, *and in Baſe a croſs Moline* Or; and for Creſt, another *Croſs Moline* Sable; with the Motto, *Prudentia me ſuſtinet. L. R.*

BOYD of *PITCON*, a ſecond Son of another Lord *Boyd*, the Arms of *Boyd*, *within a Bordure* Or; Creſt, *a Hand couped pointing two Fingers to the Sun in the Heavens* Proper; Motto, *Spes mea in Cælis*, L. R.

BOYD of *TROCHRIG*, Azure, *a Feſs Chequé* Argent *and* Gules *between two croſs Croſlets fitchy in Chief, and as many Stars in Baſe of the* Second; *and for* Creſt, *a Sundial*; Motto, *Eternitatem Cogita*, L. R.

John BOYD ſometimes Baillie in *Edinburgh*, Azure, *a Feſs Chequé* Argent *and* Gules, *between three Roſes in Chief, and a Creſcent in Baſe of the* Second; *with the* Creſt *and* Motto *of the Lord* Boyd, *L. R.*

AS to the Sirname of *MONTEITH*, I ſhall ſpeak to it in the Chapter of the BEND. There are many other Families of different *Sirnames*, who, in Imitation of the *Stewarts*, or as *Vaſſals* to them, have *chequered* their *Armorial-Figures*, as the *SEMPLES*, *ROSSES*, *HOUSTOUNS*, *SPRUELS*, *BRISBENS*, *FLEMMING* of *BARACHAN*, and *SCHAW* of *BARGARON*; of whom in their proper Places.

THE ancient and honourable Family of the Sirname of *LINDSAY*, Gules, *a Feſs chequé* Argent *and* Azure. The firſt of this Family and Name (ſays *Hector Boyes*) came to *Scotland* with *Edgar Athling*, and *Margaret* his Siſter, Queen to King *Malcolm Canmore*. As for the Antiquity of the Name, Sir *James Dalrymple* tells us, in his Collections, *Page* 351. That *Walterus* de *Lindeſaya*, and *William* de *Lindeſaya*, are Witneſſes in King *David* I's *Charters*. As for the Deſcent, ſee Mr. *Crawfurd*'s *Baronage*, and Sir *Robert Sibbald*'s *Hiſtory of* Fife.

THERE were two eminent Families of this Name, the one deſigned of *CRAWFURD*, and the other of *BYRES*. The Family of *Lindſay* of *Crawfurd* was digni-

fied

fied with the Title of Earl of *Crawfurd*, about the Year 1398, the 9th Year of the Reign of *Robert* III. and carried for their *Armorial-Bearing* as before: Who, after they married a Daughter and Heireſs of the Lord *Abernethy*, quartered the *Arms* of *Abernethy* with their *own*, and that very early; and have been in Uſe to have for Supporters, *two Lions ſeiant* Gules, *armed* Or; Creſt, *an Oſtrich* proper, *holding in its Beack a Key*; and for Motto, *Endure Fort.*

THE other Family, *LINDSAY* of the *BYRES*, was *William* de *Lindſay*, Dominus de *Byres*; by the Production of whoſe Rights at the Ranking of the Nobility 1606, (ſays Sir *Robert Sibbald*) he was found to have been a *Peer* of the Degree of a Lord, by marrying *Chriſtian*, Daughter to Sir *William Muir* of *Abercorn*. He got with her *Abercorn*, and *Dean*, near to *Edinburgh*, the *Mills*, and ſeveral other Lands; and added to his Arms, being Gules, *a Feſs chequé* Argent *and* Azure, *three Stars in Chief of the* ſecond, the Figures of his *Father in Law*; ſupported by *two Griffons* Gules, *armed and membred* Or; and creſted with *a Swan with its Wings expanded* proper; and for Motto, *Love but Dread.* His Succeſſor, *John* Lord *Lindſay* of *Byres*, was created Earl of *Lindſay* 1633. Betwixt him and *Lewis* Earl of *Crawfurd* there was a *Tailzie*, by Means of which, when Earl *Lewis* was forfeited, Earl *John* ſucceeded to the *Titles*, *Arms*, and *Fortune* of the Earl of *Crawfurd.*

LINDSAY of *EDZIELL*, the Male-Heir of *Lindſay* of *Crawfurd*, carries the Arms of the Earl of *Crawfurd* as above, as the Repreſentative of that noble Family, and was for ſome Time Earl.

THE firſt of the Family of *LINDSAY* of *BALCARRAS*, was Sir *John*, of the Family of *Edziell*, who was one of the Senators of the College of Juſtice in the Year 1595, and the next Year Secretary of State to King *James* VI. in which Office he died. His Son was created Lord *Balcarras* 1633; and his Grandſon *Colin* was created Earl of *Balcarras* by King *Charles* II. They carry *Arms* as the Earl of *Crawfurd* and *Edziell*, within a *Bordure* Azure, *charged with fourteen Stars* Or; Supporters, *two Lions ſeiant, guardant* Gules, *with Collars about their Necks* Azure, charged with *three Stars* Or; for Creſt, *a Canopy ſemee of Stars* Or, *and fringed of the* laſt, topped with a *Pennon* Gules; and for Motto, *Aſtra, Caſtra, Numen, Lumen.*

LINDSAY of *BALGAYS* in *Angus*, another younger Son of *Edziell*, who was Earl of *Crawfurd*, carried the quartered Arms of *Lindſay Crawfurd*, and *Abernethy*, as his Father. *Pont*'s Manuſcript.

Alexander LINDSAY, Lord *SPYNZIE*, a younger Son of *David* Earl of *Crawfurd*, and *Edziell*, who made a Reſignation of the Earldom, carried his Father's Arms, with a *Label of three Points* Argent: (ſome Books have a *Creſcent* in place of the *Label*) Supporters, *two Lions ſeiant, armed and langued* Or; Creſt, *an Oſtrich Head eraſed* proper, *with an Horſe-Shoe* Or *in its Beack*, and a *Label of three Points about its Neck*, as have alſo the Supporters. This Family is now extinct: It was dignified with the Title of *Lord* on the 12th Day of *November* 1590. *Pont*'s Manuſcript.

THE other Cadets of the Name of *LINDSAY*, whoſe Blazons I find in our old Books, eſpecially in Sir *James Balfour*'s Books of *Blazons*, are theſe following.

LINDSAY of *LINBANK*, Gules, *a Feſs chequé* Argent *and* Azure, *betwixt two Stars in Chief, and a Hunting-horn in Baſe of the* ſecond.

LINDSAY of *DUNRODIS* does *accompany the Feſs with three Stars* Argent, *two and one.* Which Family was repreſented by *George Lindſay* of *Blackholm*, whoſe *Arms*, as recorded in the *Lion-Regiſter*, are, Gules, *a Feſs chequé* Argent *and* Azure, *and in Chief a Label of three Points of the* ſecond; Creſt, *a withered Branch of Oak ſprouting forth green Leaves* proper; Motto, *Mortua viveſcunt.*

David LINDSAY Merchant in *Edinburgh*, deſcended of *Dunrodis*, as in the *Lion-Regiſter*, carries, Gules, *a Feſs chequé* Argent *and* Azure, *betwixt three Garbs of the* ſecond, *and banded of the* firſt; Creſt, *a dexter Hand holding a Branch of Olive* proper; Motto, *Mutuo Amore creſco.*

LINDSAY of *CORSBASKET* accompanies the *Feſs chequé* with *two Stars in Chief, and in Baſe a Cinquefoil* Argent.

LINDSAY of *PAYETSTON* accompanies the *Feſs chequé* with *three Stars in Chief, and in Baſe a Maſcle* Argent. Which Family is now repreſented by *Lindſay* of *Wormiſtoun.*

LIND-

LINDSAY of *KIRKFORTHER* places the *Fess chequé* betwixt *three Stars in Chief, and a Hunting-horn in Base* Argent.

LINDSAY of *WAUCHOP* placed above the *Fess chequé in Chief, a Lambel of three Points* Argent.

LINDSAY of *COVINGTOUN* carried below the *Fess chequé in Base a Mascle* Or. All those are in Sir *James Balfour*'s Blazons: But Mr. *Thomas Crawfurd*'s Manuscript gives the *Fess chequé* of *Lindsay* of *Covingtoun, between three Mascles* Argent.

LINDSAY of *DOWHILL*, an ancient Family of the Name, as in an illuminated Manuscript in the Reign of Queen *Mary*, Gules, *a Fess chequé* Argent *and* Azure, *a Star of the* second *in Chief.*

LINDSAY of the *MOUNT*, who was *Lion* King at *Arms*, Gules, *a Fess chequé* Argent *and* Azure, *between three Stars in Chief, and a Man's Heart in Base* Argent.

SIR *Alexander LINDSAY* of *EVLICK*, Baronet, descended of the old Earls of *Crawfurd*, bears the *quartered Arms* of the Earl of *Crawfurd*, *within a Bordure* Argent. And *William LINDSAY* of *KILSPINDY*, Brother to *Evlick*, carries the same; but charges the *Bordure* with *eight Roses* Gules, recorded in the *Lion-Register.*

James LINDSAY of *CAVILL* bears 1st and 4th Gules, *a Fess chequé* Argent *and* Azure, for the Name *Lindsay*, 2d and 3d Or, *a Lion rampant*, Gules *bruised with a Ribbon* Sable, for *Abernethy*, being the armorial Bearing as before of the the Earl of *Crawfurd*, within *a Bordure quartered* Or *and* Gules; *charged with eight Martlets counterchanged*; for Crest, *an Ostrich Head erased proper*; Motto, *Sis fortis. L. R.*

Henry LINDSAY of *CAIRNIE*, descended of the Family of *Pitcarly*, *quarterly* 1st *and* 4th Gules, *a Fess Chequé within a Bordure componed*, Argent *and* Azure, 2d *and* 3d Abernethy, as before; Crest, *two Stalks of Wheat disposed Saltire-ways proper*; Motto, *Non solum Armis*, L. R.

John LINDSAY of *PITSCANDLY*, Gules *a Fess Chequé* Argent *and* Azure, *a Durk or Dagger paleways in base proper, and in chief, a Mullet for Difference. L. R.*

William LINDSAY of *CULSH*, descended of the Family of *DOWHILL*, Gules *a Fess chequé* Argent *and* Azure, *in chief, a Mollet of the second, and the base undie as the third, all within a Bordure engrailed* Or, for Difference; Crest, *a Tower proper ensigned on the Top, with a Crescent* Argent; Motto, *Firmiter maneo. L. R.*

THE Sirname of *CRAWFURD*, anciently gave for Arms, Gules *a Fess* Ermine. And others of that Name gave Argent, *a Stag's-Head, erased* Gules. I shall here give the *Arms* of those *Crawfurds*, who carry the *Fess* Ermine.

CRAWFURD of *LOWDOUN*, Gules *a Fess* Ermine; which Family ending in an *Heiress*, was married to Sir *Duncan Campbell*, who were Progenitors of the noble Family of *CAMPBELLS*, Earls of *LOWDOUN*; upon which Account Half of their *Girons* are Ermine, of which before.

Laurence CRAWFURD of *KILBIRNY*, the Male Representative of *CRAWFURD-JOHN*, *carried* Gules *a Fess* Ermine; he in the Year 1528, excambed Part of the Lands of *Crawfurd-John*, with Sir *James Hamilton* of *Finart*, for the Lands of *Drumray*, in the Shire of *Dumbarton*, which continues with his Descendants, by the Title of Lord *DRUMRAY*. He qurtered the Arms of *Barclay* of *Kilbirny*, as his Grand-Father *John Crawfurd* of *Kilbirny* did; upon the Account his Father *Malcolm Crawfurd* of *Garnock* married *Marjory*, Daughter and sole Heir of *John Barclay*, Baron of *Kilbirny*, in the Reign of King *James* III, and got with her that Barony; who carried Azure *a Chiveron, betwixt three cross Pates* Argent.

SIR *John CRAWFURD* of *KILBIRNY*, lineally descended from them, who for his Loyalty to King *Charles* II. was made a *Knight Baronet*, he left behind him only two Daughters; *Anne* the eldest married to Sir *Alexander Stewart* of *Blackhall*, and bore to him Sir *Archibald* of *Blackhall*, and his Brother Mr. *Walter Stewart* Advocate, who carries his paternal Coat as before, within a Bordure, *Ermine* for his Difference upon the Account of his Mother, as in the Plate of Atchievements: The second Daughter was *Margaret*, on whom her Father Sir *John* settled his Estate, and to the Heirs of her Body; obliging them to carry the Sirname of *Crawfurd*, with the Arms;

she

ſhe married Mr. *Patrick Lindſay*, ſecond Son of *John* Earl of *Crawfurd*, to whom ſhe had Iſſue, three Sons and as many Daughters. *John* the eldeſt was created Viſcount of *GARNOCK*, Lord *Kilbirny*, *Kingsburn* and *Drumray*, the 10th of *April* 1703. He married *Margaret Stewart*, Daughter to *James*, Earl of *Bute*; ſhe bore to him *Patrick*, the preſent Viſcount of *Garnock*, who carries quarterly 1ſt *and* 4th Gules. *a Feſs* Ermine, for *Crawfurd*; 2d and 3d Azure *a Chiveron between three croſs Pates* Argent, *for* Barclay; Supporrers, two *Gray-Hounds proper*; and for Creſt, the Beaſt *Ermine*, with the Motto, *Sine Labe nota.*

CRAWFURD of *AUCHNEMS*, an ancient Family in the Shire of *Renfrew*, a Branch of *Crawfurd* of *LOWDOUN*, as in *Crawfurd*'s Hiſtory of *Renfrew*, who ſays the Family carried Argent *two Spears Saltire-ways*, *between four Spots of* Ermine, but *Balfour*, in his Blazons ſays, *Crawfurd* of *Auchnems*, carried Gules *a Feſs* Ermine, *ſurmounted of two Launces in Saltire* Argent.

CRAWFURD of *HAINING*, Gules *a Feſs* Ermine, *betwixt two Stars in chief, and a Hart's-Head couped in Baſe* Or, *Workman*'s *M. S.* and *John CRAWFURD* ſometimes Dean of Guild in *Linlithgow*, deſcended of *Haining*, carries as in the *Lion-Regiſter*, Gules *a Feſs* Ermine, *betwixt two Mullets in chief* Argent, *and a Hart's Head caboſſed in Baſe* Or, *attired* Sable; Creſt, *a Hart's Head couped proper*; Motto, *Hactenus invictus.*

CRAWFURD of *LEFNORIS* or *LOCHNORIS*, Gules *a Feſs* Ermine, *and in chief, two Stars* Or; ſo illuminate in the Houſe of *Fallahall.*

CRAWFURD of *ARDMILLAN*, *alias* of *Bedland*, deſcended of *Crawfurd* of *LOWDOUN*, Gules *on a Feſs* Ermine, *between three Mullets* Argent, *two Creſcents interlaced of the Field*; and for Motto, *Durum Patientia frango. L. R.*

Henry CRAWFURD of *EASTER-SEATOUN*, deſcended of *Kilbirny*, Gules, *a Feſs waved* Ermine, *between three Mullets* Argent, *pierced* Azure; Creſt, an *Increſcent chequé*, Argent *and* Azure; and for Motto, *Fide & Diligentia. L. R.*

Thomas CRAWFURD of *JORDANHILL*, a younger Son of *Laurence Crawfurd* of *Kilbirny*, carried the quartered Arms, as his Father, *Crawfurd* and *Barclay*: But under the *Feſs*, for his *Difference*, he had two *Swords in Saltire*, anſwerable to his military Profeſſion, being an emiment Captain, in the Minority of King *James* VI. Motto, *God ſhaw the Right.*

CRAWFURD of *CARTSBURN*, a ſecond Son of *Crawfurd* of *Jordanhill*, Gules *a Feſs* Ermine, *between three Mullets in chief*, Argent; *and in Baſe, two Swords Saltire-ways proper, hilted and promeled* Or, *all within a Bordure, waved of the* third; Creſt, *a Swordereſt in Pale, having a Pair of Ballance on the Top or Point, all proper*; Motto, *Quod tibi hoc alteri.*

CRAWFURD of *CLOVERHILL*, Gules *a Feſs* Ermine, *between three Crows*, Argent; Creſt, a *Garb proper*; Motto, *God feeds the Crows.*

John CRAWFURD of *CRAWFURDSLAND*, Gules *a Feſs* Ermine; and for Creſt, a *Marble Pillar ſupporting a Man's Heart proper*; Motto, *Stant innixa Deo.*

ALL theſe Blazons of the Name of *Crawfurd*, are ſo recorded in the Regiſter of our *Lion-Office.* I proceed to give Examples of bearing the *Feſs* by other *Sirnames*, which are to be found there. and other Books of *Blazon.*

THE Atchievement of the right honourable the Earl of *HYNDFORD*, Argent *a Feſs tortillé*, Azure *and* Gules, *timbred with Crown, Helmet and Mantlings beſitting his Quality, and iſſuing out of a Wreath of his Tinctures, an Arm in Armour, holding a broken Spear, all proper*; ſupported on the Right, by a *Man in complete Armour, holding in his right Hand a Batton royal, all proper*; and on the Left by a *Horſe* Argent, *furniſhed* Gules; and over all on an Eſcroll; for Motto, *Toujours preſt*, as in the Plate of Atchievements, where may be ſeen alſo the Atchievement of his Brother German, Mr. *William CARMICHAEL* Eſquire Advocate, who carries as his Brother the *Earl*, within a *Bordure* Ermine, for his Difference; Creſt and Motto, as the *Earl.*

CARMICHAEL of *BALMEADY*, Or *a Feſs wreathed* Azure and Gules, *charged with a Creſcent* Argent, *Balfour*'s Manuſcript.

THE firſt of this Family, was one Captain *CARMICHAEL* of the Caſtle of *Crawfurd*, ſo deſigned in our Hiſtories, who married the Counteſs Dowager of *Angus*,

in the Reign of King *James* III. and got the heritable Baillery of the Regality of *Abernethy*.

CARMICHAEL of *BALMBLAE*, deſcended of *Balmeady* Argent, *a Feſs wreathed* Azure *and* Gules, *within an Orle of eight Creſcents of the* laſt, *Mackenzie*'s Herauldry; but in the new Regiſters, *a Bordure of the* ſecond, *charged with eight Creſcents of the* firſt; Creſt, *a Woman's Head and Neck iſſuing out of the Wreath*; Motto, *Fortune helps the forward*.

John CARMICHAEL, Portioner of *LITTLE-BLECKBURN*, Argent *a Feſs wreathed* Azure *and* Gules, *within a Bordure, countercompone of the* ſecond *and* firſt, recorded in our *Lion-Regiſter*; with the Motto, *Pro meipſo & aliis*.

THE Sirname of *WILKIE*, carries (almoſt the ſame with the Sirname of *Carmichael*) Argent, *a Feſs wreathed* Azure *and* Gules, betwixt a *Creſcent in chief*, and a *Cinquefoil* in *Baſe* of the ſecond, as in *Workman*'s *M. S.*

THE Sirname of *ELDER*, Argent, *a Feſs wreathed* Gules *and* Vert, between two *Mullets* in *chief*, and *a Creſcent* in *Baſe* of the ſecond, in *Ogilvie*'s Collection of Blazons.

MURE of *CALDWELL*, deſcended of the *Mures* of *Abercorn* in *Weſt-Lothian*, Argent, on *a Feſs* Azure, three Stars of the firſt, within a *Bordure ingrailed* Gules, which ſtand illuminate in the Houſe of *Fallahall*.

MUIRE of *GLANDERSTOUN*, deſcended of *Caldwell*, carries the ſame with *Caldwell*, with a *Creſcent* in *Baſe* Gules, for a brotherly Difference.

Archibald MURE of *RICCARTOUN*, ſometime Provoſt of *Edinburgh*; deſcended of the Family of *Caldwell*, carries as *Caldwell*; but for his Difference, *ingrails* both the *Feſs* and *Bordure*; and for Creſt, *a Savage's Head and Neck from the Shoulders, and about the Temples of the Head a Wreath of Laurel proper*; Motto, *Duris non frangor*.

MR. *James MURE* Parſon of *Philorth*, Argent *on a Feſs* Azure, *three Mullets* Or, *and in Baſe a Book expanded proper*; Motto, *Ora & labora*. *L. R.*

BOSWELL of *GLASSMONT*, deſcended of the Family of *Balmuto*, quarterly 1ſt and 4th, Argent *on a Feſs invelked* Sable, *three Cinquefoils of the* firſt, 2d and 3d Or, *a Lion rampant* Gules, *ſurmounted of a Ribbon* Sable, for *Abernethy*; ſo recorded in the Lion Regiſter; with the Motto, *Nothing venture nothing have*. Where are alſo without a Creſt, the Arms of *Boſwell* of *Dowen*, another Cadet of *Balmuto*, being the quartered Coat of that Family, within a *Bordure indented* Gules; Motto, *I hope for better*.

THE Sirname of *WEIR* is ancient with us, as Sir *James Dalrymple* obſerves in his Collections.

Runulphus de *WEIR* is mentioned in the Regiſters of *Kelſo*, *Paiſly*, and *Murray*, to have lived in the Reign of King *William*, and *Thomas* de *Weir* in the Reign of *Alexander* II. Of this Sirname there are ſeveral Families in *Clydſdale*; the two principal of which are thoſe of *Blackwood* and *Stonebyres*.

SIR *George WEIR* of *BLACKWOOD*, Argent, *on a Feſs* Azure, *three Stars of the* firſt, *with the Badge of* Nova Scotia *in the Dexter chief Point*, as the Knights Baronets uſe; and for Creſt, *a Demi-Horſe in Armour proper, iſſuing out of a Wreath of his Tinctures, bridled and ſadled* Gules; and for Motto, *Nihil verius*. His Grand-father was of the Name of *Lawry*, who married the Heireſs of *Weir* of *Blackwood*, and took upon him the *Name* and *Arms* of *Weir*.

THE Sirname of *M'MICHEL*, Sable, *a Feſs betwixt three Creſcents* Or; *Pont*'s *M. S.* And in the ſame Book the Arms of the Sirname of *LECKY*, Argent, *on a Feſs Vert, three Roſes of the* firſt, but in *Crawford*'s M. S. *Lecky* of that *Ilk*, Argent, *a Chiveron betwixt three Roſes* Gules.

SIR *William CRAIGY* of *GEARSAY* in *Orkney*, a Family of an old ſtanding there, carries *Ermine*, *a Boar's Head couped* Gules, *armed and languid* Or; and for Creſt, *a Boar paſſant* Argent, *armed and languid* Azure; Motto, *Timor omnis abeſt*, as in the Lion Regiſter.

Laurence CRAIGIE of *KILGRASTON*, parted *per Pale* Azure *and* Sable, *a Chiveron* Argent, *between three Creſcents* Or; Creſt *a Pillar* proper; Motto, *Securum præſidium*.

John

John *CRAIGIE* of *DUMBARNIE*, parted *per Pale* Azure *and* Sable, *a Chiveron ingrailed* Argent, *between three Creſcents* Or; Motto, *Honeſte vivo*. L. R.

THE Sirname of *ROGER*, deſigned of that *ILK*, in *Workman*'s M. S. Vert, *on a Feſs* Argent, *between three Piles in chief, and a Cinquefoil in Baſe of the* laſt, *a Saltier of the* firſt. But Mr. *Pont* in his Book of Blazons, gives to the Name of *Roger* only Vert *a Feſs* Argent, and to another Family of that Name, Sable, *a Stag's Head eraſed* Argent, *holding in its Mouth a Mullet* Or.

BRTMER of *WESTERTOUN*, Or, *a Feſs* Ermine *betwixt three Dragons Heads eraſed* Gules; Creſt, *a Dexter Hand, armed with a Gauntlet* proper, *holding a Pheon*; Motto, *Per tela per hoſtes*; ſo matriculate in the Lion Regiſter.

DICK, Argent, *a Feſs waved* Azure, *between three Stars* Gules, in Mr. *Pont*'s Blazons.

SIR *James* *DICK* of *PRESTOUNFIELD*, near *Edinburgh*, *Ermine*, *a Feſs* Azure, *between two Mullets in chief, and a Hart's Head eraſed* Gules *in Baſe*; and for Creſt, *a Ship in Diſtreſs* proper; Motto, *Spes infracta*, matriculate in the Lion Regiſter; where is alſo,

SCOT of *LOGIE*, Argent, *a Feſs counter-embattled between three Lions Heads* Gules.

THE Sirname of *ROWAN*, Or, *a Feſs chequé* Azure *and* Argent, *between three croſs Croſlets fitched in chief, and as many Creſcents in Baſe* Gules, *Pont*'s M. S.

M'CRACH, Argent, *a Feſs between three Mullets in chief, and a Lion rampant in Baſe* Gules.

M'BRAIR, Argent, *a Feſs* Gules, *between three Stars in chief, and a Lion rampant in Baſe of the* ſecond.

THE Sirname of *DEE*, Argent, *a Feſs wavey* Azure, *between three Mullets* Gules, in *Ogilvy*'s Collections.

THE Sirname of *DALGARNER*, Gules, *a Feſs between three Boar-Heads couped* Argent, *Pont*'s M. S.

CHAP. XI.

Of the BARR.

THE BARR is one of the honourable Ordinaries, which the *Engliſh* as *Guillims* deſcribe, ſaying, *That it's formed by two Lines equidiſtant, drawn overthwart the Eſcutcheon, after the Manner of a Feſs* before-mentioned; *and containeth only the fifth Part of the Field.*

SEEING then, according to the *Engliſh*, there is no other Difference between the *Feſs* and the *Barr*, but that the *one* poſſeſſeth the *third Part* of the *Field*, and the *other* only the *fifth Part*, and both *horizontally*: It's evident, that the *Barr* is but naturally a *Diminitive* of the *Feſs*; and if ſo, why a *diſtinct Ordinary*, more than the *Diminitives* of the other *Ordinaries*, as the *Pallet*, *Bendlet*, and *Chiveronell*?

TO this ſome anſwer, That the *Feſs* muſt always poſſeſs the *Centre* of the *Shield*, and the *Barr* may be placed in *Chief*, or in *Baſe*; yet it's ſtill to be obſerved, when there are but one *Barr* in the *Field*, it muſt poſſeſs the *Centre*, as well as the *Feſs*: And there is no more ſpecial Reaſon for the *Barr* to be counted an Ordinary by it ſelf, than a *Pallet*; for, when one *Pallet* appears in the Field, it then poſſeſſes the Centre.

AS for the Signification of the *Barr*, it's known by the Name, to repreſent a Piece of Timber or other Matter laid traverſe, over ſome Paſſes, Bridge or Gates, to ſtop and debar Enemies from Entrance; and for that Effect, ſays *John Ferne*, they are called *Barrs*, which do repreſent in *Armories*, *Force*, *Valour*, and *Strength*. And the ſame he ſays of the *Pallets*, *Bendlets*, and *Chiveronells*, which do repreſent the Pieces of Timber

ber in the Fortifications of Camps, Cities, and the Barriers of Places, where Tournaments and Juſtings were celebrated; and from the various Poſition of theſe *Pieces*, came their different Names.

TO ſpeak generally of the *Barr*, all oblong Pieces, which thwart or traverſe the *Shield*, as the *honourable Ordinaries* do, have been called *Barrs*, by all Nations, ſpeaking generally of them. The *Spaniards* give the Name *Barr* indifferently to *Pales*, *Feſſes*, and *Bends*: Speaking of the Arms of *Arragon* and *Barcelogn*, which are *Pallee* Argent *and* Gules, they call them *Barras longas*, as relative to the Name *Barcelogn*. The *Italians* call them *Sbars*, as *Meneſtrier* obſerves; who adds, that ſome *French* Heraulds have likewiſe called the *Ordinaries* indifferently *Barrs*. The Houſe of *BARR* in *France*, ſays he, carried Azure, *a Bend* Argent, *betwixt two Stars of the* laſt; which *Bend* is called a *Barr*, as relative to the Name of the Family: But, ſince the Term *Barr* has been appropriated particularly to the *Bend ſiniſter*, by the *French*; this Family has made their *Bend dexter*, a *Bend ſiniſter*, to make the Alluſion more direct to the Name of the Family of *BARR*. With us, I find a *Bend* and *Feſs* blazoned indifferently a *Barr*, in Alluſion to the Bearer's Deſignation or Sirname.

LOCKHART of *BARR*, an old Family of that Name, carried Argent *on a Barr* Sable, (which was a *Bend dexter) three Fetter Locks* Or.

THE Name of *BARR*, or *BARRY*, gave Azure, *an Eagle diſplayed* Argent, *ſurmounted of a Barr*, which is repreſented as a *Feſs* Sable, *charged with two Mullets of the* ſecond.

SIR *George Mackenzie*, in his Science of Herauldry, Chapter 13th, obſerves, That a *Feſs* of old with us was taken for a *Barr*, as in the Blazons of the Sirname of *DEMPSTER*, Gules *a Sword* Argent, *hilted and pombled* Or *Bend-Ways*, *ſurmounted of a Barr of the laſt*, (now called a *Feſs)* to ſhew they were heritable *Dempſters*; who are Criminal Officers, an honourable Office of old, and therefore carry a Sword as a Sign of *Power in Criminals*, which is called *Jus Gladii*; and becauſe the *Dempſters* uſed to ſtand at the Barr, and pronounce the *Verdict*, therefore they got the *Barr*, which ſeems to repreſent the ſame. Which Arms quartered with thoſe of *ABERNETY*, *viz.* Or, *a Lion rampant* Gules, *bruiſed with a Ribbon* Sable, were carried by *John DEMPSTER* of *PITLIVER*, deſcended, and Repreſentative of the Family of *Mures*; and for Creſt, *a Demi-Lion* Gules *naiſſant out of the Torſs*, *holding in his dexter Paw a Sword erected* Proper; with the Motto on an Eſcroll, *Fortiter & Strenue*, (as in the Plate of Atchievements,) which Family ended in an Heireſs who was married to Sir *James Campbell* of *Aberuchel*, Baronet; of whom before.

MR. *John DEMPSTER* Miniſter of the Goſpel, carried *the ſame quartered Arms within a Bordure*, *parted by Pale* Argent *and* Sable; for Creſt, *a Leg Bone of a Man*, *and a Branch of a Palm*, *diſpoſed Saltier-Ways* Proper; with the Motto, *Mors aut vita decora*, L. R.

THE *Barr* then, according to the *Engliſh*, poſſeſſes the fifth Part of the *Field*, whereas the *Feſs* occupies the *third* Part. And it is not confined to any certain or preſcribed Place as the *Feſs* is, but may be transferred to any Part of the Eſcutcheon; yet if there be but one in the *Field*, by the Rules of Herauldry, it's ever blazoned a *Feſs*, and not a *Barr*. For, ſays *Holm's*, It cannot be a *Barr*, except there be two or moe in the *Field*.

I have not met with one *Barr* (and ſo called) carried by the *Engliſh* for *Arms*, ſave in one Book called, *The Art of Herauldry*, printed at *London* 1693, which gives for *Arms*, to Captain *John Burken* of *London* Eſq; Argent, *a Barr* Azure, as *Fig.* 12. *Plate* IV. to ſhow the Deminution of the *Barr* from the *Feſs*, which the *French* blazon a *Feſſe en diviſe*, the *Latin* Heraulds, *Trabs*, as *John Ferne*; but Mr. *Gibbon* calls it *Vectis*: *Sylveſter Petra Sancta* has for a *BARR*, *Tenea tranſverſa*, and the *German Jacob Im-hoff*, uſes the Word *Faſciola*. In carrying of one *Barr* in a *Field*, I find but one Inſtance in our Books of Blazon, which is the Bearing of the Sirname of *MELDRUM*, Argent *a Demi-Otter iſſuing out of a Barr waved* Sable, as *Fig.* 13. *Plate* IV. but here the *Barr* is made too large by the Engraver.

BY the Practice then in *Britain*, there are to be two in a *Field* before they can be properly called *Barrs*; but by the *French* they are ſtill called *Faces*, for the *Barr* with them is the *Bend-Siniſter*; of which afterwards. The Family of *REFUGI* in

France

France, Argent, *two Barrs* Gules, *ſurmounted of as many Serpents nuved, and a Frontee in Pale* Azure; *Meneſtrier* blazons theſe Arms thus, *d'*Argent *à deux faces de* Gueules *et deux Serpens d'* Azur, *tortilez, ou ondoians en pal et afrontez brochans ſur le tout*; as *Fig.* 14. *Plate* IV.

THE Sirname of *GIFFORD*, Gules, *three Bars* Ermine, *Fig.* 15. The firſt of this Sirname with us, is ſaid to have come from *England* to *Scotland*, in the Reign of *Malcolm Canmure*; and *Hugo de Gifford* is to be met with as a Witneſs in Charters of *William* King of *Scotland*. The principal Family of the Name was *Gifford* of *Gifford-hall*, in *Eaſt-Lothian*; which Family ending without Iſſue Male, having only Daughters: The Eldeſt was married to *Hay* of *LOCHQUHARAT*, of whom is deſcended the preſent Marquis of *Tweddale*, the Family has been in Uſe ever ſince the foreſaid Match to quarter the Arms of *Gifford* with their own.

GIFFORD of *SHERIFF-HALL* in *Mid-Lothian*, a Cadet of *Gifford-hall*, carried Gules, *three Barrs* Ermine *within a Bordure* Argent. *John Gifford* of *Sheriff-hall* was forfeited by King *James* III. for keeping Correſpondence with the *Engliſh*, and entertaining the *Engliſh*, *Purſuivant*, called *Blue-Mantle*. Thoſe of the Sirname of *GIFFORD* in *Devonſhire* in *England*, carry Gules, *three Lozenges ranged in Feſs* Ermine, as *Morgan* gives them, retaining the Tinctures of the *GIFFORDS* in *Scotland*.

FOTHERINGHAM of *POURIE*, Ermine *three Barrs* Gules, as in *Fig.* 16. *Plate* IV. Creſt, *a Griffon Seiant* Proper; Supporters, *two naked Men wreathed about the Head and Midle with Laurel* Proper. The like Arms are thus blazoned by Mr. *Gibbon*, *Gerit Tres faſciolas Coccineas in parmula Argentea muris Armeniæ Maculis interſtincta*. The firſt of this Family is ſaid to have come from *Hungary*, with *Margaret* King *Malcolm Canmure*'s Queen. Sir *George Mackenzie* obſerves, as in his Manuſcript of Geneaologies, that this Family got the Lands of *Weſter-Pourie* by marying a Daughter of the Family of *Ogilvy* of *Auchterhouſe*, about the Year 1399, of whom is lineally deſcended the preſent Laird of *POURIE*.

THE Sirname of *MARE*, of old *de la Mare*, carried Or, *three Barrs dauncetee* Gules; as in *Balfour*'s Manuſcript.

THE Sirname of *AUCHENLECK*, alias *AFFLECK*, Argent *three Barrs* Sable, as in the Lion Regiſter. The Chief of this Sirname was in the Shire of *Angus*, and had their Name from their Lands; as Sir *George Mackenzie*, who tells us in his Manuſcript, they had a Charter of the Lands of *Auchenleck* from King *David* I. There was another Family of this Name in *Kyle*, called *AUCHENLECK* of *THAT-ILK*, of which Family Sir *John Auchenleck* of *That-Ilk*, having only two Daughters, the eldeſt of whom being married to *William Cunningham* of *Craigens*, *Anno* 1499, diſponed his Eſtate to him and his ſaid Daughter, and to the Heirs Male of that Marriage, they bearing the Name and Arms of *Auchenleck*. But the Conveyance being without Conſent of the King, who was Superiour, the Barony of *Auchenleck* fell into the King's Hands by Recognition. King *James* IV. gave theſe Lands to *Thomas* a younger Son of *Balmuto* in *Fife*, who married the other Daughter and Co-Heirs of Sir *John Auchenleck* of *That-Ilk*; of whom is lineally deſcended, Mr. *James Boſwell* of *Auchenleck*, Advocate; as in *Crawfurd*'s Hiſtory of *Renfrew*.

THERE was another Family of the Sirname of *AUCHENLECK*, in the Shire of *Perth*, deſigned of *BALMANNO*; who carried for Arms, Argent *a croſs Counter embattled* Sable, being the Arms of *BALMANNO*, which the firſt *Auchenleck* of this Family took when he married the Heireſs of *Balmanno* of *That-Ilk*, as Sir *George Mackenzie* obſerves in his Manuſcript and Science of Herauldry.

SABLE *three Barrs waved* Or, by the Sirname of *LOGIE*, being theſe of Sir *John Logie* of that *Ilk*; as in *Balfour*'s Manuſcript, whoſe Daughter *Margaret* was ſecond Wife to King *David* II.

THE Name of *LAUCHLAN*, Azure *two Barrs waved* Argent, *between as many croſs Cloſlets fitched* Or *in Chief, and a Swan in Baſe* proper; Creſt, *a Swan*, with the Motto, *Divina ſibi Canit*, as in *Pont*'s Manuſcript.

BARRS do ſometimes repreſent in Armories, eſpecially when *Waved* or *Undy*, as we Blazon them Waves of the Sea and Waters.

THE Arms of the Sirname of *DRUMMOND*, Or, *three Barrs waved* Gules, relative to the Name *Drummond*. *Drum* in old *Scots*, ſays *Hathornden*, a famous Hiſtorian and Antiquary, ſigniſies, *High*, and *Und*, or *Ond*, from the *Latin* Word *Unda* a Wave; and ſo *Drummond* an *high Wave*. The firſt Anceſtor of this Family, is ſaid by *Vanbeſſan* a *Dane* (as in his Manuſcript, in the Lawyers Library) to have been one *Maurice*, Son of *George*, a younger Son of *Andreas* King of *Hungary*, who ſucceeded his Brother *Solomon*, whoſe Queen was Aunt to St. *Margaret*, with whom *Maurice* came to *Scotland*; and to make good this Extract, he urges the Similitude of the Arms of *Drummond*, with thoſe of *Hungary*, conſiſting alſo of *Barrs*; of which immediately.

John ABEL, a *Franciſcan* Friar, and *John Leſly* Biſhop of *Roſs*, make alſo the firſt of the Family of *Drummond* an *Hungarian*, and Captain of the Ship in which *Edgar Ethling*, and his Siſter *Margaret* arrived in *Scotland*, at the Place now called from her, *Queen's-Ferry*. The ſame, ſays Sir *William Drummond* of *Hathornden*, *viz.* That one *Maurice* was Captain of that Ship: And beſides his former Derivation of the Sirname of *Drummond*, ſays, *Drommont*, or *Drummond*, in ſeveral Nations ſignified a Ship of ſwift Courſe, the Captains of which were called, *Drommont*, or *Drommoners*; for which he quotes *William* of *Newberry* in his *Guide to Languages*. And the honourable *William Drummond*, firſt Viſcount of *Strathallan*, has write a full Genealogical Account of the Family of *Drummond*, with its Riſe from the *Hungarian Maurice* to this Time, with the collateral Branches of the Family; ſome of which I ſhall only mention here, with their Arms, as I have found them in old and new Books of Blazons.

THE firſt then of the ancient and noble Family of *DRUMMOND*, was *Maurice*, who took the Name and Arms upon the Account above-mentioned: He is ſaid to have got from King *Malcolm* III. a Barony in the Shire of *Dumbartoun*, and the Stewardſhip of *Lennox*; which Barony and Office was enjoyed by his Succeſſors. Sir *William Drummond*, the fifth in a lineal Deſcent from *Maurice*, is mentioned in the *Ragman-Roll*, who was the Father of *Malcolm Drummond*, who married a Daughter of *Maldwin* Earl of *Lennox*. She bare to him ſeveral Children: Their eldeſt Son, Sir *John Drummond*, married *Mary Montifex*, one of the Daughters and Co-heireſſes of Sir *William Montifex*, with whom he got ſeveral Lands in *Perth*-Shire, near to other Lands which formerly belonged to his Progenitors, as the Baronies of *Stobhall* and *Cargill*, where he fixed his Reſidence; which gave Occaſion thereafter to his Poſterity to be ſometimes deſigned Barons of *Stobhall*, and ſometimes of *Cargill*. He had ſeveral Sons and Daughters: The eldeſt of the laſt, the beautiful *Annabella Drummond*, was Queen to King *Robert* III. and Mother of King *James* I. of *Scotland*.

THE fifth in a lineal Deſcent from him, was *John DRUMMOND* of *CARGILL*, who enter'd into an Indenture and Contract with *Colin* Earl of *Argyle*, *Anno* 1472, That his eldeſt Son *Malcolm* ſhould marry Lady *Iſabel Campbell*, Earl *Colin*'s Daughter; and in Caſe of Failzie by Death, the next Son and Daughter were ſubſtitute to marry. But *Malcolm* died young, and his immediate younger Brother *William* married Lady *Iſabel*, in his Father's Lifetime; whom I find, in a Diſcharge of 400 Merks, as a Part of the Tocher, deſigned *John DRUMMOND* of *CARGILL*, *Anno* 1478; to which his Seal of Arms was appended, having a *Shield couché by the ſiniſter chief Point, charged with three Barrs waved*, timbred with an *Helmet*; and thereupon for Creſt, an *Eagle* or *Falcon volant*; and ſupported by two *wild Men*, with Battons in their Hands: But there was no *Compartment*, as now uſed. This *John Drummond* of *Cargill* was created a Lord of Parliament, by the Title of Lord *Drummond*, in the Year 1487: He married Lady *Elizabeth Lindſay*, Daughter to *David* Earl of *Crawfurd*, commonly called *Earl Bardy*, and with her he had Iſſue; and from whom was lineally deſcended,

James ſixth Lord *DRUMMOND*, who was created Earl of *Perth*, 1605: He married *Iſabel Seton*, Daughter to *Robert* firſt Earl of *Winton*, and with her had only one Daughter, (being ſucceeded by his Brother *John* in the Earldom of *Perth*) *Jean Drummond*, who was afterwards married to *John* Earl of *Sutherland*, of whom is deſcended the preſent Earl of *Sutherland*. *James* Earl of *Perth* died in the Palace of *Seton*, and was interred in the collegiate Church of *Seton*: Over him his Lady cauſed erect

a

a ſtately Marble Monument, where his Atchievement is curiouſly carved; as by the following Blazon uſed by his Succeſſors, Earls of *Perth*, viz.

OR, *three Barrs waved* Gules, adorned with *Crown*, *Helmet*, and *Mantlings*, beſitting their Quality; and upon a *ducal Crown*, in place of the *Wreath*, ſtandeth a *Sleuth-Hound* proper, *collared* and *leiſhed* Gules; Supporters, two *Savages* proper, *wreathed* about the *Head* and *Middle* with *Oak-Leaves*, holding *Battons* over their Shoulders, ſtanding upon a *Compartment*, like to a green Hill *ſemee* of *Gallraps*; and for Motto, *Gang warily*. As for the Arms of the Branches of this Family, ſeverals of them ſhall be added in he End of this Chapter.

FIG. 18. Argent, *four Barrs counter-embattled* Sable, in the Centre an *Ineſcutheon* Gules. *Counter-embattled* is ſaid of the *Feſs*, *Barr*, *Bend*, and *Croſs*, &c. when both the Sides of theſe Figures are *embattled*. Theſe Arms were carried by the Name of *STRAITON* of *LAURISTON* *Alexander Straiton* of *Lauriſton* was killed in the Battle of *Hairlaw* 1411; and another, *Alexander Straiton* of *Lauriſtoun*, is Witneſs in a Charter of King *James* III. confirming the Lands of *Kinnaird* to *Allan Kinnaird* of *That-Ilk*.

THERE was an old Family of this Name, deſigned of *That-Ilk* from the Lands of *Straiton*, of which King *David* I. gave them a Charter. *Alexander Straiton* of *That-Ilk*, and *Andrew Straiton* of *Craig*, are two of the Inqueſt of ſerving Sir *Alexander Frazer* of *Philoth*, Heir to his Grandfather Sir *Alexander*, in the *Thanedom* of *Cowy*. Sir *James Balfour*, in his Book of *Blazons*, gives for Arms to *STRAITON* of *THAT-ILK*, *Barry Nebulé of ten Pieces* Argent *and* Azure. BARRS then are carried *plain*, *ingrailed*, *waved*, *embattled*, and of other Forms of Lines before given, in *Plate* II.

THERE are diverſe Opinions concerning the Number of *Barrs* that can be contained in *one Field*: Some ſay moe, others leſs; but, according to the Proportion of the *Barr*, without diminiſhing it, the *Field* will contain but *three*: Yet to the Number of *four* they are ordinarly blazoned *Barrs*; and if they be above that Number, they are termed *Barruletts* or *Cloſſets*.

WHEN the *Field* is filled with ſuch Pieces as *Feſſes* and *Barrs*, we muſt conſider whether they be of equal or unequal Numbers; if of the laſt, we mention thoſe of the greateſt Number firſt, taking the ſame for the *Field*, and the ſmalleſt Number laſt, as being the *Charge*. Thus in the former Blazons, for Example, that of *Straiton* of *Lauriſton*, Argent, *four Barrs counter-embattled* Azure: Here there are *five Pieces* of *Argent*, the *Field*; and *four* of *Azure*, the *Charge*. But, when the Pieces are of equal Number, then we ſay, *Feſſy*, *Barry*, and *Barruly* of 4, 6, 8, or 10, as in the following Examples.

FIG. 19. Plate IV. The Province of *ZEALAND* in the *Netherlands*, *Barry wavey of four Pieces* Argent *and* Azure, *on a Chief* Or, *a Lion naiſſant* Gules. Which *Chifletius* blazons thus, *Faſciæ quatur ex* Argento & Cyano *undulatim fuſæ*, *caput ſcuti* Aureum, *Leone* Coccineo *(qui Symbolum* Hollandicum *eſt) emergente impreſſum*. Here the *Barrs waved*, as in the Arms of *Meldrum*, *Lochlin*, *Drummond*, and *Zealand*, as we obſerved before, are taken for the Waves of the *Sea*, or of *Water*; ſo alſo in the following Blazon. The Arms of *Hungary*, *Barry of eight Pieces* (the *French* ſay, *Facee*, the *Latines*, *Faſciolæ)* Argent *and* Gules. The four Pieces *Argent*, are ſaid, by *Heraulds*, to repreſent the four principal Rivers that thwart the Country of *Hungary*; and the other four Pieces *Gules*, the fertile *red Ground* of the Country.

WHEN the Number of theſe Pieces exceed Eight, the *French*, in place of *Barry*, ſay *Burellé* of ten; and ſome of the *Engliſh* will ſay *Barry* of ten: As *Sandfoord*, in his Blazon of the Arms of *VALLENCE*, *Barry of twelve Pieces* Argent *and* Azure, *an Orle of eight Martlets* Gules; which *John Haſtings* Earl of *Pembroke* quartered as a Coat of Alliance with his own. And our Heraulds alſo ſay, *Barry of ten Pieces* Argent *and* Azure, *over all a Lion rampant* Gules, carried by the Name of *JACKSON*; as Mr. *Pont*, in his Manuſcript.

THE Abſtract or Diminitive of the *Barr* to the Half, is called by the *Engliſh*, a *Cloſſet*; and the fourth Part of a *Barr*, is called by them a *Barrulet*; yet when the Field conſiſts of twelve of them, they do not ſay *Cloſſetee* or *Barrulettee*, but *Barry* of ten or twelve, and ſay alſo ſometimes, twelve Pieces Barr-ways: So that *Cloſſets* and *Barrulets*, are not mentioned in *Engliſh* Blazons, but when the *Pieces* are of an odd Num-

Number, as Argent *five Closſets* Azure: The *French*, as is ſaid before, for a *Barr*, ſay, *Face en diviſe*; and the Diminutive of it, they call a *Trangle*; which I take to be the ſame with the *Engliſh Closſet*, of which *Meneſtrier* gives an Example, *viz.* Argent, *five Trangles* Gules; and ſays, that *Trangles* are never born in Arms, but of an odd Number: So that the *French* never ſay *Tranglee*, nor the *Engliſh Closſetee*, when the Pieces are of an even Number. *Meneſtrier* in his Deſcription of the *Trangle*, or *Tringle*, ſays, it's a ſtreight Line made by a Carpenter's Rule, and that the Glaziers in *France*, call the *Barrs* of Windows, to which the Glaſs is faſtned, *Tringles*; and the Ropes, which are ſtretched from one Side of a River to the other, for drawing Boats back and fore, are called *Trangles*.

WHEN theſe Diminutives of the *Feſs* or *Barr*, are placed two, and two in a Shield, they are called, *Barrs Gemelles*, from the Word *Gemelli*, Twins; being in Couples: And upon the ſame Account, the *French* call them *Jumells*; the *Latines*, *Faſciola Gemina*, or *Geminata*; and when three and three are joined together, they are called by the *French*, *Tierces*; as by the following Examples, Argent *three Barrs*, *Gemells* Gules; *over all a Lion* Sable, by *FAIRFAX*, Lord *Fairfax* in *England*. Our Heraulds makes theſe *Arms*, Barruly *of twelve*, Argent *and* Gules, *a Lion rampant* Sable; and do not join the *Barrs* Gules, two and two, as in *Fig.* 28; for Example of *Tierces*, Azure, *three Tierces* Or, which *Meneſtrier* gives; as alſo, Monſieur *Baron*, for the Arms of *Bourburg* in *France*.

THE *French* ſay of the *Faces*, as of the *Pales* before, when they are oppoſite to one another, in Mettal and Colour; and call them then *Contré facé Fig.* 21, as in the Blazon of the Arms of *Juron* in *France*, by *Meneſtrier*, and Baron, *Contré facé d'*Or *et de* Gueules *de huit pieces.* We would ſay of ſuch a Bearing, parted *per Pale Barry of four* Or *and* Gules *counter changed*, or as Mr. *Morgan* in his Blazon of the Arms of Sir *Edward Barret* of *Avely* in *Eſſex*, parted *per Pale*, Argent *and* Gules, *Barry of four Pieces counter-changed*: Sir *James Balfour* in his Blazons, gives us the Arms of the Sirname of *PEIT*, thus, parted *per Pale*, Argent *and* Gules *Barry of ſix counter-changed.* It may be objected, that there cannot be ſix *Barrs* in one Field; ſince one *Barr* poſſeſſes the fifth Part of the Field; notwithſtanding of which the *Engliſh* and we ſay ordinarly *Barry of ſix* or more, underſtadding as I ſuppoſe, that there are *ſix Pieces Barr-ways.*

HAVING ſpoke to the *Barr*, and the Diminution of its Breadth, I ſhall ſpeak a little, as to the loſing of its Length. When it does not touch the Sides of the Shield, it's ſaid, with us, to be *couped*; and *alaiſé* or *alezé* with the *French*; as *Fig.* 22. Or *three Barrs couped* Gules, by the Family of *HAMTDES* in *Flanders*, which Mr. *Gibſon* blazons thus, *In Campo* aureo *tres miniatos vectes a latere ſcuti disjunctos*: *French* Heraulds blazon theſe Arms, *d'* Or *a trois hamydes de* Gueules. And from them *Gerard Leigh*, when a *Feſs* is *couped*, ſays its *Humet*, from the *Humydes*, which ſignify a Cut or Piece of a *Tree*; and therefore, *Meneſtrier* taes them in the above Blazon of the Family of *Hamydes*, to repreſent what we call *Guantrees* or oblong Pieces of *Trees*, after the Form of *Feſſes couped*, upon which they ſet Hogſheads and Barrels of Wine, called in *Flanders Hames*; and from which the Sirname and Blazon of *Hamydes*. The Dictionary of Arms lately publiſhed by Mr. *Kent*, gives the Arms of the Name of *ABRISCOURT* Ermine, three *Barrs Humette*, Gules.

HAVING thus treated of the *Feſs* and *Barr*, in their *Forms*, *Multiplication* and *Diminutives*; I am now to ſhow what *Denomination* other Figures have, when ſituated after their *Poſition*; as when many ſmall Figures are *ranged* in the Middle of the *Field*, after the *Poſition* of the *Feſs*, they are ſaid to be in *Feſs*; the *French* ſay, *Range ou Miſes en face*, and the *Latines*, *Faciatim in loco aſciæ*, or, *ad modum faciæ*; as in the Bearing of *MONTAGUE*, Earl of *SALISBURY*, Argent, *three Fuſils*, (ſome call them *Lozenges*) in *Feſs* Gules, and with us Argent *five Fuſils in Feſs* Sable; for which ſome of our Heraulds ſay Argent *a Feſs fuſilly* Sable, by *LEITH* of *Reſtalridge*, as *Fig.* 23d. Others of the Name, have them otherwiſe diſpoſed, of which in the Chapter of FUSILS.

WHEN ſmall Figures are ranged horizontally, above or below the Middle of the Shield, they are ſaid then with us, to be in *Barr*; but the *French*, whether Figures be ranged in *Chief* or in *Baſe*, ſay *En face.* As for Example ſome of the Sirname of *OUSTON*, with us, give for Arms, Gules, *a Creſcent between two Stars ranged Barr-ways in Chief, and three Stars Barr-ways in Baſe*, Argent, as in Mr. *Workman*'s illuminated Manuſcript. The *French* would blazon this Bearing thus, Gules, *a Creſcent between*

two

two Stars in Feſs hauſſé, (or *tranſpoſed*) and *other three Stars in Feſs Abaiſſé* Argent, as *Meneſtrier*, in his Blazons of the Arms of *GROLIER* in *France*, juſt ſuch another as the former, *Fig.* 24. *viz.* d' Azure *a trois etoilles* d' Argent, *en face ſur trois Beſants* d' Or, *diſpoſes de Meſme en face Abaiſſé*, i. e. Azure, *three Stars in Feſs*, and as many *Beſants* in *Feſs* below the Middle of the *Shield*. *Abaiſſé* is a Term uſed by the *French*, when a *Chief* or *Feſs* is ſituated in the *Shield* below their proper and fixed Places: For Example, the *Chief* is always placed on the Top of the *Shield*; but when another *Cheif* is placed above it, (as in the following Chapter of the *Chief*, *Plate* IV. *Fig.* 31, and 32.) then the lowermoſt of the two is called a chief *Abaiſſé*, and ſo of a *Feſs*, whoſe proper Place is the middle third Part of the *Field*; but if it be placed below that, it is called a *Feſs Abaiſſé*, in Oppoſition to the *Feſs Hauſſé*, of which before; and ſo they ſay the ſame of other Figures ſituated after the Poſition of theſe *Feſſes* high or low.

WHEN oblong Figures are placed in the *Field* of Arms horozontally, one above another, they are ſaid to be *Barrways*; as ſome do blazon the Arms of *England* Gules, *three Leopards Barr-ways in Pale* Or; but theſe being *Lions paſſant guardant*, need not by their Poſition after that of the *Barr*, be ſaid to be *Barr-ways*, ſince *paſſant* intimates the ſame. For a more ſpecifick Example of which, I ſhall here give the Arms of *BERTIE* Marqueſs of *LINDSAY*, in *England* Argent, *three battering Rams Barr-ways*, proper, *armed* and *garniſhed* Azure. This Family was dignified with the Title of Lord *Willouhgby* of *Ersby*, 1580, and in the Year 1626, with the Title of Earl of *Lindſay*, and honoured with the Office of great *Chamberlain* of *England*, which is hereditary to the Family ſince the Death of *Henry* de *Vere* Earl of *Oxford*; and afterwards with the Title of *Marqueſs* of *Lindſay* 1706. The firſt of this Family is ſaid to be one *Leopold* de *BERTIE Conſtable* of *Dover-Caſtle*, in the Time of King *Etheldred*, whoſe Anceſtors are ſaid to have come from *Bertiland* on the Borders of *Pruſſia*, with the *Saxons*. The above Arms they quarter with theſe of *Willoughby*, being Or, *a Frett* Azure; there are ſeveral noble Branches of this Family as *BERTIE* Earl of *ABINGDON*, as in the Peerage of *England*, who carries the ſame Arms with an *Annulet*, for his Difference.

Blazons belonging to the Chapter of the BARR.

THE Sirname of *HARE* with us, Azure, *two Barrs, and a Chief indented* Or, *Balfour*'s M. S.

SIR *Thomas HARE* of *HOWBARDOLPH*, in *Norefolk* Baronet, Gules, *two Barrs and a Chief indented* Or.

KIRKBY of *KIRKBYHALL*, in *Lincolnſhire*, Argent, *two Barrs and a Canton* Gules, *charged with a croſs Moline* Or.

Or, *three Barrs* Azure, theſe were anciently the Arms of one *FULK* de *OYRAY* an *Engliſh* Baron, whoſe only Daughter and Heireſs was married to one of the Name of *Conſtable*, who aſſumed the Arms of the ſaid *Fulk*, his Father-in-Law, and from him was lineally deſcended *Henry* Lord *Conſtable* of *Halſham*, who carried the ſame Arms as his paternal ones; he was by King *James* I. of *Great Brtain* created *Viſcount* of *Dumbar* 1621.

FOTHERINGHAM of *LAWHILL*, a ſecond Son of the Family of *Purie*, *Ermine three Barrs* Gules; and for his Difference, charges each *Barr* with a *Buckle* Or; Creſt, a *Griffon's Head couped* proper; Motto, *Be it faſt.*

FOTERINGHAM of *BANDON*, another younger Son of *Purie*, carries the Arms of the Family within a *Bordure* Gules for Difference; Creſt, a *Griffon's Head eraſed*, proper; Motto, *Be it faſt.* Both matriculated in the Lion Regiſter.

THE right honourable *John* Earl of *MELFORT*, ſecond Son of *James* Earl of *Perth*, and his Lady *Anne Gordon*, eldeſt Daughter to *George* ſecond Marqueſs of *Huntly*, and Lady *Anne Campbell*, Daughter to *Archibald* Earl of *Argyle*. *JOHN*, before he was dignified with any Titles of Honour, married firſt *Sophia Lundin*, Heireſs of *Lundin*, and with her had Iſſue. *Secondly*, He married a Daughter of Sir *Thomas Wallace* of *Craigie*, ſometime one of the Senators of the College of Juſtice, and Lord Juſtice

Clerk; and with her he has Iſſue. He was firſt made Conſtable of the Caſtle of *Edinburgh*, and Maſter of the *Ordnance*; he was a Privy Counſellor, and ſoon after made Secretary of State by King *Charles* II. and was continued in that Poſt by King *James* VII. who farther honoured him with the Title of Earl of *MELFORT*, Viſcount of *Forth*, Lord *Drummond* of *Riccarton*, *Caſtlemain* and *Glaſton*. His Armorial Bearing, *Quarterly* 1ſt *and* 4th Or, *three Barrs waved* Gules, for *Drummond*, 2d *and* 3d Or, *a Lion rampant within the double Treſſure flowered and counter-flowered, with Flower-de-Liſes* Gules, *all within a Bordure gobonated*, Argent *and* Azure, the Arms of *LUNDIN* of *THAT-ILK*, as deſcended of a natural Son of *William* King of *Scotland*.

THE Royal Bearing within the foreſaid Bordure, was granted by a ſpecial Conceſſion of King *Charles* II. under his royal Hand, to *John* Laird of *LUNDIN* (afterward Earl of *Melfort*) the Tenor of which Conceſſion, or Allowance, is as follows.

CHARLES REX,

"WHEREAS, by a Declaration under the Hand of Our *Lion* Depute in Our "ancient Kingdom of *Scotland*, bearing Date the 2d of *September* laſt; It "doth appear to Us, that it is ſufficiently inſtructed by Original Charters, and other "ancient Documents, That the ancient Family of *Lundin* (or *London*) in Our ſaid "Kingdom, is lineally deſcended of *Robert* of *London*, natural Son of *William* the "*Lion*, King of *Scotland*, and Brother to King *Alexander* II. and that in regard of this "Deſcent, it may be proper (if We pleaſe to allow the ſame) for the Laird of *Lundin* "to bear the Royal Arms of *Scotland*, within *a Bordure componé* (or *gobonated*) Argent "*and* Azure; and for the Creſt, *a Lion* Gules, *iſſuing forth of an open or antique Crown* "Or; *and for* Supporters, *two Lions guardant* Gules, *having Collars*, Or, *charged with three* "*Thiſtles* Vert; with this Motto, *Dei dono Sum quod Sum*. And We being graciouſly "deſireous, upon all fit Occaſions, to give Teſtimony of the Eſteem We have of that "ancient and honourable Family; Do, by theſe Preſents, give full Power and War-"rand, and Authority, to the preſent Laird of *Lundin*, and his lawful Succeſſors of "the Name of *Lundin*, and deſcending from that Family, to bear, *&c.* as above: "For doing whereof, this ſhall be to him, and to Our *Lion King at Arms*, in that "Our Kingdom, now for the Time being, for extending and giving out the ſaid "Arms in due Form, a ſufficient Band. Which We do hereby appoint to be record-"ed in the Books of Regiſters of Our *Lion-Office*; and this original Band to remain in "Cuſtody of the ſaid Laird of *Lundin*, and his Succeſſors aforeſaid.

Given under Our royal Hand and Signet at Our Court at Whitehall *the* 27th *Day of* October, *One Thouſand, Six Hundred and Seventy Nine, and of Our Reign the Thirty One Year.* By His Majeſty's Command,

LAUDERDALE.

THE Lairds of *Lundie* or *Lundin*, have been, and ſtill are in Uſe to carry only theſe Arms in the above Grant (diſuſing their old Bearing; of which before in the CHAPTER *of the* PALE.) And in the *Lion Regiſter* it's added, That it is further allowed to the ſaid Laird of *Lundin* to add to the *Lion*; the Creſt, *a Sword erect in his dexter Paw, and a Thiſtle ſlipped in the Siniſter, all* proper; ſee the ſame engraven among the Atchievements.

DRUMMOND of *CARNOCK*, Or *three Barrs waved* Gules, *within a Bordure of the* laſt; *William Drummond* the firſt of this Family, was a ſecond Son of Sir *John Drummond*, and Brother to *Annabell*, Queen to King *Robert* III. and Mother of King *James* I.

DRUMMOND of *MIDHOPE*, Or, *three Barrs waved* Gules *within a Bordure of the* laſt, *charged with eight Creſcents of the* firſt, *for his Difference*, being a younger Son of *Carnock*.

DRUMMOND of *HATHORNDEN*, Or, *three Barrs waved* Gules *within a Bordure of the* laſt, being the ſame with *Carnock*, as Repreſentative of that Family; Creſt, *a Pegaſus* proper, *maned and winged* Or; Motto, *His gloria reddit Honores*. The

The first of the Family of *Hathornden*, was Sir *John Drummond*, second Son to Sir *Robert* first Laird of *Carnock*, and his Wife *Marjory* Daughter to *Robert* Lord *Elphingston*. Of them was lineally descended Sir *William Drummond* of *Hathornden*, a learned Gentleman, a famous Antiquary, a renown'd Poet, and Author of the History of the five King *James*'s; whose Son was the late Sir *William*, Father of the present Laird of *Hathornden*, L. R.

George DRUMMOND of *BLAIR*, descended of a third Son of Sir *Walter Drummond* of *Cargill*, and his Lady a Daughter of *Grahame* of *Gorthy*; carries, Or *three Barrs waved* Gules, *each charged with an Escolope of the Field*, being a Part of the *Grahame*'s Bearing; Crest, *a Nest of young Ravens* proper; with the Motto, *Deus Providebit*, L. R.

DRUMMOND of *INNERMAY*, Or, *three Barrs waved* Gules *on a Canton* Argent, *a Fountain* Azure; Crest, *a Hand holding a flaming Heart erected* proper; Motto, *Loyal au Mort*. The first of this Family was *David*, second Son of *John Drummond* of *Drummerinock*, a fourth Son of Sir *Malcolm Drummond* of *Cargill*, and his Lady a Daughter of *Tillibardin*. L. R.

George DRUMMOND of *RICKARTON*, *quarterly* 1st *and* 4th Or, *three Barrs waved* Gules *within a Bordure* Azure, 2d *and* 4th Argent, *a Lion rampant* Azure, for *Crichton*; Crest, *a Lion* Azure, *issuing out of a Wreath*; Motto, *Dum Spiro Spero*. He was descended of a second Son of *INNERPEFRY*, younger Son of the first *John* Lord *Drummond*, N. R.

James DRUMMOND a younger Son of *David* Lord *Drummond*, and his Lady a Daughter of *William* Lord *Ruthven*; was first stiled Lord *INCHAFRY*, being Commendator of that Abbacy, and afterwards created Lord *MADERTY* by King *James* VI. in the Year 1607. He married *Jean* Daughter to Sir *James Chisholm* of *Cromlicks*, and with her got the Lands of *Innerpefry*, which were her Mother's Portion, being Heiress of Sir *John Drummond* of *Innerpefry*. He had by his said Lady two Sons, *John* Lord *Maderty*, and Sir *James* the first Laird of *Machony*. The Atchievement of the Lord *MADERTY*, is Or, *three Barrs undy* Gules, *and on a Canton* Argent, *a Lion's Head erased within a double Tressure, counterflowered* Gules; Crest, *a Falcon* proper, *armed chessed and belled* Or; Supporters, *two Savages* proper, *holding Clubs over their Shoulders wreathed about the Head and Middle with Laurels, standing upon an Hill Semee of Gall-traps*; and for Motto, *Lord have Mercy*.

SIR *James DRUMMOND* of *MACHARY*, descended as above, carries the same with the Lord *Maderty*, with a *Crescent* for a brotherly Difference; Crest, a *Falcon hooded, chessed, and belled*, proper; Motto, *Prius mori quam fidem fallere*.

William DRUMMOND, Viscount of *STRATHALLAN*, Lord *Drummond* of *Cromlix*, eldest Son of *William Drummond*, a younger Son of *John* second Lord *Maderty*, was a Lieutenant General in *Muscovia*; and upon his return Home, was advanced, for his Merit, to the like Post in *Scotland*; and by King *James* VII. created *Viscount* of *Strathallan*. He was succeeded to that same Title of Honour by his Son *William*, who also succeeded to the last Lord *Maderty*, who died without Heirs-Male of his Body; and carried for Arms Quarterly, 1st and 4th Or, *three Barrs waved* Gules, for *Drummond*; 2d and 3d Or, *a Lion's Head erased* Gules, *within a double Tressure, flowered and counter-flowered, of the last*, as a Coat of *Augmentation*; Crest, a *Gose-Hauk with Wings displayed*, proper; Motto, *Lord have Mercy*: Supporters as the Earl of *Perth*, without the Compartment. In some Paintings, his Crest is a *Falcon standing upon one Foot, and holding up with the other a Garland of Lawrel*; with the Motto, *Virtutem coronat honos*.

SIR *John DRUMMOND* of *LOGYALMOND* as a third Son of *John* second Earl of *Perth*, the Arms of *Drummond, within a Bordure waved* Gules; Crest, *a Dexter Arm* from the Shoulder, holding a broad Sword; and for Motto, *Nil timeo*. N. R.

John DRUMMOND of *COLQUHALZIE*, descended of the Earl of *Perth*, Or, *three Barrs waved* Gules, *and in Chief as many Stars* Azure; Crest, a *Turtle Dove* standing on the Top of a *Rock*, proper; with the Motto, *Sto mobilis*. N. R.

John DRUMMOND of *PITKELLANIE*, descended of *Concraig*, Or, *three Barrs undy, and in Chief a Boar's Head erased* Gules, for *CHISHOLM* of *CROM-*

CROMLICKS, with whom this Family matched; Creſt, a *Sword and Garb*, proper, *placed Saltier-ways*; Motto, *Et marte & arte*. N. R.

MR. *James DRUMMOND* of *CULTMALUNDY*, deſcended of the Earl of *Perth*, Or, *three Barrs waved* Gules; *in the Centre, a Man's Heart counter-changed of the ſame*, Creſt, *a Hand graſping a Man's Heart*, proper; Motto, *Cum corde*. N. R.

MR. *David DRUMMOND* ſometimes Miniſter at *Monedie*, a younger Son of *Colquhalzie*, carried as *Colquhalzie*, all within a *Bordure* Gules, for his Difference; Creſt, an *Anchor in Pale, and a Dove ſtanding on the Top of it*; with the Motto, *Spes mea res mea*. N. R.

George DRUMMOND of *CARLOURIE*, Or, *three Barrs waved* Gules; and for a brotherly Difference, a *Mullet ſurmounted of an Annulet*; Creſt, a *dexter Hand holding a curling Stone*; with the Motto, *Have at all*.

SIR *George DRUMMOND*, ſometime Provoſt of *Edinburgh*, Or, *three Barrs waved, and in Chief a Martlet betwixt two Creſcents* Gules; Creſt, *a Pheon* Or; Motto, *Conſequitur quodcunque petit*. N. R.

Gavin DRUMMOND, deſcended of *Kildies*, who was a Cadet of the Family of *Pitkellanie*, Or, *three Barrs undee* Gules, over all *a naked Man naiant in Pale*, graſping in his *dexter Hand* a *Sword*, and having his *ſiniſter Hand* and *Feet in Action*, all proper; Creſt, *a dexter Hand* holding a *Spear* proper; Motto, *Per Mare, per Terras*. N. R.

MR. *John DRUMMOND*, Repreſentative of *MIDHOPE*, Or, *three Barrs wavey* Gules, within a *Bordure* of the laſt, charged with *eight Creſcents* of the firſt; and for Creſt, *three Stars placed in Chiveron* Or; Motto, *Ad Aſtra per Ardua*. N. R.

THE ancient Family of *GREY*, Earls of *KENT* in *England*, now Dukes of *Kent*, carry *Barry of Six* Argent *and* Azure, for their paternal Coat: And *Grey* Earl of *STAMFORD*, a Branch of the Family of *Kent*, carries the ſame, with this Addition, *viz. Barry of Six* Argent *and* Azure, *in chief three Torteauxes, with a Label of three Points* Ermine.

THE two Branches of the Family of *CECIL*, *Thomas* and *Roger*, two Brothers, were both created Earls by King *James* I. of *Great Britain*, the third Year of his Reign.

Thomas (the eldeſt by Birth, though the youngeſt in the Title) Earl of *EXETER*, carries the principal Bearing, *viz. Barry of ten* Argent *and* Azure; over all, ſix *Eſcutcheons* Sable, each charged with a *Lion rampant* of the firſt: And *Robert*, the younger, though firſt in the Dignity of Earl, by the Title of *SALISBURY*, carries the ſame *Arms*, with a *Creſcent* for his Difference.

THE Family of the Sirname of *THYNNE* in *England*, were anciently ſirnamed *BOUTEVILLE*. The firſt of that Name came from the Countries of *Ponton* and *Gaſcoigny* in *France*, with Forces to aſſiſt King *John* of *England*, in his Wars againſt the Barons; and his Succeſſors, for a long Time famous in *England*, went under the Name of *BOUTVILLE*, till the Reigns of *Edward* IV. and *Richard* III. that *John Bouteville* of *Stratton* was firſt named *John le THYNNE*, and from him the Name of *THYNNE* was derived to the Family of *Boutevilles*. His Grandſon *Thomas Thynne* alias *Bouteville*, in the Reign of *Henry* VIII. married the Daughter and Heir of *Bleek*; and *Bleek* a Daughter and Heir of *Gataker*, who married with a Daughter and Heir of Sir *John Burleigh*; upon which Account, the *Thynnes* now quarter the Arms of thoſe three Families with their paternal Arms, *viz. Barry of ten* Or *and* Sable. This Family was raiſed to the Honour and Dignity of Baron *THYNNE* of *WARMINSTER*, and Viſcount of *WEYMOUTH*, by Letters patent, bearing Date 11th *December* 1682.

THE Sirname of *MACALZON* with us, Or, *five Barrs* Gules, *accompanied with two Spear-Heads in Chief, three Martlets in the Center, and four Spear-Heads in Baſe of the* laſt. *Pont*'s Manuſcript.

MONTAGUE, Earl of *MONTAGUE*, Argent, *Three Fuſils in Feſs* Gules, *within a Bordure* Sable, for his Difference from *Salisbury*, who carries only the plain Coat.

MONTAGUE Earl of *MANCHESTER*, deſcended of *Montague*, Earl of *Montagu*; carries as he does with a *Creſcent*, for a brotherly Difference; and *MONTAGUE*

TAGUE, Earl of *SANDWISH*, another younger Brother; carries the ſame with *Montague*, Earl of *Montague*; with a *Star* for his Difference.

THE Sirname of *LEITH*, of old, Argent, *five Fuſiles in Feſs* Sable: Some ſay, Argent, *a Feſs Fuſile* Sable.

LEITH of *LEITHALL*, Or, *a croſs Croſlet fitched* Sable, *between three Creſcents in Chief*, and as many *Fuſiles in Baſe* Gules, *Barr-ways*.

LEITH of *OVERBARNS*, Or, *a Chiveron between three Fuſiles* Azure; here the *Fuſiles* are two and one, and *LEITH* of *HEARTHILL*, carries his Figures that ſame Way, *viz.* Or, *a croſs Croſlet fitched* Azure, *between two Creſcents in Chief, and a Fuſil in Baſe*, Gules.

CHAP. XII.

Of the CHIEF *or* CHEF.

THE *Chief*, is that honourable Ordinary, which poſſeſſes the third upper Part of the Shield, horizontally; and the *French* deſcribe it, *Une piece honourable qui occupe le tiers le plus haut de le Ecu.* The *Latines* call it, *Scuti Coronis, vel Caput*, taking it to repreſent the Crown or Sign of Sovereignty and Eminency; upon which Account, the Republicks in *Italy*, jealous of any Thing that may be ſaid to repreſent Sovereignty, will not allow a *Chief*, to be uſed in the *Armorial-Enſigns* of their Nobility: So that moſt of their Arms, are *Coupé*, in Imitation of the *Chief*, as *Meneſtrier* and others obſerve; who likewiſe tell us, that the *Chief*, in Arms, repreſents the upper Part of the Conſular-Garment, called *Capicium*; which Word is uſed in Blazon, by ſome for a *Chief*; and that none can carry a *Chief* in thoſe Republicks, but by a ſpecial Licence, or Conceſſion: But in other Countries, and with us, it is not in ſo high Eſteem.

IT is generally taken, as a Mark of Wiſdom and Prudence; for *Chief*, ſignifies the Head: And any Conceſſions of *Armorial-Figures*, granted by Sovereign Princes, to their deſerving Friends and Subjects, are ordinarly placed on a *Chief*, or in *Chief*; as all theſe Conceſſions of *Armorial-Figures* made by the Emperors, to the free States in *Italy*, *viz.* *Genoa*, *Mirandula*, *Meſſa*, *&c.* are placed in *Chief*: And Sir *George Mackenzie*, very well obſerves, that the Reaſon why this Ordinary the *Chief*, is ſo frequently charged with Figures, or that Figures are placed in *Chief*, is, the Reſpect our Gentry had to their *Superiors* or *Over-Lords*; by uſing ſome of their Figures on a *Chief*, or in *Chief*; in their *Bearings*.

WHEN there is a *Chief* of *Conceſſion*, to be added to any Coat of *Arms*, that has a *Bordure* about it, the *Bordure* muſt not go round the *Chief*, but cede to it.

THE *Chief*, ſaith *Leigh* and *Guillims*, containeth in Depth, the full third Part of the Field; which may in ſome Caſes be augmented or diminiſhed, a little, notwithſtanding of this Rule; but in no Caſe divided into Halves horizontally, of which afterwards.

FIG. 25. Plate IV. Argent *a Chief* Gules, by Sir *Alexander MENZIES* of *THAT-ILK*; Creſt, a *Savage's Head eraſed proper*; Motto, *Will God, I ſhall. N. R.*

MENZIES of *WEEMS*, and others of that Name, of whom afterwards, give *Ermine* a *Chief* Gules. This *Sirname* is ancient with us, and our Hiſtorians, as *Hector Boyes* and others, mention it among the firſt of our *Sirnames*, in the Reign of *Malcolm Canmore*; of which Sirname there have been many eminent Families, who ſtood firm for their Country, againſt the *Engliſh*, under the Uſurpations of the *Edwards*, Kings of *England*.

ARGENT, *a Lion rampant* Gules, *armed and langued* Azure, *a chief* Ermine, by Sir *John MONCRIEF* of *THAT-ILK*, Baronet, in the Shire of *Perth*; Creſt, a

Demi-Lion rampant, as the former; Supporters, *two Men armed Cape a pé*, bearing Picks on their Shoulders proper; Motto, *Sur eſperance*, *N. R.* Which Sirname is from their Lands. *Alexander* III. grants a Charter of Confirmation of the Lands of *Moncrief*, to *John de Moncrief*; whoſe Family was chief, and continued till of late. More Examples of bearing a Chief plain, at the End of this Chapter.

THE *Chief* may be parted *per Pale*, *Bend*, *Dexter* or *Iniſter*; as alſo, *quartered*; but the *Engliſh* ſay, it cannot be parted *per Feſs*: It is alſo ſubject to be *counter-changed*, and to all other *Accidental* Forms of *Lines* abovementioned; of which I ſhall add a few Examples.

FIG. 26. Plate IV. Or, *a Chief* parted *per Pale*, Azure *and* Gules, by *ARCHIE* of *THAT-ILK*, with us: The *French* ſay, *d'*Or *au chief parti d'*Azure *et de* Gueules. *Sylveſter Petra Sancta* gives us ſuch another Bearing thus; *Scutum* aureum *cum coronide ſcutaria bipartita ex* Cianeo *&* *Oſtro*.

FIG. 27. Plate IV. Parted *per Pale*, Argent *and* Sable, *a Chief indented and counter-changed* of the ſame, by the Sirname of *LAING*, as in *Pont*'s Manuſcript. Where alſo, *SHEWEL* of *THAT-ILK*, Argent, *a Boar's Head eraſed* Sable, *on a Chief invecked of the* laſt, *three Mullets of the* firſt. Having given Examples of *Arms*, with *a Chief*, and of its *Accidental-Forms*, I ſhall now give a few, with a *Chief charged*; for which we ordinarly ſay *on a Chief*; and afterwards a few Examples, of what we call *in Chief*.

BY one of the Rules of *Blazon*, when a *Chief* is in a Coat of Arms, it's the laſt Figure to be mentioned, except it be ſurrounded with a *Bordure*.

FIG. 28. *Plate* IV. Argent *on a Chief* Gules, *three Pallets* Or; but in ſeveral Paintings the *Chief* is *pallé of ſix pieces* Or *and* Gules; the ancient Bearing of the Sirname of *KEITH*. The occaſion of this Bearing is not unlike that of the Prince of *Catalonia*, his carrying ſuch Figures, of which before; But of a more general and certain Tradition, being of a later Date. Thus, in *Anno* 1006, at the Battle of *Panbride*, one *Robert* a Chiſtian amongſt the *Chatti* (from which it's ſaid came the Sirname *Keith* or *Kethi*) having joined *Malcolm* II. King of *Scotland*, with his Followers, was very inſtrumental in obtaining a notable Victory over the *Danes*; where their King *Camus* was killed by the Hands of this *Robert*, which King *Malcolm* perceiving, dipt his Fingers in *Camus*'s Blood, and drew long *Strokes* or *Pales* of Blood on the Top of *Robert* his Shield, which have ever ſince been the Armorial Figures of his Deſcendants. All our Hiſtorians and Antiquaries agree in this Action; and *Hector Boyes* in his Book 11. *Chap.* 17. tells us, *Camus* was ſlain in the Fight by a young Man called *Keith*; who for his ſingular Valour got Lands in *Eaſt-Lothian*, which he called after his own Name. And Sir *Robert Sibbald*, in his Hiſtory of *Fife*, *Pag.* 42. ſays, The Chief of the Family of *Keith* was in the Year 1010, by *Malcolm* II. advanced to the Hereditary Dignity of *Mariſhal* of *Scotland*, for his eminent Valour againſt the *Danes*; and got a Barony in *Eaſt-Lothian*, which was called *Keith* after his Name, and the Iſle of *Inch-Keith* in the Firth, likewiſe called after his Name. And Sir *George Mackenzie* in his Science of *Herauldry*, gives us the ſame Account of the Riſe of the Arms of *Keith*; as alſo in his Manuſcript of *Genealogies*, amongſt which is the Genealogy of this noble Family; where he, by Charters inſtructs, that this Family was in Poſſeſſion of the Office of *high Mariſhal* of *Scotland*, long before the Reign of King *Robert* the *Bruce*. Afterwards it was unqueſtionably Hereditary in the Family; which, was by *James* II. dignified with the Title of Earl of *MARISHAL*, and the ſucceeding Earls in a lineal Deſcent, Heads of that ancient and noble Family, ever ſince have carried the above Arms (never marſhalled with any other) adorned with *Crown Helmet* and *Mantling* befitting their Quality; and on a *Wreath* of their Tinctures; (and ſometimes in place of it a *ducal Coronet*) for Creſt, *a Heart's Head eraſed* proper, *armed with ten Tynes* Or; Supporters, *two Harts* proper, *armed as the* Creſt; and for Motto, *Veritas Vincit*. And behind the *Shield*, *two Battons* Gules *ſemé of Thiſtles enſigned on the top with imperial Crowns*, *placed Salterways*; as Badges of the Office of high *Mariſhall* of *Scotland*.

THE Blazons of the *Arms* of ſeveral Branches of this Family will be found in the End of this Chapter.

FIG. 29. Argent, *a Man's Heart* Gules, *enſigned with an imperial Crown* proper, *on a chief* Azure, *three Stars of the* firſt, now the paternal Coat of the Name of *DOUGLASS*

LASS. The old Arms of the Family, before *Douglaſs* became a Sirname, were Azure, *three Stars* Argent, *two and one.* Some ſay, Azure *three Stars in chief*; which were carried by all the ancient Branches of that Family, of different Deſignations, long before *Douglaſs* became a Sirname to all the Deſcendants.

THE ſame Arms were carried by the *Scoti*, a conſiderable Family in *Plaiſance* in *Italy*; who were deſcended of one *William*, a Son of one of the old Anceſtors of the Family of *Douglaſs*, who accompanied (with many other brave *Scots*-Men) *William*, Brother to *Achaius*, in an Embaſſy to *Charle-maigne* King of *France*; and who aſſiſted that King in his Wars in *Italy*. Some of thoſe *Scots*-Men, were Founders of great Families in *Italy*, amongſt whom, was this *William* (of the *Douglaſſes* Anceſtors) deſigned *Scotus*; of whom the *Scoti* in *Plaiſance*. From other *Scots*-Men alſo, who ſettled there, came the *Riarii Scoti* in *Bononia*, *Mariſcoti* in *Mantua*, the *Baroni Scoti* in *Florence*, and the *Paperoni Scoti* in *Rome*; all of which carried the paternal Arms of their reſpective Families in *Scotland*, fromwhom they were deſcended; and by their Arms they were known: For *Sirnames* were not in Uſe for a long Time after, as *John Leſly* in his Hiſtory, *Uti etiam, ante aliquot ſæcula, alii* Scoti, *(Fixis in* Imbria *ac* Italia *ſedibus) Clariſſimarum Familiarum cognominibus oblivione deletis*, &c. *Ex inſignibus tamen, quæ præferunt facile collegi poteſt, ex quibus, quaque familia, parentibus* Scotis, *proſluerit.* And the ſame Author ſpeaking of *William*, the Anceſtor of the *Scoti* in *Plaiſance*, and of his *Arms*, which were the ſame with thoſe of the Anceſtors of the *Douglaſſes*, *Lib.* 8. ſays, *Unde, certiſſima conjectura aſſequimur, illam per-antiquam comitum Familiam, quibus* Scoti *cognomentum confirmarit jam uſus Loquendi*, Placentiæ *florentem, ex Nobiliſſima noſtrorum* Douglaſſiorum *comitum (eadem namque ſunt inſignia) Proſapia, oriundam fuiſſe. Home* of *Goaſcroft* in his Hiſtory of the *Douglaſſes*, tells us alſo, That the Arms of the *Scoti* in *Plaiſance*, were the ſame with thoſe of the *Douglaſſes* of old, *viz.* Azure, *three Stars* Argent, which were to be ſeen in St. *Laurence*'s Church in *Plaiſance*, where that Family have twelve *Monuments.* And further adds, That he ſaw a Letter from *Mark Anthony Scoto d' Agnazo*, to the Earl of *Angus*, by which it was evident enough, that the Arms of the *Scoti* in *Plaiſance* were once the very ſame with the old Arms of the *Douglaſſes*, and continued ſo till the War between the *Guelphs* and *Gibolines*; at which Time the *Scoti* being of the *French* Intereſt, were choſen to head the *Guelphs*; and becauſe the *Gibolines* had all of them in their Arms, Figures of an *odd Number*; the *Scots*, during that War, carried only *two Stars*, with the Addition of a *Bend dexter*, to diſtinguiſh themſelves from the *Gibolines*, who bore a *Bend ſiniſter*; and that the Emperor *Henry* IV. afterwards honoured the *Scots* in *Plaiſance* with a *Pelican* for their *Creſt.*

THE ancient Arms of the *DOUGLASSES* then, were Azure, *three Stars* Argent; which, it ſeems, were altered, after that *good* Sir *James Douglaſs* carried King *Robert* the *Bruce*'s Heart to *Jeruſalem*, thus, Argent, *a Man's Heart* Gules, *on a chief* Azure, *three Stars of the* firſt, by ſome called *Mullets.*

William Lord *DOUGLASS*, and Baron of *CAVERS*, Nephew to *good* Sir *James*, carried theſe laſt Arms, as by his *Seal* of *Arms*, which I did ſee appended to a Charter of his, granting the Church of *Meikle-Cævers* to the Abbacy of *Melroſs*; which Charter was in the Cuſtody of Mr. *David Simpſon* Hiſtoriographer: The Seal was of red Wax, on which was a *Shield couchie*, charged with a *Man's Heart, and on a chief three Stars*, ſupported by one Lion only, ſeiant, having his Head in a *Helmet*, which timbred the ſiniſter high Angle of the *Shield.* The *Man's Heart* was not *enſigned with an imperial Crown* in the Arms of *Douglaſs*, till ſome Ages after.

THE Earls of *DOUGLASS*, of this Line, afterwards quartered other Arms with their own, upon the Account of *Alliances* and *noble Feus.* They ordinarly carried quarterly, 1ſt *Douglaſs*, as before; 2d Azure, *a Lion rampant* Argent, for *Galloway*; 3d Azure, *three Stars* Argent, upon what Account I cannot learn, being the ſame with their old Arms before-mentioned; 4th Argent, a *Saltier and chief* Gules, for the Lordſhip of *Annandale.* And when *Dukes* of *Turrain* in *France*, they quartered that Dutchie's Arms in the 1ſt Quarter; being Azure, *three Flower de Liſſes* Or. I ſhall give the Arms of the Branches of this noble Family, in the End of the Chapter, after I have treated of the *Chief* and its various Attributes more fully.

Fig. 30. *Plate* IV. Or; *on a chief* Sable, *three Eſcolops of the* firſt, by the Sirname of *GRAHAM*; which when Sirnames came in Uſe, is ſaid to have been taken in Memory

Memory of that valiant Man, called *Graham*, General of King *Fergus* II's Army, who made a Breach upon the Trench or Wall, which the Emperor *Severus* had made betwixt the *Scots* Frith and the River *Clide*, as the outmoſt Bounds of the *Roman* Empire, to keep out the *Scots* from moleſting them in their Poſſeſſions; which *Graham* threw down: And ever ſince it has been called *Graham*'s *Dike*. He was the Progenitor of a noble Family in *Scotland*, who, when Sirnames came in Uſe, as is ſaid, took the Name *Graham* from this their famous Anceſtor.

THE principal Family of the Name, is that of the Earls of *Montroſe*, now honoured with the Title of *Duke*; and for their Antiquity, I ſhall mention here ſome Documents. In the Charter of Foundation of the Abbacy of *Holy-rood-houſe* by King *David* I. *William* de *Graham* is a Witneſs; which principal Charter I ſaw lately, and is now in the Archives of the Town of *Edinburgh*. King *William* gave a Charter of the Lands of *Kinnabyr*, *Davidi de Graham Militi*, *pro Homagio & Servitio ſuo*; and the ſame Sir *David* got alſo the Lands of *Muckram*. To him ſucceeded his Son Sir *David*, who lived in the Reign of *Alexander* III. and got from that King the Lands and Barony of *Kincardine*. This Family was very zealous in vindicating the Independency of *Scotland* againſt the *Engliſh*, and was ſometimes deſigned of *Dundaff*, ſometimes of *Kincardine*, and ſometimes of *Mugdock*. Sir *Patrick Graham*, Son and Heir of *David* de *Graham* de *Dundaff*, is one of the Hoſtages ſent to *England*, for the Ranſom of King *David* II. which Sir *Patrick* was ſometimes deſigned of *Kincardine*: His Son and Succeſſor, Sir *William Graham*, was deſigned of *Mugdock*; and his Grandchild, Sir *Patrick Graham*, was by our King *James* II. created Lord *Graham*: His Grandſon again, *William* Lord *Graham*, was by King *James* IV. in the 5th Year of his Reign, *Anno* 1504, created Earl of *Montroſe*, and had thoſe Lands erected into a free Barony and Earldom, which formerly belonged to his Progenitors, by the Gift of King *Robert* the *Bruce*, narrated in a Charter of King *James* IV's, which is to be ſeen in the Chartulary of *Dumfermling*, and in the Earl of *Haddingtoun*'s Collections, in the Lawyer's Library.

THIS Earl of *Montroſe* was killed with King *James* IV. at the Battle of *Flowden*, the 9th of *September* 1513. Of him was lineally deſcended *James* Earl of *Montroſe*, who was created Marquis of *Montroſe* 1643, by King *Charles* I. He was that King's high Commiſſioner, and Lieutenant-General of *Scotland*; who, with a ſmall Army for the King, did Fates beyond Belief againſt the Covenanters. His Great-Grandſon *James*, the fourth Marquis of *Montroſe*, was raiſed to the Dignity of a *Duke* 1707; whoſe Atchievement is quarterly, 1ſt and 4th, Or, *on a Chief* Sable, *three Eſcalops of the* firſt, for the Name of *Graham*; 2d and 3d, Argent, *three Roſes* Gules, for the Title of *Montroſe*; Creſt, *a Falcon* proper, *armed and beacked* Or, ſtanding on an *Heron* Argent, *membred* Gules; Motto, *Ne oblie*; Supporters, *two Storks* proper. As for the Arms of the honourable Branches and Cadets of this noble Family, they are to be found at the End of this Chapter.

HAVING treated of a *Chief*, and *on a Chief*, or a *Chief* charged, as we ſometimes ſpeak; and having illuſtrated them by ſuitable Examples: Before I proceed to Blazons *in Chief*, I ſhall ſpeak to thoſe *Arms* we ſometimes meet with, which have *two Chiefs*, or the *Diminutive* of a *Chief*.

THE *Engliſh* tell us, That the *Chief* is ſubject to all the *Partition-Lines* in Heraldry; but cannot be parted *per Feſs*, that is *couped* horizontally, thro' the Middle: Yet, ſay they, ſuch a Partition may be, when three Parts of the *Chief* are above, and but one below; and this they call a *Combel* or *Fillet*, *viz.* the Diminutive of a *Chief*, repreſenting that Ligament which ties up the Hair, like what our common People in *Scotland* call a Woman's *Snood*: And Heraulds call it a *Fillet*, becauſe of the Length and Narrowneſs of it, as alſo becauſe of the Place where it is placed; for did it occupy any other Place than the *Chief*, it ſhould go under another Name.

WE frequently meet with two *Chiefs* in one Coat, eſpecially of foreign Arms; as thoſe of Pope *Innocent* III. who was of the Family of *EDISCALKIE*, thus; *Vair on a Chief* Gules, *a Leopard* Argent, *ſurmounted of another Chief* Or, *charged with an Eagle diſplayed* Sable, *crowned* Gules. Here the *Chiefs* are not the Diminutives one of another, but both of an equal Breadth, and proportioned as a *Chief* ſhould be to the

Body

Body of the *Escutcheon*; and when it so happens, then the two *Chiefs* take up the Half of the *Escutcheon*.

THAT which occasions *two Chiefs*, in one *Coat*, is the *Concessions* made by sovereign Princes, of their *Royal-Figures* to their deserving Friends or Subjects; who having before, a *Chief* in their *Paternal-Arms*, place those of their Sovereign's on another *Chief*, as those of the Emperor's, in the last Example, and several others, I could here add, so carried by Subjects of the Empire.

THE *Knights Templars* of St. *John* of *Jerusalem*, have ordinarly *two Chiefs*; especially, those Knights who have a *Chief* in their *Paternal-Bearings*: Who, in that Case surmount it, with another of the Arms of that Order, which they are by Custom obliged to do, being *Gules* charged with a cross *Argent*: For Example, *Fig.* 31, the Arms of *Le BAILLY de VALENCE*, of the House of *ESTAMP*'s in *France*, being a principal Knight of that Order, carried Azure *two Girons placed Chiveron-ways* Or, *on a Chief of the* last *three ducal Crowns* Gules, (being the paternal Coat) *surmounted with another Chief* (of the Order of St. *John* of *Jerusalem*) Gules, *a cross* Argent. Which Arms *Menestrier* blazons thus, *d'*Azure *a 2 Girons d'*Or, *mises en Chiveron au Chef d'*Or, *charge de 3 Courones ducales de* Gules, *ce Chef est abaissé sur celuy le la Religion*: The Term *Abissé*, as I have observed already, is said of all the proper Figures in Armories, that are lower situated than they should be; and the Chief of this Order, he calls a Chief of Religion: So also, Mr. *Thomas Crawfurd* calls it; who tells us, that one of the Name of *DUNDAS*, Lord St. *JOHN*, principal Knight of the Order of St. *John* of *Jerusalem* with us, carried Argent, *a Lion rampant* Gules, for *Dundas, and a Chief of the* last, *charged with a cross* Argent, the Cross of Religion.

WHEN the uppermost of the two *Chiefs*, is broader than that below, then its said to be *Soutenu*, that is, supported by the undermost; which being a Diminutive of a *Chief*, is called a *Trangle* by the *French*, and a *Fillet* by the *English*; as in the Arms of the Family of *URCINS* in *France*, *Fig.* 32, thus blazoned by *Menestrier*, *Bandé d'* Gueules *et d'*Argent, *au Chef de Mesme, chargé d'un rose de* Gueules, *et soutenu d'un trangle d'*Or, *chargé d'un aiguille ondoyante d'*Azure, *i. e. Bendy of six* Gules *and* Argent, *on a Chief of the* last, *a Rose of the* first, *supported by a Trangle* (the Diminutive of a *Barr*. A *Fillet*, with the *English*, for the Diminutive of a *Chief*, of which before) Or, *charged with a Serpent gliding* Azure. *Sylvester Petra Sancta* describes these Arms, beginning first at the *Chief*, thus; *Gerunt Urcini, Rosam puniceam, in coronide scutaria* argento *illusa, cum subjecta insita* (the Diminutive of a *Barr*) *coloris* auri, *aquatali collubrio* cœruleo *impresso, & cum uno scuti semisse Lemniscato Balteis ternis* argenteis *totidemque puniceis*.

WITH the *French*, there's a *Chief*, which they call *Chef cousu*, that is, when a *Chief* is of *Mettal*, upon *Mettal*; and of *Colour*, upon *Colour*; which cannot be said to be laid upon a *Field*, as other *Chiefs* are; being contrary to the general received Rule, that *Mettal* must be upon *Colour*, and *Colour* upon *Mettal*; and is called a *Chief cousu*, that is sued and not laid on the *Field*, but added to the upper Part of the Shield. *Cousu* says *Menestrier*, *Se dit du Chef quand il est de* Metal, *sur* Metal, *ou de* Couleur, *sur* Couleur; *Sylvester Petra Sancta* calls it *Scutarium caput ascitum, adventitium, ac sutile*. There are several Examples of this Chief in *French* Books of Blazons, as that of the Family o *BONNE de LESDIGUIERES* in *France*, Gules, *a Lion rampant* Or, *on a Chief cousu* Azure, *three Roses* Argent, as *Fig.* 3d. I have met with no such Practice of carrrying a *Chief cousu*, in the Arms of any Family in *Britain*.

THERE are several other accidental Forms of a *Chief* used Abroad, and to be found in *English* Books; as a Chief *covert*, *Chaperonné*, *Mantilé*. *Covert* they say when the Chief, is shadowed with Hangings of Tapistry; and *Chaperonné* which the *English* call *Shapournet*, derived from the *French* Word *Chaperon*, which signifies a Hood, which they place upon a *Chief*: *Mantlé* is said, when a Chief is covered with a Mantle of a different Tincture, like *Tierce en Mantilé* before mentioned. There are several other Varieties given us by *French* and *English* Heraulds, particularly Mr. *Holme*, in his Academy of Armories, which I pass over as mere Fancies; seeing they are carried by no Families in *Britain*, nor by any considerable Family in other Nations, and proceed to speak of the Blazon *in Chief*.

IN *CHIEF*, is said, when natural or artificial Figures, are placed in the upper Part the *Shield*, (where the *Ordinary* the *Chief* is placed) and that without any *Purfil* or Line, seperating them from the under Part of the Shield.

FIG. 14. Azure, *in Chief three Stars* (called *Spur Revels* in the Lion Regiſter) Argent, the *Armorial Bearing* of *DALMAHOY* of *THAT-ILK*, an ancient and honourable Family in *Mid-Lothian*, now honoured with the Dignity of Baronet. Amongſt the Gentlemen of Inqueſt, at ſerving *William* Lord *Sommervell* Heir to his Father *Thomas* the firſt Lord of that Name, in the Year 1435, there is mentioned Sir *Alexander Dalmahoy* of *That-Ilk*. The Lairds of *Dalmahoy* having been for a conſiderable Time *Under-Maſterhouſholds* to our Kings; and for Supporters they have *two Serpents noued, cotiſeing the Shield*; and for Creſt, *a Hand brandiſhing a Sword*; Motto, *Abſque Metu*.

FIG. 35. *WAUCHOP* of *NIDDRY*, Azure, *a Garb* Or, *and in Chief two Mullets of the* laſt; more of which Family near the End of this Chapter. So much then ſhall ſerve for the various Forms and Attributes of the *Chief*; I ſhall add here ſeveral Blazons of noble Families, whoſe Bearings are relative to the *Chief* in the ſame Order as I have treated of it from the Beginning of this Chapter.

THE Sirname of *DEWAR* Or, *a Chief* Azure; the Sirname of *SQUAER* Or, *a Chief* Gules; the Sirname of *AIRTH* Argent, *a Chief* Sable, as in Sir *George Mackenzies* Herauldry.

DURWARD, of old Lord *DURWARD*, as in Sir *James Balfour*'s Blazons, Argent, *a Chief* Gules. *Alanus Durward*, *Oſtiarius Regis*, after the Forfeiture of *David Haſting* Earl of *Athole*, was by King *Alexander* II. created Earl of *ATHOLE*. He lived but two Years after he was made Earl, and died without Iſſue. He carried for Arms, Argent, *on a Chief* Gules, *a Lion paſſant guardant of the* firſt.

BELCHES of *THAT-ILK*, *pallé of ſix* Or *and* Gules, *a Chief* Vair; Creſt, *a Gray Hound's Head couped* Argent, *coloured* Azure; Motto, *Fulget virtus intaminata*, L. R.

BELCHES of *TOFTS* in the *Merſe*, Or, *three Pallets* Gules, *a Chief* Vair; Creſt, *the Trunk of an Oak Tree eradicate with Leaves ſprouting out* proper; the Motto, *Revireſcit*, L. R.

THE Sirname of *CAUSTON*, Argent, *two Stars and a Creſcent in Baſe* Sable, *a Chief chequé* Argent *and* Vert, *Pont*'s Manuſcript.

THE Sirname of *BRUCE*, carry Or, *a Saltier and Chief* Gules; but more of them in the CHPTER of the SALTIER.

BURNET of *BARNS*, ſometimes deſigned of *Burnetland*, in the Shire of *Tweddale*, carries Argent, *three holly Leaves* Vert, *and a Chief* Azure.

MR. *Robert BURENT* Commiſſar of *Peebles*, a younger Son of *Barns*, the *ſame*; and for his Difference, the undermoſt Line of the *Chief is embattled*; but more of this Name afterwards.

THE Sirname of *BIGHOLME*, Argent, *an Oak Tree eradicate* Vert, *a Chief chequé* Or *and* Azure.

HIS Grace the Duke of *ORMOND* Earl of *Oſſory*, &c. Or, *a Chief indented* Azure; This noble Family is ſaid to be deſcended from the old Counts of *Brion* in *Normandy*, and were hereditary chief *Buttlers* of *Ireland*; who, by reaſon of the *Office*, introduced the Sirname of *BUTTLER*, into the Family; as alſo took Arms relative to the *Name* and *Office*, Azure *three Cups* Or; which they quarter with their paternal Coat. *James Buttler* was created Earl of *Ormond* by King *Edward* III. of *England*. Of him was deſcended *James* Duke of *Ormond*, who was made a Peer of *England* by the ſame Title by King *Charles* II. the 34 Year of his Reign, 1682.

THE right honourable *Charles BUTTLER* Earl of *ARRAN* in *Ireland*, and Lord *Buttler* of *Weſton* in *England*, gives the ſame quartered Arms, with a *Creſcent* for Difference.

SIR *Robert PASTON* of *PASTON*, deſcended of a Family in the County of *Norfolk*; for his Loyalty to King *Charles* I. and aſſiſting in the Reſtauration of King *Charles* II. was created by that King a Baron, by the Title of Lord *PASTON*, Viſcount of *Yarmoth*, in 1673, and thereafter Earl of *YARMOTH*, 1679. He carries Azure, *ſix Flowers-de-Lis*, 3, 2, *and* 1, *and a Chief indented* Or.

MANERS,

MANERS Earl of *RUTLAND*, and Baron *Roos* of *Hamlock*; ſo dignifyed by King *Henry* VIII. and Baron *Maner* of *Haddon*, by King *Charles* II. 1679. Or, *two Barrs* Azure, *a Chief quarterly of the* ſecond *and* Gules, *the* firſt *charged with two Fower-de-Liſis* Or, *and the* laſt *with the Lion of* England; which Figures were given to this Family, as an Augmentation of Honour by *Henry* VIII. as being deſcended of the Royal Blood of *England*, the *Chief* formerly being altogether *Gules*. And, as it's obſerved before, the Chief is the ordinary Place for receiving additional Marks of Honour.

THE Sirname of *PECKHAM* in *England*, Ermine *a Chief quarterly* Or *and* Gules.

THE right honourable *John KEITH* Earl of *KINTORE*, Lord *Keith* of *Inverury* and *Keith-hall*, and Knight Mariſhall of *Scotland*; ſecond Son to *William* Earl *Mariſhall*, and Lady *Mary Erskine* Daughter to *John* Earl of *Marr*, by his Lady *Mary Stewart* Siſter to *Ludovick* Duke of *Lennox* and *Richmond*. He, for his Loyalty and faithful Services to King *Charles* II. and for being inſtrumental in preſerving the *Regalia* of the Kingdom, from falling into the Hands of the *Engliſh*, in the Uſurpation of *Oliver Cromwell*, had theſe *Regalia* added to his own Arms by way of Augmentation; and was honoured by the ſaid King with the Titles of Dignity above-mentioned. His Atchievement is *quarterly* 1ſt *and* 4th Gules, *a Scepter and Sword in Saltier, with an imperial Crown in Chief, within an Orle of eight Thiſtles* Or, as a Coat of Augmentation. 2d *and* 3d Argent, *on a Chief* Gules, *three Pallets* Or. Sometimes the *Chief*, as I obſerved before, is repreſented *pally of ſix* Or *and* Gules; and ſometimes the *Chief*, for the Name of *KEITH*, is Argent, *three Pallets* Gules; which is not good *Armory*, to lay a *Chief* Argent *on a Field* Or; ſo that the firſt is better than the laſt. This noble Family has been in Uſe to carry for Creſt, *a Demi-Woman richly attired*, holding in her right Hand *a Garland of Laurel* proper; and for Supporters, *two Men in compleat Armour, each holding a Pick in a Centinal's Poſture* proper; and for Motto, *Quæ amiſſa Salva*, relative to the *Regalia*; for it was given out that he had carried them over to King *Charles* II. who was then in *France*; and by this Means they were preſerved at Home. He married Lady *Margaret Hamilton* Siſter to the Earl of *Haddington*, by whom he had ſeveral Children; He was ſucceeded by his eldeſt Son *William* Earl of *Kintore*, who married a Siſter of the Viſcount of *Stormont's*, and left Iſſue.

SIR *Alexander KEITH* of *LUDQUHAIRN* Baronet, Argent, *a croſs Croſlet fitché*, and an *Eſcalop in Feſs* Azure, *on a Chief* Gules, *three Pallets* Or; Creſt, *a dexter Hand caſting an Anchor in the Water*; Motto, *Remember thy End*. N. R.

KEITH of *RAVENSCRAIG*, Argent, *on a Chief* Gules, *three Pallets* Or; quartered with Or, *three Cuſheons* Gules, *within a double Treſſure counterflowered of the* laſt, for *RANDOLPH*. *Pont's* M. S.

KEITH of *HARTHILL*, Or, *a croſs Croſlet fitched* Azure, *between two Creſcents and a Fuſil in Baſe* Gules. *Ibidem*.

KEITH of *TROOP*, an old Cadet, quartered the Arms of *Keith*, with Azure, *a Garb between three Falcons Heads* Or, as in *Pont's* M. S.

KEITH of *TILLYGONE*, parted *per Feſs*, Or *and* Argent, *on the* firſt *three demi Pallets* Gules, and in *Baſe a Man's Heart of the* laſt; Creſt, *a Lure* proper; Motto, *Venit ab Aſtris*. L. R.

MAJOR *George KEITH* of *ARTHURHOUSE*, Sheriff-Depute of the Sheriffdom of *Kintardine*, deſcended of the Family of the Earl *Mariſchal*, Argent, *a Saltier and Chief* Gules, *the* laſt *charged with three Pallets* Or, all within a *Bordure componé* Azure, *and the* firſt; Creſt, *a dexter Hand holding a Pick erect* proper, *headed* Argent; Motto, *Juſta ſequor*. L. R.

KEITH of *AUQUHORSK*, deſcended of the Earl of *Mariſchal*, Argent, *a chief Pally of ſix*, Gules *and* Or; on the ſecond a Buckle of the firſt. L. R.

MAJOR *Robert KEITH* of *CRAIG*, Argent, *on a Chief embattled* Gules, *three Pallets* Or, *a Bordure crenellé of the* ſecond; Creſt, *a Stag ſtanding at a Gaze* Or, *in a watching Poſture*, under a *Buſh of Hollin*, all proper; Motto, *Fortiter qui Sedulo*. L. R.

KEITH of *INVERUGIE*, Argent, *a Chief Pallee of ſix Pieces* Or *and* Gules, within a *Bordure ingrailed* Sable. *Eſpline's* M. S.

THEY

THEY of the Sirname of *DICKSON*, as deſcended of one *Richard Keith*, ſaid to be a Son of the Family of *Keith Mariſchal*, took their Name from *Richard* (called in the South Country *Dick)*; and to ſhow themſelves to be deſcended of *Keith* Earl *Mariſchal*, they carry the *Chief* of *Keith*. There are ſeveral Families of the Name of *Dickſon*, of a good old Standing in the Shire of *Berwick*.

DICKSON of *BUGHTRIG* there, Azure, *three Mullets* Argent, *on a Chief* Or, *as many Pallets* Gules; Creſt, *a Hand holding a Sword in Bend* proper; with the Motto, *Fortes fortuna juvat*. L. R.

DICKSON of *BELCHESTER*, now the only old Family of that Name, ſince *Bughtrig* has failed, carries the ſame as *Bughtrig*. The next to it is *DICKSON* of *NEWBIGGING*, who carries the ſame alſo, with additional Figures for his Difference.

MR. *Alexander DICKSON* of *WESTER-BINNING*, deſcended of *Bughtrig*, carries as *Bughtrig*, within a *Bordure ingrailed* Gules; Creſt, *a Man's Heart* proper, *winged* Argent; Motto, *Cælum verſus*.

SIR *Robert DICKSON* of *SORNBEGG*, now deſigned of *INNERESK*, Argent, *three Stars* Gules, *on a Chief* of the laſt, as many *Pallets* Or; Creſt, *an Hart couchant and guardant* proper, *attired* Or, within *two Branches of Laurel* diſpoſed *Orle-ways*. L. R.

THE Arms of the Branches of the principal Family of *DOUGLASS*, which were nobilitate, as they are to be found in our old Books of Blazon, are as follows.

William DOUGLASS Lord *LIDDISDALE*, natural Son to *Archibald* Earl of *Galloway*, quarterly 1ſt and 4th, *Douglaſs*, bruiſed with a *Batton ſiniſter* Sable; 2d and 3d, Sable, *a Lion rampant* Argent, for *LIDDISDALE*.

Archibald DOUGLASS Earl of *MURRAY*, third Son of *James* Earl of *Douglaſs*; quartery, 1ſt and 4th, Argent, *three Cuſheons within a double Treſſure flowered and counterflowered with Flower de Liſſes* Gules, for the Earldom of *Murray*; 2d and 3d, Argent, *a Man's Heart* Gules, *on a Chief* Azure, *three Stars of the* firſt, for *DOUGLASS*.

Hugh DOUGLASS Earl of *ORMOND*, fourth Son of *James* Earl of *Douglaſs*, *Ermine*, *a Man's Heart* Gules, *on a Chief* Azure, *three Stars* Argent. Which two laſt Earls were forfeited for their Rebellion, in going with *William* Earl of *Douglaſs* againſt King *James* II. and III. ſo that in this *William* the chief Family of the *Douglaſſes* ended.

THE principal and chief Family of *DOUGLASS*, ſince the Extinction of the old Line of the *Douglaſſes*, is that of *ANGUS*, the firſt of which Family was *George DOUGLASS*, Son of *William* firſt Earl of *Douglaſs*, by his third Wife *Margaret Stewart*, Daughter and Heireſs to *John Stewart* Earl of *Angus*, Son to Sir *Alexander Stewart* of *Bonkill*, Son of Sir *John Stewart* of *Bonkill*, Brother to *James* Lord high *Stewartd* of *Scotland*, Father to *Walter* Lord high *Steward*, Father to King *Robert* II.

Margaret Counteſs of *ANGUS* bore to her Husband *William* Earl of *Douglaſs*, a Son *George*, in whoſe Favour ſhe reſigned the Earldom of *Angus* in Parliament, the 9th of *April* 1389; this *George Douglaſs* Earl of *Angus*, married *Mary* eldeſt Daughter to King *Robert* III. and had Iſſue, *William* Earl of *Angus*, Father of *James* and *George*, ſucceſſively Earls of *Angus*. I have ſeen the Seal of *Arms* of this *James Douglaſs* Earl of *Angus*, Lord *Abernethy*, appended to a Charter of his, to one *Robert Ymbrie*, of the Lands of *Stukerland*, in the Shire of *Perth*, dated at *Tamtallon* the 8th of *May* 1434: On which Seal was a quartered *Shield*, 1ſt a *Lion rampaut*; 2d *a Man's Heart*, *and on a Chief three Stars*; 3d *a Feſs chequé*, *ſurmounted of a Bend*, *charged with three Buckles*; 4th *a Lion rampant*, *bruiſed with a Ribban:* Which *Shield* was enſigned with an old faſhioned Helmet; and upon the Top of it for Creſt, a *Plum of Feathers*, ſupported on the *Dexter* by a *Hart* or *Deer*, and on the *Siniſter*, by a *Woman in a genteel Habit*: The whole Atchievement was ſurrounded with the *Impalement of a Wood or Forreſt*, ſuch as that now uſed as a Compartment under the preſent Atchievement of the Family, as in Sir *George Mackenzie*'s Herauldry; and the *Legend* round the Seal was, S. Jacobi *Comitis* Anguiſiæ *Dom de* Abernethie & Jedworth *Forreſt*.

HE was ſucceeded by his Brother *George*, Earl of *Angus*, of whom was lineally deſcended, *William* Earl of *Douglaſs*, who was created Marqueſs of *Douglaſs*, the 17th

of

of *June* 1633, and from him the preſent Duke of *Douglaſs*, who have been in Uſe to carry as at this Time, quarterly, 1ſt Azure, *a Lion rampant* Argent *crowned* Or, for the Earldom of *Galloway*. 2d, Or, a *Lion rampant* Gules, *ſurmounted of a Ribban* Sable, for the Lord *Abernethy*. 3d, Argent, *three Piles* Gules, for *Wiſhart* of *Brechin*. 4th, Or, *a Feſs chequé* Azure *and* Argent, *ſurmounted of a Bend* Gules, *charged with three Buckles* of the firſt, for *Stewart* of *Bonkill*; over all on an *Eſcutcheon* Argent, *a Man's Heart* Gules, enſigned with an *Imperial Crown*, proper; and on a *Chief* Azure, *three Stars of the firſt*, the paternal Coat of *Douglaſs*, above the Shield, *a Crown, Helmet, and Vollets*, befitting their Dignity; and in Place of a *Wreath*, *a Chapeau*, or *Cape of State* Gules, turned up *Ermine*, and upon it, for Creſt, a *Salamander* Vert, in the middle of Flames of *Fire*; Motto, *Jamais Arriere*, ſupported on the *Dexter* by a *Savage*, proper, holding a *Batton* erected, and *wreathed* about the Middle with *Laurel* Vert; and on the *Siniſter* by a *Stag*, proper; *armed* and *ungled* Or, both which Supporters ſtand within a *Pale* of *Wood wreathed and impaled*, for a *Compartment*.

THE right honourable the *DOUGLASSES* Earls of *MORTON*, were originally from the *Douglaſſes* of *Dalkeith*, who were deſcended of *John Douglaſs*, Half-brother to good Sir *James Douglaſs*, in the Reign of *Robert* the *Bruce*. *John* Lord *Dalkeith*, married a natural Daughter of King *James* III. whoſe Son *James* was created by King *James* IV. Earl of *Morton*, Lord *Dalkeith* and *Aberdour*; he was killed at the Battel of *Flowden*, and was ſucceeded by his Son *James* ſecond Earl of *Morton*, who married a Daughter of *Gifford* of *Sheriff-hall*, and with her had three Daughters, firſt *Margaret*, married to the Earl of *Arran*, Duke of *Chatlerault* in *France*, the ſecond to the Lord *Maxwell* Earl of *Nithſdale*, and the third to *James Douglaſs*, ſecond Son of Sir *George Douglaſs* of *Pittendrigh*; he in her Right was Earl of *Morton*, upon the Renunciation of the Earl of *Arran*, and the Earl of *Nithſdale*, who married the two elder Daughters. This *James* Earl of *Morton*, was Regent of *Scotland* in the Minority of King *James* VI. he died without lawful Iſſue, and was ſucceeded by his Nephew, *Archibald* Earl of *Angus*, who died without Iſſue alſo. *William DOUGLASS* of *LOCHLEAVEN*, by virtue of a Tailzie became Earl of *Morton*, Lord *Aberdour*; whoſe Atchievement is quarterly 1ſt and 4th *Douglaſs* as before, 2d and 3d Argent, *three Piles iſſuing from a Chief* Gules, on the laſt *two Stars* of the firſt, for the *Douglaſſes* of *Dalkeith*, who carried a *Chief* Gules, and the *Douglaſſes* of *Lochleaven*, who carried the *three Piles in Chief*, charged with *two Stars*: But ſince theſe two Families were united in the Houſe of *Morton*, they join the *Chief* and *Piles* together; the Earl of *Morton*'s Creſt is a *Sanglier*, proper, ſticking between two Clifts of an Oak-Tree, with a Chain and Lock holding them together; Motto, *Lockſticker*, Supporters, two *Savages*, proper, wreathed about the Head and Middle with *Oak-Leaves Vert*: As in the Plate of Atchievements of the Nobility.

DOUGLASS Duke of *QUEENSBERRY*, Marquis of *Dumfreis*-Shire, Earl of *Drumlanrick*, Viſcount of *Nith*, and Lord *Douglaſs* of *Kinmont*; quarterly, 1ſt and 4th, Argent, *a Man's Heart* Gules, *enſigned with an imperial Crown* proper, *on a Chief* Azure, *three Stars of the* firſt, for *Douglaſs*; 2d and 3d, Azure, *a Bend, betwixt ſix croſs Croſlets fitched* Or, for the Title of *Marr*, all within a *Bordure* Or, *charged with a double Treſſure* Gules; Creſt, *a Man's Heart* proper, *winged and enſigned with an imperial Crown* Or, Supporters, *two Pegaſus's* Argent, *winged* Or, with the Motto, *Forward*.

THE firſt of this Family was Sir *William Douglaſs*, natural Son of *James* ſecond Earl of *Marr*; who got from his Father the Lands of *Drumlanrick*, *Hawick* and *Selkirk*; which were afterwards confirmed by King *James* I. to the Family; of him was lineally deſcended Sir *William*, the tenth Laird of *Drumlanrick*, who was created a Lord of Parliament, and honoured with the Title of *Viſcount* of *Drumlanrick*, *Anno* 1630; and in the Year 1633, was advaned by King *Charles* I. to the Dignity of *Queensberry*: His Grandſon *William*, third Earl of *Queensberry*, was, by King *Charles* II. dignified with the Title of *Marqueſs*; and ſoon after with the Title of *Duke* of *Queensberry*; he had Iſſue by his Lady *Iſabel*, Daughter to *William* Marqueſs of *Douglaſs*; *James* who ſucceeded him, and *William* the firſt Earl of *March*.

William DOUGLASS Earl of *MARCH*, Viſcount of *Peebles*, Lord *Douglaſs* of *Neid-Path*, *Lyn* and *Mannor*; his Atchievement quarterly 1ſt and 4th, as *Queensberry*, 2d and 3d Gules, *a Lion rampant* Argent, *within a Bordure* of the laſt, *charged*

with eight Roſes of the firſt, for the Title of *March*, ſupported on the ſiniſter by a *Lion* Gules, and on the Dexter by one of the Supporters of *Queensberry*; with *his* Creſt and Motto as above.

SIR *James DOUGLASS* of *KELLHEAD*, Baronet, deſcended of a ſecond Son of *William* firſt Earl of *Queensberry*, and his Lady *Iſabel Ker*, Daughter to the Lord *Newbottle*, afterwards Earl of *Lothian*, and now Marqueſs of *Lothian*, carries the *quartered* Arms of *Queensberry*, within a *Bordure ingrailled* Gules, charged with *eight Beſants* Or; Creſt, *a Man's Heart*, proper, *poudered with Bezants, crowned and winged* Or; Motto, *Forward*, N. R.

DOUGLASS Lord *CAIRLISLE*, 1ſt and 4th Argent, *a Croſs flory* Gules for *Carliſle*, 2d and 3d Gules, a *Croſs* Or, for *Corsby*, over all by way of *Surtout*, the paternal Coat of *Douglaſs*, Creſt, two *Dragons*, Heads and Necks in *Pale addoſſé* Azure; Supporters, two *Peacocks*, proper, Motto, *Humilitate*. The firſt of this Familie was *George Douglas*, natural Son to Sir *George Douglas* of *Pittendrich*, who married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heir of *James Douglas* of *Parkhead*; and with her had two Sons, I. Sir *James Douglas* of *Torthorald*, his Son and Heir.

II. Sir *George DOUGLASS* of *MORDINGTOUN*, of whoſe Armorial Bearing I have ſeen no Veſtige or Memorial.

SIR *James* was ſucceeded by his Son Sir *James*, who marrying *Elizabeth*, Grandchild and Heir of *Michael* Lord *Carliſle*, was in her Right Lord *Carliſle* of *Torthorald*; their Son *James* Lord *Carliſle* married *Elizabeth Gordon*, Daughter of Sir *John Gordon* of *Lochinvar*; but having no Iſſue, he reſigned his Honours to *William* firſt Earl of *Queensberry*, in the Year 1638, who had acquired his Eſtate, and thereby the Title became extinct in this Family.

THE right honourable *Archibald* Earl of *FORFAR*, Lord *BERREDALE*, only Son of the ſecond Marriage of *Archibald* Lord *Angus*; who in his Father's Lifetime *William* Marqueſs of *Douglaſs*, was advanced to the Dignity of Earl of *Angus* and *Forfar*, by King *Charles* II. 1651; which laſt Title of Earl of *Forfar*, was to deſcend to the eldeſt Son of the ſecond Marriage with Lady *Jean Weemſs*, Daughter to the Earl of *Weemſs*, who bore the above *Archibald* Earl of *Forfar*; he married Miſtreſs *Lockhart* of the Houſe of *Lee*, with whom he had late Earl of *Forfar*, who died at *Stirling* of the Wounds he received at the Battle of *Sheriffmoor*; He and his Father carried for their Atchievement, *quarterly*, 1ſt Azure *a Lion rampant* Argent, *crowned* Or, for the Earldom of *Galloway*; 2d Or, *a Lion rampant* Gules, *bruiſed with a Ribbon* Sable, for *Abernethy*; 3d Argent, *three Piles* iſſuing from the *Chief*, conjoined at the *Points* in *baſe* Gules, for *Wiſhart*; 4th Or, *a Feſs cheque* Azure *and* Argent, ſurmounted of a *Bend* Gules, charged with three *Buckles* Or, for *Stewart* of *Bunckle*, (where I muſt obſerve by the Way, That theſe Arms differ not from the Bearing of his elder Brother the Marqueſs of *Douglaſs*; but by Tranſpoſition of the *Quarters*, which, in my Opinion, is not a ſufficient Difference for a younger Brother, ſome *Diminution* or *Addition* of other Figures being neceſſary) which Arms are adorned with *Crown*, *Helmet*, and *Mantlings*, befitting his Quality, and on a *Wreath* of his Tinctures; for Creſt, *a Salimander in Flames*, proper; Motto, *Extinctus Orior*; ſupported on the Dexter by a *Savage*, wreathed about the Middle with *Laurel*, proper, and about the Neck a *Chain of Gold*, at which did hang before his Breaſt a *Heart* Gules, enſigned with an *imperial Crown*, and holding in his right Hand a Batton erected; on the Siniſter ſupported by a *Hart*, proper, attired Or, with a *Colar* Azure, charged with three *Stars* Argent, having an *Heart* enſigned with an *imperial Crown* hanging thereat.

MR. *William DOUGLASS*, Son of the foreſaid *William* firſt Marqueſs of *Douglaſs*, and younger Brother of Earl *Archibald*, by a ſecond Marriage with Lady *Mary Gordon* Daughter to *George* the firſt Marqueſs of *Huntly*, was made Earl of *Selkrig*, upon marrying *Anne* Dutcheſs of *Hamilton*, and Duke of *Hamilton* for Life, and quartered the Arms of *Hamilton*, with theſe of the Marqneſs of *Douglaſs* before blazoned. Of which afterwards.

MR. *George DOUGLASS*, Brother-german to the laſt mentioned Mr. *William*, afterwards Duke of *Hamilton*, was created Earl of *Dumbarton*; and carried the Arms of his Father the Marqueſs of *Douglaſs*, within *a Bordure* of *France* and *England*, quarterly, *viz.* 1ſt and 4th Azure, *three Flower de Liſſes* Or, 2d and 3d Gules, *three Lions*

Lions paſſant guardant Or, ſupported as the Duke of *Douglas* before mentioned; and for Creſt, a *Peacock proper*.

DOUGLAS of *GLENBERVY*, *quarterly* 1ſt *and* 4th, the paternal Coat of *Douglas* 2d *and* 3d Argent, *a croſs Counter embattled* Sable *for* Auchenleck. The firſt of this Family was Sir *William Douglas*, ſecond Son of *Archibald* Earl of *Angus* to-named *Bell the Cate*, who lived in the Reign of King *James* III. Sir *William* married *Eliſabeth* Daughter and Heir of Sir *John Auchinleck* (or *Affleck*) of *That-Ilk*, and with her he got the Eſtate of *Glenbervy*; on which Account the Family quarters the Arms of *Auchinleck*, as above. Their Grandſon Sir *William* ſucceeded as neareſt Heir Male to the Earldom of *Angus*; and had with his Lady *Giles*, a Daughter of *Robert Graham* of *Morffy*, three Sons, 1ſt *William* Earl of *Angus*, 2d Sir *George*, who died without Iſſue, 3d Sir *Robert* of *Glenbervy*, who married *Eliſabeth* Daughter of *George Auchinleck* of *Balmanno*. He by her had two Sons, the eldeſt, Sir *William* of *Glenbervy*, whoſe Iſſue failed in his Grandſon Sir *Robert Douglas* of *Glenbervy*, Colonel of the *Scots* royal Regiment; he had the bad Fortune to be killed at the Battle of *Stankirk* in *Flanders*, 1692, leaving only one Daughter who died young. Sir *Robert* of *Glenbervy*'s, ſecond Son, was *George Douglas* Doctor of Divinity, who married *Cicily Drury*, Daughter and Co-heir to Sir *Robert Drury* of *Rucham* in *Suſſex*. Their eldeſt Son *William Douglas* of *Airdit*, married *Agnes Scot*, a Daughter of Sir *Patrick Scot* of *Ancrum*; and their Son *Robert Douglas* of *Airdit*, upon the Death of his Couſin Sir *Robert Douglas* of *Glenbervy*, Baronet, killed as above, and the deceaſe of his young Daughter, ſucceded as Heir Male to the Eſtate and Honours of the Family of *Glenbervy*. The preſent Sir *Robert* married firſt *Mary* Daughter of Sir *William Ruthven* of *Dunglas*, and his Lady *Katharin Douglas* Daughter of *William* firſt Marquis of *Douglas*, by his ſecond Lady *Mary Gordon*, Daughter of *George* the firſt Marquis of *Huntly*, the only Son of which Marriage, is *William*. 2dly, He married *Janet Paterſon* a Daughter of the Laird of *Denmuir*, and has with her Iſſue. This Account is taken from the genealogical Tree of this knightly Family, who has been in Uſe on their Paintings and Carvings to adorn their above Arms, with the *Creſt*, *Motto*, and *Supporters* of the Marquis now Duke of *Douglas*; of which before.

DOUGLAS of *CAVERS*, deſcended of a natural Son of *James* Earl of *Douglas* and *Mar*, and Brother to Sir *William*, the firſt of the Family of *Queensberry*, carries the paternal Coat of *Douglas* within a *Bordure* Gules; Creſt, *a dexter Hand holding a broken Launce Bendways* proper; with the Motto, *Do or Die*, ſo marticulate in the Lion Office.

DOUGLAS of *WHITTINGHAM*, was deſcended of a ſecond Son of *James* Lord *Dalkeith*, and his Lady a Daughter of the Lord *Borthwick*; He carried Ermine *on a Chief* Gules, *two Stars* Argent, as in *Eſpline*'s and *Pont*'s Books of Blazons. But Mr. *Thomas Crawfurd*, in his Manuſcript, ſays, he placed in *Baſe a Cinquefoil* Sable, being his maternal Figure, for *Borthwick*.

DOUGLAS of *BONJEDWARD*, carries only the paternal Coat of the Name, and for Difference in the *Collar Point*, *a Label of three Points* Gules; as on the Paintings of the *genealogical Tree* of the Houſe of *Douglas*: Which makes the firſt of the Family of *Bonjedworth* to have been *William Douglas*, a third Son of *William* Earl of *Angus*, and Brother of *George* Earl of *Angus*, who married the Daughter of *Sibbald* of *Balgonie*, ſometime Theſaurer of *Scotland*

DOUGLAS of *KILSPINDY*, was a third Son of *Archibald* Earl of *Angus*, and a younger Brother to *Glenbervy*; He was Provoſt of *Edinburgh*, in the Reign of King *James* V. and carried only the paternal Coat of *Douglas*, with a *Mullet* for Difference; as I have obſerved.

DOUGLAS Portioner of *LONGNIDDRY*, deſcended of the Family of *Morton*, Argent, *a Lion's Head eraſed* Gules, *on a Chief of the* laſt, *a Creſcent between two Stars of the* firſt, as in our old Books of Blazons; and ſo illuminate on the Roof of *Samſon*'s-*hall* in the Houſe of *Seaton*.

DOUGLAS of *MOFFAT*, carried the ſame, but without the *Creſcent*.

DOUGLAS of *PITTENDREIGH*, Ermine, *a Hart* Gules *enſigned*, *with an open Crown* Or, *on a Chief* Azure, *three Stars* Argent.

I ſhall add ſome other Blazons of the Name of *Douglas*, as they are matriculate in the Lion Regiſter.

Robert DOUGLAS of *BRIDGEFOORD*, Grand-Child of a third Son of the Earl of *Angus* bears as the *Marquis*, now *Duke* of *Douglas*, quarterly, *within a Bordure indented* Or; and for Creſt, a dexter Hand graſping a Sword, erected proper; Motto, *Petit ardua Virtus.*

James DOUGLAS of *BADS* deſcended of the Family of *DALKEITH*, Argent, *a Man's Heart with a Dart piercing the ſame Feſs-ways* Gules, *on a Chief* Azure, *three Mullets of the Field*; Motto, *Sapientia & Veritas.*

Robert DOUGLAS ſometime Baillie of *Muſleburgh* Argent, *a Heart crowned* Gules, *betwixt three Mullets* Azure.

John DOUGLAS of *INCHMARLE* deſcended of *Morton*, the *ſame* as that *Earl*, within a *Bordure counter-componed* Or *and* Sable; Creſt, a *dexter Hand appearing out of a Buſh*, holding an Oak Leaf proper; Motto, *Tandem fit Surculus Arbor.*

John DOUGLAS of *MAINS*, Argent, *a Feſs Chequé* Gules, and of the firſt, *between three Stars in Chief* Azure, and a *Man's Heart in Baſe* proper; Creſt, an *Oak Tree* proper, with a *Lock* hanging upon one of the Branches; Motto, *Quæ ſerata ſecura.*

Archibald DOUGLAS of *CLIFTONHALL*, Ermine *on a chief* Azure, *three Stars* Argent, *a Bordure* Gules; Creſt, a Hand holding a *Man's Heart* proper, *enſigned with a Creſcent* Argent; Motto, *Meliora ſperanda.*

Robert DOUGLAS Eſquire, only Son to the deceaſed Sir *Robert Douglas* of *TILLIQUHALLY*, quarterly 1ſt, the paternal Coat of *Douglas*, 2d, *Douglas* of *Lochleaven*, 3d, Argent, *three Maſcles* Sable, *on a Chief of the* laſt, *as many Lions paſſant guardant of the* firſt, for the Name of *Ogſtoun*; Creſt, a *dexter Hand* iſſuing out of a *Cloud*, holding a *Sword* erect proper; Motto, *God for us.*

MR. *James DOUGLAS* of *EARNSLAW* in the *Merſe*, who got thoſe Lands by marrying the Heireſs thereof, whoſe Name was *Graiden*; he was the eldeſt Son of Mr. *Robert Douglas*, a *Presbyterian* Miniſter, deſcended of the Houſe of *Lochleaven*, Argent, *three Piles* Gules, *and on a Chief* Azure, as many Stars of the firſt, within a *Bordure* Vair.

THE Blazons of the Cadets of the noble Family of *Grahame*, which have occurred to me, are theſe.

SIR *Patrick GRAHAME* ſecond Son of Sir *Patrick Grahame* of *KINCARDINE*, Progenitor of the Duke of *Montroſe*, married *Eupham*, Daughter and ſole Heir of *David Stewart* Earl of *Strathern*, eldeſt Son of the ſecond Marriage of King *Robert* II. and his Queen *Eupham Roſs.* He by his Lady was Earl of *STATHERN*, and carried for Arms quarterly, 1ſt Argent *on a chief* Sable, *three Eſcalops* Or; for *Grahame*, 2d and 3d Or, a *Chiveron* Gules, for *Strathern*, (the old Earls of *Strathern* carried two *Chiverons)* 4th Or, *a Feſs chequé* Azure *and* Argent, *for* Stewart. Their Son *Malice Grahame* was one of the *Hoſtages* ſent to *England* for the Ranſom of King *James* I. and after he returned to *Scotland*, it was found by the Laws of the Kingdom, that the Earldom of *Strathern*, was *a Maſculine Feu*, and could not deſcend to his Mother: But in Place of it, King *James* I. inveſted him in the Earldom of *Monteith*, which was in the King's Hands, by the Forfeiture of *Murdoch Stewart*, Duke of *Albany* Earl of *Fife* and *Monteith*; which Dignity continued in the Poſterity of *Malice Grahame*, till of late. The Earls of *Monteith* carried quarterly 1ſt and 4th Argent, *on a chief* Sable, *three Eſcalops* Or, for *Grahame*; 2d and 3d Or, *a Feſs chequé*, Azure *and* Argent, *and in chief a Chiveron* Gules, for *Stewart* of *Strathern*; Creſt, an *Eagle's Head* proper, *beacked* Or, Supporters, two *Lions guardant* Gules, *collared* Sable, *and charged with three Eſcalops* Or; Motto, *Right and Reaſon.*

GRAHAME Viſcount of *PRESTON*, was deſcended of *Grahame* Earl of *Monteith*, whoſe Progenitor went to *England*, and got a good Poſſeſſion there. One of the Family, *viz.* Sir *Richard Grahame* of *Netherby* in *Cumberland*, Baronet, was honoured with the Dignity of Lord *Viſcount* of *Preſton* in *Scotland*, by King *James* VI. whoſe Shield of Arms as in *Guillim's Diſplay*, is *Coupé one*, *Parté two*, which makes ſix *Areas* or *Quarters*; 1ſt Or, *a chief* Sable *charged with three Eſcalops of the* firſt, 2d Or, *a Feſs chequé*, Azure *and* Argent, *and in chief a Chiveron* Gules; theſe two are the Arms of

Grahame, Earl of *Monteith*; of whom the Viſcount of *Preſton* and others are de-
ended. 3d. Azure, *Five Annulets*, 2, 2, and 1. 4th, Argent, *On a bend* Sable,
ree Owls of the firſt, 5*th*, Argent, *a Croſs* Gules *fretted* Or, 6th, Argent, *on a Bend*
zure, *ſix Flower de Liſſes* Or, 2, 2 and 2, ſupported on the Right by a *Heron* pro-
r, and on the Left, by *a Lion* guardant *Gules*, collared *Sable*, charged with three
calops Or; Creſt, a *Vole*, proper; Motto, *Reaſon contents me.*

SIR *William* GRAHAME of *GARTMORE* Baronet, another Branch of
he Family of *Monteith*, quarterly 1ſt and 4th Or, *a Pale* Gules, *charged with a Mullet*
rgent, *and on a Chief* Sable, *three Eſcalops of the* 1ſt, 2d and 3d, Or, *a Feſs chequé*, Azure
nd Argent, *and in chief a Chiveron* Gules; Creſt, an *Eagle diſplayed*, in his dexter Tal-
on, a Sword in Pale proper; Motto, *for Right and Reaſon.* Sir *William*'s only Son,
ir *John Grahame* of *Gartmore*, died unmarried 1708, and was ſucceeded by *Robert*
rahame of *Gallangad* his Couſin-German; who is now the Male Repreſentative of
ir *John Grahame* of *Kilbride*, 2d Son to *Maleſſe* the 1ſt Earl of *Monteith*, as in Mr. *Crau-*
rd's Peerage. The above Armorial Bearing of *Gartmore*, is to be ſeen in the Plate
f Atchievements.

Walter GRAHAME of *GARTURE*, whoſe great Grand-Father was a ſe-
ond Brother of the Earl of *Monteith*, bears the Arms of that Family, as above blazo-
ed, within a *Bordure chequé*, Sable and Or; Creſt, a *Dove* reſting with a Twig of a
alm-Tree in its Beak proper; Motto, *Peace and Grace*, L. R.

GRAHAME of *MORPHY*, an ancient Branch of the Houſe of *Grahame*, in
he Reign of King *Robert* the *Bruce*, got the Lands of *Morphy* confirmed to the Fami-
y, by the Charters of King *David Bruce.* Sir *Robert Grahame* of *Morphy*, was
nighted by his Chief, *John* Earl of *Montroſe*, Chancellour and Vice-Roy for King
ames VI. whoſe Arms were Sable, a *Chiveron* Argent, *between three Eſcalops* Or, *as in*
Balfour's Books of Blazon.

Robert GRAHAME, Son to Sir *William Grahame* of *MUGDOCK*, (one of
he Progenitors of the Duke of *Montroſe*) and his ſecond Wife, Lady *Mary Stewart*,
Daughter of King *Robert* III. and Widow of *William* Earl of *Angus*, and of *James*
Kennedy of *Dunmore*; which *Robert* was the firſt of the Family of *Fintry*: His Arms,
n the old Books of Blazons, are Or, *on a chief indented* Sable 3 *Eſcalops of the* firſt.
But by our modern Blazons, the *Indenting* of the *Chief*, is as large as *Piles*, and ſur-
ounded with the double *Treſſure* of *Scotland*, as a Badge of their Deſcent from the
Royal-Family; and ſo carried by the Branches of this Family.

GRAHAME of *CLAVERHOUSE*, a younger Son of *Fintray*, of whom
was lineally deſcended *John* Viſcount of *DUNDEE*, who carried Or, 3 *Piles waved* Sa-
ble, *within a double Treſſure counter-flowered* Gules, *and on a Chief of the ſecond* 3 *Eſca-*
ops of the firſt.

GRAHAME of *DUNTROON* deſcended of *Claverhouſe*, carries the ſame;
ut *ingrales* the *Chief* for his Difference; Creſt, a *Flame* of *Fire*, iſſuing out of the
Torſs; Motto, *Recta ſurſum*, L. R.

GRAHAME of *POTTENTO*, another Cadet of *Claverhouſe*, gives the
ame, but makes the *Chief indenteé*, for his Difference; Creſt, a *Flame* of *Fire* iſſuing
ut of the Torſs, proper; Motto, *Semper ſurſum*, L. R.

SIR *John* GRAHAME of *GOGAR*, Or, *a Croſs Croſlet iſſuing out of a Creſ-*
ent Gules, *within a double Treſſure, flowered and counter-flowered* Sable, *on a Chief of the*
aſt three Eſcalops of the firſt.

SIR *William* GRAHAME of *CLATPOTS* Or, *three Piles iſſuing from a chief*
Sable, *charged with three Eſcalops of the* firſt, *and in Baſe a Roſe* Gules; *all within a double*
reſſure, counter-flowered of the laſt.

SIR *Willam* GRAHAME of *BALLARGUS* carries the *ſame*, but in Place
f the double Treſſure, he had a *Bordure* Azure; which laſt three Gentlemen, ſays
Mr. *Workman* a famous Herauld, were deſcended of *Fintray*, and were knighted with
ir *David Herring* of *Lethendy*, by *John* Earl of *Montroſe*, Chancellor and Vice-Roy
o King *James* VI. the firſt Day of *May* 1604, to which he was a Witneſs, as in his
M. S.

James GRAHAM of *MONARGAN*, a ſecond Son of *Fintrie* Or, *three Piles*
able *on a chief of the laſt, as many Eſcalops of the firſt, all within a double Treſſure counter-*

flowred Gules, *and a Creſcent for Difference*; Creſt, *a Flame of Fire iſſuing out of the Torſs or Wreath* proper; Motto, *Nunquam Deorſum*, N. R.

GRAHAME of *INCHBRAKIE*, the firſt of this Family was *Robert*, a younger Son of *William* firſt Earl of *Montroſe*, killed at the Battle of *Flowden*. *Inchbrakie* gives for Arms, Or, *a Dyke (or Wall) Feſsways, broke down in ſome places, and in Baſe a Roſe* Gules, *on a chief* Sable *three Eſcalops of the* firſt. The *Dyke (or Wall)* here, is aſſumed not only to difference, but to perpetuate the valiant Action of *Graham* before mentioned; in throwing down the Wall and Ditch, which the *Romans* made betwixt *Forth* and *Clyde*, to keep out the *Scots*, which is to this Day called *Graham's Dyke*; Creſt, *a Hand holding a Garland* proper; Motto, *A Deo Victoria*, N. R.

Mungo GRAHAME of *GORTHY* deſcended of *Inchbrakie*, Or, *three Roſes within a Bordure* Gules, *on a Chief* Sable, *as many Eſcalops of the Field*; Creſt, *two Arms iſſuing from a Cloud erect, and lifting up a Man's Scull incirculed with two Branches of a Palm Tree, and over the Head a Marqueſs Coronet*; Motto, *Sepulto Vireſco*. N. R.

GRAHAM of *GRAHMSHALL*, deſcended of *Gorthy*, Or, *a Lion rampant* Azure, *between three Roſes* Gules, *and on a Chief* Sable, *as many Eſcalops of the* firſt; Creſt, *a Lion couchant under a Sword in pale* proper; Motto, *Nec temere nec timide*, N. R.

GRAHAM of *BRACKNESS* deſcended of *INCHBRAKIE*, Or, *a Lion's Paw erazed and erected between three Roſes* Gules, *and on a Chief* Sable *as many Eſcalops of the* firſt; Creſt, *a Lion's Paw*, as the former, graſping a Sword erected in Pale *proper*; Motto, *Nec temere nec timide*, L. R.

GRAHAME of *BACHLAVY* deſcended of *INCHBRAKIE*, Or, *a Stag current between three Roſes* Gules, *on a Chief* Sable *as many Eſcalops of the* firſt, L. R.

John GRAHAME of *KILLERN*, deſcended of *William Graham* Rector of *Killern*, lawful Son of *William* ſecond Earl of *Montroſe*, and Lady *Janet Keith* Daughter of *William* Earl *Mareſhall* of *Scotland*; *quarterly* 1ſt *and* 4th Or, *on a Chief* Sable, *three Eſcalops of the* firſt *for* Graham, 2d *and* 3d Argent, *three Roſes* Gules, *for the Title of* Montroſe; *and on a Chief of the* laſt *three Pallets* Or, as deſcended by the Mother from *Keith* Earl *Mareſhall*; Creſt, *a Falcon killing a Stork* proper; Motto, *Memor eſto*, L. R. and Plate of Atchievements.

James GRAHAME of *ORCHILL*, deſcended of *Mungo Graham*, another lawful younger Son of *William* ſecond Earl of *Montroſe*, and Lady *Janet Keith* Daughter of *William* Earl *Mareſhall*, *quarterly* 1ſt *and* 4th Or, *a Boar's Head couped* Gules, *on a Chief* Sable, *three Eſcalops of the* firſt, 2d *and* 3d Argent, *three Roſes* Gules; Creſt, *an Eagle volant* proper; Motto, *Proſequor Alis*. L. R.

John GRAHAME ſometime Commiſſar Clerk of *Dumblain*, deſcended of a third Brother of a ſecond Son of the Family of *Montroſe*, Argent, *on a Chief* Sable, *three Eſcalops* Or; and for a brotherly Difference *a Creſcent of the* third, *ſurmounted of a Mullet of the* ſecond; Motto, *Proſequor Alis*. L. R.

MR. *James GRAHAME* Advocate and Sollicitor to King *James* VII. a fourth Son of *Patrick Graham* of *Inchbrakie*, deſcended as before ſaid, of the eldeſt Son of a ſecond Marriage of the firſt Earl of *Montroſe*; carries Or, *three Roſes* 2 *and* 1 Gules, *and on a Chief* Sable, *as many Eſcalops of the* firſt; Creſt, *a Hand iſſuing out of a Cloud, reaching to a Garland, all* proper; Motto, *Numen & Omnia*, L. R.

SIR *William GRAHAME* of *BRACO*, Baronet, deſcended of a ſecond Son of *John* firſt Earl of *Montroſe*, carries the *quartered Arms* of the Earl of *Montroſe*; but for his Difference *ingrails the Chief*; Creſt, *two Hands iſſuing out of a Cloud*, in each a *Sword*, the right Hand *flouriſhing aloft*, the left holding it in a *defenſive Poſture*; Motto, *Defendendo Vinco*, L. R.

COLONEL *Henry GRAHAME*, whoſe Grand-father was *William Graham* of *Killern*, lawful Brother-German to *John* Earl of *Montroſe*, Viceroy and Commiſſioner to the Kingdom of *Scotland*, from King *James* VI. carries the quartered Arms of *Montroſe*, *within a Bordure quartered* Gules *and* Sable, *ſupported by a Falcon* proper *on the Dexter, and by a Stork on the Siniſter*; and for Creſt, *a Falcon* proper; with the Motto, *Prædæ Memor*, L. R.

Robert GRAHAME of *NEW-WARK* ſometime Provoſt of *Dumfreis*, Or, *a Bear's Head erazed* Sable, *and on a Chief of the ſame* 3 *Eſcalops of the* firſt; Creſt, a *Pelican's* Head couped, proper, L. R.

GRAHAM

GRAHAME of *GARVOCK*, deſcended of the Family of *Montroſe*, Or, *three Piles* Gules, *iſſuing from a Chief* Sable, *charged with as many Eſcalops of the* firſt; Creſt, a *Lion rampant* Gules; Motto, *Noli me tangere*, L. R.

David GRAHAME of *MEICKLE*, deſcended of the Family of *Montroſe*, the paternal Coat of *Graham*; but for his Difference he has the *Chief embattled*; Creſt, *a Star* proper; Motto, *Auxiliante reſurgo*, N. R.

John GRAHAME of *DOUGALSTOUN*, Or, *a Heron volant*, proper, *and on a Chief*, Sable, *three Eſcalops* of the firſt; Creſt, *an Eſcalop* as the former; Motto, *Pignus Amoris*, N. R.

MR. *John MITCHELSON* of *MIDLETON* Advocate, Argent, *a Demi-Lion rampant naiſſant out of the baſe* Gules, *armed and langued* Azure, *and on a Chief indented* Sable, *a Star betwixt two Creſcents of the* firſt; on a *Wreath of* the Tinctures, for *Creſt*, an *Increſcent* Argent, with the Motto, *Creſcam ut proſim*, ſo illuminated in *Workman*'s Manuſcript, ſee Plate of Atchievements. This Family is of a good old ſtanding in *Mid-Lothian*, being Heretors of the Lands of *MITCHELSTON*, *Luggat*, and *Blackhaugh*, for ſome Generations paſt, and were deſigned of *MITCHELSTON*, before they purchaſed the Lands of *Midleton*, about an hundred and fifteen Years ſince, and have from that Time been deſigned of *Midleton*; of which Family the above Mr. *John Mitchelſon* is lineally deſcended, and Repreſentative.

THE Sirname of *SIMPSON*, Argent, *on a chief Vert, three Creſcents of the* firſt, by *George Simpſon* of *Udoch*, who has for Creſt, a *Falcon volant*, proper; Motto, *Alis nutrior*, N. R.

HOUISON Argent, a *Man's Heart* Gules, *on a chief* Azure, *three Flower de Liſſes*, Or, P. *Ms.*

THE Name of *SQUAIRE*, Or, *on a Chief* Sable, *two Mollets* Argent, P. *Ms.*

COUSLAND of *THAT ILK*, Argent, *two Mullets and a Creſcent in Baſe* Sable, *a Chief cheque of the ſame Tinctures*, P. Ms.

I ſhall add here for Examples of a *Chief* charged, ſome honourable Families in *England*, from Mr. *Dale Purſuivant* his Catalogue of the Nobility of *England*, and from *Jacob Imhoff*'s, *Hiſtoria Regum pariumque magnæ Britanniæ.*

RUSSEL Duke of *Bedford*, Argent, *a Lion rampant* Gules, *on a Chief*, Sable, *three Eſcalops of the* firſt; thus by *Imhoff*, *Raſſelorum Comittum Bedfordiæ teſſera Gentilitia Leone Rubeo conſtat, qui ſcutum Argenteum implet Cephalo nigro, cui tres conchæ argento tinctæ inſcriptæ ſunt. Diſtinctum.* This noble Family derives its Deſcent from an ancient Family in *Dorſetſhire*, *John Ruſſel* of *Berwick*, was advanced to the Title of Peerage by *Henry* VIII; and in the third Year of the Reign of *Edward* VI. was created Earl of *Bedford*; and in *April* 1694, his Succeſſor *William Ruſſel* Earl of *Bedford* was created Marqueſs of *Taveſtock*, and Duke of *Bedford.*

Henry CLINTON Earl of *LINCOLN*, Baron *Clinton* and *Say*, dignified with the Title of *Baron Clinton* by Writ of Summons to Parliament the 6th of *February* 1298, the 27th of *Edward* I. and with the Title of *Earl* the 4th of *May* 1572, 14th of *Elizabeth*, as *Dale Purſuivant*, gives for his paternal Bearing, Argent, *ſix croſs Croſlets fitchie*, 3, 2, and 1, Sable, *on a Chief* Azure, *two Mullets* Or, *pierced* Gules: But of late the *Croſſes* have been diſuſed: *Imhoff* ſays, *Digma Clintinorum Gentilitium ſex cruciculas cruciatas & in imo ſpiculatas nigras refert, impreſſas ſcuto Argenteo, cui Cephalus eſt Cæruleus, ſtellis ſive rotulis calcaris duabis aureis fulgens.* This Author, becauſe the *Engliſh* do not make a Diſtinction betwixt Stars and Mullets, ſays, *Stellis* ſive *Rotulis*, for a *Mullet pierced*, which is the *Ravel of a Spur*; and he makes uſe of the Word *Rotula calcaris*: But more of this afterwards under the Title *Mullet.*

Paulet St. *JOHN* Earl of *BOLENBROCK*, and Baron of St. *John* of *Bletſho*, this Family was dignified with the Honour of Baron by *Elizabeth* 1558, and Earl by King *James* I. Argent, *on a Chief* Gules, *two Mullets pierced* Or, as Mr. *Dale*; but *Imhoff* Argent, *a Bend* Gules, and on a *Chief of the ſame*, *three Stars* Or. *Anno* 1711, the Title of the Earldom of *Bolingbrock* became extinct upon the Deceaſe of *Paulet* St. *John*, the laſt Earl, without Heirs of his Body, and the Barony of *Bletſho* devolved upon Sir *Andrew* St. *John*, who carries Argent *on a Chief* Gules, *two Mullets pierced* Or.

LOVELACE, Lord *LOVELACE* of *Harley*, was dignified with this Title by King *Charles* I. 1627, Gules, *on a Chief indented* Sable, *three Martlets* Argent.

SIR *John WAUCHOP* of *NIDDRY*, Chief of the Name, and Head of an ancient Family in *Mid-Lothian*, gives for Arms, Azure, *two Stars* in Chief, and in Baſe a *Garb* Or, Creſt, a *Garb* Or, Motto, *Induſtria ditat*. N. R.

They are ſaid to have their Sirname from *Wauchopdale*, which they poſſeſſed of old, in the Reign of *Alexander* II. *Alanus Wauchop* got the Lands of *Coulter*, in the Shire of *Aberdeen*, which were confirmed to him by that King, as Sir *George Mackenzie* in his *M. S.* Which Lands went with a Daughter of Sir *Adam Wauchop*'s to *Cummin* of *Inneralachie*, of whom is lineally deſcended *Cummin* of *Coulter*. The Heads of this Family of *Wauchop* of *Niddry*, were hereditary Baillies to *Keith* Lords *Mariſchal*, and Mariſchal-Deputes in *Mid-Lothian*: From the Lord *Mariſchals* they had the Lands of *Niddry*, deſigned *Niddry-Mariſchal*; and therefore on a Tomb-ſtone in the Chappel of *Niddry*, are engraven theſe Words, *This Tomb was bigged by* Robert Wauchop *of* Niddry-Mariſchal, 1387.

Amongſt the Gentlemen of the Inqueſt that ſerved *James Forreſter*, Heir to his Father *James Forreſter* of *Corſtorphine* 1547, is *Gilbert Wauchop* of *Niddry-Mariſchal*, who married *Margaret Douglaſs*, Daughter to Sir *James Douglaſs* of *Drumlanrig*, Grandfather to the firſt Earl of *Queensberry*; and in the Inqueſt of ſerving *Alexander* Lord *Home*, Heir to his Father Lord *George* 1551, there is mentioned *Cuthbert Wauchop* of *Niddery-Mariſchall*. There's honourable mention made of one *Robert Wauchop* of *Niddery-Mariſchal*, Doctor of the *Sorbon*, and Primate of *Ireland*, by *Leſly* in the Tenth Book of his Hiſtory, by *Labeus* a Jeſuite, in the 14 *Tom.* of his Chronicle, and by *John Cone* a *Scotſman*, in his Book *De Duplici Statu Religionis apud Scotos*. Several Sons of this Family were very eminent in military Affairs, and in high Poſts abroad and at home.

John WAUCHOP of *EDMINSTON*, a ſecond Son of *Wauchop* of *Niddery*, and ſometime one of the Senators of the College of Juſtice, his Arms in the Lion Regiſter, are *two Coats impaled*, viz. 1ſt Azure, *two Mullets in Chief, and a Garb in Baſe* Or, for *Wauchop*, differenced with a *Creſcent in the collar Point* Argent, 2d Or, *a Croſs ingrailed* Sable; having married *Rait* the Heireſs of *Edminſtoun*; Creſt and Motto as *Niddery*, L. R.

THEY of the Name of *WAUCH*, by our old Books of Blazon, carry the ſame with *Wauchop*, ſometimes adding *a Feſs*, as *WAUCH* of *GLENBOY* in the Parochin of *Mothy*, in the Sheriffdom of *Forfar*. I have ſeen a Charter of the Lands of *Glenboy*, to *Alexander Wauch*, of the Date 1587, and another to his Son *Alexander Wauch* of theſe Lands, 1624, whoſe Daughter and Heir *Eupham Wauch*, was married to *David Ogilvy* Son to *John Ogilvy* of *Millhall*.

KIRKALDY of *GRANGE*, Gules, *two Stars in Chief, and a Creſcent in Baſe* Or, *Eſplin*'s M. S. As for the Antiquity of the Name, we find *William Kirkaldy* ſubmitting to *Edward* III. as in *Prine*'s Hiſtory. *Marjory Kirkaldy*, Daughter and Heir to *John Kirkaldy*, was married to *Reginald Kinaird*, who got with her Lands in the Barony of *Inchſtuer*, as by a Charter of King *Robert* III. 1399. *James Kirkaldy* of *Grange* is one of the Witneſſes in the Charters of King *James* V. to *Alexander Forreſter* of *Corſtorphin*. Sir *John Kirkaldy* of *Grange* Baronet, Gules, *a Cheveron* Argent *between three Stars in Chief, and a Creſcent in Baſe* Or; Creſt, *a Man's Head with the Face looking upwards* proper; Motto, *Fortiſſima Veritas*. *N. R.*

THE Sirname of *INGLIS*, Azure, *a Lion rampant, and in Chief, three Stars*, Argent.

INGLIS of *MANNERS* carried the ſame, as did *Inglis* of *Torbet*, who quartered them with the Arms of *Torbet* or *Tarvit* of that Ilk; Argent, a *Chiveron between three Wolves Heads, couped* Sable, as in Sir *James Balfour*'s Blazons.

IN the 6th Year of King *Robert* IIId's Reign, *William Inglis*, got from that King the Barony of *Manner*, for killing *Thomas de Struthers*, an *Engliſh* Man, as the Charter bears; *In remunerationem facti nobilis*, viz. *interfectionis Thomæ de Struthers Anglici militis, quem ſuper marchiis in duello interfecit.*

John Inglis of *Manner*, obtains a Charter of Confirmation of his Lands of *Manner*, to himſelf, and his Son and Heir *Thomas Inglis*, from his Superior, *Archibald* Duke of *Tarrain*, Earl of *Douglas*; and the *Three Stars in Chief*, carried by the Name of *Inglis*, I take to be Arms of Patronage, and carried by that Name, upon the Account that they were Vaſſals to the *Douglas*'s. *Thomas Inglis* of *Manners*, made an Excambion of his Lands of *Brankeſholm*, *Branſhaugh*, *Goldylands*, *Quhitelaw*, *Quhitrig*, *Todſhaw-*

hills

hills, and *Todſhaw-wood*, which he held of the *Douglaſſes*, with Sir *Walter Scot* of *Murthouſton*, for the Lands of *Murthouſton* and *Heartwood*, lying in the Barony of *Bothwell* in the Shire of *Lanerk*; as by the Charter of Excambion, dated at *Edinburgh* the 23d of *July* 1446, in which he's deſigned *Nobilis Vir* Thomas Inglis *de* Manners, and afterwards he and his Family in other Writs were deſigned *Domini de* Murthouſtoun, or *Muirdeſtoun*.

John INGLIS Portioner of *NEWTOUNLEYES*, whoſe Grand-Father *Cornelius Inglis* was lawful Son of *Muirdeſtoun*, Azure, *a Lion rampant* Argent, *on a Chief ingrailed* of the ſecond; *three Stars* of the firſt; Creſt, *a Star invironed with Clouds proper*; Motto, *in Tenebris lucidior*. N. R.

SIR *John INGLIS* of *CRAMOND* Baronet, Azure, *a Lion ſaliant* Argent, *on a Chief* Or, *three Mullets of the Field*; Creſt, *a Demi-Lion rampant* Argent, holding in his dexter Paw, a *Mullet* Or; Motto, *Niſi Dominus fruſtra*. N. R. As in the Plates of Atchievements.

MR. *John INGLIS* Advocate, deſcended of *Inglis* of *Mannor*; Azure, *a Lion rampant*, Argent, *on a Chief* of the laſt; *three Stars* of the firſt, within *a Bordure*, Gules; Creſt, a *Demi-Lion* as the former, *iſſuing* out of the *Wreath*; Motto, *Recte faciendo ſecurus*. N. R.

GRAY Earl of *KENT*, Chief of the ancient and illuſtrious Houſe of *Gray*, ſo dignified in the Reign of *Edward* IV. from whom are deſcended and branched the Barons of *Rotherfield*, *Codnore*, *Wilton*, *Ruthine*, *Groby* and *Rugemont*, the Viſcount of *Liſle*, the Earl of *Stamford*, the Marqueſs of *Dorſet*, and the Duke of *Suffolk*, all of that Sirname, derived from the Caſtle and Honour of *GRAY* (or *Croy* as ſome write) in *Picardy*, their Patrimony before the Conqueſt; give for their paternal Bearing, *Barry* of ſix, Argent and Azure, *in Chief* three *Torteauxes* Gules; as *Robert Dale* Purſuivant, in his Catalogue of the Nobility of *England*. *Henry* Earl of *Kent* 1706, was created Marquis of *Kent*, Earl of *Harold*, and Viſcount *Goodrich*; and afterwards in the Year 1710, was advanced to the Dignity of Duke of *Kent*. In an old Manuſcript of Arms, illuſtrated by the Monks of *Elli*, in the Reign of *William* the *Conqueror*, are the Armorial Bearings of his chief Officers; amongſt whom is *PAGANUS de GRAY. Equitum* Signifer to King *William*; his Arms thus, *Facé d'*Argent, *& d'*Azure, as *Meneſtrier* in his *Origine* of *Armories*, where he ſays, *That this Manuſcript is in the* Engliſh *College of Benedictins at* Dowy, for the Antiquity of the Family of *Gray*'s, ſee the Peerage of *England*.

Edward DEVEREUX, Viſcount of *HEREFORD*, Argent *a Feſs* Gules, *in Chief*, *three Torteauxes*. This Family has its Sirname from a Town in *Normandy*, from whence they came; and was dignified with the Title of Viſcount of *Hereford* 1549, by *Edward* VI. and is the Primier-Viſcount in *England*, as in the foreſaid Book.

CHAP. XIII.

Of the BEND.

THE *Bend*, ſay the *Engliſh*, is made by two Lines drawn over-thwart the Eſcucheon, from the *dexter Chief* to the *ſiniſter Baſe* Point, by an equal Diſtance, containing the *fifth* Part of the *Field*, when not *charged*, and the *third* Part when *charged:* But others make no ſuch Diſtinction, and tell us, that the *Bend* poſſeſſes the *third* middle Part of the Field *diagonally*, from the right *chief* Angle, to the left Angle in *Baſe*.

MENESTRIER ſays, *Bandé eſt une piece honourable, qui occupe Diagonalement, le tiers de l'Ecu par le milieu de droit a gouche*. Some bring *Bend* or *Bandé* from a barbarous *Latine* Word, *Bandum*, which ſignifies an *Enſign*, made of a Piece of Silk or Stuff, more long than broad, which diſtinguiſhed Companies of Men; and from whence we ſay *Bands* of Soldiers; but the *Bend* is more generally taken, to repreſent in Arms,

the *Shoulder-Belt*, and is commonly latined *Baltheus*. *Sylveſter Petra Sancta* in his 29 CHAP. *De Balteo Teſſerario*, ſays, *Balteum voco Vittam obliquè ab latere dextro exaratam, quæ trientem continens parmulæ noſtræ Teſſeriæ, eam perinde ac militem Balteus præcingit.*

THE old *Latin* Blazoners, for a *Bend*, ſaid *Benda*. The Author of the Book *Trophe d'Armes Herauldriques*, will have the *Bend* to repreſent *le Baudrier*; which *Peacham* deſcribes to be a Sign of Honour, called the *Baudrick*, which Knights uſed to wear of old over their Shoulder, and under the left Arm, whereat hung the Sword: But *Camden* and *Minſheu*, will have the *Feſs* to be the *Knightly-Belt*, or *Cingulum Honoris*; yet with others I think, the *Bend* may repreſent that Piece of Honour, as well as the *Feſſe*, ſince ſome Nations uſed the girding of the Belt, cloſs about the Waiſt, at their making of Knights, and others in the like Ceremony, by putting it looſe over their Shoulder: So that both *Bend* and *Feſs* may be latined *Baltheus* or *Balteum*, with a proper Adjective annexed for Diſtinction; ſuch as *obliquus* or *humeralis Baltheus* for a *Bend*, and *Tranſverſus* or *Lumbaris Balteus* for the *Feſs*.

WHAT I have ſaid before of the *Feſſe Chequé*, the Armorial-Figure of the *Stewarts*, I ſhall not here repeat again, but give ſome Examples of a Bend of that Form.

FIG. 1. *Plate* V. Or, *a Bend checqué* Sable *and* Argent, by the Name of *MONTEITH*; the Firſt of this Name was *Walter* third Son to *Walter*, and Brother to *Alexander* high *Steward* of *Scotland*, who being made Earl of *Monteith*, took the Sirname of *Monteith*, which deſcended to all his Poſterity; and to ſhow they were Originally of the Stock of the *Stewarts*, they turned the *Feſſe checqué* to a *Bend*; for to change a *Feſſe* to a *Bend*, and a *Bend* to a *Feſſe*, has been an ancient Practice for differencing Deſcendents with us; thus *LESLY* of *BALQUHAN* turned his Figure the *Bend* to a *Feſſe* of which afterwards; and ſo of ſeveral other Cadets.

ANNO 1291, *Walter* Earl of *MONTEITH*, is one of the Arbiters or Auditors of the Competition of the *Crown*, betwixt *John BALIOL* Lord of *Galloway*, and *Robert BRUCE* Lord of *Annandale*; he had for Wife one of the Daughters and Co-heirs of *Walter Cumin* Earl of *Monteith*; and in her Right ſucceeded to the Honours, and a Part of the Eſtate. She bore to him two Sons, the eldeſt *Alexander*, deſigned in his Father's Lifetime in Charters, *Alexander de Monteith filius Comitis de Monteith*. The ſecond Son *John*, *Anno* 1297 (*Fœdera Tom.* 2. *Pag.* 782) is deſigned *Johannes de Monteith Frater Comitis de Monteith*. Theſe two Gentlemen were the firſt that aſſumed the Sirname of *MONTEITH*, and all of that Name are ſuppoſed to be deſcended from them. In *Anno* 1296, *Alexander* Earl of *Monteith* is ranked by *Pryn*, with others, in that concuſſive Bond commonly called *Ragman's Roll*, extorted by *Edward* I. from the moſt conſiderable of the *Scots* Nation, and deſigns him *Alexander de Monteith*; He had three Sons, *Allan* and *Murdoch* ſucceſſively Earls of *Monteith*, and the third Son *Alexander* was the firſt of the Family of *Monteith* of *RUSKIE*, which Family was in Uſe to carry *quarterly* 1ſt *and* 4th Or, *a Bend checqué* Sable *and* Argent; for *Monteith*, 2d *and* 3d Azure, *three Buckles* Or.

THE *MONTEITHS* of *CARSS* were in Uſe to carry *quarterly* 1ſt *and* 4th *Monteith*, as before, 2d *and* 3d Or, *a Lymphad or Ship with one Maſt*, Sable, *and in Chief three Buckles* Azure, as in Sir *James Balfour*'s Manuſcript of Blazons.

Allan Earl of *MONTEITH*, before mentioned, died without Iſſue, and was ſucceeded by his Brother *Murdoch*, who left behind him a Daughter his Heir, who was married to Sir *John Grahame* in the Year 1341.

Johannes de Grahame, Comes de Monteith, is frequently mentioned in Charters; he was taken Priſoner in the Battle of *Durham* the 17th of *October*, 1346, and by Order of *Edward* III. was barbarouſly murdered with *Duncan* X. and laſt Earl of *Fife*. The Wife or Daughter of this *John Grahame* Earl of *Monteith*, was married to *Robert Stewart* third Son to King *Robert* II. who in her Right was Earl of *Monteith*, and thereafter Duke of *ALBANY*. She bore to him ſeveral Children, the eldeſt *Murdoch Stewart* ſecond Duke of *Albany* Earl of *Monteith*, who was executed and forfeited by King *James* I. That King gave the Earldom of *Monteith* in lieu of the Earldom of *Strathern* to *Malice Grahame*, of whom before. But to return to the *Bend*.

FIG. 2. *Plate* V. Azure, *a Bend* Argent, by ſome Books, Argent, *a Bend* Azure, by the Name of *BIZZET*. There was an ancient Family of that Sirname with us, in the Reign of King *Alexander* II. One *Walter Bizzet* is a Witneſs in a Charter

Charter by that King, to the Abbacy of *Paisly*; and again I find him a Witness with *William Bizzet* in another Charter of that King's to the Abbacy of *Dumfermling*; and by the Chartulary of *Melrose*, *Walter Bizzet* in the Year 1233, married a Daughter of *Rouland* Earl of *Galloway*.

IN the Year 1258, Sir *John Bizzet* of *Lovat* mortifies an Annuity out of his Lands to the Bishop of *Murray*. He died without Heirs of his own Body, leaving his Estate to his three Daughters; the eldest married to *David Grahame* thereafter designed of *Lovat*, as in an Agreement betwixt him and the Bishop of *Murray*, concerning the Fishing of the Water of *Torn*; the second Daughter was married to Sir *William Fenton* of *Beaufort*, and the third to Sir *Andrew de Bosco*. In the Year 1291, amongst the Barons conveened at *Berwick* at the Desire of *Edward* I. as Arbitrators between the Competitors for the Crown of *Scotland*, is *William Bizzet*, on whose Seal of Arms there is a Shield charged with a *Bend*, and over it a *Labell of three Points*. His Grand-Child *Thomas Bizzet*, by marrying *Isobell M'Duff*, eldest Daughter and Heiress of *Duncan* Earl of *Fife*, was Earl of *Fife* four Years, and died without Issue, in the Reign of *David* II.

BIZZET Lord *BEAUFORT*, carried Azure *a Bend*, Argent; as *Workman* in his Manuscript. Sir *James Balfour* says in his Blazons, Azure *a Bend sinister*, Argent; and that *Bizzet* of *That-Ilk*, carried Argent, *a Bend* Gules.

FIG. 3. *Plate* V. Argent, *a Bend ingrailed* Gules, by the ancient Name of *COLEPEPER* in *England*, Sir *Thomas COLEPEPER* of *BEDGEBURY*, was Governor of one of the Cinque-Ports in the Reign of *Edward* II. whose Arms were Argent, *a Bend ingrailed* Gules; of which the famous *Drayton* in the Barons Wars, in the Reign of *Edward* II. enumerating the Arms of the noted Families of each Side, says,

> *And* Colepeper, *with* Silver *Arms inrail'd*,
> *Bare thereupon, a* bloody Bend *ingrail'd*.

SIR *JOHN COLEPEPER*, a Branch of the Family of *Bedgebury*, was a Knight of the Shire of *Kent* in the Parliament which met in the Year 1641. He was a Man of perfect Loyalty and great Ability, as appears by all the Accounts of these Times; being one of the first, that on the Irruption of the civil Wars, stood up for the King; and after twenty Years Service to the Crown, and twelve Years Exile with King *Charles* II. He returned with his said Majesty into *England*, and died Master of the Rolls in *July* 1660. The Supporters to the Arms of this Lord, granted by Sir *Edward Walker Garter*, principal King of *Arms*, are two *Dragons* Argent, each of them *collored with a ducal Coronet*. He was created Lord *Colepeper* by Letters Patent the 21 of *October* 1644, from whom is *John* now Lord *Colepeper*. For other Examples of carrying a *Bend* by honourable Families in *Britain*, they are to be found in the End of this Chapter; and to follow my former Method, I shall add here an Example or two of a *Bend* charged with Figures, for which we say, *On a Bend*; and I observe it has been a Custom anciently to charge the *Bend*, rather than to accompany it with Figures.

FIG. 4. *Plate* V. The ancient sirname of *LESLY*, gives Argent *on a Bend* Azure, *three Buckles* Or.

THE first of this Name is said to be one *Bartholomew*, Son of *Walter* de *Leshlin*, from a Castle so called in *Hungary*, where he was born; and a near Friend to *Margaret*, Queen to *Malcome Canmore*, who came to *Scotland* with her, and got several Lands there, as in a Fragment of History of a *Norvegian* in the Lawyers Library. In Sir *Robert Sibbald*'s History of *Fife*, *Andrew Lesly*, the sixth in Descent from the above *Bartholomew*, married one of the Coheiresses of *Abernethy* about the Year 1317, on which Account they have since quartered the Coat of *Abernethy*, with their own, and the fourth in Descent from the above *Andrew*, was *Normand Lesly* first of *ROTHES*, great Grand-father of *George Lesly*, Son of *Normand Lesly*, and *Christian Seaton*, Daughter to *William* Lord *Seaton*; which *George* was served Heir to his Father *Normand* 1439, and married *Christian Halyburton*. In a Perambulation *Anno* 1457, of Easter and Wester *Kinghorns*, he is designed Lord *Lesly*; and was created Earl of *Rothes* by King *James* II. *Anno* 1457. *John* the seventh Earl lineally descended from

George

George the first Earl, was created Duke of *Rothes* for his Lifetime, by King *Charles* II. in the Year 1680, he died 1681, and left Issue by his Lady, *Anna Lindsay*, Daughter to the Earl of *Crawford*, two Daughters; *Margaret* Countess of *Rothes*, married to *Charles* Earl of *Haddingtoun*, whose eldest Son *John* takes upon him the Name and Arms of *Lesly*, and is the eight Earl of *Rothes*, and married Lady *Jean Hay* Daughter to the Marquess of *Tweeddale*. His Lordship's Atchievement as in the Copper-Plate with others of the Nobility, is Quarterly 1st and 4th Argent *on a Bend* Azure, *three Buckles* Or, for *Lesly*, 2d and 3d Or, *a Lion rampant* Gules, *bruised with a Ribban* Sable, for *Abernethy*, which are adorned with *Crown*, *Helmet* and *Volets*, befitting his Quality, and issuing out of a *Wreath* of the Tinctures; for *Crest* a *Demi-Griphan*; Supporters two *Griphans*, proper; Motto, *Grip fast*.

The Blazons of other Families of the Name of LESLY, *with these of other Sirnames who carry* Bends, *are to be found at the End of this Chapter, and therefore I proceed here to treat of the* Bend *under its various Forms.*

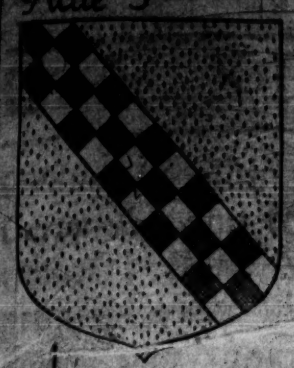
FIG. 5. Or, *on a Bend* Azure, *a Star betwixt two Crescents of the* first. By the Sirname of *SCOT*: As for its Antiquity, amongst the Witnesses in a Charter of King *David* I. to the Abbacy of *Selkrig*, there are *Uchtred* filius *SCOT*, and *Ranulphus ANGLUS*, who may have been the first of the Sirname of *Scot* and *Inglis*. See Sir *James Dalrymple*'s Collections.

THE eldest Family of the Name of *SCOT*, was that of *BALWYRIE*, as Sir *George Mackenzie* in his *Science of Herauldry*, and *M. S.* of *Genealogies* tells us; and that one *Walter Scot* a Son of that Family, married the only Daughter and Heiress of *Murdestoun of that Ilk*, in the Reign of *Robert* the *Bruce*; who tho' he retained the Sirname of *Scot*, yet he laid aside his paternal Arms, *viz.* Argent, *three Lions Heads erased* Gules, and carried those of *Murdestoun*, Or, *on a Bend* Azure, *a Star betwixt two Crescents of the* first.

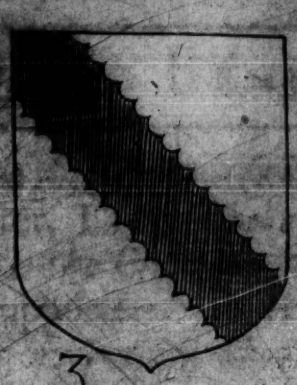
Walter SCOT, his Grand, or great Grandson, designed of *MURDESTON*, excambed these Lands with *Thomas Inglis* of *Mannors*, for other Lands, as I mentioned before. Sir *Walter Scot* got several Lands from King *James* II. for killing *Archibald Douglass* Earl of *Murray*, and apprehending *Hugh Douglass* Earl of *Ormond*, the King's Enemies: His Son and Successor *Walter SCOT*, designed of *KIRKURD*, for his special Services against the *Douglasses*, the King's Enemies, got from King *James* III. at *Edinburgh* the 7th of *December* 1463, a new Charter to himself, and to *David Scot* his Son and apparent Heir, erecting the Lands of *Branksholm* into a free Barony, with several other Lands; *Pro fideli & laudabili servitio progenito nostro & nobis, per dilectum militem* Walterum Scot *de* Kirkurd, & Davidem Scot *filium ejus & hæredem apparentem in Rebellione* Jacobi *de* Douglass & *fratrum suorum, invasione & expulsione, multipliciter impenso.* This Family rose by the Fall of the *Douglasses*.

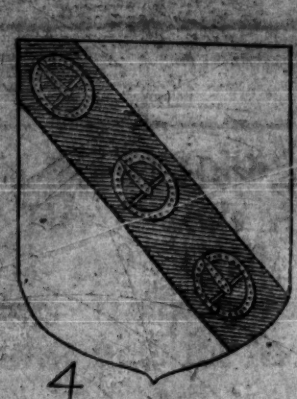
THE above *David SCOT*, Son and Heir of *Walter*, was designed Baron of *Branksholm*, and from him was lineally descended by four Generations Sir *Walter Scot* of *BRANKSHOLM*, who was advanced to the Dignity of a Lord in Parliament by the Title of Lord *BUCKCLEUGH*, whose Son *Walter* Lord *Buckcleugh*, was solemnly created Earl of *Buckcleugh*, at *Holy-rood-House*, the 30th of *March* 1619, by *Alexander Seaton* Earl of *Dumfermling*, Commissioner to his Majesty King *James* VI. He married a Daughter of *Francis* Earl of *Errol*, who bore to him *Francis* second Earl of *Buckcleugh*. He married *Margaret Lesly* Daughter to *John* Earl of *Rothes*, and Widow of the Lord *Balgony*, who bore to him two Daughters, *Margaret* married to *Walter Scot* of *Haychester*, who was made Earl of *Tarris* for Life, but she died without Issue; the second Daughter *Anne* was created *DUTCHES* of *BUCKCLEUGH*, by King *Charles* II. and married to that King's Natural Son *James* Duke of *Monmouth*, to whom she had two Sons, *James* Earl of *Dalkeith*, who died 1705, left Issue by *Henrieta* his Wife, Daughter of *Laurence* Earl of *Rochester*, *Francis* now Lord *Dalkeith*, other two Sons and two Daughters; her Graces second Son Lord *Henry Scot*, was in the Year 1706, created Earl of *De Larain*, Viscount *Hermitage*, and Lord *Scot* of *Goldilands*,

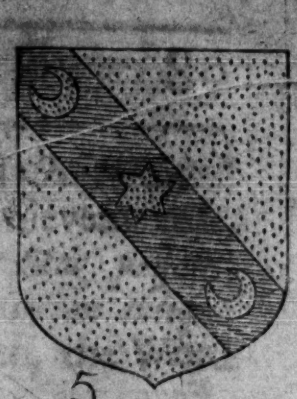
Plate 5


1

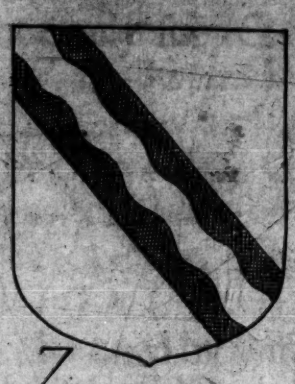
2


3

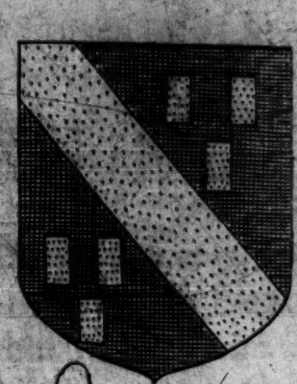

4


5

6


7

8

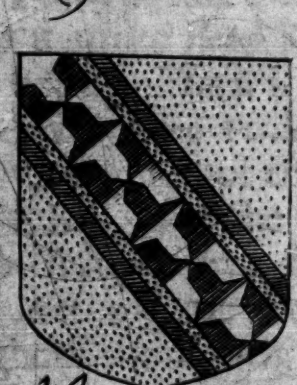

9

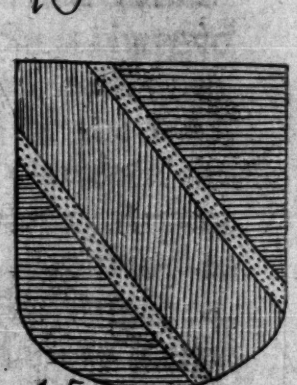
10

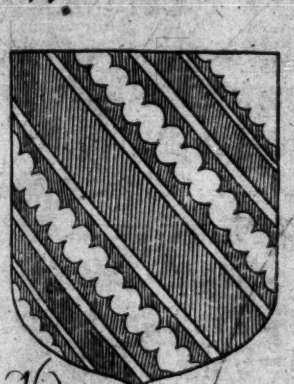
11

12

13

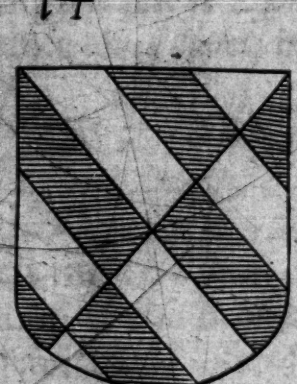

14


15


16

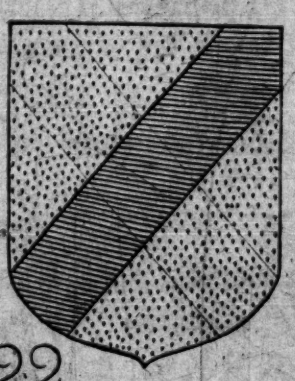
17

18

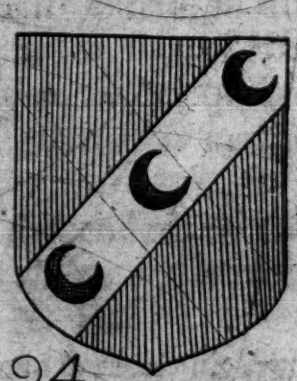

19

20

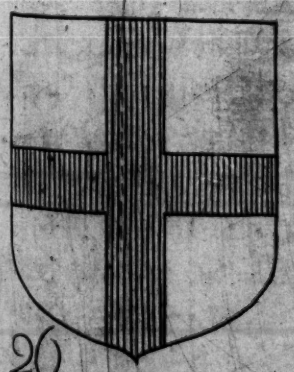
21

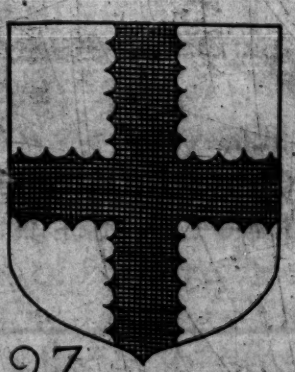

22

23

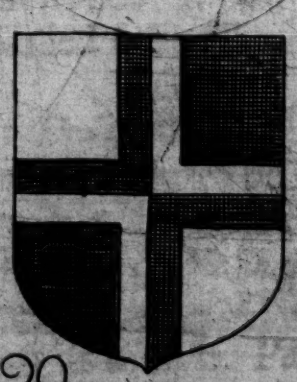

24

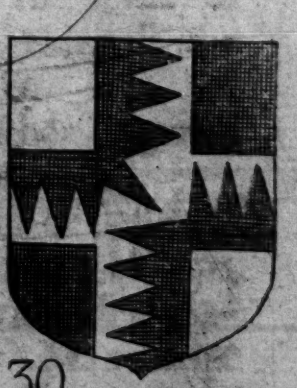
25

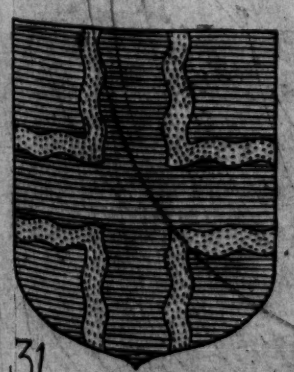

26


27

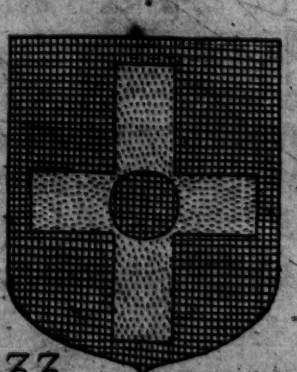
28

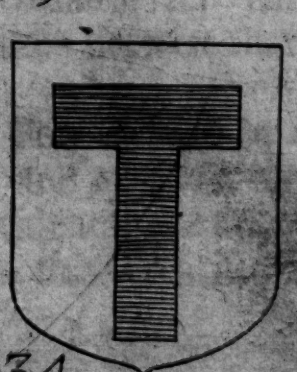

29

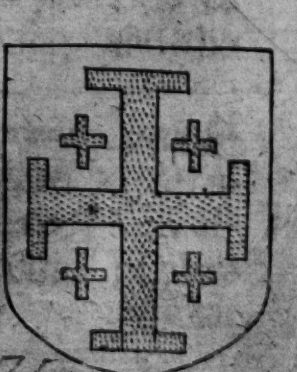

30

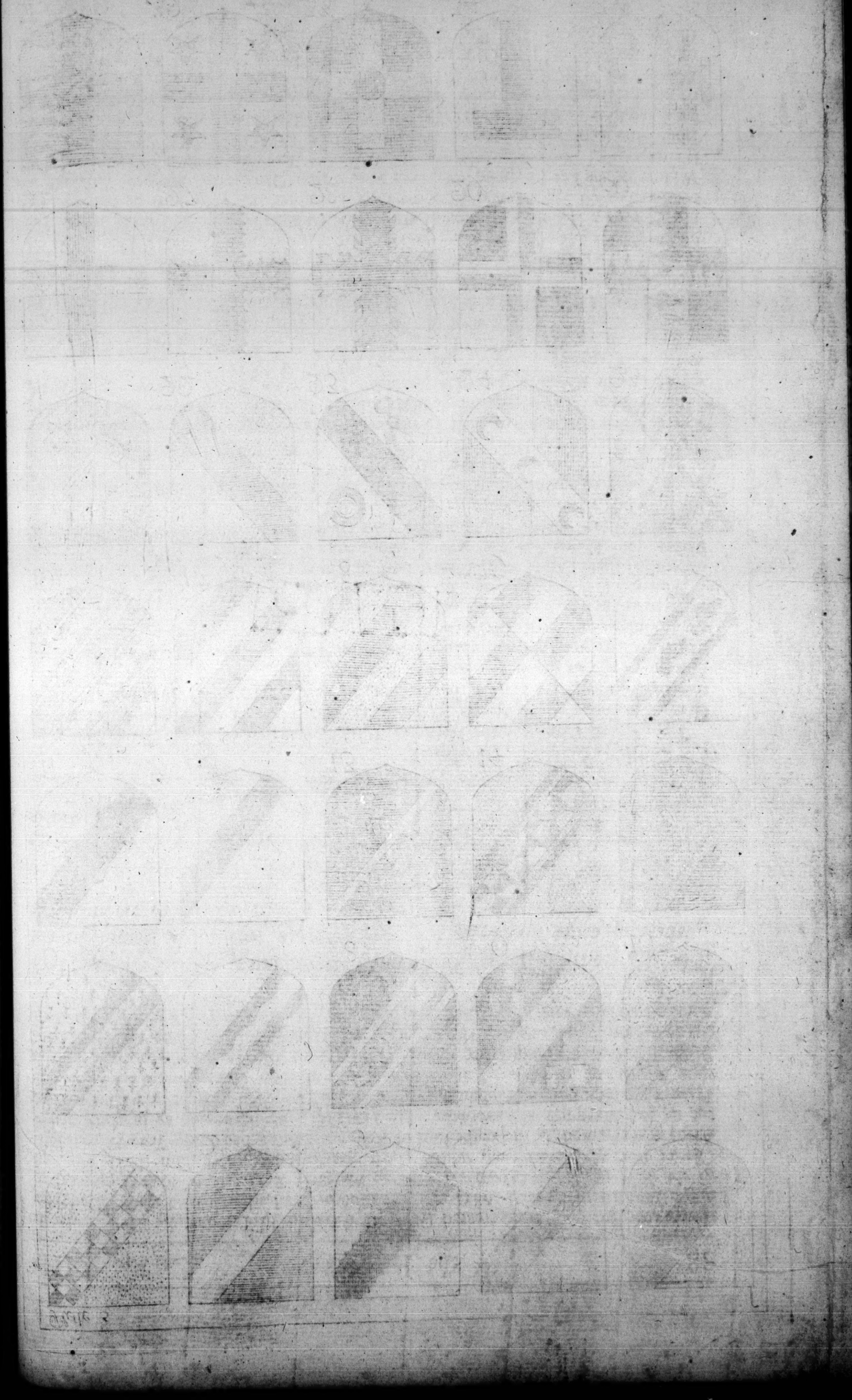

31

32


33


34


35



Goldilands, all in the County of *Roxburgh*, ſhe married a ſecond Husband *Charles* Lord *Carnwallis*, and to him has a Daughter, Lady *Iſabella*: Her Grace's Atchievement is, Or *on a Bend* Azure, *a Star betwixt two Creſcents of the* firſt; Creſt, *a Stag paſſant*, proper, *armed and unguelled* Or; Supporters, *two Women richly attired in an antique Habit, with their Hair hanging down over their Shoulders*; and for Motto, the Word *Amo*.

THE *Bend*, is not only ſubject to all the accidental Forms of Lines, which compoſe it, but to be *voided*. *Voided* is not only ſaid of the *honourable Ordinaries*, when ſo, but of other Figures, *Natural* and *Artificial*, that is, when the middle of the Figure is cut out, as *Fig.* 6. Ermine *a Bend* Gules *voided of the field* by the Name of *HACKET* in *England*, as in *Homl*'s *Academy of Arms*.

FIG. 7. *Plate* V. Argent, *a Bend* Sable *voided of the field wavey*, by the Name of *WIGMUR* of *WIGMUR*, as in *Workman*'s Manuſcript of Blazons. This laſt Example would be blazoned by ſome, Argent *a Bend* Sable *charged with another waved of the field*; becauſe the Term *Wavey* being an accidental Form of the *Ordinaries*, cannot be properly attributed to the *Field*: Wherefore they ſay, that the *Bend* Sable is charged with a *Bend* Argent *Wavey*, becauſe of the accidental Form. For if it had been *voided* with plain Lines, it would have been blazoned properly a *Bend voided* of the *Field*.

William BOHUN Earl of *NORTHAMPTON*, Knight of the Garter in the Reign of King *Edward* III. had on his Seal of Arms as a Knight of the Garter, Argent *on a Bend* Gules *voided of the Field betwixt ſix Leoncells* Azure, *three Stars* Sable; as *Aſhmol* in his Inſtitution of the *Garter*, Pag. 708. And in the ſame Book, Pag. 714, he gives us the Arms of Sir *Anthony BROWN*, Knight of the *Garter*, in the Reign of King *Henry* VIII. Sable on a *Bend* Argent *voided of the Field, three Lyons of the* ſecond, as *Fig.* 8. But ſome would blazon this laſt Bearing Sable *three Lyons in Bend between two Bendlets* Argent.

HAVING treated of a *Bend*, under *accidental Forms*, and a *Bend charged*, or, as we ſay in ſhort, *on a Bend*; I proceed to give Examples of a *Bend cotoyed*, or *accompanied*, that is, when Figures are placed in the Field at the Sides of the *Bend*, and then we ſay with the *Engliſh*, *a Bend between* ſuch Figures, for which the *French* ſay, *Accompagné*; but when the Figures are placed *diagonally* after the Poſition of the *Bend*, they ſay *Cotoié*, and when Figures are *erected* we ſay betwixt or accompanied.

FIG. 9. *Plate* V. Sable *a Bend accompanied with ſix Billets* Or, by the Name of *CALLANDER*, an ancient Family with us; which ended in an Heireſs, who was married to *William LIVINGSTON* a Son of *Livingſton* of *Weems* in *Fife*; of whom were deſcended the *Livingſtons* Earls of *Linlithgow*, who quarter thoſe Arms of *Callander* in the 2d and 3d Places, with the Arms of *Livingſton* in the 1ſt and 4th, of whom afterwards.

John CALLANDER of *KINCARDIN*, deſcended of *Callender* of *Mayners*; Sable, *a Bend checqué* Or *and* Gules, *betwixt ſix Billets of the* ſecond; Creſt, *a Hand holding a Billet* Or, *with the* Motto, *I mean well*. N. R.

THE ancient Earls of *MARR* carried Azure *a Bend betwixt ſix croſs Croſlets fitched* Or, which was afterwards quartered by other Families honoured with the Title of Earls of *Marr*; but more Examples of the *Bend* accompanied with Figures towards the End of this Chapter.

A *Bend* is ſaid to *ſurmount*, when it lies over other *Ordinaries*, or other Figures, keeping its juſt Length and Breadth; but by the *French* 'tis ſaid to be *Brochant*.

SPENCE of *WORMISTON*, an ancient Family with us, ſaid to be deſcended of the old Earls of *Fife*, has been in Uſe to carry the *Lion* of *M'Duff*, Earls of *Fife*, with an Addition thus, *Fig.* 10. Or a *Lion rampant* Gules, *ſurmounted* with a *Bend* Sable, charged with a *Buckle*, between two *Maſcles* Argent, as in Mr. *Pont*'s Manuſcript of Blazons. Sir *James Spence* of *Wormiſton* was Ambaſſador for King *James* I. of *Great-Britain*, to the King of *Sweden*, to effectuate a Peace betwixt that King, and the King of *Denmark*.

THE *Bend*, as is ſaid, is ſubject to all the accidental Forms, as to be *ingrailed*, *invecked*, *waved*, *Nebulé*, and *Counter-embatteled*, to be *couped* and *counter-changed*, to be *parted* of divers Tinctures, and carried *quarterly*; of which accidental Forms, I have given already ſeveral Inſtances, and the like will occur again in this Treatiſe, in other Figures

which I'm to ſpeak to in all their various Forms, according to the Practice of *Great-Britain.*

IN *Germany* ſometimes the *Ordinaries* or *proper Figures* are put under very odd fantaſtical Forms, with which I forbear to fatigue my Reader, and to ſwell my Book beyond it's deſigned Bulk; but refer the Curious to the *Wapen Book of* Germany, to *Sylveſter Petra Sancta the* Italian, and others; and ſhall proceed now to the *Diminutives* of the *Bend*, and the *Multiplication* of them in one Field, with their various Blazons, by a few Examples, to ſhew their general Practice, and Uſe with us.

THE firſt Diminutive of the *Bend*, is called a *Bendlet*; which poſſeſſeth in Breadth, the *ſixth* Part of the Field *diagonally*. The *French* call it a *Bend en diviſe*, as *Meneſtrier* in his Blazon of the Arms of *Toure* in *France*, *d'*Argent *a une Bende en diviſe d'*Azure *enfilee dans trois couronnes ducales d'* Or, *i. e.* Argent a *Bendlet* Azure, invironed with three *ducal Crowns* Or, *Fig.* 11. *Plate* V.

THE *Bendlet* ſays *Fern*, in his *Laces* Nobility Page 102, does repreſent a *Scarf*, which Soldiers wore over their Shoulder, from the one Side to the other under the Arm. When there are but one, in a Field of Arms, its blazoned by inadvertant Heraulds, a *Bend*, and that's the Reaſon ſays he, we do rarely meet with a *Bendlet*, mentioned in a Blazon. In Sir *James Balfour*'s Blazons, I have frequently met with a *Bendlet* mentioned, as in the Arms of the Sirname of *LANTON*, Azure, *an Eagle with two Heads diſplayed*, Or, *ſurmounted of a Bendlet* Sable; and in the Blazon of the Arms of the Name of *PORTERFIELD*, in Sir *George Mackenzie*'s Science of Herauldry, Or; *a Bendlet 'twixt a Stag's Head eraſed in Chief*, and *an Hunting-Horn in Baſe* Sable, *garniſhed* Gules; ſo recorded in the *Lion Regiſter*, for the Arms of *Alexander PORTERFIELD* of *THAT-ILK*, and for his Creſt, a *Branch of Palm*; with the Motto, *Sub pondere Surſum.*

I find no Inſtance of a ſingle *Bendlet* carried in any Arms of *England*, except this given us by *Guillim* in his Diſplay of Herauldry, *Fig.* 12. *Plate* V. and the ſame by *Randle Holm*'s in his Academy of Armories. And tho' they give us the Figure of a Bendlet, yet they do not tell us by whom it's carried, becauſe they ſuppoſe that a *Bendlet* is not carried ſingly; for, ſays *Holm*'s, if the Field contains more than one Bend, then they are not called *Bends*, but *Bendlets*: Notwithſtanding of which, *Aſhmole* in his *Inſtitutions* of the *Order* of the *Garter*, gives us a *Bendlet*, in the Arms of Sir *Edward POYNINGS* Knight, and one of the moſt honourable Order of the Garter, in the Reign of King *Henry* VII. *Barry of ſix*, Or *and* Vert, *ſurmounted of a Bendlet*, Gules.

SANDFOORD, in his Genealogical-Hiſtory, gives us the Arms of *Henry* of *LANCASTER*, Lord *MUNMOTH*; ſecond Son of *Edmond*, Earl of *Lancaſter*; ſecond Son of *Henry* III. of *England*; thus, Gules *Three Leopards*, Or; *ſurmounted of a Bendlet* Azure, as upon his Seals, Tombs, and other Pieces given us by this Author; who tells us, when he became Earl of *Lancaſter*, by ſucceeding to his elder Brother *Thomas*, in the Reign of *Edward* II. he diſuſed the *Bendlet*, and carried as his Father and Brother, over the *Leopards*, a *Labell of three Points*, Azure; *each charged with three Flower de Liſſes*, Or; and this is one of the ancienteſt Inſtances of carrying a *Bendlet*, as a Mark of Cadency in *England.*

I ſhall add another Inſtance of a *Bendlet*, from *Olivarius Vredus*, *de Sigillis Comitum* Flandriæ, in the Arms of *GUIDO*, ſecond Son of *William* Lord *Dampetra*; and his Lady *Margaret* Counteſs of *Flanders*, who carried the Arms of *Dampetra*, *Two Leopards bruiſed with a Bendlet* for Difference, in the Year 1251, which he alſo laid aſide, when he ſucceeeded his elder Brother *William.* So much then for a *Bendlet*, by ſome *Engliſh* Heraulds, called a *Gartier* or *Garter*; which is a Bearing, ſays Mr. *Holm*'s, of much Eſteem with us in *England*, from that renowned Order of Knighthood: Notwithſtanding of which, in all his numerous Collections of Blazons, he gives us not one, where either the *Bendlet* or *Garter* is mentioned.

THE other Sub-diviſion of the *Bend*, is called a *Coſt*, which containeth in Breadth, the Half of the *Bendlet*. When it is born, alone, it's always called a *Coſt*, ſay the *Engliſh*; but if by Couples, then they are called *Cotiſes*; the Diminutive of the *Coſt*, is called a *Ribbon*, and doth contain the eight Part of the Breadth of the *Bend*; the Name agrees well with the Form and Quantity of the ſame, in that it is long and narrow, which is the right Shape of a Ribbon: Such an one is carried in the Arms of *ABERNE-*

THY

THY, Or, a *Lion rampant* Gules, *surmounted with a Ribbon* Sable, quartered in the Bearings of ſeveral of our Nobility, of which before.

THE *French* have no Diminutives of the *Bend*, but *Bend en diviſe* (i. e. the *Bendlet*) *Baſton* and *Cotiſe*, which two laſt contain in Breadth the Third of the Bend, as in the Arms of the Duke of *ORLEANS* of old, Azure, *Semee of Flower de Liſſes* Or, a *Coiſe* Argent, *Fig.* 13. *Favin* calls it a *Fillet*. The *Baſton* (or *Baton*) differs from a *Coiſe* thus; when in Arms, it's always a *Briſure*, that's a Mark of Cadency, if not, then a *Cotiſe*; as *Meneſtrier*. *Cotiſe eſt un bande diminuee, des deux tiers, quand elle eſt pour Briſure, ou le nomme Baſton, autrement elle eſt Cotiſe*, to diſtinguiſh better the Baton from the Cotiſe: All Nations make the *Baton coupé*, that is, when its Extremities does not touch the dexter Chief and ſiniſter baſe Points of the Shield. The *Baton* is male now very ſhort by the *French*, who call it *Baton peri*, and is always a *Briſure*, frequently made uſe of by the younger Sons of *France*, of which I have treated in my Marks of *Cadency*, and ſhall do again in this Treatiſe.

COTISE comes from *Coſt*, and it from the *Latin* Word *Coſta*, a *Rib*; but *Cotiſes* are ſeldom or never carried, unleſs when a Bend is betwixt two or more of them; and when placed at the Sides of the *Bend*, they either immediately touch it, or are placd at a Diſtance from it, with the Field appearing between them, as *Fig.* 14. *Plate* V. Or, a *Bend vair betwixt two Cotiſes*, Azure. When they touch the Sides of the *Bend*, then it is ſaid to be cotiſed; and when the *Field* and *Bend* are both of *Colour* or *Mettal* together, then the *Cotiſes* are contrary of *Mettal* or *Colour*; and ſo placed cloſs to the *Bend*, that *Colour*, touch not *Colour*; nor *Mettal*, *Mettal*; as *Fig.* 15. the Arms of *RUFFOLIE* in *Florence*, given us by *Sylveſter Petra Sancta*, Azure *a Bend* Gules, *cotiſed* Or. Here the Cotiſes are of *Mettal*, to interpoſe betwixt the *Bend* Gules, and the *Field* Azure; to preſerve the general Rule in Herauldry, that *Mettal* touch not, nor ly upon *Mettal*; nor *Colour*, upon *Colour*; and for Proof of this nice Preſervation, I ſhall ald our Author's Words, who latines Cotiſes, *Lacinolæ*, or *Fimbriæ*. *Et ſi tamen raro Baltei ex uno Colore aſtringunt alterius coloris parmulas ſymbolicas, uti pantheus Balteus in ſapharini Coloris* alveolo, *quando id contingit, tamen ne color ſit ſupra colorem, Lacinidis, tunc, ex metallo, iidem Baltei colorati muniuntur*. In this Caſe the *Bend* is neceſſarily cotiſed and fimbrated as the Croſs; of which afterwards.

I have ſeen the Arms of Doctor *JOHN TILLOTSON*, Arch-Biſhop of *Canterbury*, on the Frontiſpiece of his Works, impaled, with thoſe of his Epiſcopal See, his paternal Coat, being Azure; a *Bend of the ſame, cotiſed* Argent; *between two Garbs of the* laſt. If the *Cotiſes* had not been too ſmall, the Blazon might have been *Azure*; a *Bend* Argent, *voided of the Field*.

I have not found a Bend ſo neceſſarily cotiſed with us, as that of *Ruffolie* above. As for that of *Whitefoord*'s, given us by Sir *George Mackenzie* of a *Bend cotiſed*, where there is no Neceſſity for it (becauſe the *Bend* is of *Colour* upon *Mettal*, *viz.* Argent, a *Bend cotiſed* Sable, *'twixt two Garbs* Gules) it would have been more herauldriack, if the *Bend* had been *betwixt two Cotiſes*, the Field appearing betwixt them and the Bend, than to join the Cotiſes cloſs to the Bend; and the ſame Blazon is given to the Arms of Colonel *Walter WHITEFURD*, in the Lion Regiſter. But it may be imputed to a Miſtake in the Ingraver or in the Blazon, in not diſtinguiſhing a *Bend betwixt Cotiſes*, from a *Bend cotiſed*.

AS for the Antiquity of the Sirname of *Whitefoord*, we find one *Walter Whitefoord*, for his good Services at the Battle of *Largeſs*, againſt the *Norvegians*, in the Year 1263, to have got ſome Lands in *Renfrew*, from *Walter* Lord high Stewart of *Scotland*, which he called after his own Name; from him roſe the Family of *WHITEFOORD* of *THAT-ILK*, and from it *Whitefoord* of *Milton*, and *Whitefoord* of *Balquhan*, who has but one *Garb* accompanying the *Bend*.

WHEN the *Cotiſes* touch not the Sides of the *Bend*, the Field appearing between them and the *Bend*, as the *Endorſees* ſtand with the *Pale*, of which before; then the *Bend* is blazoned *between two Cotiſes*; for Examples I ſhall mention theſe.

HUMPHRY de BOHUN Earl of *HARRYFOORD*, who married *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *Edward* I. of *England*, carried, as *Sandfoord* gives us, Azure *a Bend* Argent, *between two Cotiſes, and ſix Lions rampant*, Or. This Family ended in two Heirs Female, the eldeſt *Eleanour*, was married to *Thomas* of *Woodſtock*, Duke of *Glo-*

ceſter; and the other, *Mary de Bohun*, was Wife to *Henry* of *Bullinbroke*, Earl of *Derby*; and in her Right was created Duke of *Herryfoord*, and afterwards became King of *England*, by the Name of *Henry* IV.

THESE *Cotiſes* we are ſpeaking of, are ſubject to accidental Forms, as well as the *Bend*, of which I ſhall give one Inſtance, as *Fig.* 16. the Arms of the Sirname of *HONEYMAN* with us, Argent *three Bendlets, each of them between two Cotiſes ingrailed, on the outer Side*, Gules.

WHEN the Field contains more than one *Bend*, then they are not called *Bends*, but *Bendlets*; tho' all Partitions of Fields that Way, are termed *Bendy*, if there be never ſo many Pieces of them.

FIG. 17. *Plate* V. Argent, *three Bendlets* Sable, by the Name of *SANDERSON*, as in *Pont*'s Manuſcript, tho' others make them *Gules*.

IN *England* the Name of *TRACY*, Or, *two Bendlets* Gules; and there alſo the Name *BRANTWART*, Or, *two Bendlets ingrailed* Sable; the *Bendlets* are ſubject to all the abovementioned accidental Forms, as well as the *Bend*.

AS for Example, the Bearing of *BYRON*, Lord *Byron* of *Rochdale*, by Letters patent, the 4th of *October* 1643, given us by the *Engliſh* Heraulds, and blazoned thus; Argent, *three Bendlets enhaunced* Gules; the Term *Enhaunced*, I never met with before in any Blazon; neither do I apprehend the Import of it. The three Bendlets are on the *ſiniſter* Side of the Shield, which may be more diſtinctly blazoned; *parted per Bend dextr.* 1ſt, *Bendy of ſix Pieces*, Gules and Argent; 2d of the laſt, as *Jacob Imhoff* in his *Bazonia Regum Pariumque* magnæ Britaniæ, *Inſignia* Byronorum *ſcuto conſtant oblique dextrorſum ſecto, cujus ſuperior Regio faſciis tranſverſis rubeis* argenteiſque *diſtincta eſt, inferior tota candet*: Here this Author for *Bends* or *Bendlets*, has *faſciis tranſverſis*.

WHEN the Field is filled with ſuch Pieces, and of an even Number, alternately of *Mettal* and *Colour*; Heraulds ſay then *Bendy* of ſo many Pieces, as in the Bazon of the Arms of *BURGUNDY ANCIENT* *Fig.* 18. *Plate* V. *Bendy of* ſix, Or and Azure: The *French*, *Bandé d'*Or *and d'*Azure, and the *Latines* as *Chiffletus*, blazon theſe Arms thus, *Scutum ſexies*, Auro & Ciano *oblique dextrorſus fatiſcutum*; ſo that we ſay *Bandy*, as before we ſaid, *Pallé*, *Barry* of eight, ten, or twelve Pices. If they be of the Number Twelve or more, they ſay then *twelve Pieces, Bendways*; and the *French* would ſay inſtead of *Bendy*, *Cotiſé*; as in the Blazon of the Arms of *ANOIS* in *France*, *Cotiſé d'*Argent, & *d'*Azure *de dix Pieces, i. e. Bendy of ten Pieces*, Argent *and* Azure.

AS I ſaid before of the *Pales* and *Feſſes*, when oppoſite to one another in *Mettal* and *Colour*, the ſame is ſaid of *Bendy* and *Cotiſé*, according to their Number, as *Fig.* 19, *Plate* V. The Arms of *GONTIN* in *France*, given us by *Monſieur Baron*, *contre-bandé de* Sable & *d'*Argent, *de quatorze Pieces, i. e.* fourteen Pieces Bend-ways, counter-changed *per* Bend *ſiniſter* Sable & Argent. *Sylveſter Petra Sancta* ſpeaking of ſuch another Bearing, ſays, *Si exiliores Baltei reciprocant Jubar coloris ac Metalli, ut Baltei ſex ſemi* argentei *ac ſemi punicei in uno atque eodem contextu* areæ *ſymbolicæ, quæ eſt Teſſera Gentilitia DAMUGLIÆ FAMILIÆ cum venetiis*, which with us would be blazoned, *Bendy of ſix* Argent *and* Azure *counter-changed per Bend ſiniſter*, and by the *French*, *Contré-bandé d'*Argent & *d'*Azure *de* 12 *Pieces*.

WHEN *Bendlets* are placed two and two together, they are with us called *Bendlets Gemells*, as before of the *Barrs Gemells*, and by the *French*, *Jumels*, the *Latines*, *Gemini*.

HAVING treated of the *Bend* in all its common Variations, and as we blazon a *Bend*, *on a Bend*, or *Bend charged*, *Bend between*, or *Accompagne*, or *Cotoyé* of Figures, *Bend cotiſed*, *Bendlets* and *cotiſes*. It follows now to treat of Figures *natural* and *artificial*, which are ſituate after the Poſition of the *Bend*, for which we ſay in *Bend* and *Bendways*, as of the former Ordinaries. The firſt reſpects the *Situation* of ſmall Figures, the one above the other *in Bend*; and the ſecond reſpects the *Poſition* of an oblong Figure, after that of the *Bend*, for an Example of the firſt. *Fig.* 20. *Plate* V. Argent, *three Martlets in Bend between two Cotiſes* Sable, carried by the Name of *NORVILL*, as in *Ponts M. S.* Some of this Name carry Sable *on a Bend between two Cotiſes* Or, *three Martlets of the* firſt, by *NORVILL* of *BOGHALL*, and for Creſt a *Martlet* riſing proper; Motto, *Spem renovant alæ* N. R.

SABLE, *three Lions paſſant in Bend, between two double Cotiſes* Argent, born by *BROWN* Viſcount *MONTAGUE*; which Family was dignified with the Title of *Viſcount*, by *Philip* and *Mary* of *England*, in the Year 1554.

AS for an Example of an oblong Figure, placed *Bend-ways*, I ſhall add the Arms of the Sirname of *STMINGTON*, with us.

FIG. 21. *Plate* V. Gules, a *two handed Sword Bend-ways between two Mullets* Or, as in Mr. *Ponts M. S.* and in *Eſplin* the ſame, but with one Star in Chief.

I proceed now to give Blazons of Families with us, and in *England*, with all the Variations of the *Bend* that I have treated of: And firſt of Examples of a *Bend*.

BIZZET, or *BISSET* of *THAT ILK* of old; Azure, *a Bend* Argent: As in Sir *James Balfour*'s *M. S.*

THIS Sirname is ſaid to be old with us, being in the Reign of *Maltolme* III. as *HECTOR BOES*, in his Hiſtory. In a Charter of King *Alexander* III. to the Abbacy of *Paſley*, *Walter Biſſet* is a Witneſs; and he again with *William Biſſet* are Witneſſes in another Charter of that King's to the Abbacy of *Dumfermling*. In the Reign of King *Alexander* III. Sir *John Biſſet* of *Lovat*, mortifies an Annuity out of his Lands to the Biſhop of *Murray*; he died without Heirs-male, and left his Eſtate to his three Daughters, the eldeſt was married to *David* de *Grahame*, afterward deſigned of *Lovat*, as in an Agreement betwixt him and the Biſhop of *Murray*, relating to the Fiſhing in the Water of *Torn*; the ſecond Daughter was married to Sir *William Fenton* of *Beaufort*; and the third to Sir *Andrew* de *Boſco*, (*Had.* Coll.) in *Anno* 1292. Amongſt the Barons conveened at *Berwick*, upon the Deſire of King *Edward* of *England*, he was choſen Arbitrator between the Competitors for the Crown of *Scotland*: There is one *William* de *Biſſet* (ſays Sir *George Mackenzie* in his Manuſcript) upon whoſe Seal, *the Bend is ſurmounted*, with a Label of five Points.

IN our old Books of Blazons, *BISSET* of *BEAUFORT* carried *Azure* a *Bend* Argent, as in *W. Ms.* and in *B. Ms.* Azure *a Bend ſiniſter* Argent.

BIZZET of *FAIRNYFLEET*, and *BIZZET* of *LESSENDRUM* carried of old Azure *on a Bend* Argent *three Mullets* Gules, for Difference: But now *BIZZET* of *LESSENDRUM* as Chief, carries the plain Coat, *viz.* Azure, *a Bend* Argent, as matriculate in the Lion-Office. And there *William BISSET* Merchant in *Aberdeen*, Azure *on a Bend* Argent, *three Mullets* Gules.

THESE of the Name of *BISSET* in *England*, as I have obſerved, carry for Arms Azure *ſemee* of *Beſants* Or.

THE Sirname of *VASS*, or *VAUSS* with us; Argent, *a Bend* Gules: This Sirname, ſays Sir *James Dalrymple* in his *Collections*, is the ſame with the Name *de Vallibus*, in the Charters of *Malcolme* IV. *James* and *Alexander* de *Vallibus*, were Lairds of *Dirletoun*, in the Reigns of *Alexanders* II. and III. of them were deſcended *VASS* Lord *Dirleton*, who carried the foreſaid Arms, which were quartered afterwards, upon Account of a maternal Deſcent, by *Halyburton* Lord *Dirleton*, and after that by *Hepburn* Earl of *Bothwell*.

VAUS of *BARNBUROCH* Argent, *on a Bend* Gules, *a Star* Or. This Family lived in the Shire of *Wigtoun*. P. M.

FENTON of *THAT ILK*, Gules, a *Bend ingrailed* Argent. In the Reign of *Alexander* III. lived Sir *William Fenton* Lord *Beaufort*, who was one of the Auditors at *Berwick*, of the Claims of the *Bruce* and *Baliol*; and on his Seal of Arms, uſed on that Occaſion, there was a Shield charged with a *Bend ingrailed*, and a *Mullet in Chief*. It was he, or his Son Sir *William*, that married *Cæcilia Bizzet*, one of the Co-heireſſes of Sir *William Biſſet* of *Lovat*, whoſe Succeſſors were known by the Title of *LORD FENTON*; in the Regiſters, there is a Contract betwixt two mighty Lords, *William Fenton*, Lord of *Fenton*, and *Hutcheon Fraſer*, Lord *Lovit*, and his Wife *Janet Fenton* Daughter to the ſaid Lord *William* the 16th *September* 1430. This Family ended in an Heireſs, who was married to *WHITELAW* of *THAT ILK*.

FENTON of *BAIKY* Argent, *three Creſcents* Gules. *William Fenton* Lord *Baiky* is ſo deſigned in a Perambulation with *Alexander Ogilvy* Sheriff of *Angus* 1410: And in a Contract betwixt *Thomas Dunbar* Earl of *Murray*, and *Henry Fraſer* Lord *Lovit*, the Earl gives to the Lord *Lovit* the Barony of *Abertauch*, with the Ward and Relief of *William Fenton* Lord *Baiky*. *Haddington*'s Collections from the Regiſters.

FENTON of *OGILE*, *FENTON* of *CARDEN*, and *FENTON* of *KELLY*, were Cadets of *Fenton of Baiky*, as by their Arms in our old Regiſters being Argent, *three Creſcents* Gules.

SANDILANDS Lord *TORPHICHAN* quarterly 1 and 4, *parted per* Feſs Azure *and* Or; on the firſt, an *Imperial Crown*, proper; and on the ſecond a *Thiſtle Vert*, as a Coat of Augmentation: 2 and 3, grand Quarter, quarterly 1 and 4, Argent, a *Bend* Azure, the paternal Bearing of the Name of *Sandilands*, 2 and 3, The Arms of *Douglaſs* as Arms of Patronage, as ſome will, *viz.* Argent, *a Man's Heart enſigned with an Imperial Crown*, proper; and on a *Chief* Azure, *three Stars* of the firſt. Which Shield of Arms is ſupported by two *Savages*, wreathed about the Head and Middle with *Lawrel*, holding in their Hands *Battons*, all proper; and for Creſt, *an Eagle diſplayed* Or, with the Motto, *Spero Meliora*, as in the Plate of Atchievements of the Nobility.

THE Name of *SANDILANDS* is very ancient with us, being Barons of *Sandilands* and of *Wiſton* in the upper Ward of *Clydeſdale*. Sir *James Sandilands* Baron of *Sandilands* and *Wiſton*, in the Reign of King *David BRUCE*, married *Eleanora Bruce*, the only Daughter of *Alexander Bruce* Earl of *Carrick*, Son to *Edward Bruce* King of *Ireland*, Brother-german to *Robert Bruce* King of *Scotland*; and *Uterine* Siſter to *William* Earl of *Douglaſs*, who upon Account of that Marriage gave to the ſaid Sir *James Sandilands* the Barony of *Weſt-Calder*, called *Calder Comitis*. Sir *James Sandilands* of *Calder* married *Jean*, ſecond Daughter to King *Robert* II. and his firſt Wife *Elizabeth Mure*, Relict of Sir *John Lion* of *Glames* and *Kinghorn*, Chancellour of *Scotland*, for which there is a Charter (*in Rotulis Roberti* II.) of the Lands of *Slamanon*, and others, Jacobo Sandilands *militi & hæredibus inter ipſum &* Joannam *filiam noſtram procreandis quam Deo duce duxit in uxorem.* Sir *Alexander Sandilands* of *Calder*, gave a Charter of the Lands of *Meikle-Harwood* and *Little-Harwood* in the Barony of *Calder*, to his eldeſt Son and apparent Heir Sir *James Sandilands*, and to his Wife *Margaret* in Liferent, in the Year 1466; to which Sir *Alexander's* Seal of Arms was appended, having a *Shield couché*, with two Coats quarterly 1ſt and 4th, a *Bend for* Sandilands 2d and 3d, a *Man's Heart*, and on a *Chief*, *three Stars* for *Douglaſs*: Which Shield is timbred with an Helmet, and thereupon for Creſt, the *Head and Neck* of a *Horſe*, and having only one Supporter one the Left, *viz.* a *Lady* holding the Helmet and Creſt, which I did ſee in the Cuſtody of Mr. *Crawfurd*, Author of the *Peerage*, where there is a more particular Account of this noble Family, whoſe Succeſſors have been Barons of very great Reſpect in the Kingdom, and many good Families of that Name have been deſcended of them, as Sir *James Sandilands* Lord of St. *John*, great Prior of the Knights of *Rhods* in the Kingdom of *Scotland*, and others. I have ſeen a Charter amongſt our Archives in the Parliament Houſe, granted by *James* Lord St. *John* Preceptor of *Torphichan*, Knight of the Order of *Jeruſalem*, to *Gavin Dundaſs* of *Breſtmill*, of all and haill the Lands of *Breſtmill*, and the haill Thirlage of the Barony of *Auldliſton*, in the Sheriffdom of *Linlithgow*, dated at *Edinburgh* the laſt of *February* 1538. The Seal thereto appended had the Impreſſion of a *Man* in complete Armour, holding in his left Hand a *Croſs*, ſtanding on a Pedeſtal, whereon was a Shield of Arms quarterly 1ſt and 4th a *Bend* for *Sandilands*, 2 and 3, *Douglaſs*. This Sir *James* Lord St. *John* in the Year 1559, was ſent Ambaſſadour by the Parliament of *Scotland* to the King of *France*, and to *Francis* and *Mary* of *Scotland*, Dauphines of *Vienna*; This Sir *James* became Proteſtant, was created Lord *Torphichan*, by Queen *Mary* 1563, and allowed to have all the Dignities and Privileges belonging to the Lord St. *John*; and, after that, he quartered another Coat, which ſome call the Arms of the Lord St. *John*, which, as I have ſhown, was not on the Seal of Arms of *James* Lord St. *John*, ſo that I take it for a *Coat* of Conceſſion, by way of Augmentation, being the *Imperial Crown and Thiſtle*, quartered in the firſt and fourth Places, as above. Sir *James* Lord *Torphichan* for want of Heirs-Male of his Body, his Fortune and Honours came to his Chief the Baron of *Calder* his Couſine, whoſe Succeſſors enjoy the ſame with the above *Atchievement*, ſometimes ſupported with Lions.

SIR *James SANDILANS* of St. *MONANS*, deſcended of the Family of *Torphichan*, was created by King *Charles* I. in Conſideration of his good Services, Lord *ABERCROMBY*, by Letters patent, bearing Date the 12th of *December* 1647. He had a Son by his Lady, *Anne Carnagie*, Daughter of *David* Earl of *Southesk*; which Son *James* dying without Succeſſion, that Dignity became extinct: They carried two Coats quarterly

quarterly 1ſt and 4th Argent, *a Bend* Azure for *Sandilands*, 2d and 3d, the Arms of *Douglaſs*, as before.

William SANDILANDS of COMISTON, as ſecond Son of the Lord *Torphichan*, carried as the Lord *Torphichan* (except the Supporters) with a *Creſcent* for a brotherly Difference, as in the Lion Regiſter. And there alſo are theſe three following Blazons.

MR. *James* SANDILANDS of CRAIBSTON, *quarterly* 1ſt *and* 4th Argent, *a Bend counter embattled* Azure, the paternal Coat of *Sandilands* defferenced from the chief Bearing; 2d *and* 3d Argent, *a Man's Heart* Gules, *and on a Chief* Azure *three Mullets of the Field* for *Douglaſs*: Creſt, *a Star iſſuing out of a Creſcent* Argent; with the Motto, *Juſti ut ſidera fulgent.*

Walter SANDILANDS of HILDERSTOUN, a ſecond Son of *Torphichan*, quarterly, 1ſt Argent *on a chief* Azure, *an imperial Crown* Or, *crowning a Thiſtle in Baſe* Vert, *flowered* Gules; 2d quarterly 1ſt *and* 4th Argent, *a Bend* Azure, 2d *and* 3d Argent, *a Heart* Gules, *crowned* Or, *and on a chief* Azure *three Mullets of the Field*, 3d *quarter* Argent, *a Shake-Fork* Sable for *Cunningham*, and the 4th Quarter as the firſt; Creſt, *an Eagle volant* proper; Motto, *Victoria non præda.*

James SANDILANDS Merchant in *Rotterdam*, quarterly 1ſt and 4th Argent, *a Bend* Azure for *Sandilands*; 2d *and* 3d Argent, *a Man's Heart crowned* proper, *on a Chief* Azure, *three Mullets of the Field* for *Douglaſs*, *all within a Bordure waved* Gules, for his Difference; Creſt, *a Palm Tree* proper.

Alexander SANDILANDS one of the Magiſtrates of *Edinburgh*, in the Year 1660, whoſe Father and Grandfather were eminent Merchants in that City, deſcended of the *Sandilands* in *Clidſdale*, carried the Arms of *Sandilands* and *Douglaſs* quarterly with a ſuitable Difference; for Creſt, *an Eagle diſplayed.* He married *Agnes* Daughter to *Robert Sandilands* Dean of Guild of *Edinburgh*, who bore to him ſeveral Children; *William* who died unmarried, Mr. *Robert Sandilands* preſent Miniſter of the Goſpel in *Edinburgh*, who has Iſſue by his Wife a Daughter of *Carſs* of *Cockpen*, and *Alexander Sandilands*, who left Iſſue. Their Grandfather by the Mother's Side, the above *Robert* Dean of Guild, was a younger Son of *Gavin Sandilands* of *Lumfoord* in *Weſt-Lothian*, and his Lady *Mary* Daughter of *Robert Wauchop* of *Nudrie*, deſcended of *Sandilands* of *Midlerige*, deſcended of *Sandilands* of *that Ilk*, and of *Wiſton* in *Upper-Clidſdale*, as by a Genealogical Account of the Family which I have ſeen.

THE Sirname of DAMILSTON, Argent *a Bend* Sable, as in Sir *James Balfour*'s Blazons; *Robert Damilſton* obtains a Charter from King *David* II. of the Lands of *Crapwood* in *Lennox*-ſhire, which had fallen into the King's Hands by the Forfeiture of one of the Name of *Horſly.*

THE Name of WALLOP with us, Argent *a Bend waved* Sable, and the ſame carried by WALLOP of FORLEIGH-WALLOP, Eſq; in *Hamp*-ſhire in *England.*

GAMMEL of CLERKIN-SHIELS, Gules *a Bend ingrailed* Argent, as in *Pont*'s Manuſcript. And there alſo is

M'GACHEN of TULLLIQUHAT, Or *a Bend* Gules.

THE *Bend* is carried, ſays *Laſius*, by the beſt Families in *Europe*, as a Mark of Dignity and honourable Employment, as in the Armorial Enſigns of the LANDGRAVES of ALSATIA, Gules *a Bend ingrailed between ſix Crowns* Or; to ſhow that the Lords of that Family had been Majors of the *French* King's Palace. And the Houſe of HENEN, famous in *Picardy* and *Hainault*, for being deſcended from the *Landgraves* of *Alſatia*, carry Gules *a Bend* Argent.

THE Houſe of CHALON Gules *a Bend* Or, quartered with the Arms of the Principality of *Orange*, Or *a Hunting-Horn* Azure, *virolled and ſtringed* Gules.

RADCLIEF Earl of DERWENTWATER, deſcended of Sir *Thomas Radclief*, eminent in the Reign of *Henry* V. whoſe ſecond Son *John* married the Heir General of the ancient Family of *Derwentwater* in *Cumberland*, of whom was deſcended Sir *Edward Radclief* of *Derwentwater*, who was created a Baronet the 17th of *James* I. 1619. His Son and Heir Sir *Francis Radclief*, was created Earl of *Derwentwater*, Viſcount *Radclief* and *Langley* in *Camberland*, and Baron *Radclief* of *Tyndale*, by Letters Patent dated the 7th of *March* 1688. He died *Anno* 1697, and was ſucceeded by his Son *Francis* Earl of *Derwentwater*, who married in his Father's Lifetime *Mary Tudor*,

natural Daughter to King *Charles* II. by whom he had *James* Earl of *Derwentwater* the paternal Bearing of his Family is, Argent *a Bend ingrailed* Sable.

WIDDRINGTOUN Lord *WIDDRINGTOUN*, an ancient Family in the County of *Northumberland*, of whom was deſcended Sir *William Widdringtoun*, who was created Baronet by King *Charles* I. and having diſtinguiſhed himſelf by ſingular Services to that King, in the Time of the grand Rebellion, for his good Service was created a Peer of that Realm 1643, by the Title of Baron *Widdringtoun*, and carried for Arms *quarterly* Argent *and* Gules *a Bend* Sable.

THE Name of *KENDEL* in *England*, Argent *a Bend* Vert.

THE Name of *CLARK* there, Or, *a Bend ingrailed* Azure.

THE Name of *MARSHAL* there, Gules, *a Bend ingrailed* Or.

TO follow my former Method, I ſhall add here Examples of Bearing of a *Bend* charged with Figures.

LESLT Earl of *ROSS*, a Branch of the Houſe of *Leſly*, carried the Arms of *Leſly* as before Argent *on a Bend* Azure, *three Buckles* Or. Afterwards Sir *Walter Leſly*, *Anno* 1366, married *Eupham Roſs* eldeſt Daughter and Coheireſs of *William* Earl of *Roſs*, and in her Right was Earl of *Roſs*; and carried *quarterly* 1ſt *and* 4th Gules, *three Lions rampant* Argent, for the Earldom of *Roſs*; 2d *and* 3d *Leſly*, as in Sir *James Balfour*'s Books of Blazons.

I have ſeen two different Seals of Arms of this Earl's, the firſt was appended to a Charter of his, to *Alexander Fraſer* of *Philorth* of the Date 1375; upon which was an *Eagle diſplayed, holding before him on his Breaſt and Wings, three Shields Feſsways*; that in the middle was charged with *three Lions rampant* for *Roſs*, that on the right Hand had *a Bend charged with three Buckles* for *Leſly*, and the other on the left Hand had *three Garbs* for *Cuming*: And within three Years after, he had another Seal quartered, *Roſs* with *Leſly*, as above blazoned. His Lady bore to him a Son and a Daughter: The Daughter *Eupham Leſly* who was married to *Donald* of the *Iſles*. The Son *Alexander* was Earl of *Roſs*, and married *Iſabel Stewart* Daughter to *Robert* Duke of *Albany*, and with her had only one Daughter who was unfit for Marriage. After the Death of *Alexander* Earl of *Roſs* her Father, ſhe by Perſwaſion of her Grandfather *Robert* Duke of *Albany*, reſigned her Right of the Earldom of *Roſs* in Favours of her Uncle *John* Earl of *Buchan*, younger Son of the Duke of *Albany*: But *Donald*, who married *Eupham Leſly* Earl *Alexanders* Siſter, in her Right, claimed and took Poſſeſſion of the Earldom of *Roſs*; which occaſioned the Battle of *Hairlaw*.

LESLY of that *ILK*, an ancient Family in *Garrioch*, Argent *on a Bend* Azure, *three Buckles* Or, *within a double Treſſure flowered and counterflowered* Gules; Creſt, *a Griffon's Head*, Supporters *two Griffons all* proper; *with* Motto, *Grip Faſt*. As in Mr. *Pont*'s Manuſcript.

Alexander LESLY of *BALQUHAN*, Argent *on a Feſs* Azure, *three Buckles* Or; Creſt, *a Griffon's Head eraſed* proper; Motto, *Grip Faſt*, L. R.

THE firſt of this Family was *George*, ſecond Son to *Andrew de Leſly*, one of the Progenitors of the Earl of *Rothes*, and his Spouſe *Eliſabeth* Daughter to *James* Lord *Douglaſs* in the Reign of *Robert* the *Bruce*. He got from his Father the Lands of *Balquhan* and married a Daughter of *Keith* of *Inverugy*. Sir *William Leſly* of *Balquhan* lineally deſcended of him, was made a Knight at the Coronation of King *Charles* I. and married *Eliſabeth Fraſer* Daughter to *Lovit*; ſhe bore *Alexander*, of whom the Lairds of *Balquhan*, and *William Leſly* the firſt of the Houſe of *Kincraigie*, who carried Argent, *on a Feſs between two croſs Croſlets fitched* Azure, *three Buckles* Or; Creſt, *a Griffon's Head couped* proper, *charged with a croſs Croſlet fitched* Argent; Motto, *Firma Spe*.

Alexander LESLY of *WARDIS*, a younger Son of *William Leſly* of *Kincraigie*, by his Wife *Agnes Irving* Daughter to the Laird of *Drum*, Argent *on a Bend* Azure *betwixt two holy Leaves* Vert, (his maternal Figures) *three Buckles* Or. So matriculate in the Lion Office.

BALQUHAN carries *a Feſs* and not a *Bend*, notwithſtanding of which all the Cadets of that Family do not ſo. For to change a *Feſs* to a *Bend*, and a *Bend* to a *Feſs*, has been an old Practice of differencing younger Sons with us, not only by this Family, but by *Stewarts* Earls of *Monteith*, of whom before, as alſo *Scot* of *Bavelow*.

David

David LESLY first Laird of *PITCAPLE*, was the eldeſt Son of a ſecond Marriage of *William Leſly* firſt Laird of *Kincraigie*, and his Wife *Eupham Lindſay*, Daughter to *William Lindſay* of *Cairny*, and carried Argent *on a Bend* Azure, *betwixt two Mullets* Gules, *three Buckles* Or. As in *Pont*'s *Manuſcript*.

George LESLY, ſometime Baillie in *Aberdeen*, deſcended of a younger Son of *Wardis*, Argent *on a Bend imbattled* Azure, *three Buckles* Or; Motto, *Deus Providebit*. So matriculate in the Lion Regiſter. As alſo the following Blazons of the Name of *Leſly*.

John LESLY of *COLPNAY-SHIELS*, deſcended of the Family of *Balquhan*, Argent *on a Bend* Azure, *three Buckles Or, within a Border invecked of the* ſecond, *and charged with eight Creſcents of the* firſt; Creſt, *A Buckle iſſuing out of a Creſcent* Argent; Motto, *Conamine Augeor*. And *John* LESLY of *KINIVIE* another Cadet of *Balquhan*, carries the ſame, but has his *Border indented*, and not *charged*; Motto, *Quæ juncta firma*.

Walter LESLY of *TULLOCHI* turns his *Bend* to a *Feſs*, with Buckles as the reſt, as deſcended of *Balquhan*; and accompanies it with three *Flower-de-Liſſes* Azure; Creſt, *An Eagle's Neck, with two Heads eraſed* Sable; Motto, *Hold faſt*.

Robert LESLY of *TORRY*, a ſecond Son of the Family of *Findraſen*, deſcended of *Rothes*, carries the quartered Coat of *Rothes*, within a *Border indented, and parted per Pale* Azure *and* Argent; Creſt, *A Buckle*, Or; Motto, *Hold faſt*. N. R.

LESLY Lord *LINDOIRS*, *quarterly* 1ſt *and* 4th *Leſly*, 2d *and* 3d *Abernethy*, and by Way of *Surtout* an *Eſcutcheon* Gules, *charged with a Caſtle triple towered* Argent, *and maſſoned* Sable, for the Title of *Lindoirs*; Supporters, *two Griffons* Argent, *armed* Gules; Creſt, *A Demi-Angel with Wings* Or, *holding in the right Hand two Gray Hounds Heads eraſed* proper; with the Motto, *Stat promiſſa Fides*. The firſt of this Family, was Sir *Patrick Leſly*, ſecond Son to *Andrew* fifth Earl of *Rothes*, and his Lady *Iſabel Hamilton*, Daughter to *Andrew* Lord *Evandale*: Sir *Patrick Leſly* was created a Lord of Parliament by the Title of Lord *Lindoirs* by King *James* VI. the 25th of *December* 1600, of whom is lineally deſcended the preſent Lord *Lindoirs*.

David LESLY Lord *NEWARK*, was a younger Son of *Patrick* firſt Lord *Lindoirs*, who ſerved in the Wars Abroad under *Guſtavus Adolphus*, and afterwards at Home under King *Charles* II. in the Quality of Lieutenant General; and upon that King's Reſtauration was created Lord *Newark*, and carried for Arms as the Lord *Lindoirs*, with a *Creſcent* for Difference. Upon the Death of his Son and Succeſſor without Heirs Male, Dame *Jean* LESLY his Grand-Child, preſent Baroneſs of *Newark*, did ſucceed to the Dignity and Honours; of which Family more afterwards, when I come to Towers and Caſtles. She is married to Sir *Alexander* ANSTRUTHER a Son of Sir *Philip* ANSTRUTHER of *THAT-ILK*. See the Arms of Lord *Newark* quartered with thoſe of *Anſtruther*, in the Plate of Atchievements.

LESLY Earl of *LEVEN*, quarterly 1ſt *and* 4th Azure *a Thiſtle* proper *enſigned with an Imperial Crown* Or, as a Coat of Conceſſion; 2d *and* 3d Argent, *on a Bend* Azure, *three Buckles* Or, for *Leſly*; Creſt, *A Man in Armour holding a Sword all* proper, and other two for *Supporters* after the ſame Faſhion, ſometimes repreſented with Colours over their Shoulders; with the Motto, *Pro Rege & Patria*.

THE firſt Raiſer of this Family was one *David Leſly*, who ſerved under *Guſtavus Adolphus*, and became rich by the Induſtry of his Wife *Anne Renton*, ſaid to be of the Family of *Renton* of *Billy*, in the Shire of *Berwick*. On his Return to *Scotland*, he was by King *Charles* I. the 11th of *October* 1641, created Lord *Balgony* and Earl of *Leven*: He had by his Wife a Son *Alexander Leſly* Lord *Balgony*, who married *Margaret Leſly*, Daughter to *John* ſixth Earl of *Rothes*, and with her had a Son *Alexander*, who outlived his Father and Grandfather, and was Earl of *Leven*; and a Daughter *Katharine*, married to the Lord *Melvil*, afterward Earl of *Melvil*. *Alexander* Earl of *Leven*, married a Daughter of *Howard* Earl of *Carliſle*, and died without Iſſue. *David Melvil* Son of the Earl of *Melvil* and his Lady *Katharine Leſly*, Siſter to *Alexander* the laſt Earl of *Leven*, in Right of his Mother, and taking upon him the Name and Arms of *Leſly*, is Earl of *Leven*, and carries the above Atchievement: He married Lady *Jean Weems*, Siſter to the preſent Earl of *Weems*, and has Iſſue.

George LESLY of *FINRASSIE*, quarterly, as the Earl of *Rothes* within a *Border chequé* Gules *and* Or; Creſt, *A Buckle* Argent; Motto, *Firma durant*. L. R.

Thomas LESLY of *OUSTONS*, Son of *David Lesly*, who was eldest Son to *William Lesly* of *Lady-wall*, Argent *on a Bend* Azure, *between three Oaken Branches slipped* Vert, *accorned* proper, *as many Buckles* Or; Creſt, *A Hand holding a writing Pen* proper; Motto, *Soli Deo Gloria.* Lion Regiſter.

Norman LESLY ſometimes Dean of Guild of *Aberdeen*, Argent *a Pair of Wings conjoined* proper, *ſurmounted of a Feſs* Azure, *charged with three Buckles* Or; Motto, *God guide all.* Lion Regiſter.

William LESLY of *BURDSBANK*, whoſe Grandfather was a Son of the Family of *Rothes*, carries the quartered Coat of the Earl of *Rothes*, *within a Border parted per Pale cheque and counter-componed*, Gules *and* Or; Creſt, *a Buckle* Or; Motto, *Keep faſt*, Lion Regiſter.

MR. *James* LESLY Advocate, ſecond Son to *George Lesly*, ſometime Provoſt of *Aberdeen*, and deſcended of the Family of *Balquhan*, Argent *on a Feſs* Azure, *three Buckles* Or, *within a Border of the* ſecond, *charged with as many Stars of the* firſt; Creſt *A Griffon* proper *winged* Or, and holding in the *dexter Tallon*, *a Buckle of the* laſt; Motto, *Probitas & Firmitas.* Lion Regiſter.

SIR *William SCOT* of *THIRLESTAINE* Baronet, Or, *a Bend* Azure, *charged with a Mullet pierced, betwixt two Creſcents of the* firſt, *within a double Treſſure flowered and counter-flowered of the* ſecond, which Arms are timbred with *Helmet* and *Mantlings* befitting his Quality, and upon a *Wreath* of his *Tinctures*; for Creſt, *A Mural Crown*; and *iſſuing thereout, ſix Horſemen's Launces or Spears, with Pennons thereat, three and three, diſpoſed in Salter*: Supporters, *two Men in Coats of Mail*, with Steel Capes, holding in their Hand each of them, *a Spear with Pennons all* proper; and for Motto, *Ready, ay Ready*: As in the Plate of Atchievements.

THIS Family was anciently deſigned of *Eskdale*, alias *Houpayſlay*, as by the Genealogical Account of the Family. *Arthur Scot* of *Eskdale*, Father of *Robert Scot* of *Eksdale*, alias *Houpayſlay*, who was Warden of the Weſt-Border, and great Grandfather of *Robert Scot* of *Houpayſlay*, the firſt of the Family that took the Deſignation of *Thirleſtaine.* Which laſt mentioned *Robert* of *Thirleſtaine*, married a Daughter of *Johnſton* of *That-Ilk*, which Family is now honoured with the Title of Marquis of *Annandale.*

John SCOT of *THIRRLESTAINE*, their Son, a Gentleman of intire Loyalty, for his ready Services to his Sovereign *James* V. was honoured by that King, as a ſpecial Conceſſion of his Favour, with a Part of the *Royal-Enſign* and other ſuitable Figures, to adorn his Armorial-Bearing, under his Majeſty's Hand, and the Subſcription of Sir *Thomas Erskine* of *Brichen* Secretar, as follows.

JAMES REX,

"WE *James* by the Grace of GOD King of *Scots*, conſiderand the Faith and
"good Servis of right traiſt Friend, *John SCOT* of *THIRLESTAINE*,
"quha command to our Hoſt at *Sautra Edge*, with threeſcore and ten Launciers on
"Horſe-back, of his Friends and Followers. And beand willing to gang with us in-
"to *England*, when all our Nobles and others refuſed, he was ready to ſtake All at
"our bidding; for the which Cauſe, it is our Will: And we do ſtrictly Command
"and Charge our *Lion* Herauld and his Deputis for the Time beand, to give and to
"grant to the ſaid *John Scot*, an Border of *Flower-de-Liſſes*, about his Coat of Arms,
"ſick as in our Royal-Banner, and alſeſwae an *Bundle* of *Launces* above his Helmet,
"with thir Words, *Readdy, ay Readdy*; that he and all his Aftercummers may bruck
"the ſamen, as a Pledge and Taiken of our Good-Will and Kindneſs for his trew
"Worthineſs. And thir our Letters ſeen, ye naeways failzie to do. Given at *Fala-*
"*muire*, under our Hand and Privy Casket, the xxvii Day of *July*, 1542 Years.

By the King's ſpecial Ordinance,

THOMAS ARESKINE.

Robert SCOT of *THIRLESTAINE*, eldeſt Son of the above *John Scot* of *Thirleſtaine*, was *Warden Depute* of the Weſt-Border, and married *Margaret Scot*, Siſter to the firſt Lord *Buccleugh*, and with her had two Sons. The eldeſt Son Sir *Robert Scot* of *Thirleſtaine*; the ſecond Son, *Walter Scot*, Father of *Patrick Scot* of

of *Thirleſtaine*, who married *Iſabel*, Daughter to Sir *John Murray* of *Blackbarony*; and by her had ſeveral Children.

THEIR eldeſt Son and Succeſſor Sir *Francis SCOT* of *THIRLESTAINE*, Knight and Baronet, being firſt made a Knight, and after honoured with the Dignity of Baronet in the Year 1666, he married Lady *Henrietta Ker*, Daughter to *William*, Earl of *Lothian*.

THEIR Son and Succeſſor Sir *William SCOT* of *THIRLESTAINE* Baronet, married firſt *Elizabeth Napier*, Daughter to the Lady *Napier*, Mother, by him, of the preſent *Francis*, Lord *Napier*. 2*dly*, Sir *William* married Dame *Jean Nisbet*, only Daughter of Sir *John Niſbet* of *Dirleton*, and Widow of Sir *William Scot* of *Harden*; ſhe died without Iſſue.

SIR *William SCOT* of *HARDEN*, as deſcended of *Bucleugh*, carried Or, *on a Bend* Azure, *a Star of ſix Points, betwixt two Creſcents of the Field*, and in the *ſiniſter* chief Point, *a Roſe* Gules, *ſtalked and barbed* Vert, for a Difference; but of late as deſcended of *Scot* of *Sinton*, he carries Or, *two Mullets in Chief, and a Creſcent in Baſe* Azure; Supporters, *two Mermaids* proper, holding *Mirrors* in their Hands; and for Creſt, *a Lady richly attired*, holding in her right Hand the *Sun*, and in the left, a *Half-Moon*; with the Motto, *Reparabit Cornua Phœbe*, as in the Plate of Atchievements.

SCOT of *HIGHCHESTER*, eldeſt Son of the Earl of *Tarrs*, as deſcended of a ſecond Son of *Harden*, carries the firſt Arms of *Harden*, and ſurmounts the *Roſe*, with a *Creſcent*; Creſt, *A Stag triping armed with ten Tynes*, all proper; Motto, *Pacem amo*. So matriculate in the Lion Regiſter, with the following Blazons.

SCOT of *THIRLETOUN* carries the ſame Coat of *Harden*, and charges the *Roſe* with a *Martlet*; with the Creſt, and Motto, as *Highcheſter*.

SCOT of *WHITISLAID*, as deſcended of *Sinton*, Or *on a Bend* Azure, *a Star betwixt two Creſcents of the* firſt, *and in Chief, a broken Launce*, Gules; Creſt, *a Hand iſſuing out of the Torſe, holding a broken Spear* as the former; Motto, *Amore Patriæ*.

Hugh SCOT of *GALLOWSHIELS*, as deſcended of *Harden*, *Harden*'s firſt *Arms*, within a *Bordure* Sable, *charged with ſix Eſcalops* Argent; Creſt, *a Lady from the Waiſt richly attired*, holding in her *dexter* Hand, *a Roſe proper*; Motto, *Prudenter amo*, as in the Plate of Atchievements.

Walter SCOT of *RAEBURN*, a third Son of *Harden*, carries as *Harden*, with a ſuitable Difference.

SCOT of *WOOL*, the ſame with *Harden*, but ſurmounts the *Roſe*, with an *Annulet*.

SCOT of *SCOTSTARVIT* carries as *Bucleugh*, *within a Bordure ingrailed* Gules; Creſt, *a right Hand holding an Annulet*, and therein *a Carbuncle proper*; with the Motto, *In Tenebris Lux*. *SCOT* of *LETHUM*, a younger Son of that Family, carries the ſame, with *a Mullet* for Difference; and Mr. *GEORGE SCOT*, ſometime *Stewart* of *Orknay*, another Cadet of *Scotſtarvit*, carries the Arms of that Family, quartered with Azure *three Boars Heads couped, within a Bordure indented* Or, for *Gordon* of *Cluny*; Creſt, *a Boar's Head couped* Or, holding in his Mouth four *Arrows* Gules, *feathered and headed* Argent; Motto, *Do well and let them ſay*.

Walter SCOT of *HARWOOD*, Or, *an Oak Tree* Vert, *ſurmounted of a Bend* Azure, *charged with a Star betwixt two Creſcents of the Field*; Creſt, *a Stag's Head eraſed proper*; Motto, *Ardenter amo*. Here the *Tree* is aſſumed as relative to the Deſignation of the Family of *Harwood*, of which there were ſeveral Brothers, as *Francis Scot* of *Greenhill*, whoſe eldeſt Son *Robert*, is a Lieutenant in the *Gray* Regiment of Dragoons, and *Gideon Scot* of *Falneaſh*, another Brother of *Harewood*, who carries as *Harewood*, with their ſuitable Differences. See *Harewood*'s Arms in the *Plate* of Atchievements.

John SCOT of *MILLENT* Son and Repreſentative of Sir *William Scot* of *Clarkingtoun*, ſometime one of the Senators of the College of Juſtice, the Arms of *Bucleugh*; and for Difference, in Baſe, *an Arrow Bend-ways* proper, *feathered and barbed* Argent; Creſt, *a Stag lodged proper*; Motto, *Amo probos*.

William SCOT of *BALMOUTH* Or, *a Bend* Azure *between three Creſcents of the* laſt, *within a Bordure ingrailed*, and quartered *Gules* and *Argent*, Creſt, *a Star* Or; Motto, *Lucet*.

Adam SCOT of *HASSINDENE*, Or, *on a Bend* Azure, *a Star of ſix Points between two Creſcents* Argent; and in Baſe, *a Bow and Arrow* of the ſecond: Creſt, *a Hand erect*, holding *a Pole Axe proper*; Motto, *Truſty and true*.

Francis SCOT of GORENBERRY, the ſame with *Bucleugh*, within a *Bordure gobbonated*, Gules *and* Argent; Creſt, *an Anchor in Pale*, inwrapt with a *Cable* proper; Motto, *Sperandum.*

MR. *Laurence* SCOT of BEVILLAW, Or, *on a Feſs* Azure, inſtead of a Bend, *a Star of ſix Points, between two Creſcents of the Field*; Creſt, *A dexter Hand, holding a Scroll of Paper.*

James SCOT of VOGRY, Son of Mr. *Robert Scot*, one of the Clerks of the Chancery, a younger Son of *Scotſtarvit*, Or, *on a Bend* Azure, *a Star between two Creſcents of the Field*, all within a *Bordure parted per Pale*, Gules and Azure, *the dexter Side ingrailed, and the ſiniſter indented*; Creſt, *a dexter Hand holding a Ring proper*; Motto, *Neſcit Amor Fines.*

Thomas SCOT of TODERICK, a ſecond Brother of *Whitſlaid* Or, *on a Bend* Azure, *a Star between two Creſcents*, of the Field, and in *Chief*, *a broken Launce* Gules, with a *Creſcent* for Difference; Creſt, *the Head of a Launce* proper; Motto, *Pro aris & focis.*

MR. *George* SCOT of BOONRAW, Repreſentative of the Family of *Sinton*, Or, *two Mullets in Chief*, and *a Creſcent in Baſe* Azure; Creſt, *a Nymph*, in her *dexter* Hand the *Sun*, and in her *ſiniſter* the *Moon*, all proper; Motto, *Reparabit Cornua Phœbe.*

William SCOT, a ſecond Son to the deceaſt Mr. *Laurence Scot* of *Bavillaw*, Or, *on a Feſs* Azure, *a Star of ſix Rays, between two Creſcents of the Field*, all within *a Bordure componed* of the 2d and 1ſt; Creſt, *a Star* of ſix *Points* proper; *Potior origine virtus.*

George SCOT of PITLOCHIE, Or, *on a Bend* Azure, *a Star between two Creſcents*, of the Field, within a *Bordure ingrailed* Gules, and a *Mullet* for Difference; Creſt, *a dexter Hand erected, holding an Annulet*, and therein a *Carbuncle*, proper; *In Tenebris Lux.* He was a ſecond Son of *Scot* of *Tarvit.*

MR. *James* SCOT Sheriff-Clerk of the Shire of *Edinburgh*, deſcended of the Family of *Scot* of *Knights-pettee*, Or, *on a Bend* Azure, a *Star* betwixt two *Creſcents* of the firſt, all within *a Bordure ingrailed* Gules, charged with eight *Beſants*; Creſt, *an Arm and Hand*, holding a *Book* half opened proper; Motto, *Fidelitas.*

HAVING given the Blazons of ſuch Families of the Name of *Scot*, deſcended of *Bucleugh*, as are recorded in the Lion Regiſter, I ſhall here add another recorded there, of a Family of that Name in *Holland*, alſo deſcended of *Bucleugh*, viz.

MR. *James* SCOT, eldeſt Son to *Apolonius Scot*, Judge and afterwards Preſident of the High Court of Juſtice, at the *Hague* lawful Son of *James Scot*, who having fled from *Scotland* on the Account of ſome Variance happening between him and ſome neigbouring Family, and for certain Violences committed by the one upon the other, was entred into the Service of *William* Prince of *Orange*, and under his Conduct ſerved as Colonel and Brigadier at the taking of *Midleburgh* in *Zeland*, *Anno* 1574, and thereafter was deputed for *Zeland* to be one of the Eſtates General, bears *parted per Feſs* Or *and* Gules, *in Chief a Bend* Azure *charged with a Star of ſix Rays, betwixt two Creſcents of the* firſt, and in *Baſe an Eagles Leg couped at the Thigh in Pale* Or: That in the upper Part, being the Coat of *Bucleugh*, and that in Baſe being aſſumed by his Predeceſſor upon his fleeing to *Holland*, where acquiring new Honours, he cauſed Marſhal them ſo; and for Creſt, *an Eagle riſing* Or, and looking up to the *Sun*, appearing from under a Cloud proper, ſupported by *two Ladies richly arayed*, each holding in their Hands a *Thiſtle ſlipped* proper; Motto, *Amo Inſpicio.*

SCOT of ELIE Or *on a Bend* Azure, a *Star* betwixt two *Creſcents of the* firſt, *within a Bordure* Gules, *charged with eight Beſants.*

SCOT of SPENCERFIELD Or *on a Bend* Azure *between two Spurrevels* Gules, *three Creſcents of the* firſt.

SCOT of WHITEHAUGH, Or *on a Bend* Azure, *a Mullet* Argent *betwixt two Creſcents of the* firſt: Theſe three laſt Blazons are to be found in *Pont*'s Manuſcript. And as for the other Families of the Name of *Scot*, who carry Lion's Heads, their Blazons will be found at the Title of the *Lion's Head.*

THE Sirname of ELLIOT in the South, is ſaid to have come from a Village called *Elliot* in the North, and with that Name came to the South Border, in the Reign of King *James* I. of *Scotland.*

ELLIOT of REDHEUGH, now called LARISTON in *Ledisdale* Gules, *on a Bend* Or, *a Pipe* (or Flute) *of the* firſt.

IN

IN an old Book of Blazons illuminate in the Reign of Queen *Mary*, are the Arms of the Name of *ELLIOT*, Gules, *on a Bend* betwixt two *Cotiſes* Or as many *Pheons* in Chief and Baſe of the ſecond, a Flute or Pipe, of the firſt.

SIR *GILBERT ELLIOT* of *STOBS*, Baronet, Gules, *on a Bend ingrailed* Or, *a Batton* Azure, Creſt a *dexter Arm* holding a *Cutleſs* proper, with the Motto, *Peradventure*. As marticulate in the Lion Regiſter.

SIR *Gilbert ELLIOT* of *MINTO*, Baronet of late one of the Senators of the Collegeof Juſtice, deſcended of *Stobbs*, Gules, *on a Bend ingrailed* Or, a *Batton* Azure, all within a *Border Vair*; Creſt, *a dexter Hand iſſuing from a Cloud*, and throwing a *Dart*, all proper; Motto, *Non egit arcu*. N. R.

MR. *Adam ELLIOT*, third Son to the deceaſt Mr. *Henry Elliot* Miniſter of *Bedrule*, who was lawful Son to *William Elliot* ſometime Provoſt of *Peebles*, who was third Brother to *Gilbert Elliot* of *Stobbs*, Gules, *on a Bend ingrailed* Or, a *Flute* Azure, all within a *Bordure ingrailed* of the ſecond, and charged with eight *Mullets* of the third, Creſt, a *dexter Hand* holding a *Flute*, proper; with the Motto, *Ineſt jucunditas*, which ſhews the Figure on the *Bend*, to be a *Pipe* or *Flute*. N. R.

Walter ELLIOT of *ERKELTON*, a ſecond Son of *Elliot* of *Unthank*, who was deſcended of the Family of *Lariſton*, Gules, *on a Bend indented* Or, *a Flute* of the firſt, Creſt, *a Demi-Man* in Armour, proper; with the Motto, *Pro Rege & limite*.

Simeon ELLIOT of *BINKSNOW* of *SWINSIDE*, deſcended of he Family of *Lariſton*, Gules, *on a Bend* Or, a *Batton* Azure, all within a *Bordure* of the ſecond, charged with ſix *Garbs*, as the third; Creſt, a *Gentleman holding a Pike in his Hand*, in a watching Poſture. *N. R.*

THE Sirname of *TOWERS*, the principal Family of which Name was *Towers* of *Inverleith*, Argent, *on a Bend* Azure, three *Mullets* of the firſt; the firſt of this Family was *Walter Towers*, by Deſcent a *Frenchman*, Merchant in *Edinburgh*, who for his aſſiſting to recover the Caſtle of *Edinburgh* out of the Hands of the *Engliſh* by a Stratagem, got from King *David* II. the Lands of *Inverleith*, *Water of Leith*, *Dalray*, and others. *William Towers de Inverleith*, *Dominus de Dalray*, ſo deſigned in a Tack of a Mill on the Water of *Leith*, to *Thomas Fulton*, in the Year 1478. Sir *James Towers* of *Inverleith* was one of the Privy Council in the Minority of King *James* V, and this Family ended in an Heireſs, in the Reign of King *Charles* II, who was married to Sir *John Sinclair* of *Lochend* and *Longformacus*, and their Son the preſent Sir *Robert Sinclair* of *Longformacus* quarters the Arms of his Mother with his own, as in the Plate of Atchievements.

TOURRIN or *TURRING* of *FOVERAN*, an old Family in the Shire of *Aberdeen*, originally from *France*, now extinct, Or, *on a Bend* Gules, *three Boars Heads* of the firſt. As in *James Eſplin Marchmont Herauld* his Book illuminate in the Year 1630.

KINNEIR of *THAT-ILK*, in the Shire of *Fife*, Sable, *on a Bend* Or *three Canary Birds* proper; Mr. *Pont* in his Blazons, Sable, *on a Bend* Or *three Pepingos Vert*; but the firſt Blazon given by Sir *George Mackenzie* ſeems to be the moſt proper one, being relative to the Name, which is ancient with us; for in the Regiſter of the Abbacy of *Balmirano*, there is a Donation of *William Kinneir* of that Ilk, of certain Lands to the Monks of that Abbacy, to pray for the Soul of his Father, and of *Emargalda* Queen to King *William*. This Family, ſays Sir *James Dalrymple* in his Collections, has a Charter of the Lands of *Kinneir* from King *Alexander* II.

THE Sirname of *DISHINGTON*, Gules, *on a Bend* Argent *three Mullets* Sable. Sir *William Diſhington*, for his faithful Services to King *Robert* I. got a Charter from that King of the Lands of *Ball-Glaſs* in the Thanedom of *Aberdeen*.

DISHINGTON of *ARDROSS*, Or, *on a Bend* Sable, *three Eſcalops* of the firſt, as in Mr. *Pont*'s Blazons, with the Motto, *Unica ſpes mea Chriſtus*; and ſo illuminate in *Eſplin*'s Book of Arms. *John Diſhington* of *Ardroſs* is one of the Aſſeizers in the Perambulation between the Marches of Eaſter and Weſter *Kinghorn* 1457. As in the Chartulary of the Abbacy of *Dumfermling*.

NEWALD of *CARGOW*, Argent, *on a Bend* Azure, *three Martlets* of the Field. As in *Eſplin*'s illuminate Book of Blazons.

BINNING of *THAT-ILK*, Argent, *on a Bend ingrailed* Sable, *a Mullet* of the firſt.

BINNING of *EASTER-BINNING*, deſcended from the former, carries the ſame Arms, but placed on the *Bend* a *Waggon* Argent; becauſe one of the Heads of that Family, with his ſeven Sons, went in a *Waggon* covered with Hay, ſurpriſed and took the Caſtle of *Linlithgow*, then in Poſſeſſion of the *Engliſh*, in the Reign of *David* II.

SIR *William BINNING* of *WALLIFOORD*, ſometime Provoſt of *Edinburgh*, deſcended of *Eaſter-Binning*, Argent, *on a Bend ingrailed* Sable *a Waggon* Or, within a *Bordure* of the ſecond, Creſt: a *Demi-Horſe*, furniſhed for a Waggon, proper; Motto, *Chriſto duce feliciter*. In the Lion Regiſter.

James BINNING of *CARLOURTHALL*, carries the ſame with *Eaſter-Binning*, and for Creſt a *Horſe-Head* furniſhed for a *Waggon*, proper; Motto, *Virtute doloque*.

THE Sirname of *HALYBURTON*, Or, *on a Bend* Azure, *three Maſcles* of the firſt. The principal old Family of this Name was *Halyburton* of *that Ilk*, in the Shire of *Berwick*: The Chappel of *Halyburton*, was a Pendicle of the Church of *Greenlaw*, as appears from the Charter of *David* the Son of *Truck*, giving and diſponing to the Abbacy of *Selkrig*, his Chappel of *Halyburton*, in the Reign of *Malcolm* IV. Which Charter is confirmed by his *Pronepos Philip de Halyburton* in the Year 1261; and in that Charter *Philip* calls *David*, Son of *Truck*, his *Proavus*. The Name of the Lands and Chappel, is ſaid to be from a religious Man named *Burton*, who had his Reſidence in theſe Lands which were called after him, *Halyburton*, i. e. *Holyburton*, or St. *Burton*'s Lands.

IN the Reign of King *Robert* I. *Adam de Halyburton*, and *Margaret Fourboure* his Wife, got a Charter from *Patrick Dunbar* Earl of *March*, of the Lands of *Trapran*, *cum Monte Dumpelder*, and the Tenement of *Southall*, which belonged to *Hugh* de *Gourly* forfeited; and which Charter is confirmed by King *David* II. *Philippus* de *Halyburton filius & hæres domini* Willielmi *de* Halyburton *militis*, makes a Donation of an Annuity out of the Lands of *Mellerſton* to the Abbacy of *Kelſo*, in the Chartulary of *Melroſs*, *Adam Halyburton dominus* de *Halyburton*, with the Conſent of his Superior, *Patrick* Earl of *March* grants the like, 1357, which is confirmed afterwards by *James* Biſhop of St. *Andrews*. *Dominus* Johannes *de* Halyburton is Witneſs to a Charter of *Richard Edgar*, granted to *Robert Edgar* of *Wadderly*, of the Date 1378. And in another Charter confirming the former in the Year 1384, *Dominus* Johannes *de* Halyburton, is deſigned *Dominus de* Dirleton: Which two Charters I ſee in the Cuſtody of *Edgar* of *Wadderly*, the laſt of which ends thus, *In cujus Rei Teſtimonium uſus ſum ſigillo domini* Johannis Halyburton *domini de* Dirleton. *Richard* the Diſponer and Granter of the Charter, uſed then the Seal of Sir *John Halyburton* Lord *Dirleton*, which I ſee appending to the ſaid Charter intire, whereon were the ſame quartered Arms, which our Books of Blazons now give to *Halyburton* Lord *Dirleton*, thus, quarterly 1ſt Or, *on a Bend* Azure, *three Maſcles* of the firſt for *Halyburton*. 2d Or, three *Barrs* Gules. 3d Argent, *a Bend* Gules, for *Vauſs* Lord *Dirleton*; and the fourth as the firſt. I have likewiſe ſeen a Tack of the Lands of *Lamden* given by *John* Lord *Halyburton*, to *Thomas* and *Alexander Heatlies* Tenants, of the Date 1447, which Tack begins thus, We *John* Lord *Hallyburton*, &c. (*Penes* Edgar of *Wadderly*) to which his Seal of Arms is appended, and the Tranſumpt of it afterwards judicially taken, to which *Richard Lamb* was Nottar; who being ignorant of *Armoury*, confuſedly deſcribes the Seal in the Tranſumpt, which yet may be known to be the ſame with the above Blazon, which I here add. *Literam aſſedationis, ſtipatam ſigillo nobilis domini* Johannis *de* Halyburton, *in quo ſigillo ſculptam fuit unum ſcutum, in dicto ſcuto Bend Loſſyne* (a Bend charged with *Lozenges* or *Maſcles*) *& trias faces* (in the 2d Quarter three Bars) *& in inferiore parte dicti ſigilli unum ſimplex Bend*; (in the 3d Quarter a Bend) *& unum Bend Loſſyne*, (that is the 4th Quarter as the firſt.) Anciently our Nottars were obliged in *Tranſumpts* of Rights, to deſcribe or Blazon the Seal, becauſe it was the Seal only that verified the Deeds, or Evidents, which then were not ſubſcribed by the Granters. I have met with ſeveral ſuch Deſcriptions of Blazons by our Nottaries in Tranſumpts, ſome of them awkwardly and ſome handſomely done.

THE Family of *HALYBURTON* Lord *DIRLETON*, ended in three Daughters Coheireſſes, in the Reign of King *James* V. The eldeſt, *Janet*, was married to *William* Lord *Ruthven*. The ſecond, *Marion*, was married to *George* Lord *Home*, ſhe bore to him *Alexander* Lord *Home*, who quartered the paternal Coat of *Halyburton*, *viz.* Or, *on a Bend* Azure, *three Maſcles of the* firſt, as on the Seals of that Family, of which afterwards: As alſo did the Iſſue of *William* Lord *Ruthven*, Grandfather of the firſt Earl of *Gowry*, who married *Janet Halyburton*, the other Coheireſs of the Lord *Dirleton*; of which before: And the third Daughter *Margaret*, was married to *George Ker* of *Faudenſide*, in the Shire of *Roxburgh*, who did the ſame. The exterior Ornaments of the Arms of *HALYBURTON* Lord *DIRLETON*, as in our illuminate Books of Arms, are theſe, for Creſt, a *Moor's Head banded* Argent; Supporters, *two naked Moors banded about the Head and Middle* Argent; and for Motto, *Watch well.*

THE Heir-Male of *Halyburton* Lord *Dirleton*, is *HALYBURTON* of *PITCUR*, now Repreſentative of the principal Family, who carries Or, *on a Bend* Azure, *between three Boars Heads eraſed* Sable, as many Maſcles of the firſt; I know ſome make them *Lozenges*, which I do not think ſo right. The Boars Heads were aſſumed by this Family, for marrying *Chiſholm* Heireſs of *Pitcur*; Creſt, *a Negro's Head and Neck couped at the Shoulders, armed with an Helmet* proper; Supporters, *two Cats*; Motto, *Watch well.* N. R.

HALYBURTON of *EGLISCAIRNIE*, Or, *on a Bend waved* Azure, *three Lozenges* of the firſt, by ſome old Books of Blazon. But in the Lion Regiſter the *Bend* is not *waved*, but plain, as deſcended alſo of the Lord *Dirleton*; Creſt, *a Boar's Head couped and erect* proper; Motto, *Watch well.*

William HALYBURTON, Son of a ſecond Brother of *Egliſcairnie*, deſcended of the Lord *Halyburton*, Or, *on a Bend, the upper Side waved, and the under Side ingrailed* Azure, three *Lozenges* of the firſt; Creſt, *a Boar's* Head *erected*, and *couped* proper; Motto, *Majores ſequor.* N. R.

John HALYBURTON of *NEWMAINS*, deſcended, and Repreſentative of *Mortoun*, Or, *on a Bend* Azure, three *Maſcles*, and in the ſiniſter Canon *a Buckle* of the firſt, Creſt, *a Stagg at Gaze*, proper; Motto, *Watch well.* N. R.

DANZELSTOUN or *DENNESTOUN* of *THAT-ILK*, Argent, *a Bend* Sable.

DENNESTOUN Lord *DENNESTOUN*'s Arms as illuminate in our old Books of Blazon, are Argent, *a Bend* Sable, *between an Unicorn's Head eraſed* Gules, *horned* Or, and *a croſs Croſlet fitché* of the third, *ſupported* on the Dexter by a *Lion* Gules, and on the Siniſter by an *Antelop* Argent, *ungled* and *horned* Or, and for Creſt, *a right Hand* holding a loft an *antique Shield* Sable, charged with a *Star* Or. So illuminate in *Workman*'s Book of Blazons.

THE Lands of *Denneſtoun* in the Sheriffdom of *Renfrew*, were named from the firſt Poſſeſſor, *Danziel*, as appears by a Charter of the Barony of *Houſton*, in the Reign of *Malcolm* IV. which is bounded, with the Lands of *Danziel*, (ſee *Crawford*'s Hiſtory of *Renfrew*) whoſe Succeſſors both aſſumed their Name and Deſignation from them. King *David* the *Bruce* gives a Charter to *Robert Danzelſtoun*, Son and Heir of Sir *John Danzelſtoun* Knight, of the Barony of *Glencairn*: And Sir *Robert Danzelſtoun* of that *Ilk*, upon his own Reſignation, obtains a Charter from King *Robert* II.

THIS Family at laſt ended in two Heireſſes, *Margaret* the eldeſt was married to Sir *Robert Cunninghame* of *Kilmawers*, Anceſtor to the Earl of *Glencairn*, who got with her the Baronies of *Danzelſtoun*, *Fynlaſtoun*, *Kilmarnock*, in *Dumbarton* Shire, and the Barony of *Glencairn*, in the Shire of *Dumfries*; and the ſecond Daughter *Elizabeth Denneſtoun*, was married to Sir *Robert Maxwell* of *Calderwood*, and with her he got the Lands of *Mauldſly*, *Kilkaydow*, *Stanley*, &c. Upon which Account the Family of *Calderwood* quarter ſtill the Arms of *Denniſtoun*, with their own, having Argent *a Bend* Azure for *Denneſtoun*: Of which afterwards.

THERE were other Families of this Name, as *Denneſtoun* of *Cowgrane* in the Shire of *Dumbartoun*, who is reputed the Heir-male and Repreſentative of the principal Family of *Denneſtoun* of that *Ilk*, and carries Argent, *a Bend* Sable, *an Unicorn's Head eraſed in chief* of the laſt, and *in Baſe a croſs Croſlet fitchie* Azure, Creſt, *a dexter Hand pointing*

pointing at a Star proper; Motto, *Adverſa virtute repello.* As in the Lion Regiſter. And in *Pont's Manuſcripts* of Blazons, are the Arms of theſe two following Families of the Name of *Denneſtoun.*

DENNESTOUN of *DUNTRAITH*, Argent, *on a Bend* Azure, between two *Unicorns Heads eraſed* Sable, *armed* Or, *three Rings*, with *Carbuncles*, of the laſt.

DENNESTOUN of *MOUNTJOHN*, Argent, *on a Bend* Azure, between two *Unicorns Heads eraſed* Sable, *armed* Or, *three croſs Croſlets fitched*, of the laſt.

THE Sirname of *HERRING*, or *HERIN*, with us, Gules, *on a Bend* Argent, *a Roſe*, between two *Lions rampant* of the Field: There was an old Family of this Name in *Clideſdale*, and another in *Mid-Lothian*, who poſſeſſed the Lands of *Edmonſtoun* and *Gilmertoun.* A Daughter of this Family, *Geils Herring*, was married to Sir *William Somervel* of *Linton* and *Carnwath*, in the Year 1375, who with her got half of the Lands of *Gilmerton*, and the Lands of *Drum*, of whom is deſcended the preſent Laird of *Drum*, as by the Charters and Evidents of theſe Lands, which I have ſeen in the Cuſtody of *Somervel* of *Drum.*

THERE was alſo another Family of this Name, deſigned of *Lethendy* and *Glaſcuine*, in *Perth* Shire; *John Drummond* of *Blair* married *Agnes Herring* Daughter of Sir *David Herring* of *Lethendy*, whoſe Arms in *Pont's* Manuſcripts, are *quarterly* 1ſt *and* 4th Gules, *on a Bend* Argent, *a Roſe between two Lions rampant*, of the Field, 2d *and* 3d Azure, *a Cheveron* Argent, and the ſame Arms for *Herring* of *Lethendy*, ſtand illuminate with theſe of other Barons, Members of Parliament in the Year 1604, in the Houſe of *Falla-hall*, but there are two *Roſes*, one before each *Lion* upon the *Bend.* In the Stewartry of *Kirkcudbright* there is a Family of this Name, who write themſelves *Heron* of that *Ilk*, and carries the paternal Coat of *Herring* or *Herin*, as above; and our Heraulds have been in Uſe to Place theſe Arms on their funeral Eſcucheons, having for Creſt, *a Demi-Lion* Argent; with the Motto, *By Valour.*

LOCKHART of *BARR*, an ancient Family of that Name, Argent *on a Bend* Sable, *three Fetter-Locks* Or. As in *Mackenzy's* Herauldry.

Alexander BRAND of *BABERTON*, Argent, *on a Bend* Sable, *three Maſcles of the* firſt, and *on a Chief of the* ſecond, *as many Spurravels* Or; and for Creſt, *Two Probocides of Elephants in Pale, couped, flexed and reflexed* Argent; that on the *Dexter* charged with three *Maſcles*; and the other on the *Siniſter*, with as many *Spurravels* Sable; with the Motto, *Ay forward.* As recorded in the Lion Regiſter, with theſe two following Blazons.

John COOK ſometimes Bailly of *Pittenweem*, Gules *on a Bend* Or, *two cinque Foils* Azure, and in the *ſiniſter* chief Point, *a Creſcent ſurmounted of a croſs Croſlet of the* ſecond; Creſt, *a Sea Cat*, appearing out of the *Wreath*; with the Motto, *Tutum monſtrat Iter.*

MR. *Walter COMRY* Dr. of Divinity, Or *on a Bend* Azure *an Annulet of the* firſt, *betwixt two Pheons iſſuing out of the ſame*; Creſt, *An Arther ſhooting an Arrow* out of a *Bow* proper; Motto, *Ad metam.*

THE Sirname of *WIGMURE* or *WIGMER*, Argent, *a Bend* Sable, *charged with another waved of the Field.* As in *Workman's* Manuſcript.

THE Sirname of *LEGGIT*, Azure, *on a Bend* Argent, *three Mens Hearts* Gules, and on a *Chief* of the ſecond, as many *Martlets* Sable. *Pont's* Manuſcript. And there alſo,

THE Sirname of *LEITCH*, Gules, *on a Bend ingrailed* Or, betwixt ſix *Fuſils* of the ſecond; *Three Eſcucheons* Azure.

I ſhall add here ſome Blazons with a *BEND between, accompanied* or *cotoyed* with Figures.

THE Sirname of *CHEYNE*, ſays Sir *James Balfour*, in the Year 1290, carried as now, Azure *a Bend* Argent, *between ſix croſs Patees fitched of the* laſt; I have ſeen a Charter of *Reynold Cheyne*, Son of *Reynold*; who was Son of another *Reynold Cheyne*, of the Lands of *Dury* in *Fife*, to *Gilbert*, Son to *Robert* of *Strathern*; which Charter was confirmed by *Adam de Kilconhaugh* Earl of *Carrick*, in the Reign of *Alexander* III. King *Robert* the *Bruce* gives a Charter to Sir *Reginald Cheyne*, of the Barony of *Dunumaine*, which formerly belonged to *Roger Moubray.* And ſo much for the Antiquity of the Name,

CHEYNE of *STRAITHLOCH*, Azure, *a Bend* Argent, betwixt ſix *croſs Patees fitched* Or. As in *Pont*'s Manuſcript. And there alſo,

CHEYNE of *ESSELMONT*, quarterly 1ſt and laſt Azure, *a Bend* Argent, *between ſix croſs Patees fitched* Or, for the Name of *Cheyne*; 2d and 3d Argent, *an Epiſcopal Pale* Sable, *between three Laurel-Leaves* Vert; for the Name of *Marchall* of *Eſſelmont* (but in the Blazon of the Lion Regiſter, the *Epiſcopal Pale* is left out;) Creſt, *A croſs Patee, fitches*, Argent; and for Motto, *Patientia vincit.*

THE Sirname of *COLLESS*, Azure *on a Bend* Or, betwixt three *croſs Croſlets fitched of the* laſt, as many *Maſcles* Gules; *Andrew Colleſs* Merchant in *Aberdeen*, gets a Charter of the Barony of *Kelly*, from *Robert* Lord *Mar*, 1404

COLLESS of *BALNAMOON*, Argent *a croſs Moline*, between *two Maſcles in Chief* Gules, and a *Boar's Head eraſed in Baſe* Sable, *Pont*'s Manuſcript; and there alſo, *COLLISONE*, Argent *on a Feſs* Azure, *between three Roſes* Gules, *a Sword of the* firſt; *hilted and pomelled* Or.

ROBERT COLLISONE, Gentleman in his Majeſty's Guards of Horſe, deſcended of the Family of *Colliſone* of *Auchinloumes*, Argent, *on a Feſs* Azure, *betwixt three Roſes in Chief* Gules, *and as many Peaſecods in Baſe* Vert; *a Sword Bar-ways of the* firſt, *hilted and pomelled* Or; Creſt, *A Falcon's Head eraſed*, proper; Motto, *Hoc Virtutis Opus.* L. R.

THE Sirname of *CRAMOND*, Argent, *a Bend* Gules; *(aliter)* Argent, *Three Hearts* Gules. *Pont*'s Manuſcript.

CRAMOND of *ALDBAR*, Azure, *a Bend* Or, *between three Pelicans feeding their Young* Argent, ſome place the Pelicans on the *Bend.* I find one *Hugh de Cramand* mentioned by King *Robert* the *Bruce*, in his Charter to the Monks of *Jedworth.* *Pont*'s Manuſcript.

THE Sirname of *MAISON*, Argent, *a Bend waved* Azure, betwixt two *Mullets in Chief*, and a *Flower de Liſs in Baſe* Gules. *Pont*'s Manuſcript.

THE Sirname of *CANT*, Argent. *a Bend ingrailed betwixt two Creſcents* Sable. *Pont*'s Manuſcript.

Ludovick CANT of *DRYBURNFOORD* in Eaſt *Lothian*, Argent, a *Bend ingrailed* betwixt a *Creſcent* and a *Star* of eight *Points*, or *Rays*, in *Chief*, and a *Mullet in Baſe* Sable, Creſt, a *Dove proper*; Motto, *Alis repoſita.* In the Lion Regiſter, and there alſo,

THE Sirname of *WYLLIE*, Azure, *a Bend accompanied with a Fox currant in Chief, and two Mullets in Baſe* Argent, by *Thomas Wyllie*, Merchant in *Edinburgh.* L. R.

MAXTON of *CULTEQUHAY*, Or, *a Bend* Gules (ſome Books have it a *Chiveron)* between three *Croſs Formees fitched* Azure. I have ſeen the Seal of Arms of *Robert Maxton* of *Cultequhay*, appended to his Diſcharge to Sir *Alexander Murray* of *Abercairny*, of the Date 1410, whereon was *a Bend ingrailed between three croſs Croſlets*, one in *Chief*, and two in *Baſe.*

THE Sirname of *ARCHIBALD*, Argent, *on a Bend* Azure, *between two Mullets* of the ſecond, a *Creſcent* of the firſt; as Mr. *Pont.* But in Sir *James Balfour*'s Blazons, Argent *on a Bend between three Stars* Azure, *as many Creſcents of the* firſt; which was carried by *Alexander ARCHIBALD* of *BLACKHALL* in *Fife:* Which Family ended in an Heireſs, who was married to *Alexander Seaton*, a younger Son of *Carriſton*, whoſe Iſſue now enjoys that Fortune.

MR. *William ARCHIBALD* Governour to Mr. *William Talmaſh* Son to the Dutches of *Lauderdale*, deſcended of *Archibald* of *Blackhall*, has the laſt Blazon of *Blackhall* within a *Bordure ingrailed* Sable; Creſt, *a Branch of a palm Tree ſlipped* proper; Motto, *Ditat ſervata fides.* Lion Regiſter. And there alſo,

Alexander GARRIOCH of *KINSTAIR*, Azure, *a Bend betwixt a Stag's Head couped in Chief*, Argent, *attired* Or, *and three croſs Croſlets fitched, in Baſe, of the* ſecond; Creſt, *a palm Tree growing out of a Mount with a Trefoil* proper; Motto, *Concuſſus Surgo.*

THE Sirname of *GLASSFOORD*, Argent, *a Bend ingrailed accompanied with two Spurrevels* Gules, *Pont*'s Manuſcript. And in the new Regiſter

John GLASSFOORD Collector of the Cuſtoms at *Borrowſtounneſs*, Argent *a Bend ingrailed, accompanied with two Spurrevels in Chief, and a Hunting-Horn in Baſe* Gules, *garniſhed* Sable; Motto, *Mente & Manu.*

MAJOR *John BIGGAR* of *WOLMOT*, Argent, *a Bend* Azure, *accompanied with three Mullets* Gules; Creſt, *a Pelican's Head couped* proper; with the Motto, *Giving and Forgiving*. Lion Regiſter.

William BIGGAR Merchant in *Edinburgh*, Argent *a Bend counter imbattled* Azure, *between two Mullets* Gules; Creſt and Motto as the former. There was a Family of old of this Name deſigned of *That-Ilk*. *Robert Bigris* is a Witneſs in the Charter of King *David* I. to the Abbacy of *Dumfermling*; and there are ſeverals of the Name of *Biggar* Witneſſes in the Chartulary of *Kelſo*. Sir *James Dalrymple* in his Collections, ſays, he has ſeen a Charter, *Roberti filii Walderi de Biggar*, granted to *Ricardo Baird de magna & parva Kyp*, in the Reign of *Alexander* III.

LIVINGTON or *LEITHINGTOUN* of *SALTCOATS*, an ancient Family in *Eaſt-Lothian*, Argent, *a Bend between two Ottars Heads couped* Gules, *Pont's* Manuſcript; ſome call them *Boars Heads*: I have ſeen the Armorial Seal of this Family, which had a *Bend* with an *Ottar's* (or *Boar's*) *Head couped in Chief*, and the Circumſcription round it was, *Sig. Patricii Livingtoun de Saltcoat*, 1593.

THE honourable Families of *Howard* in *England* give for their paternal Arms, Gules *a Bend between ſix croſs Croſlets fitchy* Argent.

Thomas HOWARD Duke of *NOREFOLK*, hereditary Earl *Marſhal* of *England*, primier Duke and Chief of the illuſtrious Family of the *Howards*, deſcended from *William Howard* a learned Judge and Councellour to King *Edward* I. got an Addition to theſe Arms from *Henry* VIII. in Memory of the Victory he obtained over King *James* IV. and his Army in *Flowding-Field*, the 9th of *September* 1513, being an *Eſcutcheon* Or, *charged with a Demi-Lion rampant (pierced thro' the Mouth with an Arrow) within a double Treſſure counter-flowered* Gules, which *Eſcutcheon* is placed by thoſe of that Family on the *Bend*. The firſt Duke of this Name was *Thomas* created by King *Richard* III. being deſcended by Lady *Margaret* Dutcheſs of *Norfolk*, Daughter of *Thomas de Brotherton*, deſcended of a younger Son of *Edward* I. for which the Family quarters the Arms of *England* with a *Label of three Points*; And in the third place the Arms of *Clifford*, *checqué* Or *and* Azure; *And in the* 4th Gules *a Lion rampant* Or, for *Mowbray* Duke of *Norfolk*.

THE many noble Branches of this Family in *England*, carry the paternal Coat of *Howard*, with the minute Differences, ſuch as *Creſcents*, *Mullets*, *Flower-de-Liſſes*, &c. as in the *Engliſh* Books of Blazon.

STOURTON Lord *STOURTON*, Sable, *a Bend* Or, *betwixt ſix Fountains* proper. This ancient Family was dignified with the Title of Lord Baron *Stourton* in the 28th Year of the Reign of *Henry* VI.

PETRE Lord *PETRE*, Gules *a Bend* Or, *between two Eſcalops* Argent, as in Mr. *Dales* Catalogue of the Nobility of *England*. This Family was dignified by the Title of Lord *Petre* of *Writtle* in Com. *Eſſex*, by King *James* I. the 21ſt of *July* 1603.

ALLINGTON Lord *ALLINGTON* of *WIMONDLY* in *England*, and Baron *Killaird* in *Ireland*, Sable *a Bend betwixt ſix Billets* Argent.

I have ſpoke to a *Bend ſurmounted with Figures*: As alſo when it *ſurmounts other Figures*; and having given ſome few Examples, I ſhall here add only two.

STEUART of *FOTHERGALE*, Or, *a Lion rampant* Gules, *ſurmounted of a Bend* Sable, as in Mr. *Thomas Crawfurd's* Manuſcript of Herauldry.

MR. *John AIKMAN* of *CAIRNIE* Advocate, Argent, *a ſiniſter Hand in Baſe Feſs-ways holding an Oaken Batton in* Pale, *with a Branch at the Top* proper, *ſurmounted of a Bend ingrailed* Gules; Creſt, *an Oak Tree* proper, as relative to the Name; with the Motto, *Sub robore virtus*. Lion Regiſter.

I have ſpoke before in this Chapter of the *Diminutives* of the *Bend*, and of the Situation and Diſpoſition of natural and artificial Figures *in Bend* or *Bend-ways*, and given ſome few Examples; ſo that having treated ſufficiently of the *Bend*, I ſhall put an End to this long Chapter, and proceed to the *Bend Siniſter*.

CHAP.

CHAP. XIV.

Of the BEND *Sinister*; *the* BARR *with the* FRENCH.

THIS *Ordinary* poſſeſſes a third middle Part of the *Field* diagonally from the upper left to the lower right Angle. With the *Engliſh* it poſſeſſes the third Part of the *Field*, when *charged*, and when not, only the fifth Part of the *Field*.

THE *French* call this *Ordinary* the BARR, but do not take the diminutive of the *Feſs* for the *Barr*, as the *Engliſh*, and deſcribe it, *La Barre occupe l'autre milieu de gauche à droite.*

'TIS ſaid to repreſent a military *Belt*, whereat hang the *Quiver*, now the *Carrabine Belt.*

THE *Bend ſiniſter*, or *Barr* with the *French*, is not frequent in the Arms of the *Briton's*, *French*, *Spaniards* and *Italians*, becauſe it has ſome reſemblance with the common Note of Illegitimation: It is frequent with the *Germans*, and is as honourable in the Opinion of Heraulds, as the *Bend Dexter*. What *Sylveſter Petra Sancta* ſays of it, I ſhall here add.

" Balteus hic ſiniſter, intra gloriam eſt ingenuorum natalium; neque enim cum " ſpuria clavula, ſeu cum notha illa lineola confundi debet, quæ vitioſæ proſapiæ index " habetur. Rarus eſt quidem hic Balteus ſiniſter in teſſeris Gentilitiis nobilium Ita- " liæ, Galliæ, Hiſpaniæ, atque Britaniæ: Sed ſuum decus retinet tamen, in teſſeris non " adeo paucis Nobilium Germaniæ. Fuerit vero Militare cingulum fortaſſe phare- " tris ferendis aptum. Quemadmodum hodieque ſimili cingulo utuntur milites, ge- " ſtandis ab humero pendulis aheneis fiſtulis longioribus quas vulgo appellant Chara- " binas.

OF old the *Bend ſiniſter* was more frequent in *Arms* with us, than of late, when almoſt all of them are turned to the Right; fancying that it carries ſome Mark of Illegitimation with it. Sir *James Balfour* in his Blazons ſays, of old, *BIZZET* of that Ilk, carried Argent, a *Bend ſiniſter* Gules; and theſe of the Name of *Sowles in Anno* 1292, carried *Barry of ſix*, Or *and* Gules, *a Bend ſiniſter* Sable. The Name of *BARBER*, Or *a Bend ſiniſter* Azure, *charged with a Mullet of the* firſt, *Plate* V. *Fig.* 22. But now ſome of that Name, as *Robert BARBOUR* of *MULDERG* Argent, *a St.* Andrew's *Croſs betwixt* a *Garb* in *Chief*, two *Eſcalops* in the *Flanques*, and another in *Baſe* Azure; Motto, *Nihilo niſi Cruce*, L. R. In the Burrough Rolls of Exchequer in the Year 1328. I find one *John Barber*, who by Order of King *Robert* the *Bruce*, got a Sum of Money from Sir *Alexander Seaton* of that *Ilk*, as Governor and Fieuer of the Town of *Berwick* upon *Tweed*, one of the Progenitors of the Lords of *Seaton*, and Earls of *Wintoun*. It was this Sir *Alexander Seaton*'s two Sons, whom *Edward* III. cauſed moſt perfidiouſly to be hanged, becauſe their Father would not ſurrender the Town of *Berwick*.

LIDDEL of HALKERTOUN of old, (ſays Sir *James Balfour*) carried Gules *on a Bend ſiniſter* Argent, *a Mullet* Sable; but now it's a *Bend dexter charged*, with *three Mullets* Sable. Sir *James Liddel* of *Halkertoun*, is Witneſs in a Charter of *Alexander* Duke of *Albany*, to *Alexander Benneſtoun* of that *Ilk*, of the Lands of *Upſatlingtoun* in the *Merſe* (*pœnes Comitem de* Home.) *Robert Liddel* Merchant in *Edinburgh*, deſcended of the Family of *Halkertoun*, Gules, *on a Bend, betwixt a croſs Croſlet fitched in Chief, and a Flower de Liſs in Baſe* Argent, *three Spurrevels of the* firſt; Creſt, *a Roſe ſlipped* proper; Motto, *Hinc Odor & Sanitas*. L. R.

THE Name of KAY or CAY in Sir *George Mackenzy*'s Herauldry, Argent, *a Bend ſiniſter* Sable, *between an Annulet in Chief* Gules, *and a Griffon's Head eraſed in Baſe, of the* ſecond, *in its Beek, a Key* Azure; *Fig.* 23. *Plate* V. He gives us alſo there, the Arms of the Name of WESTON, *Fig.* 24. Gules, *on a Bend ſiniſter*, Argent *three Creſcents* Sable. *Pont*'s Manuſcript. In the Burrough Rolls of Exchequer, *Thomas Weſton* got 66 *Pounds*, 8 *Pennies*, from Sir *Alexander Seaton*, Governor and Steward of *Berwick*, as by his Accompts given in, the 21ſt of *January*, 1327.

THE *Bend ſiniſter* is ſubject to all the *accidental Forms* that the *Bend dexter* is, and the other *Ordinaries:* As to have its *Diminutives*, and to be multiplied alſo, which I ſhall only here name, ſince their Practice in Armories is very rarely to be met with in *Britain.*

THE firſt Diminutive of the *Bend-ſiniſter*, with the *Engliſh* is called a *Scarp*, which contains in *Breadth*, the Half of the *Bend-ſiniſter*, and comes from the *French* Word *Eſharp*, a *Scarf*, an Ornament made uſe of by Commanders and Field-Officers, over their left Shoulder, thwart the Body, and ſo under the Arm, on the right Side, as *Guilliams* ſays. Who tells us, that in *Blazons* it ſhould be named *Scarp*, without mentioning the Word *Siniſter*, and that it is an honourable armorial Figure; yet neither he nor others in *England*, give us any Inſtance by whom it's carried; the *French* call it a *Barr*, and if there be *ſix* of them in the *Field*, they ſay *Bareé*; and if moe, *Cotiſee.*

THE Half of the *Scarp*, with the *Engliſh* is called a *Batton ſiniſter*; by the *French*, *Baſton ſiniſter*; it is never carried in Arms, but as a *Mark* of *Illegitimation*, commonly called the *Baſtard Barr.*

GUILLIAM'S in his Diſplay of Herauldry, ſays, the *Batton-ſiniſter* repreſents a *Cudgel*, being latined by ſome, *Bacillus*, to ſhow that Baſtards are not free Men, but as Servants liable to be cudgelled; but this is both unmannerly and unreaſonably ſaid, for the *Batton-dexter* and *ſiniſter*, are both latined *Bacilli*; the firſt uſed by the moſt polite Nations, to difference the lawful younger Sons of Sovereigns and Nobility, as the *Batton-dexter* in the Arms of the younger Sons of *France*, and which was uſed by the Family of *Burboun*, over the Arms of *France*, before its Acceſſion to the Throne. The *Batton-ſiniſter* differs only from the former, by Poſition, to diſtinguiſh the illegitimate from the legitimate, carried by the natural Children, not only of the Nobility, but Sovereigns; and does not expoſe them as *Villani*, as *Guilliam*'s will have it, but ſhows that they are cut off from the Succeſſion to their Father's Honour and Inheritance, by the lawful Children, for which it is ſometimes called a *Fiſſure*, as *Upton*, *Fiſſura pro eo quod findit Arma paterna in duas partes, quia ipſe Baſtardus finditur a patrimonio patris ſui.*

I ſhall take Occaſion here for my Reader's Satisfaction, to ſpeak a little to its ancient and modern Form, the Antiquity of its Uſe, its Continuance in a Coat of Arms, and give ſome Examples by whom it's carried as a Mark of Illegitimation.

AS to its Form and Length (having ſhown its Breadth before) it paſſed anciently from the left chief Corner of the *Shield*, to the right Flank, over the Arms, of which I have ſeen ſeveral Inſtances with us; and ſhall here only mention that of *John HOME* of *HILTON* in the *Merſe*, natural Son of *Alexander* Lord *Home*, great Chamberlain of *Scotland*, in the Reign of King *James* IV. who had on his Seal of Arms appended to a Right of Reverſion of the Lands of the *Flowers* in *Roxburgh* Shire, granted by him to *Elizabeth Home*, Lady *Hamilton*; *Fig.* 25. *Plate* V. Quarterly 1ſt and 4th Vert, a *Lion rampant* Argent, for *Home*, 2d and 3d Argent, *three Pepingoes* Vert, for *Pepdie* of *Dallaſs* (the Arms of his Father) and over all a *Batton-ſiniſter* Sable, as a Mark of Illegitimation, paſſing from the left chief Corner, to the right Flank.

SUCH another Inſtance of a *Batton-ſiniſter*, paſſing from Corner to Corner, over the paternal Quarter, and not over the other Quarters, is that of *Robert STEWART*, a natural Son of King *James* V. begot upon *Eupham*, Daughter of *Alexander* Lord *Elphingſton:* Who being Prior of *Holy-rood-houſe*, he exchanged that *Abbacy* with *Adam Bothwell*, Biſhop of *Orkney*, for his Right of that *Biſhoprick*, in the Year 1570, and was created Earl of *Orkney*, by King *James* VI. by Patent the 21ſt of *October:* He carried the Arms of *Scotland*, bruiſed with a *Batton-ſiniſter* Sable, quartered in the 1ſt and 4th Place, with the *Feudal-Arms* of *Orkney* in the 2d and 3d Places, being Azure, *a Ship with her Sails furled up* Or. His Son *Patrick* whom he had by his Wife, *Jean* Daughter to *Gilbert* Earl of *Caſſils*, ſucceeded him in his Honours: But the *Batton-ſiniſter* (it ſeems by Favour allowed) was turned to the Right, as a *Ribbon* Sable, *bruiſing the Lion*, ſo illuminate in the Manuſcript of *James Workman* Herauld Painter, with theſe exterior Ornaments; for Creſt, a *King inthronized*, holding in his right Hand a *Sword*, and in his left, a *Falcon*; with the Motto, *Sic fuit eſt & erit*; ſupported on the *dexter*, by an *Unicorn*; and on the *ſiniſter*, by a *Griffon.* This Earl *Patrick* was forfeited for Treaſon, for which he loſt his Head, in the Year 1614.

BY

BY our modern Practice, the *Batton* does not touch the Extremities of the Shield, nor the Extremities of the Quarter where the paternal Arms are placed, for the *Batton* is *couped*, that is cut ſhort, as in all *Britiſh* Paintings and Engravings; the *French* make it much ſhorter than we, and call it, *a Baſton-ſiniſter Peri.*

AS to the ancient Uſe of the *Batton Siniſter*, it has not been in Practice of Arms, as a Mark of Illegitimation, above three hundred Years; for of old, the natural Sons whither of Subjects or Sovereigns, did not carry the Arms of their Fathers, as now, with Differences; but carried other Arms, which they got from their Sovereign, or thoſe of their Mothers or Wives, being noble.

THE natural Children of the Kings of *Scotland*, and our Nobility, had no Names or Arms of old from their Fathers, and theſe they had, were either from the Places of their Birth, or from their Mothers, or Wives, as alſo their Names or Deſignations. *Robert* natural Son of King *William*, having married the Heireſs of *Lundy* of that *Ilk*, he and his Iſſue took upon them the Name of LUNDY, or LUNDIN, and the Arms of that Family, *viz. Pally of ſix* Argent *and* Gules, *over all on a Bend* Azure, *three Cuſhions* of the firſt, which the Family continued till of late, carrying now, by Warrant from the Crown, as before, the Arms of *Scotland* within a *Bordure gobbonated* Argent *and* Azure, as the natural Sons of our Kings have been in Uſe to do only ſince the Reign of King *James* I. of *Scotland:* For the *Border gobbonat* was not then a Mark of Illegitimation, as now.

THE ſame Practice was in *England*, WILLIAM LONGESPIE, natural Son of *Henry* II. begot on the fair *Roſamond*, had for Arms a *long Sword*, relative to his Name; but after he married *Ela* Daughter and Heir of *William Fitz-patrick* Earl of *Salisburry*, and being confirmed Earl thereof by *Richard* I. he then took the Arms of his Wife, *viz.* Azure, *ſix Lions rampant* Argent, 3, 2, *and* 1, and no Part of his Father King *Henry*'s Arms: As *Edward Walker*, and Sir *John Fern* have obſerved. And *Sandford*, in his Genealogical Hiſtory, alſo tells us, that the unlawful Children of JOHN of GAUNT, Duke of LANCASTER, begot on *Katharine*, Daughter of Sir *Payen Roat Guyn*, *King of Arms*, did not carry the Arms of their Father the King, tho' Nobilitate, with a *Batton ſiniſter*, as now uſed; but their Arms were *parted per Pale* Argent *and* Azure, *over all a Bend* Gules, *charged with three Lions paſſant guardant* Or: But after the Legitimation of theſe three natural Sons, by Act of Parliament, they then aſſumed the Sovereign Enſign of *England*, being *France* and *England quarterly*, with in a *Bordure gobbonated* Argent *and* Azure. Of which afterwards.

SIR *John* CLARENCE, natural Son of *Thomas* Duke of *Clarence*, ſecond Son of *Henry* IV. who was killed at the Battle of *Bougy* in *France*, by the *Scots* 1421, did not preſume, as *Sandford* obſerves, to carry his Father's Arms, which were *France*, and *England*, quarterly, with *a Label of three Points* Ermine, *each charged with a Canton* Gules for *Clare*; but carried only *parted per Chiveron* Gules *and* Azure, *two Lions rampant affrontee* Or.

SO that, till about the fourteenth Century, I have not found natural Children carrying the Arms of their Fathers with a *Batton ſiniſter*, as a Mark of Illegitimation; for before and about that Time, if natural Children carried any Figures belonging to their Father, they were placed in *Fields* of various *Partitions*, *different Poſitions* and *Situations.*

ANTIGON, natural Daughter of *Humphray* Duke of *Gloceſter*, the fourth Son of *Henry* IV. whoſe Arms were *France* and *England* quarterly, within *a Bordure gobbonated* Argent *and* Sable, carried her Father's Arms, over which ſhe placed *a Batton ſiniſter* Azure: And this is the firſt Inſtance which *Sandford* gives of that Figure. The next was that of AR-THUR PLANTAGENET, natural Son of *Edward* IV, who carried his Father's Royal Arms *bruiſed*, with *a Batton ſiniſter* Azure.

IT cannot then be preciſely determined when the *natural Children* began to uſe the Arms of their ſuppoſed Fathers, with the now known Marks of Illegitimation: For in ſome Countrys the Practice was ſooner than in others; and ſome tell us, it's but rare yet in *Germany.*

THE Practice of natural Children carrying the Arms of their Fathers with *Briſures*, had its Riſe and Progreſſion from a Cuſtom, ſays Sir *John Fern*, which began from the Preſumption of natural Children, and the Acts of Legitimations of Sovereigns. How

ſoon this Practice was in *France*, I cannot be poſitive; but that the lawful younger Sons of Sovereigns there, were not in Uſe to carry their Fathers Arms, till about the 13th Century, is certain; much leſs could the natural Children, even for a long Time after. *Meneſtrier* tells us, That it's the Cuſtom of *France*, for Baſtards not to take their *Sirnames* from their ſuppoſed *Fathers*, but from their *Seigniories* and *Titles*; and when they began to carry their Arms with *a ſiniſter Traverſe*, or *Batton peri*, he does not tell us, but ſays, That *a Baſtard* cannot cancel nor alter the *Batton*, without the Conſent of the *Chief* of the Family, unleſs the Baſtard carry them in *a Faux Eſcu*, i. e. *a Cartouch*, or falſe *Shield*: And the Son of a Baſtard procreate in lawful Marriage with a Gentlewoman, may uſe the Arms of his Father and Mother quarterly, having always the *Batton ſiniſter* on his paternal Quarter.

As for the Continuance of this Mark of Illegitimation in *Arms*, ſome are of Opinion, that it ſhould always continue with the Baſtard's Deſcendants by lawful Marriages, until the Sovereign, or Chief of the Family, diſpenſe with it.

Gerard Leigh, ſays, the Legitimate of a Baſtard, may, with Conſent of the Prince, change the *Batton Siniſter* to the right Side, keeping ſtill the juſt Quantity of the *Batton*; and that it ſhould be broken, of which he gives us an Example in his *Accidents* of *Armories*, and Blazons it thus, Azure *a Bend*, *double Dauncet* Argent. But I find none has followed him as to the Form of this *Traverſe*.

It is uſual for Princes to diſpenſe with this known Mark of Illegitimation even to Baſtards themſelves, either by carrying it *Dexter*, or cancelling it. *Charles* VII. of *France*, allowed *John* the Baſtard of *Orleance*, for his Valour againſt the *Engliſh*, to turn his *Siniſter Traverſe* to the *Dexter*, with which he and his Iſſue afterwards bruiſed the Arms of *Orleance* as DUKES of LONGAVIL.

I have obſerved in a Book of Arms illuminate, in the Reign of *Mary* Queen of *Scotland*, the Arms of *James* EARL of MURRAY, natural Son to King *James* V. having the *Siniſter Traverſe*, turned to the *Dexter*, bruiſing the *Lion and Treſſure* of *Scotland*; and quartered with the feudal Arms of the Earldom of *Murray*, which I ſuppoſe were diſpenſed with by the Queen: And the Arms of *Scotland*, carried by this Family ſince, are ſurrounded with a *Bordure gobbonated* Argent *and* Azure.

The general Opinion and moſt commonly received, is, that the *Baſtard-Barr* after three lawful Generations, may be born to the Right, or omitted without the Sovereigns Conſent; and in place thereof ſome remote Mark of *Cadency* added; but what theſe remote Marks are, I cannot determine here, not being to my preſent Purpoſe, and therefore ſhall only name the *Bordure gobbonated*, which is frequently carried in place of the *Batton Siniſter*, with us and the *Engliſh*, not only by the lawful Iſſue of Baſtards, but by Baſtards themſelves; as in the late Practice of the natural Children of King *Charles* II.

James Duke of MONMOUTH and BUCKCLEUGH carried the Arms of *Great Britain*, with a *Batton ſiniſter* Or.

Henry FITZROY Duke of GRAFTON, natural Son of King *Charles* II. begot on Lady *Barbara Villiers* Dutches of *Cleveland*, carried over the Arms of *Britain a Batton ſiniſter componied* Azure *and* Argent; which was alſo uſed by his lawful Son and Heir, *Charles* Duke of *Grafton*.

Charles FITZROY, another natural Son of that King with the Dutcheſs of *Cleveland*, had his *Batton ſiniſter* Ermine.

George FITZROY Duke of NORTHUMBERLAND, another natural Son of that King with the ſame Dutcheſs, to Difference himſelf from his two elder Brothers, gave his *Batton ſiniſter componee* Azure *and* Ermine (as *Jacob Imhoff* ſays) *Similem Bacillum ex Hermionicis & ceruleis ſegmentis compoſitum.*

Charles BEAUCLARE Duke of St. ALBANS, another natural Son of King *Charles* II. carried over the Arms of *Great-Britain* a *Batton ſiniſter* Gules. Let theſe Examples ſuffice for carrying *Battons ſiniſter*, as Marks of Illegitimation.

CHAP.

CHAP. XV.

Of the CROSS *and its accidental and proper* FORMS.

THE CROSS, is ſo generally known, that I need not give a long Deſcription of it, as ſome do by Lines perpendicular and horizontal, but only ſhow as in *Fig.* 26. *Plate* V. it is as it were compoſed of the *Pale* and the *Feſs*: Which two do not ly upon, or bruiſe one another, but are corporally united in the *Centre*.

THIS is called a *plain Croſs*, and poſſeſſes a third Part of the Field, whether charged or not: But the *Engliſh* ſay, when not charged, it ſhould only poſſeſs the fifth Part. And ſome of their Heraulds, as *Gerard Leigh* and *Sylvanus Morgan*, begin with the *Croſs*, as the firſt and moſt honourable of all the *Ordinaries*; becauſe it has been of great Eſteem, ſince our *Saviour* ſuffered upon it. And tho' this be true, yet I think it more methodical to rank it, after theſe *Ordinaries* which ſeem to compoſe it.

THE CROSS, has been anciently and frequently uſed by Chriſtians on their *Enſigns*, *Flags*, and *Armories*. *Conſtantine* the Great is ſaid to be the firſt who aſſumed it, and carried a *red Croſs* in a *white Field*, which is the Enſign and Flag of *England*; aſſumed by the *Britons*, ſays *Edward Bolton* in his *Elements of Armories*, Pag. 73. becauſe that Emperor was born in *Britain*. Other *Engliſh* ſay again, they took this *Croſs* from *Joſeph* the Son of *Joſeph* of *Arimathea*, who firſt preached Chriſtianity in *Britain*, and when dying, drew a *red Croſs* with his own Blood on a white Banner, telling them, that if they continued in the Faith, they ſhould always be victorious under ſuch a Banner. Some again aſcribe it to their Patron St. *George*, and now is become the Badge of the noble Order of the *Garter*.

THE Republick of GENOA, carry the like Enſign, Argent *a Croſs* Gules; upon the Account that one St. *George* is the Patron of that Republick. But whether he be the ſame with St. *George* the Patron of *England*, I know not.

THE Enſign of *Denmark*, is Gules *a Croſs* Argent. Some *Daniſh* Writers ſay, that ſuch a Banner droped from Heaven, when their King *Waldimore* II. was fighting againſt the Infidels in *Livonia*; at the ſight of which the *Danes* took Courage, and obtained a compleat Victory over the Infidels: And to perpetuate that Favour from Heaven, they have always made uſe of it as their Enſign. But others tell us, with more Probability, that *Waldimore* obſerving his own Men giving Ground to the Enemy who had beat down his Enſign, upon which was an *Eagle*, he reared up a new one with the *Croſs*, which he had ſent him from the Pope; rallied his Forces, and recovered the Victory; and the People were made to believe that it was ſent from Heaven, founding upon an ordinary Cuſtom of the Pope's, in thoſe Days, to ſend *conſecrated Banners* to Princes, to encourage them to War againſt Infidels and Hereticks.

I ſhall not inſiſt here upon the publick Enſigns of Kingdoms or Countries, and of the Occaſion of their Riſe and Aſſumption; which I think would be out of my Road. For there are few old *Enſigns* or *Banners* which are not ſupported with legendary Stories.

THE Duke of *Savoy*'s Enſign, Gules *a Croſs* Argent is placed by way of *Surtout*, over his Shield of Arms, being the *Croſs* of the Knights of St. *John* of *Jeruſalem*, with which they complemented *Amedeus* the great Duke of *Savoy*, who came to their Aſſiſtance againſt the *Turks*, in defence of *Rhodes*, in the Year 1315. And for his great Succeſs and Valour, they added theſe four Letters by way of Diviſe, F, E, R, T. which import, *Fortitudo ejus Rhodem tenuit*, i. e. his Courage preſerved *Rhodes*. But to forbear to give Inſtances of *Croſſes* as Signs of Sovereignties and Fraternities, I ſhall ſpeak of them as meerly *Armorial*, in the Bearings of Families; where we will find them of many different *Forms*, occaſioned by the frequent *Expeditions* to War, againſt the Infidels in the *Holy-Land*, for the recovery of *Jeruſalem*.

THEY who engaged in that War, received from the Hands of Biſhops and Prelates, *conſecrated Croſſes*, made of Cloath or Taffeta; which were ſued on the left Side of their upper Coats, and thereupon they were ſaid to undertake the *Croſs*: And thoſe Expeditions were called *Croiſades*. So that of a Neceſſity there behoved to be various *Forms of Croſſes*, to diſtinguiſh the numerous Companies of Men, out of many different Nations, who engaged in theſe Expeditions. Beſides, afterwards the civil Wars in *Europe* between the Emperors and Popes, likewiſe contributed to the frequent Uſe of *Croſſes*, and their various Forms in Armories; ſo that they cannot be but numerous.

Francis FOSSEZ, who wrote a Treatiſe of Arms in the Reign of *Richard* II. of *England*, and undertook in Perſon a *Croiſade* to *Jeruſalem*, gives us Account only of twelve Sorts of *Croſſes*. But *Nichol Upton* who wrote ſometime afterwards, ſays, that there were ſo many Sorts of *Croſſes*, that he durſt not undertake to give a Deſcription of them all. Neither can I promiſe to perform that Task, which would be both tedious and uſeleſs. I ſhall therefore here mention ſo many various Forms of *Croſſes*, as are frequently to be met with in the Armorial Bearings of *Britain* and *France*, and if my Reader be not ſatisfied with theſe, I recommend him to *Randle Holms*, his *Academy of Armory*, where he'll find 132 various Forms of *Croſſes*.

FOR the better underſtanding of theſe *Forms*, I divide them into *accidental* and *proper Forms*. By the firſt, I underſtand theſe which are communicable to the other honourable Ordinaries; as *Ingraillé*, *Nebulé*, *Indenté*, &c. of which before: By *proper ones*, theſe which are peculiar only to the *Croſs*.

WHEN the *Croſs* is under neither of theſe Forms, 'tis by ſome ſaid, in Blazon, to be *plain*, *Crux Simplex & Plana*, by the *Latins*; as that of *England*, Argent *a plain Croſs* Gules, *Fig.* 26.

CORSBY of that ILK, an ancient Family ſometime with us, gave Arms equivocally relative to the Name; Or, a *plain Croſs* Gules, as in *Mackenzie's* Herauldry. And there alſo

GUTHERY of that ILK, another ancient Family, Argent *a Croſs* Sable: Some Books make it Azure, quartered with the Arms of CUMING, Azure, *three Garbs* Or. *Eſplin's* Book of Arms.

David GUTHREY of that ILK was Comptrollor to King *James* III. and Captain of his Guards, and ſo deſigned, as a Witneſs, in; that King's Charters, granted by him to *Thomas Boyd* Earl of *Arran*, and to his Wife *Mary Stewart* the King's Siſter. *Davide Guthrey de eodem, noſtrorum computorum rotulatore*, and as a Witneſs in another Charter of that King's to *James* Lord *Hamilton*, giving him Licence and Power to recover Lands out of the Sea at *Kineal*, and to build a Caſtle there, amongſt the Witneſſes *Davide de Guthry de eodem Capetano noſtræ guardiæ*, which are to be ſeen in the Earl of *Haddingtoun's* Collections in the Lawyers Library.

GUTHRY of LUNAN, in place of the *Croſs*, carries a *Lion*, as in *Workman's* Manuſcript, *viz. quarterly* 1ſt *and* 4th Or, *a Lion rampant* Gules, 2d *and* 3d Azure, *three Garbs* Or.

SIR *Henry* GUTHRY of KINGEDWARDS, Baronet, *quarterly* 1ſt *and* 4th Or, *a Lion rampant reguardant* Gules, *holding in the dexter Paw a croſs Croſlet fitched* Azure, for *Guthry*; 2d *and* 3d Azure, *three Garbs* Or for *Cuming*; Creſt, *a Lion's Paw iſſuing out of the Torſs, graſping a Twig of a Palm Tree all* proper; Supporters, *two naked Men wreathed about the Loins with Bay-Leaves* proper; Motto, *Sto pro Veritate*, L. R.

Thomas GUTHRY, ſometime Provoſt of *Forfar*, deſcended of *Guthry* of *Halkertoun*, quarterly 1ſt *and* 4th Or, *a Lion rampant reguardant* Gules, 2d *and* 3d *Cumin, all within a Bordure indented* Argent; Creſt, *a croſs Croſlet fitched* Azure; Motto, *Ex unitate incrementum*. Lion Regiſter.

James GUTHRY of CARSBANK, *quarterly* 1ſt *and* 4th Argent, *a Croſs* Sable, 2d *and* 3d, as before, *Cumin, all within a Bordure ingrailed* Gules; Motto, *Pietas & Frugalitas*. Lion Regiſter.

THE Name of OSBURN in *England*, quarterly, Ermine *and* Azure, *a Croſs* Or.

SIR

SIR *Thomas* OSBURN, Son of Sir *Edward Osburn*, in Right of his Mother one of the Coheirs of *John Nevil* Lord *Latimer*, for adhering to the Royal Intereſt in order to the Reſtauration of King *Charles* II. was erected Viſcount of DUMBLAIN in *Scotland*, and Baron of KIVETON, and Viſcount of LATIMER in *England*, 1673; and in the Year following by the ſame King Earl of DANBIE, and inſtalled Knight of the *Garter*. Afterwards in the Year 1689, he came to be Marqueſs of *Carmarthen*, and in the Year 1694 Duke of LEEDS. He carries quarterly, Ermine *and* Azure, *a Croſs* Or, for his paternal Bearing.

THE ancient and honourable Name of SINCLAIR, Argent, *a Croſs ingrailed* Sable; of which more afterwards. *Fig.* 27. *Plate* V.

THER's another *accidental Form*, to which the other Ordinaries are ſubject, but eſpecially the *Croſs*, which the *Engliſh* Term *raguled* or *trunked*. As in the Bearing of the Lord SANDS in *England*; Argent, *a Croſs raguled* Sable, *Fig.* 28. *Plate* V. *Guilliams*, in his Blazons, uſes the Word *trunked*; which Term cannot relate here to the Body of the *Croſs*, or the Trees which are ſuppoſed to compoſe it; for *trunked* or *truncatum*, is ſaid of a Tree cut in two, and of the Head of any Animal *couped*, i. e. cut clean off. But it ſeems he makes it relate to the Stumps or Knobs that remain of the Branches cut off, and ſo the *nodi ſunt truncati*. The Word *raguled* ſeems to be more proper, for which *Camden* in his Blazons makes uſe of the Word *Nodoſa*; and Mr. *Gibbon*, blazons ſuch a *Croſs*, *Crucem nodis truncatis aſperſam*, making the Word *trunked* relate to the Stumps of the Branches. The *French* ſay *Ecoté* for any *Ordinary raguled*. *Ecoté*, ſays *Meneſtier*, *Se dit des Trones & Branches de bois dout les menuees Branches ou eſté occupees*. *Sylveſter Petra Sancta* gives us ſuch another Coat of Arms, born by the Family of BERKAE in *Germany*, which he deſcribes thus, *Crux arbori ſimillima, quæ deciſis & decuſſis ramalibus undique aſperatur ſabulo expicta, in arvo aurei Mettalli*, i. e. Or, a *Croſs raguled* Sable: A St. *Andrew*'s *Croſs thus knotted* hath been the ancient Sea Standard of the Dukes of *Burgundy*.

THE *Croſs* is ſubject to be *counter-changed*, as *Fig.* 29. quarterly, Argent *and* Sable, *a Croſs counter-changed* of the ſame. Which Blazon is given us by *Gerard Leigh*, and latined by Mr. *Gibbon* thus, *Scutum argento & nigro quadripartitum, Cruce plana è dictis coloribus commutatis inſignitum*. The Author of the *Synopſis* of Herauldry gives us this Figure cantoned with four *Eſcalops*, born by the Name of HOOK in *England*, quarterly, Argent *and* Sable, *a Croſs cantoned with four Eſcalops all counter-changed*.

SIR *George Mackenzie*, in his Science of Herauldry, gives us ſuch another Blazon of the Arms of GLENDINING of that ILK, as *Fig.* 30. quarterly, Argent *and* Sable *a Croſs parted per Croſs indented, counter-changed of the* 2d *and* 1ſt. Mr. *Pont*, in his Manuſcript of Blazons, ſays, quarterly, Argent *and* Sable, *a Croſs indented of the one and the other*; as the *French* ſay for *counter-changed d' lun en L'autre*. Of this Family there have been ſeveral brave Men, as our Hiſtorians tell us, and particularly one Sir *Simeon Glendining*, who died fighting valiantly againſt the *Engliſh* with the Earl of *Douglaſs* at the Battle of *Ottarburn*, in the Year 1388.

THE CROSS is alſo ſubject to be *voided*, that is, when its middle Part is cut out, and the *Field* appears thro' the Middle in all its Parts; for which the Latines ſay, *Crux evacuata*, as *Fig.* 31. *Plate* V. Azure, *a Croſs* Or, *waved and voided of the Field*.

IF the *Voiding* be of another Colour or Mettal than the *Field*, the *Croſs* is then ſaid to be *charged* with another *Croſs*; for which our *Engliſh* Heraulds have ſome needleſs Terms, as *Sarcelled*, and *Reſarcelled*; which I induſtriouſly omit, being of no Uſe, but to confuſe the Blazon, and amuſe the Reader.

WHEN a CROSS is accompanied with Figures, the *Engliſh*, in their Blazons, uſe the Word, *betwixt*, or *between*, as frequently we do; and ſometimes we follow the *French*, in ſaying, *a Croſs cantoned* with ſuch Figures. *Cantoned* is ſaid of the *Croſs* and *Saltier* when they are placed between Figures, which appear between the Branches of the *Croſs* and *Saltier*, in the *Cantons*.

BANNATYN of CORHOUSE, Argent, *a Croſs between four Stars* Azure, as *Fig.* 32. *Plate* V. The *French d'* Argent *a la Croex cantoné de quatre Eſtoils d'* Azure. The Latines, *In ſcuto Argenteo Crucem planam, ad quatuor ſcuti Angulos ſingulis Stellulis itidem cæruleis percinctam*; Creſt, *a Demi-Griffon*, holding in his right Paw a Sword upright, *proper*; Motto, *Nec cito nec tarde*. L. R.

BANNATYN of NEWHALL, as deſcended of *Corbouſe*, Argent, *on a Croſs* Azure, *between four Mullets* Gules, *a Creſcent* Or; Creſt, *a Demi-Griffon*, holding in its dexter Paw a *Sword*, with the Motto, *Dum ſpiro ſpero*. So matriculate in the Lion Regiſter. Other ancient Families of the Sirname of BANNATYN, carry *a Cheveron* in Place of the *Croſs*. Of whom afterwards.

WHEN a CROSS is charged with any Figure, we ſay of it, as of the other Ordinaries, *on a Croſs*: As Sir *George Mackenzie* in the Blazon of the Arms of the Name of SPALDEN, Or, *on a Croſs* Azure, *five croſs Croſlets* of the firſt. The firſt of the Name of *Spalden*, with us, was an *Engliſh* Man, who aſſiſted Sir *Thomas Randolph*, Earl of *Murray*, in recovering the Town of *Berwick*, from the *Engliſh*, in the Year 1318; for which good Services he got ſeveral Lands in *Scotland*. I have ſeen a Charter of Confirmation of Prince *David*'s, eldeſt Son of King *Robert* III. to *Richard Spalden*, of the Lands of *Lumlethen* and *Craigaw*, in the Shire of *Fife*.

CROSSES are ſometimes pierced in the Middle, ſo that the *Field* is ſeen thro' the ſame. When the Piercing is round, it ſuffices to ſay, *pierced* or *perforated*, as *Fig.* 33. Sable, *a Croſs couped* Or, pierced of the *Field*. If pierced after the Form of *a Lozenge*, then they ſay, pierced *Lozeng-ways*; when pierced after the Form of a *Square*, it is mentioned in the Blazon.

IF the Piercings be in any other Part of the *Croſſes*, but in the Middle, then they are not to be taken for Peircings, but for *Charges*.

COUPED or *Alliecé*, is ſaid of *a Croſs* or *Saltier*, when their Extremities do not touch the Sides of the *Shield*; but when there are more than one *Croſs* in the *Field*, they cannot but be couped, and then that Term is not added in the Blazon, more than to other *common Charges*, when they accompany the *Ordinaries*.

CROSSES, for the moſt Part, are *couped*, becauſe they have their proper Forms in their Extremities: Of which *proper Forms* of *Croſſes* I ſhall now proceed to ſhow ſome Examples.

FIG. 34. Argent, *a Croſs potent* Azure; here the *Traverſe* is placed on the Top of the *Stem* or *paler Part*. *Guilliam* ſays, it may be called *a Croſs cruchee*, for the Reſemblance it has to *a Crouch*, which in old *Engliſh* was called *Potent*. The *French* call it *Potence*, which ſignifies *a Crouch* or *a Gibbet*, for which the Latines ſay, *Crux Patibulata*.

THE Name of BUTTER of old with us carried, Argent, *a Croſs potent* Azure, *between four Mens Hearts* Gules. Mr. *Pont* in his Blazons of theſe Arms, calls it *a Croſs Batune*, following *Gerard Leigh*; the Reaſon for its being ſo called, is from its Compoſition of two *Battunes*. But BUTTER of GORMACH has it a *plain Croſs*, as in his Blazon in the Lion Regiſter, *viz.* Argent, *a Croſs* Sable, *between four Mens Hearts* proper; Creſt, *two Hands iſſuing out of a Cloud, drawing an Arrow in a Bow* Motto, *Diriget Deus*.

Meneſtrier gives an Example of *Croſs potents* in the Arms of *Chabeel Originaries de Dauphine*, which he blazons *d'* Azure *a la Bande d'* Argent *chargee de 3 Rocs de* Sable, *a la Orle potences tournees d'* Argent *briſe d' un Mullet d'* Argent *a l' Angle ſeneſtre de l' ecu*, i. e. Azure *on a Bend* Argent, *betwixt two Orles of Croſs potens tournee*, three *Cheſs Rooks* Sable, and for a Mark of Cadency *a Mullet* in the ſiniſter *Chief* Point of the laſt. Theſe *Croſs potents* here are like T's contrary to one another, as the Pieces of the *Furr*, called *potent counter-potent*, the one oppoſite to the other: Of which before in the Chapter of *Furrs*.

FIG. 35. *Plate* V. *Potent Counter-potent*, is ſaid of *a Croſs*, when its Extremities are terminate with ſhort *Traverſes*; As Monſieur *Baron* ſays, *Potence contre potence ſi ces Extremites en de dans en facon de* T *contre* T; as that *Croſs* in the Arms of *Godfrey* of *Bollogn* King of *Jeruſalem* Argent; *a Croſs potent counter-potent, cantoned with four croſs Croſlets* Or. *Chiffletius* Blazons theſe Arms thus, *Crux pedata Oram ſcuti minime pertingens, ad quatuor ſcuti angulos ſignulis Crucibus itidem aureis præcincta in ſolo*, Argenteo.

Sylveſter Petra Sancta ſays, this *Croſs* of *Hieruſalem* is made by the two initial Letters H. I. of *Hieruſalem interlaced*, and ſeveral Antiquaries are of his Opinion; but *Meneſtrier* is in the contrary Opinion, and tells us, that the *Syrian* Characters H I could never form ſuch a Figure as the *Croſs potent*: And *Favin* in his *Theatre* of *Honour*, will likewiſe have it to be a *Croſs*, and gives us an ancient Account of it, that it was ſuch

an

an one as that on the *Gonfanon* or *Enſign* of *Jeruſalem*, that *George* Abbot of *Mount-Clivet* in *Jeruſalem*, and *Fœlix* Abbot in *Bethlehem*, brought to *Charle-Maigne* in the Year 792; which Enſign was of white Silk, and upon it a red *Croſs counter-potent cantoned with four little Croſſes*, which five *Croſſes*, ſays he, did repreſent our Saviour's five Wounds. And afterwards when *Godfrey* of *Bologn* was made King of *Jeruſalem*, he aſſumed theſe *Croſſes* for his Royal Enſign, and turned them from the red Colour, to the Mettal Gold, in a Silver *Field*, contrary to the Practice in Armories, to place Mettal upon Mettal, But was done with the Conſent of the Princes of *Europe*, that his Arms might move the Beholders to enquire after them; for which they have the ſpecial Name thro' all *Europe*, of *Arma inquirenda*.

THE King of *Spain*, and the Duke of *Savoy* as King of *Cyprus*, the Duke of *Lorrain*, and the Duke of *Monferrate*, as Pretenders to the Kingdom of *Jeruſalem*; do all of them quarter the foreſaid Arms with their own.

SUCH a *Croſs*, ſays *Randle Holms* in his Academy of Armories, was carried by thoſe that were inrolled for the Voyage to the holy Land, about the Year 1187, and was ſued on the left Side of their Garments, right againſt the Heart; the *French* wore it red, the *Engliſh* white, the *Italians* yellow, the *Fleemings* green, and the *Germans* black: Such a Croſs as this is carried for Arms, for the *Epiſcopal See of* Coventry, and *Leichfield* in *England*, as *Fig.* 1. *Plate* VI. *parted per Pale*, Gules and Argent, a *Croſs potent counter-potent, quadrate in the Centre, between four Croſſes Patee, all counter-changed of the ſame.*

WHEN the *Croſs Potent*, or any other *Croſs*, of whatſoever Form is made ſharp in the under Part, it's then termed *Fitchie* or *Aiguiſe*; the *Latines* ſay, *Cruces in imo Spiculatæ* or *Cuſpidatæ*. The Reaſon of having them ſo, was from an old Cuſtom which Chriſtians then had, who carried in their Pilgrimages little *Croſſes*, of whatſoever Form they affected, ſharp at the Point, which they fixed in the Ground before them, in their Devotions; ſo that we find many *Croſſes* in Arms *fitched*, of which there are two Sorts, *Fitchie* from the Middle or Centre of the *Croſs*, as the *Latines* ſay, *quarum Pars inferior ab ipſo umbilico ſpiculata eſt*; the other *Fitchie* is when the under Part of the *Croſs* keeps its ſpecifick Form, but has a Point added to it, then its ſaid to be *fitched* at *the Foot*; the *French*, *Fichie en pied*.

AN Example of the firſt, is the Bearing of ETHELRED, King of the *Weſt-Saxons*, who lived in the Year 946, as *Engliſh* Writers tell us, *Fig.* 2. Azure, *a croſs Counter-Potent fitched* Or; Mr. *Gibbon* blazons it thus, *portat in ſcuto* cianeo *crucem patibulatam cujus pars ima ab ipſo ſcilicet Crucis Centro in ſpiculum prodit.* Gules, *a Cheveron* Argent, *between ten croſs Patees* Argent, as *Fig.* 3. *Plate* VI. This is another ſpecifick Form of a *Croſs*, which has its Extremities ending broad, for which we ſay *Patee*; the *Latines* ſay *Patula*, or *Crux ad ſcapos patulæ*; *Meneſtrier* ſays, *Patee des croix dn les Extremites ſe lagiſſent en forme de eſtendue.* Gules, *a croſs Patee* Or, born by the Name of *Iſlip* in *England*; *Gerard Leigh*, calls this a *Croſs Forme*; ſuch *Croſſes* are very frequent in Armories, and adorn Sovereigns Crowns, as theſe of *Scotland* and *England*, of which afterwards. *Camden* tells us in his Remains of his Hiſtory, Page 180, at the Title of *Armories*, that one of the Lords *Berkeley* or *Barclay* (whoſe Progenitor came to *England*, with *William* the Conqueror, and took the Sirname from the Caſtle of *Berkeley* in *Glocheſter* Shire, and carried for Arms Gules, *a Cheveron* Argent) he took upon him the *Croſs* to the holy Wars, inſerted ten *Croſſes Patees* Argent, in his Arms; ſix of which accompanied the *Cheveron in Chief*, and four *in Baſe*, as *Fig.* 3. Which Family had a numerous Iſſue; ſome of which came to *Scotland*, but the right Male Line, it ſeems of this Family, failed in the Reign of *Henry* II. and was repreſented by a Daughter, *Alis Berkeley* the Heireſs, who was married to *Robert Fitſharding*, a powerful Man in thoſe Times, whoſe Deſcendants were called *Berkeley-Hardings*; of whom is deſcended the preſent *James* Earl of *Berkeley*, who carries Gules, *a Cheveron between ten Croſſes patee (ſix above and four below)* Argent; this Family was honoured with the Title of Baron *Berkeley*, the 23d of *June* 1295, by *Edward* I. and with the Title of *Viſcount* and *Earl* by King *Charles* II. the 11th of *September* 1679.

THERE'S another Branch of this Family in *England*, which was dignified by King *Charles* II. the 29th of *May*, with the Title of Baron *Berkeley* of *Straton*.

AS for the Branch of the old Stem of *Barclay*'s that came to *Scotland*, in the Reign of King *William*, we have it mentioned by ſeveral *Engliſh* Hiſtorians, as by *Edmond Howes*, in his Hiſtory of *England*, Page 153; where he ſays, that amongſt the younger Sons of the Noblemen of *England*, that came to *Scotland* with King *William*, after he had given Security for his Ranſom, was one *Barclay*. We find in King *William*'s Charters to the Abbacy of *Dumfermling*; amongſt the Witneſſes are *Walter de Barclay*, and *Robert de Barclay*; and in the Reign of *Alexander* II. *Malcolm* Earl of *Angus*, married the Daughter of Sir *Humphry Barclay*, as in the Regiſter of *Arbroth*, in a Charter granted by *Malcolm*, Earl of *Fife*, (who lived in the Reign of *Alexander* III.) to *Andrew de Swinton*, *Roger de Barclay* is a Witneſs; *Hugh Barclay* obtains a Charter from King *Robert* the *Bruce*, the 18th Year of his Reign, of the Lands of Upper and Nether *Weſtertoun*, to himſelf and his Wife *Helen*, as in the Regiſters of *Melroſs* Page 48. And in the ſame Regiſter, Page 62, *Walter Barclay Miles* Sheriff of *Aberdeen*, is ſo deſigned in a Charter of King *Robert* the *Bruce*, to that Town: I have ſeen his Seal of Arms affixed to Evidences too long here to inſert, which was the ſame with the Lord *Berkeley*'s Arms in *England*, having a *Cheveron accompanied with ten Croſſe Patees*. And Sir *James Balfour* in his Manuſcript of Blazons, ſays the Sirname of *Barclay* with us in the Year 1247, carried Gules, a *Cheveron between ten Croſſes Patees* Argent, ſix *in Chief*, and four *in Baſe*.

I'M not to give a Deduction of the Deſcents of the Families of the Name of *BARCLAY* with us, which I leave to our Genealogiſts, and ſhall only mention ſome of the Families of this Name, with their Blazons at the End of this Chapter, as I find them in our old and modern Books of Blazons; but to proceed to the *Croſſes*.

THE *Croſs Patee* is ſometimes carried *fitched* at the *Foot*, and ſometimes *fitched* from the *Middle*; for an Example of the firſt, I give here that as given us by the *Engliſh*, *Fig.* VI. *Plate* 6. The Arms of *EDMOND IRONSIDE*, King of *England* Or, a *Croſs Patee fitched* at the *Foot* Azure, thus latined by Mr. *Gibbon*, *in Parmula* aurea *crucem* cœruleam *ad quatuor ejus extremitates patulam, & ejuſdem ima pars eſt ad pedem cuſpidata*; the ſame Arms are given by the *Engliſh*, to CADWALLADER, laſt King of the *Britons*; but Mr. *Holms* in his Academy of Armories, gives the following Blazon to him, as *Fig.* 4. *Plate* VI. Azure, a *Croſs Patee fitched* Argent.

THIS *Croſs* as others may be uſed ſometimes of two Tinctures, the *Canon's regular* of the holy Croſs, the Chief of whom is at *Huy* in the Country of *Leidge*, carries in a round Shield, a *Croſs Patee*, whereof the *Stem* (or paler Part) is Gules, and the *Traverſe* Argent, they uſe it on a black Scapular.

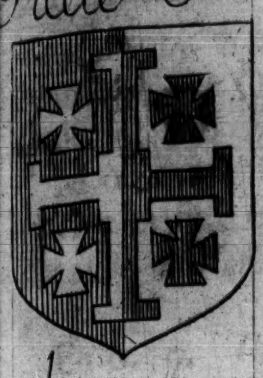
THE *Trinitarians* of the Redemption of Captives, carry Argent, a *Croſs Patee*, whereof the *Stem* is Gules, and the *Traverſe* Argent; the *reformed* of that Order in *France* carries the ſame, but ſurround it with a *Bordure* of *France*, and theſe of *Spain* with a *Bordure* of *Caſtile*, as *Meneſtrier* obſerves.

FIG. 5. *Plate* VI. Or, a *Croſs Patee* Azure, *fimbriated* (or bordured) Gules, born by the Name of *Fombrial*, ſays *Holms*. This cannot be ſaid to be *voided*, becauſe the Field does not appear in Voiding, nor to be a *Croſs* charged with another, becauſe of *Colour* upon *Colour*; therefore it's called by the *Engliſh*, a *Croſs fimbriated*, that is edged with another *Colour*. *Bara* and Sir *John Fern* call it, a *Croſs reſarcillee*, which ſignifies to edge or hem; if a Voidure of the Field appear between the *Croſs* and the *Edging*, it may be then called a *Croſs cotiſed*; the Knights of St. *Mary the glorious in Italy*, carried for their Badge, a *Croſs Patee purpure fimbriated* Or.

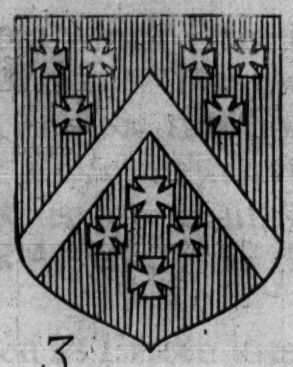
FIG. 7. The *Croſs Taw*, or *Croſs* of St. *Anthony*, becauſe that Saint is always repreſented in Paintings, with this *Croſs* on his Shoulder; and the Emperor *Maximilian* permitted thoſe of the Order of St *Anthony*, to place on the Breaſt of the Imperial Eagle, which he granted to them as their Arms, being *an Eſcucheon* Or, *charged with a croſs Taw* Azure. This Croſs is always repreſented *Patulus*, and is almoſt the ſame with the *Croſs potent or potence*, and ſo blazoned by *Favin*.

FIG. 8. *Plate* VI. This is called a *Croſs of eight Points*; and now commonly the *Croſs* of *Malta*. It was worn by the Knights of the Order of *Hoſpitalars* of St. *John Baptiſt* in *Jeruſalem*, which Order was inſtitute by King *Baldwin* 1104; they carried a white *Croſs* of eight Points upon their red *Caſſocks*; and after theſe Knights were expelled *Jeruſalem* and *Rhodes*, they betook themſelves to the Iſland of *Malta*, in the Year

Plate 6

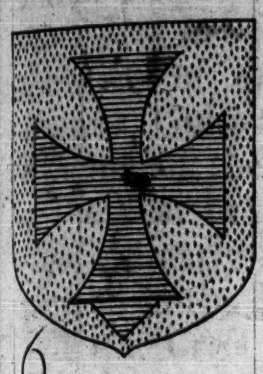

1

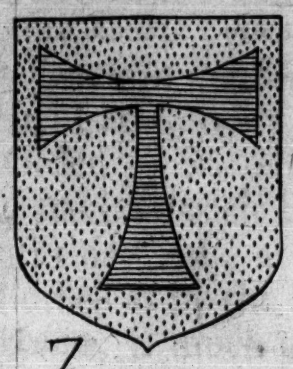
2


3

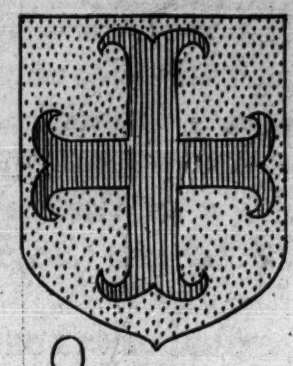
4

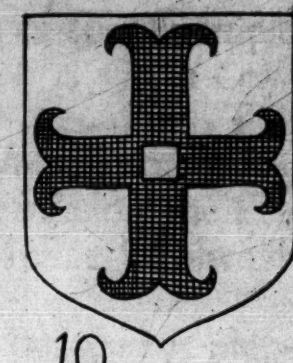
5

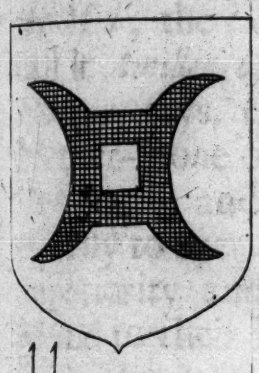

6


7

8


9


10

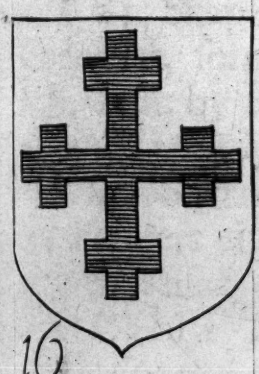

11

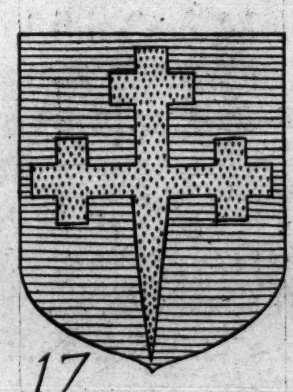
12

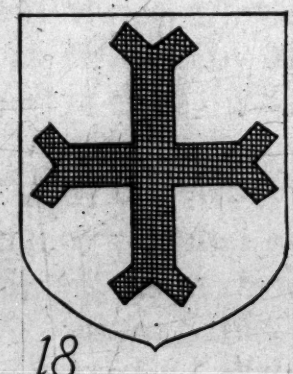
13

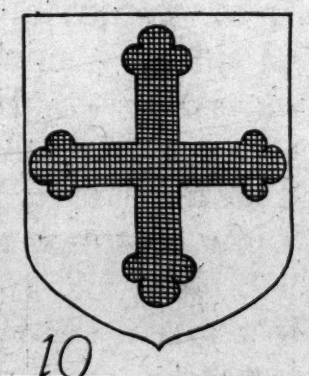
14

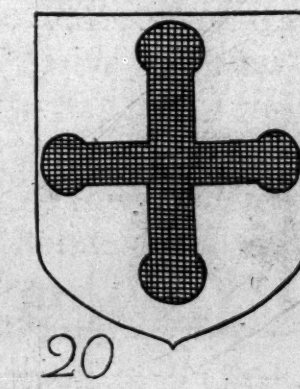
15

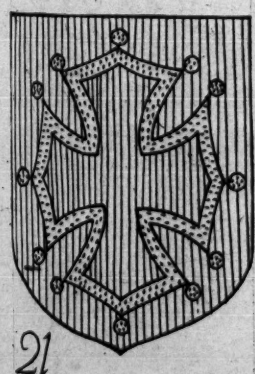

16

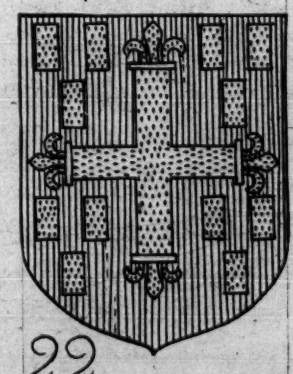

17


18


19

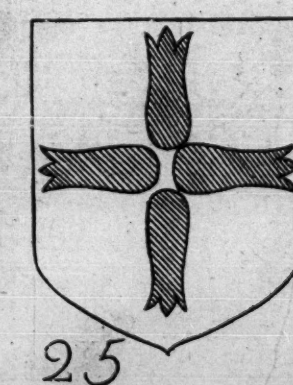

20


21

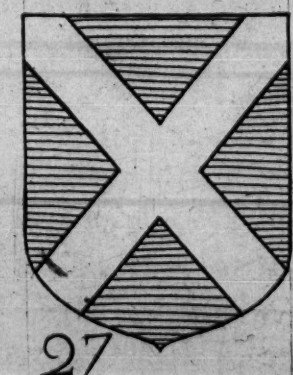

22

23

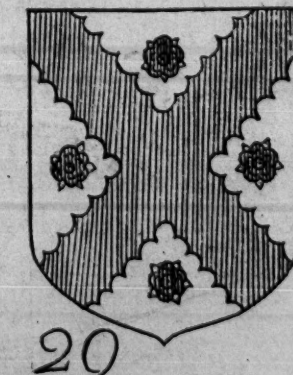
24

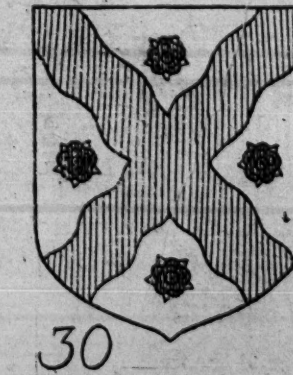

25

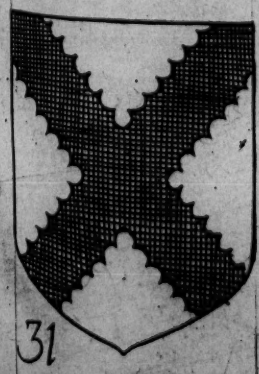
26


27

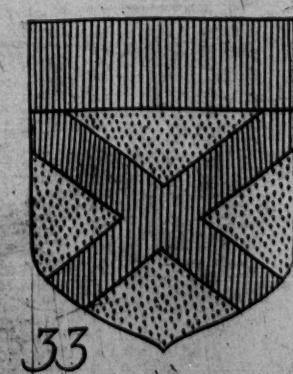
28


29


30

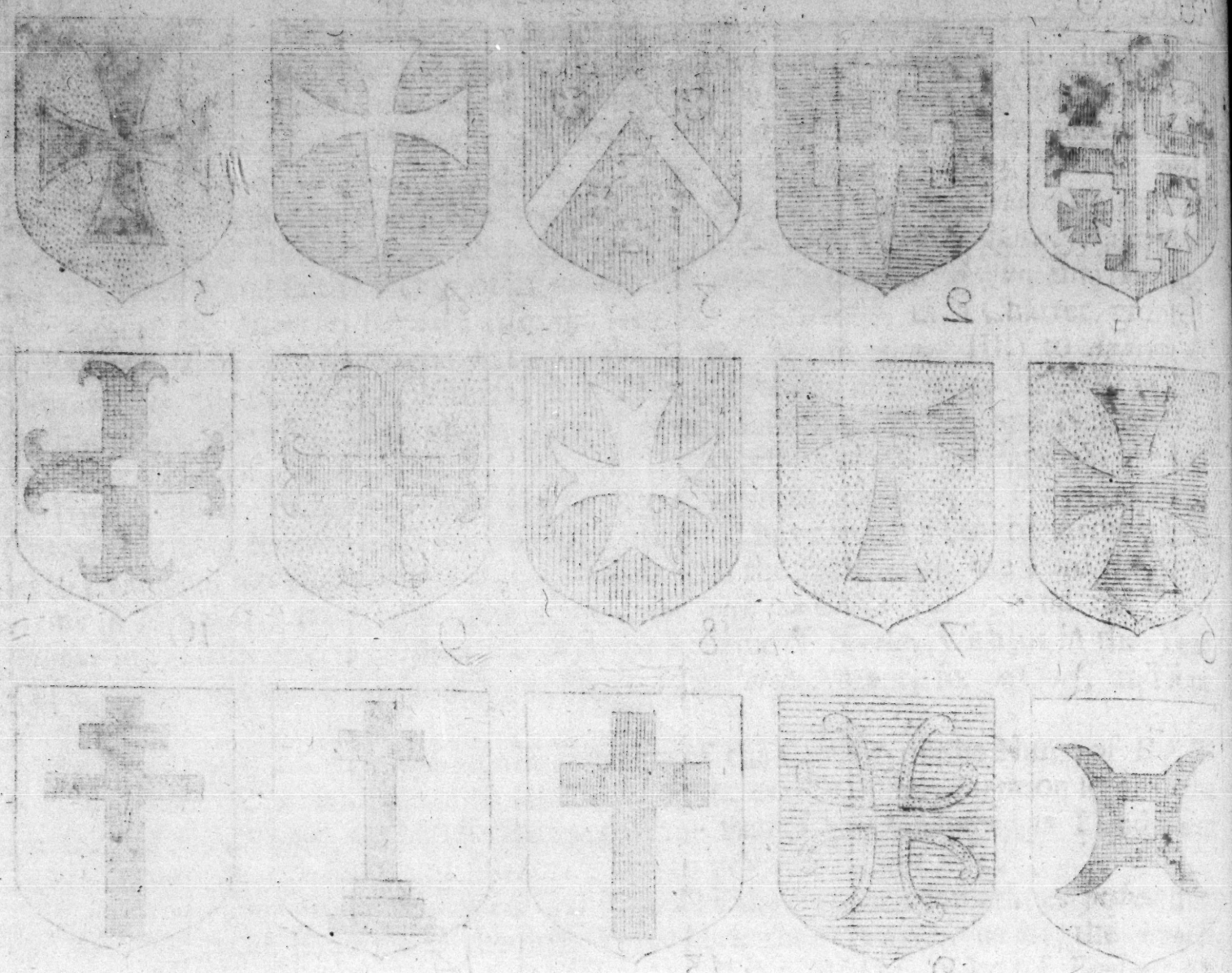

31

32


33

34

35



Year 1520, where they reſide; from which Place this Order and Croſs have now the Name of the Order and Croſs of *Malta*. The *Croſs* which hangs at the *Collar* of the Order of the *Holy-Ghoſt* in *France*, is after that Form.

MONSIEUR *Baron* ſays, a *Croſs* may have its Extremities ending in eight, twelve or ſixteen Points, and gives us for Example, the Arms of *Meline* in *France*, d'Azure *a la croix a ſeizs Points* d'Argent, *i. e.* Azure, a *Croſs* of ſixteen Points Argent.

FIG. 9. *Croſs Anchorie*, is when its Extremities turn back, like the Velocks of an *Anchor*; *Ancré* ſays Monſieur *Baron*, *convien aux croix & aux ſautoirs lorſque leurs extremites ſont termines en double points recubees en facon d'ancree*; and gives for Example the Arms of *Aubuſſon de la Feuillade* d'Or, *une Croix Ancree de* Gueules, *i. e.* Or, a *Croſs Anchore* Gules: In Latin, *refert in ſcuto* aureo *anchoratam crucem coccineam.* The Knights of the Order of St. *Saviour* in *Arragon*, inſtitute by *Alphonſo* King of *Spain*, in the Year 1118, have for their Badge, a red *Croſs anchorie* in a white Field; the *Engliſh* ordinarly call this Croſs, a *Croſs Moline*; whereas the Croſs Moline, is always pierced in the Middle, as by the following Figure.

THE *Croſs Moline*, is much after the Form of the *Croſs Anchoree*, but always pierced, ſquare or circular in the Middle *Fig.* 10. it repreſents the *Mill-Rind*, or the *Ink of the Mill*; the *Latines* ſay *Crux molendinaris*, or *Ferrum molendinarium*; and the *French* call it *Amillee, ou fer de moulin. Boſwall* in his Book of Herauldry intitled the *Armories of Honour*, ſays, the *Croſs Moline* is after the Form of an Iron Inſtrument, fixed in the Nether-Stone of a Mill, which beareth and guideth the Upper-Mill-Stone, equally in its Courſe, and is a fit Bearing for Judges and Magiſtrates, who ſhould carry themſelves equally to every Man, in giving Juſtice; and *Meneſtrier* ſays, in Arms, it's a Mark of Superiority and Juriſdiction of a Baron, that has Tenants and Vaſſals thirled and bound to their Mills: For of old none but Barons had Right to erect Mills, and by ſome it's carried as relative to their Names, as *Milne* and *Miller*.

THE Shape of this *Croſs* Moline, varies a little, according to the Faſhion of the Countries, ſometimes given thus, as *Fig.* 10. by *Meneſtrier* in his *La' Sience de la nobleſſe*, born by the Family of *Montfort* in the Low-Country of *Guelders*, Argent, *a trois annelles de Gueules.*

THE Sirname of COLVIL with us, Argent, *a Croſs Moline* Sable, *Fig.* 10. By our Painters and Ingravers, it is often repreſented not perforate, which it ſhould be, and is ſo expreſſed in old Books of Blazons, as in theſe of Sir *James Balfour*, COLVIL of OCHILTRY Argent, *a Croſs moline* Sable, *ſquare pierced of the Field.*

AS for the Antiquity of this Name, I find *Philippus de Colvil* a Witneſs in a Charter of King *William* the *Lion*, to *Randulpho Rupho Kinaird*, *Penes dominum de* Kinaird. And in another Charter (in the Cuſtody of *Lauder* of *Fountainhall*) granted by *Robert Lauder Miles dominus de Quarrelwood*, of ſome Lands in *Lauder*, to *Thomas Borthwick*, in the Reign of *Alexander* III. *Willielmus de Colvil* is a Witneſs. And another *William de Colvil* gets a Charter from King *Robert* I. of half the Lands of *Whitſom*, in the Shire of *Berwick*, *in Rotula Robert* I. And King *David* II. gave a Charter to *Robert Colvil* of the Barony of *Ochiltry*. *Richard Colvil* of *Ochiltry* was ſlain by the Earl of *Douglaſs* for killing *John Affleck* of that *Ilk*, in the Year 1449.

SIR *William* of *Ochiltry*, in the beginning of the Reign of King *James* IV. died without Iſſue Male, leaving two Daughters. *Robert Colvil* of *Hiltoun*, whether as Heir Male, or otherwiſe, I know not, acquired the Barony of *Ochiltry*. He was Director of the Chancery in the Reign of King *James* IV. with whom he loſt his Life at *Flowdoun*. He was ſucceeded by his Son Sir *James Colvil* of *Ochiltry*, who was alſo Director of the Chancery in King *James* Vth's Time. He excambed the Lands of *Ochiltry*, with Sir *James Hamilton* natural Son to the Earl of *Arran*, for the Lands of *Eaſter-Weems* in *Fife*, in the Year 1530; and was afterwards deſigned in Writs, Sir *James Colvil* of *Eaſter-Weems*, Comptroller and Director of the Chancery. His Grandchild, Sir *James Colvil* a famous Soldier in the Wars of *Henry* King of *Navare* againſt the Leaguers in *France*, upon his Return home, was advanced into the Dignity of a Lord of Parliament by King *James* VI. the 25th *April* 1604, and was ſtiled Lord *Colvil* of *Culroſs*: The Honour ended in his Grandſon *Robert*.

Robert COLVIL Son of Sir *James Colvil* of *Easter-Weems*, got from his Father the Lands of *Cleish*, in *Kinross* Shire, whence he and his Descendents were designed of *Cleish*, till they were raised to the Honour of Peerage in the Person of *Robert Colvil* of *Cleish*, by King *Charles* II. with the Title of Lord *Colvil* of *Ochiltry*, as by Letters patent 4th of *January* 1651; but he dying without Issue, his Estate and Honours devolved on *Robert Colvil* his Nephew, Father of the present Lord *Colvil*, who carries Quarterly 1 *and* 4 Argent, *a Cross moline* Sable, for *Colvil*, 2 *and* 3 Gules, *a Fess checqué* Argent *and* Azure, for *Lindsay*, supported on the Dexter by a *Rinoceros proper*, and on the Sinister by a *Hercules cloathed* with a Lion's Skin, with a *Club* in his Hand; Crest, *a Hind's Head couped* Argent; Motto, *Oublier ne puis.*

SIR *Alexander* COLVIL of BLAIR, Son to Mr. *Alexander Colvil* of *Blair*, sometime Justice-Depute, Son to *Colvil* Commendator of *Culross*, second Son to Sir *James Colvil* of *Hilton* and *Tullicultry*, Uncle to the Lord *Colvil* of *Culross* the great Soldier, as in the Lion Register, carries the above quartered Arms within a *Bordure quarterly* Gules *and* Argent, and for Crest, *a Hind's Head couped*, proper; with the Motto, *Non obliviscar:* And there also are the Arms of one *Matthew Colvil* Writer in *Edinburgh*, third Son to *William Colvil* of *Leffnesick*, lineally descended of *Colvil* of *Ochiltry*, Argent, *a Cross moline* Sable, with a *Mullet* for Difference; Crest, *a Hercules* from the Middle, cloathed with a Lion's Skin, holding in his Hand a Batton; Motto, *Oublier ne puis.*

As for other Families carrying *Cross molines*, I shall speak to them and their Arms, in the End of this Chapter.

THE *English* not only give us *a Cross moline* perforated in the Centre, which then they call *Cross ferr de moline*, but also *a Cross moline*, altogether voided, *Plate* VI. *Fig.* 12. which some of them call *a Cross Cercilé*, and *Morgan a Cross Retercilé*; and *Guilliams*, a *Cross moline voided throughout*, as in the Arms of KNOWLES Earl of BANBURRY; Azure, *Semee of Cross Croslets, a Cross moline* Or, *voided throughout of the Field*, and VERNY, Lord WILLOUGHBY of BROOK; Gules, *three Crosses recercelly voided* Or, *a Chief Vair*, Ermine and Ermines.

FIG. 13. *Plate* VI. This is commonly called the *Cross of Passion*, by some the *long Cross*; it has a long Stem or Paler Part, and a short Traverse near the Top, such an one was that, which our Saviour suffered on, and for which it's called the *Cross of Passion.*

THE Sirname of MANSON, with us, carries such a *Cross* between two *Stars*, the same was on a Piece of Houshold-Work, belonging to *Joseph Manson*, Carpenter to Queen *Mary*, and King *James* VI.

FIG. 14. The *Cross* of *Calvary*, is the same with the *Cross of Passion*, set on three *Steps* or Degrees, which are said to represent, *Faith*, *Hope* and *Charity*. The Family of BOFFINES in DAUPHINE, carries this *Cross*, because one of the Progenitors of that Family, built the *Calvary* at *Rome*, after the Form of that, at *Jerusalem*; as *Menestrier* says.

FIG. 15. *Plate* VI. The *Cross Patriarchal*, has its paler Part crossed with two Traverses, the uppermost, not so long, as that which is below it; which two Traverses denote the Work of Redemption to the *Jews* and *Gentiles*. The Patriarch of *Jerusalem* had for his Enfign Argent, *a Cross Patriarchal, cantoned with four Stars* Gules, and the Patriarch of *Constantinople*, had such another of Gold, in a blue Field, *betwixt two Stars in Chief*, and a *Crescent in Base* Argent, as *Favin* in his Theatre of Honour. This Cross is also called by some, the Cross of *Lorrain*, as Monsieur *Baron* in his Blazon of the Arms of MENTES in *France*. *d'*Argent, *á la Croix de* Lorraine *de* Sable.

THE *Pope's Cross Staff*, differs from that of the *Patriarch's*, in having three Traverses.

FIG. 16. *Cross Croslet*, has its Extremities ending in little Crosses, called by the *French croix recroisee*. *Sylvester Petra Sancta* says, *si autem ad scapos ejus fuerint repetitæ cruces fit crux recrusciata*, which Figure is frequently born in *Britain*, but more especially when *fitched*, of which immediately.

THE Name of TULLOCH, Or, *on a Fess between three Cross Croslets* Gules, as many *Crescents* Argent.

REICH

REICH, Earl of WARWICK and HOLLAND, Gules, *a Cheveron betwixt three croſs Croſlets* Or.

FIG. 17. *Croſs Croſlet fitched*, is when the undermoſt Part of the *Croſs*, is ſharp; by the *French*, *Fichee*. The *Latines* ſay, *Crux brachata in imo ſpiculata*, frequently carried with us and the *Engliſh*. The ancient and honourable Family of *MAR*, Earls of *MAR*, had for their Armorial Enſign Azure, *a Bend betwixt ſix croſs Croſlets fitchee* Or, of which Family afterwards with others.

PLATE VI. *Fig.* 18. The *Croſs Furchee*, *Crux furcata*, has its Extremities forked, but ſince they are blunt or obtuſe, ſays Mr. *Gibbon*, it may be better latined *Crucem obtuſis terminis furcatam*. Sir *George Mackenzie* gives us the Form of this *Croſs*, and ſays, he has not found it uſed in *Scots* Bearings, neither have I met with its Practice with us, if that Figure in the *Cunningham*'s Arms be not a Part of it, as ſome will; of which afterwards.

PLATE VI. *Fig.* 19. The *Croſs Bottony*, that is, ſays *Gerard Leigh*, a *Croſs budded*; becauſe its Extremities end in *Buds* of Flowers: The *French* call it *Croix Treflee*, becauſe its Extremities end it *Trefoils*. In the little Book called *The Art of Herauldry*, the Arms of Sir *Ralph Winwood*, principal Secretary of State to King *James* VII. Argent *a Croſs Bottony* Sable: And *Baron* gives us the Arms of *Caudon* in *France*, *de Gueules, a la croix Treflee d'* Or.

FIG. 20. *Plate* VI. *Croſs Pomettee* or *Pomee*, which comes from the *French* Word *Pome* an *Aple*; ſome call it a *Croſs Pomel*, becauſe its Extremities end in a round Knob or Glob like an *Aple* or the *Pomel* of a Sword; *Peacham* in his Piece of Herauldry calls this a *Croſs Bourdonee*, as if it were made of Pilgrims Staves, which uſe to have a round Ball at the Top. The Name of POWMALE, in *England*, Argent, *a Croſs Pomele* Sable. As *Holm's* in his Academy of Armories.

FIG. 21. *Plate* VI. *Croſs Cleché*, its Parts are like the Handle or Bowl of a Key *voided* and terminated with *Globs*. *Cleché*, ſays *Meneſtrier*, *Sed dit des arondiſſemens de la Croix de Toloſe dont les quatre extremitez ſont faites, comme les anneaux des clefs*. 'Tis ſaid that *Torſin* who was put in Poſſeſſion of the Country of *Toloſe* by *Charles* the Great of *France* had ſuch a *Croſs*, which became afterwards the Enſign of the Counts of *Toloſe*, *viz.* Gules, *a Croſs cleché voided and pometté* Or. *Renny* the laſt Count of that Country, who married *Jean* only Daughter to *Alphonſo* Brother to S. *Lewis* King of *France*, died without Iſſue: And that Country was annexed to the Kingdom of *France*, in the Year 1261. *Meneſtrier* gives us another Croſs of the ſame, born by the Family of *Venaſques*, *d'Azur, a la Croix vuidee, Clechee et Pomettee d'* Or.

FIG. 22. *Croſs Flower-de-Liſſee*, by ſome called *Floweretté*, has its Extremities ending in a Flower of three Leaves, or *Flower-de-Liſſes*, with a Purfel, or Line between them, and the Ends of the Croſs. Mr. *Gibbon* deſcribes it thus, *Crucem, ad ſingulos ejus terminos (filo linea inſtita mediante) tria lilia folia apponuntur*. *Gerard Leigh* ſays, ſuch a *Croſs*, which he calls *flurtie*, was carried by *Edwin* the firſt Chriſtian King of *Northumberland*. The Family of *Villikier* in *France*, Azure, *a Croſs Flower-de-Liſſe cantoned with twelve Billets* Or. *Holme's* calles this *a Croſs potence flurt*, and ſays the Name of *Holmſhaw* carries ſuch a *Croſs* Sable *in a Field* Argent.

FIG. 23. This is called a *Croſs-Flory* or *Flowery*, 'tis like the former Croſs, without the *Purfle* or *Line*, betwixt the Ends of the Croſs and the Flower. Mr. *Gibbon* deſcribes it *Crucem in liliorum folia (nulla linea ſeu filo interpoſito) deſinentem*: Others call it *Crucem floridam*. *Gerard Leigh* calls it *Croſs formee flury*, and ſays, that *Egebert* King of *England* carried ſuch a Croſs of Gold in a bleue *Field*.

FLETCHER of SALTON, Sable, *a Croſs flory between four Eſcalops* Argent, which Blazon is matriculate in the New Regiſter; and for Creſt, *a Demi-blood-Hound* Azure, *langed* Gules, *collared with a ducal Crown* Or; Supporters *two Griffons* proper; with the Motto, *Dieu pour Nous*.

SIR *Andrew* FLETCHER *of* INNERPEFFER, an eminent Lawyer, and one of the Senators of the College of Juſtice, purchaſed the Lands of *Salton* in *Eaſt-Lothian* from *Alexander* Lord *Abernethy* 1669, of whom the preſent *Henry Fletcher* of *Salton* is deſcended.

SIR *Andrew* FLETCHER of ABERLADY, a Brother of *Salton*, carries the foreſaid Arms within a *Bordure ingrailed* Argent, for his Difference; and for Creſt,

a *Demil-Lion* Azure, *holding in his dexter Paw, a croſs Croſlet fitched* Or; with the Motto, *Fortis in Arduis*. In the Lion Regiſter.

FLETCHER of MAUGAN in the County of *Cornwall* in *England*, carries Ermine *a Croſs Moline* Sable, as in *Morgan*'s Herauldry.

WHEN the *Croſs-flory* is like to a *Croſs patee* turning broad at the Extremities, which are cut out like a *Flower*, it is termed by the *Engliſh Croſs patonce*: Purpur a *Croſs patonce* Argent, ſaid by Mr. *Holm*'s to be the Coat of *Boniface*, the forty ſixth Archbiſhop of *Canterburry*.

FIG. 24. *Plate* VI. This is called a *Croſs Gringolee* or *Guivree*; which is ſaid of *Croſſes, Saltiers*, and other Figures whoſe Extremities ends with Heads of Serpents: *Guivris* ſignifying a Viper, or Serpent. The Arms of *Kaer* in *France*, Gules *a Croſs* Ermine *Guivree* (or *Gringolee*) Or. Such Croſſes with the *Engliſh* are called *Croſſes anſerated* by Mr. *Holm*'s, who tells us, that when a Croſs ends with *Lions*, *Talbots*, *Eagles*, and ſeveral Sorts of other Heads, it may be blazoned a *Croſs partee*, adorned with *Lions* or *Eagles* Heads; and that ſome blazon them *leonced* when with *Lions*; *aquilated* when with *Eagles* Heads, and *pavonated* when with *Peacock* Heads; and ſo forth of any other Figures that ends the Croſs; as Croſſes *annulated, creſcented*, &c. which end with *Annulets* and *Creſcents*.

FIG. 25. *Croſs Avellane, Crux Avellana* is made up of four filberd, or haſle Nuts: Croſſes after this Form top the Monds of Kings and Emperors, and are Enſigns of Sovereignty and Majeſty when ſo placed.

WHEN any natural Figures are ſituated after the Poſition of the Croſs, they're ſaid to compoſe a Croſs, or, *in Croſs*; as Argent, *a Croſs of four Queves* Ermine, *or Muſhetours* Ermine, being the Tips of the Tails of the Beaſts Ermine, ſituate after the Form of a Croſs, born by the Name of *Hurleſton* of *Picton* in *Cheſhire*.

FAVIN, in his *Theatre of Honour*, gives Arms to the Knights and Brethren of the Inquiſition and Militia, inſtitute by S. *Dominick* in the 1206, to fight againſt the *Albigenſes*, which he thus blazons, as *Fig.* 29. *Gironé de huit pieces d'Argent et de Sable et ſur celuy un croix de lizee parti de l'un en L'autre meſme, ala Bordure componie de huit pieces de meſme de Sable et d'Argent, a huit eſtoiles de l'un en l'autre et huit beſants torteaux pariellement parti d'Argent et de Sable*; which is, *Parti Coupy Tranchy Taily* (or *Girony* of eight Pieces) Argent *and* Sable, *four Flower-de-Liſſes placed in Croſs within a Bordure of the ſame Partitions charged with eight Stars, and as many Beſants torteaux, all counter-charged of the foreſaid Tinctures.*

WHEN Figures are ſituate after the Form of a *Croſs*, the Croſs takes it's Name from them, and a *Croſs* made up of *Lozenges* ſo ſituate, is called a *Croſs Lozengee*, or we may ſay alſo *in Croſs*; as before of Figures after the Situation of other *Ordinaries*, as in *Pale*, in *Feſs*, *Bend* and *Barr*; and ſo much for Croſſes. Now I proceed to add the Blazons of ſeveral Families in *Britain*, who carry ſuch *Croſſes* as I have deſcribed.

THE Sirname of LETHEM, with us, Gules, *a Croſs* Ermine. *Balfour*'s Manuſcript. And there alſo,

THE Sirname of TAYRIE, Gules *a Croſs* Vair. *John Tayrie* Burges in *Perth*, mortifies ſeveral Lands in that Town to the Church of *Perth*, the 20th of *Auguſt* 1511, and amongſt the Witneſſes to that Mortification, there is one *Robert Tayrie* Burges and Baillie of *Perth*.

MOHUN, Lord MOHUN, Or, a *Croſs ingrailed* Sable; this Family was dignified with the Title of Lord, the 15th of *April* 1628, by King *Charles* I.

RAYNSFORD of DALLINGTOUN, Argent, a *Croſs* Sable.

THE Name of HUSSEY in *England*, Or, a *Croſs* Vert: And there the Name of ARCHER, Ermine, a *Croſs* Sable.

THE honourable Name of SINCLAIR, originally from the Family of St. CLARE in *France*, has been very eminent in *Scotland*, and carry for their paternal Arms, Argent, a *Croſs ingrailed* Sable. *William Sinclair Miles*, is ſo deſigned in a Charter that he got from King *Alexander*, of the Lands of *Roſline*, *Pœnes dominum de* Roſline. His Son Sir *William Sinclair* of *Roſlin* or *Roſland*, in the Reign of *Alexander* III. was Sheriff of *Edinburgh*, and afterwards, one of the Arbitrators betwixt the *Bruce* and the *Baliol*. He and his Son *Henry Sinclair*, ſwore Allegiance to *Edward* the I. of *England*, as in *Prin*'s Collect. Page 301. And there one *Gregory Sinclair*, with the

Gentry

Gentry of the Shire of *Berwick*, is ſaid to have ſworn alſo Allegiance; He's thought to be the Brother of the laſt *Henry*, and the firſt of the Family of *Sinclair* of *Longformacus*, in the Shire of *Berwick*, upon the Account he's recorded with the Gentry of that Shire, where his Land ly, by *Prin*: And alſo on Account of his Relation, mentioned in *Henry Sinclair* Earl of *Orkney*, Charter of which afterward.

SIR *William* SINCLAIR, Son of *Henry* Baron of ROSLIN, is one of the Subſcribers of the famous Letter, by the Nobility of *Scotland* to the Pope, in the Reign of *Robert* the *Bruce*. His Son *Henry Sinclair* Baron of *Roſlin*, ſays *Torphæus* in his Hiſt. Page 174, was made Earl of *Orkney*, by *Haco* King of the *Norvegians*: And he's deſigned in Evidents Henricus *de Sancto claro Comes de* Orcaden, *& Dominus de* Roſſelyn; and alſo in that Obligation granted by him to Sir *James Sinclair* of *Longfarmacus* his Couſin, whereby the Earl is obliged to give him a 20 *Merk* Land, dated at *Roſland* the 22d of *June* 1384. His Son *Henry* Earl of *Orkney*, Lord *Sinclair* and *Nithſdale*, married *Giles Douglaſs*, Daughter and ſole Heireſs of *William*, Earl of *Nithſdale*, and *Giles*, Daughter of King *Robert* II. He was Governour to *James*, Prince of *Scotland*, when *Robert* the III. his Father, ſent him to *France*: And they were both taken at Sea by the *Engliſh*: His Armorial Bearing as in Sir *James Balfour*'s Blazons quarterly, 1ſt and 4th Azure, *a Ship within a double Treſſure, counterflowered* Or, 2d and 3d Argent, *a Croſs ingrailed* Sable. His Son *William Sinclair*, Earl of *Orkney*, built the Chapple of *Roſline*, and was Chancellour of *Scotland*, in the Reign of King *James* II. And by that King was made Earl of *Caithneſs*, after the Death of *John Chrighton*, Earl of *Caithneſs*, who had no Iſſue: And got a Charter of that Earldom, in Compenſation of the Earldom of *Nithſdale*, which he had in Right of his Mother; which Right he renounces in Favour of the King, as the Charter bears, dated at Perth, the laſt Day of *April* 1456. This Earl had a great Eſtate, and took upon him a great many lofty Titles; he was twice married, firſt to *Margaret Douglaſs*, Daughter of *Archibald*, Earl of *Douglaſs*, Duke of *Turrein* in *France*; and ſecondly, to *Marjory Sutherland*, Daughter of *Alexander*, Maſter of *Sutherland*, and had Iſſue of both. He was forfeited by taking Part with *Alexander* Duke of *Albany*, who married his Daughter; and with the Earl of *Douglaſs*, whoſe Daughter he married, in their treaſonable Deſigns, and for fortifying his Caſtle of *Chrichtoun* againſt King *James* III. Yet the King was ſo good as to reſtore to his Children, (if not all) at leaſt the better Part of his Eſtate. By his firſt Lady *Margaret Douglaſs*, he had a Son *William Sinclair* of *Newbrough*, *Dyſart* and *Ravenſleugh*, of whom is deſcended the preſent Lord *Sinclair*: And by his ſecond Lady *Marjory Sutherland*, Daughter to *Alexander* Maſter of *Sutherland*, who died before his Father *John* Earl of *Sutherland*, he had ſeveral Sons and Daughters; the eldeſt *Oliver*, Laird of *Roſline*; the ſecond *William*, was created Earl of *Caithneſs*. To clear the Seniority of theſe Sons, I have ſeen a Contract of the Date, the 9th of *February* 1481, betwixt *William Sinclair*, Son and Heir of the deceaſt *William*, Earl of *Orkney*, Lord *Sinclair* and *Zetland*, and *Henry Sinclair*, Son and apparent Heir of the ſaid *William Sinclair*, on the one Part: And Sir *Oliver Sinclair* of *Roſline* on the other Part, whereby the ſaid Sir *Oliver* freely reſigns and gives over to the ſaid *William* and his Son and apparent Heir *Henry*, the Lands of *Cauſland*, *Dyſart* and *Ravenſheugh*, with the Caſtles; and obliges himſelf to deliver all Rights and Evidences of theſe Lands, that may be profitable to his elder Brother *William*, not being prejudicial to himſelf and other Lands, nor to his younger Brother *William*: And on the other Part, *William* and his Son *Henry*, renounces all the Right to the Barony of *Roſline*, *Pentland-Muir*, *&c.* in Favours of *Oliver* and his Heirs: And the ſaid *Oliver* obliges himſelf, that he ſhall in Time coming do Worſhip and Honour to the ſaid *William*, as accords him to do to his elder Brother; and if it happen any Plea or Debate to be betwixt the ſaid *William* and his younger Brother, for the Earldom of *Caithneſs*, the ſaid Sir *Oliver*, ſhall ſtand evenly and neuter betwixt them, as he ſhould do betwixt his Brothers, and take no partial Part with either of them. The Seals appended to this Contract, were theſe of the Arch-Biſhop of St. *Andrews*, *Andrew Stewart* Lord *Evandale*, Chancellour of *Scotland*; and of *Colin*, Earl of *Argyle*; whoſe Seal was *Girony of Eight*, but not quartered with the Coat of *Lorn*. The Seal of *William Sinclair* was quarterly 1ſt and 4th, *a Ship with Sails furled up, within a double Treſſure counter-flowered*; 2d and 3d, *a Ship under ſail: Over all by Way of Surtout*, an *Eſcucheon with a Croſs ingrailed*. And the Seal of Sir *Oliver* had only a *Croſs ingrailed*;

and of late the ſame Arms are matriculate in the Lion Regiſter, with this Creſt and Motto, *a Dove* proper with the Word *Credo.*

THIS *William* SINCLAIR of RAVANSHEUGH, had with his Lady *Iſobel Leſly*, Daughter to *George* Earl of *Rotheſs*, the forementioned Son, *Henry Sinclair*, who ſucceeded his Father; He married *Jean Hepburn*, Daughter to the Lord *Hales*; and was created a Lord of Parliament by King *James* IV. and in that King's firſt Parliament, the 14th of *January* 1489, is declared Chief of the Name, as Grand-Child to *William*, Earl of *Orkney*, and in all Time coming, to be called Lord *Sinclair*: He ratifies the Contract abovementioned of his Father's, with Sir *Oliver Sinclair*, the 6th of *June*, 1493; where he is deſigned a noble Lord, *Henry* Lord *Sinclair*. From him was lineally deſcended *John* Lord *Sinclair*, who married a Daughter of the Earl of *Weems*, and with her had only one Daughter, *Katharine* his Heir; ſhe married *John Sinclair* of *Hermiſtoun*, and had to him a Son, *Henry* the preſent Lord *Sinclair*, and Heir of *Hermiſtoun*, in Right of his Father.

THE Lords SINCLAIR'S Family, have been conſtantly in uſe, to carry the Arms of the Earldom of *Orkney*, upon the Account of Pretenſion, or to ſhow their Deſcent from the old Earls of *Orkney*, quarterly 1ſt and 4th Azure; *a Ship at Anchor*, her Oars erected in *Saltier*, within a *double Treſſure counter-flowered* Or; 2d and 3d Azure, a *Ship under ſail* Or, over all an *Eſcutcheon* Argent, *charged with a Croſs ingrailed* Sable, for *Sinclair*; which Arms as in our Books of Blazons, are adorned with exterior Ornaments, *Crown*, *Helmet* and *Mantlings*, befitting their Quality, and on a *Wreath*, Or and Azure; and for Creſt, *a Swan with Wings expanded* proper, *gorged* with a *Collar* and *Chain* thereto affixed, reflexing over its Back Or, as in Mr. *Pont*'s Book; (but *Eſpline* in his illuminate Book, gives for Creſt, a *Griffon's Head*) ſupported by *two Griffons* proper, *armed* Or; with the Motto, *Fight.*

William SINCLAIR, younger Son of *William*, Earl of *Orkney* Lord *Sinclair* and *Zetland* by his ſecond Wife *Marjory Sutherland* before mentioned, was created Earl of *Caithneſs*, by King *James* III. I have ſeen a Charter of this Earl *William*'s, dated at *Edinburgh* the 3d of *December* 1498, who with the Conſent of his Brothers and Siſters, diſpones the Lands of *Swinburgh*, in the Lordſhip of *Zetland*, to which all their Seals were appended entire, with their proper Differences: Of which I ſhall ſpeak in the Chapter of *Marks of Cadency*, and only here deſcribe the Seal of *William*, Earl of *Caithneſs*, as it was appended; upon which, was a *Shield couchy*, and quartered 1ſt and 4th, *a Ship under ſail*, 2d and 3d, a *Lion rampant*, and over all dividing the Quarters, a *Croſs ingrailed*; the *Shield* was *timbred* with a *Helmet*, *enſigned* with a *Flower de Liſs* for Creſt; ſupported on the *Dexter* by a *Griffon*; and on the *Iniſter*, by a *Lion*; and the Legend round the Seal, *Sig.* Willielmi, *Comitis* Cathaniæ.

IN other Books the Arms of the Earl of *Caithneſs* are otherwiſe Blazoned and illuminate; in Mr. *Pont*'s they are quarterly 1ſt, Azure, *a Ship at Anchor* within a *double Treſſure* counter-flowered *Or*, for the Title of *Orkney*. 2d, Or, *a Lion rampant* Gules, which he takes for the Name of *Spar*. The 3d as the 2d, and the 4th Azure, *a Ship under ſail* Or, for *Caithneſs*, and over all *a Croſs ingrailed*, and *interchanged*, Argent *and* Sable for the Name of *Sinclair*; which Arms was timbred with a *Coronet* and *Helmet*, with a *Wreath* Argent *and* Sable, enſigned with *a Cock*, proper; with the Motto, *Commit thy Work to God*: Supporters, *two Griffons* proper, *armed and beacked* Or. But *James Eſpline* Marchmont Herauld, gives theſe Arms otherwiſe illuminate in his Book, *viz.* quarterly 1 *and* 4 Azure, *a Ship at Anchor* Or, 2 *and* 3 Argent, *a Lion rampant* Gules, over all, dividing the Quarters, *a Croſs ingrailed* Sable, ſupported on the Dexter by a *Griffon* proper, and on the Siniſter by *a Mermaid*, combing her Head, proper; and for Creſt a *Demi-Bear* iſſuing out of *a Coronet*, with the foreſaid Motto. Sir *George Mackenzie* in his *Science of Herauldry*, gives them thus, Quarterly 1ſt, Azure, *a Ship* at Anchor, her *Oars* erected in *Saltier* within *a double Treſſure*, *counter-flowered* Or, by the Name of *Spar*; 2d *and* 3d Or, *a Lion rampant* Gules, by the Name of ——— 4th, Azure, *a Ship* under ſail *Or*, (by ſome *Argent*) by the Title of *Caithneſs*; over all, dividing the Coats, *a Croſs ingrailed* Sable, by the Name of St. *Clare.*

SINCLAIR of HERDMONSTONE in *Eaſt-Lothian*, another ancient Family, has a Charter of theſe Lands from *Richard de Morevil Conſtabularius. Regis Scotorum*, granted to *Henrico de Sancto-Claro*, in the Year 1162, (Sir *James Dalrymple*'s

Collections

Collections, *Page* 432; and *William de Sancto Claro de Herdmanſton, Miles*, obtains a Charter from King *Robert* I. of the Barony of *Ceſſwith, faciendo ſervitium quatuor Architenentium in exercitu Regis. John Sinclair* of *Herdmanſton*, upon his Reſignation of theſe Lands in the Hands of King *James* IV. obtains a new Charter of the Lands of *Herdmanſton* and *Carſtae*, in the Shire of *Berwick*; as alſo of the Lands of *Pancaitland*, which were fallen in the King's Hands, by the Non-entry of *John* Lord *Maxwel*, the 3d of *March* 1504. The *Sinclairs* of *Herdmanſton* carried Argent, a *Croſs ingrailed* Azure. Whether the Family of *Roſlin*, or that of *Herdmanſton* be the eldeſt Family, I ſhall not take upon me to determine; but theſe of the firſt very far ſurpaſſed the laſt, and moſt other Families within the Kingdom, in Grandeur and Wealth: But now both theſe ancient Families are centred in the Perſon of *Henry*, now Lord *Sinclair*, Grandchild and Heir to *Henry* the laſt Lord *Sinclair*: Who, by his Mother the Heireſs, and by his Father *John Sinclair*, is undoubted Repreſentative of the *Sinclairs* of *Roſlin* and *Herdmanſton*.

SIR *Robert* SINCLAIR of LONGFORMACUS, Baronet, Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th Arg. *a Croſs ingrailed* Gules, for *Sinclair*; 2d and 3d. Arg. *on a Bend* Azure, three *Stars* of the 1ſt, for *Towers* of *Innerleith*. Creſt, a *Cock with open Bill and Wings expanded* proper, having a *Chain* about his Neck and Brock, Or; with the Motto, *Vincula temno*. L. R. See the Plate of Atchievements.

THIS Family appears, by their Evidents, which I have ſeen, to be the oldeſt Branch of the *Sinclairs* of *Roſlin*: And 'tis thought, as I obſerved before in the Account of the Family of *Roſlin*, that one *Gregory Sinclair*, who ſwore Allegiance to *Edward* I. of *England*, was Brother of *Henry* Baron of *Roſlin*, and firſt of the Family of *Longformacus*, in the Shire of *Berwick*. However, 'tis certain, that the *Sinclairs* poſſeſſed the Lands of *Longformacus*, as ſoon, if not before the *Sinclairs* of *Roſlin* were dignified with the Title of Earl of *Orkney*, and Baron of *Roſlin*; for I have preſently in my Hands, an Evident, whereby *Henry*, the firſt Earl of *Orkney*, obliges himſelf to infeft his beloved Couſin Sir *James Sinclair*, Baron of *Longformacus*, in a Twenty Merk Land. The Words of the Obligation are, *Univerſis patent*, &c. *Nos Henricum de Sancto Claro, Comitem Orcadiæ, & Dominum de* Roſlyn, *teneri firmiter, & fideliter obligari cariſſimo Conſanguineo noſtro*, Jacobo *de* Sancto Claro, *Domino de* Longſurdmakhuſe, &c. Which Evident is dated at *Roſlin*, the 22d of *June* 1384. The Witneſſes are, *Thomas Erskine* of *Dun*, *George Abernethy* of *Soulſtoun*, *Walter Halyburton* of *That-Ilk*, and *John Halyburton* of *Dirleton*. Afterwards *James Sinclair* of *Longformacus*, Son of *James Sinclair* of *Longformacus*, obtains a Charter from *Henry* Earl of *Orkney*, Lord *Sinclair* and *Nithſdale*, of Twenty Merks yearly, to be uplifted out of the Lands of *Leny*, dated at *Roſlin* 20 *February* 1418. When and how they came to the Lands of *Longformacus*, I cannot be poſitive; but, for certain, they had theſe Lands in the Reign of *Robert* II. from the Earl of *March*. I ſee a Charter of King *Robert* III. in the fourth Year of his Reign, confirming a Charter of *George Dumbar* Earl of *March*, granted to *James Sinclair* of *Longformacus*, of the ſame Lands, lying within the Earldom of *March*, and Sheriffdom of *Berwick*. From this *James Sinclair* was lineally deſcended *James Sinclair*, eldeſt Son and apparent Heir to *David Sinclair* of *Longformacus*; who, upon his Father's Reſignation, obtains a new Charter of the Barony of *Longformacus*, from *Alexander* Duke of *Albany*, Earl of *March*, Lord *Annandale*, and the *Iſle of Man*, dated at the Caſtle of *Dumbar*, 12th of *October* 1472, (which Evidents are in the Cuſtody of the preſent *Longformacus*.) From the above *James* laſt mentioned, was deſcended Sir *Robert Sinclair* of *Longformacus*, Baronet, an eminent Lawyer, who married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heir of *Douglaſs* of *Blackerſtoun*, in the *Merſs*; by whom he had a Son and Succeſſor, Sir *John*. And, 2*dly*, He married *Margaret Alexander*, Daughter to *William* Lord *Alexander*, eldeſt Son of the Earl of *Stirling*: She bare to him two Daughters; the eldeſt was married to *John* Maſter of *Barganie*, and the other to Sir *John Swinton* of *That-Ilk*.

SIR *John* SINCLAIR of LONGFORMACUS married *Jean Towers*, only Daughter and Heireſs of Sir *John Towers* of *Innerleith*, who bare to him the preſent Sir *Robert Sinclair* of *Longformacus*, Baronet; who quartered his Mother's Arms with his own, as above blazoned.

SIR *Robert* SINCLAIR of STEVENSTOUN, descended of a second Son of *Longformacus*, Argent, on a *Cross ingrailed* Gules, *five Bezants* Or.

SINCLAIR of BLANSSE, Quarterly, 1st and 4th, the same with *Herdmanstoun*; 2d and 3d Or, three *Martlets* Gules, as in *Pont*'s MSS.

James SINCLAIR of FREISWEEK, eldest Son of a second Marriage of *Sinclair* of *Rattar*, whose Grandfather was a third Brother of the Earl of *Caithness*, Quarterly, 1st Azure, *a Ship at Anchor, with Oars in Saltier, within a double Tressure counterflower'd* Or; 2d Or, *a Lion rampant* Gules; 3d as the 2d, and the 4th Azure, *a Ship under Sail* Or; and over all, dividing the Quarters, *a Cross ingrailed* Sable, all within a *Bordure checque*, Or and Gules. Crest, *a Cross pattee within a Circle of Stars*, Argent. Motto, *Via Crucis, Via Lucis.* N. Reg.

William SINCLAIR of DUMBAITH, descended of the Earl of *Caithness*, Quarterly, 1st Azure, *a Ship at Anchor, her Raes in Saltier, within a double Tressure counterflower'd* Or; 2d and 3d Or, *a Lion rampant* Gules; 4th Azure, *a Ship under Sail* Or; and over all, dividing the Quarters, *a Cross ingrailed* Sable, all within a *Bordure checque* Or and Gules. Crest, a *Cross pattee within a Circle of Stars* Argent. Motto, *Via Crucis, Via Lucis. Ibid.*

William SINCLAIR of DUMBAITH, descended of the Earl of *Caithness*, Quarterly, 1st Azure, *a Ship at Anchor, her Raes in Saltier, within a double Tressure counterflower'd* Or; 2d and 3d Or, *a Lion rampant* Gules; 4th Azure, a *Ship under Sail* Or; over all, dividing the Coats, a *Cross ingrailed* Sable, all within a *Bordure indented* Gules; Crest, a *Man displaying a Banner* proper. Motto, *Te Duce gloriamur.* Lion Register; and there,

Patrick SINCLAIR of ULBSTER carries the same three quartered Coats, as above, with a *Cross ingrailed* Sable dividing them, all within a *Bordure gobonated* Sable and Argent. Crest, a *Star issuing out of a Cloud* proper. Motto, *Aspera Virtus.*

Thomas SINCLAIR, lawful Son to *William Sinclair*, Merchant in *Thurso*, descended of the Family of *Caithness*, Argent, a *Cross ingrailed* Sable, *between two Mullets* Azure. Motto, *Fear God, and live.* Lion Reg.

John SINCLAIR of BRIMMES, a Son of a second Marriage of Mr. *John Sinclair* of *Ulbster*, descended of the Family of *Sinclair* of *May*, come of the House of *Caithness*, Argent, a *Cross ingrailed on the outer Side, and inverted on the inner* Sable, all within a *Bordure gobonated* of the 2d and 1st. Crest, *an Arrow, and the Branch of a Palm crossing other in Saltier* proper. Motto, *Detur forti Palma. Ibid.*

William SINCLAIR of DUN, Argent, a *Cross ingrailed* Sable, within a *Bordure* of the 2d, charged with *eight Plates* Argent. Crest, a *Man on Horse-back* proper. Motto, *Promptus ad Certamen. Ibid.*

Thomas SINCLAIR, descended of the Family of DUN in *Caithness*, Argent, a *Cross ingrailed* Sable, within a *Bordure waved* of the 2d, charged with *six Stars* of the 1st. Crest, a *Demi-man holding in one Hand a Sea-Cat*, and in the other, a *Pair of Pencils*, all proper. Motto, *Sic rectius progredior. Ibid.*

Alexander SINCLAIR of STAMSTARE, third Brother to *William Sinclair* of *Dumbaith*, descended of the Family of *Caithness*, the same with *Dumbaith*; but for Difference, has a *Bordure invected* Gules. Crest and Motto, as *Dumbaith. Ibid.*

Francis SINCLAIR of STIRCOCK, the quartered Coat of *Caithness*, with the *Cross ingrailed*, dividing the Quarters, all within a *Bordure gobonated* Gules and Or. Crest, *a naked Arm issuing out of a Cloud, grasping a small Sword*, with another lying by, all proper. Motto, *Me vincit, ego mereo. Ibid.*

John SINCLAIR Writer in *Edinburgh*, descended of the Family of *Caithness*, Argent, a *Cross ingrailed, between two Mascles in Chief*, Sable. Motto, *Crux dat Salutem. Ibid.*

SIR *James* SINCLAIR of OLDBARR, Baronet, Argent, a *Cross parted per Cross* Sable and Gules, *ingrailed*; in the *dexter Canton*, the Badge of Knight Baronet. Crest, *an Ottar issuing out of the Wreath.* Motto, *Quocunque ferar. Ibid.*

THE Sirname of RAIT or RHET, Or, a *Cross ingrailed* Sable: The first of this Name is said to be a *German*, from the Country of *Rhetia*, from whence the Name; and

and is ſaid to have come to *Scotland*, in the Reign of *Malcolm* IV. and from that King got ſome Lands in the Shire of *Nairn*, which he called after his own Name. In the Reign of *John Baliol*, mention is made by our Hiſtorians of Sir *Gervis Rait* of *That Ilk*. In the Reign of *Robert* III. Sir *Alexander Rait* of *That Ilk*, having killed the *Thane* of *Calder*, fled to the *Merns*, and lived under the Protection of the Earl of *Mariſhall*; his Son *Mark Rait*, married ——— *Dunnet*, Heireſs of *Halgreen*, and got with her theſe Lands. *David Rait* of *Halgreen* and *Drumnagar*, gets a Charter from King *James* III. of theſe Lands, of whom were deſcended the *Raits*, Lairds of *Halgreen*; who carried as above, for Creſt, *An Anchor* proper; Motto, *Spero meliora*. Lion Regiſter.

MR. *William* RAIT of PITFORTHIE, deſcended of a ſecond Son of *Halgreen*, Or, on a *Croſs ingrailed* Sable, a *Hunting-Horn* of the firſt, *ſtringed* Gules; Creſt, *An Anchor* proper, enſigned on the Top, with a *Creſcent* Argent; Motto, *Meliora Spero ſequorque*. Lion Regiſter.

William RAIT Merchant in *Dundee*, whoſe Father was a ſecond Son of *Halgreen*, Or, a *Croſs ingrailed* within a *Bordure invecked* Sable; Creſt, *A Lilly*; Motto, *Sperandum*. Lion Regiſter.

THE Sirname of WIDDERSPOONS, Or, a *Croſs ingrailed betwixt four Creſcents* Gules, as in Mr. *Pont*'s Manuſcript.

AITON of THAT-ILK, Argent, *a Croſs ingrailed, cantoned with four Roſes* Gules. This was of old an eminent Family in the Shire of *Berwick*, in the Reigns of *Robert* the *Bruce*, and *Robert* II. which Family continued in a Male-Succeſſion, till the Reign of King *James* III. It ended in an Heireſs, who was married to *George Home*, ſecond Son to *Alexander* Lord *Home*, and has continued in the Name of HOME of AITON, who have been in uſe to place over the quartered Coat of *Home* in the Centre, one of the *Red Roſes* of *Aiton*.

AITON of DUNMURE in *Fife*, being the next Heir Male of AITON of THAT-ILK, in the Shire of *Berwick*. I have ſeen a Seal of ——— AITON of DUNMURE, who was Captain of the Caſtle of *Stirling*, in the Reign of King *James* V. upon which was a Shield quartered, 1ſt, *a Cheveron between two Stars in Chief, and a Creſcent in Baſe*; 2d the Coat of *Aiton* as before; 3d an *Anchor*; and the 4th as 1ſt. This Family, ſince, has procured a Signature and Warrant from the King, for calling the Lands of *Dunmure*, *Aiton*; and the Family is now deſigned AITON of THAT-ILK, and carries only the Arms of *Aiton*, Argent, *a Croſs ingrailed, cantoned with four Roſes* Gules, and for Creſt, a *Hand pulling a Roſe* proper; with the Motto, *Decerptæ dabunt Odorem*. So matriculate in the Lion Regiſter, at the Deſire of Sir *John Aiton* of *That-Ilk*, Baronet.

SIR *John* AITON of KIPPO, a Cadet of the immediate Family, being ſworn Gentleman *Uſher* of the *Black-Rod* in *England*, in Preſence of the Sovereign and Knights Companions of the moſt noble Order of the *Garter*, the 20th of *February Anno* 13. *Caroli* II. carried the foreſaid Arms, and added by Permiſſion the Badge of his Office, being a *Black-Batton* enſigned on the Top, with one of the *Lions* of *England*; Creſt, *A Roſe Tree* Vert, *flowered* Gules; with the Motto, *Et decerptæ dabunt Odorem*.

John AITON of KINALDY, deſcended of the Family of AITON of THAT-ILK, carries the Arms of *Aiton*, as above; *within a Bordure of the* ſecond; Creſt, *A Roſe Tree* Vert, *flowered* Gules; Motto, *Decerptæ dabunt Odorem*

John AITON of INCHDARNIE, another Cadet, gives the Arms of *Aiton* as above, differenced with the Addition of a *Creſcent* Argent, and for Creſt, *A Roſe* Gules; with the Motto, *Virtute orta occidunt rarius*. Which Blazons are in the Lion Regiſter.

ADINSTOUN of THAT-ILK, an ancient Family in *Eaſt-Lothian*, which ended in an Heireſs, who was married to ——— *Hepburn*, deſcended of *Hepburn* of *Wauchtoun*, carried Argent, a *Croſs ingrailed* Sable, *cantoned with four Croſs Croſlets fitched* Gules. As in Mr. *Pont*'s Manuſcript. Other Books make the *Croſs Croſlets* Sable.

BALDERSTON of that *Ilk*, in the Shire of *Linlithgow*, Argent, *a Croſs* Sable, with two *croſs Croſlets fitched*, of the laſt, in the two upper *Cantons*. *Balderſtoun* and *Bauderſton*, are to be found in the Ragman Roll: *Prin*'s Collections.

George BALDERSTON, Apothecary and Chirurgeon in *Edinburgh*, as deſcended of the ſame Family, carries the foreſaid Arms, and for Difference charges the *Croſs* in the Centre with *a Maſcle* Or. As in the new Regiſter.

KEIR of the CARSS, Argent, *a Croſs ingrailed* Sable, between four *Roſes* Gules. *Pont*'s Manuſcript.

THE Name of RIND, Ermine, *on a Croſs* Gules, *a croſs Croſlet fitched* Or, and in the Siniſter Quarter Argent, two *Mullets* Azure: As in Sir *George Mackenzie*'s *Science of Herauldry*.

DUDDINGSTON (of that *Ilk*, Argent, *on a Croſs ingrailed* Sable, between *two croſs Croſlets fitched* Gules, *in Chief*, of the laſt, *a Star* Or. *Workman*'s M. S.

DUDDINGSTOUN of SANDFOORD, Gules, *a Chiveron* Argent, between three *croſs Croſlets fitched* Or, Creſt, *a gray Hound's Head couped*, proper; Motto, *Recreat & Alit*. Lion Regiſter.

THE *Epiſcopal See* of DURHAM, has for its Enſign Azure, *a Croſs* Or, *cantoned with four Lions rampant*, Argent.

THE Name of BUTTER of old with us, carried Argent, *a Croſs potent* (or Bottony, as ſome call it) Azure, betwixt *four Mens Hearts* Gules; but BUTTER of GARMOCH, carries now Argent, *a plain Croſs* Sable, *between four Mens Hearts* Gules; Creſt, *two Hands iſſuing out of a Cloud, drawing an Arrow in a Bow*; with the Motto, *Diligit Deus*. In the Lion Regiſter.

HAVING ſpoke before of the Sirname of *Berkeley*, which carries *croſs Patees*, I ſhall here add ſome more Blazons of Families of that Name, from our old and modern Books, in which they have reduced the Number of the ten *Croſſes Patee*, to three, as more agreeable to Arms in accompanying *a Chiveron*, according to the Opinion of ſome Heraulds, and for their Difference have altered the *Tinctures* of the Field.

BERKELEY of COLLERNY or COLAIRNIE, an ancient Family in the Shire of *Fife*; *David Barclay* of *Colairnie*, is one of the Aſſizers in a Perambulation between *Eaſter* and *Weſter-Kinghorn*, 1457, Azure, *a Chiveron* Or, between three *Croſſes Patee* Argent: As in *Workman* and *Pont*'s Manuſcripts.

BARCLAY of GARTHIE in the Year 1421, ſays Sir *James Balfour*, carried Gules, *on a Chiveron between three Croſſes Patee* Argent, *as many Hearts* of the firſt.

BARCLAY of TOUY, in the Shire of *Aberdeen*, Azure, *a Chiveron* Or, *between two croſs Patees in Chief*, and *a Lozenge voided in Baſe* Argent. *Balfour*'s Manuſcript. And there alſo,

BARCLAY of MATHERS or MADDERS Azure *a Chiveron*, and in *Chief three croſs Patees* Argent.

BARCLAY of KIPPO, Azure, *a Chiveron* Argent, betwixt two *croſs Patees in Chief*, and *a Mullet in Baſe* Or. *Pont*'s Manuſcript.

BARCLAY of TOUCH, deſcended of the Family of *Colairnie*, Azure, *a Chiveron* Or, between three *croſs Patees* Argent, within *a Bordure checqué* of the laſt and firſt, Creſt, *a croſs Patee*; Motto, *Crux ſalutem confert*. Lion Regiſter. And there,

SIR *Robert* BARCLAY of PEARSTON, Baronet, Azure, *a Chiveron* betwixt three *croſs Patees* Or, Creſt, *a Sword Pale-ways*, proper; *hilted and pomelled* Or; Motto, *Crux Chriſti noſtra corona*.

BARCLAY of JOHNSTON, deſcended of *Barclay* of *Madders*, Azure, *a Chiveron between three croſs Patees*, Argent; within *a Bordure indented* of the laſt, Creſt, *the Sun iſſuing out of a Cloud*, proper; Motto, *Servabit me ſemper Jehova*.

William BARCLAY of BALMAKEUAN, ſecond lawful Son to *David Barclay* of *Johnſton*, Azure, *a Chiveron ingrailed* between three *croſs Patees* Argent; all within *a Bordure indented* of the laſt; Creſt, *a croſs Patee*; Motto, *Sola cruce ſalus*. Both matriculate in the Lion Regiſter.

DAUSON, Gules, three *croſs Patees* Argent. *Mackenzie*'s Herauldry.

DWIGWID of AUCHENHEUF, Azure, three *croſs Patees* Argent, Creſt, *a Dove* holding a Laurel Branch in her Beack, proper; Motto, *Patientia & ſpe*. Lion Regiſter.

BENNNET,

BENNET, Gules, *a croſs Patee* Or, between three *Mullets* Argent. *Mackenzie*'s Herauldry.

SIR *George* BENNET, Baronet, living in *Poland*, Gules, *on a Chiveron* betwixt three *Stars* Argent, as many *croſs Patees*, of the firſt; Creſt, *a Demi-Lion* iſſuant out of the *Wreath*, and holding in his dexter Paw, *a croſs Patee*, Gules. Lion Regiſter.

SIR *William* BENNET of GRUBET, Baronet, Gules, *on a Chiveron*, between three *Stars* Argent, *a croſs Patee* Gules, Creſt, a Hand iſſuing out of a Cloud, holding forth *a croſs Patee* fitched; Motto, *Benedictus qui tollit crucem.* Lion Regiſter.

SIBBALD of BALGONY, in the Shire of *Fife*, Argent, *a croſs Moline, ſquare pierced* Gules; ſome Books give the *Croſs* Azure. As for the Antiquity of the Name, I have met with it in ſeveral Charters in the Reigns of King *William* and *Alexander* II. as in that Charter of *Rogerus Quincie comes de* Winton, to *Serus de* Seaton, *Duncanus Sibbauld* is a Witneſs. And in *Anno* 1246, *Donatus Sibbauld* is a Witneſs to a Charter by the ſame *Rogerus Quincie* Earl of *Winton*, or *Wincheſter* in *England*, to *Adam* de *Seaton*, de *Maritagio hæredis Alani* de *Faſide*. For more Documents of the Antiquity of the Name, ſee Sir *Robert Sibbald*'s Hiſtory of the Shire of *Fife* and *Kinroſs*, Page 142. *Robert* Duke of *Albany* and Earl of *Fife*, grants a Charter of the Lands of *Roſſie*, and others, to Sir *John Sibbald* of *Balgony*, which appears to have been the principal Family of the Name. *George Douglaſs* Earl of *Angus*, married *Elizabeth* Daughter to Sir *Andrew Sibbald* of *Balgony*: And of this Marriage was born *Archibald* Earl of *Angus*, Father of the learned *Gavin Douglaſs* Biſhop of *Dunkeld*. Sir *Thomas Sibbald* of *Balgony* was principal Treaſurer to King *James* II. And in the Reign of King *James* IV. Sir *Andrew Sibbald* of *Balgony* was Sheriff of *Fife*, having no Iſſue but a Daughter *Helena Sibbald*, his Heireſs: Was married to *Robert de Lunden*, a younger Son of the Laird of *Lunden* of that *Ilk*, who got with her the Eſtate, and kept the Sirname of *Lunden*, of whom came the *Lundens* of *Balgony*, who quartered the Arms of *Sibbald* with their own. SIBBALD of RANKEILOR, the next Family to *Balgony*, carried the foreſaid Arms within *a Bordure* Azure. *Andrew Sibbald* of *Rankeilor-Over*, had by his Lady *Margaret* Daughter to *George Lermonth* of *Balcomie*, three Sons. The firſt, *James* the Father of Sir *David Sibbald* of *Rankeilor*, in whom this Family ended. The ſecond Son *George* Doctor of Medicine, and Profeſſor of Philoſophy abroad, he carried for Arms *Argent*, a *Croſs Moline* Gules within *a Bordure componee* Sable *and* Or, the laſt charged with *Maſcles* of the ſecond, which were the Figures of his Mother *Lermonth*'s Bearing; The third Son Mr. *David Sibbald*, was Keeper of the Great Seal under Chancellor *Hay*, Father to Sir *Robert Sibbald* of *Kips*, Doctor of Medicine, a learned Antiquary, who carried for Arms *Argent* a *Croſs Moline, within a Bordure* Azure, and *a Star* of the laſt for his Difference; Creſt, *a Mort-Head* proper; Motto, *Me certum mors certa facit.* L. R.

MR. PATRICK SIBBALD Parſon of St. *Nicolas* Church at *Aberdeen*, and Rector of the Mariſhal College there, deſcended of a lawful Brother of *Sibbald* of *Kair*, who was a Cadet of the ancient Family of *Balgony*, Argent *a Croſs Moline* Azure *pierced in the Centre within a Bordure chequé of the* 2d *and* 1ſt; Creſt, *a Hand erected*; proper; Motto, *Ora & Labora.* Lion Regiſter.

THE *Croſs Moline*, as I ſaid before, muſt be pierced round or ſquare, to diſtinguiſh it from the *Croſs Anchorie*; and it's carried by ſome repreſenting the Ink of the Mill, as relative to the Name. As by the Name of *Mill* and *Miller*.

Robert MILNE of BALFARG, (his Arms and deſcent are thus in the Lion Regiſter) his Majeſty's Maſter Maſon, Nephew and Repreſenter of the deceaſt *John Milne* late Maſter Maſon to his Majeſty; which *John* was lawful Son to the deceaſt *John Milne*, alſo his Majeſty's Maſter Maſon, and which *John* was lawful Son to the deceaſt *John Milne* likewiſe his Majeſty's Maſter Maſon; and which *John* was lawful Son to the deceaſt *Thomas Milne*, likewiſe his Majeſty's Maſter Maſon; and which *Thomas* was Son to the deceaſt *Alexander Milne*, alſo his Majeſty's Maſter Maſon; and which *Alexander* was Son of the deceaſt *John Milne* alſo his Majeſty's Maſter Maſon, by vertue of a Gift granted to him thereof by King *James* III. carries for Arms, Or, *a Croſs Moline* Azure *ſquare, pierced of the Field between three Mullets of the* ſecond; Creſt, *Pallas*'s *Head couped at the Shoulders* proper, *veſted about the Neck* Vert, *on the Head a Helmet* Azure, *a Baver turned up, and on the Top a Plumaſh of Feathers* Gules; Motto, *Tam in arte quam marte.* Lion Regiſter.

Thomas MILNE of MURETOUN, Or, *a Croſs Moline* Azure *pierced Lozenge-ways of the Field betwixt three Mullets of the* ſecond, *within a Bordure invected* Sable; Creſt, *a dexter Hand holding a folding Book* proper; Motto, *Efficiunt clarum ſtudia.* Lion Regiſter.

James MILNE of BALWYLLO, Or, *a Croſs Moline ingraled* Azure *between three Mullets of the* laſt; Creſt, *a Croſs Moline ſituated in the Sea* proper, *ſurrounded with two Stalks of Wheat, diſpoſed Orleways*; Motto, *Clarum reddit Induſtria.* Lion Regiſter.

Robert MILNE Writer in *Edinburgh*, Or, *a Croſs Moline* Azure, *pierced Lozenge-ways, between three Mullets of the* laſt, *within a Bordure nebulé of the* ſecond; Creſt, *a Martlet volant* Argent; for Motto, *Ex induſtria*; and of late, *prudenter qui ſedulo.* Lion Regiſter.

James MILNE of BLAIRTOUN, Merchant in *Aberdeen*, Or, *a Croſs Moline* Azure, *pierced Ovalways of the Field, betwixt three Mullets* Sable, *all within a Bordure waved of the* ſecond; Creſt, *a Galley with Oars erect in Saltier* proper; Motto, *Dat Cura Commodum.* Lion Regiſter.

THE Name of MILLER, Argent *a Croſs Moline between four Hearts* Gules. *Pont*'s Manuſcript.

Matthew MILLER of GLENLIE, Appothecary in *Kilmarnock*, Argent, *a Croſs Moline* Azure, *the Baſe wavy* Vert, *in Chief a Lozenge between two Mullets of the* ſecond; Creſt, *a Hand with two Fingers pointing upwards* proper; Motto, *Manent optima Cælo.* Lion Regiſter.

George MILLER of GOURLEBANK, eldeſt lawful Son to *James Miller*, who married *Marion Thomſon* Heireſs of *Gourlebank*, *quarterly* 1ſt *and* 4th Argent, *a Croſs Moline* Azure, *placed in a Loch* proper, *and in Chief two Mullets of the* ſecond for the Name of *Miller*; 2d *and* 3d, *a Stagg's Head caboſſed and attired with ten Teins* Gules; *on a Chief* Azure, *a croſs Croſlet fitched* Or, *betwixt two Spurrevels of the* firſt, for the Name of *Thomſon*; Creſt, *two Arms, their Hands joined* proper; Motto, *Unione Augetur.* Lion Regiſter.

THE Name of DEANS of LONGHERMISTON, Argent, *a Croſs Moline* Azure, *ſurmounted of a Sword in Pale* proper; and for Creſt, *another Sword enſigned on the Top with a Croſs Patee*; with the Motto, *Arte vel Marte.* Lion Regiſter.

THE Sirname of HUDSON Argent, *a Croſs Moline between two Lozenges in Chief, and a Boar's Head couped in Baſe* Sable, *armed* Or. *Pont*'s Manuſcript.

THE Sirname of MOLINEUX in *England*, Azure *a Croſs Moline* Or.

SIR *William* BEVERSHAM of MILLBECK in *England* Gules, *a Fer de Moline* Argent, *between two Martlets* Or.

William BENTENCK, who came over with *William* Prince of *Orange* to *England*, afterward King, was by Letters Patents, bearing Date the 9th of *April* 1689, created Baron of *Cirenceſter*, Viſcount of *Woodſtock*, and Earl of PORTLAND, and *Anno* 1692, inſtalled Knight of the moſt noble Order of the *Garter*, carried Azure *a Croſs Moline* Argent.

Examples of a CROSS CROSLET, *are theſe following.*

THE Sirname of LINTON of DRUMERICK, Gules *a croſs Croſlet* Argent, *cantoned with four Creſcents* Or. As in *Balfour*'s Manuſcript. But *Pont* gives to the Name of *Linton*, Gules *an Eagle with Wings diſplayed* Argent, *and on a Chief of the* laſt *three Roſes of the* firſt.

THE Name of SPALDING, Or, *on a Croſs* Azure, *five croſs Croſlets of the* firſt; ſome in place of theſe *Croſs Croſlets* have *Creſcents.* Sir *George Mackenzie* gives to SPALDING of ASHNILLIE, Or, *a two handed Sword in Pale* Azure.

MR. *John* SPALDING Eſq; in *France*, Or, *on a Croſs* Azure, *five croſs Croſlets of the* firſt; Creſt, *a croſs Croſlet fitched* Or; Motto, *Hinc mihi ſalus.* Lion Regiſter.

GRAY Earl of HOLDERNES, Baron *Darcy*, created by King *Charles* I. Baron *Darcy*, and Earl by *Charles* II. 1682, Azure, *ſemé of croſs Croſlets, three Cinque foils* Argent.

THE

THE ancient and honourable Family of MARR, Earls of MARR, carried Azure *a Bend betwixt ſix croſs Croſlets fitched* Or. How ſoon this Family was honoured with the Title of Earl, I cannot aſcertain, ſome ſay in the Reign of *Malcolm* III. tho' before and in his Time there were *Comites*, Earls; yet it was not cuſtomary to name the Earls by their Countries, till the Reign of *Alexander* I. and *Malcolm* IV. about which Time we find *Gartnach Comes de Marr*, *Morgund Comes de Marr*, and *Willielmus Comes de Marr*. This laſt in the Reigns of *Alexander* II. and III. was a Benefactor to the Prior and Canons of St. *Andrews*, as in their Regiſter: He confirmed Donations, which his Grand-father *Morgund Comes*, *avus ſuus*, and Grand-Mother *Agnes Comitiſſa avia ſua fecerunt dictis Monachis*, *Anno* 1260.

HIS Son *Duncan* Earl of *Mar* in 1284, was one of the Nobility who obliged themſelves to own and acknowledge *Margaret* the Maiden of *Norway*, as lawful Queen of *Scotland*, in caſe King *Alexander* her Grandfather ſhould die without Heirs Male of his Body. Upon the Death of that Princeſs, when the grand Competition aroſe for the Crown, he declared for the Right of *Robert Bruce*. This Earl dying about the Year 1294, he left a Son *Gartney*, who ſucceeded him, and a Daughter *Iſobel*, married to King *Robert* the *Bruce*, by whom he had only one Daughter the Princeſs *Marjory*, Wife to *Walter* Lord High Steward of *Scotland*, Mother by him to King *Robert* II. firſt of the *Stewartine* Line.

GRATNEY Earl of MAR, married a Daughter of *Robert Bruce* Earl of *Carrick*, and Siſter to King *Robert* II. by whom he had *Donald* who ſucceeded, and a Daughter *Helen*, Wife to Sir *John Monteith*; ſhe bore to him a Daughter *Chriſtian*, married to Sir *Edward Keith*, whoſe only Daughter and Heirſs *Janet*, was married to *Thomas* Lord *Erskine*, Mother by him to *Robert* Lord *Erskine* who laid claim to the Earldom of *Mar*, in the Reign of King *James* I.

DONALD Earl of MAR ſucceeded his Father Earl GRATNEY: He had the Misfortune to be taken Priſoner by the *Engliſh* at the Battle of *Methven*, and detained Priſoner by them, till after the Battle of *Bannockburn*, but was exchanged for another Perſon of Quality, *in Anno* 1331. After the Death of *Thomas Randolph* Earl of *Murray*, Governour of *Scotland*, in the Non-age of King *David* II. he was choſen *Guardian* of that Part of *Scotland* be-*North Forth*, but ſhortly after he loſt his Life at the Battle of *Duplin*, 3d of *Auguſt* 1332, leaving Iſſue by *Iſobel* his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Alexander Stewart* of *Bonkill*, Siſter to *John* Earl of *Angus*, *Thomas* his Son and Heir: And a Daughter *Margaret*, married to *William* firſt Earl of *Douglaſs*, after his Deceaſe, married Sir *John Swinton*.

THOMAS Earl of MAR, in the Year 1358, was Lord high Chamberlain of *Scotland*: He married firſt the Heireſs of the Family of *Monteith*, and after her Death *Margaret*, eldeſt Daughter and Co-Heir of *Thomas Stewart* Earl of *Angus*, who dying without Iſſue 1379, his Eſtate and Honour devolved to his Siſter *Margaret* Counteſs of *Douglaſs*, married to *William* the firſt Earl of *Douglaſs*, who in Right of his Wife as in old Evidences, is deſigned Earl of DOUGLASS and MAR, and on his Seals appended to them, the Arms of *Mar* as above blazoned, are quartered with theſe of *Douglaſs*; He had by the Lady *Margaret* Heireſs of *Mar*, a Son and a Daughter, *James* the Son ſucceeded his Father, was Earl of *Douglaſs* and *Mar*, and had the Arms of *Mar* quartered with theſe of *Douglaſs*: He died without lawful Iſſue, being ſlain at the Battle of *Otterburn*, on the 31ſt of *July* 1388, and was ſucceeded into the Earldom of *Douglaſs*, by his half Brother *Archibald* Lord of *Galloway*; and into the Earldom of *Mar*, by his full Siſter, *Iſobel* Counteſs of *Mar*, in Right of her Mother *Margaret*. She married firſt *Duncan Drummond* of *Cargill*, who died without Iſſue; and *2dly*, ſhe took for her Husband *Alexander Stewart*, natural Son of *Aexander Stewart* of *Badenoch*, Earl of *Buchan*, fourth Son of King *Robert* II. He was in Right of his Wife Earl of *Mar*, and quartered her Arms before blazoned, with theſe of his own, Or, *a Feſs Chequé* Azure and Argent (the Arms of *Stewart*) between three *open Crowns* Gules, which laſt were the Armorial Figures of the Lordſhip of *Garrioch*. He was a Man of great Parts, an Ornament to his Country, for its Honour and Profit; he died in the Year 1436 without Iſſue, lamented by all: And ſo the lineal Iſſue of the Earldom of *Mar*, ended in his Lady *Iſobel* Counteſs of *Mar*. Sir *Robert Erskine* claimed Right to the Earldom of *Mar*, as deſcended of a Daughter of *Gartney*, Earl of *Mar*, and as neareſt of Kin to *Iſobel*,

Counteſs of *Mar*: So that in the Year 1438, he was ſerved Heir to the Lady *Iſobel Douglaſs*, *tanquam legitimus & propinquior Hæres dictæ Dominæ* Iſobellæ, and was deſigned Earl of *Mar*, Lord *Erskine* and *Garrioch*, and quartered the Arms of *Mar* and *Garrioch* with his own: But King *James* II. reduced the Lord *Erskine*'s Right, to the Earldom of *Mar*, and annexed it to the Crown, and afterwards gave it with the Lordſhip of *Garrioch*, to his third Son *John Stewart*, Earl of *Mar* Lord *Garrioch* in the 1460, who carried quarterly 1ſt and 4th *Scotland*, 2d and 3d the Arms of *Mar* as before, Azure, *a Bend betwixt ſix Croſs Croſlets fitchie* Or, and over all an *Eſcucheon* Or, *a Feſs cheque* Azure and Argent, *accompanied with three Ducal Crowns* Gules, for the Lordſhip of *Garrioch*; He died unmarried in the Year 1479, and that noble Feu returned again to the Crown, and was beſtowed by King *James* III. on a mean Man, *Robert Cochran*, a Favourite of that King's; but he did not enjoy it long, and then he gave that Title to *John*, a younger Son of his, who died young. Queen *Mary* beſtowed that Dignity on her natural Brother *James Stewart*; but upon better Advertiſement of *John* Lord *Erskine*, his Right and Pretenſions to that Earldom, *James Stewart* reſigned it, and in lieu of it was made Earl of *Murray*, and the Earldom of *Mar* was given to *John* Lord *Erskine*, and confirmed in Parliament 1567. From him is lineally deſcended the Earls of *Mar*, who quartered the Arms of *Mar* with theſe of *Eskine* as before: For an exact and full Account of this noble Family, ſee Mr. *Crawfurd*'s Peerage, at the Title of *Mar*.

SOMERVILLE of DRUM, Repreſenter of the Lord SOMERVILLE, carries Azure, *three Stars* Or, *accompanied with ſeven croſs Croſlets fitched* Argent, three in *Chief*, one in the *Centre*, two in the *Flanks*, and the laſt in *Baſe*; which Figures ſo diſpoſed, I have ſeen on an ancient Stone in the Houſe of *Drum*, and which are ſo illuminate in our old Books of Blazon, ſupported by two *Hounds* proper, *collared* Gules; and for Creſt, *A Dragon* proper, ſpouting out Fire behind and before, ſtanding on a *Wheel* Or, the Story of which Creſt, I ſhall give afterwards; with the Motto, *Fear God in Love*. Theſe were the Armorial Enſigns of the old Lords of SOMMERVILLE, the preſent *James Sommerville* of *Drum*, is the twenty fifth in a lineal Male Deſcent, from Sir *Gualter* de *Sommerville*, who came to *England* with *William* the *Conqueror*, and he is the Heir and Repreſenter of the Family of *Sommerville* of *Whichnour* in *England* now extinct, and in *Scotland* of *Sommervilles* of *Linton*, Lords *Sommervilles* of *Carnwath* and *Drum*, and undoubted Chief of the Name, as by a Manuſcript of the Family handſomly inſtructed by old Evidents, ſince King *William* the *Lion*, which I have ſeen.

THE Name of RATTARY or RATHRIE, Azure, *a Feſs* Argent *between ſix croſs Croſlets fitched* Or. In the Reign of *Malcolm* III. amongſt the old Sirnames *Hector Boys* mentions this, the Principal of which was *Rattary* of *That-Ilk* in the Shire of *Perth*. In the Regiſter of the Abbacy of *Arbroth*, there's a Perambulation of the Date 1250, between that *Convent* and *Thomas* de *Rattary*, about the Lands of *Kingeldrum*: And in the Reign of King *Robert* the *Bruce Euſtachius* de *Rattary*, was falſely accuſed in the Parliament of *Perth*, for Treaſon againſt that King, but was fairly acquitted. This Family continued in a lineal Male Deſcent to the Reign of King *James* V. which then ended in an Heireſs *Jean Rattary*, who was married to *John Stewart*, Earl of *Athole*.

THE next Heir Male is RATTARY of CRAIGHALL, who carries the foreſaid Armorial Bearing, as in *Pont*'s Manuſcript.

LIEUTENANT Colonel *George* RATTARY, Son to Sir *John* RATTARY Lieutenant, Colonel to the *Scots* Regiment in *France*, who was Son to Mr. *James Rattary*, Son to *Rattary* of *Craighall*, Heir Male of *Rattary* of *That-Ilk*, Azure, *a Feſs* Argent *betwixt ſix croſs Croſlets fitched* 3 and 3 Or; Creſt, *A dexter Hand* proper, holding *a croſs Croſlet* Or; Motto, *Ex hoc Victoria Signo*. L. R.

THE Name of CHEIN is ancient with us, and in our old Books of Blazon, CHEIN Lord CHEIN carried Gules, a *Bend* betwixt *ſix croſs Croſlets fitched* Argent. For the Antiquity of the Name I ſhall here mention a Charter (which I ſaw in the Hands of the curious Mr. *William Wilſon*, one of the Clerks of the Seſſion) without a Date, granted by *Reynald Chein*, Son of *Reynald*, who was Son of *Reynald* of the Lands of *Dury*, which he diſponed to *Gilbert*, Son to *Robert* of *Strathern*, and which Charter was afterwards confirmed by *Adam* of *Killconehaugh*, Earl of *Carrick*, and

and after that King *Robert* the *Bruce* gives the Lands of *Dummany*, which formerly belonged to *Rodger Moubray*, to Sir *Reginald Chein*, as that King's Charter bears, in the Earl of *Haddingtoun*'s Collections.

CHEIN of ESSELMONT, another old Family of this Sirname, carried quarterly 1ſt and 4th Azure, a *Bend between ſix croſs Croſlets fitchie* Argent, for *Chein*; 2d and 3d Argent, *three Lawrel Leaves ſlipped* Vert, for the Sirname of *Marſhall*: Which Bearings finely illuminate, are to be ſeen in an old Genealogical Tree, of the Family of *Seaton*, ſince Earls of *Wintoun*, impaled on the left Side, for *Chriſtian Chein* a Daughter of *Eſſelmont*, Lady of Sir *Alexander Seaton* of *That-Ilk* her Husband, Captain and Governour of *Berwick*: Who both, for their ſingular Courage and Love to their Country, (as all our Hiſtories teſtify) ſtood and ſaw their two Sons hanged before their Eyes, by the cruel and perfidious *Edward* III. of *England*; becauſe Sir *Alexander* would not deliver up the Town of *Berwick* to him, before the Time agreed upon, for which one of his Sons was a Hoſtage, and the other a Captive.

George CHEIN of ESSELMOUNT, matriculates his Arms in our new Regiſter, thus quarterly 1ſt and 4th Azure, *a Bend between ſix Croſſes pateé fitched* Argent for *Chein*; 2d and 3d Argent, *three Leaves ſlipped* Vert, for the Name of *Marſhall* of *Eſſelmount*; and for Creſt, *A croſs Patee fitched* Argent, with the Motto; *Patientia vincit.*

CHEIN of DUFFUS, another Family, which carried the like Arms, but long ſince ended in an Heireſs, who was married to *Nicol Sutherland*, a younger Son of *Kenneth*, Earl of *Sutherland*, who with her got the Barony of *Duffus*. Of them is deſcended the Lords of *Duffus*, who have been in Uſe to compoſe with their own Figures the three Stars, and accompanied them with as many *croſs Croſlets fitchie* (of which in another Place) to perpetuate the Memory of *Chein* of *Duffus*.

THE Name of ADAMSON, Argent, *a Star* Gules, *betwixt three croſs Croſlets fitched* Azure. *Workman*'s Manuſcript.

ADAMSON of GRAYCROOK, Argent, *a Creſcent* Gules, betwixt *three croſs Croſlets fitched* Azure, as in *Pont*'s Manuſcript. I take the Sirname of *Adam* to be the ſame with *Adamſon*, for they carry the like Figures, and the Sirname of *Edie*, to be the Contraction of *Adam*.

David EDIE of MONEAGHT, ſo recorded in the Lion Regiſter, Argent, *three croſs Croſlets fitched* Gules; and for Creſt, *A croſs Croſlet*, and a *Skein Saltier-ways*; with the Motto, *Crux mihi Grata Quies.*

IN the Chartulary of *Dumfermling* and in the Earl of *Haddingtoun*'s Collections, Fol. 577, there is a Writ of King *Robert* the *Bruce*, the 14th Year of his Reign, declaring *Adam* the Son of *Adam*, and his four Sons to to be Freemen; tituled *Libertas* Adami *Filii* Adami *coram Juſtitiario noſtro*, which bears theſe Words, *Compertum & declaratum eſt quod* Adamus *Filius* Adami *non eſt Homo noſter, Ligius ſeu Nativus, quin pro Voluntate ſua, &c. propter quod præfatum* Adamum *& Liberos ſuos* Robertum, Johannem, Reginaldum, *&* Duncanum *Liberos noſtros fore declaramus, & ipſos ab omni Jugo & Onere Servitutis quietos reddimus, per præſentes in perpetuum. In cujus Rei Teſtimonium &c. has Literas noſtras perpetuo duraturas, ſibi fieri fecimus patentes, apud* Aberdeen, 10th September, *Regni noſtri* 14th. Theſe Letters patent of King *Robert* the *Bruce*, are the eldeſt Documents I have met with for the Sirname of *Adam* or *Adamſon:* And I take them to be the firſt of that Sirname with us.

THE Sirname of TULLOCH, Or, *on a Feſs between three croſs Croſlets fitched* Gules, *as many Stars* Argent, *Balfour*'s Manuſcript.

I have ſeen a Tranſumpt of an old Charter, *(pœnes comitem de* Kinaird*)* taken before *William Tulloch*, Biſhop of *Murray*, to which his Seal of Office was appended; having the Image of a Church-Man in his proper Habite, holding with both his Hands before his Breaſt a *Crucifix*, and below his Feet was the Shield of Arms of Biſhop *Tulloch*, a *Feſs charged with two Stars, between three croſs Croſlets fitched.* The Date of this Tranſumpt was in the Year 1481, the Witneſſes were Sir *Thomas Moodie*, and Sir *Martine Tulloch.*

ACHANY of SORBIE, Argent, a *croſs Croſlet fitched, iſſuing out of a Creſcent* Sable. *Pont*'s Manuſcript. And there others of that Name, carry Argent, *three Rae Bucks Heads couped* Azure, *collared* Or, and a *Bell pendant thereat* Gules.

BEFORE I end with the *Croſs Croſlets Fitchie*, ſo frequent in Arms, I ſhall add ſome Examples of foreign Bearings.

THE Country of GALLICIA in *Spain*, Azure, *Semee of croſs Croſlets fitched at the Foot*, and a *Cup covered* Or. The *French* blazon them thus d'Azure *ſeme de croix recroiſets au pie fichie, au calice couverte* d' Or. They tell us, as eſpecially in that little Book *Jeu d'Armories*, that this *Country* was erected into a Kingdom by *Ferdinand* the Great, 1060, in Favours of his younger Son: Which Country was afterwards annexed to the Kingdom of *Caſtile*. The Reaſon given for carrying *Semeé of Croſſes*, is upon the Account of the frequent Devotions of Pilgrims to St. *James* of *Campoſtella* in that Country: And becauſe the *Croſſes* there have not been ſo defaced and beat down as in other Countries, by the Incurſions of the *Moors*. The *Chalie* or *Cup* is ſpeaking and relative to the Name of that Country, *Calice* or *Gallicia*; as many Armorial Figures do in the Arms of ſeveral Countries in *Spain*: Thus the Kindom of *Leons* carries a *Lion*, and *Caſtile* a *Caſtle*, *&c.* Many honourable Families in *England* carry *croſs Croſlets*, as the honourable Families of the Name of *Howard*, Gules a *Bend betwixt ſix croſs Croſlets fitched* Argent, with ſuitable Differences of their Deſcent from the principal Houſe.

CAPEL Earl of ESSEX, Gules, a *Lion rampant between three croſs Croſlets fitchie*, Or.

ARTHUR Lord CAPEL, by the ſpecial Favour of King *Charles* II. in Reſpect of his Father's Loyalty, was advanced to the Title and Dignity of Viſcount *Malden* and Earl of *Eſſex*, in the 13th of his Reign *Anno* 1661.

CRAVEN Lord CRAVEN, Argent, *a Feſs betwixt ſix croſs Croſlets fitchie* Gules. This Family was dignified with the Title of Baron by King *Charles* I.

CLINTON Earl of LINCOLN, Argent, *ſix croſs Croſlets fitched* Sable, 3, 2, and 1, *on a Chief* Azure, *two Mullets pierced* Gules.

WINDSOR Earl of PLYMOUTH, Gules, *a Saltier* Argent *between twelve croſs Croſlets* Or, which properly is the Bearing of *Windſor*. *Thomas* Lord *Windſor* was created Earl of *Plymouth* by King *Charles* II. 1682.

WINDSOR Lord MOUNTJOY, the ſame as the Earl of *Plymouth* with *a Creſcent* for Difference, being a younger Son of *Thomas* Lord *Windſor*, and Earl of *Plymouth*. RICHARD Earl of WARWICK and HOLLAND, by King *James* I. of *Great Britain*, Gules, *a Chiveron between three Croſſes Bottony*, Or.

CAIRLYLE or CARLYLE, Argent, *a Croſs flory* Gules. Sir *William Carlyle* in *Annandale*, married *Margaret Bruce*, a Siſter of King *Robert* I. as by a Charter of that King to them of the Lands of *Crumanſtoun*, (*Haddingtoun*'s Collections.) Afterward the Family was deſigned of *Torthorald*, and King *James* III. raiſed the Family into the Dignity of a Peer by the Title of Lord *Cairlyle* of *Torthorald*, in the Perſon of Sir *James Carlyle*, in the Year 1473. Which Dignity continued in the Family till it ended in an Heireſs, *Elizabeth Carlyle* in the Year 1580, who married Sir *James Douglaſs* of *Parkhead*, of whom came the *Douglaſs* Lord *Carlyle*, of whom before: The Atchievement of the Lords *Carlyle* of *Torthorald*, quarterly firſt and fourth, Argent, *a Croſs flory* Gules, for *Carlyle*; 2d and 3d, Or, *a Croſs* Gules, for the Name of *Corsbie*, and by way of *Surtout* Argent, *a Saltier* Azure; Creſt, *two Dragons Necks and Heads addoſſe* Vert; Supporters, *two Peacocks*, proper; Motto, *Humilitate*. So illuminate in old Books.

CHAP.

CHAP. XVI.

Of the SALTIER *or* SAUTOIR.

IT's form'd by the *Bend dexter* and *ſiniſter*, not lying the one upon the other, but as if they were incorporate in the Centre. In our old Books of Blazons, I find the Arms of NEWTON, being Sable, *a Saltier* Argent, thus deſcribed; Sable, *two Bends in Saltier* Argent: The *French* ſay, *ſautoir eſt diſpoſe comme la* Band, *et la* Bar, the *Saltier* is, as it were compoſed of the *Bend* and *Bar*. The *Bend ſiniſter* by the *French*, is called a *Bar*, as I have told before.

FOR the *Saltier*, the *Latines* uſe the Words, *Crux tranſverſalis*, or *decuſſis*; becauſe it repreſents the Letter X. This honourable Ordinary with the *Engliſh*, poſſeſſes the *fifth* Part of the *Field*, the ſame being not charged; but if it be charged, then it ſhould take up the *third* Part of the *Field*.

THE *Spaniards* call this Figure ſometimes *Aſpas*, from the Name of an Inſtrument after the Form of an X; as *Meneſtrier* obſerves. Having given a Deſcription of its Name and Form, I ſhall now ſpeak to its Nature and Signification, which are various, according to different Authors.

IT is taken for a ſpecifick Form of a *Croſs*, with us, the *Engliſh*, and other Nations; and carried upon Account of Devotion to Saints, who ſuffered upon ſuch a *Croſs*, as that of St. *Andrew*, on our Enſigns.

MENESTRIER will have it, in ſome Armorials Bearings, to repreſent an old Piece of Furniture, uſed by Horſemen; which hung at their Sadles, in Place of Stirrups: And that the Word *Sautoir* comes from *Sautier* to leap, he inſtances an old Manuſcript of Laws of Tournaments; whereby Knights were forbid to come with Breeches of Mail, and with *Sautoirs a ſacell, i. e.* with *Saltiers* at their Sadles, which he ſays were made of Iron, or Cords like a *Decuſſis*, covered with Cloath or Taffeta: As he found in the Accounts of *Eſtenne de la Faunton* Caſhier to the King of *France*, in the Year 1352, in one of the Articles of Horſe-Furniture.

UPTON and SPELMAN, two famous Heraulds, ſay, that the *Saltier* repreſents Trees or long Pieces of Timber laid croſs Ways, one over the other, for ſhutting the Entries of Parks, and Forreſts, called by the *French*, *Saults*; and *Latines Saltus*; from which *Sautoir* and *Saltier*, and the *Latine* Word commonly uſed for them, *Saltuarium*.

GERARD LEIGH and his Followers, are of Opinion, that it was an Inſtrument uſed of old by Soldiers, in Place of Ladders, to ſcale the Walls of Towns. *Sylvanus Morgan* favouring this Opinion, ſays, tho' it may be taken as an Inſtrument of Manhood in ſcaling of Walls, it may be likewiſe called *Scala Cæli*, for many have aſcended to Heaven, by this *Croſs*.

THIS Figure as well as others, may have various Significations, and has been aſſumed upon different Accounts in Armories; but the *Saltier* here is generally taken for a *Croſs*, and that which contributes moſt to its frequent Bearing in Arms, was Devotion to the Chriſtian Religion, and to patron Saints, who ſuffered on *Croſſes*, after the Form of the *Saltiers*, as that of the Apoſtle St. *Andrew*. Heraulds tell us, ſome carry it *plain*, to ſhow their Willingneſs to ſuffer for the Faith; others *raguled* to ſhow the Difficulty thereof, as theſe Croſſes of St. *James* and St. *Laurence*; ſome bear them in their Arms *fitchie*, to ſhow the Sharpneſs of the *Croſs*, and others *flory*, to teſtify their Victory over it.

FIG. 27. *Plate* VI. Azure, a *Saltier* (or St. *Andrew*'s *Croſs*) Argent; ſo called, becauſe he ſuffered upon one after this Form. It has been antiently uſed by the *Scots* for their Enſign, upon as well grounded a Tradition for its appearing in the Air, as other Nations have for their *Croſſes* coming down from Heaven. Our Hiſtorians are not wanting to tell us, that *Achaius* King of the *Scots*, and *Hungus* King of the *Picts*, having joined Forces to oppoſe *Athelſton*, King of the *Saxons*, ſuperior to them in Force, they addreſſed themſelves to *God*, and their Patron St. *Andrew*; and as a To-

ken that they were heard, the white *Saltier Croſs* upon which St. *Andrew* ſuffered Martyrdom, appeared in the blue Firmament: Which ſo animated the *Scots* and *Picts*, that they defeat the *Saxons*, and killed King *Athelſton* in Eaſt *Lothian*, which Place to this Day is known by the Name of *Athelſtonfoord*, corruptly pronounced *Elſhinfoord*. After the Victory, the two confederate Kings, out of a Senſe of a ſingular Mercy, went in Proceſſion to the Church of St. *Andrew*'s, (where his *Arm* was ſaid to be keept as a Relict) to thank *God* and his *Apoſtle*, for the Victory; purpoſing that they and their Succeſſors, ſhould in all Time coming uſe, on their Enſigns the *Croſs* of St. *Andrew*. How well the *Picts* performed I know not, being overcome and expelled afterwards by the *Scots*; but it has been the conſtant Practice of our Kings to carry a white *Saltier Croſs*, on a blue *Banner*.

THE *Spaniards* carry the *Croſs* of St. *James*, on their Enſigns, ſince the famous Battle in the Plains of *Toloſoe*; where *Alphonſus* King of *Caſtile*, with his Confederates *Peter* King of *Arragon*, and *Sanchus* of *Navarre* gave a notable Defeat to the Moors. In the Beginning of the Fight, there appeared a great many Miracles and Prodigies, which, (whether true or falſe) gave Occaſion to theſe confederate Kings, and their eminent Subjects, to uſe ſuch Figures, as then appeared, afterwards on their Enſigns and Coats of Arms. From St. *James*, appearing with his *Croſs* and a *Bloody-Sword*, The *Caſtilians* took the *red Saltier-Croſs*; and the *Bloody-Sword* became the Badge of the Order of St. *James*: And the King of *Navarre* placed on his Enſigns, the Form of the Chains, which fortified the *Moors* Camp, which he cut and broke by his own Valour. This Battle gave Riſe to many Figures uſed by Families in theſe Countries, of which in another Place.

WITH us many Families carry St. *Andrew*'s *Croſs*, upon the Account that it is the *Badge* of the Kingdom.

HAIGE of BEMERSIDE, an ancient Family in the Shire of *Berwick*, carries for Arms, *Plate* VI. *Fig.* 28. and in the Plate of Atchievements; Azure, a *Saltire cantoned with two Stars in Chief and Baſe, with as many Creſcents addoſſe in the Flanks*, Argent. Some ſay this Family is of a *Britiſh* Extract, upon what Account I know not, but the Family is of an old Standing; for in the Reign of *Malcolm* IV. *Richard Norvel*, Conſtable of *Scotland*, gives a Mortification of the *Chappel of St.* Leonards *in* Lauderdale, to the Abbacy, and *Monks* of *Dryburgh*, to which *Petrus* de *Haga* of *Bemerſide* is a Witneſs: And in a Charter of *William* de *Norvel*, to *Henry* de *Sinclare*, of the Lands of *Carfrae*, amongſt the Witneſſes is *Petrus Odell* de *Haga*; which was in the Reign of King *William*, as in the Chartulary of *Dryburgh*.

IN the Chartulary of *Kelſo*, at *Edinburgh* in the Lawyers Library, there are three Charters, where *Petrus* de *Haga* is amongſt the Witneſſes. The firſt is an amicable Compoſition between the Abbot and Convent of *Kelchow*, and *William* de *Veteri Ponte*: The Witneſſes (not naming the Church-Men) are *Willielmo* Filio *Willielmi*, *Alano* Filio *Rollandi* de Galweya, *Allano* de *Thurleſton*, *Ritardo Nano*, *Alano* de *Claphan*, Vicecomite de *Lawder*, *Willielmo* Filio *Rogeri*, *Petro* de *Haga*. This Charter is dated 1203, *feria quarta ante* Pentecoſten. The ſecond Charter is granted by *Alanus*, Filius *Rollandi* de *Galoweya*, Conſtabularius Regis *Scotorum*; the Witneſſes there, beſide Churchmen, are *Thoma* de *Colewill*, & *Petro* de *Haga*: And in the third Charter by the above *Alanus*, *Petrus* de *Haga* is a Witneſs. Theſe two laſt Charters have no Date, it's thought they have been granted in the Reign of *Alexander* II. or in the Beginning of the Reign of *Alexander* III. There's another Charter granted by *Petrus* de *Haga*, Dominus de *Bemerſide*, with the Conſent of his Son *John*, to the Abbot and Convent of *Melroſs*, to pay yearly ten Salmonds, and Half a Stone of Wax; Witneſſes, beſide the Church-Men, *Willielmo* de *Burdun* Milite, *Hugone* de *Perſibi*, Vice-comite de *Rokiſburg*, *Willielmo* de *Hateley*, *Thoma Rymor* de *Ercildoun*. This Charter wants alſo a Date, and I think it has been granted after the Death of *Alexander* III. which was foretold by *Thomas Rymor*, being ſo deſigned in this Charter, and afterwards, upon the Account of his Prophecies in Rhyme, for in other older Charters he is deſigned *Thomas Learmount* de *Ercildoun*, which is in the Neighbourhood with *Bemerſide*: And what he as Neighbour to *Bemerſide*, in his Prophecies, mentions of this Family, I have told before my Marks of Cadency. In the Ragman-Roll. *Haigue* of *Bemerſide* is one of the Barons that ſubmitted to *Edward* I. of *England*; which Family has continued, in a Male Deſcent, to the preſent *Haige* of *Bemerſide*.

THESE

THESE who undertook the Expeditions to the *Holy-Land*, for the moſt Part were croſſed with that Form of *Croſſes* uſed by their own Country; ſo that many Families with us carry *Saltiers*. Sir *James Balfour* in his Manuſcript of the Nobility of *Scotland*, tells us, that *Malcolm* de *Lennox*, one of the Progenitors of the Earls of *Lennox*, went to the Holy-Land, and was croſſed: For which he and his Poſterity carried for Arms, Argent, *a Saltier ingrailed* Gules, *cantoned with four Roſes of the* laſt; *Plate* VI. *Fig.* 29. This Family was dignified with the Title of Earl of *Lennox*, by King *William the Lion*, and continued in a noble and ſplendid Condition, till *Duncan* Earl of *Lennox* was attainted of high Treaſon, with his Son-in-Law, *Murdock*, Duke of *Albany*, in the Reign of King *James* I. He was execute at *Stirling*, upon the 23d of *May* 1426, and his Eſtate came to the Crown by Forfeiture. He left behind him three Daughters, *Iſabel* married to *Murdock*, Duke of *Albany*. *Elizabeth* to Sir *John Stewart* of *Darnly*, Anceſtor of the *Stewarts*, Dukes and Earls of *Lennox*. *Margaret* to *Robert Monteith* of *Rusky*, by whom he had *Robert Monteith* of *Rusky* his Son, who left two Daughters Co-Heirs to him; *Agnes* married to Sir *John Halden* of *Gleneagles*, and *Margaret* to Sir *John Naiper* of *Merchiſtoun*. All theſe Families upon the Account of their Alliance with the Family of *Lennox*, carried the Arms of that Family as above blazoned, either marſhalled with their own, or in Place of their own; of whom in their proper Places.

M'PHARLANE of ARROQUHAR, commonly deſigned of THAT-ILK, in the Shire of *Dumbarton*, the principal Family of the Name, *Plate* VI. *Fig.* 30. carries Argent, *a Saltire waved and cantoned with four Roſes* Gules; Creſt. *A naked Man holding a Sheaf of Arrows* proper, *with an Imperial Crown ſtanding by him*; *and for* Motto, *This I'll defend*. L. R. The firſt of this Family, is ſaid to be one *Pharline Lennox*, a Son of the old Earls of *Lennox*, who for Slaughter fled to the *North*; and his Poſteririty, after the *Scot*'s Way of Patronimicks, were called *M'Pharline*, *i. e. Pharlin*'s Son; for this, they have a Charter of *Duncan*, Earl of *Lennox*, to *Duncan M'Pharline*, in the Year 1308; to which *Umfredus* of *Colequhon*, *Dominus de Luſs*, is a Witneſs: And they carry the Arms of *Lennox*, with this Difference, having the *Saltier waved*, inſtead of *ingrailed*.

PLATE VI. COLQUHON, Argent a *Saltire ingrailrd*, Sable. Some will have the firſt of this Name to be of the old Houſe of *Lennox*, upon the Account of the Armorial Figure; but others ſay the firſt of this Family came from *Ireland*, and was a Son of the King of *Conach*, there, in the Reign of King *Gregory*; and the Lands which he got in *Scotland*, he called them *Conach*, now by Corruption *Colquhone*: And when Sirnames came in Faſhion, they took the Name of *Colquhone*, from the Lands. The Family continued in a Male Deſcent, to the Reign of *Robert* II. that *Colquhone* of *Luſs*, a Branch of the Family, married the Heireſs of *Colquhon* of *That-Ilk*: Since which Time that Family has been deſigned promiſcuouſly; ſometimes of *That Ilk*, and ſometimes of *Luſs*. In the Beginning of the Reign of King *James* II. ſay our Hiſtorians, *John Colquhon* of *Luſs*, a noble Perſon, was ſlain by the Rebel *Highlanders*.

SIR *John* COLQUHOUN of THAT-ILK, was Treaſurer to King *James* III. and is ſo deſigned in a Charter of the Baillery of *Coldinghame*, with the Conſent of the *Prior*, to *Alexander* Lord *Home*, 1465. From him is lineally deſcended, the preſent Sir *John Colquhoun* of *Luſs*, whoſe Family was honoured with the Title of Knight Baronet, the 30th of *July* 1628, and being Chief of the Name, carries the foreſaid Blazon, ſupported by two *Ratch-Hounds* Argent, *collared* Sable; Creſt, *A Hart's Head couped* Gules, *attired* Argent; *with the* Motto, *Si je puis*, as in the Plate of Atchievements.

HAVING given Examples of a *Saltier* under *accidental Forms*, and *cantoned* with *Figures*, I ſhall here give an Example of a *Saltier charged* with *Figures*, and *carried* with a *Chief*.

POURIE of WOODCOCKSHOLM, in the Shire of *Linlithgow*, Argent, *a Saltire ingrailed* Gules, *charged with another* Or, *and cantoned* with four *Bougles* Sable; Creſt, *A Hunting-Horn* Azure, *garniſhed* Gules; Motto, *Veſpere & Mane*. Lion Regiſter *Plate* VI. *Fig.* 32.

THE ancient Lords of ANNANDALE, gave for Arms Argent, *A Saltire and chief* Gules. *Plate* VI. *Fig.* 33. The Field is Or, in ſeveral Blazons.

ANNAND of AUCTERALLAN, Argent, *a Chief* and *Saltier* Gules, cantoned with two *Mascles*, in the *Collar* and *base Points*, Azure, and in the Flanks a Spot of *Ermine*, or *Musbetour* Sable: As in our old Books of Blazons.

NOT only those of the Sirname of ANNAND carried a *Saltier* and *Chief* for their paternal Figures; but even other great Families carried these Arms for their own, when they came to get Possessions in that Country: And their Vassals carried the like, as Arms of Patronage. *Robert* BRUIS or BRUCE, Son of *Adilind*, of an *Normand* Extract, having married *Agnes de Annandia*, Heiress of that Country, laid aside his paternal Arms, *viz.* Argent, *a Lion rampant* Azure, and carried those of *Annand* Lords of *Annandale*, Argent, *a Saltier and Chief* Gules: As the Custom was of old upon marrying of Heiresses, before the Use of marshalling many Coats in one *Shield*; Of which afterwards. All the Descendants of this *Robert* carried the Arms of *Annand*, making the *Field* sometimes *Or*, sometimes *Azure*. *Robert* the *Bruce* when he came to be King, carried the Imperial Ensign of *Scotland*; but his Brothers and others descended of him, carried these of *Annand*, whose Blazons I shall add with others, after I have given some various Blazons of the *Saltier*.

THE Episcopal See of BATH and WALES in *England*, Azure, *a Saltier, quarterly quartered*, Or *and* Argent.

THE Family of ROSE, in *France*, by Monsieur *Baron*, d' *Argent au Sautoir alaisé de Gueules* i. e. *a Saltier couped* Gules. And again, Gules, *a Saltier ingrailled and couped* Argent. Sometimes three of these *Saltiers* are born in a *Coat*; and then the word *Couped* may be omitted, being understood to be so, when they are removed from the Centre of the Escucheon; but when *one*, and in the Centre of the *Escucheon*, *couped* must be added: Argent, *a Sword* Gules, *hilted and pomeled* Or, *Point upwards, ensigned with a Mullet of the second, and surmounted of a Saltier couped* Sable. *Plate* VI. *Fig.* 34.

GULES, *a Saltier engouleé* of five *Leopards Mouths* Or. *Engouleé* is said, when the Extremities of the *Bend*, *Cross*, *Saltier*, and other such Pieces enter the Mouths of Lions, Leopards, Dragons, &c. as the Arms of GUICHENON, *Plate* VI. *Fig.* 35. And the Arms of TOWAR in *Spain*; d' *Azure ala bande d' Or engouleé de deux testes de Lion de Mesme.*

ARGENT, *a Saltier crossed*, having little *Crosses* at the Ends. Some say it may be called *a Saltier saltiered*; as we say *a cross Croslet*, when its Extremities are crossed. *Gerard Leigh* calls this St. *Julian*'s *Cross*.

WHEN the Extremities of the *Saltier* end like the Extremities of the *Crosses* above-treated of, these Denominations given to such a *Cross*, may likewise be given to the *Saltier*; as to be *Anchoreé*, *Treflee*, *Flower de Lissee*, *Patee*, &c.

WHEN other Figures are situate after the Position of the *Saltier*, if they be small ones, as *Beasants*, *Torteaux*, &c. they are said then to be *in Saltier*; as Azure, *five Beasants in Saltier*; that is two, one and two, for which the *French* say, *Rangee en Sautoir*. If oblong Things, we say *Saltier-ways*, the *French*, *Poseé en sautoir*; the *Latines in decussim trajecta*.

ECCLES of KILDONNAN, an ancient Family of that Name, now possessed and represented by Mr. *William Eccles* Doctor of Medicine, as in *Plate* of Atchievements, Argent, two *Halberts crossing other Saltier-ways* Azure; Crest, a broken *Halbert*, with the Motto, *Se defendendo*; so matriculate in the Lion Register. And there ECCLES of SHANOCK, descended of *Kildonnan*, the same, within a *Bordure* Gules, for his Difference.

THE Episcopal See of PETERBUROUGH, Gules, *two Keys Saltier-ways, adossee, and cantoned with four cross Croslets Botony and fitched* Or.

Having treated sufficiently of the *Saltier*, and its various Forms, I now proceed to give the Arms of such Families as carry *Saltiers* according to the Method proposed.

James COLQUHOUN of DUNYELDER, descended of the Family of *Luss*, Argent, *a Saltier ingrailed* Sable, *and in Base a Rose* Gules, for his Difference; Crest, *a Branch of Laurel slipped*, proper; Motto, *Dum spiro spero*. L. R.

John COLQUHOUN of KILMARDONY, Argent, *a Saltier ingrailed* Sable, with *a Flower de Liss* for Difference; Crest, *a Stag's Head erased*, proper; with the Motto, *Festina lente*. His second Son *Walter* COLQUHOUN, Merchant in *Glasgow*,

Glaſgow, has for his Difference added to his Father's Arms, *a Creſcent in Baſe* Gules, with the Motto, *Viget ſub cruce.*

Alexander COLQUHOUN of GARSCADDEN, a Cadet of *Luſs*, has *a Buckle* Or on the *Saltier*, for his Difference; Creſt, *a Man's Hand* proper, holding a *Buckle*, with the Motto, *Omnia firmat.* Which Blazons are recorded in the Lion Regiſter.

THE Sirname of MAXWELL, Argent, *a Saltier* Sable. According to our Hiſtorians it's amongſt the firſt Sirnames, with us, in the Reign of *Malcolm* III. taken from the Lands they then poſſeſſed in *Dumfries* Shire, called *Macchus Macuſwell*, now *Maxwell.* They had alſo other Lands of that Name, both in *Tiveotdale* and *Eaſt-Lothian.* Sir *James Dalrymple* in his Collections, *Page* 406, ſays, he has often met with the Name *Macchus*, which is likely a *Saxon* Name; as Witneſs in the Charter of Foundation of the Abbacy of *Selkirk* by King *David* I. And no Doubt, ſays he, *Herbert* de *Macuſwell* the Donour of the Church of *Macuſwell*, in the Reign of King *Malcolm* IV. and King *William*, has been Poſſeſſor of theſe Lands, which gave to this *Herbert*, and his Succeſſors, the Sirname of *Macuſwell*, now *Maxwell. John* de *Macuſwell*, was great Chamberlain and Sheriff of *Roxburgh*, in the beginning of the Reign of *Alexander* II. And the next I meet with is *Homerus* or *Eumerus* de *Macuſwell*, who in the ſame King's Reign was *Juſticiar* of *Galloway.* According to ſome genealogical Manuſcripts, he married *Mary Mackgenchen*, Heireſs of *Merns* in *Renfrew* Shire; and with her got theſe Lands, which continued with the Family till the Time of King *Charles* I. He had two Sons, Sir *Herbert* his Succeſſor, and Sir *John*, who was the firſt of the MAXWELLS of NETHER-POLLOCK.

SIR *Herbert* MAXWELL deſigned of CARLAVEROCK, obtains a Charter of the Lands of *Macuſwell* and *Weſter-Pencaitland* in *Eaſt-Lothian*, from *John* de *Pencaitland*, in the Year 1274. The principal Charter I ſaw in the Hands of *Maxwell* of *Middelby.* The fourth Head of the Family in a linal Deſcent from this Sir *Herbert* (as in Mr. *Crawford*'s Peerage) was *John*, who deſigned himſelf *Joannes* de *Macuſwell* de *Pencaitland.* And the third in Deſcent from *John* was Sir *Herbert Maxwell* of *Carlaverock*, who was one of the Hoſtages for the Ranſom of King *James* I. *Anno* 1423. I have ſeen (in the Cuſtody of *Maxwell* of *Middelby*) a principal Indenture, paſſed betwixt a worſhipful and honourable Man, (the Words of the Indenture) Sir *Herbert Maxwell* Knight, Lord of *Carlaverock* on the one Part, and *John Sinclair* Lord of *Herdmonſtoun* on the other Part; in which they obliged themſelves to ſtand, and ſubmit to the Arbitration and Determination of the Gentlemen mentioned in the Indenter, as Judges betwixt them, about the holding of the Lands of *Macuſwel* and *Bykertoun* in the Barony of *Pencaitland*; Whether they ought to be holden of the Lords of *Maxwel* as Barons of *Pencaitland*, or of the Lord of *Herdmonſtoun.* The Indenture is dated at *Edinburgh* the 19th of *January* 1427; and on the 22d of *June* 1428, Sentence was pronounced by *Robert Grahame* in Favours of *Herbert* Lord *Carlaverock. Herbert*, deſigned *Dominus* de *Carlaverock*, in *Anno* 1438, one of the Conſervators of a Peace concluded betwixt *Scotland* and *England*, (as in *Crawford*'s Peerage) married firſt a Daughter of *Herbert*, Heireſs of *Tareagles*, with whom he had *Robert* his Succeſſor, and Sir *Edward*, of whom the *Maxwells* of *Finnald* and *Monreith*; and after her Death, he married *Katharine*, Daughter to the Lord *Seaton*, Widow of Sir *Allan Stewart* of *Darnly*, of whom deſcended the *Maxwells* of *Garnſalloch*, and the *Maxwells* of *South-Bar* in *Renfrew* Shire.

Robert, the firſt of the Family, who is dignified with the Title of Lord *Maxwell*, in the Reign of King *James* II. was ſucceeded by his Grandſon *John* Lord *Maxwell*, who was ſlain at *Flowden* with King *James* IV. He was again ſucceeded by his Son *Robert* Lord *Maxwell*; who had by *Janet* his Lady, *Robert* his Heir; and Sir *John Maxwell* of *Tareagles*, thereafter Lord *Harries. Robert* Lord *Maxwel* married *Beatrix* Daughter of *James* Earl of *Mortoun*; who bare to him one Son *John* Lord *Maxwell*: Who being made Warden of the Weſt-Marches by King *James* VI. was alſo created Earl of *Mortoun*, 1581, upon the Death and Forfeiture of *James* Earl of *Mortoun*, the Regent. About this Time this Earl's Arms were illuminate in a Book of Arms, now in my Cuſtody, thus; *quarterly*, 1ſt Argent, *on a Chief* Gules, two *Stars* of the firſt, for *Douglaſs* of *Mortoun*; 2d Or, *an Eagle diſplayed* Sable, as Lord *Maxwel*; 3d Argent, *three Hurcheons*

Sable, for *Harries*. 4th Gules, *a Croſs* Or, for *Corsby*; and over all by way of *Surtour*, Argent, *a Saltier* Sable, for *Maxwell*. The Title of Earl of *Mortoun* did not continue long with him; for *Archibald* Earl of *Angus*, Nephew to the Regent, was reſtored to the Earldom of *Mortoun*, 1585: And *Robert* Lord *Maxwell*, Brother of *John* Lord *Maxwell*, who was forfeited and beheaded at the Croſs of *Edinburgh* 21ſt of *May* 1623, for murdering the Laird of *Johnſtoun* in *Anno* 1620. His Brother was reſtored to the Lordſhip of *Maxwell*, by the Favour of King *James* VI. and created Earl of *Nithſdale*, with the Precedency from the Time of his Father's being Earl of *Mortoun* 1581. By vertue of which he was ranked in the Precedency of the Peerage, immediately before the Earl of *Wintoun*, and took his Place accordingly in the Parliament 1621. *Robert* his Son and Heir died unmarried 1667; ſo that his Eſtate and Honour devolved to his Couſine and Heir-Male, *John* Lord *Harris*. This Earl ſo ſucceeding, married *Elizabeth* Daughter to Sir *Robert Gordon* of *Lochinvar*, Anceſtor to the Viſcount of *Kenmure*, by whom he had *Robert* Earl of *Nithſdale*; who married *Lucy*, Daughter of *William* Marqueſs of *Douglaſs*, by whom he had *Mary*, married to the Earl of *Traquair*, and *William* his Son and Succeſſor Earl of *Nithſdale*, who married *Winfrid* Daughter of *William* Marqueſs of *Powis* of the Kingdom of *England*, and has Iſſue with her.

THE Atchievement of the Earl of NITHSDALE, Argent, *an Eagle diſplayed* Sable, *beaked* and *membred* Gules, ſurmounted of an *Eſcucheon* of the firſt, charged with *a Saltier* of the ſecond, and ſurcharged in the Center with a *Hurcheon* Or; Creſt, *a Stagg* proper; *attired* Argent, *couchant* before an *Hollin Buſh* proper; Supporters, two *Staggs*, proper, *attired* Argent; for Motto, *Revireſco*. Of the Branches of this ancient and noble Family, the eldeſt and principal one is *Maxwel* of *Nether-Pollock*, in the Shire of *Renfrew*; the firſt of which was Sir *John*, Brother to Sir *Herbert Maxwell* of *Carlaverock*, in the Reign of *Alexander* III. Of whom is deſcended Sir *John Maxwell* of *Pollock*, Poſſeſſor and Repreſentative of that Family, who was honoured with the Dignity of Knight Baronet by King *Charles* II. the 12th of *April* 1682; and in the Year 1699, came to be one of the Senators of the College of Juſtice, and Lord Juſtice Clerk. He carries for Arms, Argent, *on a Saltier* Sable, *an Annulet* Or, a maternal Difference from the Houſe of *Eglingtoun*, Creſt; *a Stagg's* Head, with the Motto, *I am ready*; Supporters, two *Monkies* or *Apes*, proper; as in the Plate of Atchievements. Which Supporters I have ſeen on a Seal of one of his Progenitors, Lairds of *Pollock*, in the Reign of *Robert* III. appended to a Charter, in the Cuſtody of the preſent Lord *Pollock*; which is an early Inſtance of Barons having Supporters.

MAXWELL of CALDERWOOD, is a Branch of *Nether-Pollock*; the firſt of which Houſe was *Robert*, ſecond Son of Sir *John Maxwell* of *Pollock*, from whom he got the Lands of *Calderwood*, in the Year 1401. He married *Elizabeth* Daughter and one of the Co-heirs of Sir *Robert Denniſton* of that *Ilk*, and got with her ſeveral Lands; upon which Account the Family for a long Time has been in Uſe to quarter the Arms of *Denniſton* with their own, thus; *quarterly*, 1ſt and 4th, Argent, *a Saltier* Sable, and *a Chief Pally of ſix Pieces*, of the laſt and firſt, as in our old Books of Blazon, ſo illuminate, in the Houſe of *Falla-hall*, with other Barons Members of Parliament in the Year 1604: But in the Lion's Regiſter, *Alexander Maxwel* of *Calderwood*'s Arms are thus recorded; *quarterly*, 1ſt *and* 4th, Argent, *a Saltier* Sable, *within a Bordure counter componed* of the ſecond and firſt, ſecond and third *Quartees*, Argent, *a Bend* Azure, for *Denniſton*; Creſt, *a Man's Head looking upright*, proper; Motto, *Think on*.

COLONEL *William* MAXWELL of CARDINESS, only Son of Mr. *William Maxwell*, whoſe Grandfather was *William Maxwell* of *Newland*, a ſecond Son of Sir *Gavin Maxwell* of *Calderwood*, carries the quartered Arms of that Family as laſt blazoned, *all within a Bordure embateled* Gules, for his Difference; Creſt, *a Man's Head looking foreright*, within two Laurel Branches diſpoſed *Orleways* Vert; Motto, *Think on*. Lion Regiſter. See the Plate of Atchievements.

Euſtache MAXWELL of TEYLING in *Angus*, ſecond Son of Sir *Herbert Maxwell* of *Carlaverock*, got the Lands of *Teyling*, by marrying *Agnes*, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs of Sir *John Giffard* of *Teſter*, whoſe Seal of Arms had only a *Saltier*, in the Year 1421, as I told before in my *Eſſay of the antient and modern Uſe of Arms*, Page 98. He was the firſt of the Family of *Teyling*, who afterwards had a ſuitable Difference, in the Lyon's Regiſter ſince the Year 1661.

Patrick

Patrick MAXWELL of TEYLLING, Argent *on a Saltier* Sable, *a Man's Heart* Or; Creſt, *a Falcon looking to the Sun* proper; Motto, *I'll bide Broadalbine.*

John MAXWELL of LACKIEBANK, deſcended of the Houſe of *Teyling*, Argent, *on a Saltier* Sable, *between two Stars in chief and Baſe* Azure, *a Man's Heart* Or; Creſt, *a Falcon looking to a Star*; Motto, *Tendit ad aſtra.* Lion Regiſter.

SIR *Alexander* MAXWELL of MONREITH Baronet, deſcended of Sir *Edward Maxwell* ſecond Son of Sir *Herbert Maxwell* of *Carlaverock*, and his Lady ——— Daughter of *Herbert Herris* of *Tareagles*, Progenitors of the Earls of *Nithſdale*, *carries* Argent, *a double Eagle diſplayed* Sable, *beaked and membred* Gules, *on its Breaſt an Eſcutcheon of the* firſt, *charged with a Saltier of the* ſecond, *ſurcharged in the Center with a Hurtheon*, Or; *all within a Bordure* Gules, *with the Badge of Knight Baronet by way of Canton, in the dexter chief Point*; Creſt, *an Eagle riſing* Sable, *beaked and membred* Gules; Motto, *Revireſco.* Lion Regiſter.

John MAXWELL of BARUCLEUGH, deſcended of a ſecond Brother of *Kirkonel*, who was deſcended of *Thomas* a ſecond Son of *Robert* firſt Lord *Maxwell*; Argent, *a Saltier* Sable, *within a Bordure of the* laſt, *charged with eight Lozenges of the* firſt; Creſt, *an Eagles Tallon holding a writing Quill* proper; Motto, *Non ſine uſu.* Lion Regiſter.

William MAXWELL of LOCH, deſcended of the Family of *Nithſdale*, Argent, *a Saltier within a Bordure* Sable, *the laſt charged with eight Roſes of the* firſt; Creſt, *a Hart coucheant, his attyrings wreathed about with holly Leaves, all* proper; Motto, *Semper viridis.* Lion Regiſter.

Robert MAXWELL of GARNSALLOCH, deſcended of *George* eldeſt Son of Sir *Herbert Maxwell* of *Carlaverock*, and his ſecond Lady *Catharine* Daughter to the Lord *Seton*; Argent, *a Saltier* Sable, *within a Bordure of the* laſt *charged with eight Creſcents* Or, *the Figures of* Seton; Creſt, *a Stagg riſing from an Hollin-buſh* proper; Motto, *Vireſco & Surgo.* Lion Regiſter.

COLONEL *Thomas* MAXWELL, Quarter-Maſter General to his Majeſty's Forces in *England*, Son to *James Maxwell* of *Littlebar*, who was a ſecond Son of *Maxwell* of *Kirkonell*, a ſecond Son of *Robert* firſt Lord *Maxwell*; Argent, *a Saltier* Sable *within a Bordure embatled* Gules; Creſt, *a Stagg lodged under a Buſh of Hollin* proper; Motto, *Non Dormio.* Lion Regiſter.

MANY of the Sirname of NAPIER carry *a Saltier*; and ſome of that Name carry a *Bend.* The *Napiers* were numerous of old with us about the Year 1296. In *Prin*'s Hiſtory Page 655, there are *Matthew le Napier de Aghelerk* in *Forfar*-ſhire; *John le Napier* in *Dumbarton*-ſhire, and ſeveral others of that Name who ſwore Alledgiance to King *Edward* the firſt of *England.* *William Napier* got from King *David* II. the Lands of *Kilmacheugh* in *Dumbarton*-ſhire, which formerly belonged to the Coheireſſes of Sir *William Monteſix*, as by that King's Charter of the Date 1346, in *Pub. Arch.* The armorial Bearing of *John Napier* of *Kilmacheugh*, as recorded in the Lion's Regiſter, is Gules, *on a Bend* Argent, *three Creſcents* Azure, *and in the ſiniſter chief Point a Spurrevel of the* ſecond; Creſt, *a Man's Head adorned with Laurel* proper; Motto, *Virtute gloria parta.*

NAPIER of WRIGHTS-HOUSES, carried Or, *on a Bend* Azure, *a Creſcent between two Spurrevels of the* firſt, as in Mr. *Pont*'s Book of Blazons.

WHAT NAPIER of MERCHISTOUN, the moſt eminent Family of the Name, carried of old, I know not; but ſince *John Napier* of *Merchiſtoun* married *Margaret Monteith* Daughter and Coheir of *Murdach Monteith* of *Rusky*, and one of the Heirs of Line to *Duncan* Earl of *Lennox*, in the Reign of King *James* II. they have been in Uſe to carry only the Arms of *Lennox*, *viz.* Argent, *a Saltier ingrailed, cantoned with four Roſes* Gules; their Sons were *Archibald* who ſucceeded, and *John Napier* of *Balerno.* *Archibald*'s Son Sir *Alexander Napier* of *Merchiſtoun*, loſt his Life at *Flouden Field* 9th *September* 1513, as did his Son *Alexander* at the Battle of *Pinky*, 10th *September* 1547, whoſe Son and Succeſſor Sir *Archibald*, was knighted by King *James* VI. and made Maſter of the Mint 1587. He went generally by the Title of *Edinbelly*, and married firſt *Janet* Daughter of Mr. *Francis Bothwell*, one of the Senators of the College of Juſtice in the Reign of King *James* V. Anceſtor to the Lord *Holyrood-houſe*; by whom he had *John* his Son and Heir. After her Death he married

a Daughter of *Mowbray* of *Barnbougal*, by whom he had Sir *Alexander Napier* of *Lowriſtoun*, one of the Senators of the College of Juſtice in the Reign of King *Charles* I.

John NAPIER of MERCHISTUON ſucceeded his Father, and was very famous for his Learning, eſpecially in the Mathematicks; his Logarithms, and his other Works that have been publiſhed, remain as Monuments of his ſublime Parts and Penetration. He married firſt *Margaret* Daughter to Sir *James Stirling* of *Keir*, by whom he had Sir *Archibald*; and after her Death he married *Agnes* Daughter of Sir *James Chiſholm* of *Cromlix*, by whom he had (as in Mr. *Crawfurd*'s Peerage) *John Napier* of *Eaſter-Torrie*, Mr. *Robert Napier* of whom the Branch of the *Napiers* of *Kilcroich*, Mr. *Alexander Napier* of *Gellets*, *William Napier* of *Ardmore*, of whom alſo is *Napier* of *Craiganet*, *Adam* of whom the *Napiers* of *Blackſtoun* are deſcended. The great *Merchiſtoun* died 3d of *April* 1617, aged 67, and was ſucceeded by his eldeſt Son, who was Lord Treaſaurer-depute 1624, as alſo Juſtice-Clerk, and afterwards by King *Charles* I. made a Lord of Parliament, by the Title of Lord *Napier*, in the Year 1627. He ſtood firm in his Loyalty to his Majeſty in the worſt of Times, and accompanied *James* Marqueſs of *Montroſe* to the Battle of *Philiphaugh*, whoſe Siſter *Margaret* he had for his Lady. She bore to him *Archibald* Lord *Napier*, who married *Eliſabeth* Daughter to *John* Earl of *Mar*, by whom he had *Archibald* his Son and Succeſſor, and *John* who loſt his Life in the Sea Fight againſt the *Dutch* 1672; as alſo three Daughters, *Jean* married to Sir *Thomas Nicolſon* of *Carnock*, *Margaret* to Mr. *John Brisben* Eſq; Secretary to the Royal Navy, and Reſident from King *Charles* II. at the Court of *France*, and *Mary* who died young. *Archibald* Lord *Napier* made a Reſignation of his Honour in the Hands of King *Charles* II. who was pleaſed to confer the Title again by a new Patent of the Date the 7th of *February* 1677, on him and the Heirs of his Body: Which failing, on the Heirs of the Bodies of his Siſters ſucceſſively. And he dying a Batchellor 1683, the Honour of Lord *Napier* devolved to

SIR *Thomas* NICOLSON of CARNOCK his Nephew by his Siſter. But he dying young, the Honour devolved on *Margaret* his Aunt, who by Mr. *Brisben* her Husband had Iſſue, *John* Maſter of *Napier* who died unmarried 1704; likewiſe a Daughter *Eliſabeth* married 1699 to Mr. *William Scot*, then Son and Heir apparent to *Francis Scot* of *Thirleſtaine* Baronet, to whom ſhe had a Son *Francis* the preſent Lord *Napier*, and Daughters who died young. She dying 1705, and her Mother *Margaret* Lady *Napier* 1706, the Honour of Lord *Napier* devolved to her Grandſon by her Daughter, Sir *William Scots* Son, *Francis* the preſent Lord *Napier*, who quarters the Arms of his Father with theſe of the Lord *Napier*, thus, *Quarterly* 1ſt *and* 4th Argent, *a Saltier ingrailed, cantoned with four Roſes* Gules, for *Napier*, 2d *and* 3d Or, *on a Bend* Azure, *a Mullet betwixt two Creſcents of the* firſt, *within a double Treſſure flowered and counter-flowered of the* ſecond for *Scot* of *Thirleſtaine*, which armes are timbred with Crown Helmet and Mantlings befitting his Quality, and iſſuing out of a Wreath of his Tinctures; for Creſt, *a right Arm from the Elbow graſping a Creſcent* proper; *and above on an Eſcrol*; for Motto, *Sans Tache*; ſupported on the Dexter by an *Eagle* proper, and on the Siniſter by a *Chevalier* in a Coat of Maile, holding a Spear with a Pennon all proper; and below the Shield by way of Compartment, on the *Embattlement* of a Tower, Argent, *maſſoned* Sable, ſix *Lances* diſpoſed *Saltierway*, with this Motto, *Ready ay ready.*

THE Arms of the Branches of this Family, as they ſtand recorded in the Lion's Regiſter, are theſe,

Alexander NAPIER, deſcended of a ſixth Son of *Napier* of THAT-ILK, Argent, *on a Saltier ingrailed, between four Roſes* Gules, *a Flower de Lis* Or *for his Difference*; Creſt, *a dexter Hand erected, holding a Creſcent* Argent; Motto, *Sans Tache.*

Archibald NAPIER of BALWHAPLE, deſcended of a third Son of *Napier*, carries *Napier* with a Mullet for Difference; Creſt, *an Eagles Leg eraſed in bend* proper, *armed* Gules; Motto, *Uſque fidelis.*

William NAPIER of BALLIKINRANY, in the *Lennox*, one of the eldeſt Cadets of *Napier*, carries *Napier, within a Bordure* Gules; Creſt, *a dexter Hand holding an Eagles Leg eraſed in bend* proper, *armed* Gules; Motto, *Nil veretur veritas.*

MR.

MR. *Thomas* NAIPER of BALLICHARNE, deſcended of a ſecond Son of *Ballikinrany*, carries as *Ballikinrany*; but for his Difference charges the *Bordure*, with eight *Creſcents* Argent; Creſt, *an Eagles Leg eraſed* proper, *armea Gules*, diſpoſed *Feſsways*; Motto, *Vincit veritas.*

MR. *Robert* NAPIER of FALSIDE, carries *Napier* within a *Bordure indented* Gules, for his Difference; Creſt, *two Hands conjoined, and both graſping a Sword* proper; Motto, *Abſque dedecore.*

James NAPIER of HARRIESTOUN, a ſecond Brother of Mr. *Robert Napier* of *Falſide*, carries the ſame with him; but for Difference, charges the *Bordure* with eight *Creſcents* Argent.

William NAIPER of TAYOCK, carries *Napier*, within a *Bordure indented* Gules, charged with eight *Martlets* Argent; Motto, *Patientia vincit.*

William NAPIER of CULCREUCH, deſcended of a third Son of the Houſe of *Naiper*, carries *Napier*, thus; Argent, *on a Saltier ingrailed betwixt four Roſes* Gules, *five Mullets of the Field*; Creſt, *a Hand holding an Eagles Leg eraſed* proper, *the Tallons expanded* Gules; Motto, *Fides ſervata ſecundat.* As in the Plate of Atchievements.

GLENEAGLES of THAT-ILK in *Perth-ſhire*, Argent, *a Saltier ingrailed* Sable; which Family ending in an Heireſs, in the Reign of *Robert* the *Bruce*, was married to *Halden* of *That-Ilk*, an ancient Family in the *South*; deſcended from *Haldenus* a *Dane*, who poſſeſſed theſe Lands in the Borders, called after him *Halden*, or *Haldenrig*: Progenitor of *Roger* de *Halden*, who had a Charter from King *William*, of Lands in *Perth-ſhire*, as Sir *James Dalrymple* in his Collections, Page 392. He carried for Arms, as I obſerve in our old Books, and in Mr. *Pont*'s Manuſcript, Gules, *two Leopards* Argent; but *Hadlen* of *That-Ilk*, it ſeems, when he married the Heireſs of *Gleneagles*, laid aſide his proper Arms, and carried theſe of his Wife; but retained the Name of *Halden*: Afterwards this Family having matched with one of the Name of *Grahame*, quartered the Arms of *Grahame*, and that anciently: For *Bernard Halden* of *Glenealges*, who married a Daughter of *William* Lord *Seaton*, has the Arms of *Grahame*, *viz.* Argent *on a chief* Sable, *three Eſcalops* Or, quartered with *Gleneagles* before blazoned, impaled with his Lady's, as is to be ſeen on the Genealogical Tree of the Houſe of *Seaton*. His Son *John* married *Agnes Monteith*, one of the Co-Heireſſes of *Monteith* of *Ruskie*, and of *Duncan* Earl of *Lennox* by her Mother. He left out the Arms of *Grahame*, and placed the Arms of *Monteith* and *Lennox*, as now in the Bearing of the preſent *John Halden* of *Geneagles*: Quarterly 1ſt Argent, *a Saltire ingrailed* Sable, for *Gleneagles*; 2d Argent, *a Saltier ingrailed, cantoned with four Roſes* Gules, for *Lennox*; 3d Or *a Bend chequé* Sable and Argent, for *Monteith* of *Ruskie*; and the 4th as the 1ſt; Creſt, *An Eagles Head eraſed* Or; Motto, *Suffer.* Lion Regiſter. Supporters *Two Eagles proper.* For the aforeſaid Marriage with *Monteith*, I have ſeen a principal Charter of *John Halden* of *Gleneagles* and his Wife *Agnes Monteith* to *Matthew Forreſter*, of the Lands of *Ballen* 1463, wherein he is deſigned *Johannes de Halden, Filius Hæres apparens Bernardi de Halden, de Gleneagles, & Agnes de Monteith Sponſæ ſuæ.* His Seal was appended to the Charter, but it had only a *Saltier ingrailed*; and his Wife uſed the Seal of *William Murray* of *Tonchadam*, (of which afterwards) becauſe ſhe had not a Seal of her own, as the Charter bears; *quia proprium Sigillum non habui.*

Patrick HALDEN of LANERK, as a ſecond Son of the Family of *Gleneugles*, carried the ſame with *Gleneagles*, with a *Creſcent* in the *Centre*, for his Diffevence. Lion Regiſter.

KINAIRD of THAT-ILK, in the Shire of *Perth*, Gules, *a Saltire ingrailed and cantoned with four Creſcents* Or. This was the original Family of the Name, in the Shire of *Perth*. *Radolphus Rufus* got the Barony of *Kinaird* from King *William* the *Lion*: The principal Charter I ſaw in the Cuſtody of Mr. *George Kinaird*, Brother to the late Lord *Kinaird*, with another Charter from the ſame King, confirming it: From theſe Lands *Radolphus Rufus* took his Sirname *Kinaird*, which deſcended to all his Iſſue. The principal Family was long ſince extinct; but the next Branch thereof, was *Kinaird* of *Inchſtuer*, which began in *Reginald Kinaird*, Son of Sir *Richard Kinaird* of *That-Ilk*. He married *Marjory*, Daughter and Heir of Sir *John Kirkaldy*, and with her got the Lands of *Inchſtuer*, of which I have ſeen a Charter of Confirmation to him and her, and to the Children to be be gotten betwixt them, granted by King *Robert* III.

dated at *Perth*, the 28th of *January* 1399, the 10th Year of his Reign: Sir *George Kinaird* of *Inchſtuer* was created a Lord of Parliament, by the Title of Lord *Kinaird* of *Inchſtuer*, in the Year 1663, by King *Charles* II. whoſe Atchievement is quarterly 1ſt and 4th Or, *a Feſs waved between three Stars* Gules, upon what Account I know not; 2d and 3d Gules, *a Saltier cantoned with four Creſcents* Or, for *Kinaird*; Creſt, *A Creſcent ariſing from a Cloud, having a Star from between the Horns thereof, all within two Branches of a Palm Tree, diſpoſed Orleways* proper; Supporters, *Two naked Men wreathed about the Head and Middle, with oaken Leaves, their Hands that ſupport the Shield in Chains, hanging down to their Feet, and their other Hands holding Garlands of Laurel, all proper*; *and for* Motto, above the *Creſt* on an *Eſcroll*, *Errantia Lumina fallunt*, and below on the *Compartment*, upon which the Supporters ſtand; *Certa Cruce Salus.*

SIR *George* KINAIRD of INSCHSTURE, his Arms recorded in the Lion Regiſter 1673, are quarterly 1ſt and 4th Gules, *a Saltier between four Creſcents* Or, for *Kinaird*; 2d and 3d Gules, *three Stars* Argent, for *Kirkaldy* of *Inchſture*; Creſt, *A Garland of Laurel*, Vert; Motto, *Qui patitur vincit.*

THE illuminate Book of the Herauld *Eſpline*, gives for Arms to KINAIRD of THAT-ILK, quarterly 1 and 4 Argent, *three Mullets* Azure, for the Name of *Innes*; 2 and 3 Gules, *three Creſcents* Argent, for *Kinaird*. But Mr. *Pont* in his Blazons, gives to *Kinaird* of *That-Ilk*, as before; and to KINAIRD of the CARSS, quarterly, 1ſt and 4th Gules, *three Creſcents* Or, *for his paternal Coat*; 2d and 3d Argent, *three Mullets* Azure, for *Innes:* So that I obſerve the Family of *Kinaird* has been very unfixed in their Armorial Bearing.

WINTOUN of STRATHMARTINE, Ermine, *a Saltier* Sable, *Pont's* Manuſcript, and ſo ſays *Eſpline*. But in our new Regiſter.

Patrick WINTOUN of STRATHMARTINE has Argent, *a Chiveron betwixt three Turtle Doves*, Azure; and for Creſt, *A Dove volant proper.*

THE Name of CHAPMAN, Vert, *a Saltier ingrailed betwixt four Boars Heads eraſed* Argent, as in Sir *James Balfour's* and Mr. *Pont's* Manuſcripts.

SOME of the Name of SMITH, Or, *a Saltier* Azure, *betwixt four Creſcents* Gules, *Pont's* Manuſcript.

SMITH of GIBLISTON, Argent, *a Saltier* Azure, *between two Creſcents in Chief and Baſe* Gules, and as many *Garbs* of the ſecond in the Flanks, *banded* Or, in Sir *George Mackenzie's* Herauldry.

John SMITH Portioner of DIRLETOUN, Argent, *on a Saltier* Azure, *between three Creſcents* Gules, *one in Chief, two in the Flanks*, and a *Cheſſrock in Baſe* Sable, a *Garb* of the *Field*; Creſt, *A dexter Hand holding a writing Quill proper*; Motto, *Ex uſu commodum.* L. R.

THE Sirname of ANDREWS, Gules, *a Saltier* Or, *charged with another* Vert. *Pont's* Manuſcript. And there,

ANDERSON, Argent, *a Saltier ingrailed* Sable, *betwixt four Mullets* Gules.

James ANDERSON, of WESTER-AIRDERBRECK, Argent, *a Saltier ingrailed*, between two *Mullets in Chief* Gules, and as many *Boars-Heads* eraſed in the *Flanks*, Azure; Creſt, *An Oak Tree*, with the Motto; *Stand ſure.* Lion Regiſter. And there,

John ANDERSON of DOWHILL, Argent, *a Saltier ingrailed* Sable, betwixt a *Creſcent in Chief*, and *three Mullets* in the Flanks, and *Baſe* Gules, all within a Bordure, Azure.

John ANDERSON in ABERDEEN, Argent, *a Saltier waved*, between two *Mullets* in the *Flanks*, and a *Creſcent in Baſe* Gules; Creſt, *A Croſs-Staff* erected, marked with the Degrees of Latitude; with the Motto, *Per Mare.* In the Lion Regiſter, and there the following *Anderſons, viz.*

William ANDERSON, Merchant in EDINBURGH, Argent, a *Saltier ingrailed*, cantoned with a *Mullet in Chief*, two *Creſcents* in the *Flanks*, and a *Croſs Croſlet fitchie*, in *Baſe*; Gules.

James ANDERSON of STABCROSS, Argent, a *Saltier ingrailed* Sable, betwixt a *Creſcent in Chief*, and two *Mullets in Feſſe*, and one in *Baſe* Gules.

John ANDERSON, Captain and Merchant in *Glaſgow*, deſcended of the Family of *Tillielum*, Argent, a *Saltier ingrailed*, cantoned with two *Mullets* in *Chief* and *Baſe*,

Baſe, as many *Creſcents* in the *Flanks* Gules; Creſt, *a Cloud*; Motto, *Recte quod honeſte.*

Alexander ANDERSON Merchant and Bailly in *Edinburgh*, Argent, *a Saltier ingrailed* Sable, *betwixt a Creſcent in Chief, and three Mullets pierced of the Field, two in Feſs and one in Baſe* Gules; Creſt, *an Eagle iſſuing out of the Wreath, with the* Motto, *Qui honeſte fortiter.*

THE Sirname of ANDREW or ANDREWS, with us, do not carry the *Saltier* as the *Anderſons*, tho' their Name be as much relative to St. *Andrew*'s Croſs, as the former; as in our own Regiſter.

Patrick ANDREW of CLOCKMILL, Argent *on a Feſs* Sable, *three Maſcles* Or, *in Baſe a Creſcent* Gules, *and on a Chief* Azure *three Mullets of the Field*; Creſt, *a dexter Hand holding a Laurel Branch* proper; Motto, *Virtute & fortuna.*

Robert ANDREW of NETHER-TARVET, *parted per Bend* Argent *and* Azure, *three Mullets counterchanged, two and one*; Creſt, *a Star* Or, Motto, *Give and forgive.* Lion Regiſter.

THE COMPANY of SCOTLAND trading to *Africa* and the *Indies*, eſtabliſhed by the 8*th Act* of the 5. *Seſſ. K.* William's Parliament, the 26th of *June* 1695, and indued with many Privileges; As alſo with Power, as the Act bears, to have a common Seal, and to alter and renew the ſame at their Pleaſure, with Advice always of the Lion King at Arms, carried Azure, *a Saltier* (or St. *Andrew*'s *Croſs* Argent) *cantoned*, with a Ship under ſail *flaged* of *Scotland* in *Chief* proper: And in *Baſe a peruvian Sheep, in the dexter Flank a Camel loaded, and in the Siniſter an Eliphant bearing a Turret, all of the* ſecond; Creſt, *a riſing Sun* proper, *ſupported on the Dexter by an Indian, and on the Siniſter by a Negro in their proper Dreſs, each bearing on his Shoulder a Cornucopia* proper, *ſtanding on a Table of Compartment*, whereon are theſe Words, *Vis unita fortior*, and above all, on an *Eſcrol*, for Motto, *Qua panditur Orbis.* Lion Regiſter.

WHICH Arms are to be ſeen on the one Side of the Medal that was ſtruck by Order of the Company for Colonel *Alexander* CAMPBEL of FINNAB, of whom afterwards. See Plate of *Atchievements.*

PITTENDREICH of THAT-ILK, an ancient Family now extinct, Argent, *a Saltier* Azure *between four Roſes* Gules.

BETSON of CONTLE, Or, *a Saltier* Vair; Sir *George Mackenzie*'s Heraldry; Creſt, *a Bridge of three Arches* proper; Motto, *Pro patria.* Lion Regiſter.

THE Sirname of WEDDEL, Azure, *a Saltier checquee* Or *and* Gules, *between four Buckles* Argent. *Pont*'s Manuſcript.

LITTLE of MEIKLEDALE, Sable, *a Saltier ingrailed* Argent. The ſame is carried by LITTLE of LIBERTON, as in Sir *George Mackenzie*'s Science of Herauldry, with a *Creſcent* for Difference; Creſt, *a Leopard's Head* Or; Motto, *Magnum in parvo.* Lion Regiſter.

PURIE of WOODCOCKSHOLM, in the Shire of *Linlithgow*, Argent, *a Saltier ingrailed* Gules, *ſurmounted of another* Or, *cantoned with four Bougles* Sable; Creſt, *a hunting Horn* Azure, *garniſhed* Gules; Motto, *Veſpere & mane.* Lion Regiſter.

SIR *Mark* CARSE of FORDELCARSE, Argent, *on a Saltier* Vert, *betwixt four croſs Croſlets fitched* Gules, *five Creſcents of the Field.* But *Pont* gives to the Name of CARSE, Azure *a Feſs ingrailed between two Mullets in Chief, and a Creſcent in Baſe within a Bordure ingrailed* Or.

THE Sirname of CURRIE, Gules, *a Saltier with a Roſe in Chief* Argent. The ſame was born by CURRIE of NEWBY; and CURRIE of KELWOOD carried the ſame with a *Chief* Sable, as in *Pont*'s Manuſcript.

CLARKSON, Argent, *a Saltier* Vert, *between two Creſcents* Gules *in Chief and Baſe*, and as many *croſs Croſlets fitched* Sable in the *Flanks.*

THE Sirname of CHRISTIE, Or, *a Saltier cantoned with four Mullets* Sable. The ſame is carried by CHRISTIE of CRAIGTOUN; but the *Saltier* is *invecked*; Creſt, *a Hollin Branch withered, with Leaves ſprouting out anew*; Motto, *Sic Vireſco.* Lion Regiſter.

PATRICK CHRISTIE Merchant in *Aberdeen*, Or, *a Saltier indented betwixt four Mullets* Sable.

James CHRISTIE of BALLUCHIE, Or, *a Saltier ingrailed between four Mullets* Sable. Lion Regiſter.

THE Name of WALSH, Argent, *on a Saltier* Sable, *five Annulets* Or. *Pont*'s Manuſcript. Theſe of that Name in *England* carry Azure, *ſix Mullets* 3 2 *and* 1 Or.

RIG of CARBERRY, Argent, *on a Saltier* Azure, *between four Mullets*, *a Creſcent* Or. *Pont*'s Manuſcript.

I have ſeen the armorial Seal of Mr. *Hugh Rig* of *Carberry* appended to a Writ of his, as Tutor to *Margaret* Daughter to *George* Lord *Home*, in the Year 1546; upon which was a *Saltier* between three *Mullets*, one in *Chief*, two in the *Flanks*, and a *Creſcent* in *Baſe*.

MR. *Thomas* RIG of RIGS-LAND, deſcended of *Carberry*, Vert, *a St.* Andrew's *Croſs ingrailed* Argent, *between a Mullet in Chief*, *two Garbs in Feſs*, *and three Roſes in Baſe* Or, *within a Bordure of the* third, *charged with eight Creſcents of the Field*; Creſt, *a Cock* Sable, *beaked and armed* Gules; Motto, *Virtute & Labore*. Lion Regiſter.

GARSHORE of THAT-ILK, Argent, *a Saltier between four Hollin Leaves* Vert; Creſt, *an Eagle diſplayed* proper; Motto, *I renew my Age*. Lion Regiſter.

HAVING given before, in this Chapter, the Armorial Bearings, of the principal Family of *Bruce*, I ſhall now add the Bearings of ſome of the Families of that Name.

BRUCE of CLACKMANNAN, in our latter Times have worn out all Briſures and Marks of Cadency, and carry now the principal Bearing, Or, *a Saltier and Chief* Gules. But I have ſeen a Seal of Arms of *John Bruce* of *Clackmannan*, appended to a Writ in the Year 1481, which had on the Chief a *Star* or *Mullet*.

THE firſt of this Family was *Robert Bruce*, who got a Charter of the Caſtle and Barony of *Clackmannan* from King *David* the *Bruce*: In which Charter he is deſigned, by that King, *Dilectus Conſanguineus noſter*. From the Lairds of *Clackmannan* all the Famillies of the *Bruces* ſince the Reign of that King ſeem to be deſcended.

BRUCE of AIRTH, the firſt of which Family was *David* ſecond Son to *Robert* the firſt Laird of *Clackmannan*, and his Wife *Eliſabeth Stewart* Daughter to Sir *Robert Stewart* of *Roſyth*. This Family carried of late as *Clackmannan* did of old; *viz.* Or, *a Saltier and Chief* Gules, the laſt charged with a *Mullet* of the *Field*.

BRUCE of BLAIRHALL, another Branch of the Houſe of *Clackmannan*, carries the ſame Arms with *Clackmannan*, with ſome ſmall Difference.

THIS Family ended lately in an Heireſs married to Mr. *Dougal Stewart* Advocate, Brother to *James* Earl of *Bute*.

BRUCE Earl of ELGIN in *Scotland*, and *Ailisburry* in *England*, being deſcended of *Edward Bruce*, a younger Son of *Bruce* of *Blairhall*, a Man of ſingular Parts, was ſent Ambaſſadour with the Earl of *Mar*, from King *James*, to Queen *Elizabeth*; and being eminently inſtrumental in the peaceful Entrance of King *James*, after the Death of that Queen, into the Throne of *England*, by the Intelligence which he privately held in her Lifetime, with Sir *Robert Cecil* her Secretary of State: In Recompenſe of this his faithful Service, he had the great Office of Maſter of the *Rolls*, conferred on him for Life, in the firſt Year of the Reign of King *James* I. of *Great-Britain*; and the next Year was advanced to the Dignity of a Baron, by the Title of Lord *Bruce* of *Kinloſs*, and Earl of *Elgine* in *Scotland*. He died the 14th of *January* 1610, having Iſſue by *Magdalen* his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Alexander Clark* of *Balbirny*, *Edward* and *Thomas*; and a Daughter *Chriſtian* married to *William*, Earl of *Devonſhire*. *Edward* ſucceeded his Father in his Honours, but had the hard Fate to be killed in a Duel, by Sir *Edward Sackvel*, afterwards Earl of *Dorſet*: Whereupon *Thomas* his Brother, became his next Heir, and ſucceeded him into the Honours, and had additional ones beſtowed on him by King *Charles* I. the 17th Year of his Reign, being advanced to the Dignity of a Baron in *England*, by the Title of Lord *Bruce* of *Whorleton*. His Son and Succeſſor *Robert*, was by King *Charles* II. in the 16th Year of his Reign, created Lord *Bruce* of *Skelton*, Viſcount *Bruce* of *Amphil*, and Earl of *Ailisbury* in *England*.

England. The Arms of this noble Family are, Or, *a Saltier and Chief* Gules, *on a Canton* Argent, *a Lion rampant* Azure; which laſt are the Original Arms of the *Bruces* of *Skelton*, thus blazoned by *Jacob Im-hoff*; *Scutum quo Comes Alisburry utitur, aureum eſt, decuſſim continens rubeum Cæphaloque diſtinctum ejuſdem Coloris; cujus Angulus dexter Argenteus leonem cæruleum defert.* Which Arms are ſupported by two *Savages* proper; and for Creſt, *a Lion rampant*; with the Motto, *Fuimus.*

THE other Cadet of the Family of *Blairhall* was Sir *George* BRUCE of CARNOCK, third Son to *Edward Bruce* of *Blairhall*, Predeceſſor to the Earl of KINCARDIN; who carry quarterly 1ſt and 4th Argent, *a Lion rampant* Azure, *armed and langued* Gules, the ancient Arms of the *Bruces* of *Skelton*: 2d *and* 3d Or, *a Saltier and Chief* Gules, the Arms of theſe deſcended of the *Bruces* of *Annandale*; Supporters, *two Men in Armour with Targets*; and for Creſt, *a naked Arm flexed, iſſuing out of a Cloud, and holding a Man's Heart* proper; with the Motto, *Semper fidelis.* This Family was honoured with the Title of Earl of *Kincardin*, by King *Charles* I. 26th *December*, 1647.

BRUCE of KENET, carries the old Arms of *Clackmanan*, *viz.* Or, *a Saltier and Chief* Gules, the laſt charged with a *Mullet* Argent; Creſt, *a Hand holding a Scepter* proper; Motto, *Fuimus.* The firſt of this Family was *Thomas Bruce* a younger Son of *Robert Bruce*, *Dominus de Rate & Clackmanan*, who got from his Father the Lands of *Weſt-Kenet*, as by the Charter of the Date the 2d *May* 1389; which is confirmed by another Charter of King *Robert* III. *Anno* 1399; from whom is lineally deſcended the preſent Laird of *Kenet*, Brigadier General *James Bruce.*

James BRUCE of WESTER-KINLOCH, deſcended of the Family of of *Airth*; Argent, *a Saltier and Chief* Gules, *with a Mullet in the dexter chief Point* Or; *all within a Bordure indented of the* 2d; Creſt, *a Star* Or, *with the* Motto, *Ad ſumma virtus.* Lion Regiſter.

Alexander BRUCE of GARVET, a Cadet of *Airth*; Or, *a Saltier* Gules, *on a Chief embattled of the ſame a Mullet* Argent; Creſt, *a Hand holding a Sword* proper, *with the* Motto, *Venture forward.*

SIR *William* BRUCE of BALCASKIE Baronet, deſcended of *Clackmanan*, Or, *a Saltier and Chief waved* Gules; Creſt, *a Sun going down*; Motto, *Irrevocabile*; *Supporters, two Crans* proper. Theſe three laſt Blazons are in the Lions Regiſter.

BRUCE of EARLSHALL, ſometime deſigned of *Birdzem* in the *Merſs.* In the Reign of King *James* IV. Sir *Alexander Bruce* excambed his Lands called *Eſcario* in *France*, which his Predeceſſors had acquired by their Valour there; with the Lord *Moneypenny*, for the Barony of *Earlſhall* in *Fife*, which was anciently one of the Seats of the old Earls of *Fife.* As in Sir *Robert Sibbald* his Hiſtory of *Fife.* The armorial Bearings of this Family is, Or, *a Saltier and Chief* Gules, *in the Collar Point a Flower-de-Liſs* Azure.

BRUCE of WESTER-ABTEN, deſcended of *Earlſhall*, Or, *a Saltier* Gules, *on a Chief of the* laſt, *three Flower-de-Liſſes of the* firſt. Lion Regiſter.

BRUCE of NEWTON, Argent, *a Saltier and Chief embattled* Gules; Creſt, *an Eagles Head couped* proper; Motto, *Spes mea ſuperné.* Lion Regiſter.

Andrew BRUCE of MOWANCE, deſcended of the Family of *Cultmalins*, *quarterly*, 1ſt *and* 4th Or, *a Saltier and Chief* Gules, *the* laſt *charged with a Mullet of the Field*; 2d *and* 3d Gules, *a Lion rampant within a Bordure ingrailed* Argent, for the Name of *Gray*; Creſt, *a dexter Hand holding a Heart* proper, *with the* Motto, *Omnia vincit Amor.*

William BRUCE of PITTARTHIE of the Family of *Standſtill* in *Caithneſs*, Or, *a Saltier and Chief* Gules, *with two Spurrevels in the Flanks of the* laſt; Creſt, *a Horſe-Head couped and furniſhed* proper, with the Word *True.* Lion Regiſter.

MR. *John* FRANK of BOUGHTRIDGE, Vert, *on a Saltier ingrailed* Argent, *five Flower-de-Liſſes of the* firſt Creſt, *a Lion Salient, with a forked Tail* proper; *and with the* Motto, *Non omnibus nati.* Lion Regiſter.

THE Sirname of WALKER; Or, *three Pallets* Gules, *ſurmounted of a Saltier* Argent, *and on a Chief* Azure, *a Creſcent of the* 3d *between two Spurrevels of the* firſt. *Pont's* MS.

THE Sirname of BAKER, Argent, *on a Saltier ingrailed* Sable, *five Eſcalops of the* firſt, *and on a Chief of the* ſecond *a Lion paſſant of the Field. Pont's* Manuſcript.

MANY honourable and ancient Families with us carry the *Saltier and Chief*; as thoſe of the Sirname of JOHNSTOUN gave for Arms, of old, Argent, *a Saltier and*

Chief Sable, *on the* laſt *three Cuſheons of the Field*, as in our old Books of Blazons; but of late Argent, *a Saltier* Sable, *and on a Chief* Gules, *three Cuſheons* Or, as deſcended of the *Tribus Alani*, of which that noble Patriot *Thomas Randolph* was Chief: The *Cuſheon* being the paternal Figures of the *Randolphs*. The JOHNSTONS were very numerous, ſays *Hector Boyes*, in the Reign of *Robert* II. Sir *John Johnſton* of *That-Ilk*, upon that King's Acceſſion to the Crown, defeat a great Body of the *Engliſh* invading *Scotland*, on the Weſt Bordure; and in the Year 1448, according to *Buchannan*, the *Maxwells* and *Johnſtons* obtained a noble Victory over the *Engliſh*, in the Battle at *Sark*, near *Salloway*. This Family was dignified with the Title of Lord *Johnſton* by King *Charles* I. the 20th of *January* 1633; and thereafter with the Title of Earl of *Heartfield*, which by King *Charles* II. was changed to that of *Annandale*, and of late dignified with the Title of Marqueſs of *Annandale*. The right Honourable *William* Marqueſs of *Annandale* Chief of the Name, carries the foreſaid Arms of *Johnſton*, quartered with Or, *an Anchor in Pale* Gules, having married the Heireſs of FAIRHOLM of CRAIGIEHALL: Which Arms are ſupported with two *Horſes* Argent, *furniſhed* Gules; Creſt, *a Spur with Wings* Or, *and Leather* Gules; Motto, *Nunquam non paratus*.

SIR *Gilbert* JOHNSTON of ELPHINGSTON in *Eaſt-Lothian*, was eldeſt Son by a ſecond Marriage of Sir *John Johnſton* of *That-Ilk*, one of the Progenitors of the preſent Marqueſs of *Annandale*, and his Wife ——— *Dunbar*, Daughter to the Earl of *March*, and Widow to *John* Lord *Seaton*. This Sir *Gilbert* married *Agnes Elphingſton*, ſole Heireſs of *Elphingſton* of *That-Ilk*; who by the Aſſiſtance of his Uterine Brother *George* Lord *Seaton*, Superior and Over-Lord of *Elphingſton*, got Poſſeſſion of theſe Lands in the Reign of King *James* II. He was ſucceeded by his Son *Gilbert Johnſton*, and the Family continued in a lineal Male Succeſſion till the Reign of King *Charles* II. who carried for Arms quarterly 1ſt Or, *three Creſcents within a double Treſſure flowered and counterflowered* Gules, for *Seaton*, as Superior and Over-Lord; 2d Argent, *a Saltier and on a Chief* Sable, *three Cuſheons of the Field* for *Johnſton*; 3d Azure, *three Garbs* Or, for *Buchan*, as carried by the Lord *Seaton*; and the 4th as 1ſt. Which Arms are curiouſly emboſſed and illuminate on a Roof of a Hall in the Houſe of *Seaton*. But in the illuminate Book of Arms by *James Eſpline*, *Marchmount* Herauld 1630, they are quarterly, 1ſt *Seaton*, 3d *and* 4th *Johnſton*, and the 4th for the Name of *Elphingſton* Argent, *a Chiveron* Sable *between three Boars Heads couped* Gules.

JOHNSTON of GRATNEY, another Cadet of *Johnſton* of that *Ilk*; on an old Stone on the Front of the Houſe of *Gratney*, of the Date 1598, is the Shield of Arms of *Johnſton* of that *Ilk*, with the Addition of two *Mullets*, the one in the *Collar*, and the other in *baſe Points*, Creſt, *a Man armed Capa-pie* on Horſeback, brandiſhing a Sword; Motto, *Nunquam non paratus*. But as matriculate in the Lion Regiſter, he lately carries Argent, *a Saltier* Sable, and on *a Chief* Gules, *three Cuſheons* Or; Creſt as above, with the Motto, *Cave paratus*. As in the *Plate* of Atchievements.

JOHNSTON of WESTRAW, or WESTERHALL, is deſcended of *Herbert Johnſton*, Couſin to *John Johnſton* of that *Ilk*, who got from him for his concurring to oppoſe the Rebellion of the Earl of *Douglaſs* againſt King *James* II. the Lands of *Weſterhall* and *Pitenen* in *Lanerk* Shire, from whom Sir *William Johnſton* of *Weſtraw* Baronet, is lineally deſcended: The Family has been in Uſe to carry the principal Bearing of the Name, as before blazoned, and for Difference *a Man's Heart enſigned* with an Imperial *Crown*, proper, *in baſe*, being a Part of the *Douglaſſes* Bearing, to perpetuate the Memory of the Apprehending of *Douglaſs*, Earl of *Ormond*, then in Rebellion, by his Predeceſſor; and for Creſt and Motto, theſe of the Marqueſs of *Annandale*: As in the Plate of Atchievements.

JOHNSTON of HILTOUN in the *Mers*, carries the principal Arms of *Johnſtoun*, and for Difference, only *engrailes* the *Saltier*; Creſt, *a Sword* and Dagger croſſing other *Saltier-way*, with the point upward, all proper, Motto, *Paratus ad Arma*. L. R.

JOHNSTON of BENHOLM, Argent, *a Saltier* and *Chief* Gules, the laſt charged with three *Cuſheons* Or, within *a Bordure* of the firſt.

JOHNSTON of BLACKWOOD; Argent, *a Saltier* and *Chief* Sable, the laſt charged with three *Cuſheons* Or. As in *Workman's* M. S.

THERE

THERE was an ancient Family of the Name of *Johnſton* in the North, deſigned of *Caskyben*: Sir *George Johnſton* of *Caskieben*, carried quarterly; 1ſt and 4th Argent, *a Saltier* Sable, and on *a Chief* Gules, three *Cuſheons* Or, for *Johnſton*, 2d and 3d Azure, on *a Bend* between three *Harts Heads eraſed* Argent, *attired* Or, as many *croſs Croſlets fitched*, of the ſecond, for *Mar*, and *Garioch* of *Caskieben*, compoſed together in one Coat, Supporters, two *Indians* proper, wreathed about the Head and Middle with *Laurel* Vert, Creſt, *a Phœnix in Flames* proper; Motto, *Vive ut poſtea vivas*. L. R.

John JOHNSTON of POLTOUN, Argent, *a Saltier* and *Chief waved* Sable, the laſt charged with three *Cuſheons* of the *Field*, Creſt, a *Spur* proper *winged* Argent; Motto, *Sic paratior*. L. R.

John JOHNSTON of CLATHRIE, ſometimes one of the Magiſtrates of *Glaſgow*, Argent, *a Saltier invecked* Sable, between two *Pellets* in *Feſs*, and on *a Chief* Gules, three *Cuſheons* Or; Creſt, *a Star iſſuing out of a Cloud*, proper; Motto, *Appropinquat Dies*. Lion Regiſter.

MR. *John* JOHNSTON of WORDMILNS, Argent, *a Saltier* Sable, between two *Eſcalops* in *Feſs*, and on *a Chief* of the ſecond, three *Cuſheons* as the firſt; Creſt, *a Hand* proper, holding an *Eſcallop* Gules; Motto, *Sine fraude fides*. Lion Regiſter.

Patrick JOHNSTON of GORMACH, Argent, *a Saltier* and *Chief nebule* Sable, the laſt charged with three *Cuſheons* of the Field; Creſt, *a Spur-Ravel* within two Branches of *Palm* diſpoſed in *Orle* proper; Motto, *Securior quo paratior*. Lion Regiſter.

THE JARDINS of APPLEGIRTH, an ancient Family, carries the ſame Arms almoſt with the *Johnſtons*, but in place of the *Cuſheons* have *Mullets*; viz. Argent, *a Saltier* and *Chief* Gules, the laſt charged with three *Mullets* of the Field, ſo painted on the Houſe of *Falahall*, and of late recorded in the Lion Regiſter, with the Creſt, *a Spur-Ravel*; Motto, *Cave adſum*.

George JARDIN, ſometime Treaſurer of *Edinburgh*, Argent, on *a Saitier* Gules, five *Beſants*, and on *a Chief*, of the ſecond, two *Mullets* Or, Creſt, *a Hand* holding *a Beſant*, all proper; Motto, *Ex virtute honos*. Lion Regiſter.

KIRKPATRICK of KILOSBURN or CLOSBURN, in the Shire of *Nithſdale* Argent, *a Saltier* and *Chief* Azure, the laſt charged with three *Cuſheons* Or; Creſt, *a Hand* holding a Dagger *in Pale*, diſtilling Drops of Blood, with the Motto, *I make ſure*; Supporters, *two Lions guardant* Gules. This principal Family has been in Uſe to carry Supporters ſince the Year 1435, as by their Evidents and Seals, which I have ſeen by the Favour of the lately deceaſed Sir *Thomas Kirkpatrick* of *Cloſburn*; a few of which I ſhall here mention.

John KIRKPATRICK of KILOSBURN obtains a Charter of Confirmation of the Lands of *Kilosburn*, which belonged formerly to his Anceſtors, from King *Alexander* II. *Roger Kirkpatrick* Succeſſor of the foreſaid *John*, whom *Buchannan* calls *Rogerus a Cella Patricii*, was among the firſt of thoſe Worthies that ſtood up for the Intereſt of King *Robert* the *Bruce*, as he was returning from ſmiting *Red John Cumming* in the Church of *Dumfries*. This *Roger Kirkpatrick* went into the Church, expreſſing theſe Words, *I'll make ſicker*, or *ſure*, and there gave *Cumming* ſeveral Stobs with a Dagger, for which the Family has uſed the *Dagger* for a Creſt, and for Motto, *I'll make ſure*. Sir *Thomas Kirkpatrick* ſucceeded his Father *Roger* in the Barony of *Closburn*; who for his Father's and his own ſpecial Services to his King and Country, got the Lands of *Redburgh* in the Sheriffdom of *Dumfries*, as the Charter of King *Robert* the *Bruce* bears, dated at *Lochmaban* the 4th of *January*, and 14th Year of his Reign. Sir *Thomas* was ſucceeded by his Son *Winfredus* de *Kirkpatrick*, who got the Lands of *Torthorald*. His Son, or, Grandſon, Sir *Thomas* KIRKPATRICK of CLOSBURN, makes a Reſignation of the Baronies of *Closburn* and *Redburgh*, in the Hands of *Robert* Duke of *Albany*, Earl of *Fife*, and Governour of *Scotland*, for a new Charter of Tailzie to himſelf and his Heirs-Male; in which there are ſeveral Subſtitutions in Favours of his Brethren and Nephews, too long here to be mentioned. This Charter is dated at *Air* the 14th of *October* 1409; he was ſucceeded by his Brother *Roger Kirkpatrick*, who was one of the Gentlemen of Inqueſt in ſerving *William* Lord *Somervel*, Heir to his Father *Thomas* Lord *Somervel*, before Sir *Henry Preſton* of *Craigmiller*,

Sheriff-principal and Provoſt of *Edinburgh*, the 10th of *June* 1435. To this Write of Service (which I have ſeen in the Cuſtody of *Somervel* of *Drum*) *Roger Kirkpatrick* of *Closburn*'s Seal, is appended, upon which are the foreſaid Armorial Figures, *viz. a Saltier* and *Chief*, the laſt charged with three *Cuſheons*; for Creſt, *a Hand* holding *a Dagger*, and for Supporters two *Lions guardant*. This *Roger*'s Son and Heir was *Thomas*, and from him was deſcended the late Sir *Thomas Kirkpatrick* of *Closburn*.

TWEEDIE of DREMELZIER, an ancient Family in *Tweeddale*, now extinct, Argent, *a Saltier ingrailed* Gules, and *a Chief* Azure. *Pont*'s Manuſcript; which are alſo illuminate in the Houſe of *Falahall* 1604.

GRIER, of GRIERSON or LAGG, in the Shire of *Nidſdale*, ſometimes uſed for Arms, Gules, *a Saltier* and *Chief* Argent, the laſt charged with three *Cuſheons* of the firſt, which I take for a Coat of Patronage: And at other Times carried Gules, on a *Feſs* Or, betwixt three *quadrangular Locks* Argent, *a Mullet* Azure. *Pont*'s Manuſcript; and in the new Regiſter, Sir *Robert* GRIERSON of LAGG Gules, on a *Feſs* between three *Fetter-Locks* Argent, *a Mullet* Azure, Creſt, *a Fetter-Lock* as the former; Motto, *Hoc ſecurior*.

THE Sirname of BOYES, Argent, *a Saltier* and *Chief* Azure, as in old illuminate Books of Arms; and Mr. *Pont* in his Blazons gives the ſame to BOYES of PAMBRIDE. *Edmond Howes* in his Hiſtory of *England*, ſays, when King *William* returned to *Scotland*, from his Impriſonment in *England* 1174, he carried along with him ſeveral *Engliſh* Gentlemen; amongſt whom was one of the Name of *Boyes*; and our Hiſtorian *Hector Boyes*, who ſhould beſt know the Origine of the Family from which he was deſcended, tells us alſo, That the firſt of this Name came from *England*, and poſſeſſed the Caſtle of *Urquart*, which was bravely defended by one of that Name againſt the uſurping *Engliſh*, till Death: His Heir was ſaved by being carried by his Mother to *Ireland*, and upon King *David*'s II. his Return from *France*, he was rewarded with the Lands of *Pambred* or *Balbred*.

MOFFAT of that *Ilk*, Sable, *a Saltier* and *Chief* Argent; and others of that Name, Argent, *a Saltier* Azure, and *Chief* Gules, as in *Pont*'s Manuſcript. And there alſo,

THE Name of COWAN, Argent, *a Saltier* and *Chief* Gules.

THE Name of BLACKWOOD, Argent, *a Saltier* and *Chief* Sable, the laſt charged with three *Leaves* of *Trees* Or. *Workman*'s Manuſcript. Of this Name were the two famous Brothers for Learning, *Henry* and *Adam Blackwoods*; the firſt a famous Phyſician in *France*, and the other a Counſellour of the Preſidial Court of Poictiers whom Sir *Robbert Sibbald*, in his Appendix to his Hiſtory of *Fife*, brings from a Family of that Name in *Fife*.

TENNENT or TENNAND of CAIRNS; Argent, *a Saltier* and *Chief* Gules, as in *Pont*'s Manuſcript. *James Tennant* of *Cairns* married a Daughter of *Hugh Somervel* of *Drum*, he was one of the Pages to King *James* VI. In the Lion Regiſter, *James Tennand* of *Cairns*, Argent, *a Boar's Head couped between three Creſcents* Sable; Motto, *Pro utilitate*.

IN Sir *James Balfour*'s Manuſcript of Blazons, I met with one *Tennant* of that *Ilk*, who carried Argent, *a Boar's Head couped in Chief*, and two *Creſcents* in the *Flanks* Sable.

James TENNANT of LYNHOUSE, is Witneſs in a Charter of *James* Lord of St. *John*, Preceptor of *Torphichan*, Knight of the Order of St. *John* of *Jeruſalem*, to *Gavin Dundas* of *Breſtmill*, 1558; what this *James Tennant* of *Lynhouſe* carried, I know not: But MUNGO TENANT Burgeſs of *Edinburgh*, had his Seal appended to a Reverſion of half of the Lands of *Leny*, the 4th of *October* 1542, whereupon was *a Boar*'s Head in *Chief*, and two *Creſcents* in the *Flanks*, and in *Baſe* the Letter M. the initial Letter of his Chriſtian Name.

William TENNANT of LENNES, Argent, *a Boar's Head couped* in *Chief*, and two *Creſcents* in *Baſe*, all within *a Border* Sable, Creſt, *a Sail* proper; Motto, *Dabit deus vela*. L. R.

Francis TENNANT, ſometime Provoſt of *Edinburgh*, a Loyaliſt for Queen *Mary*, was taken Priſoner fighting valiantly againſt her Enemies 1571; as in Mr. *David Crawfoord*'s Memoirs of that Queen.

THE Name of DRYSDALE, Argent, a *Saltier* Azure, between four *Croſſes moline* Gules, and a *Chief* of the ſecond. *Pont*'s Manuſcript.

THE

THE Name of BURREL, Or, a *Saltier* Gules, and on a *Chief* Azure, a *Creſcent* Argent, between two *Spurravels* of the firſt. *Pont*'s Manuſcript. And there alſo TAIT of PIRN, an ancient and principal Family of the Name, in the Shire of *Tweddale*; Argent, a *Saltier ingrailed*, and a *Chief* Gules. Which Family ended of late in an Heireſs, married to *Horsburgh* of *That-Ilk*, who quarters theſe Arms with his own, as in the Plate of Atchievements.

WILLIAMSON, Argent, a *Saltier* betwixt a *Boar's Head eraſed* in *Chief*, and three *Stars* in the *Flanks* and *Baſe* Sable. *Pont*'s Manuſcript.

John WILLIAMSON, ſometime Baillie of *Kirkaldy*, Argent, a *Saltier waved* between two *Boars Heads eraſed* in *Chief* and *Baſe*, and as many *Mullets* in the *Flanks* Sable; with the Motto, *Modicum modico erit magnum.* Lion Regiſter.

James WILLIAMSON of HUTCHINFIELD, Argent, a *Saltier* between three *Mullets* in *Chief* and *Flanks* Sable, and a *Boar's Head eraſed* in *Baſe* Gules; Creſt, *A Garb lying on its Side unbound, proper*; Motto, *Modice augetur modicum* Lion Regiſter.

THE Name of BLAW, Azure, a *Saltier* Argent, and on a *Chief* Or, three *Cuſheons* Gules: It's ſaid that the firſt of this Name was *Johnſton*, who killed a Man with a Blow, for which being obliged to abſcond, and change his Name, he took that of *Blaw*.

HAVING treated of the *Saltier*, or St. *Andrew*'s *Croſs*, frequently ſo called with us, upon the Account of its being the Badge of the Nation, under its Variations of Tinctures and accidental Forms; and as it is joined with the Ordinary the *Chief*, where its frequent in the Bearings of thoſe, who by Deſcent Relation or Dependance, had any Intereſt in the *South-Weſt* Parts of *Scotland*: We will find other Figures as eminently predomining in other Places of the Kingdom, which is evident by the former and following Blazons. In *England* the *Saltier* is to be found alſo often in the Arms of the beſt Families of that Nation, and on the Enſigns of their *Epiſcopal Sees*, of which I ſhall mention a few, before I end this Chapter.

THE *Epiſcopal See* of ROCHESTER, Argent, on a *Saltier* Gules, an *Eſcalop* Or. The *Epiſcopal See* of *Bath* and *Wales*, as before.

THE ancient and honourable Sirname of NEVIL in *England*, Gules, a *Saltier* Argent: The Earls of that Name are *Salisbury* and *Warwick*, who carried the Same, with the Addition of a Labell of three Points: The Earls of *Kent*, the ſame with a *Star* Sable, on the Centre: And the Lord *Latimer* placed an *Annulet* Sable, on the Centre of the *Saltier*; and *Nevil* Lord *Abergaveny*, placed a *Red-Roſe* in the Centre of the *Saltier*, for his Difference.

SIR *Francis* LEKE of SUTTON, deſcended of an ancient Family, of very good Account in *Derby-ſhire*, was *in Anno* 1611, advanced to the Dignity of Baronet, by King *James* I. of *Great-Britain*; And in the 22d Year of that King's Reign, was made a Baron of *England*, by the Title of Lord *Deincourt* of *Sutton*; and in the 21ſt of *Charles* I. was advanced to the Dignity of Earl, by the Title of Earl of *Scarſdale*. He was eminently loyal; and his two Sons were killed in the King's Service: And having himſelf ſuffered much for his Loyalty in theſe ruinous Times, he became ſo much mortified (as the *Engliſh* obſerve) after the Murder of his rightful Sovereign *Charles* I. that he apparelled himſelf in Sack-Cloath, and cauſing his Grave to be dug ſome Years before his Death, laid himſelf down in it every *Friday*, exerciſing himſelf in divine Meditations and Prayers. Of him is deſcended the preſent *Nicholas* LEKE, Earl of SCARSDALE, Lord DEINCOURT, whoſe Arms are Argent, on a *Saltier ingrailed* Sable, *nine Annulets*, Or.

Gerard Earl of MACLESFIELD, Argent, a *Saltier* Gules, charged with an *Imperial-Crown* Or; which Charge is a late Augmentation: For formerly the Family uſed a *Creſcent*, in Place of the *Crown*, to difference themſelves from the *Gerards* in *Ireland*, as *Imhoff* obſerves, in his *Blaſonia Regum Puriumque* Magnæ Britanniæ. *Solent uti eadem Teſtera Gentilitia, qua* Gerardini *in* Hibernia *utuntur, nempe decuſſis* Rubæus Argento *in ſolo, adnere tamen conſueverunt diſcriminis loco lunam falcatam nigram.* This Family was dignified with the Title of Lord *Gerard Brandon*, in the County of *Suffolk*, and afterwards with the Titles of Viſcount *Brandon*, and Earl of *Maclesfield*, in the Year 1679.

MIDDLETON of LEIGHTON in *Lancaſhire*, Argent, a *Saltier ingrailed* Sable.

WHEN Figures are ſituate after the Poſition of the *Saltier*, they are ſaid (as before of the other Ordinaries) to be *in Saltier*, eſpecially if ſmall Figures, but if oblong ones, *Saltier-ways*, for which the *French* ſay *Rangé*, or *Poſé en Sautoir*, and the *Latines*, *in decuſſim trajecta*.

ECCLES of KILDONAN, Argent, two *Halberts Saltier-ways*, Azure; and for Creſt, *A broken Halbert*; with the Motto, *Se defendendo*, as in the Plate of Atchievements.

THE Repreſentative of this Family is Doctor *William Eccles*, an eminent Phyſician.

ECCLES of SHANOCK, deſcended of *Kildonan*, the ſame with *Kildonan*, within a *Bordure* Gules, for his Difference: As in the Lion Regiſter.

THE *Papal* Enſign, is two *Keys Saltier-ways adoſſée*, *i. e.* their Wairds outwards.

THE *Epiſcopal See* of PETERBURGH, Gules, two *Keys Saltier-ways adoſſée*, and cantoned with four *Croſs Croſlets Bottony*, and *fitchie*, Or.

THE *Epiſcopal See* of LONDON, Gules, two *Swords Saltier-ways* Argent, *hilted* and *pomeled* Or.

THE *Epiſcopal See* of LANDAFF, Sable, two *Croſiers Saltier-ways*, the *dexter*, Or, *ſurmounting* the *ſiniſter* Argent, and on a *Chief* Azure, three *Mitters*, with *Labells* of the ſecond.

THE *Epiſcopal See* of St. ASAPH, Sable, two *Keys Saltier-ways adoſſée*, Argent.

GLOUCESTER *See*, Azure, two *Keys adoſſee*, *Saltier-ways* Or.

EXETER *See*, a *Sword Pale-ways*, Argent, the *Hilt* Or, *ſurmounted* by two *Keys Saltier-ways adoſſée*, of the third. As *Dale* Purſuivant tells us.

CHAP. XVII.

Of the CHEVERON.

THIS honourable Ordinary, the laſt of the nine, may be ſaid to be made of the *Bend dexter* and *ſiniſter*, iſſuing from the *right* and *left baſe Points* of the Eſcucheon; meeting and ending pyramedically in the *Collar* Point. The *French* ſay, as Monſiieur *Baron*, that it repreſents a Pair of Compaſſes, half open; and as *Meneſtrier* in his *La Science de la Nobleſſe*, *Cheverons eſt une Piece honorable, qui repreſente deux chevrones de charpente aſſemblez, ſans aucune diviſion. il decend du chef vers les extremitez de lecu enforme d'un compas á demi-ouvert.*

THE *Cheveron*, anciently, as appears by old Seals and Monuments, reached from the *Baſe*, to the Top of the Eſcutcheon, as *Fig.* 1. *Plate* VII. But in latter Times the Top of the *Cheveron* reaches no further than the *Collar-Point*, as by the following Examples. When the firſt is met within Arms, is ſaid to be a *Cheveron tranſpoſed*, by the *Engliſh*, and *Hauſſeé*, by the *French*.

WHAT the *Cheveron* repreſents, there are different Opinions. *Gerard Leigh*, will have it to repreſent the Head-Attire, which in old Times the Women Prieſts uſed to wear; for which it's called by ſome, *Signum capitale*: But how it came into Armories, I canot fancy, ſince no other Herauld is of his Opinion. The Author of *Treſor Heraldique* will have a *Cheveron*, to repreſent a Horſeman's Spur, a better Fancy than *Leigh*'s.

SOME derive the Word *Cheveron* from *Chevre*, a *Goat*, becauſe it ſtands like the Horns of a Goat reverſed. The *Italians* call the *Cheveron*, *Capriolo*; and ſome that write in *Latine*, ſay *Capriolus*; for a *Cheveron*.

ARGOT

ARGOT *de Molina*, a *Spaniſh* Herauld, and others, will have it to repreſent a Carpenter's Rule, for which it's latined *Norma*; as repreſenting a mechanical Inſtrumen. The *Spaniards* ſeldom uſe it in their Arms. Mr. *Petham* an *Engliſhman*, in his Book, is much of this Opinion, and obſerves, that a *Cheveron* is never to be ſeen in the Armorial Enſigns of Kings and Princes, nor as a Briſure in the Arms of their Deſcendants.

SIR *James Balfour*, ſometime *Lion King at Arms*, in a Manuſcript of his, ſays, no King nor Prince ſhould carry a *Cheveron*, becauſe it touches *Geometry*, and repreſents the Couple of a Houſe; neither, ſays he, ſhould they bear a *Bar*, becauſe it's the *Baulk* of a *Couple*: Whether he takes it here for a Carpenter's Rule, or the Couple of a Houſe, as the *Engliſh* do, I cannot be poſitive, but it's generally obſerved, that the *Cheveron* is ſeldom or never carried by Kings or Princes.

MENESTRIER ſays of the *Cheveron*, as of the *Saltier*, and other traverſe Pieces of Armories, that it may be ſuppoſed to be brought from the Pieces of Timber, which made up the *Barriers* of Tournaments, Incloſures of Parks, and Entries, which are joined at the upper End, and ſevered below, like a *Cheveron*. *Sylveſter Petra Sancta* in his Chapter *de Teſſerario Cantherio*, ſays, *Ita fit quaſi duæ inſtitæ uno nexu jungantur, inſiſtant verò divaricatæ cruribus in modum circini, fœciales Capriolum ſeu Cantherium vocant.*

THE *Engliſh* generally take the *Cheveron*, to repreſent a Pair of Barge-Couplings, or Rafters, ſuch as Carpenters ſet on the higheſt Part of the Houſe; which is never complete, till theſe be ſet up: And ſay a *Cheveron* ſhould be given to thoſe who have brought any great Deſign to Perfection. So that it's the Figure of an eſtabliſhed Houſe, as *Guilliam*'s; and is latined *Tignum*, which comes from *tego* to cover: For upon Couplings or Top-Rafters of a Houſe, is laid the Covering of the Building.

AFTER this Repreſentation and Meaning, I find our Heraulds have taken the *Cheveron*; for in ſome of our old Books of Blazons, I find the *Cheveron* repreſented, juſt like the Couple of a Houſe; as in the Arms of GORDON Earl of ABOIN, a younger Son of the Family of *Huntly*: Where a *Cheveron* is added to the Arms of *Gordon* for a Difference; with theſe Words for Motto, *Stant cætera Tigno*, to ſhow its Signification, and his Deſcent from an eſtabliſhed Houſe.

SIR *George Mackenzie*, in his Science of Herauldry, tells us, that the *Cheveron* is given by Heraulds, to ſuch as have ſupplied and relived their Prince and Country: And thus the HEPBURNS carry Gules, on a *Cheveron* Argent, *two Lions pulling at a Roſe* of the firſt, *Fig.* 7. *Plate* VII. Becauſe the *Scots* being in a Battle with the *Engliſh*, and like to be worſted, two Brothers of the Name of *Hepburn* opportunely came in with freſh Supplies, and recovered the Battle; and therefore he will have the *Cheveron* to ſignify the Relief they gave, and the two *Lions* to repreſent themſelves as *Scots*, pulling at a *Roſe*, the Badge of *England*. But of theſe Arms afterwards.

SIR *George* obſerves alſo, that ROBERTSON of STROWAN got a *Cheveron* added to his Arms, for apprehending *Grahame* the Murderer of King *James* I. And that the Family has diſuſed it of late, becauſe of its being frequently uſed as a Mark of Cadency: And *Strowan* being Chief of the Name of *Robertſon*, it were improper to him upon that Account.

THE *Cheveron* takes up the *third Part* of the *Field* by the *French*, but by the *Engliſh* only the *fifth Part*, whether charged or not; ſometimes our Painters and Ingraver follow the one or the other, as they think it fit, to make the *Cheveron* leſs or more proportionable to the Figures which accompany or charge it.

I ſhall proceed to treat of the *Cheveron*, in the ſame Method I have done of the former *Ordinaries*, by giving Examples of them plain, under accidental Forms, charged, accompanied, of their Diminution, and Multiplication, with the Blazons of other Figures ſituate after the Poſition of the *Cheveron*; and firſt of a plain *Cheveron*.

THE old Earls of CARRICK had for Arms, Argent, *a Cheveron* Gules; as Sir *James Balfour*'s Blazons, *Plate* VII. *Fig.* 2.

KING *William* the *Lion* had *Carrick* to *Duncan* the Son of *Gilbert*, the Son of *Fergus* of *Galloway*, and erected it into an Earldom 1185, which alſo became a Sirname to his Deſcendants, who carried the ſame Arms.

EARL DUNCAN was ſucceeded by his Son *Niel* Earl of *Carrick*, who was very liberal to the Monks of the Abbacy of *Croſragwell*, which his Father founded. He departed this Life 23d of *June* 1250, leaving one Daughter *Margaret* his ſole Heir, who married firſt *Adam* de *Kilconcath*, who thereupon was Earl of *Carrick*. He dying in the holy Land, without Iſſue, ſhe married again *Robert* de *Bruce* Lord of *Annandale*, who in her Right was Earl of *Carrick*; ſhe bare to him *Robert* King of *Scotland*, and *Edward* Earl of *Carrick*, at laſt King of *Ireland*, who was ſlain at the Battle of *Dundalk Anno* 1318.

He left a natural Son, *Robert Bruce* of *Lydſdale*, on whom his Uncle King *Robert* the *Bruce* beſtowed the Earldom of *Carrick*. He was killed at the Battel of *Dupline* 1332, and was ſucceeded in that Dignity by *Alexander* his Brother, who loſt his Life at the Battel of *Holydonhill* 1333, leaving a Daughter *Helen* Counteſs of *Carrick*; ſhe died without Iſſue, whereupon the Earldom returned to the Crown, and was by King *David Bruce*, in the 39 Year of his Reign, given to *John Stewart*, Lord *Kyle*, his Nephew *John*, eldeſt Son of *Robert Stewart* of *Strathern*, who afterwards was created Earl of *Carrick*. He came to the Crown 1390, by the Name of *Robert* III.

THE Sirname of TELZEFER, *Ermine*, *a Cheveron* Gules; the principal Family of which Name, is *Telzefer* of *Harecleugh*. I have ſeen a Charter granted by *James* de *Lindſay* Lord *Crawfoord*, the 12th of *October* 1390, of the Lands of *Harecleugh*, to *John Telzefer*, which formerly belonged to his Uncle *William Telzefer*; which Charter is confirmed by King *Robert* III. In a Charter of *Robert* Duke of *Albany*, to *John Stewart* Earl of *Buchan*, of the Lands of *Dunlap* 1418, *Andrew Telzefer* is a Witneſs, and there deſigned Clerk of the Chancelary.

THE Sirname of FLEEMING, Gules, *a Cheveron* within *a double Treſſure, flowered and counter-flowered with Flower de Liſſes* Argent, *Plate* VII. *Fig.* 2.

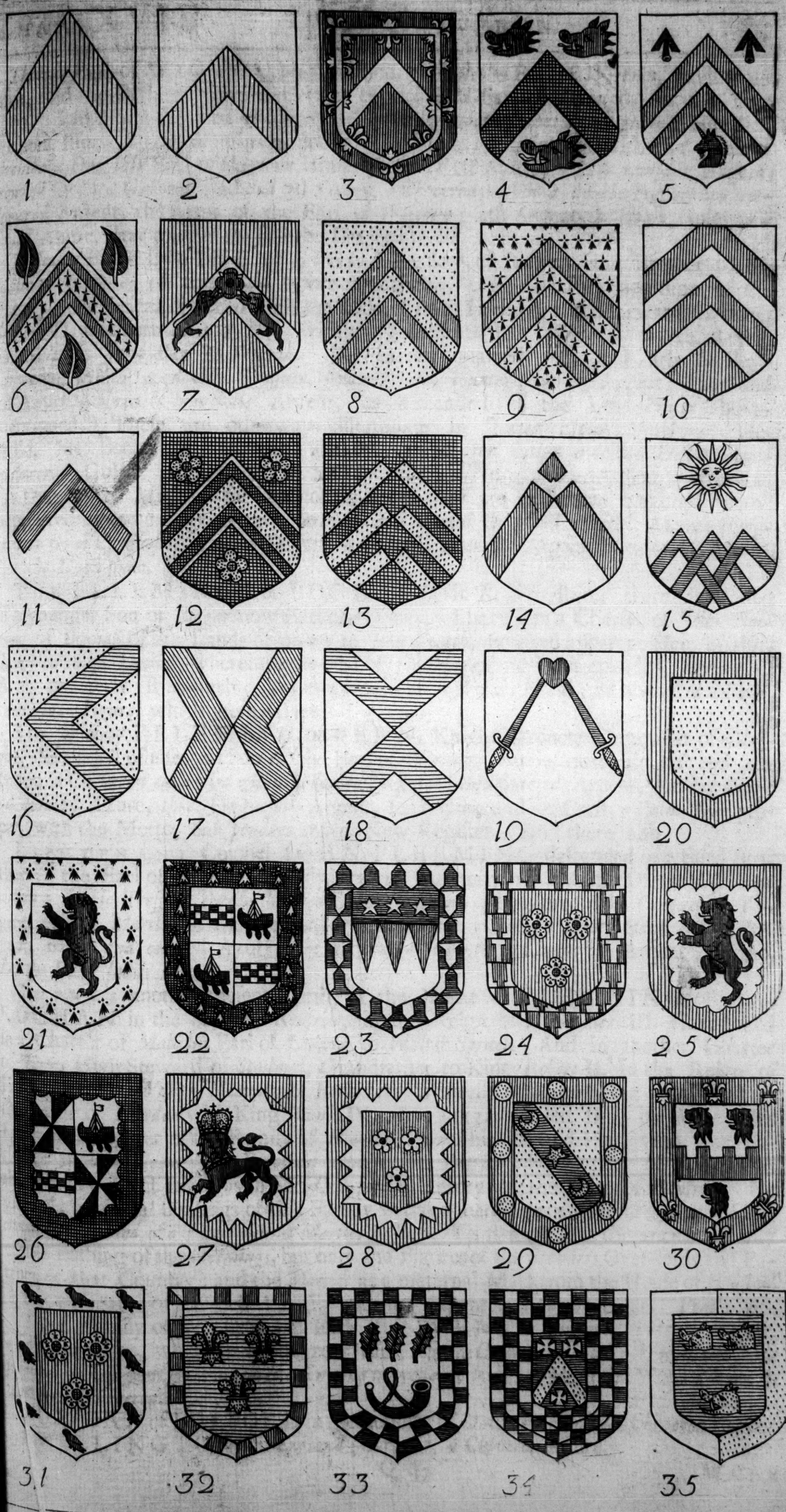
SOME ſay the *Cheveron* was accompanied with *Lions Heads*, and others ſay with *Wolves Heads*, but theſe have been long ſince diſuſed by the Family; and the *double Treſſure*, ſays Sir *James Balfour*, was carried by *Fleeming* Earl of *Wigtoun*, in the Year 1357. As for the Signification and Antiquity of the Name; in the Chartularies of *Pauſly* and *Kelſo*, it's write *Flandrenſis*, *Flaming*, and *Flammaticus*. Which Sirname they had, ſays Sir *James Dalrymple* in his Collections, *Page* 425, from one reſiding in *Scotland*, who came from *Flanders*; from whence the Name *Fleeming*, of which there are ſeverals to be found Witneſſes in Evidents, in the Reigns of *Malcolm* IV. *William* the Lion, and the *Alexanders*.

SIR *Robert* FLEEMING was among the firſt *Scots* Patriots, who ſtood up for the Intereſt of King *Robert the Bruce*, and Independency of *Scotland*; for which he got from his Majeſty the Barony of *Cumbernald*, and ſeveral other Donations. He had two Sons, Sir *Malcolm* his Succeſſor, and Sir *Patrick Fleeming* Sheriff of *Peebles*, who got the Barony of *Biggar*, by marrying one of the Daughters and Coheirs of *Simon Frazer* Lord of *Oliver-Caſtle*; upon which Account this Branch of the *Fleemings* quarters the Arms of *Frazer*, *viz.* Azur, three *Cinquefoils* Argent. Of old they were five *Cinquefoils*, diſpoſed in *Saltier*, 2. 1. and 2.

SIR *Malcolm* FLEEMING of *Cumbernald*, was in great Favour with King *Robert* I. who for his own and his Father's Merites, made him Sheriff of the County, and Governour of *Dumbartoun* Caſtle. He was ſucceeded by his Son Sir *Malcolm*, who ſingularly ſtood for King *David* II. and the *Brucian-Line*, and was alſo made Governour of *Dumbartoun* Caſtle. He diſcharged that Truſt with the outmoſt Fidelity, when the King's Intereſt was very weak, after the Loſs of the Battels of *Duplin* and *Hallidown-Hill*: Things growing worſe and worſe, and the King's Perſon being in Danger, Sir *Malcolm* was pitched upon to wait on the King to *France*, which he performed with Safety, and Honour. After this he returned to his Command of *Dumbartoun* Caſtle, which he kept out againſt *Edward Baliol* and the *Engliſh*, and there happily preſerved *Robert* Lord high *Stewart*, afterwards King *Robert* II. whoſe Blood was very much ſought after. And when the King's Affairs took another Turn, Sir *Malcolm* went to *France*, and attended the King home, 2d of *July* 1342; and on the 9th of *November* the ſame Year, his Majeſty was pleaſed to creat him Earl of *Wigtoun*, by his Royal Charter: For which ſee Mr. *Crawford*'s Peerage.

Thomas

Plate 7


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35

Thomas Earl of WIGTOUN, Grandſon to *Malcolm* Earl of *Wigtoun*, having no Iſſue, ſold the Earldom with its Dignity to *Archibald* Earl of *Douglaſs*, in the Year 1371. I find him deſigned in Charters *Thomas quondam Comes de Wigtoun*: He died without Iſſue. In our illuminate Books of Blazons, I have met with the Arms of *Archibald Douglaſs* Earl of *Wigtoun*, thus, quarterly 1ſt Azure, *a Lion rampant* Argent, *crowned* Or, for *Galloway*; 2d *and* 3d Gules, *a Chiveron within a double Treſſure counter-flowered* Argent, the Arms of the Earl of *Wigtoun*; 4th Argent, *a Heart* Gules *on a Chief* Azure, *three Stars of the* firſt for *Douglaſs*.

Malcolm FLEEMING of BIGGAR, Son of *Robert*, and Brother to Sir *Malcolm Fleeming* of *Comernald* before mentioned, continued the Succeſſion of the Family, which was dignified with the Title of Lord *Fleeming*, and afterwards by King *James* VI. the 19th March 1606, with the Title of Earl of *Wigtoun*, whoſe Repreſentative is *John* Earl of *Wigton*. He carries quarterly 1ſt and 4th Gules, *a Chiveron within a double Treſſure flowered and counter-flowered* Argent; 2d and 3d Azure, *three Cinquefoils* Argent, as deſcended of the Lord *Fraſer* above-mentioned. Theſe are otherways illuminate in *James Eſplin Marchmont* Herauld, his Book, *viz.* 1ſt and 4th Or, *a Chiveron within a double Treſſure counterflowered* Gules; 2d and 3d Azure, *ſix Cinquefoils* 2. 2. *and* 2. Argent; which in my Opinion is a Miſtake, for in all other Books they are as I have blazoned them: Supported by two *Stags* proper, *attired and ungled* Or, *and collared* Azure, *charged with three Cinquefoils* Argent; Creſt, *a Goats Head eraſed* Argent, *horned* Or; Motto, *Let the Deed ſhaw.*

THE FLEEMINGS of BOGHALL, in *Renfrew*-ſhire, were deſcended of a younger Son of *Biggar* now Earl of *Wigtoun*. I have ſeen a Charter of *John Fleeming* of *Boghall* of the Lands of *Sinton* to *John Veatch*, Son and apparent Heir of *William Veatch* of *Dawick*, whereinto the Seal of *Fleeming* of *Boghall* is apended, having his Arms quarterly 1ſt *and* 4th *a Cheveron betwixt three Wolves Heads*; 2d *and* 3d *on a Bend, other three Figures* which were defaced.

SIR *William* FLEEMING of FERN, Knight Baronet, Commiſſar of *Glaſgow*, deſcended of a ſecond Son of the Earl of *Wigtoun*, carries quarterly, 1ſt *and* 4th Gules, *a Cheveron embattled within a double Treſſure counterflowered* Argent, for *Fleeming*: 2d *and* 3d Azure, *three Cinquefoils* Argent, for *Fraſer*; and for Creſt, *a Palm Tree* proper, with the Motto, *Sub pondere creſco.* New Regiſter. And there alſo

LIEUTENANT Colonel JOHN FLEEMING deſcended of a third Brother of the Earl of *Wigtouns* Family, carries quarterly 1ſt *and* 4th Or, *a Chiveron within a double Treſſure counterflowered* Gules; 2d *and* 3d Azure, *three Cinquefoils* Argent, with a *Martlet* in the Center for Difference; Creſt, *a Goats Head eraſed* Argent, *armed and collared* Azure, *the* laſt *charged with three Cinquefoils* Argent; Motto, *Let the Deed ſhaw.*

THERE's another ancient Family of the Name of FLEEMING of BAROCHAN in the Shire of *Renfrew*, in the Reign of *Alexander* III. mentioned in a Charter of *Malcolm* Earl of *Lennox* to *Walter Spruel*. And in another Charter of *James* High Steward of *Scotland*, Grandfather to King *Robert* II. In the Reign of King *James* IV. *William Fleeming* of *Barachan*, is Sheriff of *Lanerk*, but was killed at the Battle of *Flowden* with King *James* IV. *Anno* 1513. He left Iſſue by *Marion* his Lady, a Daughter of the Family of *Houſton*, *James* his Son and Heir, who was Father of *William Fleeming* of *Barochan* from whom *Patrick Fleeming* now of *Barochan* is the fifth in a direct Line, as in Mr. *Crawfurd*'s Hiſtory of the Shire of *Renfrew*. He gives the armorial Bearings of this Family without naming the Tinctures, thus, *a Feſs chequé ſurmounted of a Bend, with a Martlet in Baſe.* 'Tis ſtrange that this ancient Family carries nothing of the *Fleemings*, but only the Figures of the *Stewarts* Over-lords and Patrons of that Country; and the *Martlet* as a maternal Mark from the Houſe of *Houſton*.

THE Sirname of FOCKART, with us, Argent, *a Chiveron* Sable. *Pont*'s MS.

THE Family of WIDWIL Earls of RIVERS in *England*, carried Argent, *a Chiveron* Gules, which *Im-hoff* blazons thus, *Inſignia Comitum Rivers è Widwilana ſtirpe prognati: Uſi ſunt ſcuto argenteo cui norma impreſſa eſt Rubea.* Here the Word *Norma* is uſed for a *Chiveron*.

FULFORD of FULFORD in the Country of *Devonſhire* Gules, *a Chiveron* Argent.

SWILLINGTON in *England*; Argent, *a Chiveron* Azure.

WHEN a *Chiveron* is alone in the *Field*, it's then the principal Figure of the Name by whom it is ſo carried, but if accompanied with other Figures, it's not always to be looked upon as a Principal, but as an additional Figure; but more of this afterwards. I proceed to give Examples of a *Chiveron accompanied and charged with Figures*, by ſome principal Families.

THE Sirname of ELPHINGSTON; Argent, *a Cheveron* Sable, accompanied with three *Boars Heads eraſed* Gules: *Plate* vii. *Fig.* 4. The firſt of this Name is ſaid to have been a *German*, called *Helphingſton*, which became a Sirname to his deſcendants. One of them an eminent Man in the Reign of King *Robert* the *Bruce*, married *Margaret Seaton* Daughter of Sir *Chriſtopher Seaton* of *That-Ilk*, and his Lady *Chriſtian*, Siſter to King *Robert* the *Bruce*: And got with her Lands in *Eaſt-Lothian*, which he called after his Name *Elphingſton*, which held of the Family of *Seaton*. The Family of *Elphingſton* of *That-Ilk* continued and by marrying *Marjory Airth* Heireſs of *Airthland*, or *Airthbey* in *Stirlingshire* got with her theſe Lands, till Sir *Alexander Elphingſton* of *That-Ilk* was killed in the Battle of *Papperden*, in Year 1436. He left behind him a Daughter *Agnes* his Heir, married to *Gilbert Johnſton*, who in her Right was Laird of *Elphingſton*, of whom before. The other Lands belonging to this Family in *Stirlingshire*, came to *Henry Elphingſton* as Heir Male to his Brother Sir *Alexander Elphingſton*, and theſe Lands they called *Elphingſton*. He was ſucceeded by his Son *John Elphingſton* of *That-Ilk*, Father of *Alexander Elphingſton*, who was created Lord of Parliament by the Title of Lord *Elphingſton* by King *James* IV. This is evident by a Charter (in the Earl of *Haddington*'s Collections) where that King diſpones tohim, there deſigned, Lord *Elphingſton* and his Spouſe *Eliſabeth Barlau* an *Engliſh* Lady, one of the Maids of Queen *Margaret*, the Lands of *Quarrel*, lying within the Sheriffdom of *Stirling*, *Anno* 1512, the 29th of *Auguſt*. This Lord *Elphingſton* was killed with the King at the Battle of *Flouden*, and being not unlike the King in Face and Stature, his Body was carried by the *Engliſh* to *Berwick*, for that of the King's. His Son and Succeſſor *Alexander* Lord *Elphingſton*, was killed at the Battle of *Pinkie* 10 *September* 1547, and was Father of *Robert* Lord *Elphingſton*, who married *Eliſabeth* a Daughter of *John Drummond* of *Innerpeffery*, and by her had ſeveral Children. *Alexander* the eldeſt was by King *James* VI. made one of the Privy Council, and preferred to be Lord high Treaſurer 1599. He had four Sons and as many Daughters by his Lady, a Daughter of *William* Lord *Livingſtoun*: *Alexander* the eldeſt ſucceeded him; *James* the ſeccond of *Barns*, third *John* of *Mortle* in *Aberdeenſhire*, and *Michael Elphingſton* of *Qaurrel*. Lord *Alexander* married the Siſter of *James* firſt Earl of *Perth*, with whom he had only a Daughter *Lilias* his Heir, ſo that the Title of Lord deſcended to his Nephew *Alexander Elphingſton* of *Barns*, Son of his Brother *James*, who married the above *Lilias*. Their Son *John* Lord *Elphingſton* married *Iſabel* Daughter of *Charles* Earl of *Lauderdale*, by whom he has Iſſue, and carries as before, Argent, *a Chiveron* Sable betwixt three *Boars Heads eraſed* Gules; Supporters *two Savages* proper, *with Laurel Garlands about their Heads and Middle*, holding in their Hands *Darts* with their Heads upwards; and for Creſt, *a Lady ſrrom the Middle richly attyred*, holding a *Caſtle* in her right Hand, and in her left a Branch of *Laurel*, with the Motto, *Cauſe cauſed it*.

I'LL make mention of Families of this Sirname afterwards, with many others, who carry *Chiverons* accompanied with Figures.

THIS Ordinary the CHIVERON as others, is not only ſubject to accidental Forms, but to be VOIDED and CHARGED with Figures *proper* and *natural*; as by the following Examples.

A Chiveron VOIDED, is when the middle Part of it is *evacuate* or cut out by even or ſtreight Lines, ſo that the Field appears through it.

PLATE VII. *Fig.* 5. MAIN of LOCHWOOD; Argent, *a Chiveron* Gules, *voided of the Field*, betwixt two *Pheons* in Chief, and an *Unicorn's Head eraſed* in *Baſe* Sable; as in Sir *George Mackenzie*'s Herauldry, and in the Lion Regiſter; for Creſt, *a Hand throwing a Dart* proper; Motto, *Projeci*. This Figure is ſo irregularly cut, that it may be blazoned two *Chiverons*.

CHIESLY of KERSWALL; Gules, *a Chiveron voided* between three *Cinquefoils* Or; Creſt, *an Eagle diſplayed* proper; Motto, *Credo & Videbo*. New Regiſter. And there alſo,

CHIESLY

CHIESLY of DALRAY; Argent, *three Roſes ſlipped* Gules, and *ſtalked* Vert; and for Creſt, another *Roſe* of the ſame; with the Motto, *Fragrat poſt Funera Virtus.*

THE Name of DULY in *England*, Azure, *a Cheveron* ingrailed on the outer Side Or, and *voided* of the Field.

CAMBDEN, in his Blazons, for a *Cheveron voided*, ſays, *Cantherium evacuatum.* The *Voidure* muſt be made of even Lines, and not *ingrailed*, *waved*, or any other Form in the Inner-Part; and when it is ſo, it's taken for a *Cheveron* above a *Cheveron*, becauſe the accidental Forms cannot be attribute to the voiding of the Field, but to a Figure: So that all *Voidings* muſt be plain, and of the Tincture of the Field, if of another Tincture, it's then taken for a ſuper Charge. *Plate* VII. *Fig.* 6.

COUPER of GOGAR; Argent, a *Cheveron* Gules, charged with another *Ermine*, accompanied with three *Laurel Leaves ſlipped* Vert; Creſt, *A Hand holding a Garland proper*; Motto, *Virtute.* L. R.

WHEN the *Cheveron* or any of the honourable Ordinaries are only *charged*, and not *accompanied* with Figures, it's then thought by ſome Heraulds, to be a more honourable Bearing, than when *accompanied*; and eſpecially the *Cheveron.* *Gerard Leigh* ſays, when an *Ordinary* is only *charged*, it's a *honourary honoured*; but I am loath to be poſitive in this, tho' I have obſerved in our ancient Bearings of principal Families, the Ordinaries have been oftner *charged*, than *accompanied.*

HEPBURN; Gules, on a *Cheveron* Argent, *two Lions* pulling at a *Roſe* of the firſt, *Plate* VII. *Fig.* 7. I have ſeen theſe Arms on the Seal of *Patrick Hepburn*, as one of the Members of Parliament, *Anno* 1372, being the 3d Year of the Reign of King *Robert* II. appended to the Act of Recognition, paſt in that Parliament, in Favours of *John* Earl of *Carrick*, eldeſt Son to the ſaid King, to whom *John* ſucceeded, by the Name of *Bobert* III. ſo that the *Hepburns* carried theſe Arms before the Battle of *Otterburn*, which was in the Year 1388, and had not them from that Battle.

BESIDE what I have ſaid before of theſe Arms, with Submiſſion to the learned Sir *George Mackenzie*, I ſhall here add my Conjecture about them; I think they have been aſſumed as *Arms* of *Patronage*, and in Imitation of theſe belonging to the Earls of *Dumbar* (which were Gules, a *Lion rampant within a Bordure* Argent, *charged with eight Roſes* of the firſt) making Uſe of the ſame *Tinctures*, and *Figures*, placing the *laſt* upon a *Cheveron*: And tho' there be two *Lions*, and one *Roſe* upon it, they are but ſituate to the Form of the *Cheveron*, for Regularity and Beauty; and ſo the ſame Tinctures and Figures of the Arms of the Earls of *Dumbar*, may be looked upon as Arms of Patronage, frequent in the Days of their Aſſumption. All Writers tell us, that the firſt of this Name was an *Engliſhman*, whom the Earl of *Dumbar* took Priſoner, and brought to *Scotland*, and being a brave and valiant Man, the Earl gave him ſeveral Lands in *Eaſt-Lothian*, for which ſee *Hector Boyes* his Hiſtory.

AS for the Manner and Time of their Riſe in *Scotland*, I cannot be poſitive; but I may aſſert there were of this Name with us, in the Reign of King *Robert* the *Bruce*, as by the Minute-Book of old Charters made by Mr. *George Lawſon*, Under-Clerk of the Exchequer; where *Adam de Hepburn* gets a Charter of the Lands of *South* and *North Hales* and *Trapren*, upon the Forfeiture of *Hugh Gourly* of *Benſtoun*, to be holden of the Earl of *Dumbar*, and *March*: As alſo, a Charter of the Lands of *Merſingtoun*, *Rollingſtoun*, and ſome Lands of *Cockburnſpath*, all holden of *Patrick*, Earl of *Dumbar.*

Dominus Patricius de *Hepburn*, Son to the ſaid *Adam*, is a Witneſs in an original Charter of *Patricius* de *Dumbar*, *Comes* Martiæ & Moraviæ, and *(Black) Agnes* his Counteſs, dated at the Caſtle of *Dumbar*, 24th *May* 1367, and he is ranked before *George Dumbar* whom the Earl calls *Conſanguineus noſter.* The ſame *Dominus* Patricius *de* Hepburn, is alſo a Witneſs in a Charter granted by *Alexander* de *Lindſay Dominus* de *Ormiſtoun*, in Favours of his Daughter and Heir *Janet*, upon the Agreement betwixt him, and *Alexander* de *Cockburn*, in the Marriage of *John* de *Cockburn*, his only Son of the firſt Marriage, and the ſaid *Janet*; wherein he gives the Lands of *Ormiſtoun*, with the Mannor-Houſe *Peaſtoun*, *&c.* to them. Which Charter is confirmed by King *David Bruce*, the 39th Year of his Reign. This Sir *Patrick* is the ſame Perſon whom I mentioned before, whoſe Seal of Arms, is appended to the Act of Parliament, re-cognizing *John*, eldeſt Son, and Heir of King *Robert* II. 1373. Our Hiſtorians make honourable Mention of

him, and his Son *Patrick*, in the famous Battle of *Otterburn*, in the Year 1388.

Patrick HEPBURN the younger of HALES (his Father being then 81 Years old) returning from an Expedition into *England*, was unfortunately over-taken and killed at *Nisbet*, by *George Dunbar*, Son to the Earl of that Name, who came up with a Party of Horſe, to aſſiſt the *Engliſh*, in the Year 1402.

SIR *Adam* HEPBURN of HALES, Son of the ſaid *Patrick*, was impriſoned in the Caſtle of St. *Andrews*, with *Hay* of *Yeſter*, and other Brothers upon Suſpicion, by King *James* I. but was ſoon releaſed and made Governour of the Caſtle of *Dumbar*, *in Anno* 1433. He was at the Battle of *Pepperden* in *England*, where the *Scots* gain'd a notable Victory over the *Engliſh*, 1437. He left three Sons, *Patrick*, *William* and *George* of *Whitſome*.

Patrick ſucceded his Father Sir *Adam*: And in his Charter to the Abbacy of *Coldingham*, the Witneſſes are *Archibald de Hepburn*, his Uncle, *William* and *George*, his Brothers: He was made a Lord of Parliament by the Title of Lord *Hales*, by King *James* II. 1456. His Son *Patrick* Lord *Hales*, was advanced to the Dignity of Earl of *Bothwell*, by King *James* IV. the firſt Year of his Reign. And the Year after I find him deſigned *Comes de Bothwell & dominus de Hales & Magiſter Hoſpitii noſtri*, as Witneſs in that King's *Charter* to *George Home* of *Aiton*. This Earl's Seal of Arms I have ſeen appended to a Precept of Seaſine of *James Baillie* in the Lands of *Carphin Anno* 1489; on which were the Arms of *Hepburn*, as before, ſupported by two *Lions guardant*, and for Creſt, *a Horſe Head and Neck bridled*. I have ſeen another Seal of this Earls appended to another Precept in the Year 1498, which had a Shield, quarterly 1 and 4, *a Bend*, which I take for the Arms of *Vauſs* Lord *Dirleton*; 2d and 3d *Hepburn*, as before. He was ſucceeded by his Son *Adam* Earl of *Bothwell*; and his Succeſſor *James* Earl of *Bothwell* was, with all Solemnity, in the Caſtle of *Edinburgh*, created Marqueſs of *Fife* and Duke of *Orkney*, by Queen *Mary* 1567; and was high Admiral of *Scotland*. I have ſeen his Arms illuminate thus; quarterly, 1ſt *Hepburn*; 2d Azure, *a Ship* Or, *with her Sails furled up* Argent, *within a double Treſſure flowered and counter-flowered* of the ſecond, as Duke of *Orkney*; 3d Ermine, *three Cheveronells* Gules, for the Lord *Souls*; 4 Or, *a Bend* Azure, for *Vauſs* Lord *Dirleton*; embelliſhed with the fore-mentioned exteriour Ornaments, and behind the Shield was an *Anchor*, the Badge of the Office of Admirality. He was forfeited by the Parliament, for the Murder of Prince *Henry*, Father to King *Ja.* VI. Many Families of his Name ſuffered with him, and were brought to Ruin. Some of theſe who are yet ſtanding, I ſhall give their Blazons about the End of this Chapter.

THESE of the Sirname of KER give for their proper Figures, *a Cheveron charged* with *Stars*, which ſome blazon *Mullets*; But of the Diſtinction betwixt *Stars* and *Mullets* afterwards. There were two principal Families of this Name in the County of *Roxburgh*, *viz. Ceſsfurd* and *Fernieherſt*, who are ſaid to have their Riſe from two Brothers, *Ralph* and *Robert*, Sons of the Family of KER of KERHALL, in *Lancaſhire*; originally from the Family of KER in *Normandie*, who came over with *William* the Conqueror, to *England*. Which of theſe two Brothers were eldeſt, is not determined, nor the preciſe Time when they came to *Scotland*; but it is ſaid in the Reign of King *David* II. And that *Robert* got from that King the Lands of *Oltonburn*, lying upon the Water of *Bowmont*, the Original of the Houſe of *Ceſsford*, Earls, and now Duke of *Roxburgh*. Their Atchievment is quarterly, 1 and 4, Vert, on *a Cheveron* between three *Unicorns Heads eraſed* Argent, as many *Stars* Sable, as *Ker* of *Ceſsford*; they had formerly the Field of their Arms Gules, as others of the Name, till one of the Lairds of *Ceſsford* was killed fighting valiantly againſt the *Engliſh* in a green Field, in the Reign of King *James* IV. Whereupon he ordered for the future that the Field of Arms of that Family ſhould be Vert, in Remembrance thereof. As Sir *George Mackenzie* in his Manuſcipt of Genealogies. I am much of the Opinion, that it was then that the Family got by way of Conceſſion, the *Unicorns Heads* being a Part of the Royal Enſign; 2d and 3d Gules, *three Maſcles* Or, for the Name of *Weapont*, which Arms are ſupported by two *Savages*, proper, wreathed about the Middle with *Laurel*, holding *Battons* over their Shoulders, ſtanding upon *a Compartment*, whereupon are frequently theſe Words, *Omne ſolum forti patria eſt*; and for Creſt, an *Unicorn's Head eraſed* Argent, *meaned* and *horned* Or; with the Motto, *Pro Chriſto & Patria dulce periculum.*

THE

THE Family of *CESSFORD* was first dignified with the Title of Lord *Ker* of *Cessford*, by King *James* VI. and afterwards in the Year 1616, with the Title of Earl of *Roxburgh*, in the Person of *Robert* Lord *Ker*. He married first a Daughter of Sir *William Maitland* of *Lethingtoun*, and by her had three Daughters. *2dly*, He married *Jean*, Daughter of *Patrick* Lord *Drummond*, by whom he had a Son, *Henry* Lord *Ker*, who died before the Earl his Father, and left a Daughter *Jean*; who, by her Grand-father's Appointment, married Sir *William Drummond*, younger Son to *John* Earl of *Perth*. He, in Right of his Wife, was second Earl of *Roxburgh*; of him is lineally descended *John Ker* Earl and first Duke of *Roxburgh*.

But to proceed to treat of the *Cheveron* in its Varieties, after which, I shall add the Blazons of the honourable Family of the Name of *Ker* and others.

WHEN there are more *Cheverons* than one in the Field, some *English* Heralds call them *Cheveronells*, but we, with the *French*, tho' there be three of them in one *Field*, call them still *Cheverons*, as we have formerly done of the like Number of *Bends*, tho' they keep not their just Quantity, when multiplied.

THE old Earls of *STRATHERN* carried for Arms, Or, *two Cheverons* Gules; as *Plate* VII. *Fig.* 8.

THE Earldom of *STRATHERN*, was certainly one of the most ancient Dignities in the Kingdom; for *Malise Comes Stradarniæ* is mentioned in the Charter of Erection of the Priory of *Scoon* by *Alexander* I. *Anno* 1115. His Son and Successor was *Fereth Comes de Stradern*, Witness in a Grant by King *Malcolm* IV. to the Convent of *Scoon*. He left behind him three Sons, *Robert*, his Successor in Honour; *Gilbert*, thereafter Earl of *Strathern*; and *Malise*, to whom King *William* gave the Lands of *Kincardine* in *Perth*, to be holden of his Brother Earl *Robert*. *Gilbert* erected the Convent of *Inchaffery*, and left Issue, a Son, *Malise*, and two Daughters, *Annabella*, married to Sir *David Graham* of *Dundaff*, with whom he got the Barony of *Kincarden*, from whom is descended the present Duke of *Montrose*; *Amatilda* was married to *Malcolm* Earl of *Fife*.

Malise succeeded his Father Earl *Malise* in Fortune and Dignity; He married *Mary*, Daughter of Sir *John Cumming* of *Badenoch*, and with her had Issue, *Malise* his Son and Heir, and a Daughter *Mary*, married to Sir *John Murray* of *Drumshargard*, who got with her the Lands of *Ogilvie*, *Abercairny*, and *Glenshirop*; from him is descended the present Laird of *Abercairny*. As in Mr. *Crawford*'s Peerage.

Malise the next Earl of *Strathern* had Issue only one Daughter *Joanna*, Countess of *Strathern*; who married the Earl of *Warren*, an *English* Lord, who engaged his Lady into treasonable Practices against King *Robert* the *Bruce*; for which she was forfeited, as were some of her Associates, the Lord *Brechin*, and the Lord *Soules*, who also suffered Death for the same.

THAT Earldom returned to the Crown, and King *David* gave it to *Maurice* de *Murravia*; but this new Earl was kill'd shortly thereafter, at the Battle of *Durhame* 1346: He left no Issue behind him, and that Earldom was again bestowed by King *David* on his Nephew *Robert*, Lord high *Stewart* of *Scotland*, who, when he succeeded to the Crown, conferred that Earldom on his eldest Son, *David Stewart*, by his second Wife *Eupham Ross*: But he dying without Sons, his only Daughter *Eupham*, who, in Evidents, was design'd *Comitissa Palatina* de *Strathern*, married *Patrick Grahame*, a younger Son of Sir *Patrick Grahame* of *Kincardin*, who, in her Right, was Earl of *Strathern* for some Time; and afterwards, in lieu of it, was made Earl of *Monteith*. Of whom before.

MACKLELLAN of BOMBY in *Galloway*, Or, two *Cheverons* Sable; this Family was dignified with the Title of Lord *Kirkcudbright*; their Arms were supported on the right Side by *a Man arm'd at all Points, holding a Batton in his Hand*, and on the *Sinister* by *a Horse furnished*; and for Crest, *a naked Arm* supporting on the Point of a Sword *a Moor's Head*, with the Motto, *Think on*. And at other Times for Crest, *a Mortar Piece*, with the Motto, *Superba frango*.

BY all our Historians this Family was anciently of great Authority, being Sheriffs of *Galloway*. In the Reign of King *James* II. the Family fell under Forfeiture, in resenting the Murder of Sir *Robert Macklellan* of *Bomby*, the Head of the Family, by making unwarrantable Depredations on the *Douglasses* Lands in *Galloway*; and 'tis given out

by Sir *George Mackenzie*, in his Manuſcript of Genealogies, and by Mr. *Crawford*'s Peerage, That the Barony of *Bomby* was again recovered by the *Macklellans*, after this Manner: In the ſame Reign, it happened, That a Company of *Saracens* or *Gypſies* from *Ireland*, infeſted the Country of *Galloway*, whereupon the King emitted a Proclamation, bearing, *That whoever ſhould diſperſe them, and bring in the Captain dead or alive, ſhould have the Barony of* Bomby *for his Reward.* So it happened, that a brave young Gentleman, the Laird of *Bomby*'s Son killed their Captain, and brought his Head on the Point of his Sword to the King, and thereupon was immediately put in Poſſeſſion of the Barony of *Bomby*; and to perpetuate the Memory of that remarkable Action, he took for his Creſt *a Moor's Head on the Point of his Sword*, and *Think on* for his Motto. I am of Opinion, that the other *Creſt* and *Motto*, *a Mortar Piece*, with *Superba frango*, has been aſſumed, ſince Mortars and Bombs came in Uſe, as relative to their Deſignation, *Bomby*.

Thomas MACKLELLAN of BOMBY, in the Reign of King *James* IV. was very ſerviceable to the Crown, as was his Son *William Macklellan* of *Bomby*, who was knighted by King *James* IV. but was ſlain with the King at the Battle of *Flowden*. Sir *Robert Macklellan* of *Bomby* was knighted by King *James* VI. and by King *Charles* I. 25th *May* 1633, was created Lord *Kirkcudbright*. For which ſee the Peerage of *Scotland*.

Samuel MACKLELLAN of BARCLAY, Argent, two *Cheverons* within *a Bordure ingrailed* Gules. Creſt, a dexter Arm iſſuing out of a *Wreath* erect, holding on the Point of a Dagger, a *Moor's Head* proper. Motto, *Think on*. As in the L. R. and in *Plate* of Atchievements. He ſucceeded his elder Brother, *Robert Macklellan* of *Barclay*, 1717, who was a ſecond Son of *Robert Macklellan* of *Barmagachan*, Son of another *Robert*, Son of *Thomas Macklellan* of *Barmagachan*, Son of *William*, and he again the Son of *Gilbert Macklellan* the firſt Laird of *Barmagachan*, and his Spouſe *Janet*, Daughter to the Lord *Harris*, who was the ſecond Son of Sir *Thomas Macklellan* of *Bombie*, and his Wife *Agnes*, Daughter of Sir *James Dunbar* of *Mochrum*.

SIR *Samuel* MACKLELLAN, late Provoſt of *Edinburgh*, Argent, two *Cheverons* Sable, each charged with a *Bezant* of the Field. Creſt, a *Moor's Head and Neck* proper. Motto, *Sapit qui reputat*. Lion Regiſter, and in Plate of Atchievements.

WALTERSON, *i. e. Filius Walteri*, ſays Sir *James Balfour*, carried Sable, a *Feſs* between *two Cheverons* Or, in the Year 1292.

PLATE VII. *Fig.* 9. SOULES Lord LIDDISDALE, *in Anno* 1278, carried *Ermine*, *three Cheverons* Gules, which were afterwards quartered by the Earls of *Douglaſs*, for the Title of *Liddiſdale*. As for the Antiquity of the Name and Family, Sir *James Dalrymple*, in his Collections, tells us, That *Ranulphus de Soules* is a Witneſs in King *David* I. his Charters. He and his Succeſſors, in other Kings Charters, are often deſigned *Pincerna Regis*, and in the Chartulary of *Newbottle*, *Gulielmus de Soules* is deſigned *Butellarius Regis*, in the Year 1320. This Family was very powerful in the Time of the Controverſy betwixt the *Bruce* and *Baliol*, but they adhered to the latter. Sir *William Soules* was Governor of *Berwick* in the Year 1320. He was ſuſpected and convict of Treaſon, and forfeited by King *Robert* the *Bruce*, and Sir *Alexander Seton* of *That-Ilk*, was made Governor of *Berwick*, in his Place. His Lands, *Souelſtoun*, or *Saltoun*, in *Eaſt-Lothian*, came to the *Abernethies*, who were Lords of *Saltoun*: And afterward, by Marriage, to *Fraſer* Lord *Saltoun*; but the Barony belongs now to *Fletcher* of *Saltoun*, of whom before.

THE Sirname of HORN in *England*, Gules, three *Cheverons* Or.

I ſhall add here ſome ancient Inſtances of carrying three *Cheverons*, as in a Manuſcript of Arms of the Captains of *William* the *Conqueror*, ſaid to be writ and illuminate by the Monks of *Elly*, in that King's Reign; which *Meneſtrier* tells us, in his Riſe of Arms, is to be ſeen in the College of the *Benedictines* at *Doway*: Among theſe of *William* the *Conqueror's* Captains is BREANUS *de* CLARE, whoſe Blazon is, *D'Or, a trois Cheverons de* Gueules, which agrees with the Seal of Arms of *Gilbert de* CLARE, Earl of GLOCESTER and HARTFORD, whereon were three *Cheverons*, which *Sandfoord* in his Genealogical Hiſtory gives us: As alſo, the Arms of Sir *Walter* MANNY, which were, Or, three *Cheverons* Sable.

WHEN

WHEN the *Field* is filled with Pieces of *Mettal* and *Colour* of equal Number, after the Form of *Cheverons*, we ſay *Cheverony* of ſo many Pieces, as of theſe Arms of the County of RAVOUSBERGH in *Germany*; *Cheverony of ſix* Argent and Gueeus, *Plate* VII. *Fig.* 10. The *French*, *Cheveroné d'*Argent *et de* Gueules *de ſix Pieces*, and *Vredus*, blazons them, *Scutum ſenis ex* Argento *& minio Cantheriisexaratum*. Mr. *Gibbon* in his Introduction *ad latinam Blazoniam*, *Clypeum in ſenas æquales coccineas vicisſim*, *&* argenteas *(pro Tignorum modo delineatum.*

Plate VII. *Fig.* 11. The *Cheveron*, as other Ordinaries, is ſometimes carried *couped*.

THE Name of JONES in *England*, Argent, a *Cheveron couped* Purpure.

THE Diminutive of a *Cheveron* to the Half of its Breadth, is called by the *Engliſh* a *Cheveronell*, and the Half of a *Cheveronell* as to its Breadth, a *Couple cloſs*; but the laſt is not carried alone, ſay they, except when a *Cheveron* is between two of them, as the *endorſes* with a *Pale*, of which before. The *French* call the *Engliſh*, *Coupé cloſs Eſtay* or *Eſtai*, *Ceſt un petit* Chevron *dont on ſe ſert pour etaier ou apuier quelque choſe*. The *Latines*, *Statumen*, *Fultura*, or an Under-Prope.

SIR *Nicolas* RENTON, who was Lord *Mayor* of *London*, in the Year 1632, carried Sable, a *Cheveron* betwixt two *Couples Cloſſes*, and accompanied with three *cinque Foils* Or, *Plate* VII. *Fig.* 12. Thus latined by the foreſaid Mr. *Gibbon*; *in Scuto pullo Cantherium duabus hinc inde Cantheriolis* aureis *præcinctum*, *& inter tria quinque Folia ejuſdem metalli interpoſitum.*

THE *Cheveron*, beſides the *accidental Forms*, common to other *Ordinaries*, may be ſaid to have *ſpecifick ones*, as to be *Rompé*, *braced*, *couché*, *reverſed*; And *counter-pointes*.

ROMPE is ſaid by the *Engliſh* of *Cheverons*, that are broken at the Top, for which the *French* ſay, *Briſeé*. *Guillims*, in his Diſplay of Herauldry, gives us an Example of a *Cheveron Rompé*, (or *Rampé)* Argent, in a Field Sable, but does not tell us, by whom, and for what Reaſon it's ſo carried. Mr. *Holmes* calls it a *Cheveron disjointed*, and ſays the Name of SORTON carries Sable, a *Cheveron disjointed* Argent. Monſieur *Baron* gives us the Arms of ANDREZEL in *France* thus; *de* Sable, *a trois Chevrons Briſez d'*Or, *i. e.* Sable, three *Cheveronels bruſed*, (or *Rompé* Or, *Plate* VII. *Fig.* 13. The like Arms are given by *Meneſtrier* to the Family of VIOLLE in *France*, who inſtead of the Word *Briſe*, uſes *Ecemeé*, (which, ſays he) *Se dit du* Cheveron *dont la Pointe eſt coupeé tout droit ſans Briſur*, *i. e.* when the Top of the *Cheveron* is quite off, without any Briſure; ſo that *Briſe* is only ſaid of a *Cheveron*, whoſe *Top* is cut from the Body, and remains in the Field, as *Plate* VII. *Fig.* 14. Argent, a *Cheveron Briſé*, Gules.

SUCH an one ſays *Holmes* is born by the Name of GREENWAY, but he calls it a *Cheveron double-dauncett*, or *double-onſett*, and ſays it may be called *Coupé*, and not *Rampé*, as *Guillims*.

ECEMEE is ſaid, when the Top of the *Cheveron* is not only *Rompé* or *Briſeé*, but carried out of the Field, as *Fig.* 13. Which *Sylveſter Petra Sancta*, calls *Capriolus fractus*, *diminutus capite*, *mutilus & præciſus*, and on the Margine he has the *French* Terms, *Briſeé au Eclatté*, which Sir *George Mackenzie* has in his Science of Herauldry.

I have met with ſuch a Figure in the Bearing of *James* ALEXANDER of KINGLASSIE, *parted per Pale*, Argent, and Sable, a *Cheveron briſed* at the Top, and in Baſe a *Creſcent*, all *counter-changed*, (there *Briſé* is the ſame with *Ecemeé)* quartered with the Arms of the Name of *Aiton*; Creſt, *A Horſe-Head bridled*, Gules; Motto, *Ducitur*, *non trahitur*. Lion Regiſter.

SOME Heraulds are of Opinion, as Sir *George Mackenzie* intimates, that when a *Cheveron* is ſo broken in its Top, it is a Sign that the principal Houſe was ruined, and ſold; and therefore the *Cadets* take their Cognizance bruiſed in its Top.

BRASED is ſaid when two or three *Cheverons* are inter-laced together, as *Fig.* 15. Argent, three *Cheverons* braſed *in Baſe*, Azure, and a Solile *in Chief*, Gules. And Azure, three *Cheverons* braſed *in Baſe*, Or, by the Name of FITCH-HEUGH: There was a great Baron of this Name in *Northumberland*, to whom the Earl of *Pembrook* was Heir, who amongſt his other Titles, is deſigned Lord *Fitch-heugh*, for which he quarters theſe Arms with his own: As alſo, does GRAY Earl of TANKERVILL; theſe *Cheverons* ſo joined, may be blaſoned, *fretted*, *Or*, *inter-laced*, as well as *braſed*.

COUCHEE, is ſaid, when the Top of the *Cheveron* is turned to the left or right Side, the *French* ſay when to the Right, *Tourné*, and when to the Left, *Cauntarné*, *Syl-veſter Petra Sancta*, ſays, *Nunc vibrat dextrorſum, nunc vibrat ſiniſtrorſum.* *Holmes* gives us the Arms of the Name of TOURNEY, Or, a *Cheveron couched* Gules, *Fig.* 16.

IF it be turned to the other Side, ſays he, it is termed *couched ſiniſtær*; Sir *John Fern* in his *Glory of Generoſity*, Page 181, ſays the *Cheveron Coucheé*, ſhows the Houſe not to be altogether ruined, but to ſtand in-a mean Condition, ſince the *Cheveron* is not *reverſed.*

A *Cheveron reverſed.* is ſaid when its Point is toward the *Baſe*, Azure, a *Cheveron reverſed*, Argent, by the Name of RUMOR, as Mr. *Holmes*, gives us another Example, as *Fig* 17. Argent, two *Cheverons couched* Vert, by the Name of COUCH-MASTER, others ſay, *Counter-couchant*; the *French*, *Countze-tourneé.*

COUNTER-POINTED, is ſaid, when two *Cheverons* meet by their Point in the Centre of the Eſcucheon, the uppermoſt being reverſed, as *Plate* VII. *Fig.* 18. The Arms of TRAUIER in *France*, thus blazoned by *Meneſtrier*, *d'*Argent, *a* 2 *Cheverons contrepointeez*, *d'*Azur.

THESE laſt Forms and Attributes of the *Cheveron*, may be well ſaid to be *Briſures*, if not *Abatements* of Honour.

WHEN any other natural or artificial Figures are ſituate in Shield, after the Poſition of the *Cheveron*, they are ſaid to be in *Cheveron*, or *Cheveron-ways*, as before of the other Ordinaries. I ſhall add here one Example, *Fig.* 19. *Plaie* VII.

PEARSON of BALMADRES; Argent, two *Swords Cheveron-ways*, piercing a Heart in *Chief*, proper, and in *Baſe a Cinque-Foil* of the ſecond; Creſt, *A Dove* holdidg an Olive Branch in her Beck, proper; Motto, *Dum ſpiro, ſpero.* New Regiſter.

HAVING treated of the *Cheveron* in its Varieties, conform to which I ſhall add for Examples, the Armorial Bearings of ſeveral Families and Sirnames in *Britain.*

LIDDERDALE of St. MARYISLE, Azure, a *Cheveron* Ermine.

THE Sirname of MASTERTOUN; Argent, a *Cheveron* Gules, and *Chief* Azure: Sometimes theſe Arms are quartered with Argent, an *Eagle diſplay'd* Sable, *armed* and *beacked* Gules, for the Name of *Ramſay.* As in *Pont*'s Manuſcript. And in the New Regiſter.

Adam MASTERTON of GRANGE in *Perthſhire*, Argent, a *Cheveron* betwixt two *Creſcents* in *Chief*, and a *Mullet* in *Baſe*, Gules; on a *Chief*, Azure; *An Eagle diſplayed*, Or; Creſt, *A dexter Haud holding a Simiter*, prope; Motto, *Pro Deo & Rege.*

MR. *Francis* MASTERTOUN of PARKMILNE; Argent, a *Cheveron* Gules, and a *Chief*, Azure; Creſt, *A Stagg courant*, bearing on his *Attire* an *Oak Slip*, *fructuated proper.* Lion Regiſter.

ELPHINGSTON Lord BALMIRANOCH; carries the ſame Arms with the Lord *Elphingſton*, of whom before; and for Difference, charges the *Cheveron*, with three *Buckles* Argent, for *Monteith*; and has for Creſt, *A Dove* Argent, with a *Snake* proper, linked about its Legs; Motto, *Prudentia Fraudis neſcia*, and for Supporters, two *Griffons* proper, *beaked* and *armed* Or. The firſt of this Family was Sir *James Elphingſton*, third Son to *Robert* Lord *Elphingſtoun*, and *Elizabeth Drummond*, Daughter to Sir *John Drummond* of *Innerpeſſery.* He was Secretary of State, Preſident of the College of Juſtice, and created a Lord of Parliament, by the Title of Lord *Balmiranoch*, the 25th of *April*, 1604, by King *James* VI. He married firſt *Sarah Monteith*, Daughter of Sir *John Monteith* of *Carſs*, of which Marriage is deſcended the preſent Lord *Balmiranoch*, for which his Family carries the *Buckles.* He married ſecondly, a Daughter of *Maxwell* of *Newark*; She bore to him *James Elphingſton*, who was created a Lord of Parliament by the Title of Lord *Cowper*, and carried the ſame Arms with the Lord ELPHINGSTON; but charged his *Cheveron*, with *Hearts* Argent, becauſe, (ſays Sir *George Mackenzie* in his Science of Herauldry, Page 74.) His Mother was a Daughter of *Maxwell* of *Mewark.* This Family is extinct.

THE other Families of the Name of ELPHINGSTON, whoſe Arms are matriculate in the new Regiſter, are theſe.

ELPHINGSTON of CALDERHALL; fifth Son of *Alexander*, Lord *Elphingſton*, and *Katharine* his Lady, Daughter of *John* Lord *Erskine*; Argent, a *Che-*

verons

veron Sable, betwixt three *Boars Heads eraſed*, within *a Bordure* Gules; Creſt, *Two Mens Arms iſſuing out of a Wreath*, croſſing one another *Saltier-ways*, the one on the right Side holding a *Sword*, and the other on the left holding a *Branch of Laurel* all proper; and for Motto, *In utrumque paratus.*

Richard ELPHINGSTON of AIRTH, eldeſt Son and Heir to Sir *Thomas Elphingſton* of *Calderhall*; quarterly, 1ſt and 4th, as *Calderhall*; 2d and 3d Or, *a Saltier and Chief* Gules, the laſt charged with a *Mullet of the Field* for *Bruce* of *Airth*; Creſt, *a Griffon ſeiant*, holding in his dexter Paw a *Sword erect*, and on the Point *a Saracen's Head* all proper; Motto, *Do well and let them ſay.*

James ELPHINGSTON of GLACK; Argent, *on a Cheveron* Sable, between three *Boars Heads eraſed* Gules, *an Epiſcopal Mitre of the* firſt.

SIR *James* ELPHINGSTON, one of the Commiſſars of *Edinburgh*, the ſame with *Elphingſton* of *Glack*, within a *Bordure* Gules for Difference; Creſt, *a right Hand holding a writing Pen feathered* proper; with the Word, *Sedulitate.* To ſhow his Employment, being a Writer to the Signet.

Henry ELPHINGSTON of MELYHOLM, ſecond lawful Son of Sir *Henry Elphingſton* of *Calderhall*, as his Father, within a *Bordure ingrailed* Gules; Creſt, *a Griffon ſeiant* Sable, *in its dexter Paw a Garland of Laurel* Vert.

ELPHINGSTON of LEYS, Argent *a Cheveron ingrailed* Sable, between three *Boars Heads eraſed* Gules.

THE proper Arms of the Name of KENNEDY; Argent, *a Cheveron* Gules, betwixt three *croſs Croſlets fitched* Sable.

THE firſt of this Name and Family, is ſaid to be one *Kenneth* an *Iriſh* or *Highland Scotſman*, whoſe Poſterity was Sirnamed *Kennedy* from him. In the Reign of King *William* 1183, *Henry Kennedy* aſſiſted *Gilbert* eldeſt Son of *Fergus* Lord of *Galloway* in his Wars, as in *Buchannan*'s Hiſtory. In the *Ragman-Roll* there are ſeveral of the Name of *Kennedy*, as *Dominus Alexander Kennedy*. *Prin*'s Hiſtory Pag. 652.

IN the Reign of King *David* the *Bruce*, *John Kennedy* of *Denure*, got ſeveral Lands from that King, as by the *Rotula R. Davidis ſecundi.* He added to his patrimonial Inheritance, the Barony of *Caſſils*, by *Mary* his Wife. He had two Sons, Sir *Gilbert* his Succeſſor, and Sir *Hugh Kennedy* of *Ardiſtinſhire*, who for his Valour in the Wars of *France* againſt the *Engliſh*, was honoured with the Arms of *France*, *viz.* Azure, *three Flower-de-Liſſes* Or; which he and his Deſcendents quartered with their proper Arms, as I obſerved in my *Eſſay on the ancient and modern Uſe of Armories*, Page 136. But there I was miſtaken, in ſaying that *Kennedy* of *Bargeny* was deſcended of Sir *Hugh*, who was only Uncle to the firſt *Bargeny*, and likewiſe quartered the Arms of *France* with *Kennedy.*

SIR *Gilbert* KENNEDY eldeſt Son of Sir *John* of *Denure*, was one of the Hoſtages ſent to *England* for the Ranſom of King *David Bruce*, 1357. He was knighted by King *Robert* III. and was twice married, firſt to a Daughter of Sir *James Sandilands* of *Calder*: She bore two Sons, *Gilbert*, who died in the *French* Service without Iſſue, and *Thomas Kennedy* of *Bargeny*, whoſe Repreſentative, is Sir *Thomas Kennedy* of *Kirkhill*; as in the Preface to Sir *James Dalrymple*'s Collections, Page 81. *2dly*, Sir *Gilbert* married *Marion*, Daughter of Sir *William Maxwell* of *Calderwood*, and with her had a Son Sir *James*, on whom his Father ſettled his Eſtate, by reaſon he married Lady *Mary Stewart* Daughter of King *Robert Bruce* III. which (ſays *Crawfurd*) occaſioned *Gilbert* the eldeſt Son of the firſt Marriage, and Sir *James* to fall into a fatal Quarrel; in which the latter loſt his Life, leaving behind him by Lady *Mary* two Sons, *Gilbert Kennedy*, who was the firſt Lord *Kennedy*, and *James* Biſhop of St. *Andrew*'s. They were both named to be Governours to King *James* III. and ever ſince, the Family has carried the *double Treſſure*, having matched with the Royal Family. In an Act of Revocation of the Crown Lands alienated by King *James* II. in the Parliament holden at *Edinburgh* the 11th of *October* 1464, *Gilbert* Lord *Kennedy* is there mentioned, whoſe Son was *John* Lord *Kennedy*, Father of *David* Lord *Kennedy*, who was created Earl of *Caſſils* by King *James* IV. 1509. I have ſeen a Charter granted by that King to *David* Earl of *Caſſils*, and his Wife *Margaret Boyde*, of the Lands and Caſtle of *Caſſils*, and of the Lands of *Killkerran*, which formerly belonged to *John Baird* of *Killkenny*. This Earl *David* had the Misfortune to be killed at the Battle of *Flowden*, leaving behind

him Iſſue, of whom is lineally deſcended the preſent *John* Earl of *Caſſils*, whoſe Atchievement is, Argent, *a Cheveron* Gules *between three croſs Croſlets fitched* Sable, *all within a double Treſſure flowered and counter-flowered with Flower-de-Liſſes of the* ſecond; Creſt, *a Dolphin* Azure; Motto, *A viſe la fine:* Supporters, *two Swans* proper.

Thomas KENNEDY, the firſt of the Family of *Bargeny*, was ſecond Son of Sir *Gilbert Kennedy* of *Denure*, by his firſt Wife a Daughter of Sir *James Sandilands* of *Calder*, and carried quarterly 1ſt and 4th Argent, *a Cheveron* Gules, *between three croſs Croſlets fitched* Sable, *within a double Treſſure flowered and counter-flowered of the* ſecond for *Kennedy*; 2d and 3d Azure, *three Flower-de-Liſſes* Or, the Arms of *France*, as in Mr. *Pont's* Manuſcript; but by *Eſpline*, and other illuminate Books with me, the *double Treſſure* is not in the Bearing.

SIR *Thomas* KENNEDY of KIRKHILL, is the lineal Male Repreſentative of the Family of *Bargeny*, and carries the quartered Arms as above blazoned, ſo recorded in the Lion's Regiſter; with the Creſt, *a Hand graſping a Daggar* proper; Motto, *Fuimus.* Whoſe Son and Repreſentative is, Mr. *Thomas* KENNEDY now of DENURE, ſometime Advocate to Her late Majeſty Queen ANNE, and carries the aforeſaid Arms, as in the Plate of Atchievements.

AND in that Regiſter, are the Arms of *Andrew* KENNEDY of CLOWBURN, ſometime Conſervator of the *Scots* Privileges with the united Provinces, Son to *John Kennedy*, ſometime Provoſt of *Air*. He was deſcended of the Family of *Bargeny*, married *Mary Weir* Heireſs of *Clowburn*, and bears quarterly 1ſt and 4th, Argent, *on a Feſs* Azure, *three Mullets of the* firſt, for *Weir* of *Clowburn*; 2d and 3d quarterly 1ſt *Kennedy* with the *double Treſſure*; 2d and 3d *France*, as the Arms of *Kennedy* of *Bargeny*; Creſt, *a dexter Hand holding a military Girdle*; with the Words on it, *Vires veritas*; and below the Shield for Motto, *Non Fallor.* Lion Regiſter.

KENNEDY of BAIRQUHANY, quartered with the Arms of *Kennedy*, theſe of *M'Dougal*; Azure, *a Lion rampant* Argent, *crowned* Or. But by the Paintings of *Fallahall*, before-mentioned, the *Lion* is not crowned. Sir *John Kennedy* of *Bairquhany* bought the Lands of *Dalvweyen*, from *John Dalrymple* of *Lauchet* and *Dalvweyen* in *Carrick*, as appears by a Charter of the Date 1486, and confirmed by King *James* III. He was deſcended of *Alexander* Son of *John* ſecond Lord *Kennedy*, and his ſecond Wife *Eliſabeth Gordon* Daughter of the Earl of *Huntly* in the Reign of King *James* III. From the ſame *Alexander* are likewiſe deſcended, the *Kennedies* of *Girvan-Mains*, now repreſented by

SIR *Gilbert* KENNEDY of GARVINMAINS Baronet, Argent *on a Cheveron* Gules *betwixt three Croſs croſlets fitched* Sable, *a Boars Head eraſed of the* firſt, and in the middle Chief Point, *a Man's Heart of the* ſecond; Creſt, *a Dolphin naiant* proper; Motto, *Aviſe la fine.* Lion Regiſter.

KENNEDY of KIRK-MICHAEL, carries the ſame with *Caſſils*, with a *Boar's Head eraſed* Sable, in place of the *croſs Croſlet in Baſe*; Creſt, *a Palm Branch ſlipped* Vert; Motto, *Malim eſſe probus quam haberi.* Lion Regiſter.

KENNEDY of KILMUCHES in *Aberdeen*; Argent, *two Keys Saltierways* Gules, (as Conſtable of *Aberdeen) and in Baſe a croſs Croſlet fitched* Sable for *Kennedy*.

KENNEDY of LOCHAN, quarterly, 1ſt and 4th Argent, *a Cheveron indented* Gules *between three croſs Croſlets fitched* Sable; 2d and 3d Azure, *a Lion rampant*, Argent, *crowned* Or. Theſe are matriculate for Miſtreſs *Mary Kennedy*, deſcended of *Lochan*, impaled with thoſe of her Husband *Alexander Beaton* of *Longharmiſtoun*.

AGNEW; Argent, *a Cheveron between two Cinquefoils in Chief* Gules, *and a Saltier couped in Baſe* Azure. Theſe of this Name are originally from *France*, being there written *Agneau*. The firſt of them came over with *William* the Conquerer, and from thence went to *Ireland*, where for many Years he had a conſiderable Eſtate in the County of *Antrim*, and were Lords *Agneu*, alias Lords of *Lairn*. As in *M'Kenzie's* Manuſcript. One of their Sons came from *Ireland* to *Scotland* in the Reign of King *David* II. where he got the keeping of the King's Caſtle of *Lochnaw* and was made heritable Conſtable thereof, and of the Shire of *Wigtoun*. Afterwards his Succeſſors for their faithful Services, got the Gift of being heritable Baillie of the Bailliarie of *Leſſwade*, *Munbrick* and *Drumaſtoun*, which are diſtinct Juriſdictions within the Shire of

ſtle

Wigtoun; but were ſore oppreſſed by the Earls of *Douglaſs*, who demoliſhed the Caſtle of *Lochnaw*. Thereafter upon the Fall of the Earls of *Douglaſs*, *Andrew Agneu* of *Lochnaw* beſide the former Offices, got that of heritable Sheriff of the Shire of *Wigtoun*, from King *James* II. the 29th of *July* 1452, as the Gift bears, *Penes Dominum de* Lochnaw, *Jacobus Dei Gratia*, &c. *Sciatis nos pro ſingulari Favore Zelo & Dilectatione, quas gerimus erga dilectum familiarem, noſtrumque Scutiferum* Andream Agneu, &c. All which Offices with the Charters of *Lochnaw*, were again ratified by King *Charles* II. in his Parliament at *Edinburgh*, the 12th of *July*, 1661. This Family ſometimes carried Argent, three *right Hands couped* Gules, as all theſe Families that came from *Ireland*, and ſettled in *Scotland* did carry, and do carry, of which afterwards. But now they make uſe of the above Blazon, being early honoured with the Dignity of Knight Baronet, in the Year 1629, 28th of *July*, and recorded in the Lion Regiſter thus,

SIR *Andrew* AGNEW of LOCHNAW Knight Baronet, and Sheriff of *Wigtoun*, bears Argent, a *Cheveron* betwixt two *Cinque Foils*, in *Chief* Gules, and a *Saltier couped*, in *Baſe*, Azure; with the Badge of *Nova Scotia*, as Baronet; Creſt, An *Eagle iſſuant* and *regardant*, proper; Motto, *Conſilio non Impetu*, and ſo carried by the preſent Sir *James Agneu* of *Lochnaw*, as in the Plate of Atchievements.

Andrew AGNEW of CREACH, now of LOCHRYAN, Lieutenant Colonel in the Royal Regiment of Dragoons in *Scotland*, eldeſt lawful Son and Heir of Captain *Alexander Agneu* of *Creach*, who was lineally deſcended and Repreſentative of a lawful Brother of the Family of *Lochnaw*, and which Brother was anciently deſigned of *Challech*, bears Argent, a *Cheveron* between two *Cinque-Foils* in *Chief* Gules, and a *Saltier couped* in *Baſe* Azure, all within a *Bordure* of the ſecond; Creſt, *An Eagle iſſuant regardant*, holding in his right Foot a *Sword*, proper; Motto, *Conſilio & Impetu*, Lion Regiſter, as in the Plate of Atchievements.

ABERCROMBY, Argent, a *Cheveron* Gules, betwixt three *Boars Heads eraſed* Azure. The principal Family of the Name was *Abercromby* of *That-Ilk*, in the Shire of *Bamff*. There was another old Family of the Name, deſigned of *Pitmedden*, both to be found in the *Ragman Roll*, by *Prin. Ferqhuard Abercromby*, Biſhop of *Caithneſs*, is Witneſs in a Charter of *Agnes Mordington*, Daughter of *Patrick Mordington*, of the Date 1321: And in the Year 1481, among the Aſſizers who aſſoilzied *Robert* Lord *Lyle*, was *Robert Abercromby* of *That-Ilk*, which Family continued according to Sir *George Mackenzie* in a good Reſpect, from *Malcolm* III. to *Charles* I. and carried the foreſaid Blazon; and for Creſt, *An Oak-Tree accorned*, on a Mount proper; with the Motto, *Tace*. As in *Pont*'s Manuſcript.

ABERCROMBY of BIRKENBOG, ſince the Extinction of the Family of *Abercromby* of *That-Ilk*, is looked upon as Chief of the Name, and honoured with the Title of Knight Baronet. He carries the principal Coat of the Name. As above.

Francis ABERCROMBY of FITTERNIER, Son and Heir of *Alexander Abercromby* of *Fitternier*, Son and Heir of *Hector Abercromby* of *Fitternier*, ſecond Son of *Alexander Abercromby* of *Birkenbog*, Argent, a *Cheveron ingrailed* Gules, betwixt three *Boars Heads eraſed* Azure; Creſt, *A croſs Croſlet, fitchie*; Motto, *In Cruce Salus*. Lion Regiſter. He married the Heireſs of the Lord *Semple*, and was by King *James* VII. 23d of *July* 1685, created a Lord of Parliament by the Title of *Glaſsfoord* for Life: Whereupon he carried quarterly, 1 and 4 Argent, a *Cheveron Chequé* Gules, and of the firſt, between three *Hunting-Horns* Sable, *ſtringed* of the ſecond for *Semple*; 2 and 3 *Abercromby*, as before. The Brothers of this Lord, by one Mother *Jean Seaton* Daughter of *John Seaton* of *New-wark*, are, *John Abercromby* of *Afforſque*, and *Patrick Abercromby* Doctor of Medicine, who has rendered himſelf an Ornament to his Country, as well as to the Family, he ſprung from, by a moſt exact and curious Hiſtory of *Scotland*, rectifying the Miſtakes and Errors of our former Authors.

ABERCROMBY of GLASSHAUGH, Argent, a *Cheveron indented* Gules, accompanied with three *Boars Heads eraſed* Azure; Creſt, *A Bee volant*, proper; Motto, *Vive ut vivas*.

THE Sirname of ARNET, Argent, a *Cheveron* betwixt three *Stars* Gules. As in *Balfour*'s Manuſcript. The principal Family of this Name was *Arnet* of *That-Ilk* in the Shire of *Fife*. *Michael Arnet*, diſpones the Lands of *Cluny*, to the *Monks* of *Cluny*, in the Reign of *Malcolm* IV. as *Sibb*. Hiſt of *Fife*, &c. In the Chronicle called *Stemmata*

Bruti. King *Alexander* II. ſent *Duncan* Earl of *Fife*, Ambaſſadour to *Henry* of *England*, accompanied with two Knights of *Fife*, *viz.* *John* de *Monevill*, and *Malcolm* de *Arnet*, in the Year 1240. *Michael* ARNET of THAT-ILK, was honoured with the Title of Knight Baronet by King *Charles* I. which Family is now extinct, and carried, as in *Pont*'s Manuſcript, Argent, a *Cheveron* Sable, between two *Mullets* in *Chief*, and a *Creſcent* in *Baſe*, Gules.

ARNET of FERN, a Cadet of *Arnet* of *That-Ilk*, Azure, a *Cheveron* between three *Stars* Argent, and a *Creſcent* in *Chief* of the laſt. *Balfour*'s Manuſcript.

ARNET of BALCORMO; Argent, a *Cheveron* Sable, between three *Mullets* Gules, all within a *Bordure indented*, of the ſecond; Motto, *Speratum & completum.* Lion Regiſter. And there,

ARNET of EASTRYND, deſcended of *Balcormo*, the ſame; but charges the *Bordure* with eight *Creſcents*, of the firſt.

WHITELAW of THAT-ILK, Sable, a *Cheveron* Or, between three *Boars Heads eraſed* Argent, ſome make them *couped*, as *Pont.* Other Books give for Arms to ſome of this Name, Ermine on a *Chief* Gules, a *Boars Head couped*, between two *Mullets* Or. As in *Eſpline*'s illuminate Book. Severals of this Name are mentioned in the *Bagman-Roll.* And in the Reign of King *James* III. One *Archibald Whitelaw*, was an eminent Prelate and Secretary of State, to that King.

WILSON of CROGLIN, Argent, a *Cheveron* between three *Mullets* Gules. *Aliter*, Argent, a *Cheveron* between two *Mullets* in *Chief* Gules, and a *Creſcent* in *Baſe* Azure. *Pont*'s Manuſcript.

WILSON of PLEWLANDS, Argent, a *Cheveron* between three *Stars*, Gules; Creſt, *A Demi-Lion* of the laſt, with the Motto, *Semper vigilans.* Lion Regiſter. And there alſo are the Blazons of the following *Wilſons.*

David WILSON Merchant in *Edinburgh*, Argent, on *a Cheveron* between three *Mullets* Gules, *a Talbot's Head eraſed* of the firſt, with the above Motto.

Archibald WILSON, Merchant in *Queensferry*, Gules, *a Cheveron counter embattled*, between three *Mullets* Argent; Creſt, *a Talbot's Head eraſed* Argent; Motto as before.

George WILSON of FINGACH, Sable, *a Wolf ſalient* Or, in *Chief* three *Stars* Argent; Creſt, *a Wolf ſeiant* Or; Motto, *Expecta cuncta ſuperne.*

George WILSON Baillie of *Fraſerburgh*, Argent, *a Cheveron* between two *Mullets in Chief*, and *a Creſcent* in *Baſe* Gules; Motto, *Venture and Gain.*

Thomas WILSON, Merchant in *Edinburgh*, Argent, *a Cheveron* betwixt three *Mullets* Gules, and *a Creſcent* for Difference; Creſt, *a Talbot's Head eraſed*; Motto, *Semper Vigilans.*

THE Name of AUCHMENAN, Argent, *a Cheveron* betwixt two *Cinquefoils* Gules, and *a Saltier couped in Baſe* Azure.

BARROWMAN, Argent, on *a Cheveron* between three *Martlets* Gules, *a Creſcent* of the firſt. *Workman*'s Manuſcript.

STRANG of BALCASKIE, Argent, *a Cheveron* between three *Lozenges* Sable. *Pont*'s Manuſcript.

THE Name of ABERCORN, Argent, *a Cheveron* Sable, betwixt three *Mullets* Gules. *Mackenzie*'s Herauldry.

M'BEATH, Azure, *a Cheveron* between two *Mullets* in *Chief*, and *a Creſcent* Argent in *Baſe*. *Pont*'s Manuſcript.

THE Name of BISKET, Argent, on *a Cheveron ingrailed* between two *Cinquefoils* Gules, and *a Mullet* in *Baſe* Azure, *a croſs Croſlet fitched iſſuing out of a Creſcent* of the *Field.*

HEPBURN of WAUGHTOUN, carried quarterly 1ſt and 4th Gules, on *a Cheveron*, Argent, *a Roſe* betwixt two *Lions rampant* of the firſt; for the Name of *Hepburn*; 2 and 3, Argent, three *Martlets* Gules, 2d and 1ſt, for the Name of *Gourlie*; as in Sir *James Balfour*'s Book of Blazons. And they ſtand ſo illuminate in the Houſe of *Fallahall*, with the Arms of other Barons that were Members of Parliament in the Year 1604. This Family has been ſometime in Uſe to marſhal alſo with thoſe above, the Arms of *Rutherfoord*: For I have ſeen the Seal Armorial, of Sir *Patrick Hepburn* of *Waughtoun* and *Lufneſs*, appended to a Charter granted by him, in the Year 1587, to his Couſin *Patrick Hepburn* of *Smitoun*, of the Lands of *Eaſter-Crucks*

upon

upon which Seal is *a Shield Coucheé*, having three Coats quarterly, 1ſt, *Hepburn*; 2d, *Gourlie*, as above; 3d, the Arms of *Rutherford*, *viz.* Argent, an *Orle* Gules, and *in Chief* three *Martlets* Sable, and the 4th as the firſt.

AFTERWARD they laid aſide the Arms of *Gourlie*, and carried only *Hepburn* and *Rutherford* quarterly.

AS for the Antiquity of the Family, and whether it was the principal one of the Name, I cannot be poſitive, not having ſeen their old Evidents. But Mr. *Thomas Crawfurd*, in his Notes and Obſervations on *Buchanan*'s Hiſtory, makes this Family the principal one, where at the Title, *de Familiæ Antiquitate*, *Page* 173, he ſays, For *the Earl of* Bothwell *was deſcended of an* Engliſh *Man, and thereafter Servant to the Earl of* March, *in the Days of King* David Bruce, *and is not ſo ancient as* Waughtoun.

THE eldeſt Evident that I have ſeen belonging to this Family, is a Charter of Alienation of the Barony of *Lufneſs*, granted by *William Bickerton*, Son and Heir of *Robert Bickerton* of *Lufneſs*, to Sir *John Hepburn* of *Waughtoun*, dated at *Haddingtoun* the 4th of *February* 1463: Which Charter is confirmed by King *James* III. The Family all along married with the beſt Families in the Country, being both powerful and rich; of late it ended in an Heireſs, who was married to Sir *Andrew Ramſay*, Son and Heir to Sir *Andrew Ramſay* of *Abbotſhall*; ſometime one of the Senators of the College of Juſtice, and Provoſt of *Edinburgh*.

THE next Family of the Name now ſtanding, and Male Repreſentative of *Waughtoun*, by the Documents that I have ſeen, is *Patrick Hepburn* of *Smiton*; whoſe Progenitor was *Adam Hepburn* of *Smiton*, ſecond Son of Sir *Patrick Hepburn* of *Waughtoun* Knight, and his Lady, *Helen Hepburn*, Neice of *Adam* Earl of *Bothwell*, that was killed at *Flowden*. He got from his Father half the Lands of *Smiton*, and the whole Lands of *Smiton Crucks*, as by an Inſtrument of Seaſine of the Date 1538, (*Penes* Hepburn *of* Smiton) which has theſe Words, Patricius Hepburn *de* Waughtoun, *miles acceſſit ad principale Meſſwagium de* Smiton, *&c. in Baronia de* Waughtoun *& Conſtabularia de* Haddingtoun, *& ibi propriis manibus dedit corporalem Poſſeſſionem dimiditatis terrarum de* Smiton, *& totarum terrarum de* Smiton Crucks, *probo adoloſcenti adæ* Hepburn *filio ſuo*.

IN the Year 1549, this *Adam Hepburn* of *Smiton*, made a Reſignation of the half of the Lands of *Craig*, in the Hands of *Patrick Hepburn* of *Bolton*, Superior thereof; for a new Charter in Favours of himſelf in Fee, and his Mother *Helen Hepburn*, Relict of the deceaſt Sir *Patrick Hepburn* of *Waughtoun* in Liferent. In which Inſtrument he is again deſigned *Adamus Hepburn filius legittimus quondam Patricii Hepburn de* Waughtoun *militis*; the Witneſſes are, *Patricio Hepburn de* Waughtoun *fratre germano dicti adæ*, *Henrico Hepburn ejus avunculo*.

Adam HEPBURN of SMITON, married a Daughter of *Preſton* of *Craigmiller*, and with her had a Son *Patrick*; from whom is lineally deſcended the preſent *Patrick* HEPBURN of SMITON. This Family has been in Uſe formerly to carry Gules, on *a Cheveron* between three *Martlets* Argent, two *Lions* pulling at a *Roſe* of the firſt. As in Mr. *Thomas Crawfurd*'s Manuſcript. And ſince, to carry as *Waughtoun*, *viz.* quarterly, 1ſt and 4th Gules, *on a Cheveron* Argent, *a Roſe* betwixt two *Lions affronté* Gules, for *Hepburn*; 2d and 3d Argent, an *Orle* Gules, and in Chief three *Martlets* Sable, for *Rutherford*; Creſt, *a Horſe* Argent, *furniſhed* Gules, tied to a Tree, with the Motto, *Keep Tryſt*. As in the *Plate* of Atchievements.

THE Cadets of the Family of *Smiton* were, Sir *Robert Hepburn* of *Alderſtoun*, Captain of King *James* VI. his Life-Guard, Predeceſſor of *Hepburn* of *Bearford*. *Francis Hepburn* of *Beinſtoun*, another ſecond Son of *Smiton*, Predeceſſor of the preſent *Robert Hepburn* of *Beinſtoun*.

Adam HEPBURN of HUMBIE, Quarterly 1ſt and 4th, *Hepburn*, as before; 2d and 3d Argent, three *Laurel Leaves* Vert, for the Name of *Foulis*; Creſt, an *Oak Tree* proper, and *a Horſe* paſſing by the ſame ſaddled and bridled Gules; Motto, *Keep Tryſt*. So recorded in the Lion Regiſter. See the *Plate* of Atchievements.

THE firſt of this Family was *John Hepburn* of *Kirklandhill*, Brother to Sir *Patrick Hepburn* of *Waughtoun*, the Father of *Adam Hepburn* of *Smiton*; Of whom before. By an Inſtrument of the Date 13th of *Auguſt* 1539, (in my Hands at the writing hereof) *William Brown* in *Little-Markhill*, alienates and diſpones the half

of the Lands of *Stotincleugh*, *Johani Hepburn* in *Kirklandhill*, *fratori Patricii* Hepburn *de* Waughtoun *militis*. His Grandſon *Adam Hepburn* of *Kirklandhill*, acquired from *James Lawſon* of *Humbie*, the Lands of *Hartſide* in the Year 1586. He married *Agnes*, Daughter to *Henry Foulis* of *Collingtoun* and his Lady a Daughter of *Hadden* of *Gleneagles*. His Son and Succeſſor was Sir *Adam Hepburn* of *Humbie*, one of the Senators of the College of Juſtice, who married *Agnes* Daughter to *George Foulis* of *Ravilſtoun*, and Maſter of the Mint 1629; and with her had three Sons, *Thomas*, who died without Iſſue Male: *Adam*, who ſucceeded him, quartered the Arms of *Foulis* with *Hepburn*, upon the Account of his Mother and Grandmother's being of that Name, and had them ſo recorded in the Lion Regiſter. He died alſo without Iſſue Male, and was ſucceeded by his Brother *David*, Father of *John*, the preſent Laird of *Humbie*. See the Arms in *Plate* of Atchivements.

HEPBURN of RICCARTOUN, deſcended of *Hepburn* of *Whitſome* in the *Merſs*, who was a Brother of *Patrick Hepburn* Lord *Hailes*, about the Year 1450, carried Gules, *on a Cheveron* Argent, *a Roſe* between two *Lions* combatant of the firſt; and *a Buckle in Baſe* Or, *Pont*'s Manuſcript.

PATRICK HEPBURN of BLACKCASTLE, deſcended of *Riccartoun*; the ſame with *Riccartoun*. But the Buckle is ſaid to be *Argent*, and after the ſhape of a Man's Heart; Creſt, *a Horſe Head couped* proper, *garniſhed* Gules; Motto, *Keep Tryſt*. Lion Regiſter.

George HEPBURN, Doctor of Medicine, the Arms of *Hepburn*, with *a Starſtone* in *Baſe*, proper; Creſt, *a Mort Head* over-grown with *Moſs*, proper; Motto, *Virtute & Prudentia*. Lion Regiſter.

KER Marqueſs of LOTHIAN, carries quarterly 1ſt and 4th, Azure, the Sun in his ſplendor, proper, as a Coat of *Augmentation*, when created Earl of *Lothian*; 2d and 3d, parted *per Feſs*, Gules and Vert, *on a Cheveron* Argent, between three *Maſcles* Or, *in Chief*, and an *Unicorn's Head eraſed* in *Baſe* of the third, three *Mullets* of the firſt. But of late this Family carries in the 2d and 3d Quarter, *only* Gules on *a Cheveron* Argent, three *Mullets* of the firſt, as being Heir of KER of FAIRNIEHERST, and Lord JEDBURGH. Which Arms are ſupported on the Dexter by an *Angel* with Wings diſplayed, proper; on the Sinſter by an *Unicorn* Argent, *ungled*, *maned*, *horned*, Or, and *collared* Gules; for Creſt, the *Sun* in its ſplendor; Motto, *Sero ſed ſerio*.

Mark KER, younger Son of Sir *Walter* KER of CESSFORD by *Agnes* his Wife, Daughter of *Robert* Lord *Chrighton* of *Sanquhar*, was Abbot of *Newbottle*, *Anno* 1546. In this Function he continuedtill the *Reformation*, and then renounced *Popery*, by which he held his Benefice *in commendam*, and married a Daughter of *George* Earl of *Rothes*. Their eldeſt Son *Mark* was a Lord of the Seſſion, and had the Lands of the *Abbacy* of *Newbottle* erected to him into a temporal Lorſhip, by King *James* VI. 1591: And thereafter on the 10th of *July* 1606, was by that King dignified with the Honour of Earl of *Lothian*. His Son and Succeſſor,

Robert II. Earl of LOTHIAN married *Annabella*, Daughter of *Archibald* Earl of *Argyle*; who having no Male Iſſue of his Body, with the King's Approbation, his Eſtate and Honours came to his eldeſt Daughter *Anne*, and the Heirs of her Body. She married *William Ker*, Son to Sir *Robert Ker* of *Ancrum*; to whom ſhe bare *Robert*, Earl of *Lothian*: Who was honoured with the Title of Marquis of *Lothian*, 13th *June* 1702. He had by *Jean* his Lady, Daughter of *Archibald* Marquis of *Argyle*, *William* his Succeſſor, Lord *Charles*, Director of the Chancery, Lord *John* and Lord *Mark*, Brigadiers and Colonels in the Army, and a Daughter *Mary*, married to the Marquis of *Douglaſs*, Mother of the preſent Duke of *Douglaſs*.

THE eldeſt Son *William*, the preſent Marquis of *Lothian*, married *Jean* Daughter of *Archibald* Earl of *Argyle*, by whom he has *William* Lord *Jedburgh* his apparent Heir.

THE other principal Family of the Name of *Ker*, which I mentioned before in the Shire of *Roxburgh*, is *Ceſsford*, deſcended of *Ralph Ker*, who is ſaid to have got from King *David* II. ſome Lands on the Water of *Jed*, upon which he or his Succeſſors built an Houſe, called *Kerſheugh*. This was the Seat of the Family for ſeven Generations, as by the Genealogical Account of the Family, till Sir *Robert Ker* of *Kerſheugh*, removed it a Mile off in the Middle of a Foreſt, called *Fairniehirſt*, *i. e. Fairniewood*,

niewood, from which he and his Succeſſors were deſigned. He had no Iſſue Male of his Body, but a Daughter *Margaret*, by his Wife *Katharine* Daughter, of *Colvil* of *Ochiltry*. *Margaret* married *Thomas Ker* of *Smelholme*, ſecond Son to the Laird of *Ceſsford*, and he had with her *Andrew*, and *Ralph* of *Woodine*, of whom the Family of *Cavers*. *Andrew* was Laird of *Fairniehirſt*, and Knight, and one of the Wardens of the Borders, in the Reign of King *James* V. He married *Janet*, Daughter of Sir *Patrick Home* of *Polwarth*, and by her had *John* and *Robert*, of whom the Earl of *Ancrum*. Sir *John* was Father of Sir *Thomas Ker* of *Fairniehirſt*, who both ſtood firm in their Loyalty to Queen *Mary*. Sir *Thomas* married *Janet*, Daughter and Heir to Sir *William Kircaldy* of *Grange*, Governour of the Caſtle of *Edinburgh*, who bore to him *Andrew*; and after her Death he married *Jean*, Daughter to Sir *Walter Scot* of *Buccleugh*, who bore to him *James Ker* of *Creline*, and *Robert*, who was Earl of *Somerſet* in *England*. The foreſaid *Andrew* was by Letters patent, of the Date 2d of *February* 1622, created Lord *Jedburgh*. His Son was *Andrew* Lord *Jedburgh*, who died 1628 without Iſſue, having ſpent the Fortune; ſo that his Brother Sir *James Ker* would not take upon him the Title of Honour; but his Son *Robert* re-aſſumed the Title, and recovered a Part of the Fortune: And having no Iſſue, made a Reſignation of his Honour, in Favours of *William* Lord *Newbottle*, Son of *Robert*, Marquis of *Lothian* his neareſt Heir Male; to be inherited by the eldeſt Son of the Family, as a diſtinct Peerage for ever.

KER, Lord JEDBURGH, Gules, on a *Cheveron* Argent, three *Mullets* of the firſt; (Sir *James Balfour* in his Blazons adds a *Stag's Head eraſed in Baſe* Or, and ſo illuminate in the Houſe of *Fallahall*;) Creſt, *A Stag's Head eraſed* Or, (*Pont* ſays, a *Buck's Head caboſſed* proper, armed Or,) Supporters, two *Savages* proper; (*Pont* gives two *Angels*, holding *Cornucopia*'s, in their Hands;) Motto, *Forward*.

SIR *Robert* KER Viſcount of ROCHESTER, and Earl of *Somerſet* in *England*, carried for Arms, as in *Aſhmol*'s *Inſtitution of the Garter*, Gules, on a *Cheveron* Argent, three *Stars*, or *Mullets* of the firſt; and in the *dexter* chief Point, one of the *Lions* of *England*. He was of the Family of *Fairniehirſt*, and a younger Brother to the firſt Lord *Jedburgh*; He ſerved King *James* VI. for a long Time in the Quality of a Page, and at that King's Coronation in *England*, was made a Knight of the *Bath*, and afterwards Baron of *Braunie-Peth*, in the Biſhoprick of *Durham*; In the Year 1611, Viſcount of *Rocheſter*, and the ſame Year was inſtalled one of the Knights of the moſt noble Order of the *Garter*; and afterwards created Earl of *Somerſet*. He was alſo Lord Chamberlain of the King's Houſhold, one of the Lords of the Privy-Council, and was a chief Favourite at Court, after the Death of *Home*, Earl of *Dumbar*, by whoſe Favour he did riſe; but fell afterwards in Diſgrace by his Lady *Francis Howard*, Daughter of *Thomas* Earl of *Suffolk*; ſhe bore to him a Daughter *Anne*, his only Heireſs, who was married to *William Ruſſel*, Earl of *Bedford*; to whom ſhe had Iſſue.

KER of ANCRUM. The firſt of this Family was *Robert Ker*, ſecond Son to Sir *Andrew Ker* of *Fairniehirſt*, and his Spouſe *Janet Home*, Daughter of *Home* of *Polwarth*; of whom was Sir *Robert Ker*, who was created Lord *Nisbet* in *Tiveotdale* and Earl of *Ancrum* by King *Charles* I. He married firſt a Daughter of *Murray* of *Blackbarrony*, who bore to him a Son *William*, who became Earl of *Lothian*, by marrying the only Heireſs of *Robert Ker*, Earl of *Lothian*. 2*dly*, He married a Daughter of *Stanly*, Earl of *Derby*; and provided the Title of Earl of *Ancrum* by the King's Approbation to the Heir Male of that Marriage *Charles*, who was Earl of ANCRUM, who carried quarterly, 1ſt and 4th Ermine, on a *Chief-Parti*, Argent and Gules, a Lion *paſſant counter-changed*; 2d and 3d Gules, on a *Cheveron* Argent, three *Stars* or *Mullets* of the firſt; Creſt, *A Stag's Head and Neck couped* Argent, *collared* Gules, and charged with three *Mullets* Argent, iſſuing out of an open *Crown*, Or; Supporters, two *Stags proper*, collared as the Creſt; with the Motto, *Tout Droit*.

KER of LITTLEDANE; deſcended of a ſecond Brother of *Ceſsfoord*, quarterly 1ſt and 4th Vert, on a *Cheveron* Argent, three *Stars* Gules, and in Baſe, an *Unicorn's Head eraſed* of the ſecond, for *Ker*; 2d and 3d Azure, three *Croſſes Moline* Argent, for *Ainſly* of *Dolphinſton*, as in the Plate of Atchievements: But our old Books give for Arms to *Ainſly* of *Dolphinſton* Or, a *Croſs-Flory*, Gules. Sir *Andrew Ker* of *Littledane*, got the Barony of the *Hirſel* in the *Merſe*, from King *James* V. becauſe he was the firſt that brought the News to the King, that the Lord *Home*, and his Followers, defeat the *Engliſh* at *Haddonridge*.

This Family was designed *Ker* of *Hirsel*, as above; And their Arms are illuminate in the House of *Fallahall*, being Vert, on a *Cheveron* Argent, three *Stars* Gules, and in Base an *Unicorn's Head* erased of the second. The Earls of *Home* acquired the Barony of *Hirsel* from *Ker* of *Littledean*, which is now the Seat of the Family of *Home*.

SIR *Andrew* KER of GREENHEAD Baronet, descended of *Fairniehirst*, Gules *on a Cheveron* Argent, *three Stars (or Mullets)* of the first, a *Buck's Head erased in Base*, and for Difference in *Chief a Crescent of the* second. Lion Register. As in the Plate of Atchievments.

KER of CHATTO the same with *Greenhead*, a Cadet of that Family within a *Bordure* Azure. Lion Register.

KER of CAVERS, descended of *Fairniehirst*; Gules, *on a Cheveron* Argent, *three Stars of the* first, all within a *Bordure chequé of the* second *and* first; Crest, *a Stags Head erased* proper, *with ten Tyns* Or; Motto, *Tout Droit*. Lion Register.

KER of SUTHERLAND-HALL (Representative of *Ker* of *Yaer*, who was a Cadet of *Fairniehirst*) Gules *on a Cheveron* Argent, *three Stars of the* first, *in Base, a Stag's Head erased* (some Books in place of it give a Hunting Horn Or, stringed Argent) all within a *Bordure invecked of the* second; Crest, *a dexter Hand holding a Dagger* proper; Motto, *Abest timor*. Lion Register.

KER of FALDONSIDE; quarterly, 1st Vert, on a *Cheveron* Argent, between three *Unicorns Heads erased* of the last, as many *Stars* Gules; 2d Or, on a *Bend* Azure, three *Mascles* of the first; 3d as 2d; and 4th as he 1st, for *Halyburton* of *Dirleton*; one of whose Heiresses this Family married.

KER of FERNELIE, a Cadet of *Cessfoord*; Vert, on a *Cheveron* Argent, three *Stars* Gules, and in Base a *Pelican vulnerat* Or. *Pont*'s Manuscript. And there also,

KER of SAMELSTOUN; Argent, an *Unicorn salient* Sable, horned Or; an old Branch of the *Kers*, whether of *Cessfoord* of *Fairniehirst* I know not; for the first of this Family laid aside his paternal Bearing, and took the Arms of *Samelstoun* of *That-Ilk* in *East-Lothian*. This Family ended in *George Ker* of *Samelstoun*, in the Reign of King *James* III. who had only one Daughter *Nicolas Ker*, who was married to the Lord *Home*.

LORD *Charles* KER Director of his Majesty's Chancery in *Scotland*, carries the same as the present Marques his Brother, with a suitable Difference, Crest the same; Motto, *A Deo Lumen*.

KER of ABBOT-RULE, Son to *Charles Ker* of *Abbot-Rule*, third Son to *William* Earl of *Lothian*, carries the same with the present Marques of *Lothian*, but places for Difference in the Center, an *Unicorn's Head erased* proper; Crest, *the Sun rising out of a Cloud* proper; Motto *I' Avance*. As in the Plate of Atchievments.

THE Sirname of BALFOUR; Argent, on a *Cheveron* Sable, an *Ottar's Head erased of the* first. Sir *James Balfour* in his Blazons says, *Balfour* of *That-Ilk*, of old, carried Argent a *Cheveron* betwixt three *Ottars Heads erased* Sable. The Lands of *Balfour* or *Ball-Or* on the Water of *Or* in *Fife*, gave Name to the ancient Heritors of these Lands, and their Descent is reckoned from the Reign of King *Duncan*. See Sir *Robert Sibbald*'s History of *Fife*. *Ingillramus* de *Balfour* is a Witness in a Charter of *Alexander* II. to the Monastry of *Aberbrothwick*. In the Parliament holden at *Air* 1315, is *Michael* de *Balfour* Sheriff of *Fife*, and *David* de *Balfour*, whose Seals of Arms are appended in Tailzying the Crown, and there were then several Heritors of that Name in *Fife*. In the Reign of *Robert* II. Sir *John Balfour* of *That-Ilk* died without Male Issue, leaving a Daughter an Heiress, who was married to *Robert Bethun*, who got with her the Barony of *Balfour*, their Issue retained the Name of *Bethun*, but were designed of *Balfour*; of whom afterwards.

THE next Family was BALFOUR of BALGARVY; King *James* II. gave to Sir *John Balfour* of *Balgarvy* the Lands of *Burleigh*, from which he and his Posterity were designed, who carried Argent *a Cheveron* Sable, charged with an *Ottar's Head erased of the Field*, and in Base a *Rose* Gules. *Balfour*'s Manuscript: The Family continued till the Reign of King *James* VI. that Sir *James Balfour* of *Monquhanny*, Clerk Register, married *Margaret Balfour* Heiress of *Burleigh*.

MONQUHANNY, carried Argent, a *Cheveron* Sable, charged with an *Ottar's Head* erased of the first, and in Base a *Saltier couped* of the second, *Balfour*'s Manuscript.

Their

Their Son Sir *Michael Balfour* of *Burleigh*, and *Balgarvy*, was created Lord *Burleigh* at *White-hall* by King *James* VI. *July* 16th, 1607. He was then Ambaſſador for that King to the Dukes of *Tuſcany* and *Lorrain*, and married a Daughter of *Lundy* of *That-Ilk*, and had with her but one Daughter, *Margaret* his Heir, Baroneſs of *Burleigh*. She married *Robert Arnot* of *Ferny*, who took upon him the Name and Arms of *Balfour*, and in her Right was Lord *Burleigh*. Of him is deſcended the preſent Lord *Burleigh*, who carries Argent on a *Cheveron* Sable, an *Ottar's Head eraſed* of the firſt, ſupported on the dexter by an *Ottar ſeiant* proper; and on the ſiniſter by a *Swan* proper; and for Creſt, *a Lady ſtanding on a Rock*, holding in her right Hand an *Ottar's Head*, and in her left a *Swan's Head*; Motto, *Omne ſolum forti patria*. Some illuminate Books repreſent the Woman as a *Mermaid*.

BALFOUR of GRANGE; deſcended of the Family of *Monquhanny*, Argent, on a *Cheveron* Sable, an *Ottar's Head* eraſed of the firſt; Creſt, *a Caſtle* Argent, on the Embattlement a *Woman* attyred Gules, holding in her Hand an *Ottar's Head*; Motto, *Nil temere*. Lion Regiſter.

MR. *David* BALFOUR of GRANGE (ſays Dr. *Sibbald*) is Repreſentative of the ancient Family of *Monquhanny*, who has a Charter from King *William* the *Lion*.

BALFOUR of DENMILL, Or, on a *Cheveron* Sable, accompanied with three *Cinquefoils* Vert, an *Ottar's Head eraſed* of the *Field*. Sir *Robert Sibbald* in his fore-mentioned Hiſtory of *Fife*, tell us, that King *James* II. in the 4th Year of his Reign, gave the Lands of *Denmill* to his beloved and familiar Servant *James Balfour*, Son to Sir *John Balfour* of *Balgarvy*. From this *James Balfour* was lineally deſcended Sir *James Balfour* of *Denmill*, *Lion* King at Arms in the Reign of King *Charles* I. He was a curious Antiquary, and knowing in Herauldry, whoſe Blazons I mention frequently in this Treatiſe.

SIR *David* BALFOUR of FORRET, a younger Son of Sir *Michael Balfour* of *Denmill*, and one of the Senators of the College of Juſtice; Or, on a *Cheveron* Sable, betwixt two *Trefoils in Chief* Vert, and a *Lion rampant in Baſe* Gules, an *Ottar's Head eraſed* Argent; Creſt, *an Eagle riſing* proper; Motto, *Dieu Aidant*. Lion Regiſter. And there alſo,

Michael BALFOUR of RANDERSTON, third Son of Sir *Michael Balfour* of *Denmill*, and ſame with *Forret*; but in place of the *Lion in Baſe*, a *Garb* Vert *bended* Or; Creſt, *a Creſcent*.

SIR *Andrew* BALFOUR, an eminent and learned Phyſician, a Son of *Denmill*, carried the Arms of that Family with a filial Difference.

BALFOUR of BATBIRNEY, Argent, on a *Cheveron*, ingrailed between three *Mullets* Sable, a *Selch's Head* eraſed of the firſt; Creſt, *a Palm Tree* proper; with the Motto, *Virtus ad æthera tendit*. Lion Regiſter.

BALFOUR of KIRKTOUN, Vert on a *Cheveron* Argent, accompanied with three *Creſcents* Or; an *Ottar's Head eraſed* Sable. B. M.

BALFOUR of CARRISTON, Gules, on a *Cheveron* Or, betwixt two *Ottars Heads* in *Chief*, and a *Flower-de-Liſs* in *Baſe* of the ſecond, an *Ottar's Head eraſed* of the firſt. This Family ended in an Heireſs, married to a younger Son of the Lord *Seaton*, now deſigned *Seaton* of *Carriſtoun*, who quarters theſe Arms with *Seaton*. *Balfour*'s Manuſcript.

BALFOUR of BALLOW, Sable a *Cheveron* Or, charged with an *Ottar's Head eraſed* of the firſt, and in Chief a *Label* of three *Points* Gules. *Balfour*'s Manuſcript.

BALFOUR of LATATHIN, Sable, on a *Cheveron* Argent betwixt three *Roſes* of the ſecond, an *Ottar's Head eraſed* of the firſt. Theſe laſt Blazons, are in Sir *James Balfour* Lion King at Arms his Manuſcript of Blazons: Where he ſays, I confirmed to Dr. *David Balfour* of *Latathin* his Arms in *Anno* 1638.

LANGLANDS of THAT-ILK, a Family of a good ſtanding in *Teviotdale*, Argent, on a *Cheveron* Gules, three *Stars* of the firſt, *Mackenzie*'s Herauldry; Creſt, *an Anchor in Pale placed in the Sea* proper; Motto, *Spero*. Lion Regiſter.

BALCASKIE of THAT-ILK, Vert, on a *Cheveron* Argent, three *Trefoils* ſlipped of the firſt, *Workman*'s and *Pont*'s Manuſcripts.

THE Sirname of BOG, Gules, on a *Cheveron* Argent, three *Stars* Sable. *Workman*'s Manuſcript. *Aliter*, Argent, *a Cheveron* between two *Cinquefoils* in *Chief*, and a *Boar's Head eraſed* and *erected* in *Baſe* Gules. *Pont*'s Manuſcript. And there alſo,

BOG of BURNHOUSE, Argent, a *Cheveron* Gules between two *Cinquefoils* in *Chief*, and a *Boar's Head* in *Baſe* Sable.

BACKIE of TANKERNESS, Argent, on a *Cheveron* Gules, accompanied with three *Flams of Fire*, *a Lion rampant* betwixt two *Stars* of the Field; Creſt, *a Flame of Fire*; Motto, *Commodum non Damnum*. Lion Regiſter. And there alſo,

DUNCAN of ARDOUNIE, Gules, on a *Cheveron* between two *Cinquefoils* in *Chief*, and a *hunting Horn* in *Baſe*, Argent, *viruled* and *ſtringed* Azure, three *Buckles* of the laſt; Creſt, *a gray Hound iſſuing from the Wreath* proper, *collared* Or; Motto, *Vivat veritas*. Lion Regiſter.

DUNCAN of SEASIDE, now of LUNDIE in *Angus*, Gules, *a Cheveron* Or, between two *Cinquefoils* in *Chief*, and a *hunting Horn* in *Baſe* Argent, *garniſhed* Azure; Creſt, *a Ship under Sail*; Motto, *Diſce pati*, as in the *Plate* of Atchievements.

DUNCAN of MOTT, Gules, on a *Cheveron* between two *Cinquefoils* in *Chief*, and a *hunting Horn* in *Baſe*, Or, three *Buckles* Azure. *Pont*'s Manuſcript. And there alſo,

KNOWS of THAT-ILK, Argent, a *Cheveron* between three *Roſes* Gules.

THE Sirname of LEARMONTH, *Hector Boyes* places this amongſt the oldeſt Sirnames in the Reign of *Malcolm* III. The armorial Bearing of this Name, Or, on a *Cheveron* Sable, three *Maſcles* of the firſt. The principal Family of this Name was *Learmonth* of *Eſſelment* in the *Merſe*, of which was *Thomas Learmonth* commonly called the *Rhymer*, who lived in the Reign of *Alexander* III. A Son of this Family married *Janet Darſy*, Heireſs of *Darſy* in *Fife*, for which he added a *Roſe*, a part of his Wife's Bearing for his Difference, carried by the *Learmonths* of *Darſy*.

LEARMONTH of BALCOMY, quarterly 1ſt and 4th Or on a *Cheveron* Sable, three *Maſcles* of the firſt for *Learmonth*; 2d and 3d Azure on a *Bend* Argent, three *Roſes* Gules for *Darſy*, ſome ſay *Balcomy*; Creſt, *a Roſe ſlipped* Gules; Motto, *Spero*. Lion Regiſter.

ONE of this Family was Maſter Houſhold to King *James* IV. and pretended that his Progenitor was the eldeſt Son of *Darſy*, and took to himſelf the Eſtate of *Balcomy*, becauſe it held of the King, preferred it to *Darſy*, which held of the Biſhop of St. *Andrew*'s; but both theſe Families are now extinct.

CARRUTHERS or CARUTHERS, Gules, two *Cheverons* ingrailed between three *Flower-de-Liſſes* Or. The Chief of this Name is *Carruthers* of *Howmains* in *Annandale*, who carries the ſame; and for Creſt, *a Seraphim volant* proper; with the Motto, *Promptus & fidelis*. They have all along continued, faithful to the Royal Family and Country, as our Hiſtorians tell us; when *Robert* the high *Steward*, (afterward King,) took the Field againſt *Edward Baliol* for his Sovereign and Uncle King *David* II. Amongſt thoſe that early joined him, was *William Carruthers* of *Howmains*, who, as they ſay, with his Friends and Followers creeped out of their Holes, having always withſtood the Government of the *Engliſh*, and continued firm in their Allegiance to their Kings. There is a Charter of King *James* III. of the Lands of *Tory*, with the Patronage of St. *Mary*'s Kirk of *Tory*, within the Shire of *Dumfries*, granted to *Thomas Carruthers* of *Howmains*, for his ſpecial Services in expelling the King's Rebels and *Engliſh* out of the Country: The Words of the Charter are theſe, *Dediſſe dilecto noſtro familiari* Thomæ Carruthers, *pro ſuo fideli ſervitio nobis prius ac noviſſime impenſo in noſtri regni defenſione in Bello & conflictu contra* Alexandrum Stewart, & Jacobum Douglaſs & *alios Regni noſtri Rebelles*, & *veteres* Anglos *hoſtes qui Regnum noſtrum hoſtiliter Armis invaſerunt*. This Charter is dated at *Edinburgh* the 25th of *July* 1484, and to be ſeen in the Regiſter in the lower Parliament-Houſe. This Family was alſo eminently Loyal to Queen *Mary*, as in *Crawfurd*'s Memoirs of that Queen; and the Family continues ſtill in a lineal Deſcent.

THE Sirname of PAXTON; Argent, two *Cheverons* Sable, between three *Mullets placed in Pale* Gules; *(Aliter)* Azure on a *Cheveron* Argent, five *Garbs* Sable. *Pont*'s Manuſcript. And there alſo,

THE Name of GAIRDEN of THAT-ILK; Argent, two *Cheverons ingrailed* Gules.

GAIRDEN

GAIRDEN of BARROWFIELD, Argent, a *Boar's Head eraſed* Sable, between three *Mullets* Gules.

GAIRDEN of LYES, Argent, a *Boar's Head eraſed* Sable, betwixt three *croſs Croſlets fitched* Gules.

PEARSON of BALMADIES, Argent, two Swords *Cheveron-ways* Azure, piercing a *Man's Heart* in *Chief* proper, and in *Baſe*, a *Cinquefoil* of the ſecond; Creſt, *a Dove holding an Olive-Branch in her Beack* proper; Motto, *Dum ſpiro ſpero.* Lion Regiſter.

PEARSON of KIPPENROSE, has the Swords or Daggers otherwiſe, *viz.* Argent, two *Swords* or *Daggers* iſſuing from the dexter and ſiniſter *chief* Points, their Points downward, and conjoined in *Baſe*, piercing *a Man's Heart*, proper, and a *Cinquefoil* Sable in the Collar Point; Creſt, a Tower, proper; Motto, *Rather die than diſloyal.* L. R.

CHAP. XVIII.

Of the SUB-ORDINARIES.

FIGURES in Armories, are either *proper* or *natural*; the firſt have their Name from the Science of Herauldry, and in general are commonly called the *Ordinaries*; which again are diſtinguiſhed into *honourable Ordinaries* and *Sub-Ordinaries.* I have fully treated of the firſt, being Nine in Number, and I proceed now to the *Sub-Ordinaries*, ſo called, not upon the Account that they are not ſo honourable as the former, for all *Figures* in Armories are equally honourable, *Data paritate geſtantium*, as Heraulds ſpeak; but becauſe the *Sub-Ordinaries* give Place, and cede the principal Point of the Shield to the *honourable Ordinaries*, when in one Field together; neither do they claim a proper and fixed Place in the Field, as the honourable *Ordinaries* do: As alſo, becauſe their Names are more derived from Nature, and other Arts, than from this honourable Science, tho' not altogether ſo ſubjected to Armorial Terms, as the *natural* Figures, ſuch as *Lions*, *Bears*, *Eagles*, &c. So that the *Sub-Ordinaries* may be properly here treated of between the honourable *Ordinaries* and *natural* Figures, and are theſe; The *Bordure*, *Eſcucheon*, *Orle*, *Treſſure*, *Point*, *Pairle*, *Pyle*, *Giron*, *Framquarter*, *Canton*, *Points*, *Ecquipolles* or *Chequé*, *Fuſils*, *Lozenge*, *Maſcle*, *Rouſtrie*, *Frett*, *Billet*, *Bezant*, *Torteaux*, *Vires*, *Annulet*, *Pappilloné*, *Gutté*, *Diapre*; of all which I ſhall treat ſeparately.

Of the BORDURE.

THE *Bordure* goes round the Extremities of the Shield, and takes up the fifth Part of the Field by the *Engliſh*: But by our Practice ſometimes leſs, ſometimes more, accordingly as it is *charged* or not *charged*, and ſuits with the Figures. *Within a Bordure* Gules. *Plate* VII. *Fig.* 20.

WITH the *French* its looked upon as an honourable Ordinary, and as other Ordinaries poſſeſſes the third of the Field; as *Meneſtrier* deſcribs it, *Bordure eſt une piece honourable qui prend tous les bords de l' Ecu en forme de ceinture ſelon le ſens de l' Ecu.* Monſieur *Baron* ſays, it is as a Shield ſurrounding a Shield, diminiſhed to a third Part; the Latines call it, *Bordura*, *Limbus*, *Margo*, *& Fimbra.*

WITH us and the *Engliſh*, it's looked upon as an *additional* Figure or Difference, for the Diſtinction of Coats of Arms of particular Perſons and Families, deſcended from one and the ſame Houſe and original Stock; and not as a *principal* Figure, or one of the honourable *Ordinaries.* By principal Figures, I underſtand thoſe fixed Ones uſed by the Stems and Chiefs of Families, which are tranſmitted to all the Deſcendants;

and by *additional Figures*, (these which Cadets and Descendants add, (as Marks of *Cadency*) to the principal hereditary fixed Figures of the *Stem*, or *Chief* of the Family that they may be differenced from it, and from each other among themselves.

THE *Bordure*, indeed, is more frequently made Use of, as an additional Figure or Mark of Cadency, than any of the *honourable Ordinaries*; yet it is, and has been frequently carried in Arms, as a principal Figure, by the Stems or Chiefs of several Names, both with the *French*, *English*, and with us; a few Instances of which I shall here mention.

IN the Chronicle of *Jonvil*, and other *French* Histories, we read that *Charles* the Great, gave Arms to severals of his brave Officers, and to *Arnold* Viscount of *Cozerans* Or, *a Bordure* Gules: Where the *Bordure* is not only the principal, but the only Figure, and without it the *Shield* Or, would not be Arms. Many of such Instances I could add, but I forbear, since it is not questioned by the *French*, but looked upon by them as a principal Figure, and an *honourable Ordinary*, and carried by some chief Families with us. The old Earls of DUMBAR and MARCH, without Question *Chief* of the Name and Family, carried Gules, *a Lion rampant*, within *a Bordure* Argent charged with eight *Roses* of the first.

THE Earl of PANMURE, of whom before, has his Arms within *a Bordure* which is carried by all the Descendants of these Families, as a principal Figure. And further, it may be said for the Honour of the *Bordure*, That it should the rather be looked upon as a principal *Figure*, since it has *Diminitives* in Herauldry, as the other honourable *Ordinaries* have, such as the *Orle*, *Essonier*, and *Tressure*: With the last of which the *French* would never have recompensed the *Scots*, for the heroick Assistance they gave them in their Wars, had it been a Figure that was never used but for *Brisure*, as all Marks of Cadency are; neither would the *Scots* have retained it so carefully in their Royal Standards and Ensigns, if it had not been a principal and honourable Figure. Nor would the Kings of *Portugal* have carried their Arms within *a Bordure*, nor would *Richard* Earl of *Poictiers* and *Cornwal*, in the Year 1225, have placed the feudal Arms of the Earldom of *Cornwal*, being Sable, *Beasantee* Or, by Way of *Bordure* round the feudal Arms of *Poictiers*, being Argent, *a Lion rampant* Gules, *crowned* Or. So that they are mistaken, who affirm that a *Bordure* is never to be found in a Coat of Arms, but as a *Brisure* and Mark of Cadency: I am therefore to treat here of it without fruther Consideration, than as an Armorial Figure in its different Forms and Attributes, as I have done of the *Ordinaries* before.

SIR ALEXANDER CUMMING of COULTER, Azure, *three Garbs within a Bordure* Or; Crest, *a Garb* of the last; Motto, *Courage*. Lion Register.

MURRAY of DEUCHAR, the Arms of *Philiphaugh*, within *a Bordure* Gules; Crest, *an Escalop* of the last; Motto, *Fidei Signum*.

SIR *James* DUNDAS of ARNISTOUN, one of the Senators of the College of Justice, descended of a younger Son of *Dundass* of that *Ilk*, bears *Dundass viz.* Argent, *a Lion rampant* Gules, within *a Bordure* Ermine, *Plate* VII. *Fig.* 21. Those who have had the Honour of late to be Senators of that honourable Judicatory, have chosen the Furr *Ermine* as Senatorial, of which the additional *Figures* are, as Sir *Colin Campbell* of *Aberuchill*, Sir *Andrew Home* of *Kimmergham*, and others have their Arms within *a Bordure* Ermine.

SIR *Thomas* STEWART of BALCASKIE, sometimes one of the Senators of that learned and honourable Bench, descended of *Stewart* of *Gairntully*, charges the Arms of that Family within *a Bordure*, *Counter-Ermine*. *Fig.* 22. *Plate* VII.

DOUGLASS of EARNSLAW, of whom before, has his Arms within a *Bordure* Vair. *Fig.* 23. *Plate* VII.

DUNBAR of HEMPRIGS, descended of the Family of *Kilboyack*, a Cadet of *Dunbar* of *Westfield*, *Westfield*'s Arms within *a Bordure Varie* Or *and* Gules. So much then for plain *Bordures*. I proceed to others under accidental Forms.

GRAY Lord GRAY of WERK in *England*, Gules, *a Lion* rampant within *a Bordure ingrailed* Argent; thus blazoned by *Imhoff*, *Scutum quo Baro* Gray *de* W *utitur Rubet, sed margine dentato argenteo distinctum est, Leonem qui continet, tinctum metallo*, *Plate* VII. *Fig.* 25. This Family represents the ancient *Grays* of C *ling*

ham in *Northumberland*, and was dignified by the Title of Lord *Gray* of *Werk*, the th of *February* 1623, by King *James* I. of *Great Britain*, and of late Viſcount *Glendale* *Northumberland*, and Earl of *Tankervill* in *Normandy*. One of the Heads of this Family as honoured with the laſt Title, long ſince, by King *Henry* V. of *England*.

GRAY, Lord GRAY in *Scotland*, carries the ſame Arms with my Lord *Gray* *Werk*, and *Chillinghame* in *England*, ſupported by two *Lions guardant* Gules, *armed* ; Creſt, *An Anchor in Pale*. Or; Motto, *Anchor, faſt Anchor*. The firſt of this Fa-ily was a Son of *Gray* of *Chillinghame* or *Ford* in *Northumberland*, in the Reign of *lexander* II. Who came to *Scotland*, and gave his Allegiance to that King, and got e Lands of *Rouſield*, in the Shire of *Roxburgh*: His Iſſue has continued ſtill in *Scotland*. have ſeen a Charter (in the Cuſtody of *Lauder* of *Fountainhall*) granted by *Robert* *auder* of *Quarrelwood* to *Thomas Borthwick*, in the Reign of *Alexander* III. Amongſt e Witneſſes is *Andrew Gray*; And he or another *Andrew Gray*, gets a Charter of Con-rmation of the Lands of *Rouſield* from King *Robert* the *Bruce*, as in the Earl of *Had-ington's* Collections, in the Lawyers Library: As alſo, in the 9th Year of that ing's Reign, *Andrew Gray* got a Charter of the Lands and Barony of *Longforgan*, ith ſeveral other Lands, which formerly belonged to Sir *Edmond Haſtings*. Amongſt e Witneſſes in the Charters of King *Robert* II. is *Johannes* de *Gray*, *Clericus Rotulo-rm, & Regiſtri Regis*; and in the Reign of King *Robert* III, Sir *Patrick Gray* of *Rou-ld*, is deſigned in a Charter of *Thomas Strachan* of *Glenkindy*, *nobilis & potens Domi-s* Patricius Gray *Miles*, *Dominus* de *Rouſield*; and from the ſame King he gets a harter of Confirmation of the Lands of *Longforgand*, where he is called *Conſanguine-noſter*. His Son Sir *Andrew Gray*, married *Janet Mortimer*, Heireſs of *Foulis*, with hom he got the Barony of *Foulis*. I have ſeen an Inſtrument under the Note and bſcription of *Patrick Niclo*, *Actornatus nobilis*, *& potentis Domini* Andreæ Gray *de* oulis, *in Anno* 1405: And it's thought he was the firſt Lord of that Family, which is w repreſented by the preſent *John* Lord *Gray*.

IN the Chapter of *Partition Lines* and their *accidental Forms*, I ſhew'd that the two nes *ingrailed* and *invecked*, would be beſt underſtood, when they form'd *Bordures*. he *ingrailed Line* carries always its *Points* into the *Field*, and the *invecked*, into the *Fi-re* or *Bordure* it forms, with its *Gibboſe* or *convex Parts* into the *Field*; and for theſe o Attributes the *French* ſay *Engrelé* and *Canelé*, and the *Latines* ordinarly, *Ingredia-*, and *Invectus*. The Word *Ingrailed*, ſeems to be derived from *Ingredior*, to enter or in, as *Upton* ſaith, *quia ejus Color gradatim infertur in Campo*. The *invecked Bordure*, lled *Canelé*, by the *French*, is contrary to the former; for its Points encroach into the *rdure*, and is called *Invectus*, from *Inveho*, to carry in. Mr. *Gibbon* in his Introducti-*ad latinam Blazoniam*, ſays *Ingrediatus* and *Invectus* are too ſtrait laced, to breath t their Meaning; wherefore he ſays, that theſe Lines are made of little *Semi-Circles*, e Half *Moons*; and therefore, he adds to their Blazon, *Id eſt, ad Oras in ſemi-lu-las deliniatum*, for *Ingrailed*, and for *Invecked*, *i. e. ad Oras Gibbis*, *(ſeu Gibboſis) lineis aratum*. For an Example of the firſt, he gives us the Bearing of *Thomas* Lord OLEPEPER of THORSEWAY in *Lincolnſhire*, Son of *John* Lord *Colepe-*, which he blazons thus, *Gerit Baltheum humeralem ſanguineum utrinque ingredia-m, in Parma* argentea, *i. e.* Argent, a *Bend ingrailed* Gules; and for Inſtance of a *rdure invecked*, he gives us the Arms of the *Levant*, or *Turky* Company in *England*, *gerunt Navim deauratam (cui Vela & Vexilla alba, tuncta Crucibus rubeis inſignita) ma-inter duos Scopulos (hæc coloris nativi) tranſeuntem*; *caput autem ſcuti eſt* argenteum & *vectum*; *hoc eſt (ad Oras) Gibbis*, *(ſeu Gibboſis Lineis) operatum vel delineatum*, *i. e. on Sea between two Rocks proper*, *a Ship* Or, *Sails and Pendents*, *enſigned with Croſſes* Gules, *Chief invecked* Argent. This accidental Form, *viz.* of the Line *invecked* or *Cane-* as the *French* ſay, is not ſo frequent in Arms with us, as the *ingrailed* Line.

CAMPBEL of MONCHASTER, carries the Arms of the Earl of *adalbine* before blazoned, within a *Bordure invecked* Sable. *Plate* VII. *Fig.* 26.

A *Bordure indented*, is latined *Limbus dentatus indentatus*, or *denticulatus*, becauſe it is ked and cut like Teeth, after the Faſhion of Contracts or Indentures of old; and ry frequent with the *Engliſh*.

SIR *Francis* OGILVY of NEWGRANGE, deſcended from the Earl of *ly*, *Plate* VII. *Fig.* 27. Argent, *a Lion paſſant*, *guardant* Gules, crowned with a

 cloſe

cloſs Crown, and *gorged* with an open one, within a *Bordure indented*, of the ſecond; Creſt; *A Demi-Lion* Azure, graſping in his *dexter* Paw, a *Garb* proper; Motto, *Marte & Induſtria.* Lion Regiſter.

WHEN the *Indentment*, or the Teeth are large, the Figure is then ſaid to be *Dauncetté*; by the *Latines*, *Dentes decumani*; ſo that the Word *Indented*, is borrowed from *Dentes*, Teeth; whereunto the ſame hath a Reſemblance.

SOMETIMES we meet with plain *Bordures*, which have two different Tinctures conjoin'd by *Indenting*, or otherwiſe, ſuch as by *ingrailing* or *embattling Lines* in the Middle of the Bordure; and then it is called a double Bordure *indenteé* of ſuch Tinctures, or a Bordure *counter-indented*: By ſome blazoned, a *Bordure parted per Bordure indented*; And others ſay, as *Holme*'s, a *Bordure* Azure, charged with another indented Or. *Plate* VII. *Fig.* 28.

HAMILTON of BLANTERFERM, a Cadet of *Hamilton* of *Boreland*, a Cadet of the Family of *Hamilton*, Gules, three *Cinque-Foils* Ermine, within a *double Bordure indented* Argent, and of the firſt; Creſt, *A Trunk of an Oak Tree couped in Pale*, ſprouting out two Branches proper; Motto, *Non deficit alter.* Lion Regiſter.

HERE the *Bordure* is plain as to the Line that forms it; but *Indenteé*, as to the joining of the two *Tinctures* within, for which it's variouſly blazoned, as before: *Counter-indented Bordures* are frequent abroad, eſpecially in *Italy*; of which *Sylveſter Petra Sancta* ſays, they are taken from the *Hems* of *Robs* and *Garments* of Princes, and are ornamental, and Signs of Patronage.

A *Bordure waved*, is formed on the Inner-Side by a Line, crooked like a Wave of the Sea, of which before.

HAMILTON of LADYLANDS, deſcended of the Family of *Torence*, a Cadet of *Hamilton*, now Duke of *Hamilton*, Gules, a *Mullet* between three *Cinque-Foils*, all within a *Bordure waved* Argent. Lion Office.

BORDURE *Nebulé*, when the Inner-Line of the *Bordure*, is formed like *Clouds.*

GORDON of ROTHNESS, a ſecond Son of the Family of LESSMORE, Azure, a *Feſs Chequé* Argent, and of the firſt, between three *Boars Heads couped* Or, within a *Bordure Nebulé* of the ſecond. Lion Regiſter.

BORDURE *embatelled* or *Crenellé*, is, when the Inner-Line is formed like the Embattlements of a Caſtle or Fort, for which the *Latines* ſay, *Limbus muralibus pinnis incinctus.* HAMILTON of OLIESTOP, in *Eaſt-Lothian*, Gules, a *Martlet* between three *Cinque-Foils* Argent, within a *Bordure embattled*, Or.

THE *Bordure* may be charged with all Things animate, or in-animate, and with proper and armorial Figures; of which there are many Blazons mentioned in this Treatiſe, which I forbear hear to repeat. But I cannot but acquaint my Reader, that I do not follow the *Engliſh* in their fancyful Words, in blazoning of *Bordures*, when charged with different Sorts of Figures, but give my Blazon of them, as we and other Nations have been in Uſe to do. I ſhall only briefly ſhow their Singularity in blazoning of ſuch Bordures. If charged with inanimate Things, as *Annulets*, *Beſants*, *Eſcalops*, &c. they ſay a *Bordure Entoer*, from the *French* Word, *Entouré*, *i. e.* About; which is ſuperfluous, for all Bordures go about the Shield; As for Example, *Plate* VII. *Fig.* 29. The Bearing of Mr. JAMES SCOT, ſometime Sheriff-Clerk of *Edinburgh*, deſcended of the *Scots* of *Knight-petty*, Or, on a *Bend* Azure, a *Star* between two *Creſcents* of the *Field*, within a *Bordure* Gules, charged with eight *Beaſants* of the firſt; the *Engliſh* Heraulds would ſay, eſpecially the old ones, a *Bordure* Gules, *entoer* of eight *Beaſants.* When the Bordure is charged with Vegetables, they ſay *Verdoy*, of ſuch Flowers; Fruits or Leaves, as in the Bearing, (*Plate* VII. *Fig.* 30) of SCOT of HEDDERWEEK a younger Son of *Scot* of *Logie*, Argent, a *Feſs Crenellé*, between three *Lions Heads eraſed*, Gules; within a *Bordure* of the laſt *Verdoy*, of ſix *Flower de Liſſes*, of the firſt.

WHEN the *Bordure* is charged with *Birds*, it's called by them *Enalauron.* Mr. *Skinner* in his Dictionary, ſays, that *Enalauron*, is the Corruption of *Inorolatus*, *i. e. Orleways*; but Sir *George Mackenzie* more properly brings it from the *French*, who ſay, a *Bordure en-aulaurions*, when they blazon a Bordure charged with *Alerions*; ſo that the Term *Enalauron* by the *Engliſh*, is certainly the Corruption of *Alerion*, a Bird, very frequent in Armories, of which afterwards.

HAMILTON of WEST-PORT, *Plate* VII. *Fig.* 30. Gules, three *Cinquefoils* Ermine within *a Bordure* Argent, charged with eight *Martlets* of the firſt; the *Engliſh* would ſay, *en alaurion* of eight *Martlets*: which Term the *French* and we omit as inſignificant and ſuperfluous.

WHEN the *Bordure* is charged with *Beaſts*, they term it *a Bordure en urny*; and ſo they would blazon the *Bordure* in the Bearing of ALEXANDER GORDON, ſometime Provoſt of *Aberdeen*, whoſe Father was a ſecond Son of *Gordon* of *Tullyangus*, who was a Son of *Gordon* of *Craig*, Azure, three *Boars Heads couped* Or, within *a Bordure waved* of the laſt *en urny* (we ſay only charged) of three *Unicorns Heads eraſed* Sable, and as many *Stags*, triping proper, alternately. L. R.

IN the Blazon of the Arms of STEWART of NEW-WARK, Or, *a Feſs Chequé* Azure *and* Argent, within *a Bordure* Gules, (the *Engliſh* would ſay *en urny* and *entoer*, upon the Account it's charged with *living* and *inanimate* Things) charged with three *Lions* rampant, and as many *Ships* at Anchor of the firſt. L. R.

WHEN the *Bordure* is of any of the *Furrs*, they call it *a Bordure Purfleu* Ermine, or, *Purfleu* Vair; but the *French* and other Nations uſe not theſe Terms, but ſay only Ermine *and* Vair, as we do: And they who pleaſe to follow the *Engliſh* in theſe Terms, may ſo do, for I have ſhown them the Way.

BORDURES are very frequent with us and other Nations, and of different Forms, of which I ſhall add ſome Examples; and firſt of *Bordures gobonated or componé*, *counter-componé* and *Chequé*.

A BORDURE *gobonated* or, *componé*, —— the laſt Term is uſed by the *French*, when the *Bordure*, or any other Figure is filled with one Rank of ſquare Pieces alternately of Mettal and Colour; and is latined by *Uptone Gobonatus*: We and the *Engliſh* ſay ordinarly for *Componé*, *Gobonè*, *or gobonated*; Mr. *Gibbon* ſays, it's a Word uſed in Carving, as to *Gobon* or *Nick a Lampre* or other Fiſh in ſeven or eight Pieces; the *Engliſh* ſometimes, but we eſpecially, uſe alſo the Word *Componé*.

Philip Duke of BURGUNDY, ſirnamed the *Hardy*, the youngeſt lawful Son of *John* King of *France*, encompaſſed the Arms of *France* within *a Bordure gobonated or componé*, Argent *and* Gules, *Plate* VII. *Fig.* 32. Which were the Enſign of *Burgundy modern*, and quartered it with *Burgundy* ancient, *Bandé of ſix* Or *and* Gules, within *a Bordure* of the laſt. *Chiffletus* blazons the Arms of *Burgundy* modern thus, *Area cærulea Liliis Aureis ſparſa, Limbo circumducto ex Argento et Coccineo Angularibus, Compoſitus.* Mr. *Gibbon* takes this latine Blazon to Task, and approves of the Word *Compoſitus*, for *Componé*, but not of the Word *Angularibus*; for *Angularis* expreſſes a *Corner*, and Corners are of ſeveral Forms: And therefore he mends the Blazon thus, *Limbus ductu ſimplici vel ſingulari & talibus coloribus teſſallatus* or, *quadrangulatus*, to ſhow it's compoſed of *ſquare Pieces*, and of one *Tract*; this *Bordure* has been of old of great Eſteem in differencing lawful Sons; for thoſe Arms of *Burgundy* above blazoned, have been marſhalled with theſe of *Spain*, and ſtood chief Leader of all the other Arms of *Dukedoms* and *Provinces* in *Belgium*, marſhalled in the Atchievement of that Kingdom; but of late the *Bordure gobonated*, is fallen into Diſgrace, by giving it to Baſtards, and their Legitimates. Of which I ſhall treat in the Chapter of the Marks of Cadency.

James Duke of BERWICK, natural Son to King *James* VII. carries the Arms of *Britain*, within a *Bordure componé*, Gules *and* Azure; the firſt charged with *Lions paſſant guardant* Or, for *England*; the ſecond with *Flower de Liſſes* of *France*, the *Bordure*, thus latined by *Imhoff*, *Limbum é quadris rubeis & cæruleis compoſitum, ita ut rubeæ Leonibus Anglis, cæruleæ Liliis Francicis diſtinctæ.*

COUNTER-COMPONÉ, (which ſome ſay *Counter-gobonè*) conſiſts of two *Ranges* or *Tracts* of ſquare Pieces alternately of different Tinctures: For the *French* ſay ordinarly, *Countre-componé*, and ſometimes *Eſcheqeté*, *Deux traits*; and the Latines, *Limbus duplici tractu Teſſelarum compoſitus.* Plate VII. *Fig.* 33.

William SCOT, a ſecond Son of *Bavellow*, his Fathers Arms, as before, within a *Bordure counter-componé* Or *and* Azure. Lion Regiſter. And there alſo,

BURNET of BALLELADIES, deſcended of *Burnet* of *Lies*, the Arms of *Lies* within a *Bordure counter-componé* Argent *and* Azure; and for Creſt, *a Branch of Holly, ſlipped* proper; Motto, *Nec fluctu, nec flatu.* New Regiſter.

BORDURE *Checque* conſiſts of three *Ranges or Tracts* at leaſt, or more, of ſquare Pieces alternately of different *Tinctures*..

BARKLEY of TOUCH, deſcended of *Collerny*, Azure, *a Cheveron* Or, betwixt three *Croſſes patee* Argent, within a *Bordure Checqué* of the ſecond and firſt; of which before Plate VII. *Fig.* 34. Here the Engraver is faulty in making the *Bordure* too large.

GRAHAME of GARTURE, ſurrounds the Arms of *Grahame*, within a *Bordure chequé*; and ſo does *Leſly* of *Findraſy* with ſuch a *Bordure*. Many more Examples are to be met with in this Treatiſe, which cannot be properly here repeated. The *Bordure* is not only varied by accidental Forms and Charges, but likewiſe as the Shield, may be *Parti*, *Coupé*, *Tranché*, *Tailé*; ſo that the *Bordure* is a Figure like a ſecond *Shield*, capable of many Variations to difference many Deſcendants of one Stem.

PLATE VII. *Fig.* 35. *John* GORDON, lineal Repreſentative of the Family of *Brako*, deſcended of *Gordon* of *Haddo*, now Earl of *Aberdeen*, Azure, *three Boars Heads couped* Or, *armed* and *languid* Gules, within a *Bordure parti* Argent *and* Or. In the Lion Regiſter. And there,

GORDON of NETHERMURE, another Cadet of the Earl of *Aberdeen*, the ſame within a *Bordure coupy* Argent *and* Or; Creſt, *a Dexter Hand* holding an *Arrow Bend-ways*; Motto, *Majores ſequor*: As *Plate* VIII. *Fig.* 1. and 2. And in the *Plate* of Atchievements.

Robert ARBURTHNOT Merchant in *Montroſe*, deſcended of the Houſe of *Portertoun*, deſcended of the Family of *Arburthnot* of *That-Ilk*, now Viſcount of *Arburthnot*, Azure, *a Creſcent* between three *Stars* Argent, all within a *Bordure indented*, and quartered of the 2d and 1ſt; Creſt, *a Dove within an Adder*, *diſpoſed in Orle* proper; Motto, *Innocue ac provide*. New Regiſter.

BORDURES quartered, *(parti* and *coupé)* are frequent with us; Colonel *Henry Grahame*, whoſe Father *William Grahame*, was Brother-German to *John* Earl of *Montroſe* Vice-Roy of *Scotland* in the Reign of King *James* VI. carried *Montroſe*'s quartred Arms within a *Bordure*, *quartred* Gules *and* Sable.

Robert HAMILTON of PRESMENEN, ſometimes one of the Senators of the College of Juſtice, (Grandfather to thepreſent Lord *Balhaven)* deſcended of *Hamilton* of *Bruntwood*, a lawful Brother of the Family of *Hamilton*, now honoured with the Title of Duke of that Name, Gules, *three Cinquefoils* Ermine *within a Bordure quarterly* Vair, *and counter componeé of* Argent, and the firſt. Lion Regiſter. The *Engliſh* would call this a *Bordure purfleu*, upon the Account of the *Furr*, as they Blazon the Arms of *Henry Fitzroy* Duke of *Richmond*, natural Son to King *Henry* VIII. of *England*, who carried the Imperial Enſign of that Kingdom within a *Bordure* quarterly, compoſed of *Purfleu* Ermine, and *counter componeé* Or *and* Azure.

FIG. 3. *Bordure* quarterly *per Saltier (Tranché* and *Tailé)* ſuch an one ſurrounds the Arms of *Porto-Carrera* in *Spain*, which *Sylveſter Petra Sancta* Blazons in *French*, *Bordure Eſcartile en Sautoir d'* Argent *et de* Gueules, and ſuch a *Bordure* goes round the Arms of *Palma* Counts of *Palma*, charged with a *Croſs* Gules, on the upper part Argent.

PLATE VIII. *Fig.* 4. The ſame Author gives us the ſame Example of another, *Bordure*, which we would call *Girony of Eight* Argent *and* Gules, round the Arms of *Caſtile* and *Lyon*, born by the Family of *Valenzvelae* in *Spain*; which *Bordure* he blazons on the Margin of his Book, *Eſcartilee contre Eſcartilee*, which is the ſame with *Parti*, *Coupé*, *Tranché*, *Tailé*, called by the *Engliſh*, *Bordure quarterly quartered*, being divided *per Croſs* and *per Saltier*. As Mr. *Holmes* in his Academy of Armory.

BORDURES are given us by theſe two laſt mentioned Writers, *Bendy*, *Pally*, and *Barry*, to whom I refer the Curious.

MR. *Thomas* CRAWFURD, a learned Antiquary, in his Manuſcript of Herauldry, ſays, a *Bordure* is the beſt Diſtinction for younger Sons, erecting Families. *Firſt*, Becauſe it is in a manner a new Coat, and may be put under accidental Forms, *parted* and *charged*. *2dly*, Becauſe it ſheweth the principal Bearing whole, and alſo unmixed, or compoſed with other Figures in the Middle. And *3dly*, It puts in mind the Bearer, that he ought to be as a Bordure or Wall of Defence to the principal Family he is deſcended from.

I ſhall add here the Blazons of a few Families with *Bordures*, conform to my former Method.

PLAIN

PLAIN *Bordures* have been very frequent in *England*, and anciently uſed by thoſe of the Royal Family. *Edmond* Earl of *Kent*, ſirnamed *Woodſtock* from the Place of his Birth, ſecond Son of *Edward* I. of *England*, by his ſecond Wife *Margaret* of *France*, carried the Arms of *England* within a *Bordure* Argent. *Thomas* Duke of *Gloceſter*, a younger Son of King *Edward* III. carried *France* (Semee) quartered with *England*, within a *Bordure* Argent. *Humphrey* Duke of *Gloceſter* the fourth Son of King *Henry* IV. carried *France* (reduced to three *Flower-de-Liſſes,*) quartered with *England*, all within a *Bordure* Argent; tho' theſe three great Men carried a *Bordure* Argent, yet their Arms differed: The firſt, *England* alone; the ſecond, Old *France* quartered with *England*; and the third New *France* (that is when the *Flower-de-Liſ*'s were reduced to three) quartered with *England*, and each of theſe three Princes had a plain *Bordure* Argent, round their reſpective Arms. *Sandford* in his *Genealogical Hiſtory of* England, has this Obſerve, That the younger Sons of *England* have deſerted a *plain Bordure*, ſince theſe laſt three eminent Men, who carried a *Bordure* Argent, ſuffered violent Deaths; *Edmond* beheaded, *Thomas* ſmothered to Death, and *Humphrey* poiſoned.

MONTAGUE Duke of MONTAGUE, Argent, three *Lozenges* in *Feſs* Gules within a *Bordure* Sable. Sir *Edward Montague* was advanced to the Dignity of Baron of *England*, by the Title of Lord *Montague* of *Boughton* in the 19th of *James* I. of *Great-Britain*: His Grandfather *Ralph Montague*, was in the Year 1689 created Viſcount *Mounthermer* and Earl of *Montague*; and in the Year 1705, Marqueſs of *Mounthermer* and Duke of *Montague*.

TUFFTON Earl of THANET, Sable, *an Eagle diſplayed* Ermine, within a *Bordure* Argent. This Family was advanced to the Dignity of a Baron of *England*, by the Title of Lord *Tuffton* of *Tuffton* and Earl of *Thanet* by King *Charles* I.

GRAY of BALLIGARNO, Gules, *a Lion rampant* Argent, *holding between his Paws an Anchor* Or, *within a Bordure ingrailed* of the ſecond.

GRAY of HAYSTOUN, afterwards deſigned of *Endrighty*, the Arms of the Lord *Gray*, with a writing Pen in the right Paw of the *Lion*, upon the Account that his Father was Sheriff Clerk of *Angus*. Lion Regiſter.

PRINGLE of GREENKNOW, Azure, *three Eſcalops* Or, *within a Bordure ingrailed* of the laſt.

WALLACE of ELLERSLY, Gules, *a Lion rampant* Argent, within a *Bordure componé* (or *gobonated*) Azure and of the ſecond, as in Sir *George Mackenzie*'s Herauldy: The Arms are by Mr. *Pont* aſcribed to *Wallace* of *Craigie*; and he gives to *Wallace* of *Ellerſly* quarterly 1ſt and 4th Gules, a *Lion rampant* Argent by the Name of *Wallace*; 2d and 3d Gules, *a Feſs Chequé* Argent and Azure for *Lindſay*.

James DUNDAS of BREAST-MILL, Argent, *a Lion rampant* Gules, within a *Bordure gobonated* of the firſt and ſecond; Creſt, *a Lion* from the Shoulders iſſuing out of a *Buſh of Oak* Vert, with the Motto, *Eſſayes*. Lion Regiſter.

FRAZER of PHOPPACHY, Azure, *three Cinquefoils* Argent, *within a Bordure componed* of the ſecond and firſt; Creſt, *a Phœnix* proper; with the Motto, *Non Extinguar*. Lion Regiſter.

Charles Duke of RICHMOND, Natural Son to King *Charles* II. had the Arms of *Great-Britain* within a *Bordure gobonated* Argent *and* Gules, *the* firſt *charged with Roſes of the* laſt.

THERE's another Form of a *Bordure*, which Sir *George Mackenzie* gives in the Bearing of KILLGOWR, *viz.* Argent, *a Dragon with Wings diſplayed within a Bordure inwardly circular* Sable, *charged with three Creſcents of the firſt*.

Of the ORLE.

THE ORLE is an *inner Bordure*, which does not touch the Extremities of the *Shield*, the *Field* being ſeen within, and round it on both Sides. *Meneſtrier* ſays, *Orle, eſt ime Bordure, qui ne touche pas les Bords de l'Ecu*. Mr. *Gibbon* Latines it, *Limbus a latere ſcuti disjunctus*: And *Syl. P. Sta.* ſpeaking of *Orles*, ſays, *Hi enim ſunt inſtar Zonæ, aut cinguli, ita ordinati, ut non tangant fines poſtremos parmulæ Teſſerariæ*: And to

 diſtinguiſh

diſtinguiſh them from *Bordures*, which he calls *Limbos vel Margines Continentes*. He Latines, ORLES, *Limbos vel margines interciſos dejunctoſque.*

THE Breadth of the *Orle*, is not determined by Heraulds, being a Diminutive of the *Bordure*, proportionable to the Extenſion of the *Field*, and the Figures within and without which accompanied it. By ſome, it's taken for an *Ineſcucheon voided*; and it's ſaid by Heraulds to have been uſed, in the Arms of thoſe, who have given Protection and Defence to their King and Country: For as the *Bordure* defends the Figures that are within, ſo alſo doth the *Orle*; and may be thought upon that Account, to have been carried by ſome ancient Families with us, who were very active in defending the Borders of our Kingdom againſt the *Engliſh*; as the *Dunbar*'s Earls of *March*, the *Landels* and the *Rutherfurds*, of whom immediately; the *double Treſſure*, being of the Nature of an *Orle*, is ſaid by ſome, to be the Badge of the mutual Aſſiſtance and Defence, between *France* and *Scotland*, againſt their Enemies.

THE *Spaniards* uſe the *Orle*, more frequently in their *Arms*, than other Nations do; upon the Account, (ſays *Sylveſter Petra Sancta)* of a noble maternal Deſcent, as in his Book *Teſſeræ Gentilitiæ*, *Cap.* 69. *Pag.* 603: The *Double-Treſſure* is carried with us, upon the Account of royal Deſcent, by ſeveral Families. Sir *James Balfour* in his Blazons, gives us the paternal Arms of *John Baliol*, pretended King of *Scotland*, which he blazons Or, *an Eſcucheon* Gules, *voided of the Field*, which is the ſame with the *Orle:* It's true, it has the Form of an *Eſcucheon*, but always voided of the *Field*, or ſome other *Tincture*; and ſtill after the Form of an *Eſchucheon*, tho' the *Field* or *Shield* which contains it, be either *Oval*, *Triangular*, *Round*, or *Square*. Mr. *Gibbon* in his *Introductio ad* Latinam *Blazonium*, gives us the Arms of *John Baliol*, of other Tinctures, being one of the Magnates of *Henry* III. Gules, an *Orle* Argent; which ſays he, yet ſtands in the Body of *Weſtminſter* Abbay Church, on the *North* Side, and which are alſo the Arms of *Baliol*'s College, he being the Founder thereof. This ancient Sirname and noble Family, came from *Normandy*, being writ *Balleul*, *Baliol:* And now as ſome will, *Baillie*; and were Lords of great Poſſeſſions in that Country. *Guy* de *Baliol* came over to *England*, with the *Conqueror's* Son, *William Rufus*, and was poſſeſſed of the Barony of *Biwell*, in *Northumberland*; for which Lands his Son did Homage to King *David* I. of *Scotland*. He was ſucceeded by his Son *Euſtace*, and he again by *Hugh* de *Baliol*; whoſe eldeſt Son *John*, married *Dornagilla*, Daughter of *Allan*, Lord of *Galloway*, and of *Margaret*, the eldeſt Daughter of *David*, Earl of *Huntingtoun*; in whoſe Right he had many Poſſeſſions in *Scotland:* So that he was ſubject to three different Sovereigns; the King of *Scotland*, the King of *England*, and the King of *France*, in whoſe Dominions his Lands lay. His Son *John Baliol*, by the Aſſiſtance of *Edward* I. was declared King of *Scotland*; but afterwards dethroned, and fled to *Normandy* 1287. His Son *Edward*, by the Aſſiſtance of *Edward* III. of *England*, got Poſſeſſion of the Kingdom of *Scotland*, but was ſoon expelled, and in him the direct Line of this Family ended. There were ſeveral collateral Branches of this Sirname of *Baliol* in *Scotland*, Donors, and Witneſſes, in our Cloyſter Regiſters; and in the *Ragman-Roll*, there are four or five of them of good Account. Some ſay that the *Baillies*, are deſcended from the *Baliols*, which laſt Name being odious to the Nation, they changed it to *Baillie*; and it ſeems their Arms too, for they are very different from the *Baliol*'s, of which afterwards.

LANDEL Lord LANDEL of old, in the Shire of *Berwick*, carried Or, *an Orle* Azure, *Plate* VIII. *Fig.* 6. This Family long ſince ended in an Heireſs, who was married to Sir *Alexander* HOME of THAT-ILK, one of the Progenitors of the preſent Earl of *Home*, which Family has ever ſince perpetuate the Memory of the Family of *Landel*, by carrying the foreſaid Arms, by Way of an *Ineſcucheon*, over their quartered ones. *William* de *Landelys*, or *Landel*, Son to the Baron of *Landelis* in the *Merſe* (*Sib.* Hiſt. of *Fife)* being Provoſt of *Kinkell*, was conſecrate Biſhop of St. *Andrew*'s, 1341, and ſate Biſhop 44 Years, he died 1485.

LANDEL of COWL, a Cadet of the Lord *Landel*, gave the ſame Arms, but for Difference, put it under an accidental Form. *viz.* Or, *an Orle indented on the Inner-Side* Azure. I have ſeen the *Seal* of one Sir *John Landels* which had an *Orle between three Cinque-Foils, all within a Bordure*, appended to a Procuratory of Reſignation, of the Date 1426, granted by *John Murray* of *Ogilfee*, one of the Progenitors of *Murray* of

of *Abercairny*, becauſe he had not a Seal of his own; as the Words of the Procuratory runs, *quia non habui Sigillum proprium, ideo uſus ſum Sigillo Domini* Johannis Landel. Which is to be ſeen among the Regiſters, in the Parliament-Houſe.

RUTHERFURD, Argent, *an Orle* Gules, *and in Chief, three Martlets* Sable, *Plate* VIII. *Fig.* 7. The principal Family of this Sirname, was *Rutherfurd* of *That-Ilk*, an ancient and potent Family in *Teviotdale*, on the Borders with *England*: The *Orle* is the principal armorial Figure of the Family, which may be thought to have been aſſumed by them, upon the Account beforementioned, in defending the Borders of the Kingdom, againſt the *Engliſh*; and the three *Martlets*, to ſhow that ſome of the Heads of the Family had been in the Warlike-Expeditions in the *Holy-Land*, againſt the *Saracens*, as theſe Birds intimate, of which afterwards.

I'M not to inſiſt on the Original of the Name, thro' uncertain Tradition; *viz.* that one who guided *Ruther* King of the *Scots*, through the River *Tweed*, in an Expedition againſt the *Britains*, at a certain Place, thereafter, from that, called *Ruthersfurd*: which was given to the Guide. And when Sirnames came in Uſe, his Poſterity took their Sirname *Rutherfurd* from the Lands: Neither am I to give a complete Genealogical Deduction of the Family and its Branches, but theſe whom I meet with upon Records, with their Armorial Bearings.

I have met with *Nicolaus* de *Rutherfurd* in *Roxburghſhire*, in *Prin*'s *Collections*, Page 651, with other *Scots* Barons, ſubmitting to *Edward* I. of *England*; and Page 655 *Aymer* de *Rutherfurd*, is alſo a Submitter. In Mr. *Barber*'s *Hiſtory* of King *Robert* the *Bruce*, there's Sir *Robert Rutherfurd*, fighting valiantly for his King and Country, againſt the *Engliſh*: And the next I meet with of this Family, is Sir *Richard Rutherfurd*, deſigned, *Dominus* de *Rutherfurd*, a Perſon of great Intereſt and Activity on the Borders, in the Time of King *Robert* III. *Anno* 1390, as by Charters, *in Rotulis* Roberti III.

James RUTHERFURD, deſigned *Dominus ejuſdem* in the Records, in the Reign of King *James* II. who with other Barons, on the Borders, *viz.* the *Homes*, *Cranſton* of *Cranſton*, and *Ker* of *Ceſsfurd*, were Conſervators of the Peace made with *England*, in the Year 1457: for which, ſee Doctor *Abercromby*'s 2d Vol. of his *Martial Atchievements*, Page 371. This *James Rutherfurd* got a Charter from King *James* II. 1451, of the Barony of *Edzerſtoun*, and married *Margaret Erskine*, Daughter to —— *Erskine*, by whom he had two Sons, *Richard* and *Thomas*; the eldeſt *Richard*, died before his Father, and left a Son *Richard*, and two Daughters *Helen* and *Katharine Rutherfurd*'s. In the Year 1492, the above *James Rutherfurd* obtains a Charter under the great Seal, ratifying and confirming a Charter granted by *William Douglaſs* of *Cavers*, as Superior of the Lands of *Rutherfurd* and *Well* to himſelf, and his Grand-Son *Richard* his apparent Heir, and his Heir-Male; which failing to his ſecond Son *Thomas*, and his Son and apparent Heir *Robert*, and his Heir's Male.

IN the Year 1499, *May* 5th, *Richard* is ſerved Heir to his Grand-Father *James*; but he dying without Iſſue, his Uncle *Thomas* is ſerved Heir to him. *Richard*'s Siſter *Helen Rutherfurd*, with her Husband *John Forman* of *Devon*, Nephew to *Andrew Forman*, Biſhop of *Murray*, afterwards of St. *Andrews*, reduced *Thomas*'s Service to his Nephew *Richard*: *Helen* died without Iſſue, having had ſeveral Husbands. Her Siſter *Katharine* was marrid to *James Stewart* of *Traquair*, Son to the Earl of *Buchan*, Anceſtor to the Earl of *Traquair*; upon which Account the Family has been in Uſe to marſhall the Arms of *Rutherfurd*, with their own. *Katharine*'s Grand-Son, Sir *William Stewart* of *Traquair*, cauſed ſerve himſelf Heir to his Grand-Mother's Siſter *Helen*, and got the Lands of *Rutherfurd* and *Well*, but the Barony of *Edzertoun* went to the Heir's Male, the Son of the above *Thomas*; from whom was lineally deſcended *John Rutherfurd* of *Edzerſtoun*, who cauſed his Arms, as the principal Bearing of the Name of *Rutherfurd*, to be recorded in the Lion Regiſter, 1668, *viz.* Argent, an *Orle* Gules, and in chief, three *Martlets* Sable; Creſt, *A Martlet* Sable; with the Motto,, *Nec Sorte, nec Fato.* He left behind him two Sons, *Andrew Rutherfurd* of *Edzerſtoun*, who died without lawful Iſſue, *April* 1718, and *Thomas Rutherfurd* of *Well* who ſucceeded his Brother, and is now deſigned *Rutherfurd* of *That-Ilk* He married *Suſanna*, Daughter Heireſs of *Walter Riddel* of *Minto*, and his Spouſe *Katharine Nisbet*, Siſter to Sir *John Nisbet* of *Dirleton*.

RUTHERFURD of HUNTHILL and CHATTO, a younger Son of *Rutherfurd* of *That-Ilk*, as early as the Reign of King *James* I. got the Lands of *Chatto*, from the Earl of *Douglaſs* in the Year 1424; and carried for Arms, as in the Lion Regiſter, Or, three *Paſſion Nails*, within an *Orle* Gules, and in Chief, three *Martlets* Sable, till the Family was advanced to the Dignity of a Lord, by the Title of Lord RUTHERFURD; the Foundation of which Honour, was laid by a younger Son of a Cadet of this Family, Lieutenant General *Andrew Rutherfurd*.

HE was the Son of WILLIAM RUTHERFURD of QUARRIEHOLL, by *Iſabel* his Wife, Daughter of *James Stewart* of *Traquhair*. He entred young into a Military-Employment in the *French* Service, and for his Valour and Conduct having paſſed thro' many Degrees of Military Honour, came at laſt to that of a Lieutenant General in *France*: He came over to *England* with a ſingular Reputation, upon the Reſtauration of King *Charles* II. who honoured him with the Title of Lord RUTHERFURD, by Letters patent, of the Date the 19th of *January* 1661, which Honours were to deſcend, not only to the Heirs of his Body, but even to whomſoever he ſhould be pleaſed to name. His Majeſty made him Governour of *Dunkirk*, and after the Sale of that important Place, he was dignified with the Title of Earl of TEVIOT, and the Heirs of his Body, the 2d of *February*, 1662; and ſhortly thereafter got the Command of *Tangier*, where his Lordſhip died, the 3d of *May*, 1664. He carried for Arms, *Fig* 8. Argent, an *Orle* Gules, and *in Chief*, three *Martlets* Sable, all within a *Bordure* Azure, charged with *Thiſtles*, *Roſes*, *Flower de Liſſes*, and *Harps*, alternately Or. and for Creſt; *A Mermaid holding a Mirror in her right Hand*, and a *Comb* in her Left, all proper; with the Motto, *Per Mare*, *per Terras*; And in Place of it ſometimes, the Word *Provide*; Supporters, *Two Horſes* proper.

THE Lord RUTHERFURD, having no Iſſue, by his own Deſtination, the Honour fell to Sir *Thomas Rutherfurd* of *Hunthill*. He dying without Iſſue, 1668, was ſucceeded in that Title of Honour, by his Brother *Archibald*, Lord *Rutherfurd*; who likewiſe dying without Iſſue 1685, the Peerage and Arms fell to his younger Brother *Robert*, now Lord *Rutherfurd*, who has made over his Eſtate, Title and Arms by Diſpoſition, with a Procuratory of Reſignation, in Favours of *Thomas Rutherfurd* of *That-Ilk*, Chief of the Name: And he claims, in Right thereof, and in that of his Lady's before mentioned, to carry quarterly, 1ſt and 4th Argent, *a Cheveron ingrailed* Gules, betwixt three *Ears of Rye ſlipped* and *bladed* Vert; For *Riddel* of *Minto*, 2d and 3d Argent, on a *Cheveron* Gules, betwixt three *Boars Heads eraſed* Sable, as many *Cinque-Foils* of the *Field*, and in the Middle chief Point, a *Thiſtle* proper for *Nisbet* of *Dirleton*; and over all, by Way of *Surtout*, the principal Coat of *Rutherfurd*; and to have them adorned with the Exteriors Ornaments, *Creſt*, *Motto*, and *Supporters*, of the Lord *Rutherfurd*. Which not being approven as yet by Authority, I have only cauſed ingrave the Arms of his Father, in the Plate of Atchievements, as they ſtand matriculate, in the Lion Regiſter.

RUTHFRFURD of HUNDALEA, Argent, an *Orle* Gules, *voided* Or; and in Chief, three *Martlets* Sable, as by Sir *George Mackenzie*; and which are ſo illuminate in the Houſe of *Fallahall*. The firſt of this Family was *Nicol Rutherfurd*, who was a Brother's Son of *James Rutherfurd* of *That-Ilk*, and immediate elder Brother to *Robert Rutherfurd* of *Hunthill* and *Chatto*, in the Reign of King *James* I. of *Scotland*. The Family of *Hundalea* continued in a Male Deſcent till of late that it ended in an Heir Female, that was married to Sir *James Ker* of *Crallinghall*.

Robert RUTHERFURD of FERNYLEE, as deſcended of *Hundalea*, carries the ſame; and for Creſt, *A Horſe Head and Neck*; Motto, *Sedulus & audax*. Lion Regiſter, and in the Plate of Atchievements.

George RUTHERFURD of FAIRNINGTOUN, deſcended of *Rutherfurd* of *That-Ilk*, Argent, an *Orle ingrailed* Gules, and in Chief, three *Martlets*, Sable; Creſt, *A Martlet* Sable; Motto, *Amico Fidus ad Aras*. Lion Regiſter.

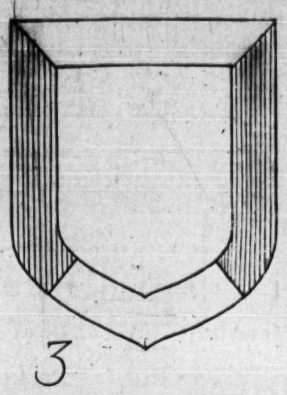
THE Sirname of KNOX, carry an *Orle*, as in our old Books of Blazons. Severals of this Name are to be found Witneſſes in the Reigns of *Alexander* II. and III. in the Charters to the *Abbacy* of *Paiſley*; The principal Family of this Name was *Knox* of *That-Ilk*, frequently deſigned of *Ranfurly*, and *Craigend*, (for which ſee

Craw-

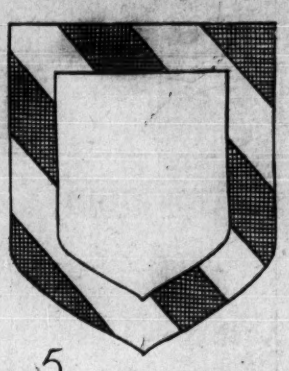
Plate 8

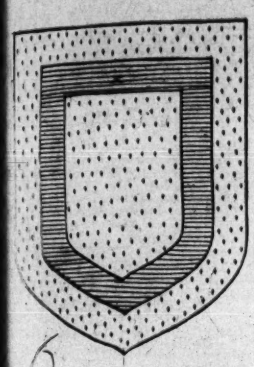
1

2

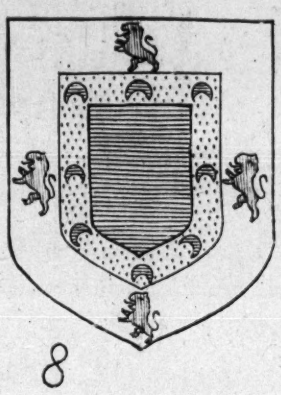

3

4


5


6

7

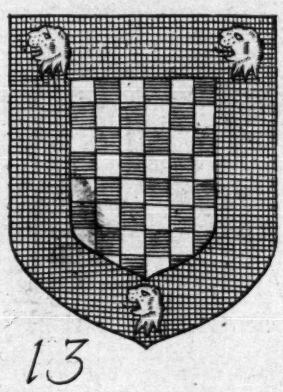

8

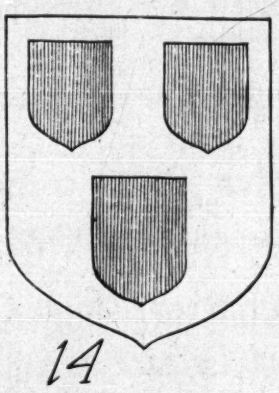
9

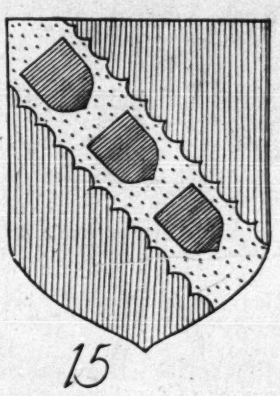
10

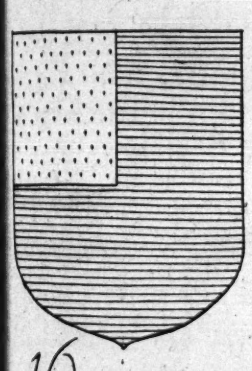
11

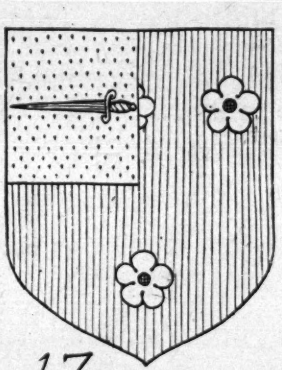
12

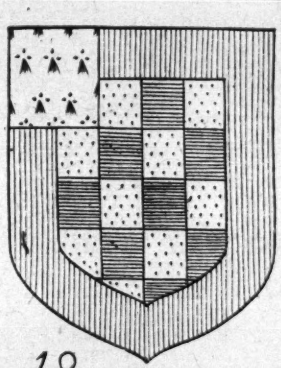

13

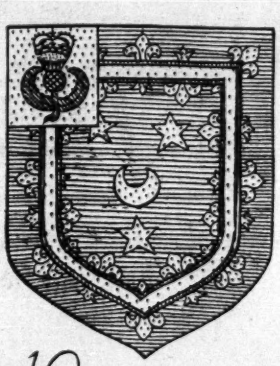

14


15


16

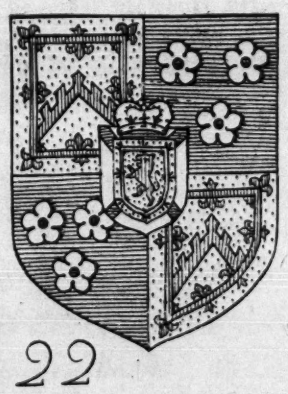

17


18

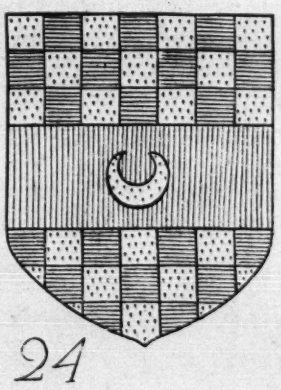

19

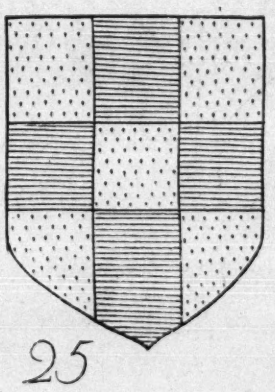
20

21


22

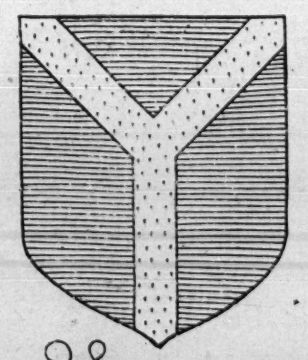
23

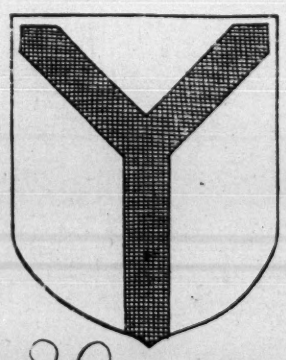

24

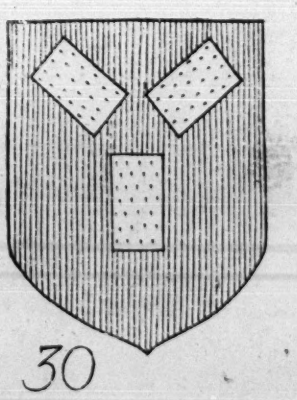

25

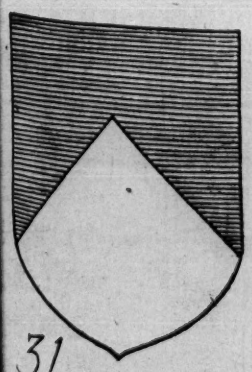
26

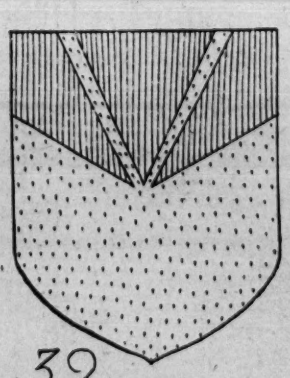
27

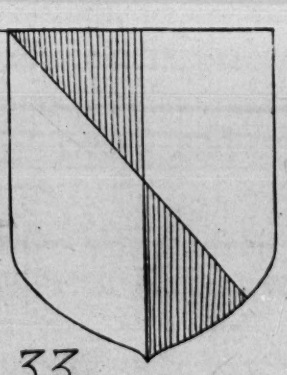

28

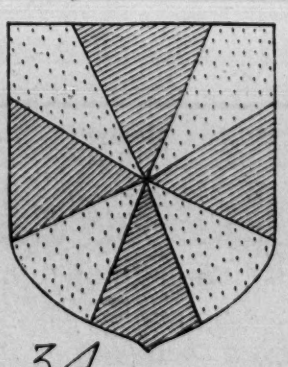

29

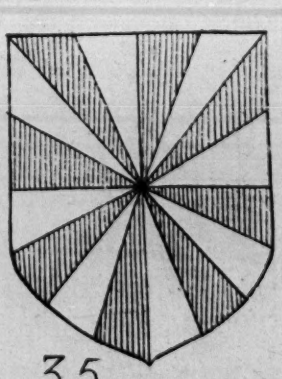

30


31


32


33


34


35

Crawfurd's. Hiſtory of *Renfrew*) they carried Gules, a *Falcon volant* Or, within an *Orle invecked* on the outter Side Argent. *Pont*'s Manuſcript.

IN our publick Records, there's a Charter of Confirmation of King *James* III. of a Reſignation of the Barony of *Ranfurly* and *Grief-Caſtle*, by *John Knox* of *Craigends*, in Favours of *Uchter Knox*, about the Year 1474. This Family failed in the Perſon of *Uchter Knox* of *Ranfurly*, who had but one Daughter; he ſold the Eſtate of *Ranfurly* 1663, to *William*, firſt Earl of *Dundonald*; of this Family ſeveral eminent Perſons in the Church deſcended, as the famous Mr. *John Knox*, an eminent Inſtrument in our Reformation from *Popery*; and Mr. *Andrew Knox*, a younger Son of *John Knox* of *Ranfurly*, (and Grand-Uncle to *Uchter Knox*, the laſt of the Family) who was Miniſter at *Paiſly*, and for his Learning and Piety, was promoted to the Biſhoprick of the *Iſle*, 1606; and in the Year 1622, he was tranſlated to the *Epiſcopal See* of *Rapho*, in the Kingdom of *Ireland*, and his Son Mr, *Thomas Knox*, a Perſon of conſiderable Learning and Piety, was Biſhop of the *Iſles*: As for the Atchievment of *Knox* of *Ranfurly*, ſee it cut in the Plate of Atchievements, at the Deſire and Expence of *John Knox* Apothecary in *Stratheven*.

Thomas KNOX Eſquire, in the Kingdom of *Ireland*, lawful Son to *Thomas Knox*, deſcended of the Family of *Ranfurly*, in the Kingdom of *Scotland*, ſo recorded in the Lion Regiſter, with his Armorial Bearing Gules, a *Falcon volant*, within an *Orle waved*, on the outter Side, and *ingrailed* on the inner Side, Argent; Creſt, *A Falcon peartching*, proper; Motto, *Moveo, & proficior*.

THE Sirname of NORIE, *parted* per *Pale*, Argent and Sable, an *Orle ingrailed*, on both Sides, and charged with four *Quarter-Foils* within a *Bordure*, all *counterchanged* of the ſame. *Pont*'s Manuſcript.

THE *Orle*, as I have ſaid, being an *inner Bordure*, is often ſurrounded with an *outter Bordure*, as by the Sirname of *Renton*.

THE RENTONS of BILLIE in the *Merſe*, have Charters of theſe Lands, in the Reign of *Alexander* III. from the *Dunbars*, Earls of *March*; whoſe Vaſſals and Followers they were, and as ſuch, have carried Arms, in Imitation of their Patrons, but of different Tinctures, *viz.* Azure, a *Lion rampant* Argent, within an *Orle ingrailed* on the inner Side, and a *Bordure* of the laſt; *Plate* VIII. *Fig.* 9. Sir *James Balfour* blazons them Azure, a *Lion rampant*, within a *Bordure ingrailed* Argent, and *voided* of the *Field*, which is the ſame with the former; *Workman* in his Blazons ſays, Argent, a *Lion rampant* Azure, charged on the Shoulder, with a *Buckle* Or, within a double *Bordure* of the ſecond.

WHEN more than one *Orle*, are carried, they are called *double Orles*, *triple Orles*, or *triple Bordures*; for which ſee *Sylveſter Petra Sancta*, who gives us ſeveral *Spaniſh* Bearings of this Sort, and ſays, *Inſuper alii qui habent iſtum tractum* (i. e. *Orle*) *tripartitum vel quadripartitum, ut in Armis Epiſcopi cænomanenſis, qui portavit Tractum triplicem de nigro, in campo aureo*; and the ſame Example *Upton* gives, as Mr. *Gibbon* obſerves, engliſhed thus by *Guillams*; a certain Biſhop of *Mentz*, bore a *triple Orle* Sable, in a *Field* Or.

AS the *Orle*, is the Diminutive of the *Bordure*, ſo I find it has again other Diminutives, as the *Eſſonier* and *Treſſure*.

THE *Eſſonier*, with the *French*, is of a ſmaller Tract than the *Orle*, and after the ſame Form; *Meneſtrier* in his *Origine of Arms*, where he gives the Signification of many Armorial Figures, ſays the *Eſſonier*, repreſents a *Girdle*, or an *Incloſure* of Ground fenced, which importts the ſame, as is ſaid before of the *Bordure* and *Orle*. In his *La Science de la nobleſſe* he deſcribes the *Eſſonier*, thus, *Eſſonier, eſt une Eſpece d'Orle ou ceinture, et vient du Grec.* Εἰζονιον *qui ſignifie une enceinte, ou ceinture.*

THE *Engliſh* call this Figure, a *Treſſure*, as *Holme*'s, in his *Academy of Armories*; who brings it from the *Engliſh* Word *Tract*, it being only by a Tract or Line drawn about the Sides of the *Field*, and ever runneth anſwerable to the Form of the *Shield*: If triangulare, it's triangulare, if oval, it's oval; and of whatſoever Form the *Shield* be, the *Treſſure* is anſwerable thereunto; Argent, a *Roſe* Gules, within a *Treſſure* Sable, the Bearing of Sir *Joſias Traleman* in *England*. *Upton* ſays, ſome blazon ſuch a Coat Argent, a *Tract* Sable, which *Tract* muſt be larger than the *double Treſſure*, of which immediately.

WHEN Figures are ſituate, in a *Field*, after the Poſition of the *Orle*, or Circular-Ways, they are ſaid to be *in Orle* or *Orle-Ways*; by the *French*, *Ranges en Orle*, and by the *Latines*, *ad Oram Scuti poſita*. As for Example, the Arms of the MEDICI, great Dukes of *Florence*, thus blazoned by Monſieur *Baron*; *d'*Or, *a Cinque Torteaux de* Gueules *ranges en Orle*, *en Chef une Torteaux d'*Azure, *charge d'troix Fleurs de Liſs*, *d'*Or, *i. e.* Or, five *Torteaux's in Orle* Gules, and *one* in *chief* Azure, charged with three *Flower de Liſſes*, of the firſt.

ARBUTHNET of FIDDES, *Plate* VIII. *Fig.* 10. carries the Arms of *Arburthnet* of *That-Ilk*, *viz.* Azure, a *Creſcent* between three *Stars*, within an *Orle* of eight *Frazes* of the *laſt*, as being deſcended of a younger Son of *Arbuthnet* of *That-Ilk*, and his Lady, Dame *Margaret Fraſer*, Daughter to the Lord *Lovit*. New Regiſter.

GLADSTANES of THAT-ILK, *Plate* VIII. *Fig.* 11. Argent, *a Savage Head couped*, diſtilling Drops of *Blood*; and thereupon a *Bonnet*, compoſed of *Bay*, and *Holly-Leaves*, all proper; within an *Orle*, of eight *Martlets* Sable; Creſt, *A Griffon iſſuing out of a Wreath*, holding a *Sword* in its right Tallon, proper; Motto, *Fide & Virtute*. Lion Regiſter.

GLADSTANES of WHITELAW, carries the ſame, within a *Bordure invecked*, Gules.

KEITH Earl of KINTORE, for his Coat of Augmentation, Gules, a *Scepter* and *Sword Saltier-ways*, with an *Imperial-Crown*, in Chief; all within an *Orle*, of eight *Thiſtles*, Or.

Of the TRESSURE.

THE *Treſſure* or *Treſchur*, as the *French* write, is the Diminutive of the *Orle*: *Meneſtrier* ſays, *Treſcheur eſt une Treſſe ou Orle fleure conduit dans le ſens de L'Ecu*: So that it is a *Trace* or *Tract* flowered, ſurrounding the inner Part of the *Eſcucheon*, as an *Orle*. The *Latines* call it *Trica*, or *Tractus ſimplex*, when a ſingle *Treſſure*; which *Sylvanus Morgan* gives, in his Herauldry, in the Bearing of the Name of *Hubblethor* in *Yorkſhire*, Sable, a *Maſcle* within a *Treſſure flory*, Argent. Sir *George Mackenzie* will have it to repreſent in Arms, the Traces of Silver or Gold Lace, which adorned *Surcoats*, or Coats of Arms of old.

WHEN there are two of theſe *Tracts* flowered and counter-flowered, within and without, as theſe in the Royal Enſign of *Scotland*, it's called a *double Treſſure*; by the *Latines*, *Tractatus duplex*, *ſcutum circum circa interne percingens*: And *Cambden*, *Limbus duplex*, which is well, if he had added, *a latere ſcuti disjunctus*, to diſtinguiſh it from *Limbus* a Bordure: *Sylveſter Petra Sancta*, ſpeaking of it, ſays, *Celebris eſt duplaris Limbus quem paralelæ lineæ duæ ac ſimul florentes deſcribunt in Teſſeris Regum Scotorum.*

THE *Imperial Arms of* Scotland, are, Or, *a Lion rampant* Gules, *armed* and *langued* Azure, within a *double Treſſure*, *flowered* and *counter-flowered*, with *Flower-de-Liſſes* of the ſecond, PLATE VIII. *Fig.* 12. *Meneſtrier* thus, *Eccoſſe d'* Or, *au Leon de* Gueules *en cloſe dans une duble Treſcheur fleureé et contre fleuré de meſme*: And the *German Imhoff*, *Teſſera Scotici Regni repreſentat Leonem rubeum Lingua & falculis cæruleis*, *Limbo geminato coccineo utrinque Liliis Stipato incluſum.* This armorial Figure has been of old uſed in the Royal Enſigns of the Kings of *Scotland*, to perpetuate the ancient and memorable League betwixt them and the Kings of *France*.

IT has been communicated by our Kings, (as I obſerve) firſt to their Children, and afterwards to their eminent Subjects: As for inſtance of the firſt, *David* Earl of *Huntingtoun*, Brother to King *William*, carried in his Arms a *double Treſſure*; and the *Engliſh* Herauld Mr. *Miles* tells us, That *Maud* the Siſter of King *William*, who was married to *Henry* I. of *England*, had for her Arms the *Lion* of *Scotland* within the *double Treſſure*.

BY our ancient and modern Practice, the double Treſſure is not allowed to be carried by any Subject, without a ſpecial Warrant from the Sovereign, and that in theſe two Caſes: Firſt, to thoſe who were deſcended of Daughters of the Royal Family; and ſo to them it is, a Treſſera of a noble *maternal Deſcent*, as the *Orle* before mentioned

mentioned is to the *Spaniards*. And 2*dly*, To theſe who have merited Well of their King and Country, as a ſpecial *additament of Honour*.

SIR *Alexander* SEATON of THAT-ILK, Son of Sir *Chriſtopher Seaton*, and *Chriſtian Bruce* Siſter to King *Robert* the *Bruce*, was the firſt of the noble Progenitors of the Earls of *Wintoun*; who encompaſſed his paternal Figures, the three *Creſcents*, with the *double Treſſure flowered and counterflowered* Gules, in a *Field* Or, upon the Account of maternal Deſcent and Merit. And upon the ſame Account, THOMAS RANDALPH Earl of MURRAY, as another Siſter's Son to King *Robert* I. carried the *double Treſſure* round his paternal Figures, *viz.* three *Cuſhions*, Gules, in a *Field* Argent, as by their Seals of Arms, appended to Charters which I have ſeen.

THE MURRAYS, eſpecially thoſe of *Tillibardin* and *Athole*, upon the Account of their royal maternal Deſcent, had the *double Treſſure* round their proper Figures. I have ſeen the Seal of *William Murray* of *Touchadam*, Conſtable and Governour of the Caſtle of *Stirling*, Progenitor of *Murray* of *Polmaiſe*, appended to a Charter in the Year 1463, upon which Seal was a triangular *Shield* charged with three *Stars* within a *double Treſſure flowered*; and *counter-flowered* with *Flower-de-Liſſes*.

LION Earl of STRATHMORE, as deſcended of a Daughter of King *Robert* II. KENNEDY Earl of CASSILS, and GRAHAME of FINTRAY, as deſcended of Daughters of King *Robert* III. have the *double Treſſure counter-flowered* with *Flower-de-Liſſes*, round their armorial Figures. It's true, ſeveral other conſiderable Families with us, tho' deſcended of the Blood Royal, by the Mother-Side, have never been in uſe to carry this celebrated *Treſſure*; as the Families of *Hamilton*, *Douglas*, &c. Others again meerly upon the Account of their ſpecial Services to their King and Country, have been honoured with this Figure in their Arms; as *Erskin* Earl of *Kelly*, *Ramſay* Earl of *Hulderneſs*, *Scot* of *Thirleſtaine*, and others, of whom in other places of this Treatiſe.

SOME again have the *double Treſſure* in their Arms, and adorned with other *Figures* than *Flower-de-Liſſes*; as *Gordon* Earl of *Aboyn*; Azure, *a Cheveron* between three *Boars Heads couped*, all within a *double Treſſure flowered*, with *Flower-de-Liſſes* within and adorned with *Creſcents* without Or. *Gordon* Earl of *Aberdeen* Azure, three *Boars 'Heads couped*, within a *double Treſſure, flowered and counter-flowered*, with *Thiſtles*, *Roſes*, and *Flower-de-Liſſes alternatley* Or.

OUR Kings have been in Uſe as a ſingular Piece of Honour, to grant the *Treſſure* to Foreigners. When King *James* VI. knighted *Jacob Van-Eiden*, a *Dutchman*, he gave a Conceſſion to him, to uſe the *double Treſſure* in his Arms, as an Additament of Honour; and to ſeveral other Foreign Commiſſioners, he gave the ſame, as their Patents bear in the Chapel-Rolls, entituled, *Diverſi tractatus amicitiarum tempore* Jacobi *Regis*; for which ſee *Selden*'s Titles of Honours. Our Kings before their Acceſſion to the Throne of *England*, were in Uſe to do the ſame to Foreigners; amongſt Sir *James Balfour*, ſometime *Lion* King at Arms, his Collections of old Chartes and Grants, there is one, *Charta facta per* Jacobum *quintum Regem* Scotorum *Nicolao Combet, in villa de Dieppe in Normania, Oriundo Gallo, conſtituendo & creando eundem Nicolaum nobilem & generoſum, & ſic pro perpetuo in futurum reputandum & tenendum, dandoque ſibi duplicem Regis armorum circulum, vulgo double Treſſure floury contrefloury, Prædeceſſoribus noſtris per bonæ Memoriæ Carolum magnum conceſſum.* Theſe are the Words of that Charter of our King, which was dated at *Stirling* the 17th of *September* 1529.

Of the ESCUCHEON, *or* INESCUCHEON.

THO' this Figure does repreſent the Military *Shield*, and may be treated of amongſt the *common Charges*, yet Heraulds place it amongſt the leſſer *Ordinaries*, as a proper Armorial-Figure; and when there is but *One* of them in the *Field*, it poſſeſſes the fifth middle Part of it, and the reſt of the *Field* round it, looks like a *Bordure*; it is called *Eſcucheon* or *Ineſcucheon*, being contained within the *Field*, as o-

ther Charges; the *French* call it *Ecuſſon* from *Ecu*, and the *Latines Scutulum* or *Parmula*.

David Earl of HUNTINGTOUN in *England*, and GARRIOCH in *Scotland*, Brother to King *William* the *Lion*, both Grandſons to King *David* I. carried Argent an *Eſcucheon* within a *double Treſſure flowered and counter-flowered* Gules: Theſe Arms I have given in Talliduce, on the firſt Plate in my *Eſſay of the ancient and modern Uſe of Armories*. Sir *John Fern*, in his *Laces Nobility*, ſays, he took the *Field* Argent, in place of Or, the *Field* of Scotland, becauſe it was the *Field* of Arms of his Grandmother *Maud*, Daughter of *Waltheof* Earl of *Northumberland*, and *Huntingtoun*, (who carried, Argent *a Lion ſaliant* Azure, and a *Chief* Gules) to ſhow his Deſcent that way, and retained the *double Treſſure* to ſhew his Deſcent from the Royal Blood of *Scotland*; and the *Eſcucheon*, ſays our Author, did repreſent him, as the Shield of his Country in his Brother the King's abſence, and his Valour when he was abroad with his Countrymen, in the Holy War; it was not the Practice in his Time, as I have ſhown elſewhere, for the younger Sons of Sovereigns to carry the entire Imperial Enſigns of their Fathers, as they are now in uſe to do, with minute Differences, but to take only a part of them, and to join them with other Figures, that they may be more eminently diſtinguiſhed from the Sovereign Enſigns, which were alway looked upon to be Sacred.

EARL *David* married *Maud* eldeſt Daughter and Heir of *Hugh Kevelock* Earl of *Cheſter*, Siſter and Heir to *Randolph* Earl of *Cheſter*, by whom he had *John* and three Daughters: His Son *John*, ſurnamed *Scot*, tho' he was of the Royal Family of *Scotland*, he did not carry the intire Arms of that Kingdom, but a part of them, *viz.* Argent, *three Garbs* within *a double Treſſure flowered and counter-flowered* Gules, he had the *Garbs*, the Figures of *Cheſter*, in place of his Father's *Eſcucheon*: He died without Iſſue 1237, and his Siſter's Iſſue became the Heirs of the Crown of *Scotland*.

I gave before the Arms of *Maul* Earl of *Panmure*, with a Bordure as they are now in uſe to be blazoned; but meeting with a Remnant of an old Book of Blazons, I found them otherwiſe blazoned, which I could not paſs by here without giving it, *viz. parted per Pale* Gules *and* Argent, an *Eſcucheon* within an *Orle* of eight *Eſcalops*, all *counter-changed*; which Blazon is more agreeable and ſuitable to the Family, being the Chief and principal one of the Name, than a *Bordure*, charged and counter-changed; But more of this Family at the Title of *Eſcalop*.

FIG. 13. M'NAUGHT of KILLQUHARITY, Sable an *Eſcocheon chequé* Argent *and* Azure, between three *Lions Heads eraſed* of the ſecond *langued* Gules. *Pont*'s Manuſcript.

GEDDEIS of R·ACHAN, deſcended of *Geddies* of *That-Ilk*, now extinct, Gules, an *Ineſcocheon* Argent between three *Pykes* or *Ged-Heads couped* Or. *Pont*'s Manuſcript.

THE Sirname of HAY, Argent, three *Eſcucheons* Gules two and one. *Sylveſter Petra Sancta*, in his 66 Chap. *De Scutulis Inſititiis*, ſays, *Tria ſcutula punicia in laterculo Argenti mettalli ſunt Abbevilleorum in Gallia, Haiorum in Scotia & Rebeau preorum iterum in Gallia*. Thoſe of the *Hays* are famous all *Europe* over, upon the Account of their Riſe, which our Hiſtorians generally have given of the Name and Arms; who tell us, That in the Reign of King *Kenneth* III. about the Year 980, when the *Danes* invaded *Scotland*, and prevailing in the Battle of *Lancarty*, a Country *Scotſman* with his two Sons, of great Strength and Courage, having rural Weapons, as the *Yoaks* of their Plough, and ſuch Plough Furniture, ſtoped the *Scots* in their flight in a certain Defile, and upbrading them of Cowardice, obliged them to Rally, who with them renewed the Battle and gave a total Overthrow to the victorious *Danes*: And 'tis ſaid by ſome, after the Victory was obtained, the old Man lying on the Ground wounded and fatigued, cryed *Hay, Hay*, which Word became a Sirname to his Poſterity: He and his Sons being Nobilitate, the King gave him the foreſaid Arms, to intimate that the Father and the two Sons had been luckily the three Shields of *Scotland*; and gave them as much Land in the *Carſs* of *Gowry* as a *Falcon* did flie over without lighting, which having flown a great Way, ſhe lighted on a Stone, there called the *Falcon-Stone* to this Day: The Circumſtances of which Story is not only perpetuate by the three *Eſcocheons*, but by the exteriour Ornaments of the Atchievement of the Family of *Errol*; having for Creſt, a

proper;

proper; for Supporters, *two Men in Country Habit, holding the Oxen Yoaks of a Plough over their Shoulders*, (ſometimes they are repreſented as *Savages wreathed* about the *Head* and *Middle* with *Laurel*, holding *Yoaks* of a *Plough* in their Hands); and for Motto, *Serva Jugum*. As for the Antiquity of the Name, it's as early to be found in our Records as any other. There are ſeverals of that Name mentioned in the Charters of King *Malcolm* IV. to the Abbacys of *Scoon* and *Coupar*, amongſt whom is *Williel-mus de Haia de Errol*, who was ſucceeded by his Son *David de Haia*, Father of another *William de Haia*, 1305. *Gilbertus de Haia Dominus de Errol* (*Dalrymple*'s Collections, Pag. 75.) was for his good Services to King *Robert* the *Bruce*, made Lord high *Conſtable* of *Scotland*, and his Heirs for ever; as by that Charter 12th *November* 1315. And in a Charter of Confirmation of that King's (*Haddingtoun*'s Collections, Pag. 66.) of the Charter of *Eva Kelor* to *Robert Harkars Miles*, of the Date the 18th Year of King *Robert*'s Reign; among the Witneſſes, is *Gilbertus de Haia Conſtabularius Scotiæ*, of whom was deſcended *William* de *Haia* Lord *Errol*, Conſtable of *Scotland*, who was by King *James* II. created Earl of *Errol*, the 17th of *March* 1452, and from him *Charles* the late Earl of *Errol*, High Conſtable. For a more full Genealogical Account of this noble Family, ſee Mr. *Crawfurd*'s Peerage of *Scotland*.

THE next eminent Family of the Name was HAY of LOCHQUHARET, after deſigned of *Yeſter*, now of *Tweeddale*, who carries the ſame Arms as *Errol* marſhaled with others.

THE firſt of this Family was *John Hay*, Son of *William Hay*, and Brother of *William Hay* of *Errol*, in the Reign of King *William* the *Lion*; which Mr. *Crawfurd* vouches in his Peerage. It ſeems he came from the North to the *Lothians*, and married the Daughter and Heir of *Robert de Lyn*, and got with her the Barony of *Locharrat*. Their Son and Succeſſor was *William Hay* of *Locharret*; for in the Regiſter of *Newbottle*, is to be found a Charter to that Abbacy by *Willielmus de Haya filius* Joannis *de* Haya, *miles & dominus de* Lochuſwerword, giving the Liberty of *a Moſs* called *Uulneſtrocher*, to the Monks of that Abbacy, which *Robert de Lyn*, the Son of *David*, *Quondam domini de* Locerworna, *& ipſius Pater, illi dedit*. See Sir *James Dalrymple*'s Collections, Preface *Page* 76. *William* was ſucceeded by his Son Sir *William Hay* of *Locharret*, Father of *Hugh Hay* of *Locharret*, who married a Siſter of King *Robert the Bruce*, and Widow of *Laurence* Lord *Abernethy*, and with her had a Son *Gilbert*, as by the genealogical Account of the Family.

SIR *Gilbert* HAY of LOCHARRET, married *Mary*, one of the Daughters and Coheireſs of Sir *Simon Fraſer* Lord of *Olvier Caſtle*, with whom he got a good Eſtate in *Tweeddale*; upon which Account the Family has been in Uſe, to marſhal with their own the Arms of *Fraſer* of *Oliver-Caſtle*; of old being Azure, five *Cinquefoils* Argent, 2, 1, and 2, tho' now there are but three uſed, 2, and 1. Their Son, Sir *Thomas*, Father of Sir *William Hay* of *Locharret*, was taken Priſoner at the Battle of *Durham*.

ANOTHER Sir *William* HAY of LOCHARRET was imployed in divers Embaſſies, in the Reign of *Robert* III. And during the Regency of the Duke of *Albany* (*Rymeres fœdera Angliæ*) he married *Jean* the eldeſt of the four Daughters and Coheireſs of *John Gifford* Lord *Yeſter*, and got with her the Lands of *Yeſter*, upon which Account, the Family has alſo been in Uſe to marſhal the Arms of *Gifford*; with her he had four Sons, Sir *William*, *Thomas*, *David*, and *Edmund*, the firſt Laird of *Linplum* and *Morum*; of whom were deſcended the *Hays* of *Bara* in the North.

SIR *William* died without Iſſue, and was ſucceeded by his Brother *Thomas*, who was one of the Hoſtages for the Ranſom of King *James* I. and was deſigned *dominus de Yeſter*, (*Rymers fœdera Angliæ ad Annum* 1423,) who died alſo without Iſſue, and was ſucceeded by,

SIR *David* Lord *Yeſter*, his Brother, *Anno* 1434. I have ſeen an Inſtrument under the Hand of *Alexander Clark* Notar, of the Date 8th *February* 1445, mentioning that *Nobilis dominus* David Hay, *miles*, *dominus de* Yeſter, recognoſced ſome Lands in *Duncanlaw*, becauſe *Edmond Hay*, Tenant thereof, had ſold the ſame without his Conſent. He was ſucceeded by his Son,

John ſecond Lord *Yeſter*, Father of *John* third Lord *Yeſter*, Father of *John* fourth Lord *Yeſter*, who married *Elizabeth Douglaſs* Daughter of *George* Maſter of *Angus*, Son

of *Archibald* Earl of *Angus*, by whom he had *John*, his Son and Heir; and a Daughter *Elizabeth*, married firſt, to *George* Lord *Seton*, and again to *William* Lord *Salton*. He married a ſecond Wife, a Daughter and Coheir of *John Dickſon* of *Smithfield*, of whom were deſcended the *Hays* of *Smithfield*.

John fifth Lord *Yeſter* was taken Priſoner at the Battle of *Pinkie*, and carried Priſoner to the Tower of *London*, where he continued till the Pacification was concluded betwixt the two Nations. He was ſucceeded by his Son *William* Lord *Yeſter*, a zealous Reformer; who married *Margaret Ker* Daughter of *Fairniehirſt*, by whom he had *William*, and *James*, ſucceſſively Lords of *Yeſter*; and three Daughters, *Margaret* married to *William* Lord *Borthwick*, *Katharine* to Sir *John Swinton* of that *Ilk*, to whom ſhe bare but one Daughter, *Katharine Swinton*, who was married to Sir *Alexander Nisbet* of that *Ilk*, Grandfather and Grandmother to the Author of this Syſtem of Herauldry; the third Daughter *Jean* was married to Mr. *James Hay* of *Bara*.

William ſeventh Lord *Yeſter*, departed this Life 1591, having no Iſſue Male, but Daughters; whoſe Eſtate and Honours devolved on his Brother *James* eight Lord *Yeſter*, who married *Margaret*, Daughter of *Mark* firſt Earl of *Lothian*; ſhe bare to him *John* his Succeſſor, and Sir *William Hay* of *Linplum*

John ninth Lord *Yeſter*, was by King *Charles* I. advanced to the Degree and Dignity of an Earl by the Title of *Tweeddale*, 1ſt *December* 1646. He married firſt *Jean* Daughter of *Alexander Seton* Earl of *Dumfermling*, and by her had only one Son *John*, his Succeſſor. 2*dly*, *Margaret* Daughter of *Alexander* Earl of *Eglingtoun*, by whom he had *William Hay* of *Drumelzier*

John ſecond Earl of *Tweeddale*, was raiſed to the Dignity of Marqueſs of *Tweeddale*, by Letters patent 26th *December* 1694. He married *Jean Scot*, Daughter of *Walter* Earl of *Buccleugh*, by whom he had *John* his Succeſſor, Lord *David*, and Lord *Alexander Hays*; Lady *Margaret* married to *Robert* Earl of *Roxburgh*, and Lady *Jean* married to *William* firſt Earl of *March*.

John ſucceeded his Father, and was ſecond Marqueſs of *Tweeddale*. He married *Anne*, only Daughter, to *John* Duke of *Lauderdale*, by whom he had *Charles* his Succeſſor, and *John Hay* Brigadier General, and two Daughters, *Anne* married to *William* Lord *Roſs*, and *Jean* to *John* Earl of *Rothes*.

Charles third Marqueſs of *Tweeddale*, he died 15th *December* 1715, leaving Iſſue by the Lady *Suſanna*, Daughter of *William* and *Anne* Duke and Dutcheſs of *Hamilton*, Widow of *John* Earl of *Dundonald*, *John* the preſent Marqueſs of *Tweeddale*, Lord *James*, Lord *Charles*, Lord *George*, and three Daughers.

THE Armorial Atchievement of this ancient and noble Family, is quarterly 1ſt and 4th Azure, three *Cinquefoils* Argent, for *Fraſer*, 2d and 3d Gules, three *Bars* Ermine for *Gifford* of *Yeſter*, and over all by way of *Surtout*, the paternate Coat of *Hay*, *viz.* Argent, three *Ineſcutcheon* Gules, 2 and 1, Creſt, *a Goat's Head eraſed* Argent, *horned* Or; Supporters two *Bucks* proper, *armed* Or, and *collared* Azure, charged with three *Cinquefoils* Argent, and for Motto, *Spare naught*.

Thomas HAY Earl of *Carliſle* in *England*, Son of Sir *James Hay* of *Kinglaſs*, younger Son of *Hay* of *Meggins*, carried the principal Coat of *Hay*, *viz.* Argent, three *Ineſcutcheons* Gules; by the *German Im-hoff* blazoned, *parmulas tres Rubeas ſolo* Argenteo *impreſſas*: He was the firſt *Scotſman* after the Union of *Scotland* and *England* in the Perſon of King *James* VI. that was dignified with *Engliſh* Titles of Honour; firſt with the Title of Lord *Hay* of *Souly*, in the County of *York*, *Anno* 1615. *Anno* 1618, with the Title of Viſcount of *Duncaſter*: And *Anno* 1622 Earl of *Carliſle* by the ſaid King, whoſe Ambaſſador he was once to the Emperor's Court, and twice to *France*: He was alſo a Knight of the moſt noble Order of the Garter, and a Gentleman of the Bed-Chamber to King *Charles* I. He died at *White-hall* the 25th of *April* 1636, and was interred in St. *Paul's* Cathedral, leaving only behind him a Son, who married *Margaret*, a third Daughter of *Francis* Earl of *Bedford*, and died without Iſſue 1660.

HAY Earl of KINOUL quarterly 1ſt and 4th Azure, an *Unicorn Effray* Argent, *horned*, *maned*, *and ungled* Or, within a *Bordure* of the laſt, charged with eight *half Thiſtles* Vert, and as many *half Roſes* Gules, conjoined *paleways*, for a Coat of Augmentation; 2d and 3d the Arms of *Hay* as before; Creſt, *a Hauk* proper, *armed* and *belled* Or, *pearching* upon the *Stock* of a *Tree*, with Branches growing up before and behind;

behind; with the Motto, *Speravi in Domino.* Supporters, *two Hauks* proper, *armed* and *belled* Or. The firſt of this noble Family was *George*, a Son of *Hay* of *Meggins* of the Family of *Errol* (who carried the Arms of *Hay*, with an *Acorn* between three *Eſcutcheons.*) He was in the Year 1616, Clerk Regiſter, and then Chancellor of *Scotland*, after the Death of *Seaton* Earl of *Dumfermling* 1622; and was advanced to the Dignity of Viſcount of *Duplin*, Lord *Hay* of *Kinfauns*, by King *Charles* I. the 4th *May* 1627; and afterwards honoured with the Title of Earl of *Kinoul:* He was ſucceeded by his Son *George* Earl of *Kinoul*, and he by his Son *William* Earl of *Kinoul*, Father of Earl *George*, who died in *Hungary* 1687, and Earl *William* a Batchelor, who died in *France*, 10th *May* 1709; ſo that the Honours devolved on *Thomas* Viſcount of *Duplin* who carried the Arms of *Hay* within a *Bordure* Ermine: He was the Son and Heir of *Thomas Hay* of *Balhouſie*, by his Wife a Daughter of Sir *Thomas Nicolſon* of *Carnock*, Son of Mr. *Francis Hay* of *Balhouſie*, by *Margaret* Daughter of *James Oliphant* of *Bachiltoun*, Son of *Thomas Hay* Brother to *George* the firſt Earl of *Kinoul*. So that *Thomas* Viſcount of *Duplin*, as the next Heir Male, was Earl of *Kinoul*, and ſat in Parliament in that Dignity 1713, being elected one of the ſixteen Peers from *Scotland*, and carried the Atchievement of the firſt Earl of *Kinoul*, as above blazoned: He married *Eliſabeth Drummond*, Daughter to *William* Viſcount of *Strathallen*, by whom he had two Sons and two Daughters; he died 1719, and is ſucceeded by his eldeſt Son *George* Earl of *Kinoul* in *Scotland*, being before made a Peer of *Great-Britain*, by the Title of Lord *Hay* of *Berwarden*, the 31ſt of *December* 1712: He married *Eliſabeth Harlaw*, eldeſt Daughter of *Robert* Earl of *Oxford*.

HAY of PARK, ſometimes deſigned of *Locheloy*, an ancient Family of the Name, Argent, three *Eſcutcheons* within *a Bordure* Gules; Creſt, the *Yoak* of *a Plough* erect in *Pale* Or, with two *Bows* Gules; Motto, *Serva jugum ſubjugo.* As in the Lion Regiſter, with the following Blazons.

Francis HAY of STRONZIE, deſcended of *Hay* of *Park*; the ſame with *Park*, having the *Bordure* charged with eight *Creſcents* of the Field.

HAY of WOODCOCKDALE, deſcended of the Family of *Park* or *Lochloy*, Argent, *a Feſs*, between three *Eſcutcheons*, all within *a Bordure* Gules, Creſt, *a Demi-Arm* proper, holding an *Oxen-Yoak* with *Bows* Gules; Motto, *Hinc incrementum.*

HAY of CARRUBER, a Brother of *Woodcockdale*, the ſame; but *waves* the *Feſs* for his Difference.

HAY of BALHOUSSIE, deſcended of *Meggins*, the Arms of *Hay*, within *a Bordure* Ermine; Creſt, *a Demi-Man* having a blue Cap on his Head, and holding over his Shoulder the *Yoak* of *a Plough* Gules; Motto, *Renovate animos.*

HAY of PITFOUR, deſcended of the Family of *Errol*, Argent, three *Eſcucheons* Gules, within *a Bordure Checque* of the ſecond and firſt.

HAY of DALGETY, deſcended of *Errol*, Argent, *a Cinquefoil* between three *Ineſcutcheons* Gules; as in *Workman*'s illuminate Book, and in the Houſe of *Fallahall*; but ſome Books give *a Feſſe* between the three *Eſcutcheons.*

John HAY of CARDENIE, ſometime one of the Under-Clerks of the Seſſion, deſcended of *Dalgety*, makes the *Feſſe waved*; Creſt, an *Ox-Yoak*, erect in *Pale*, with *Bows* Gules, Motto, *Hinc honor & opes.* L. R.

SIR *James* HAY of LINPLUM, Knight and Baronet, eldeſt Son of Sir *William Hay* of *Linplum*, ſecond Son of *James* Lord *Yeſter*, and Brother to *John* firſt Earl of *Tweeddale*, carries that Earl's quartered Coat, all within *a Bordure* Argent; Creſt, *a Goat's Head eraſed* Argent, *horned* Or, and charged with *a Creſcent* Azure; ſupported by two *Stags* Argent; Motto, *Malum bono vince.* L. R.

MR. *John* HAY of HAYSTOUN, ſometime one of the principal Clerks of the Seſſion, deſcended of *Tweeddale*, the quartered Coat of that Family within *a Bordure* Vert, charged with *Unicorns Heads couped*, and *Stars* alternately Argent; Creſt, an *Ox-Yoak in Bend* Or, with *Bows* Gules; Motto, *Pro Patria.* Lion Regiſter.

Alexander HAY of MUNTAN, the Arms of *Hay* within *a Bordure ingrailed* Azure, *ſemee* of *Cinquefoils* of the firſt.

MR. *Andrew* HAY of CRAIGNETHEN, deſcended of the Family of *Tweeddale*, carries quarterly, 1ſt *Fraſer*; 2d *Gifford*; 3d *Vert*; three *Unicorns Heads eraſed* Argent for *Ker*; 4th as the 1ſt; over all a Shield of Pretence, the Arms of *Hay.*

HAY of SEAFIELD, descended of *Hay* of *Fudy*, Argent, *a Cheveron* betwixt three *Escucheons* Gules.

HAY of LIES, a second Son of *Errol*, Ermine, three *Escucheons* Gules.

HAY of MUCHALS, the first of this Family was a second Son of *George* Earl of *Errol*, and his Spouse *Margaret*, Daughter to *Robertson* of *Strowan*, Argent, *a Mullet* between three *Escucheons*.

HAY of ACHENCOY, Argent, three *Escucheons* within *a Bordure ingrailed* Gules.

HAY of EARNHILL, sometime Minister at *Cramond*, the Arms of *Hay* within *a Bordure ingrailed* Gules, with *a Star* in *Chief*. L. R.

HAY of BROKESMUTH, Argent, three *Escucheons* Vert. This Estate went long since off, with an Heiress, who was married to a Gentleman of the Name of *Home*, of whom was descended *Home* Earl of *Dunbar*, and *Home* of *Eccles*, who quartered these Arms with their own, of whom afterwards.

Henry HAY, Merchant in *Leith*, Argent, three *Escucheons* Gules, each charged with a *Garb* Or, *banded* of the 2d.; Crest, *An Ox-Head couped*, proper; Motto, *Nec abest Jugum*. Lion Register.

MONCUR of THAT-ILK, Argent, a *Rose* Gules, and on a *Chief* of the last, three *Escucheons* of the first. *Workman*'s Manuscript.

IN the Charters of *Robert* I. and *David* the *Bruce*, I have met with this Name of *Moncur*; and in the Reign of *Robert* III. *Andreas Moncur*, *de eodem*, is a Witness in a Charter of *Rait* of *Halgreen*: Other Books give to *Moncur* of *That-Ilk*, Argent, a *Fess* between three *Escalops* Gules.

FIG. 15. The Sirname of SHIELDS, Gules, on a *Bend ingrailed* Or, three *Escucheons* Azure, being *Shields*, they are relative to the Name. *W.* Manuscript.

THE Sirname of CROOKS or CRUCKS, Gules, on a *Bend* Or, three *Escucheons* Sable. *Ibid.*

CECIL Earl of EXETER, and Baron of *Burleigh*, *Barry of ten Pieces* Argent and Azure, over all, six *Escucheons* Sable, 3 2 and 1, each charged with a *Lion rampant* of the first. *William Cecil* descended of the *Cecils* in *Lincolnshire*, was a great Favourite of Queen *Elizabeth*'s, who honoured him with the Title of Lord *Burleigh*, and constituted him Lord Treasurer; his Son *Thomas* was by King *James* I. of *Great-Britain*, by Letters patent, created Earl of *Exeter*, which is observed to be the first Precedent, whereby any Man was advanced to the Title of Earl of the principal City, when another had the Dignity of the Country. *Charles Blunt* being then Earl of *Devonshire*, his younger Brother *Robert Cecil*, was by the same King about the same Time created Lord CECIL of EFFINGDON, Viscount *Cranburn*, being the first of that Degree that wore a Coronet. He was soon after made Earl of *Salisbury*, Lord Treasurer, Knight of the *Garter*, and Chancellour of the University of *Cambridge*, and carried as his Brother, *Exeter*, with a *Crescent* for Difference.

THE Name of LOUDHAME in *England*, Argent, three *Escucheons* Sable.

TO end with the *Escucheon* in its various Disposition in a Coat of Arms. I shall only give the Ensign of the Kingdom of *Portugal*, which is Argent, five *Escucheons* Azure, placed *cross-way*, each charged with as many *Besants* of the first in *Saltier*, and pointed Sable (the Arms of *Portugal*) all within a *Bordure* Gules, charged with seven *Towers* Or, 3 in *Chief*, 2 in *Flanks*, and as many in *Base*. Which Blazon is thus latined by *Julius Chiffletius*, *In scuto* argenteo *quina scutula* cœrulea, *in crucis modum collocata*, *quodlibet quinque nummis Byscntiis* argenteis, *puncto nigro impressis*, *& in decussim depositis in ustum*, *Limbus scuti coccineus septem castellis* aureis *inscriptis*. The Historical-Account of these Arms, is, that the first King of *Portugal* *Alphonso Henriques*, great Grand-Child to *Hugh Caput* of *France*, overcame five *Mooriſh* Kings, at the Battle of *Ourique*, *Anno* 1131: Who in Memory thereof, took for armorial Figures, five *Shields* or *Escucheons*, which he placed in *Cross*, and charged each of them with five *Besants* in *Saltier*, to represent the five Victories. Some say, they represent the five *Wounds* our Saviour received on the *Cross*, and *Alphonsus* III. King of *Portugal*, did since add the *Bordure* with *Castles*, upon the Account that his Queen was Daughter of *Alphonsus*, King of *Castile*, and with her got the Kingdom of *Algarve*, in the Year 1278.

Of

Of the QUARTER, *or* FRANC QUARTIER.

I do not here mean ſuch *Quarters*, as neceſſarly fall out by the Partition Lines *Parti* and *Coupeé*, in a quartered Bearing, where ſeveral Coats of Arms are marſhalled in one Shield: But a SQUARE FIGURE as a *Charge* laid on the *Field*, being form'd, (as *Guillams* in his Diſplay) by two Lines, the one drawn from the Side of the Shield in traverſe to the Centre, and the other perpendicularly from the Chief, to meet it in the ſame Place. He ſhews us the Figure which he deſcribes, but does not tell us by whom carried. *Sylveſter Petra Sancta* gives us the Arms of *John* ARSIE of ARCES, Cardinal of the Empire, Azure, a *Quarter* Or; which he thus blazons, *Auræus Tetrans, in ſolo ſcuti* cœruleo: Others latine it, *Quadra*, or Quadrans. *Meneſtrier* ſays, *Quartier eſt une des Quatre Parties de l'Ecu e carteleé, ou en Banniere, ou en Sautoir, il fait ſeul une des Parties honorables, et ou le nomme franc Quartier*; he gives us for Inſtance, the Bearing of LAMEIGNON in *France*, *Lozengé d'*Azure *et d'*Argent, *au Franc Quartier, d'* Ermine, *i. e. Lozengé* Azure, and Argent, a *free Quarter* Ermine.

THIS *Quarter* ſays *Gerard Leigh*, is given to none under the Degree of a Lord Baron; but his Country-Man *Guillims* ſays it may be granted, to thoſe of a leſſer Nobility. I obſerve, among all the Figures we are treating of, its never, or at leaſt ſeldom uſed in *Britain*; upon what Account I know not, except that, when a *Field* is plain, and no Figures on it but a *Franc Quartier* charged with the paternal Figures, according to ſome Writers, it was anciently a Sign of Illegitimation, before the *Baſtard-Bar* came in Uſe; as that learned anonymous Author of the *Obſervationes Eugenealogicæ, Cap.* 19. *Lib.* 2. *Erat & olim manifeſtum naturalitatis & illegitimorum naturalium Indicium, ſi quis in primo Scuti Quadrante paterna geſtaret Inſignia, reliquâ Parte Scuti vacuâ relictâ, poſtea verò naturales Barram aſſumpſere.*

IN all the Books of Blazon in *Britain* I have peruſed, I never met with a *Franc Quartier*, but one in Mr. *Thomas Crawfurd* his Manuſcript of Herauldry, which he aſcribes to Sir *Patrick* HAMILTON, whom he calls Brother to *James*, firſt of that Name, Earl of ARRON: Who carried Gules, three *Cinque-Foils* Argent, a *Franc Quartier* Or, charged with a *Sword Feſs-Ways* Azure. *Plate* VIII. *Fig.* 17. This Sir *Patrick* is not only famous in our printed Hiſtories, but in Manuſcript, as in that of LINDSAY of PITSCOTY, for his Strength and Valour in Tournaments; where he did great Feats in the Reign of King *James* IV. of whom afterwards. I have given the *Qnarter*, abſconding the *Cinque-Foil*, in the *dexter chief Points*, as all ſuch *Cantons* do of Super-Charges.

Of the CANTON.

THIS is a ſquare Figure leſs than the *Quarter*, and poſſeſſes only the third Part of the *Chief*, as *Sylveſter Petra Sancta: Aliquando Aream Angulus minor Tetrante, & qui ſolum continet Partem tertiam Scutariæ Coronidis:* Here he latines the *Canton*, *Angulus*, but *Vredus* more diſtinctly calls it *Angulus quadratus*, becauſe it's placed on the upper Corners of the *Shield*, which diſtinguiſhes it from a *Delph*, which is a Rebatement to him that revokes his Challenge, being a ſquare Figure always placed in the Centre of the *Shield*. Others uſe the Words *Quadrans* or *Quadra*, for a Canton. The *French* call it a *Franc Canton*, to diſtinguiſh it from theſe *Cantons* or *Areas* of the *Field*, which neceſſarly fall out, when the *Field* is charged with a *Croſs* or *Saltier*, as *Meneſtrier*; *Canton, eſt une partie quareé de l'Ecu un peu plus petite que le quartier, les Eſpaces que laiſſant les Croix & les Sautoirs, ſont auſſi nommez* Cantons.

THE *Canton* is a ſquare Figure, an Additament of Honour, worthy to be uſed by all Degrees of Nobility, as our *Engliſh* and others tell us.

GERARD *Leigh*, as I obſerved before, ſays, that the *Franc Quartier* ſhould be given to the *High:Nobility*, and the *Canton* to the *Leſſer-Nobility*, *Knights*, *Eſquires*, and *Gentlemen*, but upon what Account he ſays ſo, I know not; neither does his own Country-Men follow his Opinion. In the Year 1287, *John* Duke of BRETAGNE in *France*, carried *Chequé*, Or and Azure, a *Bordure* Gules, (being the Arms of the Counts of DREUX, of which Family he was deſcended) a *Canton* Ermine, (the Arms of the Earls and Dukes of *Bretagne*) *Fig.* 18. Which Arms were upon his Seal appended to a Deed of his, in the Reign of *Henry* III. of *England*, whoſe Daughter he married, with whom he had ſeveral Children. Their fourth Son *John* de *Dreux* and his Deſcendant, were Earls of *Richmond*, and carried the ſame Arms with the *Canton*; but for Difference, carried the *Bordure* Gules, with the *Lions* of *England*, to ſhow their Deſcent; for which, ſee *Sanderſon*'s *Genealogical Hiſtory*. And Sir *John Fern*, who ſtands up for the Honour and Antiquity of the *Canton*, gives us an older Inſtance of its Bearing, in the Arms of the Lord ZEOUCH, Baron of ASHBY, in the Reign of King *John* of *England*, Gules, ten *Beſants* Or: Who for his Merit, got from that King, as an Additament of Honour, a *Canton* Ermine. Which Figure I obſerve to this Day has been given, eſpecially in *England*, to well-deſerving Perſons; and as an Aditament of Honour. It abſconds the Figure in the *dexter Chief Point*, as *Fig.*

NOEL Earl of GAINSBOROUGH, an ancient Family in the County of *Leiceſter*, of the Houſe of NOEL of DALBY, was honoured with the Dignity of a Baron, by King *James* I. with the Title of Lord NOEL of RIDDLINGTON: And his Grand-Son *Edward*, who by the Favour of King *Charles* II. was created Earl of GAINSBOROUGH, carried Or, *Fretty* Gules, a *Canton* Ermine.

SHIRLY Earl of FERRERS, deſcended of a Knightly Family, of which was Sir *Henry* SHIRLEY of STANTON, who married *Dorothy*, Siſter and Co-Heir to *Robert*, Earl of ESSEX; from which Marriage, theſe of the Family deſcended of her have, and do ſtill quarter the Royal Arms of *England*, as being deſcended from *Anne Plantagenet*, eldeſt Daughter to *Thomas* of WOODSTOCK, Duke of COLCHESTER, Siſter, and one of the Co-heirs to *Humphrey* PLANTAGENET, Earl of BUCKINGHAME: Sir *Robert* SHIRLEY, one of the Deſcendants of this Family, was honoured by King *Charles* II. with the Title of Lord FERRERS of CHARTELY, *Anno* 1677, and was advanced afterwards to the Dignity of Earl of FERRERS, and Viſcount FAMWORTH, in the Year 1711. The paternal Coat of which Family is *Pally of ſix*, Or and Azure, a *Canton* Ermine.

SIR *Stephen* FOX, a loyal Gentleman, and Follower of King *Charles* II. in his Exile, carried Ermine, a *Cheveron* Azure, charged with three *Fox-Heads eraſed* Or; and got for an Additament of Honour, a *Canton* of the ſecond, charged with a *Flower de Liſs* of the laſt. And ſuch another *Canton*, by Way of ſpecial Conceſſion, was granted by King *James* I. of *Great-Britain*, to Sir *Thomas* ASHTON, *viz.* Argent, *a Roſe and Thiſtle conjoined Pale-ways*, all proper; whoſe eldeſt Daughter *Margaret*, and Co-Heireſs, was married to Sir *Gilbert* HOGHTON, Great-Grand-Father of Sir *Henry* HOGHTON of HOGHTON-TOWER in *Lancaſhire*, the preſent Baronet, now 3d of *England*; who carries Sable, *three Bars* Argent, and the *Canton* abovementioned, and by Way of *Surtout*, the Badge of an *Engliſh* Baronet; Creſt, *A White-Bull*, *paſſant*; Motto, *Malgre le tort*, and ſupported with two *White Bulls*, as in Plate of Atchievements.

IN *Scotland*, MURRAY Earl of ANNANDALE, Azure, carried *Three Stars* with a *Creſcent* in the *Centre*; all within a *double Treſſure flowered* and *counter flowered* Or; and for a further Additament of Honour, had a *Canton* of the ſecond, charged with a *Thiſtle*, enſigned with an *Imperial Crown*, proper. *Plate* VIII. *Fig.* 19.

DRUMMOND of MADERTY, as before, carried a *Canton* Or, charged with a *Lion's-Head*, *eraſed* Gules.

LIEUTENANT General *Thomas* DALZIEL of BINNS, a loyal Gentleman, whoſe paternal Arms were Sable, *A naked Man* proper, was ſuitably honoured by a *Canton* Argent, charged with a Sword and Piſtol *Saltier-ways* Gules, to ſhow his honourable Employment. And CAMPBEL of CESNOCK, to ſhow his maternal Deſcent from CAMPBEL Earl of LOUDON, carries the Earl's Arms, by Way of *Canton*, of which before.

THE

THE *Canton* has been of old and of late, frequently carried both by Nobility and Gentry; and not only uſed to contain Armorial Figures of honourable Profeſſions, Imployments, and Deſcents, but alſo other Signs of Honour granted by Sovereigns to their well deſerving Subjects, as by the Examples above given; to which I ſhall add a few Inſtances of the Blazons of the Badges of the Orders of *Baronets* in *England* and *Scotland*, which are carried on a *Canton*, or on an *Ineſcutcheon*.

THE Order of *Baronet* in *England*, was erected by King *James* I. of *England*, for advancing the Plantation of *Ulſter* in *Ireland*; who, beſides the Privileges and Precedencies given to the Knights of the Order, granted to them *a Badge*, as an Aditament of Honour to be carried in their Arms, as that of *Ulſter*, viz. *a left Hand Pamee* (*i. e.* expanded) and *couped* Gules, in *a Field* Argent, either by way of *Canton* or *Ineſcutcheon*, as ſhall beſt ſuit with the Arms or pleaſe the Bearer.

THE *Order* of *Baronet* in *Scotland*, was erected for advancing the Navigation to *Nova Scotia* in *America*, and for ſettling a Colony there, to which the Aid of the Knights was deſigned. The Order was only introduced by King *James* VI. before his Death; for in his firſt Charter of *Nova Scotia* 1621, there is no Mention made of the Order; as Sir *George Mackenzie* has obſerved in his Precedency, which ſee, for more of this Order than what I am to ſpeak of here. So that the Order was erected by King *Charles* I. *Anno* 1625, who by and attour the Privileges and Precedencies given to 'the *Baronets*, his Majeſty did declare and ordain, 'That the *Baronets*, and their Heirs 'Male, ſhould, as an Aditament of Honour to their *Armorial Enſigns*, bear either on 'a *Canton* or *Ineſcutcheon*, in their Option, the Enſign of *Nova Scotia*, being Argent *a* 'Croſs of St. *Andrews* Azure, (the Badge of *Scotland* counter-changed) charged with 'an *Ineſcutſcheon* of the Royal Arms of *Scotland*, ſupported on the Dexter, by the Royal 'Unicorn, and on the Siniſter by *a Savage* or *wild Man*, proper; and for Creſt, *a Branch* 'of *Laurel*, and *a Thiſtle* iſſuing from two *Hands conjoined*, the one being armed, the 'other naked, with the Ditto, *Munit hæc & altera vincit*.

THE *Badge* ſo trimm'd with *Supporters*, *Creſt* and *Motto*, I have never met with on any Paintings; neither can I conceive how it could be carried in a Baronet's Shields of Arms, with theſe exteriour Ornaments, either by way of Ineſcutcheon or Canton. However theſe exteriour Ornaments were ſoon taken away, for in the Year 1629, after *Nova Scotia* was ſold to the *French*, his Majeſty was pleaſed to authorize and allow the *Baronets*, and their Heirs-Male, to wear and carry about their Necks in all Time coming, an *Orange tannie Silk Ribbon*, whereat hung *a Scutcheon* Argent, *a Saltier* Azur, and thereon an *Ineſcutcheon* of *Scotland*, with an Imperial Crown above the Eſcutcheon, and incircled with the Motto, *Fax mentis honeſtæ gloria*. The wearing of which Badge about the Neck, was never much uſed, but carried by way of *Canton* or *Eſcutcheon*, in their Armorial Bearings, without the Motto, of which I have given ſome Examples in *Plate* 8. *Fig.* 20, *&c.* by way of *Canton* Dexter and Siniſter; as alſo by way of an *Ineſcutcheon*. There's this Difference to be obſerved, when the Badge of *Nova Scotia* is placed in a Canton, and when on an Eſcutcheon; in the firſt the *Ineſcutcheon* of *Scotland*, is enſigned with the Imperial *Crown*, whereas the Canton cannot be enſigned by Reaſon of its Poſition; in the laſt the *Eſcutcheon* which contains, is enſigned with the Imperial Crown, and not the *Ineſcutcheon* contained.

SIR *Patrick* NISBET of DEAN Baronet, Argent, *a Cheveron* Gules, betwixt three *Boars-Heads eraſed* Sable, with the Canton of *Nova Scotia*. *Plate* VIII. *Fig.* 20.

Archibald FLEEMING of PEEL and FERM, deſcended of a ſecond Son of the Earl of *Wigtoun*, was made a Knight Baronet by King *Charles* I. but his Letters Patent did not paſs the Seals till the 25th of *September* 1661. He was Commiſſar of *Glaſgow*, and married a Daughter of Sir *Alexander Gibſon* of *Durie*, one of the Senators of the College of Juſtice. He was ſucceeded into his Honours and Office by his Son Sir *William*; and he again by his Son Sir *Archibald Fleeming* of *Peel* and *Ferm*, Commiſſar of *Glaſgow*, who married a Daughter of Sir *George Hamilton* of *Eaſter-Binnie* and *Barntoun*, with whom he has Iſſue, and carries as *Fig.* 22. quarterly 1ſt and 4th Or, *a Cheveron crenellé*, within *a dobule Treſſure*, *counter-flowered* Gules, for *Fleeming*, 2d and 3d Azure, three *Cinquefoils* Argent, over all in the Center by way of an *Eſcutcheon*, the Badge of a Knight Baronet; Creſt, *a Palm-Tree*, proper; Motto, *Sub pondere Creſco*.

SIR *William* HAMILTON of BARNTON, late of BINNIE, Gules on *a Cheveron*, accompanied with three *Cinquefoils* Argent, *a Buckle* Azure, between two *Muſhetours* Sable, and ſurmounted (by way of an *Eſcutcheon*) with the Badge of a Knight Baronet, all within *a Bordure* of the ſecond, charged with eight *Trefoils ſliped* Vert; Creſt, the *Branch of a Tree*, growing out from an old *Stock*; with the Motto, *Through God revived*. Lion Regiſter. The *Canton*, as all other ſupervenient Charges depreſſes and abſconds, at leaſt *pro tanto*, the pre-exiſtent Figure in the dexter chief Corner, as in the Bearing of Colonel *Rue*, *Innes* of that *Ilk*, and *Pringle* of *Stichell*.

SOMETIMES the Badge of a Knight Baronet by way of a *Canton*, is placed in the Siniſter *chief* Corner; as in the Bearing of OGILVY of BARAS, giving Place to the *Badge* of *Scotland*, the *Thiſtle enſigned* with an Imperial *Crown* in the Dexrte *chief* Corner; by a Conceſſion of the Sovereign, for preſerving the *Regalia* in the Time of the Rebellion, as his Charter bears *Fig.* 21. And Sir *Archibald Stewart* of *Caſtlemilk* has the *Badge* of *Nova Scotia* by way of a Canton in the Siniſter chief Corner: Of whom before.

SIR *John Fern* in his Book before cited, gives us alſo the Example of two *Cantons*, Dexter and Siniſter, born by *Guarus* Lord of WARWICK in *England*; and *S. P. S.* gives an Example of *a Canton* placed in the Middle of the *chief* Point, carried by the RUDEARFI in *Bavaria*, *viz.* Sable *a Canton* Argent in the Middle *chief* Point; but in *Britain* it would not be taken for *a Canton*, but a *Delph*.

Of CHEQUE *or* POINTS *Æqui-poles.*

WHEN the *Field*, or any Armorial Figure, is of many ſquare Pieces, alternately of Mettal and Colour, like the *Panes* of *a Cheſs-Board*, conſiſting of three Ranges, (to diſtinguiſh from Componé and Counter-componé, of which before) it's ſaid to be *Checqué*, or *Eſchiquite*, which as ſome ſay, is from the Play of the Cheſs. And they make theſe ſquare Pieces or Panes, repreſent Battallions and Squadrons of Soldiers in Line of Battle. Others ſay, *Exchequire* was anciently a *Compting-Board*, uſed by Accomptants in their Calculation of Accompts in publick Offices; from which the Court of *Exchequer* has its Name; as thoſe who write of the ancient State of *England*, ſay the *Engliſh* Court of Exchequer, called *Scacarium Regis*, is from *a chequer-work Carpet* that covered the Table, as the Court of the *Green-Cloath*, in the King's Houſe, is ſo called from *a Green Carpet*. And *Meneſtrier* tells, Magiſtrates and Judges of old, wore *checqué* Garments, called *Veſtes Scacatæ*, from which the *Latines* for *Checquer Bearings*, ſay, *Arma ſcacata*, or *Scacciata*, and others *Teſſilata*. Of Figures ſo *chequered* I have given ſeveral Inſtances in *Bends* and *Feſſes*, eſpecially theſe of the Name of *Stewart*. As for whole Fields *Chequé*, it ſeems they are rare with us, for I have met with few or none of them: But I ſhall add here a few Inſtances of *Fields checqué* in *England*.

FIG. 24. CLIFFORD Lord CLIFFORD of CHUDLEIGH, in *Devonſhire*, *Checqué*, Or and Azure, *a Feſs* Gules, charged with *a Creſcent* of the firſt; which Family was dignified with the Title of Lord by King *Charles* II. the 22d of *April* 1672.

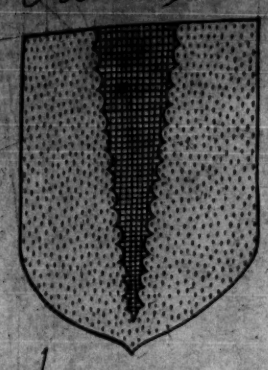
WARD Lord WARD of *Bermingham*, in *Warwick-ſhire*, *Checqué* Or and Azure, *a Bend* Ermine; this Family was dignified by King *Charles* I. *Anno* 1643.

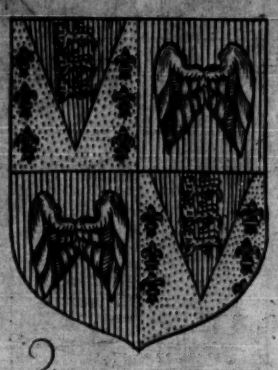
THE *Counts* of VERMANDOIS, in *Picardy*, *Checqué* Or and Azure, *a Chief* of the laſt, charged with three *Flower de Liſſes* of the firſt: The laſt Race of theſe Counts added the Chief of *France*.

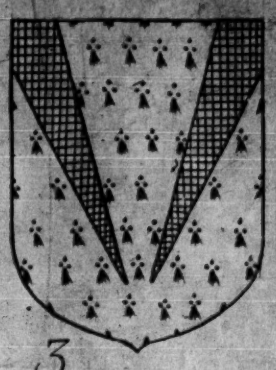
Checqué or *Checquer Bearing*, conſiſts at leaſt of three *Ranges* or *Tracts*, of ſquare Pieces, which ſome Blazoners mention to the Number of 4, 5, or 6, *Tracts*, which is ſuperfluous; This the *French* Heraulds do not, yet they ordinarly mention the Number of the *ſquare Pieces* or *Panes* of *Checqué*, to the Number of fifeteen. When *Checqué* conſiſts only of nine Pieces, *Fig.* 25; they call them, *Points Æquipolles*, as *Bara* in his Blazon of the Arms of the Seignory of *Geneva*, *Cinque Points d'* Or, *Æquipollez*, *a quarte d'* Azure. And *Andrew Favin*, in his *Theatre* of Honour, blazons theſe Arms thus, *Un Ecu compoſe de cinque Pointes d'* Or, *equipollez a quarte d'* Azure, *i. e.*

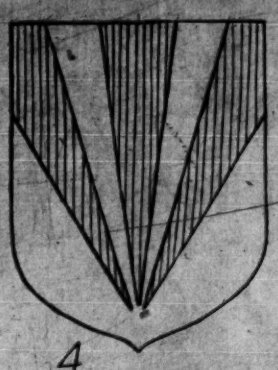
Checque,

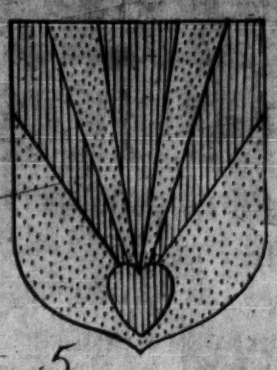
Plate 9

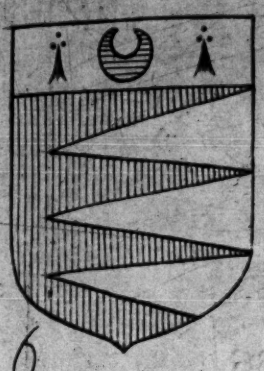

1

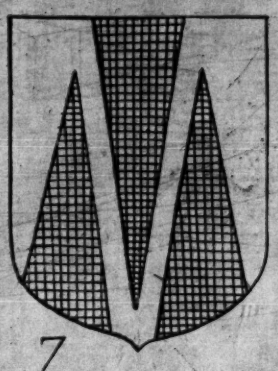

2

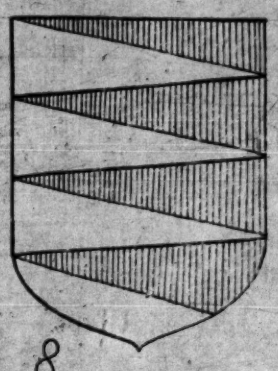

3

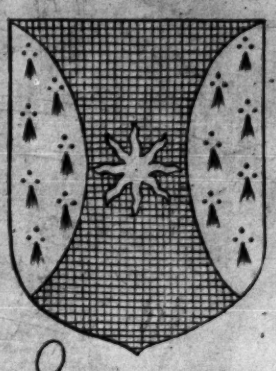

4

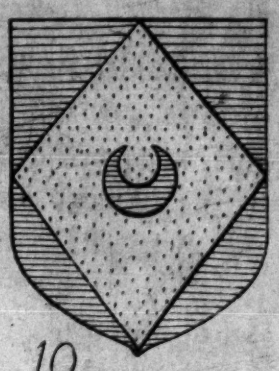

5

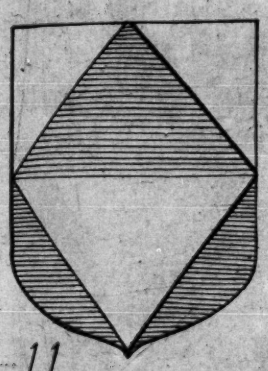

6

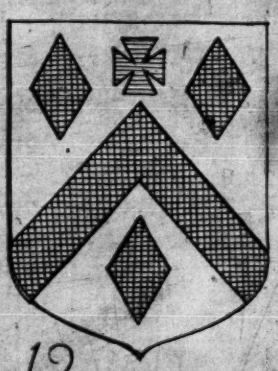

7

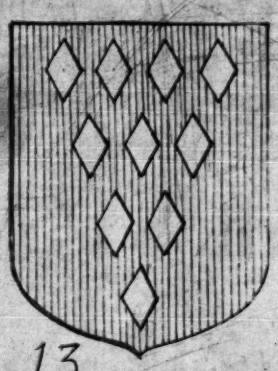

8

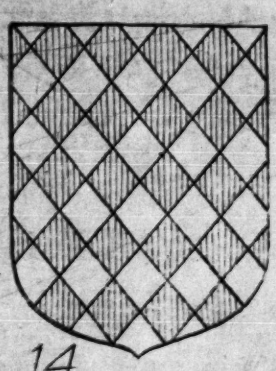

9

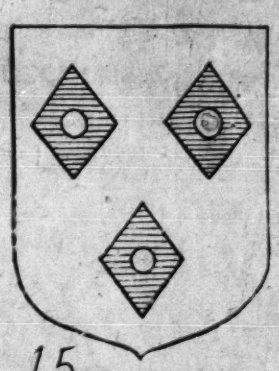

10

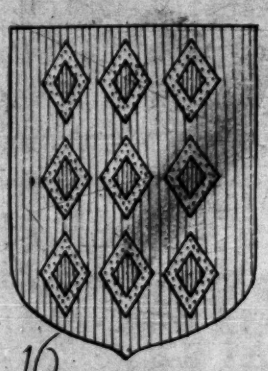

11

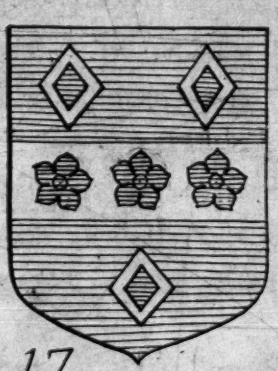

12


13

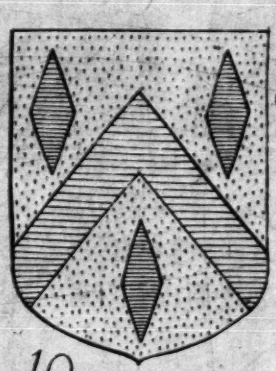

14

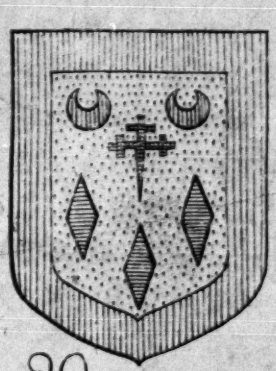

15

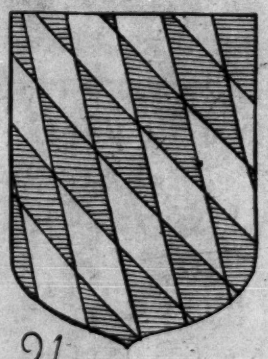

16

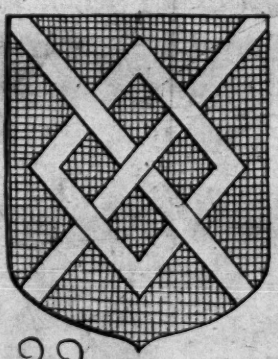

17

18


19

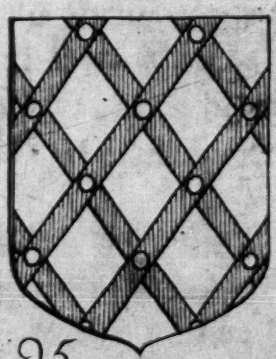

20


21

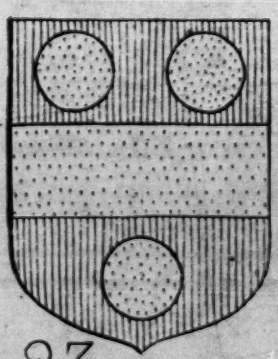

22

23

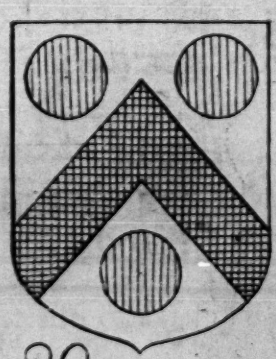
24

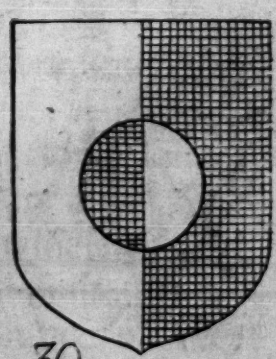

25

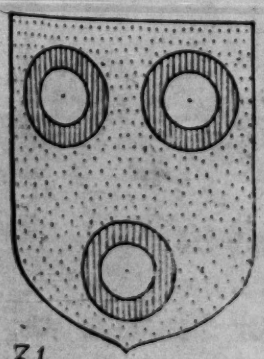
26

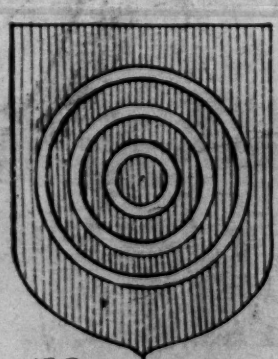

27

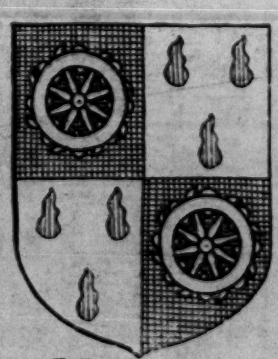
28


29

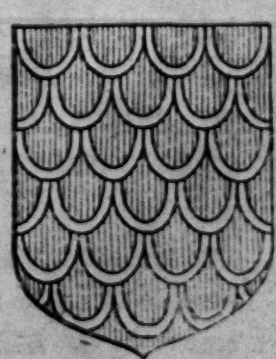

30


31


32


33

34


35

Checqué Or and Azure, of nine *Panes*. Sometimes the laſt Author, is very curt in his *Blazons* of this Kind, and only mentions the ſquare Figures (or *Panes*) that are leaſt in Number, as in the Arms of GENTILE, one of the 28th noble Families in *Genoa*, (there are ſeverals of this Sirname in *Scotland*, eſpecially in *Perthſhire*) *d' Azure à quatre pieces d'echequier d'* Or, *i. e.* Azure, *four Pieces of Checqué* Or. In which Blazon it muſt be underſtood, that the *Mettal* or *Colour* firſtnamed, ſtand for the Field, and that the *Panes* of the firſt Tincture, are of more Number than theſe of the ſecond: So in all Blazons of *Checqué Arms*, it's to be obſerved, that we muſt begin at the *Mettal* or *Colour*, whoſe Pieces are of moſt Number, for then it is as the Field, and the leſs Number, as the Charge; as was before obſerved in the Diminutives of the Ordinaries, when multiplied in the *Field*. When the Pieces of *Checqué* are of equal Number, then we begin with the *Tincture* of the firſt uppermoſt *Panes*, on the right Hand.

THE above *Favin*, mentions the Number of *Chequé*, if there be Fifeteen of them, as in his Blazon of the Arms of ARMILDE in *Spain*, *Echequitie de huit pieces d'Argent equipolles a ſept de Gueulues. i. e.* Eight Pieces Argent Equipolles to ſeven Gules: But in *Britain*, if they exceed nine, the Heraulds ſay only Checqué, and to number them further, it is but ſuperfluous.

Of BILLETS *and* BILLETTE.

BILLETS, are ſquare Figures, more long than broad, frequent in Arms, as *Meneſtrier*, *Billetes ſont des Billets quarrez longs, fort uſitez en Armories*; and *Sylveſter Petra Sancta* ſpeaking of them, ſays, *Quadranguli & longi majus quam lati ſcutarii lateres etiam ipſi extruunt familiarum nobilium gloriam, atque ædificant ſeu exornant ſymbolicas Icones earum*: So that *Billets* are taken to repreſent in Armories *Bricks*, for which they are latined, *Laterculi* or *Plinthides*, as *Imhoff* in his Blazon of the Arms of ALINTON Lord ALINTON in *England*, *Scutum nigrum, baltheum* argenteum *dentibus aſperſum & ſex plinthidibus ſtipatum, i. e.* Sable, *a Bend ingrailed* betwixt ſix *Billets* Argent.

SIR *George Mackenzie*, in his Science of Herauldry, takes *Billets* in this Senſe, where he tells us, that ſome Families with us, have them in their Arms, to ſhow their Original was from *England*, where *Brick-Tiles* are much uſed; but I find few Names with us that carry *Billets*, except that of *Callendar*, which is originally *Scots*: But before I ſpeak of this Family, I ſhall firſt ſhow what others will have *Billets* to repreſent in Armories.

THE Book *Le Tropheé d'Arms*, makes *Bricks* to differ from *Billets*, in that they ſhow their Thickneſs in Perſpective, which *Billets* do not; upon which Conſideration he and others will have *Billets* to repreſent Paper folded up in Form of a *miſſive Letter*, or *Scrolls* of *Paper*; for *Billet*, in *French* ſignifies a miſſive Letter, or Piece of Paper. *Labe Daunet*, in his Dictionary ſays, *Billet* is a Term of Blazon, which ſignifies a *Sheet* of Paper, and *Guillim* takes them for little Bills of Paper, made up more long than broad.

MONSIEUR *Baron* and *Meneſtrier*, will have *Billets* to repreſent long ſquare Pieces of Wood, bringing *Billet*, from *Billus* a Club, which comes from an old Word *Billot*, which ſignified the Trunk of a Tree, more long than broad; for which the old Heraulds, ſaid *Billotté*, as we now ſay *Billetté*, when they are of an indefinite Number, in the Field. Mr. *Gibbon* Blewmantle-Purſevant, with Mr. *Morgan*, ſuppoſes them to be *Billets* of *Wood*, as in the Arms of COUDRY, Gules, ten *Billets* Or; which *Gibbon* latines thus, *In ſcuto* rubro *decem calas* aureas, *in triqueto poſitas*. As for the Word *Cala*, he's beholden to the old alluſive *Latine* Saying, *viz. Scinde Calas ut Caleas*. *Meneſtrier* likewiſe tells us, that the *ſquare Pieces* of Stuff, of Gold, or Silver, or of other Tinctures, which were ſued or embroidered on Garments or Furniture of old, were called *Billets*.

THE Sirname of CALLENDAR, carries Sable, a *Bend* betwixt ſix *Billets* Or. This Sirname is from the Lands and Caſtle of *Callendar*, anciently called *Callaver*, (as ſome tell us, eſpecially the *Dane Van-baſſan* in his Armories) from a *Roman*

who founded that Caſtle of *Callendar*, and called it after his own Name *Calloner*, from *Calo* a Faggot or Logg of Wood, whoſe Office it was, to provide Feul for the *Roman* Camp: And when Arms came in Uſe, theſe of that Name took ſuch Figures. Others again ſay, with ſome more Certainty, that theſe *Billets* in the Arms of *Callendar*, repreſent *Sheets* or *Scrolls* of *Paper*, upon the Account, that ſeveral of the Heads of the Family of CALLENDAR of THAT-ILK, were Comptrollers or Clerks to our Kings of old; but unluckily they joined with *Baliol*, and the *Engliſh* againſt the *Bruce*, for which they were forfeited. King *David* the *Bruce*, in the 17th Year of his Reign, made a Grant of the Barony of *Callendar*, in the County of *Stirling*, then in the Crown by Forfeiture of *Patrick* de *Callendar*, to Sir *William Livingſton*: Who the better to fortify his Title thereto, took to Wife *Chriſtian* de *Callendar*, only Daughter and Heir to the ſaid *Patrick* de *Callendar*, and had with her his Son and Succeſſor, Sir *William Livingſton*, Father of Sir *John Livingſton* of the *Callendar*, who was ſlain in the Service of his Country, at the Battle of *Hamilton*. From whom were deſcended the Earls of *Linlithgow* and *Callendar*, who have been in Uſe to quarter the Arms of *Callendar*, as above, blazoned with their own.

John CALLENDAR of MAYNERS, Sable, a *Bend* betwixt ſix *Billets* Or, *Pont*'s Manuſcript. After the Extinction of *Callendar* of *That-Ilk*, this became the principal Family of the Name.

John CALLENDAR in KINCARDINE, deſcended of the Family of *Mayners*, Sable; a *Bend Chequé* Argent and Gules, between ſix *Billets* of the ſecond; Creſt, *A Hand holding a Billet*, proper; Motto, *I mean well.* Lion Regiſter.

Alexander CHAPLEN, Writer to the Signet, Gules on a *Feſs Nebulé* Argent, betwixt ſix *Billets* Or, a *Roſe* of the firſt, as in the Lion Regiſter.

BILLETS are more frequently to be ſeen in the *Engliſh* Arms, than in our's.

DORMER Earl of CARNARVEN, Viſcount ASCOT, Baron DORMER of WENGE, Azure, ten *Billets*, 4, 3, 2, and 1, Or; on a Chief of the laſt, *A Lion naiſſant*, Sable. Sir *Robert Dormer*, in the Reign of HENRY VIII. obtained a Grant of the Mannor of *Wenge* in *Buckinghame* Shire. His Grand-Child *Robert*, was honoured with the Title of Lord DORMER of WENGE, by King *James* I. of *Great-Britain*, and his Son *Robert*, Earl of CARNARVEN, by King *Charles* I. who was killed fighting valiantly for his King, at the Battle of *Newberry*: A Man of ſingular Parts, as appears by the Character the Lord CLARENDON gives of him. He left no Iſſue behind him; and the Title of Lord DORMER, went to a Branch of that Family, with the Arms above blazoned, but not the Title of Earl of CARNARVEN.

WITH us and the *Engliſh*, if the Number of *Billets* in the Field exceed ten, and be irregularly placed, then the Number of them is not expreſſed in the Blazon, and we only ſay *Billetté*, as in the Arms of NASSOU, Earl of ROCHFORD; but the *French* mention their Number, till they exceed fifeteen.

THE proper Poſture of the *Billet* is to be erect *in Pale*, when in *Feſs* or *Feſs-ways*, they are ſaid to be *couché*; and when they be diagonally placed, they are ſaid to be *Bend-ways*.

SEMEE of *Billets*, or *Billetté*, which is all one; is ſaid, when the Field is charged with more than ten *Billets* irregularly ſituate, as in the Arms of EW, a Territory in *Normandy*, Azure, *Billeteé* Or, (or *Semeé* of *Billets*) a *Lion rampant* of the laſt; thus by *Vredus ſcutum* cœruleum *plinthidibus* aureis, *incerto Numero ſparſis, & Leone ejuſdem Metalli impreſſum.* *Plate* VIII. *Fig.* 27.

Of the PAIRLE.

IT's an *honourable Ordinary*, with ſome of the *French* Heraulds; and has a Partition in Heraulry, after it's Form and Name, as *Tierce in Pairle*, of which before; *Plate* II. *Fig.* 24. It likewiſe gives a Denomination to Figures ſitu[illegible] after its *Poſition*; of which immediately.

THE

THE *Pairle* may be ſaid to be compoſed of half a *Saltier*, and half a *Pale*, iſſuing from the *baſe Point* of the Shield, to the *Centre*; and then dividing into two equal Parts, tending to the *dexter* and *ſiniſter chief Angles*, as *Plate* VIII. *Fig.* 28. Azure, a *Pairle* Or.

THE Armorial-Bearing of the Family of PEPIN in *France*, given us by Monſieur *Baron* in his *L'art Heraldrique*, d'Azure, *au pairle* d'Or, and *Meneſtrier* in his *La Science de la Nobleſſe*, deſcribes it thus: *Pairle eſt une fourche, ou un pal, qui mouvant du pied du l'ecu, quand il eſt arrivé au milieu, ſe diviſe en deux autres parties egals, qui vont aboutir aux deux Angles du chef. Ce nom vient du* Latin. *Pergula, qui eſt propre de ces fouches, qui ſoutiennent les treilles:* So our Author brings *Pairle*, from *Pergula*, the Prope of an Houſe, or rather a *ForkedStick*, ſuch as thoſe uſed in Churches of old, for hanging up of Lamps and Sacerdotal-Veſtments.

IT is alſo taken by ſome, for an *Epiſcopal-Pall*, as that carried in the Arms of the *Arch-Epiſcopal See* of *Canterbury*. And again, by ſome for the Letter Y, as in the Arms of the Town of *Yſſdun* in *England*, being the firſt Letter of its Name, as *Gaillims* and others write.

SUCH a Figure is carried with us by the Name of CUNNINGHAME, upon what Account and Meaning is uncertain. Some alledge (I think without Ground) that its a *Croſs-Furchie*, which one of the Progenitors of the Name, took for his Cognizance, when he went in *Croiſade*, to the Holy-Land. Sir *James Dalrymple* takes it for an Archepiſcopal *Pall*, uſed by the CUNNINGHAMES, whoſe firſt Progenitor in *Scotland*, was one of the four Knights that murdered *Thomas Becket*, Arch-Biſhop of *Canterbury*, and fled to *Scotland*. Neither of theſe two Opinions ſeems to give the true Meaning, and Occaſion of the Bearing of that Figure: It cannot be called a *Croſs-Furchie*, *Crux furcata*, as before; for it wants a *Traverſe*, which all Croſſes have, and this being but one Branch of *Croſs Furchié*, cannot be properly called a *Croſs*: It may be more properly taken for an Archepiſcopal *Pall*, a Badge of ſpiritual Juriſdiction; but very improperly to be uſed by the Murderer of an Arch-Biſhop, which would be rather an *Abatement*, than a *Badge* of Honour. Beſides, the Matter of Fact is falſe, for the *Cunninghames* were in *Scotland*, and ſo named in the Reign of King *David* I. long before that Murder, as is evident by the Chartulary of the Abbacy of *Kelſo*. *Frederick Van-Baſſen*, a *Norvegian*, and a very confident Genealogiſt wrote a Manuſcript (now in the Lawyer's Library) of the Riſe of ſome Families with us, amongſt whom is that of the *Cunninghames*, whoſe firſt Progenitor, he calls MALCOME, the Son of *Friskine*, who aſſiſted Prince *Malcolm*, (afterwards King, ſurnamed CANMORE) to eſcape from *M'beth*'s Tyranny; and being hotly purſued by the Uſurpers Men, was forced at a Place to hide hisMaſter by forking Straw or Hay above him; and after, upon that Princes happy Acceſſion to the Crown, he rewarded his Preſerver *Malcome*, with the Thanedom of *Cunninghame*, from which he and his Poſterity have their Sirname, and took this Figure to repreſent the *Shake Fork* with which he forked Hay or Straw above the Prince, to perpetuate the happy Deliverance their Progenitor had the good Fortune to give to their Prince.

SIR *George Mackenzie* in his Science of Herauldry, ſays, That this Family took their Name from the Country of *Cunninghame*, and being by Office Maſters of the King's Stables and Horſes, took for their Armorial Figure, the Inſtrument whereby Hay is thrown up to Horſes, which in Blazon is called a *Shake Fork*, being after the ſame Form with the *Pairle*. In his Manuſcript of *Scots* Families, he ſays *William Cunninghame* was Maſter of Horſes to King *William*, or had ſuch like Office, and was married to a Daughter of *Richard Morvil* Conſtable of *Scotland*; the Seat of which Family was at *Kilmaurs*, in the Country of *Cunninghame*. Mr. *Crawfoord* in his Hiſtory of *Renfrew* and *Peerage* of *Scotland*, ſays, The Sirname of CUNNINGHAME, which propery ſignifies the King's Habitation, has no doubt been taken from the Bailliary of *Cunninghame*, in the Shire of *Air*, the Patrimony of the MORVILS, formerly Conſtables of *Scotland*, to whom the CUNNINGHAMES of KILMAURES were Vaſſals. The firſt of that Family that he has met with upon Record, is, *Robertus Filius Varnebaldi de Cunninghame*, Proprietor of *Kilmaures*; who in the Reign of King *William* the *Lion*, gave in pure and perpetual Alms to the *Monks* of the Abby of *Kelſo*, the Patronage of the Church of *Kilmaures*, *cum dimidia carrucata*

terræ addictam eccleſiam pertinen. pro ſalute animæ ſuæ, which is ratified by *Richard Morvil*, before the Year 1189. He was ſucceded by his Son *Robert*, and from him deſcended Sir *William Cunninghame* of *Kilmaurs* Knight, Father of *William*, who ſucceeded, and of *Thomas*, firſt of the Houſe of *Capringtoun*; of whom came the CUNNINGHAMES of LEGLAN and ENTERKINE.

WHICH *William* in the Reign of King *Robert* III. added to his old Patrimonial Inheritance, the Barony of *Finlaſtoun* in *Renfrew-ſhire*, *Kilmaronock* in the Country of *Dumbartoun Redhall*, and *Collingtoun* in *Lothian*, by the Marrige of *Margaret* Daughter and one of the Coheirs of *Robert Denniſton* Lord of *Denniſtoun*. With her he had *Robert* his Succeſſor, and *William* firſt of the Branch of *Cunninghamhead* in the Shire of *Air*.

WHICH *Robert*, by his Lady *Janet*, Daughter of *Alexander* Lord *Montgomery*, was Father of *Alexander* firſt Lord of *Kilmaures*, and after created Earl of *Glencairn* by King *James* III. 28th of *May* 1488; from whom is deſcended the preſent Earl of GLENCAIRN: For which ſee the Peerage. The Atchievement of the Family is Argent, a *Shakefork* Sable; Supporters two *Connies* proper, Creſt; an *Unicorn's Head* Argent, *mained* and *horned* Or; and for Motto, *Over Fork over:* To ſhow the Signification of the Armorial Figure.

THERE are many goodly Families deſcended of the Earls of *Glencairn*, whoſe Blazons I ſhall here ſubjoin as I have met with them in our old and new Regiſters.

CUNNINGHAM of GLENGARNOCK, deſcended of a ſecond Son of *Henry Cuninghame* of *Kilmaures*, and his Spouſe *Riddel* Heireſs of *Glengarnock*. In the Reign of *Alexander* II. this Family was in Uſe (as in Sir *James Balfour*'s Manuſcript of Blazons) to carry Argent, *a Shakefork* Sable, charged with *a Cinque foil* of the firſt: Which Family was a long Time ſince extinct; and another Branch of the Family of *Craigends*, deſcended of the Earl of *Glencairn*, was deſigned of *Glengarnock*. Of which immediately.

CUNNINGHAME of POLMAIS, Argent, *a Shakefork* Sable; the firſt of this Family was a Son of *Kilmaures* in the Reign of *Alexander* III.

CUNNINGHAME of AUCHENHARVY, deſcended of *Craigends*'s Family, charged his *Pairle* or *Shakefork* with *a Maſcle* Or. *Balfour*'s Manuſcript.

CUNNINGHAME of CUNNINGHAMEHEAD, Argent, *a Biſhop*'s *Pall* Sable, (always ſo called by Mr. *Pont*, in his Blazons of the Name) between two *Garbs*, and *a Mullet* Gules in *Chief*. The firſt of this Family was a ſecond Son of Sir *William* of *Kilmaures*, and his Wife *Margaret Denniſton*, eldeſt Daughter and Coheir of Sir *Robert Denniſton* of that *Ilk*, in the Reign of *Robert* III.

SIR *William* CUNNINGHAME of CUNNINGAME-HEAD Baronet, has his Arms matriculate in the Lion Regiſter in the Year 1698, thus; quarterly 1ſt and 4th, Argent, *a Shakefork* and *a Mullet in chief* Sable, for *Cunninghame* 2d and 3d, grand Quarters, quarterly 1ſt and 4th Argent, on *a Feſs* Azure, three *Stars* of the firſt, 2d and 3d Azure, three *Garbs* Or, being the Arms of *Muire* of *Rowallan*; Creſt, *a Dexter-Hand* iſſuing out of the *Wreath*, holding the upper Part of an *Anchor* by the Ring; with the Motto on an Eſcroll, *Enough in my Hand*; ſupported on the Dexter by *a Connie*, and on the Siniſter by *a Falcon*, both proper, as in *Plate* of Atchievements.

CUNNINGHAME of BARNS in the Shire of *Fife*, another ancient Cadet, who has a Charter of theſe Lands from King *Robert* II. (as in *Sibbald*'s Hiſtory of *Fife*) carries Argent, a *Biſhop's Pall* Sable, and in Chief, a *Stagg's Head eraſed* Gules, as in *Pont*'s Manuſcript; but in *Balfour*'s Manuſcript, there's a *Star* in Place of the *Stagg's Head*.

CUNNINGHAME of CRAIGENDS, quarterly 1ſt and 4th, Argent, a *Shakefork* Sable, for *Cunninghame* 2d and 3d, Or, a *Feſs Chequé* Azure *and* Argent, for *Stewart*; Creſt, an *Unicorn's Head couped* Argent, *horned* and *mained* Or, and *gorged* with *a Collar Cheque* Argent and Azure; Motto, *So Fork forward:* as in our ancient and modern Books of Blazons. The firſt of this Family was WILLIAM CUNINGHAME, a younger Son of *Alexander* the firſt Earl of *Glencairn*, who obtained from his Father the Lands of *Craigends*, *Anno* 1477. He married *Elizabeth Stewart*, Daughter and Coheireſs of Sir *Walter Stewart* of *Arthurly*, who was of the

Stewarts

Stewarts of *Darnly*, and with her got the Lands of *Arthurly*; for which this Family and its Deſcendants have been in Uſe to quarter the Arms of *Stewart* with their own, with ſuitable Differences.

THEIR Son and Succeſſor was *William Cunninghame* of *Craigends*, Father of *Gabriel*; of whom is deſcended *Alexander*, the preſent Laird of *Craigends*, and ſeveral other Branches of that Family, as *Richard Cunninghame* of *Glengarnock*, a younger Son of the abvementioned *Gabriel Cunninghame*, and his Lady *Margaret*, Daughter to *Livingſton* of *Kilſyth*. He married *Eliſabeth Heriot*, Daughter to *Heriot* of *Trabrown*; by whom he had ſeveral Children. The eldeſt, *Richard Cunninghame*, was deſigned of *Bedland*, after the Lands of *Glengarnock*, were ſold to the Family of *Kilbirny*, now dignified with the Title of Viſcount of *Garnock*; and carried, as *Cunninghame* of *Craigends*, with a *Creſcent* for his Difference; Creſt, *An Unicorn's Head couped* Argent, *mained and horned* Or; Motto, *Vertute & Labore*.

Robert CUNNINGHAME, a younger Brother of *Richard*, carries the ſame Arms, within a *Bordure*, for his Difference; who has purchaſed a conſiderable Fortune in *America*, called *Cayen*, in the Iſland of St. *Chriſtopher*, by his Valour, and by marrying *Judeth Elizabeth*, Daughter to *Daniel de Bonefon* of *Martas* in *France*, and his Wife, *Mary* de *Barat*, Siſter to *Charles* de *Barat* Sir *De la Bodie*, Lieutenant General to the King of *France*, and Governour of the Citadel of *Liſle* in *Flanders*, and with her has numerous Iſſue: for whoſe Arms, See Plate of Atchievements.

CUNNINGHAME of ROBERTLAND, deſcended of *David* CUNNINGHAME of BARTONHOLD; Son of the firſt *William Cunninghame* of *Craigends*, and his ſecond Wife, *Marion Auchinlek*, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs of Sir *John Auchinleck* of *That-Ilk*.

MRS. *Jean* CUNNINHAME, lawful Daughter to Sir *Alexander Cunninghame* of *Robertland*, and Spouſe to Sir *Alexander Forreſter*, Secretary to the Duke of *Lauderdale*, has her Arms matriculate in the Lion Regiſter, thus; Argent, a *Shake-Fork* Sable, between a *Hunting-Horn in Chief*, and *two Caſtles in the Flanques*, Sable; I take the *Hunting-Horn* for her Husband *Forreſter*, but I know not upon what Account the *Caſtles*.

CUNNINGHAME of CAIRNCUREN, and CUNNINGHAME of AUCHENYARDS, are *Cadets* of *Cunninghame* of *Craigends*, and carry the Arms of *Craigends*, with Differences.

CUNNINGHAME of CAPRINGTOUN in AIR, deſcended of a younger Son of Sir *William* CUNNINGHAME of KILLMAURS, in the Reign of *Robert* III. got the Lands of *Capringtoun*, by marrying one of the Daughters and Co-heirs of *Wallace* of *Sundrum*; upon which Account, ſometimes the Family quartered the Arms of *Wallace*, Gules; a *Lion rampant* Argent: And at other Times carried only their own paternal Coat of *Cunninghame*, with a *Star in Chief*, Sable. The direct Lines of this Family ended in the Reign of King *Charles* II. and theſe Lands were purchaſed by Sir *John Cunninghame* Baronet, a learned Lawyer, a Branch of the ſame Family now deſigned of *Capringtoun* and *Lamburghtoun*, who carries Argent, *Shake-Fork* Sable, within a *Bordure*, Ermine; Creſt, a *dexter Hand* holding a *Plum Rule*, proper; Motto, *Ad admuſſim*. Lion Regiſter.

SIR *John* CUNNINGHAME of ENTERKINE, Argent, a *Shake-Fork* Sable, within a *Bordure* Azure, charged with eight *Billets* of the firſt; Creſt, *A demi Lion full-faced* Azure, *holding in his dexter Paw a Scroll, and in his ſiniſter, a Garb* proper; Motto, *Sedulo Numen adeſt*. New Regiſter. And there

SIR *Robert* CUNNINGHAME of AUCHENHARVY Baronet, Phyſician to King *Charles* II. the Arms of *Cunninghame*, with the Addition of two *Lozenges* in *Feſs* Sable; Creſt, *A dexter Hand holding a Lozenge*, Or; Motto, *Cura & Candore*.

Alexander CUNNINHAME of BAQUHAN, Repreſentative of *Auchenharvy*, in Place of the *Lozenges*, has two *Maſcles* Gules; Creſt, *A Boar's Head couped*, Azure; Motto, *Cura & Conſtantia*. Plate of Atchievements.

SIR *Alexander* CUNNINHAME of CORSHILL Baronet, deſcended of a younger Son of *William* Earl of GLENCAIRN, who got from him for his Patrimony, the Lands of *Corſhill*, in the Year 1532; which Family of *Corſhill* has been in Uſe to carry the Arms of *Glencairn*, with a *Creſcent* for Difference. N. R.

John CUNNINGHAME of AIKENBAR, lineally descended of a second Son of the Family of GLENCAIRN, quarterly 1 and 4 *Glencairn*, within a *Bordure* Gules; 2 and 3 Argent, *an Oak Tree* growing out of a *Mount*, in *Base* proper, *surmounted* of a *Fess* Azure, on Account of marrying an Heiress of the Name of WATSON; Crest, *An Unicorn seiant*, grasping an *Oak Tree*, with his fore Feet, per; Motto, *Mihi Robore, Robor* Lion Register.

MR. *James* CUNNINGHAME, Writer to the Signet, descended of CUNNINGHAME of DRUMQUHASSELL, in the *Lennox*, the Armorial Figure of *Cunninghame*, accompanied with three *Roses*, Gules. Lion Register; Crest, *A Trunk of an Oak Tree*, with a *Sprig* Vert; Motto, *Tandem.* Lion Register.

William CUNNINGHAME of BROWNHILL, sometime Provost of *Air*, the Armorial Figure of *Cunninghame*, with a *Rose in Chief* Gules, surmounted of an *Annulet* of the Field; Motto, *Virtuti Comes Invidia.* Lion Register.

Adam CUNNINGHAME, sometime one of the Macers to the Senators of the College of Justice, descended of CUNNINGHAME of DRUMQUHASSELL, Argent, a *Shake-Fork* Sable, between three *Roses* Gules, and a *Crescent*, for Difference. Lion Register.

Thomas CUNNINGHAME, Merchant and Residenter in *Stockholm*, Son to *Alexander Cunninghame* Baillie of *Crail*, descended of BARNS, Argent, a *Shake-Fork* Sable, within a *Bordure* waved Azure, charged with *six Besants*, Argent; Crest, *A Martlet volant*; with the Motto, *Prosperè qui sedulo.* Lion Register.

CUNNINGHAME of BELTON, the Armorial Figure of the Name, accompanied with *three Stars*, one in *Chief*, and two in the *Flanks* Gules.

THIS Figure, as I observed before, is taken for an *Episcopal Pall*, and by some of our Heraulds blazon'd a *Stole*; but by our modern, a *Stake-Fork:* Whatever Names it goes under with us, its the same with that of the *French Pairle*, an honourable Ordinary with them; for it gives a Denomination to a *Partition* after its Form, of which before: As also, to Figures situate after its Disposition, which are then said to be in *Pairle*, as in the Armorial Bearing of SUNDIL in *France*, thus blazoned by *Menestrier de Gueules, au* 3 *Billettes d'*Or *mises en Pairle, i. e.* Gules, *three Billets in Pairle* Or. *Plate* VIII. *Fig.* 30.

Of the POINTE.

THE *French* gives the *Pointe*, as a proper Figure in Heraldry; being a triangular Form, issuing from the *Base dexter and sinister Points* of the *Shield*, with the *Point* towards the *Center* or *Collar Point*, as *Fig.* 31. the Arms of St. BLAISE in *France*, thus blazoned by Monsieur *Baron d'*Azure *a la Pointe d'*Argent.

WE with the *English* would take it, for a Partition *per Cheveron*, and say parted *per Cheveron*, Azure *and* Argent, which is the same, when the *Pointe* does not go higher than the *Center* or *Collar Points.* Which Partition as I observed before, the *French* have not; but in its Place the *Pointe*, and if it does go beyond the *Collar Point*, and touch the Top of the Shield, the *French* take it then for a Partition of the Field, which they call *Tierce* in *Mantle*, of which before. *Plate* II. *Fig.* 9.

Of the GYRON *and* GYRONIE.

THE GYRON is a *French* Word, which signifies the *Lap:* For suppose, one sitting, the Knees somewhat assunder, and a traverse Line drawn from one Knee to the other, the Space within the two Knees, makes a *Gyron*, with the Point *in Græmio:* So all *Gyrons* are of a triangular or conal Form, broad at one End, and sharp at the other: The first is at the Sides of the Shield, and the other ends at the *Navel* or *center* Point of the Shield. They are said to represent triangular Pieces of *Stuff*, commonly called *Gussets*, placed in Garments and Women's Smokes, to make them wide below, and narrow above, as *Menestrier* in his *La Science de la Noblesse*; *Giron est*

eſt une piece d'etoffe tailleé en triangle, a qui on a donné le nom de giron, parceque les femmes en portoient ainſi ſur le ſein que l'on nomme giron de græmium.

THIS Armorial Figure is frequent in Armorial Bearings in *Europe*; and as others before mentioned, has its Riſe in Armories, from the Robs, Gowns, and Coats of Armour, uſed by the Ancients: *Meneſtrier* in another Treatiſe of his of the ancient *Uſe of Arms*, CHAP. III. *Of Symbolical Figures*, gives Examples of *Gyrons*, in the Arms of the Family of GIRON in *Spain*, of which Family are deſcended the Dukes of OSSONNE, who carry three *Gyrons* in their Arms: Which ſays he, repreſent three triangular Pieces of *Stuff*, or *Guſſets*, of the Coat Armour of *Alphonſus* VI. King of *Spain*, who fighting in Battle againſt the *Moors*, had his *Horſe* killed; and being in Danger, was reſcued, and remounted, by *Don Roderico* de *Ciſſneres* upon his Horſe, who in the Time, cut off three triangular Pieces, or *Guſſets*, of the King's Coat Armour, which he kept as a Teſtimony, to ſhow the King afterwards, that he was the Man who ſaved him: For which the King advanced him to Honour, and honoured his Armorial Bearing with three *Gyrons*, *Plate* VIII. *Fig.* 32. and adorned it with a *Horſe* for a Creſt, to perpetuate to Poſterity the opportune Relief, he gave to his King, and from which Figures the Family took the Name of *Giron*, and theſe Figures are frequent in *Spaniſh* Bearings; neither are they wanting in ſeveral Families in *France*.

THE *Gyrons* in Length, don't exceed the *Center* of the *Shield*, from whatever Side they iſſue, and their Points terminate and meet in the *Center*. Their ordinary Number in *Britain* is Eight, as theſe in the Bearing of the Name of *Campbell*, which fall out neceſſarily by the four *principal Partition Lines*. I ſhall here proceed to deſcribe them, as the *Engliſh* do, when of a leſſer and greater Number, and then ſhew how the neceſſary *Gyrons*, differ from others, which fall not out by thoſe Partition-Lines.

GUILLIMS makes the *Gyron*, an Ordinary of two Lines, drawn from the Side of the Shield, meeting in the *Center*, or Top. Again, if theſe two Lines were extended to the other Side of the Sheild, they would form two *Gyrons*, which *Guillims* blazons Argent, two *Gyrons* Gules, but does not tell how they ſtand, which is *Bend-ways*, as *Fig.* 33. if to this laſt Example a *diagonal ſiniſter Line* be added, then the Sheild will be filled with ſix *Gyrons*, as *Fig.* 34. and if to this a *paler Line* be added, then the *Field* is equally filled with them, falling out by the four principal Partition-Lines, as before by the Name of *Campbell*.

AND I ſhall here add another Inſtance of the Atchievement of Colonel *Alexander* CAMPBELL of FINNAB in *Perthſhire* (which he cauſed ingrave in the Plate of Atchievements) being a Grand-Son to *Archibald Campbell*, who was Son to Sir *Duncan Campbell* of *Glenurchie*, and his Wife Lady *Stewart*, Daughter to the Earl of *Athole*, carry the Arms of *Glenurchie*, now Earl of *Broadalbine*, *viz.* quarterly, 1ſt the paternal Coat of *Campbell*, *parti coupé*, *tranché*, *taillé*, Or and Sable; and as others ſay, *Girony* of *Eight*, Or *and* Sable. 2d, Argent, a *Lymphad* Sable, and *Oars* in Action. 3d, Or, a *Feſs chequé* Azure *and* Argent, for STEWART of LORN, and the 4th as the 1ſt, in *Surtout*, by Way of Diſtinction, the Arms of the *African* and *Indian* Company of *Scotland*, *viz.* Azure, a St. *Andrews Croſs*, cantoned with a *Ship in full Sail* in *Chief*, and a *Peruvian Sheep in Baſe*, in the *dexter Flanque*, a *Camel* with a Burden of Goods *paſſant*, and in the *ſiniſter Flanque*, an *Eliphant*, with a *Tower* on its Back, all Argent; which are timbred with *Helmet* and *Mantlings*, befitting his Quality, and on a *Wreath*, of his Tinctures; for Creſt, a *Demi-Man* in a Coat of Meal, holding in his right Hand a Sword, and on his left Arm a *Shield*, charged with the Head and Neck of an *Unicorn*; with the Motto, on an Eſcroll above, *Quid non pro patria*; ſupported on the *Dexter*, by an *Indian* in his native Dreſs, with a *Bow* in his Hand, and *Quiver*, with Arrows hanging over his Shoulder; and on the *Siniſter*, by a *Spaniard*, in his proper Habit, ſtanding on a *Compartment*; out of which a *riſing Sun*, with the Epigraph, *Qua panditur Orbis*. The Reaſon which made him aſſume thoſe additional Signs, is as follows: The Account of which, I doubt not but will give Satisfaction to the Reader.

THE Colonel having ſerved as Captain in that Regiment, levied by his Grace *Archibald* late Duke of *Argyll*, in the Year 1689, (all of his own Name) during King *William*'s firſt Wars in *Flanders*, until among ſeveral others, that Regiment was disbanded at the Peace of *Ryſwick*, in the Year 1697, the *African* and *Indian*

dian Company of *Scotland*, having the Affairs of their new Settlement at *Darien* in extreme Diſorder, by the Deſertion and Miſmanagment of the firſt Colony, did about the 1ſt of *December* 1699, by their Letters and Commiſſion, and Aſſurance of all Manner of Encouragement, entreat him being then at *London*, to go ſtreight to *Darien*, with the outmoſt Expedition, in Station of a Counſellor; which he accepted of, and through many Difficulties, occaſioned chiefly by that unnatural Proclamation, forbiding Fire and Water to any of that Settlement, through all the *Engliſh* Plantations, which was then raging in full Force, he got to *Darien* on the 2d of *February* 1700. The ſecond Colony being arrived about two Months before him, and Things at a very low Paſs, and unprecedented Mortality among the Men, and a Spirit of uncommon Diviſion among the Survivers. The ſecond Day after his Arrival, certain Intelligence comes, that the *Spaniards* were upon their Way to attack them, both by Sea and Land, and that conſiderable Numbers from *Panama*, *Sancta*, *Maria*, and *Canna*, and other Plantations of theirs on the *South* Sea, were upon a full March to attack them by Land; and that in a few Days their Fleet would be at the Mouth of the Harbour, to block them up by Sea. Things being in this deſperate Situation, and no long Time left to deliberate on what was to be done, the other Counſellors unanimouſly gave him the Command; and as the ſafeſt Courſe, he judged it abſolutely neceſſary, firſt to attack their Land Forces, and not wait their attacking of him: Accordingly, on the 5th of *February* 1700, with two Hundred Men and proper Officers, being all he had in Health in the Colony, with forty *Indians*, armed with Bows and Arrows, he ſets out towards them, directing his March up theſe inacceſſible Mountains, over the *Iſthmus* of *Darien*, through ſuch monſtrous Woods, and untrodden Paths, that for three Days they ſeemed rather to creep and climb their Way, than march. Upon the third Day, being the eight of *February*, having then paſt the Summit of the Mountains, and beginning to deſcend towards the *South-Weſt* Sea, he got Notice from his *Indian* Spies, that he was very near the *Spaniſh* Camp, where they had been for three Days, (ever ſince they got Account of his ſetting off from *Darien*) felling of Trees, and fortifying themſelves on a little Plain on the Side of a Mountain, at a Place, by the Natives called *Toubocanti*, and at the Source of that River called *Sancta Maria*, which diſcharges it ſelf in the *Southern* Sea, at the *Spaniſh* Plantation of that Name: Their Fortifications were thick Piles driven in the Ground, about the Height of a Man, and ſmaller Branches of Trees woven very cloſs upon them, made out in Form of Redoubts and Baſtions, with Faces, Flanks, and Angles. In this Situation he could not poſſibly come at the Knowledge of their Numbers, elſe, it's probable he had not attacked them; and had they known the Smallneſs of his Force, it's as likely they had not been at Pains to fortify themſelves. In this Uncertainty he gave Orders to attack them, with an *Huzza*, Sword in Hand, ordering in the mean Time, a competent Number of Hatchet-Men to cut down the Palliſadoes; they ſuſtained a furious Fire of the Enemy, a conſiderable Time, but at Length broke in upon them, and put all to the Flight or Sword: Such as ſurvived of the *Spaniards*, threw down their Arms, and betook them to their Heels. He purſued the Victory till Evening, and lodged that Night in the *Spaniſh* Camp. In this Action he himſelf was ſhot in the Joint of the Shoulder, which ſo enraged his Men, that with much ado, he got the Lives of only thirty Priſoners ſpared, from whom, and by the Number of the Arms they got, they made Account that the *Spaniards* conſiſted of about ſixteen hundred Men, under Command of *Don Balthaſar*, Knight of the Order of St. *James*. Among the reſt of the Plunder they got his Equipage and Coat, which in Embroidery bore the Device and Embelliſhment of his Order. The *Spaniards* had above 200 killed upon the Spot; but the Place being ſo ſurrounded with Shrubs, Thickets, and tall Trees, it was not poſſible to know the full Account of their ſlain, much leſs of their wounded; and the *Scots* had about 30 killed, and 40 wounded. Next Morning they ſet out towards the Colony, and arrived at it on the 3d Day after, where they found Things in the worſt Situation our Enemies could wiſh: For fifeten *Spaniſh* Ships, of which were five tall Men of War commanded by *Don Piomento*, a Lieutenant General had blocked up the Mouth of the Harbour; a Council being called, it was agreed to, by a vaſt Majority, that they ſhould capitulate, from which the Colonel ſtrenuouſly diſſented, and proteſted againſt their Proceedings; alledging, that it was much

much more honourable for them to defend the Place to the laſt Extremity, and then to make the beſt of their Way thro' Land, if Proviſions failed before a Releif, and ſo leave Things entire; rather than capitulate with ſo cruel and powerful an Enemy, from whom no honourable Terms could be expected. Upon this they ſeparate; and the Colonel in a little Sloop, with a few that ſtood by him in the Proteſt, came ſafe to *Scotland* in the *July* thereafter, 1700: But it's obſervable, that not one of thoſe who ſigned the Capitulation, ever returned.

THE *Darien* Company, in a grateful Senſe of his ſingular Services, in full Council, ordered a *Golden Medal*, to the Value of 16 *l. ſterl.* to be ſtruck for him, and *Silver Ones*, to the Value of 10 *ſh.* one of which is in the Advocates Library, among their Collections, and ſeverals in private Hands. See both Sides of this Medal, cut in the Plate of Atchievements, being taken off the original Gold-One, in the Colonel's own Poſſeſſion, and at the writing hereof, in my Hands. I hope the Reader will excuſe my being ſo particular in this Narration, which I could not avoid, without being unjuſt to the Valour of the Man, and to the Gratitude of our Country-Men; who have in ſo ſignal a Manner, taken Care to perpetuate his Memory, and this ſingular Action, to after Ages. I wiſh this Teſtimony may excite others to acquire ſuch honourable Trophies for their Country; and thereby tranſmit their Fame to after Ages, which indeed is the true and ſolid Foundation of Honour.

HAVING treated before of theſe *Gironal Arms*, which are made by the four principal *Partition Lines*, and born by the Name of *Campbell*, and others, I ſhall here add a few Inſtances of thoſe, whoſe Arms are cut in the Plate of Atchievements, before I ſpeak of *Girons*, which are not made by the *Partition Lines*.

THE Arms of CAMPBELL of ARDKINLIS, and CAMPBELL of LOCHWELL, are blazoned in the End of the 7th Chapter, and cut in the Plates of Atchievements, and there alſo the Bearing of CAMPBELL of SHAWFIELD, *Parti*, *Coupé*, *Tranché*, *Taillé*, Or *and* Sable, (as others ſay, *Girony* of Eight) within a *Border* of the firſt, charged with eight *Creſcents* of the ſecond; Creſt, *A Griffon* erected, holding the *Sun*, betwixt his fore Paws; with the Motto, *Fidus Amicis*. And there in the Plate of Atchievements are the Arms of Mr. *Alexander* CAMPBELL Advocate, as a Son of CAMPBELL of CRAIGINSH, who carries the Arms of that Family, *viz. Gironie*, of Eight, Or *and* Sable, with a *Creſcent* in the *Center*, for his Difference; hung upon the Maſt of a Galley: Which they have aſſumed from the old Seal of the Family of *Craiginſh*, mentioned before, and cut in the Plate of Atchievements; but they have cauſed cut the *Girons* after the Faſhion of theſe uſed by the Arms of *Campbell*, and not after thoſe on the Seal.

SOME of the Name of SPENCE, *Gyronie* of eight Pieces, Argent and Azure, and on an *Ineſcucheon* of the firſt, an *Eagle's Head eraſed* Sable, within a *Border* Gules, as in Sir *James Balfour*, and Mr. *Pont*'s Manuſcripts of Blazons: But I find SPENCE of WORMISTON, and others of that Name, carried other Figures, of which in another Place.

THE Sirname of MATTHEW, *Girony* of *eight Pieces*, Sable *and* Gules, in Sir *James Balfour*'s Manuſcript of Blazons. And there,

MATTHISON, *Girony* of *eight Pieces*, Sable *and* Gules, a *Lion rampant* Or, *armed* and *langued* Azure, all within a *Bordure* of the third; charged with eight *Croſs Croſlets fitched* of the ſecond: Which Arms ſays Sir *James* in his Manuſcript I gave under my Hand and Seal to Colonel *George Matthiſon*, the 1ſt of *October*, 1639.

BESIDES theſe *Girons* which neceſſarily fall out by the *Partition Lines* blazoned as before by the *French*, there are other *Gironal-Arms*, which are not made by the principal *Partition Lines*, which are properly *Girons*, as *Plate* VIII. *Fig.* 34.

GYRONIE of eight Pieces, Or *and* Gules, by the Family BERANGER in *Daupheny*. Here two *Girons* do not meet in the Angle of the Shield, as in the former; but the Angles are filled, with one *Giron*. And further to explain it, it's as it were made up of a *Croſs Patee*, and a *Saltier Patee*, their Points meeting in the *Center*; and ſo two *Girons* ſtand exactly in *Pale*, two in *Feſs*, two in *Bend*, and two in *Bend ſiniſter*; which Blazon Mr. *Gibbon* brings from Segoing, *viz. Guirone d'*Or *et d'*Gueules *de huict Pieces*; and latines thus: *Conos octo* aureos *decuſſim*, *verſus extremitates ejus patulam*, *ſimulque crucem ejuſdem formæ referentes*. Such another Bearing is that of

CAMPBELL of CRAIGINSH, as on the old Seal of the Family, cut in the Plate of Atchievements.

William D'IPRE, Earl of KENT, *Girony* of *ten Pieces*, Or *and* Azure, an *Escuche-on* Gules; over all a *Batton siniſter* Argent, which Mr. *Gibbon* latines, *Scutum ſegmentis denis, ex* auro *viciſſim &* cyano *cuneatum, quibus in umbilico imponitur ſcutulum ſanguineum, & dein ſuper inducitur, Bacillus ſiniſter* argenteus, *oram ſcuti majoris minime pertingens*; here he uſes *Cuneatus*, from the Word *Cuneus* a Wedge, after which Form is a *Giron*, in this laſt Blazon there are ten *Girons*, which do not fall out by the four *Partition Lines*. *Fig.* 35.

GYRONAL Bearings, were called by the *Engliſh* of old, *counter coined Coats*, as the Blazon of the Arms of BASSINGBURN in *England*, *counter-coined* of twelve Pieces Or *and* Azure, ſo called upon the Account, that the Tinctures of the Arms do meet at the *Center* of the Shield, which the old Heraulds, called the *Con*; and the *Latines* ſaid, *Portat Arma contra Conata ex duodecim partibus ex* auro *& bladio*, i. e. *Girony* of twelve Pieces, Or *and* Gules: *Upton* ſpeaking of *Gironal-Arms*, ſays, *Diverſi ſunt nobiles qui portant Arma contra conata, quia omnes ipſorum colores invechuntur, ad unum conum, ſive ad medium punctum conatim, quia omne corpus triangulum, majus longum quam latum eſt omnino conatum.* The modern Heraulds, diſuſe the Word *Conatus*, which properly ſignifies one that endeavours any Thing, and uſe the Words *Cuneus* a Wedge, and *Conus*, which ſignifies a geometrical Body, ſharp at one End, and broad at the other, which anſwers to a *Giron*.

WE meet with Armes of ſixteen *Girons*, as theſe given us by *Favin*, in his *Theatre of Honour*, Book 3d, Page 55 *Gironé d'*Gueules *&* d'Ermines *de ſeize Pieces*, i. e. *Girony* of ſixteen Pieces, Gules *and* Ermine, carried by *John Cheſwell*, Inſtitutor of the Order of St. *Magdalen*, *in Anno* 1614. And *Sylveſter Petra Sancta* gives us ſuch another Bearing, by the *Becourti* in *France*, which he thus deſcribes, *pinulæ trigoniæ ſex ac denæ, jubar* argenti *atque oſtri recipricantes*, i. e. *Girony* of ſixteen Pieces Argent *and* Gules: *Bombax* a Herauld gives out, that ſuch *Gironal-Arms*, repreſents *winding*-Stars, and ſignifies that the Bearers have been raiſed and exalted by their own Merits.

THE *Girons* are ſubject to accidental Forms, as to be *ingrailed*, *nebuleé*, and *waveé* of which I have given Examples in the VII. CHAP. and I proceed next, to *Piles*, being Figures much of the ſame Form.

Of the PILE.

IT'S an Armorial Figure, more frequent in *Britain*, than in other Nations, and hardly known in *France*, by that Name.

IT'S of a Conal-Form, more oblong, than the *Giron*; its Point does not end in the *Center*, but proceeds further into the *Field*, and ſometimes to the Extremities of the *Shield*. The *Engliſh* deſcribe it, an *Ordinary* compoſed by a two-fold Line, formed like a long Wedge; and when but one in the Field, the great End poſſeſſes the third Part of the *Shield*, whereout it iſſueth, ending Taper-Ways, near to the oppoſite Part of the Shield, as *Plate* IX. *Fig.* 1ſt, or a *Pile ingrailed* Sable.

THE *Engliſh* aſcribe to it, many Significations in Arms. As 1ſt, *Guillims* ſays, It repreſents that ancient Weapon, peculiar to the *Romans*, called *Pilum*, from which the *Pile* is latined *Pila*.

MORGAN ſays, It's a fit Figure to be given to Generals and Commanders, who have ordered their Army in Battle, after the Form of a *Wedge*, and have obtained Victory, by that Form. Others again, as the Author of the Book, entituled, *The Art of Herauldry*, advances, that the *Pile* repreſents in Armory, ſuch Pieces of Wood, which make all the Foundations of Buildings, and Fortifications ſure and firm, in mariſh and watery Ground; and that it is a fit ſymbolical Figure, for thoſe who have founded Governments and Societies, and upon ſuch an Account they tell us, that *Edward* III of *England*, gave the *Pile* to Sir *John Shandos*, for his Armorial Figure, upon the Account of his Valour againſt the *French*, and as one of the Founders of the moſt noble Order of the *Garter*: This Sir *John*, was well known to the *French*; for almoſt all their

their Heraulds, take notice of his Arms: And *Favin* in his *Theatre of Honour*, blazons them thus, *D'*Argent *a un pieu aguiſe de* Gueules, *i. e.* Argent, a *Pile Fitchie* Gules, of which before, of the *Pile*. CHAP. IX. *Plate* III. *Fig.* 2.

I take the *Engliſh Pile*, and the *French Pile aiguiſe* to be all one, and repreſent the ſame Thing, ſuch as a *Stake* of *Wood*, ſharp at the End, with which Soldiers fortified their Camps; and Engineers, by driving them in in the Ground, to make ſolid Foundations for Buildings, commonly called, *Piles of Wood:* For which the *Latines* ſay, *Sublicis defixis ſuſtentare*; As *Sylveſter Petra Sancta* for a *Pile* in Armories, ſays, *Sublica gentilitia cuſpidata in ima parte:* The *Engliſh Pile* differs nothing from the *French Pale aiguiſe*, but that the one is *fitchie*, or *ſharp* from the *Top*, and the other turns *ſharp*, but near the *Foot*; and Heraulds *latine* the firſt, *Palos cuſpidatos*, and the laſt, *Palos in imo cuſpidatos*.

Sylvanus MORGAN, amongſt his other Fancies, and eſpecially of the *Pile*, a peculiar Figure with the *Engliſh*, will have it to be the Symbol of *Fire* and *Water*; for the *Pile* among the Ancients, ſays he, Was the Hierogliphick of the Element *Fire*, which terminates in a Point, mounting upward, and after its Form, Monuments of Kings and Princes were ſo built; as the *Pile* of *Fire* purifies all Things, ſo it is the Emblem of a faithful Man: He gives for Inſtance, the Bearing of one of the Name of FORNEAULX, who carried Sable, a *Pile indented* Argent; which ſays he, Was no other but a *Rebus* for his Name, ſhewing the Trial of the Furnace; with the Motto, *Probaſti me*. And again, as the *Pile* repreſents *Water*, its the Emblem of a patient Man; whoſe Motto is, *Immota triumphans*. And our Author tells us, that Sir *Hugh Middleton*, who brought in the River Water of *Thames*, to ſerve the City of *London*, in Memory thereof, altered his old Arms, being Argent on a *Bend* Vert; *Three Wolves Heads eraſed* of the firſt; and in Place of a *Bend*, took a *Pile*. And theſe of the Name of WATERHOUSE in *England*, deſcended of an ancient Family, deſigned AQUEDOME, in the County of *Lincoln*, whoſe Seat was upon Water, carried Or, a *Pile ingrailed* Sable, as *Plate* IX. *Fig.* 1.

HOLMES in his *Academy of Armory*, where he blazons the Arms of *Monſieur de la* SUN or SUND, Azure, a *Canton* Argent, with *five Piles iſſuing* therefrom Or, tells us, that the Enſigns of *Engliſh* Companies of Soldiers of old, were diſtinguiſhed by *Piles*; the Colonel and Lieutenant Colonel's Companies Enſigns, had only *Cantons*; but the Major's Company's Enſign, had a *Pile waved or plain*, iſſuing from the *Canton*; and the eldeſt or firſt Captain's Company, had two *Piles* iſſuing from the *Canton*; and the ſecond Company's Enſign, *three Piles*, *&c.* So that I find the *Pile* has been a diſtinguiſhing Figure of old, with the *Engliſh*.

SYMOR, Duke of SOMERSET, Earl of *Hartford*, Viſcount *Beauchamp*, Baron *Seymor*, *&c.* quarterly 1ſt and 4th Or, on a *Pile* Gules, betwixt ſix *Flower de Liſſes in Pale* Azure, three *Lions* of *England* of the firſt; 2d and 3d Gules, two *Wings conjoined in Lure* Or, the paternal Coat of *Seymor*, *Plate* IX. *Fig.* 2. The firſt is a Coat of Augmentation, which King *Henry* VIII. conferred upon *Edward Seymor* of *Fruebridge* in *Wiltſhire*, when he took his Siſter Lady *Jean Seymor* to be his Queen, who was the Mother of *Edward* VI. He had the Titles abovementioned conferred upon him by *Henry* VIII. Upon that King's Death, he was made Earl *Mariſhal* of *England* for Life, and from the young King and his Council he received his Patent of Protector and Governor of the King and the Kingdom; but by an Attainder in the Year 1552, he loſt his Fortune, Honours and Head on *Tower-hill*, *January* 24th; ſo that his Son *Edward* did not enjoy them, till the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*, and was honoured with the Tile of Lord *Beauchamp*, and Earl of *Hartford*; and his Son *William* again by King *Chares* I. was made Marquis of *Hartford*; and after the Reſtauration of King *Charles* II. was again advanced to the Title of Duke of *Somerſet*. I ſhall here add, to ſatisfy the curious, the Blazons of this noble Family, by the *German Jacob Imhoff*, *Inſignia ſeymorum gentilitia, alas binas deauratas, ſibi connexas & expanſas, ſed deorſum verſas in campo coccineo repreſentant, his Rex* Henricus VIII. *honorificum addidit auctarium cui priores partes locum tribuere ſolent, nempe, parmam* auream *ſex* cœruleis *liliis ornatam quæ inter palus in cuſpidem attenuatus, & tribus* Angliæ *leonibus decoratus, deſcendit.* Here he latines the *Engliſh Pile*, as a *Pale fitchie*, *Palus in cuſpidem attenuatus.* The ſame Author in his Blazon of HOLES Earl of CLARE, latines *Piles*, *Pilæ*; thus *In-*

ſignia Holeſiæ *Comitis* Claræ, *ſcuto conſtant muris Pontiæ maculis reſperſo, cui pilæ duæ nigræ obliquè poſitæ & cuſpide ſe provè tangentes inſcriptæ ſunt, i. e.* Ermine, two *Piles* iſſuing from the *dexter* and *ſiniſter Chief Angles*, their Points meeting in *Baſe* Sable, as *Plate* IX. *Fig.* 3d. which Family was firſt dignified in the Perſon of *John Hollis* of *Hougſton* in *Nottinghamſhire*, by the Title of *Lord Baron* 1616, and Earl of *Clare* 1624, and afterwards with the Title of *Duke* of *Newcaſtle*.

SIR *George Mackenzie* in his *Science of Herauldry*, ſays, Beſides the former Significations of the *Pile*, when there are three of them in a *Field*, they are then to repreſent, the *three Paſſion Nails*, as *Symbols*, aſſumed by ſuch as returned from the *Holy-Land*, and generally in *France*, and *Spain*, where theſe *Piles*, are *Gules*, and meet in *Point*, they are called *Paſſion Nailes*; eſpecially with the *French*, who know nothing of the *Pile*, as before; wherefore, Sir *George* blazons the Arms of WISHART, Argent, three *Paſſion Nails*, Gules meeting in Point, *Plate* IX. *Fig.* 4.

JACOB *Van Baſſon* a *Dane*, in his Manuſcript ſays, that one *Robert*, a natural Son of *David* Earl of *Huntingtoun*, being in the Wars in the *Holy-Land*, was to-named *Guiſhart*, from the Slaughter he made on the *Sarazens*; and from him was deſcended the Families of the Name of *Wiſhart*. Sir *James Dalrymple* in his *Collections*, Page 217, ſays, That he has ſeen a Charter granted by *Gilbert Umfravile* Earl of *Angus*, to *Adam Wiſhart* of *Logie*, *Anno* 1272. Sir *George Mackenzie* in his Manuſcript ſays, The Chief of this Name was Lord BRICHEN, whoſe Succeſſion failed, in a Daughter married with the old Earl of *Angus*; for which the *Douglaſſes* Earls of *Angus*, ſtill quarter thoſe Arms with their own; and the other Families of the Name, were *Wiſharts* of *Logy* and *Pittarro*, who carried the above Blazon, *viz.* Argent, three *Piles* in *Point* Gules, and *Pittarro*; for Motto, *Mercy is my Deſire*, as in *Eſpline* and *Pont*'s Books of Blazons. Both theſe Families are extinct. Doctor *George Wiſhart*, ſometime Biſhop of *Edinburgh*, was deſcended of *Logy*. Mr. *George Wiſhart* who was martyred for the Proteſtant Religion, was of *Pittarro*. The Barony of *Logy* was again purchaſed by Mr. *John Wiſhart*, one of the Commiſſars of *Edinburgh*, Nephew to the Biſhop, and Great-Grand-Son, to Sir *John Wiſhart* of *Logy*, who carries as in the New Regiſter of Arms, Argent, three *Paſſion Nails joining in their Points* Gules, and diſtilling *Drops of Blood* proper; Creſt, *An Eagle diſplayed* Sable, *armed* and *membred* Gules, wounded with an *Arrow* ſhot thro' the Body proper; Motto, *Avitos novit Honores*.

ANSTRUTHER of THAT-ILK, Argent, three *Piles* Sable; Creſt, *Two Demi-Arms*, holding a *Pole*-Ax, with both *Hands* proper; with the Motto, *Periſſem ni periiſſem*, ſupported by two *Falcons*, with *Wings expanded* proper, *armed* Gules, *cheſſed* and *belled* Or: This is an ancient Family for its Antiquity; Sir *Robert Sibbald* in his Hiſtory of *Fife*, ſays, That in the Charter of *Balmerino*, *Dominus* Gulielmus *de* Candela, *D. de Anſtruther*, confirms a Donation by his Father *William*, to the *Monks* of *Balmerino*, granting them, *quendam terram adjacentem ex parte* orientali *villæ de* Anſtruther, on the Sea-Coaſt, by the Way leading to *Craill*, in the Reign of *Alexander* II. For more of this Family, and its Deſcendents, ſee the foreſaid Author.

SIR JAMES ANSTRUTHER of AIRDY, Clerk to the Bills, and ſecond Son to Sir *Philip Anſtruther* of *That-Ilk*, carries as his Father, within a *Border* Gules for his Difference; Creſt, and Motto, as above, without Supporters. Lion Regiſter.

HACKET of PITFIRRIN, Sable, three *Piles* conjoined in *Baſe*, Argent: *Eſpline* illuminates them, five *Piles* Argent in his Book, (on a *Chief* Gules, a *Lion paſſant*) *guardant* Or, *Mackenzy*'s *Herauldry*. In the Regiſter of *Dumfermline*, there is a Contract, betwix the Abbot of that Abbacy, and *David Hacket* of *Luſsfennen*, *de perambulatione terrarum de* Pitfaran, *Anno* 1437, ſee Sir *Robert Sibbald*'s Hiſtory of *Fife*. The Book entituled, *The Art of Herauldry*, gives us a Family of the Name of *Hacket* in *England*, originally from *Scotland*, carrying the ſame Figures with a little Variation, thus; Sir *Andrew Hacket* of *Moxhill* in *Warwickſhire* Knight, Sable, three *Piles* Argent, on a *Chief* of the ſecond, a *Lion paſſant* Gules.

THE Sirname of LOGAN, carry *Piles* or *Paſſion Nails*. For the Antiquity of the Name, *Dominus Robertus* de *Logan*, is mentioned in a Charter in the 12th Year of the Reign of King *Alexander* II. and *Thomas* de *Logan*, is Witneſs in a Charter of *John* de *Strathern*, in 1278, *Haddington*'s *Collections*.

AND

AND in *Prin*'s *Collections*, amongſt the *Scot*'s Barons, who ſubmitted and ſwore Allegiance to *Edward* I. of *England*, in the Year 1297, there is *Walter Logan* in *Lanerkſhire*. In the Reign of *Robert Bruce*, Sir *Robert Logan* was eminent: He accompanied good Sir *James Douglaſs* to *Jeruſalem*, with King *Robert*'s Heart, as our Hiſtorians and *Holinſhed* in his Hiſtory of *Scotland*, Page 329, ſays. Amongſt the Nobles and Gentlemen who accompanied Sir *James*, in that Expedition, the Chief of them were, Sir *William Sinclair*, and Sir *Robert Logan*; upon which Account, theſe of the Name of *Logan* have been in uſe to add to their Arms a Man's *Heart*, which our Heraulds blazon thus, Or, three *Paſſion Nails* Sable (inſtead of *Piles)* conjoined in Point, piercing a Man's *Heart* in *Baſe* Gules, as *Plate* IX. *Fig.* 5. The principal Family of the Name, was deſigned of RESTALRIDGE, near *Edinburgh*, who carried the ſame Arms, as by their ancient Seals; as that of Sir *Robert Logan* of *Reſtalridge*, (which I have ſeen) appended to his Charter, whereby he granted ſeveral Privileges, to the Town of *Edinburgh*, as to paſs through his Lands to *Leith*, with Carriages; and for more verifying that Deed, he appends the Seal of his Couſin, *William Cunninghame*, Lord *Kilmaures*; and the Charter ends thus, *In cujus rei teſtimonium ſigillum meum præſenti ſcripto eſt appenſum, & ad majorem rei hujus evidentiam, ſigillum nobilis & potentis viri & conſanguinei mei clariſſimi domini* Wilielmi *de* Cunningham, *militis, domini de* Kilmaures, *ſimiliter apponi procuravi, ultimo die* Maii, 1398. This Sir *Robert Logan* was Admiral of *Scotland*, in the Year 1400; his Son or Grand-Son *John Logan* of *Reſtelridge*, was made principal Sheriff of *Edinburgh*, by King *James* II. in the Year 1444. The Family matched with the *Ramſays* of *Dalhouſy*; after which Marriage, they quartered the Arms of that Family with their own. Sir *James Logan* of *Reſtalridge*, married *Margaret*, Daughter to *George* Lord *Seton*, in the Reign of King *James* V. *Robert Logan* of *Reſtalridge*, to his Charter of the Date 1560, (whereby he gives to his eldeſt Son, *John Logan*, the Lands of *Redhall*, *Flures*, and *Nether-Fleemingtoun)* appends his Seal of Arms; upon which is a Shield quarterly, 1ſt and 4th, three *Piles conjoined in Point*, 2d and 3d, an *Eagle* diſplayed, illuminate and blazoned in the Herauld Books thus; 1ſt and 4th Or, *three Piles iſſuing from the Chief, and conjoined in Baſe* Sable. (Some Books as *Workman*, conjoins them in a Man's *Heart* in *Baſe* Gules) for *Logan*; 2d and 3d Argent, an *Eagle diſplayed with two Heads* Sable, *beaked* and *membred* Gules, for *Ramſay*.

WHICH *John*, was Father of Sir ROBERT LOGAN of RESTALRIG, Father of *Robert Logan* of *Reſtalrig*, that was forfeited (for keeping Correſpondence with *John* Earl of *Gourie*, in his treaſonable Practices) in the Year 1609, eight Years after his Death, which was in the Year 1601. He left two Sons, *George* and *John*, who went abroad; the eldeſt died, *John* returned home, and poſſeſt a Part of *Reſtalrig*, which he had from his Father: His Son was *George*, who married *Iſabel Fouler*, Daughter to *Ludovick Fouler* of *Burncaſtle*. Their Son and Succeſſor, *John Logan* of *Burncaſtle*, married *Agnes Maxwell*, Daughter to *John Maxwell* of *Hills*, one of the Family of *Nithſdale*; his Son and Succeſſor is the preſent *George* LOGAN of BURNCASTLE: He married *Iſabel Douglaſs*, Daughter to the Laird of *Pinzary*, of the Family of *Queensberry*; and as Repreſenter of the *Logans* of *Reſtalrig*, carries the above Arms of the Family, as in the Plate of Atchievements.

I meet with other two Families of the Name, in our Books of Arms; as LOGAN of COTFIELD, who carried Or, three *Paſſion Nails*, Sable, their Points in a *Heart* Gules, as in Mr. *Pont*'s Manuſcript; and in the Lion Regiſter, there are recorded in the Year 1676, the Arms of Mr. *George* LOGAN of THAT-ILK, Or, three *Piles in Point*, piercing a Man's *Heart* Gules; Creſt, *A Paſſion Nail*, piercing a Man's *Heart* proper; Motto, *Hoc majorum virtus*, for which ſee, Plate of Atchievements.

THE Sirname of LAING, Argent, three *Piles* conjoined in *Point*, Sable. *Pont*'s Manuſcript.

John LAING Rector of NEWLAND, was Treaſurer to King *James* III. Mr. *Thomas Laing* is a Witneſs, in a Charter of *Alexander Forreſter*, to his Son *Archibald*, the 12th of *October* 1464. Mr. *John* LAING of REID-HOUSE in *Eaſt-Lothian*, carried the foreſaid Arms, quartered with Argent, a *Pale* Sable, which are to be ſeen painted on the Dwelling-Houſe of *Reidhouſe*.

James LAING Portioner of MORISLAND, *parted per Pale ingrailed*, Argent and Sable, a *Chief indented*, and counter-changed of the ſame. Lion Regiſter. Here the Indentment is in Place of the *Piles*.

THE Sirname of LOCHORE, Argent, three *Piles* iſſuing from the *Chief*, their Points conjoined in *Baſe* Sable.

ADAM *de* LOCHORE, was Sheriff of *Fife*, in the Reign of *Alexander* II. and *Hugh Lochore*, in the Reign of *Alexander* III. was alſo Sheriff of *Fife*; ſee Sir *Robert Sibbald*'s *Hiſtory* of that Shire, who tells us, that tho' there were ſeveral Gentlemen of that Name, who had Lands, ſcarce one of them is now to be found.

CALDWELL of THAT-ILK, in the Shire of *Renfrew*, Argent, *three Piles iſſuing* from the *Chief* Sable, and in *Baſe*, four *Barrs waved* Gules *and* Vert, to ſhow *Water*, equivocally relative to the Name. This Family, ſays Mr. *Crawfurd* in his Hiſtory of *Renfrew*, continued for many Hundred Years in a good Reputation, by Inter-Marriages with many honourable Families; and ended of late in the Perſon of *John Caldwell* of *That-Ilk*, one of the Commiſſioners for the Shire of *Renfrew*, about the Year 1693: The Lands are now poſſeſſed by *John*, Earl of *Dundonald*.

John CALDWELL in *Glaſgow*, as in our new Regiſter, *parted per Pale*, Azure *and* Sable, a *Hart's Head couped* Or, and in *Chief*, *three Wells* or *Fountains* proper.

THE Sirname of YOUNG, carries *Piles*; as YOUNG of OLD-BAR, Argent, three *Piles* Sable, on a *Chief* of the laſt, as many *Annulets* Or; Creſt, *A Lion iſſuing* out of a *Wreath* Gules, holding a *Sword in Pale*, proper; Motto, *Robori prudentia præſtat*, as in the Lion Regiſter.

SIR *John* YOUNG of LENY, Argent, on three *Piles* Sable, as many *Annulets* Or; Creſt, *A dexter Arm* holding a *Launce*, in *Bend* proper; Motto, *Preſs through*. Lion Regiſter.

Thomas YOUNG of ROSEBANK, Argent, three *Piles indenteé* Sable, on a *Chief* of the laſt, as many *Annulets* Or; Creſt, *An Anchor*, placed in the *Sea*, and ſurmounted of a *Dove*, with an *Olive* Branch in its *Beak*, all proper; Motto, *Sperando ſpiro*.

YOUNG, ſometime Biſhop of *Edinburgh*, Argent, *three Piles* Sable, on a *Chief* Gules, as many *Annulets* Or, and a *Mullet* for Difference, on the middle *Pile*. Extracted out of the Lion Regiſter, 1673.

Andrew YOUNG of EASTFIELD, Writer to his Majeſty's Signet, Argent on *three Piles*, Sable, as many *Annulets* Or, with a *Star* of *ſix Points* of the firſt; Creſt, *A dexter Hand*, holding a *Pen* proper; with the Motto, *Scripta manent*, all in the Lion Rtgiſter.

YOUNGER of HOPPERSTON, Argent, on three *Piles in Point*, Sable, as many *Annulets* Or; and on a *Chief* Gules, a *Creſcent*, between two *Mullets*, of the firſt. *Pont*'s Manuſcript.

THE Name of YOUNGER, it ſeems are of the ſame Stock with the YOUNGS, by their Arms, *viz.* Argent, on three *Piles* in *Point* Sable, as many *Annulets* Or, and on a *Chief* Gules, a *Creſcent*, between two *Mullets* of the firſt. *Pont*'s Manuſcript.

WHEN we ſay, *Piles in Point*, then the Points of the *Piles*, meet and join together in the *Baſe* of the Shield.

THE Sirname of LOVELL, Argent, three *Piles* Sable, ſurmounted of a *Feſs waved*, Gules. *Pont*'s Manuſcript. And the ſame was carried by LOVELL of BALUMBY.

THE Sirname of LAUTY, Sable, three *Piles in Point* Argent, ſurmounted of a *Feſs* Gules, charged with as many *Creſcents* Or. *Pont*'s Manuſcript.

LAUTY of TEICHONELL, charges his *Feſs*, with one *Creſcent*, and LAUTY of MYREHOUSE, added two *Stars*.

POLWARTH of THAT-ILK, in the Shire of *Berwick*, Argent, three *Piles ingrailed* Gules, and *conjoined* in *Point*. This Family ended in an Heireſs, in the Reign of King *James* III. who was married to *John Sinclair*, eldeſt Son of *Sinclair* of *Herdmanſton*; to whom King *James* IV. grants a Charter of the Lands of *Polwarth*. He died without Heir's Male, leaving behind him, two Daughters, who were Co-Heireſſes of *Polwarth*, but not of *Herdmanſton*, to which his Brother as Heir Male ſucceeded.

The eldeſt was married to *George Home* of *Wedderburn*, and the other to his younger Brother *Patrick*, afterward Deſigned of *Polwarth*, Progenitor of the preſent Earl of *Marchmont*; upon which Account that Family has been in uſe to quarter with their own, the Arms of *Polwarth*; and by their modern Paintings, make the *Field* Gules, and the *Piles indented*, Argent.

WHEN the *Piles iſſue* from any of the *Sides* or *Angles* of the *Shield*, it's neceſſary to name the Place from which they *iſſue*; if from the *Chief*, it may be named or omitted in the Blazon.

HENDERSON of FORDELL; the principal Family of the Name, Gules, *three Piles iſſuing* out of the *ſiniſter Side* Argent, and on a *Chief* of the laſt, a *Creſcent* Azure, betwixt two *Spots of* Ermine, *Eſplin's Illuminate Book of Arms*, and they are ſo illuminate in *Workman's* Manuſcript; but the *Creſcent* is there Vert, and ſupported by two *Mertrixes* Ermine; Creſt *A Hand*, holding a *Star*, ſurmounted by a *Creſcent*; with the Motto, *Sola Virtus nobilitat. Plate* IX. *Fig.* 6.

Henry HENDERSON of St. LAURENCE, Doctor of Medicine, *parted per Pale indented* Sable *and* Argent, two *Attaires* of an *Hart* counter-changed; on a *Chief* Gules, a *Creſcent* Or, betwixt two *Tufts* of Ermine; Creſt, *A Wheel*; Motto, *Sic cuncta caduca.* Lion Regiſter. Here an Indenting is in Place of the *Piles*, carried by *Fordel.*

WHEN the *Field* is not *filled* with an equal Number of *Piles*, the greateſt Number, is taken for the *Field*, and the leſſer Number, for the *Charge*, as before in the Multiplication of the Abſtracts of the honourable Ordinaries: As in the Bearing of *Richard* HULSE of RETHERSDEN in *Kent*, Argent, three *Piles*, one iſſuing from the *Chief*, between two other tranſpoſed from the *Baſe* Sable, *Plate* IX. *Fig.* 7. But if there were two from the *Chief*, which would make an even Number, filling the Field equally of *Mettal* and *Colour*; The *Engliſh* would blazon them *Palleé Pilié*, of ſo many *Pieces*, Argent *and* Sable, as they do theſe, iſſuing from both Sides of the *Shield*; *Barry Pilie*, which would be more proper to ſay, ſo many *Piles* placed *Barr-ways*, wedged as it were one in the other, and reaching quite traverſe the *Shield*, as *Fig.* 8. which *Bara* calls *Points en face*; The *French* as I obſerved before, know nothing of the *Pile*: And would blazon theſe Arms, *Parti emanché*, Argent *and* Gules, of *eight Pieces.*

EMANCHE, ſays *Meneſtrier*, *ſe dit des Particions de l'Ecu ou les Pieces s'enclavent l'une dans l'autre, en forme de longs triangles piramidaux*, i. e. *Emanché*, is ſaid of the Partitions of the Shield, whoſe Pieces enter, the one in the other, in long triangular piramidicall Forms; ſo that when the *Piles*, are counter-placed in *Pale*, *Feſs*, *Bend dexter* and *ſiniſter*, the *French* ſay, *Parti emanché*, *coupé emanché*, *tranché emanché*, and *touille emanchie*, and the *Engliſh*, *Pally Pilie*, *Barry Pilie*, *Bendy Pilie* of ſo many Pieces. Mr. *Gibbon* ſays, the *French* Term *emanché*, cannot be well etimologized; and therefore, cannot latinize it: Yet he offers the *latin* Blazon of the Arms of the Territory of *Landas*, of the ſame Form with the Figure 8, but of ten *Pieces*, *Quinæ* (*ex* argento) *pontis pilæ traverſæ, totidemque, e minio viciſſim contrapoſitæ, totum Clypeum tranſeuntes*, for which the *French* ſay, *Parti emanché d'*Argent, *et d'*Gueules *de* 10 *Pieces*, and the *Engliſh*, *Barry Pilie*, *of ten*, Argent *and* Gules. As for the Signification of the Word *Emanché*, *Meneſtrier* ſays, as the *Girons* repreſent in Arms, *Guſſets* of Garments, ſo do the *Emanches* the *Sleeves*, narrow below, and wide above, towards the Shoulders.

Of the FLANQUE, FLASQUE, *and* VOYDERE.

THESE are Terms, of *Figures* treated of by the *Engliſh*, which are to be found in their Armorial-Bearings, but very rarely with the *French*: I have not met with them as yet in our Blazons: However, I ſhall treat of them briefly here.

GERARD *Leigh*, would make them diſtinct and ſubordinate to one another, but I take them to be all one; and the firſt is only a Term uſed in Herauldry. *Guillims* ſays, They are made by an *Arch-Line*, drawn ſomewhat diſtinct, from the Corners of the *Chief*, on both Sides, and ſwelling by Degrees, to the Middle of the *Eſcucheon*, and thence, decreſſing gradually in the *Baſe* Points. The *Flaſque* is leſſer than the *Flanque*,

and the *Voyder* is the Diminutive of both. *Spelman* will have them to repreſent the *Facings of Robs and Gowns*, and *Guillims* ſays, ſuch Figures are fit Rewards for *Learning*, and eſpecially, for Service performed in *Embaſſies*; and the *Voyder*, the Diminutive of the *Flaſque*, a ſuitable Reward for a *Gentlewoman*, that has dutifully ſerved her Prince, or Princeſs. Some Heraulds write them *Flanches*.

I ſhall add two or three Examples of theſe Figures in Arms, taken out of the Dictionary of Arms, by *Samuel Kent*, printed in *October* 1717.

ALDHAM of SHRIMPLING in *Northfolk*, Argent, a *Leopard* between two *Flanches*.

ANTONY of SUFFOLK, Argent, a *Leopard* between two *Flanches*, Sable.

APHENRY of *Wales*, Gules five *Plates*, between two *Flanches* Argent, on each a *Trefoil*, of the firſt.

MR. *Gibbon* in his Introduction *Ad Latinam Blazoniam*, latines the *Flanque*, and *Flaſque*, (the firſt ſignifying a *Side*, in *French*) *latus* or *latuſculum*; and from its Form, he puts the Epithet, *Gibboſum* to it; and the *Flanch*, being the ſame with the *Flanque*, are Segments of a circular Superficies, and latines them, *Orbiculi ſegmentum*; as in his Blazon of the Arms of Sir *Henry* HOBARTS of BLINKLING in *Norfolk*, *in* aurea *nigra Stellam octo radiorum* auream *gerit, inter duo orbiculi ſegmenta muris armeniæ vellere impreſſa*, i. e. Sable a *Star of eight Points*, *waved* Or, between two *Flanques* Ermine, as *Plate* IX. *Fig.* 9.

THE *French* uſe the Term *Flanck*, or *Flanque*, when Figures are placed on the Sides, and *Flanques* of the *Shield*; and eſpecially, when a Shield of Arms is *parted per Saltier*; the two Sides are called the *Flanques*, as in the Blazon of the Arms of the Kingdom of *Sicily*, *d'*Or, a *quatre paux de* Gueules, *Flanque d'*Argent, *a deux Aigles de* Sable, i. e. *parted per Saltier*, above and below Or, *four Pales* Gules, the two *Flanques* Argent, each charged with an *Eagle*, Sable; but here the *Flanques* is no Charge nor Figure, but the Sides of the Field, being the triangular *Areas*, made by the *Partition Lines*; ſo that the *French*, know little or nothing of thoſe, as Armorial-Figures; for Figures which canton the *Saltier* at the Sides, are ſaid to be in *Flanques*, as by the Blazons of that Figure, in the Chapter of the *Saltier*.

Of the LOZENGE *and* LOZENGIE, RUSTRE, MASCLE, FUSIL *and* FUSILEE.

HAVING treated of *ſquare*, *triangular*, and *conal Figures*, I proceed now to *Rhombular* ones, as,

THE *Lozenge*, a Figure that has equal Sides, and unequal Angles, as the *Quarry* of a Glaſs-Window, placed erect Point-Ways: The *Latines* ſay *Lozengæ factæ ſunt ad modum Lozangiorum in vitreis*.

MENESTRIER ſays, *Lozange eſt une Figure de quatre Pointes, dont deux ſont un peu plus etendues, que les autres, et aſſiſe ſur une de ces Pointes. C'ſt le Rhombe des Mathmaticiens, et les quarreaux de vitres ordinaries en ont la Figure.*

HERAULDS tell us, That their Uſe in Armories, came from the *Pavement* of marble Stones, of Churches, fine Palaces, and Houſes, cut after the Form of *Lozenges*; which Pavings the *French* and *Italians*, call *Loze*, and the *Spaniards Lozas*; and, when in Arms, are taken for Marks of honourable Deſcent, from ſome noble Houſe. *Sylveſter Petra Sancta*, ſays the ſame, when he treats of *Lozenges*, which he calls, *Scutulas oxigonias ſeu acutangulas erectas, & quaſi gradiles, referri debere ad latericias & antiquas domus olim*, viz. *Nobilium quia vulgus, & infamiæ ſortis homines, intra humiles caſas, vel antra inhabitantur*.

SOME latine them in Blazon, *Lozengias*, *Rhombos*, as *Vredus*; and *Rhombulos*, as *Camden*: They are ſaid by Sir *George Mackenzie*, to be Symbols of *exact Honeſty* and *Conſtancy*; being Figures, whoſe Right Sides are always higheſt.

WHEN there is, but one *Lozenge*, in the Field, and that it touches the four Sides of the Shield, (which is not ordinary with us) it's called a *grand Lozenge*; and the Field

Field that is ſeen a *Veſtu*, as in the Arms of PUTED, in *France*, Azure, a *grand Lozenge* Or, charged with a *Creſcent* of the firſt; this by *Meneſtrier*, d'Or *veſtu* d'Azure, *au croiſcent de meſme*: Here the Angles of the Shield, is the *Veſtu*, *Fig.* 10. And in his Blazon of the Arms of KARRARO in *Venice*, *coupé* d'Argent *et* d'Azure, *veſtu de l'una l'autre, ou coupé* d'Argent *et* d'Azure, *a une grand Lozange, de l'un a lautre aboutiſſante aux quatre flans de l'ecu*, i. e. *parted per Feſs*, Argent *and* Azure, a *grand Lozenge* counter-changed of the ſame. As *Fig.* 11.

WHEN the *Lozenge* touches not the Sides of the Shield, and when more than one are placed on it as 2 and 1, as in other Figures which accompany, or charge Ordinaries, they are only called *Lozenges:* Of which I ſhall add ſome Examples.

STRANG of BALCASKIE, Argent, a *Cheveron* Sable, enſigned on the Top with a *Croſs Pateé* Azure, between three *Lozenges* of the ſecond. *Pont*'s Manuſcript. *Fig.* 12.

John STRANG, Merchant and Citizen in *London*, deſcended of BALCASKIE, carries the ſame; but for Difference, makes the *Cheveron waved*; and for Creſt, *A Cluſter of Wine Grapes*; with the Motto, *Dulce quod utile.* L. R.

THE Sirname of DALRYMPLE, carry for their Armorial-Figures, *Lozenges*. There was an ancient Family of this Name, in the Shire of *Air*, who poſſeſſed the Barony of *Dalrymple*, which *John* and *Roland* de *Dalrymples* did poſſeſs; and their Heirs made over the ſame to Sir *John Kennedy*, in the Year 1378.

THERE was another Family of this Name, in the Reign of *Robert* III. deſigned of *Ingliſtoun*; as is evident by an Obligation, from *James* de *Dalrymple* of *Ingliſtoun* and *Annetiſtoun*, to Sir *Robert Stewart* of *Durreſdier*, his Superior: Wherein he obliges himſelf, and his Heirs, not to build a Corn-Mill, in the abovenamed Lands, as the Obligation bears, dated at *Perth*, the 20th of *April*, 1402. Which Obligation is in my Cuſtody for the preſent, to which his *Seal* of Arms is appended, being of red Wax, upon White; and thereupon a Shield *Coucheé*, charged with a *Saltier Lozengeé*, (or as ſome ſay, eight *Lozenges* in *Saltier)* and in *Chief*, a *Buckle*; which laſt Figure, I take to be a Sign of his Vaſſalage, to the STEWARTS of DURRESDIER, who carried *Buckles*, as deſcended of the STEWARTS of BUNCLE: The Shield is alſo honourably trimed, with *Helmet*, *Capelon*, and *Wreath*; upon which, is a *Hart's Head*, for Creſt; Supporters, two *Lions guardant*, and the *Legend* round the Seal. S. *Jacobi Dalrymple*. Which Seal is cut in the Plate of Atchievements.

THE ſame *James Dalrymple*, was *Clericus Regis* Roberti III. as by a Charter of that King's (alſo in my Hands) *Dilecto Nepoti noſtro* Thomæ *de* Diſhington, *filio & hæredi* Willielmi *de* Diſhington *militi*, of the Lands of *Kinbrachmount:* Which Charter ends thus, *Teſtibus clariſſimo fratre noſtro* Waltero, *Comite de* Catneſs, Johanne Sennſical *de* Achengowan, *filio meo naturali*, Johanne Barclay *de* Kippow, Alexandro Vans, Willielmo Pog *Capellano noſtro*, Thoma *de* Lecky, & Jacobo *de* Dalrymple, *Clerico noſtro, apud* Lauchenan, 28 *Nov.* 1402, & *Regni noſtri tertio decimo.*

DALRYMPLE of STAIRR, Or, on a *Saltier* Azure, nine *Macles* of the firſt, *Pont*'s Manuſcript. This Family had its Riſe, (as Mr. *Crawfurd* in his *Peerage)* from one *William Dalrymple*, who married *Agnes Kennedy*, ſole Heir of the Barony of *Stair*, about the Year 1450; from whom was lineally deſcended *James Dalrymple* of *Stair*, who gave a Beginning to the Eminency of his Family, being firſt a Profeſſor of Philoſophy at *Glaſgow*, and then an Advocate; and *in Anno* 1658, was one of the Senators of the College of Juſtice: In which Office he continued after the Reſtauration of King *Charles* II. and by that King made Baronet, and Preſident of the Seſſion. He was outed of that Poſt, 1681. His Arms are matriculate, in the Lion Regiſter, the 2d of *June*, 1664: Thus, Sir *James Dalrymple* of *Stair*, Knight and Baronet, Lord Preſident of the Seſſion, bears two Coats quarterly, 1 and 4 Or, on a *Saltier* Azure, nine *Lozenges* of the firſt, as his paternal Coat, for *Dalrymple:* 2d and 3d Or, a *Cheveron chequé*, Sable *and* Argent, betwixt three *Water-Budgets* of the ſecond, for the Name of *Roſs*; Creſt, *A Rock*, proper; Motto, *Quieſcam.* Upon the Revolution, in the Year 1689, he was reſtored to his Poſt, as Preſident of the Seſſion; and afterwards, in the Year 1690, by Letters patent, he was made Viſcount of *Stairs.* He died the 25th of *November* 1695. He had for his Wife *Margaret*, eldeſt Daughter, and Heir of *James* ROSS of BALNEEL, and marſhalled her Arms with his own, as in the above Blazon. Their eldeſt Son Sir *John Dalrymple*, was Lord Advocate, in the Year

1682. And in the Year 1692, he was made one of the principal Secretaries of State, and ſucceeded his Father, in the Title of Viſcount of *Stair*; and afterwards was raiſed to the Honour of the Earl of *Stair*, in the Year 1703. He died 1707. He had for Wife, *Elizabeth Dundas*, Daughter and Heir of Sir *John Dundas* of *Newliſton*, with whom he had Iſſue, *John* Earl of *Stairs*, his Succeſſor; Colonel *William Dalrymple* of *Glenmure*, *George Dalrymple* one of the Barons of Exchequer, and a Daughter *Margaret*, married to *Hugh*, Earl of *Lowdoun*.

THE Atchievement of the Earl of STAIRS, are quarterly, 1 and 4 Or, on a *Saltier* Azure, nine *Lozenges* of the firſt, for *Dalrymple*; 2 and 3 Or, a *Cheveron chequé*, Sable *and* Argent, betwixt three *Water-Budgets* of the ſecond, for *Roſs*; and over all by Way of *Surtout*, an *Eſcutcheon* Argent, charged with a *Lion rampant* Gules, for *Dundas*; Supporters, two *Storks* proper; Creſt, *A Rock*, proper; Motto, *Quieſcam*.

SIR *Hugh* DALRYMPLE of NORTHBERWICK Baronet, and Lord Preſident of the Seſſion, third Son of *James* Viſcount of *Stair*, and his Lady *Margaret Roſs*, carries for Arms, as matriculate in the Lion Regiſter, Or, on a *Saltier* Azure, betwixt two *Water-Budgets* in the *Flanques*, Sable, nine *Lozenges* of the firſt; Creſt, *A Rock*, proper; Motto, *Firm*, ſupported on the *Dexter*, by a *Lion guardant* Gules, and on the *Siniſter*, by a *Falcon* proper: See Plate of Atchievements.

HYDE, Earl of CLARENDON, Viſcount CORNBURY, and Lord Baron HYDE of HINDON, Azure, a *Cheveron* between three *Lozenges* Or, thus latined by *Imhoff*, *Heydence digma*, *cantherium* aureum *in ſcuto* cœruleo, *inter tres Rhombulos prioris metalli interpoſitum repreſentat*. This ancient and noble Family deſcends from Sir *Robert* HYDE of HYDE, in *Com. Cheſt*, living in the Reign of *Henry* III. of whom was deſcended, Sir *Edmund* HYDE, who manifeſted his Loyalty and Fidelity to King *Charles* I. and was made Chancellor of his Majeſty's Exchequer, and afterwards one of his Privy Council; and was Secretary of State to King *Charles* II. when abroad, and after his Majeſty's Reſtauration, he was raiſed to the Degrees of Dignity, as above. By the Command of King *Charles* II. he wrote that excellent Work, called the *Hiſtory* of the *Rebellion*; which is, and will be a living Inſtance of his great Abilities. He held the Office of Lord Chancellor, till the Year 1667, at which Time, upon ſome Diſguſt taken againſt him, he retired into *France*, and there died, 1674. He left three Sons and two Daughters behind him, the eldeſt *Henry*, Earl of *Clarendon*; the ſecond *Laurence*, was made Earl of *Rocheſter*, by King *Charles* II. 1682, who carries the foreſaid Arms with a *Creſcent*, for a Brotherly-Difference: The third Son *James* was drowned on Board the *Glauceſter* Frigate, attending his Royal Highneſs the Duke of *Albany* and *York*, into *Scotland*. His eldeſt Daughter Lady *Anne*, married to his Royal Highneſs the Duke of *Albany* and *York*, afterwards King of *England*; and his ſecond Daughter, Lady *Frances*, married to *Thomas Kinghtly* of *Hartingfordbury* in Com. *Hertford*, Eſquire.

FEILDING, Earl of DENBIGH, Argent, on a *Feſs* Azure, three *Lozenges* Or, for the paternal Bearing of the ancient Family of FEILDING; deſcended of the Eearls of HAPSPURGH, who were Counts *Palatine* in *Germany*: As appears by a Letter of Attorney, made by *Jeffrey Feilding*, in the ninth Year of the Reign of *Edward* II. wherein he calls himſelf, *Filius* Galfridi, *Comitis de* Hapſpurgh, *&c.* of whom was lineally deſcended, *William Feilding*, who was knighted by King *Henry* VIII. and his Succeſſor. Another *William*, was knighted by King *James* I. of *Great-Britain*, and in the eight Year of the ſame King's Reign, advanced to the Dignity of a Baron of the Realm of *England*, as alſo, Viſcount *Feilding* there: And in the Year enſſuing, was made Earl of *Denbigh*. He married *Mary*, Daughter to Sir *George Villers* of *Brockesbie*, Son to *George*, Duke of *Buckinghame*; ſhe bore to him two Sons, *Baſil* who ſucceeded his Father in his Honours; and *George* the ſecond Son, who was created Lord *Feilding* of *Cagh*, in *Ireland*: As alſo, Viſcount *Cullen*, and Earl of *Deſmont*, by King *James* I. She likewiſe had four Daughters, the eldeſt married to *James*, Marquis of *Hamilton* in *Scotland*, afterwards Duke of *Hamilton*.

MONTAGUE, Earl of MONTAGUE, deſcended of EDWARD MONTAGUE, who was firſt dignified with the Title of Lord *Montague*, by King *James* I. of *Great-Britain*, the 29th of *June* 1621, carries Argent, 3 *Lozenges in Feſs* Gules, within a *Border* Sable. And the ſame is carried by *Montague*, Earl of *Mancheſter*, and

Montagu

Montague, Earl of *Sandwich*, with the Addition of a *Creſcent*, and a *Mullet*, as brotherly Differences of the ſame Family.

SOME of the Name of ALLAN in *England*, Argent, three *Lozenges* Sable 2, and 1.

THE Name of LILLBURN, Sable, three *Lozenges* Argent.

FREEMAN in *Northampton*, Azure, three *Lozenges* Argent, 2 and 1.

THE Sirname of CRISPINE in *England*, Gules, ten *Lozenges* Argent, 4, 3, 2 and 1, as in *Morgan*'s Herauldry. *Fig.* 13.

WHEN the *Field*, or any other *Charge* is filled with *Lozenges* alternately of *Mettal* and *Colour*, (as *chequé*, of which before) they are then blazoned, *Lozengeé*.

LOZENGEE ſays *Meneſtrier*, *Dit de l'Ecu et figures couvertes des Lozenges*, i. e. when the *Field* or any other *Figure* is covered with *Lozenges*, as in the Bearing of CAON in *France*, *Lozengeé*, Gules *and* Or: The *Latines* ordinarly ſay, *Plintheis ſeu Rhombulis repletus (ſeu interſtinctus) Clypeus*, i. e. *Lozengy*, Argent *and* Gules, by the Family of CUDENHAM in *Norfolk:* And the ſame was carried by FITZ-WILLIAMS, ſometimes Earl of SOUTHAMPTON. *Fig.* 14.

WHEN the *Field*, or *Figure*, is ſo covered with *Lozenges erect*, we ſay only *Lozengy*; but if they incline diagonally, to the Right or Left, we ſay *Lozengy* in *Bend* or *Barr*; and if they be horizontal, in *Feſs*; as *Sylveſter Petra Sancta* ſays, *Hi Rhombi teſſerarii, quando ſcuti ſymbolici univerſam paginem replent, aut inſtar faſciarum ſunt erecti, aut proni & obliqui more balteorum:* For Examples he gives us firſt, *Lozengy in Feſs* Or, *and* Gules: The Arms of BIAMONTI and GRAONI in *Flanders*; And the Arms of BAVARIA, *Lozengy* in *Bend*, Argent *and* Azure: The *French* call theſe *Lozenges*, *Fuſils*, as *Meneſtrier* in his Blazon of the Arms of BAVARIA, *Fuſile en Bande*, *d'*Argent *et d'*Azure; of *Fuſils* afterwards. When the *Lozenges* incline to the Left, they are ſaid to be in *Bend ſiniſter*, or *Barr*, as the Arms of KUNIGSECKI, in the Empire, given us by *Sylveſter Petra Sancta*, *Lozengy* Or, *and* Gules, *in Bend ſiniſter*.

Of the RUSTRE.

THIS is a *Lozenge* pierced round in the Middle, ſo that the *Field* appears throw it: Named *Ruſtre* by the *French*, and by the *Germans*, *Rutten:* Which ſome will have repreſent the *Button*, at the End of *Launces*, uſed in *Tiltings* and *Tournaments*; and ſo is an Armorial-Figure, from theſe noble and manly Exerciſes. Others will have *Ruſtre*, to repreſent a Piece of Iron of that Form, which is ſometimes interpoſed between the Heads of *Nails*, fixed on Ports of Cities and Caſtles; *Meneſtrier* gives us an Example of them, in the Arms of LEBARET in *France*, Argent, three *Ruſtres* Azure, as *Fig.* 15.

SYLVESTER *Petra Sancta* obſerves, that theſe Figures are veryſeldom uſed in *Germany*, and *Italy*; his Words are, *Rhombi teſſerarii, nempe in orbem pertuſi, rariores obveniunt in gentilitiis parmulis:* I have never met with them nor their Name in *Britiſh* Armories. Sir *George Mackenzie* obſerves, that we and the *Engliſh*, call ſuch *Maſcles*; and to diſtinguiſh them, would call them *Maſcles pierced round*, inſtead of *Ruſtres*.

MASCLE, *or* MACLE.

IS a *Lozenge voided* of the *Field*; that is, when the middle Part of the *Lozenge*, is evacuate or cut out after a ſquare Form, like a *Lozenge:* And ſo differs from *Ruſtre*, which is pierced with a ſmall round Hole. *Macle*, ſays *Meneſtrier*, *Eſt un maille de cuiraſſe, ou Lozange, ouverte et percee en Lozange.*

THE *Maſcle*, has not only been anciently, but frequently carried in Arms, all *Europe* over: Heraulds make it to repreſent different Things; as firſt, the *Eye*, or *Ring* to faſten a Coat of Mail, and ſo a Piece of Armour, fit for a military Badge.

OTHERS with Sir *John Fern*, will have it to repreſent the *Maſh* of a *Net*, and latine it *Macula:* And ſome add the Word *Caſſium* or *retium Macula*, ſignifying that the

firſt Aſſumer of it, had been prudent and politick, in military Affairs. And our Author inſtances the ſeven *Maſcles*, granted by King *William* II. of *England*, to *William Roumere*, (who in Evidents and Writs is called *de rubro mare)* for his military Conduct and Bravery in the *Holy-Land*, againſt the *Saracens*. Some again more particularly tell us, that the *Maſcles*, born by the Houſe of *Rohan* in *France*, *viz.* Gules, nine *Macles*, 3, 3 and 3, Or, *Fig.* 16, are upon the Account, that all the *Carp*-, and *Flint-Stones* of that Duchy, are marked with Figures, like the *Maſcle*, ſo called there; for which Singularity, the Dukes of that Country, take *Macles* for their Armorial Figures, with a Motto relative to them, *viz. ſine Macula Macla.* Sir *George Mackenzie* in his *Science of Herauldry*, thinks, that *Macles* look like *Mirrours*, and upon that Account, are carried by the Name of *Purves* with us, deriving the Name from the *French* Word *Purvoir*, to ſee: In whatever Senſe the *Maſcle* may be taken, it's as I ſaid before, an ancient and frequent Armorial Figure, all *Europe* over.

Robert QUINCEY, who came over with *William* the *Conqueror*, and got many Lands in *England*, by that King's Favour, carried Gules, ſeven *Maſcles*, 3, 3, and 1, Or: Some of his Iſſue, I ſhall here mention, ſince they had conſiderable Intereſts and Employments in *Scotland*.

ONE *Robert de* QUINCEY, is Witneſs in a Charter of Confirmation of the Lands of *Seaton*, *Winton*, and *Winſelburgh* by King *William*, to *Alexander Seaton*, Son of *Philip* de *Seaton*; (the principal Charter I have had in my Cuſtody, and ſeveral others, where this *Robert* de *Quincey* is a Witneſs.) His Son was *Sierus* de *Quincey*, who was likewiſe a Witneſs in the Charters of King *William*, and was deſigned Earl of *Wincheſter* in *England*: The Occaſion of their being in *Scotland*, with other *Engliſh*, was, their being Enemies to King *John* of *England*, and in Conjunction with *William* King of *Scotland*, for ſetting up *Lewis*, the eldeſt Son of *France*, to be King of *England*, and to dethrone King *John*; but after his Death, his Son *Henry* III. by the Conduct of RALPH, Earl of CHESTER, defeated the *French Lewis*, and his Confederates the *Scots* and *Engliſh*, in a Battle at *Lincoln*: The *Engliſh* who eſcaped, came to *Scotland*; amongſt whom were the *Quincies*, who got ſeveral Lands, and married with the beſt Families there.

Roger QUINCEY, Earl of WINCHESTER, was high Conſtable of *Scotland*, in Right of his Wife, the eldeſt Daughter of ALLAN of GALLOWAY, high Conſtable; as is evident, by many Charters with us, to which I have ſeen appended, their Seals of Arms, which was of an equeſtrian Form, and on the *Shield*, ſeven *Maſcles*, 3, 3, and 1: Theſe of this Name, were worn out afterwards, for joining with the *Baliols*, againſt the *Bruce*.

THE Name of WEAPONT, or VIPONT, in old Writs *de Vetere Ponte*, carried for Arms Azure, ſix *Maſcles*, 3, 2, and 1. (ſome Books make the *Field* Gules.) Theſe of this Name anciently, poſſeſſed great Eſtates in *Scotland*; the *Mortimers* got the Lands of *Aberdour* in *Fife*, by marrying *Anicia*, Daughter and Heireſs, *Domini* Joannis *de* Vetere Ponte, *Anno ſecundo Regni* Davidis 1126. For which ſee Sir *Robert Sibbald*'s *Hiſtory* of *Fife*. And in the Regiſter of *Kelſo*, *Fol.* 53. there is a Charter of *William* de *Vetere Ponte*, confirming a *prior* Deed of *Roger* de *Ov*, of the Church of *Lanton*, to the Abbacy of *Kelſo*. The Charter appears to have been granted in the Reign of King *William*, for it bears, *Pro ſalute Dominorum meorum Regis* Willielmi, *& eorum Filii* Alexandri: The ſame *William* de *Vetere Ponte*, gives Donations to the Abbacy of *Holy-rood-houſe*, out of the Barony of *Carreden*, in *Weſt-Lothian*. His Succeſſors retained the Poſſeſſion of the Lands of *Lanton* in the *Merſe* and *Carreden* in *Lothian*, till Sir *William Weapont* was killed, fighting valiantly for King *Robert* the *Bruce*, at the Battle of *Bannockburn*, againſt the *Engliſh*, 1314. Afterwards theſe Lands came to the *Cockburns* now of *Lanton*, upon marrying the Heireſs of *Weapont* of *Lanton*; for which the *Cockburns* of *Lanton*, have ever ſince been in uſe to quarter the Arms of *Weapont*, with their own; Gules, ſix *Maſcles*, 3, 2, and 1, Or; and theſe *Maſcles* are carried by other Families, upon Account of their Deſcent from the *Weaponts*, as the *Kers* of *Roxburgh* and *Lothian*: Of whom before.

THE Sirname of PURVES, Argent, on a *Feſs* Azure, between three *Maſcles* Gules, as many *Cinquefoils*, of the firſt. *Pont's* Manuſcript.

WHEN

WHEN the PURVESES assumed the *Mascles*, representing Mirrours, as equivocally relative to their Name, as Sir *George Mackenzie* fancies, I know not; but anciently they had no such Figure, as by the Seal of one *William* PURVOYS *de* MOSPENNACH, appended to a Charter of his, about the End of King *William*'s Reign, granting to the *Monks* of *Melrose*, a free Passage thro' his Lands of *Mospennoch*. The Seal thereto appended was entire (which I see in the Custody of *William Wilson*, one of the Under-Clerks of the Session) and after an Oval Form, and had no Shield upon it; but in the Middle was a very rude and irregular Figure, which I cannot name: 'Tis true, there were several Families, who lived about *Earlstoun*, in the *West* End of the Shire of *Berwick*, and the *East* End of *Teviotdale*, who carried *Mascles*, as the PURVESES and LEARMONTS.

THE eminentest Family of late, of the Name of PURVES, is that of Sir *William* PURVES of THAT-ILK, in the Shire of *Berwick*, *Fig.* 17. Azure on a *Fess*, between three *Mascles* Argent, as many *Cinque-Foils* of the first; Crest, *The* Sun rising out of a *Cloud*, proper; with the Motto, *Clarior e tenebris*. New Register.

THE Sirname of BETHUNE or BETON, anciently with us, Azure, a *Fess* between three *Mascles* Or: I know, that our modern Books call them *Lozenges*, and our old Books *Mascles* or *Lozenges voided*, which is the same, with *Mascle*. As for the Antiquity of the Family, I have met with *Robert* de *Bethune*, Witness in a Charter of *Rogerus* de *Quincey*, in the Reign of King *William*, to *Sayerus* de *Seton*, of an Annuity of the Mill and Mill-Lands of *Tranent*; and afterwards, *David* de *Bethune Miles*, about the Year 1296, and *Alexander* de *Bethune*, is mentioned in the Parliament held at *Camboskeneth*, the 6th of *November* 1314, in the first Year of the Reign of King *Robert* I. *Robertus* de *Bethune*, *Familiarius Regis* Roberti II. married the Daughter and Heiress of Sir *John* BALFOUR of THAT-ILK, and with her got the Lands of *Balfour* in *Fife*; for which the Family has been designed, since, BETHUNE of BALFOUR: Which being the principal Seat of the Family, yet they retained the Name of *Bethune*, and quartered the Arms of *Balfour* with their own, *viz.* quarterly 1 and 4 Azure, *a Fess* between *three Mascles* Or, (as I observed before, they are called *Lozenges*, especially in the new Register) 2d and 3d Argent, on a *Cheveron* Sable, *an Ottars Head erased* of the first, for *Balfour*, Supporters, *Two Ottars* proper; and *an Ottar's* Head for Crest, with the Word *Debounaire*: Of this Family there were several eminent learned Men, as *James Bethune* Arch-Bishop of St. *Andrews*, Chancellor of *Scotland* 1518, *David Bethune* his Nephew, was Arch-Bishop of St. *Andrews* upon his Death; and created Cardinal, by Pope *Paul* III. and Bishop of *Mirops* by the *French* King; and Chancellor of *Scotland* 1522, till 1549. *James Bethune* his Nephew, was elect Arch-Bishop of *Glasgow*, and carried the foresaid quartered Arms, as did *David* the *Cardinal*; supported by *two Men in priestly Habits*: Yet to be seen on his Lodging, in the Foot of *Black-Fryer's-Wynd*.

BETHUNE of CREIGH, another goodly Family in *Fife* of that Name, was a younger Son of *Bethune* of *Balfour*, in the Reign of King *James* IV. and carried the foresaid quartered Arms, with a *Cinque-Foil* for Difference.

Janet BETHUNE, a Daughter of Sir *David* BETHUNE of CREIGH, then his Majesty's High Comptroller, was married to *James* Earl of *Arran*, Lord *Hamilton*. She bore to him *James* Earl of *Arran* his Successor, and a Daughter *Helen*, who was married to *Archibald* Earl of *Argyle*, and *Jane*, to the Earl of *Glencairn*: This Family continued till of late, and the Estate is now united to that of *Bethune* of *Balfour*.

David BETHUNE of BANDON, descended of a second Son of BETHUNE of BALFOUR, carries the quartered Arms of that Famiy, within a Border Or; Crest, *An Ottars* Head, *couped* Argent. Lion Register.

John BETHUNE of BLEBO, whose Father was a fourth Brother of the House of *Balfour*, carries the quartered Arms of that Family, but takes the *Fess*, *chequé*, in the 1 and 4 Quarters, for his material Descent of the House of *Lindsay*; with the Crest and Motto, of the Family. Lion Register.

Alexander BETHUNE of LONGHERMISTON, whose Father was a second Brother of *Bethune* of *Balfour*, quarterly, 1 and 4 Azure, a *Fess chequé*, Argent and Gules, between *three Mascles* Or, 2 and 3 Argent, on a *Cheveron* Sable, *a Selch's*

Head eraſed of the firſt, all within a *Border* indented Or: His Daughter and Heireſs *Griſſel Bethune*, was married to *William M'Dougal* of *Garthland*, ſo mentioned and matriculate in the New Regiſter.

James BETHUNE of NETHER-TARVIT, deſcended of Cardinal *Bethune*, and *Mary Ogilvy*, Daughter to the Lord *Ogilvy*. Their Son was *Alexander Bethune*, Arch-Dean of *Lothian*, and Laird of *Carſgouny*, who turned Proteſtant and married: Of whom is deſcended, Mr. *Thomas* BETHUNE of NETHER-TARVIT, quarterly, 1 and 4 Azure, on a *Feſs*, between three *Lozenges* Or, a *Bethune Leaf ſlipped* Vert, as relative to the Name of *Bethune*; 2d and 3d *Balfour*, as before; Creſt, *A Phyſician's quadrangular Cap*, proper; Motto, *Reſolutio cauta*. N. R.

I obſerved before, that ſome of the Name of BETHUNE have *Lozenges* inſtead of *Maſcles*, and that ſome have been in uſe to add, a *Bethune Leaf*, on the *Feſs*, as relative to the Name.

WARDLAW of THAT-ILK, Azure, three *Maſcles* Or, *Fig.* 18. This Sirname *Hector Boyes* places amongſt the firſt of Sirnames in *Scotland*, in the Reign of *Malcom* III.

WARDLAW of TORRY, carried as the former: I have ſeen the Seal of *Henry Wardlaw* of *Torry*, appended to his Charter, granted by him to *Alexander* Lord HOME, *Great-Chamberlain* of *Scotland*, in the Year 1455, which Seal of Arms, had only three *Maſcles*, 2 and 1; but afterwards that Family, was in uſe to quarter them with the Arms of VALANGE, *viz.* Azure, three *Water-Budgets* Or, upon the Account that the Family matched with one of the Co-Heirs of Sir *James Valange*, and got with her *Weſter-Lochore* in *Fife*: Of this Family were two Biſhops of the Name of WARDLAW, with us.

SIR *Henry* WARDLAW of PITREVY Baronet, as deſcended, it ſeems of this Family, carried the quartered Coat thereof; and for Creſt, *A Star*; with the Motto, *Familias firmat Pietas*. Lion Regiſter.

WARDLAW of RICARTOUN, Azure, on a *Feſs* Argent, between three *Maſcles* Or, as many *Creſcents* of the firſt, (ſome ſay Gules) *Pont*'s Manuſcript. In a Charter of *Alexander* FORRESTER of CORSTORPHINE to his Son *Archibald*, of the Lands of *Clarkingtoun*, 12th *October* 1464, amongſt the Witneſſes, is *John Wardlaw* of *Ricartoun*. In the Year 1509, *Walter Wardlaw* of *Ricartoun* reſigns the Lands of *Prieſtfield*, as Proprietor thereof, in Favours of *Walter Chapman* Burgeſs in *Edinburgh*: This Family is now extinct.

WARDLAW of WARRISTOUN, Azure, on a *Feſs*, between three *Maſcles* Or, a *Croſs*, Gules.

BLAIR of THAT-ILK, an ancient Family in the Shire of *Air*, Argent, on a *Saltier* Sable, nine *Maſcles* of the firſt.

William de BLAIR *in Anno* 1205, is mentioned in a Contract of Agreement, betwixt RALPH *de* EGLINGTOUN, and the Village of *Irvine*, which is in the Charter-Cheſt of the Burgh of *Irvine*. And in a Charter of King *Alexander* III. to the Abbacy of *Dumfermline*, *Willam* de *Blair* is a Witneſs.

John BLAIR of THAT-ILK, gets a Charter from King *David Bruce*, of the Lands of *Airdblair*, (as in *Haddingtoun*'s *Collections.*) From this Family of *Blair*, the Lands of *Bogtoun* came to Sir *Adam* BLAIR of BOGTOUN, Nephew of *Bryce* BLAIR of THAT-ILK (Hiſtory of *Renfrew.*) The Family of *Blair* have had Inter-Marriages, with many honourable Families, as *Hamilton*, *Glencairn*, *Semple*, *&c.* And there are few Families of any Note in the *Weſtern* Shires, that are not related to them.

THE preſent *William* BLAIR of THAT-ILK, diſponed his Eſtate of *Blair*, in Favours of his only Son *John*, reſerving to himſelf a Liferent. His Son *John Blair* died without Iſſue, and his Siſter *Magdalen* ſucceeded him. She married Mr. *William* SCOT Advocate, ſecond Son of *John* SCOT of MYLLENIE, and to him ſhe bore a Son. He takes upon him the Name and Arms of *Blair*, which he quarters with *Scot*, *viz.* 1ſt and 4th Argent, on a *Saltier* Sable, nine *Maſcles* of the firſt, for *Blair*; 2d and 3d Or, on a *Bend* Azure, a *Star* between two *Creſcents* of the *Field*, and in *Baſe*, an *Arrow bend-ways* proper, feathered, headed and barbed Argent; Creſt, *A Stag* lodged, proper; Motto, *Amo probos*, which are the Arms of *Scot* of *Myllenie*, of which before, as in the Plate of Atchievements.

THE

THE Cadets of this Family, with Arms, that I have met with in our old and modern Books of Blazons, are theſe.

BLAIR of ADINGTOUN or ADAMTOUN, Argent, on a *Saltier ingrailed* Sable, five *Maſcles* of the firſt. *Pont*'s Manuſcript. And ſometimes a *Saltier*, and a *Chief*, Sable; the laſt charged with three *Maſcles*. W. M.

BLAIR of the CARSS, as deſcended of BLAIR of THAT-ILK, Argent, on a Bend Sable, three *Maſcles* of the firſt. *Ibid.*

James BLAIR of MILGERHOLME, ſometime Provoſt of *Irvine*, Argent on a *Saltier*, betwixt two *Creſcents* in the *Flanques*, and a *Garb* in *Baſe* Sable, five *Maſcles* of the firſt; Motto, *God be our Guide*. Lion Regiſter.

Gilbert BLAIR, ſometimes Dean of Guild of *Aberdeen*, Argent, a *Saltier* Sable, betwixt a *Mullet* in *Chief*, and a *Creſcent* in *Baſe*, of the laſt; Motto, *Non Crux, ſed Lux*. Lion Regiſter.

THE Sirname of PITCAIRN, Argent, three *Maſcles* Gules, as in *Pont*'s Manuſcript: But in our New Regiſter, they are called *Lozenges*.

PITCAIRN of THAT-ILK, quarterly 1 and 4 Argent, three *Lozenges* Gules (ſo called) 2d and 3d Argent, an *Eagle* with Wings *diſplayed* Sable, for RAMSAY: They got the Lands of *Forthar*, by marrying the Heireſs: From which Lands the Family is now deſigned. And the Lands of *Pitcairn* went off with a younger Son, of whom was lineally deſcended *Alexander* PITCAIRN of PITCAIRN, who carried the ſame quartered Arms of PITCAIRN of THAT-ILK, and FORTHAR, within a *Border ingrailed* Gules; Creſt, *A Moon in her Complement*, proper; Motto, *Plena refulget*. Lion Regiſter. Which Family was repreſented by that learned and eminent Phyſician, *Archibald* PITCAIRN of THAT-ILK, who carries the Arms of PITCAIRN, only, within a *Border*, Ermine.

William PITCARN of PITLOWER, quarterly 1ſt and 4th Argent, three *Lozenges*, 2 and 1 Gules, for PITCAIRN; 2d and 3d Azure, a *Cheveron* between three *Creſcents* Argent; Creſt *An Anchor* in *Pale*, Azure; Motto, *Sperabo*. Lion Regiſter.

PITCAIRN of DREGHORN, Argent, three *Lozenges*, within a *Border* Gules, as in the Plate of Atchievements.

THE Sirname of TINDEL, in the Year 1484, ſays Sir *James Balfour* carried Azure, two *Maſcles* in *Feſs*, Or.

THE Name of TRAIL, Argent, on a *Feſs* Gules, between three *Croſs Croſlets fitched* Azure, as many *Maſcles*, Or. *Pont*'s Manuſcript.

THE firſt of this Name is ſaid to have come from TIROLL in *Germany*, from whence the Name; by Corruption TRAIL.

THERE was one *Hugh* TRAIL, in the Reign of *Robert* III. who defeat an *Engliſh* Champion, in a *Tournament* at *Berwick*, as our Hiſtories acquaint us.

Walter TRAIL, Biſhop of St. *Andrews*, eminent both in the Church and State, In the Reign of King *Robert* III. purchaſed the Lands of *Blebo*; which he gave to his Nephew, TRAIL of BLEBO: Who carried Azure, a *Cheveron*, between two *Maſcles in Chief*, Or, and a *Trefoil ſlipped in Baſe*, Argent. *Balfour*'s Manuſcript.

Robert TRAIL, Merchant in *Edinburgh*, deſcended of the Family of BLEBO, Azure, a *Cheveron* between two *Maſcles* in *Chief*, and a *Trefoil ſlipped* in *Baſe*, within a *Border waved* Argent; Creſt, *A Column, or Pillar* ſet in the *Sea*, proper; Motto, *Diſcrimine Salus*. Lion Regiſter.

THE Sirname of PHILPS, Argent, a *Cheveron* Gules, between three *Maſcles*, Sable. *Balfour*'s Manuſcript.

James PHILPS of AMRYCLOSS, in *Angus*, Azure, a *Cheveron* between three *Talbot Heads couped* Argent, in the New Regiſter.

THE Sirname of MITCHELL, Sable, a *Feſs* between ſix *Maſcles* Or. *Workman*'s Manuſcript. And in *Pont*'s Manuſcript, Sable, a *Feſs* between three *Maſcles* Argent, and theſe Families following, of the Name, in the New Regiſter, are,

Alexander MITCHELL of MITCHELL, Writer to the Signet, ſometime deſigned of CRAIGEND, *viz.* Sable, a *Feſs* betwixt three *Maſcles*, two and one, Or; and in the Middle *Chief*, a *Dagger* erected Point upward proper, handled of the ſecond; all within a *Border* Argent, charged with eight *Cinquefoils* Gules; Creſt, *A*

Hand, holding a *Writing-Pen*, proper; and for Motto, *Favente Deo*; as in the Plate of Atchievements.

HE married *Aliſia* LIVINGSTON, Daughter and Heireſs of *William* LIVINGSTON of PARKHALL, Grand-Child and Repreſentative of *John* LIVINGSTON, ſometime deſigned of BALDARROW, and after of HAYNING, Brother of LIVINGSTON of KILSYTH.

Alexander LIVINGSTON, now of PARKHALL, eldeſt Son of the above *Alexander* MITCHELL, and *Aliſia* LIVINGSTON, as Repreſentative of the ſaid Family, bears the Name and Arms of LIVINGSTON, with a ſuitable Difference, of which in another Place.

David MITCHELL of WESTER-NEW-BIRNY, Sable, a *Feſs invecked*, between three *Maſcles* Or; Motto, *Omnia ſuperat Diligentia.*

Andrew MITCHELL of FILLIGRIGE, Merchant in *Aberdeen*, Sable, a *Feſs waved*, between three *Maſcles* Or; Motto, *Secura Frugalitas.*

John MITCHELL of BARRY. deſcended of the Family of BANDRETH, Sable, a *Feſs* between three *Maſcles* Or, within a *Border chequé*, of the ſecond and firſt; Creſt, *Three Ears of Barly*, conjoined in the Stalk, proper; Motto, *Sapiens qui aſſiduus.*

MR. *John* MITCHELL of LANDATH, Sable, a *Feſs ingrailed*, between three *Maſcles*, Or; Motto, *Labor improbus omnia vincit.*

DON of TEATH, Vert, on a *Feſs* Argent, between three *Creſcents* of the laſt, as many *Maſcles* Sable. *Pont*'s Manuſcript.

SIR *Alexander* DON of NEWTON Baronet, Vert, on a *Feſs* Argent, three *Maſcles*, Sable; Creſt, *A Pomgranate*, proper; Motto, *Non deerit alter* aureus. New Regiſter, and Plate of Atchievement.

Patrick DON Baillie of *Kelſo*, brother to the ſaid Sir *Alexander* DON of NEWTON, the ſame within a *Border* Argent, for a brotherly Difference. Lion Regiſter.

THE Name of LISK, Argent, three *Maſcles* Azure, and on a *Chief* Gules, as many *Maſcles* of the firſt. *Pont*'s Manuſcript.

DALEMPIT of LACKLEID, Argent, on a *Saltier ingrailed* Sable, nine *Maſcles* of the firſt. *Pont*'s Manuſcript. And there, the Sirname of

ST. MICHAEL of BLACKWATER, Sable, on a *Bend* Argent, between ſix *Maſcles* Or, three *Cuſheons* of the laſt. *Pont*'s Manuſcript.

ST. MICHAEL of BRAMSON, Argent, a *Cheveron*, between three *Cuſheons* Sable. *B.* M.

THE Name of BASSENDEN, Gules on a *Cheveron* Argent, between three *Mullets* Or, as many *Maſcles* Azure. *Pont*'s Manuſcript.

AND there theſe of the Name of NICOL, Azure, a *Feſs* between ſix *Maſcles* Argent.

IN *England*, CATERALL of HOLDERESS in *Yorkſhire*, Sable, three *Maſcles* Argent, *Morgan*'s *Herauldry*. And there,

WHITAKER, Sable, three *Maſcles*, Or.

CARLETON of AMPHIL in *Bedfordſhire*, Argent, on a *Bend* Sable, three *Maſcles* of the firſt; the ſame are given by Mr. *Gibbon*, to DUDLY, Lord CARLETON of IMBERCOURT in *Surry*, and Viſcount of DORCHESTER, (in the County of *Oxen*,) which he latines thus, *Qui geſtavit in ſcuto* argenteo, *teniam obliquam nigram, tribus metalli primi impreſſam maculis.* He ſays, becauſe of the various Significations of *Macula*, it were not amiſs to add *Caſſium* and *Retium*, to *Maculis*, which he takes to repreſent the Maſhes of a Net; and in another Senſe he latines them *Rhombulos evacuatos*, i. e. *Lozenges* voided.

FUSIL *and* FUSILEE.

THE *Fuſil*, is another rhombular Figure, like the *Lozenge*, but more long than broad, and its upper and lower Points, are more acute and ſharp, than the two ſide Points. *Chaſſanus*, with others, makes their Sides round, as in his Deſcription of them, *Fuſæ ſunt acutæ in ſuperiore & inferiore partibus & rotundæ ex utroque late-*

tere; which Deſcription has occaſioned ſome *Engliſh* Heraulds, when ſo painted or ingraven, to call them, *Millar's Picks*, as *John Boſwall*, in his *Concord of Armory* Fol. 11. and others to call them, *Weaver's Shuttles:* But the *French* make their Side *Angles*, more acute than round, and to repreſent Spindles. *Meneſtrier* ſays, *Fuſeés ſont plus entendues en longueur que les Lozanges et affileés en pointe comme les fuſeaux, elles pieces d'Architecture, ou bon ſe ſert pour Ornement de Fuſeés et de peſons*, and gives us the Arms of *Loquet* in *Artois*, *porte* d'Azure *a trois Fuſeés* d'Or, *acollees en face*, i. e. Azure, three *Fuſils* in *Feſs* Or.

SYLVESTER *Petra Sancta* ſays, *Fuſi ex ingenio & opificio muliebri petantur*, and that Women's Shields are after this Form, upon which are placed their paternal Figure, of which before in the Chapter of Shields. For *Fuſil* the Ancients uſed the Words, *Fuſillus*, *Fuſa*, and *Fuſus:* According to the laſt, Mr. *Gibbon* blazons the Arms of MONTAGUE Earl of MANCHESTER, *Scutum* argenteum *cum ternis fuſis coccineis, in loco faſciæ diſpoſitis, limbo nigro circumducto, i. e.* Argent, three *Fuſils in Feſs Gules*, *Border* Sable: Of which ſpeaking before I gave them as *Lozenges*, from other *Engliſh* Writers; who take the one for the other, as they are painted or engraven, longer or ſhorter.

WITH us LEITH of RESTALRIG, Argent, *Five Fuſils* in *Feſs* Sable; ſome ſay Argent, a *Feſs Fuſileé* Sable, as Sir *George Mackenzie* in the Chapter of the BARR.

LEITH of OVER-BARNS, Or, a *Cheveron* between three *Fuſils* Azure; Creſt, *A Turtle Dove*, proper; Motto, *Semper Fidus*. *Fig.* 19.

LEITH of LEITHALL, Or, a *Croſs Croſlet fitched* Sable, between three *Creſcents in Chief*, and as many *Fuſils in Baſe* Gules; Creſt, *A Croſs Croſlet fitched* Sable; Motto, *Truſty to the End*.

LEITH of CRAIGHALL, deſcended of LEITH of HARTHILL, Or, a *Croſs Croſlet fitchie* Sable, between two *Creſcents in Chief* Gules, and in *Baſe*, three *Fuſils* 2 and 1 Azure, all within a *Border* of the third; Motto, *Truſty and Bydand*. New Regiſter. As *Fig.* 20.

THESE of the Sirname of DANIEL, Argent, five *Fuſils* in *Pale* Sable, and as ſome ſay a *Pale Fuſileé* Sable. *Balfour's* Manuſcript. And there the Name of LAMBERTOUN in the Reign of King *James* IV. carried Sable a *Star*, between *three Fuſils* Argent 2 and 1.

LAMBERTONS of THAT-ILK, were ancient in the *Merſe*; and are frequently met with, as Witneſſes in Charters granted by our old Kings *David* I. and King *William*, to the Church of *Durham*, and Abbacy of *Coldinghame*.

William LAMBERTON was Biſhop of St. *Andrews* in the Time of the *Competition* for the Crown of *Scotland* by the *Bruce* and the *Baliol:* He adhered to the former, and ſet out his Couſin, good Sir *James Douglaſs*, with all Neceſſaries to aſſiſt King *Robert* the *Bruce*.

THE Name of SHAW, Argent, a *Cheveron* between three *Fuſils Erminoes*, ſo carried by SHAW of ELTHAM in *Kentſhire* Baronet; as in the *Art of Heraulry*, a little Book, lately ſet out.

WHEN the *Field* is filled all over with *Fuſils*, alternately of Mettal and Colour, it is then ſaid to be *Fuſileé*; the *Latines*, *Fuſillatum:* Or thus, *Fuſis* aureis & cœruleis *interſinctum*, *i. e. Fuſileé* Or *and* Azure, the Arms of the ancient Kingdom of *Auſtraſia*.

DUEBECK, an ancient Family in *Normandy*, *Fuſileé*, Argent and Gules, the *French* blazon *Fuſelé* d'Argent, *et de* Gueules; the ſame Arms are born by the GEMALDI *de Monaco in Genoa*.

AS I ſaid before of the *Lozenges*, ſo now of the *Fuſiles*, that when the *Field* or any *Figure*, is filled with them, being erected *in Pale*, they are then only blazoned *Fuſileé*; but when they are horizontally, *Fuſileé in Feſs*, or *in Barr*; if diagonally to the Left, *in Bend ſiniſter*, and according to the *French*, *Barwayes*; and when diagonally to the Right, *in Bend*; for an Example, I here give the Arms of the Princes of BAVARIA in the Empire, *Fig.* 21, which the *French* blazon thus, *Fuſele en bande* d'Argent *et* d'Azure *de* 21 *pieces, qui eſt de Bavier*; here the *French* number the *Fuſiles*; but it is not uſual with us to tell their Number, when there are ſo many, and the *Shield* filled with them; we only ſay, *Fuſilie in Bend dexter*, Argent and Azure.

THE Prince PALATINE of the RHINE Elector, the Duke of BAVARIA Elector, the Duke of DEUX PONTS and of NEWBOURGH, as deſcended from one Stem. The Houſe of BAVARIA, carry the ſame Arms, but differently diſpoſed or marſhalled, *viz.* the Elector of BAVARIA, has three Coats in diſtinct *Eſcucheons*, two accolly joined together, and one below. On the firſt, the Arms of the PALATINATE, *viz.* Sable, *a Lion rampant* Or, *crowned* and *langued* Gules *conturnee*, after the *German* Faſhion; looking to the other *Eſcucheon* of Arms on the Left, which is *Fuſilie in Bend*, Argent and Azure, for BAVARIA: And the third *Eſcucheon*, below both, is Gules, charged with the *Imperial Globs*, Or, for the Electorſhip.

THE Prince PALATINE of the RHINE, carries the ſame three Armorial Bearings otherwiſe marſhalled in an *Eſcucheon*, *viz.* the PALATINATE, *parti* with BAVARIA, and *Ente*, *in Baſe*, the *Glob* as Elector. Which Way of marſhalling, I have ſpoke to before, in my *Eſſay of the ancient and modern Uſe of Arms*.

Of the FRETT, FRETTED, *and* FRETTY.

I thought fit to treat of this Figure here, becauſe it is ſomewhat of Kin, to the *Maſcle*; for it is ſaid to be compoſed of a *Maſcle*, and two *Battons*, *dexter* and *ſiniſter*, braced or interlaced together, as *Fig.* 22.

MR. *Thomas Crawfurd*, in the Fragment of his *Manuſcript of Herauldry*, now to be met with, ſays; The *Frett* is compoſed of a *Saltier* and *Maſcle*, and is a Badge of Faſtneſs and Fidelity, like a Knot or Tye of Ribbons. The *Engliſh* I find take it ſo; and call it the *Love Knot*; and by ſome *Harringtoun*'s *Knot*, becauſe carried by them for their Armorial Figure; with the Motto, *Nodo firmo*. But ſince it is born by other ancient and honourable Families, it ought not to be appropriate to that Family; and is called by ſome *Engliſh* Heraulds, *Heraldorum Nodus amatorius*; the *Herauld's Love Knot*, becauſe its diviſed by them, as an Armorial Figure: And ſo Mr. *Gibbon* blazons the Arms of HARRINGTON, *Clypeum atrum heraldico veri amoris nodo impreſſum argenteo*, *i. e.* Sable, a *Frett* Argent, as *Fig.* 22.

THE Family of MALTRAVERSE in *England*, Sable, a *Frett* Or; the *Engliſh* of old latined it, *Frettum ſimplex*: And *Imhoff* in the Blazon of SPENCER Earl of SUNDERLAND, latines it, *Clathrum*, a Grate or Lattice.

WITH us the Sirname of M'CULLOCH, bears Ermine, a *Frett* Gules.

SIR *Godfrey* M'CULLOCH of MYRTOUN, Knight and Baronet, Ermine, *a Frett ingrailed* Gules; Creſt, *A Hand throwing a Dart*, proper; Motto, *Vi & Animo*, as *Fig.* 23. Lion Regiſter.

SIR *Hugh* M'CULLOCH of PILTOUN, Ermine, a *Frett* Gules, as deſcended of M'CULLOCH of CADBOL; but our new Regiſter makes the *Frett ingrailed*, the ſame with *Myrtoun*. And for Creſt; the little Creature, Ermine; with the Motto, *Sine Macula*.

Daniel FLEEMING of RIDALE in *Weſtmorland*, Gules, a *Frett* Argent, and the ſame by *Edward* FLEEMING of EUSTOW in *Devonſhire*, as in the *Engliſh* Books: And in the *Dictionary of Arms* lately publiſhed, the Arms of GLOCESTER, Or, a *Frett* Sable.

FRETTED or FRETTY is ſaid, when there are ſix, eight, or moe Pieces, ſuch as *Battons Saltier-ways*, which fill the *Field*; are ſo changed, the *Spaces* of the *Field* that are left by them, formed like *Lozenges*, and the *Fretty* reſembles a *Grate* or *Lattice*; but in this they differ, that the Pieces of *Fretty* are interchangeably paſſing one over another, and under the other; whereas, in *Grates* or *Lattices*, the Pieces paſs entirely all over on the other, ſometimes *Pale-ways*, and *Bar-ways*, and are always nailed, at their Joints or Meetings; whereas, *Fretty* is always, *Bend dexter*, and *Bend ſiniſter-ways*, for *fretted* Arms: The Ancients ſaid, *Arma frettata*, and others, *Arma clathrata*, or *cancellata*, i. e. *latticed* Arms: As *Vredus* blazons the Arms of WILLOUGHBY, *Scutum* aureum, *clathris* cœruleis, *i. e.* Or, *Fretty* Azure: But Mr. *Gibbon*

Gibbon to diſtinguiſh *Fretty* from *latticed Arms*, blazons more diſtinctly the ſame Arms of WILOUGHBY, Or, *Fretty of eight Pieces* Azure, thus; *Scutum* aureum *octonis Bacillis* cœruleis *impreſſum obliquis (quatuor dextris totidem ſiniſtris) qui alius ſuper alium viciſſim & ſubter ſubalternatim interponitur*; which handſomely diſtinguiſhes *fretted* Arms, from *latticed* ones, of which I ſhall add ſome Examples of the one and the other. And firſt of *fretted* Arms.

Alexander M'CULLOCH of DRUMMORAL, deſcended of the Family of MYRETON, Ermine, *Frettee* Gules. *Fig.* 24.

James M'CULLOCH of MUILL, deſcended alſo of the Family of MYRETON, Ermine, *Frettée* Gules, within a *Border indented* of the ſecond, as in the New-Regiſter; but here the Blazon does not tell how many Pieces the *Frettee* is made up of.

M'CULLOCH of CARDINESS, Ermine, *Fretty* Gules of *eight Pieces*; and on an *Eſcucheon* Azure, three *Wolves Heads eraſed* Argent, as in Mr. *Pont*'s Book of Blazons.

THE Sirname of LAUDERDALE of old, Sable, *Frettee* Or; *Workman*'s Manuſcript.

ST. AMOND, of old, or *de Sancto Amondo*, Or, *frettee* Sable, and on a *Chief* of the ſecond, three *Beſants* of the firſt. *B.* M.

LYLE, or LE-ISLE, Gules, *Frettee* Or; ſome ſay Gules a *Frett* Or. The firſt of this Name and Family to be met with on Record, is *William* LE-ISLE, one of the Witneſſes in the Charter of Foundation of the Monaſtry of *Paiſly*, by *Walter*, High Steward of *Scotland*, in the Reign of *Malcolm* IV. *Anno* 1164. Theſe of this Family had very ſoon a local Deſignation, as *Le Iſle Domini de Duchal*, a Barony in the Sheriffdom of *Renfrew*, in the Reign of *Alexander* II. after the Death of *Alexander* III. in the unhappy Competition for the Crown, betwixt the *Bruce* and the *Baliol*, the Family and Sirname of LE-ISLE, were as many others in the Kingdom, divided in their Loyalty; for Sir *Walter* and Sir *William* LE-ISLE were firm for King *Robert* the *Bruce*; and Sir *Allan* LE-LYLE was on the *Baliol*'s Side. *Edward Baliol* made him Sheriff of the *Iſle* of *Bute*, which ſome ſay was their ancient Poſſeſſion; and from it came their Name LE-ISLE, afterward named LYLE. He was alſo by that *Edward* made Lord High Chamberlain of *Scotland*. Sir *John de Iſle*, *Dominus de Duchal*, was in great Favour with King *David Bruce*, in the Time of *Edward Baliol*'s Uſurpation, and got from King *David*, (as *in Rotulis David* II. a Charter of the Barony of *Buchquhan* in *Stirlingſhire*; he's there and in other Evidents deſigned *Johannes de Lyle*, *Dominus de Duchall*, *Miles*. His Son and Succeſſor *John de Lyle* of *Duchall*, married one of the Co-Heirs, of the old Earls of *Mar*. His Son and Succeſſor *Robert* is ſtiled *Chevalier de Duchall*, being one of the Hoſtages for King *James* I. as in *Rymer*'s *Fœdera Angliæ*. Upon the Death of *Alexander Stewart*, Earl of *Mar*, he put in his Claim as one of the Heirs of the Earldom of *Mar*, to which he and the Lord *Erskine* ſhould have ſucceeded by Right and Proximity of Blood, but King *James* I. took Poſſeſſion of it; as *Fordan*'s *Continuator* ſays, *Anno* 1438, *Obiit* Alexander Stewart, *Comes de* Mar, *& quia Baſtardus erat*, *Rex illi ſucceſſit quamvis jure hæreditario Domini* Erskine & Lyle, *ſucceſſiſſe debuiſſent*. Both *Robert* de *Lyle* and the Lord *Erskine*, as having Right to that Earldom, marſhalled the Arms of *Mar*, *viz.* Azure, a *Bend* betwixt *ſix croſs Croſlets fitched* Or, in the 1ſt and 4th Quarters, with their paternal Arms, and which have been continued by their Succeſſors.

Robert DE-LYLE, was raiſed to the Honour of a Peer, by the Title of Lord LYLE by King *James* II. About the Year 1446. He carried as by our old Books of Blazons, quarterly 1ſt and 4th *Mar*, 2d and 3d *Lyle*, as above blazoned; for Creſt, *A Cock* Or, *creſted* and *barbed* Gules; Motto, *An I may*; ſupported by two *Cats* proper.

THE Lord LYLE's Family continued in a lineal Male Deſcent to the Reign of Queen *Mary*, when *John* Lord *Lyle* left a Son *James*, who died without Iſſue, and a Daughter *Jean Lyle* his Heir, who was married to Sir *Neil* MONTGOMERY of LAINSHAW, from whom is deſcended the preſent *James* MONTGOMERY of LAINSHAW, Clerk to the Juſticiary; and as Repreſentative of the Lord LYLE, marſhalls the Arms of that Family, with theſe of his own, as in the Plate of Atchievements, of which in another Place. See Plate of Atchievements for the Nobility.

MANY of the Sons of this noble Family went to *England*, *France*, and other foreign Places, where ſome of them came to be great Men.

LYLE of STONNYPETH, Gules, *Frettee* of ſix Pieces Or, with a *Mullet* in *Chief*, for Difference. *Pont*'s Manuſcript.

THERE are ſome of the Name of LYLE or LYELL in the *North*, who carry different Arms from thoſe of LYLE above, as in our New Regiſter; whoſe Blazons I ſhall here inſert, leaſt I have not Occaſion afterwards; and tho' their Names ſeem to be one, yet they are diſtinct and different Families.

David LYLE of WOODHEAD deſcended of the Family of MURTHIL Or, a *Croſs* Azure, between four *Croſs Patees fitched* Gules, within a *Border ingrailed* of the ſecond; Creſt, *A Swallow volant*, proper; Motto, *Sedulo & honeſte.*

John LYLE of MURTHIL, Or, a *plain Croſs* Azure, between four *Croſſes pateé, fitched* Gules; Creſt, *A dexter Hand holding a Sword erect*, proper; Motto, *Fortnon Ignavo.*

Thomas LYLE of DYSART, Or, a *plain Croſs* Azure, between *four Croſs Croſlets fitchie* Gules; Creſt, *A dexter Hand holding a Sword erect*, proper; Motto, *Tutela.*

Charles CHEYN, of CHELSY, in the County of *Middleſex*, was created Lord CHEYN, Viſcount of *Newhaven* in *Scotland*, by King *Charles*, II. and carried for his paternal Arms, *Chequé*, Or and Azure, a *Feſs* Gules, *fretted* Argent.

THE Sirname of ABELL in *England*, Vert, *Fretty* Argent, and a *Feſs* Gules, *Kent*'s *Dictionary of Arms*; and there ALFORD of NORTHAMPTON, Gules, *Fretty* Ermine.

ARMS *latticed*, differ from *fretted* ones, as before ſhown; and are called by the *French*, *Treillé*, or *Trailliſſé*, from which our Word *Tirlace* for a Lattice: Theſe Pieces which make it, are not *interlaced* with one another, as in the *Fretty*, but ly ſtreight upon the under-moſt Pieces, fixed with Nails; which if of a different Tincture, are mentioned alſo in the Blazon, as in the Arms of BARDONENCHE *en* DAUFINE by *Meneſtrier*, *d'*Argent *treilliſſé de* Gueules *cloué d'*Or, *i. e.* Argent, a *Lattice* (or *Tirlace*) Gules, *nailed* Or, *Fig.* 25. Sir *John Fern* ſays, ſuch Arms, were given to a *French* Knight, and continued by his Poſterity, for taking *Gundemarus* King of *Burgundy*, Priſoner in a Battle, in the Reign of *Childibert*, King of *France*. Which Arms he thus blazons, Sable *a Muſion* (a Cat) Or, *oppreſt* with a *Troilliſſé* Gules, *cloué* Argent.

BEFORE I end this Chapter, I cannot but give Account what ſome ſay of the *Fretty*, who will have it to repreſent a Flower-Garden; eſpecially when below the *Fretty*, and in the *Interſtices* of the *Field*, there appears *Flowers*, as in the Arms of GARDENER with us; Argent, on a *Frett of four Pieces* Gules, as many *Hearts* Or, and in every Interſtice, a *Roſe* of the ſecond, as in *Pont*'s Manuſcript.

OTHERS again will have *Fretty* to repreſent a Net, as *Guillim*, who derives *Fretty*, from *Rete*, which ſignifies a Net; and eſpecially, when Fiſhes appear under it, as in the Armorial Bearings of ſome of the Name of STURGEON in *England*; Azure, three *Sturgeon naſant* Or, ſurmounted of *Fretty* of *ſix Pieces* Gules; ſome ſay a *Net* Gules, which Mr. *Gibbon* thus latines; *Scutum* cœruleum, *tribus ſturgionibus (altero alteri impoſitis) impreſſum* aureis *& deinde filis ſex rubeis reticulatum.*

WHEN there are three, or four, or more Figures, *proper* or *natural*, placed one over the other, and under the other alternately, then they are ſaid to be *fretted*, as in the Bearing of the Sirname of TARBET, Argent, three *Torbet Fiſhes fretted* proper, one *Feſs-ways*, looking to the *ſiniſter*, and two to the *dexter chief* and *flank Points*, *Mackenzie*'s Herauldry, as *Fig.* 26.

Of ROUND FIGURES BESANTS *and* TORTEAUX'S,

ROUND *Figures* when of Mettal, are called *Beſants*; when of Colour, *Torteaux's*; yet they have ſpecifick Names with the *Engliſh*, of which immediately; and then I ſhall treat of *Bowls* and *Andulets*, as Armorial Figures.

BESANTS repreſent in Armories, Pieces of *Gold* or *Silver*, and have their Name from the City *Bizantium*, now called *Conſtantinople*, where ſuch *Pieces* were coined,

Lewis

LEWIS LE-JUN, as the *French* Hiſtorians tell, in his Return from the *Holy-Land*, brought home a Quantity of *Beſants* of Gold, and made an Offeratory of them: And, ever ſince, the Kings of *France* in the Solemnities of their Coronations, make an Offeratory of Pieces of Gold, which they call *Beſantines*. The Kings of *England*, have been in Uſe to do the ſame: As *Cambden* in his *Remains* tells us, that *Edward* III. cauſed coin a Piece of Gold, called *Beſantine*, to the Value of 15 *Pounds*. For ſuch an Uſe, ſays he, there were two Pieces of Gold, uſed at the Coronation of the Kings of *England*; which had on the one Side a Reſemblance of the *Bleſſed Trinity*, with theſe Words, *In Honorem Sanctæ Trinitatis*, and on the other Side, the Picture of the *Virgin Mary*, with the Words, *In Honorem ſanctæ Mariæ Virginis*. And theſe Pieces were uſed by the Kings of *England*, in the Offeratories at their Coronations, till the Acceſſion of King *James*, to the *Engliſh* Throne, who likewiſe cauſed two *Beſants* to be made for himſelf, and his Queen: That for himſelf had on the one Side, the Picture of a *King, kneeling before an Altar*, with four *Crowns* upon it, repreſenting his four Kingdoms, with the Circumſcription, *Quid tribuam Domino pro omnibus, quæ tribuit mihi*; and on the other Side of the *Beſant*, was a *Lamb*, lying by the Side of a *Lion*, with theſe Words, *Cor contritum & humiliatum non deſpiciet Deus*. The *Beſant* for the Queen had on the one Side a *Crown*, protected by a *Cherubine*, and over that an *Eye*, with the Word, *Deus*, in a Cloud. with the Circumſcription, *Tegit Ala Summus*; and on the other Side was purtroyed a *Queen* kneeling, before an *Altar*, with theſe Words, *Pris Præcibus, ferveute Fide, humili obſequio*; but having digreſſed, I return to the *Beſants*, as Armorial-Figures.

BESANTS, when they are Armorial-Figures in Armories, they have no Impreſſion or Figure, as *Coins*, but plain; *Meneſtrier* ſays, *Beſans ſont Monnoyes d'*Or, *au d'*Argent *ſan marque qui du nom de la Ville Byzance ont en le nome de Beſans.*

THE *Italian*, *Sylveſter Petra Sancta*, calls them *Nummos Byzantii. Liber ſancti Albani*, *Talenta. Chiffletius* and *Vredus*, *Nummos Byſanteos* aureos *ſeu* argenteos.

THEY were generally aſſumed, as Armorial-Figures by, theſe who had been in the Expeditions to the *Holy-Land*; and by others ſince, upon the Account they had poſſeſſed honourable and beneficial Offices, as *Theſaurers*, *Comptrollers*, *Collectors* of Publick-Taxes and Revenues: And carried by others, as a Sign of *Power* and *Liberty* of *Coinage*, as *Sylveſter Petra Sancta* likewiſe obſerves, in his Chapter of *Beſants*, *Sunt qui pertinere arbitrantur, ad ærarii ſupremos præſides, ſeu regios Quæſtores, aut ad ſummos dynaſtas, qui monetam propriam cudendi jus & poteſtatem habuerunt.*

THE Name of MERCER, Or, on a *Feſs*, *between three croſs Patees* Gules, as many *Beſants* of the firſt. *Pont*'s Manuſcript.

BY theſe Figures it ſeems the firſt Aſſumer of them, had been in the *Holy-Land*; one of this Name. that has been entruſted with a naval Force by our Kings, as by the Hiſtories of *England* and *Scotland*, and particularly that of *Howe*'s, Page 281, who tells us, that in the Year 1378, *John Mercer* with many Ships ſet upon the *Engliſh* Fleet, at *Scarsburgh*, defeat and brought them to *Scotland*, *&c.*

THE principal Family of this Name, is, MERCER of ALDIE, in the Shire of *Perth*, who carries Or, *on a Feſs, between three Croſs Patees in Chief* Gules, and a *Star in Baſe* Azure, three *Beſants* of the firſt, ſupported by two *Savages*, with *Steel-Capes* on their *Heads*, holding Battons downward, before their *Legs*, and ſtanding on a *Compartment*, with theſe Words, *Crux Chriſti, noſtra Corona*; which Supporters are to be ſeen of old, finely cut in the Houſe of ALDIE; and for Creſt, the Head and Neck of a *Heron*, holding in its Beck, an *Eel*; with the Motto, on an *Eſcroll*; the *grit Poul* being the *Slughorn* of the Family, as on the Plate of Atchievements.

ONE of their Predeceſſors; *John* MERCER in *Perth*, purchaſed the Lands of *Meiklehour*, from MAURITIUS de CRAMOND, in the Reign of King *David* II. which were confirmed by that King, in the 33d Year of his Reign. and afterward took the Deſignation, from the Lands of ALDIE, of whom is deſcended the preſent Sir *Laurence* MERCER of ALDIE Baronet.

FAWSYDE of THAT-ILK, in *Eaſt-Lothian*, an ancient Family, tho' now extinct. There are Severals of that Name with us, who carry Gules, a *Feſs* between three *Beſants*, Or. *Pont*'s Manuſcript. *Fig.* 27.

ALLAN de FAWSIDE, gives an Obligation to the *Monks* of *Dumfermline*, of the Date 1253, to pay yearly *quinque ſolidos* Argenti, out of his Lands.

ROGER de FAWSYDE, gets a Charter of the Lands of FAWSIDE, from *Robert* the *Bruce*, and in the Year 1350, *Thomas* de FAWSYDE *Miles*, is Witneſs in a Charter of DUNCAN Earl of FIFE, to the *Abbacy* of *Lindors*.

MR. *James* FAWSYDE, deſigned eldeſt lawful Son, to the deceaſt *John* FAWSYDE of THAT-ILK, is Witneſs in a Charter of *George* Earl of WINTON, to *David* ALLAN in *Tranent*, in the Year 1666. The Lands of *Fawſyde* belo g now to DUNDAS of ARNISTOUN.

THE Sirname of HOPE, carries *Beſants*.

SIR *Thomas* HOPE of CRAIGHALL, Azure, a *Cheveron* between three *Beſants*, Or; Creſt, *A broken Glob ſurmounted of a Rain-Bow*, proper; Motto, *At Spes infracta*. He was Advocate to King *Charles* I. 1628, whoſe Father or Grand-Father, came from *Holland*, and was the firſt of the Name of HOPE in *Scotland*. Sir *Thomas*, had by his Wife, *Elizabeth Bennet*, Daughter of *John Bennet* in *Tranent*, and his Wife *Griſſel Seaton*, of the Family of SEATON, firſt, Sir *John* HOPE of CRAIGHALL, who was Preſident of the Seſſion; ſecond Son, Sir *Thomas* HOPE of KERS Baronet, one of the Senators of the College of Juſtice, who carries, Azure on a *Cheveron*, betwixt three *Beſants* Or, *a Roe-Buck* currant of the firſt; Creſt, *A broken Glob*, *ſurmounted of a Rain-Bow*, proper; Motto, *Spes tamen infracta*. Lion Regiſter.

THIRD Son Sir *Alexander* HOPE of GRANTON, Cup-Bearer to King *Charles* I. carried the Arms of HOPE, and for his Difference, charged the *Cheveron* with a *Roſe* Gules, but kept the Creſt of the Family; with the Motto, *Spero, ſuſpiro donec*. Lion Regiſter.

FOURTH Son, Sir *James* HOPE of HOPETOUN, was one of the Senators of the College of Juſtice 1649, till that Judicator was diſſolved, by *Oliver Cromwell*, *Anno* 1651. He married *Anna*, Daughter of *John* FOULIS of LEADHILLS, in the Shire of *Lanerk*, by whom he had *John* his Succeſſor, and a Daughter *Rachel*, married to *David* BETHUNE of BALFOUR in *Fife*. He married for his ſecond Wife, *Mary* eldeſt Daughter of *William* Earl of MARSHALL, by whom he had one Son, Sir *William* HOPE of BALCOMY Baronet, formerly deſigned of GRANTON, and late Depute Governour of *Edinburgh* Caſtle, who carries Azure on a *Cheveron* Argent, betwixt three *Beſants*, Or, as many *Pallets* Gules, being his Maternal-Figures, of the Name of KEITH; Creſt, *A broken Glob*, with the *Rainbow*, as before; Motto, *At Spes Solamen*. Lion Regiſter.

WHICH *John* HOPE of HOPETOUN, married *Margaret*, Daughter of *John* Earl of HADDINGTOUN, by whom, he had *Charles*, his only Son and Heir, and a Daughter *Heleanor*, married to *Thomas* Earl of HADDINGTOUN. *Charles* was raiſed to the Honour and Dignity of Earl of HOPETOUN, by Letters patent, bearing Date 15th of *April* 1703. He married *Henrietta*, Daughter of *William*, firſt Marquis of ANNANDALE, and with her has Iſſue, his eldeſt Son *John* Lord HOPE. The Earl's Arms as in the Plate of Atchievements of the Nobility, Azure, on a *Cheveron*, betwixt three *Beſants* Or, a *Bay-Leaf* proper; adorned with *Crown*. *Helmet*, and *Mantlings*, befitting his Quality, and on a *Wreath* of his Tinctures; for Creſt, *A broken Glob* ſurmounted of a *Rain-Bow*, all proper; with the Motto, on an Eſcroll, *At ſpes infracta*; Supporters, two *Women* their Hair hanging down, with looſe Garments, holding Anchors in their Hands. L. R.

HOPE of RANKEILLOR, deſcended of CRAIGHALL, the ſame as CRAIGHALL, within a *Border*, Or, for his filial Difference. Lion Regiſter.

THE Name of TORTHOROL, ſays Sir *James Balfour*, in his Manuſcript, carried in the Year 1232, Or, a *Saltier* and *Chief* Gules, the laſt charged with three *Beſants* of the firſt.

THE Sirname of LADLY, Sable, three *Beſants* Or. *Balfour*'s Manuſcript.

THE Sirname of GUID, Argent on a *Cheveron* Gules, three *Beſants* Or, and in Baſe, a *Dove* with an Olive Branch in its *Beck*. *Herbert Guid* is infeft in the Lands of *Auihencairn* 1561, upon a Charter granted by *Robert* CRAWFURD of CRAWFURDLAND, as Superior: *Herbert*'s Grand-Child *John Guid* is infeft

ſeſt in the ſaid Lands 1625, whoſe Grand-Child is Mr. *John Guid* Miniſter at *Carnwath*, and Poſſeſſor of *Auchencairn*.

Edward FOUNTAIN of LOCH-HILL, ſometime Maſter of the Revels, Argent, on a *Feſs* Azure, three *Beſants*; Creſt, *An Eagle riſing*, proper; Motto, *Præclarius quo difficilius*.

Robert FENNISON Merchant in *Edinburgh*, Gules, a *Feſs* between three *Beſants* in *Chief*, and a *Cran*, in *Baſe*; Creſt, *A Cran's Head*, proper; Motto, *Vigilat & ornat*. Lion Regiſter.

I have ſeen the Arms of the Name of M'MILLAN painted thus, Argent, on a *Cheveron*, between three *Mullets* Sable, as many *Beſants* Or. The M'MILLANS are ſaid to be BUCHANNANS by Deſcent, and to have changed their Name, upon Account of Slaughter.

IN *England* the Family of BISSET in WARWICKSHIRE, has for Arms, Azure, ten *Beſants*, 4, 3, 2 and 1.

WHEN the *Beſants* are of Gold, the Mettal may be named or not named, in the Blazon; but if of Silver, *Argent*, muſt be named by the Practice of all *Europe*, except with the *Engliſh*, who from their particular Fancy, calls them *Plates*.

FOWLIS of RATHO, deſcended of a younger Son of COLLINGTOUN, Argent, on a *Cheveron*, between three *Laurel Leaves* Vert, as many *Beſants* of the firſt, (the *Engliſh* would call them *Plates*;) Creſt *A Dove*, holding an *Olive-Branch* in her *Beck*, proper; and for Motto, *Pax*. New Regiſter. *Fig.* 28.

SIR *James* FALCONER of FESDO, one of the Senators of the College of Juſtice, deſcended of FALCONER Lord HALKERTOUN, a *Falcon's Head, iſſuing out of a Man's Heart*, proper; between three *Mullets* Azure, all within a *Border* of the laſt, charged with eight *Beſants*, Argent; Creſt, *A Falcoon peartching* and *hooded* proper; Motto, *Paratus ad æthera*. New Regiſter.

IN *England*, the Name of CLARK in SOMMERSETSHIRE, carries as *Morgan* gives us, three *Plates*, and the Name of TROTISHAM, Gules, four *Plates* 2, and 2, and RAMSAY in DERBYSHIRE, Azure, ſix *Plates*, 3, 2, and 1, and the Name of SANDY there, Sable, ſix *Plates* 3, 2, and 1.

WHEN the *Field*, or other Armorial-Figures, ſeems to be filled with *Beſants*, of an indefinite Number, they are then ſaid to be *Semee* of *Beſants*, or *Bezantee*. The ancient Earls of CORNWALL in *England*, carried Sable, *Bezantee* Or, as in *Sanaford*'s *Genealogical Hiſtory*. When *Richard* ſecond, Son of King *John*, was created Earl of POIETIERS, and Earl of CORNWALL in *England*, he did not carry the Arms of his Father, but theſe of POICTIERS and CORNWALL, which he compoſed together, in one *Shield*, thus; Argent, a *Lion rampant* Gules, *crowned* Or, for POICTIERS within a *Border* Sable, *Bezantee* Or, for CORNWALL.

ROCHFORT in ENGLAND, quarterly Or and Gules, a *Border* Azure, *Beſantee* Or.

TORTEAUX.

IS a round Figure, always of one of the Colours, received in the *Science of Herauldry*; which Colour muſt be expreſt in the Blazon, as *Torteaux*, Azure, Sable, *&c.* but the *Engliſh* appropriate particular Names to them, as they are variouſly coloured, except to thoſe of Reed-Colour, which they call only *Torteaux*, without naming the Colour.

TORTEAUX, repreſents in Armory, *Cakes of Bread*, called *Waſtals* of old, *Liba torta ſeu rotunda*, from which *Torteaux*, the *Italian Sylveſter Petra Sancta*, in the 43d *Chapter* of his *Treatiſe of Herauldry*, entituled, *De Libris Teſſerariis*, calls them *Scutarias placentulas*, which Heraulds take to repreſent in Armories, *Cakes* and *Waſtals*, and are ſo taken by the *Spaniards*, as *Meneſtrier* tells us, from a Story out of *Argot de Molina*, a *Spaniſh Herauld*, ſpeaking in his firſt Book of the Nobles of *Andeluſia*, who carry in their Arms *Torteaux's*, upon the Account ſays he, that one of the Kings of *Spain*, being to give Battle to the *Moors*, conveen'd his principal Captains and Commanders to eat; telling them, that ſo many Cakes as they did eat, each of them would kill as

ALLAN de FAWSIDE, gives an Obligation to the *Monks* of *Dumfermline*, of the Date 1253, to pay yearly *quinque ſolidos* Argenti, out of his Lands.

ROGER de FAWSYDE, gets a Charter of the Lands of FAWSIDE, from *Robert* the *Bruce*, and in the Year 1350, *Thomas* de FAWSYDE *Miles*, is Witneſs in a Charter of DUNCAN Earl of FIFE, to the *Abbacy* of *Lindors*.

MR. *James* FAWSYDE, deſigned eldeſt lawful Son, to the deceaſt *John* FAWSYDE of THAT-ILK, is Witneſs in a Charter of *George* Earl of WINTON, to *David* ALLAN in *Tranent*, in the Year 1666. The Lands of *Fawſyde* belo g now to DUNDAS of ARNISTOUN.

THE Sirname of HOPE, carries *Beſants*.

SIR *Thomas* HOPE of CRAIGHALL, Azure, a *Cheveron* between three *Beſants*, Or; Creſt, *A broken Glob ſurmounted of a Rain-Bow*, proper; Motto, *At Spes infracta*. He was Advocate to King *Charles* I. 1628, whoſe Father or Grand-Father, came from *Holland*, and was the firſt of the Name of HOPE in *Scotland*. Sir *Thomas*, had by his Wife, *Elizabeth Bennet*, Daughter of *John Bennet* in *Tranent*, and his Wife *Griſſel Seaton*, of the Family of SEATON, firſt, Sir *John* HOPE of CRAIGHALL, who was Preſident of the Seſſion; ſecond Son, Sir *Thomas* HOPE of KERS Baronet, one of the Senators of the College of Juſtice, who carries, Azure on a *Cheveron*, betwixt three *Beſants* Or, *a Roe-Buck* currant of the firſt; Creſt, *A broken Glob, ſurmounted of a Rain-Bow*, proper; Motto, *Spes tamen infracta*. Lion Regiſter.

THIRD Son Sir *Alexander* HOPE of GRANTON, Cup-Bearer to King *Charles* I. carried the Arms of HOPE, and for his Difference, charged the *Cheveron* with a *Roſe* Gules, but kept the Creſt of the Family; with the Motto, *Spero, ſuſpiro donec*. Lion Regiſter.

FOURTH Son, Sir *James* HOPE of HOPETOUN, was one of the Senators of the College of Juſtice 1649, till that Judicator was diſſolved, by *Oliver Cromwell*, *Anno* 1651. He married *Anna*, Daughter of *John* FOULIS of LEADHILLS, in the Shire of *Lanerk*, by whom he had *John* his Succeſſor, and a Daughter *Rachel*, married to *David* BETHUNE of BALFOUR in *Fife*. He married for his ſecond Wife, *Mary* eldeſt Daughter of *William* Earl of MARSHALL, by whom he had one Son, Sir *William* HOPE of BALCOMY Baronet, formerly deſigned of GRANTON, and late Depute Governour of *Edinburgh* Caſtle, who carries Azure on a *Cheveron* Argent, betwixt three *Beſants*, Or, as many *Pallets* Gules, being his Maternal-Figures, of the Name of KEITH; Creſt, *A broken Glob*, with the *Rainbow*, as before; Motto, *At Spes Solamen*. Lion Regiſter.

WHICH *John* HOPE of HOPETOUN, married *Margaret*, Daughter of *John* Earl of HADDINGTOUN, by whom, he had *Charles*, his only Son and Heir, and a Daughter *Heleanor*, married to *Thomas* Earl of HADDINGTOUN. *Charles* was raiſed to the Honour and Dignity of Earl of HOPETOUN, by Letters patent, bearing Date 15th of *April* 1703. He married *Henrietta*, Daughter of *William*, firſt Marquis of ANNANDALE, and with her has Iſſue, his eldeſt Son *John* Lord HOPE. The Earl's Arms as in the Plate of Atchievements of the Nobility, Azure, on a *Cheveron*, betwixt three *Beſants* Or, a *Bay-Leaf* proper; adorned with *Crown*. *Helmet*, and *Mantlings*, befitting his Quality, and on a *Wreath* of his Tinctures; for Creſt, *A broken Glob* ſurmounted of a *Rain-Bow*, all proper; with the Motto, on an Eſcroll, *At ſpes infracta*; Supporters, two *Women* their Hair hanging down, with looſe Garments, holding Anchors in their Hands. L. R.

HOPE of RANKEILLOR, deſcended of CRAIGHALL, the ſame as CRAIGHALL, within a *Border*, Or, for his filial Difference. Lion Regiſter.

THE Name of TORTHOROL, ſays Sir *James Balfour*, in his Manuſcript, carried in the Year 1232, Or, a *Saltier* and *Chief* Gules, the laſt charged with three *Beſants* of the firſt.

THE Sirname of LADLY, Sable, three *Beſants* Or. *Balfour*'s Manuſcript.

THE Sirname of GUID, Argent on a *Cheveron* Gules, three *Beſants* Or, and in Baſe, a *Dove* with an Olive Branch in its *Beck*. *Herbert Guid* is infeft in the Lands of *Auihencairn* 1561, upon a Charter granted by *Robert* CRAWFURD of CRAWFURDLAND, as Superior: *Herbert*'s Grand-Child *John Guid* is infeft

feſt in the ſaid Lands 1625, whoſe Grand-Child is Mr. *John Guid* Miniſter at *Carnwath*, and Poſſeſſor of *Auchencairn*.

Edward FOUNTAIN of LOCH-HILL, ſometime Maſter of the Revels, Argent, on a *Feſs* Azure, three *Beſants*; Creſt, *An Eagle riſing*, proper; Motto, *Præclarius quo difficilius*.

Robert FENNISON Merchant in *Edinburgh*, Gules, a *Feſs* between three *Beſants* in *Chief*, and a *Cran*, in *Baſe*; Creſt, *A Cran's Head*, proper; Motto, *Vigilat & ornat*. Lion Regiſter.

I have ſeen the Arms of the Name of M'MILLAN painted thus, Argent, on a *Cheveron*, between three *Mullets* Sable, as many *Beſants* Or. The M'MILLANS are ſaid to be BUCHANNANS by Deſcent, and to have changed their Name, upon Account of Slaughter.

IN *England* the Family of BISSET in WARWICKSHIRE, has for Arms, Azure, ten *Beſants*, 4, 3, 2 and 1.

WHEN the *Beſants* are of Gold, the Mettal may be named or not named, in the Blazon; but if of Silver, *Argent*, muſt be named by the Practice of all *Europe*, except with the *Engliſh*, who from their particular Fancy, calls them *Plates*.

FOWLIS of RATHO, deſcended of a younger Son of COLLINGTOUN, Argent, on a *Cheveron*, between three *Laurel Leaves* Vert, as many *Beſants* of the firſt, (the *Engliſh* would call them *Plates*;) Creſt *A Dove*, holding an *Olive-Branch* in her *Beck*, proper; and for Motto, *Pax*. New Regiſter. *Fig.* 28.

SIR *James* FALCONER of FESDO, one of the Senators of the College of Juſtice, deſcended of FALCONER Lord HALKERTOUN, a *Falcon's Head, iſſuing out of a Man's Heart*, proper; between three *Mullets* Azure, all within a *Border* of the laſt, charged with eight *Beſants*, Argent; Creſt, *A Falcoon peartching* and *hooded* proper; Motto, *Paratus ad æthera*. New Regiſter.

IN *England*, the Name of CLARK in SOMMERSETSHIRE, carries as *Morgan* gives us, three *Plates*, and the Name of TROTISHAM, Gules, four *Plates* 2, and 2, and RAMSAY in DERBYSHIRE, Azure, ſix *Plates*, 3, 2, and 1, and the Name of SANDY there, Sable, ſix *Plates* 3, 2, and 1.

WHEN the *Field*, or other Armorial-Figures, ſeems to be filled with *Beſants*, of an indefinite Number, they are then ſaid to be *Semee* of *Beſants*, or *Bezantee*. The ancient Earls of CORNWALL in *England*, carried Sable, *Bezantee* Or, as in *Sanaford*'s *Genealogical Hiſtory*. When *Richard* ſecond, Son of King *John*, was created Earl of POIETIERS, and Earl of CORNWALL in *England*, he did not carry the Arms of his Father, but theſe of POICTIERS and CORNWALL, which he compoſed together, in one *Shield*, thus; Argent, a *Lion rampant* Gules, *crowned* Or, for POICTIERS within a *Border* Sable, *Bezantee* Or, for CORNWALL. ROCHFORT in ENGLAND, quarterly Or and Gules, a *Border* Azure, *Beſantee* Or.

TORTEAUX.

IS a round Figure, always of one of the Colours, received in the *Science of Herauldry*; which Colour muſt be expreſt in the Blazon, as *Torteaux*, Azure, Sable, &c. but the *Engliſh* appropriate particular Names to them, as they are variouſly coloured, except to thoſe of Reed-Colour, which they call only *Torteaux*, without naming the Colour.

TORTEAUX, repreſents in Armory, *Cakes of Bread*, called *Waſtals* of old, *Liba torta ſeu rotunda*, from which *Torteaux*, the *Italian Sylveſter Petra Sancta*, in the 43d *Chapter* of his *Treatiſe of Herauldry*, entituled, *De Libris Teſſerariis*, calls them *Scutarias placentulas*, which Heraulds take to repreſent in Armories, *Cakes* and *Waſtals*, and are ſo taken by the *Spaniards*, as *Meneſtrier* tells us, from a Story out of *Argot de Molina*, a *Spaniſh Herauld*, ſpeaking in his firſt Book of the Nobles of *Andeluſia*, who carry in their Arms *Torteaux's*, upon the Account ſays he, that one of the Kings of *Spain*, being to give Battle to the *Moors*, conveen'd his principal Captains and Commanders to eat; telling them, that ſo many Cakes as they did eat, each of them would kill as

many *Moors:* And after a memorable Victory, conſidering how many *Cakes* each had eat, ſome five, eight or twelve, took as many *Torteaux's* in their Arms, or added them to their ancient Bearings, and this is the Reaſon, why ſo many *Torteaux's*, are carried in the Arms of the Nobles of *Andeluſia.* So that they are taken by the *French*, *Italians*, *Spaniards*, *Engliſh*, and us, for *Cakes* of Bread. *Fig.* 29.

THERE are two ancient Families in *Scotland*, who contend for Chief-ſhip, but carry different Arms; BLAIR of BALTHAYOCK, in the Shire of *Perth*, Argent, a *Cheveron* Sable, between three *Torteaux's* Gules; Creſt, *A Dove* with her *Wings* expanded, proper; Motto, *Virtute tutus.* Lion Regiſter.

BLAIR of THAT-ILK, in the Shire of *Air*, the other Family, of whom before; the Contraverſy about the Precedency of theſe two Families, is ſaid to have been adjuſted by King *James* VI, ordering that the eldeſt Man Repreſenter, of either of theſe two Families, ſhould preceed the younger: Theſe two Families are to be found in Records, in the Keign of *Alexander* III. and have ſeveral Families deſcended of them, whoſe Blazons I have before mentioned, and ſhall here add, as in our Records.

THOSE deſcended of BALTHAYOCK, are *George* BLAIR of LETHENTY, deſcended of BALTHAYOCK, the ſame with BALTHAYOCK with a *Martlet*, for Difference; Creſt, *A Garb*, proper; Motto, *Nec temere, nec timide.* Lion Regiſter.

John BLAIR of BALMILL, a younger Son of BALTHAYOCK, the ſame as his Father; within a *Border* Sable; Creſt. *A Roman-Head*; with the Motto, *Facies qualis mens talis.*

Alexander BLAIR, Reſidenter in *France*, deſcended of a ſecond Son of BALTHAYOCK, for his Difference, makes the *Cheveron waved. Ibid.*

Laurence BLAIR of OVERDURDY, deſcended of BALTHAYOCK, for his Difference, *invecк's* the *Cheveron.*

CAPTAIN *Andrew* BLAIR of INCHIRA,, deſcended of BALTHAYOCK, *imbattles* the *Cheveron*, for his Difference. *Ibid.*

THE Name of COURTNEY in *England*, Or, three *Torteaux's:* The firſt of this Name came to *England* with *Henry* II. and afterward, his Deſcendant *Hugh* CURTNEY, was made Earl of DEVON, by *Edward* III, in Right of his Mother, who was a Daughter of *William* RIVERS Earl of DEVON *Morgan's Herauldry.*

THE Arms of the *Epiſcopal* SEE of WORCHESTER, Argent, ten *Torteaux's*, 4, 3, 2 and 1, as in *Dale Purſivant's Catalogue of Nobility.* The Name of BABINGTON in ENGLAND, cary the ſame Arms with a *Label* of three *Points* Azure; and its pretty remarkable ſays *Kent* in his *Dictionary of Arms*, that Dr. *Gervaſe* BABINGTON, being made Biſhop of WORCHESTER, by Queen *Elizabeth*, his paternal Coat was the ſame with the SEE, excepting only the *Label:* Here the *Engliſh*, when they ſay *Torteaux*, do not add *Gules*, ſuppoſing it always to be *red.*

THE *German*, *Jacob Imhoff*, will have the *Torteaux*, to repreſent the *Yoak* of an *Egg* in Arms, for he latines them *Vitellos*, in his Blazons of the Nobility of *Great-Britain*, as in theſe of *Edmond* LANGLY Duke of YORK, fifth Son of *Edward* III. from whom iſſued the *Engliſh* Kings, of the Houſe of YORK, and who carried *France* and *England* quarterly, as his Father; and for a filial Difference, added a *Label* of three *Points* Argent, each charged with three *Torteauxes*, which *Imhoff* calls *Vitellos*, Yoaks of Eggs. And the ſame in the Arms of GRAY, Earl of KENT, and others, thus; *Inſignia Familiæ* Graiæ, *e qua Comites* Canciæ & Stanfordiæ *prodiere, ſcuto ſenis tranſverſis faſceiolis, ex* Argento & Cyano *exarato, tribus Vitellis in Cephalo diſtincto conſtant*, i. e. *Barry* of ſix, Argent and Azure, in *Chief* three *Torteauxes*, and ſo of the Reſt of the Nobility of *England*, who carry *Torteauxes.*

WHEN *Torteauxes*, are of the Colour *Azure*, we name them as the *French Torteoux* Azure, as in the Arms of ARMSTRONG of MANGERTOUN, Argent, three *Torteaux's* Azure; *Balfour's* Manuſcript: But the *Engliſh* upon ſome Singularity of their own, call them *Hurts*, without naming the Colour, that is Marks of ſome violent Stroaks, as *Gerard Leigh*; tho' *Guillims* will have them repreſent *Hurtle Berries.*

WHEN

WHEN they are *Green*, they call them *Pommeys*, i. e. *Apples*, which *Morgan* thus blazens in the Arms of the Name of SMITH in ESSEX, Ermine, three *Pommeys*, i. e. with us, three *Torteaux's* Vert.

WHEN *Black*, they call them *Pellets*, or *Ogreſſes*, which they take to repreſent *Ballets* or *Balls*, as in the Blazon, of the Arms of Sir *Robert* CLAYTON, ſometime Lord Mayor of LONDON, in the Book entituled, the *Art of Herauldry: Viz.* Argent, a *Croſs* Sable between four *Pellets*. We with others call them *Torteaux*, Sable.

THE Sirname of MYRTON of CAMBO in *Fife*, now extinct, Argent; a *Cheveron*, between three *Torteauxs*, Sable: Thoſe of this Sirname, ſays *Hector Boyes*, were in the Reign of *Malcom* III. and got the Lands of CAMBO in *Fife*, by marrying the Heireſs of the Name of CAMBOYS in the Reign of the *Bruces*, which Barony is now poſſeſſed by Sir *Alexander* ERSKINE of CAMBO, *Lion* King at Arms.

WHEN thoſe round Figures we have been treating of, are of two Tinctures, Half *Mettal*, and Half *Colour*, they are called *Beſant Torteaux*; and when Half *Colour*, and Half *Mettal*, *Torteaux Beſants*, obſerving the Tincture that lies on the right or upper Part of the *Roundlet*. Theſe ordinarly fall out, when the *Field* is *Parti*, or *Coupee* of *Mettal* and *Colour*; and then they are counter-changed of the *Field*. I ſhall here add an Example out of *Teſſeræ Gentilitiæ*, given by *Sylveſter Petra Sancta*, as *Fig.* 30, parted *per Pale*, Argent, and Sable, a *Roundel* counter-changed of the ſame. The *French* ſay, *Parti d'*Argent *et de* Sable *au Torteaux Beſans, parti de l'un en l'autre:* And our Author ſays, *Bizanti-libum ſemi atrum, ſemi argenteum, in ſcuto teſſerario, ad perpendiculum ſecto, & ad dextram* argento, *ad lævam atro: quod eſt* Klucheimiorum *in* Bavaria. *Cambden* latines *Torteauxes, Pilas vel Globulas*, but theſe differ from *Torteaux*, for *Bowls* in Paintings are always ſhadowed, whereas *Torteaux* or flate *Roundels*, and *Bowls*, or *Globs* are different Figures, and keep their own Name, as theſe in the Arms of the Duke of TUSCANY, *viz.* five *Bowls in Orle* Gules and in *Chief*, a *Torteaux*, Azure, charged with three *Flower de Liſſes* Or: As *Meneſtrier en la Science de la nobleſſe* Or, *a cinque* Boules *de* Gueules, *en* Orle; *en* Chef *un* Torteaux *d'*Azure, *charge de trois* Fleurs de Lis, *d'*Or: Some ſay they are blazoned *Bowls*, from the Reaſon of their firſt Aſſumption, by *Edward de Medicis*, who ſerved under *Charles* the *Great* of *France*, upon his killing *Mugil*, a Giant who deſtroyed the Inhabitants and Paſſengers in and about *Florence*, by a Mace of Iron, at which hung five Iron *Bowles*, which the *Medici* took for Armorial Figures: Others ſay again, the *Bowls* in theſe Arms, repreſent medicinal *Pills*, in Alluſion to the Name *Medicis*.

ANNULETS, RINGS, VIRES *and* VIROLES.

THE firſt needs no Deſcription, being well known. *Rings* and *Annulets* were anciently Marks of Nobility and Juriſdiction with the *Romans*, and have been continued as armorial ones of Honour, and Symbols of Inveſtiture in Dominions. The Duke of SAVOY, takes Poſſeſſion of his Dominions by the *Ring* of Saint MAURICE. The DOGE of VENICE pretends Dominion in the *Sea*, which he is ſaid to wed, by throwing a Gold *Ring* into it every Year; and Biſhops receive Inveſtiture of their *Sees* by a *Ring* and *Paſtoral-Staff*. The *Ring* has been alſo the Prize of Tournaments and Juſtings. and the Riding at the Ring was a Part of theſe Exerciſes; It alſo was the Reward to thoſe who behaved themſelves beſt in ſuch military Exploits. All which may be ſaid to have given Occaſion for *Rings*, to be frequent in Armories.

EGLINTON, the Sirname of an ancient and honourable Family with us, carried Gules, three *Annulets* Or, *ſtoned* Azure. Some of this Family, are to be found Witneſſes, in the Charters of King WILLIAM and the ALEXANDERS 2d and 3d: And were Patriots for their King and Country againſt the *Engliſh*, in the Time of Competition for the Crown by *Bruce* and *Baliol:* And in the Reign of King *David* II. Sir *Hugh* EGLINTON of THAT-ILK is *Juſtiziarius Laodonii*. This Family ended in a Daughter and Heireſs of Sir *Hugh Eglinton*, and his Wife *Giles*,

Daughter of *Walter*, High Steward of *Scotland*, and Siſter to King *Robert* II. who was married, to Sir *John* MONTGOMERY of EGLESHAM: He got with her the Baronies of *Eglinton* and *Ardroſſin*, of whom were deſcended *Montgomeries*, Earls of *Eglintoun*, who have of a long Time, been in Uſe to quarter the Arms of *Eglinton* with their own, of whom afterward.

HUTTON of THAT-ILK, in the Shire of *Berwick*, Or, three *Annulets* Gules, *Mackenzie*'s *Herauldry*. In our new Regiſter I find Doctor *John Hutton*, ſaid to be Repreſenter of *Hutton* of *That-Ilk*: He was chief Phyſician to their Majeſties 1692, and carried other Arms, *viz.* Or, a *Lion rampant* Azure, between three *Arrows*, Points downward 2 and 1, proper; *headed* and *feathered* Argent: On a *Chief* Gules, as many *Beſants*; Creſt, A *Serpent*, catching at a *Finger* of a Man's Hand, which iſſues from a Cloud, all proper; Motto, *Si Deus, quis contra.* Lion Regiſter.

HIRTON of THAT-ILK, Argent, three *Annulets*, Gules. *Pont*'s Manuſcript.

MOLIN in BRETAIGN, Azure, three *Heads of Launces*, within an *Annulet* Argent(upon the Account, ſays *Meneſtrier*, that one of that Family in a military Exerciſe before a great Aſſembly, carried the Ring, three Times on End.

LEKE Earl of SCARSDALE, in *Derbyſhire*, Baron DENECOURT, of SUTTON, Argent, *on a Saltier ingrailed* Sable, nine *Annulets*, Or: This Family was dignified with the Title of Baron, by King *James* I. of *Great-Britain*, and in the Reign of King *Charles* I. *Francis* Lord *Denecourt*, was advanced to the Dignity of Earl, by the Title of *Scarſdale*, who in the Time of the late civil Wars, being a Man of a great Fortune and bright Parts, manifeſted his Loyalty, in a moſt exemplary Manner, to King *Charles* I. For his two Sons dying in that King's Service, and having ſuffered much for his Loyalty, in theſe ruinous Times, he became ſo much mortified, after the Murder of his Sovereign King *Charles* I. that he apparelled himſelf in Sackloath, and cauſing his Grave to be dug ſome Years before his Death, laid himſelf down in it every *Friday*, and exerciſing himſelf frequently in divine Meditations, and Prayer, departed this Life, at *Sullen*, *Anno* 1655: Was ſucceeded by *Nicolas* his Son, of whom is deſcended the preſent Earl of *Scarſdale*.

LOWTHER Viſcount LONSDALE, which Family is of great Antiquity in *Weſtmorland*. The Name is local from the Town and Mannour of *Lowther*, i. e. *lower than the Hills that ſurround it*. Of this Family there have been many eminent Branches of the Name.

SIR *John* LOWTHER, Son and Heir of Sir *John* LOWTHER of THAT-ILK, was created a Knight Baronet of *Scotland*, by King *Charles* I. but afterwards the Family was raiſed to the Honour of Baron *Lowther* of *Lowther*; and Viſcount *Lonſdale* in the Year 1696. The Armorial Bearing of the Family, Or, ſix *Annulets*, 3, 2 and 1, Sable.

LUCAS, Lord LUCAS of CRUDWELL in *Wiltſhire*, Argent, a *Feſs*, betwixt three *Annulets*, Gules. *Dal. Pur.*

THE Name of MUSSGRAVE, Azure, ſix *Annulets*, 3, 2 and 1 Or. *Ibid.*

THE Name of ADDISON in *England*, Ermine, on a *Bend* Gules, three *Annulets* Or, a *Chief* Azure, charged with as many *Leopards Heads* of the ſecond; theſe belong, ſays *Kent* in his *Dictionary of Arms*, to Sir *Joſeph* ADDISON one of the Members of Parliament for MALMSBURRY. And there alſo the Name of AMERVILL, *party per Feſs indented*, Argent and Gules, three *Annulets* counterchanged. Alſo the Bearing of AYLET, in *England*, Azure,, three *Annulets*, Argent.

WHEN *Annulets* or great *Rings* are carried in Arms, one within another, the *French* call them *Vires*.

VIRES, ſays *Meneſtrier*, *Sont aneaux paſſez les uns dans, les autres comme aux Armoiries de virieu: De* Gueules, *a trois* Vires *d'*Argent, *i. e.* Gules, three *Annulets* within one another, *Argent.* As *Fig.* 32.

FROM *Vires*, are the Terms *Viroles*, and *Virole*, in the Blazons of Figures, that have *Hoops* and *Rings* round them, ſuch as *Casks*, *Barrels*, *Battering-Rams*, *Hunting-Horns*, and other Utinſils, of which afterwards.

Of

Of GUTTS, *and* GUTTY.

THESE I mention in the End of the *Subordinaries*, becauſe they receive divers Terms of Blazons, according to the Tinctures they are of. *Gutts*, are Drops of Things, that are liquid, either by Nature or by Art; if they be *yellow*, they are called *Gutts d'*Or, Drops of liquid Gold; when *White*, *Gutts de Eau*, Or *Larmes d'*Argent, *i. e.* Drops of Water or Tears, ſuch as theſe with which they uſe to beſprinkle Funeral-Eſcucheons and Monuments of the Dead on a *Black-Field*. Thus the *Penitents* of the Order of St. *Francis*, have for Arms, Sable, *Semee de Larmes*, and a *Dove* moving from the *Chief* Argent; the Embleme of true Repentance, coming from the *Holy-Spirit*, repreſented by the *Dove*: With the Motto, *Flabit Spiritus ejus, & fluent Aquæ.*

WHEN they are of *Red-Colour*, they are called *Gutts de ſang.* i. e. *Drops of Blood*; when *blue*, *Gutts de Larmes*; when *green*, *Gutts de Vert*; which repreſent the *Oyl of Olives*, and when *black*, *Gutts de Poix*; from the *French* Word which ſignifies *Pitch*; tho' ſometimes they are called *Gutts de* Sable. Theſe *Gutts* may be diſpoſed as other Figures in Armories, 2 and 1; and if moe, the greateſt Numbers are in *Chief*; and if otherwiſe, are after the Poſition of the *Ordinaries*.

SIR *James* TOURNER, ſometimes Major-General to King *Charles* II. quarterly, 1ſt and 4th Sable, a St *Katharine*'s *Wheel*, Argent, 2d and 3d Argent, 3 *Gutts de Sang*, 2 and 1; Creſt, *A Heart, flamming*; Motto, *Tune cede malis.*

MR. *Archibald* TOURNER, ſometime one of the Miniſters of *Edinburgh*, carries the ſame with Sir *James*, with a *Creſcent* for Difference, as in our new Regiſter.

THE Name of ATHEL of *Northampton* in *England*,, Argent, a *Cheveron* Sable, *Gutty d'*Or, *Kent*'s *Dictionary of Arms.*

THE Name of CROSBIE, there, Argent, three *Gutts de Poix.*

IF theſe Drops, exceed the Number ten, and irregularly ſprinkle the *Field* or *Charge*, we then call them *Gutty*..

CORNWALLAIS, Lord CORNWALLAIS of EYE in *Suffolk*, Sable, *Gutty* Argent, on a *Feſs* of the laſt three CORNISH-CHEUGHS proper; *Imhoff* ſpeaking of this Family, ſays *Scutum Baronis* Cornwallis, *ita deliniatum legi, nigram lachrymis* argenteis *reſperſum, & Baltheo ejuſdem Metalli diſtinctum, cui tres monedulæ* (i. e. *Jackdaws*) *nigræ impreſſæ ſunt.*

SIR *Frederick* CORNWALLIS of BOME in *Suffolk*, was made a Knight Baronet by King *Charles* I. who for his Loyalty to that King, ſuffered in his Fortune and Perſon, by Impriſonment and Exile: But on the Reſtauration of King *Charles* II. he was created Lord CORNWALLIS, by Letters patent, dated 20th *April*, 1661.

THE Enſign of the EPISCOPAL SEE of BANGAR in *Carnarvenſhire*, a *Bend* Argent, *Gutty de Poix*, between two *Mullets* of the ſecond.

WITH us the ancient Name of MORTIMER, Or, a *Lion rampant*, Sable, *Gutty* of the firſt. *Mackenzies*'s *Herauldry. Fig.* 34.

MORTIMER of VAMOUTH, Argent, a *Lion rampant*, Sable, *Gutty de Eau*, *Balfour*'s *Manuſcript.*

MORTIMER of CRAIGYVAR, Argent, a *Lion rampant*, Sable, *Gutty d'*Or, *Pont*'s *Manuſcript.* But MORTIMER of AUCHENBODDY, *Barry of ſix Pieces*, Or *and* Azure, on a *Chief* of the ſecond, two *Pallets* of the firſt; Creſt, *A Buck's Head caboſſed*, Sable; Motto, *Acquirit qui tuetur.* Lion Regiſter.

MR. *Gibbon* gives an ancient Bearing of *Drops*, by one of the Name of DROP, Lord Mayor of LONDON, in the Year of *Edward* IV. *viz.* Argent, *Gutty de Poix*, on a *Chief* Gules, a *Lion paſſant, guardant*, Or, which Arms, ſays he, were ſtanding in *Cornhill*, *London* 1666. He latines them thus, *Scutum* argenteum, *guttis atris reſperſum, caput autem ſcuti, eſt ſanguineum & leone gradiente* aureo *(obverſa ore) exaratur.*

Of PAPILLONE *and* DIAPRING *of* ARMS.

I Thought it was not amiſs to add the Explanation of theſe Terms, before I put an End to the firſt Part of *Herauldry*, that I might not ſeem to omit any Figure or Shadow of Things, that have their Names from this Science.

PAPILLONÉ, is ſaid of a *Field*, or *Charge*, that is covered with Figures, like the *Scales of a Fiſh*, as Monſieur *Baron* in his *L'art Heraldrique*, ſays, *Papelonne, ſe dit de L'Ecu qui eſt remply de Figures ſemblables a des e cailles*, and gives for Example, the Arms of MONTI, Gueules *Papelonne d'*Argent, *Fig.* 35, and *Meneſtrier* ſays of it *Papillonne, ſe dit d'un ouvrage a e cailles*, i. e. a *Work of Scales*, and gives for Inſtance, the Arms of ARQUINVILLIERS, d'*Hermine Papelloné d'*Gueules, *i. e.* Ermine, *Papilloné* Gules. The ſame Arms are given by Mr. *Kent*, in his *Dictionary of Arms*, and *Fern*; gives us ſuch another, Argent, *Papillone* Gules: This Figure is only frequent with the *French*; I have met with no *Engliſh* that has treated of it, but *Holme*'s in his *Academy* of *Armory*, who has it from *Fern*, and ſays it ſignifies any Thing beſet with *Spangles*; and in his Judgment they may be termed, according to the *Engliſh* Language, inſtead of Or *Papillone*, Gules *maeled*, or *Eſcolopy* Gules, ſeeing it reſembles both *Iron-Rings* quilted in *Coats* of *Mail*, and the lower Part of *Eſcalop-Shells*: Some Artiſts ſay, he terms this in their Profeſſion, *Scallop-Work*, which if this *Figure* were in Uſe for *Engliſh-Coats*, would be ſo termed.

DIAPERING is ſaid, when the *Field* is *ſhadowed* with *Flowerſhings*, and various *Turnings*, by *Purfels* of Gold, or Silver, or other Colours, after the Form of Flowers or Leaves, as the Weaver's Diaper-Napery: The *Germans* practiſe it moſt in their illuminate Arms, but rarely the *Britains*, ſuch *Diaperings* are to be found in *Armories*; it's only uſed but to beautify the *Field* and *Figure*, and is no Part of the *Blazon*.

The End of the firſt Part.

A SYSTEM OF HERAULDRY,

Speculative and *Practical*:

With the true ART of BLAZON.

PART SECOND,

CHAP. I.

Of *Natural* and *Artificial* FIGURES.

The Common CHARGES.

HAVING treated of the *proper Figures* in Armories, I ſhall now, give ſome general Rules and Obſervations, relative to *natural* and *artificial* Figures, called the *Common Charges*; with their *Attributes*, which make the ſecond Part of this Syſtem: In which I am to deſcribe and blazen them, in their proper and armorial Terms; according to their *Poſition*, *Diſpoſition*, *Situation*, and *Number*, in Armorial-Bearings.

THESE, then, are the Repreſentations of all Things, *natural* and *artificial*, *animate* and *inanimate*: Which retain their own proper Names and Colours, in this Science, as they do in others; on which Account they are called, the *Common Charges*.

OF old, only *Hieroglyphicks*, *Emblemes* and *Deviſes*, the early Seed of Armories, were compoſed of ſuch Figures; for the ancienteſt Arms in *Europe*, are but old *Emblems* and *Deviſes*; regulate into a Form, and uſed as fixed Hereditary-Marks of Honour, to diſtinguiſh, the *Noble*, from the *Ignoble*.

WE are not, here, to conſider, thoſe Figures, either as *hieroglyphical* or *ſymbolical*, nor as *Deviſes*: For then they would be but arbitrary, and temporary, and might be uſed or laid aſide by any Perſon at Pleaſure; as ſerving only, to ſhow their Inclinations or Intentions, and to repreſent their preſent Conditions, or future Deſigns: But we are here to conſider theſe Figures, as *Armorial-Ones*, repreſenting ſomething already performed; and as fixed Marks of Honour, allowed by Authority and tranſmiſſible to Poſterity, for diſtinguiſhing the Noble from the Ignoble. And as it is ſaid of Nobility it ſelf, of which they are Signs, the older and longer its Progreſſion be, by Deſcents, it's of more Eſteem and Honour: The ſame may be ſaid of the continued Enſigns of ancient Nobility.

HERAULDS tell us, that the good and commendable Qualities of Figures, which form Armorial-Bearings, do not give Preference to ſome Bearings, before others, which have not Figures of the like commendable Qualities; but that all Arms, are of equal Honour and Dignity, *data paritate geſtantium*, the Bearers being of equal Dignity: And tho' ſome Conſideration be had, of the natural Qualities of Figures, by the firſt Obtainers of Arms, to repreſent the like Vertues and good Qualities in themſelves; yet theſe Figures being hereditary, and deſcending, to all the Iſſue, they cannot be ſuppoſed, to repreſent the like good Qualities in all of them: But can only be taken as a ſilent Sirname or *Teſſera* of their noble Deſcent, from the firſt Aſſumers and Obtainers of ſuch Arms: That being the main End of Armories, as before defined, *Hereditary-Marks of Honour regularly compoſed of Tinctures and Figures granted by Sovereigns, for diſtinguiſhing Perſons, Families, and Communities.* Notwithſtanding of which, it is to be obſerved, that there is a *Dignity*, *decent Regularity*, and *Beauty*, in Armories; proceeding from the *Quality* of the Bearings, the regular *Diſpoſition* of the Figures in the *Shield*, and a certain *Number* of them; which gives *Preference*, and *Luſtre*, to Arms ſo form'd; of which I ſhall here briefly ſpeak, before I proceed to treat of the Figures themſelves.

AND *1ſt*, It muſt be owned, that ſome Figures are of more Honour than others, and have Precedency, in an Armorial-Senſe; tho' not univerſally, yet in ſome certain Places: As for Inſtance, the Armorial-Figures of Sovereigns. Thus, the *Lion* and *double Treſſure*, are the moſt honourable Figures, that can be uſed in *Scotland*, becauſe ſuch compoſe the Imperial-Enſign: In *France* they are not ſo honourable, for there the *Flower de Liſſes*, have the Precedency: In *Sweden*, the *Crowns* are preferable to the *Lillies*; and in the *Empire*, the *Eagle* is preferred to all others. *Figures* then within their reſpective Dominions and Juriſdictions, are to be conſidered: As *Feudal-Arms*, being thoſe of *Patrons*, which the *Vaſſals* and *Clients*, carry in Imitation of their *Over-Lords*, and *Patrons*, may be reckoned preferable, within their Juriſdictions; of which Arms I have treated in my *Eſſay*, of the *Ancient and Modern Uſe of Armories.*

AGAIN, a fair Shield of Arms, regularly form'd, with decent Figures, is more preferable and Praiſe-worthy, than an irregular one, with mean and obſcure Figures, unfit to repreſent the Honour and Dignity of a worthy Perſon. In Remedy of which, I ſhall add here ſome general Rules from Heraulds.

I. In Commendation of *Armories*, ſay they, *All Creatures are preſumed to be carried*, upon Account of their noble and beſt Qualities; as a *Lion* for his *Magnanimity*, and not for his *rapacious Nature*. A *Fox*, for his *Wit* and *Cunning*, and not on Account of his *Pilfering* and *Stealing*. This is, ſays *Guillim*, the Honour of a *Gentleman of Coat-Armour* (the firſt Obtainer of Arms) to have his Vertues under theſe *Types*; and to conſider the commendable Properties of ſuch Tokens, as he bears: Thereby manifeſting to the World, that he hath the like good Qualities in himſelf.

II. That every Thing, be placed in its natural Poſture, Form, and Colour; becauſe Nature, is the chief Model, and Patern of Art: Providing there be no ſpecial Reaſon, for having them otherwiſe; that is to ſay, tho' the proper Colour of an *Eagle* be *black*, yet a *red*, *green*, or *blue One*, carried for Diſtinction's Sake, or upon other ſpecial Accounts, is as honourable Arms, as that of the natural Colour; *data paritate geſtantium*, the Bearers being of equal Dignity.

III. That magnanimous Creatures, ought to be repreſented in Armories, in their fierceſt Poſtures, as *Lions*, *Boars*, &c. *Rampant*, that is erected: Becauſe then they are preſumed, to ſhow Strength, as *Bartolus de Inſigniis*, ſays, *Animalia fera, debent exprimi in actu ferociore.*

IV.

IV. OTHER Creatures, that are not wild or ravenous, ought to be repreſented in their nobleſt Poſitions; as a *Horſe ſaliant*, a *Gray Hound running*, &c.

V. CREATURES, that are remarkable for any Poſture, ought to be carried in that Poſition, as a *Lamb paſſant*, becauſe its naturally ſimple. A *Serpent gliding*, or *circleing in a Knot*, becauſe remarkable for theſe Poſtures.

VI. ALL Things, that have *fore* and *hind* Parts, *ante* and *poſt*, ſhould be carried in Armories, looking to the right Side of the *Shield*; if to the Left, they are ſaid to be *Conturnee*. When two Animals are in one *Field*, they are always placed *affrontee*, and look to one another, by the *Germans*; but not ſo by other Nations. Of which afterward.

VII. HERAULDS tell us alſo, that when Arms of Subjects, are ſet up, or painted near the Place, where the ſovereign Ones are; all the Creatures, in the Arms of the Subjects, are to be turned, looking to the Sovereign's: As *Sylveſter Petra Sancta*; *Sicubi tamen ſimulacrum, aut ſtemma principis, fuerit medio loco a dextra levaque, Icones omnes Gentilitium Parmularum, eo converti debere.* And the ſame ſays *Bartolus de Inſigniis.* When Creatures, are painted upon *Banners*, they muſt look to the *Staff*; when upon *Caperiſſons*, and other Horſe-Furniture, they ought to look to the Head of the Horſe or Beaſt, that bears them; and ſo of all Things, whoſe Parts are diſtinguiſhed, by *ante* and *poſt*.

VIII. AS the right Side, is nobler than the left; ſo the upper Part of the *Shield*, is more noble, than the lower Part: Therefore, Tokens granted by Sovereigns, to Subjects, are always placed in *Chief*.

IX. ALL Things in Arms, being of their own natural Colour, are blazoned *proper*; ſuch as *Grapes*, *Peacoks*, &c.

X. THE moſt commendable Part of any Creature in Armories, is the Head: For that, ſay Heraulds, ſhows that the Bearer fear'd not to ſtand before the Face of his Enemy.

THESE are the general Obſervations given by Heraulds, concerning the *common Charges*; whoſe Nature to deſcribe, is not the Buſineſs of thoſe, who act the Part of a Herauld, but rather that of a natural Philoſopher; or of thoſe converſing in *Hieroglyphicks*, *Emblems* and *Deviſes*, which are compoſed only upon the Conſideration of the Nature and Qualities of the Creatures: Whereas in *Armories*, there are many other Reaſons, Occaſions, Facts and Events, which bring thoſe Creatures into *Armories*. Theſe I may have Occaſion to mention, as I treat of them ſeparately, in the Arms of particular Families, and blazon them in the Terms of *Heraulary*, as to their *Poſition*, *Diſpoſition*, and *Situation*, in the *Shield*.

I have already treated of the *Poſition*, *Diſpoſition*, and *Situation* of Figures, as they accompany the *Ordinaries*, and ſhall here inſiſt a little, as they are ſituate alone, without the *Ordinaries*; and eſpecially, as to the *Number* of Figures in a *Shield*. *Number* is counted by ſome, to be one of the Elements of Armory, without which, Arms cannot be; for, in them there muſt be ſome Number; either of *Lines*, *Tinctures*, or *Reſemblances* of *Things*.

NUMBER then, (or rather Things numbred in Arms) is *Finite* or *Indefinite*. *Finite*, whoſe Number is certain; as *One*, *Two*, *Three*, or more: Indefinite, whoſe Number, is uncertain in Armories, as when they exceed ſixteen, and are irregularly ſituate.

ARMS, may be look'd upon as good and warrantable, of whatſoever Number of Things they conſiſt; yet the *Beauty* of Arms, conſiſts in a certain Number of Figures, keeping, their due *Diſtance*, *Fullneſs*, and *Idemptity*, in the *Shield*; which are called *Armorial-Numbers*; and ſhould be taken Notice of: Eſpecially by thoſe, who give out Arms to the Publick.

BY an *Armorial-Number* of Figures, whether *even* or *odds*, I underſtand theſe Figures, which being alone in the *Shield*, are ſo ſituate, that in every *Rank*, *one* decreaſeth to the *Baſe*, and there end in *one*; which moſt agreeably declines to the Form of a trianglar *Shield*, and gives a Beauty to the Eye.

OF all even Numbers, theſe of *ſix*, and *ten*, can be ſo ſituate; as, for Example, Azure, *ſix Beſants* Or, 3, 2 and 1. And Gules, *ten Lozenges* Argent, 4, 3, 2 and 1, by the Sirname of CRESPINE in *England*, as in *Plate* IX. *Fig.* 13.

FIGURES of other *even* Numbers, cannot be ſo diſpoſed to beautify the *Field*, except they accompany other Things, as *two*, a *Bend*; *four*, a *Croſs*, and as many the *Saltier*; *eight*, handſomely fill a *Border*; *twelve*, may accompany a *Croſs* and *Saltier*, placing *three*, in each *Canton*; and alſo *ſixteen*, the ſame two *Ordinaries*; placing *four* Figures, in each *Canton*; as in the Arms of the ancient Family of MONTMORANCY in *France*, Or, a *Croſs* Gules; betwixt ſixteen *Alerions*, Azure.

AS for the *odd* Numbers, *One* is counted the beſt, being ſituate in the *Center* of the *Shield*, and frequently to be ſeen, in ancient Paintings and Engravings. Next to it, is the Number *Three*, called of old, *Ternio*, or *Trias*; moſt frequently in Arms, diſpoſed 2 and 1, towards the *Angles* of the *Shield*. And theſe Figures being all of one Kind, (is which the Ancients call Idemptity) are ſaid to repreſent but one Thing multiplied to 2 and 1, for Beauty's Sake; as, for Inſtance, the ancient Earls of LEICESTER, carried Gules, a *Cinquefoil* Ermine; and afterwards the Family, carried Gules, *three Cinquefoils* Ermine, as did the old Earls of ANGUS, Gules, a *Cinquefoil*, Or; and the GORDONS of old, a *Boar's Head couped*, Or; as did many other old Families with us, whoſe old Arms I have ſeen, which had but one Figure, afterwards multiplied to three, 2, and 1.

THER'S none of all the *odd* Number that decreaſeth, in every Rank, One, to the Point of the *Shield*, except the Number *Three*, and Number *Fifeteen:* For an Example of the laſt, I ſhall mention the Arms of the Dutchy of CORNWALL in *England*, Azure, *fifeteen Beſants*, Or; 5, 4, 3, 2 and 1.

THE *odd* Numbers of Things, by their Situation in a *Shield*, are capable of more armorial *Forms*, than the *even* Numbers; which *Edward Bolton* obſerves in his *Elements of Armories*, and lays down this for a Rule, that no *even* Number of Things, of one *Kind*, poſſeſſing the *Field* only, and alone, and keeping all of them, one *State* or *Way*, with requiſite Diſtance, can be capable of ſuch Diverſity of Forms, in their Situation, as the *odd*. For Example, five Figures can be placed in *Croſs*, and in *Saltier*, as the five *Eſcutcheons* in the Arms of the Kingdom of PORTUGAL in *Croſs*, and the *five Stars* of *eight Points* Gules, in *Saltier*, in a *Field* Or, for which ſee *Plate* X. *Fig.* 16. It may be objected, that four Figures may be placed formally in *Croſs*, as the four Filbert-Nuts, *Plate* VI. *Fig.* 25. And there the four *Flower de Liſſes* in *Croſs*, *Fig.* 26. To which it's anſwered, theſe Figures do not keep the ſame *State* and *Way*, mentioned in the above Rule, not being ſituate one Way, nor after their natural Poſition; which if they were, the *Center* or *Middle* of the *Shield* will be empty; and ſo a Deformity would appear.

FIGURES placed in *Bend*, *Bar*, and *Pale*, are always of an odd Number; for four Figures ſo diſpoſed, are hardly to be met with; but frequently *three*, or *five*, which are *Armorial-Numbers*. *Plate* IV. *Fig.* 23. Argent, *five Fuſils in Feſs* Sable. And there, Azure, *three Stars in Feſs*, Argent.

WHETHER theſe Armorial-Figures be *odds* or *even*, there's theſe three Things to be obſerved, as the Cauſes of *Armorial-Beauties*, which are, *Diſtance*, *Fulneſs* and *Idemptity*, which I ſhall ſhow, by the following Examples.

THE Number *Three*, is beautiful, being diſpoſed 2 and 1, with equal *Diſtance*, but without that, there will appear a *Deformity*, and Want; thus, if two *Stars* were placed in *Chief*, and the *Third* in the *Center* of the *Shield*, for want of ſpreading *Diſtance*, the Arms would appear deformed, except the *Third* be placed below, towards the *Baſe*.

AS to *Fulneſs*, when there are *three Stars* in *Chief*, as in the Arms of DALMAHOY of THAT-ILK. *Plate* IV. *Fig.* 34. (Tho' theſe Arms be warrantable and good) the three Stars having requiſite Diſtance in regard of themſelves, yet the Arms fail of complete *Beauty*, being deſtitute of *Fulneſs*, in Reſpect of the whole *Shield*; for the deſign'd End of Arms, is *Manifeſtation*, and the more extended and dilated the Figures are in the *Shield*, the more manifeſt they muſt be, that every angular Portion of the *Shield*, may anſwer the Eye, with an Object: So that, if one of the *Stars* were placed towards the *Baſe*, in equal Diſtance, with the other two, the Coat would be then more beautiful; and being *Azure*, three *Stars* Argent, would belong to the Name of MURRAY: So that *Beauty* here, cedes to *Neceſſity*, by placing the *Stars* in *Chief*, to diſtinguiſh *Dalmahoy* from *Murray*, the laſt having them diſpoſed 2 and 1; in which Bearing are three Cauſes of Armorial-Beauties, *Diſtance*, *Fulneſs* and *Idemptity*.

IDEMP-

Plate 10

1

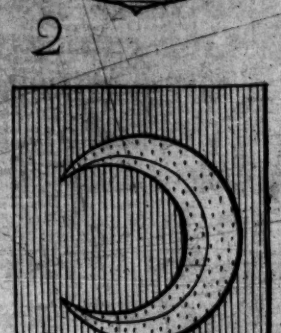
2

3

4

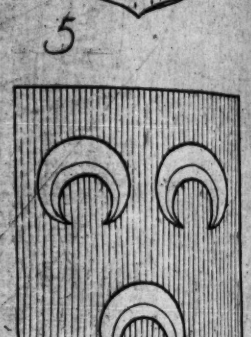
5

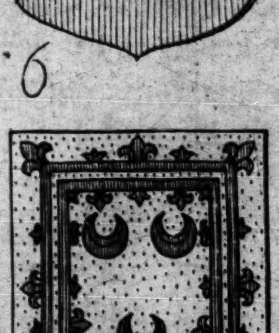
6

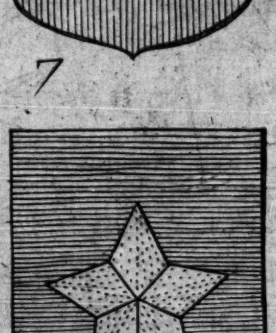

7

8

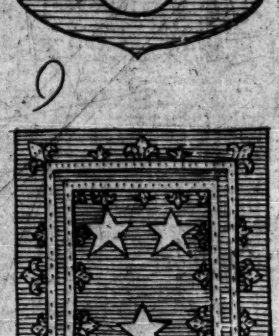
9

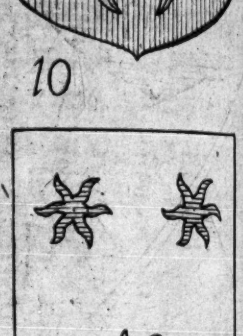

10


11

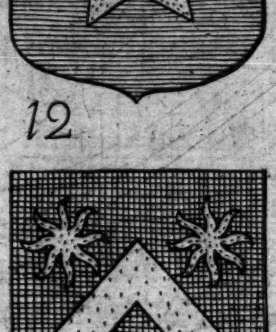

12

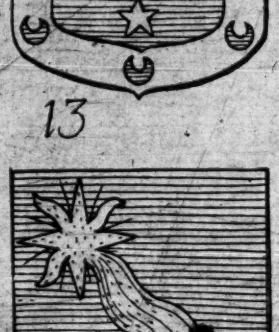
13

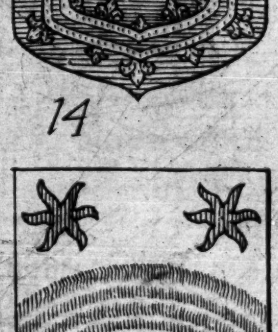

14


15

16


17


18


19

20

21

22

23

24

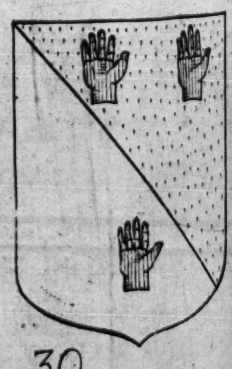
25

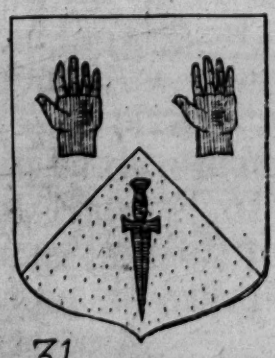
26

27

28

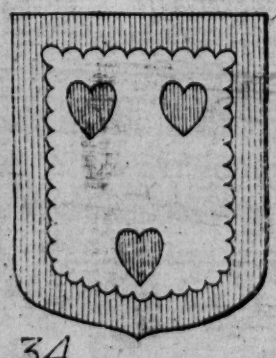
29


30


31

32

33


34

35

9

10

233

IDEMPTITY, is when the Figures are of one Kind: If of different Kinds, there appears a Diſcord, or Deformity, let the Figures be never ſo noble. Amongſt many Examples, to be met with in this Syſtem, I ſhall only mention the Arms of WAUCHOP of NIDDRIE. *Plate* IV. *Fig.* 35. Azure, a *Garb* Or; and in *Chief*, two *Mullets* Argent: Tho' the Arms be good and warrantable, yet Beauty faileth; becauſe, the Figures are not all of one Sort.

WHEN *three* Things of one Kind are ſituate 2 and 2 Their Situation, is ſeldom mentioned in the Blazon; being ſuppoſed always to be ſo: And alſo, when they accompany the *Ordinaries*, The *Feſs* and *Barr*. When many Figures are ſituate in a *Shield*, the greateſt Number is always upmoſt, and decreaſeth always in Number, towards the *Baſe*; in which is *Beauty*, as is obſerved before: But if contrary Ways ſituate, the ſmalleſt Number uppermoſt, there's Deformity; for which the *French* ſay in Blazon, *Mal-Ordonies*.

INDEFINITE Numbers of Figures, in Arms, is, when they exceed ſixteen, and are irregularly placed: And, in Blazon, they are ſaid to be *Sans Numbre*, or *Semee*. *Sans Numbre* is ſaid of Figures, when moe than *ſixteen* and irregularly ſituate, and all entire within the *Shield*; which the *Engliſh* call, *Arms gerated*, or *poudered*, with ſuch Figures. The Term *Semee*, more frequently uſed in Blazon, is thought to be brought from the *Latin* Word *Seminario* to *Sow*; becauſe then, the Figures, are ſown over the *Field* as Seed. Some bring the Term *Semee*, from *Semi* half a Thing, becauſe the half Part of ſome of the *Semee* Figures appears on the Sides of the *Shield*: And ſo, *Semee* differs from *Sans Numbre*, *gerating* or *poudering*: As the old Arms of FRANCE, Azure; *Six Flower de Liſſes*, Or: And in the Arms of DENMARK, Or, *Semee* of *Hearts*, Gules, three *Lions paſſant*, *guardant* Azure, *Plate* X. *Fig.* 35. For the Term *Semee*, ſee Page 24. And ſo much for *Numbers*, and the *Cauſes* of *Armorial-Beauties*.

I now proceed, to treat of the *Common-Charges*, ſeparately. And as for the Method, I take, it's not much Matter, with which of them I begin; ſince their Knowledge, does not depend upon one another, nor any Precedency due to them, to be here conſidered; neither is it here to be expected, that I ſhould treat of all *natural* and *artificial* Things; but only of ſuch, as fall within the Compaſs of our Practice in Armories in *Britain*, and other Places, where they are *Signs* and *Notes* of *Nobility*.

CHAP. II.

Of COELESTIAL FIGURES, *the* SUN, MOON, *and* STARS.

THE *Sun*, the Chief of all Planets, and Cœleſtial-Bodies, is latined ſays ſome, SOL, *quia aume, exortus omnibus Planetis* SOLUS *apparet*, i. e. when it appears, its ſeen alone in the Heavens, upon which Account, when *Lewis Le Grand*, as the only Hero in *Europe*, over-run *Flanders*, in the Year 1672. He took for his *Deviſe* the *Sun*, with the Motto, *Unus in Orbe*: But here we are to ſpeak of the *Sun*, as an Armorial Figure, and carried by ſeveral Families in *Europe*, as relative to their Name, and upon other Accounts.

THE Family of SOLIS, in SPAIN, carries *Gules*, a *Sun* Or.

SONENBERG, in SWITZERLAND, Azure, the *Sun* in his Glory, as relative to the Name; ſuch another Bearing, is carried in the Atchievement of the Marquis of LOTHIAN, as a Coat of Augmentation. *Plate* X. *Fig.* 1.

WITH us, the Sirname of BROWNHILL, Azure, the *Sun* in his *Glory*, between three *Flower de Liſſes* Argent; and for Creſt, *A Moant*, the *Sun* ariſing out of the Top of it, both Proper; with the Motto, *Radii omnia luſtrant*. *Pont's Manuſcript*.

THE Sirname of GILCHRIST, Azure, the *Sun* in his Splendor, between two *croſs Patee fitched in Chief*, and a *Mullet*, in *Baſe*, Argent. Sir *George Mackenzie*.

WHEN the *Sun*, is of the Mettal *Or*, in Blazon, it's ſaid to be *proper*; or in its *Splendor*, or *Glory*; and is always repreſented with *Rays* and *Beams*, whereof the one Half ſtreight, being the *Beams*; and the other, the *Rays* are crooked or *waved*; the Number of them being ordinarly *twelve* or *ſixteen*. *Sol pingitur* (ſays *Sylveſter Petra Sancta*) *ſemper Radiis circumfuſis duodenis, iiſque partim rectis, partim autem criſpatis ſeu ſinuoſis.*

IN *England*, the Name of SUNYBANK in OXFORDSHIRE, Azure, on a *Bank*, in *Baſe*, a *Sun* ariſing, both proper. *Morgan*'s *Herauldry*.

THE Sirname of RICHMOND there, Azure, a *Sun* in his Glory. *Morgan*'s *Herauldry*.

THOMPSON, Lord HAVERSHAM, whoſe Family is thought to have come from the *North*, and ſettled in *Hartfordſhire*; from which was deſcended *Maurice* THOMPSON, in HAVERSHAM, in the County of BUCKS. He was an eminent Merchant, and was made by King *Charles* II. a Knight Baronet, in the Year 1673, the 25th Year of that King's Reign. He for a long Time continued Member of the Houſe of Commons, till the Year 1696, that he was created a Peer, by the Title of Baron HAVERSHAM of HAVERSHAM; whoſe Arms are, Or, on a *Feſſe dauncetté* Azure, three *Stars* Argent, a *Canton* of the 2d, charged with a *Sun* in its *Splendor*.

THE CRESSEOLI in FRANCE, Azure, three *Suns* proper; two and one, as relative to the Name, as *Sylveſter Petra Sancta*, from *Marcus Gilbert*.

BAILLIE of JERVISWOOD, deſcended of the Family of BAILLIE of St. JOHN'S-KIRK; Sable, a *Sun* Or, between nine *Stars* Argent, 3, 2, 3 and 1; Creſt, A *Creſcent*, Or; Motto, *Major Virtus, quam Splendor*. New Regiſter.

BAILLIE, of MANNER-HALL, a ſecond Son of JERVISWOOD, carries the ſame, with a *Creſcent* for his Difference.

I have not met with any Armorial-Bearings, where the *Sun* is Argent, but always of Or.

WHEN the *Sun* is repreſented, in Arms of one of the Colours in Herauldry, it's called *Ombre du Solil*, i. e. the *Shadow* or *Ray* of the *Sun*: As *Monſieur Baron* of the Blazon, of the Arms of HURAULT *de* CHIVERNY, whoſe Progenitor, was the firſt Chancellour of the Order of the *Holy-Ghoſt*; *d'*Or, *a la croix d'*Azure, *cantonnee de quatre Ombres de Solil d'*Gueules, *i. e.* Or, a *Croſs* Azure, between four *Suns*, (or Shadows of the *Sun*,) Gules. *Plate* X. *Fig.* 2.

THE Family of HIDALGO, in SPAIN, Azure, the *Sun* Or, ſurrounded with *Stars* of the ſame; and the Body of the *Sun*, parted *per Pale*, with the Arms of CASTILE and LEONS: On the Account, that one of the Family, Grand-Maſter of the Order of *Calatravor*, being at the Seige of the Caſtle of *Vilohes* in *Spain*, then in the Hands of the *Moors*, was the firſt that mounted on the Wall, and planted the Standarts of *Caſtile* and *Leons*, then, in the Preſence of their Kings. He got thoſe Arms thus blazoned by *Favine*, *d'*Azure *a un ſoleil d'*Or *entoure d'Eſtils de meſme et dans le round du dict ſoleil, du Caſtile parti de* Leon.

MR. *Holm*'s, in his *Academy of Armory*, gives us ſome Blazons like to the laſt, where the Body of the *Sun* is charged with Figures.

SYLVESTER *Petra Sancta*, gives an Example of the *Sun counter-changed*, as *Plate* X. *Fig.* 3. *parted per Bend dexter*, Azure *and* Or, the *Sun counter-changed*, which he deſcribes thus: *Sol ab angulo dextro, partitione diagonia ſectus, & ſemi-aureus in ſupero ſemiſſe, cyaneo, ſemi-cyaneus, vero in aureo imo ſemiſſe, eſt* Volgſch *afenio-rum inditione tiro lenſi*, *Plate* X. *Fig.* 3.

THE Name of PEARSON in DEVONSHIRE, *parted per Feſſe crenelle* Gules, *and* Azure; three *Suns* proper. *Morgan*'s *Herauldry*.

THE Name of ADAM there, Azure, a *Ray* of the *Sun*, iſſuing out of the *dexter* Corner, *Bend-ways* proper.

Of

Of the MOON.

IT'S never carried in Arms, ſays *Sylveſter Petra Sancta*, full: *Luna nunquam pingitur Orbe pleno.* He tells us not the Reaſon; which may be, that it is then taken for the *Sun*, Argent. In *Deviſes*, it has been uſed full, as in that of the late *Dauphine* of *France*, which had the *full Moon* for its Body, and for the Soul, *uno Sole minor*; when his Father *Lewis* XIV. had for his *Deviſe*, *Unus Solus in Orbe.*

I have met ſometimes, with the *Full-Moon* in Arms; whichis then ſaid to be in her Complement: The *Engliſh* tell us, it muſt be always Argent: As *Guillim*, who ſays, when we blazon by Planets, we name Gold, *Sol*; and Silver, *Luna*; and for a further Diſtinction of it from the *Sun*, its Rays are ſmall, as the Light of the *Moon* is weak. Thus in the Arms of JOHN *de* FONTIBUS, accounted the ſixth Biſhop of *Eli* in *England*, is carried Azure, the *Sun* in *Chief*, and *Full Moon* in *Baſe*, within an *Orle* of ſeven *Stars*, Or.

Chriſtopher BAILLIE of WALSTON deſcended of the Family of St. JOHN'S-KIRK, Azure, the *Moon* in her *Complement*, between nine *Stars* Argent, 3, 2, 3 and 1: Creſt, A *Dove volant*, holding in her Beack a *Branch* of *Olive*; Motto, *Patior & ſpero.* Lion Regiſter. *Plate* X. *Fig.* 4.

THE *Half Moon*, is frequently in Armories, an ancient Sign of Honour, with many Nations. The Prieſts of the *Jews*, as a Sign of Eminency, had their *Tires* and *Mitres*, after the Form of a *Half Moon:* As the Prophet *Iſaiah* tells them, that their *Tires* like the *Moon* ſhould be taken from them. The *Romans* uſed the *Half Moon*, as a Sign of Honour; which they wore on their Shoes, called *Lunati Calcei:* And were allowed to none, but theſe that were noble. The falſe Prophet *Mahomet*, who began to appear *in Anno* 674, had an *Half-Moon* on his Enſign, which is ſtill continued; and St. *Lewis* of *France*, in the Year 1269, upon his Expedition to (*Africa*, to honour and encourage his Subjects) inſtituted an *Order* of *Knighthood*, called the *Double Creſcents*, i. e. *Half Moons:* Of which the *Colar* of the *Order* was compoſed; and thereat hung for Badge a *Ship*, for which that Order was called ſometimes, the *Order* of the *Ship.*

THE *Half Moon*, is termed *Creſcent*, *Increſcent*, *Decreſcent*, and *Creſcent reverſed*, according to it's Poſition in the *Shield.*

The CRESCENT.

'TIS the *Half Moon*, with the Points or Horns upward, towards the Head of the *Shield*, *Plate* X. *Fig.* 5. By the *Latines*, *Luna erectis Cornibus*, or *Cornibus ſurſum verſis*; And by the *French*, *Croiſſant*, Or, *Croiſſant montant*, to diſtinguiſh it from *Increſcent.* Many Families in *Europe* carry *Creſcents.* Some as relative to their Name, as the Families of LUNA in SPAIN, CRESCENTI in ROME, LUNATI in PAVIA, and the LONATI in MILLAN.

OTHERS again, upon the Account, their Lands and Territories are formed, like a *Half Moon:* Thus the City of *Burdeaux* in *Guien*, is by *Coſmographers*, called, *Portus Lunæ*, becauſe ſituate like a *Half Moon*, in the River *Garon*, for which it carries in its Arms, a *Creſcent.*

THE ancient and honourable Family of SEATON, may be ſaid, to have aſſumed *Creſcents* for Armorial-Figures, upon the Account, that their ancient Territories and Lands, in *Eaſt-Lothian*, are formed by the River of *Forth*, into three great Bays, like three *Half Moons*; and from which Lands, they have the Sirname of SEATON, which is among the ancienteſt Sirnames with us. They had other Lands in *England*, as SEATON in NORTHUMBERLAND, now called, SEATON DALEVELL, ſince it was poſſeſſed by the honourable Family of the Name of DALEVELL, and SEATON of WHITBYSTRAND, in YORKSHIRE: For Proof of this, *Dugdale* in his *Baronage* of *England*, *Tom.* II. Page 736, ſays, that *Edmond Manly*, who had behaved himſelf ſo valiantly in the

Wars againſt *Scotland*, obtained from King *Edward* I. The Mannor of *Seaton* of *Whitbyſtand*, which was a Part of the Lands of *Chriſtopher Seaton*, (one of the Progenitors of the Family of *Seaton*, Earls of *Wintoun)* who married the Siſter of *Robert* the *Bruce*, King of *Scotland*. As for the Antiquity of this noble Family, we have, by the Hiſtory of the Family, and an old genealogical Tree, and other Documents, that DOWGAL *de* SEATON who lived in the Reign of King *Edgar*, Son to King *Malcom* III. was ſucceeded by his Son, SECHER *de* SEATON, in the Lands of *Seaton*, *Wintoun* and *Winsburgh*, who is to be found a Witneſs, in the Charters of King *David* I. And his Son *Alexander* de SEATON, is Witneſs in that King's Charters to *Walter* de RIDDLE, (as in Sir *James Dalrymple*'s *Collections.)* And his Son and Succeſſor *Philip* de SEATON, obtains a Charter of Confirmation of the above mentioned Lands, which belonged to his Father; which principal Charter I had ſeveral Times in my Hands; of which I ſhall give here a ſhort Abſtract.

WILLIELMUS *Dei Gratia*, *Rex* Scotorum *Epiſcopis*, *&c. ſciatis præſentes & futuri me conceſſiſſe*, *& hac præſenti Charta mea confirmaſſe*, Philippo *de* Seaton, *Terram quæ fuit Patris* Seaton & Winton, & Wincelburgh *tenendam*, *ſibi & Hæredibus ſuis*, *de & hæredibus meis*, *per ſervitium unius Militis*, *&c.* to which the King's Seal is appended: On the one Side, is the Kng's Image on a Throne: And on the other Side on Horſe-back, holding a *Sword*, in his right Hand; and a *Shield*, on his left.

PHILIP de SEATON, by his Lady ALICE Daughter to WALDEVE, Earl of DUNBAR, had his Son and Succeſſor.

SIR *Alexander* SEATON, got another Charter of Confirmation, of the abovementioned Lands, from the ſame King, about the End of his Reign; which is in the Charter-Cheſt of the Earl of *Winton*, which I have alſo ſeen. And this *Alexander Seaton*, is to be met with, as a Witneſs.

IN the Charter of SIERUS de QUINCEY, of the Lands of *Beth*, to the Abbacy of *Dumfermling*. He married *Margaret*, Daughter to *Walter* BARCLAY, Chancellor to King *William*: The Arms of BBRCLAY are painted and impalled with Sir *Alexander*'s; his Wife on the genealogical *Tree* of the Family, *Azure*, a *Cheveron* between nine *croſs Patees*, ſix in *Chief*, and three in *Baſe* Argent; as on the Seal of the Chancellor's, frequently to be met with, appended to Evidents. Their Grandſon, or rather Great-Grandſon was Sir *Chriſtopher* SEATON, who barvely ſtood for the Freedom of of his Country, againſt the *Engliſh* Uſurpations; and joined *Robert* the *Bruce*, for the Recovery of the Kingdom: And at the Battle of *Methven*, was one of theſe brave Worthies, that reſcued King *Robert*, out of the Hands of the *Engliſh* and *Scot*'s Rebels, as our Hiſtorians and the *Engliſh* too, tell to their immortal Glory. This Piece of ſignal and eminent Service, endear'd him much to the King, who gave to him in Marriage, his Siſter, *Chriſtian Bruce*, with whom he had Iſſue. He adhered to his King, in all his Troubles, and at laſt, had the ill Fortune to be taken by the *Engliſh*, and carried to *London*, where with his Brother *John Seaton*, and his Brother in Law *Nigel Bruce* the King's Brother, were all put to Death by Order of *Edward* I. as in *Howe*'s *Hiſtory* of *England*, Page 210, and 211. King *Robert*, after he had recovered and ſettled his Kingdom, in Memory of the ſaid Sir *Chriſtopher* and his Lady, erected a Chapel near *Dumfrees*, that Prayers might be ſaid for their Souls; the Ruines of which are yet known by the Name of *Chriſtal*'s *Chapel:* The Charter of Erection, is to be ſeen in the Lawyer's Library.

ON the Genealogical Tree of SEATON, are finely illuminate, the Arms of *Chriſtian* BRUCE, quarterly 1ſt and 4th Or, a *Saltier and Chief* Gules, for BRUCE, 2d and 3d Or, a *Cheveron* Gules, for the Earldom of CARRICK, which Arms her Father and Brother carried, before the laſt's Acceſſion to the Crown, impaled with theſe of SEATON, Gules, *three Creſcents* Or.

THEIR Son and Succeſſor Sir *Alexander* SEATON, Nephew to King *Robert* the *Bruce*, was reſtored to his Lands, which his Progenitors had poſſeſſed in *Scotland*; but could not by his Uncle the King be put in Poſſeſſion of theſe Lands which belonged to the Family in *England:* Which as *Dugdale* in his forecited Book, tells us, were of as great Value, as his *Scotch* Eſtate. In Place of which he granted him many Privileges, erecting the Lands of *Seaton*, in a free Barony. And in another Charter *in liberam Warreniam*, diſcharging all Perſons to hunt, haulk or fiſh within that Barony, without Conſent of Sir *Alexander*, and his Succeſſors: Which Charters are dated at

Berwick

Berwick, the 16th Year of his Reign; and, the ſame Year, he grants a Charter, erecting the Town of *Seton*, into a Burgh of Barony, with a free weekly Market. Beſides, he grants a Charter to Sir *Alexander*, for his ſpecial Services, of the Lands of *Faſyde*, *Elphingſton*, and that Part of the Barony of *Tranent*, which belonged to Sir *William* FERRIERS; and the Lands of *Dundas*, *cum Villa Paſſagii Reginæ*, i. e. *Queensferry*; And, by another Charter, of the *Dominium totius Terræ de* Weſt-Craig; all which are dated at *Berwick*, the 16th Year of that King's Reign. And further, he grants to the ſaid Sir *Alexander*, two Charters of the Barony of *Barns* in *Eaſt-Lothian*; the one is in *French*, wherein he mentions Sir *Alexander*'s Valour and faithful Service in the Kingdom of *Ireland*, for his Brother King *Edward Bruce*; which is ſealed by the King's *Sigillum ſecretum* whereon is a plain *Shield*, without Trimings of the Arms of *Scotland*. The other Charter of the Barony of *Barns*, is in *Latin* under the King's Great-Seal; where on the one Side, he's *inthronized*; and on the other, upon *Horſe-Back*, in his Coat Armour: Upon his left Arm, a *Shield* of the Arms of *Scotland*; and upon the *Caperiſſons* of his Horſe, both behind and before, are the ſame Arms: All which Charters I have ſeen, in the Earl of WINTON'S Charter-Cheſt, and taken Copies of them, too long here to be inſert.

SIR *Alexander*, is often to be met with, as a Witneſs, in the ſame King's Charters, with other great Men, deſign'd *Militibus* only: As with Sir *Thomas* RANDOLPH, Earl of MURRAY; Lord ANNANDALE and MAN; *Patrick* DUNBAR, Earl of MARCH; *Walter*, Great-Steward of *Scotland*; and *James*, Lord DOUGLASS. But after the 20th Year of that King's Reign, when it's ſaid thoſe received the ancient Order of St. *Andrews*, or the *Thiſtle*, and which is very probable, theſe great Men are not then deſigned *Militibus*, a Title common to ordinary Knights, but are deſigned, *Patriæ Militibus*, as extraordinary Knights; and are Witneſſes in that Charter of King *Robert*'s, confirming the Donations of King *Edgar*, and King *David* I. to the Church of *Durhame*, of the Date the 15th of *November*, the 21ſt Year of his Reign, in *Haddington*'s *Collections*.

THIS Sir *Alexander* upon Account of his Maternal-Deſcent, was the firſt of his Family, that placed the *double Treſſure*, round the *Creſcents*, *Plate* X. *Fig.* 11. and got from that King a Coat of Augmentation, as Sir *George Mackenzie* has alſo obſerved, *viz.* Gules, a *Sword ſupporting an Imperial-Crown*, to perpetuate to Poſterity the Memory of his own, and Progenitors worthy Actions for their King and Country. He was alſo Governour of *Berwick*, upon *Tweed*, and had the Town in Fieu-Farm; as is evident by the *Burrow-Rolls* of *Exchequer*, in thoſe Times. In other Charters he's deſign'd, *Cuſtos Villæ* Bervicæ, *ſuper* TWEDAM, as in a Charter of *Adam* HEPBURN, in the Year 1320, to *John* RENTON, Burgeſs of BERWICK, of Lands in the Village of *Mordingtoun*. He married *Iſobel*, Siſter to the Earl of FIFE, in which Country he was, when *Edward Baliol*, with the *Engliſh* and *Scot*'s Rebels, made a Deſcent from *England*, into *Fife*; againſt whom, Sir *Alexander*, with all the Force he could gather at the Time, marched and gave them Battle, but had the Misfortune to be defeat and kill'd near *Kinghorn*, in the Year 1330, as our Hiſtorians and the *Engliſh Holinſhead* tell us.

SIR *Alexander* SETON, ſucceeded his Father in his Eſtate and Office, as Governour of *Berwick*, where he gave, an evident Teſtimony of his inherent Loyalty, and perſonal Valour, and Reſolution in defending the Town of *Berwick*, againſt King *Edward* III, on the Head of a moſt potent Army. How the ſaid *Alexander* carried, in all the diſmal Periods of that fatal Siege, I recommend the Reader to our own, and *Engliſh* Hiſtorians, who magnify him as a great and worthy Patriot. He had for his Wife *Chriſtian* CHIEN, of the Family of STRALOCH. And with her had Iſſue beſides *Willam* and *Thomas* SETONS, who were execute at *Berwick*. *Alexander* his Succeſſor, and *John*, who married *Elizabeth* RAMSAY, Heireſs of PARBROTH.

WHICH Sir *Alexander*, ſucceeded his Father, and married *Margaret*, Siſter to *William* MURRAY, deſign'd Captain of the Caſtle of *Edinburgh*, as by the Hiſtory of the Family. Her Arms being three *Stars*, within a *double Treſſure*, *impaled* with theſe of her Husband, are cut on a Stone, yet to be ſeen, on the *South* Side of the collegiate Church of *Seaton*.

THEIR Son, Sir *William* SETON, who is ſaid by the Hiſtory of the Family, to have been created Lord SETON, married *Katharine*, Daughter

to SINCLAIR of HERDMANSTON, whoſe Arms on the genealogical *Tree*, *impaled* with her Husband's, are Argent, a *Croſs ingrailed* Azure. Sir *William*'s Arms, are alſo to be ſeen engraven on a *Stone*, upon the *South* Door of the Church of *Seton*, upon a *Shield Couchee*, three *Creſcents* within a *double Treſſure*; which *Shield* is timbered with a ſide ſtanding *Helmet*, with *Volets*; and in Place of a *Wreath*, a *Ducal Crown*: And upon it for Creſt, a *Creſcent*, between two *Plums* of *Feathers*, ſupported by two *Mertrix's*, the preſent Supporters of the Family. And near to this Atchievement, there is a little *Shield*, charged with a *Croſs ingrailed*, for his Lady, who bore to him two Sons, and five Daughters.

JOHN the Heir and Succeſſor, and *Alexander* who by Marriage with *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heir of *Adam* GORDON of GORDON, was not only the common Anceſtor of the Family of GORDON, but alſo of the SETONS of TOUCH and MELDRUM, of whom afterward. Sir *William*'s eldeſt Daughter *Iſabel* SETON, was married to Sir *John* STEWART of DARNLY, of whom came the Lords of DARNLY and AUBIGNY in FRANCE; and of them *Henry*, Lord DARNLY, Prince of *Scotland*, Father of King *James* VI. The ſecond Daughter *Margaret*, was married to *John*, Lord KENNEDY, Progenitor of the Earls of CASSILS. The third *Marion*, to Sir *John* OGILVY; of whom the Earls of AIRLY. The fourth *Jean*, to *John* LYLE, Lord LYLE. The fifth *Katharine*, to *Bernard* HALDANE of GLENEAGLES.

SIR *John* SETON, ſucceeded his Father Sir *William*; and by all Writers is deſigned, Lord SETON. He was Maſter-Houſhold to King *James* I. and attended *Margaret* the King's Daughter, to *France*, in Order to her Marriage with *Lewis*, the *Dauphine*, eldeſt Son of *Charles* VII. of *France*. He died the 5th Year of the Reign of *James* II. and was interred in the Collegiate-Church of SETON. He had with his Lady *Janet* DUNBAR, Daughter to *George*, Earl of MARCH, *George* his Succeſſor, and a Daughter *Janet*, married to *Robert* KEITH, Mariſhal of *Scotland*.

WHICH *George*, Lord SETON; married Lady *Jean* STEWART, only Daughter and Heir of *John* STEWART, Earl of BUCHAN; in whoſe Right he claimed the Earldom of BUCHAN: And ever ſince, the Family, to ſhow their Right of Pretenſion, have been in Uſe to carry the *Feudal-Arms* of that Family, and marſhall them with their own. Their Son *John*, Maſter of SETON, died in the Lifetime of his Father; leaving Iſſue by *Mary*, his Wife, Daughter of the Lord LINDSAY, *George*, who ſucceeded his Grand-Father, in his Eſtate and Honours.

WHICH *George*, third Lord SETON, married *Iſabel*, Daughter of COLLIN, firſt Earl of ARGYLE. She bore to him *George*, his Succeſſor. *John*, who married SINCLAIR the Heireſs of NORTHRIG, the firſt of the SETON'S of that Family, and a Daughter *Margaret*, married to *William* MAITLAND of LIDINGTON. He died 1508, and was ſucceeded by,

GEORGE fourth, Lord SETON; who married *Jean* HEPBURN; eldeſt Daughter to *Patrick*, firſt Earl of BOTHWELL. He was killed with King *James* IV. at *Flowden*; 1513. His own Arms and his Lady's, are yet to be ſeen, on a great Stone, above the principal Gate of the Houſe of SETON; thus quarterly, 1ſt and 4th SETON, as before, 2d and 3d, three *Garbs*, for the Earldom of BUCHAN, impaled with theſe of his Lady's alſo quarterly, 1ſt and 4th, on a *Cheveron*; two *Lions* pulling at a *Roſe*, for HEPBURN: 2d and 3d, A *Bend* for VANS, Lord DIRLETON; which Arms are adorned with *Helmet* and *Mantlings*, and a *Mertrix-Head* for a Creſt; ſupported on the right Side, by a *Mertrix*, and on the Left, by a *Lion*; and above all, for a Motto, *Set forward*. He had with his Lady, a Son *George* his Succeſſor, and a Daughter *Marion*, married to *Hugh*, Earl of EGLINGTON.

GEORGE, ſucceeded his Father. He married *Elizabeth* HAY, Daughter of *John*, Lord YESTER, whoſe Arms are dimidiate with thoſe of her Husband's, in the Houſe of SETON. He had with her two Sons, *George* his Succeſſor, and *John* firſt of the Family of CARRISTON: Likewiſe four Daughters; *Marion* married to *William* Earl of MONTEITH; *Margaret*, to Sir *Robert* LOGAN of RE-

RESTALRIG; *Helen* to *Hugh*, Lord SOMERVELL; *Beatrix* to Sir *Walter* OGILVY, of DUNLUGUS. He departed this Life, the 17th of *June* 1545. And was ſucceeded by,

GEORGE ſixth, Lord SETON, was Provoſt of *Edinburgh*, in the Regency of Queen *Mary* of LORRAIN, and was commiſſioned by the States of *Scotland*, the 16th of *March*, 1557, to treat with the *French* King, about the Marriage of Queen *Mary*, with *Francis* the *Dauphine*. When Queen *Mary* returned to *Scotland*, from *France*, he was Maſter-Houſhold to her Majeſty. In the Houſe of SETON, his Picture is curiouſly done in his own Time, where he is made to hold the *Batton* of his *Office*, being *red Semee* of M. R. enſigned with *Imperial Crowns*. He was made one of the *Lords* of her *Privy-Council*, and was one of the *Knights* of the moſt *noble Order* of the *Thiſtle*; for on the Great-Hall of the Houſe of SETON, his Arms are yet to be ſeen, quartered with thoſe of the Earldom of BUCHAN, ſurrounded with the *Collar* of that *Order*, with the *Badge* of St. ANDREW pendent: Which, with the Sovereign's, are to be ſeen finely carved on the *Boxing* of the *Chimny* of that magnificent Hall. He likewiſe repared the fore Part of the Houſe of SETON; and eſpecially that Room, called *Samſon's-Hall*, which he adorned with a Roof, of a curious Structure: Whereupon are twenty eight large *Atchievements*, being theſe of *Scotland*, *France*, *Lorrain*, and the noble Families, that were allayed with his Family, curiouſly emboſſed, and illuminate: And are the moſt exact Pieces of Armories, to be met with. He firmly adhered to Queen *Mary*, in all her Troubles, with an inviolable Fidelity. Her Son King *James* VI. had a great Reſpect and Value for him, in ſo much, that he was pleaſed in the 1583, to ſend him Ambaſſador extraordinary to the Court of *France*; which Negotiation he performed with Honour and Succeſs: And which Commiſſion is in the Charter-Cheſt of SEATON. He died, ſoon after his Return, on the 8th of *January* 1584. He had for his Lady, *Iſabel* HAMILTON, Daughter to Sir *William* HAMILTON of SANQUHAR, Lord High Treaſurer of *Scotland*, in the Reign of King *James* V. And his Wife *Katharine* KENNEDY, a Daughter of the Earl of CASSIL'S. Her Arms and his are curiouſly *dimidiated* in the abovementioned Hall. She bore to him *Robert*, his Succeſſor; *John* the firſt of the Family of BARNS; *Alexander* the firſt, Earl of DUMFERMLING; Sir *William* SETON, one of the Chief Juſtices of the Borders of *Scotland* and *England*, and General Poſt-Maſter, in which Office, his Son Sir *William* ſucceeded him, and died without Iſſue; and a Daughter *Margaret*, married to CLAUD, Lord PAISLY; of whom are deſcended the Earls of ABERCORN.

ROBERT ſeventh, Lord SETON, was with all Solemnity and Pomp at *Holy-rood-houſe*, created Earl of WINTON, Lord SETON and TRANENT, the 5th of *November* 1600. He was the firſt of our Nobility, as I obſerved elſewhere, that took a Coat of *Augmentation*, as Earl, *viz.* Azure, a *Star of twelve Points* Or, which he placed by Way of an *Eſcucheon*, over his quartered Arms, and has been ſince by his Succeſſors, *impaled* with the Coat of *Special Conceſſion*, beforementioned, granted to the Family by King *Robert* the *Bruce*. He departed this Life 1603, and left Iſſue by *Margaret* MONTGOMERY his Wife, Daughter to *Hugh*, Earl of EGLINTON, *Robert*, who died without Iuſſe; *Gegore*, who ſucceeded; Sir *Alexander*, who became Earl of EGLINGTON; Sir *Thomas*, of whom the SETON'S of OLIVSTOP; Sir *John* of St. GERMAN'S; and a Daughter, Lady *Iſabel*, married firſt to *James*, the firſt Earl of PERTH. She bore to him a Daughter *Jean*, married to the Earl of SUTHERLAND. *2dly*, She married *Francis* STEWART, Son to *Francis*, Earl of BOTHWELL.

WHICH *George* was Earl of WINTON. He married firſt, Lady *Anna* HAY, Daughter to *Francis*, Earl of ERROL; by whom he had *George* Lord SETON, who died in his Father's Lifetime, leaving a Son *George*, by *Henrieta* his Wife, Daughter of *George*, Marquis of HUNTLY, who ſucceeded his Grand-Father; whoſe ſecond Son Sir *Alexander*, was the firſt Viſcount of KINGSTOUN. Likewiſe a Daughter Lady *Elizabeth*, married to *William*, Earl MARISHALL. *2dly*, He married MAXWELL, Daughter to *John*, Lord HARRIS. With whom he had Sir *John* SETON of GURLETON. Sir *Robert* SETON

of WINDIGOUL, who died without Iſſue. *Iſabel* married to *Francis*, Lord SEMPLE, *Anna* to *John*, Earl of TRAQUAIR; *Mary* to the Earl of CARNWATH. Earl *George* built the Houſe of *Winton*, where his Arms and theſe of his two Lady's, are finely cut. He died the 17th of *December*, 1650 and was ſucceeded by his Grand-Son.

GEORGE Earl of WINTON, was educate in *France*, both at Court and Camp, where he accompliſhed himſelf in the Knowledge of Arms and Arts. He gave an eminent Proof of his Conduct and Bravery, at the Siege of *Bizantſen* in *Burgundy*. He came over to *England*, with a ſingular Reputation, where he was graciouſly received by King *Charles* II. and made one of his Majeſty's Privy-Council in *Scotland*. He married firſt *Mary*, Daughter of *Hugh*, Earl of EGLINTON; and with her had a Daughter, who died young. 2*dly*, He married *Chriſtian*, Daughter of and Co-Heir of *John* HEPBURN of ADISTON, and with her had two Sons, *George*, Lord SETON, and Mr. *Chriſtopher*, who died unmarried. The Lord SETON went abroad to his Travels, in *June* 1700, and before his Return, his Mother died, the 18th of *November* 1703; and was interred in the *North-Iſle* of the Collegiate-Church of SETON. His Father the Earl, died ſoon after the 6th of *March* 1704.

GEORGE Lord SETON, being Earl of WINTON after his Father's Death, returned home from his Travels, the 1ſt of *November* 1707. He buried his Father with a great Pomp and Solemnity in the abovementioned Iſle, beſide his Mother: The *Atchievement* then uſed at that Solemnity, was quarterly 1ſt and 4th Or, *Three Creſcents, within a double Treſſure, flowered and counter-flowered* Gules. For SETON, 2d and 3d Azure, *Three Garbs* Or, as a Coat of *Pretention* to the Earldom of BUCHAN: Over all by Way of *Surtout*, an *Eſcucheon parted per Pale*: On the *Dexter*, Gules, a *Sword pale-ways* proper, *hilted* and *pomeled* Or, ſupporting an *Imperial-Crown*, within a *Double-Treſſure* of the laſt, as Arms of ſpecial Conceſſion by King *Robert* the *Bruce*; and on the *Siniſter*, Azure, *A blazing Star of twelve Points* Argent, within a *Double-Treſſure, counter-flowered* Or, for the Title of WINTON. Which Arms were adorned with *Crown*, *Helmet* and *Volets*, ſuitable to the Quality: And in Place of the *Wreath*, a *Ducal-Crown*; and upon it for Creſt, *A Dragon* Vert, *ſpouting Fire*, proper; with Wings elevate and charg'd with a *Star* Argent. Above, on an *Eſcroll*, for Motto, *Hazard zit forward*; Supporters, *Two Matrix's*, proper, *coloured* Or, and charged with three *Creſcents*, Gules: To their Collars, Chains are fixed, paſſing between their Fore-Legs, and reflexing over their Backs; upon an *Eſcroll* coming from behind the *Shield*, and paſſing over the Middle of the Supporters, are theſe Words, *Intaminatis fulget Honoribus*; relative to the *Surtout*: And on the *Compartment*, upon which the Supporters ſtand; are theſe Words. *Invia Virtuti Via nulla.* The old Motto of the Family.

THE Branches of this noble Family of the Sirname of SETON (beſides thoſe who have changed the Name) whoſe Arms I find upon Record, are theſe following; according to the Time of their Deſcent from the principal Stem.

THE firſt, is, *John* SETON, fourth Son of the famous Sir *Alexander* SETON of THAT-ILK, Governour of BERWICK, and his Lady *Chriſtian* CHEIN. He got the Lands of PARBROTH; by marrying *Elizabeth* RAMSAY, Heireſs thereof. She bore to him a Son *Alexander*, whoſe Arms I have ſeen, illuminate in the Houſe of SETON, being the paternal *Coat* of SETON, with the *double Treſſure*, with a ſmall *Creſcent*, in the *Center*, for his Difference; his Father being the ſecond Son of the Family, who had Iſſue. His Son was Sir *Gilbert* SETON of PARBROTH, Father of Sir *Alexander*, and *John*. From *Alexander*, the lineal Succeſſion continued, till the Reign of King *James* VI.

FROM *John* deſcended *John* SETON, who married *Janet* LATHRISK, Heireſs of LATHRISK; of whom are deſcended the preſent SETONS of LATHRISK: Who have been in Uſe to carry the paternal Coat of SETON, with a *Boar's Head*, in the *Center*, for Difference; being the Armorial Figure of the Name of LATHRISK.

SIR *Alexander* SETON, ſecond Son of Sir *William* SETON of THAT-ILK, and his Lady *Katharine*, Daughter to SINCLAIR of HERDMANSTON, married *Elizabeth* GORDON, Daughter and Heireſs of Sir *Adam*

Adam GORDON of GORDON, and STRATHBOGIE. She bore to him *Alexander Seton*, who ſucceeded, of whom afterward; and *William Seton*, the firſt of the Family of *Meldrum*; by marrying *Elizabeth Meldrum*, Daughter and Heireſs of *William* de *Meldrum*; who dying about the End of King *James* I's Reign, left the Eſtate to his Daughter and Son in Law; whoſe and Son and Succeſſor was *Alexander Seton*, who was ſerved Heir to his Mother, Heireſs of *Meldrum*, 1456; and married a Daughter of *Sutherland*, Laird of *Duffus*, Progenitor of the preſent Lord *Duffus*; and he quartered the Arms of *Maldrum*, being Argent, *A Demi-Ottar, iſſuing out of a Bar, waved* Sable, with the Paternal-Coat of *Seton*. By whom he had,

William SETON, who married *Elizabeth* LESLY, Daughter to the Laird of *Wardis*; and with her he had only one Son *Alexander*, who was ſerved Heir to his Grand-Father, 1512. He married *Agnes*, Daughter to *Gordon* of *Haddo*, Predeceſſor to the preſent Earl of *Aberdeen*: By whom he had two Sons, *William* his Succeſſor, and *Alexander*, Chancellour of *Aberdeen*, and Vicar of *Bethelny*.

WHICH *William*, married for his firſt Wife *Janet*, Daughter to GORDON of LESSMORE. She bore to him three Sons, *Alexander*, *John* and *William*, ſtiled Portioner of SLETY: And after her Death, for his ſecond Wife, *Margaret Innes*, by whom he had two Sons; Mr. *George Seton*, who was Chancellour of *Aberdeen*, and Purchaſer of the Eſtate of *Bara*, which he leſt to the Houſe of *Meldrum*: And *James Seton*, Progenitor of the *Setons* of *Pitmeddon*. *William Seton* of *Meldrum*, died in the Year 1571, and was ſucceeded by his eldeſt Son.

Alexander, married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of IRVINE of DRUM, by whom he had *Alexander*, who in the Year 1584, married *Chriſtian*, Daughter to *Michael Fraſer* of *Stonywood*, Predeceſſor to the preſent Lord *Fraſer*; and by her had only one Daughter, *Elizabeth*; who in the Year 1610, married *John Urquhart* of *Craigfintry*; but he dying before his Father, his Son took a ſecond Wife *Jean*, Daughter to *Abernethy*, Lord *Salton*; by whom he had two Sons, *John* and *William*, ſucceſſively Lairds of *Meldrnm*, who died without Iſſue; and by the laſt, the Courſe of Succeſſion in the Male-Line, in whom the Eſtate of *Meldrum* ſtood tailzied, was altered, and by Diſpoſition conveyed to *Patrick Urquhart* of *Lethenty* his Grand-Nephew, in Prejudice of the Heirs Male of *John Seton*, his Uncle.

WHICH *John* was ſecond Son of *William* SETON of MELDRUM, and *Janet* Daughter of GORDON of LESSMORE. He married *Marjory Panton*, Daughter to *John Panton* of *Pitmeddon*; who by a Reſignation of his Father, became ſeaſed of the Lands of *Lumfart*, and *Broomhill*, and the Heirs of his Body, confirmed by Charter under the Great-Seal, in the Year 1575, as were the Lands of *Moiney*, *Anno* 1597. He was ſucceeded by his Son *William Seton*, deſigned of *Moiney*, and ſerved Heir to his Father in thoſe Lands, 1597. He married firſt *Helen*, Daughter and Heir of *Woodney* of *That-Ilk*, for which he was deſigned *Seton* of *Woodney*: By her he had Sons, *William* and *Alexander* of *Kinloch*: And by his ſecond Wife *Marjory*, a Daughter of *Innes* of *Coats*, three Sons, *James*, *David*, and *Thomas*.

William the eldeſt Son and Succeſſor, married *Margaret*, Daughter of Sir *Robert* GRAHAME of MORPHY: It was this *William* that was diſappointed of the Eſtate of *Meldrum*, by his Couſin *Willam Seton*, the laſt of the Name of *Seton* of *Meldrum*, by breaking the Tailzie, as abovementioned. He had with his Wife two Sons, who died without Iſſue, and *William*, whoſe only Son *James*, died alſo without Iſſue in *France*, of the Wounds he received in the *French* Service, at the Siege of *Liſle*, 1707: So that the Repreſentation of the *Setons* of *Meldrum*, fell to the Heirs of *Alexander Seton* of *Kinloch*, ſecond Son of *William Seton* of *Woodney*, and *Helen Woodney*, his Spouſe.

WHICH *Alexander* SETON, married *Margaret* BODY, Heireſs of PITFOUR, by whom he had only ſix Daughters; and to his ſecond Wife he married *Mary* MURRAY, one of the Maids of Honour to King *Charles* I's Queen, Daughter of Sir *Mungo* MURRAY of CRAIGIE, by *Margaret* HACKET, a Daughter of PITFIRRAIN, and which Sir *Mungo* was third Son, to Sir *Robert* MURRAY of ABERCARNY by *Katharine*, Daughter of Sir *William* MURRAY of TULLIBARDEN: By her he had two Sons, *Alexander* who died

Abroad in his Travels, and *Robert* now living. This *Alexander* during the Rebellion againſt King *Charles* I. raiſed a Troop of Horſe, which he kept up upon his own Expences, for two Years and more; after which diſmounting his Men, with them he kept the Caſtle of *Ravenſcraig*, nine Months for the King, for which he was fined, and obliged to pay to the then prevailing Powers 65000 *Merks*, for his Loyal-Services, which proved the Ruin of his Family. He died at *Kinloch*, in *October* 1672, and was ſucceeded by his only ſurviving Son.

WHICH *Robert* SETON, who by the Death of the above *James Seton* of *Meany*, Grand-Son to *William Seton*, his Father's elder Brother, to whom he is ſerved and retoured Heir, became the true and immediate Heir-Male, and Repreſentative of the *Setons* of *Meldrum*: He married *Katharine*, Daughter of *James Faw* Gentleman in *Dumbar*, and his Wife *Elizabeth*, a Daughter of COCKBURN of CADRA; by whom he has Iſſue, four Sons, *Robert*, *George*, *William* and *James*: *Robert* ſometime Captain in the third Regiment of Guards, and late Lieutenant Governour of *Blackneſs* Caſtle, married to *Mary Long*, Daughter of *Richard Long* of *Brinzey* Eſquire in *Somerſetſhire*, and *Francis Bransby* his Wife. *George Seton* was alſo an Officer in the *Scots* Guards, *William* a Writer to the Signet, and the fourth Son *James*.

Robert SETON as Repreſenter of the Family of the *Setons* of *Meldrum*, carries the entire Arms of that Family, as above blazoned, with *Creſt* and *Motto*, as in the Plate of Atchievements..

THE other Branch of the Family of MELDRUM, is SETON of PITMEDDEN, the firſt of which, was *James Seton* of *Burtie*, abovementioned; being Son of *William Seton* of *Meldrum*; and his ſecond Wife *Margaret Innes*, Daughter of *Innes* of *Leuehers*, who was born by her, in the Year 1553. He married *Margaret Rolland*, Grand-Daughter to *William Rolland*, Maſter of the Mint of *Aberdeen*, in the Reign of King *James* V. She bore to him *Alexander* his Succeſſor, in the Lands of *Burtie*, *Pitmedden*, &c. and *James* in Caſe of his Son's Deceaſe, he tailzied his Eſtate to his Nephew, *John Seton* of *Meldrum*; as appears from a Charter of the Date 1603, which I have ſeen in the Cuſtody of the preſent Sir *William Seton* of *Pitmedden*, with the other Evidences, which inſtruct the following Deſcent of the Family. This *James* of *Pitmedden* carried the Arms of *Seton*, with a *Mullet* for Difference, as they ſtand at this Day on his Houſe, in the City of *Aberdeen*, in the Year 1591 and in the Church of *Udny* 1605. He was a Perſon of great Merit, as appears by his Epitaph compoſed by Dr. *Arthur Johnſton*, and printed in all the Editions of his *Epigrams*, thus.

Tumulus Jacobi Setoni Petmeddeni.
Quem tegit hic ceſpes, faſtu Setonus *honores,*
Divitias luxu, poſſe carere docet.

ALEXANDER, ſucceeded his Father *James*, married *Beatrix Ogilvie*, Siſter to the firſt Lord *Bamff*, and had by her a Son *John*, and ſeveral Daughters married to honourable Families. The Eſtate of *Bara* was diſponed to him, by his Couſin-German *William Seton* of *Meldrum*; in the Year 1630.

WHICH JOHN married *Elizabeth Johnſton*, ſecond Daughter to Sir *Samuel Johnſton* of *Elphingſton*, and had Iſſue by her two Sons, *James* and *Alexander*: He was a firm Loyaliſt, and was unluckily ſhot in the Year 1639, endeavouring with other Loyaliſts, to put a Stop to the King's Enemies about the Bridge of *Dee*, as they were advancing to the Town of *Aberdeen*, and his eldeſt Son *James* died without Iſſue at *London* 1667, of the Wounds he received from the *Dutch*, in their Attack upon the *Engliſh* Fleet at *Chattam*: The abovemenioned *Elizabeth Johnſton* after her Husband's Death, was ſecond Wife to *James Johnſton*, Earl of *Hantfield*; Predeceſſor of the Marquis of *Annandale*.

ALEXAN-

ALEXANDER ſucceeded his Father, *John* SETON of PITMEDDEN; who, for the Loyalty of his Predeceſſors, and his own Merit, was created a Baronet in the Year 1683, and promoted to be one of the Judges in the Seſſion and Criminal-Court, by King *Charles* II. He married *Margaret Lauder*, Daughter to Mr. *William Lauder*, one of the Under-Clerks of the Seſſion; by whom he had Sir *William Seton* Baronet his Succeſſor. *George Seton* of *Munie*, and ſeveral other Children. He died the 29th of *May*, 1719. His Armorial-Bearing as recorded in the Lion Regiſter, is quarterly 1ſt and 4th *Or*, three *Creſcents* within a *double Treſſure*, counterflowered *Gules*; and in the *Center*, *A Man's Heart*: For *Seton* of *Pitmedden*, 2d and 3d *Argent*, a *Demi-Ottar* Sable, crowned *Gules*; iſſuing out of a *Bar waved* of the ſecond, for *Meldrum*; Creſt, *A Demi-Man*, in a *Military-Habite*, holding the *Banner* of *Scotland*; with the Motto, on an Eſcroll above, *Suſtento ſanguine ſigna*; ſupported on the *Dexter*, by a *Gray-Hound* proper, *collared* Gules; and on the *Iniſter*, by an *Ottar* Sable, ſtanding on a *Compartment*, whereon are theſe Words, *Merces hæc certa laborum.*

SETON of TOUGH, quarterly 1ſt and 4th *Seton*, 2d and 3d Argent, *Three Eſcutcheons* Gules: (Some old Books give the *Field* Ermine) Supporters, two *Gray Hounds* proper; Creſt, *A Boar's Head couped* Or; Motto, *Forward our's.* The firſt of this Family was *Alexander Seton*, eldeſt Son of *Alexander Seton*, Lord *Gordon*; the eldeſt Son Sir *Alexander Seton* (ſecond Son of *William* Lord *Seton)* who married *Elizabeth Gordon*, Heireſs of *Gordon* of *Strathbogie.* The above Lord *Gordon*, begot *Alexander* on his Lady, *Giles Hay*; Daughter and Heireſs of Baron *Hay*, of *Enzie*; who in Right of his Mother, was Laird of *Tough* and *Tillibody*, and got the Lands of *Gordon* in the *Merſe*, and was the firſt Baron of *Tough*, of the Name of *Seton*; and from him the Family continues in a Lineal-Succeſſion, to the preſent *Archibald Seton* of *Tough*: The Barons of this Family, for their Valour and Loyalty, have been Armour-Bearers to our Kings, ſince the firſt of the Reign of King *James* IV. with whom *Seton* of *Tough*, fell in the fatal Battle of *Flowden.*

SETON of GARGUNNOCK, deſcended of TOUGH, caried three Coats quarterly, 1ſt, *Seton*, 2d Argent, *Three Bull-Heads eraſed* Sable, *horned* Vert, for marrying the Heireſs of *Turnbull* of *Bedrule*, 3d Azure, *Three Eſcutcheons* Argent, for the Name of *Hay*, and the 4th as the 1ſt. *Pont*'s *Manuſcript.*

SIR *Walter* SETON of ABERCORN Baronet, deſcended of TOUGH, carries as *Tough* before, within a *Border* Gules, for his Difference; Creſt, *A Corniſh Kae*, on the Face of a *Rock* proper; Motto, *Hazard warrily.* Lion Regiſter.

SETON of CARISTON, the firſt of this Family, was *John*, ſecond Son of *George* Lord *Seton*, and his Lady *Eliſabeth Hay*, Daughter of *John*, Lord *Yeſter.* He married *Iſobel Balfour*, Heireſs of *Cariſton*; of whom is lineally deſcended, the preſent *George Seton* of *Cariſton.* The Family have been in Uſe, to place in the *Center* of the Paternal-Coat of *Seton*, an *Ottar's Head* Sable, being a Part of the *Balfour*'s *Arms*; and ſometimes to quarter the entire Arms of *Balfour*, with their own; as before in the *Eſſay of the ancient and modern Uſe of Arms.*

SETON of BARNS, Or, a *Sword* in *Pale* Azure, *hilted* and *pomeled* of the firſt, ſupporting an *Imperial-Crown*, *between three Creſcents* Gules, all within a *double Treſſure*, *flowered and counter-flowered of the* laſt. The firſt of this Family was *John*, ſecond Son of *George* Lord *Seton*, and his Lady *Iſabel Hamilton*, and immediate elder Brother to *Alexander*, firſt Earl of *Dumfermling.* He went Abroad young, and was one of the Houſhold of *Philip* King of *Spain*, and was made a Knight of the Order of *Callabrava*; Upon his Return Home, he was by King *James* VI. made one of the Gentlemen of his Bed-Chamber, and Comptroller to his Majeſty's Exchequer and Treaſury in *Scotland.* He got from his Father the Lands of *Eaſt-Barns*, which were given by King *Robert* the *Bruce*, to the Family of *Seton*, as before; with the *Sword* ſupporting the *Crown*, which the Family of *Barns* has been in Uſe to carry, as an additional Figure, becauſe (as Sir *George Mackenzie* ſay in his *Science of Heraldry)* theſe Lands were at firſt granted with that Coat of Augmentation. He married the eldeſt Daughter of the Lord *Forbes*, from whom is deſcended, the preſent *George Seton* of *Barns.*

SETON Earl of DUMFERMLINE, carried quarterly 1ſt *and* 4th *Seton*, 2d *and* 3d Argent, *on a Feſs* Gules, three *Cinque-Foils of the*ſir ſt; *Supporters, two Horſes at Liberty*; Creſt, *A Creſcent* Gules, with the Word *Semper.* The firſt of this Family

was *Alexander Seton*, third Son of *George* Lord *Seton*, and his Lady *Iſabel Hamilton*: He for his bright Parts, was firſt Commendator of *Pluſguardid*, and after was one of the Senators of the College of Juſtice, and then Preſident of that learned Bench; and by King *James* VI. created Lord *Urquhart*, thereafter deſigned Lord *Fyvie*: And in the Year 1605, was created Earl of *Dumfermline*, and was High-Chancellour of *Scotland*, for eighteen Years, till he departed this Life, the 16th of *June* 1622. He was thrice married. *1ſt*, With a Daughter of *Patrick*, Lord *Drummond*. *2dly*, To a Daughter of the Earl of *Rothes*: By theſe two Wives, he had only Daughters; and by his third Wife *Margaret*, Daughter to *John* Lord *Teſter*, he had *Charles* his Son and Succeſſor, who was one of King *Charles* II's Privy Council, and Lord Privy Seal, in the Year 1671. He married *Mary*, Daughter of the Earl of *Mortoun*, and with her had *Alexander*, who died unmarried; *Charles* killed aboard the Fleet, in the Sea-Fight againſt the *Dutch*, *Anno* 1672; and *James* who ſucceeded his Brother *Alexander* in the Honours, and his only Daughter *Henrieta*, married firſt to *William*, Earl of *Wigtoun*; and after to *William*, Earl of *Crawfoord*; and had Iſſue.

James Earl of DUMFERMLINE, was one of the *Scots* Peers, who in the Year 1688, kept firm in his Duty, to King *James* VII. and *joined* the *Viſcount* of *Dundee*, with a Troop of Horſe at the Battle of *Gillicrankie*, for which he was forfeited by the Parliament, 1690. He retired to *France*, and died at St. *Germains* 1694, having no Iſſue by his Wife *Jean*, Daughter of *Lewis*, Marquis of *Huntly*: So that the Honours by Reaſon of the Entail to Heirs Male, fell to *George Seton* of *Barns*, were it not for the Forfeitures.

SETON of St. GERMANS, Or, *a Feſs between three Creſcents in* Chief, *and as many Flower-de-Liſſes in* Baſe, Gules, *bar-ways*; ſo cut upon Stone, above the Entry to the Houſe of St. *Germans*. The firſt of this Family was *John*, a younger Son of *Robert*, firſt Earl of *Wintoun*, and his Lady *Margaret Montgomery*; Daughter to *Hugh*, Earl of *Eglingtoun*. He married one of the Name of *Kelly*, for which the *Flower-de-Liſſes* are added in *Baſe*.

SETON Viſcount of KINGSTOUN, quarterly 1ſt *and* 4th *Seton*, 2d *and* 3d Argent, *a Dragon with Wings expanded*, *Tail moved* Vert, as a Coat of Augmentation, being the Creſt of the Family; Supporters, *two Negroes*, *wreathed about the Head and Middle*, *with Laurel* proper; Creſt, *a Creſcent flamming*; Motto, *Habet & ſuam*. The firſt of this Family was Sir *Alexander Seton*, a younger Son of *George* ſecond, Earl of *Wintoun*: By his firſt Wife *Anna Hay*, Daughter of *Francis*, Earl of *Errol*; who for his good and loyal Services to his Sovereigns *Charles* I. and II. He was by the laſt created Viſcount of *Kingſtoun*, 6th *January* 1650. He married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heir of Sir *Archibald Douglaſs* of *Whittinghame*: By whom he had *Archibald* his Succeſſor, and *James* who ſucceeded his Brother in the Honours, and *Elizabeth*, Wife of *William Hay* of *Drumelzier*.

SETON of GAKLETOUN, as in the Lion Regiſter, carries quarterly, 1ſt *and* 4th *Seton*, 2d *and* 3d *Buchan*, *all within a Border quarterly*, Azure *and* Or; Creſt, *a Star of ſix Points*; with the Motto, *Habet & ſuam*. The firſt of this Family, was, Sir *John Seton* Baronet, eldeſt Son of *George*, ſecond Earl of *Wintoun*, and his ſecond Wife *Elizabeth Maxwell*, Daughter of the Lord *Harris*.

THERE are ſeveral other ancient Families, who carry *Creſcents* for their Armorial-Figures, diſtinguiſhing themſelves by the different Tinctures of their *Creſcents*, and *Field* of *Arms*, as theſe of the Sirname of OLIPHANT, who carry Gules, three *Creſcents*, 2 *and* 1 Argent. As for the Antiquity of the Family and Sirname, there was an eminent Baron of the Name, who accompanied King *David* I. to the Siege of *Wincheſter* in *England*, in the Year 1142, named *David* de *Oliphard*, as in Sir *James Dalrymple*'s *Collections*, Page 147, and the ſame Man or another of that Name, is to be found frequently a Witneſs in that King's Charters; and particularly, (ſays Mr. *Crawfurd* in his *Peerage*) in that to the Priority of *Coldinghame*, whereto his Seal is appended, which has thereupon, *viz.* three *Creſcents*, which clearly prove him to be the Anceſtor of the noble Family of *Oliphant*, who ſtill bear the ſame Figures in their Enſigns Armorial.

David de OLIPHARD, was *Juſticiarius Laodoniæ*, for ſo he is deſigned, being a Witneſs in a Grant, by King *William*, to the Priory of St. *Andrews*, and his Son *Walter*

ter de Oliphard, in the ſame Office, is deſigned *Juſticiarius Laodoniæ*, in the Grant of King *Alexander* III. to the Canons of St. *Andrews*.

SIR *William OLIPHANT*, is one of the Barons mentioned in the Letter from the Eſtates of *Scotland*, to the *Pope*, in the Year 1320. Another, or the ſame Sir *William Oliphant*, is Witneſs in a Charter of King *Robert* the *Bruce*, who married a Daughter of Sir *Robert Erskine* of *That-Ilk*: And the fifth in a lineal Deſcent from him, was Sir *Laurence Oliphant*, who was created a Lord of Parliament, by the Title of Lord *Oliphant*, 1467. He married *Iſabel*, a Daughter of *William* Earl of *Errol*, High Conſtable of *Scotland*; whoſe Poſterity continued in a right Line, without Interruption, till *Laurence* Lord *Oliphant*, who had only one Daughter *Anne*, by his Lady *Anne Drummond*, Daughter to the Lord *Maderty*. She was married to Sir *James Douglaſs*, Brother German to the Marquis of *Douglaſs*, who was created Lord *Mordingtoun* in the *Merſe*, by King *Charles* I. with the Precedency due to the Lord *Ol phant*, in Right of his Wife; notwithſtanding of which, *Patrick Oliphant* was ſerved and retoured Heir Male to his Couſin-German *Laurence* Lord *Oliphant*, the Heireſſes Father laſt deceaſt, and got a new Patent from King *Charles* I. the 17th of *June* 1633. Both Dignities ſtand in the Rolls of Parliament, with their reſpective Precedency, as in Sir *James Dalrymple*'s *Collections*, Page 306. Of this *Patrick* Lord *Oliphant*, is deſcended the preſent *Charles* Lord *Oliphant*; whoſe Atchievement is, as his Predeceſſors; Gules, three *Creſcents* Argent, ſupported by two *Eliphants*, proper; and for Creſt, *An Unicorn's Head couped* Argent, *mained and horned* Or; with the Motto, *Tout pourvoir*.

THE Cadets of this Family are theſe, whoſe Arms are matriculate.

OLIPHANT of *KELLY*, in the Shire of *Fife*, was deſcended of *Thomas*, eldeſt Son of Sir *John OLIPHANT* of *ABERDALGY*, Predeceſſor to the Lord *Oliphant* by his ſecond Wife, a Daughter of *Home* of *That-Ilk*, in the Reign of *Robert* III. three *Creſcents within a Border ingrailed* Argent.

Robert OLIPHANT of *BACHILTOUN*, deſcended of the Lord *OLIPHANT*, Gules, a *Cheveron* between three *Creſcents* Argent; Creſt, a *Creſcent* Or; Motto, *What was, may be*. Lion Regiſter.

OLIPHANT of *CLASSBINY*, deſcended of *BACHILTOUN*, the ſame, but makes the *Cheveron* for Difference *Crenellee*; Creſt, *the Sun in his Glory*; proper; Motto, *Hinc illuminabimur*. Lion Regiſter.

SIR *Laurence OLIPHANT* of *GASK*, deſcended of a ſecond Son of *Walter*, Lord *OLIPHANT*, carries the Arms of *Oliphant*, with a ſmall *Creſcent* in the *Center*, for his *Difference*; Creſt, *A Falcon pearching*, proper; Motto, *The ſame with the Lord* Oliphant. Lion Regiſter.

Laurence OLIPHANT, Writer to the Signet, deſcended of a ſecond Son of *GASK*, *parted per Feſs wavey* Gules *and* Argent, three *Creſcents counter-changed* of the ſame; Creſt, *An Eliphant's Head couped* Argent; Motto, *Non mutat Fortuna Genus*. L. R.

OLIPHANT of *CONDIE*, deſcended of the Lord *OLIPHANT*, Gules, three *Creſcents* Argent, within a *Border counter-componed* of the firſt and ſecond; Creſt, *A Falcon volant*, proper; Motto, *Altiora peto*. Lion Regiſter.

OLIPHANT of *KINNEDDER*, deſcended of the Lord *OLIPHANT*; the Arms of *Oliphant* within a *Border chequé*, Argent *and* Gules; Motto, *Honeſta peto*. L. R.

OLIPHANT of *LANGTOUN*, deſcended of a third Son of the Lord *OLIPHANT*, Gules, a *Cheveron crenellee*, between three *Creſcents* Argent; Creſt, *The Sun in his Glory*, proper; Motto, *Hinc illuminabimur*. Lion Regiſter.

OLIPHANT of *PRINLIS*, deſcended of *OLIPANT* of *OLDCAIRN*, Gules, a *Saltier* between three *Creſcents*, one in *Chief*, and two in the *Flanks* Argent; Creſt, *A Hand pointing to the Clouds*, proper; Motto, *Hope and not rue*. L. R.

OLIPHANT of *CULQUHAIR*, Gules, a *Cinque-Foil ſlipped*, between three *Creſcents* Argent; Creſt, *A Proboſcide or Eliphant's Trunk*, proper. Lion Regiſter.

EDMISTOUN of *THAT-ILK*, now deſigned of *EDNAM*, Or, three *Creſcents* Gules; ſupported by two *Camels*, proper; and for Creſt; *A Camel's Head and Neck*. *Workman*'s Manuſcript,

THE firſt of this Family, is ſaid to have been one *ADMUNDUS*, who came with Queen *Margaret* to *Scotland*, and to have got from King *Malcom* III. ſome Lands near *Edinburgh*, called after him *Admunſtoun*, or *Edmiſtoun*, which became the Sirnam

the Family. In the Reign of *Alexander* III. I find *Henry de Edmunſton*, mentioned in a Charter (in the Earl of *Haddingtoun*'s *Collections)* of *William de Craigmiller*, Son of *Henry de Craigmiller*, to the Church of *Dumfermline*, of the Date 1253, concerning a Toft of Land, which *Henry de Edmunſtoun*, held of *Henry* de *Craigmiller*, *in auſtriali parte quæ ducit de Villa de* Noddriff, *ad Eccleſiam de* Libbertoun.

John de EDMISTON, gets a Charter of the Crownerſhip of *Edinburgh*, from King *David* II. and he or his Son *John Edmiſtoun*, gets a Charter from King *Robert* II. of the Barony of *Ednam*, mentioning him to be married to *Iſabel*, Counteſs of *Douglaſs*, (Relict of *James*, Earl of *Douglaſs*; killed at the Battle of *Ottarburn)* a Daughter of that King's, as alſo, a Charter of the Thanedom of *Boyn*, the 24th Year of his Reign. The Son of this Marriage was *David* de *Edmiſtoun*, who is Witneſs in a Charter of *Robert*, Duke of *Albany*, to his Son *John*, Earl of *Buchan*; wherein *David* is deſigned, *Nepos noſter dilectus:* And King *James* II. gives a new Charter of the Thanedom of *Boyn*, and the Lands of *Tulliallan*, to *James Edmiſton* of *That-Ilk*, and his Spouſe *Janet Naper*, Daughter of *Alexander Naper* of *Merchiſtoun*, dated at *Stirling*, the firſt of *February* 1456. It ſeems they had no Male Iſſue, but two Daughters, who got the Lands of *Boyn* and *Tulliallan*. The eldeſt *Elizabeth*, married *Blackader* of *That-Ilk*: The ſecond was married to *Walter Ogilvy*, a younger Son of *Finlater*, of which two in their proper Places; and the Lands of *Ednam*, went to the next Heir Male; from whom is deſcended the preſent Laird of *Ednam*, who carries the foreſaid Arms.

EDMINSTON of *DUNTRETH*, Or, three *Creſcents* Gules, with an *Annulet* in the *Center*, ſo illuminate in the Houſe of *Falahall*; which with the Lands of *Fala*, belonged to *Ednam*.

MR. *James EDMINSTON* of *NEWTON*, Or, three *Creſcents* Gules; in *Cœur*, an *Annulet* of the ſecond, ſurmounted of a *Mullet* of the firſt, for a brotherly Difference; Motto, *Be hardy*. Lion Regiſter.

John EDMINSTON of *BELLEWEN-EDMISTON*, now of *BROIK*, deſcended of a ſecond Son of the Family of *DUNTRETH*, carries Or, three *Creſcents* Gules, an *Annulet* ſurmounted of a *Creſcent* in the *Center* of the ſecond; Creſt, *A Hand drawing a Semi-Circle, with a Compaſs* proper; Motto, *Gauge and Meaſure*. Lion Regiſter.

CATHCART, an ancient Family, who took their Sirname from their Lands of that Name, in *Renfrewſhire:* The chief, is, the Lord *Cathcart*, who carries Azure, *three Croſs Croſlets fitched*, iſſuing out of as many *Creſcents*, Argent; Supporters, *two Parrots* proper; Creſt, *A Hand iſſuing out of a Wreath*, holding up a *Creſcent* Argent; with the Motto, *I hope to ſpeed*. See Plate of Atchievements.

IT's ſaid that of old, they carried only *Creſcents*, and that after one of the Family had been in the Wars, in the Holy-Land, added the *Croſs Croſlets*. As for the Antiquity of the Name and Family, *Raynaldus* de *Kethcert*, ſo writ of old, is Witneſs in a Charter of *Allan*, Filius *Walteri Dapifer*, in the Year 1178. *Ranulphus* de *Cathcart* is alſo Witneſs, in a Charter of this *Allan Dapifer*, Progenitor of the *Stewarts*, for which ſee Sir *James Dalrymple*'s *Collections*. *Dominus* Alanus *de* Cathcart, *Dominus ejuſdem*, *Anno* 1387, in the Reign of *Robert* II. obtained the Baronies of *Sundrum* and *Auchincrew* in *Kyle*, in Right of his Wife, Siſter and one of the Co-Heirs of Sir *Duncan Wallace* of *Sundrum*. Sir *Allan Cathcart* of *That-Ilk*, was dignified with the Honour of Lord *Cathcart*, by King *James* II. 1447, of whom is deſcended the preſent *Allan*, Lord *Cathcart* who carries the above Arms: And of late the Family has been in Uſe to quarter the Arms of *Wallace* of *Sundrum*, with their own, being Gules, *a Lion rampant* Argent, as in Mr. *Crawfurd*'s *Peerage*. See Plate of Atchievements.

CATHCART of *CARLETON*, being of an eldeſt Son of a ſecond Marriage, of *John* Lord *Cathcart*, and his Lady, a Daughter of *Douglaſs* of *Drumlanerk* (now Duke of *Queensberry)* in the Reign of King *James* V. carried the Arms of the Lord *Cathcart*, as above, with a *Man's Heart* in the *Center*, for his Difference; being a Figure of the Arms of *Douglaſs*. *Pont*'s *Manuſcript*.

CATHCART of *CARBISTON*, another Son of *John* Lord *Cathcart*, and *Margaret Douglaſs*, Daughter to Sir *William Douglaſs* of *Drumlanerk*, Anceſtor to the preſent Duke of *Queensberry*, carries Azure, three *Croſs Croſlets fitchee*, iſſuing out of as

as many *Crescents* Argent, 2 *and* 1; and in the *Collar Point* a *Man's Heart*, ensigned with an *Imperial Crown*, proper, as a maternal Difference, from other Descendants of the Family of *Cathcart*, and adorned with the Crest and Motto of the Lord *Cathcart* abovementioned: For which see Plate of Atchievements.

THE first of this Family was *David CATHCART* of *DUCHRAY*, which Lands he got from his Father *John*, Lord *Cathcart*, about 200 Years since: He married *Agnes*, Daughter of Sir *George Crawfurd* of *Liffnoris*, by whom he had *Allan Cathcart*, his Son and Heir, in the Time of Queen *Mary*; who added to his paternal Estate the Barony of *Carbiston*, by marrying *Janet*, Daughter and Heir of *William Cathcart* of *Carbiston*, an old Cadet of the Family of *Cathcart*, as far back as the Time of King *Robert* III, from whom is lineally descended the present *James Cathcart* of *Carbiston*; who married *Magdalen*, eldest Daughter of Sir *James Ruchead* of *Innerleith*, Baronet. By her he had the present Colonel *James Cathcart*, and Captain *Thomas Cathcart*, a brave Youth, who was unluckily killed in *Spain*, in the late Wars.

THERE have been several Sons of this Family, who have been eminent Abroad in the Wars of *France* and *Germany*; and particularly, one *James Cathcart*, a younger Son of *William Cathcart* of *Carbiston*, and of his Wife *Janet*, one of the Daughters and Co-Heirs of Sir *Robert Fairly* of *That-Ilk*, in the County of *Air*; who went to *Germany*, and for his Merit, was advanced to honourable Offices, by which he acquired a considerable Fortune. He married the only Daughter and Heir of *Balthasar-Schemet*, *Schemet-Felt*, Chancellour to the Duke of *Deux-Ponts* in *Germany*. He was made one of the Gentlemen of his Bed-Chamber, Master of the Horse, and one of his Councellours; in which Offices he continued till his Death, and was solemnly interred in the great Church of *Heidelbergh*, where a noble Monument was erected over him, with his Arms; which last I have seen on his Seals, affixed to his Missive-Letters to his Cousin, the present Laird of *Carbiston*, whereupon were two *Oval Shields accolee*; that on the right Hand, contained the Arms of *Carbiston*, as above; but the *Heart* was not ensigned with an *Imperial Crown*; and that on the Left, had a *Dear springing*, the Arms of his Wife; and both these *Oval-Shields accolee*, were under a large *Coronet*. Their Grand-Son *William* de *Cathcart*, is one of the Gentlemen of the Bed-Chamber to Prince *Palatine*, and Duke of *Deux-Ponts*, and enjoys his Grand-Father's Estate, near *Deux-Ponts*.

THE Name of *HUMMEL*, Argent, a *Bend* between two *Crescents*, Gules. *Pont*'s *Manuscript*.

MELVIL Earl of *MELVIL*, carries *Crescents*, as do the Name of *CRAIG* and *CRAIGIE*, of whom before.

KINCRAIGIE, Sable, a *Fess* Ermine, between three *Crescents* Argent.

KIRKALDIE, Gules, a *Cheveron* Argent, between two *Stars* in *Chief*, and a *Crescent* Or, in *Base*. *Pont*'s *Manuscript*.

THERE was an old Family of this Name designed of *INCHSTURE*, which ended in an Heiress, *Marjory Kirkaldie*, who was married to *Reginald Kinaird*. He got with her the Lands of *Inchsture*, which were confirmed to her, by a Charter of *Robert* III. 1399, of which Marriage descended the Lord *Kinaird*.

THE next principal Family of the Name, was *KIRKALDIE* of *GRANGE* in the Shire of *Fife*, Gules, a *Cheveron* between three *Stars* in *Chief*, and a *Crescent* in *Base* Or; Crest, *A Man's Head*, with the *Face* looking upward, proper; Motto, *Fortissima Veritas*. New Register.

ONE of this Family was Captain of the Castle of *Edinburgh*, in the Minority of King *James* VI.

THE Name of *PATON*, Azure, a *Flower-de-Lis* Or, between three *Crescents* Argent. *Pont*'s *Manuscript*.

MR. *Roger PATON* of *FERROCHIE*, Azure, three *Crescents* Argent; Crest, *A Spur-Haulk* with *Wings expanded*, proper; Motto, *Virtute adepta*.

THE Name of *SPITTLE*, Argent, an *Eagle* with *Wings displayed* Sable, between three *Crescents* Gules. *Pont*'s *Manuscript*. But in *Workman*'s *Manuscript* Sable, a *Fess* between three *Besants* Or.

DURY of *THAT-ILK*, in the Shire of *Fife*, Azure, a *Cheveron* Argent, between three *Crescents* Or. They were ancient Possessors of the Lands of *Dury* in *Fife*, in the Reign of *Alexander* II. Afterwards they built the Castle of *Bruntisland*, in the

Year 1382, called of old, *Weſter-Kinghorn*, whoſe Name and Arms, are upon it, as Sir *Robert Sibbald* in his *Hiſtory* of *Fife*. This Family continued till the Reign of King *James* V. when *Dury* of *That-Ilk*, leaving only one Daughter, that King was pleaſed to marry her to his Favourite Sir *Alexander Kemp*, from whoſe Iſſue Sir *Alexander Gibſon* purchaſed the Lands of *Dury*.

CAPTAIN *George DURY*, deſcended of the Family of *DURY*, Azure, a *Cheveron* Argent, between three *Creſcents* Or. New Regiſter.

John DURY of *GRANGE*, in the Paroch of *Burntiſland*, Azure, a *Cheveron* Argent, between three *Creſcents*, all within a *Border invecked* Or. New Regiſter.

MARTIN of *MEADHOP*, Sable, a *Cheveron* between three *Creſcents* Argent. *Workman*'s *Manuſcript*.

Andrew MARTIN, Writer in *Edinburgh*, as deſcended of the *MARTINS* of *MEADHOP*, carries the Arms of *Meadhop*, but charges the *Cheveron*, with a *Maſcle* Sable; and for Creſt, *A Lion holding in his* dexter *Paw a Creſcent* Or; Motto, *Hinc fortior & clarior*. New Regiſter. And there.

Andrew MARTIN, Baillie of *Anſtruther*, Sable, a *Cheveron invecked*, between three *Creſcents* Argent.

MR. *Robert MARTIN*, ſometime Clerk to the Juſticiary, deſcended of the Family of *GIBLISTON*, Sable, a *Cheveron Vair*, between three *Creſcents* Argent; Creſt, *An Adder*, with Young burſting thro' the Side of her, proper; Motto, *Ingratis ſervire Nefas*.

THE Name of *KILTRA*, Azure, two *Creſcents*, and a *Star* in *Pale* Argent, *Workman*'s *Manuſcript*. And there.

THE Name of *PETTIGREW*, Gules, a *Creſcent*, between three *Stars* Argent.

LAWSON of *HUMBY*, Azure, two *Creſcents* Argent in *Chief*, and a *Star* in *Baſe* Or. *Workman*'s *Manuſcript*. But *Pont*'s gives, Azure, two *Mullets* Argent, in *Chief*, and a *Creſcent* in *Baſe* Or; and to others of that Name, *parted per Pale*, Argent *and* Sable, an *Orle counter-changed*, and on a *Chief* Gules, three *Garbs* Or.

THE Sirname of *DURHAM*, Argent, on a *Feſs*, between three *Creſcents* Gules, as many *Stars* of the firſt. *Pont*'s *Manuſcript*.

William DURHAM of *GRANGE*, Or, on a *Feſs* Azure, three *Mullets* Argent, and in *Baſe*, a *Creſcent* Gules; Creſt, *Two Dolphines hauriant adoſſé*, proper; Motto, *Ultra fert Animus*. New Regiſter. And there.

James DURHAM of *ARDOUNY*, a ſecond Son of *Grange*, the ſame as *Grange*; but ingrailes the *Feſs*.

DURHAM of *LARGO*, Argent, a *Creſcent* Gules, and on a *Chief* Azure, three *Mullets* of the firſt; Creſt, *A Dolphine*, proper; Motto, *Victoria, non præda*.

SIR *Alexander DURHAM*, ſometime Lion King at Arms, being a Son of *DURHAM* of *PITKERREIS*, purchaſed the Lands of *Largo*, from theſe of the Name of *WOOD*; for which ſee Sir *Robert Sibbald*'s *Hiſtory* of *Fife*.

Alexander DURHAM of *DUNTARVY*, Or, on a *Feſs* Azure. between two *Creſcents*, the Upper inverted, three *Mullets* Argent; Creſt, *A Hand pulling a Thiſtle*, proper; Motto, *Vive Deo*. New Regiſter,

AND there *Adolphus DURHAM*, Merchant in *Edinburgh*, Son to the deceaſt Sir *Alexander DURHAM* of *LARGO*, ſometime Lion King at Arms, Or, a *Creſcent* Gules, on a *Chief* Azure, three *Mullets* Argent, over all a *Bend ingrailed* Gules; Creſt, *An Increſcent*; with the Motto, *Augeor, dum progredior*. New Regiſter.

THE Name of *NIMMO*, ſometimes writ *NEMMOCK*, Or, on a *Saltier* Gules, cantoned with four *Creſcents*, of the laſt, as many *Cinque-Foils* of the firſt. *Pont*'s *Manuſcript*.

SIMPSON of *UDOCH*, Argent, on a *Chief* Vert, three *Creſcents* of the firſt; Creſt, *A Falcon volant*, proper; Motto, *Alis nutrior*. New Regiſter. And there.

Robert SIMPSON of *THORNTOUN* bears the ſame, but makes the *Chief indented*; and for Creſt, a *Creſcent* Or; Motto, *Tandem implebitur*.

BLACK of *TEMPLE*, Argent, a *Cheveron* Sable, between two *Mullets* in *Chief*, and a *Creſcent*, in *Baſe* Gules. *Pont*'s *Manuſcript*.

BLACK of DENNISTOUN, Vert, three *Boars Heads* eraſed Or. *Pont's Manuſcript.*

Gilbert BLACK, Dean of Guild in *Aberdeen*, Argent, a *Saltier* Sable, between a *Mullet* in Chief, and a *Creſcent* in Baſe Gules, a *Chief* of the ſecond; Motto, *Non Crux, ſed Lux.* New Regiſter.

THE Name of GLOVER, Sable, a *Cheveron* Argent, between three *Creſcents* Ermine; with the Motto, *Surgite, Lumen adeſt.*

THESE of the Name of GLOVER, in *England*, carry the ſame, but make the *Creſcents* Argent.

A Family of that Name in *Fife*, have their Arms matriculate thus, Sable, a *Cheveron* Ermine, between three *Creſcents* Argent; Creſt, *A Cock*, within the Horns of a *Creſcent*; Motto, *Surgite, Lumen adeſt.*

LA PORTE *de* VEXINS, in *France*, *de* Gueules, *au croiſſant d'* Argent, *chargé de cinque Muſhetours de* Sable, *i. e.* Gules, a *Creſcent* Argent, charged with five Ermine *Spots* Sable. See Monſieur Baron's *Art of Blazon*; by which laſt Examples, *Cæleſtial Figures* may be of the *Furrs* received in Armories. *Sylveſter Petra Sancta* gives us an Example of a *Creſcent Vair*, born by MEREVI in *France*, *de* Gueules *au croiſſant de Vair*, where he ſays, *inveniuntur etiam Lunæ, pellitæ, vittatæ, ac teſſerulis vermiculatæ*; that is, *Creſcents* of *Furrs*, *Barrs* and *Bends*, and *chequé*, of which he gives Examples.

IN *England*, many Families have *Creſcents*, for their principal Armorial Figures. A few Examples I ſhall here ſubjoin.

LEE, Earl of LITCHFEILD, for his Paternal Coat, Argent, a *Feſs*, between three *Creſcents* Sable. The Family of *Lee* has been very ancient in the County *Palatine* of *Cheſter*, and took its Sirname, as is preſumed, from the Lordſhip of *Lee*, in that County.

SIR *Edward Henry* LEE of DITCHLEY Baronet, was by *Charles* II's. Letters patent, bearing Date the 5th of *June*, in the 26th Year of his Reign, created Baron of *Spelsbury*, in the County of *Bucks*, Viſcount *Quarenden*, and Earl of *Litchfield*. He married Lady *Charlotte*, one of the natural Daughters of King *Charles* II. by *Barbara Villiers*, Dutcheſs of *Cleveland*, and with her had thirteen Sons aud five Daughters.

JERMYN, Lord JERMYN, Sable, a *Creſcent*, between two *Stars in Pale* Argent. This Family was dignified by King *Charles* I. JERMYN Lord DOVER, carried the ſame with a brotherly Difference, *viz.* a *Creſcent*, in the *dexter* chief Point. He was dignified by King *James* II. *May* 3d, 1685.

THE Name of LUCEY, in *England*, *Azure*, a *Creſcent* Argent. And there the Name of PIERPOINT, Gules, three *Creſcents* Argent.

THE Name of FLEEMING in *England*, Gules, three *Creſcents* Ermine.

COVENTRY, Sable, a *Feſs* Ermine, between three *Creſcents* Or.

OTTARBURN, there, Gules a *Creſcent* Or. *Morgan's Herauldry.*

THE Name of BELL, in *England*, *parted per Cheveron*, Gules *and* Argent, a *Creſcent*, counter-changed of the ſame. *Ibid.* PLATE X. FIG. 6.

THE Name of CHAPMAN, in *Yorkſhire*, *parted per Cheveron*, Argent *and* Gules, a *Creſcent*, counter-changed of the ſame. *Morgan's Herauldry.*

The INCRESCENT.

IS the *Half-Moon*, with its Horns, or Points, towards the right Side of the *Shield*, called an *Increſcent*, from the *Latines*; and by the *French*, *Croiſſant couché*. It's ſaid to repreſent the *Moon* in its firſt Quarter, and ſo the Riſing, in Time, of ſome hopeful Spark, illuminate and honoured by the glorious Aſpect and Beams of his Sovereign; as *Guillim* in his *Diſplay*: And the *Eſſay* to *Herauldry* in *England*, exemplifies it, by the Arms of one DESCUS, Gules, an *Increſcent* Or, as PLATE X. FIG. 7.

ERMINE, three *Creſcents* Gules, by the Family of SYMMES of DAVENTREE in *Northamptonſhire*, *Guillim's Diſplay.*

Gilbert NIVEN of SHOUSBURGH and WINDHOUSE in *Zetland*, Azure, a *Fess* betwixt an *Increscent* and *Decrescent* in *Chief* Argent, and in *Base*, a *Branch of Palm slipped of the* last; Creſt, *A Branch of Palm*, Vert; Motto, *Vivis sperandum*. Lion Regiſter. PLATE X. FIG. 8.

I know no Bearing with us that carries only an *Increscent*, but it is ordinarly accompanied with other *Crescents*, and then they are *Crescents affrontee*, or *addosſé*.

The DECRESCENT.

WHEN the *Half-Moon*, looks to the left Side of the *Shield*, the *French* call it *Croiſſant conturnee*: A *Decreſcent* ſays *Gerard Leigh*, is fit for a Man, that is advanced to Honour, in his old Age, when all other Things decreaſe with him, being the *Moon*, in her third Quarter: Mr. *Kent* in his *Book* of *Blazons*, gives us the Arms of a Baron in *Yorkſhire* thus, Azure, a *Mullet* Or, in *Chief*, an *Increſcent* and *Decreſcent* Argent; for which we ordinarly ſay, Azure, a *Star* of *five Points* Or, and in *Chief*, two *Crescents adosſé*, Argent.

HAGE of BIMERSIDE, an old Family in the Shire of *Berwick*; of which before: Azure, a *Saltier*, between two *Stars* in *Chief* and *Baſe*; and in the *Flanks*, two *Crescents affrontee* Argent, *i. e.* a *Decreſcent* and *Increſcent*. See Plate of Atchievements.

THE LUNATI in SPAIN. carry Azure, three *Half-Moons affrontee*, *Plate* X. *Fig.* 9. that is a *Decreſcent* and *Increſcent*, in the *dexter* and *ſiniſter* Chief-Points, and a *Creſcent* in Baſe.

SYLVESTER *Petra Sancta*, deſcribes them thus, *Argenteæ Lunulæ, tres adverſæ omnes, hoc eſt in ſe invicem vibrantes cornua, in cærulea parmula.* The *French* ſay, *D'Azur a trois croiſſants affrontes d'* Argent.

THIS in the Arms of OSTELLI in STIRIA, are juſt contrary, *adosſee*, Azure, three *Half-Moons* Back to Back Argent, that is an *Increſcent* and *Decreſcent* in *Chief*, and a *Creſcent reverſed* in *Baſe*.

FAVIN in his *Theatre* of *Honour*, gives us the Blazon of the Arms of VALERIA in SPAIN, thus, *D'Azur au Lion rampant d'*Or, *Ecartelee, d'*Or *a quatre croiſſants joincts en form de Annulet d'*Azur, *a la Bordure de* Gueules *charge de huict ſaultoires d'*Or, *i. e.* quarterly, 1ſt *and* 4th Azure, a *Lion rampant* Or, 2d *and* 3d Or, four *Half-Moons* joined together, after the Manner of an *Annulet* Azure, within a *Border* Gules, charged with eight *Saltiers* Or: Here the *Half-Moons*, which ſeem to make an *Annulet*, are, a *Creſcent* reverſed in *Chief*, a *Decreſcent*, in the *Dexter*, an *Increſcent* in the *ſiniſter* Side, and a *Creſcent*, in *Baſe*.

CRESCENT *Reverſed.*

HAS its *Points* or *Horns*, downwards; ſuch an one Heraulds and Hiſtorians tell us, *Aben Machmet*, the great *Mooriſh* Prince, who over-ran *Spain*, carried on his Banners, *viz.* Vert, a *Creſcent reverſed* Argent, all within a *Border*, whereon were Words, which ſignified GOD is good, and *Mahomet* is his great Prophet: And afterward at the famous Battle of *Naves* de *Toloſa*, where that Prince was defeat, and his Banner beat down, many Families in *Spain*, to ſhow that their Progenitors ſhared in that Victory, carried *Creſcents reverſe*, and *Borders*, with holy Words and Sentences, *Plate* X. *Fig.* 10. Gules, *three Creſcents reverſed* Argent; thus deſcribed by *Sylveſter Petra Sancta*, *Flexæ dearſum tres lunulæ* argenteolæ, *in arvo ſcuti puniceo, ſunt Quaſtharecorum in Belgio.*

THE Poſitions then of the *Half-Moon*, are by Way of *Creſcent*. The *French* ſay, *Croiſſant montant, Tourné, Contourné, Renverſé*, which ſometimes are ſituate in *Bend dexter* and *ſiniſter*, as the *French*, *tournt en Bande et en Barr.*

Of

Of STARS.

WHICH are as frequent in Armories, as the *Creſcents*, and have been conſidered, in their *Nature*, *Influences*, *Appearances* and *Names*, in compoſing of *Diviſes* and *Arms* too; yet, in the laſt, thro' a long Deſcent to ſucceeding Bearers, the Conſiderations upon their firſt Aſſumption, are almoſt totally forgot, for Want of Record: In Place of which, we find only ſome Herauld Books, ſtuffed with Stories and Symbolical-Repreſentations of theſe Figures, as if the preſent Bearers of theſe, were endued with Divine Qualities, and to ſhine on Earth, like theſe bright Luminaries; whereas in the moſt of them, there is no ſuch Thing to be found, and their Honour is only, that their brighter Predeceſſors, have tranſmitted to them thoſe, as Marks of their ancient Nobility.

THEY are to be conſidered, here, as *principal Figures*, diſtinguiſhing Families from one another; and not as Marks of Cadency, and Additional-Figures, to difference younger Sons, by *Creſcents* and *Stars*, among themſelves.

THE *Star* has, almoſt in all Ages, been made Uſe of, as a Mark of Honour: *Robert* King of *France* inſtituted the royal Order of the *Star*, being of Gold, with five Points in a *Field* Azure, *Plate* X. *Fig.* 12. which the Knights of that Order, wore on the left Side, as a Badge of Honour; and after the Extinction of that Order, it became the Badge of the *Night-Watch*, in the City of *Paris*.

JOHN King of FRANCE, took for his *Diviſe* a *Star*, with theſe Words, *Monſtrant Regibus Aſtra Viam*, alluding to the *Star*, which appeared to the three Kings in the *Eaſt*, at the Birth of our Saviour.

THE ancient Family of BEAUX, whom the *Latines* call BAUSEII, ſometimes Princes of ORANGE, carried for Arms Gules, a *Star* of *ſixteen Points* Argent, pretending to be deſcended of one of theſe Kings or Wiſe-Men, who came to worſhip our Saviour. There was a Branch of this Family great Lords, in the Kingdom of *Naples*, as *Jacob Imhoff*, in his *Treatiſe of the Princes of the Empire*, ſays, carried the foreſaid Arms, upon the ſame Account.

THE Name of WISEMAN with us, is ſaid to carry both Name and Arms, in Relation to that *Star*, which conducted the three Wiſe-Men from the *Eaſt*, Sable, a *Cheveron* between *three Stars* of eight Points *waved* Or, as Sir *James Balfour* in his *Manuſcript of Blazons*. *Plate* X. *Fig.* 17.

THE Houſe of SALIS in GENUA, from which is deſcended the Marquis of SALIS, Azure, *two Barrs* Or, each charged with another Gules; in *Chief* a *Creſcent*, and *two Stars* of the ſecond, between the *Barrs*. The laſt Figures were aſſumed ſays *Meneſtrier*, by one of the Family, who was at Sea, with the Count of *Savoy*, in a great Storm; but perceiving the *Moon* and *two Stars*, gave great Hopes to all the Company of a ſafe Landing, which accordingly fell out; they have been ſince uſed in their Arms, to perpetuate that Event.

STERNBERG in GERMANY, carries a *Star*, in Alluſion to the Name.

I ſhall mention the Family of STELLA in GENUA, *viz.* Or, on a *Chief Dauncettee* Azure, *three Stars* of the firſt.

Oliver VANORT, Commander of the *Dutch* Fleet, in paſſing the Straits of *Magelan*, upon the Account of that Expedition, was honoured with theſe Arms, *viz.* Azure, a *Feſs undy* Argent, between two *Stars*, one in *Chief*, and another in *Baſe* Or; Creſt, *A Terraqueous Glob*, and upon it a *Ship*, which Arms were *inveloped*, with a *Mantle* Azure, *Semee of Stars* Or. And Sir *Francis Drake*, who ſailed about the World, got ſuch another Bearing, *viz.* Sable, a *Feſs wavey*, *between two Stars in Chief* and *Baſe*, Argent; which repreſent the two *Polar Stars*, *Arctick* and *Antarctick*, and which are carried by his Deſcendant Sir *Francis* DRAKE of BUCKLAND.

THE Name of BAILLIE, with us, carry Azure, *nine Stars*, 3, 3, 2, and 1 Argent; Sir *George Mackenzie* ſays, they carried anciently only but ſix *Stars*, as was on the Seal of Sir *John* BAILLIE of HOPERIG in *Eaſt-Lothian*, appended to that Agreement, made at *Berwick* in the Year 1292, with *Edward* I. of *England*, to

hear the Claims, of the Competitors, for the Crown of *Scotland*: But afterward, one of the Heads of that Family, being in *France* killed a wild Boar; and to perpetuate this Action to Posterity, he added other three *Stars*, which in all, make up *Nine*, to represent the Constellation of *Ursa major*, and to make his *Atchievement* more adequate; took for Crest, *A Boar's Head couped.* and for Supporters, two *Boars* proper with the Motto, *Quid clarius astris.*

THIS Family of HOPERIG, after they got the Lands of LAMINGTON, has been designed BAILLIE of LAMINGTON, who uses the foresaid Atchievement.

I shall give several Instances of the Branches of this Family, with their Arms.

AN ancient Cadet of HOPERIGS or LAMINGTON, was BAILLIE of CARPHIN, who carried as LAMINGTON, with a *Crescent* for Difference.

BAILLIE of BALMUDYSIDE, afterwards designed of PARBROTH in *Fife*, a Cadet of CARPHIN, carries as LAMINGTON within a *Border* Argent, *charged* with eight *Crescents* of the first, as *Plate* X. *Fig.* 13. Crest, *The Morning-Star* proper; Motto, *Vertitur in Lucem.* New Register.

BAILLIE of POLKENET, descended GERESTON, a Cadet of CARPHIN Azure, nine *Stars*, 3, 3, 2 *and* 1, all within a *Border counter-nebulé*, Argent *and* Sable; Crest, *A Star of eight Points* Or, issuing out of a *Cloud*; Motto, *In Caligine lucet.* New Register.

BAILLIE of INSHAUGY in *Ireland*, descended of LAMINGTON bears as LAMINGTON, within a *Border waved* Or; Crest, *A Star of eight Points, issuing from a Cloud*; Motto, *Nil clarius Astris.* Lion Register.

THESE Figures in the Arms of the Name of BAILLIE, are known to be *Stars*, by the Motto; yet some with us, and especially the *English*, call such Figures *Mullets* or *Mollets*, even when accompanied with the *Moon*, or surrounded with *Clouds* whom I have followed before, in several Blazons; of which I thought fit here, to advertise my Reader, and to show the Difference, between *Stars* and *Mollets*, or *Mullets.*

MOLLET, is the Revel of a *Spur*, and has ordinarly six Points; and is always pierced in the Middle: And so differs from *Stars*, which have but five Points ordinarly as Monsieur *Baron* in his *Art Heralrique*, Molletes *d'Esperon, que l'en appelle simplement* Mollettes *ont pour l'ordinarie six Pointes, et sont Percees au milieu enquoqelles sont differentes des éstoiles.*

YET the *English*, call such Figures of five Points *unpierced* MULLETS or MOLLETS *Leigh*, *Guillams*, and *Morgan* say, they represent *fallen Stars* or *Meteors*; and tell us, that such an *One*, fell down from Heaven, upon the *Shield*, of one of the Progenitors of *Vere* Earl of *Oxford*, when he was at the Siege of *Jerusalem*; who carried at that Time quarterly, *Gules* and *Or*: And, ever since, the Family has charged the first Quarter, with a *Mullet* Argent. Whence all other *Stars*, like it, in other Arms, upon other Occasions, tho' representing fixed *Stars*, more honourable than fallen *Ones*, are by them called *Mollets* or *Mullets.*

MULLETS having five Points, and unpierced, are taken for *Stars*, and *Estoiles* especially when alone, and when they accompany other *Cæleştial-Figures*; but *Mullets* when of six Points, and pierced in the Middle, and accompanying military Figures are to be taken for *Spur Revels*, of which afterwards.

MULLETS, then, of five Points, unpierced, are *Stars*, as *Plate* X. *Fig.* 13. and are very frequent in old Armorial-Bearings with us: Whether the Frequency proceeded, from the ancient Custom of the *Scots* and *Picts*, who went naked to the Wars, having their Bodies adorned with Figures of divers Colours, to distinguish themselves by Kindreds and Clans I shall not be positive; tho' some, as the learned *Camden*, in his *Remains* at the Title of *Armories*, tell us, that some ascribe the first Use of Armories, in this Part of the World, to the *Picts* and *Britains*: who going naked to the Wars, adorned their Bodies with Figures and Blazons of divers Colours. And *Monepenny* in his *Manuscript Histoire* of the *Scots* and *Picts*, in the Lawyers Library, tells us, that they artificially punced, or cut small Holes in their Skin, and poured in coloured Liquors, over which the Skin grew

ew, and the Colour of the Liquor appeared through, in the Form of *Stars*, and o-
er Figures, by which they were diſtinguiſhed in Kindreds and Clans; for which our
uthor vouches *Verimond*, a very ancient Hiſtorian of *Scots* Affairs.

THE ancient and numerous Sirname of MURRAY, carry for their Armorial igures *Stars*. Whether they be originally *Scots*, or from a Colony of *Germans*, which aid to have come to *Scotland*, in the Reign of *Corbredus* II. or that of *Fergus* II. I all not offer to determine, but leave it to our Hiſtorians and Antiquaries. It's evi-ent their Name, is from the Country of *Murray* in the *North*, the ancient Place of eir Reſidence; and who owned a Dependence upon their Deſcent of their Kindred, om one common Stock and Head of the Family, as their Neighbours round them d, to whom they were very troubleſome, being powerful and numerous, given to ebellion, againſt whom King *Alexander* I. marched and quelled in the Year 1108, did his Brother and Succeſſor *David* I. in the Year 1130, when *Anegus* Earl of *Mur-y* was killed with the moſt of his People (ſee *Chronicon* de *Melroſs)* and thoſe that ere left, were diſperſed thro' the Kingdom, but ſtill kept their Name, as appears from *rin*'s Hiſtory: Where they are to be found Reſidenters, in many Shires of the Kingdom. heir Deſcents I leave to our Genealogiſts, and ſhall mention them here, only as to eir Armorial-Bearings, and Antiquity of their Families, according to the Docu-ents and Vouchers I have met with.

IN the Reign of King WILLIAM the LION, *William* de MORAVIA, *ilius* FRISKINI is a Witneſs, in that King's Charter, to the Earl of TRATHERN, (*Mackenzie*'s *Manuſcript of the Nobility)* and his Son *Willielmus* de *oravia*, is Witneſs in another Charter of that King's, to the *Abbacy* of *Holy-rood-houſe*, *alrymple*'s *Collections*. He was Father of *Walter* de *Moravia*, Father of another *illiam* de *Moravia*, deſigned *Panetarius Scotiæ*, and *Dominus de* Bothwell & Drumſhar-ard *Rymer*'s *Fœd.* Angliæ *ad Annum* 1284. And in *Chartularies* with us, he was one the great Barons ſummoned to *Berwick*, as an Auditor of the Claims of the *Bruce* and e *Baliol*. In *Prin*'s *Collections*, commonly called the *Ragman-Roll*, there are ſeverals the Name of *Murray*, ſubmiting and ſwearing Allegiance, to King *Edward* I. Some eſigned *Milites*, others *Chevaliers*; ſo that the moſt eminent Families, then, of the ame, ſeems to be *Dominus* Willielmus *de* Moravia, *de* Bothwell *Miles*, and *Willielmus* e *Moravia*, de *Tullibardin*, de *Conte*, de *Perth*. This *William Moravia* de *Bothwell*, had his Wife a Daughter of Sir *John Cummin* of *Badenoch*, Sir *Andrew* his Succeſſor, nd *John* of *Drumſhargard*.

MURRAY of BOTHWELL, carried Azure, three *Stars* Argent, as by his eals; which Arms as I'm informed, are yet to be ſeen upon the Church and Caſtle *Bothwell*.

SIR *Andrew* MURRAY, Lord of BOTHWELL, by ſome deſigned Lord CLYDSDALE, joined in Arms with *William Wallace*, and was killed in the attle of *Stirling* 1297. His eldeſt Son, was Sir *Andrew Murray* of *Bothwell*, who mar-ed *Chriſtian Bruce*, Siſter to King *Robert* I. and Widow of Sir *Chriſtopher Seton* of *hat-Ilk*, as by a Charter granted by that King, to Sir *Andrew* and his Lady, of the ands of *Garrie*, which is to be ſeen in the Earl of *Haddington*'s *Collections*. He died *nno* 1338. By his Lady *Chriſtian Bruce*, he had *John* de *Moravia*, *Panetarius* Scotiæ; s Son and Heir, who died without Iſſue, and was ſucceeded by his Brother *Thomas*: ho dying without Male Iſſue, left a Daughter *Jean*, his ſole Heir, married to Sir *rchibald Douglas*, Lord of *Galloway*, thereafter Earl of *Douglas*: By her he brought e Lordſhip of *Bothwell* to his Family, for which the *Douglaſſes* have been in Uſe, to arſhall the Arms of *Murray* of *Bothwell*, being *Azure*, three *Stars* Argent, with their yn.

THE MURRAYS of TULLIBARDIN, (in Sir *James Balfour*'s *Bla-ns)* Azure, a *Cheveron*, between three *Stars* Argent. The ſame, Sir *George Mackenzie* erts in his Manuſcript, to have ſeen on the Seal of *William* de *Moravia* of *Tullibardin* 92, among theſe of the Barons, who were called to *Berwick*, by *Edward* I. of *Eng-d*, for hearing the Claims between the *Bruce* and the *Baliol*: The Family of *Tulli-rdine*, has been in Uſe for many Years bygone, to carry for their Paternal-Arms, zure, *three Stars* Argent, within a *double Treſſure flowered* and *counter-flowered* Or.

This Family was dignified with the Title of Lord and Earl of *Tullibardine*, in the Perſon of Sir *John Murray* of *Tullibardine*, by King *James* VI. 1606. His Son *William*, ſecond Earl of *Tullibardine*, married *Dorothea Stewart*, eldeſt Daughter to *John* Earl of *Athole*; by whoſe Right the Fortune and Dignity came to the Family of *Tullibardine*, of whom the Earls, Marqueſſes, and preſent Duke of *Athole*, who were in Uſe to quarter the Arms of *Stewart* of *Athole*, with their own, thus, 1ſt *and* 4th Azure, *three Stars* Argent, within a *double Treſſure flowered* and *counter-flowered* Or for *Murray*; 2d *and* 3d quarterly, *Stewart* and *Athole*; the laſt, *Pallee of ſix*, Or *and* Sable; ſupported on the *Dexter*, by a *Lion* Gules, *collared* Azure, and charged with *three Stars* Argent, being the Supporter of *Tullibardine*; and on the *Siniſter*, by that of *Athole*, *a naked Savage*, having his Feet in Fetters of *Iron*, with one Hand holding the *Chain*, and with the other the *Shield*; Creſt, *A Demi-Savage*, holding in his right Hand a *Sword*, and in his Left a *Key*, all proper; with the Motto, *Furth Fortune, and fill the Fetters.*

Andrew MURRAY of TOUCHADAM, gets a Charter from King *David* II. in the laſt Year of his Reign, of the Lands of *Touchadam* and *Touchmallar*, in the Shire of *Stirling*, which Charter I did ſee in the Cuſtody of the Laird of *Polmais*, deſcended of him: In which Charter, the King calls this *Andrew Murray* his Couſin, *Dilectus Conſanguineus noſter.* He was ſucceeded by his Son *William*, as by another Charter, which alſo I did ſee in the Cuſtody of *Murray* of *Polmais*, granted by King *Robert* III. *Dilecto & fideli noſtro* Willielmo *de* Muravia, *Filio* Andreæ *de* Moravia *Militis*, *Superioritatem Dominii Terrarum de* Tuchadam, Teuchmallar, & Kipmar, *cum Pertinentiis.* I have ſeen the Seal of Arms of *William Murray* of *Touchadam*, appended to a Charter (*pænes* Polmais) of *John Hadden*, Son and apparent Heir of *Bernard Halden* of *Gleneagles*, and his Spouſe *Agnes Monteith*, to *Matthew Forreſter* Burgeſs of *Stirling*, of the Date, the penult Day of *April* 1463. Upon the Account that *Agnes Monteith*, had no Seal of her own, ſhe appends the Seal of *William Murray* of *Touchadam*, as by the Words in the Charter, *Et quia ego dicta* Agnes *Sponſa dicti* Johannis *Sigillum proprium non habui, Sigillum honorabilis Viri* Willielmi *de* Murray, *de* Touchadam *tunc Conſtabularii & Cuſtodis Caſtri* de Stirline, *in Teſtimonium conſenſus & aſſenſus mei præſentibus apponi procuravi.*

UPON this Seal of TOUCHADAM'S, is a *Shield*, and thereon *three Stars*, within a *double Treſſure*, *flowered* and *counter-flowered*, timbred with *Helmet* and *Mantlings*; and for Creſt, *A Mermaid*, holding in her *dexter* Hand a *Mirrour*, and in the *Siniſter* a *Comb*; Supporters, *Two Lions*; and for Motto, *Tout preſt*, i. e. *Altogether ready.*

WHICH Arms the preſent MURRAY of POLMAIS and TOUCHADAM, as deſcendant and Repreſenter of this honourable and loyal Family, carries on his Seals. As likewiſe do the Cadets of the Family, as *George Murray* Doctor of Medicine, fourth Son; now living, of *John Murray* of *Touchadam* and *Polmais*, and his Lady *Anne*, a Daughter of *Gibſon* of *Dury*; with an *Annulet* in the *Center* for his Difference, without the Supporters.

MURRAY of ABERCAIRNY, another ancient Family of the Name; ſome of whoſe Evidents I have ſeen, in the Cuſtody of the preſent *Abercairny*: By which the Family has been anciently deſigned Barons of *Drumſargath*. *John Murray Dominus de* Drumſargath, grants a Charter of the Barony of *Ballnacrief*, in Favours of his future Spouſe *Mary*, Daughter to *Maleſius* Earl of *Strathern*; which Charter has no Date: And it ſeems after the Marriage, the ſaid Earl grants a Charter of the Lands of *Abercairny*, to *John Murray* of *Drumſargath*, and to his Spouſe *Mary* his Daughter, which alſo wants Date. Their eldeſt Son and Heir Sir *Maurice*, was killed in the Battle of *Durham*, in the Year 1346, without Iſſue; and was ſucceeded by his Brother Sir *Alexander Murray*, who gets a Charter from *Robert*, Great-Steward of *Scotland*, and Earl of *Strathern*, confirming all the Lands which *Maleſius* Earl of *Strathern*, had given to his Father *John*, and his Mother *Mary*. On the Seal of the high *Steward*, appended to this Charter, was only a triangular *Shield*, charged with the *Feſs chequé*, for *Stewart*. This Sir *Alexander Murray* of *Drumſargath*, married *Janet*, Daughter of *Hugh* Earl of *Roſs*, Widow of the Baron of *Monimusk*, and Siſter to *Eupham Roſs*, Queen to King *Robert* II. as by the Contract of Marriage, *Pænes Abercairny*; which I have ſeen. This Family was afterward deſigned Barons of *Oglfae* and *Abercairny*. *John Murray Dominus de* Oglfae, grants a Charter of ſome of the Lands of *Oglfae*, to the Convent of *Holy-rood-houſe*, in the Year 1409, to which Charter his Seal of Arms was appended, having

having a *Feſs* between three *Stars* 2 and 1. I have likewiſe ſeen a Procuratory of Reſignation, by *John Murray* of *Oglfae*, of the Date 1426, where he ſays, *Becauſe he has not a Seal of his own, he therefore appends the Seal of* John Landal, *which has an* Orle, *between* three *Cinque-Foils*, all within a *Border*.

Winfredus MURRAY, *Dominus de* OGLFAE, makes a Reſignation of the Lands of *Oglfae*, *Abercairny*, *Kintocher*, *&c.* in the Hands of King *James* III. who grants a new Charter of them, in the Year 1473, to *Winfredus* and his Heirs; erecting them into a free Barony, independent of the Stewartry of *Strathern*. As for the Seal of Arms of this *Winfred*, I have ſeen it appended to a Diſcharge of his, to *Alexander Robertſon* of *Strowan*, of fourty *Merks*; as a Part of the Sum of five hundred *Merks*, as a Tocher due by *Strowan*, to *Alexander Murray*, younger of *Abercairny*; who married his Daughter *Margaret Robertſon:* On which was a *Shield*, charged with a *Cheveron*, between three *Stars*, 2, and 1. *Andrew* ſucceeded to his Father *Winfred*, and was deſigned of *Abercairny*, as all the Barons of that Family were afterwards.

OF whom was lineally deſcended Sir *Robert* MURRAY of ABERCAIRNY, who has his Arms matriculate in the Lion Regiſter thus, *Azure*, a *Cheveron* between three *Stars* Argent; Creſt, *A Mullet* Or; Motto, *Sans tache*.

MURRAY of COCKPOOL, carried for Arms Argent, a *Saltier ingrailed*, and on a *Chief*, Azure, three *Stars* of the firſt; as in *Balfour*'s and *Pont*'s *Manuſcripts*.

THE *Saltier* and *Chief*, are the Figures of the old Earls of *Annandale*, which many principal Families, of different Sirnames, have uſed, who lived in or near that Country; as the *Johnſtons*, *Kilpatricks*, *Jardens*, *Grierſons*, *&c.* of whom before.

THE Family of COCKPOOL, changed the Tinctures; making them *Azure*, after the Colour of the *Field* of the Arms of *Murray*, and placed the *Stars* on the *Chief*. The original Charter of this Family, is from *Thomas Randolph* Earl of *Murray*, to his Nephew *William* de *Moravia*; the firſt of the Houſe of *Cockpool*. Of this Family was *John Murray* of *Dunrenan*, a Son of *Charles Murray* of *Cockpool*; who came to be one of the Gentlemen of the Bed-Chamber to King *James* VI. his Majeſty's Maſter of Horſes and Privy-Purſe, and, by that King's Letters Patent, was made Lord of *Lochmaben*, Viſcount *Annan*; who afterwards 1624, was honoured, and the Heir's Male of his Body, with the Title of Earl of *Annandale*: Who in that Quality carried for Arms, (as in *Pont's Manuſcript*) Azure, a *Creſcent* between three *Stars*, all within a *double Treſſure counter-flowered*, with *Flower-de-Liſſes* Argent, and a *dexter Canton* of the laſt, charged with a *Thiſtle* Vert, crowned *Or*, as an Augmentation. And for Supporters, *Two Lions* Argent, *crowned* Or; Creſt, *An Angel with Wings* proper; Motto, *Nocteſque, dieſque præſto*.

THIS Family ended in his Son *James Murray* Earl of *Annandale*, and the Honours returned again to the Crown.

MURRAY, Viſcount of STORMONT, Lord SCOON, of the Houſe of BALVAIRD, deſcended of TULLIBARDINE, carries quarterly, 1ſt and 4th, the Arms of *Tullibardine*, 2d and 3d Gules, three *Croſs Patees* Argent, for *Barclay* of *Balvaird*; Supporters, *Two Lions* Gules, *armed* Or; Creſt, *A Buck's-Head couped* proper, with a *Croſs Patee*, betwixt his *Atires* Argent; Motto, *Spero meliora*.

THE firſt of this Family, was ANDREW MURRAY, a younger Son of Sir *William Murray* of *Tullibardine*, and his Wife *Mary*, Daughter to the Earl *Mariſhal*. He married *Margaret Barclay*, Daughter and ſole Heir, to *James Barclay* of *Arngosk* and *Kippo*, and with her got theſe Baronies, in the Reign of King *James* IV. From them was lineally deſcended, Sir *Andrew Murray* of *Balviard*, Father of Sir *Andrew* his Succeſſor, and Sir *David Murray* of *Goſparty* his younger Son; who laid the Foundation of the Honour of the Family, being Maſter of Horſes, and Captain of the Guards to King *James* VI. of *Scotland*, and I. of *England*. He was created with all Solemnity Lord *Scoon*, 7th *April* 1604, (as by Letters patent, and a Note of his Creation and Arms in a Manuſcript of Mr. *Workman* Herauld-Painter, who aſſiſted in the Solemnity of his Creation) by *Alexander* Earl of *Dumfermline*, Vice-Roy for the Time; in Preſence of the Earls of *Angus*, *Sutherland*, *Arrol*, *Morton*, *Marſhal*, *Lithgow*, *Fleeming*, *Drummond*, *Lauderdale*, and many other Nobles. And the two Barons, who carried the Banner and Pennon of his Arms, in the Solemnity, were knighted by the Vice-Roy, being Sir *Andrew Balfour* of *Balomouth*, and Sir *John Monrief* of *That-Ilk*, in that Manuſcript their Arms are marked thus.

WHICH Lord SCOON carried on a *Shield*, a *croſs Patee* in the *Center*, betwixt two *Creſcents*, and as many *Hearts* Azure, in *Chief*, each charged with a *Star* and another of the laſt in *Baſe*; which ſeems to me to have been a very odd compoſed Coat: Creſt, *A Deer tripping*, before two *Trees*; Motto, *Spero meliora:* Supporters, that on the *Dexter*, a *Savage*, wreathed about the Head and Middle, and the other on the *Iniſter*, a *Lion rampant* Gules.

SIR *Andrew* BALFOUR of BALMOUTH'S Arms were *Argent*, on a *Cheveron* Sable, an *Ottar's Head eraſed* of the firſt, and a *Mullet* in Baſe; Creſt, *An Ottar's Head*; Supporters, two *Women* in rich Apparel; Motto, *Forward, non temere.*

SIR *John* MONCRIEF of THAT-ILK, whoſe Arms, there, were *Argent*, a *Lion rampant* Gules, and a *Chief* Ermine; Creſt, *A Stork's Head*; Motto, *Vireſcit*; Supporters, *Two Lions.*

IT'S to be obſerved, not only by theſe Inſtances but many others, that Knights, with us, have been allowed to carry Supporters, of which in another Place.

David Lord SCOON, in the Year 1621, was advanced to the Dignity of Viſcount of STORMONT, and the Heirs Male of his Body; and in Failzie of ſuch, to his Heirs of Entail: It ſeems he laid aſide, his former Coat of Arms, (as Mr. *Pont* in his Manuſcript) and carried quarterly 1ſt *and* 4th Azure, three *Stars* Argent, within a *double Treſſure, flowered and counter-flowered* Or, for *Murray*; 2d *and* 3d Gules, three *croſs Patees* Argent, for the Name of *Barclay*; and by Way of *Surtout*, an *Eſcutcheon* Azure, a *Creſcent* Argent, containing a *flamming Heart* proper, within a *double Treſſure flowered* Or, upon what Account I cannot learn; Creſt, *A Buck's Head couped* proper, and betwixt his *Attire*, a *croſs Patee* Argent, Motto, *Spero meliora*; Supporters, two *Lions* Gules, *armed* Or; which Arms as I'm informed ſtand on the Houſe of *Scoon.* He died 1631 without Iſſue, and was ſucceeded by Sir *Mungo Murray*, Brother to the Earl of *Tullibardine*, into his Honour, and a Part of his Eſtate, as Heir of Tailzie. He died alſo without Iſſue.

MR. *Andrew* MURRAY of BALVAIRD, the firſt Viſcount of STORMONT's Nephew, was created Lord *Balvaird*, 1641: His Son and Succeſſor *David* Lord *Balvaird*, came to be Viſcount of *Stormont*, upon the Demiſe of *James Murray* Earl of *Annandale*, who had alſo the Title of *Stormont.* He was ſucceeded by his Son *David*, Earl of *Stormont*; and he again by his Son *David*, the preſent Viſcount of *Stormont*: Which laſt Viſcounts, have diſuſed the *Surtout*, in the laſt Blazon, and carry only as the firſt mentioned Blazon.

MURRAY of BROUGHTON, an old Family in the Shire of *Wigtoun*, is ſaid to have ſettled there ſome Time after the Factions and Diviſions fell out among the Families of that Name in the Shire of *Murray*; whereby many of them left that Country, and ſcattered themſelves through ſeveral Shires of *Scotland*, of which this Family is the only one of the Name that ſettled there: As ſeveral other ancient Families of the Name have ſettled in the *South*, of which immediately.

Alexander MURRAY of BROUGHTON, a Member of Parliament for the Stewartry of *Kirkcudbright*, is the lineal Repreſentative of the ſaid Family, whoſe great Grand-father *George Murray* of *Broughton*, was Gentleman of the Bed-Chamber to King *James* VI. and for his good Services had ſeveral Lands, of conſiderable Value in *Ireland*, with divers Superiorities in *Scotland*, given him by his Majeſty; among which are all the St. *John*'s Lands, in the Shire of *Wigtoun*, as appears by a Charter under the Great-Seal, to the ſaid *George Murray*, *Anno* 1602, and the Retour of the ſaid *Alexander* thereon. The Arms of the Family, have formerly been the *Murray*'s Arms only; but now they are quartered with theſe of *Lennox* of *Calley*, as marrying the Heireſs thereof; which *Lennox* of *Calley* had formerly married the Heireſs of Sir *John Stewart* of *Girthton*, whoſe Arms were compoſed of the *Stewarts* and *Lennoxes*, *viz.* Or, a *Feſs Chequé* Argent *and* Azure for *Stewart*, accompanied with three *Roſes* Gules, for *Lennox*; as is to be ſeen on the Gate of the old Houſe of *Calley.* So that now the Armorial Atchievement of the Family, is quarterly 1ſt *and* 4th Azure, *three Stars* Argent for the Name of *Murray*, 2d *and* 3d Or, *a Feſs Chequé* Argent *and* Azure, betwixt *three Roſes* Gules; Creſt, *A Griffon ſaliant*; Motto, *Imperio*; ſupported by two *Savages*, holding *Battons* on their Shoulders, *wreathed* about the Head and Middle, all proper, as regiſtred in the Lions Books.

MUR-

MURRAY of FALLAHILL, of late deſigned of PHILIPHAUGH, an ancient Family in *Teviotdale*, Argent, a *Hunting Horn* Sable, *ſtringed* and *garniſhed* Gules; on a *Chief* Azure, three *Stars* of the firſt; Creſt, *A Demi-Man*, cloath'd in Green, winding an *Hunting-Horn* proper; Motto, *Hinc uſque ſuperna venabor*. Theſe of this Family have been long heritable Sheriffs of *Selkrig*, and the *Forreſt*. Their ancient Charter, as Sir *James Dalrymple* in his *Collections* tell us, is from *James* Lord *Douglas*, to *Roger* de *Moravia*, the Son of *Archibald*, of the Lands of *Falla*, in the Year 1321. Of whom was deſcended, Sir *John Murray*, one of the Commiſſioners for the Shire of *Selkrig*, to the Parliament, in the Year 1612; who was deſigned of *Fallahill*: And theſe of the Family ſince, have been ſtiled of *Philiphaugh*.

MURRAY of BLACKBARONY; in the *South*, a knightly Family, claims alſo an ancient Deſcent; for which ſee *Dalrymple*'s *Collections*. And in the Earl of *Haddingtoun*'s *Collections*, there is a Charter of *Robert* Duke of *Albany*, Governour of *Scotland*, of the Lands of *Traquhair* and *Shullinglaw*, to *William Watſon*, and his Spouſe *Janet*, Daughter to *John Carmichael*, and to the Heirs of their Body; which failing, to *Andrew Murray*, Son to the deceaſt *John Murray* of *Blackbarony*; from whom is deſcended the preſent Laird of *Blackbarony*, who carries *Argent*, a *Fetter-Lock* Azure, on a *Chief* of the laſt, three *Stars* of the firſt; Creſt, *A dexter Hand*, holding a *Scroll* proper; Motto, *Deum time*. As in our old Books, and new Regiſter.

MURRAY of ELIBANK, in *Eaſt-Lothian*; The firſt of which Family was Sir *Gideon Murray*, Treaſurer Depute to King *James* VI. third Son to *Andrew Murray* of *Blackbarrony*, and his Wife *Griſſel Bethune*, a Daughter of *Creigh*: Their Son Sir *Patrick*, was made a Lord of Parliament, by King *Charles* I. in the Year 1643. He married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Sir *James Dundas* of *Arniſtoun*, by whom he had his Son and Succeſſor, *Patrick* Lord *Elibank*. He married *Elizabeth Stewart*, Daughter of *John*, firſt Earl of *Traquair*, Father and Mother of *Alexander Murray*, third Lord *Elibank*; who married *Anne*, Daughter of *Alexander Burnet*, Arch-Biſhop of St. *Andrews*, by whom he had *Alexander*, the preſent Lord *Elibank*. The Arms he now uſeth, beſpeak him rather a Cadet of *Tullibardine*, than of *Blackbarony*, *viz.* Azure, three *Stars*, within a *double Treſſure counter-flowered* Argent, and in the *Center*, a *Martlet* Or; ſupported by two *Horſes* Argent, *bridled* Gules; Creſt, *A Lion rampant* Gules, holding a *Battle Ax* proper; Motto, *Virtute Fideque*. As in the Plate of Atchievements.

MURRAY of LIVINGSTON, deſcended of a ſecond Son of Sir *Gideon* MURRAY of ELIBANK, *Treaſurer-Depute* to King *James* VI. Or, a *Fetter-Lock* Azure; on a *Chief* of the ſecond, three *Stars* Argent, within a *Border indented* Gules; Creſt, *A Hand* proper; holding a *Fetter-Lock* Or; Motto, *Inde ſecurior*. New Regiſter.

MURRAY of SPOT, a ſecond Son of the firſt Lord *Elibank*, Azure, a *Martlet*, between three *Stars* Argent, within a *double Treſſure flowered and counter-flowered* Or; all ſurrounded within a *Border parted per Pale*, of the 2d *and* 3d; Creſt, *An Horſe* Argent, *furniſhed* Gules; Motto, *Virtute Fideque*. Lion Regiſter.

MURRAY Earl of DYSART, Azure, an *Imperial Crown* Or, between three *Stars* Argent, within a *double Treſſure flowered* and *counter-flowered* of the ſecond; Creſt, *A Marmaid*, holding a *Mirrour* in her right Hand, and in her Left a *Comb*, all proper; Supporters, two *Lions* Gules, *collared* Azure, and *charged* with three *Stars* Argent; Motto, *Tout preſt*.

THE firſt of this Family was *William* MURRAY, a Son of *William Murray* Parſon of *Dyſart*, a younger Brother of *Murray* of *Woodend* in *Perthſhire*, who deſcended in the Reign of King *James* III. of a younger Son of *Tullibardine*: To whom King *Charles* I. granted Letters patent, for making him Earl of *Dyſart*, Lord *Huntingtour*; but theſe Letters did not paſs the Seals, till the third Year of the Reign of King *Charles* II. He had by his Wife *Elizabeth Bruce*, of the Family of *Clackmannan*, two Daughters: The eldeſt, *Elizabeth* Counteſs of *Dyſart* procured Letters patent, whereby the Honour was conferred on her ſelf, and her Heirs. She was twice married, 1ſt, to Sir *Leonel Talmaſh* of *Hellinghame* in *England*; and bore to him *Leonel Talmaſh*, Lord *Huntingtour* and Earl of *Dyſart*, and two Daughters. The firſt *Elizabeth Talmaſh*, Dutcheſs of *Argyle*, and Mother to the preſent Duke; the ſecond, *Katharine*, Wife to the Lord *Down*: And after his Deceaſe, to *John* Earl of *Sutherland*; but had no Iſſue. The Counteſs of

Dyſart married ſecondly, *John* Duke of *Lauderdale*; and her Siſter *Margaret* married *William*, Lord *Maynard* in *England*.

Charles MURRAY, Earl of DUNMORE, a ſecond Son of *John* Marquis of *Athole*, and his Lady *Æmilia Stanly*, Daughter of *James*, Earl of *Darby*, was dignified by King *James* VII. with the Title of Earl; and carried the quartered Arms of *Athole*, with a *Creſcent* for Difference: And ſince, as by Mr. *Crawfurd*'s *Peerage*, with a Part of his Mother's Paternal-Bearing.

SIR *Thomas* MURRAY of GLENDOICK Baronet, and *Clerk-Regiſter*, a Son of Sir *Robert Murray* of *Woodend* Advocate, deſcended of MURRAY of AUCHTERTYRE, who was deſcended of TULLIBARDINE, Azure, a *croſs Patee*, between three *Mullets* Argent, within a *double Treſſure*, *counter-flowered* Or, with the Badge of *Nova Scotia*; Creſt, *A dexter Hand*, holding a *Mirrour* proper; Motto, *Noſce teipſum*. New Regiſter.

SIR *William* MURRAY of AUCHTERTYRE, Baronet; Azure, three *Stars* Argent; in the *Center*, a *Croſs* of the ſecond, ſurmounted of a *Saltier* Gules; Creſt, *An Olive Branch* proper; Motto, *In Bello Quies*. Lion Regiſter.

David MURRAY Apothecary and Burgeſs of *Perth*, deſcended of a fourth Son of the Family of AUCHTERTYRE, bears as *Auchtertyre*, and for Difference, in the *dexter Chief*, a *Martlet* Or. *Ibid.*

David MURRAY, a third Son of the Houſe of DULLACE, deſcended of a ſecond Brother of the Family of AUCHTERTYRE, carries as *Auchtertyre*; and for Difference, a *Creſcent*, ſurmounted of a *Mollet*, in the *dexter Chief Point*. New Regiſter.

SIR *John* MURRAY of DRUMCAIRN, ſometime one of the Senators of the College of Juſtice, a ſecond Son of *Andrew Murray*, Lord *Balvaird*, Azure, a *croſs Patee*, between three *Stars* Argent; Creſt, *A Swan's Head couped* proper; Motto, *Malo Mori, quam Fœdari*. *Ibid.*

John MURRAY of STROWAN, one of the ſeventeen Brothers of *Tullibardine*, Azure, three *Mullets* Argent; and for a brotherly Difference, in the middle *chief Point*, a *Creſcent* Or. *Ibid.*

Henry MURRAY of LOCHNAW, deſcended of the Family of STROWAN, Azure, a *Falcon's Head eraſed*, between three *Stars* Argent; Creſt, *A gray Hound currant* proper; Motto, *Gloria non Præda*. *Ibid.*

MURRAY of STANHOPE Baronet, bears three Coats quarterly; *1ſt*, Argent, a *Hunting-Horn* Sable, *ſtringed* and *garniſhed* Gules; on a *Chief* Azure, three *Stars* of the firſt, as deſcended of *Philiphaugh*. *2d*, Azure, three *Fraſes* Argent, for *Fraſer*. *3d*, Argent, on a *Chief* Gules, three *Creſcents* Or, *4th* as *1ſt*; Creſt, *A Dove*, with an *Olive Branch* in her *Beik* proper; Motto, *Pacis Nuncia*. Lion Regiſter.

MURRAY of DEUCHAR, deſcended of PHILIPHAUGH, carries as *Philiphaugh*, within a *Border* Gules; Creſt, *An Eſcalop* Gules; Motto, *Fidei Signum*. *Ibid.*

Gideon MURRAY of PITKEIRIE, deſcended of PHILIPHAUGH, as *Philiphaugh*; and for Difference, in the *Collar* Point, a *Mullet* ſurmounted of a *Creſcent*; Creſt, *A Ship under Sail* proper; Motto, *Tutum te Littore ſiſtam*. Lion Regiſter.

Alexander MURRAY of PRIESTFIELD, deſcended of PHILIPHAUGH, as *Philiphaugh*; but for Difference, has the *Chief waved*; Creſt, *A Burning-Lamp*, proper; Motto, *Placeam*. *Ibid.*

James MURRAY of PENNILAND, Azure, a *Beſant* between three *Stars* Argent; Creſt, *A Marmaid*, holding a *Sword* in her right Hand proper; Motto, *In utrumque paratus*. *Ibid.*

David MURRAY of CLARENDON, third Brother to *Penniland*, carries as *Penniland*, with a *Mullet* for Difference. *Ibid.*

CAPTAIN *John* MURRAY, in General-Major *Kilpatrick*'s Regiment, under the Prince of *Orange*, deſcended of a younger Brother of the Family of TULLIBARDINE, Azure, a *Thiſtle* Or, between three *Stars* Argent; all within a *double Treſſure*, *counter-flowered* of the ſecond: Creſt, *A Lion's-Paw*, holding a *Sword* proper; Motto, *Fortes Fortuna adjuvat*. *Ibid.*

George MURRAY, ſometime Cornet of the King's Guard of Horſe, a younger Son of the Lord *Elibank*, carried as *Elibank*, within a *Border imbattled* Argent; Creſt, *A Horſe ſaliant* proper, *furniſhed* Gules; Motto, *Juncta Virtuti Fides*. L. R.

THERE are other ancient Families of the Name of MURRAY in the *North*; as MURRAY of COUBINE, and MURRAY of PULROSSIE in *Sutherland*, and others of the Name in *Kaithneſs*; whoſe Armorial-Bearings I have not met with. The Name has ſpread from the Shire of *Murray*, to *Kaithneſs* and *Sutherland*, to *Galloway*, *Teviotdale* and *Eaſt-Lothian*; as Sir *James Dalrymple* obſerves in his Preface to his *Scot's Collections*.

THESE of the Name of SUTHERLAND, Gules, three *Stars* Or, are ſaid to be originally from a Part of a Colony of *Germans*, called the *Catti*: Who came to *Scotland* in the Reign of *Corbredus* II. about the Year of Chriſt 76; and poſſeſſed that *North* Part of *Scotland*, called from them *Caithneſs*: And theſe of that Colony who lived *Southward*, called the Country *Sutherland*; from which came the Name of the Family: The Heads of which were THANES, afterward Earls of SUTHERLAND; as *Alexander Roſs* in his Deſcription of that Country. *Favine* in his *Theatre of Honour*, ſpeaking of theſe *Alamain* People, the *Catti*, ſays they carried for Arms, *d'*Argent *un Chat de* Sable, *i. e.* Argent, a *black Cat*. The *Cat* has always been the *Badge* or *Creſt* of theſe Families with us, that are ſaid to be deſcended of the *Catti*; as the *Sutherlands*, the *M'Phерſons*, and others of the *Clan-chattons*. Sir *George Mackenzie* has this Conjecture for *Sutherland*, carrying a *Cat ſaliant* for Creſt; becauſe, ſays he, the Country of *Sutherland*, is called *Cattu*, from the great Number of *Wild-Cats*, which were of old in that Country. As for the ancient Uſe of the *Cat* for the Creſt, of the Family of *Sutherland*; Sir *James Balfour*, in his *Manuſcript*, ſays, he has ſeen the Seal of Arms of one of the old Earls of *Sutherland*, which had a *Shield* charged with three *Stars*, and adorned with a *Cat ſaliant* for Creſt, appended to a Charter of that Earls, to the *Monks* of *Dumfermline*, in the Reign of King *David* I. As for the Antiquity of this noble Family, all our National-Hiſtorians, and others, upon very good Vouchers, tell us, that ALANUS THANE of SUTHERLAND, was killed by *M'Beth* the Uſurper: And his Son *Walter*, was made Earl of *Sutherland* by *Malcom Kenmore*, in the Year 1061: His Son the ſecond Earl, built the Caſtle of *Dunrobin*, i. e. *The Hill* of *Robert*. His great Grand-Son *William*, fifth Earl of *Sutherland*, entred into a Contract of Agreement with *Archibald* Biſhop of *Caithneſs*: I have ſeen the principal Writ betwixt the Earl of *Sutherland*, and the ſaid Biſhop dated the Tenth of the *Calends* of *October* 1275; wherein it's narrated, that there had been a long Contraverſy between *Gilbert*, *William*, and *Walter*, Biſhops of *Caithneſs*, and *William* and his Son *William*, Earls of *Sutherland*.

William's Son and Succeſſor was KENNETH, ſixth Earl of SUTHERLAND, who was Father of *William* and *Nicol*, the firſt of the Houſe of *Duffus*: Which *William* was the ſeventh Earl: From him, was lineally deſcended *John*, Earl of *Sutherland*, who died without Iſſue, in the Year 1508, and was ſucceeded by his Siſter *Elizabeth*. She was ſerved Heir to her Brother Earl *John*, 1514, and had for her Huſband *Adam Gordon* of *Boyn*, ſecond Son to *George*, ſecond Earl of *Huntly*; of whom were deſcended the Earls of *Sutherland*, who retained the Sirname of *Gordon*; and marſhalled the Arms of *Huntly* and *Sutherland* together. Sometimes they placed the Arms of *Sutherland*, by Way of *Surtout*, over the quartered Arms of *Gordon* and *Seton*; and at other Times, they quartered *Sutherland* in the firſt and fourth Quarters; and in the ſecond and third *Gordon* and *Seton* quarterly. *John* the preſent Earl of *Sutherland*, has laid aſide the Name and Arms of *Gordon*; and uſes only the Name and Arms of *Sutherland*, ſurrounded with the *double Treſſure* of *Scotland*; the Supporters are, *Two Savages* proper, *wreathed* about the *Head* and *Middle*, with *Laurel*; and for Creſt, *A Cat ſeiant*, proper; Motto, *Sans peur*, i. e. *Without Fear*.

THE ancienteſt Cadet, of the Earl of SUTHERLAND now extant, is the Lord DUFFUS. The firſt of this noble Family, was *Nicol* SUTHERLAND, who got from his Father, the Earl of *Sutherland*, the Lands of *Torboll*. He married *Jean*, Heireſs of *Chein* of *Duffus*, and with her got theſe Lands; her Paternal-Coat being Gules, three *Croſs Croſlets fitched* Or: Which were compoſed together, with his Paternal-Arms, in one *Shield*. Afterward one of his Succeſſors married an Heireſs of the

Name of *Chiſholm*, who carried *Azure*, three *Boar's Heads eraſed* Or; for which the Family carried one of them in the *Center*, and compoſed the Armorial Coat of *Duffus* thus, Gules, a *Boar's Head eraſed*, between three *Stars* 2 *and* 1, and as many *Croſs Croſlets* 1 *and* 2 Or. Of late they have marſhalled the Arms, as 1ſt *and* 4th *Sutherland*, 2d *and* 3d *Chein* and *Chiſholm*, which are adorned with *exterior* Ornaments, as theſe of the Earl of *Sutherland*. This Family was dignified with the Title of Lord *Duffus*, by King *Charles* II. the 8th of *December* 1650.

William SUTHERLAND of KINSTORY, deſcended of DUFFUS, Gules, a *Boar's Head eraſed*, between three *Mullets* in *Chief*, and as many *Croſs Croſlets fitchie* in *Baſe*, Or, within a *Border* Argent; Creſt, *A Cat ſaliant* proper; Motto, *Still without Fear*.

THE other Cadets of the Earl of SUTHERLAND, ſince the Year 1514, continue in the Sirname of GORDON; as, Sir *Robert Gordon* of *Gordonſtoun*, ſecond Son of *Alexander*, Earl of *Sutherland* and his Lady *Jean*, Counteſs of *Bothwell*, Daughter to the Earl of *Huntly*. He was one of the Gentlemen of the Bed-Chamber to King *Charles* I. and was the firſt Knight Baronet in *Scotland*; he carried quarterly, 1ſt *and* 4th grand Quarters quarterly, *1ſt*, Azure, *three Boar's Heads couped* Or, for *Gordon*; *2d* Or, *three Lions Heads eraſed* Gules, for *Badzenoch*; *3d*, Or, *three Creſcents* within a *double Treſſure counter-floured* Gules, for *Seton*; *4th*, Azure, *three Cinque-Foils* Argent for *Fraſer*, being the quartered Arms of the Family of *Huntly*: 2d *and* 3d grand Quarters, *Gules*, three *Stars* Or, for the Name of *Sutherland*; all ſurrounded with a *Border* of the laſt for Difference; Creſt, *A Cat ſaliant*, *armed* Azure; ſupported on the *dexter*, by a *Deer Hound* Argent, *collared* Gules, and *charged* with three *Buckles* Or; and on the *Sinister*, by a *Savage* proper; *wreathed* about the *Head* and *Middle*, with *Laurel* Vert. Lion Regiſter.

GORDON of CLUNIE, a ſecond Son of GORDONSTON, carries the ſame with GORDONSTON, and for a further Difference, charges the *Bordure*, with *Creſcents* Gules; Creſt, *A Dove volant* Argent, with an *Olive Branch* in its Beak; Motto, *Pax & Libertas*. New Regiſter.

SOMERVIL Lord SOMERVIL, Azure, three *Stars* Or, accompanied with ſeven *Croſs Croſlets fitched* Argent, 3. 1, 2 *and* 1; as on a Seal and old Stone belonging to the Family, which I have ſeen; and in *Eſplin*'s illuminate Book of the Arms of the Nobility. But in other old Books of Blazon, I have found theſe Figures thus diſpoſed, the three *Stars*, two and one, within an *Orle*, of ſeven *Croſs Croſlets*; Supporters *two Hounds* proper, *collared* Gules; Creſt, *A Wheel* Or, and upon it a *Dragon* Vert; ſpouting out *Fire* behind and before; Motto, *Fear God in Life*. The firſt of this Name and Family is ſaid to be a *Norman*, who came to *England* with *William* the *Conqueror*; and got the Lands of *Whichnour* in the County of *Stafford* in *England*. *William* de *Somervil*, a Son of that Family, came to *Scotland* in the Reign of King *Edgar*; as by the hiſtorical and genealogical Manuſcript of the Family. Beſides which, *William* de *Somervil* is Witneſs in a Charter of King *David* I. to the Abbacy of *Coldinghame*, and in the Charters of *Kelſo* and *Melroſs*; for which ſee more fully *Dalrymple*'s *Collections* Page 394.

William SOMERVIL of LINTON, was one of the Nobles that exerciſed in a *Tournament* at *Roxburgh* Caſtle, appointed by *Alexander* II. upon the Feſtivals of his Majeſty's Marriage.

John SOMERVIL, by marrying the Daughter of DOUGLAS of LOUDONHILL, got with her the Lands of *Carnwath*. Their Son *Walter* obtained from King *David* II. two Charters of Confirmation of the Lands of *Linton*, and *Carnwath*. (*Penes Somervil* of *Drum*.) This Sir *Walter* married *Giles*, Daughter to Sir *John Herrings* of *Edmonſtoun* in *Clidſdale*, and got with her the Barony of *Gilmertoun*, containing the Lands of *Drum* in *Mid-Lothian*: Their Son and Succeſſor was Sir *John Somervil* Baron of *Carnwath*. He married *Margaret Edminſton* Daughter of Sir *John Edminſton* of *That-Ilk*; and got with her the Lands of *Cambus-Nethen*, which formerly belonged to the *Bairds*, confirmed to him by King *Robert* II's Charter, at *Stirling* the 14th of *July* 1381. And their Son Sir *Thomas Somervil*, married *Mary Sinclair*, Daughter to the Earl of *Orknay*, who (as the *Manuſcript* of the Family) was created Lord *Somervil* by King *James* I. But others ſay, his Son *William* was the firſt Lord *Somervil*, by

by King *James* II. *Dalrymple*'s *Collections*. Of him was lineally deſcended *Hugh*, ſixth Lord *Somervil*, who married *Helen*, Daughter to *George* Lord *Seton*. He had with her ſeveral Children, *Gilbert* Lord *Somervil*, and *Hugh*, the firſt of *Drum*.

LORD GILBERT, ſold the Lordſhip of *Carnwath*, to *John* Earl of *Mar*, and *James* Earl of *Buchan*. He had only one Daughter, who by a Settlement and Decreet was diveſted of theſe Lands and Honours. And his Brother *Hugh Somervil* of *Drum*, being one of the Pages of the Bed-Chamber to King *James* VI. and as Heir Male to his Brother, might have taken upon him the Title and Dignity of Lord *Somervil*; but he nor his Succeſſors never claimed it, but carried the foreſaid Arms; as doeth the preſent *Somervil* of *Drum*. Of whom before.

ANOTHER eminent Family of this Name was the SOMERVILS Barons of *Camnethan* or *Cambuſhnethan*. The firſt was Sir *John Somervil*, a Son of *John* Lord *Somervil*, by his ſecond Marriage with his Lady *Mary Baillie*, a Daughter of *Lamington*. I have not met with this Family's Arms in old Books; but in the Lion Regiſter they are, of late, recorded thus. *James Somervil* of Uſher to his Majeſty's Exchequer, Repreſenter of the Family of *Cambuſhnethan*, bears *Argent*, three *Mullets* Gules, within an *Orle*, of ſix *Croſs Croſlets fitched* Sable; Creſt, *A Dexter Hand in Pale* proper, holding a *Creſcent* Argent; Motto, *Donec rurſus impleat orbem*.

ARBURTHNET, Viſcount of ARBURTHNET, Chief of the Name, Azure, a *Creſcent* between three *Stars* Argent; Supporters, two *Dragons* with *Wings expanded*, and *Tails neuved* Vert, *ſpouting out Fire*; Creſt, *A Peacock's Head and Neck*, proper; Motto, *Laus Deo*.

THE firſt of this Family is ſaid to have married a Daughter of OLIPHARD, Sheriff of the *Merns*, in the Reign of King *Edgar*; and with her got the Lands of *Aberbothenoth*, from which the Name-

Richard de ABERBOTHENOTH is Witneſs in a Charter, granted by the *Abbot* and *Convent* of *Kelſo*, in the Year 1178, to *Reginald*, then elected *Abbot* of *Aberbrothwick*: Sir *George Mackenzie*'s *Manuſcript*.

DUNCAN de ABERBOTHENOTH, is Witneſs to a Donation of King *Alexander* II. to the *Abbacy* of *Aberbroth*, 1242: As in the Regiſter of that *Abbacy*. And there, in the Year 1282, *Hugh* de *Aberbroth*, grants the Patronage of the Church of *Garvock*, in pure Alms, to the *Monks* of *Aberbrothwick*: And in the Year 1367, *Philip* de *Aberbothenoth*, *Dominus ejuſdem*, was a Benefactor to the Church of *Aberdeen*.

IN the Year 1421, *Hugh* ARBUTHNET (the ſame with ABERBOTHENOTH,) with other Gentlemen of the *Merns*, who had been acceſſary to the Slaughter of *John Melvil* of *Glenbervy*, were received to the *Lack* of *Clan M'Duff*, as being within nine Degrees of Kin to *M'Duff* Earl of *Fife*; as by a Certificate under the Hand and Seal of one *Johnſon Stewart* of *Fife*. From this *Hugh* was lineally deſcended *Robert Arburthnet* of *That-Ilk*, who was dignified with the Title of Viſcount of *Arburthnet*, by Letters patent, dated at *Holy-rood-houſe*, the 16th of *November* 1641: Of whom is the preſent Viſcount.

ARBURTHNET of FINDOWRY, deſcended of ARBUTHNET of THAT-ILK, Azure, a *Creſcent* between three *Stars* within a *Border* Argent; Creſt, *A Peacock iſſuing out of the Wreath*, proper; Motto, *Interna præſtant*. New Regiſter.

Simeon ARBURTHNET of CATHERLAN, a third Son of ARBUTHNET of THAT-ILK, and his Lady *Margaret Fraſer*, Daughter of the Lord *Fraſer*; Azure, a *Creſcent* between three *Stars*, within a *Border* Argent, charged with eight *Cinque-Foils* of the firſt; Creſt, *A Peacock's Head couped* proper, charged with a *Mullet* Or; Motto, *Sit Laus Deo*. *Ibid*.

John ARBURTHNET of FIDDES, another younger Son, the Arms of *Arburthnet*, within an *Orle* of eight *Cinque-Foils* Argent, becauſe his Mother was a *Fraſer*; with the Creſt of *Arbuthnet*: And for Motto, *Tam interna, quam externa*. *Ibid*.

THE Sirname of BRODY, Argent, a *Cheveron* Gules, between three *Stars* Azure. The Chief is, *Brody* of *That-Ilk*, in the Shire of *Murray*. The firſt of this Family, was one *Michael*, Son of *Malcom*, who got the Lands of *Brody*, in the Reign of King *Robert* I. and from the Lands took the Sirname of *Brody*. See Sir *George Macken-*

zie's *Manuſcript*. Of whom is deſcended, the preſent Laird of *Brody*. The Family it ſeems has been in Uſe, as Chief of the Name, to carry Supporters, *viz.* Two *Savages* wreathed about the *Head* and *Middle*, with *Laurel*; and for Creſt, *A Right Hand* holding a *Bunſh* of *Arrows*, all proper; with the Motto, *Unite*. As in Plate of Atchievements.

THE Sirname of CAUSLAND, Argent, two *Stars*, and a *Creſcent* in *Baſe* Sable, a *chief chequé*, of the firſt and ſecond. *Pont*'s *Manuſcript*.

THE Sirname of AUSTON, Gules, ſix *Stars*, three, two, and one, *Argent*, within a *Border indented* Or. *Pont*'s *Manuſcript*.

SOME Heraulds, as I obſerved before; but eſpecially the *Engliſh* call *Stars* of five ſtreight Points, *Mullets*; but if of more Points than five, and *wavey*, they blazon them *Stars*, of ſo many Points.

INNES of THAT-ILK, Argent, three *Stars* of ſix Points *waved* Azure, *Plate* X. *Fig.* 15. and in the *dexter* Canton, the Badge of Knight Baronet; Supporters, two *Gray-Hounds* proper, *collared* Azure, and *charged* with three *Stars*; Creſt, *A Boar's Head couped* Or; with the Motto, *Be traiſt*. This Family was in Uſe to quarter their Arms, (till of late) with theſe of the Sirname of *Aberhurder*, *viz.* Gules, three *Bear's Heads eraſed* Or, *Muſled* Sable.

THE firſt of this Family was BERIWALDUS FLANDRENSIS. The Name FLANDRENSIS, ſays Sir *James Dalrymple* in the *Appendix* to his *Hiſtorical Collections*, is frequently to be found in the Charters of *Kelſo* and *Paiſly*. And it's not to be doubted, but *Flandrenſis*, *Flaming*, and *Flammaticus*, are all one Sirname; frequent in old Charters, given to Perſons reſiding in *Scotland*, come from *Flanders*. And that theſe in the *South* and *Weſt* of *Scotland*, have retained the Sirname *Flandrenſis*, or *Fleeming*; but theſe in *Murray* have taken their Sirname from their Lands, as *Innes* of *That-Ilk*: And have made their Names agreeable to theſe of the old *Murrays* in the Shire of *Murray*. I have ſeen a Tranſumpt of the Charter of *Malcom* VI. of the Lands of *Innes*, granted to *Beriwaldus Flandrenſis*; *pænes Dom.* de *Innes*: As alſo, a principal one, granted by *Alexander* II. in the 12th Year of his Reign, which confirms the Lands of *Innes*, to *Walter Innes*, the Son of *John*, the Son of *Berewald Flandrenſis*. In a Charter of King *David* II. of the *Forreſtry* of *Boyn*, amongſt the Witneſſes, is *Robertus* de *Innes*, *Dominus ejuſdem*.

James INNES of THAT-ILK, was Armour-Bearer to King *James* III. He gets from that King, ſeveral Lands in the Shire of *Elgine*; as by that King's Charter, (in the Earl of *Haddington*'s *Collections*) of which follows a ſhort Abſtract. *Jacobus &c. Sciatis nos pro fideli gratuitoque ſervitio nobis per Armigerum noſtrum* Jacobum Innes, *de eodem temporibus retroactis multipliciter impenſo ſuis Servitoribus & Amicis, in Exercitu noſtro apud* Blackneſs, *ſub noſtro Vexillo in Defenſione noſtræ Perſonæ Regiæ & Coronæ &c.* Dated at *Edinburgh*, the 24th of *May*.

THE Cadets of this Family, are as follows in the New-Regiſter.

Alexander INNES of BLAIRTOUN, deſcended of INNES of BENWALL, Argent, a *Feſs* between three *Stars* Azure; Creſt, *A Primroſe* proper, and thereupon a *Bee*, ſucking the ſame; with the Motto, *E Labore dulcedo*. Theſe Arms were altered by a new Warrant under the *Lion*'s Hand and Seal, dated 9th of *November* 1688, in Favours of Mr. *Robert Innes* now of *Blairtoun*, Writer to his Majeſty's Signet, and Lion-Depute; thus, *Ermine*, three *Stars*, two and one *Azure*; Creſt, *A Thiſtle* proper, with a *Bee* ſucking the Flower thereof; Motto, *E Labore dulcedo*.

MR. *Robert* INNES Miniſter of GOMRY, deſcended of INNES of BENWALL. Argent, a *Feſs ingrailed*, between three *Stars* Azure, with *Blairtoun*'s firſt Creſt and Motto, *&c.*

MR. *John* INNES, Parſon of BALHALVIE, deſcended of BENWALL, carries the ſame Arms and Creſt, but makes the *Feſs waved*. And *Thomas* INNES, another Cadet of BENWALL, the ſame Arms and Creſt, but *counter-imbattles* the *Feſs*.

James INNES, Writer in EDINBURGH, Argent, a *Croſs Patee*, between three *Stars*, Azure; Creſt, *Two Hands* joined *Feſs-ways*, graſping a *Sword*, all proper; Motto, *Ditat ſervata Fides*. New Regiſter.

James

James INNES of THURSTEN, descended of INNES of INNERMARKIE, Argent, three *Stars*, each of five Points, within a *Border indented* Azure; Crest, *A Star* of six *Rays*, environed with *Clouds* proper; Motto, *Dum spiro, cœlestia spero. Ibid.*

John INNES of EDINGIGHT, Argent, three *Stars* Azure, within a *Border chequé* of the first and second; Crest, *A Branch of Palm slipped* proper; Motto, *Ornatur Radix Fronde.* Lion Register.

Alexander INNES Merchant in *Edinburgh*, third Son to the deceast *William Innes*, sometime in *Barnyards*, in the Paroch of *Peterhead* and Shire of *Aberdeen*; whose Predecessors were for many Years, Heritors of a Part of the Lands of *Pitfour* in the said Shire, being descended of the Family of BALVENY, in the Shire of *Banff*, carries *Argent*, three *Stars* of *six Rays* Azure, within a *Border* of the second, charged with eight *Roundlets* Or; Crest, *An Increscent* proper; with this Motto, *Je recois pour donner.* As in the Lion Register, and Plate of Atchievements.

THE ENGLISH, when *Stars* are of six Points or more, blazon them *Stars* of so many Points; and when *waved*, call them only *Estoils*, as in the Arms of MORDANT Earl of PETERBUROUGH, Argent, a *Cheveron*, between three *Estoils* Sable: As by Mr. *Dale* Pursuivant, in his *Catalogue* of the *Nobility* of *England*; and by the Author of the *Peerage* of *England*. This Family was dignified with the Title of Lord *Mordant*, by King *Henry* VIII. and afterward the Family was dignified with the Title of Earl of *Peterburgh*. by King *Charles* I.

ROBERTES, Earl of RADNOR; this Family was anciently seated in the Country of *Cornwall*, and began to flowrish more conspicuously, in the Reign of King *James* I. At which Time *Richard Robertes* of *Truro*, was created a Baronet; and shortly thereafter, was advanced to the Dignity of Baron, by the Title of Lord *Truro*. His Son and Successor *John*, was advanced by King *Charles* II. to the Dignity of Viscount *Rodnor*, and Earl of *Falmouth*; which last Title, was soon after changed for that of *Randor*; his Arms, *Azure*, three *Estoils*, and a *Chief Wavey* Or.

LANGDELL Lord LANGDELL, in the County of *York*. *Marmaduk Langdall*, was advanced to the Dignity of Baron, at *Brudges* in *Flanders*, by King *Charles* II. the fourth of *February* 1657, and carries Sable, a *Cheveron* between three *Estoils* Argent; Supporters, *Two Bulls* Sable, *ungled* and *mained* Argent; and for Crest, *A Star:* As in the above Blazon. Which they call *Estoils*, when of six *Rays* or more *waved*; but when of five plain Points, *Mullets:* As in the Bearing of ASHBURNHAME, Lord *Ashburnhame*; Gules, a *Fess*, between six *Mullets* Argent. This is one of the ancientest Families in *England*, which can be instructed to have been of good Account in *England*, before the Conqueste; and was only advanced to the Title and Dignity of Baron *Ashburnhame* of *Ashburnhame*, in the Year 1689.

WHEN MULLETS or ESTOILS, with the *English*, are pierced like the *Ravel* of a *Spur*, they blazon them *Mullets* and *Estoils pierced*; and take them for *Stars*, and not for *Spur Ravels:* As the *French* and other Nations do, who call them *Mollets*.

THE Name of DOUGHTY in ENGLAND, Argent, two *Barrs*, between three *Mullets*, of six Points *pierced* Sable.

WHITTINGHAME, there, Azure, three *Mullets pierced* Or. So much then for *Stars*.

BLAZING STARS or COMETS, having many *Points* and *Rays*, as also having a *Tail*, are to be met with in Arms, together with the *Rainbow*; as in the following Blazons.

WITH us, the Name of CARTWRIGHT, Azure a *Comet* in the *dexter Chief* Point, having its *Rays* streaming in *Bend* Or. *Plate* X. *Fig.* 18.

PONT of SHYRS-MILL, Argent, a *Rainbow* proper, between two *Stars* in *Chief* Gules, and a *Gally* Ship in *Base* Sable; Crest, *A Sphere*, Azure, beautified with six of the cœlestial Signs, environing the terrestrial Glob, all proper; Motto, *Terenne sub Polo nihil.* So given by one *James Pont*, in his *Collections* of the *Blazons* of the *Nobility* and *Gentry* in *Scotland*, in the Year 1624. Which Manuscript is often mentioned by me in this Treatise; the exactest Copy, that I have seen, is, that in the House of *Seton*, where he died.

THE Family of LEIRIS in LANGUEDOCK, as relative to the Name *L'iris*, i. e. *A Rainbow*, Argent, a *Rainbow* surmounted of a *Cross*, and accompanied with six *Stars* of the last.

CHAP. III.

Of MAN, *and his* PARTS *in* ARMS.

THESE, who are nicely known in *Deviſes*, will not allow humane Figures in the Compoſure of perfect *Deviſes*; becauſe, a Compariſon of a *Man*, cannot be taken from a *Man*, but from Things generally or ſpecifically different: Notwithſtanding of which, others do allow them. For we find humane Figures frequently in the *Ægytian* Hieroglyphicks, *Græcian* and *Roman* Emblems and Medals, and in Armories, as Marks of Nobility.

THE Uſe of *Man* and his Parts, in Arms, may be ſaid, amongſt many Reaſons for their Practice, to have proceeded from the old Seals of Princes, Great-Men, and from the Seals of Church-Men, upon which they had their own Images, theſe of their Patron Saints, and of Angels and Cherubims, as Signs of Authority, Piety and Devotion.

THE Arms of the EPISCOPAL SEE of ST. ANDREWS, Azure, St. *Andrew*, carrying on his Breaſt his proper *Croſs* Argent. And on that *Saltier*, he is ſometimes repreſented expanded.

THE SEE of SALISBURRY in *England*, Azure, our bleſſed *Lady*, crowned, holding on her right Arm, the holy *Bab*, and in her left Hand, a *Scepter*, all Or; the Church of *Salisburry* being dedicate to her: And ſo of other Churches, which have for their Arms the Figures of their Patron Saints. Yea *Angels* and *Cherubims* have been, and are uſed by private Families. For which ſee *Guillam*'s and *Morgan*'s *Herauldry*.

FROM the old Seals of Princes, where ordinarly on the one Side, they are repreſented inthronized, and on the other, on Horſe-Back, as a *Chevalier*, came the Practice of ſuch into the Arms of Countries, Cities, and Families.

THE Country of ANDELUSIA in *Spain*, being recovered from the *Moors*, by *Ferdinand* II. of *Caſtile*, *Anno* 248, as a Sign of that Conqueſt, carries, Azure, a *King* on his *Throne* Or; *Fig.* 22. As *Orance fine*. And SEVIL, the capital City of that Country carry the ſame, as *Guillim* in his *Diſplay*: Who ſays, as it's preſcribed by Heraulds, that as all Creatures ſhould be ſet forth in their nobleſt Actions, ſo it is fit that Man ſhould be ſet forth in his greateſt Dignity: And as *Bartolus*, *Princeps in ſolio Majeſtatis, Pontifex in Pontificalibus, Miles in Armis, ſive æqueſtris, ſive pedeſtris, depingi debet*, i. e. a King ſhould be painted in his *Throne* of *Majeſty*, a Biſhop in his *Pontifical-Veſtures*, and a Soldier in his *Military-Habit*, either on Foot or Horſe-Back; that they might receive Reverence ſuitable to their reſpective Functions.

THE City of TOLEDO in SPAIN, had for Arms the Figure of an Emperor crowned; ſitting on a *Throne* in his Robs, holding in his right Hand a *Mond*, and in his Left a *Sword*; being the Face of the *Sigillum Imaginis* of the Kings of *Spain*. Becauſe of old the Ceremonies of the Coronation of the Kings of *Spain*, could not be legally performed but in that Place, as the chief City of the Empire; as *Selden* in his Titles of Honour obſerves. But that City carries now only Gules, a *Crown Imperial* Or. With us *Robert* the natural Son of King *James* V. Prior of *Holy-rood-houſe*, Lord *Kincleven* and Earl of *Orknay*, carried the Arms of his Father, bruiſed with a *Batton ſiniſter*; and for Creſt, took the *Emperial Side* of the King's Seal; being a *King* in his *Royal-Robs*, inthronized, holding in his right Hand a *Sword*: But in Place of the *Mond* or *Glob* in the Left, he had a *Goſe-Haulk*.

THE County of LITHUANIA, has Arms from the Equeſtrian-Side of its Princes Seal, being Gules, a *Chevalier armed Cap-a-pie*, Argent; in his right Hand a *Sword*, and on his left Arm, a *Shield* Azure, charged with a double *barred Croſs* Or; mounted on a *Courſer* of the 2d, *barbed* of the 3d, and *nailed* of the 4th. Which Arms are now quartered with theſe of *Poland*, ſince *Lithuania* was united to that Kingdom.

THE

THE Family of NEVOY of THAT-ILK, with us, Sable; a *Man armed* at all Parts, on Horſe-back, brandiſhing a *Sword* Argent. *Plate* X. *Figure* 23.

SIR *David* NEVOY, ſometimes one of the Senators of the College of Juſtice, carried the ſame Arms, within a *Border* Argent; Creſt, *A Pegaſus* proper; Motto, *Marte & Arte.* Lion Regiſter.

HUMANE Figures, when they are not of the Armorial-Tinctures, but of their own Natural-Colour, are ſaid, in Blazon, to be proper.

DALZIEL of THAT-ILK, Sable, a *naked Man* proper; *Plate* X. *Fig.* 24. Some old Paintings, and Seals, made the Man hanging on a Gibbet; which ſeemed a little odd to ſome; tho' not ſo in it ſelf, conſidering the Tradition of their Riſe, and the Bearings of other Families: As that of DROLLE in DENMARK, given us by *Meneſtrier*, Argent, a *Devil* in an ugly Shape Sable: In Alluſion to the Name *Drolle*, which ſignifies the Wicked-One.

THESE of DALZIEL, are ſaid to perpetuate the Memory of a brave and dangerous Exploit, performed by one of their Progenitors; in taking down from a Gibbet, the Body of a Favourite, and near Kins-Man of King *Kenneth* II. Whether true or falſe, it is all one; ſince it gave Occaſion to ſuch a Bearing. For, as the Story goes, the King being exceedingly grieved, that the Body of his Friend ſhould be ſo diſgracefully treated by his Enemies, proffered a great Reward to any of his Subjects, who would adventure to reſcue it: But when none would undertake that hazardous Enterprize, a valorous Gentleman came, and ſaid to the King, *Dalziel*, which ſignifies, as I am informed by theſe who pretend to underſtand the old *Scots* Language, *I dare:* Which Attempt he effectually performed to the King's Satisfaction. And his Poſterity took this remarkable Bearing; and the Word *Dalziel* for their Sirname, when Sirnames came to be uſed, with the Signification thereof, *I dare*, for their Motto; the Creſt being a *Sword in Pale*, proper; Supporters, Two *Men* in Armour *Cap-a-pie*, with round Targets. Now uſed by this ancient Family; which ſtood up eminently for King *Robert Bruce*; As did Sir *Robert Dalziel*, for King *David Bruce:* Who got from that King, the Barony of *Selkrig*; as by a Charter of the Date, 15th *May* 1365. His Succeſſor was Sir *John Dalziel* Knight: From whom was deſcended *Robert Dalziel* of *That-Ilk*, who firmly adhered to Queen *Mary*, in all her Troubles. He was Father of another *Robert*, who was knighted by King *James* VI. of *Scotland:* And afterward, for his own Merit, and the conſtant Loyalty of his Anceſtors, in all Time paſt, was by King *Charles* I. raiſed to the Honour of Lord *Dalziel*, 18th of *September* 1628: And thereafter made of *Carnwath*, in the Year 1639. He married *Margaret*, Daughter of Sir *Robert Crichton* of *Cluny*; by whom he had *Robert* his Succeſſor, and Sir *John Dalziel* of *Glenae*; of whom is deſcended the preſent Earl of *Carnwath.*

WHICH ROBERT, ſecond Earl of CARNWATH, was a great Sufferer for his Loyalty to King *Charles* I. and II. He married *Chriſtian*, Daughter of *William Douglaſs* of *Drumlanrig*, one of the Progenitors of the Dukes of *Queensberry:* By whom he had *Gavin* his Son and Succeſſor, and Father of *James* and *John*, both Earls of *Carnwath.* The laſt Earl, *John*, died unmarried; whoſe Eſtate and Honour devolved Sir *Robert Dalziel* of *Glenae* Baronet, now Earl of *Carnwath*, who carries the foreſaid Atchievement.

Thomas DALZIEL of BINNS, Lieutenant General of *Scotland* in the Reign of King *Charles* II. carries the ſame Arms with his Chief; with the Addition of a *Dexter Canton*, Argent; charged with a *Sword* and *Piſtol Saltier-ways* proper; Creſt, *A Dex-Hand* brandiſhing a *Simeter*; the *Shield cotiſed* with two *Pavilion Poles*, in Place of Supporters; Motto, *I dare.* New Regiſter. And there,

John DALZIEL Merchant in *London*, Son to *William Dalziel*, ſometime Commiſſar of *Wigtoun*, deſcended of the Houſe of *Dalziel*, now Earl of *Carnwath*, carries the Arms of the Family, within a *Border ingrailed* Argent; Creſt, *A Demi-Man* brandiſhing a *Simeter*, proper; Motto, *I dare.*

THE Name of WALTERTON, or WATERSTOUN, Azure, a *naked Man*, riding on a *Dolphine*, and playing on a *Harp* Or. *Workman's Manuſcript.*

THE Name of CARWOOD, or CARVEWOOD, *parted per Feſs*, Sable and Argent, on the firſt a *Demi-Man* proper, holding in his right Hand a *Sword Pale-*

ways, and in the Left a *Carpenter's Ax*, all proper; and in *Base*, the Branch of an *Oak Tree*, *accorned* Vert; as relative to the Name. *Workman's Manuscript.*

Gavin DRUMMOND, descended of the Family of KILDIES, which was descended of DRUMMOND of PITKELLANIE, Or, three *Bars waved* Gules, over all a *naked Man naiant* in *Pale*, holding in his right Hand a *Sword*; Creſt, *A dexter Hand*, holding a *Spear*. New Regiſter.

BONYMAN, Argent, a *naked Man* proper, ſhooting an Arrow out of a *Bow* Gules. *Workman's Manuſcript.*

The Name of OSWALD, Azure, a *naked Boy*, pointing at a *Star*, in the *dexter chief Point*. *Pont's Manuſcript.*

AND in our new Regiſter, the Arms of *James* OSWALD of FINGLETON, are matriculate thus; *Azure*, a *Savage wreathed* about the Middle, with *Bay-Leaves*, having a *Sheaf* of *Arrows*, hanging by his Side, and bearing a *Bow* in his left Hand, all proper; and pointing with the other Hand to a *Comet*, placed in the *dexter Chief Point* Or; Creſt, *A dexter Hand*, iſſuing out of a *Cloud*, and pointing to a *Star* of eight *Rays*, proper; Motto, *Forti favet Cælum.* And in the ſame Regiſter, it was permitted to the ſaid *James* OSWALD to impale with the above-written Coat, the Bearing of *Elizabeth Gilleſpy*, his deceaſt Spouſe, being *Azure*, in *Baſe*, a *Ship under Sail* Argent; in the *ſiniſter Canton*, a *Hand couped*, *gauntled*, and graſping a *Sword*, proper.

THE Parts of *Man*, ſuch as the Head, Arms, Hands, Legs, *&c.* are frequent in Arms; as Trophies of Victory, Signs of great Expeditions, and as relative to the Names of the Bearers.

THESE Parts, whether of *Man* or *Beaſt*, when cut off from the Body, are either *couped* or *eraſed*. *Couped*, when theſe Parts are cleanly cut off, as it were by a ſtreight Line; and *eraſed*, when they ſeem to be torn, or plucked off, having Pieces of the Skin or Fleſh hanging at them, as ſome ſay, like the Teeth of a Saw: For which the *French* ſay *Arrachee*; the *Latines*, *eraſus*, *avulſus*, or *Lacer*.

AS for the *Poſition* of the *Head* in a *Shield* of Arms; when the half of the Face, or little more, is only ſeen, its ſaid then to be in *Profile*: After this Poſition are all the Heads of *Moors*: Wherefor the Word *Profile* is omitted in the Blazon of them. *Moor's-Heads* are frequently ſurrounded, with a *Ribbon* or *Bandage*, like a *Wreath*: For which they are ſaid to be *banded*, or *Tortille*.

THE old Arms of ARRAGON, which are now the Enſign of the Iſland of *Sardinia*, are by *Favin* thus blazoned, *D'*Argent, *a un Croix de* Gueules, *cantonee de quatre teſtes de Mores* Sable, *au Bandeau royal*, *i. e.* Argent, a *Croſs* Gules, between four *Mooriſh* King's Heads, banded of the firſt: Here the Author omits the Word *Couped*, for ſo their Necks are cut; and tells us, for the Riſe of them, that *Pedro* the King of *Arragon*, in the Year 1106, in Memory of his Victory over four *Mooriſh* Kings, whom he killed in the Battle of *Alarcus*, took their *Heads*, for the Armorial-Figures of the Kingdom of *Arragan*: But afterwards *James* King of *Arragon* diſſuſed them, and carried only the Arms of BARCELON: Giving the former to a younger Son, whom he made King of *Sardinia*, with the Motto, *Trophea Regni Arragonum.*

THE Arms of ALGARVE, and of many Families in SPAIN, are of the ſame Kind, and Riſe; *viz.* from Victories over *Mooriſh* Princes. Theſe of *Algarve*, are quarterly 1ſt *and* 4th Argent, a *Moor's Head couped* Sable, *Tortille* of the firſt; 2d *and* 3d Gules, the *Buſt* of a King, cloathed and crowned *Or*. *Plate* X. *Fig.* 25.

BUST, is ſaid of the Head of a *Man* or *Woman*, with a full Face, Neck and Shoulders; as Monſieur *Baron* in his Blazon of the Arms of CAMPIDON, in *Frante*, *D'*Or, *Coupee d'*Azur *au Buſt de Femme de Carnation*, *couronnee a l'antique d'*Or. *i. e. parted per Feſs*, Or *and* Azure, the *Head Neck* and *Shoulders* of a Woman in full Front proper, crowned with an *antique Crown* of the firſt.

GLADSTANES of THAT-ILK, in the Shire of *Teviotdale*, Argent, a *Savage Head couped*, diſtilling Drops of Blood, and thereupon a Bonnet, compoſed of *Bay* and *Hallin-Leaves* all proper, within an *Orle* of eight *Martlets* Sable; Creſt, *A Griffon* iſſuing out of the *Wreath*, holding in his right Tallon, a *Sword*, proper; Motto, *Fide & Virtute*. New Regiſter.

THIS

THIS Family is pretty ancient, being formerly deſigned of COCKLAW. I have obſerved in a Charter granted by King *Robert* III. of ſeveral Lands to *William Ingles* of *Manners*, that the Right of *Gladſtanes* of *Cocklaw* is reſerved. *George Gladſtanes* and *William Gladſtanes*, are Witneſſes in a Charter of *Archibald* Earl of *Angus*, to his apparent Heir *James Douglaſs*, *July* 2d, 1479.

I have ſeen a Charter of *Matthew* GLADSTANES of THAT-ILK, by which, he diſpones and alienates the Lands of *Overkellwood*, in *Galloway*, to *Mirabel Gladſtanes* his Daughter, and apparent Heirs, and to *Herbert Gladſtanes* her Husband, of the Date 1541. Which Charter, is confirmed by King *James* VI. the 29th Year of his Reign: As alſo, another Charter of that King's, of the Date 1629, of the Lands of *Overkellwood*, to *Matthew Hairſtanes*, and his Spouſe *Elizabeth Gladſtanes*, who was Heireſs of theſe Lands, now called *Craigis*. Upon which Account the preſent *Hairſtanes* of *Craigis*, as lineally deſcended of them, quarters the Arms of *Gladſtanes* with his own. Of which afterward.

GLADSTANES of WHITELAW, as a Cadet, carries the ſame Arms with *Gladſtanes* of *That-Ilk*, within a *Border invecked* Gules; Creſt and Motto, as before. *Ibid.*

Halbart GLADSTANES, Merchant in *Edinburgh*, as deſcended of a ſecond Brother of GLADSTANES of THAT-ILK, the ſame, within a *Border indented* Gules.

MOIR of SCOTSTOUN, Argent, three *Negroes Heads couped* proper, *banded* of the firſt; Creſt, *A Mort-Head*, with two *Leg-Bones*, *Saltier-ways* proper; Motto, *Non ſibi ſed cunctis*. New Regiſter. See *Plate* X. *Fig.* 26.

John MOIR of STONNIEWOOD, Argent, three *Moors Heads couped*, diſtilling Drops of Blood proper; Creſt, *A Mauritanian's Head couped*, as the former. *Ibid.*

Thomas MOIR of OTTARBURN, whoſe Grand-Father was a ſecond Son of the Family of ABERGELDIE, Argent, three *Negroes Heads couped* proper, within a *Border counter-indented*, Sable *and* Or. *Ibid.*

THESE of the Name of MOIR and MORISON, carry *Moors Heads*, relative to their Name.

MR. *William* MOIR of HILTON, Advocate, Or, three *Moors Heads couped*, diſtilling Drops of Blood proper, *wreathed* about, with *Bay Leaves* Vert; Creſt, *A dexter Arm* from the *Shoulder*, iſſuing out of a *Cloud*, holding a Branch of *Laurel ſlipped*; Motto, *Virtute non aliter*. New Regiſter,

MORISON of DERSAY, in *Fife*, Azure; three *Saracens Heads* conjoined in one *Neck* proper, the Faces looking to the Chief, *dexter* and *ſiniſter* Sides of the *Shield*. *Mackenzie's Herauldry*. *Plate* X. *Fig.* 27.

MORISON of BOGNEY, the ſame, with this Difference; that the uppermoſt *Head* was affixed by a *Wreath* to the other two. *Mackenzie's Herauldry*.

Henry MORISON, ſometime Writer to the Signet, deſcended of a ſecond Son of DERSAY, carries as *Derſay*, with two *Falcons Heads* Azure, *couped*, in the *Flanks*, for Difference; Creſt, *A Serpent* iſſuing out of the *Torſs*, proper; Motto, *Prætio Prudentia præſtat*. Lion Regiſter.

MORISON of PRESTONGRANGE, Argent, three *Moors Heads couped* Sable, 2 *and* 1, and *banded* of the firſt; for Creſt, he carries the three Heads of *Darſay*, with the Motto, *Prætio Prudentia præſtat*. New Regiſter.

EDINGTON of BALBERTOUN, Azure, three *Savage Heads couped* Argent. Lion Regiſter.

THE chief Family of this Name, was EDINGTON of THAT-ILK, in the Shire of *Berwick*, now extinct.

ETHLINGTON of THAT-ILK, Argent, three *Boys Heads*, *eraſed* Gules. *Pont's Manuſcript*.

THE Sirname of JEW, in *England*, carry *Jews Heads*: As Sir *John* JEW of WHITEFIELD, Argent, a *Cheveron* between three *Jews Heads couped* Sable: As relative to the Name.

THE *Arm* of a *Man*, is frequently carried, as the Emblem of Strength: As in the Bearing of SCLAVONIA, Or, an *Arm* cloathed Gules, holding a *Semeter* Argent. And the Arms of BOSSNEA, a famous Province in *Dacia*, Azure, an *Arm armed* Or, holding a *Sword* erect proper.

THE ARMSTRANGS, in the *South* of *Scotland*, as relative to their Name, Argent, a *dexter Arm*, iſſuing from the *ſiniſter* Side of the *Shield*, cloathed Gules; holding a *Tree eradiant*, in *Pale* proper, broken at the Top. And ſome of the Name has the Arm holding a *Sword*, as in our old Books.

ARMSTRANG of MANGERTOUN, Argent, three *Pallets* Azure, which, as *John Fern* ſays, repreſent Strength; and for Creſt, *An Arm* from the Shoulder, *armed*, proper.

ARMSTRANG of WHITTOK, deſcended of MANGERTON, Argent, three *Pallets* Sable; Creſt, *An Arm* from the Shoulder, Gules; Motto, *Invictus maneo.* New Regiſter.

Francis ARMSTRANG, Son to *John* ARMSTRANG of PARKKNOW, Azure, a *Feſs* Or, between two *Arms armed*, and *couped* at the *Shoulder* Argent; Creſt, *An Arm* iſſuing out of a *Cloud*, holding a *Club* proper; Motto, *Invicta Labore.* New Regiſter. *Plate* X. *Fig.* 28.

The Sirname of FENDER, Azure, a *dexter Hand*, holding upon the Point of a *Sword*, Argent, an *Ottar's Head couped* Or. *Pont's Manuſcript.*

THE Sirname of JACK, Argent, a *Cheveron* Azure, between two *Creſcents* Gules in *Chief*, and in *Baſe*, an *Arm armed* of the ſecond, holding a *Sword* proper; *hilted* and *pomeled* Or. *Ogilvy's Manuſcript.*

TREMAINS in DEVONSHIRE, in ENGLAND, carries Arms relative to the Name; as *Guillims* in his *Diſplay*, Gules, three *dexter Arms conjoined* at the Shoulders, and flexed in *Triangle* Or, with *Fiſts folded* Argent. *Plate* X. *Fig.* 29.

SYLVESTER *Petra Sancta* has the ſame Arms from *Guillims*, which he thus deſcribes, *Brachia tria* auro *manicata, & quæ flexis cubitis more pugillum videntur ictum validum interminari, in miniato ſcuti alveolo invicem juncta ſunt.*

HANDS, are frequent in Arms, as Signs of *Valour*, and Symbols of *Faith*, and *Juſtice*: When expanded, and the Palm ſeen, they are ſaid to be *Pammee.*

Robert ADAIR of KINHILT, *parted per Bend dexter*, Or *and* Argent, three *dexter Hands pammé* and erected. 2 *and* 1 Gules, *Fig.* 30; Creſt, *A Man's Head couped*, and bloody proper; Motto, *Loyal au Mort.* New Regiſter.

THESE of this Name in *Scotland* are originally deſcended from the FITSGERALDS, now Earls of DESMONT in IRELAND, and take their Name from the Barony of *Adair*, in that Earldom: It is ſaid they carry for Creſt, *A Bloody-Head*; for killing one *Carry* of *Dunskay*, a proſcribed Rebel, in *Scotland.*

IT's to be obſerved in *Blazon*, when we ſay, he carries three Figures, that they are ſituate two in *Chief*, and one in *Baſe*, without naming their Situation: But if otherways ſituate, it muſt be told, in the *Blazon*, how; as in *Pale*, in *Bend*, and in *Feſs*, after the Poſition of the *Ordinaries:* When we ſay *Pale-ways*, *Bend-ways* and *Feſs-ways*, theſe do not relate to the *Situation*, but to the *Poſition* of the Figures, as *erect*, *diagonal*, or *horizontal.*

AGNEU of LOCHNAW, as in Sir *George Mackenzie's Herauldry*, Argent, three *Siniſter-Hands couped*, and *erect in Pale*, 2 *and* 1 Gules. But more properly we would ſay, Argent, three *Siniſter Hands couped*, *Pale-ways*, and not in *Pale*; which ſuppoſes them to be above one another. For this Family ſee Page 162.

THE M'DONALDS, as a Part of their Armorial-Bearings, have a *Dexter-Hand couped*, *Feſs-ways* proper, holding a *Croſs-Croſlet fitchie* Sable: Upon the Account it's ſaid, that one of their Progenitors aſſiſted St. *Patrick* to propagate the chriſtian Faith in *Ireland*, and to reduce the barbarous People there, to Civility and Chriſtianity. And then their *Enſign* was the Hand holding a *Croſs-Croſlet fitched.*

THE *Clan* CHATTON, *Clan* URRICH and M'PHERSONS, have in their Arms, a *right Hand couped* Gules, holding a *Dager Pale-ways*, as a Badge of their Faithfulneſs and Loyalty to King *Robert* the *Bruce*, in killing of a great Man of the Name of *Cumming*, his Enemy.

THE

THE M'INTOSHES, ſince they married the Heireſs of the Chief of the *M'Phetſons*, as alſo the *Farquharſons*, as deſcended of the *M'Intoſhes*, have the ſame *Hand* and *Dagger*, in their Arms.

HARDIE of CARGARSE, Gules, a *dexter Hand Feſs-ways*, holding a *Dagger* Argent, Point downward, between two *Mullets*, (i. e. *Spur-Ravels)* Or. The firſt of this Name, ſays Sir *George Mackenzie*, in his *Manuſcript*, was a *French* Man; who waited upon *John* King of *France*, when Priſoner in *England* with King *David* II. of *Scotland*. King *Edward* III. of *England*, coming to viſit them ordered his Cup-Bearer to fill a Glaſs of Wine to the moſt worthy: He gave it to his own King; upon which the *French* King's Servant gave him a Box on the Ear. His King reproved him, ſaying, *Tout Hardie*. Upon which he got the Name of *Hardie* and coming to *Scotland* with King *David Bruce*, by that King's Charters, got the Lands of *Cargarſe*. His Poſterity loſt theſe Lands of late: And ſeveral Branches of the Family of the Name of *Hardie*, are Vaſſals and Tenants to the Duke of *Gordon*.

NEILSON of CRAIGEAU, Argent, three *left Hands*, *bend ſiniſter-Ways*, *couped* Gules, 2 *and* 1. The firſt of this Family, was *William* Filius *Nigelli*, ſo deſigned in a Charter, which he got from King *Robert* I. of the Lands of *Craigeau*; which I ſaw in the Hands of Major *John Neilſon*.

NEILSON of CRAIGCAFFIE, Argent, three *left Hands*, *bend ſiniſter-ways*, two in *Chief*, and one in *Baſe*, holding a *Dagger* Azure: As by Mr. *Thomas Crawfurd*'s *Blazons*. Of late, *Gilbert Neilſon* of *Craigcaffie*, has matriculate his Bearing, in our new Regiſter, thus, *parted per Cheveron* Argent *and* Or; in *Chief*, two *ſiniſter Hands couped*, and erect *Gules*, and in *Baſe* a *Dagger*, Point downward, proper, *Fig.* 31; Creſt, *A dexter Hand*, *holding a Launce erect*, proper; Motto, *His Regi Servitium*.

Alexander NEILSON of MAXWOOD, deſcended of CRAIGCAFFIE, carries the ſame with *Craigcaffie*, with a *Man's Heart* proper, in the *Ceær Point*, for Difference; and his Creſt, *A dexter Hand*, holding a *Dagger* proper: Motto, *Virtute & Votis*. *Ibidem*.

THE Sirname of STEVEN, Argent, on a *Cheveron*, between two *Creſcents* in *Chief*, and a *ſiniſter Hand couped* in *Baſe*, Gules; two *Mullets* of the *Field*. *Ogilvy*'s *Manuſcript*.

THE *left Hand*, is taken to be the Symbol of *Juſtice*, becauſe the Right (ſay Heraulds and Writers of *Diviſes) eſt prompta ad omnia Nequitia*. With the *Romans*, the *left Hand* is an Enſign of *Empire*, and has been continued ſince, by the Kings of *France*; who, when inthoriſed, hold in their right Hand a *Scepter* of *Gold*, and in their Left a *Rod* of *Ivory*, toped with a *left Hand pammee*, called the *Rod* of *Juſtice*; to ſhow the Integrity, that Sovereigns and Judges ſhould obſerve, in adminiſtring Juſtice: It is one of the *Regalia* of the Kings of *France*, and ſometimes repreſented on the Seals of *Henry* V. and VI. of *England*, when they thought themſelves Maſters and Kings of *France*. For which ſee *Sanford*'s *Genealogical Hiſtory*.

THE Arms of the Province of ULSTER, in IRELAND, Argent, a *ſiniſter Hand couped* Gules, *pammee*. This is now become the Badge of the Knights Baronets in *England*: Of which before. Beſides, the left Hand is carried, as an Armorial-Figure, by many good Families in *Britain*.

William MEINARD, Lord MEINARD, Argent, a *Cheveron* Azure, between three *ſiniſter Hands erected coupy*, at the *Wreſt* Gules. This Family was ancient in *England*; the Heads of which ſerved under Prince *Edward*, called the *Black-Prince*, in the Wars againſt *France*. Of this Family was deſcended Sir *William* MEINARD, who was dignified with the Title of *Baronet*, the 9th Year of the Reign of King *James* I. 1611; and in the 18th Year of that King's Reign, with the Title of Lord *Meinard* of *Wicklow*, in *Ireland*; and by King *Charles* I. in the third Year of his Reign, he was advanced to the Degree of a Peer of *England*, by the Title of Lord *Meinard* of *Eſtains*. His Son *William* married, for his ſecond Wife, Lady *Margaret Murray*, Daughter to *James* Earl of *Dyſart* in *Scotland*, and Siſter to the Dutcheſs of *Lauderdale*; by whom ſhe had Iſſue, a Son called *Henry*. His eldeſt Son, by his firſt Marriage, is *Banaſter*, the preſent Lord *Meinard*.

TWO *right Hands*, graſping each other, is called by the *French Foy*, and is taken for the Emblem of Friendſhip, Fidelity and Alliance; and is frequently met with on

Medals and Enſigns. The *Switz Cantons*, when they united, had on a Medal, on that Occaſion, two *dexter Hands conjoined*, with the Words, *Unio inſeperabilis.*

MONSIEUR *Baron*, in his *L'Art Heraldrique*, gives the Arms of PIPERAT in FRANCE, *de Hermines a la Foy d'*Argent *Emanches d'*Azure, *i. e.* Ermine, two *Hands* joined *Feſs-ways*, with Sleeves Azure. *Plate* X. *Fig.* 32.

AS for *Legs* of Men, carried in Arms, I ſhall here add but a few Inſtances; ſince theſe Parts have no proper Terms given them in this Science, but theſe that relate to their *Situation*, and *Poſition*, as to other natural Figures.

THE Arms of the ISLE of MAN, *Plate* X. *Fig.* 33. are often to be met with in the Armorial-Seals of our Nobility, and in theſe in *England* alſo, who have been dignified with the Title of Lords of the *Iſle* of *Man*: They are *Gules*, three *Legs armed* proper, conjoined in the *Center* at the upper Part of the Thighs, flexed in Triangle, *garniſhed* and *ſpurred*, Or.

IMHOFF, in his Blazons, gives the Atchievement of *Henry* STEWART Lord DARNLY and MAN, where theſe Arms are marſhalled with others; he looks upon the three *Legs*, not as *armed*, but *booted*, and blazons them thus; *Crura tria femoribus connexa, & Ocreis Calcaribus armata, quorum duo plantam pedis ſurſum, tertia deorſum, protendunt.* This Iſland belonged anciently to *Scotland*, and as Feudal-Arms, were quarted by the Nobility, that were ancient Proprietors thereof; and ſince dignified with the Title of that *Iſland*.

THE M'LEODS quarter them, as Arms of *Pretenſion*, with their own. Upon the Account, that their Progenitors were Proprietors and Poſſeſſors of that *Iſland*. And M'KENZIE Earl of CROMERTY, by being come of an Heireſs of M'LEOD, quarters theſe Arms in his Atchievement.

THESE Arms of MAN have likewiſe been carried by noble Families with us, who were dignified with the Title of *Lords* of *Man*. King *James* II. of *Scotland*, created *Alexander* his ſecond Son, Duke of *Albany*, Earl of *March*, Lord of *Annandale* and of the *Iſle* of *Man*; upon which Account, he carried the Arms of theſe Dignities quarterly, 1*ſt*, The Arms of SCOTLAND. 2*d*, Gules, a *Lion rampant* Argent, within a *Border* of the laſt, charged with eight *Roſés* of the firſt; for the Earldom of *March*. 3*d*, Gules, three *Legs* of a *Man armed* proper, *conjoined in the Center, at the upper Parts of the Thighs, flexed in Triangle, garniſhed and ſpurred*, Or; for the *Iſle* of *Man*. And 4*th*, Or, a *Saltier*, and *Chief* Gules; for the Lordſhip of *Annandale*. Which Arms were on his Seals appended to Charters and other Evidents granted by him; and are yet to be ſeen on the *College* Church of *Edinburgh*, to which he was a Benefactor; and were alſo carried by his Sons, his Succeſſors in thoſe Dignities.

STANLY Earl of DERBY, and Lord of MAN in *England*, as preſent Poſſeſſor of the *Iſle* of *Man*, quarters the ſame Arms with his own.

I have no where met with any Account of carrying ſuch Figures for that *Iſland*, but in *Edward Bolton*'s *Elements of Armories*: Where he ſays, theſe three *Legs* repreſent the three *Corners*, *Capes*, or *Promontories* of the *Iſland*, which point to *England*, *Scotland* and *Ireland*: And being equivocally relative to the Name of *Man*, theſe Legs are adorned, as belonging to a *Chevalier*. And he obſerves that, from theſe ancient Arms of the *Iſland* of *Man*, *Legs* have creept into the Bearings of many private Families in *England*: And I may ſay the ſame too of ſome private Families of *Scotland*: As theſe of the Sirname of MAN carry the ſame; particularly, Captain *John* MAN, one of that Name, in the County of *Murray*.

BIRNEY of BROOMHILL, Gules, a *Feſs* Argent, between a *Bow* and an *Arrow in full Draught*, *in Chief*, and three *Mens Legs couped* at the Thighs, in *Feſs*, *Pale-ways* Argent; Creſt, *A Lion's Head eraſed* Gules; with the Motto, *Sapere aude incipe.* New Regiſter.

SIR *Andrew* BIRNEY of SALIN, ſometimes one of the Senators of the College of Juſtice, the ſame with *Broomhill*, but charged the *Feſs* with a *Lion's Head eraſed* Sable; Creſt, *A dexter Hand* proper, holding an *Anchor erected* Or, *environed* with *Clouds*, proper; Motto, *Arcus Artes Aſtra.* Lion Regiſter.

THE Name of HADDEN, in *England*, Or; a Man's *Leg couped* at the Middle of the *Thigh*, Azure.

THE

THE Name of PRIM there, *Argent*, a Man's *Leg*, *eraſed* at the *Thigh*, Sable.

THE Name of BANE or BONE with us, *Sable*; two *Leg-Bones* in *Croſs* Argent; for which ſee Sir *George Mackenzie*'s *Herauldry*. But the Name of *Bane* carries other Figures. Of which afterwards.

THE Name of BOLTER, in *England*, Or, on a *Cheveron* Gules, three *dead Mens Sculls*, of the *Field*

THE other principal Part of *Man*, the *Heart*, is frequent in Arms, upon the Account of Affection, Event, Religion, and as ſpeaking to the Name.

THE Name of DOUGLASS; carry a *Man's Heart* proper; ſince Sir *James Douglaſſes* affectionat Expedition to *Jeruſalem*, to bury the *Heart* of the valiant King *Robert* the *Bruce*.

THE Name of LOCKHEART have a Man's *Heart* alſo: Becauſe one of their Predeceſſors is ſaid to have accompanied Sir *James*, Lord *Douglaſs*, to the *Holy-Land*, with the foreſaid King's *Heart*; which being placed within a *Pad-Lock*, makes a *Rebus*, with the Name *Lockheart*; and Motto, *Corda ſerata pando*. And ſome of them ſay, *Fero*.

SEATON of PITMEDDEN, of whom before, places a *Man's Heart* diſtilling Drops of *Blood*, in the Middle of his paternal *Coat*; upon the Account of the Manner of his Father's Death, who was ſhot thro' the *Heart*, in his early Appearance in Arms for King *Charles* I. againſt the Rebels.

THE Sirname of RULE, which they bring from St. *Regulus*, who brought the Relicts of St. *Andrew*, to *Scotland*, Or; three *Men's Hearts* within a *Border ingrailed*, Gules. *Mackenzie*'s *Herauldry*.

AS for the Antiquity of the Name; Sir *Robert Sibbald* in his *Hiſtory* of *Fife*, Page 161, ſays *Adam* de STALWELL, Brother and Heir to *Richard* de RUELE, Son of *Henry*, reſigned the Lands of *Balmiranoch*, *Cultrach* and *Balindine*, *in Curia Regis* Alexandri *apud* Forfar, *Die poſt Feſtum St.* Dioniſii, *Anno* 1215, in Favours of Queen *Emergarda*, for 1000 *Merks Sterling*.

I find another of the Name of RULE, mentioned in the Minutes of the Regiſter of *Melroſs*, *viz.* in the Charter of *Lancilini de* MOLL, to that Abbacy, about the Year 1236. And in the Year 1482, *Andrew Rule* is deſigned *Armiger Domini de Home*. in a Charter *Penes Dominum de Home*. And in our Hiſtories *William Rule* is forfeited for keeping out the Caſtle of *Chrichton* againſt King *James* III.

THE Sirname of HEART carry relative to the Name, *viz.* Gules, on a *Chief* Argent; three *Hearts* of the firſt.

Robert HEART, a valiant Man, (as by our Hiſtorians) was killed with the Lord *Douglaſs*, fighting againſt the *Engliſh* in the Battle of *Ottarburn*.

THE Name of HUISON, Argent, a *Heart* proper, and on a *Chief* Azure, three *Flower-de-Liſſes*, Or. *Pont*'s *Manuſcript*.

THORNTON of THAT-ILK, Gules, on a *Feſs* Argent, three *Mens Hearts* of the firſt. *Crawfurd*'s *Manuſcript*.

THE Name of ALJOY, Argent, three *Hearts conjoined in Triangle by the Points* Gules; and in *Baſe*, a *Martlet*, Sable. *Og. Manuſcript*.

THE firſt of this Name is ſaid to have come from *Italy*, with one of the Abbots of *Paiſley*. And his Grand-Child *Peter Aljoy* got the Lands of *Eaſter Walkinſhaw*, by marrying *Marion Morton*, Heireſs thereof. 1547.

THE Name of CLUNIE, Argent; three *Man's Hearts*, proper. *Ogilvy*'s *Manuſcript*.

THE *Religious* of the Order of St. AUGUSTINE have for Arms, *Argent*; the *Heart* of that Saint proper, with *Flames* of *Fire*, iſſuing out of it, on a Chief, *Sable*.

THE JESUITES carry on their Arms a *Heart pierced*, with three *Paſſion Nails*.

THE Royal Bearing of DENMARK, Or, *Semee* of *Hearts* Gules; *three Lions Paſſant* of the ſame; *crowned*, *armed*, and *langued* Azure.

CHAP. IV.

Of FOURFOOTED-BEASTS.

THESE are esteemed by some more worthy Bearings, than *Fouls* and *Fishes*, for their more lively and noble Qualities; they prefer the Male to the Female and rapacious *fierce Beasts*, to tame, meek, and serviceable ones. As *Cornelius Agrip.* de *Art. Herald. Quæ Hominibus servituti, vel usui necessaria sunt in Armis gerere, Nefas est, & Infamia; sed omnes a crudelibus, bellicis & rapacibus, nobilitatis suæ Insignia auspiciari oportebat.* Whatever might have been the Opinion of the Ancients, of the natural Qualities of things, in their first Assumption, and in the Infancy of *Herauldry*; yet now in its Perfection, these Qualities, tho' commendable, are not so much considered, as their long Continuance in ancient Families, as Signs of Nobility; being in their formal Armorial-Dress, in *Position*, *Disposition*, and *Situation*, with their Armorial Attributes: Of which particularly, as I go along: Treating separatly of *Animals*, most used in Armories, in their proper Terms of Blazon. And first then,

Of the LION.

FOR his heroick Qualities he is used as the Emblem of *Strength*, *Courage*, *Generosity*, *Power* and *Royalty*; being called the King of *Beasts*. His noble Posture, or Position in Arms, is to be erect on his hinder Feet, with his fore Feet towards the right Side, and upper *Angle* of the *Shield*; his *Head* direct forward, showing but one *Ear*, and one *Eye*: In which *Position*, as the best, he is called by the *French*, a *Lion*; but *We*, and the *English*, add the Term, *rampant*. As *Plate* II. *Fig.* I.

IN this Posture, the *Lion* has been carried on the Armorial-Ensign of *Scotland*, since the first founding of its Monarchy, by King *Fergus* I. Which is not only asserted by our own *Historians* and *Antiquaries*, but also, by foreign Writers. *Favin* in his *Theater* of *Honour*, Book third, Chap. third, says, *Fergus* I. of *Scotland*, *for the Magnanimity of his Courage, took for his Arms and Divise, the Creature counted the Symbol of Valiancy and Generosity*, vi.z. D'Or, *un Lion rampant de* Gueules: Which his Successors, the Kings of *Scotland*, have retained, without Change, to this Time.

AND *Hopingius*, *Cap.* 6. *Cum* Picti *in Agros* Scotorum *Copias primum ducerent, quibus haud minus cupide quam strenue obviam ivit* Ferguſius, *sublatis Signis & rumpendo ipsorum Claustra, assumpsitque, Leonem rubeum erectum, in Aurea Facie descriptum, Cauda Tergum, ut fere mos est, dum se ad Pugnam incitat, verberans; eaque generosam iracundiam significans.* For which our Author cites *Laurentius Beyerlink*, *Franciscus Mennenius* and others, whom I forbear to cite, for Brevity's Sake.

I do not mean here, that *Arms* are as old as *Fergus* I. of *Scotland*, nor for many hundred Years after: But that Nations, Kingdoms, Principalities, and other Colonies of Men, under a Head and Leader, had Ensigns, Banners and Badges, under which they fought, and were distinguished in Time of War: And these Cognizances were long in Use, before Hereditary Armorial-Bearings of Subjects. Of whose Rise and Distinction from Imperial-Ensigns, I have treated here, and on my *Essay* on the *ancient* and *modern Use* of *Armories*.

WE have a Testimony from the History of *Florence*, for the Antiquity of the *Lion*, the *Scots* Ensign; carried by *William*, the Brother of King *Achaius*, on the Head of 4000 *Scots*, in the Wars of *Charles* the *Great* of *France*, in *Italy*: Where the People in Honour of the *Scots*, and their *Ensign*, appointed publick Games; in which, a *Lion*, was crowned with many Honours and Ceremonies, for the *Scots* Valour, in their

their Relief; as the Cuſtom was in thoſe Times: And *Arnoldus Uvion*, an ancient Writer, in his *Additionibus ad Lignum Vitæ*, ſpeaks of the two Conditions of the Enſign of *Scotland*: *Firſt*, That it was a *Red-Lion*, in a *Gold-Field*: And *2dly*, That *Lion* was ſurrounded, with a *double Treſſure flowered and counter-flowered with Flower de Liſſes* Gules; after the Union with *France*. His Words are, *Leonem rubeum in aurea planitie, primum fuiſſe Regum* Scotorum *Stemma. Leonem vero cum Liliis poſitis Stemma ſecundum.*

THE *Lion* has been alſo very anciently carried, by the Lords and Counts of *Flanders*. Where, *Olivarius Vredus de Sigillis Comitum* Flandriæ, Page 96, ſpeaking of the *Lion*, as born by the Ancients on their Enſign, ſays, it was, *Hieroglyphicum indomitæ virtutis*; and very anciently born on the Enſigns of the Princes of the low Countries of *Germany*; whether called *Franks* or *Friſians*. His Words are, *In* Germania *inferiori theotiſca Lingua utentes, a Morinis ad Euburnos uſque, qui* Francii *ſeu* Friſii *ſunt appellati, ab omni Antiquitate, Leonem in inſignibus habuiſſe.* And that the *Franks*, before they took their Perigrination to *France*, carried a *Lion*; and when ſettled there, had the ſame. Which *Lazius* alſo witneſſeth, who ſays, That *Cadomirus* King of *France*, Son of *Cloveius*, having defeat ſeveral Kings, placed a Crown on the Head of his *Lion*; which he bore for his Enſign. And as for other Figures, which the *French* have uſed afterwards, I ſhall ſpeak to them, at the Title of the *Flower de Liſſe*.

THO' the old Princes, and Counts, in the *Low-Countries* of *Germany*, which are now extinct, carried the *Lion*; the ſame is ſtill the *Enſign* of theſe Countries, and carried by the ancienteſt Families there. Which made *Meneſtrier* obſerve, that the moſt Part of the Nobility and Gentry there, carry *Lions*, in Imitation of, and Affection to the old Counts and Princes of *Flanders*.

SUCH Imitation and Affections are not only to be found there, but almoſt every where, for Subjects to imitate, as near as they can, thoſe Figures of their Sovereigns: And the more their own are like to them, they are thought the more honourable. And I doubt not, but many ancient Families with us, have aſſumed the *Lion rampant*, in Imitation of the *Sovereign's* one.

THE old Earls of *Dumbar*, carried a *Lion rampant*. The firſt of the Family I meet with, was COSPATRICK, Son of COSPATRICK, Earl of *Northumberland*: Who got from *Malcom Kenmore*, the Lands of *Dunbar*, and ſeveral others in *Lothian* and the *Merſe*. His Son and Succeſſor was *Coſpatricius Comes*, without any local Appellation; who carried *Gules*, a *Lion rampant* Argent, within a *Border* of the firſt, charged with *Roſes* of the ſecond. He, in the Reign of King *David* I. grants a Donation of the Churches of *Home*, *Lamden*, *Greenlaw*, the Lands of *Fogo*, and the Lands called *Bothcallſhiells*, to the Abbacy of *Kelſo*: As by the Chartulary of that Abbacy. He is ſaid to have died 1166. And was ſucceeded by his Son or Grand-Son *Wallevus*, or *Waldenus* Earl of *Dunbar*: Who confirms his Father's and Grand-Father's Charters, to the Abbacy of *Kelſo*. His younger Brother *Patrick*, was deſigned *Dominus de Greenlaw*, and *Filius Coſpatricii Comitis*, in his Charter of the Church of *Greenlaw*, to the *Monks* of *Kelſo*. Of this *Patrick* of *Greenlaw* were deſcended, *William* his Son, and *John* his Grand-Son; both deſigned *Domini* de *Home* and *Greenlaw*, in their Charters.

Patrick Son of WALDAVE, Earl of DUMBAR, married ADA, natural Daughter of King *William*. In his Charter of Confirmation of that of his Father's to the Abbacy of *Kelſo*, he is deſigned *Patricius*, *Comes de* Dumbar, *Filius* Walevi *Comitis*. I have ſeen five Charters of this Earl, in the Cuſtody of Mr. *David Simpſon* Hiſtoriographer, who had them out of the Earl of *Morton*'s Charter Cheſt; All granted by him to the Abbacy of *Melroſs*, with the Conſent of his Wife *Ada*, of the Lands of *Redpeth*, for Prayers to be ſaid for the Souls of his Predeceſſors, and for the Health of King *William*, his Queen, and their Son *Alexander*. The Seals appended to theſe five Charters were entire, being of red Wax upon white, having the Impreſſion of a *Man*, in Armour upon Horſe Back, holding in his right Hand a *Sword*, and on his left Arm a *Shield*, charged with a *Lion rampant*, within a *Border* of *Roſes*; being about eight in Number, and the *Legend* round, *Sigillum Comitis* Patricii *de* Dumbar.

ANOTHER PATRICK Earl of DUMBAR, in his Charter of Confirmation, of theſe of his Predeceſſors to *Kelſo*, is deſigned *Patricius Miles*, *Filius & Hæ-*

res Domini Patricii *Comitis de* Dumbar, & Cæciliæ *Filiæ* Johannis. In this Charter he dispones the Lands therein mentioned, thus, *Prout in Charta bonæ Memoriæ* Cospatricii, Walevi, Patricii, & Patricii *Avi mei, Comitum de* Dumbar, *plenius continentur:* Here he gives a Deduction of his Genealogy, as before. I have seen other five principal Charters of this Earl's to the Abbacy of *Melrose*, in the Custody of the foresaid Mr. *Simpson*: The Seals thereto appended; were the same with the former five; only with these Variations, *viz.* the *Caparisons* of the *Horse*, were charged with the foresaid Arms, and on the Back of the *Seal*, by Way of *Reverse*, was a round Impression of a lesser Seal, having a triangular Shield, charged with a *Lion rampant*; and the Legend *Sigillum Armorum*. His Successor *Patrick* Earl of *Dumbar*, is designed Earl of *March*. From him was descended *Patrick* Earl of *March* and *Dumbar*, who married *Agnes*, Sister and Heiress of *John Randolph* Earl of *Murray*, who was killed at the Battle of *Durham* 1346, without Issue: She bore to him two Sons, *George* and *John*.

GEORGE, was designed, Earl of MARCH and DUMBAR, Lord ANNANDALE and MAN: As in a Charter of his, *Penes Comitem de Mortoun*, to the Abbacy of *Melrose:* And in another Charter of his to *French* of *Thornydike*, which I have seen in the Custody of *David French* of *Frenchland*, Representer of *Thornydike*. His Seal of Arms is appended to both, not in an *Equestrian* Form, as his Predecessors before carried them, but in another Form; *viz.* a large *triangular* Shield, *Couchee*, and thereon a *Lion rampant*, within a *Border* charged with eight *Roses*. The Shield, was adorned with a *Helmet*, and thereupon for Crest, a *Horse's Neck* and *Head*; supported by two *Lions seiant*, and behind each of their Backs, a *Tree* growing. This Earl being disobliged by King *Robert* III. for refusing to marry his eldest Son the Prince with his Daughter, conform to an Agreement, with the Earl, who had him advanced considerable Sums of Money, renounced his Alledgiance to the Crown of *Scotland*, joined with the *English*, and made a great Havock on the Borders of his native Country: For which he was forfeited. But afterward he procured a Pardon from *Robert* Duke of *Albany*, then Governour of *Scotland*, returned Home, and lived in Peace, till his Death; which happened *Anno* 1416. He had for Issue *George* his Son and Heir, and Sir *Gavin Dunbar* of *Beill*.

GEORGE his Son and Heir was not reponed to his Father's Estate, which was annexed to the Crown: But King *James* I. of *Scotland*, was graciously pleased to give him a Pension, out of the Earldom of *Buchan*; which supported him according to his Quality. He died without Issue.

THE above mentioned *John* DUNBAR, second Son of *Patrick* Earl of MARCH, and his Lady *Agnes*, Sister and Heir of *John Randolph* Earl of *Murray*, married *Mariota*, Daughter of King *Robert* II. He, in the Right of his Mother, pretended to the Earldom of *Murray*; which he got confirmed to him, by a Charter from the King his Father in Law, dated the 9th *March*, *Anno Regni secundo, dilecto Filio nostro* Johanni *de* Dumbar, & Mariotæ *Sponsæ ejus, Filiæ nostræ charissimæ*. I have insisted longer on this Family than I designed, upon the Account of their ancient Seals, and because many other noble Families have their Armorial Figures from them, by Descent, *viz.* the *Homes*, *Hepburns* and others, as Vassals and Followers of that ancient and great Family: But before I descend to them, I shall speak a little of the Branches of the Sirname of *Dunbar*.

Thomas DUNBAR Son and Heir of *John* Earl of *Murray* carried quarterly, 1st and 4th *Dumbar*, 2d and 3d, *Or*; three *Cusheons pendant*, by the Corners, within a *double Tressure*, *flowered and counter flowered* Gules; for *Randolph* Earl of *Murray*.

THERE were three or four of this Family successively Earls of *Murray*. The last of whom *James Dunbar* Earl of *Murray*, is said to have been affianced, to a near Kins-Woman of his own, *Isabel* Daughter of *Innes* of *That-Ilk*. She died, bearing to him a Son *Alexander*, before Dispensation could be obtained from the *Pope* as was requisite, by Reason of Consanguinity betwixt them. Afterwards he married *Katharine Gordon*, Daughter to the Earl of *Huntly*. She bore to him two Daughters. *Marion Dunbar* the eldest, Wife to *James Crichton*, who got with her the Lands of *Frendraught*: Of whom the Viscounts of *Frendraught*. *Anne* the second Daughter was married to *Archibald*, a younger Son of *William* Earl of *Douglass*; who was made Earl of *Murray*, by King *James* II. and shortly after forfeited for his Rebellion.

THE

THE above mentioned, ALEXANDER, upon the Account his Mother was not legally married, to his Father, was disappointed of the Earldom; but got the Lands of *Westfield*, and the Office of the Sheriffdom of *Murray* heritably; which continues in the Family at this Day. He married a Daughter of *Sutherland* of *Duffus*. Their Son and Heir, *James Dunbar*, married *Eupham*, the eldest Daughter and Co-Heir of *Dunbar* of *Cumnock*; and got with her, these Lands: Which his Successors enjoyed, under the Designation of Barons of *Cumnock*, for an Hundred Years, till they sold it, and then the Family returned to their old Designation of *Westfield*. Of whom is descended the present *James* Laird of *Westfield*, Sheriff of *Murray*, whose Atchievement is quarterly, 1st and 4th *Gules*, a *Lion rampant* Argent, within a *Border* of the last, charged with eight *Roses* of the first, for *Dunbar*; 2d and 3d, *Or*, three *Cusheons*, within a *double Tressure, flowered and counter-flowered* Gules, for *Randolph*; Crest, *A right Hand pammé* proper, reaching to two Earls *Coronets* tied together; with the Motto, *Sub Spe*; Supporters, two *Lions* Argent, standing on a Compartment, whereon are these Words, *Præcipitatus attamen tutus*. See Plate of Atchievements.

DUNBAR of MOCHRUM carries the Arms RANDOLPH, with a *Mullet*, for his Difference; as in *Pont*'s *Manuscript*.

THIS Family got the Lands of *Mochrum*, by marrying the second Daughter, and Co-Heir of *Patrick Dunbar* of *Cumnock*, who was probably, says Sir *James Dalrymple*, a Brother of *Patrick* Earl of *March*: Because in the Register of King *David* II. there is a Charter of *George Dunbar* of *Cumnock*, in the Sheriffdom of *Air*, and of *Blantire*, in the Shire of *Lennark*. Which last mentioned Lands went with the third Daughter of *Patrick Dunbar* of *Cumnock*. who married one of the Name. Of whom were the *Dunbars* of *Enterkin*.

Gavin DUNBAR, Arch Dean of St. *Andrews*, and Clerk Register, being thirteen Years Bishop of *Aberdeen*, died the 9th of *March* 1531. He was of the House of *Westfield*, and carried the Arms of the Family.

MR. *Gavin* DUNBAR, Tutor to King *James* V. is said to be a Brother of *Mochrum*: He was Arch-Bishop of *Glasgow*, and Chancellour of *Scotland*.

Alexander DUNBAR, Dean of *Murray*, a younger Son of *Westfield*, embracing the Reformed-Religion, became one of the the Senators of the College of Justice: And was Progenitor of the *Dunbars* of *Grange*. Who carry quarterly, *Dunbar* and *Randolph*, and for his Difference, all within a *Border* Argent, charged with eight *Frazes* Gules; Crest, *A Wreath* of *Laurel* proper; Motto, *Sub Spe*. As in the Lion Register.

William DUNBAR, of HEMPRIGS, descended of KILLBUIACK. who was the eldest Cadet of *Westfield*, Sheriff of *Murray*, quarterly, *Dunbar* and *Randolph*, all within a *Border*, *Vairy*, Gules *and* Or; Crest, *A Lion Naissant* out of a *Wreath*, holding in the *dexter Paw*, a *Rose slipped* Gules, *leaved* and *barbed* Vert; Motto, *Ornat fortem Prudentia*. Lion Register.

SIR *David* DUNBAR of BALDOON Baronet, Gules; a *Lion rampant* Argent, with a *Border* of the second, charged with ten *Roses* of the first; Crest, *A Horse Head* Argent, *bridled* Gules; Supporters, two *Lions guardant* Argent; each having in one of their fore Paws, a *Rose slipped* Gules; Motto, *Firmior quo patior*. *Ibid.*

DUNBAR of BARMUCHETTY, *parted per Cheveron imbattled*, Or *and* Gules, three *Cusheons counter changed* of the same. *Ibid.*

DUNBAR of HILLHEAD, descended of the Family of GRANGEHILL, Gules, a *Lion rampant* Argent, within a *Border* of the second, charged with three *Roses*, and as many *Cusheons*, alternately of the first; Crest, *A Rose slipped* Gules; Motto, *Olit & sanat*. *Ibid.*

DUNBAR of DURN, a second Son of *Grangehill*, carries *Dunbar* and *Randolph*, quarterly, all within a *Border nebulé*, quartered *Azure* and *Gules*; Crest, Two *Sprigs* of *Laurel*, disposed in *Saltier* proper; Motto, *Spes dabit Auxilium*. *Ibid.*

DUNBAR of INCHBRECK, whose Predecessor, was a Son of *Dunbar* of *Tarbet*, descended of *Westfield*, carries *Dunbar* and *Randolph* quarterly, all within a *Border* Gules, charged with eight *Annulets* Or; Crest, *An Hand*, holding an Ear of *Wheat*, proper; Motto, *Sapiens non eget*. *Ibid.*

DUNBAR of LEUCHIT, Gules, a *Lion rampant* Argent, between three *Cuſheons* Or, within a *Border* of the ſecond, charged with eight *Roſes* of the firſt; Creſt, *A dexter Hand*, holding a *Glove* proper; Motto, *Sapit qui laborat. Ibid.*

BEFORE I proceed to another Branch of the Family of the old Earls of *March*, and its Dependers, who carry Arms in Imitation of theirs, I muſt advertiſe my Reader, that when a *Lion's Tongue*, *Teeth* and *Claws*, are of different Tinctures, from their Bodies, they are to be mentioned, in the Blazon, as *armed* and *langued* of ſuch a Tincture.

THE Sirname of HOME, is from the Caſtle of *Home* in the *Merſe*. The principal Family of the Name, is that of the Earl of *Home*, who has its Riſe from *Williel-mus*, *Filius* Patricii *Comitis de* Dumbar, *Dominus de* Home & *de* Greenlaw. He is a Witneſs in a Charter of King *William*. And that he was a Son of *Coſpatrick* Earl of *Dumbar* appears by a Charter of his Son, a ſecond *William* de *Home*, in the Regiſter of *Kelſo*, ratifying the Donations of his Predeceſſors, the Earls of *Dumbar*, to that Abbacy: In which he is deſigned, *Willielmus Dominus de* Home, *Filius* & *Hæres nobilis Viri* Willielmi *de* Home, *Militis quondam*, *Domini dictæ Villæ de* Home. And beſides their *Arms*, ſhew their Deſcent from the Earls of *Dumbar*; whoſe Armorial Figure was a *White-Lion* in a *Red-Field*. And the *Homes* have always had the ſame *Lion* in a *Green-Field*, for Difference; as relative to their old Deſignation *Greenlaw*.

GALFREDUS *Dominus de* HOME, gives to the Abbacy of *Kelſo*, a Penſion of 12 *ſh.* 6 *d. ſterl* out of the Lands of *Home*, in the Year 1300. His Son was Sir *John Home* of *That-Ilk*, Father of Sir *Thomas*; who married *Nicholas Pepdie*, Heireſs of *Dunglaſs*; and got with her theſe Lands. He built the collegiate Church of *Dunglaſs*, whereon was his Arms; which I have ſeen *impaled* with his Lady's, being three Birds called *Pepingoes*; relative to the Name *Pepdie*. The Shield of theſe Arms was *couchee* and *timbred*, with a *Croſs Helmet*. The Arms of *Pepdie* have ſince been always marſhalled, with the Arms of *Home*, and the Deſcendants of that Family. She had to Sir *Thomas* two Sons, *Alexander* who ſucceeded him, and *David* the firſt of *Homes* of *Wedderburn*.

SIR *Alexander* HOME of THAT-ILK, and of DUNGLASS, he was in Battle againſt the *Engliſh* at *Homildoun*, where he was taken Priſoner, and died a Captive there. His Son and Succeſſor was *Alexander*, who diſtinguiſhed himſelf in the Wars of *France*, in Company with the Earl of *Douglaſs* at the Battle of *Vernoil*, where he was ſlain; having married *Jean*, Daughter of *Hay* of *Teſter*. She bore to him *Alexander*, who ſucceeded *Thomas Home* of *Tinninghame*, and *James* Laird of *Spot* in *Eaſt-Lothian*. Mr. *Thomas Crawfurd* ſays, in his *Manuſcript*, that he has ſeen the Seal of Arms of this Sir *Alexander*, which were quarterly 1ſt and 4th *Home*, 2d and 3d three *Pepingoes*, 2 and 1 for *Pepdie* of *Dunglaſs*, and ſupported with two Lions.

I have ſeen the Seal of his Son and Succeſſor Sir *Alexander* HOME of THAT-ILK, which was quarterly as before: The Shield *Couchee*, timbred with a *Helmet*, and upon it a *Pepingoe's* Head for Creſt; and ſupported with two *Lions*, appended to a Charter of his, of ſome Lands in *Chirnſide*, which he gives to the collegiate Church of *Dunglaſs*, of the Date 1445. He married *Margaret Landel*, Daughter and Heireſs of the Lord *Landel*. She bore to him Sir *Alexander*, who ſucceeded, *John* Prior of *Coldinghame*, *George* Laird of *Aiton*, and *Patrick Home* of *Faſtcaſtle*. He married ſecondly. a Daughter of the Lord *Montgomry*, and had with her a Son *Thomas Home*, Laird of *Cockburnſpath*.

THIS Sir ALEXANDER HOME, was ſerved Heir to his Father, *An.* 1450, before theſe Gentlemen in the Shire of *Berwick*, *Dominus de* Abernethie *de* Salton *Miles*, *Robert Lauder* de *Edderington*, *John Sinclair* de *Polwart*, *Adam Nisbet* de eodem, *James Spotiſwood*, de eodem; *Robert Blackadder*, de eodem; *William Manderſton* de eodem; *Alexander Nisbet* de *Swinewood*; *James Nisbet* de *Paxton*; *Robert Rule*, Armiger. This Sir *Alexander Home* of *That-Ilk*, married a Daughter of *Hepburn* of *Hales*. He had with her *Alexander*, who ſucceeded him, and *John Home* the firſt of *Coldingknows*, Anceſtor to the preſent Earl of *Home*.

WHICH *Alexander* HOME of THAT-ILK, was great *Chamberlane* of *Scotland*, and the firſt Lord *Home*. He placed over his quartered Arms, by Way of *Surtout*,

Surtout, the Arms of his Grand-Mother *Landel*, Heireſs of the Lord *Landel*; being *Or*; an *Orle* Azure. He was ſucceeded by his eldeſt Son.

ALEXANDER, ſecond Lord HOME was with his Brother *William*, forfeited and beheaded at *Edinburgh*, in the Minority of King *James* V.

GEORGE, third Lord HOME, Brother of Lord *Alexander* who was forfeited, got the Forfeiture reduced, *in Modum Juſtitiæ*. He was *Chief-Warden*, of the *Eaſt* and *Middle* Marches with *England*, and the King's Lieutenant of the Shires of *Merſe*, *Lauderdale*, *Teviotdale* and *Eaſt-Lothian*: As by the Commiſſion under the Great-Seal of King *James* V. dated the 16th Year of his Reign. He married *Mary Halliburton* eldeſt Daughter, and Co-Heir of the Lord *Dirleton*. She bore to him *Alexander*, who ſucceeded him, and Mr. *Andrew*, Abbot of *Jedburgh*, and a Daughter *Margaret*, married to Sir *Alexander Erskine* of *Gogar*, Anceſtor to the Earl of *Kellie*.

ALEXANDER, fourth Lord HOME, was ſerved Heir to his Father Lord *George*, 1551. He married firſt, *Margaret Ker*, Daughter to *Ker* of *Ceſsfoord*; by whom he had only one Daughter *Margaret*, married to *George*, Earl *Marſhall*. He was alſo *Warden* of the Marches, and quartered his Mother's Arms with theſe of his own Family, in his Father's Lifetime; as by his Seal, appended with his Father's, to a Charter of the Lands of *Creiling*, granted by them to *John Ker* of *Fernyhurſt*, in the Year 1547. The Seal of his Father, was quarterly *Home* and *Pepdie*, with *Landel* in *Surtout*. He had alſo the ſame; but in the third Quarter, he had a *Bend* charged, with three *Lozenges*, for *Halliburton*; and for Creſt, *A Deer* lodged. He married next *Agnes*, Daughter of *Patrick* Lord *Gray*. By whom he had

ALEXANDER, fifth Lord HOME; who was by King *James* VI. created Earl of *Home*, Lord *Jedburgh* and *Dunglaſs*. I have ſeen alſo his Seal of Arms, when Earl: His *Shield* was adorned with an Earl's *Coronet*, and with a *Lion's* Head eraſed, for Creſt; Supporters, two *Lions*; with the Motto, *True to the End*. He married *1ſt*, A Daughter of *Douglaſs*, Earl of *Mortoun*. By her he had no Iſſue. *2dly*, *Margaret Sutton*, eldeſt Daughter to the Lord *Dudly* in *England*. She bore to him a Son *James*, who ſucceeded his Father, and two Daughters, *Margaret* and *Anne*. The firſt, was married to *James* Earl of *Murray*, Lord *Down*: And the ſecond *Anne*, to *John*, firſt Earl of *Lauderdale*.

JAMES, ſecond Earl of HOME; married firſt *Katharine Carry*, eldeſt Daughter to *Henry Carry* Viſcount of *Falkland*, and Lord Deputy of *Ireland*. *2dly*, He married *Grace Waine*, Daughter to the Earl of *Weſtmorland*; but with neither of his Wives, had he any Iſſue: So that the Fortune and Honours of *Home*, came to the next Heir Male of Tailzie, by Reaſon of an Entail on his neareſt Couſin.

SIR *James* HOME of COLDINGKNOWS ſucceeded into the Eſtate and Honours of *Home*; which were ratified to him, by King *Charles* I. *May* 22 1636. He had with his Lady *Jean Douglaſs*, a Daughter of the Earl of *Mortoun*, *Alexander* and *James*, who were ſucceſſively Earls of *Home*; but died both without Iſſue, and were ſucceeded by their third Brother *Charles*, Earl of *Home*; who married a Daughter of Sir *William Purves* of *That-Ilk*. She bore to him three Sons, *Alexander*, *James* Laird of *Aiton*, *George*, and as many Daughters.

WHICH ALEXANDER the ſeventh, and preſent Earl of HOME, and Lord DUNGLASS, married *Anne*, a Daughter of *William*, Marquiſs of *Lothian*. His Atchievement, as that of his Predeceſſors, is quarterly, 1ſt and 4th *Vert*, a *Lion rampant* Argent, *armed* and *langued* Gules; 2d and 3d *Argent*, three *Pepingoes* Vert, *beaked* and *membred* Gules, for *Pepdie* of *Dunglaſs*; and by Way of *Surtout*, an *Eſcutcheon* Or; charged with an *Orle* Azure, for *Landel*; Supporters, two *Lions* Argent, *armed* and *langued* Gules, ſtanding on a Compartment; with theſe Words for Motto, *True to the End*. The Shield is adorned with a *Crown*, *Helmet* and *Valets* befitting his Quality, and on a *Wreath* of his Tinctures; for Creſt, *A Lion's Head eraſed* Gules, with a *Cap* of *State* Gules, turned up *Ermine*; and above, on an *Eſcroll*, the *Cry* of *War*, a *Home*, a *Home*.

THE oldeſt and moſt eminent Cadet of the Houſe of HOME is the Family of *Wedderburn*: The firſt of it was Sir *David Home* or *Hume* of *Thurſton*, ſecond Son of Sir *Thomas Home* of *That-Ilk*, and his Lady *Nicholas Pepdie*, Heireſs of *Dunglaſs*. It's ſaid by *Godſcraft* in his Hiſtory, that Sir *David* got the Lands of *Wedderburn*, from *Archi-*

bald Earl of *Douglaſs*, for Military-Services: As by a Charter, dated in the the Year 1413. I have ſeen the Seal of this Sir *David* appended to a Diſcharge of his, to his Nephew Sir *Alexander Home* of *That-Ilk*, dated at *Colbranſpeth*, the 27th of *January* 1443, on which was a *Lion rampant*, the Shield *Couchee*, *timbred* with a Side ſtanding *Helmet*; and upon it for Creſt, *An Unicorn's Head*, ſupported by two *Falcons reguardant*. Which Diſcharge, is in the Cuſtody of the preſent Laird of *Wedderburn*. Sir *David*'s Wife's Name was *Alice*; but of what Family I cannot learn. She bore him two Sons, *David* and *Alexander*. *David* married *Elizabeth Carmichael*, and had by her two Sons, *viz. George*, who ſucceeded his Grand-Father, and *Patrick Home*, the firſt of *Polwarth*. I have ſeen a principal Charter of Confirmation of the Lands of *Wedderburn*, from King *James* II. upon a Reſignation of the ſaid Sir *David*, and his Wife *Alice*, in Liferent; and after their Deceaſe to *George Home*, *Filio quondam* Davidis Home, *Filii dicti* Davidis *reſignantis*, *Hæredibus ſuis Maſculis*, *quibus deficientibus*, Patricio Home, *Fratri Germano dicti* Georgii & *Hæredibus ſuis maſculis*, *quibus deficientibus* Alexandro Home, *Fratri Germano dicti quondam* Davidis Home: Which Charter is dated at *Stirling*, the 16th of *May* 1450, and is in the Cuſtody of the preſent Laird of *Wedderburn*.

George HOME, ſucceeded his Grand-Father Sir *David*, and married the eldeſt of the two Daughters, and Co-Heirs of *John Sinclair* of *Polwarth*, eldeſt Son of *Sinclair* of *Hermanſton*, who had married the Heireſs of *Polwarth* of *That-Ilk*. The other Co-Heireſs, was married to his Brother *Patrick*. Of whom the *Homes* of *Polwarth*.

George HOME of WEDDERBURN had with his Lady two Sons, *David* and *John*. He built the Houſe of *Wedderburn*, as it now ſtands, and fortified it with three Towers and Ditches, and placed upon the Outter-Gate the Arms of the Family, as upon the Seal before deſcribed, with Creſt, and Supporters; which are ſtill to be ſeen. But afterwards his Succeſſors, with the Arms of *Home*, marſhalled theſe of *Pepdie* and *Sinclair*, as Arms of *Deſcent*. Of which immediately.

THE Barons, of the Family of WEDDERBURN, were brave and valiant Knights, having great Followings, and fighting valiantly againſt the *Engliſh*, almoſt all of them dying in the Field of Battle, as in the Hiſtory of the Family. Of whom is lineally deſcended the preſent *George Home* of *Wedderburn*, whoſe Atchiement is quarterly, 1ſt *Home*. 2d *Pepdie*. 3d *Argent*. A *Croſs ingrailed* Azure, for *Sinclair* of *Polwarth*; and 4th as 1ſt; Creſt, *An Unicorn's Head*, and *Neck* Argent, collared with an open *Crown*, *meaned* and *horned* Or; Motto, *Remember*; Supporters, two *Falcons* proper, *jeſſed* and *belled* Or, *addoſſé* and *reguardant*, ſtanding on a *Compartment*; upon which theſe Words, *True to the End*.

THE HOMES of AITON, as before, were deſcended of *George Home*; who got theſe Lands, by marrying the Heireſs of *Aiton* of *That-Ilk*: For which the Family has been in Uſe to carry, in the *Center* of the quartered Arms of *Home* and *Pepdie*, a *Roſe* Gules; the Armorial-Figure of the Name of *Aiton*. Mr. *James Home*, ſecond Son of *Charles* Earl of *Home*, as Laird of *Aiton*, carries the ſame.

THERE are ſeveral honourable Families deſcended of the Houſe of *Wedderburn*; whoſe Arms I have met with in our new and old Books of Blazon, which I ſhall here give.

THE firſt Cadet of HOME of WEDDERBURN, was *Patrick Home* of *Polwarth*, as before, who married the youngeſt Co-Heir of *John Sinclair* of *Polwarth*. By whom he had *Patrick*, his Son and Heir. He was knighted and made Lord Comptroller of *Scotland*, by King *James* IV. In the Year 1499. I have ſeen a Charter of this King's, to *Dilecto* Patricio Home, *de* Polwarth *Militi*; *pro ſingulari Favore & Amore ſpeciali*, *quas erga eum gerimus*; by which the King gives to him ſeveral Lands in *Perthſhire*. He married, 1ſt, *Margaret*, a Daughter of Sir *John Edmonſton* of *That-Ilk*. She bore to him *Alexander* his Succeſſor. 2dly, A Daughter of *Shaw* of *Sauchie*; and ſhe bore to him *George*, firſt of the *Humes* of *Argathy* in *Stirlingſhire*.

Alexander HUME of POLWARTH, ſucceeded his Father Sir *Patrick*. His Son and Succeſſor was *Patrick*, who married *Elizabeth*, a Daughter of Sir *Patrick Hepburn* of *Wauchtoun*; by whom he had Sons and Daughters, *viz. Patrich* his Succeſſor, and Sir *Alexander Hume* of *North-Berwick* an eminent Gentleman, Provoſt of *Edinburgh*, 1593.

WHICH

THIS PATRICK married *Agnes*, a Daughter of *Alexander Hume* of *Manderſtoun*: By whom he had *Patrick*, his Succeſſor, and Sir *John* of *North-Berwick*, from whom are deſcended the *Humes* of *Caſtle-Hume* in *Ireland*. Which *Patrick*, the next Laird of *Polwarth*, was a Favourite of King *James* VI. and married *Julian*, Daughter of Sir *Thomas Ker* of *Fernyhurſt*, Siſter to *Andrew* Lord *Jedburgh*, and *Robert Ker*, Earl of *Sommerſet*; by whom he had Sir *Patrick*, his Succeſſor, *Thomas Hume* of *Caldſtream*, *George Hume* of *Kimmerghame*, *Elizabeth* married to Sir *John Carmichael* of *That-Ilk*, *Jean* to *Chriſtopher Cockburn* of *Chauſly*, and *Sophia* to *Joſeph Johnſton* of *Hiltoun*.

SIR PATRICK ſucceeded his Father, and was made a Knight Baronet in the Year 1625. He married *Chriſtian*, Daughter of Sir *Alexander Hamilton* of *Innerweek*: By whom he had *Patrick*, who was created Earl of *Marchmont*, Viſcount of *Blaſſonberry*, Lord *Polwarth* of *Polwarth*, *Redbrays* and *Greenlaw*, by Letters patent, 27th of *April* 1697. He was Chancellour of *Scotland* four Years, and High-Commiſſioner to the Parliament, in the Year 1698. He had for his Lady, *Griſſel*, Daughter of Sir *Thomas Ker* of *Cavers*. She bore to him three Sons, and four Daughters: 1ſt, *Patrick* Lord *Polwarth*, who died without Iſſue. 2d *Alexander*, the preſent Lord *Polwarth*, who has Iſſue, by a Daughter of Sir *George Campbel* of *Ceſnock*. 3d, Sir *Andrew Hume* of *Kimmerghame*, one of the Senators of the College of Juſtice. The eldeſt Daughter *Griſſel*, was married to *George Baillie* of *Jerviſwood*. 2d, *Anne*, to Sir *John Hall* of *Dunglaſs*. 3d, *Julian*, to *Charles Billinghame*, Eſquire; and the 4th *Jean*, to *James* Lord *Torphichen*.

THE Earl of MARCHMONT'S Atchievement is quarterly, firſt grand Quarter, counter-quartered *Hume* and *Pepdie*; 2*d*, Argent, three *Piles ingrailed* Gules, *iſſuing* from the *Chief*, for the Sirname of *Polwarth*; 3*d*, Argent, a *Croſs ingrailed* Azure, for *Sinclair*; and the fourth Quarter as the firſt: Over all in the *Center*, an *Eſcutcheon* Argent, charged with an *Orange* proper, *ſtalked* and *ſlipped* Vert, enſigned with an *Imperial-Crown* proper, as a Coat of Augmentation; Supporters, two *Lions reguardant* Argent, *armed* and *langued* Gules; Creſt, *A Hand*, holding a *Semeter* proper; Motto, *True to the End*. As in the Plate of Atchievements.

George HUME a younger Son of HUME of MANDERSTON, who was a younger Son of *David Hume* of *Wedderburn*, and his Lady *Iſabel Pringle*, Daughter of *Gallowſhiels*, for his eminent Parts was made a Baron in *England*, by Title of Lord *Hume* of *Berwick*, by King *James* VI. 7th *July* 1604; and thereafter on the 3d of *March* 1605, Earl of *Dumbar* in *Scotland*; and two Years after, was inſtalled a Knight, Companion of the moſt noble Order of the *Garter*. He was a long Time principal Secretary of State, and joint Commiſſioner with the Lord *Fivie*, to the Parliament of *Scotland*. He died at *Whitehall* 1618. His Corps were brought down to *Scotland*, and interred in the Church of *Dumbar*, under a magnificent Tomb, leaving behind him two Daughters, by his Wife a Daughter of *Alexander Gordon* of *Gigh*, *Anne* married to *Hume* of *Cowdenknows*, and the other *Elizabeth*, to the Earl of *Suffolk* in *England*. He carried quarterly, 1ſt, *Hume*, 2d, *Pepdie*; 3d, *Argent*, three *Ineſcutcheons* Vert, for *Hume* of *Broxmouth*; who had married the Heireſs thereof of the Name of *Hay*; and the 4th as the 1ſt; and in *Surtout*, the Arms of *Dunbar* Earl of *March*.

THE Male Repreſenter of this Family, is *Alexander* HUME in WESTFRIZELAND, being deſcended from a Brother of *Hume*, Earl of *Dumbar*.

HUME of BLACKADDER, deſcended of *John* HUME, fourth Son of *Hume* of *Wedderburn*, who was killed at *Flowden*, married one of the Heireſſes of *Blackadder* of *That-Ilk*. Of whom is lineally deſcended, Sir *John Hume* of *Blackadder* Baronet. He carries quarterly; 1*ſt*, Azure, on a *Cheveron* Argent, three *Roſes* Gules, for *Blackadder*; 2d, *Hume*; 3d, *Pepdie*; 4th, *Sinclair* of *Hermanſton*, Argent, a *Croſs ingrailed* Azure; ſupported on the *Dexter* by an *Ottar*, and on the *Iniſter*, by a *Falcon* all proper; Creſt, *An Adder* Sable in *Pale*, holding in its Mouth a *Roſe* Gules, *leaved* and *ſtalked* Vert; Motto, *Viſe a la fine*.

HUME of RENTON deſcended of MANDERSTON, a younger Son of *Wedderburn*. Of whom is Sir *Robert Hume* of *Renton*, Knight Baronet, who carries quarterly, 1ſt, *Hume*; 2d, *Pepdie*; 3d, *Argent*; three *Hunting Horns* Sable, *ſtringed* Gules, for *Forreſter*. 4*th*, Gules, a *Pelican* feeding her *Young*, Argent, *vulnered* proper; for *Elme* of *Elmefoord*, whoſe Heireſs they married; and for Creſt, *A Pelican vulnered* proper.

HOME of TODDERICK in the *Merſe*, an Ancient Cadet of the Family of *Home*, carried quarterly, 1ſt and 4th *Hume*, 2d and 3d *Argent*, one *Pepingo* Vert, *beaked* and *membred* Gules, for *Pepdie*; as on his Seal appended to a Reſignation of the Lands of *Todderick*, in the Year 1491.

HOME of ECCLES, quarterly, 1ſt, *Home*. 2d, *Pepdie*. 3d, *Argent*, three *Eſcutcheons* Vert, for *Hume* of *Broxmouth*; the fourth as the firſt; Creſt, *A Lion's Head eraſed, and full faced*; Motto, *True to the End*.

THE firſt of this Family was Sir *James* HOME, who got from his Father, *Coldingknows*, the Barony of *Eccles*. He married *Iſabel*, Daughter to the Lord *Home*. She bore to him ſeveral Children. The eldeſt Son, Sir *George*, married *Jean Hume*, Heireſs of *Broxmouth* and *Pinkerton*. He was one of theſe who accompanied Sir *William Alexander*, to plant *nova Scotia* in *America*, according to the Tenor of the Inſtitution of the Order of Knight Baronet, whoſe Poſterity enjoyed the Eſtate of *Eccles* till of late. This Family is now repreſented by *Alexander Home* Eſquire, a Son of that Family, who has Right to carry the above Arms: As in the Plate of Atchievements.

HUME of KIMMERGHAME, deſcended of a ſecond Brother of the Houſe of *Polwarth*. carried quarterly, 1ſt, *Hume*, within a *Border ingrailed* Argent. 2d, *Polwarth*. 3d, *Sinclair*. And 4th as 1ſt; Creſt, *A Lion's* Head *eraſed* Argent, with a *Collar* powdered with *Roſes* and *Flower-de-Liſſes*, Gules; Motto, *True to the End*.

THIS Family has of late failed in an Heir Male, and the Fortune is now fallen to Sir *Andrew Hume*, a younger Son of the Earl of *Marchmont*, as Heir Male, one of the Senators of the College of Juſtice, who carries his Father's Arms as before, within a *Border* Ermine. As in Plate of Atchievements.

SIR *Guſtavus* HUME of HUME-CASTLE in *Ireland*, deſcended of Sir *Alexander* HUME of NORTH-BERWICK, a younger Son of *Polwarth*, who was Provoſt of *Edinburgh*, in the Reign of King *James* VI. carried quarterly 1ſt and 4th, the Arms of *Polwarth* of *That-Ilk*. 2d and 3d *Sinclair*; and over all an *Eſcutcheon* by Way of *Surtout* Vert, a *Lion rampant* Argent, on a *Chief* of the laſt, three *Pepengoes* of the firſt; for *Hume* and *Pepdie*: Which Arms were lately placed by our Heraulds, on the Funeral *Eſcutcheon* of *George Hume* of *Kimmerghame*, and are ſo cut in the Plate of Atchievements.

HOME of NINEWELLS is ſaid to be deſcended of HOME of TINNINGHAME, who was of a younger Son of *Home* of *That-Ilk*, Vert, a *Lion rampant* Argent, within a *Border* Or, charged with nine *Fountains* or *Wells* proper, relative to his Deſignation; Creſt, *A Lion's Head eraſed* Argent, *collared* Gules; Motto, *True to the End*. Lion Regiſter.

HOME of WHITEFIELD, deſcended of a Brother of NINEWELLS, quarterly 1ſt and 4th *Hume* of *Ninewells*. 2d, *Pepdie*. 3d, *Argent*, *A Stag's Head eraſed*, with a *Croſs Patee fitchie*, between his *Attires* Gules, for *Cairncroſs*; his Mother being the only Siſter of Mr. *Alexander Cairncroſs*, ſometime Parſon of *Dumfrice*, and after Arch-Biſhop of *Glaſgow*. He died unmarried, Biſhop of *Raſoe* in *Ireland*, to whoſe Fortune the above *George Home* of *Whitefield* ſucceeded.

HUME of CROSSRIG, one of the Senators of the College of Juſtice, a ſecond Brother of Sir *James Hume* of *Blackadder*, quarterly 1ſt and 4th *Vert*, a *Lion rampant* Argent, within a *Border* Ermine; 2d and 3d *Azure*, on a *Cheveron* Argent, three *Roſes* Gules, for the Name of *Blackadder*; Creſt, *A Lions* Head *eraſed* Argent, *collared* Gules; Motto, *True to the End*.

HOME of WEST-RESTON, a Cadet of HUME of AITON, carries the Arms of *Aiton*, as before; within a *Border* Gules, for Difference; Creſt, *A Lion's Head eraſed* Argent, *collared* Gules, *charged* with *Roſes* of the firſt; Motto, *True to the End*..

SO much then for the Sirname of HOME or HUME, whoſe Arms I have found in our Records, who were originally deſcended of the old Earls of DUMBAR and MARCH, whoſe Sirname *Home* became as ſoon hereditary, as the Sirname of *Dunbar*, to the Deſcendants of that Family; and the ſame I may ſay of the Name of *Dundaſs*, who is thought to be another Branch of the old Earls of *Dumbar*, upon the Account they carry the *Lion* of *Dumbar*, with Tranſmutation of the *Tinctures* only, *viz*. Argent, a *Lion rampant* Gules. For,

THE

THE firſt of the Family of DUNDASS, was one HELIAS Son of UCHTRED, who got the Lands of *Dundaſs* from *Waldeve*, who, as ſome ſay, was Eather of *Coſpatricius Comes de* Dumbar, the firſt Earl of *March*, about the Year 1124, in the Reign of King *Alexander* I. as by the principal Charter in the Family of *Dundaſs*. They took the Sirnames from their Lands of *Dundaſs*.

I have met with another HELIAS de DUNDASS, Witneſs in a Charter of *Philip* de *Moubray*, of Lands in *Innerkeithing*, to the Abbacy of *Dumfermling*, in the Reign of *Alexander* II. And in *Alexander* III's Reign, *Rodolphus* de *Dundaſs* is frequently to be met with, as a Witneſs in the Charter of *Alexander* III. For which ſee *Haddington*'s *Collections*. And in *Prin*'s *Hiſtory* of *Edward* I. *Serel* de *Dundaſs* is to be found. *James* de *Dundaſs* makes a Reſignation in the Hands of King *David* II. of the Lands of *Fingask*, to his Son *John* de *Dundaſs*; of whom is deſcended the preſent Laird of *Dundaſs*. The Atchievement of the Family, for many Ages, is *Argent*, a *Lion rampant* Gules; Creſt, *A Lion's Head full faced*, looking thro' a *Buſh* of *Oak* proper; with the Motto, *Eſſayez*; Supporters, two *Lions* Gules; and below the *Shield* for a *Diviſe*, or as ſome call it a *Compartment*, (of which afterward) a *Salamander* in *Flames* of *Fire*, proper. As in Plate of Atchievements.

THERE are ſeveral honourable Families, Branches of the ancient Family of DUNDASS of THAT-ILK.

DUNDASS of ARNISTON, Argent, a *Lion rampant* Gules, within a *Border* Ermine; Creſt, *A Lion's Head couped* Or; Motto, *Eſſayez*.

THE firſt of this Family was Sir *James* DUNDASS, Son of the ſecond Marriage of *George Dundaſs* of *That-Ilk*, and his Wife *Katharine Oliphant*, Daughter to the Lord *Oliphant*. His Son Sir *James*, was one of the Senators of the College of Juſtice, and his Grand-Child, the preſent *Robert Dundaſs* of *Arniſton*, alſo another Senator of that learned Bench, obtained from the *Lion Herauld*, a new Extract of the foreſaid Blazon, with the Addition of Supporters, *viz* that on the right Side, a *Lion rampant* Gules; and the other on the Left, an *Eliphant* proper; to ſhew his Deſcent from the Lord *Oliphant*.

DUNDASS of NEWLISTON, deſigned formerly of CRAIGTOUN, deſcended of *Duncan* DUNDASS, a ſecond Son of *James Dundaſs* of *That-Ilk*, and his Lady a Daughter of the Houſe *Callendar*, carries the Arms of *Dundaſs* with a ſuitable Difference; without which, they are now quartered in the Atchievement of *John* Earl of *Stairs*, for marrying *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heir of Sir *John Dundaſs* of *Newliſton*.

George DUNDASS of DUDDINGTOUN, deſcended of the Family of DUNDASS, carries *Dundaſs*, with a *Man's Heart*, betwixt the *Lion's Paws* Gules; Creſt, *A dexter Hand*, holding a *Star* Azure; Motto, *Eſſayez*. New Regiſter. And there,

DUNDASS of MANNER, a ſecond Son of *Duddingſton*, carries as *Duddingſton*, with a *Creſcent* for his Difference.

DUNDASS of PHILPSTOUN, deſcended of a ſecond Son of the Family of DUNDASS of THAT-ILK, Argent, a *Lion rampant*, within a *Border* Gules; Creſt, *A Demi-Lion guardant* proper, iſſuing out of a *Buſh* of *Oak* Vert; Motto, *Eſſayez*. New Regiſter.

DUNDASS of KINKEVIL, Advocate, another Cadet of *Dundaſs* of *That-Ilk*, Argent, a *Lion rampant* Gules, on a *Chief* Sable, a *Salamander* in the *Fire* proper; Creſt, *A Lion's Paw erect* proper; Motto, *Eſſayez Hardiment*. *Ibid.*

DUNDASS of BANDARY, another Cadet, carries the *Lion* of *Dundaſs*, within a *Border indented* Gules; Creſt, *A Lion's Paw Bend-ways*; Motto, *Eſſayez*. *Ibid.*

DUNDASS of BREASTMILL, another Cadet of *Dundaſs* of *That-Ilk*, the Arms of that Family, within a *Border gobonated*, Gules and Argent; Creſt, *A Lion* from the Shoulders proper, iſſuing out of a *Buſh* of *Oak* Vert; Motto, *Eſſayzes*. *Ibid.*

THE Arms of M'DUFF, THANES and Earls of FIFE, moſt probably, are originally in Imitation of the Sovereign-Bearing, being of the ſame *Tinctures* and *Figure*, *viz.* Or, a *Lion rampant* Gules, *armed* and *langued* Azure; the double *Treſſure* being only omitted, to diſtinguiſh thoſe from the Royal Arms, to which they might have gone as near as any Family in the Kingdom, having many Privileges and Honours, anciently conferred upon them by our old Kings, upon the Account of Alliance and noble Exploits. The Family was early dignified with the Title of Earl of *Fife*,

by King *Malcom* III. as by our Hiſtorians and Genealogiſts, to whom I refer my Reader for the Deſcent of the Family: Which continued one of the greateſt in the Nation for many Years, and ended in the Reign of King *David* II. when *Duncan M'Duff*, Earl of *Fife*, was killed at the Battle of *Durham*, 1346, having Daughters. *Iſobel*, who ſucceed him in the Privileges and Honours of the Earldom, married firſt Sir *William Ramſay*, and afterward Sir *Thomas Biſſet*, but had no Iſſue to either of them. She therefore reſigned the Honours to *Robert* Earl of *Monteith*, her Brother in Law, afterward Duke of *Albany*: And ſo this noble Family ended.

SIR *George Mackenzie* in his *Science* of *Herauldry*, gives us a Copy of one of the Seals of the *M'Duffs*, Earls of *Fife*; being after an *Equeſtrian* Form, having the Repreſentation of a *Man* in *Armour* on *Horſeback*, with a *Capilon*, on his *Helmet*, hanging down to the Horſe Tail, and on the Top of the *Helmet*, a *Demi-Lion* for Creſt; In his right Hand a *Sword*, and on his left Arm a *Shield*, charged with a *Lion rampant*; and upon the *Capariſons* of his Horſe, are placed ſeveral little triangular *Shields*, each charged with a *Lion rampant*.

THERE are four Families of different Sirnames, that pretend to be deſcended of the M'DUFFS, old Earls of FIFE, *viz.* the *Weems*, *M'Intoſh*, theſe of the Sirname of *Fife* and *Farquharſon*, who all carry *Or*, a *Lion rampant* Gules; to hold forth their Deſcents. Of whom I ſhall give a ſhort Detail, as to their Antiquities, with the Blazon of their Armorial Atchievements.

THERE is a ſtrong Tradition, that the firſt of the Family of WEEMS of THAT-ILL, was a Son of *M'Duff* Thane of *Fife*, in the Uſurpation of *M'Beth*; who having hid himſelf from that Tyrant's Cruelty in Coves, in the *Eaſt* End of *Fife*, near his own Reſidence, from wich hetook the Name *Weems*; the *Iriſh* Word *Weimh*, ſignifying a Cove: And Sir *Robert Sibbald*, in his Hiſtory of *Fife*, tells us, that the Family of *Weems* is deſcended of a younger Son of the old Earls of *Fife*, and took their Names from the Coves, upon the Coaſt of *Fife*.

THE Family of WEEMS, is both ancient and honourable, as Sir *George Mackenzie* in his *Manuſcript* ſays. In the Reign of King *William* about the Year 1165, *Johannes de Anneſtie Miles*, gives a Charter, *Johanni de Weems, & Annabellæ Sponſæ ſuæ Filiæ meæ* of the Lands of *Cambron*, *uſque ad le Harla*, *inter Terram Domini Michaelis de Weems & Cambron*. Theſe of the Family of *Weems*, were principal Sheriffs in *Fife*, in the Year 1239.

IN the Chartulary of DUMFERMLING, there is a Precept directed, *Domino Davidi de Weems*, *Vice-Comiti de Fife*, by *William* Earl of *Roſs*, *Juſticiarius ex parte Boreali Maris Scoticani*, anent the eight Part of the Amerciament of the Juſtice Hers of *Fife*, to be paid to the Abbacy of *Dumfermling*, *Anno*, 1239; which is alſo in the Earl of *Haddington*'s *Collections*. Sir *David Weems* and Sir *Michael Scot* Knights, as our Hiſtorians, and eſpecially *Buchannan*, who calls them *Equites* Fifani *illuſtres*, *& ſummæ Prudentiæ apud ſuos illis Temporibus habiti*, were ſent after the Death of *Alexander* III. by the Eſtates of *Scotland*, to *Norroway*, for to bring home the deceaſt King's Grand-Daughter, Queen *Margaret*; who died unluckily in her Journey to *Scotland*. As for the Deſcent of the honourable Family of *Weems*, I refer the Reader to Sir *Robert Sibbald*'s *Hiſtory* of *Fife*, and to Mr. *Crawfurd*'s *Peerage*. The Family was honoured in the Perſon of Sir *James Weems* of *That-Ilk*, with the Title of Lord *Weems* of *Elcho*, by Letters 1628; and in the Year 1633, was advanced to the Degree of Earl of *Weems*, Lord *Elcho*. The Heir Male and Repreſenter of this Family, is the preſent *David* Earl of *Weems*; whoſe Atchievement is quarterly, 1ſt and 4th *Or*, a *Lion rampant* Gules, *armed* and *langued* Azure, for *Weems*; 2d and 3d Argent, a *Lion rampant* Sable, *armed* and *langued* Gules. Some ſay for *Glen* of *Inchmartine*, others ſay for *Mortimer* of *Inchmartine*, with which Family the Barons of *Weems* matched; and, as a Coat of *Alliance*, marſhalled it with their own, as on their Seals, ſince the Year 1423. But of late the preſent Earl has diſuſed theſe Arms, and carries only thoſe of *Weems*, ſupported by two *Swans*, and another for Creſt, all proper; with the Motto, *Je penſe*.

WEEMS of REIRIS, an old Cadet of *Weems* of *That-Ilk*, quarterly 1ſt and 4th *Weems*, 2d and 3d *Azure*, a *Bend* Argent, for *Bizzet* of *Reiris*, as deſcended of an Heireſs of that Family. *Pont*'s *Manuſcript*.

DR.

DR. *James* WEEMS, Dean of the Chapter of St. *Andrews*, and Principal of St. *Leonards* College, lawful Son to *Henry Weems* of *Fudie*, who was a younger Son of *Weems* of *That-Ilk*, carries the quartered Coat of that Family as above, within a *Border counter-componed* Or *and* Gules; Creſt, *A Croſs Croſlet* Or, within two Branches of *Palm* diſpoſed in *Orle* Vert; Motto, *Virtus dum patior vincit.* New Regiſter.

MR. *David* WEEMS of BALFARGIE, whoſe Grand-Father was Sir *James Weems*, a ſecond lawful Son of the Earl of *Weems*, carries quarterly, as the Earl of *Weems*, within a *Border* quartered *Gules* and *Sable*; Creſt, *A Demi-Swan*, with *Wings* expanded proper; Motto, *Cogito.* Lion Regiſter.

THE firſt of the Family of M'INTOSH is ſaid to have been a younger Son of *Duncan M'Duff*, third Earl of *Fife*, who accompanied King *Malcom* IV. in his Expedition for ſuppreſſing the Rebels in *Murray-Land*, and for his good Services was rewarded with many Lands in the *North*, and was commonly called *Mackintoſhich vic duiſh*, that is to ſay, Thane *M'Duff* his Son; from which the Name *M'Intoſh* became a Sirname to his Poſterity. One of this Family, about the Year 1292, married the Daughter and Heireſs of a Branch of the *Clan-chattons*, and with her got ſome Lands in *Lochquhaber*, and ſince they have been in Uſe to quarter the Arms of *Clanchatton*, known by the Name of *M'Pherſon*, with their own, *viz.* quarterly, 1ſt, *Or*, a *Lion rampant* Gules, as deſcended of *M'Duff*, Earl of *Fife*; 2d, *Argent*, *a dexter Hand couped Feſs-ways*, graſping a *Man's* Heart, *Pale-ways* Gules. 3d, *Azure*, a *Boar's Head couped* Or, ſaid to be for *Gordon* of *Lochinvar*, as a Coat of Alliance with that Family, now Viſcount of *Kenmure*. 4th, *Or*, a *Lymphad*, her *Oars* erect in *Saltier* Sable, upon the Account of the Marriage, with the Heireſs of *Clan-chatton*; Creſt, *A Cat ſaliant*, proper; and ſupported by two *Cats*, as the former; Motto, *Touch not the Cat, but a Glove.* Lion Regiſter.

AND there, are matriculate the Arms of the following Cadets of M'INTOSH.

Donald M'INTOSH of KILLACHIE, deſcended of a ſecond Brother of the Family of M'INTOSH of THAT-ILK, quarterly 1ſt and 4th *Or*, a *Lion rampant* Gules, for *M'Duff*; 2d and 3d *Or*, a *dexter Hand couped Feſs-ways*, holding a *Dagger Pale-ways*, in *Chief* Gules, and a *Galley*, her *Oars Saltier-ways*, in *Baſe* Sable, for the *Clanchatton*; Creſt *and* Motto, as *M'Intoſh* of *That-Ilk.*

Alexander M'INTOSH of CONNADGE, deſcended of another younger Son of M'INTOSH, carries as *Killachie.* within a *Border Vair*, for Difference; with the ſame Creſt and Motto.

Lauchlan M'INTOSH of KINRARA, deſcended of a ſecond Son of M'INTOSH of THAT-ILK, bears three Coats quarterly; 1ſt, *M'Intoſh*; 2d, that of *Clan-chatton*, as above; 3d, *Azure*, a *Boar's Head couped* Or; and the 4th as the firſt; Creſt and Motto, as above.

Lauchalan M'INTOSH of ABEIRARDURE, Repreſenter of *Duncan M'Intoſh* his Grand-Father, who was a fifth Son of the Laird of *M'Intoſh*, bears four Coats quarterly, as *M'Intoſh* of *That-Ilk*, all within a *Border* Gules, charged with eight *Annulets* Or; Creſt, *A Cat currant*, and *guardant* proper; Motto, *Touch not the Cat, but a Glove.*

THE Sirname of FIFE, (but a ſmall Name now) as I have ſaid, pretends likewiſe to be deſcended of a younger Son of *M'Duff*, Earl of *Fife:* From which Title they have the Name, and carry the Arms.

SIR *James Balfour*, in his *Manuſcript* of *Blazons*, ſays, That in the Reign of King *William*, there was a Family of the Name of *Fife*, deſigned of *Kennua*, in that Shire, who carried *Or*, a *Lion rampant* Gules, *armed* and *langued* Azure, on a *Chief* of the ſecond, a *Creſcent*, between two *Stars* of the firſt.

THERE is one *Alexander* de *Fife*, Witneſs in a Charter of King *Alexander* III. the thirteenth Year of his Reign, to *Richard* de *Moravia*, Brother to *Gilbert* Biſhop of *Caitneſs*, *penes Dom. de* Kinnaird.

OUR *Scots* Highland *Sheaneheis* will have the *Farquharſons*, and others of late Sirnames, to be deſcended of *Shaw*, a Son of *M'Duff*, one of the Earls of *Fife.*

THE principal Family of the Name, is FARQUARSON of INVERCALD, who carries quarterly, 1ſt and 4th *Or*, a *Lion rampant* Gules, as deſcended of M'DUFF Earl of FIFE; 2d and 3d *Argent*, a *Fir Tree* growing out of a *Mount*;

in *Baſe*, ſeeded proper (upon the Account, his Country abounds with ſuch Trees) on a *Chief* Gules the Banner of *Scotland* diſplayed, (upon the Account one of his Progenitors *Finlay More*, was killed at the Battle of *Pinkie*, holding the Royal-Banner) and a *Canton dexter* of the firſt, charged with a *Dagger*, Point downward, to perpetuate the Action of his Progenitors of *Rothimurkes*, who joined with the *M'Phersons*, in defeating and killing *Cumming* of *Strathbogie*, Enemy to King *Robert* the *Bruce*: (Which Figure upon the ſame Account is carried by the *M'Phersons*) and for Creſt, *A Lion* iſſuing out of a *Wreath* Gules *and* Or, holding a *Sword* in his right *Paw* proper, *hilted* and *pomeled* Or; Supporters, *Two Wild-Cats* proper; Motto, *Fide & Fortudine*. As the Abſtract of his Arms from the *Lion Office*. And there,

THE Name of FARQUHAR, *Robert* FARQUHAR of GILLMYRS-CROFT, Argent, a *Lion rampant* Sable, *armed* and *langued* Or, between three *ſiniſter Hands*, two and one, *couped Pale-ways* Gules; Creſt, *A dexter Hand couped* as the former; Motto, *Sto, cado, Fide & Armis*.

FARQUHAR of MONNIE, quarterly, 1ſt Argent, a *Lion rampant* Sable, *armed* Or, and *langued* Gules; 2d Azure, *A ſiniſter Hand in Pale, couped* Argent; 3d, Or, *A Galley* with Maſts and Tacklings Sable; 4th, Argent, an *Oak Tree* Vert, and for a brotherly Difference in the Middle *Feſs* Point, a *Creſcent* Gules; Creſt, *A Star* Argent, iſſuing out of a *Cloud* proper; Motto, *Vertitur in Diem*. New Regiſter.

MANY other *Highland* Families carry *Lions* and *Hands couped*, and *Lymphads*, as the M'LAUCHLANS, M'ONELLS, M'DOUNIES and M'COWANS, FINLAYS and M'JANDES, as Branches of the M'DONALDS, M'PHERSONS and M'INTOSHES, being of the Tribe of the *Clan-chatti*, whom I forbear here to mention; their Deſcents being uncertain, their Arms unfixed, and their Names mutable *patronimicks*.

THE Sirname of CRICHTON, Argent, a *Lion rampant* Azure. This Sirname is among the firſt Sirnames mentioned by our Hiſtorians, in the Reign of *Malcom* III. I have ſeen the Charter of Erection of the Abbacy of *Holy-rood-houſe* by King *David* I, in the Archieves of the Town of *Edinburgh*, to which *Thurſtanus* de *Creichon* is a Witneſs. There have been ſeveral great Families of this Name. The Principal, as I ſuppoſe, was CRICHTON of THAT-ILK, in the Shire of *Edinburgh*; and from it originally the Sirname. *John* de *Creichton* is frequently a Witneſs, in the Charters of King *Robert* the *Bruce*; and *William* de *Creichton*, Dominus ejuſdem, is Witneſs in a Charter of *Alexander Lindſay* of *Ormiſtoun*, of the Lands of *Ormiſtoun*, to *Janet Lindſay* his Daughter, and her Spouſe *John Cockburn*; which Charter is confirmed by King *David* II. the 29th Year of his Reign: For which ſee the Earl of *Haddington*'s *Collections*

FROM this Sir *William* de CREICHTON of THAT-ILK was deſcended Sir *William* CREICHTON, Chancellour of *Scotland*, in the Minority of King *James* II. who was then deſigned Lord *Creichton*, and who carried quarterly, 1*ſt* and 4*th* Argent, a *Lion rampant* Azure; 2*d* and 3*d* Argent, a *Saltier* and *Chief* Azure, to ſhow a maternal Deſcent from the Heireſs of *Boyes*, Lord *Boyes*, as ſome ſay. His Son Sir *James Creichton*, married *Mary Dunbar*, as before, Daughter to *James* Earl of *Murray*, and got with her the Lands of *Frendraught*. He was by King *James* II. made Earl of *Murray*: But, for Fear of the *Douglaſſes*, reſigned the ſame in the King's Hands again, who beſtowed it upon the *Douglaſs*: Of which before. His Son *George Creichton* was made Earl of *Caithneſs*, and Admiral of *Scotland*: But he enjoyed that Dignity but a ſhort Time, dying without Iſſue. His Brother *William* was Laird of *Frendraught*, and carried the foreſaid quartered Arms; and by Way of *Surtout*, Or, three *Cuſheons*, within a double *Treſſure*, *counter-flowered* with *Flower-de-liſſes* Gules, as deſcended of the *Dunbars* Earls of *Murray*, as did his Succeſſors; they are thus illuminate amongſt the Barons Arms in the Houſe of *Fallahall* 1604.

James CREICHTON of FRENDRAUGHT, was created Viſcount of *Frendraught*, by King *Charles* I. In the Year 1642. His Son was *James* Viſcount of *Frendraught*; whoſe Son *William* died without Iſſue, and the Honours fell to his Uncle *Lewis*: They carried quarterly, 1*ſt* and 4*th* Argent, a *Lion rampant* Azure, *armed* and *langued* Gules; for *Creichton*: 2*d* and 3*d* Argent, a *Saltier* and *Chief* Azure; for the Lord *Boyes*: Over all an *Eſcutcheon* Azure, three *Stars* Argent, within a double *Treſſure*, *counter-flowered* Or, in Place of the former *Surtout*; Supporters, two

Lions

Lions Azure, *armed* and *crowned* Or; Creſt, *A Dragon ſpouting out Fire* proper, and crowned with a Viſcount's Coronet.

CRICHTON Earl of DRUMFRIES, quarterly, 1ſt *and* 4th *Crichton*; 2d *and* 3d *Azure*, three *Water-Budgets* Or, for *Roſs* of *Sanquhar*; Supporters, two *Lions* Azure, *armed* and *langued* Gules, and *crowned* Or; Creſt, *A Dragon* Vert, *ſpouting out Fire*; Motto, *God ſend Grace.*

THE firſt of this Family, was *William de* CRICHTON, a Son of CRICHTON of THAT-ILK, in the Reign of King *Robert* the *Bruce*, who married *Iſabel*, one of the Co-heirs of *Roſs* of *Sanquhar*; for which ſee *Dalrymple*'s *Collections*, Page 419; and with her got the Half of the Barony of *Sanquhar*: His Succeſſors purchaſed the whole Barony afterwards; for there is a *Charter*, in the Reign of King *James* II. of Sir *Robert Crichton* of *Sanquhar*, and his Son *Robert Crichton* of *Kinoul*, who had married *Katharine*, Heireſs of Sir *Nicol Erskin* of *Kinoul*: There's alſo a Gift of the Sheriff-ſhip of *Dumfries*, by King *James* II. to Sir *Robert Crichton* of *Sanquhar*, dated at *Stirling*, the 5th of *November* 1452. Amongſt the Witneſſes, is *Willielmus* de *Crichton*, *noſter Cancellarius & Conſanguineus prædilectus*: For which ſee *Haddington*'s *Collections.* Sir *Robert Crichton*, was created a Lord of Parliament, by the Title of Lord *Crichton* of *Sanquhar*, by King *James* III. about the Year 1487. *William Crichton* Lord *Crichton* of *Sanquhar*, was created Viſcount of *Air*, *An.* 1622; and by King *Charles* I. Earl of *Dumfries*, in the Year 1633. He had by his Lady *Eupham*, Daughter of *James Seton* of *Touch*, *William* Earl of *Dumfries*, who was one of the Privy Council to King *Charles* II. His Son was *Charles* Lord *Crichton*, who died before his Father Earl *William*, leaving a Son *William* by his Wife *Sarah*, Daughter of *James*, firſt Viſcount of *Stair*, who died young; and his Siſter *Penelope* ſucceeded into the Fortune and Honours. She married *William Dalrymple*, Son to *John* firſt Earl of *Stairs*, and has Iſſue.

THERE were ſeveral other Families of the Name of CRICHTON, as CRICHTON of CRANSTON, who carried quarterly, *1ſt* and *4th* Or, a *Lion rampant* Azure, within a *Border* Gules, for *Crichton*; *2d* and *3d* Argent, a *Saltier* and *Chief* Azure, for *Boyes.*

David CRICHTON of CRANSTON, who is deſcended of FRENDRAUGHT, was one of the Commiſſioners nominate by King *James* III. in the Treaty of Marriage with his Majeſty, and *Margaret*, Daughter of the King of *Denmark.*

James CRICHTON of RUTHVEN, Argent, a *Lion rampant* Azure, on a *Chief* of the laſt, three *Lozenges* of the firſt; Creſt, *A Pillar* Argent; Motto, *Stand ſure.* New Regiſter. And there,

James CRICHTON of EASTHILL, a Cadet of *Ruthven*, Argent, a *Lion rampant* Azure, *armed* and *langued* Sable, and in *Chief*, two *Martlets*, Gules; Motto, *God me guide.*

MR. *John* CRICHTON, deſcended of Mr. *Alexander* CRICHTON, Brother to *Robert* Lord *Crichton* of *Sanquhar*, reſiding in *France*, is the appearing Heir Male of the Family of *Crawfoordſton*, quarterly, 1ſt *and* 4th, *Crichton*; 2d *and* 3d *Azure*, three *Water-Budgets* Or, for *Roſs* of *Sanquhar*, all within a *Border ingrailed* Azure; Creſt, *A Dragon's Head* Vert, *ſpouting out Fire* proper. *Ibid.*

CRICHTON of WAUGHTON, quarterly, 1ſt *and* 4th, *Crichton*; 2d *and* 3d *Argent*, three *Eſcutcheons*, within a *Border* Gules, for the Name of *Hay. Balfour*'s *Manuſcript.*

CRICHTON of INNERNEITY, Ermine, a *Lion rampant* Azure. *Pont*'s *Manuſcript.*

CRICHTON of BRUNSTON, Argent, a *Lion rampant* Azure, *armed* and *langued* Gules, within a *Border ingrailed* of the ſecond. *Ibid.*

CRICHTON of CAIRNES, quarterly 1ſt *and* 4th *Crichton*; 2d *and* 3d Gules, three *Martlets* Or, for the Name of *Cairnes.* L. *Manuſcript.*

THE Sirname of WALLACE, Gules, a *Lion rampant* Argent. Sir *James Dalrymple* brings the firſt of this Family and Name, from one *Eimarus Galeius* a *Welſh-Man*, ſo called in *Scotland*, upon the Account of his Country: He is a Witneſs in the Charter of Foundation of the Abbacy of *Selkrig*, by *David*, younger Son of King *Malcom* III. From him was deſcended *Ricardus Guallenſis*; as in a Charter granted by him to the Abbacy of *Kelſo*, in the Reign of King *Alexander* II. From this *Richard Guallenſis* or

Walenſis came the Sirname of *Wallace*, to his Poſterity; and the Place of his Reſidence was called *Ricardtoun*, after his firſt Name. One of his Succeſſors married *Lindſay*, Heireſs of *Craigie*, and are deſigned of *Graigie*, in the Reign of *Robert* II. whoſe Arms they quarter with their own.

THE Repreſenter and Chief of the Family, is Sir *Thomas* WALLACE of CRAIGIE Baronet, who carries quarterly, 1ſt *and* 4th *Gules*, a *Lion rampant* Argent: Some make the *Lion* Or, and it is ſo illuminate in *Fallahall*, *An.* 1604. 2d *and* 3d *Gules*, a *Feſs cheque* Azure *and* Argent, for *Lindſay* of *Craigie*. *Workman*, in his *Manuſcript*, gives two *Savages*, Supporters to this Family.

SIR *William* WALLACE of ELDERSLY, Patriot and Champion for the Freedom of his Country, againſt the uſurping *Engliſh*, was Governour of *Scotland*. He was Son and Heir of Sir *Malcom Wallace*, and his Wife a Daughter of Sir *Reginald Crawfoord* of *Loudoun*: Which Sir *Malcom*, was a younger Son of the Family of *Wallace* of *Riccartoun*, afterwards deſigned of *Craigie*. The brave Sir *William Wallace* was betrayed, by Sir *John Monteith*, to the *Engliſh*, who barbarouſly murdered him at *London*, in the Year 1305, by Command of *Edward* I. leaving Iſſue only one Daughter, who was married to Sir *William Baillie* of *Hoprig*, from whom *Baillie* of *Lamingtoun* is deſcended. The Lands of *Elderſly*, returned to the Family of *Craigie*, and went off again in Patrimony to another younger Brother of that Family, about the Beginning of the Reign of King *Robert* III. and continued a ſeparate Family, till the Year 1678. And again, returned to the Family of *Craigie*, and ſince became the Patrimony and Deſignation of Sir *Thomas Wallace*, now of *Craigie*, during the Life of Sir *William Wallace* his elder Brother; and are now again the Property of *John Wallace* of *Elderſly*, Nephew and apparent Heir of *John Wallace* of *Neilſtonſide*.

THE Arms of WALLACE of ELDERSLY, as in Sir *George Mackenzie's Science* of *Herauldry*, Gules, a *Lion rampant* Argent, within a *Border gobonated* of the laſt, and Azure.

Hugh WALLACE, Writer to his Majeſty's Signet, now of INGLISTOUN, deſcended of a third Son of the Family of CRAIGIE, carries the Arms of that Family, with a *Mullet* only, for Difference; Creſt, *An Oſtridge* in full Flight, proper; Motto, *Sperandum eſt*. New Regiſter. And there,

Patrick WALLACE, ſometime Provoſt of ARBROTHICK, quarterly, 1ſt and 4th Or, a *Lion rampant* Gules, between two *Mullets in Feſs* Azure; 2d and 3d Gules, a *Feſs cheque*, Azure *and* Argent.

IN the Shire of *Berwick*, beſides the HOMES, there were other ancient Families of different Sirnames, who carried *Lions rampant*, in Variation of Tinctures from the old Earls of *Dumbar* and *March*; whether upon the Account of Deſcent, from that eminent Family, or as Vaſſals carried *Lions* in Imitation of thoſe of their Patrons, I ſhall not be poſitive, as the *Hepburns*, *Rentons*, (of whom before) and theſe of the Name of *Edgar*, who held their Lands of the old Earls of *Dumbar*, and carried a *Lion rampant*.

THE principal Family of the Name of EDGAR there is EDGAR of WADDERLY, yet extant, who carried for their proper Arms, Sable, a *Lion rampant* Argent. As for the Antiquity of the Name, I ſhall here vouch a Charter of Earl *Patrick*, Son of *Waldeve*, Earl of *Dumbar*, who grants to the *Monks* of *Durham*, the Church and Lands of *Edram*, for Prayers to be ſaid for the Souls of his Father and Mother, of King *Malcom*, his Sons, King *Edgar*, King *Alexander*, King *David*, and his Son Earl *Henry*, and King *Malcolms*; and for the Safety of his King *William*, his Brother *David*, and for himſelf, Wife and Children. The Charter has no Date, but is granted in the Reign of King *William*: And in it are many Witneſſes, amongſt whom are ſeveral Barons in the Shire of *Berwick*, as *coram Stephano Papedie*, *Roberto* de *Bonævil*, *Gilberto* de *Hume*, *Henrico* de *Prendregheſt*, *Edwardo* de *Aldcambus*, *Alano* de *Suintoun*, *Willielmo* de *Nesbit*, *Willielmo* Filio *Edgari*, *& aliis multis*.

THE laſt mentioned WILLIAM Son of EDGAR, I take to be one of the Progenitors of *Edgar* of *Wadderlie*. The foreſaid principal Charter is fully repeated in the Charter of Confirmation of King *Robert* the *Bruce*, dated at *Berwick*, the 15th Day of *November*, the 21ſt Year of his Reign. See Earl of *Haddington's Collections*.

Richard

Richard EDGAR, in the Reign of King *Robert* the *Bruce*, married the eldeſt Daughter and Co-Heir of *Roſs* of *Sanquhar*; and *William Crichton* married the other Siſter, as before, as in Sir *James Dalrymple*'s *Collections*. King *Robert* confirms to *Richard* and his Son *Donald Edgar*, the Half of the Lands of *Sanquhar*, with the Mannor Place. As the Charter bears. *Haddington*'s *Collections*. *De capitali mannerio in Baronia de* Sanquhar, *cum mediate ejuſdem Barroniæ ad ipſum Mannerium pertinen.* It appears, that *Edgar* of *Wedderlie* is deſcended of this *Richard*. I have ſeen a Reſignation in the Cuſtody of *Edgar* of *Wedderlie*, by *Richard Edgar*, Son of *Richard Edgar*, of the Lands of *Wedderlie*, in Favours of *Robert Edgar*, Dominus de *Wedderlie*, in the Year 1376, and confirmed to his Son, *John Edgar* of *Wedderlie*, 1384. And beſide, the Arms of *Wedderlie* are quartered with Figures like to theſe of *Roſs* of *Sanquhar*, three *Water-Budgets* Or, much defaced, as on an old Stone, on the Houſe of *Wedderlie*, ſupported by two *Gray Hounds*; and for Creſt, *A dexter Hand* holding a *Dagger*, Point downwards; Motto, *Man do it*: And on a Compartment below, *Salutem diſponit Deus.*

David EDGAR of KITHOCK, Sable, a *Lion rampant*, betwixt a *Garb* in *Chief*, and a *Writing-Pen* in *Baſe*, Argent; Creſt, *A Dagger* and *Quill*, croſſing other in *Saltier*; Motto, *Potius Ingenio, quam Vi.* New Regiſter.

John EDGAR, in POLLAND, eldeſt lawful Son of *Thomas Edgar* of *Kithock* in *Scotland*, and *Magdalen Guthrie* his Spouſe, Daughter to *John Guthrie* of *Overdyſart*, Sable, a *Lion rampant* Argent, between two *Garbs* in *Chief* of the ſecond, *banded* Gules, and a *Beſant* in *Baſe*; Creſt, *A withered Branch* of *Oak*, ſprouting out ſome *Leaves* proper; Motto, *Apparet, quod latebat.* Lion Regiſter.

THE MOUBRAYS, are originally from *Normandy*.

Roger MOUBRAY, a *Norman*, came to *England* with *William* the *Conqueror*, and was by him made Earl of *Northampton*; he carried *Gules*, a *Lion rampant* Argent. The Dukes of *Norfolk*, carried the ſame, as other Families of that Name in *England*, as did theſe of the Name of *Mubray* with us, who came from *England*, and ſometimes ſtood for the Intereſt of *England*, as Occaſion offered.

THE firſt I meet with, is *Philip* de MOUBRAY, frequently a Witneſs, in the Charters of King *Alexander* II. He and his Wife gave a Charter of ſome Lands in *Innerkeithing*, to the Abacy of *Dumfermling*, dated at *Edinburgh*, the 1ſt of *July*: The Witneſſes are *Emegerda* the Queen, Relict of King *William*, *William* Biſhop of St. *Andrews*, *William* de *Fontibus*, *Helias* de *Dundaſs*, and *Rodger* de *Mubray*. (*Haddington*'s *Collections.*) In a Charter of *John Baliol*, Pretender to the Crown of *Scotland*, to *Robert* de *Keith Mariſhall*, of the Lands of *Keith*; amongſt the Witneſſes is, *Galfredus* de *Mubray*. His Son Sir *Roger Mubray* for adhering to the *Baliol* and the *Engliſh* Intereſt, was forfeited by King *Robert* I. and his Barony of *Ekfoord*, in the Shire of *Roxburgh*, was given to *Robert* the Great *Steward*, afterward King; and his Lands of *Dummanie*, to *Reginald Chein* Knight: As in *Haddington*'s *Collections*. His Son, *James Mubray*, returned to *Scotland*, with *Edward Baliol*, and took Poſſeſſion of his Lands; but dying without Male Iſſue, they were divided betwixt his three Daughters and their Husbands, who were *Engliſh* Men. Upon which their Uncle *Alexander Mubray* left *Baliol*'s Service, and returned to his due Allegiance to King *David Bruce*. He had only one Daughter, who ſucceeded to the Lands of *Barnbugle*; whom ſhe married I know not: He was either of the Name, or took on the Name of *Mubray*. Sir *George Mackenzie* in his *Manuſcript* ſays, the Family carried *Gules*, a *Lion rampant* Argent, ſupported with a *Man* and *Woman*. *David Mubray* of *Barnbugle*, was one of the Hoſtages ſent to *England*, for the Ranſom of King *James* I. In that King's Reign the Family came to another Heireſs, who married *Robert Drummond*, ſecond Son to Sir *John Drummond* of *Stobhall*: He took upon him the Name and Arms of the Family, which is lately extinct.

ABERNETHY, Or, a *Lion rampant* Gules, ſurmounted of a *Ribbon* Sable. The firſt of this Sirname, being Proprietor of the Town and Lands of *Abernethie*, in the Shire of *Fife*, took his Sirname from theſe Lands. And by our Records, there's *Orme* de *Abernethy* Son of *Hugh*, in the Reign of King *William*; and amongſt the Witneſſes, in the Charters of King *Alexander* II. *Laurentius* de *Abernethy*, and *Reginaldus* de *Abernethy* are frequently to be met with. *Haddington*'s *Collections*. I have ſeen a Charter of *Hugh* de *Abernethy*, of the Lands of *Owrebenchery*, to *William* de *Federeth*, exonering him and his Heirs from making any Appearance in his Court, for theſe Lands. This Charter was granted in the Reign of *Alexander* III. and the Seal thereto appended was en-

tire, having a *Lion rampant*, bruiſed with a *Ribbon*. In the Reign of *Robert* I. *Alexander* de *Abernethy*, *Dominus de eodem*, (Sir *Robert Sibbald*'s *Hiſtory of* Fife) left behind him three Daughters Co-Heirs, *Margaret*, married to *John Stewart*, Earl of *Angus*, who got with her the Barony of *Abernethy*, *Helen* to *Norman* de *Lindſay* of *Crawfurd*, who got with her the Barony of *Balinbreich*, and the third Daughter *Mary* was Wife to *Andrew Leſly* of *Rothes*, who with her got the Barony of *Downy*, in *Angus*. Theſe three Daughters, were the Mothers of three great Families, Earls of *Angus*, *Rotheſs* and *Crawfoord*, who have been in Uſe to marſhall the Arms of *Abernethy*, as before blazoned, with their own.

OF the Male Line of the Family of ABERNETHY was ABERNETHY of ROTHEMAY. *Laurence Abernethy* was created Lord of Parliament, by King *James* II. in the Year 1455, to be ſtiled Lord *Abernethy* in *Rothemay*, amongſt the Lords in Parliament 1464. In the *Act* of *Revocation* of King *James* III. is *William* Dominus de *Abernethy* of *Rothemay*. He is a Witneſs in that King's Charter of the Lands of *Carſtarphine*, to *Alexander Forreſter*. His Succeſſors were commonly ſtiled, Lords *Abernethy* of *Saltoun*, and carried quarterly, 1ſt *and* 4th *Abernethy*, as above; 2d *and* 3d Argent, *three Piles*, *Points conjoined* in *Baſe*, Gules, for *Wiſeheart*; ſupported by two *Falcons* proper; *armed*, *cheſſed* and *belled* Or; Creſt, *A Parrot* feeding on a Buſh of *Cherries* proper; Motto, *Salus per Chriſtum*.

Alexander, the laſt Lord ABERNETHY, died about the Year 1669. He ſold the Lands of *Saltoun*, to Sir *Andrew Fletcher*: But the Honours of the Lord *Salton* devolved to his Nephew Sir *Alexander Fraſer* of *Philorth*, in Right of his Mother, a Siſter of the laſt Lord *Saltoun*; whoſe Succeſſors have been in Uſe to quarter theſe Arms with their own: As afterwards.

THE Heir Male of the Family was *Alexander* ABERNETHY of AUCHINLOICH, whom, it ſeems, the laſt *Alexander*, Lord *Abernethy*, deſigned to have declared his Heir and Succeſſor; as by his miſſive Letters to him, and his Wife; which I have ſeen: Wherein he invites and perſwades his Couſin *Auchinloich* to come to *Edinburgh*, upon the Account, as the Words of the Letters, *That it is his conjunct Intereſt with his, he being the neareſt of Kin and Name to him.* But Death ſoon after prevented the effectuating any Thing by Lord *Alexander*.

Alexander ABERNETHY of AUCHINLOICH, ſtands recorded in the *Lion* Regiſter, deſcended of ABERNETHY Lord SALTON, carrying the Arms of the Lord *Salton*, as above; with a *Border* for his Difference. His Son *John Abernethy* now of *Mayen*, as Male Repreſenter of *Abernethy* Lord *Salton*, diſuſes the *Border*, and makes Uſe of the principal Arms of the Name; with the Creſt and Motto, as above.

THE Sirname of GRAY in *Scotland*, as deſcended from the GRAYS of WARK in *Northumberland*, carry the ſame Arms, *viz.* Gules, a *Lion rampant*, within a *Border ingrailed* Argent. Of whom before.

M'DOWALL or M'DOUGALL, which I take to be the ſame, (the Figures and Tinctures of their Arms, being all alike, and they themſelves uſing the Name promiſcuoully,) is a very old *Scots* Name, which they derive with their Original, from DOVALL of GALLOWAY, who lived about 230 Years before the Birth of our Saviour, killed *Nothatus* the Tyrant, the ſixth King of *Scotland*, and eſtabliſhed *Reutherus*, who had the better Right to the Throne, as our Hiſtorians tell us. Afterwards another *Dowall* Captain of *Galloway*, with the Captain of *Lorn*, went into *England* againſt the *Romans*, in Support of the *Brittans*, and put a Stop to the *Roman* Armies, in Defence of their own Country: Upon this Account Sir *George Mackenzie* obſerves, in his *Science* of *Herauldry*, Page 3d, The *M'Douall* bears the *Lion* collared, with an *antique Crown*.

THE old Lords of GALLOWAY were of this Name, and one of the moſt powerful Families in *Scotland*, at that Time. They built five *Abbacies*, and five *Priories*, and endued them with ſeveral Lands, *viz.* the *Abbacies* of *Tongue-Land*, *New-Abbay*, *Souls-Seat*, *Kilconquhore*, and *Glenluce*. The *Priories* of *Holycroſs*, *Loncluden*, *Liſhmahago*, St. *Mary-Iſle*, and *Whithorn*, a Work of moſt prodigious Charge, of which few private Families in *Europe* can be ſaid to have done the like.

THE

THE Family of theſe ancient Lords ended in ALLAN, Lord of *Galloway*, and high Conſtable of *Scotland*, who, as *Buchannan* ſays, was *Omnium* Scotorum *longe potentiſſimus:* He, having no Male Iſſue, left three Daughters, the eldeſt whereof, was married to *John Baliol*, Father to the Competitor; in Virtue of whoſe Right, he claimed the Crown of *Scotland*, and Lordſhip of *Galloway*. *Baliol* being forfeited, the Honour and remaining Part of the Eſtate devolved to the Crown, where they continued till Sir *Archibald Douglaſs*, for his good Services, in defeating *Edward Baliol* at *Annan*, had them beſtowed on him, by King *David* II. who nevertheleſs had a Claim by Blood of his Wife *Dornagill*, Daughter to *John Cummin*, who married *Mary*, ſecond Daughter to the ſaid *Allan*, Lord of *Galloway*.

THE DOUGLASSES continued to be Lords of *Galloway*, till the Forfeiture of the Earls of *Douglaſs*, commonly called the *Black-Douglaſſes*, who carried the Arms of *Galloway*, *viz.* Azure, a *Lion rampant* Argent, *crowned* Or, quartered with their own Arms; as do yet the principal Branches of that noble Family.

IT's ſaid before, that the Arms of the old Lords of GALLOWAY were *Azure*, a *Lion rampant* Argent, *collared* with an *antique Crown*, Or: But *Camden*, in his *Britannia* de *Gallovedia*, tells, that *Henry* I. King of *England*, gave a Grant, to *Fergus* Lord of *Galloway*, for ſome ſpecial Services, of carrying the *Lion crowned*; of which, that Family ever afterwards had the *Lion crowned*, neglecting it ſeems to have it *collared* only, with an open Crown.

THERE are three old Families of Note in *Galloway*, with one in *Teviotdale* of the Name of M'DOWAL, claiming their Deſcents, from the old Lords of *Galloway*, and carrying their Arms, as a *Teſſera* of their Deſcent.

THE firſt is that of M'DOWALL or M'DOUGALL of GARTHLAND, which appears to be the principal Family of the Name; having ſeen in the Cuſtody of *James Fergusſon* Eſquire, younger of *Kilkerron*, two Bonds of *Manrent*, granted by *M'Dowall* of *Logan*, and *M'Dowall* of *Freugh*, to *Uthred M'Dowall* of *Garthland*, as their Chief and Principal, as the Bonds, of the Date 1593, bear. This Family derives its Deſcent from *Ethred M'Dougall*, a younger Son of *Rowalland* Lord of *Galloway*, and a younger Brother of the above mentioned *Allan*, laſt Lord of *Galloway*, who from his Father got the Lands of *Garthland*, and others in *Galloway*, ſtill in their Poſſeſſion, at leaſt, a great Part of them; for, as I'm informed, there are Charters and Evidents in the Tower of *London*, which inſtruct their Riſe and Deſcent to be ſuch. I have ſeen few of their old Evidents, and few of ſuch are to be found with us of ancient Families in that Shire, they having ſuffered more Depradations, than others; for beſide that Devaſtation of *Edward* I. which was over the whole Nation, the *M'Dowalls*, and moſt of the Gentlemen in *Galloway*, had all their ancient Charters carried off or deſtroyed; particularly, in King *Robert* the *Bruces*'s Days, they being more attatched to the *Baliol*'s, than the *Bruces*'s Intereſt, *Baliol* being the true Heir of *Galloway*, and after by the tyrannical Uſurpation of the *Black-Douglaſs*, then Lord of *Galloway*, who was ſo barbarous, that he not only deſtroyed the Gentleman's Charters, that they might be forced to hold their Lands of the *Douglaſſes*; but exacted Sums of Money yearly, as *Black-Meal*, from them, and cauſed every Pariſh pay a certain Number of black Cattle yearly, for his Ladner (thence called *Ladner Marte Kyen)* and upon Refuſal of any of his Demands, he impriſoned them. I have ſeen, in the Hands of the ſaid Mr. *Fergusſon*, a Charter of *Archibald* Earl of *Douglaſs*, Lord of *Galloway* and *Annandale*, to *Thomas M'Dowall* of *Garthland*, of the Lands of *Garthland*. *&c.* of the Date 1413.

AS for the Arms of *M'Dowall* of *Garthland*, they are to be ſeen illuminate in the Houſe of *Fallahall*, with theſe of other Barons, in the Year 1604, being *Azure*, a *Water* or *Sea in Baſe*, and in it, a *Rock* proper, on which ſtands a *Lion rampant* Argent, *gorged* with an open *Crown*, Or. I have alſo ſeen them illuminate in *Eſplin*'s Book of Blazons, with theſe of other Barons and Gentlemen of the Kingdom, in the Year 1630, being *Azure*, a *Lion rampant* Argent, only; and next again, in the Lion Regiſter, ſince the Year 1661, as deſcended of the old Lords of *Galloway*, Azure, a *Lion rampant* Argent, *crowned*, Or; and for Creſt, *A Lion's Paw eraſed* Argent, *erect* proper; with the Motto, *Vincere vel mori*; but there is no Mention of Supporters; yet I am informed, the Family has been in Uſe to carry Supporters. The preſent *Alexander*

M'Dowall of *Garthland* ſent me his Seal of Arms, which is cut in the Plate of Atchievements, as laſt blazoned, ſupported with two *Lions crowned*, and holding, in their *Paws*, *Daggers* or *Swords*; and for Creſt, *A Lion's Paw eraſed*, holding up a *Dagger*; with the Motto, on an Eſcroll, *vincere vel mori*; and on the Compartment theſe Words, *Fortis in arduis.*

M'DOWALL of LOGAN, though their old Charters have met with the like Deſtruction with others, yet it appears, by an authentick Document ſtill remaining, that they are very old Barons; as by an old Charter under the Great Seal, in the Year 1454, confirming the Lands of *Alrick*, *Myroch* and *Balnagowan*, *jacen. in Dominio de* Logan, to *Andrew M'Dowall*, upon Reſignation of *Uthred M'Dowall* of *Garthland*, in the Hands of *Patrick M'Dowall* of *Logan*, Superior; whereby the ſaid *Andrew*, was to hold theſe Lands as freely and honourably, as the ſaid *Uthred* and his Predeceſſors had held them, of the ſaid *Patrick*, and his Predeceſſors, *viz.* in Ward, *Reddendo inde annuatim tres ſectas ad tres curias capitales.*

THERE are two Things remarkable in this Charter. *1ſt*, The Word *Dominium*, uſed in old Charters, to ſignify Lordſhip or Barony of the moſt honourable Kind, by which Barons have the Privilege of *Pit* and *Gallows*, *&c.* which Kind of Barons, before King *James* I. were dignified with the Honour of being heritable Members of Parliament, which is the chief Reaſon, why old Barons, lineally deſcended from them, do uſe Supporters to their Arms. *2dly*, The Clauſe, about *Patrick* and his Predeceſſors, demonſtrates that this Family have been Barons long before this Time, which is in King *James* II's Reign.

IN three other Charters granted by the Lairds of LOGAN, for *Ward-Service*, and Attendance, at their Courts, the Word *Dominium* is uſed, *viz.* in one, for the foreſaid Lands, to *Margaret Kennedy*, Daughter of *Hugh Kennedy* of *Girvanmains*, for her Life-rent, as Lady *Garthland*, in the Year 1549; and in other two, to *Quintin* and *Ninian Agnew*'s, for the Lands of *Killumpha* and *Grenan*; the one in the Year 1468, and the other 1596.

THAT the old Charters of this Family were deſtroyed is beyond Diſpute; for *Patrick* M'DOWALL of LOGAN, obtained a Charter of *Novo Damus*, for his Barony of *Logan*, in the Year 1503, under the Great Seal; wherein it is acknowled, though all the ancient Charters of the Family were loſt, that it was known and perfectly underſtood, by certain Retoures ſhown, that the ſaid *Patrick* and his Predeceſſors had, *ultra Memoriam Hominum*, held their Lands of *Logan*, blanch, of the Crown: But ſeeing the Charters were not then produced, he was obliged to take a new one, holding his Lands *ward*, as his Succeſſors have ever ſince done.

ALL the forementioned Charters I have ſeen, excepting the laſt, whereof there is only a Copy amongſt the Lord *Haddingtoun*'s *Collections*, in the Lawyer's Library.

CHARLES the Son of the laſt mentioned PATRICK was killed at the misfortunate Battle of *Flowden*, in the Year 1513.

THE Arms of this Family are *Azure*, a *Lion rampant* Argent, *collared* with an *antique Crown* Or; which I do not find they have ever changed; for in *Eſplin*'s *Heraaldry*, amongſt the illuminate Arms of many Barons of the Kingdom, in the Year 1630, they are the ſame, as above blazoned, and the ſame Way matriculate in the *Lion's Regiſter*, *An.* 1676; and now of late, matriculate thus.

Robert M'DOWALL of LOGAN, bears *Azure*, a *Lion rampant* Argent, *gorged* with an *antique Crown*, Or; Creſt, *A Demi-Lion* Argent, *crowned* with an *Imperial Crown* Or, holding in his right *Paw*, a *flaming Sword*; Motto, *Pro Rege in Tyrannos*, ſupported with two *Lions crowned*, with *antique Crowns* proper, ſtanding on a Compartment, whereon are theſe Words, *Victoria vel Mors:* As in Plate of Atchievements, conform to the *Lion King* at Arms his Patent, under his Hand and Seal of Office. The foreſaid Creſt and Motto, with others to be ſeen in the Regiſter, are to perpetuate the Story of their Anceſtor killing *Nothatus* the Tyrant, as before.

M'DOWALL or M'DOUGALL of FREUGH, is likewiſe an old Family, but has been ſubject to the ſame Misfortunes that moſt of the Gentry of *Galloway* ſuffered, *viz.* of having all their ancient Charters deſtroyed.

THE

THE eldeſt Document I have met with of this Family, is a Ratification of the Lands of *Freugh*, *Stephenkirk* with the Advocation and Patronage thereof, 22d of *January* 1473, to *Gilbert* M'DOWALL of FREUGH. His Son was

Fergus M'DOWALL, who married *Janet Kennedy*, of the Family of the Lord *Kennedy*, and was ſerved Heir to his Father *Gilbert*, in the Year 1518; as, by the original Inqueſt yet extant, ſigned by many of the beſt Gentlemen of that Country, does appear.

JAMES his Son married *Florence*, Daughter to *Uthred M'Dowall* of *Garthland*, and he obtained a new Charter of the ſaids Lands, with the Advocation and Patronage of *Stephenkirk*.

FERGUS his Son and Heir married *Mary*, Daughter of *John M'Culloch* of *Myrton*; and was ſucceeded by his Son

JOHN, who married *Margaret*, Daughter to Sir *Patrick Vans* of *Barnbarrok*, and obtained alſo a new Charter of the above Lands.

UTHRED, his Son and Succeſſor, married *Agnes*, Daughter to Sir *Patrick Agnew* of *Lochnaw*, and was Commiſſioner for the Shire of *Wigtoun* to the Parliament, in the Year 1661. His Son

PATRICK married *Barbara*, Daughter to *Fullerton* of *That-Ilk*: Their Son and Succeſſor is *Patrick* M'DOWALL, now of FREUGH, who married *Margaret*, Daughter to *John Haltridge* of *Dromore* in *Ireland*. He obtained a new Charter, for uniting the Land of *Urle*, *Lochronald*, and *Balgregan*, into one Barony with *Freugh*.

THE Family has been in Uſe to carry the following Arms, as cut on a large Window Broad, and on other Utinſils, in the old Houſe of FREUGH, which was atteſted by a Certificate under the Hands of ſeveral Perſons of Credit in that Country, being *Azure*, a *Lion rampant* Argent, *crowned* with an *Imperial Crown*, and *gorged* with an *antique One*, Or; Creſt, *A Lion's Paw eraſed*, and *erect*; Motto, *Vincere*, *vel mori*; and on a Compartment below the Arms, theſe Words, *Pro Deo*, *Rege*, & *Patria*, ſupported with two *Wild-Men*, wreathed about the *Head* and *Middle* with *Laurel*, holding *Flaming-Daggers* in their Hands, pointing upwards, all proper. As in Plate of Atchievements. The Date of the Carving is in the Year 1474, with the Letters *G. M'D*, for *Gilbert M'Dowall*, and the ſame Arms are cut out upon a Bed 1543, with the Letters *J. M'D*, being for *James MDowall* then Laird of *Freugh*: As the Certificate bears, recorded in the Regiſter of probative Writs.

THERE are two of the Name of M'DOWALL mentioned in *Prin's Collections*, Page 654, among the Barons, who ſubmitted to *Edward* the firſt of *England*, *viz.* *Fergus M'Dowall*, and *Dougall M'Dowall*, *in Comitatu de* Wigtoun: They not being deſigned, I ſhall not determine to what Families they have been Predeceſſors.

M'DOWALL or M'DOUGALL of M'KERSTON is an old Family in the Shire of *Teviotdale*.

Fergus M'DOWALL of M'KERSTON gets a Charter of Confirmation of theſe Lands from King *Robert* II. the 18th Year of his Reign; as in the Lord *Haddingtoun's Collections*: And in *Rotula* Roberti II. *Dougall M'Dowall* of *M'Kerſton* married *Eupham*, one of the Co-Heirs of *Gifford* of *Teſter*. I have ſeen a Note of a Charter, from *Robert* Duke of *Albany*, to *Dougall M'Dougall* his Son, of ſeveral Lands belonging to the Family of *Teſter*, in Right of his Mother.

MR. *William* M'DOUGALL, deſcended of M'KERSTON, a great Man for his Learning, was made a Profeſſor of Divinity and Philoſophy in *Holland*. Some of his Works are extant, which ſhow his Learning. Another of this Family is

COLONEL M'DOUGALL, who has a Regement in *Sweden*: His Predeceſſor gets a *Birth-Breif*, from the Magiſtrates of *Edinburgh*, in *Cromwell's* Time; upon the Evidence of the moſt conſiderable Barons and Gentlemen of *Teviotdale* and the *Merſe*, by which he pretends to be lineal Heir of the Family, how juſt I ſhall not determine; which *Birth-Brief* I have ſeen.

THE Arms of the Family of M'DOUGALL of M'KERSTON, as in *Pont's Manuſcript*, are *Azure* a *Lion rampant* Argent, *crowned* Or, with a *Star* of the firſt, on the *Lion's* Shoulder; their Creſt and Motto I do not know, having never ſeen their Arms at large.

M'DOWALL of STODRIGE in *Teviotdale*, Azure, a *Lion rampant* Argent, *gorged* with an open *Crown* Or, and between his fore *Paws*, a *Man's Heart* proper; Creſt, *A Lion's Paw*; Motto, *Vincere vel mori*: Which Arms were cut upon a

Stone, above a Door of the Houſe of *Stodrige*, in the Year 1593, as the Stone bears.

THE firſt of this Family, was *Thomas* M'DOWALL, deſigned *Burges* of *Edinburgh*, who bought the Lands of *Stotharige*, now *Stodrige*, in the Shire of *Roxburgh*, from *John Ormiſton* of *Meryden*; as by his Charter granted to the ſaid *Thomas*, the 10th of *July* 1520, which I have ſeen. From him is lineally deſcended the preſent *Thomas M'Dowall* of *Stodrige*.

THERE was a great and old Family of this Name in *Argyleſhire*, called M'OUL, M'DOWALL, or M'DUGALL, Lords of *Lorn*; whoſe Title and Lands, went by an Heireſs, to *Stewart*, Lord of *Lorn*, and are now in the Family of *Argyle*; *Colin Campbell*, the firſt Earl of *Argyle*, having married *Iſobel*, Heireſs of *Stewart* of *Lorn*.

Duncan M'OUL, Lord of *Lorn*, built the Priory of *Ard-chatton* in *Lorn*, and endued it with ſeveral Lands.

THE Heir Male of this Family is *John* M'DOUGALL of DUNOLIK; whoſe Caſtle of *Dunolik*, was the Manſion Houſe of the ſaid Family.

THE Arms of this Family, were quarterly, 1ſt and 4th *Azure*, a *Lion rampant* Argent, for the Name of M'DOUGALL; 2d and 3d *Or*, a *Lymphad* Sable, with Flames of *Fire*, iſſuing out of the *Top-Maſt*, proper: As in the Plate of Atchievements, cut at the Charge of *John M'Dowall*, younger of *Logan*.

MR. *John* M'DOWALL of NEILSLAND deſcended of M'DOWALL or M'DOUGALL of DUNOLIK, parted *per Feſs waved* Azure *and* Or, on the firſt, a *Lion rampant* Argent, *gorged* with an *antique Crown* Vert. Lion Regiſter.

Andrew M'DOWALL Citizen and Merchant in *London*, deſcended of M'DOWALL of GARTHLAND, Argent, a *Lion rampant* Azure, *crowned* with an *antique Crown* Or, within a *Border chequé* of the ſame Tinctures; Creſt, *A Lion's Paw eraſed* and *erected* proper, holding on *Olive Branch* Vert; Motto, *Vincam vel morior*. Lion Regiſter.

MR. *Andrew* M'DOWALL Advocate, ſecond Son of the preſent *Robert M'Dowall* of *Logan*, by his Wife *Sarah*, Daughter to Sir *John Shaw* of *Greenock*, bears Azure, a *Lion rampant* Argent, *gorged* with an *antique Crown* Or, in the *dexter chief Point* of the *Shield*, a *covered Cup* Or, for his maternal Figure; all within a *Border* Ermine, for his Difference; Creſt and Motto, above and below, the ſame with his Father, before blazoned: As in Plate of Atchievements.

Patrick M'DOWALL of CULGROAT, Brother to the preſent *Robert*, and Son to the deceaſt *Patrick M'Dowall* of *Logan*, by *Iſobel* Daughter to Sir *Robert Adair* of *Kilhiſt*, bears Azure, a *Lion rampant* Argent, *gorged* with an *antique Crown* Or, within a *Border* Argent, charged with eight *ſiniſter Hands couped* and *pamee* Gules, for a maternal Difference; with Creſt and Motto, as carried by the ſaid *Robert*. Plate of Atchievements.

Patrick M'DOWALL of CRICHEN, the eldeſt Deſcendant of the *M'Dowalls* of *Logan* now extant, one of his Predeceſſors was a Son of *John M'Dowall* of *Logan*, by *Murgaret*, Daughter to *Crawfurd* of *Carſe*, his ſecond Wife, bears *Azure*, a *Lion rampant* Argent, *gorged* with an *antique Crown* Or, on a *dexter Canton* Argent, a *Hart's Head caboſſed* Gules, for a maternal Difference; with Creſt and Motto, as carried by the Family. Plate of Atchievements.

THE Sirname of MAITLAND, Or, a *Lion rampant* Gules, *couped* in all its Joints, of the firſt; relative to the Name, writ of old *Mautlant*, *quaſi mutilatus in Bello*. In the Chartulary of *Dryburgh*, *Richard* de *Mautlant* gives ſeveral Lands to that *Abbacy*, which are confirmed by his Son *William* de *Mautlant* of *Thirleſtane*. In a principal Charter (which I did ſee in the Cuſtody of Sir *John Lauder* of *Fontainhall*) granted by *Robert Lauder* of *Quarrelwood*, of ſome Lands about the Town of *Lauder*, to *Thomas Borthwick*, which wants a Date; but by the Witneſſes, it ſeems to have been granted in the Reign of *Robert* I. Amongſt the Witneſſes is *Johannes Mautlant*, Dominus de *Thirleſtane*, and *Willielmus Mautlant*. The next in Succeſſion, was *Thomas* de *Thirleſtane*, who gives in free Alms to the Religious of *Dryburgh*, the Teinds of his Mill of *Thirleſtane*. His Succeſſor was *Robert*, who is a Witneſs in a Charter by *John Maxwell* of *Pancaitland*, to the *Abbacy* of *Dryburgh*, in the Reign of King *David* II. This *Robert* got a Charter, from that King, of the Lands

of

of *Ledington* His Son was *John Mautlant* of *Thirleſtain*, who married *Agnes*, a Daughter of *Patrick Dunbar*, Earl of *March*. And their Son *Robert*, of *Thirleſtain*, was intruſted by his Uncle, *George* Earl of *March*, to keep the Caſtle of *Dumbar*, when he went diſcontented to *England*, and turned an Enemy to his Country: But *Robert Maitland*, ſurrendered the Caſtle; and his Family afterwards was deſigned of *Lethingtoun*. His Son and Succeſſor was *William*, Father of *John*, who had two Sons, *William* and *James Maitlands* of *Achincaſtle* in *Dumfreis* Shire: Of whom branched the *Maitlands* of *Eccles*. *William* laſt mentioned, died in his Father's Lifetime, being killed at *Flouden*, and left a Son, Sir *Richard*, by his Wife, a Daughter of *George* Lord *Seton*, who ſucceeded his Grand-Father: Which Sir *Richard Maitland*, of *Lethingtoun*, was a Lord of the *Seſſion*, and *Privy-Seal* to Queen *Mary*. He married a Daughter of *Thomas Cranſton* of *Corsby*, and by her had three Sons, Sir *William*, Sir *John*, and Mr. *Thomas*. The firſt ſucceeded his Father; he was Secretary of State to Queen *Mary*, and left a Son, by a Daughter of the Lord *Fleeming*, called *James*, who died without Iſſue. His Brother Sir *John* was Secretary to King *James* VI. and afterwards Chancellour of *Scotland*, and ſucceeded his Brother Sir *William*. He by that King, was created a Lord of Parliament, by the Title of Lord *Thirleſtain*, *May* 17th 1590. Before this Time I do not obſerve, that the Family had the double *Treſſure*, round their *Lion*: For on *Sampſon*'s Hall, in the Houſe of *Seton*, where the *Atchievements* of the Nobility and Gentry, that have Relation to the Family of *Seton*, are truly and curiouſly emboſſed and illuminate, by the Order of *George* Lord *Seton*, 1526, the Arms of *Maitland* of *Lethingtoun*, are there blazoned, without the double *Treſſure*, as above. But when they were dignified with the Title of Lord, I obſerve the double *Treſſure* added to their Arms, in the Year 1604, as on the Houſe of *Falahall*, which was before *John*, ſecond Lord *Thirleſtain*, was advanced to the Dignity of Viſcount of *Lauderdale*, which was in the Year 1616, and in the Year 1624 he was honoured with the Title of Earl of *Lauderdale*. He married *Iſabel Seton*, ſecond Daughter to *Alexander*, Earl of *Dumfermline* and Chancellour of *Scotland*, by his firſt Wife *Lilias Drummond*, Daughter to *Patrick* Lord *Drummond*. Their Son was *John*, third Earl of *Lauderdale*, a great Favourite of King *Charles* II. long Time Secretary to that King, and his high Commiſſioner for *Scotland*. He was by that King created Marqueſs of *March*, and Duke of *Lauderdale*, the Honours being provided to the Heirs Male of his Body, which failing, the Dignity of Earl of *Lauderdale*, after his Death, deſcended on his Brother, *Charles Maitland* of *Hatton*, Lord Treaſurer Depute. He married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heir of *Richard Lauder* of *Hatton*, and by her he had *Richard* Earl of *Lauderdale*, who died without Iſſue. 2*d*, *John* Earl of *Lauderdale*. 3*d*, *Charles Maitland*, who married *Lilias*, Daughter to Sir *John Colquhoun* of *Luſs*. 4*th*, *William Maitland*, who married *Chriſtian*, Daughter and Heir of *Robert* Viſcount of *Oxford*. 5*th*, *Alexander Maitland*. *Iſabel* the eldeſt Daughter was married to *John* Lord *Elphingſton*, and *Mary*, the youngeſt, to *Charles* Earl of *Southesk*. This Earl *John* died 1710, and the Eſtate and Honour is now in the Perſon of his Son *Charles*, the preſent Earl of *Lauderdale*. The Atchievement of the Family is, *Or*, a *Lion rampant* Gules, *couped* at all Joints of the firſt, within a double *Treſſure*, *flowered* and *counter-flowered*, with *Flower-de-Liſſes*, of the ſecond; Supporters, two *Eagles* proper; and for Creſt that of *Scotland*, allowed by King *Charles* II. to *John* Duke of *Lauderdale*, with a little Difference, *viz.* a *Lion ſeiant*, full faced Gules, *crowned* with an open *Crown* Or, holding in his *dexter Paw*, a *Sword* proper, *hilted* and *pomeled* Or, and in the *Siniſter*, a *Flower-de-Liſs* Azure, in Place of the Scepter; Motto, *Conſilio & Animis*: As in the Plate of Atchievements.

THE eldeſt Cadet of this Family now extant, is MAITLAND of PITRICHIE, deſcended of *Robert* MAITLAND, a younger Son of *Robert Maitland* of *Thirlſtain*, in the Reign of *Robert* III. who married the Heireſs of *Schives*, alias *Gight*, in *Vice com.* de *Aberdeen*; where the Family continued for many Years, and were deſigned *Maitlands* of *Gight*; But ſince having purchaſed the Barony of *Pitrichie*, have now their Deſignation from it.

SIR *Richard* MAITLAND of PITRICHIE Baronet, ſometimes one of the Senators of the College of Juſtice, cauſed matriculate his Arms, in the Lion Regiſter, thus, *Or*, a *Lion rampant* Gules, *couped* at all *Joints* of the *Field*, within a *Border chequé* Argent *and* Azure; Creſt, *A Lion's Head eraſed* Gules; Motto, *Paix et Peu.*

John MAITLAND of ECCLES, descended of a second Son of *John* MAITLAND of LETHINGTON, Or; a *Lion rampant* Gules, *couped* in all *Joints* of the first, within a *Border* Azure; Crest, *A Demi-Lion rampant* Gules, *couped*, as the former, issuing out of the *Water* proper; Motto, *Luctor at emergam.* These two last Blazons are so matriculate in the new Register. And there

Robert MAITLAND, Lieutenant of the Garrison in the *Bass*, Or; a *Lion rampant* Gules, *couped* in all *Joints* of the first, within a *Border waved* Azure; Crest, *A Rock* placed in the *Sea*, proper.

James MAITLAND, Major to the *Scot*'s Regiment of Foot-Guards, under the Command of Lieutenant General *James Douglass*, carries as above; but charges the *Border* with eight *Granado*'s of the first, with the same Crest; and for Motto, *Attamen tranquillus.* Lion Register.

The Name of SCRYMZEOR, Gules, a *Lion rampant*, Or; *armed* and *langued*, Azure, holding, in his *dexter Paw*, a *crooked Sword* or *Semeter*, Argent.

THE first of this Name, as our Historians say, was one Sir *Alexander* CARRON, Son of *Alexander* CARRON, who carried the Banner of *Scotland*, before King *Alexander* I. in his Expedition against the Rebels in *Merns* and *Murray*; where by Sir *Alexander*'s Conduct and eminent Valour, the King obtained a notable Victory over the Rebels; for which his Name was changed from *Carron* to *Scrymzeor*, which signifies a *Hardy-Fighter*; and he got a Coat of *Arms* suitable thereto, which he transmitted to his Posterity, who were long Standard-Bearers to our Kings, and Constables of *Dundee.*

SIR *James* SCRYMZEOR, Constable of *Dundee*, was killed at the Battle of *Harlaw*, and the Family was long afterwards dignified with the Titles of Viscount of DUDDOP, and Lord SCRYMZEOR, the 15th of *November* 1641. This Family is now extinct. Their Arms were supported by two *Gray-Hounds*, *collared*, Gules; and for Crest, *A Lion's Paw*, holding a *Semeter*, with the Word *Dissipate.*

John SCRYMZEOR of KIRKTOUN carried as above, within a *Border* Gules; Crest, *A Lion's Paw erased*, holding a *Cutlace* or *Semeter* proper; Motto, *Dissipate.* New Register. And there

John SCRYMZEOR Baillie of *Dundee*, descended of a fourth Son of KIRKTOUN, carries the same as *Kirktoun*, with a *Martlet* for Difference.

MR. *David* SCRYMZEOR, of BOWHILL, Gules, two *Swords*, Points downwards, crossing other *Saltier-ways* Argent, *hilted* and *pomeled* Or, a *Sinister-Hand couped* in *Base*, pointing downwards proper; Crest, *A Lion's Paw*, grasping a *Sword Fess-ways* proper; Motto, *Dissipate.* New Register. And there

MR. *David* SCRYMZEOR of CARTMORE, carries the same with *Scrymzeor* of *Bowhill*, within a *Border* Or.

MORTIMER, Or, a *Lion rampant* Gules, *Guttee* of the first. Some are of Opinion, that this Name came from *England* to *Scotland*, in the Reign of King *Edgar*: But it seems they did not carry the Arms of *Mortimer* in *England.* *Alanus de Mortuo Mari*, i. e. *Mortimer*, *Dominus de* Aberdour, got these Lands by marrying the Daughter and Heir of *John* de *Vetere-Ponte*, (i, e. *Vipont*) in the Year 1126. In the Charters of King *Alexander* II. Severals of this Name are to be found Witnesses, as *Hugo* de *Mortuo-Mari*, and *Rogerus* de *Mortuo-Mari.* I have seen a principal Charter *(penes Rait* of *Halgreen)* granted by *John Campbel*, Earl of *Athole*, to Sir *Roger* de *Mortuo-Mari*, of the Lands of *Bellindre* and others, which is confirmed by *David* II. There were several Families of this Name, which ended in Heiresses, married to the Lord *Gray*, and *Mortimer* of *Craigyvar*: These Heiresses carried Argent, a *Lion rampant* Sable, *Guttee* Or. But *Mortimer* of *Auchenbody*, *Pallee* of *six Pieces* Argent *and* Azure, a *Lion rampant* Sable, *Guttee d'*Or; Crest, *A Bull's Head cabossed* Sable; Motto, *Acquirit qui tuetur.* New Register.

THE Name of MOWAT was anciently, in Charters, written *de Monte alto.* I have seen a Perambulation of the Lands of *Cleish* in *Fife*, *(penes Lindsay* of *Dowhill) per* Michaelem *de Monte alto*, & Philippum *de* Melgedrum, *tunc Justiciarios* Scotiæ, *Anno* 1252. There were several Families of this Name, as *Mowat* of *Balquhollie*, who carried Argent, a *Lion rampant* Sable, *langued* and *armed* Gules. *Pont*'s *Manuscript.*

SIR *Alexander* MOWAT of INGLISTOUN Baronet, descended of BALQUHOLLIE, Argent, a *Lion rampant* Sable, *armed* Gules, within a *Border*

of

of the ſecond; Creſt, *An Oak Tree*, growing out of a Rock proper; Motto, *Monte alto.* New Regiſter.

I find others of the Name of MOWAT carry Argent, on a *Feſs* Azure, three *Stars* of the firſt.

AUCHTERLONY of KELLY, quarterly, 1ſt *and* 4th Azure, a *Lion rampant* Argent, for *Auchterlony*; 2d *and* 3d Or, a *Feſs chequé*, Azure *and* Argent, within a *Border* Gules, charged with eight *Buckles* of the firſt; for *Stewart* of *Roſyth*. *Pont*'s and *Workman*'s *Manuſcripts*.

BUT on the Houſe of FALLAHALL, the Arms of AUCHTERLONY of KELLIE, are illuminate, *An.* 1604, Azure, a *Lion rampant*, within a *Border* Argent, charged with ten *Buckles* Gules.

CLEPHAN of CARSLOGIE, Argent; a *Lion rampant* Gules, and on his Head a *Helmet* Azure; Creſt, *A dexter Hand*, holding an *Helmet* proper; Motto, *Ut ſim paratior.* New Regiſter.

AS for the Antiquity of this Family, there is a Charter of Confirmation, by *Duncan* Earl of *Fife*, of the Lands of *Carſlogie*, to *John Clephan*, which bears him to poſſeſs them, *adeo liberé ſicut* David *de* Clephan *Pater ejus & Prædeceſſores eas tenuerunt.* By the Witneſſes of this Charter, which wants a Date, it appears to have been granted in the Reign of *Robert* I.

FAIRLY of BREAD, Or; a *Lion rampant* Gules, between his *Fore-Paws* a *Star* of the laſt, *bruiſed* with a *Bendlet* Azure; Creſt, *An Unicorn's Head couped*, Argent; Supporters, two *Ratches* proper; Motto, *I am ready.* New Regiſter.

IT's ſaid, the firſt of this Family was a natural Son of King *Robert* II. Here they have the Tincture and Figure of the Royal Arms, (without the *Treſſure*) and *bruiſed* with a *Bendlet*, a Mark ſometimes of Illegittimation.

William FAIRLIE of BRUNTSFIELD, Or; a *Lion rampant*, and in *Chief*, three *Stars* Gules; Creſt, *A Lion's Head couped* Or; Motto, *Paratus ſum. Ibid.*

FERGUSON of CRAIGDAROCH, Argent; a *Lion rampant* Azure, on a *Chief* Gules, a *Star* between a *Croſs Croſlet fitched*, and a *Roſe* of the *Field*; Creſt, *A dexter Hand graſping a broken Spear bend-ways*, proper; Motto, *Vi & Arte.* Lion Regiſter, and in Plate of Atchievements, as by *Alexander Ferguſon* of *Craigdaroch* Eſquire, Repreſenter of the Family.

HANGINGSIDE or HANDYSYDE, Argent; a *Lion rampant*, within a *Border ingrailed* Sable. *Pont*'s *Manuſcript.*

CAPTAIN *James* HANDYSIDE, of *Scots* Extract, now in *London*, Gentleman, Argent; a *Lion rampant* Sable, *armed* and *langued* Gules, on a *Chief* Azure, three *Mullets* of the firſt; Creſt, *A dexter Hand expanded*, proper; Motto, *Munificé & fortiter*, Lion Regiſter.

COLONEL *William* URRIE, Major to King *Charles* II's Regiment of Guards, Argent; a *Lion rampant* Gules, *crowned* and *chained* Or; Creſt, *A Lion's Paw eraſed*, Gules; Motto, *Suns Taſh.* Lion Regiſter.

THE firſt of this Sirname, ſays Sir *George Mackenzie* in his *Manuſcript* of *Genealogies*, came from *England* to *Scotland*, in the Reign of the *Baliol*, and was deſcended of the Family of the Lord *Iverrs* in *England*, with us corruptly pronounced *Urrie*, who were Barons of *Pitſichy*. I have ſeen a *Genealogical Tree* of this Family, under the Hand and Seal of Sir *Charles Erskine*, Lion King at Arms, and other two Heraulds, where *John Urrie* of *Pitſichie*, married *Katharine*, Daughter of the Lord *Forbes*, and is there firſt mentioned: And the ſeventh, in a lineal Deſcent from him, was the above Colonel *William Urrie.* So much then for the Bearings of a *Lion rampant.* I proceed to other Attributes given to the Lion, in *Blazon.*

Of a LION, *Mornee*, *Eviree*, *Couee*, and with a double *Tail*, and *Wings*.

THE *Lion*, as I ſaid before, when his *Teeth*, *Tongue* and *Claws* are of a different Tincture, from his Body, is ſaid to be *armed*, and *langued*, of ſuch a Tincture; but when he's repreſented without them, he's ſaid to be *Mornee*; and that even tho' he have *Tongue* and *Teeth*, and wants *Claws*. For which *Meneſtrier* gives us a Story of the Arms of the Family of SFORZA in *Italy*, Azure; a *Lion rampant* Or, in his left *Paw* a *Quince Apple*, *ſtalked* and *leaved* of the laſt. When the Emperor *Robert* of *Bavaria* entred *Italy*, to diſpoſſeſs *Galias* of *Milan*, the great *Sforza* met with his *Florentine* Troops, the Emperor perceiving St. *Sforza*'s Arms on his Standard, told him jeſtingly, that his *Lion's Paws* would ſpoil the *Quince*; for which, ſays *Meneſtrier*, the *Lion* of his Family was repreſented afterward, without *Claws*, and blazoned *Mornee*.

THE *Lion* is ſaid to be *Eviré*, by the *French*, when the Marks of the Maſculine Sex are not ſeen.

A *Lion Coué*, is when he cowardly claps his Tail, between his Legs, contrary to the natural Fierceneſs of the *Lion*. *Fig.* 2. I have ſeen *Lions* ſo painted in many Coats of Arms, in our old Books of Blazon, which are now otherwiſe repreſented, by making the Tail turn up, upon the *Lion's* Back.

THE *Lion*, in Armories, is ſometimes repreſented with two *Tails*, as the Emblem of Magnanimity and Strenuouſneſs, ſay the *Engliſh*, which they call a double *Queve*, or *forked Tail*; the *French* ſay, *a la Queve furché*, or *double Queu*; and becauſe the two Tails are ordinarly placed *Saltier-ways* on the Back of the *Lion*, they ſay, *Queu furché poſe en ſoutor*, and the *Latines*, *Duplex Cauda in decuſſim trajecta*. *Fig.* 3,

THE *Lion* of the Kingdom of *Bohemia* is repreſented with two *Tails*, which was occaſioned (as *Meneſtrier* ſays) by a Jeſt of the Emperor *Frederick*, who was deſirous to perpetuate the Valour of *Laodiſlaus* II. King of *Bohemia*, by giving him new Arms, *viz.* Gules, a *Lion rampant* Argent, as more ſuitable to his Valour, than his old Armorial Figure, an *Eagle chequé*, Or *and* Sable, which is now the Bearing of the Country of *Murcia*: But the *Lion* was repreſented *Coué*, that is, with his Tail between his Legs; which, being diſplayed before the Soldiers, they refuſed to follow, calling it an Ape; the Emperor told them he ſhould cauſe help that, and ordered the *Lion* to be painted with two *Tails*, and with a *Crown* on his Head; thus blazoned by *Favin*, *de* Gueules *a un Leon d'*Argent *a la Queu furché*, *et croiſſé*, *et couronné d'*Or.

Simon MONTFORT, Earl of LEICESTER, who married *Eleanor*, ſecond Daughter to King *John* of *England*, carried Gules, a *Lion rampant Queve furché* Argent, as on a Stone in the Abbay of *Weſtminſter*, ſays *Sanford* in his Hiſtory. And an *Engliſh* Book of late, entituled the *Art* of *Herauldry*, gives ſomes Examples of a *Lion* with two *Tails*, born by *Engliſh* Men, as Sir *Chriſtopher* WAWSFORD of KIRKLINTOUN in *Yorkſhire* Baronet, Or; a *Lion rampant double Queve* Azure.

THE Name of KINGSTON, Sable; a *Lion rampant double Queve* Or.

THE Name of BROOMHALL, Azure; a *Lion rampant double Queve* Or. I have met with no ſuch Bearing with us.

I ſhall here add one Inſtance of a *Lion* with *Wings*, as that in the Arms of the Republick of *Venice*, Azure; a *Lion winged* Or, *ſeiant*, holding between his fore *Paws* a Book open, Argent; on which are theſe Words, *Pax tibi* Marce *Evangeliſta meus*; it's called St. *Mark*'s *Lion*, the Emblem of the Evangeliſt St. *Mark*, the Patron Saint of *Venice*.

A LION *ſaliant*.

THE Poſture of a *Lion ſaliant* is almoſt the ſame with *rampant*; but, when *ſaliant*, he is leſs erect, as his Poſition were *Bend-ways*. In this Poſition he's ſaid to proſecute his Prey, leaping. The *French*, *German* and *Latin* Heraulds make no Difference between *ſaliant* and *rampant*, but blazon it *Lion*, or *Lion rampant*. And in

in our old Herauld Books, I find ſometimes one Coat blazoned with a *Lion rampant*, and at other Times, its called a *Lion ſaliant*, as that of *Buchannan* of *That-Ilk*, Or, a *Lion ſaliant* Sable, *degutted* of the firſt, within a double *Treſſure* flowered and counterflowered of the ſecond; but in our New Regiſter, Or, a *Lion rampant* Sable, *armed* and *langued* Gules, within a double *Treſſure*, counter-flowered of the ſecond; Creſt, *A Hand holding up a* Ducal Cape, tufted on the Top with a *Roſe* Gules, within a *Laurel* Branch, diſpoſed *Orleways* proper; ſupported by two *Falcons* proper, *armed* Argent, *cheſſed* and *belled* Gules; Motto, *Clarior hinc Honos.*

BUCHANNAN of LENIE, now Repreſenter of BUCHANNAN of THAT-ILK, carried the Arms of *Buchannan*, quartered with the Arms of *Lenie*, Sable, on a *Cheveron*, between three *Bears Heads* eraſed, two in *Chief*, and one in *Baſe*, Argent, *muzzled* Gules, a *Cinque-Foil* of the firſt. New Regiſter.

Arthur BUCHANNAN of SOUND, the Arms of BUCHANNAN, with a *Creſcent* for Difference; Creſt, *A Lion's Paw erect*, and *eraſed* proper; Motto, *Nobilis eſt Ira Leonis. Ibid.*

William BUCHANNAN of DRUMAKILL, whoſe Predeceſſor was a ſecond Son of *Buchannan* of *That-Ilk*, Or, a *Lion rampant* Sable, holding in his *dexter Paw* a *Man's Heart* proper; all within a double *Treſſure*, counter-flowered of the ſecond; Creſt, *A dexter Hand*, holding a *Sword*; Motto, *God with my Right. Ibid.*

Archibald BUCHANNAN of DRUMHEAD, deſcended of DRUMAKILL, Or, a *Lion rampant* Sable, holding in his *dexter Paw* an *Arrow*, and in his *Siniſter* a *Bow*, all proper; within a double *Treſſure* counter-flowered of the ſecond; Creſt, *A ſiniſter Hand* holding a *Bent-Bow*, Or; Motto, *Par ſit Fortuna Labori. Ibid.*

MR. *Patrick* BUCHANNAN a Son of *Miltoun*, deſcended of BUCHANNAN of THAT-ILK, the Arms of *Buchannan* within a *Border*, Gules, charged with eight *Creſcents*, Argent; Creſt, *A Roſe*, *ſlipped*, Gules; Motto, *Ducitur hinc Honos. Ibid.* And there

John BUCHANNAN Chirurgeon and Baillie of *Stirling*, deſcended of BUCHANNAN of THAT-ILK, parted *per Bend*, Or *and* Sable, a *Lion rampant*, within a double *Treſſure*, all counter-changed of the ſame; Creſt, *A Hand*, pointing a *Launce* in *Bend*, proper; Motto, *Secando curo.*

SIR *Richard* NEWTON of THAT-ILK, Vert, a *Lion rampant* Or, on a *Chief* of the laſt, three *Roſes*, Gules; Creſt, *A Demi-Lion*, Or, holding in his *dexter Paw*, a *Scymiter* proper; with the Motto, *Pro Patria.* Lion Regiſter. And in Plate of Atchievements.

THE *Lion rampant* is ſometimes accompanied with Figures, and ſurmounted of them, ſuch as the *Feſs*, *Bend*, and other Ordinaries; as alſo the *Lion* is frequently carried *iſſuing* out of, or *ſurmounting* them, of which I have given ſeveral Examples: But, before I proceed to other Poſtures of the *Lion* in Armories; I ſhall again inſtance, the Arms of ROBERT Duke of ALBANY, Governour of *Scotland*, in the Minority of King *James* I, who was third lawful Son of King *Robert* II. While he was Earl of *Fife* and *Monteith*, He carried only *Or*, a *Feſs chequé* Azure *and* Argent, *ſurmounted* of a *Lion rampant*, Gules, *armed* and *langued* Azure, being the *Lion* of *Scotland*, as by our old illuminate Books of Arms, and by his Seals appended to his Charters, as that one granted by him, *Johanni* de *Weemys*, *de Terris de* Curbrock, *infra comitatum de* Fife: And afterwards, when he came to be dignified with the Title of Duke of *Albany* and Regent of *Scotland*, he altered his Bearing, and carried quarterly, 1ſt *and* 4th Or, a *Lion rampant* Gules, *armed* and *langued* Azure, and in *Chief*, a *Label* of three Points of the laſt, for the Title of *Albany*; 2d *and* 3d Or, a *Feſs chequé* Azure *and* Argent, with a *Label* of three Points in *Chief* of the ſecond, for *Stewart.*

'TIS probable, that the Duke upon that Change, did aſſign that Coat of Arms, which he formerly carried while he was only Earl of *Fife* and *Monteith*, to Sir *John* STEWART of ARDGOWAN and ACHINGOWAN his Nephew; or that Sir *John* or his Succeſſors aſſumed the ſame; which have been for a long Time carried by the Family, and ſtill by the preſent Sir *Archibald* STEWART of BLACKHALL Baronet, lineally deſcended of the above Sir *John* of ARDGOWAN, the firſt of the Family, who was a natural Son of King *Robert* III.

which appears from three distinct Charters in Sir *Archibald*'s Hands, granted by King *Robert* III. The first is, of the Lands of *Achingowan* in *Renfrew*, the first Year of his Reign: The second is of the Lands of *Blackhall*, the 6th Year of his Reign: And the third Charter of the Lands of *Ardgowan*, in the 14th Year of his Reign: In all which, the King designs him. *Johanni Seneſcallo Filio noſtro naturali.* Tho, there be a Charter (as I'm informed) in the Hands of the ſaid Sir *Archibald*, granted by King *James* I. *Anno* 1429, *Clariſſimo Fratri ſuo Johanni Seneſcallo Domino de Achingowan*, without any Appellation that would infer Illegitimation. All theſe three Baronies which were given from the Crown to Sir *John*, are ſtill in the Poſſeſſion of the preſent Sir *Archibald Stewart* of *Blackhall* Baronet, his lineal Succeſſor, who carries as above, *viz.* Or, a *Feſs chequé* Azure *and* Argent, *ſurmounted* of a *Lion rampant*, Gules, *armed* and *langued* of the ſecond; Creſt, *A Lion's Head eraſed*, Gules; with the Motto, *Spero Meliora*, and ſometimes, *Integritate ſtabit ingenuus*; and ſo matriculate in the Lion Regiſter, and Plate of Atchievements.

MR. *Walter* STEWART Advocate, His Majeſty's Solicitor, a younger Son (where before by Miſtake, I called him his Brother) of Sir *Archibald Stewart* of *Blackhall* Baronet, carries the ſame with his Father, within a *Border* Ermine, for his Difference; (upon Account that his Mother *Anne*, eldeſt Daughter and Co-Heireſs of Sir *John Crawfurd* of *Kilbirny*, carried *Gules*, a *Feſs* Ermine;) and for Creſt, *A Lion's Head eraſed* Gules; with the Motto, *Lædere noli.* As in the Plate of Atchievements.

WHEN the *Lion*, as I have ſaid, is *Bend-ways*, it was anciently with us blazoned *Saliant*, and not *Rampant*, as in the following Coats of Arms, in our old Books, by the Name of LIGHTON, Argent, a *Lion ſaliant* Gules.

THERE was an eminent Prelate of this Name, *Henry* LICHTON, Biſhop of *Aberdeen*, who was one of the Commiſſioners ſent to *London*, to negotiate the Ranſom of King *James* I. As alſo, a Family of this Name in the Shire of *Forfar*, in Sir *James Balfour*'s Book of *Blazons*, carried, Argent, a *Lion ſaliant* Gules, *armed* Or: But in our new Books, *Lichton* of *Ulliſhaven* has the ſame Bearing, but the *Lion* is ſaid to be *rampant*; Creſt, *A Lion's Head*, and for Motto, *Light on.* Lion Regiſter.

THE Name of HASTIE, Or, a *Lion ſaliant* Vert, *crowned* Azure. *Pont*'s *Manuſcript.* Plate *Fig.* 4.

ROSSIE of THAT-ILK, *parted per Bend*, Gules *and* Argent, a *Lion ſaliant*, counter-changed of the ſame.

ROSSIE in FIFE, belonged to *Dominus* Henricus Roſſie *de eodem*, in the Reign of King *David* I. and *Malcom* IV. In the laſt's Reign, Sir *Alexander Roſſie* is forfeited, and his Lands given to the Earl of *Fife*, now poſſeſſed by the Name of *Cheap*, As in Sir *Robert Sibbald*'s *Hiſtory* of *Fife.*

THE *Engliſh* blazon a *Lion Bend-ways*, *ſaliant.* Two or three Examples I ſhall take from the Book Entitled the *Art* of *Herauldry.*

THE Name of STURMY in *England*, Sable, a *Lion ſaliant* Argent.

THE Name of SALISBURY, Gules, a *Lion ſaliant* Argent.

AND the Name of FELBRIDGE, Argent, a *Lion ſaliant* Gules.

The LION *paſſant.*

IS repreſented in Arms, going, having his right Fore-Foot, a little lifted up.

THE *Latines* for *Paſſant*, ſay *Prodiens*, *Gradiens*, and *Incedens.* The *French* call a *Lion* in this Poſture, *Lion Leopardé*, becauſe all *Leopards* are carried *paſſant*, for which ſays *Silveſter Petra Sancta*, *a Fœcialibus appellatur Leopardus*, and the Word *Lion* is added, becauſe the Head is in *Profile*, ſhowing but one Eye, and one Ear, as all *Lions* do.

THE Sirname of TOUCH, Argent, a *Lion paſſant* Vert, *armed* Gules. *Ogilvy*'s *Manuſcript*, but *Pont* makes this *Lion ſaliant.*

KER Earl of ANCRUM, carries a *Lion paſſant*, as before.

THE

THE Sirname of SLOWMAN, Gules, a *Sword pale-ways* Argent, between two *Boar's Heads couped*, Or, and on a *Chief* of the ſecond, a *Lion paſſant* of the firſt, between two *Maſcles* Vert. *Pont*'s *Manuſcript*,

NEWTON of DALCOIF, parted *per Fefs*, Azure *and* Gules, on the firſt, two *Stars*, and on the ſecond, a *Lion paſſant* Argent, as *Workman*: But *Balfour* ſays, Gules, a *Lion paſſant* Argent, and in *Chief*, three *Stars* of the laſt.

STEWART of ALLERSTINE, Or, a *Feſs Chequé*, Azure *and* Argent, and in *Chief*, a *Lion paſſant* Gules. *Pont*'s *Manuſcript*.

STEWART of LISTON, the ſame; as in Mr. *Thomas Crawfurd*'s *Manuſcript*.

THE Sirname of GLEG, both in *Scotland* and *England*, Sable, two *Lions counter paſſant* Argent, *collared* Gules. Sir *George Mackenzie*'s *Heraulary*. *Fig.* 5. And in the New Regiſter.

Thomas GLEG, Doctor of *Medicine*, carries the ſame; and for Creſt, *A Falcon holding a Partridge*, between her Feet proper; Motto, *Qui poteſt capere, capiat*. New Regiſter.

THE Name of RONALD, Argent, a *Lion paſſant* Gules, tied to an *Oak Tree* proper, and on a *Chief* Azure, three *Creſcents* of the firſt. *Pont*'s *Manuſcript*.

IN our New Regiſter *Robert* RONALD, Provoſt of *Montroſe*, Argent, a *Lion paſſant, guardant* Gules, tied to an *Oak-Tree* proper; and on a *Chief* Azure, a *Roſe* ſlipped, between two *Creſcents* of the firſt; Creſt, *An Oak-Tree, leaved* and *fructuated* proper; Motto, *Sic vireſcit Virtus*. Lion Regiſter.

THE Name of FINLASON, Argent, a *Lion paſſant* Gules, on a *Chief* Azure, a *Boar's Head couped* Or, between two *Spur Revels* of the firſt. *Pont*'s *Manuſcript*.

IN *England* Sir *Andrew* HACKET of MOXHILL, in *Warwickſhire*, deſcended of the HACKETS in *Scotland*, their Arms being almoſt the ſame, Sable, three *Piles* Argent, on a *Chief* of the laſt, a *Lion paſſant* Gules, *Art. Her.* And there, *John* LOGAN of IBURY in *Oxfordſhire* Eſquire, Or, a *Lion paſſant* Sable, and in *Chief*, three *Piles* of the ſame, deſcended of the LOGANS in *Scotland*.

NORTH Lord NORTH, in *England*, Azure, a *Lion paſſant* Or, between three *Flower-de-Liſſes* Argent; Supporters, *Two Dragons, gorged* with open *Crowns*, and *Chains* thereto affixed Or; Creſt, *A Dragon's Head*. The Firſt of this ancient Family that was dignified, was *Edward North*, one of the Clerks of the Parliament, knighted by *Henry* VIII, and made Lord *North*, by Queen *Mary* of *England*, *February* 17th, 1553.

NORTH Lord GUILFORD, was dignified with that Title, by Letters patent, dated 27th *September* 1683. He was Keeper of the Great-Seal, and Chancellor of *England*, and carried the Arms of the Lord *North*, with a *Creſcent* for his Difference, which *Imhoff* blazons thus, *Scutum quo Northorum Familia uti ſolet, cæruleum eſt, Leonem gradientem continens, quem lilea tria argentea ambiunt.*

LION *Guardant, and Re-guardant.*

THESE *Attributes*, are given to the *Lion*, upon the Account of the *Poſition* of his Head. If the *Lion* be erect, and his Head ſhewing but one Eye, and one Ear, he's then called with us, and the *Engliſh*, a *Lion rampant*; and by the *French*, only a *Lion*, as I told before. If he be erected, ſhowing a full Face, with his two Eyes and Ears, he's called in *Brittain*, a *Lion rampant guardant*; by the *French*, *Leopard Lionnee*; *Leopard*, for his full Face, and *Lionnee*, for his Body; being the Poſture of a *Lion*, which is erect'd. *Lion re-guardant*, when his Head is turned back, looking over his Shoulder, and ſhewing but one Eye and Ear; ſuch a *Lion* with us, whether *Paſſant* or *Rampant*, is called a *Lion Re-guardant*; and with the *Engliſh*; who ſay, *Tho' it denoteth a timerous Mind, yet it betokens a diligent Circumſpection*, as *Guillim* and *Morgan*: But *Silveſter Petra Sancta* to the contrair, giving an Example of a *Lion Re-guardant*, in

his Treatiſe, Page 305, ſays, *Leonis præcipua in Oculis eſt, & tam adſpicere, quam reſpicere, abſque Suſpicione Ignaviæ poteſt; ſic aureus Leo in muricata Parmula verſus dextram ſe propiens, atque in levam reſpectans, eſt nobilis Teſſera Comitum Ambanorum in Gallia.* Fig. 7.

SIR *George Mackenzie*, blazons the Arms of GUTHRIE of HACKERTOUN, Or, a *Lion rampant, re-guardant* Gules, quartered with Azure, three *Garbs* Or.

SIR *Henry* GUTHRIE of KINGSEDWARD Knight and Baronet, quarterly, 1ſt *and* 4th, Or, a *Lion rampant, re-guardant* Gules, holding in the *dexter Paw*, a *Croſs Croſlet fitched* Azure, for *Guthrie*; 2d and 3d Azure, three *Garbs* Or, for *Cumming*; Creſt, *A Lion's Paw iſſuing* out of the *Torſe*, graſping a *Branch* of a *Palm Tree*, all proper; ſupported by two *naked Women, wreathed* about the *Head* and *Loins*, with *Bay Leaves* proper; Motto, *Sto pro Veritate.* New Regiſter. And there

Thomas GUTHRIE, ſometime Provoſt of *Forfar*, deſcended of the Family of HAKERTON, the quartered Arms of *Hakerton* as before, within a *Border indented* Argent; Creſt, *A Croſs Croſlet, fitched* Azure; Motto, *Ex Unitate Incrementum.*

James GUTHRIE of CARSBANK, quarterly 1ſt and 4th Argent, a *Croſs* Sable, 2d and 3d Azure, three *Garbs* Or, all within a *Border ingrailed* Gules; Motto, *Pietas & Frugalitas.* *Ibid.*

THE Name of HUME in *England*, Or, a *Lion rampant, re-guardant* Vert. *Art. Her.* And there

THE Sirname of ROBERTS, Or, a *Lion rampant, re-guardant* Gules.

AND there the Name of MORICE, Gules, a *Lion rampant, re-guardant* Or.

LION *paſſant guardant, or* LEOPARD.

THESE Terms in Blazon, are all one; the firſt uſed by the *Engliſh*, and the other by the *French*; when a *Lion's* repreſented paſſing in Armories, ſhowing a full Face, with two *Eyes* and two *Ears*, he's then called by the *Engliſh* a *Lion paſſant guardant*, and by the *French* a *Leopard*; becauſe all *Leopards* and *Panthers* are ſo repreſented: Theſe who write on the Nature of Beaſts, ſay, That the *Leopard* is got, when the *Lion* covereth the *Pard*; but when the *Pard* covereth the *Lioneſs*, then their Whelp is called a *Panther.* The *Engliſh*, for the Honour of their Armorial Figures, call them *Lions paſſant guardant*, which, in that Poſture, they ſay, denotes Conſideration, and tell us, that their *Lions* are diſtinguiſhed from *Leopards* and *Panthers*, by their *ſhaggy Locks*, which cover their Necks and Shoulders: Tho' this may hold in other Paintings, yet not in Armories; for all *Leopards* and *Panthers* are repreſented with ſuch *ſhaggy Locks paſſant* and *full-faced*, as the learned *Italian Silveſter Petra Sancta*, in his *Teſſeræ Gentilitiæ, Cap.* 54, after he has treated of the Poſtures of *Lions*, proceeds to the *Leopard*, and ſays, *Ducit Agmen* Pardus, *Genere* Leoni *proximus*; *naſci enim ex* Leone & Panthera *perhibetur: Ideoque in Collo & Armis eſt jubatus quaſi* Leo; *in Humero deinde quaſi* Panthera *eſt maculoſus*; *peculiariter tamen quod ſpectat ad ejus Delineationem in Pictura Rei Teſſerariæ*; *ſolet* Pardus *figurari gradiens atque incedens, ſemperque eſt adverſa fronte, ita ut Oculo utroque, ſeu pleno Intuitu feratur, Caudam præterea in dorſum reciprocat, ſeu reflectit: Cum* Leo *interim erectus, unoque intuens Oculo pingatur, ac vibrat Caudam verſus Cervices.* The firſt Inſtance of the Bearing of a *Leopard*, among many that this Author gives, is, that of the Dutchy of *Aquitain, viz.* Gules, a *Leopard* Or; and a little after that, of the Dutchy of *Normandy*, Gules, two *Leopards* Or, carried by *William* Duke of *Normandy*, Conqueror of *England*, which he ſet up for the Enſign of that Kingdom, and were continued by his Sons and Succeſſors, till the Reign of *Henry* II Who married *Eleanor*, Heireſs of *Aquitain*, her Arms being of the the ſame Field, Mettal, Figure and Form, with theſe of *Normandy*, joined them together in one Shield, which now make the preſent Enſign of *England*; and that theſe were taken for *Leopards*, and ſo blazoned, I have fully evinced in my *Eſſey*, on the ancient and modern Uſe of Armories, to which I recommend the Curious.

MANY great and honourable Families in *England* carry *Leopards*, (which the *Engliſh* Heraulds call *Lions paſſant guardant*) by Way of Imitation, or Conceſſion of,

and

and from the Sovereign; for which ſee *Jacob Imhoff*'s *Hiſtoria Genealogica, Regum Pariumque Magnæ* Britanniæ, who blazons them *Leopardos Anglicanos.* There are ſeveral Families with us, who carry ſuch Figures, by our modern Heraulds, blazoned after the *Engliſh, Lions paſſant guardant.*

THE old Earls of ANGUS, carried *Argent*, a *Lion rampant* Gules; and eſpecially GILCHRIST Earl of ANGUS, that eminent Soldier, in the Reigns of *Malcom* and *William*, whoſe Brother *Bredus* got from the laſt of theſe Kings, the Lands of *Ogilvy* in *Angus*, which Lands gave to him and his Deſcendants, the Sirname of OGILVY, who carried the ſame Tinctures with his Brother the Earl of *Angus*; but put the *Lion*, in the Poſture of a *Leopard*, now blazoned Argent, a *Lion paſſant guardant, and crowned* Or, for ſome ſpecial Services done to their King. — Gilchrist

OGILVY of THAT-ILK in *Angus*, was the principal Family of the Name. Theſe of this Family are to be found witneſſes in the Charters of the *Alexanders*, 2d and 3d, and were very eminent in the Reign of *Robert* the *Bruce*; that King gave to *Patrick Ogilvy* of *That-Ilk*, the Lands of *Caithneſs*, which belonged to *Malcom* de *Caithneſs*, (Earl of *Haddingtoun*'s *Collections.*)

THE ſame *Patrick* OGILVY of THAT-ILK, and *John* OGILVY are Witneſſes in that King's Charter, to the Town of *Dundee* 1325.

SIR *Walter* OGILVY of THAT-ILK, Sheriff of *Angus*, was killed by *Duncan Stewart*, natural Son to *Alexander* Earl of *Buchan*, in the Reign of *Robert* III.

David OGILVY *de eodem*, diſpones the Barony of *Ogilvy* to his Grand-Child, *Alexander Ogilvy*, as by his Charter dated at *Dundee*, the 26th of *October* 1495: Amongſt the Witneſſes are *Alexander Ogilvy*, and *James Ogilvy*, Brothers to the ſame *David*, which Charter is confirmed by King *James* IV, in the eight Year of his Reign. (*Haddingtoun*'s *Collections,*) Page 359, which Family afterwards failed, and the next of the Name was

OGILVY of AUCHTERHOUSE, the Firſt of which was *Alexander*, ſecond Son to Sir *Walter Ogilvy* Sheriff of *Angus*, that was killed by *Duncan Stewart.* He married the Daughter and Heireſs of Sir *William Ramſay* of *Auchterhouſe*, for which this Family was in Uſe to carry quarterly, 1*ſt* and 4*th* Argent, a *Lion paſſant guardant* Gules, *crowned* Or, for *Ogilvy*, 2*d* and 3*d* Argent, an *Eagle diſplayed* Sable, *becked and membred* Gules, for *Ramſay.* This Family ended in an Heireſs *Margaret Ogilvy*, ſole Daughter of Sir *Patrick Ogilvy* of *Auchterhouſe*, who was married to *James Stewart* Earl of *Buchan*, *Uterine* Brother to King *James* II. who with her got the Barony of *Auchterhouſe.*

THE next Branch of the Family of the Name ſtanding is, OGILVY Earl of AIRLY, the Firſt of which, was Sir *Walter Ogilvy* of *Lintrathan*, a ſecond Son of *Ogilvy* of *Auchterhouſe:* He mortifies 20 *Merks* yearly, to the Chaplains in *Auchterhouſe*, to ſay Prayers for his Father *Walter Ogilvy*, and for the Souls of his Anceſtors, 1426. Which Mortification is confirmed by King *James* I. He gave likewiſe a Charter of the Land of *Innerquharity*, in the Shire of *Forfar*, to his Brother *John Ogilvy*, in the Year 1420, confirmed by *William* Earl of *Douglaſs*, the ſame Year, as Superior. This Sir *Walter* in the Year 1424, is deſigned *Dominus de Lintrathan Miles, Theſaurarius noſter*, in a Charter of King *James* I. *Haddingtoun*'s *Collections.* He married *Elizabeth Glen.* Heireſs of *Inchmartine*, and with her had three Sons, and two Daughters, Sir *John* the Eldeſt ſucceeded. Second *Alexander*, was Laird of *Inchmartine* in the *Carſe* of *Gowry*, his Mother's Inheritance. Third Sir *Walter*, the Firſt of *Deskford* and *Findlater*, in an Agreement which I have ſeen between *Alexander* Lord *Gordon*, and *William Keith Mariſhall*, dated at *Cluny*, the 1ſt of *Auguſt* 1442: Among the Witneſſes, are *Walter Ogilvy* of *Beaufort*, Sir *Alexander Ogilvy* of *Auchterhouſe*, Sir *Alexander Ogilvy* of *Inchmartine*, *Alexander Ogilvy* of *Innerquharity*, and Sir *William Ogilvy* of *Deskford*, afterward deſigned of *Findlater.*

SIR *John* OGILVY, deſigned *Dominus de* Lintrathan, in his two Reſignations, made by him of that Barony, and the Barony of *Airly*, firſt in the Hands of King *James* II. 1438; and afterwards in the Hands of King *James* III 1482. Who from theſe two Kings, got new Charters, erecting all his Lands, in a free Barony, to be called the Barony of *Lintrathan*; (*Haddingtoun*'s *Collections*, Page 48.) He had with his Lady *Marion Seaton*, Daughter to *William* Lord *Seaton*, three Sons and as many Daughters.

James the Eldeſt who ſucceeded. *David Ogilvy* of *Newtoun*. Third, *Thomas* Chanter of *Dunkell*, and afterwards Abbot of *Cowpar*.

SIR JAMES ſucceeded his Father; he took the Deſignation of AIRLY, in his Father's Lifetime, as in an Aſſignation of an Appriſing of the Barony of *Kinniel*, 1480. (*Haddingtoun's Collections*) Page 579. He was Ambaſſador for King *James* III, to *Denmark*, and was by King *James* IV, 1491, made a Lord of Parliament, by the Title of Lord *Ogilvy* of *Airly*.

OF whom was deſcended *James* Lord OGILVY of AIRLY, who married *Iſabel Hamilton*, ſecond Daughter to *Thomas* Earl of *Hadingtoun*. He was created Earl of *Airly*, by King *Charles* I, 1639. Of whom the preſent Earl of *Airly*, whoſe *Atchievement*, is *Argent*, a *Lion paſſant guardant* Gules, *crowned* with an *Imperial-Crown*, and *collared* with an open one; Supporters, *Two Bulls* Sable, *angled* and *horned* Vert, with a *Garland* of *Flowers* about their *Necks*; and for Creſt, *A Gentlewoman*, from the Waiſt upward, holding a *Port-Cullice*; Motto, *A Fin*.

SIR *Walter* OGILVY, a third Son of *Lintrathan*, married the Heireſs of *Sinclair* of *Deskford*, in the Reign of King *James* I, and with her had two Sons, Sir *James Ogilvy* of *Deskford*, and Sir *Walter Ogilvy* of *Boyn*. Sir *James* ſucceeded his Father, he was knighted by King *James* III, and married a Daughter of Sir *Robert Innes* of *That-Ilk*, from whom was lineally deſcended, Sir *Walter Ogilvy* of *Deskford*, who was advanced to the Dignity of Lord *Deskford*, the 4th of *October* 1616, by King *James* VI; and his Son *James* Lord *Deskford*, was created Earl of *Findlater*, the 20th of *February* 1638, by King *Charles* I. This Earl having no Male Iſſue of his Body, he procured from King *Charles* I, on Behalf of his Daughter *Mary*, and her Deſcendants, certain Letters patent, whereby the Title and Dignity of Earl of *Findlater* was conferred upon her, and *Patrick Ogilvy* of *Inchmartine* her Husband. They had *James* their Son and Heir, who married *Ann*, only Daughter of *Hugh* Earl of *Eglingtoun*, by *Ann* his Wife, Daughter of *James* Marqueſs of *Hamilton*, by whom he had *James*, the preſent Earl of *Findlater*, and his Brother Colonel *Patrick Ogilvy* of *Loumay*, For which ſee Mr. *Crawfurd's Peerage*.

THE Arms of this Family of DESKFORD, before it was dignified, are illuminate on the Houſe of *Fallahall*, 1604, quarterly *1ſt* and *4th* Argent, a *Lion paſſant guardant* Gules, and a *Creſcent* in *Baſe* of the ſame, for *Ogilvy*: *2d* and *3d* Argent, a *Croſs ingrailed* Sable, for *Sinclair* of *Deskford*; and afterwards, when dignified with the Title of Lord *Deskford*, they carried over their quartered Arms, by Way of *Surtout*, an *Eſcutcheon* Gules, with the *Sun* in its Splendor, proper, which of late has been diſuſed, and have carried only quarterly *Ogilvy*, (with the *Lion* crowned) and *Sinclair*, ſupported by two *Lions guardant* Gules; and for Creſt, Another *Lion* of the ſame, holding a *Plum Rule*; with the Motto, *Tout jour*. As in Plate of Atchievements.

OGILVY Lord BAMFF, Argent, a *Lion paſſant guardant*, Gules, *crowned* Or; for *Ogilvy* *2d* and *3d*, Argent, three *Papingoes* Vert, *beaked* and *membred* Gules, for *Hume* of *Faſcaſtle*; ſupported on the *Dexter*, by a Man in *Armour*, with a *Target*, all proper; and on the *Siniſter*, by a *Lion rampant*, Gules; Creſt, *A Lion's Head eraſed* Gules; Motto, *Fideliter*.

THE Firſt of this Family, was *Walter* OGILVY of DUNLUGASS, a Son of Sir *Walter Ogilvy* of *Boyn*, By *Margaret* his Wife, one of the Daughters and Co-Heirs of Sir *James Edmonſton* of *That-Ilk*. He married *Aliſon*, one of the Heireſſes of *Patrick Hume* of *Faſcaſtle*, in the Reign of King *James* IV; and by her had Sir *Walter* his Son, and Succeſſor. This *Walter Ogilvy* deſigned of *Bamff*, in a Charter granted to him, by *George* Earl of *Huntly*, of the Lands of *Auchannachie* in the Foreſtry of *Boyn*, of the Date 1491, in which the Earl calls him, *Armiger noſter*, which Charter is confirmed by King *James* IV, 1495. (*Haddingtoun's Collections.*) *Walter* had by his Wife *Aliſon*, *George Ogilvy* of *Dunlugaſs*, who married *Beatrix*, Daughter of *George* Lord *Seton*. Their Son and Succeſſor was another *Walter*, Father of Sir *Walter Ogilvy* of *Dunlugaſs*: Father of Sir *George*; who for his Loyalty to King *Charles* I, was by Letters patent, bearing Date 31ſt of *Auguſt* 1642, created Lord *Bamff*, who by a Daughter of the Lord *Duffus*, had *George* his Son and Succeſſor, who took to Wife *Agnes*, a Daughter of *Alexander* Lord *Halkertoun*, and had with her Mr. *George* and Sir *Alexander Ogilvy* of *Forglan*.

WHICH

WHICH GEORGE ſecond Lord BAMFF, by his Lady a Daughter of *William Keith* Earl of *Mariſhall*, had for his Son and Succeſſor *George*, the preſent Lord *Bamff*, who maried *Helen*, Daughter of Sir *John Lauder* of *Fountainhall*, one of the Senators of the College of Juſtice.

OGILVY of INNERQUHARITY, the Firſt of which was a younger Son of ALEXANDER OGILVY of THAT-ILK, and the Heireſs of *Auchterhouſe*. Theſe of this Family, carry quarterly, *1ſt* and *4th* Argent, a *Lion paſſant guardant* Gules, *collared* with an *Open-Crown*, and *crowned* with a *Cloſs-Imperial One*, Or; for *Ogilvy*, *2d* and *3d* Argent, an *Eagle diſplayed* Sable, *becked* and *membred* Gules, for *Ramſay* of *Auchterhouſe*; and in the *Center* by Way of *Surtout*, the *Badge* of the Order of a Knight Baronet, as by the preſent Sir *John Ogilvy*, Baronet.

MR. *John* OGILVY of BALBIGNO, whoſe Father is Brother German to Sir *John Ogilvy* of *Innerquharity*, carries the ſame with *Innerquharity*, within a *Border* Azure, for his Difference; and for Creſt, *A Flower* of the *Sun*; with the Motto, *Quo duxeris adſum*. Lion Regiſter, and Plate of Atchievements.

SIR *Walter* OGILVY of BOYN, ſecond Son of Sir *Walter Ogilvy* of *Lintrathen*, by his Wife the Heireſs of *Deskford*, as before, married *Margaret Edmiſton*, ſecond Daughter and Co-Heir, of *James Edmiſton* of *That-Ilk*. He got with Her, Half of the Lands of *Tulliallan*, which he excambed with his Wife's Siſter, and her Husband *Patrick Blackader*, for the Thanedom of *Boyn*, as by the Charter of Excambion, which I have ſeen *(Penes Ogilvy* of *Boyn)* dated at *Glaſgow*, the 25th of *February* 1484, and confirmed by King *James* III, that ſame Year: His Son was *George*, and his Son again *Walter Ogilvy*, is ſerved Heir to his Father *George Ogilvy* of *Boyn*, Son of the firſt Sir *Walter Ogilvy* of *Boyn*, and is infeft in the *Thanedom* of *Boyn*, 1524. Of him was deſcended, Sir *Patrick Ogilvy* of *Boyn*, one of the Senators of the College of Juſtice: Their Arms are quarterly, *1ſt* and *4th Ogilvy*, *2d* and *3d* Argent, three *Creſcents* Gules for *Edmiſton*, over all dividing the Quarters, a *Croſs ingrailed* Sable, for *Sinclair* of *Deskford*, as a younger Son of *Ogilvy* of *Deskford*, who married the Heireſs; Creſt, *A right Hand*, holding a *Sword* proper; Motto, *Pro Patria*.

OGILVY of INCHMARTINE, deſcended of a younger Son of Sir *Walter* OGILVY of LINTRATHAN, Argent, a *Lion paſſant guardant* Gules, *crowned* Or, on his Breaſt a *Star* of the firſt. This Family is now incorporate in the Houſe of *Findlater*, by marrying the Heireſs. Of which before.

OGILVY of CRAIGIE, deſcended of Sir *John* OGILVY, ſecond Son to *James* Lord *Ogilvy*, and his Lady, a Daughter of the Lord *Forbes*, carried the Arms of the Lord *Ogilvy*, with a *Creſcent* for Difference.

OGILVY of BALFOUR in *Angus*, a Cadet of JAMES, firſt Lord OGILVY, and his ſecond Wife, a Daughter of the Earl of *Angus*, carried *Ogilvy*, with a ſuitable *Briſure*; and *Thomas Ogilvy* of *Logie*, deſcended of a ſecond Son of *Balfour*, carries the ſame within a *Border* Gules, charged with eight *Creſcents* Argent, for his Difference; Creſt, *A Lion rampant*, iſſuing out of a *Wreath*, holding betwixt his *Fore-Paws*, a *Sword* in *Pale*, proper; Motto, *Ex Armis Honos*. New Regiſter. And there.

SIR *Francis* OGILVY of NEWGRANGE, deſcended of AIRLY, the Arms of that Family, within a *Border indented* Gules; Creſt, *A Demi-Lion*, holding in his *dexter Paw*, a *Garb* proper; Motto, *Marte & Induſtria*.

Walter OGILVY of RAGEL, deſcended of a ſecond Son of BOYN, carries the Arms of *Boyn*, as before, all within a *Border ingrailed* Azure; Creſt, *A Sword in Bend*, proper; Motto, *Pugno pro Patria*. Lion Regiſter.

OGILVY of CAIRNCOUSES, the ſame with DUNLUGAS, as before, with a *Creſcent* for Difference; as a Son of *Dunlugas*. *Pont's Manuſcript*.

OGILVY of BIRNIES, the quartered Arms of *Bamff*, with an *Eſcutcheon* by Way of *Surtout*, quartered with the Arms of *Abernethy*, Lord *Salton*, which are to be ſeen on a *Tomb* on the collegiate Church of *Seaton*.

OGILVY of GLASHAUGH, Argent, a *Lion paſſant* Gules, *crowned* Or, treading on a *Mond* or *Glob*, Azure, *environed* with a *Circle*, and *enſigned* with a *Croſs Aquilan* of the third. *Pont's Manuſcript*.

SIR *George* OGILVY of BARAS Baronet, Argent, a *Lion paſſant guardant* Gules, *gorged* with an open *Crown*, and *crowned* with an *imperial* one proper; holding in his *dexter Paw* a *Sword* proper, defending the *Thiſtle*, (placed in the *dexter Chief* Point) Vert, *enſigned* with a *Crown* Or, with the Badge of Knight *Baronet*, by Way of *Canton*, in the *ſiniſter Chief* Point; Creſt, *A Demi-Man* in Armour, holding forth his right *Hand*; with the Motto, *Præclarum Regi & Regno Servitium.*

SIR *George* OGILVY, got the Lands of *Baras*, by marrying *Elizabeth Douglaſs*, Daughter and Heir of *William Douglaſs* of *Baras*, deſcended of a younger Brother of the Earl of *Angus*: This Sir *George Ogilvy*, was intruſted by *William* Earl of *Mariſhall*, in keeping his Caſtle of *Dunottar*, in which were lodged the *Crown*, *Sword* and *Scepter*, the *Regalia* of *Scotland*, which he and his Lady carefully preſerved from the *Engliſh*, who forced him to ſurrender the *Caſtle*; but miſſing the *Regalia*, they kept him and his Lady in a long Impriſonment, of which ſhe died: Upon the Reſtauration of King *Charles* II. Sir *George Ogilvy*, delivered the *Regalia* to the Earl of *Mariſhall* entire; for which good Service, King *Charles* honoured him with the Title of Knight *Baronet*, in the Year 1661, and allowed the *Thiſtle*, the Badge of the Kingdom, to be carried in his Arms, and changed the holding of his Lands from Ward to Blanch, as his Charter bears, for the foreſaid Piece of good Service.

MR. *James* OGILVY of CLUNY, deſcended of a third Son of AIRLY, carries the Earl of *Airly*'s Arms, within a *Border ingrailed* Gules; Creſt, *A Bull iſſuant* Sable, out of the *Wreath*, *collared* with a *Garland* of *Roſes* proper. Lion Regiſter.

James OGILVY of INCHAVEN, deſcended of CLOVA, a younger Son of the Earl of *Airly*, as *Airly*, within a *Border counter-componed* Gules *and* Argent; Creſt, *A Deer's Head couped* Gules, *attired* Or; Motto, *Bene paratum dulce. Ibid.*

John OGILVY of PITMONIES, whoſe Grand-Father was a third Son of *Airly*, carries *Airly*, within a *Border ingrailed* Gules; Creſt, *A Lion paſſant guardant* of the ſame, ſtanding on a *Garb Feſs-ways* Or; Motto, *Quæ moderata firma. Ibid.*

Thomas OGILVY, Provoſt of *Bamff*, Argent, a *Lion paſſant guardant*, between two *Creſcents* in *Chief*, and a *Cinquefoil* in *Baſe*, Gules; Creſt, *A dexter Hand*, holding a *Branch* of *Palm*, proper; Motto, *Secundat vera Fides. Ibid.*

BEFORE I proceed to the Multiplication of *Lions*, whether *paſſant* or *rampant* in one *Field*, I ſhall add two or three Poſtures of the *Lion*, to be met with in Armorial Bearings.

WHEN a *Lion* is repreſented *ſleeping*, in Blazon it is termined *dormant*, by the *Engliſh*, as *Fig.* 8. Azure, a *Lion dormant* Argent, and when in this Poſture, he is ſaid to be *Couchant* Gules, and when *ſitting*, is ſaid to be *ſeiant*, as that *Lion* for the Creſt of *Scotland*, and the Earl of *Lauderdale*'s

SOMETIMES, the *Lion*, is not only *crowned* and *gorged* with a *Crown* about his Neck, as in the Bearings of ſome of the Name of *M'Donal* and *Ogilvy*, of which before, but ſometimes he has only a common *Collar*, about his Neck, with a *Chain* affixed thereto: And as we ſay of him, ſome ſay of other Beaſts, Argent, a *Lion rampant* Sable, *collared* with a *Chain* thereto affixed, paſſing betwixt his *Fore-Legs*, and reflexing over his Back, by the Name of *Meredith* in *England*. *Art. Her.*

Gerard LEIGH, gives us an Example of a *Lion*, born in Arms with two Heads, which, (ſays he) ſhow the Bearer to be a Homager or Vaſſal, to two Princes, or Over-Lords, that carry *Lions*: In the *Eſſay* of *Herauldry*, by an *Engliſh-Man*, ſo often mentioned, I find the ſame Figure carried by *Simon Manſon* of *Great-Granſdane*, in *Huntingtounſhire*; upon what Account I know not. *Gerard Leigh* gives us another odd Example of three *Lion's* Bodies joined in one Head in the *Centre* of the *Shield*, the Bodies by Way of *Pairle*, that is two Bodies in *Chief*, and one in *Baſe*, which he ſays betoken an Unity and Agreement. *Silveſter Petra Sancta* takes Notice of this Figure, and gives it in his *Taliduce Cuts*, Page 334, from *Guillim*'s *Herauldry*, Gules, three *Lions in Pairle*, unite in the *Centre*, in one Head *affrontee* Or: Our Author's Words are theſe, *Singularis eſt Parmula gentilitia, tricorporem Leonem, aureum habens, in alveolo purpurato; fuit autem hæc Teſſera Edmundi, Cognomento* Cruhebachii, *ex Stirpe Regia in Regno* Angliæ.

THIS EDMOND ſirnamed CRUHEBACK, who is ſaid to have had ſuch a Bearing, was ſecond Son of *Henry* III. of *England*, who upon the Forfeiture of

Simon

Simon Montfort Earl of *Leiceſter* got from his Father that Earldom, and ſhortly after, the Earldom of *Lancaſter*. *Sanford*, in his *Genealogical Hiſtory* of *England*, gives us two Seals of this Earl's, appended to two Deeds; the firſt Seal in the Year 1273, which had the foreſaid Figure, three *Lions* conjoined in one Head, but as fanciful and ſingular as it was, it ſeems he laid it aſide: Upon his other Seals he carried the Arms of his Father, being theſe of *England*, with a *Label* Azure, of three Points, charged with *Flower-de-Liſſes* Or: So that I think the firſt Seal was only a *Device*, (tho' I cannot learn the Import of it) ſince it did not deſcend to his Poſterity, as his paternal Arms did to the Houſe of *Lancaſter*, who pretended Right to the Crown of *England*, as deſcended from him, who never uſed ſuch a Figure as a *Device*, or as fixed Armorial Arms.

WHEN two *Lions* or moe are in one *Field*, they are either placed, *one* above *another*, or *Face* to *Face*, or *Back* to *Back*; and ſometimes with an *Ordinary* between them. As for the firſt of theſe, I ſhall give, for Inſtance, the Arms of DAUCE in *England*, Or, two *Lions paſſant guardant* Gules, in *Pale*, and the Arms of ENGLAND, Gules, three *Lions paſſant*, *guardant*, *in Pale*, Or. When placed *Face* to *Face*, and *rampant*, they are ſaid to be *Combatant*; The *French* ſay, *Affrontee*: For Inſtance, the Arms of WYCOMB in *England*, Or, *Two Lions combatant* Gules.

THESE of the Name of CARTER there, *Sable*, two *Lions combatant* Or. And THESE of Sir *Jacob* GARRARD of LANGFOORD in *Norfolk*, Baronet, *Azure*, two *Lions rampant*, *guardant*, *combatant*, Argent.

WHEN *Lions* are placed *Back* to *Back*, the *Engliſh* ſay, *Endorſed*. *Gerard Leigh* gives us an Example, *Azure*, two *Lions rampant*, *endorſed* Or; Which Situation of *Lions*, ſays he, repreſents an intended Combat, between two valiant Men, who both meet in the *Field*; but the Prince interpoſing, orders them to be reconciled, and to go *Back* to *Back* out of the *Field*; So that none of them cedes to other: But I neither like the Reaſon, nor the Term *Endorſed*; for its only a proper Term to *Pales* and *Bends*, when betwixt two of their own *Diminutives*, *Pallets* and *Endorſees*. The *French* ſay more properly for *Lions*, or any other *Figures*, which have *Ame* and *Poſt*, *Face* and *Back*, and ſo placed to one another; as *Face* to *Face*, are ſaid to be *Affrontee*; and *Adoſſee*, when *Back* to *Back*.

THE old Earls of ROSS, and their Deſcendants, carry *Gules*, three *Lions rampant*, 2 and 1. As for the Antiquity of the old Earls of *Roſs*, Sir *James Balfour* gives us this Note, out of the Abbacy of *Melroſs*; that, *Mackinſagart Comes* Roſſenſis, *rebellavit. Rebellos* Gallovidienſes, *cum eorum Duce* Thoma, Baſtardo Gallovidiæ *Filio* Alani *Comitis*, *Anno* 1235: Whoſe Son was *Farquhar* Earl of *Roſs*, in the Reign of King *Alexander* II, Father of *William*, (who in the Regiſter of *Dunfermline*) is deſigned *Comes* de *Roſs*, & *Juſticiarius* Scotiæ; whoſe Son, was *William* Earl of *Roſs*, that was killed at the Battle of *Bannockburn*, 1314, leaving *Hugh* his Heir and Succeſſor, in the Earldom of *Roſs*, who was killed in the Battle of *Hally-dun-hill*, 1333; leaving behind him two Sons, *William* Earl of *Roſs*, and *Hugh Roſs* of *Rariches*, Progenitor of the *Roſſes* of *Balnagowan*; and two Daughters, *Eupham Roſs*, married to *Robert*, Earl of *Strathern*, afterward King of *Scotland*, by the Name of *Robert* II; She had Iſſue, and was Queen of *Scotland*; And *Janet* married firſt to *Monimuſk* of *Monimuſk*, and after his Death, to Sir *Robert Murray* of *Abercairnie*. *William* Earl of *Roſs*, married *Iſabel* Daughter of *Malliſius* Earl of *Orkney* and *Caithneſs*, and with her had only two Daughters. The eldeſt *Eupham* Counteſs of *Roſs* was married to *Walter Leſly*; who in her Right was look'd upon, as Earl of *Roſs*, and had a Son and a Daughter *Eupham*. Their Son *Alexander*, was Earl of *Roſs*, as Heir to his Mother. The ſecond Daughter of Earl *William*, *Johanna Roſs*, was married to *Alexander Fraſer* of *Philorth*, one of the Progenitors of the preſent Lord *Saltoun*. I have ſeen a principal Charter of this *Walter Leſly*, and his Spouſe *Eupham*, Counteſs of *Roſs*, of ſeveral Lands; ſome in the Shire of *Aberdeen*; ſome in the Shire of *Roſs*; and ſome in the Shire of *Inverneſs*, to their beloved Brother and Siſter, Sir *Alexander Fraſer*, and *Johanna Roſs* his Spouſe, *in Recompenſationem & Satisfactionem*, *Terrarum ſuarum de* Roſs; which Charter is dated at *Aberdeen*, the 4th of *June*, 1375; and the Seal appended thereto, was of *Red-Wax* upon *White*, having the Impreſſion of an *Eagle* diſplayed, ſurmounted with three *Shields* tied together, and holden with a Ligament by the Beck of

the *Eagle*; the *Shield* in the Middle, lying on the Breaſt of the *Eagle*, was charged with three *Lions rampant*, 2 and 1, within a *double Treſſure*, flowered and counterflowered, with *Flower-de-Liſſes*: It ſeems the *double Treſſure* has been conferred upon the Family of *Roſs*, by King *Robert* II, upon Account of his matching with that Family: The *Shield* which lay on the right Wing of the *Eagle*, had the Arms of *Leſly*, a *Bend* charged with *Buckles*; and the other *Shield*, on the left Wing, had three *Garbs*: Some Years after, this *Walter* had his Seal of Arms otherwiſe marſhalled, *viz.* quarterly, 1ſt and 4th *Leſly*, 2d and 3d *Roſs*; which *Shield* of Arms, lay alſo upon the Breaſt of an *Eagle* diſplayed, in Place of a Supporter. *Walter* had with his Wife *Eupham*, Counteſs of *Roſs*, as before, a Son *Alexander*, who was Earl; and a Daughter *Eupham*, married to *Donald* Lord of the *Iſles*; which *Alexander* Earl of *Roſs* married *Eupham Stewart*, Daughter to *Robert* Duke of *Albany*, Earl of *Fife* and *Monteith*. He had with her but only one Daughter, *Eupham Roſs* his Heir; who being deformed in Body, and unfit for Marriage, did render her Self religious; and by the Influence of her Grand-Father the Duke, reſigned the Barldom of *Roſs*, in Favours of his ſecond Son *John* Earl of *Buchan*, her Uncle; who thereupon uſed the Title of Earl of *Roſs*.

NOTWITHSTANDING of this Reſignation, DONALD Lord of the ISLES took Poſſeſſion of the Earldom, in Right of his Wife *Eupham Roſs*, who was lawful Heir; Upon which Controverſy, the Battle of *Harlaw* fell out: But upon the Reſtauration of King *James* I, their Son *Alexander*, Lord of the *Iſles*, was made Earl of *Roſs*. I have ſeen the Seal of Arms of this *Alexander* Earl of *Roſs*, Lord of the *Iſles*, appended to a Precept of his, of the Date 1437, (which is in the Earl of *Home*'s Charter Cheſt) on which Seal the *Shield* was *Couchee*, and the Arms quarterly. 1*ſt*, a *Ship* with *Sails truſſed* up, as Lord of the *Iſles*. 2*d*, Three *Lions rampant* 2 and 1, for *Roſs*. 3*d*, Three *Garbs*, for *Buchan*. 4*th*, A *Bend*, charged with three *Buckles* for *Leſly*: And round all the Quarters, was the *double Treſſure*, flowered and counter-flowered; Supporters, *Two Lions*; and on the *Helmet*, for Creſt; *An Eagle diſplayed*. This Earl *Alexander* was ſucceeded by his Son *John*, and was forfeited for Treaſon and Rebellion 1476, and the Earldom of *Roſs* returned to the *Crown*, in the Reign of King *James* II, and was by that King and his Succeſſors conferred upon their younger Sons, with the Titles of Earls of *Roſs*, who were in Uſe to quarter the Arms of *Roſs*, as *Feudal* Ones, with their paternal Bearings: Of which *Feudal-Arms*, I have deſcribed and treated of, in my *Eſſay* of the *ancient* and *modern Uſe of Armories*.

ROSS of BALNAGOWAN, as now the principal Family of the Name of *Roſs*, carries *Gules*, three *Lions rampant* Argent, without the Addition of the *Border* Argent, (uſed of old) as Male-Repreſenter of the old Earls of *Roſs*; being lineally deſcended of *Hugh Roſs* of *Rariches*, Son of *Hugh* Earl of *Roſs*, who was killed in the Battle of *Hally-dun-hill*: He got from his Father the Lands of *Rariches*, as alſo the Lands of *Eaſterallan*, from his Brother *William* Earl of *Roſs*, in the Year 1357; and theſe Lands were confirmed by a Charter of King *David* II.

MR. *George* ROSS of MORINCHIE, deſcended of BALNAGOWAN, *Gules*, three *Lions rampant*, accompanied with as many *Stars* Argent; Creſt, *A Fox-Head couped*, proper; Motto, *Spes aſpera levat*. New Regiſter.

William ROSS of KNOCKBRECK, ſometime Baillie of *Tayn*, deſcended of BALNAGOWAN, Gules. a *Bear's Head couped* Argent, *muzzled* of the firſt, between three *Lions rampant* of the ſecond; Motto, *Time Deum*. Lion Regiſter.

MR. *Andrew* ROSS of PILKERIE, the Arms of *Balnagowan*, within a *Border counter-componed* Or *and* Gules; Motto, *Non Opes ſed Ingenium*. Lion Regiſter.

Malcom ROSS of KINDIES, deſcended of BALNAGOWAN, his Arms within a *Border counter-componed* Argent *and* Gules; Creſt, *A Fox paſſant* proper; Motto, *Caute non aſtute*. *Ibid.*

AND there Mr. *Charles* ROSS, lawful Son to *William Roſs* of *Kindies*, Gules, three *Roſes ſlipped* in *Feſs*, betwixt as many *Lions rampant*, 2 and 1 Argent; Creſt, *A Fox* iſſuing out of the *Wreath*, with a *Roſe* in his *Mouth* Argent; Motto, *Roſam ne Rode*.

FIENNES, Viſcount *Say* and *Sale*, Azure, three *Lions rampant* Or, an ancient Baron in *England*, He was advanced to the Title of Viſcount, by King *James* I, of *Great-Britain*, 1624.

THE

THE paternal Bearing of the Name of HERBERT, *parted per Pale*, Azure *and* Gules, three *Lions rampant* Argent, carried by *Herbert* Earl of *Pembroke* in *England*.

THE Name of HESKINES there, *parted per Pale*, Azure *and* Gules, a *Cheveron* Or, betwixt three *Lions rampant* Argent.

THE *Engliſh* Heraulds, as *Gerard*, *Leigh* and *Guillims*, tell us, when there be more *Lions* in the *Field* than one, they ſhould be called *Lionceaux*, or *Lioncels*, i. e. *Lions Whelps*; becauſe the Nature of the *Lion* is ſuch, that it will not ſuffer another *Lion* in the *Field* with it Self, but this Rule ſay they, admits of two Exceptions. *1ſt*, If any of the *Ordinaries* interpoſe between them, then they are ſtill called *Lions*; for by ſuch an Interpoſition of an *Ordinary*, (ſays *Leigh*) every one of theſe Creatures is reckoned to be of as great Dignity, as if they were born ſeparately, in different *Eſcutcheons*, for which Cauſe, the *Ordinaries* have the Title of *Worthy Partitions*; for Example, the Arms of the *Epiſcopal See* of *Durham*, blazoned Azure, a *Croſs* Or, between four *Lions rampant* Argent. The ſecond Exception, is, that in all Sovereign Enſigns, they are blazoned ſtill *Lions*, tho' three in Number, *propter Dignitatem Regiæ Majeſtatis*, ſays *Guillims*; and ſo theſe in the Arms of *England*, are neither *Leopards* nor *Lioncels*.

THE *French* and *Latine* Heraulds do not call Lions, *Lionceaux*, or *Leunculi*, till they exceed the Number Three; for three *Lions*, or as many of other Creatures ſituate in one *Field*, 2 and 1, are looked upon but as one, thrice repeated, to beautify the *Shield* of Arms. Notwithſtanding of this Rule,

THE Arms of the Name of MORTON in *England*, are blazoned *Or*, ſix *Lions rampant* Azure, 3, 2, and 1, by the abovementioned Heraulds: And *Robert Dale* Purſuivant, in his Catalogue of the Nobility of *England*, and the Author of the Peerage of that Kingdom, blazon the Arms of SAVAGE Earl of RIVERS, Argent, ſix *Lions rampant*, 3, 2, and 1, *Sable*, (not calling them *Lionceaux* or *Lioncels*) ſupported on the *Dexter*, by a *Falcon* Or; and on the *Siniſter*, by an *Unicorn* Argent; and in Place of a *Wreath*, a *Ducal Crown*; out of which iſſueth for Creſt, *The Paw* of a *Lion*, erect in *Pale* Sable; with the Motto, *A te, Pro te.*

Of the PARTS *of* LIONS.

FROM whole *Lions*, I proceed to their *Parts*. And *1ſt*, Of the Half Fore-Part of the *Lion*, called *Demi-Lion*.

THE Name of MALORY in *England*, Or, a *Demi-Lion rampant* Gules.

THE Sirname of BENNET in *England*, Gules, three *Demi-Lions rampant* Argent.

Henry BENNET, Son of *John Bennet* of *Arlingtoun*, was by Letters patent, the 14th of *May* 1663, made Baron of *Arlingtoun*; and afterwards Viſcount and Earl of *Arlingtoun*, the 22d of *April* 1672, carried the foreſaid Arms, with a *Beſant* in the *Centre*. His only Daughter and Heir *Iſabella*, was married to *Henry Fitzroy*, Duke of *Grafton*; by whom ſhe had *Charles Fitzroy*, Duke of *Grafton*; and upon the Death of her Father the Earl of *Arlingtoun*, ſhe became Counteſs of *Arlingtoun*; and after the Death of her firſt Husband, ſhe married *Thomas Hanmer* Eſquire; and at the Coronation of Queen *Ann*, (being then the Wife of a Commoner) ſhe attended thereon, as Counteſs of *Arlingtoun* by Deſcent; and wore the *Robes* and *Coronet* of a *Counteſs*, at that Solemnity.

Charles BENNET, Brother of *Henry Bennet*, Earl of *Arlingtoun*, was created Lord *Oſſeltoun* of *Oſſeltoun* in *Middelſex*, by Letters patent, the 24th of *November* 1682, by King *Charles* II, Gules, a *Beſant* between three *Demi-Lions* Argent, with a *Mullet* for his Difference.

DEMI-LIONS, are often repreſented, as if they were coming forth from one, or other of the *Ordinaries*; eſpecially, the *Chief*, *Feſs*, and *Bar*, and are ſaid to be either *iſſuant*, or *naiſſant* from them; and theſe Terms are given to all other Creatures in the ſame Poſture. When a *Demi-Lion* is on a *Chief*, he ſeems to come out of the Bottom of the *Chief*, the hinder Parts of his Body not ſeen, ſhewing only his Head, Neck, and Shoulders, with his two Paws, and the End of his Tail, as that in the Arms of ZEALAND, being *Barry Wavy* of four *Pieces*, Argent *and* Azure, on a *Chief* Or,

a *Lion iſſuant* Gules, thus blazoned by *Chiffletius*; *Faſcii quatuor ex* Argento & Cianeo *undulatim fuſæ, Caput Scuti* aureum *Leone* coccineo *emergente* impreſſum, *qui Symbolum* Hollandicum *eſt*. See *Plate* IV. *Fig.* 19.

THE Name of MELDRUM, of which before, *Argent*, an *Ottar* iſſuing out of a *Bar*, *waved* Sable. *Plate* IV. *Fig.* 13.

THE Sirname of MULLIKINE, Argent, three *Lions* Gules, *iſſuing* out of two *Bars waved* Azure, two out of the Uppermoſt, and one out of the Undermoſt. *Workman* and *Pont*'s *Manuſcripts*.

THE *Latines* for the Term *Iſſuant*, uſe generally the Word *Exiens*, as *Silveſter Petra Sancta*, *Leones alii minores*, & *qui tantummodo extant Capite tenus*, *Leones exeuntes vocantur*, *Fœcialium Decreto*, *in hac Arte Rei Teſſerariæ*.

LIONS, and other Beaſts, *naiſſant*, ſhew more of their Fore-Parts, than thoſe, *iſſuant*, which come forth from the upper Line of the *Feſs* or *Bar*: Whereas, theſe *naiſſant*, emerges from the Middle of the *Feſs* or *Bar*, and ſhew more of their Fore-Parts. The Terms *Iſſuant* and *Naiſſant*, are diſtinguiſhed by ſome *Engliſh* Heraulds, who tell us, when theſe Animals are on a *Chief*, they are called *Iſſuant*; and when coming out of a *Feſs* or *Bar*, *Naiſſant*. Mr. *Gibbon* in his *Introductio ad* Latinam *Blazoniam*, from the Indentity of the Words, *Iſſuant* and *Naiſſant*, *Exiens* and *Emergens*, and the Similitude of the Poſture of the Animals, they may be indifferently ſaid to be *Iſſuant* or *Naiſſant*, *Exiens* or *Emergens*; but for better Diſtinction, to expreſs how much of the Animal is ſeen, it were not amiſs, ſays he, to add alſo, *ad Humeros*, *ad Lumbos*, *Exiens*, *ſive Emergens*.

I ſhall here mention again the Arms of *John* Earl of CARRICK, eldeſt Son of King *Robert* II, when his Father came to the Crown, he to intimate his Right of Succeſſion after his Father's Death to the Throne to which he ſucceeded, by the Name of *Robert* III, carried *Or*, a *Demi-Lion naiſſant*, out of a *Feſs Chequé* Azure *and* Argent, as before. *Chap.* 10. *Page* 48.

SIR *James* SUTTIE of BALGOUN in *Eaſt-Lothian* Baronet, carries quarterly, 1ſt, *and* 4th, *Barry wavy*, of *ſix Pieces* Azure *and* Or, on a *Chief* of the laſt, a *Lion rampant naiſſant*, with two *Tails* Vert, *armed* and *langued* Gules; for the Name of *Suttie*, 2d *and* 3d Argent, a *Cheveron Chequé* Gules, and of the firſt; between three *Hunting Horns* Sable, *garniſhed* of the ſecond; within a *Border* of the ſame, for *Semple* of *Balgoun*; Creſt, *A Ship* under *Sail*, all proper; Motto, On an *Eſcrol* above, *Mihi lucra pericla*, and below, on a Compartment; *Nothing Hazard*, *Nothing have*. He's Son and Heir of Sir *George Suttie* Baronet, ſometime deſigned of *Adingſtoun*, thereafter of *Balgoun*; who got theſe Lands with his Wife *Marion Semple*, Heireſs of *Balgoun*: For which their Son Sir *James*, quarters the Arms of his Mother, Heir of *Balgoun*, deſcended of *Semple* of *Blackburn*, an ancient Family in the Shire of *Renfrew*.

MR. *Alexander* LONG of LONDON Merchant, Or; *Crucilli*, a *Lion rampant* Gules, impaled with theſe of his Wife *Margaret*, deſcended of the HALLS in *England*, being *Sable*, three *Battle Axes*, Argent. By the Name of HALL; Creſt, *A Lion's Head eraſed* Gules; Motto, *Iram Leonis noli timere*.

MR. *John* LONG, Son of the above Mr. *Alexander*, carries the Arms of *Hall*, as above, with a ſuitable Difference.

M'BRAIR of NETHERWOOD, an ancient Family in *Drumfreis-Shire*, Argent, a *Feſs* Gules, between three *Stars* in *Chief*, and a *Lion rampant* in *Baſe* of the laſt. *Ogilvy*'s *Manuſcript*.

THE Sirname of CHAMBERS with us, the principal Family, it ſeems was deſigned of THAT-ILK, which had for Arms, *Argent*, a *Demi-Lion rampant* Sable, *naiſſant* of a *Feſs* Gules, with a *Flower-de-Liſs*, in *Baſe* of the laſt; as by our old Books of Blazon; and our new Regiſter gives to Monſieur *Chambers*, Baron of *Tartas* in *France*, ſince the Year 1661, as deſcended of the Family of *Chambers* of *That-Ilk*. Argent, a *Demi-Lion rampant* Sable, *iſſuing* out of a *Feſs*; and in *Baſe*, a *Flower-de-Liſs*, all within a *Border* Gules; Creſt, *A Falcon belled*, proper; with the Motto, *Non Prædæ*, *ſed Victoriæ*. And in the ſame Regiſter.

Thomas CHAMBERS, lawful Son to *James Chambers* Advocate, lineally deſcended of a ſecond Brother of CHAMBERS of ASHENTREES, who was a Son of the Family of *Chambers* of *That-Ilk*, Argent, a *Lion rampant* Sable, *naiſ-*

ſant

sant out of a *Fess* Gules, and in *Base*, a *Flower-de-Liss* of the third, all within a *Border* of the second; Creſt, *A Hand*, holding a *Pair* of *Scales*, proper, with the Motto, *Lux mihi Laurus.* (Lion Regiſter.)

SOME will have the Name CHALMERS, to be from the ancient Deſignation, *De Camera*, or from the *Clan Cameron*; who carried Or, two *Bars* Gules, as by our old Books. Sir *George Mackenzie*, in his *Manuſcript* of *Scots* Families, ſays, That one of the Name *de Camera* went to *France*, and put his Name *Camera* in a *Latin* Dreſs, *Camerarius*, and in *French*, *de la Chambre*; and upon his Return to *Scotland*, was called *Chalmers*; which Tradition, ſays he, ſeems to be confirmed by the *Flower-de-Liſs* in *Baſe*.

THERE was an ancient Family of this Name, deſigned of CULTS, in the Shire of *Aberdeen*; as in a Genealogical Tree of that Family, illuminate and approven of, by Sir *Charles Erskine* Lion King at Arms; whereunto his Subſcription and Seal of Arms are fixed, and the Subſcriptions of two Heraulds: Which begins with *Alexander Chalmers* of *Cults*, who married a Daughter of *Hay* Earl of *Errol*, and carried the principal Arms of *Chalmers*; *viz.* Argent, a *Demi-Lion* Sable, *iſſuing* out of a *Feſs* Gules, and in *Baſe*, a *Flower-de-Liſs* of the laſt; which are impaled, with theſe of his Wife's: And there, the Seventh from him in a Lineal Deſcent, was *Alexander Chalmers* of *Cults*, with the above Arms; and for Creſt, *The Head* and *Neck* of a *Lion* Sable, *langued* Gules; with the Motto, *Avancez*, impaled with the Arms of his Wife, a Daughter of *Lumſden* of *Cuſhney*, being Azure, on a *Cheveron* Argent, between three *Stars* Or, a *Buckle* of the Firſt; Creſt, *A Battle Ax* erected in *Pale*. Their Son *William*, married *Elizabeth* a Daughter of *Chalmers* of *Binnie-Craig*; whoſe Son was Mr. *James Chalmers* Parſon of *Paiſly*: He married ——— *Patrie*, Siſter to *Robert Patrie* of *Portletham*, ſometime Provoſt of *Aberdeen*, with whom he had *Charles Chalmers* Writer to the Signet, and Captain in the *Scots* Guards, who carried the above Arms of *Chalmers*, as in the above-mentioned Genealogical Tree, which I have ſeen in the Hands of *Roderick Chalmers* Herauld-Painter in *Edinburgh*, and eldeſt lawful Son of the ſaid Captain *Charles Chalmers*, and his Wife *Jean* Daughter to *Alexander Boog* of *Burnhouſes*, in the Shire of *Berwick*. (See Plate of Atchievements.)

BUT to proceed to the Heads of ſuch Animals in Armories, which Heraulds eſteem more Honourable than their other Parts, and next to the Bearing of the whole Animal, and to repreſent *Courage*: Which Heads are either *couped*, or *eraſed*; *couped*, when they are cleanly cut off; *eraſed*, as if they were pulled off, having the Fleſh and Skin hanging down; which the *French* call *Arache*, and the *Latines Lacer*, or *Avulſus*.

SMEITON, Or, a *Lion's Head eraſed*, Gules; between three *Pepingoes* Vert: (Pont's *Manuſcript*.)

THE Lordſhip of BADZENOCH, Or, three *Lions Heads eraſed*, Gules: quartered in the Atchievement of the Duke of *Gordon*.

MONK Duke of ALBEMARLE, Gules, a *Cheveron* between three *Lions Heads eraſed*, Argent; thus blazoned by *Imhoff*, *In Scuto Coccineo* Cantherium *argenteum*, *cinctum tribus* Capitibus Leonum avulſis, *& eodem Metallo tinctis.*

THE ancient Family of SCOT of BALWEERY in *Fife*, Argent, three *Lion's Heads eraſed*, Gules; *langued* Azure. As for the Antiquity of the Name, there is to be met with *Uchtredus Filius Scoti* Witneſs, in a Charter of King *David* I. to the Abbacy of *Selkirk*: And *Robertus Scotus*, a few Years after, is Witneſs, in the Charter of *Robert* Biſhop of St. *Andrews* to the Abbacy of *Holy-Rood-Houſe*: And in the Regiſter of *Kelſo*, *Ricardus Scotus* is to be found in the Reign of *Alexander* II. And in the Reign of *Alexander* III. *Michael Scot* of *Balweery*, and of *Scots-Craig* in *Fife*, after the Death of that King, was ſent Ambaſſador by the Eſtates of *Scotland*, to the King of *Norway*; and is after-mentioned, as one of the Barons conveened at *Berwick*. by *Edward* I. of *England*, in the Year 1292: *Willielmus Scotus* is Witneſs in a Charter of *Walter* II. *Seneſcallus Scotiæ*, to the Abbacy of *Paiſly*; (ſee Sir *James Dalrymple's Hiſtorical Collections*, Page 412, who ſays) perhaps was Predeceſſor of the *Scots* of *Murdiſtoun* in *Cliddiſdale*, who Excambed theſe Lands for *Brankſholm*, in the Shire of *Roxburgh*, from whom the *Scots* of *Buccleugh*, of whom before. *William* SCOT of BALWEERY, was taken Priſoner at the Battle of *Flowden*. He ſold ſeveral Lands to pay his Ranſom, and the Family continued till the Reign of King *Charles* I.

SCOT of ABBOTSHALL in *Fife*, alſo now extinct, who was a Cadet of *Balweery*, carried Argent, a *Pheon* Azure, between three *Lions Heads eraſed*, Gules. (Pont's *Manuſcript.*)

SIR *John* SCOT of ANCRUM Baronet, Argent, three *Lions Heads eraſed*, Gules; being eldeſt lawful Son to *Patrick Scot* of *Langſhaw*, who was Grand-ſon to *Andrew Scot* of *Glendioch*, in the Sheriffdom of *Perth*, deſcended of a younger Son of *Scot* of *Balweery*, as by the Records of our *Lion-Office*, and has the Arms of *Balweery*; Creſt, *A Lion's Head eraſed*, Gules; and the ſame are to be ſeen 40 Years ago, painted or cut on Stone; ſupported with two *Gray-Hounds* on the Houſe of *Vogry*, which formerly belonged to this Family. *(See Plate of Atchievements.)*

PENTLAND of THAT-ILK, Argent, a *Feſs* Azure, between three *Lions Heads eraſed in Chief*, and as many *Creſcents in Baſe*, Gules. (Balfour's *Manuſcript.*)

BUCHAN of ACHMACOY, Argent, three *Lions Heads eraſed*, Gules; (Crawfurd's *Manuſcript*,) Some of the Name of *Buchan* place a *Garb* in the *Centre*, as originally deſcended from the *Cumings* of *Buchan*.

THE Sirname of FERM, deſigned of THAT-ILK, Or, a *Feſs* Azure, between three *Lions Heads eraſed*, Gules. *Ibid.*

THE Name of FARMER in *England*, Argent, a *Feſs* Sable, between three *Lions Heads eraſed*, Gules; an ancient Family in *Oxford-Shire*. Sir *William Farmer* ſerved King *Charles* I. in his Troubles, with unſhaken Loyalty and Honour; whoſe Son was Lord *Lempſter*.

RICHARDSON in *England*, Argent, on a *Chief* Sable, three *Lions Heads eraſed* of the Firſt, by Sir *Thomas Richardſon* Lord Chief Juſtice of the Common Pleas in *England*; who being married to Dame *Elizabeth Beaumont*, King *Charles* I. was pleaſed to advance her to the Dignity of Baroneſs of *Crammond*, to her and Sir *Thomas*'s Heirs-Male, by Letters patent, 28th of *February* 1628; which, I think is the only Female-Creation to be found with us. Their Arms carried Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th, Argent, on a *Chief* Sable, three *Lions Heads eraſed* of the Firſt, for *Richardſon*; 2d and 3d Ermine, on a *Canton* Azure, a *St.* Andrew's *Croſs*, Argent; as a Coat of Augmentation: On a *Ducal-Crown*, in place of a *Wreath*, an *Unicorn's Head couped* Ermine, *horned* Or, for a Creſt; and for Supporters, two *Horſes maned* Or, *hooved* Sable; with the Motto, *Virtute acquiritur Honos.*

WHEN a *Lion's Head*, (without the Neck) and the full Face is only ſeen, then 'tis blazoned a *Leopard's Head* or *Face.*

I have ſeen the Seal of Arms of one *John* LEPER Burgeſs in *Edinburgh*, appended to an Aſſignation of 10 Merks, payable out of the Lands of *Dundaſs*, dated the 1ſt of *September* 1189; whereupon was a *Shield*, with a *Cheveron*, between three *Leopards Heads*, as equivocally relative to the Name; and round the Seal were theſe Words, *Sig. Johannis Leper Burgen. Burgi de Edinburgh*; and was ſo deſigned in the Body of the *Aſſignation*, which is yet to be ſeen, in the Cuſtody of the Lairds of *Dundaſs*. And in our old Records of Arms, the Name of *Libberton* bears Azure, *a Leopard's Head eraſed*, Or. *(Plate Fig.* 9.)

THE Name of M'GHIE, Sable, three *Leopards Heads* Argent. The principal Family of the Name is deſigned of BALMAGIE, who makes the *Heads* Or.

THE Name of WENTWORTH in *England*, Sable, a *Cheveron* between three *Leopards Faces*, Or.

THERE are many Families in *England*, that carry *Leopards Heads* or *Faces*, as they promiſcuouſly call them; and ſome have them with *Flower-de-Liſſes iſſuing* out of the *Top* of the *Head* and *Mouth*, which they blazon thus; Sable, a *Leopard's Head* Argent, *Jeſſant* a *Flower-de-Liſs* Or, by the Name of *Morley* of *Halnaker* in *Suſſex*, and the *Epiſcopal See* of *Hereford* in *England*, Gules, three *Leopards Heads Jeſſant*, as many *Flower-de-Liſſes* Or.

LIONS *Paws* and *Tails*, are frequently uſed, as Armorial-Figures in *England*, being either *eraſed* or *couped*, and ſituate as other Figures, 2 and 1, or after the Poſition of the *Ordinaries.*

THE Name of USHER there, Sable, three *Lions Paws couped*, and *erect* 2 and 1 Argent.

THE Name of FRAMPTON there, Sable, two *Lions Paws*, *Cheveron-ways*, Argent.

SO much then for the Terms in Blazon, given to the *Lion*, and his Parts: I proceed to the next reputed Animal, for Honour, the *Unicorn* and his proper Terms in Armories.

Of the UNICORN.

SO named from one *Horn*, which grows out of his Fore-Head, he is of great Esteem, as well for his Virtue, as Strength. In his *Horn*, the *Naturaliſts* place a powerful Antidote againſt Poiſon, and tell us, that the wild Beaſts ſeek to drink in the Waters, after the *Unicorn* has ſtirred them with his Horn; he is remarkable for his Strength, but more for his great and haughty Mind, who would rather die, than be brought to Subjection; for which, ſee *Job.* 39 *Chap. Hopingius, de Jure Inſignium, Cap.* 9. ſays, *Monoceros Unicornis a recentioribus nominatur, nuſquam vivus capitur; ita quoque Miles Mortem contemnens, nunquam poteſt in ſervitutem cogi: Eſt Hieroglyphicum Militis, & Rei Militiæ.* Upon theſe Conſiderations and Others, the *Unicorn* is frequently repreſented in *Devices* and *Armories*, eſpecially by our Nation, as a *Supporter* of the Sovereign-Enſign, to ſhow its unconquered and independent Sovereignity; and as being Part of the Atchievement of *Scotland*, has been granted by our Kings, to ſome of their well-deſerving Subjects, as an Additament of Honour, to their Armorial Bearings; and by Others aſſumed, upon the Account of its noble Qualities.

THE Poſtures of the *Unicorn* in Arms, are much the ſame with theſe of the *Lion*, as to be *erected*, *paſſant*, and *ſeiant*; when the *Unicorn* is erected, the *Engliſh* ſay, *ſaliant*; the *French*, *Eſſray*; and the *Latines*, *Inſiliens* or *Erectus*.

HAY Earl of KINNOUL, for a Coat of Augmentation, has an *Unicorn ſaliant* Argent, within a *Border* Or, charged with *Eight Half Thiſtles*, and as many *Half Roſes*, Gules; conjoined *Pale-ways*, in the firſt Quarter, before his Paternal Coat; of which before.

KER of SAMUELSTOUN, an old Family with us, now extinct, carried Argent, an *Unicorn ſaliant* Sable, *horned* Or. *Pont's Manuſcript.*

THE other conſiderable Families of the Name of KER, carries *Unicorns Heads*; of which before.

WHEN the *Lion*, *Unicorn* and other Animals are carried looking to the left Side of the *Shield*, they are then ſaid to be *Conturny*, as in the Bearing of GALENSTEI in *Stiria*; Gules, an *Unicorn conturny*, Argent; *ungled*, *horned*, and *crowned* Or; as *Silveſter Petra Sancta*, *Argenteus Monoceros verſus lævam incitatus, cum Unguis, Cornu, Coronaque inauratis in Punicea Parmula.* Many Families in *Germany* carry the *Unicorn* in their Arms, as our Author, who gives ſeveral Examples; to which I refer the Curious.

WHEN the *Unicorn* is repreſented *paſſing*, and liſting up his Fore-Right-Foot, He's then ſaid to be *Tripping*, as in the Arms of MUSTERTON in *England*, Gules, an *Unicorn tripping*, Argent; *armed* Or. *Fig.* 10.

SYLVESTER *Petra Sancta* takes Notice of this Blazon in his Book, and ſays, *Argenteus Monoceros gradiens, in muricata Parmula; cum* Auro *in Unguis & Cornu; eſt Muſtertoniorum in* Anglia.

THE Seal of Arms of the Town of JEDBURGH in *Teviotdale*, Azure, an *Unicorn tripping*, Argent; *ungled*, *maned*, and *horned*, Or: When the *Unicorn* ſtands on his four Feet, with his *Head* down, and his *Horn* ſtreight out, he is then ſaid to be in *Defence*; and in this Poſture, he may be ſaid to be *feeding*, as in the Arms of CRISPI in ROME, given us by *Sylveſter Petra Sancta*, Azure, on a *Green-Mount* in *Baſe*, an *Unicorn feeding*, Argent; and in *Chief*, a *Comet* Or.

THEY are carried alſo running, and ſometimes more than two, as in the Arms of FURRINGTON in *England*, Sable, three *Unicorns* in *Pale*, *current* Argent, *armed* Or. *Art Her.*

WHEN *ſitting*, He's ſaid to be *Seiant*, and by the *Latines Aſſidens*, as in the Bearing of HARLING in *England*, Argent, an *Unicorn ſeiant*, Sable; *armed* Or, (*Art Herauld.*)

THE *Unicorn ſeiant*, is ſo placed on the Tops of ſeveral Market Croſſes in *Scotland*, as on that of *Edinburgh*, holding the Banner of the Kingdom, as *Fig.* 11.

UNICORNS *Heads couped* or *eraſed* are frequent in Armories, as by the ancient Name of PRESTON with us, aſſumed firſt from the Barony of *Preſton* in the Shire of *Edinburgh:* There were ſeveral Barons of this Name, who were ſummoned to *Berwick*, when the Controverſy ran between the *Bruce* and the *Baliol*, as in *Prin's Collections* of the *Scots* Barons, *Nicol* de *Preſton*, *William* de *Preſton*, *Tenentes le Roi du Counte* de *Edinb.* Page 656.

IN the Reign of King *Robert* the *Bruce*, *Edward Preſton* is Witneſs in a Charter of King *Robert* I, confirming a Deed of *Robert Blackburn*, to *John Renton* of *Billie*, which I have ſeen. *John Preſton Miles* is Witneſs in a Charter of King *David* the *Bruce*. Our Hiſtorians gives us an Account of Sir *Laurence Preſton*, who with *William Keith* and *Robert Gordon*, defeat the *Engliſh*, under the Command of General *Talbot*, and took him Priſoner. In the Reign of that King, there was a Family of the Name deſigned of *Gourton*, which Lands were afterward called *Preſton*, and afterward the Family was deſigned of *That-Ilk*, and ſometimes of *Craigmiller*, which was the principal Seat of the Family, near *Edinburgh*. On the Inner-Gate of the Caſtle of *Craigmiller* are their Arms to be ſeen, cut on an old Stone, within a *Shield Couchee*, three *Unicorns Heads couped*, (in Paintings, Argent, three *Unicorns Heads couped* Sable) ſupported by two *Lions*; and for Creſt, *An Unicorn's Head*, iſſuing out of a *Coronet*, in Place of a *Wreath*; Motto, *Præſto, at Præſtem.* Below on the Stone is the Year of God 1427.

PRESTON Lord DINGWALL carried the ſame Arms with CRAIGMILLER; with this Motto, *Pour bein fort*; ſo illuminate in *Workman's Herauldry*.

SIR *Robert* PRESTON of THAT-ILK, Argent, three *Unicorns Heads eraſed*, Sable; Creſt, *An Angel*, proper; Motto, *Præſto, ut Præſtem.* New Regiſter.

PRESTON of WHITEHILL, ſometimes deſigned of COUSLAND, deſcended of *Andrew* PRESTON a ſecond Son of Sir *Simon Preſton* of *Craigmiller*, carried the above Arms of *Preſton* of *Craigmiller*, with a brotherly Difference. I have ſeen the Seal of Arms of Mr. *John Preſton* a younger Son of *Whitehill*, appended to a Charter of his, of a Tenement of Land in *Fiſherraw*, to *Elizabeth Preſton*, of the Date 1546, in which he is deſigned *Magiſter & Præceptor capitalis Capelli Dominæ* Magdalenæ; on the Seal were three *Unicorns Heads couped*, within a *Border ingrailed.*

PRESTON of FORMATINE, Argent, three *Unicorns Heads eraſed*, Sable; which Family ended in an Heireſs, married to one of the Progenitors of *Forbes* of *Tolquhon*, who now quarter theſe Arms with their own; as other Families who have matched with Heireſſes of that Name of old, as *Stewart* of *Galſingtoun*, and *Stewart* of *Dalſwintoun*, accompany their *Feſs Cheques*, with three *Unicorns Heads eraſed*, Sable, for *Preſton:* Several Families in *England*, carry *Unicorns Heads*, as the Name of *Shelly*, Gules, three *Unicorns Heads couped* Argent.

Of the HORSE.

THE *Horſe*, for his commendable and uſeful Qualities, long before the Uſe of Armories, was with the *Romans* a Sign of Honour, proper to thoſe of the *Equeſtrian* Order; and from it came the Titles of Honour, *Eques*, *Chevalier*, and *Ridder* with the *Germans*, for a Knight.

IN Arms, his Poſture is to be erected, with his Head in *Profile*, as *Sylveſter Petra Sancta* obſerves, Page 371, *Ut ad Equum veniam generoſum quidem, haud tamen ferum, is modo Effrænis, & modo frænum patiens figuratur, unoque tantum Oculo intuens exprimitur ſemper, quemadmodum & Leo; ſed & quandoque graditur, quandoque incedere aut procurrere videtur.*

WHEN the *Horſe* is erected, the *Engliſh* ſay, *Saliant*; the *French Cabree*, or *Eſſray*; the *Latines Surrectus*; and he's ſometimes carried *paſſant* or *current*, without *Bridle* or *Sadle*; and when with them, he's ſaid to be *bridled*, *equipt*, or *furniſhed*; being of ſuch Tinctures, different from the Colour of the *Horſe*.

THE *Horſe* has been anciently born in Arms, as by *Hengiſt* the Founder of the *Saxon* Race, who had a *Horſe* erect, which his Name did ſignify: His Succeſſors continued

ed the ſame, in the *Saxon* Language, called *Phalon*, which gave Name to the Countries of *Eaſt* and *Weſt-Phalia*, as *Beckmanus* in his *Notitia Dignitatum Imp.* Page 176, *Equum Generoſitas commendat, & Witikindus Saxo, infracti Animi Princeps, Inſigne ejus conſtanter circumtulit, unde* & OSTPHALIORUM & WESTPHALIORUM *Nomen enatum.*

WESTPHALIA, Gules, a *Horſe ſaliant*, Argent. Many Princes in *Germany* carry the *Horſe ſaliant*, to ſhew their Deſcent from SAXONY, as does the Duke of *Savoy* carry in the ſecond Quarter of his Atchievement, Gules, a *Horſe Cabree* and *Conturny*, Argent; for ancient *Sax, Parti*, with modern *Sax, Barry* of *eight Pieces* Or *and* Sable, *ſurmounted* of a *Crancelin*, (a *Crown*) *Bend-ways* Sinople.

WITH us the Name of TORY, as equivocally relative to the Name, Argent, a *Horſe paſſant* proper, *furniſhed* Gules: So ſaid when a *Horſe* is *bridled* and *ſadled*; and when with other Furniture, as *Capariſſons*, he's ſaid to be *equipt*. There was a Family of this Name, deſigned of *Tory*, (of *That-Ilk*) in the Shire of *Dumfreis*, who was forfeit in the Reign of King *James* III, as in a Charter of theſe Lands granted by that King, to *Thomas Caruthers*, of the Lands and Church of *Tory*, and other Lands, *quæ ad* Georgium Tory *de eodem, noſtrum Felonem & Proditorem pertinuerunt, Ratione ejus Forfeituræ. (Haddingtoun's Collections.)*

THE Name of TROTTER, as in *Workman's Manuſcript* of *Blazons*, Argent, a *Horſe trotting*, Sable; *furniſhed*, Gules: on a *Mount* in *Baſe*, Vert; and in *Chief*, a *Star* of the third. Theſe of that Name give other Arms, of which afterward, and carry a *Horſe*, for their Creſt,

HORSEBURGH of THAT-ILK, an ancient Family in the Shire of *Tweddale*, Azure, a *Horſe Head couped*, Argent; and of late, by marrying the Heireſs of *Tait* of *Pirn*, quarters the Arms of that Family, with their own; being Argent, a *Saltier ingrailed*, and a *Chief*, Gules; Creſt, *A Horſe Head*; Motto, *Ægre de Tramite recto.* As in Plate of Atchievements.

THE Name of CESSFOORD, *parted per Feſs*, Gules *and* Argent; on the firſt, a *Croſs* Argent; and on the ſecond, a *Horſe Head couped* Sable. *Workman's Manuſcript.*

THE Sirname of COURSER or CORSER, gives for Arms relative to the Name, Argent, three *Courſers (i. e.* running *Horſes) Heads couped*, Sable; *bridled* of the firſt. *Balfour's Manuſcript.*

AND to ſhow their Nature, Mr. *John* CORSER Writer in *Edinburgh* carries the ſame; and for Creſt, *A Pegaſus*; with the Motto, *Recto Curſu.*

THE Name of MARSH in *England*, Gules, a *Horſe Head couped*, Argent. *(Art. Her.)*

DALE Purſuivant gives for Arms to *Edward* JONES, ſometime Biſhop of *Aſaph*, Sable, three *Horſe Heads eraſed*, Argent.

WHEN a *Horſe's Neck, Shoulders* and *Fore-Feet* are ſeen, then he's blazoned a *Demi-Horſe*, as before of the *Lion*, and to be *Iſſuant* or *Naiſſant.*

I may here mention the Sagittary, half *Man* and half *Horſe*, drawing a *Bow*, to let fly an *Arrow*; Which ſome ſay, King *Steven* of *England* carried of Gold, in a *Red-Field*, for his Arms; but Others, with more Reaſon, tell us, he carried for Arms as his Predeceſſors Kings of *England*, and aſſumed this *Sagittary* only, for his *Device*, becauſe his Entry to the Throne was when the *Sun* was then in the Cœleſtial-Sign *Sagittarius.*

THE ASS, *(olim Martis Victima cadebat)* is the Emblem of *Patience. Hopingius de Jure Inſignium Cap.* 9. P. 610, *Aſinus, Hominis ſapientis, laborioſi, frugalis, omniſque boni, etiam in Inſignium Arcis hieroglyphicum eſt, ut in Scutis* Germanorum *manifeſtum eſt*; his Poſture is always *paſſant*, and from this Beaſt and the *Horſe* cometh the *Mule.*

THE Name of ASKENE, in *England.* Argent, a *Feſs*, between three *Aſſes paſſant* Sable.

THE Name of HACKWELL in *England*, Or, an *Aſſes's Head eraſed*, Sable. *(Art Her.)*

THE Name of MOILE there, as relative to the Name, Gules, a *Mule paſſant*, Argent.

Of the BOAR, *and his* PARTS *in* ARMORIES.

THE *Boar*, ſay the Naturaliſts and Heraulds, is a Champion among other Wild-Beaſts, and encounters his Enemy with a noble Courage; and in Order to Battle, he's ſaid to whet and ſharp his *Tusks*, *Guillim* ſays the ſame; He betokeneth a Man of a bold Spirit, skillful and politick in Warlike Fates, called in *Latin Aper*, *ab Aſperitate*; by the *French*, *Sanglier*; his Poſture, in Armories, is *paſſant* and *rampant*; when his *Tusks* are of a different Tincture from his Body, they ſay then, he's *armed* of ſuch a Tincture; the *French* ſay, *Defendu*; and when his *Eyes* are ſparkling and red, *Allumee*; Monſieur *Baron* in his *L' Art Heraldique* ſays, *Sanglier eſt paſſant au current. Quelquefois rampant, pour expremer l'email de ſes broches, on dit defendu, et celuy de ſes yeaux, allumé.*

THE ancient Sirname of BAIRD carried Gules, a *Boar paſſant*, Or; as relative to the Name. In the Reign of *Alexander* III, *Robert* Son of *Waldeve* de *Biggar* grants a Charter to *Richard Baird* of *Mikle* and *Little-Kyp*. (*Dalrymple*'s *Collections*,) Page 397. There's a Charter of King *Robert* I, (*Haddingtoun*'s *Collections*) of the Barony of *Cambuſnethen*, to *Robert Baird*. *Baird* of *Carnwath*, with other three or four Barons of that Name, being convict of a Conſpiracy againſt King *Robert* the *Bruce*, in the Parliament held at *Perth*, were forfeited and put to Death therefore.

BAIRD of AUCHMEDDEN, in the Shire of *Bamff*, now the principal Family of the Name, who has been for ſeveral Generations, appointed by our Kings, principal Sheriffs of that Shire, till of late; carries Gules, a *Boar paſſant*, Or; Creſt, *A Griffin's Head eraſed*, proper; Motto, *Dominus fecit*, ſo matriculate by Sir *John Baird* Knight, in our New Regiſter; and ſometimes for Motto, *Vi & Virtute*, as in Plate of Atchievements.

SIR *John* BAIRD of NEWBAITH, deſcended of a younger Son of AUCHMEDDEN, Gules, a *Sanglier paſſant*, Or; and for Difference, a *Canton* Ermine, charged with a *Sword Palé-ways*, proper; Creſt, *A Boar's Head eraſed*, Or; Motto, *Vi & Virtute*. See Plate of Atchievements.

HIS Brother Sir *Robert* BAIRD of SAUGHTONHALL, being both Knight Baronets, carries the ſame, with a *Creſcent* ſurmounting the *Sword*, for his Difference. *Ibid.* And as Baronets they may carry the Badge of that Dignity, either by Way of *Canton*, or *Eſcutcheon*, as others of that Degree.

WHICH Sir *John* BAIRD of NEWBAITH, ſometime one of the Senators of the College of Juſtice, was Son and Heir of Mr. *James Baird* a younger Son of *Baird* of *Auchmedden*, who, as an Advocate and one of the Commiſſars of *Edinburgh*, married *Bathia*, a Daughter of *Dempſter* of *Pitliver*, by whom he had the above Sir *John* and Sir *Robert*. Which Sir *John* of *Newbaith* married *Margaret* Daughter to *William Hay* of *Limplum*, ſecond Son to *James* Lord *Teſter*, and Brother to *John* firſt Earl of *Tweddale*. By her he had the preſent Sir *William Baird* of *Newbaith*, who married firſt *Helen* Daughter to Sir *John Gilmor* of *Craigmiller*, ſometime Preſident of the Seſſion; by whom he hath *John*, married to *Janet* Daughter of Sir *David Dalrymple* Advocate. Secondly, Sir *William* married *Margaret* Daughter to the Lord *Sinclair*.

THE *Boars Head*, with all Nations, is very much uſed, as an Armorial-Figure; and eſpecially in *Scotland*, by many ancient Families of different Sirnames, in different Shires, through the Kingdom.

I ſhall begin with the ancient Families in the Shire of *Berwick*, of the Sirnames of GORDON, NISBET, SWINTON, RIDPATH, and DUNCE, ſo named by their Baronies, which lie contiguous in that Shire, from which their different Sirnames were taken; and who all carry three *Boars Heads*, of different Tinctures; by which it ſeems, that the Tradition is probable, that they were originally of one Stock and *Gens*, and afterwards, became the Heads of Families of different Sirnames; their Antiquity appears in the Charters of our ancient Kings, *Edgar*, *Alexander* and *David*, the Sons of King *Malcom Canmore*, to the Church of *Durham*, and Abbacy of *Coldingham*, where they are not only Witneſſes, but by their own Deeds and

Charters

Charters, are Donors to theſe Churches, which are to be found in the Treaſury of *Durham*, and other Repoſitories and Chartularies with us, of whom I ſhall ſpeak a little ſeparately, and of their Armorial-Bearings.

GORDON of THAT-ILK, Azure, three *Boars Heads couped*, Or; the Sirname is from the Lands, which they poſſeſſed in the Shire of *Berwick*, of which there were ſeveral eminent Men. *Edmond Hows*, in his *Hiſtory* of *England*, Page 163, ſays, *Bertram de Gordon* wounded to Death *Richard* I, King of *England*, at the Siege of the Caſtle of *Chalne* in *Aquitain*, in the Year 1199. *Ricardus* de *Gordon*, by the Regiſters of the Abbacy of *Kelſo*, about the Year 1267, gives ſome Lands *in Villa ſua de Gordon* to that Abbacy; and there, *Thomas de Gordon junior*, as another Donor, is mentioned, with his Daughter *Alicia Gordon* Wife to *Adam* de *Gordon* a Kinſman of the Family, Father and Mother of another *Adam Gordon*, who confirms all theſe Donations made to *Kelſo*, (which are to be ſeen in the Chartulary of that Abbacy) by *Richard*, *Thomas*, and *Adam Gordons*, his Progenitors. He lived in the Year 1308, and was a zealous Aſſertor of the Independency and Freedom of his native Country, and ſtood firm for King *Robert* the *Bruce*. In Conſideration of his good Service, he got from that King the Lordſhip of *Strathbogy* in *Aberdeen-Shire*, which was then in the Crown, by the Forfeiture of *David* de *Strathbogy*. He married *Annabel*, but whether ſhe was the Daughter of *Strathbogy*, as ſome ſay, I know not: His Son and Heir was Sir *Alexander* de *Gordon*, Father of Sir *John Gordon*, who by a Charter of King *Robert* II had all his Lands erected into an entire Barony of *Strathbogy*: He was ſucceeded by Sir *Adam* his Son, ſlain at the Battle of *Homildon* 1401, leaving Iſſue, by *Elizabeth* his Wife Daughter to the Lord *Keith*, only a Daughter *Elizabeth* his Heir: She was married to Sir *Alexander Seton*, ſecond Son to Sir *William Seton* of *That-Ilk*, to whom *Robert* Duke of *Albany*, in the third Year of his Government, gives a Charter of Confirmation of the Lands and Baronies of *Gordon* and *Huntly*, in the Shire of *Berwick*, and of *Strathbogie* and other Lands in the Shire of *Aberdeen*. She bore to him *Alexander Seton* who ſucceeded, and *William Seton* the firſt of the *Setons* of *Meldrum*. Of whom before.

WHICH *Alexander* SETON, by ſome deſigned Lord GORDON, carried for Arms, quarterly, 1ſt and 4th *Seton*, 2d and 3d *Gordon*, as before; ſtill keeping the Sirname of *Seton*. He married three Wives. *1ſt*, *Honora Keith*, Daughter and Heireſs of *Robert Keith*, Grand-Son of Sir *William Keith*, Mariſhal of *Scotland*, and his Wife *Honora*, Heireſs of the Lord *Fraſer*, but with her had no Iſſue; Notwithſtanding the Family of *Gordon* has been in Uſe, to marſhal the Arms of *Fraſer*, with their own; as I have obſerved elſewhere, in my *Eſſay* of the *ancient* and *modern Uſe* of *Armories*, at the Title of *Feudal-Arms*. *2dly*, *Alexander* married *Giles Hay*, Daughter and Heireſs of *John Hay* Baron of *Tillybody*, *Tough* and *Enzie*; by whom he had Sir *Alexander Seton*, firſt of the Family of *Touch*, in *Stirling-Shire*; of whom before. And for his third Wife, he had *Margaret*, Daughter of *William* Lord *Crichton* Chancellour of *Scotland*, and by her had *George* his Succeſſor. He, for his ſpecial Service performed to King *James* II, in his Minority, was by that King, in the Year 1449, created Earl of *Huntly*; and for the notable Defeat, this Earl gave to my Lord *Crawfurd*, then in Rebellion at *Brechin*, on the 18th of *May* 1453, He got in Reward, from King *James* II, the Sheriff-Ship of *Inverneſs*, with divers other Mannors and Lordſhips, as that of *Badzenoch*; for which the Family has been in Uſe, to place in a Quarter of their Arms, theſe of the Lordſhip of *Badzenoch*.

GEORGE ſucceeded his Father, and was ſecond Earl of *Huntly*: He aſſumed the Sirname of GORDON, and placed the Arms of that Name in the firſt Quarter; and theſe of *Seton*, in the third Quarter; as by the following Blazon.

GEORGE the ſixth Earl of HUNTLY, in a lineal Deſcent, was, by the Favour of King *James* VI, advanced to the Dignity of Marqueſs of *Huntly*; and his Great-Grand-Son *George* Marqueſs of *Huntly* was, by King *Charles* II, honoured with the Dignity and Title of *Duke* of *Gordon*, the 1ſt of *November* 1684, and was, by King *James* VII, made one of the Knights of the moſt ancient Order of the *Thiſtle*. He married *Elizabeth Howard*, Daughter of *Henry* Duke of *Norfolk*; by whom he had *Alexander*, the preſent Duke of *Gordon*. The Atchievement of the Family is quarterly, 1ſt *Gordon*, Azure; three *Boars Heads couped*, Or. 2d, Or, three *Lions Heads eraſed*, Gules;

langued, Azure; as Lord of *Badzenoch*. 3*d*, The Paternal-Coat of *Seton*, as deſcended of the Family. 4*th*, Azure, three *Cinque-Foils*, Argent; for *Fraſer*: Which Arms, in the late Duke's Time, were ſurrounded with the *Collar* of the moſt ancient Order of the *Thiſtle*, *timbred* with *Crown*, *Helmet*, and *Valets*, ſuitable to his Grace's Quality; Creſt, *A Buck's Head couped* proper, *attired* Or; Motto, *Bydand*; Supporters, two *Deer Hounds* proper, *collared* Gules; and *charged* with three *Buckles* Or.

THE honourable Branches of this Family are, GORDON Earl of ABOYNE. The firſt of this Houſe was *Charles Gordon*, a younger Son of *George* ſecond Marqueſs of *Huntly*, by his Lady *Anne Campbell*, Daughter of *Archibald* Earl of *Argyle*; who, for his Loyalty, was, by King *Charles* II, dignified with the Title of Earl of *Aboyn*, 10th of *September* 1661. He died 1680, leaving Iſſue by *Elizabeth* his Wife, Daughter of *John* Earl of *Strathmore*, *Charles* his Succeſſor; who married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Patrick* Earl of *Strathmore*, his Couſin-German: And their Son is the preſent *Charles* Earl of *Aboyn*; whoſe Atchievement is Azure, a *Cheveron* between three *Boars Heads couped*, within a *double Treſſure*, *flowered* with *Flower-de-Liſſes* within, and adorned with *Creſcents* without, Or; for *Seton*; Creſt, *A Demi-Lion rampant*, Azure; Supporters, two *Men armed* at all Parts, holding each a *Halberd* in his *Hand*, proper; Motto, *Stant cætera Tigno*.

THE Right Honourable *George* GORDON Earl of ABERDEEN, Viſcount of FORMARTINE, Lord HADDO, *&c.* deſcended of GORDON, an ancient Family of that Name in *Aberdeen-Shire*. He was dignified with the above Titles of Honour, 30th of *November*, 1682; his Arms Azure, three *Boars Heads couped*, within a *double Treſſure*, *flowered* and *counter-flowered*, with *Thiſtles*, *Roſes*, and *Flower-de-Liſſes*, Or; Creſt, *Two Arms* from the Shoulder *naked*, holding a *Bow* proper, to let an *Arrow* fly; Motto, *Fortuna ſequatur*; ſupported on the *Dexter*, by a Man repreſenting one of the *Senators* of the *College* of *Juſtice*, in *Robes* proper; and on the *Siniſter*, by a *Miniſter* of *State*, in his *Robes* alſo. He was Preſident of the *College* of *Juſtice*, and thereafter High-Chancellour of *Scotland*.

GORDON of ABERZELDIE, deſcended of the Earl of HUNTLY, carried that Earl's Arms, quartered, with a *Mullet*, for Difference, by Mr. *Pont*'s *Blazons*; but by our New-Regiſter, all within a *Border quartered*, Argent *and* Gules.

Robert GORDON of PITLURG, the Paternal-Coat of *Gordon*, within a *Border* Or; Creſt, *A Dove*, proper; Motto, *I Hope*. *Ibid.*

James GORDON of ROTHEMEY, Azure; a *Saltier*, between three *Boars Heads couped*, Or; *Ibid.*

GORDON of GLENBUCKET, deſcended of ROTHEMAY, Azure, a *Cheveron*, between three *Boars Heads eraſed*, Or; all within a *Border counter-compon-ed* of the 2d and 1ſt; Creſt, *A Boar's Head couped* and *erected*, ſurrounded with an *Adder*, diſpoſed *Orleways*; Motto, *Victrix Patientia*. *Ibid.*

SIR *William* GORDON of LESSMORE Baronet, Azure, a *Feſs chequé*, Argent and of the firſt, between three *Boars Heads eraſed*, Or; Creſt, *A Hart's Head couped* proper; ſupported, on the *Dexter*, by a *naked Man*; and on the *Siniſter*, by a *Griffin*, proper; Motto, *Bydand*. Lion Regiſter. And there,

George GORDON of ROTHEMAY, whoſe Grand-Father was a Son of the Family of LESSMORE, the ſame with *Leſſmore*; all within a *Border Nebulé*, Or; Creſt, *Iſſuing* out of the *Wreath*, a *Man* preſenting a *Gun*, all proper; Motto, *Vel Pax*, *vel Bellum*.

SIR *John* GORDON of PARK, Azure, a *dexter Hand vambraſſed*, graſping a *Sword erected* in *Pale*, proper; *hilted* and *pomelled*, Or; betwixt three *Boars Heads couped* of the third, *langued* Gules; Creſt, *A ſiniſter Gauntlet*, proper; Motto, *Sic tutus*. *Ibid.*

SIR *Adam* GORDON of DALFOLLY, deſcended of HUNTLY, carries the quartered Coat of *Huntly* now Duke of *Gordon*, and has the *Boars Heads crowned* Argent, all within a *Border nebulé*, Gules; Creſt, *A dexter Hand iſſuing* from a *Heart*, holding a *Flameing-Sword*, proper; Motto, *With Heart and Hand*. *Ibid.*

George GORDON of EDINGLASSIE, ſecond Brother to *Gordon* of *Park*, Azure, a *Croſs Moline*, between three *Boars Heads eraſed*, Or; Creſt, *A Boars Head eraſed*, holding in his Mouth a *Sword*, proper; Motto, *Aut Mors*, *aut Vita Deus*. *Ibid.*

MR.

MR. *Patrick* GORDON of GLASTIRIM, deſcended of a ſecond Son of the Family of *Huntly*, Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th Azure, a *Cinquefoile* Argent, betwixt three *Boars Heads couped*, Or; 2d and 3d, *Seton*; Creſt, *A Lion's Head erazed*, and *langued*, proper. Motto, *Diviſa conjungo. Ibid.*

CAPTAIN *Patrick* GORDON of TACACHIE, Azure; a *Sheaf of Arrows*, in the Center, between three *Boars Heads*, couped, Or; Motto, *Ever faithful. Ibid.*

William GORDON of NEW-WARK, Azure; a *Billet* Argent in the Center, betwixt *Three Boars Heads*, couped, Or; Creſt, a *Creſcent* Argent. Motto, *Gradatim plena. Ibid.*

John GORDON of KNOCKASPACK, Azure; a *Pheon*, betwixt *Three Boars Heads erazed*, Or; Creſt, a *Stag's Head*, proper, *Attired*, Or; Motto, *Dum vigilo, tutus. Ibid.*

George GORDON of BADENSCOTH, deſcended of *Leſſmore*, bears, as *Leſſmore*, within *a Bordure indented*, Or; Creſt, a *Hart's Head caboſſed*, proper. Motto, *Still Bydand. Ibid.*

John GORDON of AUCHANASEE, whoſe Grandfather was a ſecond Son of the Family of *Leſſmore*, Azure; a *Feſſe Checquie* Argent, and of the 1ſt, between *Three Boars Heads erazed*, in *Chief*, and as many *Mollets* in Baſe, Or; Creſt, a *Hart's Head caboſſed*, proper. Motto, *Bydand. Ibid.*

Alexander GORDON of BIRKENBURN, deſcended of *Leſſmore*, the firſt Cadet of that Family, carries, as *Leſſmore*, within a *Bordure Argent*; Creſt, a *Hart's Head couped*, proper, charged with a *Creſcent* Argent. Motto, *Bydand. Ibid.*

James GORDON of TERPERSY, deſcended of *Leſſmore*, Azure; a *Lion paſſant guardant* Argent, betwixt *Three Boars Heads erazed*, Or; Creſt, *a Hart ſtanding at a Gaze*, proper. Motto, *Non fraude, ſed laude. Ibid.*

John GORDON of LETTERFURIE, deſcended of a fourth Son of the Family of *Huntly*, the quartered Arms of *Huntly*, all within a *Bordure* indented Argent; Creſt, a *Stag* at a *Gaze*, proper. Motto, *Dum ſiſto, vigilo. Ibid.*

Patrick GORDON of NETHERMUIR, deſcended of the Family of *Haddo*, now Earl of *Aberdeen*, Azure; *Three Boars Heads couped*, Or; within a *Bordure parted per Feſſe*, Argent and Or; Creſt, a *Dexter Hand* iſſuing out of a Cloud, and throwing a *Dart*, all proper. Motto, *Majores ſequor. Ibid.* (See Plate of Atchievements.)

GORDON of DAUCH, Azure; *Three Boars Heads couped*, Or; a *Pillar* in the Center, with the Letter *Tau* Argent. *Ibid.*

MR. *Robert* GORDON Brother to *Dauch* bears the ſame, with a *Creſcent* for Difference. *Ibid.*

John GORDON of AVACHIE, Azure; on a *Cheveron*, between *Three Boars Heads couped*, Or; a *Hand graſping a Sheaf of Arrows*, proper. Motto, *Byde together. Ibid.*

GORDON of CRAIG, an old Family, of which in the Year 1672, *Francis Gordon* of *Craig* had his Arms recorded in the Lion Regiſter, thus, Azure; *Three Boars Heads erazed*, Or; and in the Center, a *Shield* of *Pretence* of the 1ſt, charged with as many *Croſs-patees* of the 2d, within a *Border* Argent; for *Barclay* of *Towie*. Creſt, a *Boars Head* as the former. Motto, *Byde.*

GORDON of COCKCLAROCHIE, deſcended of *Craig*, carried the Arms of *Gordon*, with a ſuitable Difference, of which Family *George Gordon* of *Cockclarochie*, by his Wife *Griſſil*, a Daughter of *Seton* of *Pitmedden*, had two Sons; the eldeſt *Alexander Gordon* of *Auchintoul*, ſometime one of the Senators of the College of Juſtice, whoſe eldeſt Son and Heir is Major-General *Alexander Gordon* of *Auchintoul*: *Cockclarochie*'s ſecond Son is *James Gordon* of *Ardmelly*, who married one of the Co-heireſſes of *Meldrum* of *Leathers*, and has Iſſue; carries Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th, Azure; *Three Boars Heads erazed*, Or; within a Border of the laſt, charged with Eight *Creſcents*, Gules, as his paternal Coat, 2d and 3d Azure; a *Demi-ottar iſſuing* out of a *Bar waved*, Sable, for *Meldrum*; Creſt, a *Boars Head erazed*, Or. Motto, *Byde*, as in the Lion Regiſter, and Plate of Atchievements.

GORDON Viſcount of KENMURE, a principal Family of the Name in the South-weſt of *Scotland*, in the Shire of *Galloway*, originally from *Gordon* in the Shire

of *Berwick*, from whence the Name. I have ſeen a Charter of King *Robert* the Firſt, *Adamo de Gordon, Militi*, and to his Son *William* and his Heirs, of the Lands of *Stitchel*, in the 10th Year of his Reign, confirming a former Charter of *Thomas Randulfe* Earl of *Murray*, of theſe Lands of *Stitchel*, to the above *Adam* and his Son *William*. Sir *James Dalrymple*, in his *Scots* Collections, Page 415, tells that he has ſeen a Writ of *William de Gordon*, Seignior *de Stitchel*, of the Date 1331. One of the Family of *Gordon* of *Stitchel*, got the Lands of *Lochinvar* in *Galloway*, and from theſe, for a long time, were deſigned *Gordons* of *Lochinvar*. In the Reign of King *James* III. *John Gordon* of *Lochinvar* got ſeveral Charters of his Lands from that King, and from King *James* the IV. alſo, as in our publick Regiſters. He was ſucceeded by his eldeſt Son, Sir *Alexander Gordon* of *Lochinvar*, who was killed at the Battle of *Flowden*, without Iſſue; and he was ſucceeded by his Brother Sir *Robert*, whoſe Son and Succeſſor, *James*, was killed at the Battle of *Pinkie*, 10th *September* 1547, leaving Iſſue his Son and Succeſſor Sir *John Gordon* of *Lochinvar*, who married *Elizabeth*, a Daughter of *John* Lord *Herries*; by her he had Sir *Robert* his Succeſſor, and *John Gordon* of *Morefade*, afterwards deſigned of *Penninghame*. Sir *Robert* married a Daughter of *William* Earl of *Gowrie*; and by her he had Sir *John* his Succeſſor, whoſe Arms are illuminate on the Houſe of *Fallahall*, 1604. And in our old Books of Blazon, as that of Mr. *Pont's*, Azure; a *Bend*, between *Three Boars Heads couped*, Or.

WHICH Sir *John* GORDON of LOCHINVAR, eldeſt Son of Sir *Robert Gordon* of *Lochinvar*, was by King *Charles* the I. created Viſcount of *Kenmure*, and Lord *Lochinvar*, 8th of *May* 1633. He was ſucceeded in theſe Honours by his Son *John*, ſecond Viſcount; but he dying without Iſſue, the Title came to *John Gordon* his Couſin-German, who dying unmarried, *Robert* his Brother was Heir to him; and he dying alſo without Iſſue, 1663. the Eſtate and Honours devolved to *Alexander Gordon* of *Penninghame*, the next Heir-Male, Father of *William* late Viſcount of *Kenmure*, who carried for his Atchievement, Azure; *Three Boars Heads erazed*, Or; *armed* and *langued* Gules, ſupported by Two *Savages*, *wreath'd* about the Head and Middle with Lawrel, holding *Battons* in their Hands, all proper; and for Creſt, a *Demi-Savage* in the ſame Dreſs. Motto, *Dread God*. The Cadets of this Family are,

GORDON of CRAIGHLAW, who carries the ſame with *Lochinvar*, as before, with the Addition of a *Label* of three *Points* in *Chief*, Argent. The Firſt of this Family was *William Gordon*, Son of *John Gordon* of *Lochinvar*, who purchaſed the Lands of *Craighlaw* from *Adam Muir* Proprietar thereof, in the Year 1498, and in the Year 1500 he gave them to his Son *William*, whom he begot on his Lady *Elizabeth Lindſay*, (as by the Charter which I have ſeen in the Hands of *Craighlaw*) This *William Gordon* of *Craighlaw* married *Janet* Daughter of *Baillie* of *Lamingtoun*; and their Son and Succeſſor, *John Gordon* of *Craighlaw*, married a Daughter of *Pringle* of *Gallaſheils*, and from them is lineally deſcended, the preſent *James Gordon* of *Craighlaw*.

Roger GORDON of TROQUHAN, deſcended of a ſecond Son of Sir *John Gordon* of *Stitchel*, after-deſigned of *Lochinvar*, and his Lady a Daughter of *Dougal Macclelland* of *Troquhan*, from whom they had the Lands of *Troquhan*, Azure, a *Bend*, betwixt *Three Boars Heads couped*, Or; all within a Border of the ſame; Creſt, a *Savage-Head erazed*, proper. Motto, *Fear God*. Lion Regiſter.

GORDON of EARLSTOUN, another Branch of the Family of *Lochinvar*; the old Seal of Arms which I have ſeen of this Family, had only three *Boars Heads*, with their Neck *pendent* and *erazed*, as in Plate of Atchievements, and the *Legend* round the Shield, *Sigillum baronis baroniæ de Earlſtoun*; but ſince the Year 1661, the Arms of the Family are matriculate in the Lion's Regiſter, Azure; a *Bezant*, Or; betwixt three *Boars Heads erazed*, of the 2d; and for Creſt, a *Dexter Hand iſſuing* out of a *Wreath* graſping a Shabble, proper; Motto, *Dread God*. This Family was firſt deſigned of *Airds*; *Alexander Gordon* of *Airds* married *Margaret* eldeſt Daughter of *John Sinclair* of *Earlſtoun*, and his Wife *Janet*, Daughter to *George Gordon* of *Troquhan*, by which Marriage his Iſſue got the Lands of *Earlſtoun*, which the *Sinclairs* of *Earlſtoun*, deſcended of a younger Son of Sir *John Sinclair* of *Herdmanſtoun*, purchaſed from *Patrick Hepburn* Lord *Hailes*, about the Year 1472, as appears by the Evidents in the Hands of the preſent *Earlſtoun*.

JOHN

JOHN ſucceeded his Father *Alexander*; he married *Elizabeth* Heireſs of *John Gordon* of *Black*, whoſe Son was *John*, and he again was ſucceeded by his Son *Alexander Gordon* of *Earlſtoun*; who was a Member of Parliament for the Stewartry of *Kirkcudbright*: He died in the Year 1643, leaving Iſſue by his Wife *Elizabeth* Daughter to *John Gordon* of *Muirfad*, after Viſcount of *Kenmure*. His eldeſt Son and Succeſſor *William Gordon* of *Earlſtoun*, married *Mary* Daughter of Sir *John Hope* of *Craighall*, Preſident of the Seſſion, and his Lady a Daughter of Sir *Archibald Murray* of *Blackbarony*. He died in the Year 1679, leaving behind him ſeveral Children, *Alexander* his eldeſt Son who ſucceeded, and his ſecond Son Sir *William Gordon* of *Aſtoun*, a Lieuteant-Colonel in the Army, who was made a Knight Baronet, by Letters Patent of the Date 19 of *July* 1706; which Dignity was to paſs to the Heirs Male of his own Body; and which failing, to *Alexander Gordon* of *Earlſtoun*, his elder Brother: He married *Mary* the eldeſt of the Daughters and Co-heirs of Sir *George Campbell* of *Cheſnock*; but dying without Iſſue in the Year 1719, the Dignity of Baronet came to his Brother Sir *Alexander*, and his Heirs, as by the Patent above-mentioned: Which Sir *Alexander Gordon*, now of *Earlſtoun*, in the Year 1676, married firſt *Janet* Daughter to Sir *Thomas Hamilton*, and his Lady *Ann* Daughter and Heir of Sir *John Hamilton* of *Preſtoun*, with whom he had four Sons and two Daughters: And 2dly, he married *Marion*, ſecond Daughter to *Alexander Gordon* Viſcount of *Kenmure*, by whom he has alſo Iſſue. *Thomas* the eldeſt Son of the firſt Marriage, and apparent Heir of *Earlſtoun*, married *Ann Boik* Daughter and Heir of *William Boik* Merchant in *Edinburgh*, with whom he has Iſſue.

Nathaniel GORDON of CARLETOUN, Son of *David Gordon*, a younger Son of *John Gordon* of *Earlſtoun*, carries the above-mentioned Arms of *Earlſtoun*, with a ſuitable Difference.

William GORDON of SHERM, deſcended of the Family of *Lochinvar*, Azure; a *Bend*, betwixt three *Boars Heads erazed*, Or; Creſt, a *Demi-Savage*, holding in his Right Hand a *Batton* erect on his Shoulder, and in his Left, an *Ear* of *Wheat*, proper. Motto, *Tum pace quam prælio. Ibid.*

William GORDON of DENGEUCH, deſcended of *Lochinvar*, Azure; a *Bend ingrailed*, betwixt three *Boars Heads erazed*, Or; Creſt, an *Hand* holding a *Batton* erect, proper. Motto, *Maneo non fugio. Ibid.*

John GORDON of CARDINESS, deſcended of *Gordon* of *Lochinvar*, Azure; a *Bend*, betwixt three *Boars Heads couped*, Or; his only Daughter and Heir, *Elizabeth Gordon*, was married to Mr. *William Stewart* third Son to *James* Earl of *Galloway*, and his Lady *Nicolas Grier*, a Daughter of *Lag*; with his Wife he got the Eſtate of *Caſtle-ſtewart*, being Grand-daughter to Colonel *William Stewart* of *Caſtle-ſtewart*, another Branch of the Family of *Galloway*, and with her he had a Son and a Daughter; the Son *William* married a Daughter of Sir *William Maxwel* of *Monreith*; the Daughter *Nicolas Stewart* married Colonel *William Maxwel* of *Cardineſs*. Mr. *William Stewart* of *Caſtle-ſtewart*, as a Son of the Earl of *Galloway* above-mentioned, carries the Arms of the Family, and for Difference charges the *Bend*, with a *Boars Head couped*, Or, for his Difference; on Account of his Wife, a Daughter of *Gordon* of *Cardineſs*: With the *Creſt* and *Motto* of the Family of *Galloway*. For which ſee Plate of Atchievements.

THESE are the Branches or Cadets of the Families of *Gordon*, whoſe Arms I meet with in our Records: And as for theſe deſcended of *Sutherland*, I have mentioned them before. So that I proceed to other principal Families in the Shire of *Berwick*.

NISBET of THAT-ILK, Argent; *Three Boars Heads erazed*, Sable; Creſt, a *Boar paſſant* of the laſt; Motto, *I Byd it*, as in Plate of Atchievements.

THE *Sirname* is local (as all our ancient Ones) from their Lands of *Nisbet* in the Shire of *Berwick*, which were of an ancient Denomination; for in the Donation of King *Edgar*, the Son of *Malcolm Kanmore* (in whoſe Reigns Sirnames came firſt to be hereditary) to the Monks of *Dunfermling*, to pray for the Soul of his Father, and for the Health of his own; among other Lands he gives theſe of *Nisbet*, at leaſt the Patronage of that Church called *Eaſt-Nisbet*, (of late *Elmbank*) and the Teinds of *Nisbet*, (afterwards called *Weſt-Nisbet*) where the Caſtle of *Nisbet* ſtood, memorable in our Hiſtories for the fatal Overthrow the *Engliſh* gave, by the Aſſiſtance of the then Rebel the Earl of *March*, to the Flower of the Youth of the *Lothians*.

WHAT I ſhall ſay of this ancient and honourable Family in general is not without Documents, which are to be ſeen among the Records of *Durham*, Priory of *Coldinghame*, Abbacy of *Kelſo*, and other Chartularies; but from the Charter-cheſt of the Family, which I ſuppoſe is in the Cuſtody of the preſent Poſſeſſors of theſe Lands, I cannot vouch any Thing, having never had Acceſs thereto.

IN the Reign of King *David* the I. *Philip de Nesbyth* is a Witneſs to that King's Deed, which he made to the Religious at *Coldinghame*, for Prayers to be ſaid for the Health of his Soul.

IN the Reign of King *Malcolm*, *Patrick* Earl, one of the Progenitors of the Earls of *March* and *Dumbar*, being deſigned in his Charter, *Patricius Comes, filius* Waldevi *Comitis*, of the Lands of *Edderam*, *cum ejus Capella & ſuis pertinentiis, qua ducitur ad Villam de* Nisbet, to the Monks of *Durham*, to pray for the Souls of King *Malcolm*, his Sons *Edgar*, *Alexander* and *David*, Kings of *Scotland*, and for the Soul of Earl *Henry*, and for the Health of King *Malcolm*, as the Cuſtom then was; in which Charter many Witneſſes are named, amongſt whom are *Willielmus de Nesbyth*, and *Alanus de Swyntoun*: The ſame Charter is long afterward confirmed by a Charter of King *Robert* the I. and there fully narrated, which may be ſeen in the Collections of the Earl of *Haddingtoun* in the Lawyers Library.

Philip de Nisbet is mentioned in the Bond of Submiſſion given by the Barons of *Scotland* to King *Edward* the I. of *England*, in the Year 1296. *Prynne's* Hiſtory, Page 654, and there *James* and *John Nisbets*.

KING *Robert* the *Bruce* grants a Charter to *Adam Nisbet* of *That-Ilk*, of the Lands of *Knocklies*, *faciendo Regi ſervitium unius militis in communi Exercitu*. This *Adam*, or another *Adam Nisbet* of *That-Ilk* his Succeſſor, flouriſhed in the Reign of *David* the II. and made a very good Figure in the Southern Parts, the Borders of the Kingdom; he's one of the Barons mentioned in that Deed, whereby *Alexander Lindſay* of *Ormiſtoun* makes over his Eſtate to *Joanna* his Daughter, married to *Alexander Cockburn*, who were the Predeceſſors of the preſent *Adam Cockburn* of *Ormiſtoun*. *Adam Nisbet* of *That-Ilk* was ſucceeded by *Philip Nisbet*, whom I find deſigned *de eodem*, in a Charter of *George de Dumbar* Earl of *March*, to *Henry de Ogoul*, of the Lands of *Popille* in *Eaſt-Lothian*, of the Date 1373; and he again was ſucceeded by his Son *Adam*, whom I find deſigned of *Weſt-Nisbet*, in a Charter of theſe Lands in the Year 1420: It ſeems it was about that Time, when *Eaſt-Nisbet* went off with a Daughter of the Family, that was married to *Chirnſide* of That-Ilk. The Family was afterward ſometimes deſigned of *Weſt-Nisbet*, and ſometimes of *That-Ilk*; for his Grandſon and Succeſſor is deſigned *Nisbet de eodem*, in a Charter which he gets from King *James* the IV. of the Lands of *Brigham-ſheils*, to himſelf and his Wife *Helen Rutherford*, in the Year 1506: His Succeſſor was *Alexander Nisbet* of That-Ilk; for *John Nisbet* of *Dalziel* gives a Charter to *George Nisbet*, Son of *Alexander Nisbet* of That-Ilk, of half of the Barony of *Dalziel*, 1513, as in the publick Regiſter.

WHICH *George* ſucceeded his Father *Alexander*; he gives a Charter, (wherein he is deſigned *de eodem*) to *Elizabeth Cranſton* Daughter of *Cuthbert Cranſton* of *Manyes*, of the Lands of *Munguſwalls*, *Weſt-Miln* of *Weſt-Nisbet*, and Lands of *Otterburn* in *Berwick-ſhire*, *Anno* 1551. He was Grandfather of *Philip Nisbet* of That-Ilk, who married a Daughter of *Halden* of *Gleneagles*; with her he had Sir *Alexander* who ſucceeded, *Philip Nisbet* who lived in *England*; of him are deſcended *Thomas* and *Philip Nisbets*, eminent Merchants in *London*: And for his third Son *Thomas*, who married *Agnes Purves*, Father and Mother of Mr. *Philip Nisbet* of *Lady-kirk*, an eminent Man for his Learning and Loyalty, Grandfather of *Margaret Nisbet* married to *John Veitch* of *Dawick*, Chief of his Name, of whom afterwards.

WHICH Sir *Alexander* NISBET of *That-Ilk*, who demoliſhed the Caſtle of *Nisbet*, and builded the Houſe of *Nisbet*, was moſt ſignally conſpicuous for his bright Parts, and dutiful Loyalty to his Sovereign King *Charles* the I. He was principal Sheriff of the Shire of *Berwick* during the peaceable Time of that King's Reign: He ſtrenuouſly oppoſed the *Covenanters*; but they prevailing, he and his Sons were forced to leave the Country, and join with the King's Army, where they ſerved in honourable Poſts with Valour and untainted Loyalty, to the Loſs of their Perſons and Eſtate: His Lady was *Katharine Swinton*, only Daughter of *Swinton* of That-Ilk, and his firſt Lady

Katharine

Katharine Hay, Daughter of *William* Lord *Tester*; ſhe bore to him *Philip*, *Alexander*, *Robert*, *John*, and *Adam*.

THE eldeſt Son Sir *Philip*, was in his Travels abroad; who, hearing of his Sovereign's Troubles, came to *England*, and offered his Service to His Majeſty, who knighted him, and gave him the Command of a Regiment; and was Lieutenant-Governor of *Newark* upon *Trent*, when the *Scots* Covenanters beſieged it ineffectually: He gave many ſingular Proofs of his Conduct and Valour in the Service of his King in *England*, till the Affairs drew him to *Scotland*, to join with the Marqueſs of *Montroſe*, and continued with him till the Battle of *Philiphaugh*; where, being apprehended, he was no ſooner known, but an Order was ſent from the Committee of Eſtates for his Commitment to *Glaſgow*; and there he was tried for being in Arms with *Montroſe*, which they eaſily found him guilty of, and gave Sentence to loſe his Head; which Judgment was execute upon him at *Glaſgow*, in Company with *Alexander Ogilvy*, eldeſt Son of Sir *John Ogilvy* of *Innerquharity*, a Youth ſcarce Twenty Years, both unmarried, upon the 28th of *October* 1646; as in the Hiſtory of theſe Times, by Dr. *George Wiſhart* Biſhop of *Edinburgh*, who ſays, That the Covenanters beheaded then three ſtout gallant Gentlemen, Sir *William Rollock*, *Alexander Ogilvy*, and Sir *Philip Nisbet*, of an ancient Family, and Chief of it, next his Father, who had done honourable Services in the King's Army in *England*, and had the Command of a Regiment there.

Alexander and *Robert*, both Captains, were killed in the Field, following *Montroſe*. Mr. *John* the fourth Son married, and died in *England*, leaving a Daughter who was married to Mr. *Brown* in *Chirnſide*, a Brother of *Brown* of *Blackburn*.

ADAM the youngeſt Son of Sir *Alexander* NISBET of *That-Ilk*, married *Janet Aikenhead*, Grandchild to *David Aikenhead*, Provoſt of *Edinburgh*, Father and Mother of the Author of this Syſtem of Herauldry, who is the only Male Repreſenter of the ancient and honourable Family of *Nisbet*.

THERE were of old ſeveral good Families of the Name, branched from the Houſe of NISBET, now extinct, as *Nisbet* of *Paxſtoun*, *Nisbet* of *Spittle*, *Nisbet* of *Swinewood* in the Shire of *Berwick*, and *Nisbet* of *Dalziel* in the Shire of *Lanerk*, which flouriſhed from the Reign of King *David* the II. to the Reign of King *Charles* the II. from whom were deſcended the *Nisbets*, who were Magiſtrates and eminent Merchants in *Glaſgow*.

THERE was alſo another Family of the Name in the Shire of *Renfrew*, ſtiled NISBET of *Johnſtoun*, which in the Time of King *James* the I. went off with an Heireſs married to a Son of *Wallace* of *Ellerſlie*, who thereupon quartered the Coat of *Nisbet* with that of *Wallace*, which, as I am informed, are to be ſeen engraven on the Houſe of *Johnſtoun*.

THE moſt eminent Families of the Name, now ſtanding, are, *Nisbet* of *Dean*, *Niſbet* of *Craigintinie*, and *Nisbet* of *Dirletoun*, being all come of three Sons of one *Hary Niſbet* Merchant in *Edinburgh*, deſcended from *Nisbet* of *That-Ilk*.

THE preſent Sir *John* NISBET of DEAN, Baronet, lineally deſcended of the eldeſt Son *James*, carries Argent; a *Cheveron*, *Gules*; between three *Boars Heads erazed*, Sable; Creſt, a *Boar paſſant*, Sable. Motto, *I byde it*. The Family has been in Uſe to carry their Arms ſupported on the right Side by a *Savage wreath'd* about the Head and Middle, all proper, holding a *Batton* on his Shoulder; and on the left, by a *Gray-hound proper*; which are to be ſeen cut on the Frontiſpiece of their Iſle of the Weſt-Church, and in Plate of Atchievements.

Alexander NISBET of CRAIGINTINIE, deſcended of the ſecond Son *William*, carried the ſame as *Dean*, but charged the *Cheveron* with Three *Cinquefoiles*, Argent.

SIR *John* NISBET of DIRLETOUN, a famous Lawyer; was one of the Senators of the College of Juſtice, and Advocate to His Majeſty King *Charles* II. from the Year 1663 to the Year 1677: His Father was Sir *Patrick Nisbet*, alſo one of the Lords of Seſſion, ſtiled Lord *Eaſtbank*, deſcended of the third Son. *Dirleton* carried Argent, on a *Cheveron*, Gules; betwixt three *Boars Heads erazed*, Sable; as many *Cinquefoiles* of the 1ſt; the *Cheveron* enſigned on the Top with a *Thiſtle proper*; Creſt, a *Hand* holding a *Pair of Ballances*, with the Motto, *Diſcite juſtitiam*; which Arms are

now carried by *William Nisbet* of *Dirletoun*, eldeſt Son of the above-mentioned *Alexander Nisbet* of *Craigintine*, as Heir of Tailzie to Sir *John Nisbet*. See Plate of Atchievements.

NISBET of GREENHOLM, a Family of a good old Standing in the Shire of *Air*, deſcended of *Nisbet* of *That-Ilk*, carries Argent; *Three Boars Heads erazed*, within a *Border*, Sable; Creſt, a *Boars Head*, as the former, with this Motto, *His fortibus Arma*, as in Plate of Atchievements. Of this Family is *Nisbet* of *Carſine*, and Mr. *Alexander Nisbet* Chirurgeon in *Edinburgh*, who carries Argent; *Three Boars Heads erazed*, Sable; within a *Border invected*, Gules; for his Difference. Creſt, and Motto, *As Greenholm*. (Plate of Atchievements.)

THE other principal and ancient Family in *Berwick-ſhire* is SWINTON of THAT-ILK, who carries Sable; a *Cheveron*, Or; between three *Boars Heads erazed*, Argent; Creſt, a *Boar chained to a Tree*; Motto, *Je eſpere*.

THE curious Mr. *James Anderſon*, in his elaborate *Hiſtorical Eſſay*, of the *Independency of the Crown of* Scotland, *Pag.* 54. tells us, That amongſt the many Charters of *Scots* Families, that he did ſee in the Chartulary of *Durham*, there were two original Charters granted by King *David*, commonly called, St. *David*, to the Predeceſſor of *Swintun*, wherein he is termed *Miles*, and was to hold his Lands as freely as any of the King's Barons. I have ſhown a little before, that *Alanus de Swintun* is a Witneſs with *Willielmus de Nesbyth*, in a Charter of *Patricius Comes*, in the Reign of King *William the Lion*: Of this Family were many brave Men, mentioned by our Hiſtorians. The Family is now repreſented by Sir *John Swinton* of *That-Ilk*, Baronet, who of late has added to his Arms, for Supporters, *Two Swine*, as relative to the Name, ſtanding on a Compartment, whereon are theſe Words, *Je penſe*, as in Plate of Atchievements.

THO' this was a conſiderable and honourable Family, who have had Intermarriages with very eminent Families in the Kingdom, they have few or no Cadets, whoſe Arms I meet with in our Records, ſave theſe of *Robert Swinton*, deſigned in our new Regiſters, late Factor to the Marqueſs of *Montroſe*, who carries Sable; a *Cheveron*, Or; between three *Boars Heads erazed*, Argent; within a *Border indented* of the 2d; Creſt, an *Ear of Wheat*, proper; Motto, *Dum ſedulo, proſpere*.

RIDPATH of THAT-ILK, another ancient Family in the *Merſs*, Argent; a *Cheveron ingrailed*, between three *Boars Heads erazed*, Gules; as in Sir *James Balfour*'s and *Pont*'s MSS. This Family is now extinct.

RIDPATH of *Angelraw* is the only Family of the Name in that Shire, who carries the foreſaid Arms.

DUNS of THAT-ILK, another ancient Family there, Sable; a *Cheveron*, Or; betwixt three *Boars Heads erazed* of the laſt, as in Mr. *Thomas Crawford*'s MS. Of which Family was the famous *Joannes Duns Scotus*.

HAITLIE of MELLARSTOUN, another old Family in the *Merſs*, now extinct, carried Or; on a *Bend*, Azure; three *Boars Heads erazed* of the firſt, ſo illuminate in the Houſe of *Fallahall*, and blazon'd in *Pont*'s MS.

FRENCH of THORNIDIKES in the *Merſs*, which lies near to the Lands of *Gordon*, carried almoſt the ſame Arms with them, *viz.* Azure; a *Cheveron*, between three *Boars Heads erazed*, Or. I have ſeen a principal Charter of *George Dumbar* Earl of *March*, Lord *Annandale*, granted to *Robert French* of *Thornidikes*, upon his Reſignation of theſe Lands in the Hands of that Earl, for a new Charter to himſelf and his Wife *Elizabeth French*, and to their Heirs. Their Son *Adam French* gets a new Charter to himſelf and his Spouſe *Janet Rule*, and their Heirs, of the Lands of *Thornidikes*, in the Reign of *Robert* the III. And King *James* the I. grants a Charter of Confirmation of theſe Rights, 1433. and the ſame Year, *Robert French* is ſerved Heir to his Father *Adam*; which Evidents are in the Cuſtody of *David French* of *Frenchland*, lineal Repreſenter of *French* of *Thornidikes*, who carries the ſame Arms.

THERE

THERE are other Families in the *Merſs*, of a good old Standing, of the Sirname of TROTTER, ſome of whom carry a *Creſcent* and *Stars*, and others *Boars Heads*; as *Trotter* of *Prentonan* and *Quickewood*, an old Family of the Name; who by their ancient Seals and Paintings, carried Argent; a *Creſcent*, Gules; and on a *Chief*, Azure; three *Stars* of the 1ſt; and for Creſt, a *Horſe trotting*, proper, as relative to the Name; with the Motto, *Feſtina lente*. Of whom is deſcended Mr. *Alexander Trotter* Miniſter at *Eddram* in the *Merſs*. See Plate of Atchievements.

IN our new Regiſter I find *Henry* TROTTER of *Mortonhall*, Heritor alſo of the Barony of *Charterhall*, whereof *Foga-hill* and *Foga-mill* are Parts and Pendicles, having in the late Lion's Time, taken out his Arms on the 29th of *June* 1676, which are now thus, Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th Argent; a *Feſſe*, Gules, between *Three Stars* in *Chief*, Sable; and a *Creſcent in Baſe*, Azure; as his paternal Coat for *Trotter* of *Mortonhall*: But I think they ſhould have ſaid, for *Trotter* of *Prentonan* and *Quickewood*, being the ſame with theirs, as before, 2d and 3d Argent; a *Cheveron*, Gules, between three *Boars Heads couped*, Sable, for *Trotter* of *Charterhall*; Creſt, a *Man* holding a *Horſe proper furniſhed*, Gules: Motto, *In promptu*. In the ſame Regiſter we have the Arms of Mr. *George Trotter* of *Charter-hall* in the *Merſs*, Argent; a *Cheveron*, Gules, between three *Boars Heads* Sable, *langued* and *armed* of the 2d, regiſtrate 1669, and the *Cheveron* is charged with a *Mollet*.

William TROTTER Repreſenter of the Family of *Catchilraw*, Argent; a *Cheveron*, Gules, between Three *Boars Heads couped*, Sable; Creſt, a *Horſe paſſant or trotting*. L. R.

THE Name of HOG has been anciently in the *Merſs*, and carried Argent; Three *Boars Heads erazed*, Azure; *Armed*, Or; as in *Pont*'s MS. and in the New Regiſter.

SIR *Roger* HOG of HARCARS, who was one of the Senators of the College of Juſtice, carries the ſame; and for Creſt, an *Oak-Tree*, proper; Motto, *Dat Gloria Vires*.

THE Name of ROCHEAD there, Argent; on a *Feſſe*, Azure; a *Boars Head erazed*, between two *Mollets* of the Field; the ſame is carried by *Rochead* of *Craigleith*; and for Creſt, a *Man*'s Head *couped* in *profile*, proper; Motto, *Fide & Virtute*. N. R. and there,

ROCHEAD of WHITSOMHILL, Argent; a *Savage Head erazed*, diſtilling Drops of Blood, proper, between three *Combs* Azure; Creſt, a *Savage Arm*, erect, proper; Motto, *Pro Patria*.

IN many other Shires of the Kingdom, there are other ancient and honourable Families, who have *Boars Heads* for their armorial Figures, which betoken no Deſcent nor Dependence one upon another, as the *Elphingſtones*, *Abercrombies* and others, of whom before: I ſhall mention here theſe of the Sirnames of *Cochran*, *Rollo* and *Lockhart*.

THE moſt eminent Family of the Name of COCHRAN is that of the Earl of *Dundonald*'s, whoſe Atchievement is Argent; a *Cheveron*, Gules; between three *Boars Heads erazed*, Azure; Creſt, a *Horſe paſſant*, Argent; with the Motto, *Virtute & Labore*, ſupported by two *Gray-Hounds*, proper, *collared* and *leaſhed*, Gules. This Family is of good Antiquity in the Shire of *Renfrew*, where the Barony of *Cochran* lies, from which is the Sirname.

IN the Reign of *Alexander* the III. *Waldenus de Coveran*, or *Cochran*, was a Witneſs to the Charter which *Dungallus filius Swayn* gave to *Walter Stewart* Earl of *Monteith*, of the Lands of *Skipneſs* in *Argyle-ſhire*, in the Year 1262, (*Dalr.* Collect. and *Crawford*'s Hiſt. of *Renfrew*) *William de Cochran* is mentioned by *Prin* in his Hiſtory, as one of the *Scots* Barons that gave Allegiance to King *Edward* the I. of *England*. In the Reign of *David* the II. flouriſhed *Goſſline de Cochran*, Father of *William de Cochran* of *That-Ilk*; and from him, (as in Mr. *Crawford*'s Peerage) was lineally deſcended *William Cochran* of That-Ilk, who obtained a Charter of Confirmation from Queen *Mary*, of the Lands of *Cochran*, in the Year 1576. He had with his Wife *Margaret*, Daughter of *Robert Montgomery* of *Skelmorly*, only a Daughter, *Elizabeth Cochran*, his ſole Heir, to whom he entailed his whole Eſtate, and to the Heirs of her Body; and for Want of Iſſue to ſeveral others, upon Condition they ſhould bear the Name and Arms of the Family: Which *Elizabeth* took to Husband *Alexander Blair*, a younger Son of *John Blair* of *That-Ilk*; and to

him ſhe bore ſeven Sons and two Daughters: The eldeſt, Sir *John*, died, having no Iſſue with his Lady Madam *Buttler*, one of the Daughters of *Ormond*. To him ſucceeded his Brother, Sir *William Cochran* of *Cowden*, who for his ſingular Parts and Loyalty to King *Charles* the I. was advanced to the Dignity of a Lord of Parliament, by the Title of Lord *Cochran* of *Cowden*, in the Year 1647; and upon the Reſtoration of King *Charles* the II. as an additional Mark of His Majeſty's Eſteem of his good Services, he was advanced to the Dignity of Earl of *Dundonald*, 1669, and was one of the Commiſſioners of His Majeſty's Treaſury. He had to his Lady, *Eupham* Daughter of Sir *William Stot* of *Ardroſs*; ſhe had to him two Sons and a Daughter, *William* Lord *Cochran*, and Sir *John* of *Ochiltree*.

WHICH *William* Lord COCHRAN died in his Father's Lifetime, leaving Iſſue by the Lady *Katharine* his Wife, Daughter of *John* Earl of *Caſſils*, *John* his Succeſſor, *William Cochran* of *Kilmaronock*, and *Alexander Cochran* of *Bonſhaw*. *John* ſucceeded his Grandfather in the Earldom of *Dundonald*; he married Lady *Suſanna*, Daughter of *William* Duke of *Hamiltoun*, and by her he had two Sons, *William* Earl of *Dundonald*, who died without Iſſue, and was ſucceeded by his Brother JOHN, the preſent Earl of *Dundonald*, who married *Anne*, Daughter of *Charles* Earl of *Dunmore*; by whom he has WILLIAM Lord *Cochran*, and Three Daughters; he carries the above Atchievement.

THE Arms of the Sirname of *Cochran*, which I find matriculate in the New Regiſter, are theſe,

SIR *John* COCHRAN of *Ochiltree*, a Son of the firſt Earl of *Dundonald*, Argent; a *Cheveron*, Gules; between three *Boars Heads erazed*, Azure; within a Border of the 2d; Creſt, a *Horſe paſſant*, Argent; Motto, *Virtute & Labore*.

John COCHRAN of WATERSIDE, a younger Son of *Ochiltree*, carries, as his Father, with a *Creſcent* in *Chief*, for Difference.

Alexander COCHRAN of BALBARCHAN, Argent; a *Boar's Head erazed*, and in *Chief*, three *Mollets* diſpoſed *Cheveron-ways*, Azure; Creſt, a *Spear-head* and *Garb* croſſing other *Saltier-ways*, proper; Motto, *Armis & Induſtria*.

MR. *William* COCHRAN of ROCHSOILS, deſcended of a ſecond Brother of *Balbarchan*, Argent; a *Boar's Head erazed*, and in *Chief*, a *Creſcent*, betwixt two *Mollets* diſpoſed *Cheveron-ways*, Azure.

MR. *Walter* COCHRAN of DRUMBRECK, *Ermine*, on a *Chief*, Gules; a *Stag's Head erazed*, Or; betwixt two *Mollets*, Argent; Creſt, a *Stag* ſtanding at a *Gaze*, proper; *attired*, Gules; Motto, *Vigilanti Salus*.

William COCHRAN, ſecond Son to *Walter Cochran* of *Drumbreck*, ſometime Baillie of *Aberdeen*, the ſame with his Father, within a *Border*, Gules; Creſt, a *Hand* holding a *Man*'s *Heart*, proper; Motto, *Concordia vincit*.

COCHRAN of PITFARR, *Ermine*; on a *Chief*, Gules; a *Boar's Head erazed*, betwixt two *Mollets*, Argent. (*Pont*'s MS.)

ROLLO of DUNCRUIB, Argent; a *Cheveron*, Azure; between three *Boars Heads erazed*, Sable. Other Books give them Azure, as now carried. As for the Antiquity of the Family, *John Rollo* got a Grant of the Lands of *Duncruib*, and other Lands from *David* Earl of *Strathern*, with the Conſent of King *Robert* his Father, of the Date 13th *February* 1380. From the Lands of *Duncruib* the Family was deſigned; and theſe Lands, with others, were erected into a free Barony by King *James* IV. in favours of *William Rollo* of *Duncruib*, as the Charter bears, of the Date 26th *October* 1512. From this *William* was lineally deſcended Sir *Andrew Rollo* of *Duncruib*, who was knighted by King *James* the VI. and afterward was by King *Charles* the I. raiſed to the Dignity of Lord *Rollo* of *Duncruib*, in the Year 1651. From whom is deſcended the preſent *Robert* Lord *Rollo*. Their Atchievements are, Or; a *Cheveron*, betwixt three *Boars Heads erazed*, Azure; ſupported by Two *Stags*, proper; Creſt, a *Stag's Head couped*, proper. Motto, *La Fortune paſſe par tout*.

Robert ROLLO of POWHOUSE, whoſe Predeceſſor was a Brother of *Duncruib*, Or; a *Cheveron*, between three *Boars Heads erazed*, Azure; all within a *Border ingrailed*, of the 2d; Creſt, a *Boar paſſant*, proper; Motto, *Valore & Fortuna*. New Regiſter.

THE Sirname of LOCKHART carries *Boar-Heads*. *Simon Loccard* lived in the Reign of *Malcolm* the IV. as in the Chartulary of *Kelso*, to which he was a Benefactor. There's also a Charter of Confirmation of *Simon Loccard*, the Son of *Malcolm Liesard*, *super Ecclesiam de Simondston*, i. e. *Symonstoun*, in the Shire of *Lanerk*; so called from the foresaid *Simon Loccard*, now writ *Lockhart*. For more Particulars of the Antiquity of the Name, see Sir *James Dalrymple*'s Collections, *Page* 415.

THE principal Stem of this Name was designed of LEE, because the Lands of *Symenstoun* and *Craig-Lockhart* did anciently belong to the Family of *Lee*, as the above-mentioned Author says, who tells us, That from Sir *Simon Loccard* of *Lee*, *Dominus ejusdem*, in the Reign of *David Bruce*, was descended Sir *James Lockhart* of *Lee*, one of the Lords of the Session in the Reign of King *Charles* the I. and by King *Charles* the II. restored to that Office, and promoted to be Justice-Clerk. He had five Sons; Sir *James* the eldest, a Colonel; *Robert* a Captain, who died in the Civil Wars; Sir *William*, a great Statesman and General, of great Esteem in *France* and *England*, succeeded his Father in his Estate and Office, as Justice-Clerk; of whom is the present *Lockhart* of *Lee*. The fourth Son Sir *George Lockhart*, a learned Lawyer, and eloquent Pleader, was Lord President of the Session; he purchased the Barony of *Carnwath*, which is enjoyed by his Son *George Lockhart* of *Carnwath*, who married Lady *Euphan Montgomery*, second Daughter of *Alexander* Earl of *Eglingtoun*, and by her has Issue. Sir *James Lockhart* the youngest Son was by King *Charles* the II. made a Lord of the Session, by the Designation of *Castlehill*; his Estate is come to his Daughter, married to Sir *John Sinclair*, eldest Son of Sir *Robert Sinclair* of *Stevenson*, Baronet, who has Issue with her.

THE Family it seems of old carried, Azure; three *Boars Heads erazed*, within a *Border ingrailed*, Or; as in *Balfour* and *Pont*'s MSS. One of the Heads of this Family is said by some to have accompanied good Sir *James Douglas*, with King *Robert the Bruce*'s Heart, to *Jerusalem*. The Family have since altered their Arms, either to perpetuate the same Story, or to make their Arms more *Univocal* to the Name; thus, Argent; a *Man's Heart*, proper, within a *Padlock*, Sable; and on a *Chief*, Azure; three *Boars Heads erazed*, Argent; Crest, a *Boar's Head*. Motto, *Corda Serata Pando*, some read, *Fera*.

LOCKHART of CLEGHORN, carries Azure; three *Boars Heads erazed*, Argent; Crest, a *Boar's Head erazed*, as the former; Motto, *Sine Labe Fides*. L. R. This is another ancient Family of the Name of *Lockhart*. *Allan Lockhart* of *Cleghorn* is a Witness in the Charters of King *James* the II. I have seen a Charter of King *James* the IV. granted by that King to Sir *Stephen Lockhart* of *Cleghorn*, of the Lands of *Cleghorn*, *quæ prius pertinuerunt ad Predecessores*. His Son was *Allan Lockhart*, Father of *Alexander*, who was infeft in the Barony of *Cleghorn*, and the Lands of *Grugfoot*, 1533; and his Son *Allan* was seased in these Lands, 1582, of whom is lineally descended the present *Allan Lockhart*.

Robert LOCKHART of BIRKHILL, carries Argent; on a *Bend*, betwixt three *Boars Heads erazed*, Azure; a *Man's Heart*, proper, within a *Fetter-lock*, Or; Crest, a *Boars Heads erazed*, as the former. Motto, *Feroci fortior*. *Ibid.*

Walter LOCKHART of KIRKTOUN places the *Heart* and *Padlock* on a *Cheveron*; and for Crest, a *Dexter Hand*, holding a *Boar's Head erazed*, proper. Motto, *Feroci fortior*. *Ibid.*

THE Sirname of URQUHART carries *Boars Heads*; as URQUHART of *Cromarty*, Or; three *Boars Heads erazed*, Gules. (*Pont*'s MS.) The Chief of this Name (says Sir *George Mackenzie*, in his Genealogical Manuscript of the Nobility and Gentry) was *Urquhart* of *Cromarty*. The First of the Family was a Brother of *Ochanacher*, who slew the *Bear*, Predecessor of the Lord *Forbes*; and having in keeping the Castle of *Urquhart*, took his Sirname from that Place.

URQUHART of CRAIGSTOUN, descended of *Cromarty*, carries the same with *Cromarty*, with the Addition of a *Crescent*, for a brotherly Difference. (*Pont*'s Manuscript.)

Alexander URQUHART of NEWHALL, Esquire, whose Grandfather was second Son of *Cromarty*, carries Or; three *Boars Heads erazed*, Gules; within a *Border*,

Quartered, Sable, and of the 2d; Creſt, a *Boar's Head couped*, as the former. Motto, *Per Actum Intentio.* N. R. Plate of Atchievements.

Adam URQUHART of MELDRUM carries Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th, *Meldrum*, 2d and 3d, *Seton*, as before carried by *Setons* of *Meldrum*, and ſtill by their Male Repreſentatives; and has nothing of *Urquhart*, but a *Boar's Head erazed*, Or, for Creſt; with the Motto of *Meldrum*, *Per mare & terras.* L. R.

THESE of the Name of CRUIKSHANKS, as *George Cruikſhanks* of *Berryhill*, carry Or; *three Boars Heads couped*, Sable; *langued* and *armed*, Azure. (New Regiſter.)

THE Name of WHITEHEAD carries Or; on a *Feſſe*, between three *Boars Heads erazed*, Azure; as many *Cinquefoiles*, Argent. (*Pont*'s MS.)

WHITLAW of THAT-ILK carries Sable; a *Cheveron*, Or; between three *Bours Heads couped*, Argent. (*Pont*'s MS.) Some of this Name are to be met with in Mr. *Prin*'s Collections, ſwearing Fealty to King *Edward* the I. of *England*. In the Reign of King *James* the III. there was one *Archibald Whitlaw*, an eminent Churchman, being a Son of *Whitlaw* of *That-Ilk*, who was Secretary of State to that King. In the Reign of King *James* the IV. *Whitlaw* of *That-Ilk* married *Elizabeth Fenton*, Daughter and Heireſs of *John Fenton* of *That-Ilk*, (of the Arms of *Fenton* before) by whom he had a Son, *Patrick Whitlaw* of *That-Ilk*, from whom was deſcended *Richard Whitelaw* of *That-Ilk*, who married *Jean Blackburn*, Daughter of —— *Blackburn* Merchant in *Edinburgh*, and his Wife —— *Niſbet*, Siſter of Sir *John Niſbet* of *Dirletoun*; and with her he had only a Daughter *Jean Whitelaw* his Heireſs, who married *Walter Burnſide*, who, in Right of his Wife, poſſeſſes the Lands of *Whitelaw*, and makes Uſe of the Arms, as in Plate of Atchievements.

THE ancient Family of MOW in *Teviotdale* carried a *Boar's Head*: It was ſometimes a numerous Family; for by old Records which I have ſeen, there have been Hoſtages given out of this Family, all of the Name of *Mow*, to the *Engliſh*, for keeping the Peace between the Borders of *Scotland* and *England*. There's a Contract betwixt the Abbot of *Kelſo* and the Laird of *Mow*, in the Regiſter of *Kelſo*, an Abſtract of which is in the Hand of *Riddel* of *That-Ilk*, where his Predeceſſor Sir *Robert Riddel* of *That-Ilk* is Cautioner for *Mow* of *That-Ilk*, *Anno* 1270. This Family continued in the Poſſeſſion of the Barony of *Mow*, till the Time of King *Charles* the I. that one of the Name of *Bell* purchaſed it, and called it *Belford*.

THE laſt Laird of *Mow* of *That-Ilk*, a great Sufferer for King *Charles* the I. married a Siſter of Sir *Alexander Niſbet* of *That-Ilk*; their Son was *Alexander*, deſigned of *Mains* in the Shire of *Berwick*, and is recorded in the Lion Regiſter, Repreſenter of *Mow* of *That-Ilk*: He bears Azure; a *Boar's Head erazed*, Argent; *Armed*, Gules; betwixt three *Mollets* of the 2d; Creſt, a *Phœnix* riſing out of the *Flames*. Motto, *Poſt Funera Fœnus.* His Grandſon *John Mow* is the preſent Laird of *Mains*.

BROWN of BLACKBURN, in the Shire of *Berwick*, an old Family there, carried Sable; a *Dagger in Bend*, proper; and in *Chief*, a *Boar's Head erazed*, Argent; Creſt, a *Vine-Tree*, proper. Motto, *Præmium Virtutis Honos.* L. R.

THE Name of DOWNY carries Azure; a *Feſſe ingrailed*, between three *Boars Heads erazed*, Or. (*Workman*'s MS.)

PITBLADO of THAT-ILK carries Vert; a *Boar's Head erazed*, Argent. *Ibid.*

VERNER of AUCHINTINNIE, Argent; a *Feſſe*, between three *Boars Heads couped*, Sable. (*Pont*'s MS.)

Boars Heads, with their Necks, are now repreſented *Feſſe-ways*, as by their Figures in the Plates; but by our old Paintings and Carvings, they were given with Necks hanging down, *couped* or *erazed*, as theſe in the old Bearing of *Gordon* of *Earlſtoun*, in Plate of Atchievements. Sometimes they are placed *Pale-ways*, that is, erect, as in the Bearing of the Right Honourable *Booth* Earl of *Warringtoun* in *England*, who carries Argent; three *Boars Heads erazed* and *erected*, Sable.

COCHRAN of BARBACHLAW, an old Family of the Name. I have mentioned him *Balbarchan*, as above; and I here repeat his new Arms, and the old

ones

ones uſed by the Family. Their Atchievement, as it now ſtands in the Lion's Regiſter, is Argent; a *Boar's Head erazed*, and in *Chief*, *Three Mollets* diſpoſed *Cheveron-ways*, Azure; and for Creſt, a *Spear-head* and *Garb* croſſing other *Saltier-ways*. Motto, *Armis & Induſtria*. But I have ſeen the armorial Seal of the Family appended to a Writ in the Year 1614, whereupon was a *formal Shield*, charged with a *Boar's Head erazed*, and in *Chief*, *Three Mollets Feſſe-ways*.

THE firſt of this Family had the Lands of *Barbachlaw* given him by King *Robert Bruce*, for Services done to that Prince; and upon Record is *John Cochran* of *Barbachlaw*, Grandſon to *John* of *Cochran*, who was infeft in theſe Lands, as Heir to *John* his Grandfather, by virtue of a Precept dated the 20th of *October* 1472. The Grandfather, *John* of *Cochran*, muſt have lived either in the Reign of King *David* the II. or of *Robert* the II. and has been either Son or Grandſon to the Perſon who firſt got the Lands from King *Robert Bruce*.

THE above *John Cochran*, deſigned of *Barbachlaw*, was ſucceeded by his Son *George*, who was infeft in the Lands of *Barbachlaw*, as Heir to his Father, in the Year 1506; and the Succeſſion of the Family was continued, as by Charters and Retours to be ſeen in the Charter-cheſt of the Family, too long here to be narrated; and I ſhall here only mention *James Cochran*, who was infeft in the Barony of *Barbachlaw*, as Heir to his Father, 1614, a Man of bright Parts, who was conſtitute Sheriff-Principal of the Sheriffdom of *Linlithgow*, by Commiſſion under the Great Seal in the Year 1622, and was for his Loyalty continued in the ſame Office by King *Charles* I. He was ſucceeded by his Grandſon *Alexander*, in the Barony of *Barbachlaw*; and he was ſucceeded by his Son *Alexander*, Father of the preſent *Alexander Cochran* of *Barbachlaw*.

Of the BEAR.

THE BEAR, a cruel and fierce Beaſt, by the *Latins* called *Urſus*, *ab Urgeo*, *ob ferociam impetumque ita appellatum*, (*Hopingius de jure Inſignium*;) is frequent in Arms; upon the Account, as ſome ſay, that the firſt Aſſumers of that Creature for an Armorial Figure, repreſented a military Man, or one that had overcome a cruel and vicious Enemy, and ſometime upon Account that its Name is relative to that of the Bearer's: Its Poſture in Arms is ordinarily *erect* on his hinder Feet; and as the above-named Author ſpeaks of it, *Pedes Urſi fortiſſimi ſunt, quibus & rectus incedit more Hominum, & victa Animalia conculcat*. For which the *French* ſay, *en pied*, and is always muzzled, as in the Arms of *Blanchart* in *France*, *D' Or a l' Ours en pied de Sable, a la teſtiere d' Argent*; *i. e.* Or; a *Bear erect*, Sable; *muzzled*, Argent. Fig. 11.

SEVERAL Counties in *Switzerland* carry *Bears*, as equivocally relative to their Name: The Canton of *Berne*, Gules; on a *Bend*, Or; a *Bear*, Sable The Canton of *Appenſal*, Or; a *Bear erect*, Sable. The *Abbay* of *St. Gall* in *Switzerland*, Argent; a *Bear erect*, and *conturnee*, Sable. This Abbay, ſays *Favin* in his *Theatre of Honour*, was founded in Memory of *St. Gall* a *Scotſman*, who taught there the Chriſtian Religion to the Inhabitants, and who is ſtill the Patron Saint of that Country.

THE *Urſeoli* in *Venice* carry Azure; Two *Bears erect affrontee*, Or; the *Berinei* in *Weſtphalia*, Argent; a *Bear paſſant Sable conturnee* and *collared*, Argent; as relative to the Name.

THE Head of this Beaſt is more frequent with us than the whole Body, which, as I have ſaid of the Heads of other Beaſts, ſo of this, That the Head ſuppoſes the whole Body in Armories, and is either *erazed* or *couped*, and always *muzzled*.

THE Sirname of FORBES with us, bears Azure; three *Bears Heads couped*, Arg. *muzzled*, Gules. Theſe of this Name are ſaid by our Hiſtorians to be originally from one *Ochonacher*, who came from *Ireland*, and for killing a wild *Bear*, took the Name *Forbear*, now pronounced *Forbes*. *Skeen*, in his Treatiſe *de verborum ſignificatione*, at the Title *Liberum Tenementum*, tells us, That *Duncan Forbois* got from K. *Alexander*, (but tells us not which of the *Alexanders*) a Charter of the Lands and Heritage of *Forbois* in *Aberdeen-ſhire*: And Mr. *Crawford*,

in his Peerage, ſays, by an original Charter in the Cuſtody of the Lord *Forbes*, *Fergus* the Son of *John* got the Lands of *Forbes* from King *Alexander* the II. from whence the Sirname. The next to be met with of this Family was *Alexander Forbes* Governor of the Caſtle of *Urquhart* in *Murray*; he defended it bravely for a long Time againſt *Edward* the I. of *England*, who at laſt took it, and put all within it to the Sword; but the Governor's Lady, ſays *Hector Boyes*, being with Child, eſcaped to *Ireland*, and there brought forth a Son called *Alexander*, who was the Chief and Raiſer of the Name again; and who came to *Scotland* in the Reign of *Robert the Bruce*, to ſeek his Father's Heritage, but could not get it, being, before, given to others for their good Services; but in lieu of it he got other Lands. This *Alexander Forbes* of That-Ilk was killed at the Battle of *Duplin*, fighting for the Intereſt of King *David Bruce* againſt *Edward Baliol*.

THE next of the Family I have met with, is *Joannes Forbes de eodem, Miles*, Witneſs in a Charter which I have ſeen, (now *penes Comitem de Mortoun*) of *Iſabel* Counteſs of *Mar*, of the Lands of *Bonjedworth*, to *Thomas Douglas*, Son of *John*, and her beloved Siſter *Margaret*, of the Date the 10th of *November* 1404. Which Sir *John Forbes* married a Daughter of *Kennedy* of *Dunur*, by whom he had three Sons, *Alexander Forbes* his Succeſſor, *William* the Anceſtor of *Pitſligo*, and *John* the Founder of the Family of *Tolquhon*.

WHICH ALEXANDER was Father of *James*, who was knighted by King *James* the III. and was the firſt Lord *Forbes*: He had two Sons by a Daughter of *William* Earl *Mariſchal*, *William* his Succeſſor, and *Patrick* the firſt of the Family of *Corſs*. *William* 2d Lord *Forbes* married *Chriſtian Gordon*, a Daughter of the Earl of *Huntly*; and with her he had four Sons, *Alexander*, *Arthur*, and *John*, all three ſucceſſively Lords, and *Duncan*, Anceſtor of the *Forbeſſes* of *Corinſdae*; the firſt Two died without Iſſue, and *John* became Lord *Forbes*, to whom King *James* the IV. gives a Charter of Confirmation of the Barony of *Kinedwards*, wherein that King tells, that theſe Lands *fuerunt quondam* Alexandri Forbes *Militis*, *Proavi & Predeceſſoris dicti* Johannis *Domini* Forbes, *per hereditariam Infeodationem, Chartam & Saſinam, dicto quondam* Alexandro, *per quondam* Johannem Stewart *Comitem* Buchaniæ, *& baroniæ de* Kinedward, *deſuper confectam, cum Confirmatione Progenitoris noſtri* Jacobi *Regis primi, ſub magno ſigillo*; for which ſee *Had. Coll. &. Pag.* 389. Of whom is deſcended the preſent Lord *Forbes*, who carries, Azure; three *Bears Heads couped*, Argent; *muzzled*, Gules; ſupported by *Two Gray-Hounds*, Argent; *collared*, Gules; Creſt, a *Stag*'s *Head attired*, proper. Motto, *Grace me guide.*

THE Armorial Bearings of the Cadets of this Family, which I have met with in our ancient and modern Books, are theſe:

FORBES Lord PITSLIGO carries Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th *Forbes*, with a *Creſcent*, for Difference; 2d and 3d Azure; three *Cinquefoiles*, Argent, for *Frazer*; Supporters, *Two Bears*, proper; Creſt; a *Falcon*, proper. Motto, *Altius ibunt, qui ad ſumma nituntur.* And at other Times, for a Creſt, a *Hand* holding a *Sword*, proper, with the Motto, *Nec timide nec temere.*

THE firſt of this Family was Sir *William* FORBES, ſecond Brother to Sir *Alexander Forbes* of That-Ilk. In the Reign of King *James* the I. he married *Margaret Frazer*, only Daughter of Sir *William Frazer* of *Philorth.* and got with her theſe Lands; for which the Family quarters the *Frazers* Arms with their own: And the Family was afterwards dignified with the Title of Lord *Pitſligo*, by King *Charles* the I. the 24th of *June* 1633, in the Perſon of Sir *Alexander Forbes*; of him is lineally deſcended *Alexander* the preſent Lord *Pitſligo.*

FORBES of CARSINDAE, deſcended of *Duncan Forbes*, fourth Son of *William* Lord *Forbes*, carried the *Forbeſſes* Arms, with a *Creſcent*, for Difference; and for Creſt, a *Bear's Head*; with the Motto, *Spe expecto.* (*Pont*'s MS.)

FORBES of CORSE; the firſt of which Branch was *Patrick*, 2d Son of *James* firſt Lord *Forbes*, and his Lady a Daughter of *William* Earl *Mariſchal*; carried Azure; a *Croſs couped*, Or; (*Pont* makes the *Croſs* a *Patee One, fitched*) between three *Bears Heads couped*, Argent; *muzzled*, Gules; and for Creſt, a *Wreath* or *Crown* of *Thorns*; with the Motto, *Roſis coronat Spina.* N. R.

Sir *John* FORBES of MONIMUSK, Baronet, deſcended of the *Forbeſſes* of *Carſindae*, carries Azure; on a *Cheveron*, between three *Bears Heads couped*, Argent, muz-

muzzled, Gules, a *Man's Heart*, proper; with *Wings*, Or. Motto, *Spe expecto.* (New Regiſter.)

SIR *Alexander* FORBES of TOLQUHON carries Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th *Forbes*; 2d and 3d Argent; three *Unicorns Heads erazed*, Sable; for marrying *Marjory* the Heireſs of Sir *Henry Preſton* of *Formartine*; ſupported by *Two Gray-Hounds*, proper, *collared*, Gules; Creſt, a *Stag's Head attired*, with ten *Tynes*, proper. Motto, *Salus per Chriſtum. Ibid.*

SIR *John* FORBES of WATERTOUN bears Quarterly, as *Tolquhon*, and by way of *Surtout*, an *Eſcutcheon* Argent; charged with a *Sword* and *Key Saltier-ways*, Gules, as Conſtable of *Aberdeen*, by ſucceeding to the Lands of *Cairnmuch*, and in which Office he was eſtabliſhed by Act of Parliament; Creſt, an *Eagle diſplayed*, Sable; Motto, *Virtuti inimica Quies. Ibid.*

FORBES of COLLODDEN, deſcended of *Tolquhon*, bears Azure; on a *Cheveron*, betwixt three *Bears Heads couped*, Argent, *muzzled*, Gules, as many *Unicorns Heads erazed*, Sable; Creſt, an *Eagle diſplayed*, Or; Motto, *Salus per Chriſtum. Ibid.*

SIR *Alexander* FORBES of FOVERAN, Baronet, deſcended of *Tolquhon*, carries the Quartered Arms of *Tolquhon*; and in the Centre of the Arms of *Forbes*, a *Croſs-patee*, Argent, for Difference; Creſt, a *Croſs-patee*, Argent. Motto, *Salus per Chriſtum.* See Plate of Atchievements.

Thomas FORBES of AUCHREDDY, deſcended of *Tolquhon*, carries the Quartered Arms of *Tolquhon*, all within a *Border Checque*, Argent and Gules; Creſt, a ſmall *Sword Bend-ways*, proper; Motto, *Scienter utor. Ibid.*

Alexander FORBES of SAVOCK, ſecond Son of *Forbes* of *Craigie*, who was a ſecond Son of the Family of *Tolquhon*, carries the Quartered Arms of *Tolquhon*; and for Difference, a *Creſcent ſurmounted* of another. *Ibid.*

FORBES of BALLOGIE, deſcended of the Family of *Tolquhon*, *parted per Feſſe*, Azure and Argent; on the 1ſt, *Forbes*, and on the 2d, *Preſton*; Creſt, a *Sheaf of Arrows*, proper, with the Motto, *Concordia præſto. Ibid.*

John FORBES of BALFLUIG, a Cadet of *Monimusk*, Azure; a *Cheveron*, between three *Boars Heads couped*, Argent; *muzzled*, Gules; a *Man's Heart*, proper, between two *Skeens* (or *Daggers*) of the 1ſt, *pomelled*, Or; Creſt, a *Skeen* piercing a *Man's Heart*, proper; Motto, *Non deeſt ſpes. Ibid.*

Arthur FORBES of RIRIS, deſcended of *Pitſligo*, Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th, Or; a *Lion rampant*, Gules, for *Weems* of *Riris*; 2d and 3d, *Forbes*; Creſt, a *Gray-Hound paſſant*, proper; Motto, *Dilectatio. Ibid.*

Arthur FORBES of EIGHT, Azure; a *Feſſe Checque*, Argent and Gules, between three *Bears Heads couped* of the 2d, and *muzzled* of the 3d; Creſt, a *Sand-Glaſs* proper; Motto, *Fugit hora. Ibid.*

Robert FORBES of ROBSLAW, ſometime Provoſt of *Aberdeen*, Azure; a *Skeen* in *Feſſe*, Argent; *hilted* and *pomelled*, Or; between three *Bears Heads couped* of the 2d, and *muzzled*, Sable; Creſt, a *Dove*, proper. Motto, *Virtute creſco. Ibid.*

FORBES of MILLBUY, Azure; a *Skeen pale-ways*, with a *Wolf's Head couped*, Or; on the Point, between three *Bears Heads couped*, Argent; *muzzled*, Gules; Creſt, a *Bear's Head couped*, as the former, within an *Orle* of *Olive-Branches*, Vert. Motto, *Virtute, non ferocia. Ibid.*

FORBES of CRAIGIVAR in *Aberdeen-ſhire*, Azure; three *Bears Heads couped*, Argent; *muzzled*, Sable; in the Centre, a *Croſs-patee-fitchee* of the 2d; Creſt, a *Cock*, proper. Motto, *Watch. Ibid.* This Family is deſcended of *Forbes* of *Corſe*, as alſo the following.

FORBES Viſcount of GRANARD in *Ireland*, Azure; three *Bears Heads couped*, Argent; *muzzled*, Sable; Creſt, a *Bear paſſant*, Argent; *Semee* of *Guts de Sang*, ſupported on the Right by an *Unicorn*, Or; powdered with *Ermine Spots*, Sable; and on the Siniſter, by a *Dragon Ermine.* Motto, *Fax mentis incendium Gloriæ.* (Sir *George Mackenzie.*)

THESE alſo of the Sirname of MACKAY carry *Bear-Heads* of the ſame *Tincture* and *Field* with the *Forbeſſes*; upon the Account they derive their Deſcent from one *Alexander*, a younger Son of *Ochonacher*, the Progenitor alſo of the *Forbeſſes*, who came from *Ireland* to *Scotland*, about the End of the Twelfth Century.

THE fourth in Deſcent from the above-mentioned *Alexander*, was *Donald* of *Strathnaver*, (as by the Manuſcript of the Family) whoſe Son and Succeſſor was *Y More*; from him began the Sirname of *Mackay*, (i. e. *Y his Sons*) whoſe Great-Grandchild was *Angus Mackay*, Father of *Y*, alias *Odo Mackay*: He was much in Favour with King *James* the IV. who gave to him the Lands of *Alexander Sutherland* of *Delred*, as by a Charter of the Date 1499, (*in Rotulis* Jacobi *Quarti*) *dediſſe, conceſſiſſe & confirmaſſiſſe* Odoni Mackay *& heredibus ſuis, Terras de* Farre, Strathie, Kyneve, Kynned, Goſeſpie, Dilrit, &c. *quæ quidem Terræ fuerunt quondam dicti* Alexandri Sutheraland *hereditarie, & nunc Nobis pertinent. & in Manibus Noſtris legitime devenerunt, ratione forisfacturæ dicti* Alexandri, &c. From this *Odo* was lineally deſcended Sir *Donald Mackay* of *Farre*, a valiant Man, and of great Honour: He, by a Warrant of King *Charles* the I. took over into *Germany* a Regiment of 2000 Men of his own Name and Followers, to the Aſſiſtance of the King and Queen of *Bohemia*, in the Year 1626; and thereafter he entred into the Service of the King of *Denmark* againſt the *Emperor*: And after that War ended, he ſerved with his own Regiment under *Guſtavus* the King of *Sweden*, with ſingular Valour and Succeſs. King *Charles* the I. created him a *Knight Baronet*, 28th of *March* 1627, and the Year following, for his great Merit, a Peer of *Scotland*, by the Title of Lord *Rae*. He died in the Year 1649, leaving Iſſue by *Barbara* his Lady, a Daughrer of *Kenneth* Lord *Kintail*, afterwards Earl of *Seaforth*, JOHN his Succeſſor, ſecond Lord *Rae*, who married *Barbara*, Siſter to General *Hugh Mackay*; by whom he had *Donald* Maſter of *Rae*, who died before his Father, leaving Iſſue by his Lady, a Daughter of Sir *George Monro* of *Culrain*, GEORGE the preſent Lord *Rae*.

THEIR Atchievements, ſince the Family was dignified, are Azure, on a *Chevеron*, Or, accompanied with three *Bears Heads couped*, Argent, *muzzled*, Gules, a *Rae Buck's Head erazed*, (for the Title of *Rae*) between two *Hands* holding *Daggers*, all proper; and for Creſt, a *Right Hand* holding up a *Dagger Pale-ways*, proper. Motto, *Manu forti*. Supporters, *Two Men* in a *Military Dreſs*, holding *Muskets* in Centry-Poſtures. See Plate of Atchievements.

GALBRETH of GILTROYCK, Gules; three *Bears Heads erazed*, Argent; *muzzled*, Azure. (*Pont*'s MS.) There was one *Galbreth* Governor of the upper Caſtle of *Dumbartoun*, in the Reign of King *James* the II.

GALBRETH of KILCHRICH, Gules; three *Bears Heads erazed*, Argent; *muzzled*, Sable; illuminate in the Houſe of *Fallahall*.

'THE Name of LANGHAM in *England*, Argent; three *Bears Heads erazed*, Sable; and *muzzled*, Or. (Art. Her.)

The WOLF.

A Ravenous Creature. Its Poſture in Armories is ordinarily *erect*, and ſo ſaid to be *rampant*, and ſometimes *paſſant* or *couchant*; 'tis carried by many Families, as relative to their Names. The Country of *Biſcay* bears Argent; an *Oak-Tree*, Vert; *ſurmounted* by two *Wolves paſſant*, Gules. The *Tree* is the ancient Figure of *Arragon*, and the two *Wolves* are in Alluſion to *Lopez*, the Sirname of the Lords of *Biſcay*.

THE *Lupii* in *France* carry Azure; a *Wolf rampant*, Or; the *Wolfi* in *Franconia*, Sable; a *Wolf ſaliant*, and *conturnee*, Argent.

WITH us the Sirname of DUMBRECK carries Argent; a *Dagger* thruſt into the Back of a *Wolf paſſant*, Sable. (*W.* MS.)

HEADS of *Wolves* are more frequent with us in Arms, and have their *Necks* hanging down, to diſtinguiſh them from the *Heads* of other Beaſts.

ROBERTSON of STROWAN carries Gules; three *Wolves Heads erazed*, Argent; *armed* and *langued*, Azure; Creſt, a *Dexter Hand* holding up an *Imperial Crown*, proper. Motto, *Virtutis gloria merces*. (N. R.) The firſt of this Family is ſaid to be one *Duncan MacDonald*, who got the Lands of *Strowan* in *Perth-ſhire*, for killing of *Wolves*. *Robert*, one of the Heads of the Family, apprehended one of the Murderers of King *James* the I. upon which Account the Family of *Strowan* has ſince born a *wild Man chained*, lying under the *Eſcutcheon* of their Arms.

Alex-

Alexander ROBERTSON of FASKILLIE, deſcended of *Strowan*, carries as *Strowan*, within a *Border ingrailed*, Argent; Creſt, a *Phœnix* iſſuing out of a Flame of Fire, proper. Motto, *Poſt funera, virtus. Ibid.*

Gilbert ROBERTSON of MUIRTOUN, deſcended of the Family of *Strowan*, bears Gules; three *Creſcents interlaced*, Or; between three *Wolves Heads*, as before; all within a *Border*, Argent; *charged* with eight *Mullets* of the 1ſt; Creſt, a *Dexter Hand iſſuing* out of a Cloud, holding a *Garb*, proper. Motto, *Perſeveranti dabitur. Ibid.*

MR. *James* ROBERTSON of NEWBIGGING, deſcended of *Strowan*; carries as *Strowan*, within a *Border ingrailed*, Argent; Creſt, a *Hand proper*, charged with a *Creſcent*, Argent; and holding up an *Imperial Crown*, Or; Motto, *Virtutis gloria merces. Ibid.*

John ROBERTSON Writer in *Edinburgh*, and Portioner of *Tranent*, *parted per Cheveron*, Gules and Argent; three *Wolves Heads erazed*, two in *Chief*, and one in *Baſe*, *countercharged* of the ſame, *armed* and *langued*, Azure; Creſt, a *Dexter Hand* holding a *Creſcent*, proper. Motto, *Quæque flavilla micat. Ibid.*

SKEEN of THAT-ILK in *Aberdeen-ſhire*, carries Gules; three *Durks* (or *Skeens*) *Pale-ways in Feſſe*, Argent; *hilted* and *pomelled*, Or; ſupported of as many *Wolves Heads* of the 3d; Creſt, a *Dexter Arm* from the *Shoulder*, iſſuing out of a *Cloud*, holding forth in the *Hand* a *Triumphant Crown* or *Garland*, proper. Motto, *Virtutis regia merces*; ſupported on the *Dexter* by a *Highlandman* in his proper *Garb*, holding a *Skeen* in his right *Hand*, in a guarding Poſture, and ſupported on the *Iniſter*, by another in a ſervile Habit, his *Target* on the left Arm, and the *Darlach* by the right Side, all proper. (New Regiſter.)

THE firſt of this Family is ſaid to have been of the Family of *MacDonald*, who killed with a *Skeen* a *Wolf* in Preſence of one of our Kings, from whence he took his Sirname *Skeen*, and called his Lands in *Aberdeen-ſhire* after his Name. *John le Skeen* was one of the Arbitrators at *Berwick*, between the *Bruce* and the *Baliol*, as in *Prin*'s Hiſtory.

I have ſeen a principal Charter granted by King *Robert* the *Bruce*, the 12th Year of his Reign, *Roberto de Skeen dilecto & fideli noſtro, pro homagio & ſervitio ſuo*, of the Lands of *Skeen*, with the Loch and Fiſhing thereof; and erected them into a free Barony.

John SKEEN of HALYARDS, deſcended of *Skeen* of *That-Ilk*, carries, as *Skeen* of *That-Ilk*, with a *Creſcent* for *Difference*; Creſt, a *Dexter-Hand*, proper, holding a *Dagger* as the former. Motto, *Virtutis regia merces.* (N. R.)

George SKEEN of Eaſter FINTRAY bears the ſame with *Skeen* of *That-Ilk*, with the Addition of a *Cheveron* Argent; Creſt, a *Dexter-Hand* holding a *Garland*, proper. Motto, *Gratis a Deo data.* (L. R.)

MR. *Alexander* SKEEN of NEWTILE, *parted per Cheveron*, Argent and Gules; three *Skeens* ſurmounted as before, with as many *Wolves Heads*, and *counterchanged*; Creſt, a *Hand* holding a *Laurel Crown*. Motto, *Sors mihi grata cadet. Ibid.*

Robert SKEEN of RAMORE, deſcended of a ſecond Brother of the Houſe of *Skeen*, bears *Skeen*, within a *Border invecked*, Argent; Creſt, a *Birch-Tree*, environed with *Stalks* of *Oats*, all growing out of a *Mount*, proper. Motto, *Sub montibus altis.*

Alexander SKEEN of DYCE, deſcended of *Skeen* of *That-Ilk*, carries *Skeen*, within a *Border ingrailed*, Argent; Creſt, a *Garb*, proper. Motto, *Aſſiduitate.* (Lion Regiſter.)

Donald BAYN of TULLOCH carries Azure; a *Wolf*'s *Head erazed*, Or; *armed* and *langued*, Gules; Creſt, a *Dexter-Hand* graſping a *Durk*, Or. Motto, *Et Marte & Arte.* (New Regiſter.)

MR. *John* BAYN of PITCAIRLIE, deſcended of *Tulloch*, bears as *Tulloch*, within a *Border counter-componed*, Azure and Or; with Creſt and Motto, *The ſame. Ibid.*

M'QUEEN bears Argent; three *Wolves Heads couped*, Sable. (*Og.* MS.)

THE Name of MIDDLETON in *England*, bears Argent, on a *Bend*, Vert; three *Wolves Heads erazed* of the Field. (Art. Her.)

Of the FOX.

THE FOX is uſed in Armories for his Wit, and as relative to the Name of the Bearer. The Name of FOX in *England*, bears Or, three *Foxes Heads erazed*, Gules.

THE Name of WYLLIE with us, carries Azure; a *Bend* between a *Fox current* in *Chief*, and *Two Mollets* in *Baſe*, Argent. (Lion Regiſter.)

THE Name of TOD with us, ſignifying the ſame with *Fox* in *England*, carries Argent; three *Foxes Heads couped*, Gules. (*Pont*'s MS.)

MR. *John* TOD, by Order of King *Robert the Bruce*, got from Sir *Alexander Seton* of *That-Ilk*, Governor and Feuar of the Town of *Berwick*, Nineteen Pounds ſix Shilling and eight Pennies, for relieving his Children, Captives in *England*, as by an Article in Sir *Alexander Seton* his Accounts in the Burrough Rolls of Exchequer, in the Year 1328.

THE Name of SEEVES with us, of which there was a Family deſigned of *Muirton*, and another Family of that Name, deſigned of *Kemback* in *Fife*, and of *Kilwhiſs* there; of the laſt mentioned Family was *William Seeves* Archbiſhop of *St. Andrews*: Which Families carried Arms relative to the Name; Sable, three *Civet Cats*, *paſſant in pale*, Argent.

LET theſe Inſtances of carrying ſuch Creatures be ſufficient, ſince they have no other proper Terms in Blazon, than thoſe already given; and I proceed to others, which have Terms peculiar to themſelves.

Of the DOG.

OF which there are two Sorts, *Houſhold-Dogs* and *Hunting-Dogs*: For Examples of the firſt, I ſhall mention theſe in the fourth Quarter of the Atchievement of the Count of *Weiſenwolf* in *Germany*; who carries Gules; two *Maſtive Dogs Saliant*, *adoſſee*, Argent, and *collared*, Or; which *Imhoff* gives us thus, *In quarta Area, rubea; duos Moloſſos argenteos, averſos, & millis colligatos ſalientes.*

THE Town of *Dam* in *Flanders* has a *Dog* in its Arms, as relative to its old Name, *Hondes-Dam*, i. e. *Dogs Sluce.*

THE *Dog* is often uſed in *Devices*, as the Emblem of *Vigilance* and *Fidelity*, for which they are alſo carried in Arms; but the *Dogs* of *Chace* are more frequent than the former, and are looked upon as more honourable, in ſhewing their Owners to be noble, and to have a Right to Hunting: Their Poſtures in Armories are either *paſſant*, *currant*, or *ſaliant*; and for the moſt part, they have *Collars* about their Necks, for which the *French* ſay, *Accollee*; and we *collared*

HUNTER of HUNTERSTOUN, carries Vert; three *Dogs* of *Chace*, Argent, 2. and 1. *collared*, Or; on a *Chief* of the 2d; three *Hunting-Horns* of the 1ſt, *ſtringed*, Gules. (*Pont*'s MS.) and there,

HUNTER of BALLAGAN carries Argent; three *Hunting-Horns*, Vert; *ſtringed*, Gules.

AS for the Antiquity of the Name, *Gulielmus Venator* (which I take for HUNTER) is a Witneſs in the Charter of Erection of the Biſhoprick of *Glaſgow*, by *David* the I. when he was Prince of *Cumberland*. In a Charter of King *Alexander* II. of the Lands of *Menners*, to *William Baddeby*, upon the Reſignation of *Nicol Corbat*, of theſe Lands and others, the Lands of *Norman Hunter* are exempted, as the Charter bears, *Quas* Nicolaus Corbat *nobis reddidit, excepta Terra quondam* Normani Venatoris, *quam* Malcolmus, *frater Regis* Willielmi, *ei dedit.* For which ſee *Had.* Collect.

John CLAYHILLS of INNER-GOWRIE, ſometime Baillie of *Dundee*, bears *parted per Bend, Sanguine* and *Vert*; *Two Gray-Hounds currant Bend-ways*, Argent. (N.R.)

Alexander UDNEY of *That-Ilk*, Repreſenter of an ancient Family in the Shire of *Aberdeen*, carries Gules; two *Gray-Hounds counter-ſaliant*, Argent; the *Dexter* ſurmounted of the *Sinister*, *Saltier-ways*, *collared* of the Field, and in the *Chief Point*, a *Stag's Head couped*, *attired* with ten *Tynes*, all betwixt three *Flower-de-liſſes*, two in *Chief*, and one in *Baſe*, Or; Creſt, a *Flower-de-lis*, Gules. Supporters, *Two Savages proper*, *wreath'd* about the Head and Middle with *Laurel*, Vert; holding in their Hands *Clubs*, *proper*. Motto, *All my Hope is in God*. (N. R.)

Robert UDNEY of AUCHTERALLAN, a ſecond Son of *Udney* of *That-Ilk*, carries the ſame, without the Supporters, with a *Creſcent* for Difference. *Ibid.*

William CORSTORPHINE, Portioner of *Kings-barns*, carries Vert; a *Gray-Hound ſaliant*, between three *Hunting-Horns*, Argent. *Ibid.*

BEASTS *of the* GAME.

SUCH as *Stags*, *Bucks*, *Harts*, *Deers*, *Hares*, &c. are carried in Arms, not only upon the Account of their natural good Qualities, but as Signs of the Bearer's Juriſdiction and Liberty of hunting in Foreſts and Parks: Their Poſtures in Arms are either *paſſant*, *tripping*, *ſtanding at Gaze*, *currant*, *ſpringing*, and *couchant*.

Paſſant or *tripping* is, when they have their right Fore-foot lifted up, and the other three, as it were, on the Ground.

TROUP of THAT-ILK carries Vert; three *Bucks paſſant*, Argent, 2 and 1. This ancient Family ended in an Heireſs, who was married to a younger Son of *Keith* Earl *Mariſchal*.

WHEN the *Horns* of thoſe Creatures are of a different *Tincture* from their Bodies, they are then ſaid to be *attired*, and the *Branches* of the Horns are called *Tynes*; and when their *Hoofs* are of a different *Tincture*, they are ſaid to be *ungled*.

THE Name of PARKHILL carries Argent; a *Stag tripping*, proper, *attired* and *ungled*, Or. (Mr. *Thomas Crawford*'s MS.)

STRACHAN of THORNTOUN in the *Merns*, carries Azure; a *Stag tripping*, Or; *attired* and *ungled*, Gules. *Ibid.* See Plate of Atchievements.

IN the new Regiſter, Sir *James* STRACHAN of *Thorntoun*, Miniſter at *Keith* in the North, carries Or; an *Hart ſtanding* at a *Gaze*, Azure; *attired*, Sable. (Lion Regiſter.)

SIR *Alexander* STRACHAN of GLENKINDIE, Baronet, bears Azure; a *Hart tripping*, Or; *attired* and *ungled*, Gules; Creſt, a *Hart ſtanding* at a *Gaze*, as the former. Motto, *Non timeo*, *ſed caveo*. *Ibid.* See Plate of Atchievements.

THERE'S a Charter in the Cuſtody of Sir *Alexander Strachan* of *Glenkindie*, for inſtructing the Antiquity of his Family, which I have ſeen, granted by *Thomas* Earl of *Mar* to *Adam Strachanen* and his Wife *Margaret*, the Earl's Couſin, and to the Children to be got by him on her, of the Lands of *Glenkenety*, (now writ *Glendkindie*) and a Part of the Lands of *Glenbowel*, then called *Rumor*: The Charter wants a Date; but by the Granter and Witneſs, it appears to have been granted in the Reign of King *David* II.

Standing at a Gaze is ſaid, when theſe Creatures ſtand with all their four Feet on the Ground. The Name of *Jones* in *England* carries Sable; a *Stag ſtanding at a Gaze*, Argent. (Art. Her.)

WHEN they are repreſented lying down, they are ſaid to be *couchant*, or *lodged*.

THE Name of HYSLOP carries Argent; a *Stag* proper, *lodged* under a *Hollin-Tree*, growing out of the *Baſe*, Vert; and *Archibald Hyſlop* Stationer in *Edinburgh* carries the ſame, with a *Chief*, Vert; charged with a *Book*, Or; between two *Stars*, Argent. (New Regiſter.)

David FAIRNIE of FARLOGIE carries Azure, a *Stag* Argent, *lodged* within a *Grove of Trees*, Vert; and in *Chief*, three *Stars* of the 2d; Creſt, a *Gray-hound currant*, proper. Motto, *Quieſcens & vigilans*. (L. R.)

THE Name of TULLIDAFF carries Azure; a *Hind couchant*, Or; between two *Stars* in *Chief*, and a *Creſcent* in *Baſe*, Argent. (*Pont*'s MS.)

THE Name of DAVIDSON carries Azure; on a *Feſſe*, Argent, between three *Pheons*, Or; a *Buck couchant*, Gules. (*Workman*'s Manuſcript, and in the New Regiſter.)

SIR *William* DAVIDSON of CURRIEHILL, Baronet, carries the ſame, and in the *Dexter Canton*, the Arms of *Ulſter*, being Argent, a *Siniſter Hand couped*, Gules; as being a Baronet of *England*; Creſt, a *Youth* from the *Middle*, holding in his right Hand a *Man's Heart*, all proper. Motto, *Sapienter, ſi ſincere.*

Alexander DAVIDSON of CAIRNBROGIE, Advocate, carries Azure, on a *Feſſe couped*, Argent; between three *Pheons*, Or; a *Buck couchant*, Gules, and *attired*, Sable. *Ibid.*

Robert DAVIDSON of BALGAY near *Dundee*, bears Azure, on a *Feſſe*, between three *Pheons*, Argent; a *Stag couchant*, Gules; *attired* with ten *Tynes*, Or; Creſt, a *Falcon's Head couped*, proper. Motto, *Viget in cinere virtus.*

THE Name of HARTHILL in *England* bears Argent; a *Hart lodged*, Gules; on a *green Mount* in *Baſe.*

WHEN *Deers*, *Bucks*, *Harts*, &c. are running, they are ſaid to be *currant*, or in *full Courſe*, as the Sirname of RAE bears Argent; three *Roe-bucks in full Courſe*, Gules. The ſame is carried by Major *Adam Rae*; and for Creſt, a *Buck ſtanding at Gaze*, proper. Motto, *In omnia promptus.* (L. R.)

WHEN theſe Beaſts of Game are erect on their hinder Feet, they are ſaid to be *ſpringing* or *ſaliant.*

THE Name of STRATHALLAN carries Azure; a *Hart ſpringing*, O (*Og.* MS.)

THE Name of GILSTAND in *England* bears Vert; a *Hart ſpringing*, Argent.

THE Heads of theſe Creatures are carried *couped*, *erazed*, and frequently *trunked*, or *caboſſed*, as ſome ſay, which is the ſame.

BALLENDEN of AUCHINOULE bears Gules; a *Buck's Head couped*, between three *Croſs Croſlets fitched*, Or. (*Pont*'s MS.)

Thomas Ballenden of *Auchinoule* was Juſtice-Clerk, and Director of the Chancery, *Anno* 1541. Sir *John* his Son and Heir was alſo Juſtice-Clerk in the Reign of Queen *Mary*, and King *James* the VI. His Son again was Sir *Lewis*, who was one of the Senators of the College of Juſtice, Father of Sir *James*, who married a Siſter of the firſt Earl of *Roxburgh*, by whom he had

SIR *William* BALLENDEN of BRUGHTOUN, Treaſurer-depute in the Reign of King *Charles* the II. and by that King created Lord *Ballenden*, *Anno* 1661; he carried Gules, a *Hart's Head couped*, between three *Croſs Croſlets*, all within a *double Treſſure*, counterflower'd with *Flower-de-liſſes*, Or; Supporters, *Two Women* in rich Habits, repreſenting *Peace* and *Juſtice.* Motto, *Sic itur ad Aſtra.*

William Lord BALLENDEN adopted *John Ker*, younger Son of *William* Earl of *Roxburgh*, and ſettled his Eſtate upon him; and in the Year 1670, upon the Death of *William* Lord *Ballenden*, Mr. *John* took upon him the Name and Arms, and ſucceeded to the Eſtate and Honours, and carried his Coat of Arms, as is above Blazoned; and he again is ſucceeded by his Son the preſent Lord *Ballenden*, who does the ſame.

AS for the Names of *Ballenden* and *Bannantine*, they ſeem to me to be one, tho' they have different Bearings.

I am of Opinion that the *Harts Head* carried by the *Ballendens* of *Brughtoun*, is the armorial Figure uſed by the Abbacy of *Holy-rood-houſe*, and the Baronies belonging thereto, ſuch as the *Canongate* and *Brughtoun*; and that Figure aſſumed by *Ballenden* is upon Account of the laſt Barony, which was in the Poſſeſſion of the Family of *Auchinoule*, as ſoon as they became great, upon the Reformation.

THE Story about the Riſe of theſe Arms of *Holy-rood-houſe*, is thus.

KING *David* the I. commonly called the *Saint*, being a hunting on *Holy-rood-day*, near to *Edinburgh*, there appeared a *Hart* or a *Stag*, with a *Croſs* betwixt his *Horns*, which run at the King ſo furiouſly, and diſmounted him from his Horſe, that he was in Hazard to be killed, if one of his Attendants, Sir *Gregan Crawford*, had not interpoſed: The pious King taking this as a Reproof for hunting on ſuch a Holy-day, erected a Church on the Place, called *Holy-rood-houſe*, *Monaſterium ſanctæ Crucis*, in 1128; and the *Head* of a *Stag*, with a *Croſs* between his *Horns*, became the Badge of

that

that Abbacy and its Baronies; as alſo the armorial Figures of Sir *Gregan Crawford*, and all his Deſcendents. who carry Argent, a *Stag's Head erazed*, with a *Croſs Croſlet*, between his *Attires*, Gules; to perpetuate the happy Event in Sir *Gregan*'s delivering King *David*; ſo that he and his Poſterity laid aſide their paternal Bearing, Gules, a *Feſſe Ermine*, carried by another Branch of the Name, of which before.

CRAWFORD of KERSE, as deſcended of Sir *Gregan*, carries Argent, a *Stag's Head erazed*, Gules; and *Crawford* of *Drumſuy* bears the ſame.

CRAWFORD of COMLARG carries Argent; a *Stag's Head erazed*, Sable, *attired*, Or; diſtilling Drops of *Blood*; Creſt, a *Dexter Hand* iſſuing out of a *Cloud*, graſping a *Hart* by the *Horns*, and bearing him to the Ground, all proper; with the Motto, *Tutum te robore reddam.* (L. R.)

THE Name of CAIRNCROSS, in old Charters writ *Carnea Crux*, of which there was a Biſhop of *Roſs*, and an Abbot of *Holy-rood-houſe*, and other Barons of that Name, carried the ſame Arms with the Abbacy of *Holy-rood-houſe*, as

Andrew CAIRNCROSS of *Cowmſlie*, Argent; a *Stag's Head erazed*, and between the *Attiring* or *Horns*, a *Croſs Croſlet fitchie*, ſurmounted on the Top with a *Mollet*, Gules. Motto, *Recte faciendo neminem timeo.* (N. R.)

Patrick CAIRNCROSS of BALMASHANEN, Azure; a *Stag's Head erazed*, Argent, *attired*, Or; with a *Croſs Croſlet* betwixt them; Creſt, a *Dagger erect*, proper. Motto, *Certamine parta. Ibid.*

George PARK of FULFORDLIES, deſcended of the Family of *Parkſwells*, carries Or, a *Feſſe Cheque*, Gules and Argent; between *Three Bucks Heads caboſſed*, all within a *Border* of the 2d; Motto, *Providentiæ me committo.* (New Regiſter.)

AHANNAY of old, now writ HANNAY; the principal Family of the Name was *Ahannay* of *Sorbie*, an old Family in *Galloway*, carried as in *Pont*'s MS. Argent, *Three Roe-Bucks Heads couped*, Azure; *collared*, Or; with a *Bell* pendent thereat, Gules. But on the Frontiſpiece of a Book of curious Poems, printed *in Anno* 1622, and written by Mr. *Patrick Hannay*, Grandſon of *Donald Hannay* of *Sorbie*, are his *Arms* in Taliduce, with his Picture, being Argent, *Three Roe-Bucks Heads couped*, Azure; with a *Mollet* in the Collar Point, for his Difference, his Father being a younger Son of *Hannay* of *Sorbie*, with a *Croſs Croſlet fitched*, *iſſuing* out of a *Creſcent* Sable; for Creſt and Motto relative thereto, *Per arduа ad alta.*

THE Lands of *Sorbie* are now poſſeſſed by others; but the Family is at preſent repreſented by Mr. *Robert Hannay* of *Kingſmuir* in *Fife*, who carries the laſt Blazon without the *Mollet*, and the ſame Creſt, with this Motto, *Creſco & ſpero*, as in Plate of Atchievements.

THERE's another Family of the Name ſtill in *Galloway*, deſcended of *Sorbie*, *viz.* HANNAY of *Kirkdole*; but with what Difference he carries the Arms of *Sorbie*, I know not.

THE Name of ROGER, Sable; a *Stag's Head erazed*, Argent, *attired*, Or; holding a *Mollet* in his Mouth of the laſt. (*Pont*'s MS.)

OTHERS of that Name give Or; a *Feſſe-Wavie*, between *Three Bucks paſſant*, Sable.

John COULTS, ſometime Provoſt of *Montroſe*, carries Argent; a *Stag's Head erazed*, Gules; and between the *Attirings*, a *Pheon*, Azure; all within a *Border ingrailed* of the 2d. (N. R.)

THE Name of COUDEN, Gules; a *Cheveron*, between three *Stag's Heads erazed*, Argent. (*Pont's* MS.)

PORTEOUS of HALKSHAW, Azure; three *Harts* (or *Stags*) *Heads couped*, Argent; *attired* with ten *Tynes*, Or. *Ibid.*

George PORTEOUS of CRAIG-LOCKHART, one of His Majeſty's Herauld-Painters, Azure; a *Thiſtle*, between three *Bucks Heads erazed*, Or; Creſt, a *Turtle-dove* with an *Olive* Branch in her Beak, all proper. Motto, *I wait my Time.* (Lion Regiſter.)

Caboched, *Caboſſed*, or *Caborſed* and *Trunked*, are allowed for the Heads of Beaſts, which are repreſented *Full-faced*, and ſhow no Part of their Necks. The Term *Caboſſed*

is ſaid to be from an old *French* Word, *Caboch*, which ſignifies the Head; but the *French* uſe the Word *Maſſacree*, for a Head *Caboched*, which *Meneſtrier* ſays is a Term of hunting crept into Herauldry; for the Heads of *Stags*, *Harts*, and other Beaſts of Game, which are due to the Huntſman, are called *Maſſacree*. The *Latins*, for Heads *Caboſſed*, ſay, *Capita ora obvertentia*, or, *Obverſum caput*; and by ſome, *Caput truncatum*.

THE MACKENZIES carry Azure, a *Deer's Head caboſſed*, Or. The firſt of this honourable Name was one *Colin Fitzgerald*, Son to the Earl of *Kildare* or *Deſmond* in *Ireland*, who ſignalized himſelf by his Bravery for the *Scots*, againſt the *Danes*, at the Battle of *Largs*, in the Year 1263; ſo that King *Alexander* the II. took him into Favour, and beſtowed upon him the Lands of *Kintail* in *Roſs-ſhire*. His Son was *Kenneth*, and again his Son *Kenneth*, Father of *Murdo*, deſigned in the Charters of King *David Bruce*, *Filius Kenneth*; by the *Highlanders*, *MacKenneth*; and by theſe in the *Lowlands*, *Mac-Kenzies*, as were all the Deſcendents in the lineal and collateral Lines of the Family, and which were numerous in a ſhort Time.

Alexander MACKENZIE of *Kintail*, in a lineal Deſcent, Head of the Family, was killed at *Flowden* with King *James* the IV. 9th of *September* 1513, leaving *John* his Son and Heir, Father of *Kenneth*, who by his Wife *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *John Stewart* Earl of *Athole*, had *Colin* his Son and Succeſſor, a firm Loyaliſt for Queen *Mary*. His eldeſt Son and Succeſſor was *Kenneth*, who, for his Father's and his own Merit, was honoured by King *James* the VI. with the Dignity and Title of Lord *Mackenzie* of *Kintail*, 19th of *November* 1609. He had Iſſue by his firſt Wife, a Daughter of *Roſs* of *Balnagoun*, *Colin* his Succeſſor, who died, leaving only Daughters; and by his ſecond Wife, a Daughter of *Ogilvy* of *Powrie*, *George*, thereafter Earl of *Seaforth*, who married a Daughter of the Lord *Forbes*, by whom he had *George* his Succeſſor, and *Colin Mackenzie* Father of the worthy Doctor *George Mackenzie*, Author of the Two Volumes of Biography of his learned Countrymen.

FROM *George* Earl of *Seaforth*, was lineally deſcended *Kenneth* Earl of *Seaforth*, who by King *James* the VII. was choſen and inveſted one of the Knights Companions of the moſt ancient Order of the Thiſtle, 1687; and afterwards honoured with the Title of Marqueſs of *Seaforth*: But the Letters Patent could not paſs the Seals here. He married *Frances Herbert*, Daughter of *William* Marqueſs of *Powis* in *England*, by whom he had *Kenneth* his Son, who ſucceeded to his Eſtate and Dignity, 1701.

THE Atchievement of the Family is Azure; a *Deer's Head caboſſed*, Or; Creſt, a *Mountain in Flames*, proper; Supporters, *Two Savages wreath'd* about the Head and Middle with *Lawrel*, with *Clubs erect* in their Hands, and Fire *iſſuing* out of the Top of them, all proper; and for Motto, *Luceo, non uro.*

FROM this noble Family are branched many honourable Families of the Name of MACKENZIE; theſe I ſhall here only mention, whoſe Arms I have met with on Record.

George MACKENZIE Earl of CROMARTY, Viſcount of *Tarbat*, Lord *M'Leod* and *Caſtle-haven*, lineally deſcended from Sir *Roderick Mackenzie*, a 2d Son of Sir *Colin Mackenzie* of *Kintail*, one of the Progenitors of the Earl of *Seaforth*, carried Quarterly, 1ſt Or, a *Rock in Flames*, proper, for *M'Leod*; 2d Azure, a *Buck's Head caboſſed*, Or, for *Mackenzie*; 3d Gules, *Three Legs* of a *Man*, *armed* proper, conjoined in the *Centre* at the upper Part of the Thighs, flexed in Triangle, *garniſhed* and *ſpurred*, Or; formerly belonging to the *M'Leods*, as old Poſſeſſors of the Iſle of *Man*; 4th Argent, on a *Pale*, Sable; an *Imperial Crown* within a *Double Treſſure*, flower'd and counterflower'd, with *Flower-de-liſſes*, Gules, for *Erskine* of *Innertail*, as a Coat of Alliance. Supporters, *Two Savages* wreath'd about the Middle with *Lawrel*, holding *Battons* over their Shoulders, proper; Creſt, the *Sun* in his Splendour; Motto, *Luceo, non uro.*

THE renowned Sir *George* MACKENZIE of ROSEHAUGH, Knight, Advocate to Their Majeſties *Charles* II. and *James* VII. Son of *Simon Mackenzie* of *Lochſlin*, Brother to *George* 2d Earl of *Seaforth*, bears Azure, a *Deer's Head caboſſed*, Or, within *Two Laurel* Branches diſpoſed *Orle-ways* of the laſt; Creſt, an *Eagle* riſing from a *Rock*, proper. Motto, *Firma & ardua.* (L. R.)

SIR *Roderick* MACKENZIE of FINDON, Son of Mr. *Alexander Mackenzie* of *Kilcay*, Brother to the Lord *Mackenzie* of *Kintail*, Progenitor of the Earls of *Seaforth*,

Seaforth, bears *Mackenzie* within a *Border*, Or, charged with eight *Crescents*, Azure; Creſt, a *Creſcent*, Argent. Motto, *Creſcitque virtute.* (L. R.)

Colin MACKENZIE of REDCASTLE, whoſe Great-Grandfather was *Roderick Mackenzie* of *That-Ilk*, Predeceſſor to the Earl of *Seaforth*, bears *Mackenzie* within a *Border Cheque*, Or and Azure; Creſt, a *Man's Heart* in *Flames*, within *Two Palm-Branches*, diſpoſed *Orle-ways*, all proper. Motto, *Ferendum & ſperandum. Ibid.*

SIR *Alexander* MACKENZIE of COULL, Baronet, deſcended of *Seaforth*, the firſt of which Family married the Daughter and Heireſs of *Chiſholm* of *Commer*. He carries Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th *Mackenzie*, 2d and 3d Gules, a *Boar's Head couped*, Argent, for *Chiſholm*. Creſt, a *Boar's Head erected*, Or; between the *Attirings* of a *Stag* fixed to the *Scalp*, Sable. Motto, *Pulchrior ex arduis.* (N. R.)

MR. *John* MACKENZIE of DELVIN, one of the principal Clerks of the Seſſion, third lawful Son to Sir *Kenneth Mackenzie* of *Coull*, bears his Father's quartered Arms, within a *Border Nebule*, Argent; Creſt, a *Man's Arm*, iſſuing from the *Torſs*, near the Shoulder, and holding a *Dart*, all proper. Motto, *Recte ad ardua.* (Lion Regiſter.)

Kenneth MACKENZIE of SUDDIE, deſcended of *Seaforth*, carries *Mackenzie* within a *Border imbattled*, Or; Creſt, a *Dexter-Hand* graſping a *Sword in Bend*, proper. Motto, *Sic itur ad Aſtra. Ibid.*

THE Sirname of THOMSON carries Argent; a *Stag's Head caboſſed*, Gules, *attired*, Or; and on a *Chief*, Azure, a *Croſs Croſlet fitched* of the 3d, between two *Spur-revels* of the 1ſt. (*Pont*'s MS.)

THE Name of DINGWALL carries Azure; a *Buck's Head caboſſed*, Or, between three *Spur-revels*, Argent. (*Pont*'s MS.)

THE *Horns* or *Attires* of Beaſts are frequently born in Arms; *Sylveſter Petra Sancta* treating of them, ſays, *Cornua autem, ſpolia Venatorum, non poſtrema, & qui ideo in virorum nobilium Teſſeris gentilitiis immigrarunt*; of which he gives us ſeveral Examples, born by noble Families in the Empire, as theſe of *Virtemberi*, Or; three *Attires* of a *Hart* in *Feſſe*, Sable; thus blazoned in *French* upon the Margin of his Book, *D'Or a trois perches de cerf, miſſes en face de Sable.*

THE Sirname of BOYLE with us bears Or; *Three Harts Horns*, Gules, ſituate *Feſſe-ways*, 2 and 1. The principal Family of the Name is *Boyle* of *Kelburn*, of an old Standing in the Sheriffdom of *Air*. In the Reign of *Alexander* the III. they poſſeſſed the Lands of *Kelburn*; for in Writs about that Time, Mention is made of *Ricardus Boyle, Dominus de Caulburn*, i. e. *Kelburn*; as in an Acquittance from *Walterus Cummin, Dominus de Rougallan*, i. e. *Rowallan*: And in the Charter-cheſt of my Lord *Glaſgow*, there's a Charter of *Hugo Boyle* in *Anno* 1399, whereby he makes a Mortification to the Monks of *Paiſley*, for the Welfare of his Soul.

THIS Family continued down in a direct Line, till the Reign of King *Charles* the I. that *John Boyle* of *Kelburn* having no Male-Iſſue, married his only Daughter and Heireſs, *Griſſil Boyle*, to *David Boyle* of *Halkill*, a Cadet of his own Family, his Great-Grandfather being a Brother of it; whoſe Grandchild *David Boyle* of *Kelburn*, in the Year 1699, was created Lord *Boyle*, and afterwards in the Year 1703, Earl of *Glaſgow*, Viſcount of *Kelburn*, Lord *Boyle* of *Stewartoun*. He carries Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th Or; an *Eagle diſplayed*, Gules; as a Coat of Augmentation, upon his Creation as Earl, being formerly the Creſt of the Family; 2d and 3d, *parted per Bend Crenelle*, Argent and Gules, for the Sirname of *Boyle* in *England*, as a Coat of Affection with the *Boyles* in *England*; and over all, by way of *Surtout*, an *Eſcutcheon*, Or; three *Harts Horns*, Gules, 2 and 1. the paternal Coat of *Boyle* of *Kelburn*; which Arms are ſupported on the *Dexter* by a *Savage proper*, and on the *Sinister* by a *Lion rampant*, *parted per Bend Crenelle*, Argent and Gules; Creſt, an *Eagle*, with two *Heads* and *Necks diſplayed*, *parted per Pale Crenelle*, Or and Gules. Motto, *Dominus providebit.*

THE Name of COCKS in *England* carries Argent; a *Cheveron*, between three *Attires* of *Stags* fixed to the *Scalps*, Azure.

HAVING treated of Beaſts of the Game with Horns, I ſhall proceed to others without Horns, carried in Arms with us, and other Countries.

THE *Hare* is carried in Arms by an old Family with us, of the Name of CLELAND of *That-Ilk*, in the County of *Lanerk*; 'tis said they were hereditary *Foresters* to the old Earls of *Douglas*, which gave Rise to their Arms. After the Death of *Alexander* the III. *James Cleland* of *Cleland* joined with *William Wallace* against the *English*, for the Relief of his Country, as in Mr. *Blair*'s History of *Wallace*. He afterwards stood firm in his Loyalty for King *Robert* the *Bruce*; and for his good Service, that King gave to him several Lands lying within the Barony of *Calder* in *West-Lothian*. From him was descended *William Cleland* of *That-Ilk*, who in the Reign of King *James* the III. married *Jean* Daughter of *William* Lord *Somervel*, (as in the Manuscript of that Family.) From them branched *Cleland* of *Faskine*, *Cleland* of *Monkland*, and *Cleland* of *Cartness*; which Family ended of late in an Heiress, married to Sir *William Weir* of *Blackwood*.

Alexander CLELAND of *That-Ilk*, with his Cousin *William Cleland* of *Faskine*, were both killed fighting valiantly for their King in the fatal Battle of *Flowden*, 1513. I have seen the Seal of Arms of this *Alexander* appended to a Charter of the Date 1498; upon which was an *Hare saliant*, with a *Hunting-horn* about his *Neck*. *James Cleland* of *That-Ilk*, an eminent Man in the Time of King *James* the V. whom he frequently attended at hunting, as in the above-mentioned Manuscript, married a Daughter of *Hepburn* of *Bonnytoun*, descended of the Earl of *Bothwel*, by whom he had his Son and Successor,

Alexander CLELAND of *That-Ilk*, eminent for his Loyalty in Behalf of Queen *Mary*: He married *Margaret*, a Daughter of *Hamilton* of *Hags*, by whom he had *William* his Son and Successor, who married the Sister of *Walter Stewart* the first Lord *Blantyre*; their eldest Son *Alexander* married the Sister of *John Hamilton* first Lord *Bargany*. Their Son and Heir sold the Lands of *Cleland* to a Cousin of his own Name. Major *William Cleland*, one of the Commissioners of the Customs in *Scotland*, Great-Grandson of the last mentioned *Alexander Cleland* of *That-Ilk*, carries the principal Arms of the Family, as a *Tessera* of his Blood and Primogeniture, *viz.* Azure; a *Hare saliant*, Argent, with a *Hunting-horn*, Vert, hanging about its Neck, *garnished*, Gules; Crest, a *Falcon* standing upon a Left-hand Glove, proper. Motto, *Non sibi*; at other Times, *For Sport*, supported by *Two Gray-Hounds*, as in the Lion's Register and Plate of Atchievements.

CLELAND of FASKINE carries as above, with the Addition of a *Chief*, Argent, charged with a *Sword Fesse-ways*, Azure; *hilted* and *pomelled*, Or. (Lion Register.)

THE Name of STROODE in *England* carries Argent; *Three Conies*, Sable, 2 and 1.

THE *Ottar* lives both in Land and Water, and is frequently carried, issuing out of *Fesses* or *Bars waved*, which represent *Rivers*, as before observed; and this Creature by some Heraulds is said to represent a *shifty Warriour*.

THE Sirname of MELDRUM carries Argent; a *Demi-Ottar issuing* out of a *Bar waved*, Sable; of which before, quartered with *Seton* of *Meldrum*: For which see Plate of Atchievements.

WE meet with severals of this Name in the Charters of King *William*. *Alexander de Melgedrum*, i. e. *Meldrum*, is Witness in the Resignation of the Lands of *Beethwald*, by *John de Strathern*, 1278; and *in Anno* 1299, *William* Lord *Meldrum* is one of those employed to treat about King *David*'s Redemption. (*Abercromby*'s Hist. Vol. 2. Page 115.) *Willielmus Dominus de Meldrum* is mentioned in a *Replagiation* at the Instance of the Abbot of *Aberbrothwick*; and another, *Archibald Meldrum de Clos*, is one of the Assizers in the Perambulation between *Easter* and *Wester-Kinghorns*, in the Year 1547. For which see *Had.* Collect.

MR. *George* MELDRUM of CROMBIE carries Quarterly, 1st and 4th, Argent; a *Demi-Ottar issuing* out of a *Bar waved*, Sable, for *Meldrum*; 2d and 3d Argent, *Three Unicorns Heads couped*, Sable, for *Preston*; all within a *Border* of the last; Crest, a *Dexter-Hand* holding a *Book*. Motto, *Mens immota manet*. (New Register.)

LITHGOW of DRYGRANGE in *Teviotdale*, carries Argent; a *Demi-Ottar*, Sable, *issuing* out of a *Loch* in *Base*, proper.

William LITHGOW, Son and Heir to *David Lithgow* of *Dry-Grange*, gets a new Charter from the Abbot and Convent of *Melrose*, of the Lands of *Dry-Grange*, for his special

special Service, in resisting, to the Hazard of his Life, Depredators and Robbers of the Dominion of *Melross*, as the Charter bears, (which I have seen in the Custody of *Dry-Grange*) of the Date 18th of *January* 1539; which Charter is confirmed by King *James* the V. the same Year: And from which *William* is lineally descended the present *Lithgow* of *Dry-Grange*.

THE Name of OTTARBURN carries *Ottars Heads*, relative to the Name. I have met with one *Allan Ottarburn* Secretary to *Murdoch* Duke of *Albany*, so designed in a Charter of that Duke's: And in a Charter of King *James* the II. *Nicolaus Ottarburn* is designed *Clericus Rotulorum Regni nostri*.

OTTARBURN of REDHALL, Argent, *Guttee de Sable*; a *Cheveron* between three *Ottars Heads couped* of the last; and on a *Chief*, Azure; a *Crescent*, Or. (*Pont*'s MS.)

FULLARTON of THAT-ILK, in the Shire of *Air*, carries Argent; three *Ottars Heads eruzed*, Gules; Crest, a *Camel*'s Head, with the Motto, *Lux in Tenebris*. Supporters, *Two Savages wreath'd* about the *Head* and *Middle* with *Lawrel*, all proper, holding in their Hands Branches of *Lawrel*.

THIS is a Family of an old Standing, as by several ancient Charters which I have seen. Sir *Adam Fullarton* of *That-Ilk*, Son of *Reginald Fullarton* of the same, obtains a new Charter of the Lands of *Fullarton* and others, from *James* High Stewart of *Scotland*, in the Year 1240, which is narrated and confirmed afterwards by a Charter of King *Robert* the II. the first Year of his Reign, which contains these Words, *Noveritis nos charta nostra confirmasse* Adamo de Fullarton, *illas Donationes & Concessiones quas* Jacobus *Senescallus* Scotiæ, *recolendæ memoriæ, Avus noster, fecit* Adamo de Fullarton *Militi, filio* Alani de Fullarton, *de Terra de* Fullartoun, *de Terra de* Sheualtoun, *de Terra de* Gailes, *&c.*

THIS Sir *Adam* is frequently to be met with as a Witness in that King's Charters, designed, *Dominus Adamus de Fullarton, Dominus de Corsbie*, upon the Account that he had a Charter of the last mentioned Lands of *Corsbie*, from King *Robert* II. and his Son and Successor was *Rankin Fullarton de eodem*: From him is descended *William Fullarton* of *That-Ilk*, who carries the above-mentioned Arms, as in Plate of Atchievements.

FULLARTON of DREGHORN, as a second Son of *Fullarton* of *That-Ilk*, carries the foresaid Arms, with a *Crescent* for Difference. (L. R.)

FULLARTON of KINNABER, Argent, on a *Fesse*, between three *Ottars Heads erazed*, Gules; *Two Mollets* of the 1st; with the Motto, *Mihi Terraque Lacusque*. *Ibid.*

THERE is another ancient Family of the Name of FULLARTON, designed after the same, in the Shire of *Forfar*, whose Arms are in *Workman's* MS. Argent, on a *Cheveron*, accompanied with three *Ottars Heads couped*, Gules, 2 and 1. a *Crescent* between three *Stars* of the 1st.

THERE is a Charter in the Earl of *Hadingtoun*'s Collections, of King *Robert Bruce*, the 21st Year of his Reign, to *Galfredus Fullarton*, of the Lands of *Fullartoun*, and to his Wife *Agnes*, and the Heirs of her Body, as the King's Fowler; in which Office he and his Successors were obliged to serve the King's House with wild Fowl, when the King and his Successors shall come to *Forfar*, where *Fullarton* was to be entertained with a Servant and two Horses. I add here a few Words of the Charter, *Serviendo nobis & Heredibus nostris, infra Vicecomitatum de* Forfar, *Officio Aucupis, &c. omnes Aucas & Volucres quas capere potuerunt & habeant, in domo Regis mensam, pro seipso & uno serviente suo, & uno Garone*.

THE *Elephant* is commended for his good Qualities, and as the Emblem of Wit, Docility and Meekness; and sometimes 'tis to be met with in Armories, and with us as a Supporter of the Arms of the Lord *Oliphant*, relative to the Name.

THE Name of ELPHINGSTON, or ELFINSTON in *England*, bears Gules; an *Elephant passant*, Argent, *tusked*, Or. (*Morgan*'s Her.)

John FOUNTAIN of MELTON in *York-shire*, Esquire, bears Or; a *Fesse*, Gules, between *three Elephants Heads erazed*, Sable.

THE *Elephant's Probitide*, as an armorial Figure, flexed and reflexed in Form of an S. is to be seen in the *English* Herauld-Books; and there the *Camel* also, for his indefatigable

tigable Perſeverance, and ſometimes as relative to the Name of the Bearer, as by the Sirname of CAMEL in *England*, Azure; a *Camel paſſant*, Argent. (*Morgan's* Herauldry.)

THE *Bull* and *Ox* are the Emblems of Labour and Agriculture, and the *Cow*, of Fertility; beſides theſe Qualities they are carried as relative to the Name of the Bearers; Their Poſtures are ordinarily *paſſant*; but the *Bull* often *Effray*, i. e. *erected*, or *ſaliant*. When their *Horns* or *Hoofs* are of different *Tinctures* from their *Bodies*, they are then ſaid to be *ungled* and *horned* of ſuch Tinctures. The *Bull* is ſometimes repreſented with a *Collar* about his Neck, with *Bells*; for which he is ſaid to be *collared* and *belled*; and by the *French*, *Accollee* and *Clarinee*.

THE Name of BEVILE in *England* carries *Ermine*, a *Bull paſſant*, Gules; *horned* and *ungled*, Or: And the *Boſſini* in the *Dauphinate* carry the ſame, as equivocally relative to their Name. So are the Arms of the Epiſcopal See of *Oxford*, Sable; a *Bar* between three *Buſts* of *Queens*, arrayed and vailed, Argent, and *crowned*, Or, in *Chief*; and in *Baſe*, an *Ox* of the 2d, *paſſing* over a *Foord*, proper; *armed* and *ungled*, Or.

THE Heads of *Bulls* are frequent in Arms, and, as other Heads, (of which before) repreſent the whole Creature.

THE Name of TURNBULL carried Argent; a *Bull's Head erazed*, Sable; of late three of them diſpoſed, 2 and 1. The firſt of the Name with us is ſaid to be a ſtrong Man of the Name of *Ruel*, who turned a wild *Bull* by the Head, which violently run againſt King *Robert Bruce* in *Stirling* Park, for which he got from that King the Lands of *Badyruel*, and the Name of *Turnbull*. *Edward Howes* in his Hiſtory of *England*, Page 231, mentions this Man in the Minority of King *David Bruce*, at the Battle of *Halidownhill*: His Words are, "A certain ſtout Champion of great Stature, who, for a "Fact by him done, was called *Turnbull*, advanced before the *Scots* Army, and a great "Maſtive Dog with him, and challenged any of the *Engliſh* Army to fight with him a "Combat; one Sir *Robert Venal*, a *Northfolk* Man, by the King of *England*'s Leave, "took him up, fought and killed him, and his Dog too." This Gentleman's Son, it ſeems, Sir *James Turnbull*, with Sir *John Haliburton*, were killed near *Nisbet* Muir in the *Merſs*, in an Engagement with the *Engliſh*, *in Anno* 1355. For which ſee *Abercrombie*'s Hiſtory, Vol. 2. Page 105.

I have ſeen the armorial Seal of TURNBULL of *Minto*, appended to a Charter of his, 1455, (*penes Comitem de Home*) which had only one *Bull*'s *Head*, and that *caboſſed*. Of late theſe of this Name multiply the Heads to Three.

John TURNBULL of STICKCATHRAN, deſcended of the Family of *Badyruel*, carries Argent; three *Bulls Heads erazed*, Sable, *armed*, Vert; within a *Border indented* of the 2d; Creſt, a *Bull's Head erazed*. Motto, *Audaci favet Fortuna*. (New Regiſter.)

John TURNBULL of KNOW, deſcended of the Family of *Minto*, carries Argent; an *Ear of Rye*, Vert; between three *Bulls Heads erazed*, Sable; *armed* of the 2d; Creſt, a *Bull's Head caboſſed*, Sable, *armed*, Vert. Motto, *Courage*. (L. R.)

THE Name of BULLEN in *England* carries Argent; a *Cheveron*, Azure, between three *Bulls Heads couped*, Sable. Theſe Arms were carried by *Thomas Bullen*, (Grandſon of *Golfredus Bullen*, Lord Mayor of *London*, *in Anno* 1458) Father of *Anna Bullen* Marchioneſs of *Pembroke*, who was Queen to *Henry* the VIII. of *England*, 1533; to whom ſhe bare Queen *Elizabeth*. *Thomas Bullen* was dignified with the Title of Earl of *Wiltſhire*, and Viſcount of *Rochford*, who, with his Son and Daughter the Queen, were all beheaded the 19th of *May* 1536.

THE Name of STARK with us has its Riſe from juſt ſuch another Action, as that of *Turnbull*'s, but later; by ſaving King *James* the IV. from a *Bull* in the Foreſt of *Cumbernauld*, by one of the Name of *Muirhead*, who for his Strength was called *Stark*; and to ſhow his Deſcent from *Muirhead*, he carries the armorial Figures of *Muirhead*, with a *Bull*'s Head, *viz.* Azure, a *Cheveron* between three *Acorns* in *Chief*, Or, for *Muirhead*, and a *Bull's Head erazed* in *Baſe* of the 2d. The ſame is carried by *John Stark* of *Killermont*; and for Creſt, a *Bull's Head erazed*, Argent; diſtilling Drops of Blood, proper. Motto, *Fortiorum fortia facta*. (N. R.)

THE Name of BULL with us carries Or; three *Bulls Heads caboſſed*, Gules. The firſt of this Name in *Scotland* was one *William Bulleck* an *Engliſhman*, who was Governor of

of *Cowpar* in the Reign of *Edward* the III. and was perſwaded by Sir *William Douglas* to give up that Place; which he not only did, but with the whole Gariſon came over to the *Bruces* Intereſt, and was very aſſiſtant in taking the Caſtle of *Edinburgh* from the *Engliſh*, as our Hiſtorians ſay.

The Canton of URI in *Switzerland*, which ſignifies a wild *Bull*, carries Or, the Head of a *Bull caboſſed*, with a *Ring* through its *Noſe*, Gules; as *Favin*.

As for *Cows*, the Canton of *Bern* in *Switzerland* carries for its Enſign, Or; two *Cows* Gules *in pale*, *horned*, *collared*, *belled* and *ungled*, Azure; as the *French* ſay, *D'Or a deux Vaches de Gueules accornees*, *accolees*, *clarinees & onglees d' Azure*. *Orenſine* a Writer, in his Book *Jou d' Armories*, ſays, Theſe Arms do repreſent their large and fertile Paſtures; others ſay, That they are relative to the Name of the ancient Lords of that Country, called *Vacceens*.

The Family of CABEZ DE VACCA in *Spain* carries *Cows Heads*, relative to the Name. The firſt of this Family, ſays *Favin* in his *Theatre of Honour*, was one *Martin*, a great Maſter of *Cows* in *Spain*, who conducted the Chriſtian Army that was marching through the Mountains againſt the *Moors*, by whoſe good Conduct the Chriſtians fell upon them, and routed them intirely in the Plains of *Toloſa*; for which good Service *Alphonſo* King of *Leons* nobilitate *Martin*, and gave him the Name of *Cabez de Vacca*; and for Arms, *Checque* Gules and Or; within a *Border* Azure, charged with ſix *Cows Heads* Argent; which *Favin* blazons, *Eſchequete de Gueules & d' Or, de ſept. Pieces* (here he numbers the Panes of the *Checque*, as I obſerved before) *a la Bordure d' Azure, chargee de ſix teſtes de Vaches d' Argent*.

There is an ancient Family with us in the Shire of *Tweddale*, of the Sirname of VACH, pronounced now VEITCH, deſigned of *Dawick*, the Chief of the Name. They of old, as by their Seals, carried only one *Cow's Head erazed*, to ſhow the Signification of the Name; but by the modern Cuſtom they are now multiplied to the Number Three, 2 and 1.

'Tis ſaid that one of this Family was very much aſſiſtant to King *Robert the Bruce* in his Extremities, by bringing into his Camp a Herd of Cows from the Enemy, for which he was called *Vach*. However ſerviceable he was to his King, I rather think that theſe Arms are carried, as ſpeaking to the Name *Vach*, or *Vacca*, a *Cow*.

I have ſeen a Charter of *Archibald* Earl of *Douglas*, of the Lands of *North-ſinton*, which he grants *dilecto Armigero noſtro* Barnabe le Vach *de* Dauyk, *Anno* 1407.

Paul VACH of DAWYCK reſigns the Lands of *Dawyck* in favours of his Son *William*, in the Year 1460: And in the Year 1492. *Alexander Vach*, Son of *William*, is inſeſt in the Lands of *Dawyck*. *Anno* 1536, *William Vach* of *Dawyck* reſigns his Lands, with theſe of *North-ſinton*, in favours of his Son and apparent Heir *James Vach*. Which Evidents are in the Cuſtody of *Robert Veitch*, the lineal Repreſenter of the Family, Son of *John Veitch* of *Dawyck*, Preſenter of Signatures in His Majeſty's Exchequer, and his Wife *Margaret Nisbet*, of the Family of *Nisbet* of *That-Ilk*. He carries Argent; *Three Cows Heads erazed*, Sable; and for Creſt, another of the ſame *affrontee*; with the Motto, *Famam extendimus factis*. L. R. and Plate of Atchievements.

Sheep, the Emblem of Meekneſs, and Sign of Fertility, are carried in Arms upon ſuch Account, and alſo as relative to the Name of the Bearer.

SHAFF-HOUSE, one of the Cantons of *Switzerland*, carries Or, a *Ram ſaliant*, Sable. *armed*, Or. *Shaff*, in *Germany*, ſignifies a *Sheep*.

The Name of WINRAM with us, Gules; a *Ram paſſant*, Argent. The principal Family of the Name was deſigned from the *Ram-ſtone* of *Ratho*, and after of *Woolſtone*, whoſe Heireſs was married to *Allan Lockhart* of *Cleghorn*.

WINRAM of *Curryhill*, and WINRAM of *Libberton*, were younger Sons of *Woolſtone*, and carried the foreſaid Arms with ſuitable Differences.

James WINRAM of EYEMOUTH is Repreſenter of the *Winrams* of *Libberton*.

The Name of LAMB bears relative to their Name, Azure, three *holy Lambs*, 2 and 1. carrying a *Staff* and *Flag* Argent, over their Shoulders. Theſe of that Name in *England* bear Gules, *three holy Lambs*, with *Banner-rolls* over their Shoulders, Argent, charged with a *Croſs* of the 1ſt, being the *Croſs* of *England*.

Robert LAMB of DUMCAN, on his Seal of Arms appended to a Charter of his to *Alexander* Lord *Home*, Great-Chamberlain of *Scotland*, in the Year 1492, had *Three Pilgrims Staves*.

Mr. *John* LAMMIE of DUNKENNIE, in our New Regiſter of Arms, carries Azure; three *Croſiers pale-ways* in *Feſſe*, Or; a *Saltier couped* in *Baſe*, Argent; Creſt, a *Hand* holding a *Croſier*, proper. Motto, *Per varios caſus*.

The Town of *St. Johnſtoun*, alias *Perth*, has for Arms an *Eagle diſplayed*, with two *Heads*, Or; ſurmounted on the Breaſt with an *Eſcutcheon*, Gules; charged with the *holy Lamb paſſant*, *reguardant*, carrying the Banner of *St. Andrew*, within a double *Treſſure*, flower'd and counterflower'd, Argent.

The Arms of the Country of GOTHLAND, quartered in the Atchievement of the Kings of *Denmark*, are, Gules; the *Paſchal Lamb* carrying a *Guidon* or *Banderol*, Argent; marked with a *Croſs*, Gules.

Sir *Robert* JASON of *Broad-ſommer-foord* in *Wiltſhire*, Baronet, bears Azure; a *Toiſon d'Ore*, within the *Treſſure* of *Scotland* of the laſt; that is, *Jaſon's Golden Fleece*, relative to his Name.

Rams Heads are alſo uſed in Arms, either *couped*, *erazed*, or *eaboſſed*.

Sir *John* BENDISH of *Seeple-Bumſted*, Baronet, bears Argent, a *Cheveron* Sable; between three *Rams Heads couped*, Azure.

What is ſaid of the *Sheep*, may be alſo ſaid of the *Goat*, and of its Poſture and Parts in Arms. The Name of BAGER in *England* carries Gules; a *Goat paſſant*, Argent; and the Name of GOTLEY there, *Ermine*, a *Goat's Head erazed* and *horned*, Or; as relative to the Name.

There are many other Beaſts uſed in Arms, which for Brevity's Sake I paſs over, eſpecially ſeeing they have no other Terms of Blazon than thoſe I have already mentioned in the former Examples: I ſhall therefore end here with *Fourfooted Beaſts*, only mentioning one of a monſtruous Form, carried with us; its Body is like a *Wolf*, having four Feet with long Toes, and a Tail; 'tis headed like a Man, called in our Books, a *Warwolf*, carried by *Dickiſon* of *Winkelſtoun*, Azure, a *Warwolf paſſant*, and three *Stars* in *Chief*, Argent; ſo blazoned by Mr. *Thomas Crawford*, and illuminate in ſeveral Books; which are alſo to be ſeen cut upon a Stone above an old Entry of a Houſe in the *Cowgate* in *Edinburgh*, above the Foot of *Libberton*'s Wynd, which belonged formerly to the Name of *Dickiſon*, which Name ſeems to be from the *Dickſons*, by the *Stars* which they carry.

REPTILIA: Or, Creeping Things.

These are in Arms too, and have ſome peculiar Terms in the Science. *Toads* and *Frogs*, when repreſented ſitting in Water, holding up their Heads without Motion, which ſome call in that Poſture, *The Lording of Frogs*, their Heads appearing above the Water, like Helmets; and when in this Poſture in Blazon, they are ſaid to be erected; as in the Arms of *Betereux* in *England*, Argent; three *Toads erect*, Sable. *Nicol Upton*, an *Engliſh* Writer about the Year 1428, ſpeaking of the Lord *Betereux*'s Arms, ſays, *Quæ quidem Arma olim portaverunt Reges Francorum*; and others following him ſince, have aſſerted, that the Kings of *France* of old carried three *Toads*. *Meneſtrier* in his Chapter of the Riſe and Antiquity of the *Flower-de-liſſes* of *France*, has ſufficiently refuted that Story of the *Toads*.

Tortoiſe, an Enemy to *Vipers*; and for the Delicacy of its Fleſh, and Beauty of its Shell, is carried in Arms.

The Name of GOWDIE in *England* carries Vert; a *Tortoiſe paſſant*, Argent; and COUPAR there, Azure; a *Tortoiſe erected*, Or.

Snails are alſo carried by the Name of SHELLY in *England*, Sable; a *Feſſe* between three *Houſe-ſnails*, Argent.

With us the Name of BARTON carries Gules; three *Houſe-ſnails*, Or. (*Pont's* Manuſcript.)

One

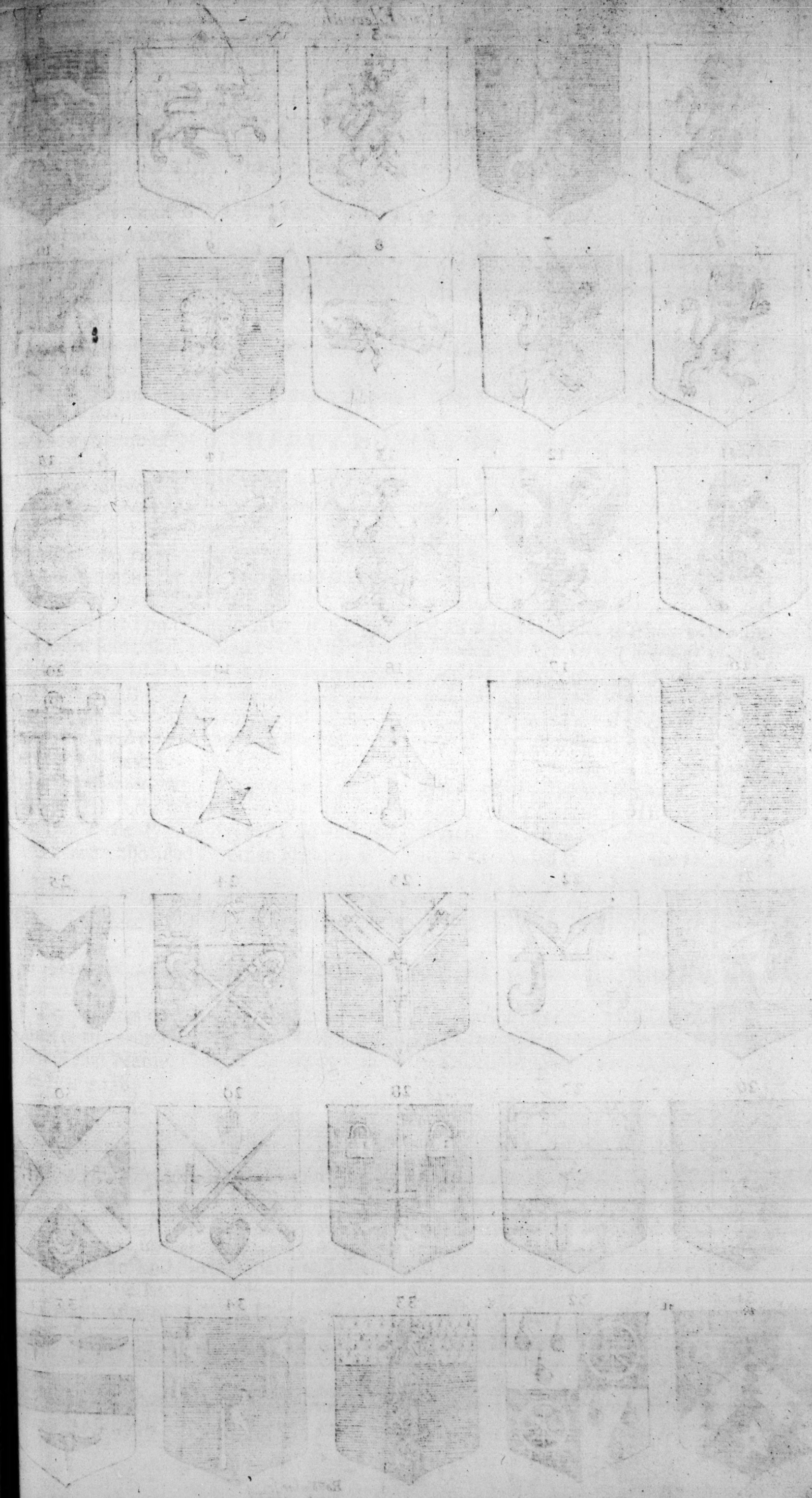


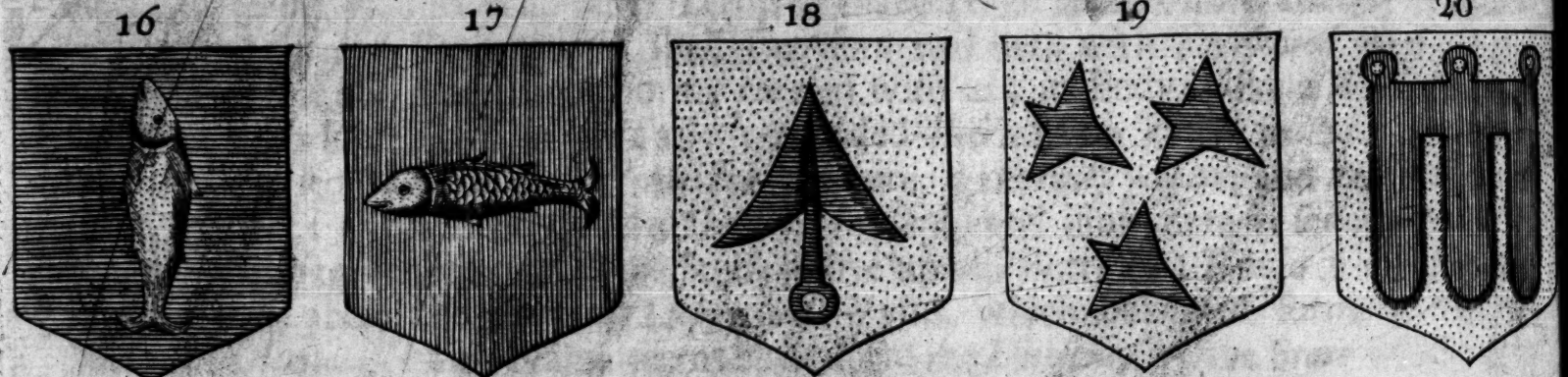
Plate Eleventh

1 2 3 4 5

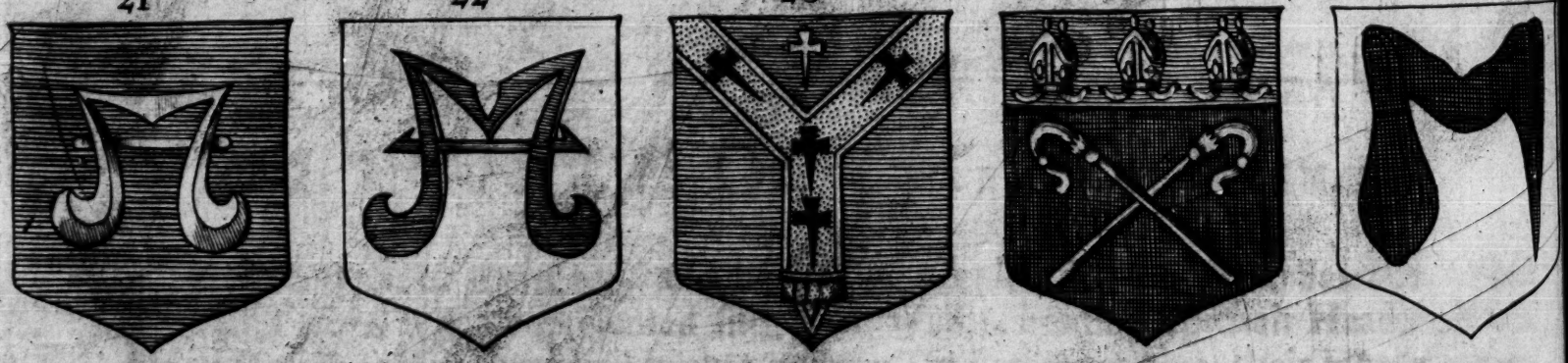
6 7 8 9 10

11 12 13 14 15

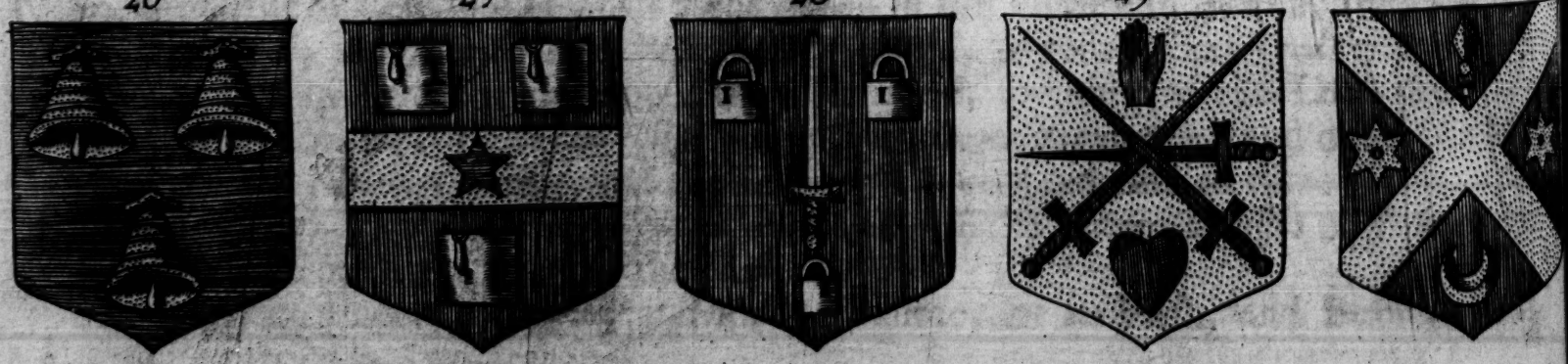
16 17 18 19 20



21 22 23 24 25



26 27 28 29 30



31 32 33 34 35

Ro.t Mylne sc.

ONE of this Name, *Andrew Barton*, Commander of the *Scots* Fleet, fought the *English* in the Year 1511. In the New Regiſter of Arms, *Robert Barton* Writer in *Edinburgh*, carries only Argent, an *Anchor in pale*, Azure; placed in the *Sea*, proper, between two *Mollets* of the 2d, all within a *Border*, Argent; Creſt, a *Raven riſing*, Sable. Motto, *His Securitas.*

THE Name of STUDMAN with us, Argent, a *Feſſe*, Vert, between three *Houſe-ſnails*, Azure.

Serpents are *waved*, when they move forward, and then in Blazon are ſaid to be *gliding*; the *French*, *Ondy-ante*, and the *Latins*, *Undans*: But when the *Serpent* caſts itſelf into a *Knot*, 'tis ſaid to be *nuved*.

SLEICH of SLEICH-HOUSES carries Or; three *Pyles* iſſuing from the *Chief*, Sable; and in *Baſe*, two *Serpents gliding Feſſe-ways*, in *pale*, proper. (*Workman's* Manuſcript.)

THE Name of DUCAT bears Argent; three *Serpents gliding Feſſe-ways*, in *pale*, Azure. *Ibid.*

THE Name of NATHELEY in *England*, Gules; an *Adder nuved*, Or. (Art. Herauldry.)

THE Principality of MILAN in *Italy*, Argent, a *Demi-Infant*, Gules, iſſuing out of the Mouth of a *Serpent gliding pale-ways*, Azure, *crowned*, Or. *Sylveſter Petra Sancta* blazons theſe Arms thus, *Boa ſcutaria in modum pali, ſinuoſa & cyanea, aureoque redimita, cum puero emergente puniceo ex ore illius in parmula argento illuſo.* There are ſeveral Stories about the Riſe of this odd Figure: 'Tis told, that there was a Giant called *Volux*, very troubleſome in *Italy*, who boaſted he was come of *Alexander the Great*, and carried on the Top of his Helmet, this Figure, for Creſt. *Otho* Prince of *Milan* overcame and killed him; and, in Sign of his Victory, took *Volux*'s Creſt, a *Serpent vomiting a Child*, for his Armorial Bearing, as the Cuſtom was of old for Victors to do, and tranſmitted the ſame to his Poſterity the Dukes of *Milan*. But *Meneſtrier* will have theſe to be ſpeaking Arms to the Name of an ancient Family *Anglere*, which comes from *Anguis a Serpent*, upon Account that a Branch of the Family of *Anglere* were Princes of *Milan* of old, which have been, and ſtill continues the Arms of *Milan*. Monſieur *Lewis* of *France*, Duke of *Orleans*, who married the Daughter and ſole Heir of *Galeas* Duke of *Milan*, carried Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th *Orleans*, Azure, *Semee of Flower-de-liſſes*, Or; in *Chief*, a *Label* of three *Points*, Argent; 2d and 3d, the Arms of *Milan*, as above blazoned; which were alſo uſed by other Princes, who had or pretended Right to the Dutchy of *Milan*.

PHILIP of *Spain*, who married Queen *Mary* of *England*, marſhalled the Arms of *Milan*, as before blazoned, with his own, as on his Seal of Arms, given us by *Uredus*.

THE *Dragon* has been uſed as an *Enſign*, both by the *Roman* and *German* Emperors. Sir *Richard Bacon*, in his Hiſtory of *England*, ſays, *Uter Pendragon* King of the *Britons* had pourtrayed on his Enſign, a *Dragon* with a golden Head.

THE Kings of *Denmark* have been in Uſe to marſhal in their Atchievement, the Arms of the Dutchy of *Sleſwick*, Gules, a *Dragon crowned*, Or; ever ſince *Chriſtian* the Firſt of that Name, King of *Denmark*, united the Dutchy of *Sleſwick* to *Denmark*, about the Year 1448.

THE Name of KLGOUR, Argent, a *Dragon* with Wings *diſplayed*, within a *Border inwardly circular*, Sable, charged with three *Crefcents* of the 1ſt. (*Mackenzie*'s Her.)

THE Name of DRAKE in *England*, Argent, a *Serpent* with Wings, (called by the *Engliſh*, a *Wiveren*) *diſplayed* and *Tail-nuved*, Gules; as in *Carter*'s *Analyſis of Honour*. And *Humphrey* BRENT Eſquire, there; one of the Commiſſioners of the Cuſtoms in *Scotland*, carries the ſame Creature: And for Creſt, a *Demi-Wiveren* iſſuing out of the *Wreath*, as in Plate of Atchievements.

TO put an End to this Chapter, I ſhall only here mention the *Hedge-hog* or *Urcheon* ſaid to be the Emblem of Frugality.

THE Name of HERRIES carries Argent, three *Urcheons* Sable; carried by the Lord *Herries*, Chief of the Name; ſupported by *two Savages proper*, holding *Clubs* in their *Hands*. Creſt, a *Buck's Head* Or, attired with *Ten Tynes* Argent. And for Motto, *Dominus dedit.*

THE firſt of this Family is ſaid to be deſcended of a younger Son of the Houſe of *Vendoſme* in *France*, who carried in their Arms *Porcupines*; and the *Urcheons* being the Diminutives

minutives of the *Porcupine*, have been carried by the Family of *Herries*, which has been of a good old Standing in *Scotland*; for in the Regiſter of *Kelſo*, *Nigellus de Hereze* is Witneſs in a Charter of King *William*; and long after *John de Herries Miles* is a Witneſs in a Charter of King *David* II. And in a Charter of King *Robert* III. in the firſt Year of his Reign, to *John Tailfer* of *Hairdleugh*, *John Herries Miles* is Witneſs: This Sir *John* got the Lands of *Terreagles* in that King's Reign, and the Family was dignified with the Title of Lord *Herries* by King *James* IV. in the Perſon of Sir *Herbert Herries*. His Son was *Andrew* Lord *Herries*, who was kill'd at *Flowden*; and he was ſucceeded by his Son *William* Lord *Herries*, who left three Daughters his Co-heirs, in the Year 1543: The eldeſt of them was married to Sir *John Maxwel*, a younger Son of the Lord *Maxwel*, who in her Right became Lord *Herries*; he quartered the Arms of *Herries*, as before, blazoned with his Paternal Arms, Argent; a *Saltier* Sable; and in *Chief*, a *Label* of three *Points* Gules; with the Supporters, Creſt and Motto of *Herries* Lord *Herries*, as before: At laſt their Succeſſor, *Maxwel* Lord *Herries*, as Heir-Male, ſucceeded to the Family of the Lord *Maxwel* Earl of *Nithſdale*; and ſo the Dignities of the Lord *Herries* being Leſſer, were ſwallowed up by the Greater. The Earl of *Nithſdale* carries the *Urcheon* in his Arms, of which before.

HERRIES of MABIE in *Galloway*, carries, Argent, *three Urcheons* Sable, 2 and 1, and have been in Uſe to adorn their *Arms* with the *Creſt* and *Motto* of their Chief the Lord *Herries*.

THESE of this Family are deſcended, in a direct Line, from *Robert Herries*, youngeſt Son to Sir *Herbert Herries* of *Terreagles*, (who died the 4th of *June* 1440.) and *Margaret Douglaſs*, Daughter to the Earl of *Douglaſs*, called the *Black Douglaſs*. The preſent *John Herries* of *Mabie* is the Lineal Male Repreſenter of the Family, carries the above *Arms*, as in Plate of Atchievements.

IN Page 61. I omitted a ſtanding Family of the Name of GIFFORD, which I here mention, *viz.* GIFFORD of *Wetherſta* in the Iſland of *Zetland*, now repreſented by *Thomas Gifford* of *Buſta* there, as Heir-Male lineally deſcended of the Family of *Wetherſta*, 200 Years ſtanding in that Iſland. The above-mentioned *Thomas Gifford* of *Buſta* carries the Arms of the Family of *Wetherſta*, as Repreſenter thereof, being, Gules, three *Bars Ermine*, within a *Border*, Or; Creſt, a *Hart's Head* proper, with the Motto, *Spare when you have nought*. Recorded in the Lion-Regiſter.

CHAP. V.

Of FOWLS *and* BIRDS.

I Begin with the EAGLE, which is ſaid by our ancient Heraulds and others to be the Queen of *Birds*, as the *Lion* is ſaid to be the King of *Beaſts*; they are both frequent in Arms, all *Europe* over. *Joſephus de Bello Jud. Cap.* 5. ſpeaking of the *Roman Eagle*, ſays, *Aquila Legioni apud Romanos præeſt, Regina omnium Avium, & eadem validiſſima, unde etiam Imperii ſignum ipſis eſt, & velut Omen Victoriæ in quoſcunque eat.* The *Black Eagle* is ſaid to be the braveſt Bird, the Emblem of Magnanimity and Fortitude of Mind; and of ſuch a Colour was the *Eagle* of the *Roman Emperors*, now uſed by the *Germans*, becauſe the Colour *Black* is the ſtrongeſt Colour, and appears at greateſt Diſtance. *Sylveſter Petra Sancta* ſays, *Cur Imperii Aquila ſit furva? quia hic eſt Aquilæ genuinus color, & quia idem color conſeri poteſt colorum omnium potentiſſimus:* Yet, to ſpeak as a Herauld, whatever Colour the Eagle be of, it does not leſſen the Honour of the Bearer; for the *Roman Emperors* carried the *Eagle* in different Colours. *Caius Marius* carried the *Eagle*

Eagle white, to ſhow his Victory. *Pompey* had it *white* alſo, in a *blue Field*; and *Julius Cæſar* had it of *Gold*, in a *red Field*, to repreſent his Eminency; and *Octavius*, after he had overcome his Enemies, and given Peace to the World, reaſſum'd the *black Eagle* in a *Gold Field*, and it is continued in theſe Tinctures with the *German Emperors*: And, which is moſt to be taken Notice of, the *Eagle* appears with two *Heads*, which ſeems to be contrary to Nature, for the Rule in Armories is, that every Creature ought to be placed in its natural Form, if there be no ſpecial Reaſon for doing otherwiſe.

THERE are various Opinions, both of Antiquaries and Heraulds, about the Time and Reaſon, when and why the Imperial *Eagle* came to be repreſented with two *Heads*. Some aſſert that it was ſo uſed by the *Roman* Emperors, and bring in for Proof the Pillar of *Trajanus*, on which was engraven a Soldier, with a *Shield*, charged with an *Eagle* with two *Heads*, which *Juſtus Lipſius* teſtifies. To this others anſwer, That it could not be the Imperial *Eagle*, which no Soldier durſt preſume to carry; and tell us, that it was only a Sign or Token of the Union of two *Legions* in one, or of one *Legion* under the Command of two Generals.

SOME again ſay, the *Germans* were the firſt that carried an *Eagle* with two *Heads*, from the Defeat they gave to *Varus*, when they took the two *Standards* of two Legions commanded by him; but this is not ſupported by any Proof.

OTHERS more probably tell us, that 'tis not one Eagle with two *Heads*, but two Eagles, the one laid above the other, and their Heads ſeparate, looking different Ways, which repreſent the two Heads of the *Empire*, after it was divided into *Eaſt* and *Weſt*, as *Cuſpidion*, *Non enim biceps eſt Aquila, ut imperitum vulgus credit, ſed duæ ſimul, quarum altera alteram expanſis alis obtegit*: And *Beckmanus* in his *Notitia Dignitatum Imperii*, Page 179, is of the ſame Opinion, as was alſo the great *Bellarmine*, in his Book of the *Tranſlation of the Empire*.

OUR lateſt Writers are of Opinion, that the Emperors of the *Eaſt*, long after the Diviſion of the Empire, were the firſt that carried the Eagle with two *Heads*, upon the Account that there were often two Emperors together on the Throne, who had their *Effigies* together on one Side of their *Seals* and *Coins*, but on the other Side they thought not fit to have two Shields with one and the ſame Figure, but one Shield, in which they placed the two *Eagles*, one above the other, with their *Heads* ſeparate; and which Practice was afterwards imitated by the Emperors of the *Weſtern Empire*, upon the Decay of the *Eaſtern*, eſpecially by *Sigiſmund*, who joined both the *Eagles* together, with their *Heads* ſeparate, to ſhew the Sovereignties of the two Empires conjoin'd in his Perſon; which Practice was continued by his Succeſſors: And this is the moſt feaſible Reaſon for the Imperial *Eagle* with two *Heads*, which Heraulds have always been in Uſe to blazon, a double *Eagle diſplayed*, when its Wings are expanded, and its *Breaſt* fully ſeen.

Meneſtrier in his *Abbrige Methodique des Armories*, blazons the Arms of the Empire thus, *D' Or a l' Aigal eploye a deux teſtes, becquee, lampaſſee, membree & diadematee de Gueules, chargee en ceur de l' Ecuſſion des Arms de ſa Famil.*

WHEN *Eagles* or other Birds of Prey have their *Beaks*, *Legs* and *Talons* of different Colour from their Bodies, they are then ſaid to be *beaked*, *membred* and *armed* of ſuch Tinctures; and the *French* ſay, *Becquee*, *membree*; and the *Latins*, *Roſtratus*, *cruriatus*, & *armatus*.

THE two *Heads* of the Imperial *Eagle* are ſurrounded with an *Annulet* or *Circle*, Gules, for which 'tis ſaid to be *diadematee*; which is peculiar to the Imperial *Eagle*, and a more ſovereign Sign, than to be *crowned*, as the *Eagles* of other Princes are. Thus *Sylveſter Petra Sancta*, *Cap.* 57. *de Aquila Teſſeraria*, *Diadema illi ex vitta ſeu laſciniola coloris puniceæ circumponitur regulariter*, *Aquilæ aliæ corona ordinaria ſolent redimiri*; *illa peculiariter etiam Gallice a Fœcialibus diademata nuncupatur*; *Aquilæ vero aliæ dicuntur in eo idiomate coronatæ*: So that *Diadematee* is a peculiar Mark of Dignity of the Imperial *Eagle*; but other Princes Eagles may be crowned with open or cloſe *Crowns*, and ſaid to be *coronee*, and not *diadematee*.

THE Imperial Enſign of the *Roman* Empire is blazoned, Or; a double *Eagle* with two *Heads diſplayed*, Sable, *diadematee*, *beaked*, *membred*, and *armed*, Gules. *Sylveſter Petra Sancta* blazons them thus, *Aquila & biceps & furva, oſtra diademata roſtrata & cruriata, in parmula auro conſperſa, Teſſera eſt ſemper auguſta Romani Imperii*, Fig. 12. Pl. 11. Yet *Charles*

the Great of *France*, and the Succeſſors of his Body, as *Emperors* of *Germany*, carried the Imperial *Eagle* of a different Tincture, and in a Field of another Colour, as *Marcus Gilbertus Dewarrennius* tells us; Azure, an *Eagle* with two *Heads diſplayed*, Or; *diadematee*, *beaked*, *membred* and *armed*, Gules; with the *Eſcutcheon* of *France* on its Breaſt; but when the *German* Emperors came in, after the Extinction of the *French* Emperors, they carried the Arms of the Empire, as before, with the *Eſcutcheon* of the proper Arms of the Families they came from, as do now thoſe of the Houſe of *Auſtria*.

THE Imperial *Eagle* on *Seal*, *Coins* and *Paintings*, has been ſometimes repreſented, not in a Shield, but by way of a Supporter, having on its Breaſt the *Shield* of Arms of the Family of the preſent *Emperor*, and its two *Heads* always *diadematee*; and above them in the Middle is placed an *Imperial Crown* with *Pendents*, and the *Eagle*'s right Foot holds a *Sword*, and the left a *Scepter pale-ways*, proper.

THE *Eagle* with two *Heads* is not only frequent in the Arms of the *Germans*, but in thoſe of other Nations; and with us MAXWEL Earl of *Nithſdale*, Argent; an *Eagle* with two *Heads diſplayed*, Sable; *beaked*, *membred* and *armed*, Gules; of which before, *Chap.* 16.

THE MACDONALDS, Lords of the *Iſles*, carried as in our old Books, Or; a double *Eagle diſplayed*, Gules, ſurmounted of a *Lymphad*, Sable; and in the *Dexter Chief* Point, a right *Hand couped*, Gules. Supporters, *Two Bears*, with *Arrows* ſticking in their Bodies, all proper; Creſt, a *Raven* Sable, ſtanding on a *Rock* Azure; ſo illuminate in *W.* MS. Other Books give the *Eagle* with one Head.

Donald MACDONALD of MAYDERTY, Captain of *Clan-Ranald*, carries Quarterly, 1ſt Argent; a *Lion rampant*, Gules, *armed* Or; 2d Or, a *Dexter Hand couped* in *Feſſe*, holding a *Croſs Croſlet fitched*, Gules; 3d Or, a *Lymphad*, or *Galley* with her *Oars Saltier-ways*; and in *Baſe*, a *Salmon naiant* in a *Sea* Vert; 4th Argent, an *Oak-Tree* Vert, ſurmounted of an *Eagle*, Or; Creſt, a *Caſtle* proper. Motto, *My Hope is conſtant in thee.* (L. R.)

THE DONALDSONS, being *MacDonalds*, originally carry the Figures of *MacDonald*, *viz.* Or; a *double Eagle*, with *Wings diſplayed*; ſurmounted by a *Galley* or *Lymphad* Sable; *armed* or *langued*, Gules; in the *Dexter Chief* Canton, a *Left Hand couped* of the laſt; by *Alexander Donaldſon* of *Hiltoun*, with a *Mollet* for his Difference, in the Lion's Regiſter, *Anno* 1668,

THE Name of ATCHESON carries Argent; an *Eagle* with two *Heads diſplayed*, Sable; on a *Chief*, Vert; two *Mollets*, Or. The chief Family of this Name was *Atcheſon* of *Goſsford*.

ATCHESON of SYDSERF, Argent; an *Eagle* with two *Heads diſplayed*, Sable; on a *Chief*, Vert; *Two Spur-revels*, Or; within a *Border invecked* of the 2d. (New Regiſter.)

Captain *John* ATCHESON in *Pittenweem* carries the ſame as above, with a *Croſs Staff* in *Chief*, betwixt two *Spur-revels*; Creſt, an *Aſtrolabe*, proper. Motto, *Obſerve. Ibid.*

SIR *Archibald* ATCHESON, Baronet, the foreſaid principal Bearing, with the Badge of *Nova Scotia*; Creſt, a *Cock* ſtanding on a *Trumpet*. Motto, *Vigilantibus.* (*Mackenzie*'s MS.)

DUNLOP of THAT-ILK carries Argent; an *Eagle* with two *Heads diſplayed*, Gules.

James DUNLOP of GARNKIRK, deſcended of *Dunlop* of *That-Ilk*, carries the ſame, with a *Mollet* for Difference; Creſt, a *Roſe* proper. Motto, *e ſpinis.* (Lion Regiſter.)

James DUNLOP of HOUSEHILL, whoſe Father *Thomas* was a fourth Son of *Dunlop* of *That-Ilk*, carries *Dunlop*, with a *Martlet* for Difference; Creſt, a *Hand holding* a *Sword*, proper. Motto, *Merito. Ibid.*

WHEN the *Eagle* has but one Head, and *diſplayed*, the *French* uſe not the Word *Eploy*, ſuppoſing that Poſture, when the Wings are expanded, to be as natural to the *Eagle* in Armories, as the Term *Rampant* to the Lion; but the Term *Eploy* they give to the *Eagle* with two Heads, as Monſieur *Baron*, in his *L' Art Heraldrique*, blazons the Arms of the Family of *Colligny* in *France*, *De Gueules, a l' Aigle d' Argent, couronnee, becquee, languee & membre d' Azur, marqueſte de Sable.* We ſay, Gules; an

Eagle

Eagle displayed, Argent; *crowned*, *beaked*, *langued* and *membred*, Azure; and *decked*, Sable.

Decked or *marquette* is said of an *Eagle* and other *Birds*, when their Feathers are trimmed at the Edges, with a small Line or Purfel of another Tincture.

AN *Eagle displayed* with one Head is the Armorial Figure of the Sirname of CARNAGIE: The principal Family of the Name was designed of *Carnagie*, from which Lands is the Sirname; Or, an *Eagle displayed*, Azure. Plate 11. Fig. 13.

John de CARNAGIE got a Charter of Confirmation of the Lands of *Carnagie*, in the Barony of *Panmure*, from King *David* the II. (*Had.* Coll. *Pag.* 574.) *John Carnagie* of *That-Ilk*, and *Walter Carnagie*, are with others Perambulators in the Perambulation betwixt the Bishop of *Brechin* and *John Cullis*, before *Walter Ogilvy* of *Beaufort*, Sheriff-depute of *Angus*, *Anno* 1450.

THE Family of *Carnagie* of *That-Ilk* became extinct; and the next principal Family of the Name was CARNAGIE of KINNAIRD: The first of it was *Duthacus*, a Descendent of *Carnagie* of *That-Ilk*, who got a Charter from *Robert* Duke of *Albany*, Governor of *Scotland*, of half of the Lands of *Kinnaird*, and the Superiority, *quæ fuerunt dilectæ nostræ Mariottæ de Kinnaird, & quas resignavit*, *Anno* 1409. (*Had.* Coll. *Pag.* 116.) Of him was lineally descended Sir *Robert Carnagie* of *Kinnaird*; he and his Predecessors are said to have been Cupbearers to our Kings, for which they were in Use to carry a *Cup* of *Gold* on the Breast of their *Eagle*, to show their Office. This Sir *Robert* was sent Ambassador to *France* by the Earl of *Arran*, Duke of *Chattlerault*, Governor of *Scotland*; and his Grandson, Sir *David Carnagie* of *Kinnaird*, was made, in the Year 1595, one of the Senators of the College of Justice. By *Eupham* his Wife, Daughter of Sir *David Weems* of *That-Ilk*, he had *David* his Son and Successor, and other Sons; which *David* was made also one of the Senators of the College of Justice, by King *James* the VI. and afterwards by that King was made a Lord of Parliament, by the Title of Lord *Carnagie*, *Anno* 1616; and again honoured by the Title of Earl of *Southesk*, the 22d of *June* 1633, by King *Charles* the I. He had Issue by a Daughter of *Lindsay* of *Edzel*, his eldest Son *David* Lord *Carnagie*, who died long before his Father, leaving only two Daughters: His second Son *James* succeeded his Father, and was second Earl of *Southesk*; and he was succeeded by his Son *Robert* the third Earl, Father of *Charles* the fourth Earl, who married *Mary*, a Daughter of *Charles* Earl of *Lauderdale*, by whom he had only *James* the fifth Earl of *Southesk*.

THE Atchievement of this noble Family is Or; an *Eagle displayed*, Azure, *beaked*, *membred* and *armed*, Gules; Supporters, *Two Gray-hounds* proper, *collared*, Gules; Crest, a *Hand holding* a *Thunderbolt winged*, Or; with the Motto, *Dread God*.

THE next honourable Branch of that Family is that of NORTHESK; the first of which was Sir *John Carnagie*, Brother to *David* first Earl of *Southesk*, who was created Earl of *Ethie* the 1st of *November* 1647, by King *Charles* the I. whose Blazon was then, which I have seen, illuminate thus; Or, an *Eagle displayed*, Azure; *beaked*, *armed* and *membred*, Sable, within a *Border*, Gules; supported by two *Leopards*, and a *Demi-One* for Crest; with the Motto, *Tache sans Tache*. He married a Daughter of *Haliburton* of *Pitcur*. His Son and Successor Earl *David* not fancying his Father's Titles of Honour, got new ones from King *Charles* the II. *Anno* 1662, to be stiled Lord *Rosehill*, and Earl of *Northesk*: He also altered his Arms thus, Quarterly, 1st and 4th *Carnagie*; 2d and 3d Argent, a *Pale* Gules, for the Title of *Northesk*, as I suppose. Supporters, Crest and Motto, as before. He married a Daughter of *Patrick* Earl of *Panmure*, by whom he had four Sons and one Daughter; the eldest Son and Successor *David*, Father of *David* the present Earl of *Northesk*.

Alexander CARNAGIE of KINFAUNS, a second Son of *David* Earl of *Northesk*, carries Quarterly, 1st and 4th Quarters quartered, being the same with *Northesk*; and, for Difference, within a *Border* of *Panmure*, *viz. parted per pale*, Gules and Argent; charged with eight *Escallops counterchanged* of the same; 2d and 3d Quarters, *parted per Fesse*, Argent and Sable, on a *Cheveron counterchanged*, between three *Torteaux*, two in *Chief*, Gules, and one in *Base* of the first, a *Flower-de-lis* of the 3d, for having married Mrs. *Anne Blair*, eldest Daughter and Heir to Sir *William Blair* of *Kinfauns*, Baronet, supported on the Right by a *Leopard spotted*, proper, *collared*, Argent; charged with three *Torteauxes*, Gules; and on the Left, by a *Gray-hound* proper, *collared*, Gules; charged

charged with *Escallops* Argent; Creſt, a *Leopard* from the Shoulders, with a *Collar*, Argent, charged with *Torteauxes* and *Escallops* alternately, Gules. (L. R.)

SIR *David* CARNAGIE of PITTARROW, Baronet, deſcended of Sir *Alexander Carnagie*, fourth Son of *David* firſt Earl of *Southesk*, and his Lady a Daughter of Sir *David Lindſay* of *Edzel*, bears *parted per pale*, Or and Argent; an *Eagle diſplayed*, Azure; *armed* and *beaked*, Gules; Creſt, a *Demi-Eagle diſplayed* of the ſame. Motto, *Video alta, ſequarque.*

James CARNAGIE of CRAIGO, deſcended of *Carnagie* of *Cokeſtoun*, bears Or, an *Eagle diſplayed*, Azure, *armed* and *membred*, Gules, *ſurmounted* on the Breaſt with a *Cup* of the firſt; Creſt, a *Star* proper. Motto, *Alis aſpicit aſtra.*

Robert CARNAGIE of NEWGATE, Or; an *Eagle diſplayed*, Azure, and in *Chief*, a *Buckle* between two *Annulets* of the 2d; Creſt, *Two Dexter-Hands gauntled*, iſſuing out of a *Cloud*, conjoined, and ſupporting a *flaming Heart*, proper. Motto, *Armis & Animis.* (L. R.)

William CARNAGIE, eldeſt Son to *Robert Carnagie* of *Leuchlands*, Or, an *Eagle diſplayed*, Azure; holding in his *Dexter Talon*, a *Roſe ſliped in pale*, proper. *Ibid.*

THE Sirname of RAMSAY carries an *Eagle diſplayed*, Sable, in a *Field* Argent; upon Account, as ſome ſay, that they are originally from *Germany*. As for the Antiquity of the Name, *Simundus de Ramſay* is a Witneſs in a Charter of one *Thurſtain*, in the Reign of King *David* the I. and *William de Ramſay* is frequently to be found in the Charters of King *William the Lion.* (*Dalrymple*'s Collect. *Page* 421.)

THE principal Family of the Name is that of DALHOUSSIE in the Shire of *Edinburgh*, of which were the valiant Sir *Alexander Ramſay* of *Dalhouſſie*, and Sir *William Ramſay* of *Dalhouſſie*, both eminent Patriots for their Country in the Time of King *Robert* and King *David Bruces.*

Archibald Earl of *Douglaſs*, Lord of *Galloway* and *Annandale*, grants a Charter in the Year 1414, *dilecto Familiari noſtro Michaeli de Ramſey*; amongſt the Witneſſes is *Gilbertus de Ramſey de Dalhouſſie*, from whom was deſcended Sir *George Ramſay* of *Dalhouſſie*, who was created a Lord of Parliament by King *James* the VI. *Anno* 1618, and his Son *William* Lord *Ramſay* was created Earl of *Dalhouſſie* by King *Charles* the I. the 19th of *June* 1633, of whom is deſcended the preſent *William* Earl of *Dalhouſſie*, who carries Argent, an *Eagle diſplayed*, Sable, *beaked* and *membred*, Gules; ſupported with two *Griffons*, with *Wings* diſplayed, proper; Creſt, an *Unicorn's Head couped*, Argent, *horned* and *mened*, Or; Motto, *Ora & labora*; and at other Times, *Nil time.*

RAMSAY of RUSSEL, who, it ſeems, married a Daughter of *Ruſſel* of *That-Ilk*, carried Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th *Ramſay*; 2d and 3d Argent, a *Cheveron* Gules, between three *Powets haurient*, Sable, for *Ruſſel.* (*W.* and *Pont*'s MSS.)

RAMSAY of COLLUTHIE, Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th *Ramſay*; 2d and 3d Azure, a *Boar's Head erazed*, between three *Maſcles* Or. (*Pont*'s MS.)

William Ramſay of *Colluthie* was by King *David* the II. (ſays Sir *James Balfour*) inveſted with the Earldom of *Fife*, by the *Cincture* of the *Belt* and *Sword*, as the Cuſtom then was; but he dying without Heirs Male of his Body, that Earldom returned to the Crown, and *Colluthie* to his other Heirs.

RAMSAY of BALMAIN in the *Merns* carried the Arms of *Ramſay*, with a *Roſe* on the *Breaſt* of the *Eagle.* (*H.* M.) He was deſcended of *John Ramſay* that was created Earl of *Bothwel* by King *James* the III. who being forfeited, his Succeſſors retained the Deſignation of *Balmain.* (*Dalr.* Collect.)

SIR *John* RAMSAY of WHITEHILL, Baronet, deſcended of a ſecond Son of *Ramſay* of *Cockpen*, a ſecond Son of *Dalhouſſie*, the Arms of *Dalhouſſie*, within a *Border* Sable, charged with eight *Roſes* of the 1ſt; Creſt, an *Unicorn's Head erazed*, Argent; charged with a *Roſe*, Gules. Motto, *Semper Victor.* (N. R.)

SIR *Andrew* RAMSAY of WAUCHTOUN, Baronet, eldeſt lawful Son of Sir *Andrew Ramſay* of *Abbotſhall*, ſometime one of the Senators of the College of Juſtice, and of His Majeſty's Privy Council, and often Provoſt of *Edinburgh*, Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th Argent; an *Eagle diſplayed* Sable, and a *Chief* Gules, for *Ramſay*; 2d and 3d, Grand Quarter, quartered, 1ſt and 4th Gules, on a *Cheveron* Argent, a *Roſe* between two *Lions rampant* of the Field; 2d and 3d Argent, three *Martlets*, 2 and 1. Gules, the

the Arms of *Hepburn* of *Wauchtoun*, whose Heiress he married; Crest, an *Eagle displayed* as the former. Motto, *Probando & approbando.* (L. R.)

George RAMSAY of IDINGTOUN, whose Father was a Son of the Earl of *Dalhoussie*, carries *Ramsay* within a *Border* Gules, and *Dalhoussie*'s Crest, charged with a Crescent; with the Motto, *Dum varior. Idem*, L. R.

MR. *Hugh* RAMSAY Provost of *Methven*, carries *Ramsay* within an *Orle* of eight *Martlets*, Azure; Crest, a *Star* of six Rays issuing out of a *Crescent*, Argent. Motto, *Saperna sequor. Ibid.*

Charles Aloisius RAMSAY, by Origin a *Scot*, living in *France*, Son to *Peter Danie' Ramsay*, and *Sarah Nisbet* his Spouse, and which *Daniel* was eldest lawful Son, procreate between *John Ramsay* descended of the Family of *Bamff*, and *Katharine Morison*, carries *Ramsay*, the *Eagle* charged on the Breast with a *Thistle*; Crest, an *Eagle rising regardant*, Sable, *armed* and *membred*, Or. Motto, *Migro & respicio. Ibid.*

BICKERTON of *That-Ilk* carries Argent; an *Eagle displayed*, Gules; *beaked* and *membred*, Sable. (*Workman*'s MS.)

SIR *Walter* BICKERTON of LUFFNESS carried the same; he died in the Reign of King *David Bruce*, and left behind him three Daughters. *John Gourlay* married one of them, and got with her the Lands of *Kincraig* in Fife.

SOME of the GOURLAYS carry Or, an *Eagle* with *Wings displayed*, Sable; *surmounted* with a *Bend* of the 2d, charged with *Crescents*, Gules. (*Mackenzie*'s Heraldry, and *Pont*'s MS.) Others of the Name carry Argent; three *Martlets* Sable.

As for the Antiquity of the Name, *Edmond Howes* in his History of *England*, Page 153, says, The first of the Name of *Gourlay* came to *Scotland* with *William the Lion*, after his Captivity. I find one *Ingelramus de Gourlay* mentioned in that King's Charter, in a Retour of the Chancellary, and narrated in a Charter of King *Robert* the I. where Mention is made of *William de Gourlay*; and the same King gives a Charter to *John de Lindsay*, of the Lands of *Rutherford* and *Maxtoun*, which belonged to *Eda Gourlay*. (*Haddingtoun*'s Collections.)

SIR *Thomas* GOURLAY of KINCRAIG, Sable, an *Eagle displayed*, Argent, *armed* and *beaked*, Gules; and for Crest, such another *Eagle* issuing out of the *Torse*. Motto, *Profundâ cernit.* (N. R.)

PANTHER, sometime of *Pitmedden*, Or, an *Eagle displayed*, Sable. *Mackenzie*'s Heraldry. Others of the Name, as *Panther* of *Newmains*, carry Argent, on a *Fesse*, Azure, between two *Spur-revels* in *Chief*, Gules, and a *Rose* in *Base* of the last, three *Garbs*, Or. (*Pont*'s MS.)

THE Name of LINTON, Gules; an *Eagle displayed*, Argent; on a *Chief* of the last, three *Roses* of the first. *Ibid.*

THE Name of SPITTLE, Argent, an *Eagle displayed*, Sable; *membred* and *armed* Gules, between three *Crescents* of the last. *Ibid.*

SPITTLE of LEUCHAT, Argent, an *Eagle displayed*, Sable, and three *Crescents* in *Chief*, Gules. (*Crawford*'s MS.)

REID of COLLISTOUN, Argent, an *Eagle displayed*, Sable, *membred* and *armed*, Or; and on his Breast, an *Escutcheon* Gules, relative to the Name. (*Pont*'s and *Workman*'s MSS.) But *Pont* says, REID of PITFODDLES carried Quarterly, 1st and 4th Argent; a *Cheveron* Azure, between three *Mollets* in *Chief*, and a *Cross Crosslet fitchie* in *Base*, Gules; 2d and 3d, the Arms of *Stewart*, Or, a *Fesse Chaque* Azure and Argent. The same in our new Register is carried by Mr. *Robert Reid* of *Birnies*, descended of the Family of *Pitfoddels*; and for Crest, a *Hand issuing* from a *Cloud*, holding a *Book expanded*, proper. Motto, *Pro virtute.*

THE Sirname of LANTON, Or; an *Eagle displayed*, Azure. (*Bal.* MS.)

THE Sirname of EAGLESHAM, Argent; a *Cheveron* Gules, between three *Eagles* within a *Border*, Sable. (Mr. *Thomas Crawford*'s MS.)

THE *Eagle* is sometimes born in Arms, of divers *Tinctures*, after the Form of *Partition-Lines*, as also *Lozenge*, and *Checque*. The Kingdom of *Moravia* of old, tho' now but a Marquisate, carried Azure; an *Eagle displayed Checque*, Or and Gules; *beaked* and *membred* of the last.

WHEN there are more *Eagles* than three in one Field, they are termed *Eaglets*, i. e. young *Eagles*, except there be an Interpoſition of one or other of the *Ordinaries* betwixt them, as before we told of the *Lion*.

SIR *James Balfour* in his Blazons gives us the Name of PETERSON, Sable, on a *Croſs*, canton'd with four *Lions Heads erazed*, Argent; five *Eaglets diſplayed* of the 1ſt.

WHEN the *Eagle* or *Eaglets* are repreſented in Arms *diſplayed*, without *Beaks* and *Feet*, they are then called *Allerions*, and by the *Latins*, *Aquilæ mutilæ*, hoc eſt, *roſtris & cruribus exuti*; they are ſaid to be carried as Marks of Voyages beyond Seas, and of wounded Soldiers.

THE Dukes of LORRAIN carry Or; on a *Bend* Gules, three *Allerions* Argent. The Occaſion of this Bearing is commonly ſtoried, That *Godfrey* of *Bulloign* having for a long Time laid a cloſe Siege to *Jeruſalem*, one ſtanding by him, perceiving three *Birds* on a Tower, told him, That it was as impoſſible for him to take the Town, as to kill theſe three Birds with one Arrow; upon which *Godfrey* drew an Arrow, and with it he killed the three Birds at once: Upon which he took the foreſaid Arms for his Dukedom, with the Motto, *Dederitne Viam Caſusve Deus*? But *Meneſtrier* will have theſe Arms to be *ſpeaking ones*, by making *Allerion* the Anagram of *Lorrain*.

THE proper Poſture of the *Eagle*, as I ſaid before, is to be diſplayed; but ſometimes the Eagle is carried in Arms ſtanding, with its Wings cloſe; then 'tis ſaid to be *perching*: And when the Wings are ſomewhat lifted up, *riſing*; by the *French*, *Eſſorant*. Monſieur *Baron* gives the Arms of the Family of *Moreſtoun* in *France*, thus, *D'Azur a la tour d' Argent, maſſonee de Sable, & ſurmountee d' une Aigle eſſorant d' Or*, i. e. Azure, a *Tower* Argent, *maſſoned* Sable; and ſurmounted of an *Eagle riſing*, Or.

THE Name of CHILD in *England*, Gules, a *Cheveron Ermine*, between three *Eagles perching*, Or.

Demi-Eagles are either *iſſuant* or *naiſſant*, of which Terms before; and their Parts, as Heads and Legs, *&c.* are either *couped* or *erazed*.

SIR *Robert* MONRO of FOULES, Baronet, Chief of the Name, carries Or, an *Eagle's Head erazed*, Gules; Creſt, an *Eagle perching*; Supporters, *Two Eagles*, all proper. Motto, *Dread God*. (L. R.)

THE firſt of the Name, by the Manuſcript of the Family, was *Donald*, a Son of *Ocaan Ro*'s, a Nobleman in the County of *Derry*, upon the Water of *Ro* in *Ireland*, who came to *Scotland* with ſome Forces, to the Aſſiſtance of King *Malcom* the II. againſt the *Danes*; the King for his good Service gave him the Lands of *Eaſt-Dingwal*, which he called *Ferrin-Donald*, i. e. *Donald*'s Lands: And he was called *Donald a Bunro*, in reſpect of his Father's Reſidence on the Water of *Ro* in *Ireland*; and thereafter, by the Change of the Letter *B.* into *M.* his Deſcendents were called *Munro's*. They got alſo other Lands in *Scotland*, which they called *Foules*, from a Place in *Ireland* of that Name, called *Loch-Feul*. I'm of Opinion that their armorial Figures are relative to their Deſignation, *Foules*.

BY the Hiſtory of the Family, and other Documents, the *Monro's*, Barons of *Foules*, have been of a long Standing in the Shire of *Roſs*; (I cannot here give a compleat Deduction of the Family and its Branches, not having Room to compleat this Treatiſe) *George* MONRO of *Foules*, the Eighth in a lineal Deſcent from the above *Donald*, got a Charter from *William* Earl of *Sutherland*, in the Reign of King *Alexander* the II. *Clariſſimo & fideliſſimo Conſanguineo Georgio Munro de Foules*.

FROM this *George* was lineally deſcended ROBERT, counted the Eighteenth Baron of *Foules* in the Hiſtory of the Family, a Man of ſingular Valour and Loyalty; who hearing in the Year 1562, that Queen *Mary* was in ſome Difficulty by the *Gordons* at *Inverneſs*, he, with other Highland Clans and their Followers, came to Her Majeſty's Relief: So that *Buchanan* in his Hiſtory ſays, *Audito Principis periculo, magna ipſorum* Scotorum *multitudo, partim excita, partim ſponte ſua, affuit*; *imprimis* Frazerii & Monroii, *hominum fortiſſimorum in illis gentibus Familiæ*.

HIS Grandchild and Succeſſor ROBERT was a Colonel under *Guſtavus* King of *Sweden*; he was killed in *Germany*, *Anno* 1633, leaving behind him only one Daughter; and he was ſucceeded in his Fortune by his Brother *Hector*, another Colonel in the *German* Service, who was made a Knight Baronet in the Year 1634. His Son was *Hector Monro* of *Foules*, who died without Iſſue, and was ſucceeded by his neareſt Heir-Male,

Male, Sir *Robert Monro*, who married *Janet* Daughter of Colonel Sir *Hector Monro* of *Foules*; and their Son and Succeſſor was Sir *John*, Father of the preſent Sir *Robert Monro* Baronet, of *Foules*, whoſe eldeſt Son is Colonel *Robert*, now Member of Parliament.

THE Cadets of this Family were very numerous, and have been eminent in military Poſts.

Alexander MONRO of BEARCROFTS, Or, an *Eagle's Head erazed*, Gules, holding in her *Beak* a *Lawrel* Branch, Vert; Creſt, an *Eagle perching*, Or. Motto, *Non inferiora.* (N.R.)

MR. *George* MONRO of PITLUNDIE carries the ſame; and for Creſt, an *Eagle looking* to the *Sun*, proper. Motto, *Cœleſtia ſequor. Ibid.*

THE learned Dr. *Alexander* MONRO, Principal of the College of *Edinburgh*, lawful Son to *Hugh Monro* of *Fyreſh*, deſcended of *Hector Monro* of *Kildermoor*, a ſecond Son of the Houſe of *Foules*, carries Or, an *Eagle's Head erazed*, within a *Border waved*, Gules; Creſt, an *Eagle riſing*, with a *Sword proper*. Motto, *Alis & Animo. Ibid.*

The GRIFFON.

A Chimerical Creature, half an *Eagle*, and half a *Lion*, with large Ears, frequent in Arms, eſpecially with the *Germans*. Thoſe who have been or are Vaſſals and Dependents, and carry a *Lion* for their proper Arms, whoſe Over-Lords and Patrons carried *Eagles*, do frequently carry this Creature, as compoſed of both. Some ſay the *Griffon* is the Symbol of Eccleſiaſtical and Civil Authority joined together, the firſt ſhown by the Forepart of the *Eagle*, and the Civil Power by the Hinderpart of the *Lion*.

OTHERS ſay, The *Griffon* by its Foreparts repreſents Wiſdom joined to Fortitude, which ſhould follow Wiſdom, as *Chaſſaneus*; *Gryphus ſignificat Sapientiam jungendam Fortitudini, ſed Sapientiam debere præire, Fortitudinem ſequi.* Its proper Poſture in Armories is to be *rampant* or *ſaliant*, and then ſometimes ſaid to be *ſegreant*, by the *Engliſh*, that is, as if he were ready to flee.

THESE, of the Name of LAWIDER, or LAUDER, or LAUTHER, which is differently writ, according to the Cuſtoms of ancient Times, and the different Apprehenſions of the Writers, for the Name is local from the Town and Lands of *Lauder*, i. e. *Lower*-than the Hills that ſurround it, of which they have been ancient Poſſeſſors, carried a *Griffon* for their Armorial Figure, and were deſigned *Lauders* of *That-Ilk*, or of *Lauder-Tower*.

ONE of this Family accompanied *David* Earl of *Huntingtoun*, Brother of King *William the Lion*, to the Holy War; to perpetuate which, ſome of his Deſcendents made the *Griffon* to hold a *Sword* by its Forefoot, ſupporting a *Saracen's Head* proper: Of whom was deſcended *Allan Lawider*, who gets a Charter of the Lands of *Whitſlade* and *Moriſtoun* in the Shire of *Berwick*, from *Robert* Earl of *Strathern*, with the Conſent of *John* his eldeſt Son and Heir, both afterwards Kings, by the Names of *Robert* the II. and III. This *Allan Lawider* was afterwards deſigned of *Hattoun*, as in a Charter granted by King *Robert* the II. of the Lands of *Ratho* in the Shire of *Mid-Lothian*, *Anno Regni 7mo*; of whom were deſcended the *Lauders* of *Hattoun*, who carried Argent, a *Griffon ſaliant*, Sable, *beaked* and *membred*, Gules; holding a *Sword* with its Forefoot, ſupporting a *Saracen's Head* proper; Creſt, a *Tower* with a *Demi-Griffon* iſſuing out of the Top of it. Motto, *Strike alike.*

THIS Family ended in an Heir-Female, in the Reign of King *Charles* the II. who was married to Mr. *Charles Maitland* Brother-German to the Duke of *Lauderdale*. He was afterwards Earl of *Lauderdale*, Grandfather of the preſent Earl of *Lauderdale*.

LAUDER of BASS, originally from *Lauder* of *That-Ilk*, carried Gules, a *Lion rampant* Argent, within a double *Treſſure*, flower'd and counterflower'd with *Flower-de-liſſes*, Or; Creſt, a *Solan-Gooſe* ſitting on a *Rock proper*. Motto, *Sub umbra Alarum tuarum. Pont*'s and *Workman*'s Manuſcripts; where theſe Arms are ſupported with two *Lions*.

Robert LAUDER gets a Charter from *William de Lamberton* Biſhop of *St. Andrews*, of the half of the Iſle of *Baſs*, *reddendo unam Libram Ceræ Nomini* Albæ *firmæ*, which is confirmed by the Charter of *John Forfar* Prior of *St. Andrews*, of the Date the 4th of *June* 1316.

IN a Charter of *Richard Edgar* to *Robert Edgar* of *Wedderly*, amongſt the Witneſſes are *Johannes Haliburton Dominus de Dirleton*, and *Robertus Lawider Dominus de la Baſs*, in the Year 1384.

SIR *Robert* LAUDER, upon his Reſignation of the Lands of *Balgone* and *Baſs*, and *Edringtoun* in the Shire of *Berwick*, gets a new Charter of theſe Lands from King *James* the I. This Family is now extinct.

THE only principal Family of the Name now ſtanding is that of Sir *John* LAUDER of *Fountainhall* in *Eaſt-Lothian*, Baronet, and one of the Senators of the College of Juſtice, who carries Gules, a *Griffon rampant* within a *Border* Argent; Creſt, a *Tower* Argent, *maſſoned* Sable, with the *Portcullis* down; on the Top of the Embattlement, a Man in a Watching Poſture. Motto, *Turris Prudentia Cuſtos*. Supporters, *Two Lions rampant* Argent, ſtanding on a Compartment, on which are theſe Words, *Ut migraturus habita*, as in Plate of Atchievements. So recorded in the Lion's Regiſter, as deſcended of *Lauther* of *That-Ilk*, the above Arms being conform to thoſe of his Progenitors, cut upon Grave-ſtones of old Dates, which are preſerved by the ſaid Sir *John*, who is lineally deſcended of *Andrew Lauder*, a Son of *Robert Lauder* of *That-Ilk*, or *Lauther-Tower*, and his Wife *Elizabeth Ballanden*, Daughter to *Ballanden* of *Leſwade*, by whom he had three Sons: The two eldeſt were cut off, with many of their Relations, in a Plea, by the *Homes* and *Cranſtons*, in the Minority of King *James* VI. but the youngeſt ſurviving Son *Andrew* retired to his Mother's Friends. He married *Janet* Daughter of *David Ramſay* of *Poltoun*, deſcended of the Family of *Dalhouſſie*; of them was deſcended Sir *John Lauder* of *Newingtoun*, Baronet, whoſe eldeſt Son is the above-mentioned Sir *John Lauder* of *Fountainhall*.

FORSYTH of *That-Ilk* carries Argent, a *Cheveron ingrailed* Gules, between three *Griffons rampant*, Azure, *armed*, *membred*, Sable, and *crowned*, Or. (*Workman*'s Manuſcript.)

FOR the Antiquity of the Name, there is a Charter in the Earl of *Hadingtoun*'s Collections, *Page* 67. granted by King *Robert the Bruce*, *Osberto filio Roberti de Forſyth*, *Servienti noſtro*, of an hundred *Solidates Terræ in Tenemento de Salekill*, in the Sheriffdom of *Stirling*.

FORSYTH of NYDIE, Argent, a *Cheveron ingrailed* Gules, between three *Griffons rampant*, Vert, *membred* and *armed* Gules. (*Pont*'s MS.) The ſame Arms are given by the Lion in the New Regiſter, to Mr. *James Forſyth* of *Tailzertoun*, ſometime Miniſter of *Strivling*, deſcended of the Family of *Dykes*, commonly deſigned of *Hallhill*; and for Creſt, a *Demi-Griffon* Vert, with the Motto, *Inſtaurator Ruinæ*.

THE *Griffon* has been of old frequent in the Arms of many Families in *England*. *Sandford* in his Genealogical Hiſtory tells us, That he has ſeen the Armorial Seal of *Richard Riparus*, or *Rivers*, Earl of *Devon*, and of the Iſle of *Wight*, who died in the Year 1162, Gules, a *Griffon ſegreant*, Or.

GRIFFIN Lord GRIFFIN, in *England*, as relative to his Name, Sable, a *Griffon ſegreant*, Argent.

FINCH Earl of WINCHELSEA, Argent, a *Cheveron* between three *Griffons paſſant*, Sable.

Of the HAWK, FALCON, *and other* BIRDS.

THESE of old have adorned the Enſigns and other *Regalia* of the Ancients, and are frequent in the Armorial Bearings of noble Families. Some Writers are of the Opinion, that they are more excellent in Arms than Fourfooted Beaſts, becauſe they participate more of the moſt noble Elements, *Air* and *Fire*, than *Water*

Water and *Earth*, as *Aldrovandus* in his Treatiſe of Arms, *Præſtantiora ſunt in Inſignibus Volatilia ipſis Quadrupedibus, nam aves aerem, magis & ignem, quæ elementorum excellentiſſima ſunt, quam aquam & terram participant:* But, as it is obſerved before, the Dignity of Armorial Figures is not drawn from the Nature of the Creature, but from the high Dignity of the Giver of Arms, and the Quality of the Bearers. *Accipiter nomen eſt* (ſays *Hopingius*) *ab accipiendis avibus, & aucupio*; and *Sylveſter Petra Sancta, Marti dicatus, utpote pugnax, & prædæ nvidus.*

THE *Hawk* or *Falcon* is carried by many eminent Families in *Germany*, as by the FALCKENSTEINII, (as *Hopingius*) *tres albos falcones in campo cæruleo*, i. e. Azure, *Three Falcons* Argent.

WITH us the Sirname of FALCONER of old carried for Arms, Gules, three *Hawk Lures*, Or. (*Workman*'s MS.) Afterwards *Falconer* of *Halkertoun*, the Chief of the Name, altered them to Or, a *Falcon's Head* proper, iſſuing out of a *Man's Heart*, Gules, between three *Stars* Azure; upon the Account that one of the Family married a Daughter of *Douglas* Earl of *Angus*, the *Heart* and *Star* being the armorial Figures of *Douglas*.

BUT now the Family of *Halkertoun* carries Azure, a *Falcon diſplayed*, between three *Stars* Argent; and on his Breaſt a *Man's Heart* Gules. Theſe Arms are ſo illuminate on the Houſe of *Fallahall*, with the other Barons of Parliament 1604. Creſt, an *Angel* in a praying Poſture, Or, within an *Orle* of *Laurel* proper. Supporters, *Two Falcons* proper. Motto, *Vive ut vivas.*

THE firſt to be met with, on Record, of this Family and Name, was *Ranulph*, Son of *Walter de Lenorp*, Falconer to King *William*, as by that King's Charter of Lands in the Shire of *Merns*, *Ranulpho Falconario noſtro, filio Waltero de Lenorp*; which Lands were called *Halkertoun* from his Office, and the Arms ancient and modern are relative thereto; From whom is deſcended DAVID the preſent Lord *Halkertoun*, whoſe Grandfather Sir *Alexander Falconer* of *Halkertoun* was the firſt of the Family that was dignified with the Title of Lord *Halkertoun*, the 29th of *July* 1647, and upon the Reſtoration of King *Charles* II. he was one of the Senators of the College of Juſtice.

I have ſeen the Seal of one *Robert Falconer* of *Bellandro*, appended to a Charter of his granted by him to *Rait* of *Halgreen*, of the Date the 10th of *May* 1611, whereupon was a *Feſſe* between three *Hawks* in *Chief*, and a *Lure* in *Baſe*.

SIR *David* FALCONER of NEWTON, ſometime Preſident of the Seſſion, Or, a *Falcon's Head* crowned with an open *Crown*, iſſuing out of a *Man's Heart*, all proper, between three *Stars* Azure. Creſt, a *Falcon perching*, between two Branches of *Laurel*, Vert. Motto, *Armis potentius æquum.* (N. R.)

THIS Sir *David* was a younger Son of Sir *David Falconer* of *Glenfarquhar*, who was a younger Brother of the firſt Lord *Halkertoun*.

SIR *John* FALCONER of BALMAKELLIE, Maſter of the Mint in the Reign of K. *Charles* II. who was alſo a younger Brother of the firſt Lord *Halkertoun*, Or, a *Falcon's Head* iſſuing out of a *Heart*, all proper, between three *Stars* Azure; and on a *Chief*, Gules, as many *Beſants* of the 1ſt; Creſt, a *Falcon riſing* proper. Motto, *Fortiter ſed apte.*

HIS Son *Robert* FALCONER, Merchant in *London*, carries the ſame, with the Motto, *Vi & Induſtria.* (N. R.)

SIR *James* FALCONER of FESDO, one of the Senators of the College of Juſtice, Or, a *Falcon's Head iſſuing* out of a *Man's Heart*, proper, between three *Stars* Azure; all within a *Border* of the laſt, charged with eight *Plates*; Creſt, a *Falcon hooded.* Motto, *Paratus ad Æthera. Ibid.*

HIS Progenitor was *Archibald* FALCONER, ſecond Son of Sir *Alexander Falconer* of *Halkerton*, and his Wife *Elizabeth* Daughter of Sir *Archibald Douglas* of *Glenbervie*, immediate Anceſtor of the preſent Duke of *Douglas*; as in Mr. *Crawford*'s Peerage of *Scotland.*

THE Name of WEEL, Sable, a *Goſs-Hawk* Argent, *perching* upon a *Stock* of *Timber* of the laſt, *armed, jeſſed,* and *belled,* Or.

THE Name of BLACKHALL, Gules, a *Hand* iſſuing out of the *Siniſter Flank*, and thereupon a *Falcon perching*, and *hooded*, Or; and on a *Chief* Argent, three *Mollets* Azure. (*Pont*'s MS.)

THE Name of DENSKYN, Gules, a *Goſs-Hawk* Or, ſtanding on the Back of a *Hare* Argent. (*W.* and *Pont*'s MS.)

NOT to inſiſt further on this *Bird*, 'tis carried in the ſame Poſtures with the *Eagle*, and hath the ſame Terms; but when it hath a *Hood*, *Bells*, *Virols* and *Leithes* at its Feet, in Blazon, it is ſaid to be *hooded*, *belled*, *jeſſed*, and *leithed*; for which the *French* ſay, *Chapperonnee*, *grillee*, and *lie*.

THE *Raven* or *Corbie* is a Bird of Prey. Called *Raven*, ſays *Guillims*, for its *Rapine*, and was the Enſign of the *Danes*, when they invaded *England*.

THE Sirname of CORBET with us, and in *England*, carry Or, a *Corbie* (or *Raven*) proper.

SIR *James Balfour*, in his Book of Blazons, ſays, CORBET of *That-Ilk* of old carried Or, two *Ravens* Sable, within a *Border ingrailed* Gules.

John Brampton in his Chronicle of *England* mentions this Sirname, with thoſe that came to *England* with *William* the Conqueror, which is probable; for Arms in that Age were for the moſt Part *canting*; and ſome of that Name are very early to be found in Charters with us. *Robert Corbet* is Witneſs in the Inſtrument or Inquiſition made by *David* Prince of *Cumberland*, of the Lands belonging to the Church of *Glaſgow*; and is alſo a Witneſs in other Deeds of that Prince, when King of *Scotland*, commonly called Saint *David*: And by the Chartulary of *Kelſo*, *Walter de Corbet* is mentioned as a Donor of the Church of *Mackerſtoun* to the Abbacy of *Kelſo*, of which Lands theſe of this Name ſeem to have been Proprietars, as alſo of others, being a conſiderable Family; for *Avicia de Corbet* was Wife to *Richard Morvel* High Conſtable of *Scotland*, who died 1191. (*Chronicon Melr.*) And in the Charters of King *Alexander* II. *Nicolaus Corbet* is frequently to be met with as a Witneſs.

THE CORBETS alſo poſſeſſed the Lands of *Arboll* in the Shire of *Roſs*. Colonel *Walter* CORBET in the *Scots* Regiment of Foot-Guards, is the Heir-Male of that Family. (*Dalr.* Collect. Page 337.)

THERE are ſome Landed Men of the Name in the Shires of *Lanerk* and *Dumfries*; and in *England*, Sir *John* CORBET of STOKE in *Shropſhire*, Baronet, Or, a *Corbie* proper. And in our New Regiſter of Arms, Mr. *Hugh* CORBET of HARDGRAY, Argent, a *Raven* Sable.

Walter CORBET of TOWCROSS, Argent, a *Raven* Sable, between three *Mollets*, Gules.

MURDOCH of CUMLODDEN, Argent, two *Ravens* hanging *pale-ways*, Sable, with an *Arrow* through both their Heads, *Feſſe-ways*, proper; Creſt, a *Raven riſing* Sable, having an *Arrow* thruſt through her Breaſt, Gules; *headed* and *feathered* Argent. Motto, *Omnia pro bono*, L. R. and Plate of Atchievements.

THE CORVINI in *Rome*, Or, a *Corbie volant* Sable, given thus by *Sylveſter Petra Sancta*, *Corvus ater in aureo quidem ſcuti laterculo*: And the CORVERAE in *Spain*, Or, five *Ravens volant in Saltier* Sable, i. e. 2. 1 and 2.

Crows are likewiſe to be found in Armories, as relative to the Names of the Bearers, as theſe of the Name of CRAW, of whom before; and CRAWFORD of *Cloverbill* carries *Crows*, as additional Figures to explain his Name.

THE *Cock*, the Emblem of Watchfulneſs, and Herauld of the approaching Day, frequent in *Arms* and *Devices*; and for its Nature and Royalty is enſigned with a Diadem ſingular for its Valour, and Mirth after Victory. Heraulds are not wanting to make him repreſent a *compleat Soldier*, in Courage and Armour, *Cap-a-pie*, making his *Comb* to ſtand for a *Helmet*, his *Chollars* for a *Huſk*, his *hooked Bill* for a *Faulchion* or *Cuttles*, and his *Legs* armed with *Spurs*. When theſe are of a different Tincture from his Body, in Blazon, he is ſaid to be *Creſted* and *Barbed*, (by ſome *Engliſh*, *mattled* or *jelloped*) the *French*, *Crettee* and *Barbelee*; and the *Latins*, *Criſtatus* & *Barbulatus*; and for his *Bill*, *Legs* and *Spurs*, he's ſaid to be *armed*.

THE Sirname of COCK in *Scotland* and *England*, carries *Cocks*, relative to the Name, Arg. a *Cock* Gules, on a *Chief* Azure, a *Creſcent* between two *Stars* of the 1ſt. (*W.* and *P.* MS.

OTHERS of the Name, Argent, a *Cheveron* Azure, between three *Mollets* in *Chief*, and a *Cock* in *Baſe*, Gules.

COCKBURN of THAT-ILK, an ancient Family in the Shire of *Berwick*, Argent, three *Cocks* Gules.

Alexander

Alexander COCKBURN of *That-Ilk*, Chief of the Name, in the Reign of *Robert the Bruce*, it ſeems had two Wives; the firſt bore him a Son, who was Laird of *Ormiſtoun*, of whom immediately; and for his ſecond Wife he had the Daughter and Heireſs of the Lord *Weapont*, and with her he got the Lands of *Lantoun* and *Caridden*, upon which he gets a Charter of Confirmation of theſe Lands from King *David Bruce*; after which the Family was deſigned of *Lantoun*, and by his Office (in King *Robert* the II's Reign) *Caſtos magni ſigilli*; and by that King, *Alexander Cockburn de Lantoun* was made *Oſtiarius Parliamenti*, which Office continued in his Succeſſors, and afterwards was annexed to the Barony of *Lantoun*, by a Charter of King *James* the IV. 20th of *February* 1504. (*Had.* Collect. Page 364.)

UPON a Reſignation of *William* COCKBURN of *Lantoun*, in that King's Hands, in favours of his Son and apparent Heir *Alexander Cockburn*: Of whom is lineally deſcended the preſent Sir *Alexander Cockburn* of *Lantoun*, Baronet; who, as his Progenitors, ſince they married with the *Weaponts*, carries Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th Argent, three *Cocks* Gules, for *Cockburn*; 2d and 3d Gules, *ſix Maſcles* Or, 3. 2. and 1. for *Weapont*. Supporters, *Two Lions* Gules. Creſt, a *Cock crowing*. Motto, *Accendit Cantu*.

COCKBURN of ORMISTOUN in *Eaſt-Lothian*, Argent, a *Feſſe Cheque* Azure, and of the 1ſt, between three *Cocks* Gules; Creſt, a *Cock* of the ſame. Motto, *In dubiis conſtans*. (N. R.) In our old Books there are for Supporters, two *Lions* Gules. The Family is deſcended from *John Cockburn*, the eldeſt Son of Sir *Alexander Cockburn* of *That-Ilk*, by his firſt Wife, as appears by theſe Evidents; an Indenture or Contract paſt betwixt *Alexander de Lindſay Dominus de Ormiſtoun*, and *Alexander Cockburn ejuſdem*, *ſuper Matrimonio inter Johannem filium Alexandri Cockburn prædicti*, *de prima uxore ſua genitum*, *& Joanettam filiam & hæredem prædicti Alexandri de Lindſay*; for which the ſaid *Alexander Lindſay* alienates and diſpones to them, and the Heirs-Male or Female procreate betwixt them, the Lands of *Ormiſtoun*, with the principal Houſe and Mill, which were confirmed by a Charter of King *David Bruce*; for which the Family of *Cockburn* of *Ormiſtoun* carries the *Feſſe Checque*, as come of the *Lindſays*. This *John Cockburn* of *Ormiſtoun*, or his Son, were *Conſtables* of *Hadingtoun*, which Office was hereditary for a long Time in the Family.

Patrick COCKBURN of *Ormiſtoun* kept out the Caſtle of *Dalkeith* for King *James* II. againſt the Earl of *Douglas*, then a Rebel. King *James* IV. grants a Charter of the Lands of *Ormiſtoun*, *Anno* 1508, upon *John Cockburn* elder of *Ormiſtoun* his Reſignation, in favours of his Son *John Cockburn* younger of *Ormiſtoun*, and his Spouſe *Margaret Hepburn*, of whom is lineally deſcended the preſent *Adam* COCKBURN of *Ormiſtoun*, one of the Senators of the College of Juſtice; and his Lordſhip was made *Juſtice-Clerk*, an hundred Years after one of his Progenitors had been in the ſame honourable Poſt.

THE other Families of the Name of COCKBURN, whom I find with their Arms in our Records ancient and modern, are theſe:

SIR *John* COCKBURN of TORRY was a Judge in the Perambulation of the Lands of *Pitfirren*, in the Year 1237, to which his Seal of Arms was appended, having three *Cocks*.

COCKBURN of HENDERLAND carries Argent, a *Mollet* Azure, between three *Cocks* Gules. (*Balf.* and *Pont*'s Manuſcripts.)

COCKBURN of CLARKINGTOUN, Argent, a *Creſcent* Azure, between three *Cocks* Gules; ſupported by a *Stork* on the *Dexter*, and a *Lion* on the *Siniſter* Gules. Motto, *Peradventure*.

COCKBURN of NEWHALL, Argent, a *Maſcle* Azure, between three *Cocks* Gules. *Ibid.*

COCKBURN of SKIRLING, Argent, a *Spear's Head*, between three *Cocks* Gules. *Ibid.*

Lieutenant *William* COCKBURN of *Stonyflat*, Repreſenter of the Family of *Skirling*, carries the ſame; and for Creſt, a *Dexter Arm* holding a broken *Launce* in *Bend* proper. Motto, *Preſs through*. (L. R.)

George COCKBURN, third Son to the deceaſt *George Cockburn* of *Ormiſtoun*, carries as his Father, with a *Mollet* for Difference.

SIR *James* COCKBURN of RYSLAW, deſcended of *Lantoun*, carries the quartered Arms of that Family, with a *Man's Heart* Gules, in the Centre. *Ibid.*

COCKBURN of CHOUSLIE, a Cadet of *Lantoun*, the Quartered Coat of that Family; and for Difference, the paternal Coat within a *Border* Azure.

Peacham, an *Engliſhman*, in his Practice of Herauldry, tells us that the ancient Family of the Name of CROW in *Suffolk*, carried for Arms, Gules, a *Cheveron* between three *Cocks crowing* Argent, as equivocally relative by their *Crowing*, and to the Name *Crow*. So by this Inſtance I fancy that the laſt Part of the *Cock*'s Crow ending in *Laa*, or *Law*, ſhows the Signification of the Sirname of LAW, ſince they bear *Cocks*.

LAW of LAWBRIDGE in *Galloway*, the principal Family of the Name, tho' now extinct, carried Argent, a *Bend*, and *Cock* in *Chief*, Gules; and for Creſt, a *Cock crowing*. Motto, *Sat amico, ſi mihi fælix.*

THE next to the Family was LAW of *Bogneſs*, of which Family I have ſeen a Charter of *Robert Law* of *Bogneſs*, wherein he is deſigned ſecond Son of *Robert Law* of *Lawbridge*, in the Year 1398; whereby he is infeft in *Bogneſs*, *Nether-link-wood*, *Glaſgreen*, and *Kingouſſie*, within the Sheriffdom of *Elgin*, (*penes Law* of *Netherour.*)

FROM him in a lineal Deſcent was Mr. *James* LAW of *Bogis*, Keeper of the Signet in the Reign of King *Charles* I. who in the Year 1627. was by that King made conjunct Clerk with Mr. *James Primroſe*, to the Commiſſion of Erection of Teinds; he made a great Collection of the old Charters and Evidents of the Baronies of this Kingdom, which are now in the Hands of Mr. *John Law* of *Netherour* his Grandſon, and the only Repreſenter of *Law* of *Lawbridge*.

LAW of BURNTWOOD, *Ermine*, a *Bend* betwixt two *Cocks*, Gules.

LAW of NEWTON, deſcended of *Burntwood*, *Ermine*, a *Bend raguled*, between *two Cocks* Gules. (*Pont*'s MS.)

MR. *James* LAW of BURNTOUN, ſo deſigned in our new Regiſters, which may be the ſame with *Burntwood* in our old, carries as *Burntwood*; and for Creſt, an *Unicorn's Head* proper. Motto, *Nec obſcura nec ima.*

Robert LAW of CAMERON, *Ermine*, a *Bend* between *two Cocks*, within a *Border ingrailed* Gules. (N. R.)

Robert LAW Bailie of *Anſtruther*, *Ermine*, a *Bend* betwixt a *Cock* in *Chief*, and two *Mollets* in *Baſe* Gules. *Ibid.*

Walter LAW of *Eaſter-Kinevie*, ſecond Brother to Major *John Law* of *Burntoun*, carries *Burntoun*'s Arms within a *Border* Gules, with the Creſt and Motto. *Ibid.*

AITKIN of *Aitkinſide*, Argent, a *Cheveron* Azure, between two *Cocks* in *Chief*, and a *Buckle* in *Baſe* Gules. (*Pont*'s MS.)

OGILL of POPPIL in *Eaſt-Lothian*, Or, a *Feſſe* Azure, between two *Cocks* of the 1ſt, *armed*, *creſted* and *felopped*, Gules. *Ibid.* Some Books make the *Feſſe* a *Bend*, and the *Cocks*, *Pheaſants*.

THE County of HENENBURG in *Franconia* has for its armorial Figures, relative to the Name, Or, a *black Hen* ſtanding on a *green Hill*, quartered in the Atchievement of the Elector of *Saxony*, thus blazoned by *Imhoff*, *In aurea parmula nigram gallinam viridi colliculo inſiſtentem, exhibet Henburgenſis comitatus.*

THE *Peacock*, a vain proud Bird, for which ſome *Engliſh* ſay, that this Bird ſheweth the Bearer to be an Admirer of himſelf; from which the Saying, *Laudato pavone ſuperbior*: But in Armories, as I obſerved before, ſuch Creatures are to be underſtood to be carried for their beſt Qualities, as upon the Account of its Beauty, and as relative to the Name of the Bearer. When his *Fan* (or *Tail*) is diſplayed, he is ſaid to be in his *Pride*. The Sirname of PEACOCK with us carries Argent, three *Peacocks* in their *Pride*, proper, between as many *Stars* Gules. (*Pont*'s MS.)

THERE was of this Name in *England*, one *Richard* PEACOCK, Biſhop of *Cheſter*, a ſecular Doctor of Divinity, who tranſlated the Holy Scripture into *Engliſh*, *Anno* 1547, and wrote ſeveral Books againſt the *Romiſh* Church; being challenged and threatned with Perſecution, he recanted, as Mr. *Howes*, in his Hiſtory of *England*, ſays, P. 402. who tells us of another of that Name, Sir *Stephen* PEACOCK, who was Mayor of *London*, 1533; they carried *Peacocks* for their Armorial Figures.

THE *French* uſe the Term *Rouant*, when the *Peacock's Tail* is diſplayed, as in the Blazon of the Arms of Saint *Paul* in *France*, D' *Azure*, *an Paon rouant d' Or.* *Sylveſter Petra*

Petra Sancta blazons theſe Arms thus, *Aureus pavo cum occulata cauda, in orbem explicata, intra ſcuti areolam cyaneam.*

WHEN the Feathers of this Bird are down, or cloſe, in Blazon, he is ſaid to be *cloſe*, as in the Arms of *Francis* SMITH, Baron *Carringtoun* of *Wotton* in *Warwickſhire*, Argent, a *Croſs* Gules, between four *Peacocks cloſe*, Azure.

THE *Parrot*'s proper Colour is *green*, and ordinarily has a *Collar* about its Neck, with *red Feet*. *Sylv. Petra Sancta* in his Treatiſe, *Page* 441, ſays, *Pſittacus avis argutula, atque etiam humanitus garriens, cum plumularum ſuarum praſino, aureaque numellula & roſtro, cruribuſque puniceis.* It is frequent in Arms, and eſpecially, as *Meneſtrier* obſerves, in the old Families in *Switzerland*, occaſioned by two great Factions there in the Year 1262, which were diſtinguiſhed by their Enſigns, the one having a *red Standard* with a *white Star*, and the other a *white Standard* with a *green Parrot*; and the Families that were concerned in theſe Factions, carried in their Arms either *Stars* or *Parrots*, which they have tranſmitted to their Deſcendents.

Parrots of old were called *Papingoes* with us, and were carried by the ancient Family of the Name of PEPDIE, as ſpeaking to the Name.

Euſtachius PEPDIE is Witneſs in a Charter of King *Malcolm* the IV. and *Stephanus Pepdie*, with *Alanus de Swinton*, and *Willielmus de Nisbet*, are Witneſſes in the Charter of *Patricius Comes, filius Waldeni Comitis*, to the Monks of *Durham*, in the Reign of King *William*.

OF this Name there was a conſiderable Family in *Eaſt-Lothian*, PEPDIE of *Dunglaſs*, who carried Argent, three *Papingoes* (or *Parrots*) Vert, which ended in an Heir-Female, who was married to *Home* of *That-Ilk*; for which the Families deſcended of *Home* have been in Uſe to quarter theſe Arms with their own, of whom before.

THE Name of FAIRFOWL, as relative to the Name, carry alſo *Papingoes*, or *Parrots*.

Walter FAIRFOWL of *Weſter-Lathal*, Argent, three *Parrots* proper, all within a *Border* Gules; Creſt, a *Parrot*. Motto, *Loquendo placet*. (N. R.)

THE Name of PEEBLES with us, Argent, a *Cheveron ingrailed*, Sable, between three *Papingoes* Vert, *membred* Gules. (*Pont*'s MS.)

LUMLEY Earl of *Scarsburgh*, Argent, a *Feſſe* Gules, between three *Parrots* proper, each *gorged* with a *Collar* of the 2d.

THE Sirname of this Family is from *Lumley*, on the Bank of the River *Were*, in the Biſhoprick of *Durham*; and the Family derives their Deſcent from *Liulph*, a Perſon of great Account in the Time of King *Edward* the Confeſſor: From him was ſaid to be deſcended *Thomas de Lumley*, who was made Governor of *Scarsburgh* Caſtle by King *Henry* the VI. and by *Edward* the IV. was made Lord *Lumley*, by Summons to Parliament, by reaſon he married that King's natural Daughter; which Title of Lord *Lumley* continued in the Family till the Reign of King *James* the I. of *Great Britain*: Which Title becoming extinct through Defect of Male Iſſue, was again revived by King *Charles* the II. in the Perſon of *Richard*, Baron and Viſcount *Lumley* of *Lumley*, and Earl of *Scarborough*.

THE *Swan*, a Bird of great Beauty and Strength, is frequently carried in Arms; it is ſaid to be the Symbol of a learned Man, and of one that knows beſt how to contemn the World, and to die with Reſolution. It is likewiſe carried as relative to the Names of its Bearers.

THE SWANBERGI in *Germany* carry Gules, a *Swan* Argent, *beaked* and *membred*, Or,

THE Family of PARAVISINI in the Country of *Griſons*, Gules, a *Gooſe* Argent, being not unlike a *Swan*, as the Name points at, *Par avis cygno*, equivocally clinching to the Name of the Family *Paraviſini*; as *Meneſtrier*.

WITH us the Name of LOCH bears Azure, a *Saltier ingrailed*, between three *Swans naiant* in *Lochs*, proper; two in the *Flanks*, and one in *Baſe*, proper.

James LOCH of DRYLAW, a *Saltier ingrailed*, Sable, between two *Swans naiant* in *Lochs* proper, in the *Flanks*; Creſt, a *Swan* devouring a *Perch*, proper. Motto, *Aſſiduitate, non deſidia*. (N. R.)

THE *Swan* is ſometimes *collared*, and, as Heraulds ſay, *gorged* about the Neck with an open *Crown*, with a Chain thereto affixed; and when ſo, ſome *Engliſh* Heraulds call

it a *Signet Royal*, as in the Blazon of Sir *Charles* PITFIELD of *Hoxtoun* in *Middleſex*, Azure, a *Bend ingrailed*, Argent, between two *Signets Royal*, proper. (Art. Her.)

THE Enſign of the Country of STORMARIE, whoſe Capital City is *Hamburgh*, Gules, a *Swan* Argent, *gorged*, with a *Crown* Or; the *French* ſay, *De Gueules, an Cigne d' Argent, accollee, d' une couronne d' Or:* And *Uredus* blazons them thus, *Cygnus argenteus, aurea circa collum corona, in ſolo rubeo*, which are quartered in the Atchievement of the Kings of *Denmark*, for the Country of *Stormarie*.

Ducks, or *Cannets*; the firſt is ſaid to be carried by the Name of MEIK, Argent, a *Duck proper*; and on a *Chief dauncettee*, Gules, a *Sanglier's Head couped*, Or, between two *Creſcents* Argent. (*Pont*'s MS.)

Alexander MIKIESON, now of *Hill*, eldeſt lawful Son and Heir to the deceaſt *Patrick Mikieſon* of *Hill*, Argent, a *Duck proper*, on a *Chief dauncettee*, Gules; a *Boar's Head couped*, between two *Creſcents* Or; Creſt, a *Decreſcent*, proper. Motto, *Ut implear*. (N. R.) And

Patrick MEIK of LEIDCASSIE carries the ſame Arms above, without any Difference in the ſame Regiſter; the Creſt being an *Increſcent* and *Decreſcent affrontee*. Motto, *Jungor, ut implear*.

WHEN *Ducks* are repreſented without *Beaks* or *Feet*, they are called by *Favin*, *Martlets*; but *Meneſtrier* calls them *Cannets*; for, ſays he, *ſont des Cannets, ſans beik & ſans pieds, comes les Allerions & les Martlets*, i. e. *Cannets* are *Ducks*, without *Beaks* and *Feet*, as *Allerions* and *Martlets*, and are diſtinguiſhed from both, thus, *Allerions*, of which before, are always diſplayed and full-faced; whereas *Cannets* have their Heads in *profile*, as the *Martlets*, and only differ from *Martlets*, in having longer *Necks*, and more *curvating* than theſe of the *Martlets*. Monſieur *Baron* gives for an Inſtance in carrying of them in the Armorial Bearing of the Family of CANNETON in *France*, *D' Argent a ſept. Cannetes de Sable*, 3. 3 and 1.

THE *Martlet* may be ſaid to be an Armorial Bird, becauſe frequent in Armories all *Europe* over, by the *Latins* called *Merula*; it is counted one of the Birds of Paſſage, that goes and comes to Countries at certain Seaſons of the Year, as the *Green Plover* and *Dottrel*, and others with us, *&c.* which import Expeditions and Voyages beyond Seas, of old carried by them who went to the holy Land, to fight againſt the *Saracens* and *Turks*. Heraulds ſay, that the Want of *Beaks* and *Feet* denotes Wounds and Strokes which the maimed and lamed have received in ſuch Expeditions and Voyages. The *Engliſh* give them *Legs*, but very ſhort, Plate 11. Fig. 5. and tell us that they cannot go, or riſe from the Ground for Flight, as other Birds, and ſo make their reſting Places and Neſts on *Rocks* and *Caſtles*, from which they eaſily take their Flight; and tell us, the *Martlet* is an agreeable Mark of Difference for younger Sons, to put them in Mind to truſt to the Wings of Virtue and Merit, and not to their Legs, having no Land of their own to ſet their Feet upon: But I am not to ſpeak of them here as differencing *Figures*, but as principal *Charges*, diſtinguiſhing principal Families from one another.

M'GILL Viſcount of OXENFOORD, Lord *M'Gill* and *Couſland*, Gules, three *Martlets* Or; Creſt, a *Phœnix* in *Flames* proper; ſupported on the *Dexter* by a *Horſe at Liberty* Argent, *gorged*, with a Viſcount's *Coronet*, with a *Chain* thereto affixed, *mained* and *hooved* Or; and on the *Siniſter*, by a *Bull* Sable, *collared* and *chained* as the former. Motto, *Sine fine*, relative to the Creſt.

SIR *Robert Sibbald*, in his Hiſtory of *Fife*, ſays, he has met with one *Mauritius M'Gill*, Witneſs in a Charter of Mortification by *Maldwinus Comes*, to the Monks of *Aberbrothwick*, which Charter is confirmed by King *Alexander*.

MR. *James* M'GILL, deſcended of a goodly old Family in *Galloway*, had two Sons, Mr. *James M'Gill* Clerk-Regiſter in the Reigns of Queen *Mary*, and King *James* the VI. He acquired the Lands of *Rankeillor-Nether* in *Fife*, from which he and his Poſterity were and are at preſent deſigned. Mr. *James*'s ſecond Son was *David M'Gill* of *Cranſtoun-riddle*, Advocate to King *James* VI. from the Year 1582 to 1596, in which Office he died.

HIS Son and Heir was *David* M'GILL of *Cranſtoun-riddle*, Father of Sir *James* M'GILL, one of the Senators of the College of Juſtice, Father of Sir *Robert* M'GILL, who was created Viſcount of *Oxenfoord* by King *Charles* II. by Letters Patent, 19th of *April*

April 1651. He had with his Wife, a Daughter of *Livingſton* of *Kilſyth*, *Robert* his Son and Heir, who married a Daughter of *George* Earl of *Linlithgow*, by whom he had a Son *George* Maſter of *Oxenfoord*, who died before his Father, and two Daughters, *Chriſtian* and *Margaret*; *Chriſtian* ſucceeded her Father, as Viſcounteſs of *Oxenfoord*: She married *William Maitland* Eſquire, Son of *Charles* Earl of *Lauderdale*; by whom he has a Son to ſucceed his Mother in the Fortune and Honours.

MR. *David* M'GILL of *Rankeillor*, Gules, three *Martlets* Argent; and for Creſt, another of the ſame. Motto, *In Domino confido*. (N. R.)

MR. *James* M'GILL of RAMGALLY, a younger Son of *Rankeillor*, carries the ſame within a *Border ingrailed* Argent. *Ibid.*

MR. *Arthur* M'GILL carries the ſame, as deſcended of *Rankeillor*, within a *Border indented*, Gules.

James M'GILL of *Ballyneſter* in *Ireland*, deſcended of the Family of *Oxenfoord*, bears the Arms of *Oxenfoord*, with the Motto and Creſt; and for Difference, a *Border* Argent. *Ibid.*

THE Sirname of CARGILL, ſometime of *Orchyardtoun*, carries the ſame with *M'Gill*, Gules, three *Martlets* within a *Border* Or.

THE Name of HOUSTON carries *Martlets*. The principal Family is *Houſton* of *That-Ilk*, an ancient Family in the Shire of *Linlithgow*, Or, a *Cheveron Chequé* Sable and Argent, between three *Martlets* of the 2d: By ſome Paintings they have for Supporters, two *Hounds*; and for Creſt, a *Sand-Glaſs*. Motto, *In Time*. For the Antiquity of the Family, they ſay, that one *Hugh de Padevinan*, who got ſome Lands in *Stragriff*, in the Reign of K. *Malcolm* IV. which he called after his Name, *Hugh's-Town*; and which became the Sirname of his Deſcendents and Family. In *Prin*'s Hiſtory of *Edward* I. of *England*, 1298, *Finlaus de Houſton* is mentioned, of whom is deſcended Sir *John Houſton* of *That-Ilk*, Baronet.

CAIRNS of THAT-ILK carries Gules, three *Martlets* Or. (*Balfour*'s Manuſcript.)

MR. *Archibald* CAIRNS of PILMOR, Gules, three *Martlets* Argent, with a *Flower-de-lis* in the Centre; Creſt, a *Cinquefoile proper*. Motto, *Floreſco*; as in the Lion Regiſter.

GLEN of THAT-ILK, Argent, three *Martlets* Sable. (*Pont*'s MS.)

GLEN of BAR in the Shire of *Renfrew*, Argent, a *Feſſe* Gules, between three *Martlets* Sable.

AS for the Antiquity of the Name, I have met with one *William Glen Armiger*, Witneſs to the Donation of the Fiſhing in *Crockat-ſhot*, by *Robert* Lord *Lyle*, to the Monks of *Paiſley*, 1452.

HIS Son *James* GLEN obtained a Grant from *Robert* Abbot of *Paiſley*, of the Lands of *Bar* and others, *Anno* 1506; and his Son *James* obtained a Confirmation of them, *Anno* 1544, who was forfeited for adhering to Queen *Mary* in the Year 1568, and was reſtored 1573. His Family ended in an Heir-Female.

NORVEL of THAT-ILK, Sable, on a *Bend* Argent, three *Martlets* of the 1ſt. (*Workman*'s MS.)

NORVEL of GARGUNNOCK, Argent, three *Martlets* in *Bend*, between two *Cotizes* Sable. (*Pont*'s MS.)

OTHERS of the Name bear Sable, on a *Bend* Argent, between two *Cotizes* of the 2d, three *Martlets* of the 1ſt.

THE Name of CREIGH, Or, two *Bars* Sable, between ſix *Martlets* Azure, 2. 2 and 2. (*Pont*'s MS.)

THE Name of BARON, Argent, a *Cheveron*, between three *Martlets* Sable. And BARON of KINNAIRD, Or, a *Cheveron* Sable, between three *Martlets*, Gules, within a double Treſſure, counterflower'd of the laſt. *Ibid.*

THE two famed and learned Doctors, *John* and *Robert* BARONS, were of the Family of *Kinnaird* in *Fife*.

THERE was a Family of the Name of BARON (in the Dukedom of *Florence*) from *Scotland*; the firſt of them accompanied *William* Brother to *Achaius*, to aſſiſt *Charlemagne* in his Wars, who ſettled in *Italy*: His Family continued for a long Time, and failed at laſt,

much regrated by a *Florentine* Author, *Ugolinus Verinius de Reparatione Florentiæ, Lib.* 3. who gives theſe Verſes.

Clara potenſque diu, ſed nunc eſt nulla BARONUM
Extra Progenies, extremiſque orta Britannis.

THE Name of BYRES, Azure, a *Cheveron* Argent, between three *Martlets volant*, Or. (*Pont*'s MS.)

MR. *James* LUTEFOOT, Doctor of Medicine, Son to *John Lutefoot* Writer to the Signet, and ſometime Keeper of the Privy-Seal, Repreſenter of the *Lutefoots* of *Orchil*, Argent, a *Cheveron* Gules, between two *Creſcents* in *Chief*, Azure, and a *Martlet* in *Baſe*, Sable; Creſt, a *Swan* proper, on its Head a *Creſcent montant*. Motto, *Addicunt Aves.*

THE *Swallow*, the Harbinger of the Spring, is ſaid in Armories to denote one that is induſtrious, prompt, and ready to diſpatch Buſineſs.

THE Name of SWALLOWS in *England*, Barry of four, Gules and Argent, on the laſt, three *Swallows volant* Sable, 2 and 1.

THE Family of ARUNDEL in *England* carry *Swallows* as relative to the Name, and that of their Lands of *Arundel* in *Cornwal*, from *Hirundo* a *Swallow*; as *Imhoff* in his Treatiſe of the Arms of the *Engliſh* Nobility, ſays, *Hirundines quas Inſignium loco ab* Arundellis *deferri dictum*: And *Hopingius de jure Inſignium, Cap.* 9. ſpeaking of the *Swallow*, ſays, *Eſt Peregrinationis & velocis Expeditionis Hieroglyphicum, eſt Inſigne Comitum* Lippienſium *in* Germania, *& equeſtris Familiæ* Arondellorum *apud* Anglos, *qui ob fortunas quas habuerunt ampliſſimas*, Arondelli *magni dicti fuerunt, in Clypeo gentilitio quinque argenteis Hirundinibus utitur, cognomine etiam inde forſan retento, a* rondel, *cum* Gallis *Hirundinem ſignificat.* By the *Engliſh* Books, *Arundel* Lord *Arundel* carried Sable, *ſix Swallows* Argent, 3, 2 and 1. This Family has been eminent in the Weſt of *England*, ſince the *Norman* Conqueſt.

KING *James* the I. of *Great Britain*, in the third Year of his Reign, to countenance the ſingle Merit in Sir *Thomas* ARUNDEL, created him a Baron of *England*, by the Title of Lord *Arundel* of *Wardour*, with Limitation of that Honour to the Heirs-Male of his Body; of whom is lineally deſcended the preſent *Henry* Lord *Arundel*, who carries for his paternal Arms the above Blazon.

ARUNDEL Lord *Arundel* of *Trerice*, a Branch of the old Family of *Arundel*. Sir *John Arundel* of *Trerice* was Vice-Admiral to King *Henry* the VII. and King *Henry* the VIII. The *Engliſh* Hiſtorians tell us he overcame and took *Duncan Campbell* the great *Scottiſh* Pirate: From him was deſcended *John Arundel* of *Trerice*, who, at the firſt breaking out of the Rebellion againſt King *Charles* I. took Arms for the King, together with four of his Sons, whereof two of them loſt their Lives. *Richard* the eldeſt attended always the King in his Army, and was, in the Sixteenth Year of His Majeſty's Reign, for his own Merit and Father's Services, worthily advanced to the Dignity of a Baron of *England*, by the Title of Lord *Arundel* of *Trerice*; from whom is deſcended the preſent *John* Lord *Arundel* of *Trerice*. The Family has been in Uſe to carry Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th *Arundel*, as before; 2d and 3d Sable, three *Cheveronels* Argent; which Quarter has ſometimes been born in the firſt Place before the paternal Arms of *Arundel*.

THE *Owl*, *Minerva*'s Bird, was the Enſign of the *Athenians*; it denoteth Prudence and Vigilance.

SAVILE Marqueſs of HALIFAX, Argent, on a *Bend* Sable, three *Owls* of the 1ſt. *George* SAVILE, Son of Sir *George Savile* of *Thornhill*, Baronet, for his dutiful and loyal Services to King *Charles* I. was by King *Charles* II. *Anno* 1667, created Lord *Savile* in *Yorkſhire*, and Viſcount of *Halifax*, and thereafter Earl; and in the Year 1682, advanced to the Dignity of Marqueſs of *Halifax*.

THE STACIES in *Nottingham-ſhire*, Azure, on a *Bend waved*, between three *Owls* Or, as many *Flower-de-liſſes* Azure. Of one or other of theſe Families was deſcended *Joſeph* STACY *Roſs* Herauld, and Herauld Painter in *Scotland*, after the Reſtoration of King *Charles* the II. who carried the ſame Arms; but in place of the *Flower-de-liſſes*, charged the *Bend* with as many *Thiſtles* proper; as in the Lion's Regiſter of Arms.

Cranes

Cranes, *Herons*, *Pelicans*, *&c.* are carried in Arms as Emblems of Virtue, and as relative to the Names of the Bearers.

THE *Crane* is the Emblem of Piety and Charity: *Hopingius*, *Cap.* 9. ſays, *Ciconia pietatis & charitatis in Armoria noſtra cum primis habet Symbolum*; upon which Account he gives us ſeveral *German* Families who carry that Bird.

WITH us CRANSTON Lord CRANSTON, Gules, three *Cranes* Argent; Creſt, a *Crane ſleeping*, with the Head under its Wing, lifting up one Foot with a *Stone*; and for Supporters, on the right Side, a *Lady* richly attired, holding out a *Bunch of Strawberries* to a *Buck* proper, the Supporter on the Left Side. Motto, *Thou ſhalt want ere I want.* This Family took its Name from the Lands of *Cranſton*, both in *Teviotdale* and *Lothian*, which they poſſeſſed of old. *Elfric de Cranſton* is Witneſs in a Charter of King *William*'s to the Abbacy of *Holy-rood-houſe*. *Andrew de Cranſton* is Witneſs in a Charter of *Hugo de Riddle*, to the Abbacy of *Newbottle*, in the Reign of King *Alexander* the III. And *Thomas de Cranſton* gets a Charter of the Lands of *Cranſton* from King *David Bruce*; for which ſee Sir *James Dalrymple*'s Collections concerning the *Scots* Hiſtory, Page 350.

John CRANSTON of MORISTOUN, deſcended of *Cranſton* of *That-Ilk*, he and his Wife *Barbara Gray* grant a Reverſion of the Lands of *Toderick*, in the Year 1591, to which both their Seals were appended, which I have ſeen, (*penes comitem de Home.*) *John*'s Seal of Arms had a Shield quartered, 1ſt and 4th, three *Cranes*; 2d and 3d, three *Croſs-patees*; and his Wife's Seal, *Barbara Gray*, had a *Lion rampant*, within a *Border*. Their Son *William Cranſton* married *Sarah* Daughter and Heir to Sir *John Cranſton* of *That-Ilk*, who for his good Services in keeping the Borderers in Peace and Quiet, was firſt knighted, and then made a Lord of Parliament, by the Title of Lord *Cranſton*, by King *James* VI. the 4th of *June* 1610; of whom is deſcended the preſent Lord *Cranſton*, who carries as before, *Cranſton* of *That-Ilk* his Arms.

Thomas CRANSTON of MOCKRIE, Gules, three *Cranes*, within a *Border invecked* Argent; Creſt, a *Crane's Head erazed* proper. Motto, *I deſire not to want.* (L. R.)

THE Name of FYTHIE, Azure, a *Crane* Argent. *Pont*'s MS. *Henricus de* FYTHIE is one of the Commiſſioners appointed by King *Robert the Bruce*, to enquire and report what Rights and Liberties the Town of *Arbroth* had from his Predeceſſors.

Henry FYTHIE, ſometime Provoſt of *Aberbrothwick*, and Heir-Male of *Fythie* of *Byſack*, Azure, a *Crane* proper; Creſt, a *Crane's Head erazed* proper. (N. R.)

SIR *John* HALL of DUNGLASS, Baronet, Azure, a *Cheveron* Argent, accompanied with three *Cranes Heads* and *Necks erazed* Or; Creſt, a *Crane* Or, ſtanding on a *Hill* Vert, holding by its right Foot a *Stone*. Motto, *Cura Quietem.* L. R. and in Plate of Atchievements.

DENHAM of *Weſt-ſhiels*, Gules, a *Cheveron* Argent, between three *Cranes Heads erazed* Or; Creſt, a *Crane* proper, holding in her left Foot a *Stone*. Motto, *Cura dat Victoriam. Ibid.*

THE Name of DENHAM in *England*, Gules, four *Fuſiles* in *Feſſe*, *Ermine*.

THE Name of FINN, Gules, a *Crane* proper, without a *Head*. (*Mackenzie*'s Herauldry.)

THE Name of HERON with us and the *Engliſh*, Sable, a *Heron* Argent, ſpeaking to the Name.

KINNIER of *That-Ilk*, Sable, on a *Bend* Or, three *Canary Birds* Vert. Some call them *Martlets*, and others *Papingoes*; but the firſt is more relative to the Name. This was an ancient Family in the Shire of *Fife*; for in the Chartulary of *Balmerinoch*, there's a Charter bearing, That *Simon*, Son and Heir of *Simon de Kinnier*, *dedit Deo*, *Sanctæ Mariæ*, *& Monachis de Balmerinoch*, *in Eleemoſynam*, *pro ſalute Animarum. &c. medietatem totius Terræ in feodo de Kyner*, (now called *Little Kinnier*) which Donation is confirmed by King *Alexander* II. the 21ſt of *September*, and 22d Year of his Reign. (*Sib.* Hiſtory of *Fife.*)

BUNTEN, or BUNTING, of ARDOCH, Argent, a *Bend* Gules, between three *Bunten Birds* proper; and for Creſt, another of the ſame ſtanding on a *Garb*, all proper; with the Motto, *Copioſe & opportune.* Lion Regiſter, and in Plate of Atchievements.

BUNTEN of KILBRIDE, Argent, three *Bunten Birds*; and on a *Chief*, Azure, a *Sword Feſſe-ways* of the 1ſt, *hilted* and *pomelled* Or; Creſt, an *Arm graſping* a *Sword*. Motto, *Fortiter & fide*. (*Mack*. Her.)

Thomas BUNTEN of BUNTENHALL, Argent, a *Cheveron* Sable, between three *Bunten Birds* proper. (N. R.)

John DOW of *Ardenhall*, Or, a *Mollet* Sable, ſurmounted of a *Pigeon* Argent. Motto, *Patiens*. *Ibid.*

WINTON of *Strike-martine*, Argent, a *Cheveron* between three *Turtle-Doves*, Azure. (*Mackenzie*'s Herauldry.)

THE *Pelican vulnerate*, and *feeding her Young* with her *Blood*, has often been uſed as the Emblem of our Saviour JESUS CHRIST, and Affection of Parents to Children, and is frequently uſed as a *Deviſe* of Piety and Devotion. *Corpus Chriſti* College in *Oxford* has for Arms, Azure, a *Pelican feeding her Young*, Or, which was the *Deviſe* of *Richard Fox* Biſhop of *Wincheſter*, Founder of the ſaid College; he was Lord Privy Seal, and Lord High Chancellor of *England*, in the Reigns of *Henry* VII. and VIII. a great Promoter of the Marriage between King *James* IV. of *Scotland*, and *Margaret* the eldeſt Daughter of *Henry* VII. of *England*.

THIS Bird being uſed often as a pious Emblem or Deviſe, is ſometimes uſed in Place of a Creſt; but when as an Armorial Figure in a Shield of Arms, it loſes its former Repreſentations, and beſpeaks a wyllie and dangerous Enemy, as *Hopingius de jure Inſignium*, *Cap.* 9. at the Title of the *Pelican*, whoſe Words I ſhall here add, *Non eſt hæc Avis in hoc Inſignium negotio, pii patris, piorumque liberorum in parentes, hominis ſolitarii, & Chriſti Salvatoris; ſed inſidioſi militis Hieroglyphicum.* He tells us, *Ejuſmodi inſigne, Pelicanum ſcilicet aureum, cærulea i area*, Honrodtii *Nobiles Brunſvicenſes portant*, i. e. The HONRODTII in *Brunſwick* carries Azure, a *Pelican* Or; and with us

THE Name of ORMISTON, Argent, three *Pelicans feeding their Young ones*, Gules. (*Workman*'s MS.)

CRAMOND of AULDBAR, Azure, a *Bend* between three *Pelicans feeding their Young ones*, Argent. (*Pont*'s MS.)

William de CRAMOND is deſigned *Clericus de Warderoba Domini Regis*, in a Charter of *John de Strathern*, 1278. (*Had.* Coll.)

THE Name of PATERSON, Argent, three *Pelicans feeding their Young*, Or, in *Neſts* Vert. (*Mack*, Her.)

THE PATERSONS, deſigned of *Dalkeith* of old, carried the ſame with a *Chief* Azure, charged with three *Mollets* Argent. (*Pont*'s MS.)

SIR *Hugh* PATERSON of *Bannockburn*, Argent, three *Pelicans vulned* Gules, on a *Chief embattelled*, Azure, as many *Mollets* of the Field; Creſt, a *Dexter Hand* holding a *Quill* proper. Motto, *Hinc orior*. (N. R.)

CAPTAIN *Robert* PATERSON, ſecond Brother to the Laird of *Dunmure*, Argent, three *Pelicans feeding their Young ones*, Or, in *Neſts* Vert, and a *Creſcent* to difference him from *Dunmure*; Creſt, a *Branch* of *Palm* proper. Motto, *Virtute vireſco*. *Ibid.*

MR. *George* PATERSON of *Seafield*, Commiſſar of *Roſs*, a ſecond Son of *John* Biſhop of *Roſs*, Argent, three *Pelicans feeding their Young* Or, in as many *Neſts* Vert, on a *Chief* Azure, a *Mitre* of the 2d, between two *Mollets* of the 1ſt; Creſt, a *Hand* graſping a *Sword erect* proper. Motto, *Pro Rege & Grege*. (N. R.)

HIS younger Brother, Mr. *Robert* PATERSON, one of the Regents of the *Mariſchal* College of *Aberdeen*, carries the ſame; but places a *Mitre* Azure in the Centre; Creſt, a *Pelican's Head couped*, proper. Motto, *Pro Rege & Grege*. *Ibid.*

THE Sirname of HENRY in ſome old Books, Azure, a *Feſſe* between three *Pelicans* Argent, *vulned* proper.

THE Name of TODRIDGE, Argent, on a *Bend* Azure, between two *Pelicans feeding their Birds* Gules, within as many *Neſts* Vert, three *Flower-de-liſſes*, Or. (*Pont*'s Manuſcript.)

THE Name of ELME, or ELLEM, in the Shire of *Berwick*, old Poſſeſſors of *Elmſide*, *Ellemfoord*, and *Butterdane*. *John Ellem de Butterdane* there is Witneſs in a Charter of *Alexander* Lord *Home*, of the Lands of *Upſattlingtoun*, to *Alexander Beniſton* of *That-Ilk*, 1477, who carried for Arms, Gules, a *Pelican* Argent, *vulned* proper, *feeding her*

her Young; which have been quartered by the *Homes* of *Rentoun*, as Arms of Alliances, being deſcended by the Mother's Side from the *Elmes*, by an Heireſs.

SIR *Patrick Home* Advocate of *Rentoun* and *Lumiſden*, 2d Son of Sir *John Home* of *Rentoun*, ſometime one of the Senators of the College of Juſtice, and Juſtice-Clerk, deſcended of a youmger Son of *Home* of *Manderſtoun*, bears four Coats quarterly, 1ſt Vert, a *Lion rampant* Argent, *armed* and *langued* Gules, for *Home*; 2d Argent, three *Papingoes* Vert, for *Pepdie* of *Dunglaſs*; 3d Argent, *three Hunting-horns* Sable, *ſtringed* Gules, for *Forreſter*; 4th Gules, a *Pelican feeding her Young*, Argent, *vulnered* proper, for the Name of *Ellem*.

THE *Phœnix*, the Type of the Reſurrection, the Emblem of long Life, Piety, and Love of Children to Parents, as *Hopingius*, *Hæc avis amoris in parentem ſymbolum eſt, quando filius patrem ſepeliri fingitur*, is ſeldom in Arms: I only find it carried by the Name of PHENWICK, as relative to the Name, Gules, a *Phœnix* Argent, in *Flames* proper. The Family of FENWICK of *Fenwick* in *Northumberland*, have the *Phœnix* for their Creſt, with the Motto, *Perit ut vivat*; and for Arms, *parted per Feſſe*, Gules and Argent.

TO come to an End of *Fowls* and *Birds*, I ſhall here mention *Bees*, *Flees*, *Wings* and *Feathers* of *Birds*, uſed as armorial Figures in the Bearings of ſome conſiderable Families.

THE Sirname of BYE in *England*, Azure, three *Bees volant en arier* Argent. (Art. Herauldry.)

THE Family of BARBARINI in *Italy*, Azure, three *Gad Bees* Or; which their Name does ſignifie.

Wings of *Birds* in Armories are ſaid to denote Protection, and are either ſingle or double, that is, one or two; when but one, 'tis called a *Demi-vole*, as theſe carried by ſome of the Name of FALCONER, Gules, three *Demi-voles* (or *Lures*) Or, 2 and 1.

WHEN two *Wings* are joined together, they are then called a *Vole*, or two *Wings* in *Lure*, as theſe in the Arms of SEYMOR Duke of *Somerſet*, of whom before.

THE Name of RENY carries Gules, two *Wings* conjoined and inverted, *Ermine*.

Feathers of *Birds* are ſometimes uſed as Armorial Figures, eſpecially theſe of the *Oſtrich*, by the Royal Family of *England*.

HUMPHREY Duke of *Gloceſter* had an Eſcutcheon Sable, charged with three *Oſtrich Feathers*, Argent, ſurrounded with the *Garter*, and ſupported with a *Gray-hound* and *Antelope*; as *Aſhmal* in his Inſtitution of the *Garter*, Page 206. where he alſo tells us, that theſe three *Oſtrich Feathers* were the Badge of King *Henry* IV. of *England*, which that King had from *John* of *Gaunt*, Duke of *Lancaſter*, his Father, who bore them for his *Device*, and placed them in a Field Sable; but the *Pens* of the *Feathers* were *powdered* with *Ermine*.

THESE *Oſtrich Feathers* carried by the Royal Family of *England*, were all *white*, diſtinguiſhed by their *Pens*; the King's were Or; the Prince's, Argent; the Duke of *Lancaſter*'s, Ermine; and the Duke's of *Somerſet*, *componee*, Argent and Azure: By which 'tis to be obſerved in their *Devices*, (being of one Body) they uſed formal *Differences*, as in Coats of Arms.

CHAP. VI.

Of FISHES.

THESE being by Nature inferior to the former Animals, are with ſome Heraulds of leſs Eſteem than the former, on the Account that *Fiſhes* are not ſuitable Marks for Military Men, to ſhow Proweſs, Valour and Fortitude: 'Tis true that few Sovereigns and Princes have *Fiſhes* in their Arms, except they be relative to their Names, or the Produce of their Territories; but as I ſaid before, ſo now again,

all Figures are of equal Dignity, *data paritate geſtantium*; the Bearers of them being of equal Dignity, and approven of by Royal Authority. They are likewiſe carried to repreſent ſome notable Event, Juriſdiction and Right of Fiſhing, and frequently as relative to the Name of the Bearers, as by the following Examples.

Fiſhes want not their commendable Qualities too, for which they are uſed in this, as in other Sciences, as Emblems of *Induſtry* and *Vigilancy*; for they ſwim againſt the Stream and Waves, and are ſaid never to ſleep. In this Science they have ſeveral Terms of Blazon appropriate to them, according to their Poſture and Parts.

WHEN *Fiſhes* are carried *pale-ways*, they are ſaid to be *haurient*, for which the *Latins* ſay, *Piſcis hauriens halitum*, or *anhelans erectus*.

WHEN they are placed traverſe the Shield horizontally, that is, *Feſſe-ways*, they are *naiant*, i. e. *ſwiming*; when they are placed Back to Back, *adoſſee*; and when Face to Face, *affrontee*, as other Figures which have *ante* and *poſt*; and when they are laid one above another alternately, they are ſaid to be *fretted*; when their *Fins* are of different *Tinctures* from their Bodies, they are ſaid to be *finned*, and by the *French*, *loree*, of ſuch Tinctures; when their *Eyes* are ſparkling, *allume*; when their Mouths are open, *pamme*, or *paſme*, for which the *Latins* ſay, *expirans*, *ſeu hiante ore*; but *Uredus* uſes then the Word *ſopitus*; and when *Fiſhes* are *feeding*, the *Engliſh* ſay *devouring*; of all which I ſhall give Examples.

THE *Dolphin* is taken for the King of Fiſhes (as the *Lion* and *Eagle* are ſaid to be Sovereigns of Beaſts and Birds) for his Strength and Swiftneſs in the Purſuit of other Fiſhes his Prey, and is ſaid to be an Admirer of Men, ſo as to be *human*, and a Lover of Muſick, for which he is often uſed in Arms and Devices. *Ulyſſes* is ſaid by *Aldrovandus* to have carried the *Dolphin* on his Shield: His Words are, *Significabat ſe animalis ejus dotes maxime ſequi velle, quod ſimul & humanitate & Muſices amore, & mira celeritate, cæteris præſtaret omnibus, vel mari vitam degentibus.* *Hopingius* ſays that *Ulyſſes* carried the *Dolphin* on his Shield and Signet-Ring, upon the Account of that Creature's Humanity for ſaving his Son *Telemachus*, when he fell into the Sea. His Words are, *Ulyſſes Delphinum pro Inſigni habuit, hac occaſione, quod Telemachum filium in mare prolapſum Delphinus ſervaſſet, cui pater gratiam referens, annulo ſignatorio & clypeo Delphinum inſculpſit*; for which in his 6th Chap. N. 129. he gives ſeveral Authors, and tells us in his 9th Chapter, that a *Dolphin* ſurrounding the *Stock* of an *Anchor* was the Enſign and Device of *Auguſtus Cæſar*, *Titus Veſpaſian*, *Seleucus* and *Nicanor*, and of old the Badge of the High Admiral of *France*.

THE late Dauphine of *France* had the *Dolphin*, as a Lover of Muſick, given him on the Frontiſpiece of the Books that were dedicated to him, for his Device, with theſe Words, *Trahitur dulcedine cantus*.

DAUPHINE, being the Title of the eldeſt Son of the Kings of *France*, is from the *Dauphinate*, a Territory in *France*, of old ſo named from its Lords and Princes, called *Dauphines*, who carried for their Arms a *Dolphin*, relative to their Name. *Mizeray* in his Hiſtory of *France*, in the Life of *Philip* the VI. tells us, that *Humbeet Dauphine de Vennois* being feeble in Body, and having no Children, he, in *odium* of the Duke of *Savoy*, who invaded his Country, made a Donation thereof in the Year 1343. to King *Philip* of *France*, of the *Dauphinate* and other Lands adjoining, which were incorporate with *France* for ever, upon Condition that the Kings of *France* their eldeſt Sons and apparent Heirs ſhould enjoy them; and, ever ſince, the eldeſt Sons of *France* have uſed the Title of *Dauphine*, and their Arms marſhalled with theſe of *France*, *viz.* Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th *France*; 2d and 3d Or, a *Dolphin imbowed*, *breathing*, Azure, *eared* and *barbed* Gules; the *French* ſay, *D' Or au Dauphin wif d' Azur, oriellee, barbille, & criſtee de Gueules*; and *Sylveſter Petra Sancta* ſays, *Delphinus cyaneus, vivus ac ſpirans, in aurati ſcuti laterculo, cum auriculis, barbulis & criſta puniceis.* By theſe Blazons they make the *Dolphin* to have *Ears*, a *Beard* and *Creſt*; and 'tis always repreſented *imbowes*, as Fig. 14. Plate 11.

THE Counts of the *Dauphinate de Auvern*, a Province in *France*, carry Azure, *Semee* of *Flower-de-liſſes* Or, a *Bend* of the laſt charged on the *Top*, with a *Dolphin* Azure, *creſted* and *eared* Argent.

THE Counts of FORREST in *France*, Gules, a *Dolphin* Or, deſcended of the *Dauphine* of *Viennois*.

MONY-

MONYPENNY of PITMILLIE in *Fife*, Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th Argent, a *Dolphin naiant* Azure, for *Monypenny*; 2d and 3d Azure, three *Croſs Croſlets fitched*, iſſuing out of as many *Creſcents* Argent, the Arms of *Cathcart*. *Richard Monypenny* got the Lands of *Pitmillie* from *Thomas* Prior of *St. Andrews*, in the 1211; for which ſee Sir *Robert Sibbald*'s Hiſtory of *Fife*, Page 134.

William MONYPENNY Lord *Monypenny*, whom we find in the Rolls of Parliament, in the Reign of King *James* II. was a Cadet of *Monypenny* of *Pitmillie*: He was ſucceeded by his Son *Alexander* Lord *Monypenny*, in whom the Dignity failed, having no Male Iſſue; whoſe Arms in Sir *James Balfour*'s Regiſter are, Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th Or, a *Dolphin* Azure, *finned* Gules, for *Monypenny*; 2d and 3d Gules, three *Croſs Croſlets fitched*, iſſuing out of as many *Creſcents* Argent; and I have ſeen them ſo illuminate in the Reign of Queen *Mary*, having no other Difference, but changing the Tinctures. Some conjecture that upon the Similitude of Arms, the *Monypennies* are originally from the *Dauphinates* in *France*.

THE Name of FRIER, Azure, a *Cheveron* between three *Dolphins naiant* Argent. (*Balfour*'s MS.)

THE Name of OSBURN, Gules, a *Feſſe* between three *Dolphins naiant* Or, *finned* Azure. *Ibid.*

THE Name of DOLPHIN in *England*, Azure, three *Dolphins naiant in pale*, Or. (Art. Her.)

THE Name of DOLPHINGLY, Vert, three *Dolphins naiant in pale*, Argent; which are ſpeaking Arms.

THERE is a *Fiſh* frequent in Arms, called by the *Engliſh*, *Barble*, and by the *French*, a *Bar*; which is carried alſo *imbowed*, as the *Dolphin*; and when there are two of them in Arms, they are placed ordinarily Back to Back, for which the *Engliſh* ſay *indorſed*, and the *French*, *adoſſee*.

THE Dutchy of BARR in *France* carries, in Alluſion to its Name, Azure, *Semee* of *Croſs Croſlets fitched* at the *Foot*, Or, two *Bars* (or *Barbles*) *indorſed* of the laſt, *Teeth* and *Eyes* Argent; thus blazoned by *Favin*, *D' Azur Semee de Croix recroiſettes, au pied fitchee d' Or, a deux Bars adoſſes de meſme, allumee d' Argent*; and *Uredus* thus, *Scutum cæruleum mullis Barbatulis aureis, duobus tergis obverſis, dentibus & oculis argenteis impreſſum, & cruribus aureis bracchatis in imo ſpiculatis, incerto numero ſparſum.*

THE Name of FISHER with us, as ſpeaking to the Name, gives Azure, three *Salmon Fiſhes naiant Feſſe-ways in pale* Argent; that is, as I have ſaid often before, the one above the other, for which the *French* ſay, *l' une ſur l' autre.*

THE Name of GARVIE, or GARVIN, Azure, three *Garvin Fiſhes naiant Feſſe-ways in pale* Argent.

THE Royal Company of Fiſhing in *Scotland*, in the Reign of King *Charles* II. Azure, an *Imperial Crown*, and under it two *Herrings* in *Saltier* Or. (*Mackenzie*'s Her.)

THE Arms of the Country of ISELAND, quartered in the Atchievement of the Kings of *Denmark*, are Gules, a *Cod-fiſh* Argent, *crowned* Or; becauſe a great many Fiſhes of that Sort are taken and ſold there, to ſupply other Countries.

Robert GED of *That-Ilk*, Azure, three *Geds* (or *Pikes*) *haurient*, Argent; Creſt, a *Pike's Head* proper. Motto, *Durat, ditat, placet.* (N. R.) When a *Fiſh* is *haurient*, it is placed *pale-ways*, as Fig. 15. Plate 11.

GEDDES of RACHAN, Gules, an *Eſcutcheon* Argent, between three *Pikes Heads couped* Or. (*Mack.* Her.)

THE Name of TARBIT, or TURBIT, Argent, three *Turbit Fiſhes fretted* proper, one *Feſſe-ways*, *looking* to the *Siniſter*, and two to the *Dexter Chief* and *Flank* Points; of which before, at the Title of *fret* and *frette*, Page 220.

THE Town of GLASGOW carries Argent, an *Oak-Tree* growing out of a *Mount* in *Baſe*, with a Bird ſtanding on the Top thereof, and a *Bell* hanging on a Branch in the *ſiniſter* Side; and in *Baſe* a *Salmon-fiſh*, with a *Ring* in its Mouth, all proper; to perpetuate the Story of a Miracle ſaid to be wrought by *St. Mungo*, that Town's Patron Saint, in recovering by a *Salmon*, in its Mouth, the Ring of a Lady out of the Water of *Clyde*, where ſhe accidentally dropt it; which being got, prevented the Jealouſie of her Husband.

THE Name of SALMOND in *England*, Sable, three *Salmon Fiſhes haurient*, Argent, ſpeaking to the Name.

THE Name of ORD in *Northumberland* upon *Tweed*, Azure, three *Fiſhes haurient* Argent. The principal Family of the Name is of an old Standing, as *Ord* of *That-Ilk*, and of *Felkingtoun*; from which there are ſeveral conſiderable Families in that Country.

IN *France* the Name of PISSON, from *Piſcis* a Fiſh, Gules, a *Carpe naiant in Feſſe*.

THE Name of CHABOT there, Or, three *Chabot Fiſhes*, 2 and 1. Gules; for which ſee Monſieur *Baron*'s *l' Art de Blazon*.

Naiant is ſaid, when Fiſhes are placed *Feſſe-ways*, as Fig. 17. Plate 11.

IN *England* the Name of PIKTON, Argent, three *Pikes naiant in pale*. (Art. Her.)

THE Name of ELLIS, Argent, three *Eels naiant in pale* Sable. *Ibid.*

AND with us the Sirname of ORNEEL, or ARNEEL, Argent, two *Eels paleways waved*, between two *Stars* in the *Flanks* Azure. (*W.* MS.)

THE Name of SPROTTY, Gules, three *Salmons* (ſome ſay *Trouts*) *haurient*, with a Ring through each of their *Noſes* Argent. (*Mack.* Her.)

CRAB of ROBSLAW, Azure, a *Cheveron* Argent, between two *Flower-de-liſſes* in *Chief*, and a *Crab-fiſh* in *Baſe*, Or.

THE Name of SHELLY in *England*, Sable, a *Feſſe ingrailed*, between three *Wilks* Or; the ſame born by Sir *John* SHELLY of *Michgrave* in *Suſſex*, Baronet. (Art. Herauldry.)

SINCE I have come the Length of *Shell-fiſhes*, I ſhall inſiſt, ſo far as I have Room in this Volume of Herauldry, upon the *Eſcallop*, *Cocquel* and *Vannet*, ſince they are ſo frequent in armorial Figures, all *Europe* over, on Account of their ſymbolical and hieroglyphical Significations, which ſome have been pleaſed to give them: As *Salter* an *Engliſhman* in his Writings tells us, that in the Records of the Office at Arms in *London*, the *Eſcallop* ſignifieth that the firſt of a Family who carried an *Eſcallop*, has been a Commander; and for his Virtues and Valour had gained the Hearts and Love of his Companions and Soldiers. The *Italian*, *Sylveſter Petra Sancta*, in his Treatiſe, commends them as Coffers of the Riches of the Sea, and calls them *Scrinia colorum atque gemmarum*.

OTHERS again look upon them as fit Badges of inviolable Fidelity, on Account that the Shells of the *Eſcallop* or *Cocquel* are marrowed, by Nature, in Pairs; and that, when ſeparate, they can never be matched again to join with others; for which they have been choſen by Sovereigns and others, as appoſite Badges of Fraternity of ſeveral Orders of Knighthood, and other Societies.

THEY have been alſo for many Ages the Badges and Marks of Pilgrims in their Expeditions and Pilgrimages to holy Places, and of ſuch a diſtinguiſhing Character and Mark, that Pope *Alexander* the IV. by a Bull diſcharged the giving the Uſe of them, but to Pilgrims who were truly noble; as *Aſhmol*, in the Inſtitutions of the Garter, obſerves, *Chap.* 2. *Sect.* 5. where alſo he gives ſeveral Inſtances of the *Eſcallops* adorning the Orders of Knighthood, as that called the Order of St. *James* in *Gallicia*, inſtitute in the Year 837, had for its Enſign a *Red Croſs* in a *white* Field, cantoned with four *Eſcallops*.

THE *Eſcallop*, or *Cocquel*, was ſo much eſteemed in *France*, that St. *Lewis*, in the Year 1269, inſtituted the noble Order of the *Ship*, upon his Expedition into *Africa*, adorned the Collar of that Order with *Eſcallops* of Gold, interlaced with double *Creſcents* of Silver; and *Lewis* the XI. of *France*, when he in the Year 1469. inſtituted the Order of St. *Michael*, he compoſed the *Collar* with *Eſcallops* of Gold, joined one with another, faſtned to ſmall Chains or Males of Gold.

THE *Eſcallop*, or *Cocquel*, with the *French*, are all one; but when they want *Ears*, the *French* call them *Vannets*. We make no Diſtinction, and uſe only the Term *Eſcallop*, and are Latined, *Conchas marinas*.

MANY Families in *Germany*, *Spain* and *France*, carry them, and ſeveral old Families with us, ſome of which I ſhall here mention.

THE honourable and ancient Family of the Sirname of MAULE, Earls of *Panmure*, Lords *Maule*, *Brechin* and *Navar*, carry for the paternal Coat of the Name, *Parti*, Argent and Gules, a *Border* charged with eight *Eſcallops*, all counterchanged.

THIS

THIS Family is originally of *French* Extraction; for there is a Lordſhip of *Maule* in *France*, on the River *Maudre*, Eight Leagues from *Paris*, in the Vicecompte of *Paris*, and Confines of *Normandy*, which had the ſame Arms, as by what follows.

Ordericus Vitalis, who wrote about the Middle of the Twelfth Century, tells us, in his Eccleſiaſtical Hiſtory, That *Petrus de Maulia*, Lord of that Place, gave to St. *Ebroulfe* and the Monks of *Utica*, the Churches of St. *Mary*, St. *German*, and St. *Vincent*, *in Villa quæ nuncupatur* Maulia, *Anno* 1076; and after his Death was buried in the Monks Cloyſter. By his Wife *Guindeſmoth*, deſcended of a Noble Family at *Troys*, he left Four Sons, *Anſold*, *Thedbald*, *Guarin*, and *William*; and was ſucceeded by *Anſold*. He went to *Italy* with *Robert de Guiſcar* Duke of *Calabria*, who invaded *Greece*, and was at the Battle fought with *Alexius* Emperor of *Conſtantinople*, where he behaved Nobly: This *Anſold* confirmed the Deeds his Father had made to the Church, and died about the Year 1116: He had by his Wife *Odelin*, Daughter of *Radulphus Malevicine*, ſeven Sons, *Petrus* the eldeſt ſucceeded him, who married *Ada* Daughter of the Count of *Ghiſne*. And thus, after a long Succeſſion in the Male Line, *Robert de Maulia*, by his Wife *Anne de Anguilliers*, left one only Daughter *Reginaulde de Maule*, who, *Anno* 1397, was married to *Monſieur Simon de Moranvillier Signeur de Flacourt*, who by her had the Lordſhip of *Maule*.

IN the Middle of the Village *Maule*, are yet ſtanding the Ruins of the old Caſtle, and on the Gate are the Arms of the Family cut on Stone, being *parted per pale a Border of eight Eſcallops*. And on the Church within the Choir, near the High Altar, where the Lords of this Place ly buried, they are again painted on Boards, quartered with the Arms of *Moranvilliers*, being, *parted per pale* Argent and Gules, a *Border* charged with eight *Eſcallops*, all counterchanged of the ſame. There is alſo on theſe Boards a long Succeſſion of them, and the *Moranvilliers*, with the Dates of their Marriages, Deaths and Burials, with Inſcriptions, one whereof is,

Reginaulde de Maule *Seule fille de* Robert de Maule,
Heretiere Seule de Nome & Ligne de Maule.

THIS Lordſhip came at length from the *Moranvilliers* to the *Harleys* of *Sancy* by Marriage, of whom are deſcended a Number of Great Families in *France*, and has ſince paſſed through ſeveral Hands, and was lately acquired by one *Monſieur de Longiviere*, whoſe Heirs do at preſent enjoy it. About Half a League from this, ſtands the old Caſtle of *Panmore*, belonging to the Lords of this Place, as may be ſeen on the Maps of the *Iſle* of *France*, done in the Year 1711, by *William de Liſle* Geographer to the *French* King.

FROM the Identity of the Name, Arms and Places there, with theſe here, it is plain the Family of MAULE in *Scotland* is deſcended of them. What Time they came over to *Britain* is not certain; but in the Reign of King *David* I. *Willielmus de Maule* is found Witneſs, to a Charter by Prince *Henry*, of the Lands of *Clerkingtoun*, to the Church of *Haddingtoun*, in the Chartulary of the Priory of St. *Andrew*'s; and in the ſame Chartulary *William de Maule* of *Foulis*, gives the Church of *Foulis* to the Priory of St. *Andrews*, and *Roger de Mortimer*, who married his eldeſt Daughter, confirms the ſame; and *Gilbert de Ruthven* Grandchild to *Walter de Ruthven*, reſigns to *William de Mortimer* his Couſin, the Half, or any other Part, which he had by *Cecil* his Grandmother, Daughter of Sir *William de Maule*, of the Lands of *Foulis*, which Charter is dated *Anno* 1262, the Eſtate having gone to Daughters; Sir *Peter de Maule*, Grand-Nephew and Heir-male of the Family, in the Beginning of King *Alexander* II's Reign, married *Chriſtiana de Valloniis*, Daughter and ſole Heir of Sir *William de Valoniis*, and Grand-child of *Philip de Valoniis*, both of them ſucceſſively Great Chamberlains of *Scotland*. By her he had the Lordſhip or Barony of *Panmore* and *Benvie*, and to whom ſucceeded their Son Sir *William Maule*, whoſe Poſterity (when Marſhalling of Arms came to be in Faſhion) might have quartered the Arms of *Valloniis* (which are, Argent, three *Pallets waved* Gules, and not Azure three *Water Budgets*, Or; as I gave before in an Eſſay, *P.* 110.) with thoſe of *Maule*. Sir *William* was ſucceeded by his Son Sir *Henry*, who was ſucceeded again by his Son *Walter*, and he, by his Son *William*, who married

Marion Fleming, only Daughter of Sir *David Fleming* by his firſt Wife Dame *Jean Barclay*, Daughter of Sir *David Barclay* Lord of *Brechin*, and Siſter to *David Barclay* next Lord of *Brechin*, whoſe only Daughter and Heir *Margaret Barclay*, married *Walter* Earl of *Athole*, and died without Heirs of her Body.

TO WILLIAM of PANMURE and *Marion Fleming* his Wife, ſucceeded their Son Sir *Thomas* MAULE of PANMURE, who was killed at *Harlaw*, *Anno* 1411, whoſe Son, Sir *Thomas Maule*, was Heir to Dame *Margaret Barclay* Counteſs of *Athole* and Lady *Brechin*, in the ſaid Lordſhip of *Brechin*; which was provided to her Heirs, as is plain by a Charter under the Great Seal in the publick Records, dated the 19th of *October* 1378. So that the Family of *Panmure* having Right to carry the Arms of the Lords of *Brechin*, are now in Uſe to quarter them with their Paternal, thus: Quarterly, 1ſt, *parted per Pale*, Argent and Gules, a *Border* charged with *Eight Eſcallops* all *counterchanged* of the ſame, for *Maule*; 2d, Argent, three *Pallets waved* Gules, for the *Valloniis*; 3d Quarter, quarterly 1ſt and 4th, Azure, a *Cheveron* betwixt three *Croſſes pattee* Argent; 2d and 3d, Or, three *Pyles iſſuing* from the *Chief*, conjoined by the Points in *Baſe*, Gules; for *Barclay* Lord *Brechin*, and the 4th grand Quarter as the firſt; which Arms, are adorned with Crown Helmet and Volets, befitting the Quality of the Family, and on a Wreath of the Tinctures, a *Dragon* Vert ſpouting out Fire before and behind proper, for Creſt, with the Motto, on an Eſcroll, *Clementia & animis*, and ſupported by two *Gray Hounds* proper *collared* Gules, charged with *Eſcallops* Argent.

THE Name of GRAHAM carries *Eſcallops*, of whom before, *Chap.* 12. *Page* 8. where I gave the Arms of *Morphy*, and ſhall only here add, That the Arms of *Graham* of *Morphy* are ſupported with two *Savages*, *wreathed* about the Head and Middle with *Lawrel*, all proper, which are to be ſeen on ſeveral Places in the Houſe of *Morphy*, of the Date 1549; as alſo on the Seat of the Family, in their Parochial Church of St. *Ciris*, in the Shire of the *Mearns*. And as on the Plate of Atchievements, where alſo are to be ſeen the Arms of *Graham* of *Meicklenwood* in *Strivling*-Shire, whom before, *Page* 83. I gave only the Deſignation of *Meikle*, inſtead of *Meicklenwood*.

Eſcallops are the proper Figures of thoſe of the Sirname of PRINGLE, whoſe firſt Anceſtor is ſaid to be one *Pelerin*, a famous *Pilgrim* in the *Holy Land*, who came to *Scotland*, and the Deſcendants from him, were called at firſt *Pilgrims*, and afterwards by Corruption *Pringles*. The ancienteſt Family of the Name I have met with in *Teviotdale*, where the Name is moſt Numerous, is *Hop-Pringle* of *That-Ilk*, now deſigned of *Torſonce*, Argent, on a *Bend*, Sable, three *Eſcallops*, Or. Creſt, an *Eſcallop* as the former; Motto, *Amicitia reddit Honores*, (as in Plate of Atchievements) ſupported on the Dexter by a *Deer*, and on the Siniſter by a *Gray-Hound* Argent, with Collars about their Necks Sable, charged with *Eſcallops*, Or; and upon the Compartment are theſe Words, *Preſſa eſt Inſignis gloria facti.* I have ſeen a Charter of *Robert de Lauider Miles*, *Dominus de Quarlewood*, to *Thomas Borthwick*, of ſome Lands about *Lauder*, in the Reign of King *Alexander* III. to which Charter *Thomas de Hoppringle* is one of the Witneſſes; and I have met with an Evident in *Had. Coll.* where King *David* the *Bruce*, gives all the Lands belonging to *Walter de Pringle*, Forfeited, lying in the Shires of *Teviotdale* and *Berwick*, to *John Petillock*, Brother to *William Pitillock Miles*.

PRINGLE of GALLOWSHIELS, Argent, on a *Saltier ingrailed* Sable, five *Eſcallops*, Or; Creſt, a Man's Heart proper, with Wings, Or; Motto, *Surſum.* (Plate of Atchievements.)

PRINGLE of WHITEBANK, deſcended of *Gallowſhiels*, Argent, on a *Saltier ingrailed* Sable, five *Eſcallops*, Or; Creſt, a *Man's Heart winged* proper; Motto, *Surſum.* (N. R.) And there,

George PRINGLE of TORWOODLEE, deſcended of *Gallowſhiells*, Argent, on a *Saltier ingrailed* Azure, five *Eſcallops* of the firſt; Creſt, a *Serpent nuved* proper; Motto, *Noſce teipſum.*

SIR *John* PRINGLE of STITCHEL Baronet, Azure, three *Eſcallops*, Or; Creſt, a *Saltier*, within a *Garland of Bay Leaves* proper; Motto, *Coronat Fides.*

SIR *Walter* PRINGLE of NEWHALL Knight, One of the Senators of the College of Juſtice, carries the ſame with *Stitchel*, being a younger Son of that Family; and for his Difference, a *Bezant* in the Centre: As in Plate of Atchievements.

James

James PRINGLE of GREENKNOW, descended of a second Son of *Stitchel*, Azure, three *Escallops*, within a *Bordure ingrailed*, Or; Crest, an *Anchor* within a *Garland* of *Bay Leaves* proper; Motto, *Semper spero meliora.*

THE Arms of PRINGLE of BURNHOUSE, are the same with *Torsonce's*, and supported on the Dexter by a *Buck*, and on the Sinister by a *Gray-Hound*, proper. (W. MS.)

DISHINGTON of ARDROSS, Or, on a Bend *Sable*, three *Escallops* Argent; Crest, an *Armed Man kneeling*, with the Motto, *Unica Spes mea Christus.* The same Arms I have seen on the Seal of *Thomas Dishington* of *Ardross*, appended to a Charter of his, of the Lands of *Grangemuir*, to *William Scot* one of the Clerks of the Session, in the Year 1589. And long before that, I meet with *John Dishington*, one of the Assisers in a Perambulation between Easter and Wester *Kinghorns*, in the Year 1459. King *David* the *Bruce* grants a Charter of the Lands of *Kinbrauchmond*, in the Shire of *Fife*, to *William Dishingeon* Knight; and King *Robert* the *Bruce* granted a Charter to another *William Dishington*, of the Lands of *Balglassie* in the Shire of *Aberdeen.*

MOUTRY or MOULTRIE of SEAFIELD, Azure, on a *Cheveron*, between three *Escallops* Argent, a *Sangliers Head couped Sable*, between two *Spur Revels*, Gules. (*P. W.* MSS.) This was the principal Family of the Name, now outed of the Fortune, and represented by *Moultrie* of *Rosecobie*, who carries the same Arms; and for Crest, a *Mermaid* proper; Motto, *Nunquam non fidelis.* (L. R.)

THE Sirname of RAMORNY carried a *Cheveron* between three *Escallops*, as on the Seal of *Alexander de Ramorny*, *Dominus de Pitlessy*, and his Son *Andrew de Ramorny*, had the like appended to an Obligation of theirs, to pay to *John* Lord *Lindsay* of the *Byres*, a certain Sum of Money out of the Lands of *Pitlessy*, of the Date the 1st of *September* 1404.

WITH the *English*, *Escallops* are very frequently carried by Noble Families there.

VILLIERS Duke of BUCKINGHAM, Argent, a *Cross* Gules, charged with five *Escallops* Or, thus blazoned by *Imhoff*, *Scutum Villeriorum Gentilitium*, *Argento Tinctum est, & crucem Rubeam quinque conchis aureis ornatam.*

RUSSEL Duke of BEDFORD, Argent, a *Lion Rampant* Gules, on a *Chief* Sable, three *Escallops* of the first. And the same by *Russel* Earl of *Orford*, with a *Crescent* for his Difference.

THE Name of BARNABIE there, Argent, three *Escallops*, Gules.

THE Name of PALMER, Gules, three *Escallops*, Or.

CHAP. VII.

Of VEGETABLES.

SUCH as, *Trees*, *Plants*, *Flowers*, *Herbs*, *Fruits*, *&c.* are born in Arms, not only as Symbolical, but as Badges and Marks of the Countries and Lands where they most abound, and frequently are carried upon the Account that their Names have Relation to these of the Bearers. These Things have proper Terms in Blazon, as other Charges, according to their *Position*, *Disposition*, and *Situation* in the Shield, which I shall illustrate by Examples.

SOMETIMES *Trees* are represented growing out of a *Mount* in the *Base* Point of the Shield; sometimes pulled up by the Root, (a Sign of Strength) for which they are said in Blazon to be *Eradicat*, or *Arrachee*; when cut thro' by an even Line, *Trunked* or *Couped*; and when bearing Fruits, *Fructed*; and when the *Branches* are cut or broke off, the *Tree* is then said to be *Raguled.*

I am not to inſiſt here on the different Kinds of *Trees*, and their ſpecifick Names, nor of theſe of other *Vegetables*; nor am I to give their Virtues, Qualities, and ſymbolical Significations, which others aſcribe to them, for the Reaſons that they are ſometime carried in Arms, as the *Oak* Tree, which is ſaid to repreſent Antiquity and Strength; the *Olive*, Peace; the *Vine*, Joy; the *Fig*, Sweetneſs and Tranquillity; the *Apple* Tree, Love; the *Palm*, Conjugal Love; *&c.* which are to be conſidered more properly in Emblems and Deviſes, than in Armories.

THE Land of *Judea* was marked out of Old, by the *Palm Tree*, becauſe many ſuch Trees grew there, and many other Countries have the like Mark, which are to be found in the Arms of theſe Countries.

WITH us the M'GREGORS, becauſe their Lands were overſpread with *Fir Trees*, carried for Arms, Argent, a *Fir Tree*, growing out of a Mount in *Baſe* Vert, ſurmounted of a *Sword Bend-ways*, ſupporting by its Point, an *Imperial Crown* proper, in the Dexter Chief *Canton*; to perpetuate a Piece of ſpecial Service done by them to the Crown. (*W.* MS.)

THE FARQUHARSONS, (and many others) upon the ſame Account, carry *Fir Trees* growing out of Mounts, *Seeded* proper, as in the 2d and 3d Quarters of the Atchievements of *Furquharſon* of *Invercald*, of which before.

THESE of the Sirname of WOOD, in old Evidents and Writs, anciently Named with us, *De Boſco*, which ſignifies the ſame, carry *Trees*, relative to their Names. In a Charter of King *William* to the Town of *Inverneſs*, in the ſecond Year of that King's Reign, *Willielmus de Boſco Cancellarius Regis*, and *Hugo de Boſco* are Witneſſes there. And in the Charters of *Alexander* II. *Thomas de Boſco* is often to be met with. (*Had.* Col.)

WOOD of COLPNY, an old Family in the Shire of *Aberdeen* now Extinct, carried Azure, an *Oak Tree eradicate*, Or. (*Pont*'s MS.)

WOOD of BONNYTON, now the principal Family of the Name, Azure, an *Oak Tree*, growing out of a Mount in *Baſe* proper, between two *croſs Croſlets fitchee*, Or; the laſt being a Part of the Arms of TULLOCHY of BONNYTON, which the Family has been in Uſe to carry for marrying the Heireſs, with whom theſe Lands came to the Family.

SIR *John* WOOD of BONNYTON Baronet, carries the ſame Arms, recorded in our new Regiſter, with the Badge of *Nova Scotia*, as Baronet; and for Creſt, a *Savage* from the Loins upwards, holding a *Club* erected in his right Hand, and wreathed about the Head and Middle with *Lawrel* proper; Supporters, two *Savages*, each having a *Battoon* erect in their Hands, and *wreathed* about the Head and Middle as the former.

WOOD of BALBIGNO, Azure, an *Oak Tree* growing out of a Mount in *Baſe*, Or; and to one of its Branches are faſtened two *Keys* Azure, by *Strappings* Gules, for the Office of Thane of *Fettercairn*: Which Lands, with the Juriſdiction, belongs now to Mr. *John Ogilvy* Advocate, deſcended of *Ogilvy* of *Innerquharity*, of whom before.

WOOD of LARGO, Azure, an *Oak Tree*, growing out of a Mount in *Baſe* Or, between two *Ships* under Sail Argent, as Admiral to King *James* III. and IV. under whoſe Reigns he defeat the *Engliſh* at Sea. King *James* III. gave to *Andrew Wood*, Maſter of His Majeſty's *Yellow Kervil*, the Lands of *Largo* in Wadſet, and in the Year 1482 he got a Grant of them Heritably and Irredeemably, in Conſideration of his good Services; whoſe Iſſue-male continued in Poſſeſſion of the Lands of *Largo*, until the Reign of King *Charles* I. *John* WOOD a Cadet of LARGO, founded an Hoſpital for Fifteen Old Men in the Reign of King *Charles* II. near to the Houſe of *Largo*. (*Sir* Ro. Sib. *Hiſt. of* Fife.)

WOOD of CRAIG, Azure, an *Oak Tree accorned*, growing out of a Mount in *Baſe* Or, a *Hunting-Horn* Sable, *ſtringed* Gules, hanging upon one of the Branches, all within a *Bordare ingrailed* of the ſecond. (*P. M.*)

Alexander WOOD of GRANGEHAUGH, deſcended of the Family of *Bonnyton*, Argent, an *Oak Tree*, growing out of the *Baſe* proper, between two *croſs Croſlets fitched* Azure, all within a *Bordure invecked* of the laſt; Creſt, an *Oak Slip fructuated* proper; Motto, *Diu Vireſcit*. (N. R.)

THESE

THESE whose Names end with *Wood*, as *Spotswood*, *Calderwood*, *Carvewood*, *Shorsewood*, *Blackwood*, carry *Trees*, or *Branches* of them, relative to the Name.

SPOTSWOOD of THAT-ILK, a good old Family in the Shire of *Berwick*, Argent, on a *Cheveron* Gules, between three *Oak-Trees eradicate* Vert, a *Boar's Head couped* of the Field; the same in the Lion-Register, recorded for Mr. *Alexander Spotswood* of *Cromstain*, Representer of the Family of *Spotswood*; Crest, a *Wolf's Head couped* proper. Motto, *Patior ut potiar*.

SOME say that the *Boar's Head* upon the *Cheveron* is carried on the Account that the Heiress of these Lands was married of old to one of the Name of *Gordon*, who took upon him the Name of *Spotswood*.

OTHERS say that the *Boar's Head* is carried as a Sign of Vassalage to the *Gordons*, who were Over-Lords and Superiors of those Lands.

John de SPOTSWOOD *Dominus ejusdem* is Witness in a Charter of *Alexander Lindsay* of *Ormistoun*, in the Reign of King *David* II.

CALDERWOOD of PITTEDY, Argent, a *Palm-Tree* growing out of a Mount in *Base* proper, surmounted of a *Saltier* Gules, and on a *Chief* Azure, three *Mollets* of the 1st; Crest, a *Hand* holding a Branch of *Palm* proper. Motto, *Veritas premitur, non opprimitur.* (N. R.)

Alexander CALDERWOOD Bailie of *Dalkeith*, carries the same with *Pittedy*, but invecks the *Saltier*. His Son, Sir *William Calderwood* of *Poltoun*, is one of the present Senators of the College of Justice.

THE Name of CARWOOD, or CARVEWOOD, *parted per Fesse*, Sable and Argent; on the first, a *Demi-Man* proper, holding in his right Hand a *Sword erect*, and in the left, a *Carpenter's Ax*, all proper; and in *Base*, the Branch of an *Oak-Tree accorned*, proper. (*W.* MS.)

THE Name of MOSMAN, Azure, a *Cheveron* between three *Oak-Trees*, Or. (*Mack.* Herauldry.)

THE Name of WIGTON, Argent, an *Oak-Tree* Vert, and a *Chief* Sable. (*Pont's* MS.)

THE Name of WATE is illuminate in *Workman's* MS. Argent, an *Oak-Tree* growing out of a *Mount* in *Base* Vert; on one of the *Branches*, a Pair of *Spectacles* Azure, and on the Top of the Tree, an *Eye* proper.

WATE of ROSEHILL Advocate, Argent, an *Oak-Tree* growing out of a Mount in *Base* Vert, surmounted of a *Fesse* Azure, charged with a *Crescent* between two *Stars* of the 1st.

WATSON of SAUGHTOUN, in the Shire of *Mid-Lothian*, Argent, an *Oak-Tree* growing out of a Mount in *Base* proper, surmounted of a *Fesse* Azure; Crest, *two Hands* issuing out of Clouds *Fesse-ways*, holding the Trunk of an *Oak pale-ways*, with *Branches* sprouting forth. Motto, *Insperata floruit.* N. R. Pointing to the Condition of the Family, who being dispossessed of these Lands upwards of an hundred Years ago, they now enjoy the same again.

David WATSON of CRASLAT, sometime Provost of *Dumbartoun*, Argent, an *Oak-Tree* eradicate *in pale* proper, surmounted of a *Fesse* Sable; Crest, a *Dexter Hand erect* proper. Motto, *Confisus viribus.* (N. R.)

Andrew WATSON Merchant in *Aberdeen*, Argent, an *Oak-Tree* growing out of the *Base* proper, surmounted of a *Fesse* Azure, charged with a *Crescent* Or, between two *Mollets* of the Field. (N. R.)

Andrew WATSON Merchant in *Peterhead*, carries the same as the last; but charges his *Fesse* with a *Flower-de-lis* between two *Mollets* of the Field.

Alexander WATSON of *Wallace-Craigie*, sometime Provost of *Dundee*, Argent, an *Oak-Tree* growing out of a Mount in *Base* proper, surmounted of a *Fesse* Azure, charged with a *Cinquefoile* between two *Stars* of the 1st; and the same is carried by his Representative and Grandchild, the present *Alexander Watson* of *Wallace-Craigie*; and the same, with a suitable Difference, is carried by *John Watson* Doctor of Medicine, a younger Son of *Alexander Watson* Provost of *Dundee*. *Ibid.*

Alexander WATSON of GLENTURKIE, Merchant and Burgess of *Kirkcaldy*, carries the same with the former, but has the *Fesse waved*, and charged

with the *Sail* of a *Ship* Argent; and for Creſt, a *Ship* under *Sail* proper. Motto, *Ad littora tendo. Ibid.*

KYD of CRAIGIE, Argent, a *Pine-Tree eradicate* proper, with a *Hunting-horn* pendent upon one of the Branches, Or, *ſtringed* Gules. (*Mack.* Her.)

William KYD of WOODHILL, a younger Son of *Craigie*, carries the ſame; and on a *Chief* Azure, three *Mollets* Or, with a *Creſcent* for Difference. Motto, *Donec impleat orbem.* (N. R.)

THE Sirname of WHIPPO, Vert, an *Oak-Tree*, on a Mount in *Baſe* Or; and on a *Chief* Argent, three *Mollets* Gules. (*Pont*'s MS.)

SOMMERS, or SYMMERS of BALYORDIE, Argent, an *Oak-Tree Bend ſiniſter-ways*, ſurmounted of a *Bend* Gules, charged with three *Croſs Croſlets*, Or. *Ibid.*

THE Name of FORREST, Argent, three *Oak-Trees* Vert. Motto, *Vivunt dum virent. Ibid.*

THE Name of WINCHESTER, Argent, a *Vine-Tree* growing out of the *Baſe*, *leaved* and *fructuated*, between two *Papingoes indorſed*, feeding upon the Cluſters of the *Grape*, all proper; Creſt, a *Hand holding* a Cluſter of *Grapes* proper. Motto, *Hoc ardua vincere docet.* (N. R.)

WALKINGSHAW of THAT-ILK, Argent, upon a *Mount*, a *Grove* of *Firs* proper; Creſt, a *Dove* with an *Olive Branch* in its Beak. Motto, *In Seaſon.* Supporters, *Two Forreſters* in long Gowns, to ſhow that their Progenitors were Forreſters to the *High Stewarts* of *Scotland*, in the Barony of *Renfrew*, as in *Crawford*'s Hiſtory of *Renfrew*; where 'tis ſaid that one *Dungallus filius Chriſtini Judicis de Levenox* (who was the Perſon that exerciſed a Juriſdiction over the Vaſſals and Tenents of the Earldom of *Lennox*) is ſo deſigned in the Excambion he makes of his Lands of *Knock*, with the Abbot and Convent of *Paiſly*, for the Lands of *Walkingſhaw*, in the Year 1235, the 21ſt Year of the Reign of King *Alexander* II. and from theſe Lands his Deſcendents took the Name of *Walkingſhaw*, and Arms relative thereto.

THE lineal Male Succeſſion of this Family continued till it was repreſented by two Daughters Heireſſes, the one married to a Gentleman of the Name of *Morton*, and the other to *Walkingſhaw* of *Little-Fulwood*, who got with her the Lands of *Weſter-Walkingſhaw*, whoſe Iſſue continued in a lineal Deſcent till the Year 1636, that the Eſtate by Succeſſion came to Mr. *John Walkingſhaw* of *Garturk*, the next Heir-Male, of whom is lineally deſcended *John Walkingſhaw* now of *That-Ilk*, Son of *Gavin Walkingſhaw* of *That-Ilk*, who carried as in our New Regiſter, Argent, upon a *Mount* in *Baſe*, a *Grove of Trees* proper; Creſt, a *Martlet* proper. Motto, *In Seaſon.* This *Gavin Walkingſhaw* alienated the Lands of *Walkingſhaw* in the Year 1683: to *James Walkingſhaw* Merchant in *Glaſgow*, a younger Son of *John Walkingſhaw* of *Burrowfield*, who carried the Arms of *Walkingſhaw* of *That-Ilk*, with a *Martlet* for Difference; and *John* the Son of *James* is now deſigned *Walkingſhaw* of *That-Ilk.*

WALKINGSHAW of SCOTSTOUN, a younger Son of *Burrowfield*, acquired *Scotſtoun* from *George Hutchiſon*, *Anno* 1691; he carries the Arms of *Walkingſhaw*, with a ſuitable Difference.

William SCROGIE Commiſſar of *Argyle*, lineal Repreſenter of *Scrogie* of *Invert*, Or, a *Cheveron* Azure, between two *Scrogs* (Branches of a Tree wanting Leaves) in *Chief*, and a *Man's Heart* in *Baſe* proper; Creſt, a *Trunk* of an *Oak-Tree*, ſprouting out Leaves and Branches proper. Motto, *Ero quod eram.* (N. R.)

THE Name of ROWENTREE, Argent, on a *Cheveron*, between three *Rowentree Branches ſliped* proper, as many *Creſcents* Or. (*Pont*'s MS.)

BLACKSTOCK of THAT-ILK, Argent, three *Trunks* or *Stocks* of *Trees couped*, under and above, 2 and 1. Sable.

THE Name of STOCKDALE, Azure, three *Stocks* or *Trunks* of *Trees eradicate*, Or, with Branches ſprouting out, Argent. (*Balf.* MS.)

THE Name of DALGLEISH, Argent, a *Tree eradicate* lying *Feſſe-ways* Vert, between three *Pheons* Azure. (*Mack.* Her.)

THE Name of AIKMAN, Argent, a *Dexter Arm* iſſuing out from the *Siniſter* Side of the Shield, holding an *Oak-Tree eradicate*, and broken aſunder near the Branches, proper,

proper, between a *Creſcent* in the *ſiniſter Chief Point*, and a *Mollet* in the *dexter Baſe Point*, Gules.

MR. *William* AIK-MAN of CAIRNIE Advocate, and Repreſenter of the *Aikmans* of *Lordurn*, an old Family in *Angus*, Argent, a *ſiniſter Hand in Baſe*, iſſuing out of a *Cloud Feſſe-ways*, holding an *Oaken Battoon pale-ways*, proper, with a Branch ſprouting out at the Top thereof, ſurmounted of a *Bend ingrailed* Gules; Creſt, an *Oak-Tree* proper. Motto, *Sub Robore Virtus*. (L. R.)

THE Name of LOUTHIAN, Argent, on a *Mount* in *Baſe* proper, a *Pine-Tree* Vert, a *Talbot* (i. e. a *Dog*) tied thereto proper, and upon one of the Branches a *Bugle* pendent of the 2d; which Arms, within a *Border* Vert, are recorded for *Richard Louthian* Merchant in *Edinburgh*; and for Creſt, a *Bugle* (i. e. *Hunting-horn*) as the former, with the Motto, *Non dormit qui cuſtodit*: And in the ſame Regiſter, the above Arms are given to *John Louthian* Portioner of *Kingsbarns*, within a *Border invected* Azure, for his Difference.

I am of the Opinion that thoſe of the Name of *Louthian* are not of the ſame Stock of People with thoſe of the Name of *Loudon*, who have for Arms, as in our old Books of Blazons, Argent, three *Ineſcutcheons* Sable. (See Plate of Atchievements.) Whether the Name of the firſt be from the County of *Lothian*, I ſhall not determine, latined *Lothiana* by *Buchanan*, from one *Lothus* one of the Kings of the *Picts*; but he adduces no Vouchers. In old Charters it is written *Lawdonia*, and ſometimes *Laodenia*. In *France* there is the Town of *Loudon*, and in the Shire of *Air* there is an ancient Place called *Loudoun*: From either of thoſe two Places 'tis probable the Sirname of *Loudon* is taken; for Sir *James Dalrymple* in his Preface to his *Scots* Collections, Page 65, ſays, that he has ſeen in the Hands of the Right Honourable *Hugh* Earl of *Loudoun*, a Charter of *William Morvil* to *James Loudoun* of *Loudoun*, in the Reign of King *William*. This Family continued not long in the Male Line; for Sir *Reginald Crawford* married the Heireſs of the Name of *Loudoun*, and with her got that Barony in the Reign of King *Alexander* II. and in the Reign of King *Robert* I. the Family of *Crawford* of *Loudoun* ended in an Heireſs, *Suſanna Crawford*, who was married to Sir *Duncan Campbell*; and from them are deſcended the Earls of *Loudoun*, of whom before.

IN *England* many Families carry Trees, as relative to their Names, as the Names of PYRETON and PINE, who carry *Pear-Trees* and *Pine-Trees*, ſpeaking to their Names.

THE *Broom* Plant, *planta Geniſtæ*, was the Badge and ancient Deviſe of the *Plantagenet* Family, for which the Kings of *England* were ſo denominate from *Jeoffray Plantagenet* Earl of *Anjou*, Father of King *Henry* II. by his Wife *Maud* the Empreſs, Daughter and Heireſs of King *Henry* I. who did not carry the *Carbuncle* as the armorial Figure of his Father *Anjou*, but the Figures of *England*, with the *Broom-plant* for his Deviſe; as did alſo his Son *Richard* I. of *England*, who adorned his Helmet with that Plant, in ſtead of a Creſt, as upon his Seal of Arms; for which ſee *Sandford*'s Hiſtory.

Of FRUITS.

A Few of them I ſhall here mention, with their Terms of Blazon, which will ſerve for the reſt. When *Fruits* are repreſented with *Stalks* and *Leaves*, they are in Blazon ſaid to be *ſtalked* and *leaved*; the *French* ſay *Tigez*, and *feuiles*; and when the Stalk is pulled off at a Lith, with a Piece hanging at it, we ſay *ſlipped*. As for other Terms, they riſe from their Poſition, Diſpoſition and Situation, as to be *erect*, *pendent*, *bend-ways*, and *in pale*, *&c.*

THE Country of GRANADA in *Spain*, Argent, a *Pomegranate* Gules, *ſtalked* and *leaved* Vert; thus by *Favin*, *D'Or a la Grenade de Gueules tigez & feuile de Sinople*, and by *Sylveſter Petra Sancta*, *Malum Punicum purpureum, cum frondibus & ramis praſinis in argentea areola*. Since the Kings of *Spain* recovered the Country of *Granada* from the *Moors*, they have marſhalled the Arms of that Country with their own.

RALSTON of *That-Ilk*, Argent, on a *Bend* Azure, three *Accorns* in the *Seed* Or. Creſt, a *Falcon proper*. Motto, *Fide & Marte*. (N. R.)

THESE of this Name are ſaid to be deſcended of one *Ralph*, who obtained ſome Lands from the High Stewart of *Scotland*, and called them after his own Name, *Ralphſtoun*, which became the Sirname of the Family.

Nicolaus de RALSTON is Witneſs to the Donation which Sir *Anthony Lombard* made to the Monks of *Paiſley* in the Year 1272; and in the Year 1346, *Jacobus Ralſton Dominus ejuſdem* is Witneſs in an *Inſtrument* upon electing an Abbot of the Monaſtery of *Paiſley*, whoſe Succeſſor was *John Ralſton* of *That-Ilk*; and *Thomas Ralſton* of *That-Ilk* obtained a Charter of theſe Lands from *John* Lord *Roſs*, *Anno* 1505. of whom is lineally deſcended the preſent *Gavin Ralſton* of *That-Ilk*, who carries as above.

AIKENHEAD of *That-Ilk*, an ancient Family, Argent, three *Accorns ſliped* Vert; Creſt, a *Demi-Savage* holding in his Right Hand three *Laurel Slips* fructuate proper. Motto, *Rupto robore nati*, matriculate in our new Regiſter by Mr. *James Aikenhead*, Repreſenter of the Family of *Aikenhead* of *That-Ilk* Advocate, and one of the Commiſſars of *Edinburgh*, Grandſon of *David Aikenhead*, eminent for his Loyalty and Virtue, who for many Years was Provoſt of *Edinburgh*, whoſe Father ſold the Barony of *Aikenhead*, long poſſeſſed by his Progenitors. He had ſeveral Brothers and younger Sons, who carry the foreſaid Bearing with ſuitable Differences. Some of the Name carry Argent, an *Accorn* between three *Oak-leaves* Vert. (*Pont*'s MS.)

IN *England* many Families carry *Fruits*, relative to their Names, as do ſeveral Families in other Countries in *Europe*; as the Family of POMERULE in *France*, Azure, a *Cheveron* Or, accompanied with three *Apples* of the laſt.

THE Family of MORO in *Venice* has the *Mulberry*, and the City of ORANGE an *Orange*.

Ears of Corn, as they are ſaid to repreſent Plenty, are carried in Arms likewiſe in relation to the Names of the Bearers. Their *Stalks* are either *couped*, *ſliped* or *eradicate*; and when with Leaves, we ſay *bladed*, which is from the *French*; as *Favin* in his Blazon of Arms of *Inigo Xemenes* to named *Arioſto* King of *Navarre*, *in Anno* 860, becauſe he carried Gules, thirteen *Ears of Corn bladed* Or. *De Gueules a troiz eſpices, de bled d'Or.* 4 4 4 and 1.

WITH us the Name of RIDDEL, Argent, a *Cheveron* Gules, between three *Ears of Rye*, *ſliped* and *bladed* Vert.

THE original Family of this Name is RIDDEL of *That-Ilk* in the Shire of *Tevi t-dale*. For its Antiquity I ſhall add theſe Obſervations.

Jervaſus de RIDAL is a Witneſs in the Inquiſition made by *David* Prince of *Cumberland*, for the old Poſſeſſions belonging to the Church of *Glaſgow*. (*Dalr.* Collect.) And the ſame Man is Witneſs in the Charters of that Prince, when King of *Scotland*, by the Name of *David* the I.

I have alſo ſeen the Tranſumpt of a Charter, granted by this King to *Walter de Riddl*, of the Lands of *Whittuneſs*, *Eſchecho* and *Lilleſclave*, and others, to be holden of the King, *per ſervitium unius militis*, *ſicut unus Baronum eorum*; and which Lands are now called the Barony of *Riddel*, in which *Anchitel de Riddel* ſucceeded his Brother *Walter*, as by a Bull of Pope *Adrian* IV. which I have ſeen, a Part of which here follows, *Adrianus Epiſcopus*, *ſervus ſervorum Dei*, *dilecto Anchitello militi*, *Salutem & Apoſtolicam Benedictionem*, *&c. ſub beati Petri & noſtri protectionis ſuſcipimus*, *ſpecialiter autem ea quæ Walterus de Riddel frater tuus*, *Teſtamentum ante obitum ſuum faciens*, *tibi noſcitur reliquiſſe*, *viz. Villas* Wittuneſs, Lilleſclave, Brahebe, *& cætera bona a quibuſcunque tibi juſte collata*; *nos devotionis tuæ autoritate Sedis Apoſtolicæ integre confirmamus*, *&c. Datum* Beneventi *7mo Idus Aprilis*. This Pope *Adrian* ſat in the Popal Chair, from the Year 1154. to the Year 1159.

I have ſeen another Bull (*penes Riddel de eodem*) of Pope *Alexander* III. who ſucceeded the foreſaid *Adrian*, confirming the foreſaid Teſtament of *Walter*, and an Agreement paſſed betwixt *Anchitel de Riddel*, and one *Huctredum Sacerdotem*, anent the Lands of *Lilleſclave*, by the Mediation of King *William*. In the Year 1270, *Galfredus de Riddel* is to be found a Witneſs in ſeveral Charters in the Regiſter of *Kelſo*; and in the Regiſter of *Melroſs*, *Willielmus de Riddel* is Witneſs in a Charter granted by *John de Veſcie* to *William* of *Sprouſtoun*, *de nova Terra de Mow*. This *John de Veſcie* was *Dominus de Sprouſtoun*, and

and a Son of *William de Veſcie*, who was one of the Number of thoſe who ſet up at firſt to contend for the Crown of *Scotland*, with the *Bruce* and the *Baliol*; but their Claims were ſoon diſcuſſed. Sir *Walter Riddel* of *That-Ilk* Baronet, Chief of the Name, Lineal Repreſenter and Poſſeſſor of the Family of *Riddel*, was honoured with the Title of *Baronet*, the 14th of *May* 1628.

THERE was another old Family of this Name, deſigned of CRANSTON. *Hugo Riddel de Cranſton*, is Witneſs in a Charter of King *William* to the Abbacy of *Kelſo*; and in that Chartulary, *Hugo Riddel* gave to the Abbacy of *Kelſo*, the Lands of *Preſton*, being the Fourth Part of *Cranſton*, called *Little Preſton*, and now *Preſtonhall*; and from him the Lands of *Cranſton* were called *Cranſton-Riddel*; which Family continued to the Year 1468, and then theſe Lands came to the *Creightons*, and afterwards to the *M'Gills*, for which they are called *Cranſton-M'Gill*; as in Sir *James Dalrymple*'s Collections.

Walter RIDDEL of MINTO, deſigned Gentleman in our new Regiſter of Arms, Argent, a *Cheveron ingrailed* Gules, betwixt three *Ears of Rye*, *ſlipped* and *bladed* Vert; Creſt, a Dexter Hand proper, holding an *Ear of Rye*, *ſlipped* and *bladed* Or; Motto, *Virtus maturat*.

MR. *James* CHEAP of ROSSIE Advocate, Repreſenter of the Family of CHEAP of MAWHILL beſide *Kinroſs*, Argent, three *Ears of Wheat*, *ſlipped* Vert; Creſt, a *Garb* Or, *Banded* Vert; Motto, *Ditat Virtus*. (N. R.)

THE Sirname of PROVAN, Argent, on a *Cheveron* Vert, between three *Ears of Wheat*, *ſtalked* and *bladed* of the laſt, as many *Mollets* Or. (P. MS.

Robert COLLISON, Gentleman in King *Charles* II's Horſe Guards, deſcended of COLLISON of AUCHLOUMES, Argent, on a *Feſſe* Azure, between three *Roſes* in *Chief*, and as many *Peaſe Cods* in *Baſe*, a *Sword Bar-ways* of the firſt, *Hilted* and *Pommeled* Or; Creſt, a *Falcon's Head eraſed* proper; Motto, *Hoc Virtutis Opus*. (N. R.)

MANY Families in *England*, and other Countries, have *Ears* of *Corn*, for Armorial Figures; and ſuch have alſo adorned the Collars of High Knighthood, ſueh as that Order of Knights inſtitute by *Francis* Duke of *Bretaigne*, called, The Order of the *Ermine*, or *Ears* of *Corn*, 1450. The Collar of which Order was compoſed of Gold wrought after the Forms of *Ears* of *Corn*, interlaced together, whereat hung the little Beaſt *Ermine*. It is ſaid by ſome, he inſtituted this Order for the Love he had to *Agriculture*, and to encourage his Subjects to improve their Lands that way. Others, as *Favin*, ſay, That the *Ears* of *Corn* were to repreſent the old Arms of *Bretaign*, which were, Azure, three *Sheaves* of *Corn*, which have been continued by the Lords of *Pontthieure*, and quartered with *Ermine*, the new Arms of *Bretaign*.

Ears of *Corn*, when they are bound up in *Sheaves*, are called *Garbs*, and when their *Bindings* are of another Tincture, they are ſaid to be *Banded* of ſuch.

Garb, or *Jarb*, is a *French* Word, for a Bundle of any kind of Grain, called by the *Latines*, *Faſcis Framentarius*, and by ſome, *Manipulus*; as *Sylveſter Petra Sancta*, in his Blazon of theſe Arms, quartered in the Archievements of *Poland* and *Swedland*, to ſhew the Fertility of their Countries, ſays thus: *Manipulus Tritici Aureus ſupra* Balteum *argenteum ſitus, in parmula muricata*. And *Imhoff*, in his Blazons for *Sheaves* or *Garbs*, has the Word *Mergetes*, as in that of *Sheffield* Earl of *Mulgrave*, now Duke of *Buckingham* and *Normanby*, Argent, a *Cheveron* between three *Garbs* Gules, as relative to the Name *Sheffield*.

THE Sirname of CUMMIN, carry relative to their Name, Azure, three *Garbs* of *Cummin* Or. There were many great and eminent Families of this Name of Old with us; the Firſt of them, ſays *Hector Boeis*, in his Hiſtory, was one *John Cummin*, who for his ſingular Valour, and other good Qualities, got ſeveral Lands from King *David* I. and in his Grandchildren's Reigns, *Malcolm*, and *William*, *John*'s Son, *Richard Cummin* is frequently to be met with in thoſe Kings Charters; as alſo, his Son *William Cummin*, who was created Earl of *Buchan*, and made Juſtieiar of *Scotland* by King *William*. The Family of *Cummin* became very Numerous and Powerful; ſo that the above-named Hiſtorian numbers in the Reign of *Alexander* III. three Earls of the Name, and one Lord, *viz.* *Monteith*, *Athole*, *Buchan*, Earls, and *Cummin* Lord of *Strathbogie*, with Thirty Landed Knights; of whom, *Andrew Winton* and others give their Genealogy

and Arms, as before, with ſome ſmall Alterations, for their reſpective Differences: But moſt of all theſe Families were extirpate out of *Scotland* for their ſubmitting to the *Engliſh*, and taking Part with the *Baliols* againſt the *Bruces*. There are ſome Families of the Name yet extant with us, whoſe Arms I meet with in our Books of Blazon; as,

CUMMIN of ALTYR, the principal Family of that Name now, carries the plain Coat of *Cummin*, as above, Azure, three *Garbs*, Or.

CUMMIN of BRUNTHILL, deſcended of *Altyr*, Azure, a *Flower-de-liſs* between three *Garbs* Or; Creſt, a *Hand* holding a *Sicle* proper; Motto, *Hinc Garbæ noſtræ*. (N. R.)

AND there, CUMMIN of AUCHRY, another Cadet of *Altyr*, carries as *Altyr*, with a *Buckle* in the Centre for his Difference; Creſt, a *Sword* and *Dagger Saltier-ways* proper; Motto, *Courage*.

SIR *Alexander* CUMMIN of COULTER Knight Baronet, Azure, three *Garbs* within a *Border* Or; Creſt, a *Garb* Or; Motto, *Courage*. (L. R.)

THERE are other Sirnames that carry *Garbs* with us.

THE Name of WHITEFOORD, Argent, a *Bend* between two *Cotiſes* Sable, accompanied with two *Garbs* Gules. I have mentioned (*Page* 91.) this Family, upon account of their *Bend cotiſed*, and now again of the *Garbs* which accompanies it. The Firſt of this Family was *Walter de Whitefoord*, who, for his good Services done at the Battle of the *Largs*, in the Reign of King *Alexander* III. under the Command of *Alexander Seneſchal* High Steward of *Scotland*, got from him the Lands of *Whitefoord* near *Paiſly*, in the Shire of *Renfrew*; whether theſe Lands gave Name to him, or he to them, I cannot determine. There's a Tradition in that Country, That one of the Heads of the Family, who ſtood firm for his Country in the Time of King *Robert* the *Bruce*, againſt the *Engliſh* Uiurpation, ſurpriſed a Party of the *Engliſh*, who lay Encamped on the oppoſite Side of the River *Cart*, by a Stratagem of putting great Quantities of Sheaves of Wheat and other Corns into the Water; and to perpetuate that ſignal Overthrow he gave them, they carry the *Wheat Sheaves*: However, whether this be true or not, they were repute a good Family both in *Renfrew* and *Lanerk* Shires, where they had opulent Eſtates. There's a Progreſs of Writs of this Family, of its Antiquity and Greatneſs, in the Hands of the Earl of *Dundonald*, who now poſſeſſes the Eſtate of *Whitefoord*. By our Regiſters, *John Whitefoord* of *That-Ilk*, in the Reign of King *Robert* III. reſigns his Eſtate of *Whitefoord* in favours of *Patrick* his Son and apparent Heir, which was confirmed by King *James* I. in the Year 1431; *Patrick* was ſucceeded by his Son *John*, and he again by his Son *Quintine Whitefoord* of *That-Ilk*, who was ſeaſed in theſe Lands 1507, he was ſucceeded by *Adam* his Son, who was ſerved Heir to his Father in theſe Lands 1519; which *Adam* was the Father of another *John*, who married *Margaret* Daughter of *Robert* Lord *Sempill*; he died without Iſſue, and was ſucceeded by his Brother *Adam*, of whom Mention is made in *Spotiſwood*'s Hiſtory, in the Reign of King *James* VI. He, in the Year 1576, married *Mary*, Daughter of Sir *James Somervel* of *Camnethan*, and by her had *John* his Succeſſor in the Lands of *Whitefoord* and *Miltoun*; he married *Elizabeth*, Daughter to Sir *Patrick Houſton* of *That-Ilk*, but had no Iſſue, and was ſucceeded by his Brother *John*, who was the Predeceſſor of Sir *John Whitefoord* of *Miltoun*, who died ſince the Year 1689 without Iſſue, and the principal Stem of the Family ended in him.

THE eldeſt Branch of this Family is WHITEFOORD of BLAIRQUHAN, in the Shire of *Air*, deſcended of a younger Son of *Whitefoord* of *That-Ilk* and *Miltoun*, who took up his Reſidence in the Shire of *Air* with his Brother, who was Abbot of *Corſragwall* in the Reign of King *James* IV. The Family of *Blairquhan* continues in the above Shire, in a good Condition, and are deſigned, *Heritable Crowners of the Juriſdiction of* Carrick, as by their Charters; they have matched with Honourable Families, as with *Blair* of *That-Ilk*, *Kennedy* of *Ardmillan*, *Kennedy* of *Drumnellan*, *Cathcart* of *Cainoch*, *Inglis* of *Sheell*, and a ſecond Time with *Blair* of *That-Ilk*; and the preſent Sir *Adam Whitefoord* of *Blairquhan*, married *Margaret* the only Daughter of *Allan* Lord *Cathcart*. *Blairquhan* carries, Argent, a *Bend* betwixt two *Cotiſes* Sable, with a *Garb* in *Chief* of the laſt; Creſt, a *Pigeon* proper, on the Top of a *Garb*; Motto, *D'en haut*.

DOCTOR

DOCTOR *Walter* WHITEFOORD, a younger Son of *Adam Whitefoord* of *Miltoun* above-mentioned, was firſt Sub-Dean of *Glaſgow*, Parſon of *Monkland* and *Calder*, then Parſon of *Moffat*, and afterwards Biſhop of *Brechin*; he married a Daughter of Sir *John Carmichael* of *That-Ilk*, by whom he had Colonel *Walter Whitefoord*, a brave Gentleman, who was forced for his Loyalty to flee to *Holland*, where he killed *Doriſlaus* a *Dutch* Lawyer, who drew up the wicked Indictment againſt King *Charles* I. He carried, Argent, on a *Bend*, between two *Cotiſes* Sable, accompanied with two *Garbs* Gules, three *Croſs Patees* Argent; Creſt, a *Garb* Gules, *Banded* Or; Motto, *Ubique aut nuſquam.* The three *Croſſes patee*, (being of the Form of theſe that adorn the *Scots* Crown) were added by King *Charles* II's Orders, as in the L. R. His Son is now Rector of the *Scots* College at *Paris.*

The Name of LAWSON, Argent, a *Saltier* Azure, and on a *Chief* Gules, three *Garbs* Or. (*P.* MS.)

OTHERS of the Name, as in *Balfour*'s and *Workman*'s MSS, *Parted per Pale* Argent and Sable, an *Orle* counterchanged and on a *Chief* Gules, three *Garbs* Or.

LAWSON of BOGHALL, Argent, a *Saltier* and *Chief* Sable; on the laſt, three *Garbs* Or. (*W.* MS.)

I have ſeen the Armorial Seal of Mr. *Richard Lawſon* of *Cairnmore*, appended to a Charter of his, with the Conſent of his Wife *Janet Elphingſton*, to their Son *Richard Lawſon*, the 18th of *March* 1507; on the Husband's Seal was a *Saltier* and *Chief*, on the laſt three *Garbs*; and on the Wife's, a *Cheveron* between three *Boars Heads.*

THE Name of BLYTH, Argent, on a *Feſſe* Gules, between three *Creſcents* of the laſt, as many *Garbs* Or. (*P.* MS.) And there,

THE Name of POMFRY, Azure, on a *Cheveron* Argent, ſix *Garbs* Sable.

Robert SMITH of GIBLISTON, Clerk to the *Lyon Office*, Argent, a *Saltier* Azure, betwixt two *Garbs* in the Flanks, and one in *Baſe* of the laſt, *Banded* Or; Creſt, a *Creſcent*; Motto, *Cum plena magis.* (N. R.) And there,

John SMITH Portioner of *Dirleton*, Argent, on a *Saltier* Azure, between three *Creſcents*, one in *Chief*, and two in the *Flanks* Gules, a *Garb* of the firſt, and in *Baſe* a *Cheſs-Rook* Azure; Creſt, a *Dexter Hand* holding a *writing Quill* proper; Motto, *Ex uſu commodum.*

John BAIN Sheriff-Clerk of *Berwick*, a ſecond Son of *John Bain* Writer to the Signet, who was deſcended of *Bain* of *Findale* in *Perthſhire*, Azure, a *Garb* Or, *Banded* of the firſt, between three *Thiſtles*, all within a *Bordure* of the ſecond, Creſt a *Hand* holding a *Scroll* of Papers, with the Word *Virtute.* (N. R.)

MR. *David* DUNMURE Advocate, Vert, three *Garbs* Or. (N. R.)

KELSO of KELSOLAND, Sable, a *Feſs ingrailed*, betwixt three *Garbs* Or, confirmed by the Lion King at Arms, 1636, as marked in a Book of old Blazons. As for the Antiquity of the Family, *John Kelſo* Son of *John Kelſo* of *Kelſoland*, with the Conſent of his Father, mortifies to the Abbot and Convent of *Paiſly* the Lands of *Langlebank*, betwixt the Town of *Largs* and *Kelſoland*, in the Year 1399; from him was deſcended *Archibald Kelſo* of *Kelſoland*, who married a Daughter of *Steuart* of *Blackhall* in the Reign of King *James* VI. *Robert Kelſo* of *Kelſoland* ſold theſe Lands to *Patrick Shaw*, a Son of the Houſe of *Greennock*; but he dying without Succeſſion, the Eſtate came to the Laird of *Greennock*, and his Nephew ſold the Lands of *Kelſoland* to *Robert Kelſo* of *Hallrig*, deſcended of the Family of *Kelſoland*: He married a Daughter of *John Osburn* Provoſt of *Air*, by whom he had *John Kelſo* late Deputy-Collector and ſole Surveyor of *Newport-Glaſgow*, and *William Kelſo* of *Dankeith* in the Shire of *Air*, Writer to the Signet; he, by his Wife a Daughter of *Dunlop* of *That-Ilk*, left behind him a Son *Robert*, to ſucceed him in the Lands of *Dankeith*, and carries the above Arms, with a ſuitable Difference.

THE Name of YULE, Gules, a *Garb* Or, between three *Creſcents* Argent. (*Pont*'s MS.) And in the ſame Book, others of that Name, Argent, a *Feſſe* Sable, between two *Creſcents* in *Chief*, and a *Croſs-moline* in *Baſe* Gules.

John YULE of DARLEITH, Argent, on a *Feſſe*, between three *Creſcents* Sable, a *Garb* Or, *Banded* Gules; Creſt, an *Ear of Wheat* proper; Motto, *Numine & Virtute.* (N. R.)

William YULE of LEEHOUSES, Argent, on a *Feſſe* Sable, between two *Creſcents* in *Chief*, and a *Saltier couped* in *Baſe* Gules, a *Garb* Or; Motto, *Per Vim & Virtutem.*

IN *England* many Families carry *Garbs*, as *William* HATTON Viſcount HATTON, Azure, a *Cheveron* between three *Garbs* Or.

THE Name of HOLDESHEAFF, Azure, a *Garb* Argent.

Of FLOWERS *and* LEAVES.

WHICH are frequent in Armories, upon account of their Beauty, and good Qualities: *Sunt vero omnes Flores in Genere*, Spei *Hierogliphica*, as *Hopingius* ſays. They are carried alſo as relative to the Names of the Bearers, of which I ſhall give ſome Inſtances of them in Arms, and by whom, with their particular Attributes, in the following Blazons. I ſhall begin with the *Thiſtle* and *Roſe*, the known Badges of *Scotland* and *England.*

THE THISTLE, the moſt ancient Badge with us upon Record, not only upon Account of its Nature, and frequent Growth in *Scotland*, but chiefly for its Aptneſs to expreſs the Effect of Courage, holden forth by its known and much commended Motto, *Nemo me impune laceſſet.* And *Hopingius* ſpeaking of the *Thiſtle*, *Cap.* 9. *Page* 635. ſays, *Inter Herbas*, *CARDUUM Clypeum ſive Tutelam denotare, argumento eſt equeſtris ordinis apud* Scotos *Ordo, difficultatis in ogendo ſignum.* It has for many Ages been the Enſign of the moſt Ancient and Noble Order of St. *Andrew*, or the *Thiſtle*; of which more particularly in another Place, and ſhall only here mention it as an Armorial Figure.

THE THISTLE, as a Part of the Royal Atchievement of *Scotland*, has been in Uſe to be granted by our Kings, as an Additament of Honour to their well-deſerving Subjects: As to *Keith* Earl of *Kintore*, *Leſly* Earl of *Leven*, Sir *Hugh Harris* of *Cauſland*, and Sir *George Ogilvy* of *Barras*, of whom before in their Armorial Bearings.

THE ROSES of *England*, were firſt publickly aſſumed as Deviſes, by the Sons of *Edward* III. *John* of *Gaunt* Duke of *Lancaſter* uſed the *Red-Roſe* for the Badge of his Family, and his Brother *Edward*, who was created Duke of *York Anno* 1385, took a *White Roſe* for his Deviſe, which the *Fautors* and Followers of them and their Heirs, did afterwards bear for Diſtinction, in that bloody War between the Two Houſes of *York* and *Lancaſter*: Which two Families being happily united by *Henry* VII. the Male-Heir of the Houſe of *Lancaſter*, in marrying Princeſs *Elizabeth*, the Eldeſt Daughter and Heireſs of *Edward* IV. of the Houſe of *York*, in *Anno* 1486 the Two *Roſes* were united in one, which became the Royal Badge of *England.* The eldeſt Daughter of that Union and Marriage, was *Margaret* Queen to King *James* IV. and their Great-Grandchild King *James* VI. in Right of his Great-Grandmother, ſucceeded by Right, and peaceably to the Kingdom of *England*, and was Crowned in the Year 1603, uniteing the two Kingdoms of *Scotland* and *England* in his Perſon, for which he cauſed place on ſome of his Coins, the Epigraph, *Henricus Roſas, Regna Jacobus*; and afterwards, when a Treaty of a nearer Union was on Foot between the Two Kingdoms, he placed on other Coins, *Half a Thiſtle*, and *Half a Roſe*, joined in one, with the Motto, *Fecit eos in Gentem unam.* His Son King *Charles* I. when he was Crowned in the Abbay Church of *Holy-Rood-Houſe* the 18th Day of *June* 1633, cauſed place on his Coronation Pieces a great *Thiſtle*, with many Stalks and Heads, ariſing from one Root or Stem, with the Epigraph, *Hinc noſtræ crevere Roſæ*, to ſignify, that his Right and Title to the *Roſes* of *England*, grew from the old *Scots Thiſtle.* King *James* I. of *Great-Britain*, was the firſt who adorned the *Compartment* of his Atchievement, whereon the Supporters ſtand, with a *Thiſtle* Vert, *Flower'd* Gules, iſſuing out of the right Side, and out of the Left a *Roſe* Gules, *Stalked* and *Leaved* Vert, the *Badges* of the Two Kingdoms; that of *England* being altogether *Red*, to ſhow, that the Right of *Lancaſter* was better than

that

that of *York*, in the Perſon of King *Henry* VII. But to proceed to *Roſes*, as Armorial Figures.

Roſes, when they are repreſented in Arms with *Stalks* and *Leaves*, in Blazon, they are ſaid to be *ſtalked* and *leaved* of ſuch a *Tincture*; and the *French* ſay, *Tigez* and *Feuelles*. When the *Heart* of the *Roſe* is of a different *Tincture* from the Body, we ſay *ſeeded*; as alſo of other *Flowers*; the *French*, *Bouttonnee*, and the *Latines*, *Roſas gemmatas*, as *Imhoff* in his Blazons of the Families of the Empire: As of that of the Family of EGGENBERG, *Parmula argentea, quinque Roſas rubeas foliolis viridibus ornatas, atque auro gemmatas, & in Quincunxem diſpoſitas, continens*; thus by the *French*, *D' Argent, a 5 Roſes de Gueules feuelles de Sinople, & boutonnee d' Or, miſſes en Sautoir*, i. e. Argent, five *Roſes* Gules, *barbed* Vert, and *ſeeded* Or, in *Saltier*, 2, 1, and 2.

THE Cuſtom of the Popes bleſſing of *Roſes* and other Flowers, which they were in Uſe to ſend to their Favourites, has occaſioned the bearing of ſuch in Arms, as theſe in the Bearing of GREENOBLE, which *Meneſtrier* tells us are of that Sort.

AGAIN, many carry *Roſes* as relative to their Names, as the Houſe of ROSENSPAR in *Denmark* charged their *Cheveron* with three *Roſes*; and the Houſe of BOURSAULT DE VIANTES in *France*, (as *Meneſtrier*) Argent, three *Roſe-buds* Gules, *leaved Sinople*; becauſe in their Country *Buds of Roſes* are called *Bourſaults*.

THE Town of MONTROSE, a Burgh-Royal, as relative to the Name, carries *Roſes*; thus in the Lion-Regiſter of Arms, Argent, a *Roſe* Gules, with *Helmet*, *Mantling* and *Wreath* ſuitable thereto; Creſt, an *Hand* iſſuing from a Cloud, and reaching down a Garland of Roſes proper. Supporters, *Two Mermaids* ariſing from the *Sea* proper. Motto, *Mare ditat, Roſa decorat*; which are upon the Face of the Town-Seal; and upon the Reverſe of it, Gules, *St. Peter* on his proper Croſs, with the *Keys* hanging at his Girdle, Or.

David LINDSAY Earl of *Crawford* being the firſt that was honoured with the Title and Dignity of Duke of *Montroſe* for Life, from that Place, in the Reign of King *James* III. took, as an Addition to his Arms, an *Eſcutcheon* Argent, charged with a *Roſe* Gules, which he carried by way of *Surtout* over his own Arms. And *William* Lord *Graham*, when firſt dignified with the Title of Earl of *Montroſe*, quartered, with his own, Argent, three *Roſes* Gules, for *Montroſe*; and the Family being afterwards raiſed to the high Titles of Marqueſs and Duke of *Montroſe*, carry the ſame Arms.

THE Name of WEDDERBURN, (Argent, a *Cheveron* between three *Roſes* Gules, *barbed* Vert) is from the Lands of *Wedderburn*, lying in the Shire of *Berwick*; which Barony has been a long time poſſeſſed by the *Humes*, deſigned of *Wedderburn*, ſince the Reign of *Robert* III. of whom before.

Alexander WEDDERBURN of EASTER-POWRIE, Argent, a *Cheveron*, between three *Roſes* Gules; Creſt, an *Eagle's Head erazed*, proper. Motto, *Non degener*. (N. R.)

SIR *Archibald* WEDDERBURN of BLACKNESS, Argent, on a *Cheveron* between three *Roſes* Gules, *barbed* Vert, a *Creſcent* of the 1ſt; Creſt, an *Eagle's Head erazed* proper. Motto, *Aquila non captat muſcas*. (L. R.)

BLACKADAR of *That-Ilk*, ſometime another ancient Family in the Shire of *Berwick*, Azure, on a *Cheveron* Argent, three *Roſes* Gules; which is now carried in the 1ſt Quarter of the Atchievement of *Home* of *Blackadar*, whoſe Progenitor *John Home*, 4th Son of *Hume* of *Wedderburn*, who was killed at *Flowden*, married the Heireſs of *Blackadar* of *That-Ilk*. See Plate of Atchievements.

BLACKADAR of TULLIALLAN, the Heir-Male of *Blackadar* of *That-Ilk*, carried the foreſaid Arms of *Blackadar* quartered in the firſt Place with Argent, three *Creſcents* Gules, for marrying *Edmondſton*, one of the Co-heireſſes of *Tulliallan*. *Pont's* and *Workman's* Manuſcripts. And on the Houſe of *Fallahall*, ſo often mentioned, they are thus illuminate, Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th Or, three *Creſcents* Gules; 2d and 3d Gules, on a *Cheveron* Argent, three *Roſes* of the 1ſt.

KNOWS of *That-Ilk*, Gules, on a *Cheveron* Argent, three *Roſes* of the firſt. (*Workman's* Manuſcript.)

LOCKERBY of *That-Ilk*, Gules, a *Cheveron* Argent, between three *Roſes* Or. (*Pont's* Manuſcript.)

THE Lands of *Lockerby* have been for a long Time poſſeſſed by ſome of the Name of *Johnſton*.

THE Name of HOPPER, Argent, three *Roſes* Gules. (*Pont*'s MS.)

THE Name of JOUSEY or JOSSEY, Argent, a *Cheveron* between two *Roſes* in *Chief*, and a *Hunting-horn* in *Baſe*, Sable. *Ibid.*

BUT in our New Regiſter, Mr. *Robert* JOSSEY of WESTPANS, Argent, a *Feſſe* between two *Stars in Chief* Azure, and a *Hunting-horn* in *Baſe* Sable, *garniſhed* Gules; Creſt, an *Eye* proper. Motto, *Je voy*.

John JOSSEY, ſecond Brother of *Weſtpans*, carries the ſame; but for his Difference, *waves* the *Feſſe*; Creſt, the ſame as before. Motto, *Manuque*. He being Chyrurgeon Apothecary in *Edinburgh*, his Son is the preſent Laird of *Weſtpans*.

THE Name of CADZEAU, or CADYAU, Argent, a *Cheveron* between three *Roſes* Gules. Otherwiſe, as in *Pont*'s Manuſcript, Argent, a *Cheveron* Sable, between two *Roſes* in *Chief* Gules, and an *holly Leaf* in *Baſe*, Vert.

THE Name of MIRRIE, Argent, on a *Bend* Azure, a *Creſcent* betwixt two *Mollets* of the 1ſt; in the *ſiniſter chief* Point, three *Roſes* Gules, growing out of one *Stalk* Vert, and the ſame in the *Dexter Flank* Point. (*Og*. Manuſcript.)

THE Name of LOCKIE, Argent, on a *Feſſe* Sable, three *Roſes* of the 1ſt. (*Pont*'s Manuſcript.)

THE Name of FITZ-JAMES in *England*, Ermine, a *Roſe* Gules, *leaved* Vert, and *ſeeded* Or. *Ibid.*

THE Name of YOUNG, in *England*, Argent, three *Roſes* Gules. (Art. Her.)

ROSE of HASLAND in *Derby-ſhire*, Sable, on a *Cheveron* Argent, three *Roſes* Gules, *ſeeded* and *barbed* proper; in the *Dexter Chief* Point, a *cloſe Helmet* of the 2d. *Ibid.*

WITH us the Name of PRIMEROSE, as univocally relative to their Name; carry *prime Roſes*, *viz.* Argent, on a *Feſſe* Azure, betwixt three *prime Roſes* Gules, as many *Mollets* Or. (*Pont*'s MS.)

THE firſt eminent Man of the Name was *James Primeroſe*, Clerk to His Majeſty King *James* VI. his Privy-Council, in the Year 1602; in which Office he continued till the Day of his Death in the Year 1641, and was ſucceeded in that Office by his Son Sir *Archibald Primeroſe*: He was Knighted by King *Charles* the I. and afterward by King *Charles* II. *Anno* 1651, and was dignified with the Honour of Knight Baronet; and upon His Majeſty's Reſtauration, *Anno* 1660, he was made Lord Regiſter, and one of the Senators of the College of Juſtice. He was twice married, firſt to *Elizabeth* Daughter of *James Keith* of *Benholm*, Son of *George* Earl *Mariſchal*, by whom he had Iſſue, three Sons and two Daughters.

THE firſt, Sir *James* PRIMEROSE of *Barnbugle*, died before his Father, leaving Iſſue by *Elizabeth* his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Robert Sinclair* of *Longformacus*, one Daughter, his ſole Heir, married to *George Home* of *Kimmerghame*, to whom ſhe bore a Son, who died without Iſſue.

HIS ſecond Son was Sir *William* PRIMEROSE of *Carringtoun*, the Heir of the Family.

HIS third Son *Gilbert Primeroſe*, a Major-General.

HIS Daughter, *Margaret*, married to Sir *John Foulis* of *Ravelſtoun*, Baronet; who got with her the Eſtate of *Dunnipace*, upon Condition that his Son and Heir ſhould take on him the Name of *Primeroſe*, as does the preſent Sir *Archibald* PRIMEROSE of *Dunnipace*, Baronet.

Katharine, the other Daughter, was married to Sir *David Carnagie* of *Pittarrow*, Baronet.

SIR *Archibald* PRIMEROSE of CARRINGTOUN, Clerk-Regiſter, married, after the Death of his firſt Wife, *Agnes* Daughter of Sir *William Gray* of *Pittendrum*, by whom he had Sir *Archibald Primeroſe* of *Dalmeny*; of whom afterward.

THE Atchievement of Sir *Archibald Primeroſe* of *Carringtoun* Baronet, Clerk-Regiſter, is thus matriculate in the Lion-Regiſter, Or, a *Lion rampant* Vert, *armed* and *langued* Gules, (being a Conceſſion by King *Charles* II. to him for his Loyalty) as mentioned in the Lion-Regiſter; ſurmounted of a *Feſſe purpure*, charged with three *prime Roſes* of the Field;

Field; Creſt, a *Demi-Lion* Gules, holding forth in his *dexter Paw* a *prime Roſe* proper. Motto, *Fide & Fiducia.*

SIR *Archibald* was ſucceeded by Sir *William Primeroſe* of *Carringtoun*, Baronet, the eldeſt ſurviving Son of the firſt Marriage: He married *Mary* Daughter of Sir *Patrick Scot* of *Thirlſtane*, by whom he had Sir *James* his Succeſſor, who carried as his Father, and was in the Year 1703. raiſed to the Honour of Viſcount of *Primeroſe*, Lord *Primeroſe* of *Caſtle-field*: He married *Eleanor Campbell* Daughter of *James* Earl of *Loudon*, by whom he has Iſſue, *Archibald* his Succeſſor, who carries now Vert, three *prime Roſes* within a *double Treſſure*, flower'd and counterflower'd Or; ſupported by two *Leopards regardant* proper, *collared* and *chained* Or, the *Collars* charged with three *prime Roſes* Vert; Creſt, a *Demi-Lion* Gules, holding in his *dexter Paw* a *prime Roſe* Or; Motto, *Fide & Fiducia.* *Vid.* Plate of Atchievements.

SIR *Archibald* PRIMEROSE of DALMENY, eldeſt lawful Son of the ſecond Marriage to the deceaſt Sir *Archibald Primeroſe* of *Carringtoun*, Lord Regiſter, and thereafter Juſtice-General, procreate betwixt him and *Giles Gray*, Daughter to Sir *William Gray* of *Pittendrum*, bears two Coats, Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th Or, a *Lion rampant* Vert, *armed* and *langued* Gules, as the Coat of Augmentation given by King *Charles* II. to Sir *Archibald* the Father, as a Mark of His Majeſty's Royal Favour, for his Service to the Crown, during the late Troubles; 2d and 3d Argent, on a *Feſſe* Azure, between three *prime Roſes* Vert, as many *Mollets* Or; the paternal Coat of *Primeroſe*. Creſt, a *Lion rampant* Gules, holding in his *dexter Paw* a *prime Roſe* proper. Motto, *Munus & Munimen*, as by his Patent of Arms, extracted by him out of the *Lion-Office*, the 20th of *October* 1693.

WHICH Sir *Archibald* was in the Year 1700. advanced to the Dignity and Title of Viſcount of *Roſeberry*, and afterwards raiſed to the Honour of Earl of ROSEBERRY, in the Year 1703. He married *Dorothea* Daughter and Heir of *Everingham Creſſy* of *Birking* in the County of *York*, by whom he has Iſſue. Since he was dignified, he uſes other Arms, *viz.* Or, three *prime Roſes* within a double *Treſſure*, flower'd and counterflower'd Gules. Supporters, *Two Lions* Vert. Creſt, a *Demi-Lion* Gules, holding in his *dexter Paw* a *prime Roſe* Gules. Motto, *Fide & Fiducia*; as in Mr. *Crawford*'s Peerage of *Scotland*.

Lillies are not wanting in Armories, of which there are two Sorts, the *Lillies* of the *Garden*, and the *Lillies* of the *Flag*, ſuch as theſe of *France*; the firſt are uſed as the Emblem of the Virgin *Mary*, upon which Account *Ferdinand* King of *Arragon*, in the Year 1403, in Honour of her, inſtituted an Order of Knighthood, under the Name of the *Lilly*.

THE *Collar* of the Order of the *Lilly* was compoſed of *Bough-pots*, filled with *white Lillies*, interchanged with *Griphons*, (as *Favin* in his Theatre of Honour) which is to be ſeen cut in *Aſhmol*'s Inſtitutions of the Garter.

THESE are alſo uſed in that Senſe by the Town of DUNDEE, whoſe Patron *Saint* was the Virgin *Mary*, Azure, a *Bough-pot* full of *Lillies* of the Garden; and *Wincheſter* College in *England*, Sable, three *Lillies* Argent.

THE Sirname of LILLIE with us and the *Engliſh*, carry them as relative to their Names, the firſt Azure, a *Creſcent* Or, between three *Lillies* Argent. (*Pont's* Manuſcript.)

THESE of that Name in *England*, *parted per Cheveron* Argent and Gules, *three Lillies* counterchanged of the ſame.

THE other *Lillies*, as thoſe of *France*, ſo well known being carried through *Europe* by moſt of the ſovereign Princes, and other noble Families, is called the *Flower of the Flag*; and differs from the *Lillies* of the Garden, having only but three *Leaves*, is by the *Latins* called *Flos Iridis*, and by the *French Flower de L'iris*: Being alſo called the *Flower of the Rainbow* or *Iridis*, which the *French* alſo call *Flower-de lis*, from the River *Lis*, as ſome will; and anciently *Flams* or *Flambs*, which ſignifies the ſame: Whence the Royal Standard of *France* was called the *Oriflam* or *Oriflambe*, being a blew *Banner*, charged with *golden Flower-de-liſſes*, a ſuitable Figure, ſay ſome, for the *Franks*, who came from the Mariſhes of *Frizeland*. They tell us, that the *Franks* of old had a Cuſtom, at the choicing or proclaiming of their Kings, to place him aloft, above their Heads upon a *Shield* or *Target*, and put in his Right Hand a

Flag with its Flower, in place of a *Sceptre*; and from it the Kings of the first and second Race of *France* are represented with *Sceptres* in their Hands, like to the *Flag* with its Flower; and which Flowers became the armorial Figures of *France*.

THERE are other Stories about the *Flower-de-lisses* of *France*, as that a Banner of them came down from Heaven; but as to the Time and Manner of its Descent, these Historians differ. *Gerson* says that *St. Denis* gave it to the Family of *France*; *Nicol Gilles* will have that Banner to be brought by an Angel to King *Clovis* after his Baptism; and *Nicolas Upton*, an *English* Writer, who lived about the Year 1428, says, that an Angel from Heaven gave a *blue Banner*, *Semee* of *Flower-de-lisses*, to *Charlemaign*.

Menestrier says, The Occasion of these Fables was founded upon Pope *Leo* III. his Reception of *Charlemagne* at *Rome*, where he declared him with all Ceremony, *Defender* of the *Church of St. Peter*, and gave him the *Keys*, and a *blue Banner*, *Semee of Flower-de-lisses of Gold*; the Banner being of the heavenly Colour, *blue*, was called *Vexillum cœleste*; and having come from the Pope, the Vicar of Christ, through the Ignorance of these Times, it was commonly believed to have come from Heaven, and confirmed by the great Success that *Charlemagne* had in his Wars, where that Banner was displayed; yet, says our Author, that was not the first Time that the Banner of *France* was seen adorn'd with *Flower-de-lisses*; for all the *Regalia*, of the preceeding Kings of *France*, are known to have been adorned with *Flower-de-lisses*.

THE *French* have not been wanting to magnifie highly this Flower, and celebrate it with many Elogies. *Guillims Nanges*, in his History of *St. Lewis*, says, That it consists of three Leaves, which represent *Faith*, *Wisdom* and *Valour*; and as *Hopingius de jure Insignium*, *Cap.* 6. *N.* 424. that in the Middle, *Faith*, supported by the other Two, the *Wisdom* and *Valour* of *France*.

CHURCHMEN have not been wanting in their mystical Applications to the Honour of this Flower, heaping together all the Places of Holy Writ, where the *Lilly* is mentioned, and applying them to it, from the sixth Chapter of *St. Matthew*, Verse 28. and the 12th of *St. Luke*, Verse 27. *Consider the Lillies of the Field, how they grow; they toil not, neither do they spin*; *Lilia non laborant, neque nent*; whence they draw Devises, and apply them to the *Salique Law*, which excludes Women from succeeding to the Crown of *France*: And from the other Piece of Holy Writ, *Considerate quomodo lilia crescunt*, they magnifie their Kings above *Solomon*, *Nec Solomon in omni gloria sua coopertus est, sicut unum ex istis*: And after the same Manner they made Use of that Passage in the first Chapter of the first Book of *Esdras*, *Ex omnibus floribus orbis elegisti tibi lilium unum*, which they made the Inscription of the Reverse of that Coin called *Lis d' Or*, where two Angels carried a *Shield*, on which was a *Flower-de-lis*: And even from the Pillars and other Ornaments of the Church of *Jerusalem*, whereon were wrought *Lillies* and other Flowers, they bring mysterious Applications and Explications, to the Honour of the *French* Lillies, which gave Offence, especially to the *Spaniards*, who magnifie their armorial Figures, the *Lion* and *Castle*, with the like Stories.

Chifletius a *Spaniard* wrote a Piece called *Anastasis Childerici*, after the opening of the old Monument at *Tournay*, where the Body of *Childeric* I. had lien for a long Time, in which was found his Ring, with some Medals of the *French* Emperors, and a great Number of small Things like *gilded Bees*; from which *Chifletius* took Occasion to assert, that the Arms of *France* were anciently *Bees*, and that *Lewis le Jun* was the first King that used the *Flower-de-lisses*.

MONSIEUR *Tristan* a *Frenchman*, in Answer to *Chifletius*, takes in hand to prove that the *Flower-de-lis* was the first and ancient Bearing of *France*; and besides many Stories he tells, that it has been always the Devise of *France* in adorning the Sceptres, Crowns, Royal Robes, Shields and Standards, the *Regalia* of *France*.

THE learned *Menestrier*, not fond of Legends, makes it appear that *Lewis le Jun* was not the first King, that carried the *Flower-de-lis*, tho' he was termed *Ludovicus Florus*, from a blessed Flower that Pope *Alexander* presented him with; it being a Custom of the Popes of old, to complement Princes with consecrated Flowers; and no doubt they were such as represent these in their Arms.

THAT the *Flower-de-lis* was more ancient than *Ludovicus Florus*, *Menestrier* asserts that he has seen the armorial Seal of King *Philip*, Great-Grandfather of this *Lewis*, charged with *Flower-de-lisses*, appended to a Deed of Mortification to the Abbacy of *St.*

St. Martins de Pointois, which ever ſince occaſioned that Abbacy to carry one of them for its Arms: And ſays, that the *Regalia* of *France* were adorned with *Flower-de-liſſes*, which were the fixed ſovereign Figures of *France*, many Ages before *Lewis le Jun.* And that thoſe Figures, for their Royal Antiquity, were affected by many Princes; and among others by our King *Achaius*, who took them into his Imperial Enſign, to adorn the *Double Treſſure*, the Badge of the League betwixt him and *Charlemaign.* And ſeveral other Writers tell us, That *Edward* III. of *England*, was not ſo much fond of his Pretenſions to the Crown of *France*, as he was of the ſovereign Figures of that Kingdom, which he Quartered in the firſt Place before theſe of *England*, being then, Azure, *Semee of Flower-de-liſſes* Or.

CHARLES VI. of *France*, who began to Reign in the Year 1380, reduced the indefinite Number of *Flower-de-liſſes* to Three, diſpoſed Two, and One, upon what Ground I cannot learn; ſome conjecture, upon Account of the Trinity, others ſay to repreſent the three different Races of the Kings of *France*. Theſe three *Flower-de-liſſes* were placed by that King's Order on a Shield, after the Form of three *Creſcents affrontee*, with theſe Words, *Lilia creſcunt*, to ſignify, that being of a ſmaller Number than before, they would increaſe; and this Form of a Shield gave Occaſion to ſome to alledge, that the Arms of *France* were *Creſcents*, after that King's reducing the indefinite Number of the *French* Lillies to Three. King *Edward* V. of *England* reduced alſo the Number of the *Flower-de-liſſes* in his Bearing to Three.

THE *Flower-de-liſſes* are very famous thro' *Europe*, being born by many Princes, and Perſons of high Dignity, not only in adorning the Imperial Crowns of *England* and *Scotland*, by the firſt, to ſhow a Right of Pretenſion, and by the ſecond its Unity with *France*; but alſo in Armorial Enſigns of Sovereign Princes, as the *Medici*, and the Family of *Eſt* in *Italy*, and in the Arms of eminent *Churches* and *Abbacies*, and great *Cities*, to ſhew their Acknowledgment and Subjection; as alſo many Noble Families in *Bologn* and *Genoa*, carry *Flower-de-liſſes*, to acknowledge the Riſe of their Greatneſs to *France*; as many other Families do in other Countries, and ſome with us, as the Dukes of *Lennox*, who Quartered the Arms of *France* with their own, upon the Account of the Noble Fieus they were honoured with in that Kingdom. Others upon the Account of *Conceſſions*, and others to ſhew their Origin from *France*, of which I could give many Inſtances, if it were not out of my Road. But to proceed to *Armorial Bearings.*

THE Name of MONTGOMERY, Azure, three *Flower-de-liſſes* Or, as being originally from *France*, as the Learned *Cambden*, and eſpecially *Edmund Howes*, in his Hiſtory of *England*, Pag. 177, and 135. tell us, That *Roger de Montgomery* came to *England* with *William* the *Conqueror*, and founded the Church of *Sherobsbory*; and that his Son *Robert*, upon ſome Diſcontent, came to *Scotland*, where he got a fair Inheritance in the Shire of *Rentrew.* One *Robert de Mundegumry*, ſo writ with us, is a Witneſs in the Charter of Foundation of the Monaſtery of *Paiſly*, in the Year 1160, in the Reign of King *Malcolm* IV. *Allan de Mundegumry* is likewiſe to be found in the Regiſter of *Paiſly*, in the Reign of King *Alexander* III. And in *Prin*'s Catalogue, of the Barons of *Scotland*, that were conveen'd by King *Edward* I. there is one *John Mundegomery.* King *Robert* the *Bruce* gives a Charter of the Lands of *Stakare* to *Allan de Montgomery*, Son of the deceaſt *John de Montgomery*, ; and the ſame King gives a Charter to *Allan de Montgomery* the Son of *Allan*, of the Lands of *Stairs*, upon his Father *Allan*'s Reſignation; as in *Rot. Rob.* I.

THERE were then ſeveral Families of the Name, but the principal one was deſigned of EGLESHAM: Sir *John* MONTGOMERY of EGLESHAM, in the Reign of *Robert* II. *Anno* 1388, being at the Battle of *Otterburn*, took with his own Hands Sir *Henry Piercy*, Son of the Earl of *Northumberland*, Priſoner, and with his Ranſom built the Caſtle of *Punoon*; he married the Daughter and Heir of Sir *Hugh Eglinton* of *That-Ilk*, and his Lady *Giles*, Daughter of *Walter* High Steward of *Scotland*, and Half-ſiſter to King *Robert* II. He got with her the Baronies of *Eglinton* and *Ardroſſan*, in *Cuningham*; upon which Account, the Family has been in uſe to quarter the Arms of *Eglinton*, Gules, three *Annulets* Or, *Stoned* Azure, with theſe of *Montgomery* before Blazoned. Their Son and Succeſſor Sir *John Montgomery*, was deſigned of *Ardroſſan*; and his Son Sir *Alexander* of *Ardroſſan*, was made a Lord of Parliament, by the Title of Lord *Montgomery*: He had with his Wife *Margaret*, a Daughter of *Thomas Boyd*

of *Kilmaronock*, two Sons, *Alexander*, and *George*, the First of the Family of *Skelmurly*.

WHICH *Alexander* died before his Father, and left two Sons behind him, by *Elizabeth* his Wife, a Daughter of *Hepburn* of *Hales*, *Alexander* who succeeded his Grandfather, and *Robert* the first of *Broadstoun*, of whom *Hugh Montgomery* Earl of *Mount-Alexander*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland*.

WHICH *Alexander* the Grandson, was Lord *Montgomery*, after his Grandfather's Death, and was Father of *Hugh* Lord *Montgomery*, who was created Earl of *Eglinton*, by King *James* IV. 1503. He married *Helen*, Daughter of *Colin* first Earl of *Argyle*, by whom he had three Sons, and several Daughters; First, *John*, called Master of *Eglinton*, second Son Sir *Neil Montgomery* of *Lainshaw*, and the third Son *William* of *Stane*, of whom the *Montgomeries* of *Achinhood*.

WHICH *John* the Master, died before his Father, and left a Son *Hugh*, who succeeded his Grand-father, and was second Earl of *Eglinton*; he married *Marion* Daughter of *George* Lord *Seton*, by whom he had only one Son *Hugh*, 3d Earl of *Eglinton*, who married a Daughter of *Drummond* of *Innerpeffrey*, by whom he had two Sons, *Hugh*, and *Robert* of *Giffen*; and two Daughters, *Margaret* the Eldest, married to *Robert* first Earl of *Winton*, of whom before; and *Agnes*, to *Robert* Lord *Sempill*: Which *Hugh* 4th Earl of *Eglinton*, was succeeded by his Son *Hugh Montgomery* 5th Earl of *Eglinton*, who died without any Issue *Anno* 1612, and settled his Estate, by vertue of an Entail, upon his Cousin-german *Alexander Seaton*, Son of *Robert* first Earl of *Winton*, and his Lady *Margaret Montgomery* Aunt of the last Earl; which *Alexander* accordingly succeeded to the Estate, but could not enjoy the Title of Earl, till his Majesty was pleased to confer it upon him, for the great Merits of the Family of *Seton*; and was obliged by the late Earl of *Eglinton*'s Dettination, to assume the Name and Arms of *Montgomery*; which he accordingly did, and Marshalled his Arms first, as painted on the House of *Seton*; thus: Quarterly, 1st and 4th Azure, three *Flower-de-lisses* Or, for *Montgomery*; 2d and 3d Gules, three *Annulets* Or, *Stoned* Azure, for *Eglintoun*; and over all, by way of *Surtout*, an *Escutcheon* of the Paternal Arms of *Seton*: Which *Surtout* was afterwards disused; and since, the Earls have been in Use to carry *Montgomery* and *Eglinton* Quarterly, within a *Bordure* Or, charged within a *Double Tressure* Counter-flowered Gules; Crest, a *Gentlewoman*, or the Picture of *Hope*, dressed in an ancient rich Apparel Azure, holding in her Dexter Hand an *Anchor*, and in the Sinister a *Savage Head* by the *Hair*; Motto, *Garde bien*, (The Crest and Motto of the Family of *Eglinton*) Supporters, two *Dragons* Vert, *vomiting Fire*, being the Crest of the Earl of *Winton*, to show their Descent from that Family, having before used two *Women*, or *Angels*, in Dalmatick Habits, for Supporters.

THIS *Alexander* SETON, who took upon him the Sirname of *Montgomery*, and was Earl of *Eglinton*, for his Valour was To-named *Gray-Steel*; he had with his Wife, *Anne* Daughter of *Alexander*, first Earl of *Linlithgow*, several Sons and Daughters; the Eldest, *Hugh*, his Successor, was Earl of *Eglinton*, and Father of *Alexander* Earl of *Eglinton*, the Grandfather of the present *Alexander* Earl of *Eglinton*.

I shall here speak to the Branches of this Honourable Family, whose Arms I find in the ancient and modern Books of Blazon, that have occurred to me.

SIR *Robert* MONTGOMERY of SKELMURLY Baronet, whose Progenitor was *George*, a 2d Son of *Alexander* first Lord *Montgomery*, carries in our old and new Registers, Quarterly, 1st and 4th *Montgomery*, 2d and 3d *Eglinton*, over all in the Centre a *Two-handed Sword in Pale* proper; Crest, an *Heart*, surmounted of an *Eye* proper.

MONTGOMERY of BROADSTON, the First of which Family was *Robert Montgomery*, 2d Son of *Alexander* first Lord *Montgomery*, who died before his Father; and of this Family of *Broadston* descended *Hugh Montgomery* Earl of *Mount-Alexander* of *Ireland*. This Family carried, as in *Espline*'s illuminate Book of *Arms*, Quarterly, 1st and 4th *Montgomery*, 2d and 3d *Eglinton*, and by way of *Surtout*, an *Escutcheon* Argent, charged (as I took it by the Painting) with a *Boar's Head couped* Gules.

MONTGOMERY of SCOTSTOUN, in the above-mentioned Book, Quarterly, 1st and 4th *Montgomery*, 2d and 3d *Eglinton*; and by way of *Surtout*, an *Escutcheon*, charged with a *Hart's Head* Cabossed.

Robert

Robert MONTGOMERY of *Scotſhoun* is recorded in the Chartulary of *Paiſly*, to have been an Arbiter betwixt the Abbot of that Convent and the Town of *Renfrew*, in the Year 1488; which Family continued in the Poſſeſſion of theſe Lands, being a Part of the Inheritance of the Family of *Eglintoun*, of which this Family was a Branch, till the Reign of King *Charles* I. that *John Montgomery* of *Scotſtoun* alienated theſe Lands; and of this Family was *William Montgomery*, who purchaſed ſome Lands in *Kintire*, whoſe Son now living there is *John*, Father of three Sons; the eldeſt *William*, the 2d *James*, a Sea-Captain, the 3d *John*, Miniſter of the Goſpel at *Stewartoun*.

MONTGOMERY of GIFFEN, Quarterly 1ſt and 4th *Montgomery*, 2d and 3d *Eglinton*, over all, dividing the Quarters, a *Croſs waved* Or, and in *Chief* a *Lable* of three *Points* of the laſt. The Firſt of this Family was *Robert* 2d Son of *Hugh* Earl of *Eglinton*; who married *Margaret* Daughter of Sir *Matthew Campbell* of *Loudoun*, by whom he had one Daughter, *Elizabeth* his ſole Heir, married to *Hugh* Earl of *Eglingtoun*.

SIR *Neil* MONTGOMERY, the Firſt of the Family of LAINSHAW or *Langſhaw*, was 2d Son to *Hugh* the firſt Earl of *Eglinton*, and his Lady *Helen*, Daughter of *Colin Campbell* firſt Earl of *Argyle*; who married *Margaret Mure*, only Daughter and Heir to *Quintin Mure* of *Skeldoun*, by whom he had two Sons and three Daughters; *John* the eldeſt, died without Iſſue, and was ſucceeded by his Brother *Neil*. By our old Books of Blazons, and by that of *Eſplin Marchmont* Herauld, the Family of *Langſhaw* carried, Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th *Montgomery*, 2d and 3d *Eglinton*, and over all by way of *Surtout*, Azure, three *Stars*, Argent, for *Mure* of *Skeldoun*: And in *James Workman*'s Manuſcript, Sir *Neil Montgomery* of *Langſhaw*'s Arms are ſupported with two *Dragons*, and the Motto, *Garde Bien*. This Sir *Neil*, while an old Man, was killed in a Feud by the Lord *Boyd*, *Mouat* of *Balsby*, and others, in the Town of *Irvine*, 1547, which occaſioned much Bloodſhed in *Cuningham*; But afterwards the Lord *Boyd* was content to compoſe the Matter with *Neil*, Son and Heir of Sir *Neil* who was ſlain; and that it might be done in the moſt friendly Manner, all Parties concerned were called, who accordingly met at *Glaſgow*, the 11th of *February* 1560: On the deceaſt Sir *Neil Montgomery*'s Part, was *Hugh* Earl of *Eglinton* Pro-Nephew (that is, Great-grandchild) of *Hugh* Earl of *Eglinton*, who was Father to the above-mentioned Sir *Neil*, and *Gilbert* Earl of *Caſſils*, as repreſenting Dame ——— *Kennedy*, who was Grandame to the ſaid Sir *Neil*, as taking Burden on them, the two Branches on the Father's ſide; and *Archibald* Earl of *Argyle*, taking Burden on him for the Houſe of *Argyle* and the Houſe of *Steuart* of *Lorn*, two Branches on the Mother's ſide; with Conſent alſo of Sir *Neil*'s three Daughters, *viz. Chriſtian* Lady *Luſs*; *Elizabeth*, (who was married to *Hume* of *Faſtcaſtle*, to whom ſhe had only two Daughters, one married to *Logan* of *Reſtalrig*, and the other to *Ogilvy* of *Dunluguſs*) and *Helen*, Sir *Neil*'s 3d Daughter, who was married to *Maxwel* of *Newark*; as in the principal Indenture, of the Date above-mentioned, which I have ſeen in the Cuſtody of the preſent Laird of *Lainſhaw*, and which clearly inſtructs the Deſcent of the ſaid Sir *Neil* and his Iſſue.

HE was ſucceeded by his Son *Neil*, ſecond Laird of *Lainſhaw*, who married *Jean Lyle*, only Daughter, and at laſt Heir to her Father *John* Lord *Lyle*, and her Brother *James* Maſter of *Lyle*, who died without Iſſue; of which Family I have ſpoke before, *Page* 219. By her he had a Son and Succeſſor Sir *Neil Montgomery*, 3d Laird of *Lainſhaw*; who coming in Right of his Mother to be Heir to the Lord *Lyle*, Quartered the Arms of that Family with his own, as did alſo his Succeſſors, be way of a Genealogical Pennon, and as in Plate of Archievement. And Mr. *James Montgomery* of *Lainſhaw*, Clerk to the Juſticiary, as Repreſentative of the Family of *Lainſhaw* and Lord *Lyle*, uſes the ſame, *viz.* Quarterly, firſt grand Quarters quartered, 1ſt and 4th, Azure, a *Bend* between ſix *Croſs Croſlets fitchee* Or, for *Mar* Earl of *Mar*; 2d and 3d, Or, a *Fret* Gules, (by the Printer's Miſtake, Gules, a *Fret* Or) for the Lord *Lyle*; 2d grand Quarter, Argent, on a *Feſs*, Azure, three *Stars* of the 1ſt, for *Mure* of *Skeldoun*; 3d grand Quarter as the 2d, and 4th as the 1ſt; and over all by way of *Surtout*, the quartered Coat of *Montgomery* Earl of *Eglinton*; Creſt, a *Cock* riſing; Motto, *And I may*; Supporters, two *Leopards proper*.

COLONEL *James* MONTGOMERY of COELSFIELD, a younger Son of *Alexander* Earl of *Eglinton*, Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th *Montgomery*, 2d and 3d *Eglinton*, all within a *Bordure* Or, charged with a *Double Treſſure counterflowered* Gules, and for Difference, a *Creſcent* in the Centre; Creſt and Motto, the ſame with the Earl of *Eglinton*. (N. R.)

SIR *Hugh* MONTGOMERY of HESSLAND, Gules, two *Spears croſſing other Saltier-ways* betwixt three *Flower-de-liſſes* in *Chief*, and as many *Annulets* in *Baſe* Or, *Stoned* Azure. *Ibid.*

George MONTGOMERY of BROOMLANDS, deſcended of the Family of *Eglinton*, Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th Azure, a *Branch* of a *Palm-Tree* between three *Flower-de-liſſes* Or, 2d and 3d *Eglinton*; Creſt, a *Branch of Palm* proper; Motto, *Procedamus in Pace*. *Ibid.*

THE Name of SIDESERF with us, originally from *France*, Argent, a *Flower-de-liſs* Azure. (*Pont*'s MS.)

John SIDSERF Doctor of Medicine, Argent, a *Flower-de-liſs* within a *Bordure* Azure; Creſt, a *Cornucopia* proper; Motto, *Induſtria ditat*. (N. R.)

MR. *John* SIDESERF of COLLEDGEHEAD, Argent, a *Flower-de-liſs*, within a *Bordure* Azure;, Creſt; an *Eagle's Head couped* Azure; Motto, *Semper Virtute vivo*. *Ibid.*

Archibald SIDESERF of ROCHLAW, Argent, three *Flower-de-liſſes*, Azure; Creſt, an *Eagles's Head couped* Gules; Motto, *Virtute promoveo*. *Ibid.*

THE Name of BROWN, is Ancient with us, and carries *Flower-de-liſſes*.

ONE *Walter de Bron*, is Witneſs in an Inſtrument of Inquiſition made by *David* Prince of *Cumberland*, afterwards King of *Scotland*, of the Poſſeſſions of the Church of *Glaſgow*. (Dal. *Coll. Pag.* 340. and 354.) who may be the Predeceſſor of *Philip de Brun*, mentioned in a Charter by *Roger Moubray* to *Moncreif*, in the Reign of *Alexander* II.

THERE's a judicial Tranſumpt, by Sir *David Brown* of *Cumbercolſton*, to the Abbacy of *Holy-rood-houſe*, of ſome Lands and Acres in *Territorio de Cumbercolſton*, for Prayers to be ſaid for the Soul of King *Alexander*, and the Health of his Son King *Alexander*; which makes it clear, that the original Charter was granted in the Reign of *Alexander* III.

Richard de Brun was Forfeited by King *Robert* the *Bruce*, 1320.

BROWN of COLSTON, has a Charter from King *David* II. granted to *David Brown* of *Colſton*, who afterwards mortified a Part of that Barony, *pro anima Regis* Davidis, as in Sir *Geo. Mackenzie*'s MS. *John de Brown de Colſton*, is a Witneſs in a Charter of *David Hepburn* of *Wauchton*, to his Son and Heir *Kintigernus Hepburn*, and his Wife *Margaret Lauder*, of the Lands of *Wauchton*, the 6th of *September* 1498. *Had.* Coll. *Brown* of *Colſton* carries, Gules, three *Flower-de-liſſes* Or. Creſt, a *Lyon Rampant*, holding in his *Dexter Paw* a *Flower-de-liſs*, as the former. Motto, *Floreat Majeſtas*. (N. R.)

THIS Family was dignify'd with the Title of *Baronet* in the Reign of King *Charles*.

BROWN of THORNYDIKES, in the *Merſe*, carries as *Colſton*, being of a Brother of the Family, with a Filial Difference.

BROWN of FORDEL in *Fife*, Azure, a *Cheveron* between three *Flower-de-liſſes* Or. And

BROWN of KINGSIDE, deſcended of *Fordel*, carries the ſame, and for his Difference makes the *Cheveron invecked*. (N. R.)

Thomas BROWN of BONNYTON, in Mid-*Lothian*, Or, on a *Cheveron* betwixt three *Flower-de-liſſes* Azure, a *Bezant* of the firſt; Creſt, a *Ship under Sail proper*. Motto, *Caute & Sedulo*. (L. R.)

BROWN of CARSLAITH, an Ancient Family of the Name, Or, a *Cheveron* between three *Flower-de-liſſes* Sable. (B. M.)

BROWN of HARTRIG, Ermine, on a *Chief* Azure, three *Flower-de-liſſes* Argent. (*P.* MS.)

BROWN of GORGYMILL, deſcended of *Hartrig*, Azure, a *Feſſe Vair*, between three *Flower-de-liſſes* Argent; Creſt, a *Roſe* Gules, *Slipped* and *Barbed* proper; Motto, *Armat & Ornat*. (N. R.)

George BROWN of HORN, Azure, a *Cheveron waved* between three *Flower-de-liſſes* Or. *Ibid.*

BROWN of DOLPHINGTON, Or, a *Cheveron ingrailed*, betwixt three *Flower-de-liſſes* Sable; Creſt, a *Dolphin naiant* proper; Motto, *Labor omnia vincit. Ibid.*

BROWN of BLACKBURN, an Ancient Family in the *Merſe*, Sable, a *Dagger in Bend* proper, and in *Chief* a *Boar's Head eraſed* Argent; Creſt, a *Vine-Tree* proper; with the Motto, *Præmium virtutis honos. Ibid.*

Thomas BROWN of EAST-FIELD in *Lothian*, ſometime Stationer in *Edinburgh*, carries Azure, a *Cheveron Checque*, Argent and Gules, between three *Flower-de-liſſes* Or; Creſt, a *dexter Hand* holding forth a cloſed *Book proper*. Motto, *Delectat & ornat. Ibid.* See Plate of Atchievements. His only Son and Repreſentative is *William* BROWN Bookſeller in *Edinburgh*.

BROWN of BALQUHARN, Gules, a *Cheveron* betwixt three *Flower-de-liſſes* Or. (Mr. *Thomas Crawford*'s MS.)

KYNNINMOND of *That-Ilk*, an ancient Family in the Shire of *Fife*, Azure, a *Cheveron* Argent, between three *Flower-de-liſſes* Or. *Pont*'s Manuſcript. Of this Family was *Matthew Kynninmond* Archdean of *St. Andrews*, who became Biſhop of *Aberdeen*, *Anno* 1172. The Family continued till of late that it came to an Heireſs, *Griſſil Kynninmond*, married to Sir *William Murray* of *Melgum*, deſcended of a younger Son of *Philiphaugh*.

THE Name of HARECASS, Sable, a *Cheveron* between three *Flower-de-liſſes* Argent. (*Pont*'s MS.)

STEVENSON of HERMISHEILS, Argent, a *Cheveron* betwixt three *Flower-de-liſſes* Gules, on a *Chief* of the laſt, as many *Mollets* Or. *Ibid.*

Alexander STEVENSON of CHESTER, whoſe Father was a Brother of *Hermiſheils*, carries Argent, on a *Cheveron* between three *Flower-de-liſſes* Azure, a *Croſs-Moline* of the 1ſt; and on a *Chief* Gules, three *Mollets* Or; Creſt, a *Roſe-Tree* bearing *Roſes* proper. Motto, *Virtus ubique.* (N. R.)

SIR *Archibald* STEVENSON Doctor of Medicine, Argent, a *Cheveron* between three *Flower-de-liſſes* Azure, on a *Chief* of the laſt, three *Mollets* of the 1ſt; Creſt, a *dexter Hand* iſſuing out of a *Cloud*, holding a *Lawrel Garland*, all proper. Motto, *Cælum non ſolum.* (L. R.)

THE Name of GULAN, Gules, a *Cheveron* Argent, between three *Flower-de-liſſes* Or. (*Pont*'s MS.)

KELLY of *That-Ilk*, Or, a *Saltier* Sable, canton'd with four *Flower-de-liſſes* Azure. *Ibid.*

SIR *Andrew* GILMOR Advocate, Argent, on a *Cheveron* Azure, between three *Trefoils* Vert, as many *Flower-de-liſſes* Or, recorded in the New Regiſter 1668.

GLASS of *That-Ilk*, Argent, a *Flower-de-lis* between three *Mollets*, within a *Border* Gules. (*Pont*'s MS.)

THE ſame is carried by *Alexander* GLASS of SAUCHY; Creſt, a *Mermaid* holding a *Looking-glaſs*, and a *Comb* in her Hand. Motto, *Luctor, non mergor*, recorded in the New Regiſter 1668.

John DON of SPITTLE, Sheriff-Clerk of *Stirling*, deſcended of the Family of *Don* of *Teth*, bears Vert, on a *Feſſe* betwixt two *Creſcents* in *Chief*, and a *Flower-de-lis* in *Baſe* Argent, three *Maſcles* Sable, a *dexter Hand* holding a *Pen* proper. Motto, *Suum cuique.*

Of CINQUEFOILS, QUATERFOILS, *and* TREFOILS.

FLOWERS and Plants are ſo called in Armories, from the Number of their Leaves. The *Cinquefoil* has five Leaves, and all other Flowers that have but five Leaves, may be ſo called, when their ſpecifick Names are not known; yet the *Engliſh*, as *Gerard Leigh* and others, ſay, Tho' the proper Names of Flowers of five Leaves be not known, they ſhould have different Names in Blazon, from the nine armorial

Tinctures, of which they are coloured: For Example, If the *Cinquefoil* be of the Tincture Or, it ſhould be called *Ranuncula*; if of Argent, *Jeſſamine*; if Gules, the *Roſe*; if Azure, *Pirvincle*; if Sable, *Ducal*; if Vert, *Five-leave Graſs*; if Purpure, *Bugloſs*; if Tanny, *Puppie*; and if *Sanguine*, the *Stock-Jelly-flower*. If they be of any other Colour beſides theſe, and of the *Furs*, they are then to be blazoned *Cinquefoils*. The *French*, whom we ordinarily follow, call them *Quintefueles*, and we *Cinquefoils*, of whatſoever Tincture they be, and are repreſented *pierced* or *voided* in the Centre, to diſtinguiſh them from theſe that have ſpecifick Names.

Quintefueles, ſays *Meneſtrier*, *eſt un fleur de cinque fueles, percee au overte en cœur*. He, in his Riſe of Arms, tells us, that *Cinquefoiles* were anciently uſed by thoſe who went to War, as diſtinguiſhing Badges, becauſe it was Latined *Vinca pervinca*; which Name ſeems to be lucky, having ſome Reſemblance of Victory. Others from the *Greek* call them *Pentafylos*.

Cinquefoils are frequent with us, in the Arms of ancient and honourable Families, as theſe born by the Name of FRAZER, Azure, three *Cinquefoils* Argent, which are ordinarily called with us *Fraſes* or *Fraſiers*, i. e. *Strawberry-flowers*, and ſo are ſpeaking to the Name of *Frazer*.

THE firſt Progenitor of the Name (as in Sir *George Mackenzie*'s Manuſcript) was one *Pierre* a *Frenchman*, who came to *Scotland* in the Reign of King *Achaius*, when the famous League was made with *France*: He and his Poſterity became *Thanes* of the *Iſle of Man*, and afterwards ſettled in *Tweddale*; and when Sirnames came in Uſe, they took the Name of *Frazer*.

IN the Regiſter of *Kelſo*, *Simon* FRAZER dotes ſeveral Lands to that Abbacy. In the Reign of King *Malcolm* IV. and in the Regiſter of *Newbottle*, the Donation of *Adam Frazer* is there, of the Lands of *Southale*, mentioning a Gift of his Uncle *Oliver* to that Abbay. The Seat of the *Frazers* was *Oliver-Caſtle* in that County, probably ſo called from the above *Oliver*. From this Family proceeded the *Frazers* of *Touch* in the Shire of *Stirling*, and others in the North.

THE right Line of the FRAZERS in *Tweddale* ended in the Heireſſes of Sir *Simon Frazer*; the eldeſt was married to *Hay* of *Loquharrat* in the South, Progenitor of the Earls of *Tweddale*, and another to Sir *Malcolm Fleming*, Predeceſſor to the Earls of *Wigtoun*; for which Cauſe theſe Families have always been in Uſe to quarter the *Frazers* Arms with their own, which in old Books are Azure, five *Fraſes* or *Cinquefoils* placed in *Saltier* Argent, tho' theſe many Years they have been illuminate, Azure, three *Cinquefoils*, 2 and 1 Argent.

THE Male Repreſenter of the FRAZERS of *Oliver-Caſtle* in *Tweddale* is ſaid to have gotten great Poſſeſſions in the North of *Scotland*, which he and his Succeſſors enjoyed under the Title of Lord *Frazer*, whoſe Armorial Bearings were as above. For the Antiquity of thoſe in the North, *Ricardus Frazer* is a Witneſs in the Reign of *Alexander* the II. and *William Frazer*, deſigned *Cancellarius*, is with *Simon Frazer* a Witneſs in the Charter of King *Alexander* III. of the Lands of *Bethwaldoff*, to the Abbacy of *Dumfermling*. (*Had.* Collect.)

AFTER the Death of this King, we find *William Frazer* Archbiſhop of *St. Andrews* *M'Duff* Earl of *Fife*, and *John Cummin* Earl of *Buchan*, Governors of *Scotland* benorth the River *Forth*, in the Year 1293. About the ſame Time Sir *Andrew Frazer*, deſigned *Vicecomes de Striviling*, is a Witneſs in a Charter of *William Gourlay* to the Abbacy of *Kelſo*. *Dalrymple*'s Collections. He was one of the Auditors appointed by King *Edward* I. between the *Bruce* and the *Baliol*; and on his Seal, ſays Sir *George Mackenzie* in his Manuſcript, were ſix *Fraſes*, diſpoſed 3, 2, and 1.

SIR *Alexander* FRAZER (whom ſome call Lord *Frazer*) married *Mary Bruce*, Siſter of King *Robert the Bruce*, and Widow of Sir *Neil Campbell* of *Lochaw*, Anceſtor to the Duke of *Argile*. This King grants a Charter of ſeveral Lands, *in Tenemento de Auchincairn, Alexandro Frazer Militi, & heredibus ſuis, inter ipſum & quondam* Mariam Bruce, *ſororem noſtram dilectam, legittime procreatis*; dated at *Kinroſs* the 18th Year of his Reign; and two Years afterwards, he gives a more ample one of the fore-mentioned Lands, *cum communi paſtura Thanagii noſtri de* Kincardine, to the ſaid Sir *Alexander* and his Son *John*, deſigned the King's Nephew. (*Had.* Collect.) And the ſame Year, being

ing the 20th of that King's Reign, Sir *Alexander Frazer* is designed *Camerarius noster* in that King's Charter to the Friars and Monks at *Edinburgh*, of five Merks *Sterling*, to be paid out of the Mill of *Libertoun*. *Ibid.*

SIR *Alexander* had several Sons, *John* above-named, and *Alexander*, from whom descended other honourable Families of the Name, as *Frazer* of *Lovat* and *Dores*. Sir *John* the eldest Son died without Male Issue, leaving only one Daughter *Margaret Frazer*, married to Sir *William Keith* Marischal, by whom he had *John* his eldest Son, who died in the Lifetime of his Father, leaving Issue by his Wife, a Daughter of King *Robert* the II. a Son *Robert*; but he dying without Male-Issue, his Heir Female was married to *Alexander* first Earl of *Huntly*, for which *Gordon* quarters the Arms of *Frazer*, as before.

THERE are many honourable Families of the Name of FRAZER; to give a Deduction of their Genealogical Descents, would swell my Book beyond the designed Bulk: I am therefore here necessitate to speak only to their Armorial Bearings, with some Observes on their Antiquity, as it relates to their Atchievements.

FRAZER Lord LOVAT, Quarterly, 1st and 4th Azure, five *Cinquefoils in Saltier* Argent, for *Frazer*, (of late three *Cinquefoils*, 2 and 1.) 2d and 3d Argent, three antique *Crowns* Gules, (for *Bisset*, as some say) supported by two *Bucks seiant proper*, in the Middle of *Bushes of Holm*, Vert; Crest, a *Buck's Head erazed* Or, *armed* Argent. Motto, *I am ready.*

THE first of this Family was *Simon Frazer*, a Son of Sir *Alexander Frazer*, Nephew to King *Robert Bruce*: He or his Successor got the Lands of *Lovat*, by marrying the Heiress of the Name of *Bisset*; and one of the Heirs of the Name of *Fentons*. The Family was dignified with the Title of Lord *Lovat*, by King *James* I. the 3d of *March* 1426.

Hugh, or *Huchson* FRAZER of *Lovat*, sat as a Lord in Parliament in the Year 1430, of whom were descended the noble Lords of that Family. For their Arms above blazoned, see Plate of Atchievements.

THE other considerable Family of the Name was Sir *Alexander* FRAZER of COWIE, said to be descended of another younger Son, of the above-mentioned Sir *Alexander*, and his Lady, Sister to King *Robert the Bruce*. Sir *Alexander Frazer* is served Heir in the Lands of *Cowie*, the 13th of *September* 1361. He married *Jean Ross*, second Daughter, and one of the Co-heirs of *William* Earl of *Ross*, and got with her the Lands of *Philorth*, which became the Designation of the Family; and from them was lineally descended Sir *Alexander Frazer* of *Philorth*; to whom, by the Death of *Alexander Abernethie* Lord *Saltoun* who had Issue, the Honours devolved, being his Sister's Son, who in Right of his Mother was served Heir to his Grandfather the Lord *Saltoun*, and by King *Charles* II. declared Lord *Saltoun*, and approven of in Parliament 1670, whose Great Grandson is the present *Alexander* Lord *Saltoun*, who carries Quarterly, 1st Azure, three *Cinquefoils* Argent, 2 and 1. for *Frazer*; 2d Or, a *Lion rampant* Gules, *bruised* with a *Ribband* Sable, for *Abernethie*; 3d Argent, three *Piles issuing* from the *Chief*, *conjoined in Points* Gules, for *Wishart*, (these two last Quarters were born by *Abernethie* Lord *Saltoun*) and the fourth Quarter as the 1st; and the Supporters, Crest and Motto are also the same used by *Abernethie* Lord *Saltoun*, of which before.

SIR *Peter* FRAZER of DORES, Baronet, was descended from the above-mentioned Sir *Alexander Frazer* Nephew to King *Robert the Bruce*, as by Mr. *Crawford's* Peerage: The Family has been in Use to carry the plain Arms of the Name, *viz.* Azure, three *Cinquefoils* Argent; and the same Arms have been carried by *Frazer* of *Muchil*.

Andrew FRAZER Lord *Frazer* of *Muchil* was dignified with that Title by King *Charles* I. 1633, and carried Azure, three *Fraises* Argent; Crest, a *Mount* full of *Strawberries*, *leaved*, *flowered* and *fructuate* proper; supported on the *Dexter* by a *Faulcon*, and on the *Sinister* by a *Heron* proper. Motto, *All my Hope is in God.*

Hugh FRAZER of BELLADRUM, a second Son of *Culbeckie*, who was a second Son of *Lovat*, procreate betwixt him and *Jean* Daughter to the Earl of *Huntly*, carries Quarterly as *Lovat*, within a *Border ingrailed* and quartered, Argent and Gules; Crest, a *Stag starting* proper, *attired* Or. Motto, *Virtutis laus actio.* (N. R.)

Thomas FRAZER of STRICHEN, descended of a second Son of *Alexander* Lord *Lovat*, and his Wife a Daughter of Sir *John Campbell* of *Calder*, carries the quarter'd

Arms of *Lovat*, within a *Border* Gules; Creſt, a *Stag's Head couped* proper. Motto, *Vive ut poſtea vivas. Ibid.*

FRAZER of ESKDALE, deſcended of a ſecond Son of *Strowie*, who was a ſecond Son of *Lovat*, the quartered Coat of *Lovat*, within a *Border indented* Argent, charged with eight *Creſcents* Gules; Creſt, a *Stag's Head couped* proper, *attired* Or, and charged with an *Increſcent* and *Decreſcent interlaced* Gules. Motto, *Vel Pax vel Bellum. Ibid.*

FRAZER of AUCHNAGARN, a third Son of *Belladrum*, carries his Father's Arms as before; and for Difference charges the *Border* with eight *Mollets*, all counterchanged; Creſt, a *Stag's Head erazed* proper, *attired* Or, charged with a *Star* of eight *Rays*, iſſuing from a *Creſcent* Argent. Motto, *Pace & Bello paratus.* (New Regiſter.)

MR. *Simon* FRAZER of FINGASK, fifth Son of *Belladrum*, carries the ſame with *Belladrum*; And for Difference, charges the *Border* with eight *Annulets* counterchanged; Creſt, as his Brother above. Motto, *Ubique paratus. Ibid.*

Alexander FRAZER of TYRIE, deſcended of *James Frazer* a ſecond Son of *Philorth*, Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th *Frazer*; 2d and 3d Gules, a *Lion rampant* Argent, *armed* and *langued* Sable, with a *Creſcent* for a brotherly Difference; Creſt, an *Oſtrich* holding in its *Beak* a *Horſe-Shoe*. Motto, *In God is All. Ibid.*

MR: *Patrick* FRAZER of BROADLAND, as above, the quartered Arms of *Philorth*, with a *Flower-de-lis* for Difference. Motto, *In God I truſt. Ibid.*

MR. *James* FRAZER of PHOPPACHIE, Azure, three *Fraſes* Argent, within a *Border componee* of the 2d and 1ſt; Creſt, a *Phœnix* proper. Motto, *Non extinguar. Ibid.*

MR. *James* FRAZER of KIRKTOUN, in the Shire of *Forfar*, Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th *Frazer*; 2d and 3d Gules, a *Lion rampant* Argent, all within a *Border indented* Or; Creſt, a *Bunch of Strawberries* proper. Motto, *Noſce teipſum. Ibid.*

Henry FRAZER, *Roſs*-Herauld and Herauld-Painter, *parted per pale* Azure and Argent, three *Cinquefoils* counterchanged of the ſame; Creſt, a *winged Globe* ſurmounted of an *Eagle* in a riſing Poſture, proper. Motto, *In virtute & fortuna. Ibid.*

Philip FRAZER, ſometime Provoſt of *Inverneſs*, Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th Azure, a *Feſſe* betwixt three *Fraſes* Argent; 2d and 3d Argent, three antique *Crowns* Gules; Creſt, a *Hand* pointing with the Fore-finger to an *Eſcrol* above, in which is the Motto, *Semper parati*, recorded 1692.

THE Noble Family of HAMILTON have for their proper Arms, Gules, three *Cinquefoils* Ermine, and derive their Deſcent from the old Earls of *Leiceſter* in *England*, and *Mellant* in *Normandy*, who carried Gules, a *Cinquefoil* Ermine, the paternal Coat of *Mellant*.

THE firſt of this Family was Sir *William de* HAMBLETON (ſo called from the Mannor of *Hambleton* in *Buckinghameſhire*, where he was born, who was third Son to *Robert* Earl of *Leiceſter*, ſirnamed *Blenchmains*. This Sir *William Hambleton* is ſaid to have come to *Scotland*, when his elder Brother *Roger* was Archbiſhop of *St. Andrews*, and Chancellor of *Scotland*; where he married the only Daughter and Heir of *Gilbert* Earl of *Strathern*. Upon Account of the Marriage, and the frequent Wars that were between the Two Nations of *Scotland* and *England*, the ſaid Sir *William* was obliged to return to *England*, being an *Engliſhman*, and an Enemy to *Scotland*, for he loſt his Intereſt there.

FROM him was deſcended Sir *Gilbert de* HAMBLETON, who was obliged to leave *England*, for killing one *Spencer* in a Duel, in Defence of King *Robert* I. and with great Difficulty made his Eſcape to *Scotland*, where he was kindly received by that King, who gave him conſiderable Lands, as theſe of *Cadzow* in the County of *Lanerk*, (now called *Hamilton*) *Edlewood*, and ſeveral others: He married *Iſabel Randolph* Daughter to Sir *James Randolph* of *Strathdon*, and Siſter to *Thomas* Earl of *Murray*, afterwards Governor of *Scotland*.

THEIR Son and Succeſſor was Sir *Walter Fitz-Gilbert de* HAMBLETON: He obtained ſeveral Charters of the Lands of *Cadzow*, now *Hamiltoun*, and others, from King *Robert* I. as one (in *Had.* Collect.) *Waltero filio Gilberti militi, dilecto & fideli noſtro,*

pro

pro fideli ſervitio ſuo nobis impenſo, & Mariæ ſponſæ ſuæ, totam Baroniam de Kennet in Vicecomitatu de Edinburgh, *una cum Terris de* Alcathie, &c.

I am not to give here a compleat Genealogical Account of this Noble Family, which may be had in Mr. *Crawford*'s Peerage, but only give a ſhort Account of their Advancement to Titles of Honour and Dignity, and their Armorial Bearings, with theſe of their Cadets, which I have met with in our ancient and modern Books of Arms.

THE Third in a Lineal Deſcent from the laſt mentioned Sir *Walter*, was Sir *James* HAMILTON of THAT-ILK, who was created a Peer, by the Title of Lord *Hamilton* 1445, all his Lands being erected in a Barony, called *Hamilton*: He married *Janet Livingſton*, Daughter of *Alexander Livingſton* of *Callendar*, in the Minority of King *James* II. and with her had *James*, ſecond Lord *Hamilton*, who married *Mary* eldeſt Daughter to that King. By her he had *James* third Lord *Hamilton*, who was created Earl of *Arran* by King *James* IV. 1503, who gave to him the Iſland of *Arran*, the Arms of which he and his Succeſſors have been in uſe to Quarter with thoſe of *Hamilton*. He was Thrice Married, firſt to a Daughter of the Lord *Drummond*, by whom he had only a Daughter, *Margaret*, married to *Andrew Steuart* Lord *Evandale*, and 2dly, to a Daughter of the Lord *Home*, by whom he had no Iſſue; and 3dly, he married *Janet* Daughter to Sir *David Beaton* of *Creich*, by whom he had *James*, who ſucceeded him: And two Daughters; one married to *Archbald* Earl of *Argyle*, and another to *Alexander* Earl of *Glencairn*. This Earl died in the Year 1530.

WHICH *James*, the Fourth Lord HAMILTON, and ſecond Earl of *Arran*, after the Death of King *James* V. was declared Governour of *Scotland*, and Tutor to the Infant Queen *Mary*. He was a long Time Governour after Queen *Mary* went unto *France*, and was made a Knight of the *Holy Ghoſt*, and created a Duke of *Chattlerault* in that Kingdom. The Collar of the Order of St. *Michael* was placed round his quartered Arms, being theſe of *Hamilton* and *Arran*, which are to be ſeen in our illuminate Books of Blazon, and other Paintings, eſpecially on that curious Roof of *Samſon's Hall* in the Houſe of *Seton*. He had to Wife Lady *Margaret Douglaſs*, eldeſt Daughter to the Earl of *Morton*, and by her had Iſſue Four Sons and Three Daughters. He was ſucceeded by his ſecond Son *John*, Commendator of *Aberbrothock*; the eldeſt dying without Iſſue. This Lord was Forfeited with his Father, for adhering to Queen *Mary*, and the Eſtate and Dignity of *Arran* given to one Captain *James Steuart*, but afterwards was reponed to his Fortune and Dignities by K. *James* VI. and *John* Earl of *Arran* was afterwards ſolemnly created Marqueſs of *Hamilton*, *Anno* 1599, being the Firſt that enjoy'd that Dignity in *Scotland*. He married *Margaret Lyon*, Daughter to the Lord *Glammis*, Chancellor of *Scotland*, by whom he had Iſſue *James*, who ſucceeded him, and a Daughter married to *John* Lord *Maxwel*, Anceſtor to the Earls of *Nithſdale*.

James ſecond Marqueſs of HAMILTON, and fourth Earl of *Arran*, was Honoured with the Title of Earl of *Cambridge* in *England*, and inſtalled, one of the *Knights* of the moſt Noble Order of the *Garter*, *Anno* 1619. He married *Anne Cuningham*, Daughter to the Earl of *Glencairn*, by whom he had *James* and *William* ſucceſſively Dukes of *Hamilton*, and three Daughters, married to the Earls of *Crawford*, *Eglinton*, and *Drumlanrig*.

James, the Third Marqueſs of HAMILTON, was created Duke of *Hamilton* in the Year 1643, and made a Knight of the *Garter* by King *James* VI. He married Lady *Mary Fielding*, Daughter to *William* Earl of *Denby*, by *Suſanna Villiers* Siſter to the Duke of *Buckingham*; who bore him three Sons and three Daughters. The Sons were *Charles*, *James* and *William*; but they, and the Lady *Mary*, the eldeſt Daughter, died young: The other two Daughters were, Lady *Anne*, thereafter Dutcheſs of *Hamilton*, and Lady *Suſanna*, married to *John* Earl of *Caſſils*. The Duke was condemned in *England*, by the ſame pretended Court of Juſtice which had condemned King *Charles* I. and accordingly was Beheaded the 9th of *March*, and his Corps were brought down, and buried at *Hamilton* amongſt his Anceſtors.

William, Second Duke of HAMILTON, Fourth Marqueſs, and Sixth Earl of *Arran*, ſucceeded his Brother Duke *James* in theſe Dignities; he died in the Year 1651, leaving behind him, by his Lady *Elizabeth Maxwel*, eldeſt Daughter to the Earl of *Dirleton*, Four Daughters, Lady *Anne*, *Elizabeth*, *Mary* and *Margaret*, married to the Earls of *Southesk*, *Glencairn*, *Callendar*, and the Laird of *Blair*.

HE was ſucceeded by *Anne* Dutcheſs of HAMILTON, his Niece, and eldeſt Daughter to his Brother Duke *James*; ſhe married *William* Earl of *Selkirk*, eldeſt Son of *William* Marqueſs of *Douglaſs*, by his ſecond Wife Lady *Mary Gordon*, Daughter to the Marqueſs of *Huntly*; who was raiſed to the Dignity of Duke of *Hamilton* in 1661, for his own Lifetime, and ſoon after made a Knight of the *Garter*. He carried, Quarterly, firſt grand Quarter quartered, 1ſt and 4th Gules, three *Cinquefoils Ermine*, for *Hamilton*; 2d and 3d Argent, a *Ship* with her *Sails furled up* Sable, for the Title of *Arran*, carried by the Family of *Hamilton*; 2d grand Quarter, a *Man's Heart* Gules, Enſigned with an *Imperial Crown* Or, and on a *Chief* Azure three *Stars* of the firſt, for *Douglaſs*; 3d grand Quarter as the 2d, and 4th as 1ſt. Here the Arms of *Hamilton* are preferred to his own, being Marſhalled in the 1ſt Quarter, as I think, upon the Account of *Feudal Arms*, being inveſted in that Dutchy for Life, and taking upon him the Name of the Family: Upon which Account, and others, the Wife's, or Maternal Coat, is ſometimes placed in the 1ſt and 4th Quarters, when the Husband or Heir derive not only their Heritage, but their Title and Dignity from the Wife or Mother; which Arms were ſurrounded with the *Garter*, and Timbred with *Helmets* and *Valets* befitting his Quality; and in place of his *Wreath* a *Ducal Crown*, and thereupon for Creſt, a *Tree proper*, with an *Iron Saw* thro' it, and the Word *THROUGH*, for Motto; Supporters, two *Antelops* proper. He had Iſſue by *Anne* his Dutcheſs aforeſaid, *James* Earl of *Arran*, who ſucceeded him, Lord *William* who died in *France* unmarried, *Charles* Earl of *Selkirk*, *John* Earl of *Rutherglen*, *George* Earl of *Orkney*, Lord *Baſil*, and Lord *Archibald*; and three Daughters, Lady *Katharine*, married to the Duke of *Athole*; Lady *Suſan*, married firſt to the Earl of *Dundonald*, and afterwards to the Marqueſs of *Tweeddale*; and Lady *Margaret*, married to *James* Earl of *Panmure*.

James Earl of ARRAN, ſucceeded his Father. His Mother the Dutcheſs, in her Lifetime made a Surrender of her Titles in Favours of him; and a Patent was ſigned, creating him Duke of *Hamilton*, with Precedency in the ſame Manner as tho' he had ſucceeded thereto by his Mother's Death: And in the Year 1711. he was created a Peer of *Great-Britain*, by the Title of Duke of *Brandon*, in *Com. Suffolk*; and Baron of *Dutton*, in *Com. Ceſt.* and the Year following, upon the Death of the Earl of *Rivers*, he was made Maſter-General of the Ordinance, and ſoon after elected one of the Knight Companions of the moſt Noble Order of the *Garter*, and was allow'd to have both the Enſigns of Orders of the *Thiſtle* and *Garter*, placed round his Arms. The 15th of *November* 1712, he was unfortunately murdered in a Duel, with *Charles* Lord *Mohun*. He had to his firſt Wife Lady *Anne Spencer*, Daughter to the Earl of *Sunderland*, by whom he had two Daughters, who died young. He married to his ſecond Wife *Elizabeth Gerard*, Daughter and ſole Heir to *Digby* Lord *Gerard* of *Broomley*, with whom he had a very conſiderable Eſtate in *Lancaſhire* and *Staffordſhire*, and by her had Lady *Elizabeth* and Lady *Katharine*, who died young; *James*, now Duke of *Hamilton*, his Heir and Succeſſor; Lady *Charlotte*, Lord *William*, Lady *Suſan*, and Lord *Anne*, ſo Named in regard of Queen *Anne* who was his God-mother. He carried, when Earl of *Arran* and Duke of *Hamilton*, only Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th *Hamilton*, 2d and 3d *Arran*, ſurrounded with the Collar of the *Thiſtle*, and with that of the *Garter*, ſupported by two *Antelops* proper, *Gorged* with *Ducal Crowns*, and *Chains* thereto affixed, paſſing betwixt their *Fore-Legs*, and reflexing over their Backs, Or; and for Creſt, a *Tree iſſuing* out of a *Ducal Coronet*, with a *Saw Feſs-ways* thro' it. Motto, *THROUGH*. As in Plate of Atchievements.

THE Branches and Cadets of this Noble Family, with their Blazons, are theſe.

James Earl of ABERCORN, Lord *Paiſly*, Viſcount of *Strabane*, and Lord *Mountcaſtle* in *Ireland*; Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th *Hamilton*, 2d and 3d *Arran*, with a *Lable* of three *Points* Argent, in *Chief*, for Difference; with the Creſt, Motto, and Supporters of the Duke of *Hamilton*, as before.

THE Firſt of this Family was Lord *Claud Hamilton*, third Son of *James* the fourth Lord *Hamilton*, ſecond Earl of *Arran*, and Duke of *Chatilerault* in *France*, by his Wife Lady *Margaret Douglaſs*, Daughter of *James* Earl of *Mortoun*. King *James* VI. erected the Lands belonging to the Abbacy of *Paiſly* into a Temporal Lordſhip, in favours of

Lord

Lord *Claud Hamilton*, the 29th of *Auguſt* 1587; and in the Year 1591 created him a Lord of Parliament, by the Title of Lord *Paiſly*, he died 1621. He had by his Lady *Margaret Seton*, Daughter of *George* Lord *Seton*, *James* Lord *Paiſly*, who was created Earl of *Abercorn* the 10th of *July* 1606, before his Father died, of whom is deſcended the preſent *James* Earl of *Abercorn*.

Sir *Thomas* HAMILTON of BYRES, was Son to Sir *Thomas* of *Prieſtfield*, and Grandchild of *Thomas Hamilton* of *Drumcairn*, deſcended of *Hamilton* of *Innerwick*, one of the firſt Cadets of the Family of *Hamilton*. The Firſt named Sir *Thomas* of *Byres*, was by King *James* VI. employed in ſeveral Honourable Offices, as Preſident of the Seſſion, and Secretary of State, and his Majeſty created him Lord *Binny* the 30th of *November* 1613. I have ſeen his Seal of Arms appended to a Charter of his, granted to *John Howiſon* of *Braehead* in *Kingſcrammond*, of the Date the 19th of *November* 1616, whereupon was a Shield, charged with a *Cheveron*, and on it a *Buckle* betwixt three *Cinquefoils*, all within a *Bordure*, charged with eight *Thiſtles*; Supporters, two *Dogs*; Creſt and Motto, as now uſed. But there was no *Coronet* upon the *Shield*, becauſe Parliamentary Lords were not then in uſe to have them, and the Legend round the Shield was, *Sigill. Thomæ Domini Binny*. By the ſame King he was created Earl of *Melroſs*, with all Ceremony, the 30th of *March* 1619, and one of the Knights that attended him in the Ceremony was Sir *John Dalmahoy* of *That-Ilk*. This Earl, afterwards diſliking the Title of *Melroſs*, changed it for that of *Haddington*, which he got confirmed by King *Charles* I. yet he continued his Coat of Augmentation which he took for *Melroſs*, and it is ſtill carried in the Atchievement of his Succeſſors Earls of *Haddington*, Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th Gules, on a *Cheveron*, between three *Cinquefoils* Ermine, a *Buckle* Azure, between two *Spots* of Ermine, (the Spots of Ermine were not on the Seal of the Lord *Binny* above-mentioned) within a *Bordure* Or, charged with eight *Thiſtles* Vert, the Paternal Coat, 2d and 3d Argent, a *Feſs waved* between three *Roſes* Gules, as a Coat of Augmentation for the Title of *Melroſs*, now ſurrounded with the Collar of the *Thiſtle*, by the preſent *Thomas* Earl of *Hamilton*, one of the Knight Companions of the moſt Ancient Order of the *Thiſtle*, ſupported by two *Spaniel Dogs* Argent, *Collared* Gules; Creſt, two *Dexter Hands iſſuing out of Clouds* joined *Feſs-ways*, and holding between them a *Branch of Lawrel* proper. Motto, *Præſto & perſto*. As in Plate of Atchievements.

HAMILTON Lord BELHAVEN. The Firſt of the Name that was honoured with this Title, was Sir *James Hamilton* of *Broomhill*, by King *Charles* I. who married a Natural Daughter of *James* Marqueſs of *Hamilton*, by whom he had Daughters, but no Iſſue Male. He reſigned his Honour in the King's Hands, in favours of *John Hamilton*, Son to Sir *Robert Hamilton* of *Preſmanan*, who married *Margaret*, Daughter of Sir *Robert Hamilton* of *Silvertounhill*, by *Anne* Daughter of *James* Lord *Belhaven*, (as in Mr. *Crawford*'s Peerage) and *John* Lord *Belhaven* had with the ſaid *Margaret*, *John*, and Mr. *James* Advocate.

WHICH *John*, the preſent Lord BELHAVEN, married *Mary* Daughter of *Andrew Bruce* Merchant in *Edinburgh*, and has Iſſue: he and his Father have been in uſe to carry for their Arms, Gules, a *Sword pale-ways* Argent, *Hilted* and *Pommeled* Or, between three *Cinquefoils*, two in *Chief* and one in *Baſe* of the 2d, ſupported by two *Horſes* Argent, *Briddled* Gules; and for Creſt, a *Horſe's Head* and *Neck* Argent, *Briddled* Gules: With the Motto, *Ride through*. As in Plate of Atchievements.

HAMILTON of INNERWEEK, one of the ancienteſt Cadets of the Family of *Hamilton*, deſcended of *John* 2d Son of Sir *Walter Hamilton*, in the Reign of *Robert* I. and his Wife *Iſabel*, Daughter to *William* Earl of *Roſs*. His Son, or Grandſon, *John Hamilton*, married *Elizabeth Stewart*, a Daughter of *Stewart* of *Cruxtoun*, and got with her the Lands of *Balincreiff* in Weſt-*Lothian*, and afterwards the Family matched with the Daughter and Heir of Sir *Roger Diglay* of *Innerveek*; which Barony fell in to the Family, and from it was deſigned: And from both theſe Matches the Arms of the Family were compoſed, *viz.* Gules, a *Feſſe-cheque* Argent and Azure, (for *Stewart* of *Cruxtoun*) between three *Cinquefoils Ermine*, for *Hamilton*; all within a *Bordure* of the laſt, charged with Eight *Buckles* of the 3d, for *Diglay* of *Innerweek*.

HAMILTON of PRESTON, deſcended of Sir *John Hamilton* of *Roſshaven*, 2d Son of Sir *Gilbert* the firſt of the Family of *Hamilton*, Gules, three *Cinque-*

foils Argent, within a *Bordure* of the laſt; Creſt, a *Man from the Middle, brandiſhing a Sword aloft* proper. Motto, *Pro patria.* (N. R.) But *Pont* and *Workman* in their Manuſcripts, make the *Bordure Componee*, of Argent and Sable.

HAMILTON of SORN and SANQUHAR, deſcended of *Walter* 2d Son of Sir *David Hamilton* of *That-Ilk*, and his Lady, Daughter and one of the Coheireſſes of *Walter Leſly* Earl of *Roſs*; carried, Gules, three *Cinquefoils* Ermine, within a *double Treſſure counterflowered* Or. (W. M.)

THEY are ſo Illuminate on the Houſe of *Seton*; *George* Lord *Seton* having married *Iſabel* Daughter of Sir *William Hamilton* of *Sorn* and *Sanquhar*, one of the Senators of the College of Juſtice; who bore to the Lord *Seton*, *Robert* the firſt Earl of *Winton*, and ſeveral other Children.

HAMILTON of SILVERTONHILL, deſcended of *Alexander* ſecond Son of *James* firſt Lord *Hamilton*, Gules, three *Cinquefoils* Ermine, within a *Border* of the ſame. Some Books have the Arms of this Family, Gules, three *Cinquefoils* Arg.

HAMILTON of EVANDALE, Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th *Douglaſs*, 2d and 3d *Abernethy*; and in *Surtout*, Gules, three *Cinquefoils* Ermine, for *Hamilton*. (P. MS.)

HAMILTON Lord BARGANIE, Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th *Hamilton*, 2d and 3d *Arran*, all within a *Bordure gobonated*, Argent and Azure, the firſt charged with *Hearts* Gules, and the 2d with *Mollets* of the 1ſt, ſupported on the Dexter with an *Antelope* Argent, *Collared* Gules, charged with three *Cinquefoils* Ermine; and on the Sinifter, by a *Savage*, with a *Shoulder Belt* Gules, charged with *Cinquefoils* Ermine, and wreathed about the Head and Middle with *Lawrel* Vert, holding in his left Hand a *Garb* Or; Creſt, a *Creſcent* Gules; Motto, *Je iſpear.* This Family was dignified with the Title of Lord by King *Charles* I. the 13th of *November* 1641.

SIR *Robert* HAMILTON of MOUNT-HAMILTON in *Ireland* ſecond lawful Son of Mr. *George Hamilton* of *Caimes*, deſcended of the Houſe of *Preſton*; Gules, three *Cinquefoils* Ermine, within a *Bordure parted per pale*, Argent and Or; Creſt, an *Adder diſpoſed in Circle, ſurrounding a Cock in a guarding Poſture*, all proper. Motto, *Adeſt prudenti animus.* (N. R.)

SIR *Alexander* HAMILTON of HAGGS Baronet, deſcended of *Orbiſtoun*; Gules, a *Salmon's Head couped* Argent, with an *Annulet* thro' its *Noſe* proper, betwixt three *Cinquefoils* of the 2d; Creſt, a *Salmon hauriant* Argent, having an *Annulet* thro' its *Noſe*. *Ibid.*

James HAMILTON of WOODHALL, Baron of *Tankerton*, deſcended of *Torrence*; Gules, three *Hollin Leaves* conjoined at the *Stalk* Or, betwixt as many *Cinquefoils* Argent; Creſt, a *Dexter Hand graſping a Hollin Leaf* proper. Motto, *Semper viresceus. Ibid.*

HAMILTON of LITTLE-PRESTON, Gules, on a *Cheveron* betwixt three *Cinquefoils* Argent, as many *Buckles* Azure; Creſt, a *Gray-Hound's Head* and *Neck couped* proper, *Collared* Gules, and *Garniſhed* Or. *Ibid.*

Robert HAMILTON of KILBRACKMOUTH, deſcended as *Orbiſtoun*; Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th *Hamilton*, 2d and 3d Argent, on a *Bend* Sable, three *Eſcallops* Or, for *Diſhington*; Creſt, a *Hand* pulling a *Cinquefoil* proper. Motto, *Et neglecta viresciť. Ibid.*

James HAMILTON of AIKENHEAD, deſcended of the Family of *Torrence*, deſcended of *Raploch*; Gules, a *Bugle* between three *Cinquefoils* Argent; Creſt, an *Hand* holding an *Oak Slip* proper. Motto, *Virebo. Ibid.*

John HAMILTON of UDSTOUN, Repreſenter of Sir *Robert Hamilton* of *Brantwood*, 3d Son of Sir *David Hamilton* of *That-Ilk*, and his Wife *Janet*, Daughter to the Lord *Keith*; Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th Gules, a *Mollet* Argent, between three *Cinquefoils* Ermine, as a 3d Son of the Family of *Hamilton*; 2d and 3d Gules, a *Man's Heart* proper, *Shadowed* Or, betwixt three *Cinquefoils* Ermine, for *Hamilton* of *Raploch*. Creſt, a *Boar's Head eraſed* proper. Motto, *Ubique fidelis.* (L. R.)

William HAMILTON of WISHAW, deſcended of *Udſton*, Quarterly, 1ſt and laſt Gules, a *Mollet* Argent, betwixt three *Cinquefoils* Ermine; 2d and 3d, the Coat of *Raploch*, as above, all within a *Border* Argent; Creſt, a *Hand* holding a *Sword indented* on the Back like a *Saw*, and a *Quill*, croſſing other *Saltier-ways* proper. Motto, *Tam Virtus quam Honos.*

William

William HAMILTON of ORBISTOUN, descended of *Gavin* a younger Son of *James* first Lord *Hamilton*, Gules, an *Annulet* Or, betwixt three *Cinquefoils* Ermine; Creſt, an *Antelope* proper.

HAMILTON of BARNCLUITH, whoſe Grandfather was a Son of *Udſton*, and married the Heireſs of *Barncluith*, marſhals together the Arms of *Burntwood Raploch* and *Udſton*; Creſt, a *Spear* proper. *Ibid.*

COLONEL *George* HAMILTON, ſecond lawful Son to *Reidhouſe*, whoſe Great-Grandfather was one of the Senators of the College of Juſtice, and ſecond Brother to the Laird of *Prieſtfield*, after the Earl of *Hadingtoun* came off *Prieſtfield*, Gules, on a *Cheveron* between three *Cinquefoils* Ermine, a *Buckle* Azure, all within a *Border imbatteled* Or, charged with eight *Thiſtles* Vert, *flower'd* Gules; Creſt, Two *Hands conjoined Feſſe-ways*, iſſuing out of as many Clouds, all within two Branches of *Laurel* diſpoſed in *Orle* proper. Motto, *Præſtando præſto. Ibid.*

John HAMILTON of BANGOWRIE, deſcended of the Family of *Burntwood*, Gules, a *Mollet* between three *Cinquefoils* Argent, a *Chief* of the 2d; Creſt, a *Ship in Diſtreſs* proper. Motto, *Littora ſpecto. Ibid.*

James HAMILTON Merchant in *Edinburgh*, third Son to *John Hamilton* of *Bangowrie*, the ſame above, with the Addition of a 2d *Mollet*; and the Creſt above, with this Motto, *I gain by Hazard. Ibid.*

MR. *Thomas* HAMILTON Doctor of Medicine, a fourth Son of *John Hamilton* of *Bangowrie*, carries *Bangowrie* as above; and for Difference, has a *Martlet* Gules on the *Chief*, and the ſame Creſt, with the Motto, *Per varios caſus. Ibid.*

MR. *George* HAMILTON of CAIRNES, ſometime Miniſter of *Pittenweem*, carries Gules, on a *Feſſe*, between three *Cinquefoils* Argent, a *Man's Heart* proper; Creſt, the *Holy Bible expanded* proper, with the Motto, *Ore lego, corde credo. Ibid.*

CAPTAIN *Thomas* HAMILTON of OLIVESTOP, third Son of *John Hamilton* of *Murrays*, who was a ſecond Son of *Borland*, deſcended of Sir *David Hamilton* of *That-Ilk*, Gules, a *Martlet*, betwixt three *Cinquefoils* Argent, within a *Border imbatteled* Or; Creſt, an *Antelope's Head* and *Neck*, *gorged* with a *Collar*, and *attired* Gules. Motto, *Invia virtuti pervia. Ibid.*

James HAMILTON Eſquire, deſcended of the Family of *Samuelſton*, Gules, a *Roundel checque* Arg. and Azure, between three *Cinquefoils* of the 2d. Creſt, a *Maſtle* Or. *Ib.*

Gabriel HAMILTON of WESTBURN, deſcended of *Torrence*, deſcended of *Hamilton* of *Raploch*, and again of *Hamilton* of *That-Ilk*, carries Gules, three *Cinquefoils* Ermine, within a *Border counterpotent* of the 2d and 1ſt; Creſt, an *Hand* graſping a *Lance in Bend* proper. Motto, *Et arma & virtus. Ibid.*

Robert HAMILTON of DAICHMONT, deſcended of *Torrence*, Gules, a *Man's Heart* environed with two *Hollin-Branches* diſpoſed *Orle-ways* Or, between three *Cinquefoils* Argent; Creſt, an *Hand* holding a *Heart* proper. Motto, *No Heart more true. Ibid.*

John HAMILTON of NEILSLAND, deſcended of *Raploch*, Gules, three *Cinquefoils* Ermine, within a *Border* quartered, 1ſt and 4th *ingrailed* Argent, 2d and 3d *invecked* Azure; Creſt, an *Oak-Tree* growing out of a *Torſe*, and *fructuated* proper. Motto, *Obſequio, non viribus. Ibid.*

James HAMILTON of BLANTERFERM, deſcended of *Borland*, a fourth Son of Sir *David Hamilton* of *That-Ilk*, Gules, three *Cinquefoils* Ermine, within a *Border counter-indented* Argent, and of the firſt; Creſt, a *Trunk* of an *Oak-Tree couped*, and *in pale*, ſprouting out two *Branches* proper. Motto, *Non deficit alter. Ibid.*

Robert HAMILTON of BARNS, whoſe Father was a ſecond Son of *Raploch*, lineally deſcended of Sir *David Hamilton* of *That-Ilk*, Gules, a *Man's Heart* Or, betwixt three *Cinquefoils* Ermine, within a *Border indented* of the 2d; Creſt, a *Man's Heart* Gules, charged with a *Cinquefoil* Argent. Motto, *Faithful in Adverſity. Ibid.*

MR. *James* HAMILTON of WESTPORT, deſcended from *Alexander*, a younger Son to the Lord *Hamilton*, Gules, three *Cinquefoils* Ermine, within a *Border* Argent, charged with eight *Martlets* of the 1ſt; Creſt, *Two Branches of Oak* croſſing other *in Saltier*, *fructuated* proper. Motto, *Addunt Robur. Ibid.*

Alexander HAMILTON of DALZIEL, lineally deſcended from *James Hamilton* of *Dalziel*, who was ſecond Son to *John Hamilton* of *Orbiſtoun*, the Heir and Repreſentative

ſentative of *Gavin Hamilton*, a younger Son of *James* firſt Lord *Hamilton*, Gules, an *Annulet* Argent, betwixt three *Cinquefoils* Ermine, within a *Border indented* of the 2d; Creſt, an *Oak-Tree* proper. Motto, *Requieſco ſub umbra. Ibid.*

Gabriel HAMILTON of WESTBURN, deſcended of the Family of *Torrence*, Gules, three *Cinquefoils* Ermine, within a *Border potent counterpotent* of the 2d and firſt; Creſt, an *Hand* graſping a *Lance in Bend* proper. Motto, *Et Arma & Virtus. Ibid.*

John HAMILTON of CUBARDIE, whoſe Grandfather *John Hamilton* was a lawful Son of *Silvertoun-hill*; he went to the North with Dame *Anne Hamilton* Counteſs of *Hunly*, Daughter to the Duke of *Chattleraults*, and Earl of *Arran*, Gules, three *Cinquefoils* Argent, within a *Border* of the laſt, charged with *four Saltiers couped*, and as many *Mollets* interchanged of the firſt; Creſt, a *Cinquefoil* Argent. Motto, *Non mutat genus ſolum. Ibid.*

Robert HAMILTON of COLQUOT, whoſe Predeceſſor was Brother to Sir *William Hamilton* of *Sorn*, and *Sanquhar*, bears Gules, three *Cinquefoils* between two *Flasks* Argent; Creſt, *Cupid* with *Bow*, *Quiver* and *Arrow* proper. Motto, *Quos dedit Arcus Amor.*

Frederick HAMILTON, Captain in his Majeſty's Service in *Ireland*, ſecond lawful Son of the deceaſt *Archibald Hamilton*; which *Archibald* was a lawful Son of *Milburn*, and *Milburn* of *Raploch*, and *Raploch* was deſcended of Sir *David Hamilton* of *That-Ilk*, Gules, a *Man's Heart* Or, between three *Cinquefoils* Ermine, all within a *Border imbatteled* of the 2d, charged with ſix *Creſcents* of the 1ſt; Creſt, two *Twigs of Oak*, diſpoſed in *Saltier* proper. Motto, *Fortiter qui fide. Ibid.*

MR. *John* HAMILTON, ſometime one of the Miniſters of *Edinburgh*, and Sub-Dean of His Majeſty's Chappel-Royal, lawful Son procreate between *John Hamilton* of *Blair*, and *Barbara Elphingſton* lawful Daughter to *James* Lord *Balmerinoch*, ſometime Secretary of State, alſo Grand-child to *John Hamilton* Lord Archbiſhop of *St. Andrews*, who himſelf was in the Reign of King *Charles* II. conſecrate Biſhop of *Dunkeld*, carried Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th Gules, three *Cinquefoils* Ermine; 2d and 3d Argent, a *Ship* with her *Sails* truſſed up Sable, for *Arran*, all within a *Border gobonated* of eight Pieces, Argent and Gules, charged alternately with a *St. Andrews* Croſs, and a *Buckle*, interchanged of the one and the other; Creſt, an *Oaken Plant* proper. Motto, *Dum in Arborem.* (L. R.)

SIR *George* HAMILTON of BINNING, ſometime deſigned of *Barnton*, Baronet, whoſe Father was a lawful Son of the Houſe of *Binning*, and in whoſe favours *Gavin Hamilton*, an elder Brother's Son of the ſaid Houſe, renounced the ſimple Coat of the Family, by a Letter under his Hand dated the 20th of *July*, bears Gules, on a *Cheveron* between three *Cinquefoils* Argent, a *Buckle* Azure, between two *Spots* of Ermine, all within a Border of the 2d, charged with eight *Trefoils ſliped* Vert; Creſt, the *Trunk* of an *Oak* ſprouting out a new *Twig*, proper. Motto, *Through God revived. Ibid.*

Frederick HAMILTON Lieutenant in the Earl of *Dumbarton*'s Regiment, deſcended of a ſecond Son of *Torrence*, Gules, a *cloſe Helmet* proper, between three *Cinquefoils* Argent; Creſt, an *Oaken Plant* Or. Motto, *Tandem fit Arbor. Ibid.*

HAMILTON of PENCAITLAND, one of the Senators of the College of Juſtice, and ſecond Son of *Hamilton* of *Preſmanan*; carries, Gules, a *Cheveron* between three *Cinquefoils* Ermine; Creſt, an *Arm iſſuing out of a Cloud holding a Pen.* Motto, *Tam virtute quam labore.* His eldeſt Son *John Hamilton*, married ——— *Livington* Heireſs of *Saltcoats*, and quarters the Arms of his Father with theſe of *Saltcoats*. *Hamilton* of *Dechmon*, ſecond Son of the ſaid *Pencaitland*, carries his Father's Arms, having the *Cheveron* charged with a *Creſcent*, for Difference: As in Plate of Atchievements.

THESE of the Sirname of LIVINGSTONE give for their armorial Figures, Argent, three *Cinquefoils* Gules, pierced of the Field, ſo carried by *Livingſtone* of *That-Ilk*, in the Shire of *Lothian*, and the ſame within a double *Treſſure*, flower'd and counterflower'd with *Flower-de-liſſes* Vert, of old by *Livingſtone* of *Weems* in *Fife*, for which ſee *Balf.* MS.

LIVINGSTONES Earls of LINLITHGOW have been ſometimes in Uſe, with their Deſcendents, to turn the *Cinquefoils* to *Gellyflowers*, upon what Account I cannot learn, if not upon the Saying of *Gerard Leigh*, as I obſerved before, that *Cinquefoils* being ſanguine, repreſent the *Stock-Gellyflowers*; but others, more knowing, prefer the *Cinquefoil*, as more anciently uſed in Armories, and more military, as *Guillims*, who diſparages the *Gellyflower* in his Diſplay, as an effeminate Figure. The Family of *Linlithgow* have diſuſed the *Gellyflower*, and taken again the *Cinquefoil*; but their Cadets have, in our new Regiſter, *Gellyflowers* recorded in place of *Cinquefoils*.

THE firſt of the Name is ſaid to be one of the Gentlemen who accompanied Queen *Margaret*, Wife to King *Malcom Kanmore*, from *Hungary* to *Scotland*, and got ſome Lands called, either from his own Name, or that of one of his Succeſſors, *Livingius*, who by the Records of the Abbacy of *Holy-rood-houſe*, poſſeſſed Lands in *Weſt-Lothian*, in the Reign of King *David* I. which he called *Livingſtoun*, from his own Name, as in Mr. *Crawford*'s Peerage: And Sir *James Dalrymple* in his Collections, Page 420, ſays, That in a Charter of *Robert* Biſhop of *St. Andrews*, confirming the Grants made by King *David* I. to the Abbacy of *Holy-rood-houſe*, *Thurſtinus filius Livingi* is a Witneſs; and the original Charter of *Thurſtini filii Livingi* (now *Livingſton*) is yet to be ſeen, whereby he grants to that Abbacy, *Eccleſiam de* Livingſton, *cum dimidia carrucata Terræ, & una tofta, &c. ſicut pater meus iis dedit.* *Livingius* and *Thurſtinus* were then the Predeceſſors, and probably gave Name to the Lands, and tranſmitted it as a Sirname to the Family of *Livingſton*, which continued in a direct lineal Succeſſion till the Reign of King *James* IV. that *Bartholomew Livingſton* of *That-Ilk* died without Iſſue.

THE next principal Family of the Name now in being is LIVINGSTONE of CALLENDAR; the firſt of which was Sir *William Livingſtone*, who got that Barony by marrying *Chriſtian* the Daughter of *Patrick Callendar*, who was forfeited for being of the *Baliol*'s Intereſt; ſo that the Family of *Callendar* has been ſince in Uſe to quarter the Arms of *Callendar* with their own.

WHICH Sir *William* had by his Wife *Chriſtian Callendar*, Sir *William Livingſtone*, Father of Sir *John Livingſtone* of *Callendar*; who was killed fighting againſt the *Engliſh* at the Battle of *Hamildoun*, *Anno* 1401: He was Father of Sir *Alexander Livingſtone* of *Callendar*, who was Governor to King *James* II. His Son *James* was created Lord *Livingſtone* by King *James* III. and afterwards one of his Succeſſors, *Alexander* Lord *Livingſtone*, was created Earl of *Linlithgow* by King *James* VI. in the Year 1600, who by virtue of his Patent, took, as an Additament of Honour, a Coat of Augmentation, the Arms of *Linlithgow*, which are placed by way of *Surtout*, over the quartered Arms of *Livingſtone* and *Callendar*; and of him is lineally deſcended the preſent *James* Earl of *Linlithgow* and *Callendar*, who carries Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th *Livingſtone*, Argent, three *Cinquefoils* Gules, within a double *Treſſure* flower'd and counterflower'd with *Flower-de-liſſes* Vert; 2d and 3d Sable, a *Bend* between ſix *Billets* Or, for *Callendar*; over all in the Centre, an *Eſcutcheon* Azure, a *Tree* growing out of the *Baſe* Or, within a *Border* Argent, charged with eight *Cinquefoils* Gules, for the Title of *Linlithgow*; Creſt, a *Demi-Savage* proper, holding a *Batton* or Club erected in his right Hand, and about his left Arm a *Serpent* twiſted Vert. Supporters, Two *Savages* proper, wreath'd about the Head and Middle, holding *Battons* over their Shoulders Or. Motto, *Si je puis.*

LIVINGSTONE Earl of CALLENDAR: The firſt of this Family was *James*, ſecond Son to the firſt Earl of *Linlithgow*, who purchaſed Honours and Riches in the Wars abroad; and after his Return Home, he was by King *Charles* I. created Lord *Almond*, *Anno* 1633, and after in the Year 1641. was honoured with the Dignity of Earl of *Callendar*; he carried *Callendar* and *Livingſtone* Quarterly, with a Creſcent in the Centre for Difference; Creſt, a *Dexter Hand* holding a *Sword* proper. Supporters, Two *Lions* Gules. Motto, *Et domi & foris.* He having no Iſſue, left his Eſtate and Honours to Mr. *Alexander Livingſtone*, younger Brother to *George* Earl of *Linlithgow*; and, ſince, the Dignities of the Earl of *Linlithgow* and *Callendar* were united, of late, in the Perſon of *James* Earl of *Linlithgow* and *Callendar*.

OF the Sirname of CALLENDER before, ſee Page 193.

THE Viſcount of KILSYTH is the firſt Cadet of the Family of *Livingſtone* of *Callendar*, being a Son of *John Livingſtone* of *Callendar*, and his ſecond Wife *Agnes* Daugh-

ter of Sir *James Douglas* of *Dalkeith*, and Half-Brother to Sir *Alexander Livingſtone* the Governor of *Scotland*, in the Minority of King *James* II. The Family was honoured in the Perſon of Sir *James Livingſtone*, with the Titles of Viſcount *Kilſyth* and Lord *Campſay*, 17th of *Auguſt* 1661; they carry only the Coat of *Livingſtone*, and in place of the *Cinquefoils*, *Gellyflowers ſliped* for Difference, as Sir *George Mackenzie* in his *Science of Heraldry*, who ſays, That the Earl of *Callendar* uſed the *Gellyflowers* eradicate. The exterior Ornaments of the Viſcount of *Kilſyth*'s Arms are, for Supporters, *Two Lions rampant* Gules; Creſt, a *Demi-Savage* wreath'd about the Head and Middle with *Laurel*, all proper. Motto, *Spe expecto.*

LIVINGSTONE of DUNNIPACE was a ſecond Son of Sir *Alexander* the Governor, and his Lady, a Daughter of *Dundaſs* of *That-Ilk*; he carried Argent, three *Cinquefoils* within a double *Treſſure*, counterflower'd Gules. (*Pont*'s Manuſcript.)

LIVINGSTONE of KINNAIRD: The firſt of this Family was deſcended of *Livingſtone* of *Weſt-quarter*, who was a younger Son of *John Livingſtone* of *Callendar*, and his Wife a Daughter of *Monteith* of *Karſs*, Father and Mother of Sir *Alexander Livingſtone*, Governor to King *James* II. Sir *James Livingſtone* Baronet, Son and Heir of Sir *John Livingſton* of *Kinnaird*, was one of the Gentlemen of the Bedchamber to King *Charles* I. who was pleaſed to raiſe him to the Honour of Viſcount of *Newburgh*; and, for his firm Loyalty, was by King *Charles* II. raiſed to the Honour of Earl *Newburgh*, Viſcount of *Kinnaird*, Lord *Livingſtone* of *Flancraig*, by Letters Patent 31ſt of *December* 1660. He was ſucceeded by his Son *Charles* Earl of *Newburgh*; who died in the Year 1694, without Male-Iſſue, and the next Heir-Male was Captain *John Livingſtone*.

THE Family carried Argent, on a *Bend* betwixt three *Gellyflowers* Gules, an *Anchor* of the 1ſt, all within a double *Treſſure*, flower'd and counterflower'd Vert; Creſt, a *Moor's Head couped* proper, *banded* Gules and Argent, with *Pendles* Argent at his Ears, ſupported on the *Dexter* by a *Savage* proper, wreathed about the Head and Middle Vert, and on the *ſiniſter* by a *Horſe* Argent, *furniſhed* Gules.

SIR *Thomas* LIVINGSTONE Viſcount of TEVIOT, deſcended of *Livingſtone* of *Jerviſwood*, a Cadet of the Lord *Livingſtone*, carried Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th Azure, three *Oranges ſliped* proper, within an *Orle* of *Thiſtles* Or; 2d and 3d Argent, three *Cinquefoils* Gules, within a double *Treſſure*, flower'd and counterflower'd Vert, ſupported on the dexter by a *Horſe* Argent, *furniſhed* Gules; and on the ſiniſter by a *Savage* wreath'd about the Head and Middle with *Laurel*, holding a *Batton* in his Left Hand, with its Head downward Or; Creſt, a *Demi-Man* holding a *Batton* upward Or.

SIR *James* LIVINGSTONE of *Weſt-quarter*, Baronet, deſcended of *John Livingſtone* of *Weſt-quarter*, ſecond Son of the firſt Earl of *Linlithgow*, carries Quarterly, *Livingſtone* and *Callendar*, all within a Border quartered Or and Gules; Creſt, a *Savage-Head* wreathed about with *Laurel*. Motto, *Si poſſim.* (N. R.)

David LIVINGSTONE of BALROWAN, whoſe Father was a 4th lawful Son of *Livingſtone* of *Dunnipace*, Argent, two *Gellyflowers* in *chief*, and an *Eſcallop* in *baſe*, all within a Border indented Gules; Creſt, a *Gellyflower ſliped* proper. Motto, *Nativum retinet Decus. Ibid.*

William LIVINGSTONE Merchant in *Aberdeen*, deſcended of the Family of *Dunnipace*, carries Argent, two *Gellyflowers* in *chief*, and an *Eſcallop* in *baſe*, Gules, within a *Border* of the laſt, for his Difference; Creſt, a *Boar's Head couped*, holding in his Mouth a Pair of *Ballances* proper. Motto, *Fortis & æquus.* (Lion Regiſter.)

THE Sirname of BORTHUICK, Argent, three *Cinquefoils* Sable. The Chief of this Name was the Lord *Borthwick*, who carried the ſame, ſupported by two *Angels* proper, *winged* Or; and for Creſt, a *Savage-Head couped* proper, with the Motto, *Qui conducit.*

THE firſt of this Family and Name is ſaid to be one of thoſe Gentlemen who attended Queen *Margaret* from *Hungary* to *Scotland*. I have ſeen a Charter of *Robert Lawider* of *Quarrelwood*, in the Reign of King *Alexander* II. wherein *Thomas de Borthwick* is mentioned. In the Reign of King *Robert* III. Sir *William Borthwick* got the Lands of *Caitcun*, near

near *Lochquharat*, which he called after his own Name *Borthwick*. Sir *William de Borthwick*, obtained a Charter from *Robert* Duke of *Albany* the Governour, upon a Reſignation of *Walter Scot* of the Lands of *Toftcoats*, in the Shire of *Selkirk*. (*Had.* Coll.) Sir *William Borthwick de eodem miles*, gets a Charter of the Lands of *Borthwick* from King *James* I. 1430. with a Licence to build a Caſtle, as the Charter bears, *Ad conſtruendam Arcem, in illo loco qui vulgariter dicitur Le Mote de* Lochquharat, *intra Vicecomitatem de* Edinburgh, (*Had.* Coll. P. 76.) He built the Caſtle of *Borthwick*, as ſome ſay, after the Faſhion and Form of the Caſtles in *Hungary*, in Remembrance of his Origin. This Family is ſaid by ſome, to have been dignity'd, with the Title of Lord *Borthwick*, by King *James* II. in the Beginning of that King's Reign. *Willielmus Dominus de Borthwick*, is Witneſs in a Reſignation of *James* Earl of *Morton*, of the Lands of *Whittingham*, to *William Douglaſs Miles*, in the Year 1459. and the ſaid *William* Lord *Borthwick* ſat in Parliament as a Lord Baron 1464, and is ſo deſigned in the Renunciation of King *James* III. for which ſee *Had.* Coll. Pag. 153. The right Line of this Family is now become extinct, ſince the Reſtauration of King *Charles* II. the laſt Lord dying without Iſſue.

THERE are ſeveral Branches of this Family, whoſe Blazons I have met with in Records; as,

BORTHWICK of GORDONSHALL, Argent, an *Eagle's Head eraſed*, between three *Cinquefoils* Sable. (*P.* and *B*'s MSS.)

William BORTHWICK Doctor of Medicine, Heir and only Repreſenter of the Family of *Gordonſhall*, the ſame as above; and for Creſt, a *withered Roſe Buſh ſprouting anew out of the Root*; with the Motto, *Virtus poſt facta*. (N. R.)

BORTHWICK of CRUXTON, or of *Collilaw*, the Arms of *Borthwick* of *That-Ilk*, with a *Creſcent* Sable in the Centre. (N. R.) But *P.* and *W.* have a *Raven's Head couped* in the Centre; Creſt, an *Eagle diſplay'd* Sable, with a *Saltier* Argent on his Breaſt. Motto, *Fide & Spe*. *Ibid.*

BORTHWICK of MUIRHOUSE, the ſame, but *ſurmounts* the *Creſcent* Sable with another Argent; Creſt, a *Pelican* with the *Wings expanded* O, and *Vulnered* proper; Motto, *Ex Vulnere ſalus*. *Ibid.*

BORTHWICK of HARTSIDE, alias *Hartſhead*, deſcended of the Lord *Borthwick*, the ſame as he, with a *Creſcent* Sable, *ſurmounted* of another, Or, in the Centre; Creſt, a *Hart's Head eraſed* Gules, *attired* Or, *devouring a Serpent*. Motto, *Cælitus datum*. *Ibid.*

BORTHWICK of STOW, Argent, a *Creſcent* between three *Cinqnefoils* Sable, within a *Bordure* Ermine; Creſt, a *Dexter Hand couped pamee*, with an *Eye* in the Middle of the *Loof* proper. Motto, *Mente Manuque*. *Ibid.*

BORTHWICK of MAYSHIELS, Argent, a *Heart* Gules, between three *Cinquefoils* Sable; Creſt, an *Eagle riſing* proper. Motto, *Nec deerit opera dextra*.

MANY Ancient and Noble Families, both in *Scotland* and *England*, carry *Cinquefoils*, whoſe Blazons I cannot here ſubjoin, becauſe they would ſwell my Book to a greater Pitch than I deſign; however, I ſhall mention two or three, as Firſt,

THE UMFRAVILS, of which Name there were conſiderable Families in *Scotland*, and the North of *England*. *Robertus de Umfravilla*, *Odonellus de Umfravilla*, and *Gilbertus de Umfravilla*, are to be found Witneſſes in the Charters of King *David* I. and in the Regiſters of *Durham* and *Kelſo*. In the Reign of *Alexander* III. Sir *Gilbert de Umfraville* married *Matilda* Counteſs of *Angus*, and by her was Earl of *Angus*; ſhe bore to him a Son *Gilbert*, Earl of *Angus*, whoſe Armorial Bearing was, Azure, a *Cinquefoil* within an *Orle* of Eight *Croſs Croſlets* Or. But the *Umfravils* afterward, for adhering to the *Baliols*, and to the Intereſt of the *Edwards* of *England*, were Forfeited of their Lands, and forced to reſide in *England*. They were great Men there, and always claimed Right to the Earldom of *Angus*, for which ſee *Edmund How*'s Hiſtory of *England*. There are few or none of that Name now with us, ſave ſome ſmall Families of the Name of *Umphray*, one of which I find in our new Regiſter, Mr. *Theodore Umphray* Miniſter of the Goſpel, Vert, a *Cheveron*, between three *Cinquefoils* in *Chief*, and a *Croſs Croſlet fitched* in *Baſe*, Argent; Creſt, a *Book expanded* proper. Motto, *Pax tua Domine eſt Requies mea*.

THE Family of PIERPONT, which had its Riſe from one *Robert Pierepont*, who came to *England* with *William* the Conqueror; of which Family was *George Pierpont*, who was Knighted by *Edward* VI. of *England*. His Grandchild *Robert*, was, by King *Charles* I. in the Year 1627, for his unſhaken Loyalty, created Lord *Pierepont* and Viſcount of *Newark*, but was killed fighting for the King. His eldeſt Son *Henry*, for his own and his Father's good Services, was created Marqueſs of *Dorceſter*. The proper Arms of the Family of *Pierepont*, are, Argent, *Semee* of *Cinquefoils* Gules, a *Lion Rampant* Sable; ſome make the Number of the *Cinquefoils* Eight; as *Imhoff* in his Blazons, thus, *Scutum quo* Pierepontii *utuntur Argentum eſt, & Leonem erectum Nigrum, inter octo Flores Pentaphylos coccineos exhibet.*

THE *Epiſcopal See* of *St. Davids* in *England*, Sable, on a *Croſs* Or, five *Cinquefoils* of the Field.

DARCY Earls of HOLDERNESS, for their Paternal Arms, carry, Azure, *Semee* of *Croſs Croſlets*, and three *Cinquefoils* Argent. *Guillim*, in his Diſplay of Herauldry, ſays, Saphir, *Cruſuly* three *Cinquefoils* Pearl; which is the ſame with the firſt Blazon.

THIS Ancient and Honourable Family, (by the Peerage of *England*) is originally deſcended from *Normand d' Arcy*, who came over to *England* with *William* the Conqueror, by whoſe immediate Gift, the ſaid *Normand* enjoyed no leſs than 33 Lordſhips in *Lincolſhire*, from whom deſcended *John d'Arcy*, who in the Reigns of *Edward* I. and II. was Governour of *Norham* Caſtle; and in the Reign of *Edward* III. was made Juſtice and Governour of *Ireland*. He was ſucceeded by his Son *John*, who was Conſtable of the Tower, and had Summons to Parliament among the Barons of *England*: From whom was deſcended *Thomas d' Arcy*, who was one of the Lords that marched with *Thomas* Earl of *Surry* againſt *Scotland*, in the 13th Year of the Reign of *Henry* VII. being then a Knight of the Body, and Conſtable of *Bamborough* Caſtle, and Captain of the Caſtle and Town of *Berwick*: He in the 39th Year of *Henry* VIII. was arraigned and found guilty of High Treaſon, and Beheaded on *Tower-Hill*, 20th of *June* in the above Reign. From whom was deſcended Sir *Conyers d' Arcy* of *Hornby* Caſtle in the County of *York*; being the principal Male Branch of this ancient Family. Upon a Repreſentation to King *Charles* I. his Majeſty was pleaſed to declare, and confirm to him, and his Heirs Male, the Stile, Title, and Dignity of Lord *Darcy*, ſo enjoyed by his Anceſtors. He married *Dorothy*, Daughter of Sir *Bellaſyſe* Baronet, and with her had ſix Sons, and ſeven Daughters.

THE eldeſt Son and Heir, *Conyers*, Stil'd, Lord DARCY and CONYERS, was created Earl of *Holderneſs*, by King *Charles* II. in the Year 1682, whoſe Great-Grandſon is, *Robert*, now Earl of *Holderneſs*.

HAVING ſaid enough of *Cinquefoils*, as Armorial Figures, I proceed to,

QUATERFOILS, or *Caterfoils*, which are Flowers of Four Leaves; but are not ſo frequently to be met with in Arms as the former.

THE Name of WHITE, with us, Argent, a *Martlet* Sable, between three *Quaterfoils* of the laſt, and on a *Chief* of the ſame, as many *Quaterfoils* of the firſt. (*Pont*'s MS.)

AS for the Antiquity of the Name, Sir *James Dalrymple* obſerves one *Viniet Albus*, Witneſs in a Charter of King *Edgar* to the Church of *Durham*, who perhaps may be the Firſt of the Sirname of *White*.

John WHITE of BANNACHIE, Argent, a *Martlet diſplay'd*, betwixt three *Quaterfoils* Sable, on a *Chief* of the 2d, as many *Quaterfoils* of the 1ſt. Motto, *Virtute parta*. (N. R.)

John WHITE of BURNEDSHIELS, Argent, an *Eagle diſplay'd*, between three *Quaterfoils* Sable, on a *Chief ingrailed* of the 2d, as many *Quaterfoils* of the 1ſt. Motto, *Honeſte parta*. *Ibid.*

THERE are many Families in *England*, who carry *Quaterfoils*; I ſhall here only mention one, for its Singularity. The Name of PLATT, Vert, three *Quaterfoils* Argent, each charged with a *Lyon's Head eraſed* Sable.

TREFOILS, are Flowers or Herbs of three Leaves, more frequent in Arms than the *Quaterfoil*, and are often repreſented with *Stalks*, for which, in Blazon, they are

ſaid

ſaid to be *ſlipped* or *ſtalked*, which repreſent the *Clover Graſs*, the Emblem of *Fertility*; with ſuch the *Romans* adorned the *Crowns* and *Chaplets* of the Victorious, called, *Corona Graminea*.

BOTHWELL Lord HOLY-ROOD-HOUSE, Azure, on a *Cheveron*, between three *Trefoils ſlipped* Or, a *Creſcent* Gules, ſupported on the Dexter by a *Spaniel Dog collared* Gules, and on the Siniſter by a *Goſe Hawk* proper, *Jeſſed*, *Becked* and *Belled* Or; Creſt, a *naked Boy pulling down the Top of a green Pine Tree*; with the Motto, *Obduram adverſus urgentia*.

BOTHWELL of FOORD carried the foreſaid Arms, without the *Creſcent*, and exterior Ornaments; which may be ſeen Illuminate in the Houſe of *Fallahall*.

As for the Antiquity of this Name, the firſt that I have met with, was one *Arthur Bothwell* of *Adam*, who was Knighted by King *James* IV. whoſe Son was likewiſe a Knight, called Sir *Francis*, one of the Lords of the Council and Seſſion in the Reign of King *James* V. He had two Sons by his Wife *Anne*, Daughter to the Lord *Livingſton*, Sir *Richard Bothwell* Provoſt of *Edinburgh*, in the Reign of Queen *Mary*, and *Adam Bothwell* Biſhop of *Orkney*; who as Biſhop of *Orkney*, and Commendator of *Holy-rood-houſe*, grants a Charter to Sir *Robert Steuart* of the Revenue of the Epiſcopal See of *Orkney*, and to his Spouſe Dame *Jean Kennedy*, and their Son *Henry*, of the Date the 17th of *July* 1572: To which was appended the ſaid Biſhop's Seal, which had the foreſaid Arms, without a *Creſcent*, and Exterior Ornaments. He comply'd with the Reformation, and it was he that married Queen *Mary* with *Hepburn* Earl of *Bothwell*. He was alſo married himſelf, and had Children. His eldeſt Son, *John Bothwell*, was one of the Senators of the College of Juſtice, and created a Lord of Parliament, by the Title of Lord *Holy-rood-houſe*, who died without Iſſue.

Alexander BOTHWELL of GLENCORSE, as Lineally deſcended of Sir *Richard Bothwell* Provoſt of *Edinburgh*, the Biſhop's Elder Brother, ſerves himſelf Heir before the Sheriffs of *Edinburgh* the 4th of *February* 1704, to his Grand-father *Adam Bothwell* of *Whelpſide*, Grand-child to Sir *Francis* the Provoſt; as alſo to the deceaſt *John* Lord *Holy-rood-houſe*, Grand-child to *Adam* the Biſhop, Brother to the Provoſt. And as their Succeſſor, he claimed the Title of Dignity, and to be entered into the Rolls of Parliament as Lord *Holy-rood-houſe*, with the due Precedency; but the Parliament did nothing therein, and *Bothwell* of *Glencorſe* continues to carry the Atchievement of the Lord *Holy-rood-houſe*, as before, and in Plate of Atchievements.

THE Sirname of BALCASKIE, Vert, on a *Cheveron* Argent, three *Trefoils ſlipped* of the *Field*. (*P.* and *W.* MSS.)

UMPHRASTOUN of *That-Ilk*, Argent, on a *Feſſe*, between three *Trefoils ſlipped* Gules, as many *Lyons Heads eraſed* of the firſt. (*W.* MS.)

PLENDERLEITH of BLYTH, Vert, a *Cheveron* between two *Trefoils ſlipped* in *Chief*, and a *Flower-de-liſs* in *Baſe* Argent; Creſt, a *Hand* holding a *Scroll of Paper*. Motto, *Prompte & conſulto*. (L. R.)

As for the Antiquity of the Name, *Willielmus de Plenderleith* is to be found in the *Ragman Roll*. There has been a Family of this Name, ancient Burgeſſes, and Landed Men in the Town of *Peebles*. *David Plenderleith* Burgeſs of *Peebles*, is Infeft in ſeveral Lands there, in the Year 1548; from whom is Lineally deſcended *David Plenderleith* of *Blyth* Advocate, whoſe Father purchaſed the Lands of *Blyth*.

THE Sirname of HARVIE, Gules, on a *Bend* Argent, three *Trefoils ſlipped* Vert.

James HARVIE of BROADLEY, Azure, on a *Bend* Or, three *Trefoils* Vert; Creſt, another of the ſame. Motto, *Dilectat & ornat*. (N. R.)

HARVIE of ALRICK, Gules, a *Feſs* Or, between three *Mollets* in *Chief* Argent, and a *Maſcle* in *Baſe* of the laſt. (P. MS.)

THERE are others of the Name carry Azure, a *Feſſe* Or, between two *Martlets* in *Chief*, and a *Cathrine Wheel* in *Baſe* Argent; that is, St. *Catharine*'s Wheel upon which ſhe ſuffer'd Martyrdom.

THE Name of GILBERT, Argent, on a *Cheveron* Azure, between three *Trefoils* Vert, as many *Flower-de-liſſes* Or. (P. MS.)

THESE of that Name in *England* carry, Argent, on a *Cheveron* Sable, three *Roſes* of the firſt.

THE Name of MACHAN, or *M'Machan*, Azure, a *Cheveron* Argent, between three *Trefoils* Or, called *Clavers*, in Mr. *Thomas Crawfurd*'s Herauldry.

Roger PALMER Earl of CASTLEMAIN, and Baron *Limerick* in *Ireland*, Or, two *Bars* Gules, each charged with three *Trefoils ſlipped* of the firſt. (A. H.)

MOORE of BANKILL in *Lancaſhire*, Vert, ten *Trefoils* Argent, 4, 3, 2 and 1. (*Morgan*'s Her.)

MANY more Inſtances may be given for bearing of *Trefoils* by the *Engliſh*.

LEAVES of *Trees*, *Plants*, and *Herbs*, are uſed in Arms, not only upon the Account of their natural and ſymbolical Qualities, but as relative to the Names of the Bearers.

THESE of the Name of FOULIS, bear, Argent, three *Leaves* Vert. The Name is from the *French* Word *Feueles*, which ſignifies *Leaves*, whence theſe of the Name, are ſaid to be of a *French* Extract, and to have been long in *Scotland*.

Reginaldus de Foulis is a Witneſs, in Charters, in the Reign of *Alexander* II. The Lands of *Foulis* in *Angus*, on the Borders of *Perthſhire*, belonged of old to thoſe of this Name.

William FOULIS Arch-Dean of St. *Andrews*, was Secretary to King *James* I. His Nephew *William*, married *Elizabeth* Daughter to Sir *Walter Ogilvy*, with whom he had two Sons, *William*, and *James* who married *Margaret*, a Daughter of Sir *Thomas Henderſon* of *Fordell*; and with her had a Son *James*, who ſucceeded to his Uncle *William*, who died without Iſſue. This *James* purchaſed the Lands of *Collintoun* in the Year 1534: He was Clerk-Regiſter, and his Commiſſion was renewed by Queen *Mary* 1542. He married *Katharine Brown*, Daughter to *Brown* of *Hartrie*, and was ſucceeded by his Son *Henry Foulis* of *Collintoun*. who married a Daughter of *Halden* of *Gleneagles*. Their Son was *James*, Father of Sir *James Foulis*, who married a Daughter of *Lauder* of *Hatton*, Father of Sir *Alexander Foulis*, dignified with the Honour of Knight Baronet 1634. He had by his Wife *Elizabeth*, a Daughter of *Hepburn* of *Riccartoun*, Sir *James Foulis* of *Collintoun*; who married *Barbara*, Daughter to *Andrew Ainſly* one of the Magiſtrates of *Edinburgh*; a loyal Man, and Sufferer for King *Charles* I. who, upon the Reſtoration of King *Charles* II. was made one of the Senators of the College of Juſtice. As alſo, his Son Sir *James*, deſigned of *Redford*, was one of the Senators of that Honourable Bench, in the Reigns of *Charles* II. and *James* VII. who married *Margaret*, Daughter to *John Boyd* Dean of Guild of *Edinburgh*; by whom he had Sir *James Foulis* of *Collintoun*. Their Arms, as the principal Family of the Name, are, Argent, three *Bay Leaves ſliped* Vert; Creſt, a *Dexter Hand couped*, holding a *Sword in pale*, ſupporting a *Laurel*, all proper. Motto, *Mente manuque preſto*. (L. R.) and in Plate of Atchievements.

MR. *Alexander* FOULIS of RATHO, deſcended of a ſecond Son of *Collingtoun*, Argent, on a *Cheveron*, between three *Laurel* Leaves Vert, as many *Beſants* Argent, Creſt, a *Dove* holding an *Olive Branch* in her *Beak* proper. Motto, *Pax*. (New Regiſter.)

SIR *John* FOULIS of RAVELSTOUN, Baronet, Argent, on a *Feſſe* between three *Bay* Leaves Vert, a *prime Roſe* Or; Creſt, a *Dove volant*, holding a *Leaf* in her *Beak* proper. Motto, *Thure & jure*.

SIR *John* married *Margaret*, Daughter to Sir *Archibald Primeroſe* of *Cheſter*, and Regiſter: Who gave to the eldeſt Son of the Marriage, the Lands of *Dunnipace*, upon Condition, he took upon him the Name and Arms of *Primeroſe*, which accordingly he has performed.

SIR *John*'s ſecond Son is Laird of WOODHALL, and carries the Name and Arms of *Foulis*, Argent, three *Bay-Leaves ſliped* Vert, within a *Border* Ermine; Creſt, a *Flower-pot* with a Branch of *Laurel* ſpringing out of it. Motto, *Non deficit*. See Plate of Atchievements.

John FOULIS Merchant in *Edinburgh*, Argent, a *Hollin Branch* between three *Bay-leaves ſliped* Vert. Motto, *I riſe by Induſtry*. *Ibid*.

Laurel is the Emblem of Victory, and the Triumphant Garlands of the *Romans* were made of *Laurel* Leaves.

John WORDIE of TRABRECK, Argent, an *Hand* iſſuing out of the dexter ſide of the *Shield*, holding a *Garland enſigned*, with an Imperial *Crown* proper, on a *Chief* Gules, two *Thiſtles* Argent. Motto, *Nil indigne*. N. R. All which are equivocally relative only to the Name *Wordie*. (L. R.)

THE Name of LOWIS carry *Laurel* Leaves, relative to the Name.

James LOWIS of MERCHISTOUN, Or, three *Laurel* Leaves Vert; Creſt, a dexter Hand holding a *Lance in Bend* proper. Motto, *Nos aſpera juvant*. (New Regiſter.)

LOWIS of MENAR, Argent, a *Mollet* Azure, between three *Laurel* Leaves Vert. (*Pont*'s Manuſcript.)

Francis LAURIE of PLAINSTONES, and ſometime one of the Baillies of *Portsburgh*, *parted per Feſſe*, Gules and Sable, a *Cup* Argent, with a *Garland* iſſuing out of the Top, between two *Laurel Branches* Vert; Creſt, the *Trunk* of an *Oak* ſprouting out proper. Motto, *Repullulat*. (N. R.)

Hollin, or *Holy Leaves*, a Kind of *Laurel* ſo called, upon the Account that with ſuch *Evergreens*, Temples, Altars, and holy Places were wont to be adorned.

Alexander IRVINE of DRUM, Argent, three ſmall *Sheafs* or Bundles of *Hollin*, 2 and 1. Vert, each conſiſting of as many Leaves *ſliped* of the laſt, *banded* Gules; Creſt, a *Sheaf of Arrows*; Supporters, two *Savages wreathed* about the Head and Middle with *Hollin*, each carrying in their Hands a *Batton*, all proper. Motto, *Sub ſole, ſub umbra virens*. *Ibid.*

IN our old Books of Arms they are blazoned, Argent, three *holly Leaves* Vert; and in others, as in Sir *George Mackenzie*'s Herauldry, Argent, three *Hollin Branches*, each conſiſting of as many Leaves Vert, *banded together* Gules; and are ſo painted on the Houſe of *Fallahall* in the Year 1604.

SIR *George*, in his *Science* of Herauldry, ſays, that King *Robert the Bruce* had for his Badge and Deviſe, three ſuch *Leaves*, with the Motto, *Sub ſole, ſub umbra virens*; which he gave for Arms, with the Foreſt of *Drum* in the Shire of *Aberdeen*, to one *Irivine*, (afterwards deſigned of *Drum*) his Armour-bearer, one of the Progenitors of the preſent *Irvine* of *Drum*, an ancient and principal Family.

IRVINE of BONSHAW, another ancient Family in the Weſt of *Scotland*, carried Argent, three *holly Leaves ſliped* Vert.

OF which Family was Lieutenant-Colonel *Gerard* IRVINE of *Caſtle-Fortagh*, who carried Argent, a *Feſſe* Gules, between three *Hollin Leaves* Vert; Creſt, a *Hand* in a *Gauntlet* iſſuing out of a *Cloud*, holding a *Thiſtle* proper. Motto, *Dum memor ipſe mei*. (New Regiſter.)

James IRVINE of ARTAMFOORD, whoſe Father was a third Son of *Drum*, Argent, three *Hollin Branches*, each conſiſting of as many Leaves proper, *banded* Gules, within a *Border indented* Vert; Creſt, two *Hollin Leaves* croſſing other in *Saltier* Vert. Motto, *Sub ſole vireſco*. (L. R.)

Chriſtopher IRVINE Doctor of Phyſick, Argent, three *Hollin Leaves*, and a *Chief* Vert; Creſt, an Hand holding a *Bay-Rod*, adorned with nine *Leaves* proper, with the Chymical Letters of *Terra*, *Aqua*, *Ignis*, *Sal*, *Spiritus*, *Sulphur*, *Sol*, *Venus*, *Mercurius*, Or. Motto, *Auſpice ſummo Numine*. *Ibid.*

James IRVINE of INCHRAY, Argent, a *Cheveron* between three *Hollin Leaves* Vert; Creſt, Two *Hollin Branches Saltier-ways* proper. Motto, *Sequitur Veſtigia Patrum*. *Ibid.*

Robert IRVINE of FEDDERET, whoſe Father was a ſecond Son of *Drum*, Argent, three *Hollin Branches*, each conſiſting of as many Leaves proper, *banded* Gules, all within a *Border ingrailed* Vert; Creſt, a Branch of *Hollin banded* as the former. Motto, *Ope ſolis & umbræ*. *Ibid.*

John IRVINE of KINCOUSSIE, deſcended of *Drum*, Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th Argent, the Arms of *Drum*, within a *Border checque*, Vert and Argent; 2d and 3d Argent, an *Eagle diſplayed* Sable, *armed* Gules, within a *Border* of the 2d, for *Ramſay*; Creſt, a *Decuſſis*, like the Letter X, within a Circle Sable. Motto, *Deo, Regi, & Patriæ*. *Ibid.*

MR. *Robert* IRVINE of BIELDSIDE, ſecond lawful Son of *John Irvine* of *Murtle*, deſcended of a third Son of *Drum*, Argent, a *Sheaf* of *Arrows* Gules, betwixt

three *Hollin Branches*, each conſiſting of as many Leaves Vert, *banded* together of the 2d, all within a *Border* as the 3d; Creſt, three *Hollin Leaves* conjoined in one *Stalk* proper. Motto, *Moderata durant. Ibid.*

Alexander IRVINE of LAIRNIE, deſcended of *Drum*, bears as *Drum*, all within a *Border* Vert, charged with ſix *Leaves ſliped* Argent; Creſt, a Branch of *Hollin*, and a *Lilly*, both *ſliped*, croſſing other in *Saltier* proper. Motto, *Candide & conſtanter. Ibid.*

MR. *Richard* IRVINE of CAIRNFIELD, deſcended of *Drum*, Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th, the Arms of *Drum*, within a *Border ingrailed* Vert; 2d and 3d Gules, three *Creſcents* Argent for *Oliphant*; Creſt, a *Croſs Croſlet fitched* Gules, and a Branch of *Hollin ſliped* Vert, diſpoſed *Saltier-ways*. Motto, *Ferendo feres. Ibid.*

IRVINE of LENTURK, the eldeſt Cadet of *Drum*, bears as *Drum*, within a *Border* Vert; Creſt, a *Sheaf of Hollin*, conſiſting of ſeven Leaves, and *banded* as the former. Motto, *Fideque perennant. Ibid.*

John IRVINE of MURTHILL, Argent, a *Sheaf of Arrows* Gules, between three *Hollin Branches*, each conſiſting of three Leaves proper, *banded* together of the 2d. Motto, *Sub ſole ſub umbra creſcens. Ibid.*

Leaves, of what Kind I know not, frequently called *Burnet-leaves*, are carried by the Name of BURNET, as relative to the Name, which is ancient with us; for in the Charter of Foundation of the Abbacy of *Selkirk*, by Earl *David*, younger Son of *Malcom Kanmore*, *Robertus de Burnet-villa* is a Witneſs; and the ſame Man or his Son, is Witneſs again in Earl *David*'s Charters, when King of *Scotland*.

THERE are two principal Families of the Name in the South and North of *Scotland*, who have contended for Chief-ſhip; that in the *South*, in the Shire of *Peebles*, is BURNET of BURNETLAND, or, of *That-Ilk*, ſo deſigned of old, and of late, of *Barns*. The other in the *North*, in the County of *Merns*, is BURNET of LEES; the firſt pretends to be deſcended of the above *Robertus de Burnet-villa*, i. e. *Burnetland*.

I have ſeen a Mortification of a Chaplainry of the *Holy-rood* Altar, in the Kirk of *St. Gregan* of *Menner*, and Dioceſe of *Glaſgow*, by *John Burnet* of *That-Ilk*, the 29th of *December* 1400; which Chaplainry he enriches, with the Rents of ſome Tenements of Lands and Houſes which belonged to him in the Town of *Peebles*. The ſame *John* I find deſigned of *Burnetland*, as by a Charter of *John Towres*, and his Wife *Sibilla Veitch*, to *John Burnet* of *Burnetland*, the 15th of *March* 1405. And in the Year 1500, *Margaret Inglis*, Siſter of *Inglis* of *Murdiſtoun*, and Widow of *John Burnet* of *That-Ilk*, by virtue of a Brieve, is ſerved in a reaſonable Tierce of the five Merk Lands of *Barns*, and of the Half of the Lands of *Burnetland*, before the Sheriff of *Peebles*, and theſe Gentlemen their Neighbours, *viz. William Frazer* of *Fruid*, *Alexander Veitch* of *Dawick*, *Gilbert Baird*, *John Govan* of *Cardona*, *James Sandilands* of *Bold*, *David Tait* of *Pirn*, *Thomas Dickſon* of *Ormiſtoun*, &c. And in the Year 1505, *William Inglis* of *Murdiſton*, and Mr. *John Murray*, are Tutors dative to *William Burnet* of *Burnetland*, Grandchild and Heir to *John Burnet* of *Burnetland*. Which *William*, and his Succeſſors, were afterwards deſigned of *Barns*; as by the Writs of the Family, which I have ſeen in the Cuſtody of the late *William Burnet* of *Barns*. The Arms of the Family are, Blazoned, Argent, three *Hollin Leaves* Vert, and a *Chief* Azure; Creſt, a *Hand*, with a *Knife* pruning a *Vine Tree* proper. Motto, *Vireſcit vulnere virtus.* (N. R.)

OF this Family was deſcended the Pious and Learned Doctor *Alexander* BURNET, Arch-Biſhop of St. *Andrews* in the Reign of King *Charles* II. who carried the ſame.

Robert BURNET Writer to the Signet, and Commiſſar of *Peebles*, a younger Son of *Barns*, carried the ſame Arms; but for his Difference, *Embattled* the *Chief*; Creſt, a *Wine Branch ſliped*. Motto, *Tandem fit ſurculus arbor.* (N. R.

THE other principal Family of the Name is BURNET of LEES, in the County of the *Merns*, honoured with the Title of Knight Baronet in the Year 1626. This Family, ſays Sir *George Mackenzie*, got a Charter of the Lands of *Lees* from King *Robert Bruce*, and carries Argent, three *Hollin Leaves* in *Chief* Vert, and a *Hunting-horn* in

Baſe Sable, *garniſhed* Gules; Creſt, an Hand with a *Knife pruning* a *Vine-Tree* proper. Motto, *Vireſcit vulnere virtus.* (N. R.)

SIR *George Mackenzie*, in his Science of Herauldry, Page 3d, ſays, The Family carries the *Hunting-horn*, and a Highlander in a hunting Garb, and a *Gray-hound*, for Supporters; to ſhew that they were the Kings Forreſters in the North, as the Forreſters in the South carry three *Hunting-horns*, to ſhow their Employment. Of this Family of *Lees* are very conſiderable Cadets, whoſe Arms are matriculate in the New Regiſter.

Thomas BURNET of INNERLEITH, deſcended of *Lees*, Argent, three *Hollin Leaves* in *Chief*, and a *Hunting-horn* in *Baſe* Sable, *garniſhed* Gules, within a *Border indented* of the 2d, and a *Creſcent* for Difference; Creſt, a *Hollin Branch* proper. Motto, *Virtute creſco. Ibid.*

Alexander BURNET of CRAIGMYLE, whoſe Father was lawfully procreate between *James Burnet* of the Houſe of *Lees*, and *Elizabeth Burnet* Heireſs of *Craigmyle*, and Repreſenter of *Craigmyle* of *That-Ilk*, bears two Coats Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th, *Burnet* of *Lees*; 2d and 3d Azure, two *Garbs* in *Chief*, and a *Creſcent* in *Baſe* Or, for *Craigmyle*; Creſt, a *Dexter Hand* holding the Branch of a *Palm-Tree*, with the Motto, *Quæ vernant creſcunt. Ibid.*

Alexander BURNET Merchant in *Aberdeen*, Gentleman, Argent, a *Battle-Ax pale-ways*, between three *Hollin Leaves* in *Chief*, and a *Buggle* in *Baſe* Vert, *garniſhed* Gules. Motto, *Quidni pro ſodali. Ibid.*

Robert BURNET Procurator-Fiſcal of *Aberdeen*, deſcended of *Lees*, carries as *Lees*, with a *Billet* Azure in the Centre, for his Difference; Creſt, an Hand with a *Cutlace* cutting through a *Vine-Branch* proper. Motto, *Tandem fit Surculus Arbor. Ibid.*

DR. *Thomas* BURNET, Phyſician in Ordinary to His Majeſty, deſcended of a third Son of the Family of *Lees*, carries as *Lees*, with a *Mollet* for Difference: And his Brother,

DR. *Gilbert* BURNET, late Biſhop of *Sarum*, carried the ſame, as in *Dale Purſevant*'s Catalogue of the Nobility of *England*, where he blazons the *Hollin-leaves*, *Burnet-leaves*.

MR. *Andrew* BURNET of WARISTOUN carries the Arms of *Lees*, as deſcended of *Lees*, within a *Border indented* Vert; Creſt, a Branch of *Holly*, with the Motto, *Virtute creſco.* (L. R.)

John BURNET of DALLELADIES, deſcended of the Family of *Lees*, carries as *Lees*, within a *Border componee* Argent and Vert; Creſt, a Branch of *Holly*, *ſliped* proper. Motto, *Nec fluctu nec flatu. Ibid.*

James BURNET of SHETCHOKSLY, whoſe Grandfather was a third Son of the Houſe of *Lees*, Argent, a *Falcon volant* proper, between three *Hollin-leaves* in *Chief* Vert, and a *Hunting-horn* in *Baſe* Sable, *garniſhed* Gules; Creſt, an Hand with a *Knife*, pruning a *Vine-Tree* proper. Motto, *Vireſcit vulnere virtus. Ibid.*

THERE was a Family of the Name of BORNAT or BURNET in *Cliddiſdale*, as in *Workman*'s Manuſcript, Page 96. who carried Argent, a *naked Man* proper, holding a *Sword* with both his Hands, to cut a *Tree* growing out of a *Mount* in *Baſe* Vert, and on a *Chief* Azure, a *Creſcent* between two *Stars* of the 1ſt.

LEAVES of *Nettles* are likewiſe to be found in Arms, as in the Atchievement of the Kings of *Denmark*, for the Country of *Holſtein*, Gules, a *Nettle* of three *Leaves expanded*, and on its Middle, an *Ineſcutcheon* Argent.

THE Country *L'Ortie* in *Gallicia* carries Argent, three *Leaves of Nettles* proper. *L'Ortie* ſignifies a *Nettle* in that Country.

THE Name of MALLIHERB anciently with us, carried Or, a *Cheveron* Gules, between three *Leaves* of a *Nettle* Vert, as equivocally relative to the Name. (*Balfour*'s MS.)

THE Name of GEICHEN with us carries Argent, a *Feſſe* Gules, between two *Fern Leaves* in *Chief* Vert, and a *Boar*'s Head *erazed* in *Baſe* Sable. (*Pont*'s Manuſcript.)

'TIS to be obſerved, all Fruits, Flowers and Leaves are ſuppoſed to be erect, with their Heads and Tops upward; but when downward, and Stalks upward, they are then ſaid to be *pendent*, as in the Arms of PINE in *England*, Argent, three *Holly-leaves pendent* Vert.

TO put an End to this Chapter, I ſhall only here mention the Arms of *Robert* DOUGLASS of *Cruixton*, Quarterly 1ſt and 4th Argent, a *Man's Heart* Gules, enſigned with an *Imperial Crown*, and on a *Chief* Azure, three *Stars* of the 1ſt; 2d and 3d Argent, a *Croſs counter embattled* Sable, all within a *Border ingrailed* of the 1ſt, charged with eight *Holly Leaves* Vert, for *Irvine* of *Drum*; Creſt and Motto, as *Douglaſs* of *Glenbervie*; being deſcended of *John Douglaſs*, 2d Son of Sir *Archibald Douglaſs* of *Glenbervie*, and his 2d Wife *Alice Irvine*, a Daughter of *Irvine* of *Drum*. As in Plate of Atchievements.

CHAP. VIII.

Of ARTIFICIAL FIGURES *in* ARMORIES.

MANY of theſe have Attributes and Terms from the *Science of Herauldry*, as well as the others above treated of; as alſo from their Poſition, Diſpoſition, and Situation in the *Shield*, as will appear by the following Blazons.

THEY are to be conſidered, *Firſt*, As they relate to military Uſe, both by Land and Sea. *Secondly*, As to a Civil Life in Temporal and Eccleſiaſtical Offices. And, *Laſtly*, As they relate to liberal and mechanical Profeſſions.

I ſhall begin with military Inſtruments, becauſe Arms had their firſt Riſe from military Actions.

THE *Shield*, being a military Inſtrument, I have treated of before, as an honourable *Tabula*, containing Armorial Figures; and alſo as an Armorial *Charge* among the *Subordinaries*.

THE *Sword*, the Badge of Authority, and Mark of a military Man, as ſuch is frequent in Arms, to perpetuate ſome military Exploit done, or to be done; whoſe Poſition, with the *Hilt* and *Pommel*, if of different Tinctures, are to be noticed in the Blazon.

HALLYDAY of TILLYBOLE, Argent, a *Sword pale-ways*, the *Pommel* within a *Creſcent* in *Baſe* Gules, and a *Canton* Azure, charged with a *St. Andrews Croſs* of the firſt; Creſt, a *Boar's Head couped* Argent, *armed* Or; Motto, *Virtute parta*. (*Pont's* Manuſcript.)

SLEWMAN, Gules, a *Lion paſſant* in *Chief*, between two *Maſcles*, a *Sword pale-ways* pointing downward, accompanied with two *Boar-heads couped* Argent, in the *dexter* and *ſiniſter Baſe Points*, ſo illuminate in *Workman's* MS.

KEMP of COMISTOUN, Gules, two Hands holding a *two-handed Sword*, *Bend ſiniſter-ways*, broken near the Top Argent. (*W.* and *P.* MS.)

SIR *Alexander* KEMP, a Favourite of King *James* V. married the Heireſs of *Thomas Dury* of *That-Ilk*, and got with her the Lands of *Dury*, whoſe Poſterity ſold them to the *Gibſons*. (*Sibbald's* Hiſtory of *Fife*.)

SYMONSTON of *That-Ilk*, Gules, a *two-handed Sword Bend-ways*, between two *Mollets* Or. (*Pont's* MS.)

THE Name of SCHIERES, Gules, three *Swords in Feſſe pale-ways*, with their Points downward Argent, *hilted* and *pommelled* Or. (*Mackenzie's* Herauldry.)

THE Name of KINROSS, Gules, a *Cheveron Checque* Or and Azure, between three *Swords pale-ways* Argent, *hilted* and *pommelled* Or, 2. and 1. *John Kinroſs* Sheriff of *Kinroſs*, is Witneſs in a Perambulation of the Lands of *Cleſh*, belonging to *Gilbert de Cleſh*, in the Year 1252. (*Had.* Collect.)

THE Lands of *Cleſh* are called now *Dowhill*; which Lands came to theſe of the Name of *Crambith*, and from that Name to the *Lindſays*, and are now poſſeſt by Mr. *James Lindſay* of *Dowhill*.

THE Name of GARRAN, Argent, a *Sword in pale* Azure, *hilted* and *pommelled* Or, ſurmounted on the Point by a *Mollet* Gules, and over all a *Saltier couped* Sable. (*Mack.* Her.)

THE

THE Name of ABERKERDOUR, or *Aberherdour*, Azure, three *Swords in Feſſe pale-ways*, Points upward Argent, *hilted* and *pommelled* Or, ſurmounted of a *Bend* Gules. (*Pont*'s MS.)

SERES Lord DUNDEE of old, Gules, three *Swords* in *Feſs pale-ways* Points upwards Argent, as in Mr. *Tho. Crawf.* M.

THE Name of EUART, or *Heuart*, Argent, on a *Feſs* Azure, between a *Dexter Hand* in *Chief*, and a *Man's Heart* in *Baſe* Gules, two *Swords* in *Saltier* of the 1ſt, *Hilted* and *Pommelled* Or. (*Og*. MS.)

SIR *James* JUSTICE of EAST-CREICHTON, one of the principal Clerks of the College of Juſtice, Azure, a *Sword in pale* Argent, *Hilted* and *Pommelled* Or, ſupporting a Pair of *Ballances*, within a *Border* of the laſt; Creſt, a *Sword erected*. Motto, *Non ſine cauſa*. As in Plate of Atchievements.

THE ancient Family of PAULET in *England*, Sable, three *Swords* their Points conjoined in *Baſe* Argent, *Hilted* Or. Thus Blazoned by *Imhoff*, *Teſſera Paulettorum gentilitia, Gladios tres Argenteos quorum cuſpides deorſum protenſæ coeunt, in parma nigra, repreſentat.* This ancient Family took their Sirname from the Lordſhip of *Paulet*, in *Sommerſetſhire*.

SIR *John* PAULET Knight, in the Reign of *Richard* II. left behind him two Sons, the Eldeſt Sir *Thomas Paulet*, the ſecond *William Paulet*. From the firſt is deſcended the preſent Earl of *Paulet*, who carries as above; and from the laſt *William* is deſcended the Noble Family of *Paulet* Duke of *Bolton*, who carries the ſame Arms, with a *Creſcent* for Difference.

THE Name of STAPLETON, in *England*, gives another Poſition to their *three Swords*, ordinarily thus Blazoned, Gules, *three Swords* conjoined at the *Pommels* in the *Centre*, Argent; their *Points* extending to the Corners of the *Eſcutcheon*. Others blazon thus, Gules, three *Swords* conjoined at the *Pommels* in *Pearl* Argent, as the *French* ſay, *Miſes en Pairle*, of which before: Or as ſome of the *Latins* ſay, after the Form of *Pythagoras*'s Letter Y, as *Sylveſter Petra Sta. terni Gladii Argentei in modum Literæ Pythagoricæ juncti, capulis in medio Areæ puniceæ.*

THE Epiſcopal See of *London*, Gules, two *Swords* in *Saltier* Argent, the *Hilts* Or.

THE Name of NORTON, in *England*, Azure, three *Swords*, one in *Pale*, with the Point upwards, ſurmounted of other two placed *Saltier* ways, with the Points downwards, Argent.

Crooked Swords are frequently born, ſuch as *Shabbles* and *Cutlaſſes*, which the *French* call *Badelaires*.

The *Crampet* of a *Sword*, called *Bauteroll* by the *French*, is to be found in the Arms of the Town of *Sebach*, in the Country of *Turring*, Argent, three *Bouterolls* Gules.

Battle-Axes, and *Halberts*, are carried as Armorial Figures, by ſeveral Families with us.

David TOSHACH of MONIVAIRD, or of *That-Ilk*, is thus Matriculate in our new Regiſter, whoſe Predeceſſor is ſaid to be deſcended of the Great *M'Duff* Thane of *Fife*, in the Reign of *Malcolm Canmore*, about the Time of killing *M'Beath*; Gules, two *Poles-Axes*, in *pale* Argent, over all a *Feſs Checque* of the 2d, and Azure; Creſt, a *Siniſter Hand* iſſuing out of the *Wreath*, and thereon a *Falcon riſing* all proper. Motto, *Ma ha an Toſhach.*

THE Name of DENNIS, Argent, three *Battle-Axes* Sable, within a *Border* Gules. (*P.* MS.)

Walter RANKIN of ORCHARDHEAD, Gules, three *Boars Heads erafed* Argent, 2, and 1. betwixt a *Launce* iſſuing out of the *Dexter Baſe*, and a *Lochquhaber Ax* iſſuing out of the *Siniſter*, both erect in *Pale*, of the 2d; Creſt, a *Launce iſſuing out of the Torſe*. Motto, *Fortiter & recte*. (N. R.)

Alexander RANKIN, Merchant in *Perth*, Argent, three *Boars Heads couped*, betwixt as many *Battle-Axes* Gules, and in the Centre a *Quaterfoil* Vert; Creſt, a *Ship* proper. Motto, *Providentia & virtute*. (N. R.)

AUCHMOUTIE of *That-Ilk*, in the Shire of *Fife*, an old Family, now extinct, Argent, a *broken Spear Bendways*, between two *Mollets* Azure. (*P.* MS.)

THERE was another Family of the Name, Lairds of *Goſsfoord* in Eaſt-*Lothian*, a Cadet of the former Family, now extinct.

THE Name of GIB, with us, Gules, a *Dexter Hand* holding a *broken Spear*, between two *Mollets* Or. Theſe of that Name in *England*, Argent, three *Battle-Axes* in *Feſſe Pale-ways* Sable.

James ELLEIS of SOUTHSIDE, Or, three *Helmets* with *Bævers* open; Creſt, an *Hand Gauntled graſping an Adder* proper. Motto, *Sperno*. (N. R.)

ROBERTOUN of *That-Ilk*, Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th Argent, a *cloſs Helmet* Sable, 2d and 3d Gules, a *Croſs Croſlet fitched* Or. (*W.* MS.)

THIS is an old Family in *Lanerk-ſhire*. *Robertus de Robertoun* is Witneſs in a Charter of *Robertus filius Waldevi de Bigris*, in the Reign of King *Alexander* II. as in the Chartulary of *Kelſo*. See Hiſt. of *Renf*. From two Brothers of this Family were deſcended the *Robertouns* of *Earnock*, and of *Bedlay*.

ROBERTOUN of EARNOCK, Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th Gules, a *cloſs Helmet* Argent, 2d and 3d Argent, a *Croſs Croſlet fitched* Gules. (*P.* MS.)

ROBERTOUN of BEDLEY, Gules, a *cloſs Helmet*, Argent. (*Mackenzie's* Herauldry.)

THE Name of BALBIRNY with us, Vert, a *Feſſe checque* Argent and Azure, between three *Cuiraſſes*, or *Habergeons*, (i. e. Breaſtplates) of the 2d, and on a *Chief* of the ſame, three *Buckles* of the 3d. (*P.* MS.)

THE Name ARMIGER in *England*, Azure, two *Bars* Argent, between three *cloſs Helmets* Or.

A *Gauntlet*, the Armour of the Hand, is carried with us by the Name of KEIN, Argent, a *Gauntlet Glove* Azure, on a *Chief* Gules, a *Mollet* Or. (*P.* MS.)

Mr. *Thomas Crawford* in his MS. ſays, That KEIN of *Hethelry* carried Gules, a *Gauntlet* in *Feſſe* Or, and on a *Chief* Argent, three *Stars* of the firſt. When the Arm is wholly covered with Armour, 'tis ſaid to be *Vambraced*; as by theſe of the Name of *Armſtrong* in *England*, Gules, three *dexter Arms Vambraced* proper. And with us thoſe of that Name carry ſuch Figures, of which before, Page 268.

WHEN the *Legs* are covered with Armour, they are ſaid only to be *Armed*, as before in the Armorial Enſign of the *Iſle of Man*.

Spurs, with the *Romans*, was the Badge of Knighthood, proper to their *Equites aurati*, as the *Golden Spurs* to the *German* Knights, and the ſame to the Knights of the *Spur* in *England*, (as *Aſhmol* on the *Garter*, Page 29.) who likewiſe tells us, That a Family of the Name of KNIGHT, in *Shrewsbury*, carries Argent, three *Pallets* Gules, within a *Border ingrailed* Azure, and a *dexter Canton* of the 2d, charged with a *Spur* and its *Leather* Or; and the ſame *Canton* is carried by other two Families of the Name of *Knight* in *England*.

WITH us, GIB of CARIBER, Gules, a *dexter Hand* holding a *Spear Bendways*, between two *Spurs* Or, with *Leathers* Argent. *P.* and Mr. *Thomas Crawford's* Manuſcripts.

THE *Revels* of *Spurs*, are more frequently born than the whole *Spur*, called *Mollets*, or *Mullets* from the *French*, *Mollettes de Eperon*, the *Revel* of a *Spur*. They have ordinarily ſix Points, and are *pierced* in the Middle, by which they are diſtinguiſhed from *Stars*, as Monſieur *Baron*, in his *L'Art Herauldrique*, *Les Molleettes d' Eperon, que L'on appelle ſimplement Mollets ont pour L' ordinaire ſix Pointes, & ſont pierces au mileu en quoy elles ſon differentes des Etoiles*. Syl. P. Sta. ſays the ſame, but mentions not the Number of their Points, *Ehenatæ Calcarium Mollulæ pertuſæ in orbem, in quo nimirum a ſtellis teſſerariis eæ differunt, Equeſtris militiæ argumentum eſſe poſſunt*.

THE *Engliſh* do not clearly diſtinguiſh in their Blazons, *Mollets* or *Mullets*, whether they repreſent a *Spur Revel*, or a *Star*; and diſtinguiſhes them not by the Number of their *Points*, but ſometimes they add the Word *Pierced* to a *Mollet*, to repreſent a *Spur-Revel*; tho' ſince *Mollet* ſignifies nothing elſe, the Term *Pierced* ſeems ſuperfluous. Upon what Account they call *Stars*, *Mollets*, or *Mullets*, I cannot learn; it ſeems they take them for *Fallen Stars*, as *Guillims*; ſuch as that in the Bearing of *Vere* Earl of *Oxford*, called a *Mollet* by them, to repreſent the *Star*, which they ſay fell on the Shield of one of his Progenitors at the Siege of *Jeruſalem*.

OUR old *Blazoners*, calls them *Spur Rials* or *Revels*, to diſtinguiſh them from *Stars*; but our Moderns have followed the *Engliſh*, calling them *Stars*, both *Mollets* or *Mullets*, without Diſtinction; ſo that 'tis hard to know when they repreſent the one or

or the other, except they add the Word *Pierced*, which is often omitted in their Blazons and Paintings.

I, ordinarily, take *Mollets* or *Mullets* for *Stars* in Blazons; when they accompany Celestial Figures, as these in the Arms of *Baillie*; But when they accompany Military Instruments, and other Pieces of Armour, for *Spur-Revels*. When they have no such Figures with them, but are alone in a Shield, consisting only of five Points, as these in the Arms of *Sutherland*, *Douglass*, *&c.* I take these *Mullets* then for *Stars*, except some other Documents or Tradition make their Signification appear. I shall here subjoin some Examples of *Spur-Revels*.

SIR *John* JARDIN of APPLEGIRTH Baronet, Argent, a *Saltier* and *Chief* Gules, on the last, three *Spur-revels* of *six Points* of the 1st; which Arms are supported on the right Side by an *Horse at Liberty* Argent, and on the Left by a *Man* compleatly Armed *Cape-a-pie* proper. Crest, a *Spur-revel* of *six Points*, as the former; with the Motto, *Cave adsum*, as in the L. R. and Plate of Atchievements. He's Chief of the Name, and represents an ancient Family, which was of old very Numerous, and active in defending the Borders of *Scotland* against the *English*, and other Depredators. They had considerable Lands in *Galloway*, and, in the East Border, the Lands of *Jardinfield*, so called of old, and at this Time.

AS for the Antiquity of the Name, *Winfredus* JARDIN is Witness in a Charter of King *David* I. to the Abbacy of *Kelso*, and in another to the Abbacy of *Aberbrothock*, as in their Chartularies, and in Mr. *Prin*'s Collections of the Barons of *Scotland*, that attended King *Edward* I. at *Berwick*, in the Competition for the Crown of *Scotland* between the *Bruce* and *Baliol*. There are of the Name to be found, and the Family has matched with honourable Families, as with *Charters* of *Amsfield*, *Douglass* of *Drumlanrig*, and of late again Sir *Alexander Jardin* of *Applegirth* Baronet, married Lady *Margaret Douglass*, Sister to the first Duke of *Queensberry*, Father and Mother of the above-mentioned Sir *John*.

SIR *Joseph* BRAND, in the County of *Suffolk*, Azure, two *Swords* in *Saltier* Argent, *Hilted* and *Pommelled* Or, within a *Border* of the last; Crest, a *Leopard's Head* issuing out of a Ducal Coronet.

THE Name of CURREL, or *Curle* with us, Argent, a *Fesse* Gules, between two *Spur-revels* in *Chief*, and a *Hunting-horn* in *Base* Sable, *stringed* of the second. (*P.* MS.)

THE Name of PURDIE, Or, a *Cheveron* Azure, between three *Mollets* pierced Sable. (*P.* MS.) Sometimes the *Piercing* is of a different Tincture from the *Field*, as in other Figures, *voided*.

THE Name of NIDRIE, Azure, a *Fesse* Or, between three *Mollets* of the last, *pierced* Argent.

SIMM, Gules, a *Cheveron* Argent, between two *Spur-revels* in *Chief*, and an *Halbert* in *Base* Or. (*P.* MS.)

THE Name of TOWNES, Quarterly, 1st and 4th, *parted per-pale* Argent and Gules, two *Spur-revels in pale* counterchanged, 2d and 3d Gules, three *Knight Helmets* Or. (*P.* MS.)

THE Name of BURN, Or, two *Spur-revels*, and a *Hunting-horn* in *Base* Sable. Others of that Name, Argent, on a *Bend* Sable, three *Buckles* Or. (*P.* MS.)

MR. *Andrew* BRYSON of CRAIGTON, Gules, a *Saltier*, betwixt two *Spur-revels* in *Fesse*, a *Spear Head* in *Chief* Argent, and a *Crescent* in *Base* Or. (N. R.)

THE Episcopal See of BANGOR in *England*, Gules, a *Bend* Argent, *Guttee* Sable, between two *Mollets pierced* of the 2d, as by *Dale Pur. He.* and other *English* Heraulds Blazon, *Spur-revels*, *Mollets* pierced.

THERE are many Noble Families in *England*, who carry such Figures, whom I cannot here mention for want of Room.

Buckles or *Clasps* in Arms, called by the *English* sometimes *Fermailes*, from the *French*, *Fermeaux*, *Buckles*. *Syl. P. Sta.* says, *Fibulæ Tesserariæ pertinent ad militare Cingulum*, *i. e.* Buckles belong to the Military Belt. As for the military Belt, the *Fesse* or *Bend* I have treated of them before. *Buckles*, *Clasps* and *Rings* are said by Heraulds, especially by *Menestrier*, to represent Power and Authority in the Bearers, as also an Acknowledgment of a Dependance of Sovereign Powers; for such Things were of old ordinary Gifts of Superiors, as Badges of Fidelity and Firmness. And Mr. *Morgan*, in

his Herauldry, ſays, That theſe *Arming Buckles* were added as a Sign of Power and Authority, to the *Borders*, of the *Stewarts* Earls of *Darnly* and *Lennox*, upon account theſe Earls, were Viceroys of *Naples* and *Calabria*.

THE Name of STIRLING, have always been in uſe to carry *Buckles* variouſly ſituate, ſometimes 3, 2, and 1. at other Times in *Chief*, or on a *Chief*, in ancient Bearings; but more frequently on a *Bend*, as now uſed.

AS for the Antiquity of the Name, *Walterus de Strivilin*, is Witneſs in a Charter of Prince *Henry*, Son of King *David* I. of the Grant of the Church of *Sprouſtoun*, by *John* Biſhop of *Glaſgow*. (Regiſt. of *Kel.* P. 143.) And in the Earl of *Had.* Coll. of Charters, eſpecially theſe of King *William*, *Robert de Strivilin* is frequently to be found a Witneſs; and in the Charters of *Alexander* II. *Robert* and *Walter Strivilins* are Witneſſes there. In a Tranſumpt of a Charter of *Alexander* III. the 13th Year of his Reign, (which I did ſee in the Hands of the late Lord *Kinnaird*) to *Richard de Moravia* Brother to *Gilbert* Biſhop of *Caithneſs*, of the Lands of *Cowbin*, the Witneſſes are *Thomas de Strivilin Cantellarius*, *Ingelramus de Baliol Vice-comes de Berwick*, *Henricus de Baliol*, *Alexander Fife*, *Willielmus Bizzet*; which Charter was tranſumed before *William* Biſhop of *Murray*, under the Hands of Sir *Thomas Moodie*, and Sir *Martine Tulloch*, Clerks in the Year 1481. There are ſeveral Families of the Name of *Strivilin* to be found in *Prin's Ragman-Roll*, Submitters to King King *Edward* I. in the Year 1297, as *Joannes de Strivilin Miles*, *Alexander de Strivilin* in *Lanrick-ſhire*, *Johannes de Striviling de Moravia*, *Johannes de Striviling de Carſs* in *Stirling-ſhire*. This laſt Family is known to have ended in an Heireſs, married to *Monteith*, who got the Lands of *Carſs* with her, which was enjoyed by their Poſterity, of the Name of *Monteith*, who quartered the Arms of *Stirling*, *viz.* Azure, three *Buckles* Or, with the Arms of the Name of *Monteith*, of which before.

Sir *James* BALFOUR in his Blazons, ſays in the Year 1292, Sir *William Strivilin* carried *parted per Feſſe* Sable and Or, three *Buckles* of the laſt on the firſt; which Arms I think be the ſame which Sir *George Mackenzie* aſcribes to *Stirling* of *Glenesk* in his MS. *viz.* Or on a *Chief* Sable, three *Buckles* of the firſt; Sir *George* taking the Partition for the Honourable Ordinary the *Chief*.

THE Family of STIRLING of GLENESK, failed in an Heir Female, who was married to Sir *Alexander Lindſay*; he got with her the Lands of *Glenesk* in the Reign of King *David* II. who confirmed theſe Lands to him, with the Lands of *Byres*; as in *Had.* Coll. Page 574.

STIRLING of KEIR, has always been reckoned the principal Family of the Name, and thought to be deſcended from the firſt *Walter de Strivilin*, Witneſs in Prince *Henry*'s Charter before-mentioned: Of old, he carried Argent, on a *Bend* Sable, three *Buckles* Or. Some Books have made the *Bend* Vert, and others Azure; but the *Bend* Sable is moſt frequently to be met with, as on the Houſe of *Fallahall*, where the Arms of many of the Barons of *Scotland*, were illuminate in the Year 1604. Amongſt them are theſe of *Stirling* of *Keir*, Argent, on a *Bend ingrailed* Sable, three *Buckles* Or. In our new Regiſter, the Arms of Sir *John Stirling* of *Keir* Baronet, are thus Recorded; Argent, on a *Bend* Azure, three *Buckles* Or; Creſt, a *Moor's Head couped* proper. Motto, *Gang forward*. The Family has been in uſe to carry two *Gray Hounds* for Supporters.

SIR *John* STIRLING of GLORET Baronet, Argent, a *Bend ingrailed* Azure, charged with three *Buckles* Or, on a *Chief* Gules, a *naked Arm iſſuing* out of a *Cloud*, from the ſiniſter Side, graſping a *Sword* in *Pale*, and therewith guarding an *Imperial Crown*, placed in the dexter *Chief Point* proper, all within a double *Treſſure* counterflowered with *Thiſtles* Vert; Creſt, a *Lyon paſſant* Gules. Motto, *Semper fidelis*. (N. R.) Which honourable Additament, the *Chief*, was granted to the Family, for their Loyalty to their Sovereigns *Charles* I. and II. and in the Year 1666, the Family was honoured with the Dignity of Knight Baronet. *John* Earl of *Lennox* gave a Grant of the Lands of *Park* of *Inchenan*, in the Shire of *Renfrew*, *Dilecto Conſanguineo ſuo Gulielmo Stirling de Gloret*, & *Margaretæ Houſton Sponſæ ſuæ*, *Anno* 1525. A younger Son of theirs, *Andrew Stirling* of *Portwallan*, obtained the ſaid Lands in Patrimony, whoſe Lineal Heir is *John Stirling* of *Law*; who carries, Argent, on a *Bend* ingrailed, Azure, three *Buckles* Or, in *Chief*, an *Oak Tree ſlipped* Vert, and thereupon a *Raven* proper. Motto, *Sic fidus & robor*. (L. R.)

William

William STIRLING of *Herbertſhire*, deſcended of *Calder*, now annexed to *Ker*, Argent, on a *Bend ingrailed* Azure, between two *Roſes*, one in *Chief*, and the other in *Baſe* Gules, three *Buckles* Or; Creſt, a *Boar's Head couped* proper. Motto, *Gang forewards.* (L. R.)

STIRLING of ARDOCH, Argent, on a *Bend ingrailed*, three *Buckles* Or; quartered with theſe of *Sinclair* of *Hermanſtoun*, Argent, a *Croſs ingrailed*, Azure. This Family was honoured with the Title of Knight-Baronet, the ſecond Day of *May*, in the Year 1666.

George STIRLING Chirurgeon in *Edinburgh*, deſcended of the Family of *Calder*, Argent, on a *Bend ingrailed* Azure, betwixt a *Roſe in Chief* Gules, and a *Trapan* (an Chirurgical Inſtrument) in *Baſe*, proper, three *Buckles* Or; Creſt, a *dexter Hand* pointing a *Launcet* proper. Motto, *By wounding I cure.* (N. R.)

STIRLING of CRAIGBURNET, Argent, on a *Bend ingrailed* Azure, betwixt a *Roſe in Chief*, and a *Boar's Head caboſſed in Baſe* Gules, three *Buckles* Or, enſign'd on the Head with a *Croſs* proper. *Ibid.*

James STIRLING Merchant in *Dundee*, Or, on a *Bend* Azure, three *Buckles* of the 1ſt, and in *Chief*, a *Columbein Flower ſlipped* proper; Creſt, a *Ship under Sail* proper. Motto, *Faventibus auris.* *Ibid.*

MR. *John* STIRLING of BANKELL, Argent, on a *Bend ingrailed* Azure, three *Buckles* Or, in *Chief*, a *Lion's Head erazed* Gules; Creſt, a *Lion paſſant* proper. Motto, *Fides ſervata ſecundat.* (L. R.)

THE ancient Name of BUNCKILL carried *Buckles*, relative to the Name. Sir *James Balfour* ſays, in the Year 1292, *Bunckill*, Sable, three *Buckles* Or. The principal Family of the Name was *Bunckill* of *That-Ilk* in the Shire of *Berwick*, who carried, as ſome, Argent, on a *Bend* Sable, three *Buckles* Or.. Theſe Arms have been diſplayed and perpetuate to us by many noble Families, eſpecially the Name of STEWART, upon the Account of their maternal Deſcent.

SIR *John* STEWART, ſecond Son to *Alexander* Lord High-Stewart of *Scotland*, and full Brother to *James* Lord High-Stewart, married *Margaret* Daughter and Heir to Sir *Alexander Bunckill* of *That-Ilk*, about the Year 1294; who, in her Right, became Poſſeſſor of many Lands, and eſpecially thoſe of *Bunckill* in the *Merſe*, after which he was deſigned, Sir *John Stewart* of *Bunckill*; as alſo he compoſed his armorial Bearings with them, *viz.* Or, a *Feſſe Checque* Azure and Argent, ſurmounted of a *Bend* Sable, charged with three *Buckles* Or; for which their Iſſue carried *Buckles*, as the *Stewarts* Earls of *Angus*, and now the *Douglaſſes*, as deſcended of them; and others deſcended of *Stewart* of *Bunckill*, place the *Buckles* upon their Borders: Of which before at the Name of *Stewart*.

SOME of the Name of FERGUSSON carry the *Buckle* as a principal Figure, *viz.* Azure, a *Buckle* Argent, betwixt three *Boars Heads couped* Or.

FERGUSSON of KILKERRAN is very ancient in the Shire of *Air*. King *Robert* I. grants a Charter of ſeveral Lands in that Shire, *Ferguſio Ferguſii filio.* *Had.* Collect. and *John Ferguſſon* of *Kilkerran* reſigns a Part of his Eſtate to *Fergus Ferguſſon* his Son, and *Janet Kennedy* his Spouſe, in the Year 1466, (as in Mr. *Law*'s Collections of Charters.)

THIS Family ſuffered much by their Loyalty in the Reign of King *Charles* I. Sir *John Ferguſſon* of *Kilkerran* having, after he had contracted great Debts for the Service of the King, and his Eſtate ſequeſtred by the Uſurper, retired abroad till the Reſtauration, a ſhort Time after which he died. Honourable Mention is made of him in the Biſhop of *Sarum*'s Memoirs of the Dukes of *Hamilton*, as one who had firmly adhered in his Duty to the King, and who had received ſeveral Marks of His Majeſty's Favour. Of this Sir *John* the preſent Sir *John Ferguſſon* of *Kilkerran* is Grandchild, by his younger Son *Simon Ferguſſon* of *Achinwin*, who, by a Patent from the Lion, carries the above Arms, and for Creſt, a *Bee* upon a *Thiſtle*, with the Motto, *Dulcius ex aſperis*, as in Plate of Atchievements.

FERGUSSON of AUCHINBLAIN, tho' having none of the ancient Inheritance, is deſcended of the above-mentioned Sir *John*, by an elder Son, thus, Sir *John* was married to *Helen Kennedy* Daughter to Sir *Thomas Kennedy* of *Culzean*, and by

her had four Sons, *Alexander* the eldeſt, *James* and *John*, both Captains in the King's Army during the Civil Wars, and *Simon* of *Achinwin*, Father of the preſent Sir *John Ferguſſon* of *Kilkerran*.

Alexander the eldeſt Son married *Margaret Sydſerf*, Daughter to *Sydſerf*, firſt Biſhop of *Galloway*, afterward Biſhop of *Edinburgh*; and by her he had two Sons, *Alexander*, and *James* a Clergyman in *England*: *Alexander* married *Katharine* Daughter to Sir *William Weir* of *Stanebyres*, and with her had three Sons, *John* the eldeſt, who married *Margaret* Daughter to *David Crawford* of *Kerſe*; he died without Male-Iſſue, leaving only a Daughter by a ſecond Wife.

William the 2d Son married *Agnes* eldeſt Daughter and Heir Portioner of *John Kennedy* of *Auchinblain*, a Grandſon of *Kennedy* of *Knockdon*. Captain *Alexander* the third Son, died in *Darien*.

John the eldeſt Son, and *Alexander* his Father, ſold the Lands of *Kilkerran* to the preſent Sir *John Ferguſſon*, in the Year 1700. *Alexander* the Father, *John* and *William* the two Sons, ſign a ſeparate Writ, which was in my Hands, by which they cheerfully renounce all Intereſt and Title, they in any manner of Way pretend to the above Lands, and wiſhes a happy Enjoyment thereof to the ſaid Sir *John* and his: Yet ſtill the Primogeniture and Right of Blood, as Heir-Male, is in the Perſon of *William Ferguſſon* of *Auchinblain*, who carries the ancient Arms of the Family, as above; and for Creſt,

THE Name of LUMISDEN carries a *Buckle* in their Arms.

LUMISDEN of THAT-ILK, an ancient Family in the Shire of *Berwick*, Azure, on a *Cheveron* between three *Mollets* Or, a *Buckle* of the 1ſt. One of this Family married the Heireſs of *Blenearn* of *That-Ilk* in the ſame Shire, and got theſe Lands with her; and beſides, to perpetuate the Family, added the Armorial Figures of *Blenearn*, *viz.* a *Hawk*, or *Earn* feeding on a *Salmon* proper, to their own Arms in *Baſe*, thus illuminate on the Houſe of *Fallahall*, *Anno* 1604, Azure, on a *Cheveron* Argent, between two *Mollets* in *Chief*, and an *Earn* perching on a *Salmon* in *Baſe* Or, a *Buckle* of the 1ſt. I'm of Opinion that the *Buckle* they carry is either upon Account of their Alliance with the *Stewarts* Earls of *Angus*, or as a Mark, from their Arms, of their Superiority and Patronage. Afterwards the *Earn* perching on a *Salmon* was carried only in place of the Creſt, by that Family, and other Families deſcended of it, with the Mottos, *Amor patitur moras*; and ſometimes, *I conquer or die*, as in *Pont*'s Manuſcript.

Gilbert LUMISDEN of BLENEARN obtains a Charter of theſe Lands from *John Stewart* Earl of *Angus* his Superior, in the Reign of King *David* II.

IT alſo appears that the ſaids *Lumiſdens* of *Blenearn* were Heritors of the Lands of *Lumiſden* in the Shire of *Berwick*, and were ſometimes deſigned *Lumiſdens* of *That-Ilk*, as by ſeveral Charters and Retours, and other Documents, and particularly by a Charter granted by *George* Earl of *Angus* to *David Lumiſden*, deſigned therein, *Dilecto noſtro Conſanguineo Davidi de Lumiſden de eodem*, dated in the Year 1454: And by an Inſtrument of Diviſion of the Lands of *Blenearn*, wherein the ſaid *David* is deſigned *Honorabilis Armiger David Lumiſden de eodem*; dated 24th of *February* 1453. The Family continued in the Poſſeſſion of the Lands of *Lumiſden*, till 1607, at which Time the ſamen were ſold by *David Lumiſden* of *Blenearn* to *Archibald Douglas* of *Tofts*, as appears by the Contract of Alienation in the publick Regiſters.

THE next Branch of the Family of *Lumiſden* of *That-Ilk*, was LUMISDEN of AIRDRY in *Fife*, of a conſiderable Standing, deſcended of a ſecond Son of *Blenearn*, and *Lumiſden* of *That-Ilk*.

SIR *James* LUMISDEN of AIRDRY purchaſed the Lands of *Innergelly* in *Fife*, about the Year 1640, from which the Family has been deſigned; and a little Time thereafter recovered the Lands of *Blenearn* in the *Merſe*. He had two Sons, Sir *James* the eldeſt, and *Robert Lumiſden* of *Stravithie* the 2d.

SIR *James* LUMISDEN of INNERGELLY was Major-General to *Guſtavus Adolphus* King of *Sweden*, in whoſe Wars he was famous for the taking of *Francfort* on the *Oder*. The Family is now repreſented by *Robert Lumiſden* of *Innergelly*, who carries Azure, a *Cheveron* Or, betwixt a *Wolf's Head couped* and a *Buckle in Chief*, and an *Eſcallop* in *Baſe* Argent; Creſt, an *Earn devouring a Salmon* proper. Motto, *Beware in Time.*

THE

THE ſame is alſo carried by Colonel *William* LUMISDEN, third Brother to Sir *James Lumiſden* of *Innergelly*, all within a *Border ingrailed*, Or. (New Regiſter.)

Robert LUMISDEN of STRAVITHY, a ſecond Son of *Innergelly*, carries the ſame with *Innergelly*, with a *Creſcent* for Difference. *Ibid.*

John LUMISDEN, now of *Blenearn*, Writer to the Signet, purchaſed the Lands of *Blenearn* from *Innergelly*, and he being a ſecond Son of *Stravithy*, carries as *Stravithy*, with a filial Difference.

Alexander LUMISDEN of CUSHNIE, Azure, a *Buckle* Or, between two *Wolves Heads* in *Chief*, and an *Eſcallop* in *Baſe* Argent; Creſt, a *naked Arm* graſping a *Sword* proper. Motto, *Dei dono ſum quod ſum. Ibid.*

MONTEITH of KERSE carried Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th Or, a *Bend Checque* Sable and Argent; 2d and 3d Azure, three *Buckles* Or.

THE firſt of this Family was Sir *John* MONTEITH, third Son to Sir *Andrew Monteith* of *Ruskie*, in the Stewartry of *Monteith*, deſcended of the ancient Earls of *Monteith*, of the ſame Sirname, who carried only the *Bend Checque*. Sir *John* married *Marion Stirling*, Daughter and Co-heir to Sir *John Stirling* of *Calder* in *Cliddiſdale*, and with her he got the Lands of *Kerſe* and *Alva*, for which the Family carried the *Buckles* for the Name of *Stirling*, and flouriſhed for many Years.

George MONTEITH, Merchant in *Edinburgh*, by the Lion Regiſter, is ſaid to be the Repreſenter of the Family, who carried the above Arms; he left behind him a Son, *George*.

THE next to him that repreſents the Family of *Kerſe*, is MONTEITH of MILLHALL, who carries Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th Or, a *Bend Checque* Sable and Argent, for *Monteith*; 2d and 3d Azure, three *Buckles* Or, for *Stirling* of *Calder*, as above; and for his Difference, a *Creſcent* in the Centre of the quartered Arms. Creſt, an *Eagle* looking up to the *Sun* in its Glory. Motto, *Sub ſole nihil*, as in Plate of Atchievements.

MONTEITH of AULDCATHIE, deſcended of a ſecond Son of the Family of *Kerſe*, carries only Or, a *Bend Checque* Sable and Argent, on a *Canton* of the 2d, a *Lion's Head erazed* of the 1ſt; Creſt, an *Eagle riſing* proper, looking up to the *Sun* in his Glory. Motto, *Sub ſole nihil*. (L. R.)

THE Name of BOWIE, Argent, on a *Bend* Sable, three *Buckles* Or. (*Og.* Manuſcript.)

BUT to proceed; military Inſtruments ancient and modern, ſuch as *Bows*, *Arrows*, *Darts*, *&c.* have been, and are frequent in Arms, to ſhew ſome ſingular Event, or as relative to the Name of the Bearer.

BOWER of KINNETTLES, Vert, two *Bows* in full Bend *pale-ways*, proper, *ſtringed* Argent, between three *Sheaves of Arrows*, 2. in *Chief*, and 1. in *Baſe* of the 2d. Motto, *Ad metam.* (N. R.)

THE Name of BOWS in *England*, Ermine, three long *Bows pale-ways in Feſſe* Gules. (Art. Her.)

HUTCHESON, Argent, three *Arrows pale-ways in Feſſe* Azure, ſurmounted of a *Feſſe* Or. (*Pont*'s Manuſcript.)

OTHERS of that Name carry Argent, a *Feſſe* Azure, ſurmounted of three *Arrows*, the middlemoſt *pale-ways*, the other two *Bend dexter* and *ſiniſter-ways*, meeting with their Points downwards in the *Baſe*, counterchanged of the 1ſt and 2d; and in *Chief*, a *Boar's Head erazed* Sable. (*Mack.* Her.)

DR. *John* HUTTON, Repreſenter of the Family of *Hutton* of *That-Ilk*, in the Shire of *Berwick*, ſo recorded in the Lion-Regiſter 1692, and chief Phyſician to their Majeſties Perſons, and ſole Phyſician to their Majeſties Forces and Hoſpitals, and Fellow of the Royal College of Phyſicians at *London* and *Edinburgh*, Or, a *Lion rampant* Azure, between three *Arrows* Points downwards, 2. and 1. per, *headed* and *feathered* Argent, and on a *Chief* Gules, as many *Beſants*; Creſt, a *Serpent* catching at the Finger of a Man's *Hand*, which iſſues from a *Cloud*, all proper. (L. R.)

THE Name of LITTLEJOHN, Argent, three *Arrows* Gules, the middlemoſt *pale-ways*, the other Two *Saltier-ways*, with their Points downward, *feathered*

Or, accompanied with ſix *Trefoils ſliped* of the 2d, 2. in *Chief*, 2. in *Feſſe*, and 2. in *Baſe*.

George M'ALLA Merchant in *Edinburgh*, Gules, two *Arrows* croſſing other *Saltier-ways*, Argent, ſurmounted of a *Feſſe Checque* of the 2d and 1ſt, between three *Buckles*, two in *Chief*, and one in *Baſe*, all within a *Border indented* Or. Creſt, a *Boot couped* at the *Ancle*, and thereon a *Spur* proper; Motto, *Dulce periculum.* (New Regiſter.)

THE *Heads* of *Spears*, *Arrows* and *Darts*, are frequent in Arms; and in Blazons are Latined, *Ferrum Haſtæ*, *Sagittæ & Jaculi.* The Heads of *Darts* are called *Pheons*, and ordinarily by the *French*, *Fer de Dart*, and are ſometimes ſaid to be *barbed*, when hooked with Teeth, as Fig. 18. Plate 11.

THE Name of SMART, Argent, a *Cheveron* between three *Pheons* Sable. *Balf.* MS. as equivocally relative to the Name.

THE Name of MOODIE, Azure, a *Cheveron* Ermine, between three *Pheons* Argent. (*Workman*'s MS.)

THE M'AULES, Argent, two *Spur-Revels* in *Chief* Gules, and a *Pheon* in *Baſe* Azure. *Ibid.*

IN *England* the *Pheon* is frequently born, as by the Noble Family of SYDNEY Earl of LEICESTER, Or, a *Pheon* Azure.

THE Noble Family of EDGERTON Earl of BRIDGEWATER, Argent, a *Lion rampant* Gules, between three *Pheons* Sable.

THE Name of GRADEN with us, Argent, on a *Cheveron* Azure, between three *Ottars* Sable, each devouring a *Fiſh* proper, as many *Pheons barbed* Or; Creſt, a *Demi-Ottar erect* Sable, devouring a *Fiſh*, with the Motto, *Ad Eſcam & Uſum.*

THERE was an old Family of this Name, deſigned of *That-Ilk*, in *Berwickſhire*, whoſe Lands have been poſſeſt by the *Homes*, and now by the *Kers*.

THERE are other military Inſtruments to be met with in Armories: I ſhall here name only a few of them, upon the Account of the Noble Families that bear them.

Caltrape, by ſome called *Chevaltrap*, by the *French Chauſſe-trap*, an Inſtrument of Iron uſed in War, to gall and wound *Horſe-Feet*, conſiſting of four Pricks placed after ſuch a Faſhion, as which Way ſoever it lie on the Ground, one Point will always ſtick up; they are to be ſeen on the Compartment of the Atchievement of the Earls of *Perth*; the *Latins* call them *Murices* or *Tribulos.* Plate 12. Fig. 19.

THE Name of TRAP in *England*, Argent, three *Calltraps* Sable, as relative to the Name.

HUGOT in *France*, *D'Or a trois Chauſſe-trap d'Azure.*

Battering Rams are to be found in the Arms of BERTIE Earl of LINDSAY, as their paternal Figures, *viz.* Argent, three *Battering Rams Bar-ways* proper, *armed* and *garniſhed* Azure.

Banners, *Enſigns*, *Standards*, *Pennons* and *Gonfannons*, I have deſcribed before with the Shield; but I ſpeak of them here, as Armorial Figures or Charges contained within a Shield.

THE Name of BANNERMAN carried anciently for an Armorial Figure, a *Banner diſplayed*, as relative to the Name; which was from their Office, being hereditary Banner-bearers of old to our Kings, in the Reigns of *Malcolm* the IV. or *William* the *Lion*.

THEY carried for a long Time thoſe of the Name of *Forbes*, with whom they were nearly allied.

Balfour in his Manuſcript of Blazons ſays, that BANNERMAN of ELSICK in the Shire of *Kincardine*, carried Or, on a *Feſſe*, between three *Bears Heads couped* Azure, as many *Maſcles* of the 1ſt. And *Pont* in his Manuſcript ſays, BANNERMAN of WATERTOUN, *in Anno* 1590, carried Azure, on a *Feſſe* Or, between three *Bears Heads couped* of the laſt, a *Maſcle* Gules; which Arms alter ſomewhat from theſe of the *Forbeſſes*, neither are the *Bears Heads muzzled*, of which before.

THESE of the Name of BANNERMAN, have again reaſſumed their ancient Bearing, as in our New Regiſter. Sir *Alexander* BANNERMAN of ELSICK, Gules, a *Banner diſplayed* Argent, and thereon a *Canton* Azure, charged with a *St. Andrew's Croſs* of

of the 2d, as the Badge of *Scotland*; Creſt, a *Demi-Man in Armour*, holding in his right Hand a *Sword* proper; Supporters, two *armed Men* proper. Motto, *Pro Patria*. By the *Lyon*'s Patent 1692.

MR. *Robert* BANNERMAN, a younger Son of *Elſick*, Gules a *Banner diſplay'd* Argent, and thereon a *Canton* Azure, with a *St. Andrews Croſs* of the 2d, within a *Border* Argent, charged with four *Buckles* Azure, and as many *Holly Leaves* Vert, alternately; a *Man* iſſuing out of the *Wreath* in a *Prieſt's Habit*, and *praying Poſture*. Motto, *Hæc præſtat militia*. See Plate of Atchievements.

FARQUHARSON of INVERCALD, of whom before, carries in the 2d and 3d Quarter of his Atchievement, on a *Chief* Gules, a *Banner Bendways* Or, upon the account that one of his Progenitors carried the *Banner* of *Scotland* at the Battle of *Pinky-Field*.

THE *Gonfannon*, which I have deſcribed before, is carried as an Armorial Figure, or common Charge, by many Families abroad, upon the account they had been *Gonfaloniers*, *i. e.* Standard-Bearers to the Church, as the Counts of *Auvergne* in *France*. Or, a *Gonfannon* Gules, *Fringed* Vert. (Plate 11. Fig. 20.)

Muſical Inſtruments, uſed in War, ſuch as *Trumpets*, *Drums*, *&c.* are to be found in Arms; for which ſee *Guillim*'s and *Morgan*'s Herauldry; but I have met with no ſuch carried by any Noble Families with us.

THERE is a Figure in the Arms of *Granvil* in *England*, and carried by *Granvil* Earl of *Bath*, *viz.* Gules three *Clarions* Or. Some take them to repreſent Muſical Inſtruments, called *Clarions*. 'Tis true, in Deſcription of Tournaments and Juſtings, I find Knights to have come in with their *Clarions*; whether theſe be the ſame with them in the Arms of *Granvil*, I ſhall not determine. *Willielmus Imhoff*, in his Blazon of *Granvil* Earl of *Bath*, ſays, *Tria Clara Cymbala aurea in ſcuto rubeo*. Others take them for Horſemen's *Reſts*, which I cannot well comprehend. *Sandford*, in his Genealogical Hiſtory, Page 45. gives us the ſame Arms, which he Blazons, Gules, three *Reſts* Or, born by *Robert*, Sirnamed *Cane*, Earl of *Gloceſter*, Natural Son to King *Henry* the Firſt.

Water Bouget, or *Budget*, another old Inſtrument uſed in Armories, frequent with the *Engliſh*, and to be ſeen in the Bearings of ſome in *Scotland*. I have not met with it in the Bearings of other Countries, under ſuch a Name or Form, as the *Engliſh* give it; with them the Forms are of two ſorts, as *Fig.* 21. and 22. *Plate* 11.

THE *Engliſh* diſagree about its Nature and Uſe; ſome take the *Water Bouget* to repreſent *Aquifolia*, a Water Plant; but others take them for Veſſels, made of Leather filled with Wind, for to help Men to ſwime over Rivers, as *Morgan*, and that they repreſent likewiſe the *Scrips* of *Religious Votaries*. But generally, his Brethren Heraulds in *England* take *Water Budgets* for Veſſels of Leather, which Souldiers uſed of old for carrying of Water, or other Liquors, in long Marches where Liquors were ſcarce: Upon which Mr. *Gibſon* Latines them, *Uteres Aquarios*, carried in the Arms of the Family of *Bourchiers* Earls of *Bath* in *England*, deſcended of the *Bourchiers* in *Normandy*, ſometimes Earls of *Ewe*, *viz.* Argent, a *Croſs ingrailed* Gules, cantoned with four *Water Budgets* Sable.

THE Sirname of ROSS in *England*, carried Or, three *Water Budgets* Sable. The firſt of that Name (as *Dugdale* in his Baronage) was one *Peter*, in the Reign of *Henry* I. who took his Name from the Place of his Reſidence called *Roſs*, in the Eaſt-Riding of *Yorkſhire*: Whoſe Great-grandchild *Robert Roſs* Lord *Hamlock*, was ſent by King *John* of *England* to King *William* of *Scotland*, where it ſeems he was well receiv'd; for 'tis ſaid, he married a Daughter of that King, who bore to him *William Roſs* Lord *Hamlock*, (afterwards one of the Competitors with the *Bruce* and *Baliol* for the Crown of *Scotland*) and *Robert Roſs* of *Wark*, who with ſeveral other *Roſſes* of the Family, were frequent in *Scotland* in the Reigns of *Alexander* the II. and *Alexander* the III. *Robert de Roſs* is often to be found a Witneſs in the Charter of King *Alexander* III. (*Had.* Coll.) and in *Prin*'s Hiſtory of *Edward* I. eſpecially in the *Ragman Roll* of the *Scots* Barons who ſubmitted to *Edward* I. are to be found, *Jacobus de Roſs*, *filius Godofredi junior*, *Andreas de Roſs filius Godofredi*, *Willielmus de Roſs in Vice-comitatu de Edin*, *Robertus Roſs in Vice-comitatu de Air*, *& Robertus de Roſs Miles*, *Dominus Caſtri de Wark*; which our

Author Mr. *Prin* adds of the laſt, *Non obſtante fidelitate quam Regi Angliæ juraverat, ad Scotos transfugit.*

OF him, 'tis thought, are deſcended the Barons of HAULKHEAD, who were eminent in the Reign of *Robert* II. for then it was, that Sir *John Roſs* obtained the Barony of *Melvin* in the Sheriffdom of *Edinburgh*, by marrying *Agnes*, Daughter and ſole Heireſs of Sir *John Melvil* of *That-Ilk*; by whom he had Sir *John* his Heir and Succeſſor. He quartered the Arms of his Mother, being Gules, three *Creſcents within a Border* Argent, *charged with eight Roſes of the firſt*, for *Melvil*, with his Paternal Arms, *viz.* Or, a *Cheveron checque* Sable and Argent, between three *Water Budgets* of the 2d; the *Cheveron cheque* was not carried to difference from any other Family of the Name; but, as I take it, to ſhew they were Dependers and Vaſſals of the *High Stewarts* of *Scotland*, their Superiors and Over-Lords, as others were then in uſe to do.

THIS Family was dignified with the Title of Lord *Roſs* by King *James* IV. in the Perſon of Sir *John Roſs* of *Haulkhead*, who was ſlain in the Battle of *Flowden*; of whom is deſcended the preſent *William* Lord *Roſs*, whoſe Atchievement is, Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th *Roſs*, 2d and 3d *Melvil*, ſupported by two *Goſe Hawks* proper, *Armed*, *Jeſſed*, and *Belled* Or; Creſt, a *Hauks Head eraſed* proper. Motto, *Think on.*

THERE were other Families of this Name, who carried *Water Budgets*, as ROSS of SANQUHAR; which Family ended in two Daughters Heireſſes, the eldeſt married to one of the Name of *Edgar*, the other to *Creighton*, one of the Progenitors of the Earl of *Dumfreis*; which Two Families Quartered the *Water Budgets* for *Roſs*, with theſe of the proper ones of their Families, of whom before.

THERE was a Family of the Name of *Roſs* in *Galloway*, in the Reign of *Robert* I. For, that King gives a Charter to *Hugh de Roſs Militi* of Half of the Lands of *Kinfauns*, with the Fiſhings, lying in the Shire of *Perth*, *In excambium Terrarum de Genken, infra Gallovidiam, quas idem Hugo habet ratione quondam Walteri de Roſs militis fratris ſui, & quas idem quondam Walterus de Roſs habebat Donatione Edwardi fratris noſtri Regis Hiberniæ.* (*Had.* Coll. Page 78.) I have ſeen a principal Diſcharge of *Hugh Roſs* of *Kinfauns* to *Robert Murray* of *Ogilfay*, (now *Abercairny*) of an Agreement betwixt them, of the Date the 2d of *June* 1387, to which was appended the Seal of Arms of this *Hugh Roſs*, having a *Feſſe Checque* between two *Water Budgets* in *Chief*, and a *Mollet* in *Baſe*. (*Penes Abercairnie.*)

ROSS of KILRAVOCK in the North, Or, a *Boar's Head couped* Gules, between three *Water Budgets* Sable; Creſt, a *Harp* Azure. Motto, *Conſtant and True.* (N. R.)

THIS Family derives its Deſcent from one *Hugh Roſs*, who got the Lands of *Kilravock* diſponed to him by *Elizabeth Biſſet*, in the Reign of *Alexander* III. whoſe Son *Gotofredus de Roſs* was Sheriff of *Inverneſs* in the Reign of *Robert* the *Bruce*. He is mentioned in the old Evidents belonging to the Priory of *Urquhart* and *Pluſquharden*, in the Year 1311, whoſe Grandchild, upon the account his Mother was an Heireſs of the Name of *Chiſholm*, aſſumed the *Boar's Head*, the Armorial Figure of that Name; for which ſee Sir *George Mackenzie*'s MS.

Francis ROSS of AUCHLOSSEN, deſcended of *Kilravock*, as *Kilravock*, within a *Border* Sable for Difference; Creſt, a *Water Budget*, as the former. Motto, *Agnoſcar Eventu.* (N. R.)

MR. *John* ROSS of INCH, Miniſter of *Foveran*, deſcended of a third Son of the Houſe of *Kilravock*, bears, as *Kilravock*, within a *Border* Gules, charged with ſix *Mollets* Or; Creſt, a *Roſe* Gules, *Stalked* and *Barbed* Vert. Motto, *Magnes & Animus. Ibid.*

ROSS of CRAIGIE, Or, a *Feſſe Checque* Argent and Sable, between three *Water Budgets* of the laſt. (*Bal.* MS.)

THIS Family flouriſh'd in *Perthſhire* in the Reign of King *David Bruce*; a Daughter of this Family was married to Sir *John Drummond* of *Concraig*, *Stewart* of *Strathern*; and ——— *Drummond* of *Balloch* married another Daughter of

of *Roſs* of *Craigie*, who was Mother of *John Drummond*, firſt Laird of *Milnab*.

ROSS of HENNING in the Shire of *Air*, repreſented by *George Roſs* of *Gaſton*; *Or*, a *Cheveron Counter-embattled*, betwixt *three Water Budgets* Sable; Creſt, a *Spear* and *Roſe Saltier-ways* proper. Motto, *Per aſpera virtus.* (N. R.)

James ROSS of PORTIVO, Deſcendant of *Henning*; Or, on a *Cheveron, counter-embattled* betwixt *three Water Budgets* Sable, a *Thiſtle ſlipped of the Field*, accompanied with *two Cinquefoils* Ermine; Creſt, a *Roſe Tree* bearing *Roſes* proper. Motto, *Floret qui laborat.* This Gentleman lives in *Ireland*, having an Eſtate there, and in *Scotland.* (N. R.)

Andrew ROSS of NUIK, deſcended of the Lord *Roſs*'s Family, bears the Paternal Coat of the Lord *Roſs*, within a *Bordure invecked* Sable, for his Difference. *Ibid.*

Robert ROSS of MARCHINCH, late Provoſt of *Inverneſs*, deſcended of *Kilravock*, bears as *Kilravock*, within a *Bordure indented* of the 2d; Creſt, a *Dexter Hand* holding a *Slip of a Roſe Buſh* proper. Motto, *Quo ſpinoſior fragrantior.*

ROSS of CLOVA, as deſcended of *Kilravock*, carries as *Kilravock*, with a ſuitable Difference.

SO much then for the *Roſſes*, who carry the *Water Budgets*, as deſcended of the *Roſſes* in *England.* The *Roſſes*, or *Roſes*, originally of *Scotland*, as *Balnagowan* and his Deſcendants, carry *Lyons*, of which before.

THE Name *Valange*, or *de Valentia*, came from *England* as the Name of *Roſs* did, and carried Azure, *three Water Budgets* Or. (*Bal.* and *P.* MS.) In old Evidences they are deſigned *De Vallibus*: I cannot ſay, that they are of the ſame Name and Stock with *Vas* or *Vaus*, nor with theſe named anciently *de Valoniis*, who carried all different Arms from one another. Of the *Valoniis* I have ſpoke before in the Title of the Eſcallop.

Andrew de VALLANCE was one of the Hoſtages for King *David* II. and theſe of his Name carried *Water Budgets.* As,

VALLANCE, or VALANGE of TORY, married one of the Co-heirs of the Lord *Loquhoir*, and got with her the Barony of *Inchgald*, as in the Genealogical Tree of the Family of *Boſwal* of *Balmuto*, who married another of the Co-heirs of *Loquhoir*. *Valange* of *Tory* ended in an Heireſs, who was married to *Wardlaw*; he got with her the Lands of *Tory* and Quartered the Arms of *Valange*, *three Water Budgets* with their own, of which before.

VALANGE of LOCHEND, Azure, *three Water Budgets* Or. (*P.* MS.)

Robert VALANGE of POSSEL, deſcended of a ſecond Brother of *Valange* of *Lochend*, bears as *Lochend*, with a *Creſcent* for Difference; and for Creſt, a *Roſe* ſurmounted of a *Thiſtle* proper. Motto, *In utroque.* (N. R.)

THE Family of STAIR Quarter the Arms of *Roſs* with their own, upon the Account they married an Heireſs of that Name, and the Deſcendants of the Family accompany their Paternal Figure the *Saltier*, with *Water Budgets*, their Maternal Figures, by Sir *Hugh Dalrymple* of *North-Berwick*, *&c.* And Mr. *William Dalrymple*, eldeſt lawful Son of Sir *John Dalrymple* of *Couſland* Baronet, eldeſt Son of Sir *James Dalrymple* of *Killoch*, ſecond Son of *James* firſt Viſcount of *Stairs*; bears Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th Or, on a *Saltire* Azure, *Nine Lozenges* of the 1ſt, and in Chief a *Water Budget* Sable, for *Dalrymple*; 2d and 3d Sable, a *Croſs flory*, cantoned with four *Eſcallops* Argent, for *Fletcher* of *New-Cranſton.* Creſt, a *Rock* proper. Motto, *Firm.* (N. R.)

MR. *Robert* DALRYMPLE Writer to the Signet, and younger Brother to the above Sir *John Dalrymple*, carries the paternal Coat of his elder Brother, with a ſuitable Difference. Creſt and Motto, the ſame as above. See Plate of Atchievements.

MANY Families in *England* of different Sirnames, carry *Water Budgets*, whoſe Blazons I paſs over, and recommend the Curious to *Engliſh* Heraulds; neither will I inſiſt here longer on Military Inſtruments, ſince they have no more ſingular Attributes, nor Terms in the Science, than thoſe already mentioned. Therefore I ſhall proceed to *Caſtles*, *Towers*, and other *Buildings*, which have ſome Terms in Blazon peculiar to themſelves.

Caſtles and *Towers*, are thus diſtinguiſhed from one another by *Guillims*, who ſays, That the *Architecture* of a *Caſtle* muſt extend it ſelf over all the *Field*, that is, from the one Side of the Shield to the other; but the Building of a *Tower* is not ſo extended, ſo that the Field appears on every Side. This Diſtinction does not hold in the Practice of any Nation, nor with that of the *Engliſh*, and is even contrary to our Author's own Blazons, eſpecially where there are more *Caſtles* than one placed in a *Shield*: Neither do I find any other Herauld make ſuch a nice Diſtinction between them, but promiſcuouſly call *Caſtles Towers*, and *Towers Caſtles*, in their Blazons; but what I obſerve from the *Italian Syl. P. Sta.* is, That *Caſtles* have *Triple Towers* above the Embattlement, and a *Tower* has but one above the Embattlement: Which is more agreeable to the general Practice of *Europe*.

MANY *Caſtles* and *Towers* are, and may be carried in one Shield, ſituate according to the Poſition of the *Ordinaries*, as in *Feſſe*, in *Bend*, in *Pale*, *&c.* From which Situation, as other Figures, they have their Blazons.

Caſtles, *Towers*, and other Buildings, have one peculiar Attribute in Blazon, which is, whatever Tincture they be of, if the Sediment of the Building be of another Colour from the Stones, repreſented by Lines or Tracts, then the Buildings being Argent, is ſaid to be *Maſoned* of ſuch a Tincture, as Sable, which the *Latines* call, *Lapidum junctura*, or *Lapidum commiſſura*. When the *Windows* and *Ports* of *Caſtles*, and other Buildings, are of a different Tincture from the Field and Building, the *Windows* and *Ports* are ſuppoſed to be ſhut, and muſt be ſo expreſt in the Blazon; if the *Windows* and *Ports* are of the Tincture of the Field, ſo that the Field is ſeen thro' them, they are then ſuppoſed to be open, which is to be expreſſed in the Blazon, and for which the *French* ſay, *Ajoure*, as of other Figures that are *voided of the Field*. When the Port is after the Form of a *Portcullis*, it is ſo named in the Blazon, and by the *French*, *Cauliſſe*, and the *Latines* call the *Portcullis*, *Porta Cataracta*.

WHEN *Towers* are Topped with *Spears* and *Fans*, we name them in the Blazon, for which the *French* ſay, *Girouette*, and the *Latines* ſay, *Cum verſatili vexillulo*. All which Attributes I ſhall illuſtrate by a few Examples.

THE Kingdom of *Caſtile* in *Spain*, as relative to the Name, carries Gules, *a Caſtle Triple Towered* Or, *Maſoned* Sable, *Windows and Ports ſhut* Azure; thus, by *Syl. P. Sta. Caſtellum aureum cum oſtio ac ſpeculis cyaneis, cum ſabulea lapidum commiſſura, & prominentibus in ſummo ejus faſtigio, ternis turriculis, perinde aureis, in parmula purpurata.* In that Kingdom there are many Noble Families that carry *Caſtles*, as the *Albuquerqui*, *Almazani*, *Carilli*, *&c.* in Imitation of the Sovereign Enſign. And *Alphonſus*, Third King of *Portugal*, when he married a Daughter of *Alphonſus*, the Tenth of *Caſtile*, in the Year 1257, and got the Country of *Algarve*, placed round his Arms, a *Bordure* Gules, charged with *Eight Caſtles* Or.

THE CHASTELINI in *France*, *de Gueules, au chaſteau a deux tours d'* Or, *Crenelle, Maſſonnee de Sable, & girouette d' Argent*; as Monſieur *Baron*, *i. e.* Gules, a *Caſtle* with *two Towers* Or, *Embattelled* and *Maſoned* Sable, adorned with *four Fans* Argent. *Syl. P. Sta.* makes the *Caſtle* have *three Towers*, and for *Girouette*, ſays, *Cum verſatili præterea triplici vexillulo argenteolo, eſt Chaſtelainorum in Gallia.*

THE Name of OLD-CASTLE in *England*, Argent, a *Caſtle triple tower'd*, Sable.

THE Family of TOWRES in *Auvergne*, and LE TOWRE in *Savoy*, have *Towers* in their Arms, as relative to their Names.

TOWERS differ from *Caſtles*, being ſmaller, and are not triple tower'd, as *Caſtles*; they have one or two *Towers* above the *Embattlement*, by the *French* called *Donjounee*: The ſame may be ſaid of the *Towers* born by the Town of ABERDEEN, *Donjounee de trois Pieces*, which in our Books are blazoned, Gules, *Three Towers* (not *Caſtles*) *triple tower'd* within a *Double Treſſure*, flower'd and counterflower'd Argent, ſupported by two *Leopards* proper, with the Motto, *Bon Accord*.

THE *Double Treſſure*, being a Part of the Royal Arms, was granted as an honourable Additament for the ſingular Loyalty of the Citizens of *Aberdeen*, who cut off in one Night their old Enemies the *Engliſh*, their Word being *Bon-Accord*; which Arms are on the Face of the Town-Seal, and on the Reverſe, in a *Field* Azure, a *Church* Argent, *maſo-*

maſſoned Sable, *St. Michael* ſtanding in the Porch, *mitred* and *veſted* proper, with his *Right Hand* lifted up, praying over three *Children* in a *boiling Cauldron* of the 1ſt, and in his *Left Hand*, a *Croſier* Or. (N. R.)

EDINBURGH, the Metropolitan City of *Scotland*, beſides its other commendable Beauties in Buildings, is eminent for its impregnable Caſtle, which is thought to be older than the City, anciently called *Arx puellarum*, the *Maiden-Caſtle*, where the honourable Virgins, the Daughters of our Sovereigns, and theſe of our Nobility, were kept, from the Inſults of the Enemy, in time of War. The City has that *Caſtle* repreſented for their Arms, ſometimes *black* in a *white Field*, and at other Times *white* in a *black Field*; but I ſhall blazon them, as I find them moſt frequently painted, *viz.* Argent, a *Caſtle triple tower'd* and *embattelled* Sable, *maſſoned* of the 1ſt, and *topped* with three *Fans* Gules, *Windows* and *Portcullis ſhut* of the laſt, ſituate on a *Rock* proper, ſupported on the *Dexter* by a *Maid* richly attired, with her *Hair* hanging down over her Shoulders; and on the *Left*, by a *Stag* or *Deer* proper. Motto, *Niſi Dominus fruſtra.*

THERE are ſeveral Families with us, who carry *Caſtles* and *Towers*, upon the Account, as I ſuppoſe, they are the principal Seats of their Poſſeſſions, and as Signs of Authority and Juriſdiction.

M'LEOD of *That-Ilk*, Azure, a *Caſtle triple tower'd* and *embattelled* Argent, *maſſoned* Sable, *Windows* and *Port* Gules.

SOME Books repreſent it a *Tower embattelled*; which Arms are now uſed Quarterly, by STEWART of BURRAY, as deſcended of an Heireſs of the Family, of whom before, Page 53.

THE Family of M'NAUGHTAN of *That-Ilk*, in the Shire of *Argile*, carries a *Tower embattelled.*

THIS Family is acknowledged by the *Highlanders* to be of the greateſt Antiquity of any in thoſe Parts: They derive their Origin from one *Nauchtan*, an eminent Man in the Time of King *Malcom* IV. who was in great Eſteem with the Head of the Family of *Lochow*, to whom he was very aſſiſtant in his Wars with the *M'Douals*, for which he was rewarded with ſundry Lands by him. His Succeſſors were denominated *M'Nauchtan*, that is, the Children or Deſcendents of *Nauchtan.*

Duncan M'NAUCHTAN was a brave and warlike Man under King *Robert Bruce*, and was very aſſiſtant to him in reducing the rebellious Lords of *Lorn*, who ſided with the *Baliol* and the *Engliſh*, as ſays Mr. *Barbour* in his Hiſtory of that King. The Family continued in good Eſteem, and was allied with the moſt of the ancient Families in the *Weſt-Highlands*, beſides others elſewhere, particularly with the *Stewarts*, *Menzieſes*, *Campbells* of *Glenurchy* and *Ardkinlaſs*, the *M'Leods*, *&c.* A younger Son of this Family, *Donald M'Nauchtan*, being a Churchman, for his Learning, was by King *James* II. raiſed to the Epiſcopal See of *Dunkeld*, where he exerciſed his Epiſcopal Function to his Death, as in *Spottiſwood*'s Hiſtory of the Church of *Scotland.*

THOSE of the Family were always very Loyal, and upon the Side of the Crown, both anciently and of late, being indifferently rewarded. The Family is low, and now repreſented by *John M'Nauchtan* a Son of the Family, who carries as his Predeceſſors, Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th Argent, an *Hand Feſſe-ways* proper, holding a *Croſs Croſlet fitched* Azure, (a Figure carried almoſt by all the ancient Families in the *Highlands*, as I have obſerved before) 2d and 3d Argent, a *Tower embattelled* Gules, and another for Creſt, with the Motto, *I hope in God*; and ſupported by two *Roe-Bucks*, which, as I am informed, is to be ſeen cut on a Stone in the Houſe of *M'Nauchtan.*

WITH us there are other conſiderable Families, who carry *Caſtles*, *Towers*, and ſuch *Buildings*, not only as their proper paternal Figures, but as additional to their paternal Bearings, by way of Augmentation, upon the Account of their Titles of Dignities, as in the Arms of LESLY Lord LINDORES, and LESLY Lord NEWWARK.

Patrick LESLY, Son of *Andrew* Earl of *Rothes*, was a great Favourite of King *James* VI. of *Scotland*, a Gentleman of the Bed-chamber, and one of the Judges of the Seſſion, who, by the Bounty of his Royal Maſter, got the Abbacy of *Lindores* erected into a Temporal Lordſhip, to himſelf and the Heirs Male of his Body, in the Year 1600; about which Time, as an Augmentation, he placed over the Quartered Arms of the Earl of *Rothes* his Father, an *Eſcutcheon* Gules, charged with a *Caſtle* Argent, *maſſoned* Sable,

Sable, to repreſent the Abbacy of *Lindores*, from which he had his Title of Honour: And which Arms were adorned with a Creſt, being a *Demi-Angel* proper, with *Wings diſplayed* Or, holding in his dexter Hand a *Griffon's Head erazed* proper, *beaked* Or. Supporters, Two *Griffons* Argent, *winged* Or, and *membred* Gules. Motto, *Stat promiſſa Fides.*

LORD *Patrick* was ſucceeded in his Eſtate and Honours by his Son *John* Lord *Lindores*, Father of *David* Lord *Lindores*, who died without Iſſue.

SIR *David* LESLY, a younger Son of *Patrick Leſly* the firſt Lord *Lindores*, by the Lady *Jean Stewart* his Wife, Daughter of *Robert* Earl of *Orkney*, one of the Natural Sons of King *James* V. Sir *David* being militarily inclined, went early abroad, and ſerved in *Guſtavus* King of *Sweden* his Army, where, by his Valour and Conduct, he was raiſed to the high Poſt of a Major-General, where he continued in great Renown, until the breaking out of the Civil Wars in *Britain*, in the Reign of King *Charles* I. that the Parliament of *Scotland* having raiſed an Army in Defence of their Liberties, and the King's Perſon, as they pretended, made him Lieutenant-General of their Army. King *Charles* II. had ſo great an Eſteem of the General's Sufficiency and Abilities in military Affairs, that he made Choice of him to command immediately under himſelf, at the fatal Battle of *Worceſter*, where His Majeſty made a narrow Eſcape, and the Lieutenant-General was taken Priſoner, and ſent to the Tower of *London*, where he underwent the ſame Hardſhips and Severities which the moſt Loyal of his Countrymen ſuffered, till the King's Reſtoration: Upon which, His Majeſty being fully ſatisfied with the Merit and Loyalty of the General, created him a Peer of *Scotland*, by the Title of Lord *Newwark*, 31ſt of *Auguſt* 1660, by Patent to him and the Heirs Male of his Body; and His Majeſty ſettled upon him, during his Life, a Penſion of 500 *Lib. Sterling*. He carried the above Quartered Arms of his Brother *Lindores*, with a Creſcent for Difference.

HE married *Jean* Daughter of Sir *John York* Knight, by whom he had a Son *David*, his Succeſſor; alſo three Daughters. Upon Account that the Honours of Lord *Newwark* were limited to the Heirs Male of his Body, he again made an Entail and Reſignation of his Eſtate in His Majeſty's Hands, in favours of his Son *David* the Maſter, and the Heirs Male of his Body; which failing, to the Maſter's eldeſt Daughter, Mrs. *Jean Leſly*, and the Heirs whatſomever of her Body, which His Majeſty was pleaſed to accept of, and grant.

DAVID, ſecond Lord NEW-WARK, ſucceeded his Father: He married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Sir *Thomas Stewart* of *Gairntilly*, by whom he had five Daughters; Mrs. *Jean* the eldeſt, his Succeſſor. He died on the 19th of *May* 1694, without Male Iſſue; whereby the Eſtate and Title of Honours came to his eldeſt Daughter, according to the Conception of her Grandfather's Entail, and the King's Charter upon the Reſignation above-mentioned.

WHICH JEAN, Baroneſs of *Newark*, is alſo Heir to her Couſin, the late *David* Lord *Lindores*, who died without any Iſſue, and from him has a Diſpoſition of his Eſtate and Honours; but the laſt being limited to his Heirs Male, may come to fall. She married Sir *Alexander Anſtruther*, a Son of Sir *Philip Anſtruther* of *That-Ilk*, an ancient and Knightly Family in the County of *Fife*, who brought with him a conſiderable Advantage to the Family of *Newark*; and has Iſſue with her: Their eldeſt Son is *William* Maſter of *Newark*, who is obliged to take upon him the Name and Arms of the Family of *Newark*, and to marſhal them with the paternal Coat of *Anſtruther*.

M'CABIN of KNOCKDOLLIAN, Azure, on a *Rock* proper, a *Caſtle* Argent. (*Mack.* Herauldry.)

M'CALLOUN of ROSSIE, Azure, a *Caſtle* Argent. (*Pont*'s Manuſcript.)

KINCAID of *That-Ilk*, Gules, a *Feſſe* Ermine, between two *Mollets* in *Chief* Or, and a *Caſtle* in *Baſe*. *Ibid.*

IT ſeems the *Caſtle* repreſents that of *Edinburgh*; for theſe of the Family were a long Time Conſtables thereof.

I find in an old Birth-brieve, ſigned by ſeveral honourable Perſons, in favours of Mr. *Andrew Monteith*; it is writ thus, That he was the Son of *Alexander Monteith* of *Collochburn*, and his Wife *Janet Kincaid*, lawful Daughter to *David Kincaid*, lineally and lawfully

lawfully deſcended of the Houſe of the Laird of *Kincaid* in *Stirling-ſhire*, Chief of the Name, whoſe Predeceſſor, for his valiant Service, in recovering of the Caſtle of *Edinburgh* from the *Engliſh*, in the Time of King *Edward* the I. was made Conſtable of the ſaid *Caſtle*, and his Poſterity enjoyed that Office for many Years, carrying the *Caſtle* in their Arms, in Memory thereof, to this Day.

THERE is an old *Broad-Sword*, belonging to ſome of the Families of the Name of *Kincaid*, upon which were the above Arms, with the *Caſtle*, with theſe Words,

Wha will perſew, I will defend
My Life and Honour to the End. 1552.

Which is in the Cuſtody of Mr. *Thomas* KINCAID, eldeſt lawful Son of *Thomas Kintaid* Chirurgeon Apothecary in *Edinburgh*, deſcended of the Family of *Kincaid* of *That-Ilk*, Gules, on a *Feſſe* Ermine, between two *Mollets* in *Chief*, and a *Caſtle triple tower'd* in *Baſe* Argent, *maſſoned* Sable, a *Lozenge* of the 1ſt. Creſt, a *Dexter Hand* holding a Chirurgeon's Inſtrument, called a *Biſteri*, proper. Motto, *Incidendo ſano.* (Lion Regiſter.)

Charles BRAGGE of *Nether-Auquhask*, Sable, two *Bars ingrailed*, between as many *Towers triple tower'd* in *Chief* Argent, and three *Creſcents* in *Baſe* Or. Motto, *Fidelis & conſtans. Ibid.*

COLONEL BRAGGE, as in *Pont*'s Manuſcript, carried the ſame, ſupported on the *Dexter* with a *Man* in Armour, and on the *ſiniſter* with a *Horſe ſaddled* and *bridled*, all proper; and for Creſt, a *Hand* holding a Sword, with the Motto, *Honorat Mors. Ibid.*

RENTON of *That-Ilk*, Azure, a *Cheveron* Or, between three *Towers* Argent. (*Pont*'s MS.)

Churches, *Bridges*, and other Pieces of Architecture are uſed in Arms. There are three conſiderable Families in *Piedmont*, of the Name of CHIESA, which ſignifies a *Church* in that Country, that carry *Churches*, relative to their Names, as do ſome Families with us.

THE Name of TEMPLETON, Azure, a *Feſſe* Or; and in *Baſe*, a *Church* or *Temple*, Argent.

Arthur TEMPLE of REVELRIG, Azure, a *Temple* Or; Creſt, a *Pillar wreathed* about with *Wood-bane* proper. Motto, *Stante virebo.* (L. R.)

THE Family of PONTEVEZ in *Provence*, Gules, a *Bridge* with two *Arches* Or, *maſſoned* Sable.

MANY other Families in *France*, and in other Countries, carry *Bridges*, relative to their Names.

IN *England* the Name of TROWBRIDGE, in Alluſion to the Name, *quaſi Through-bridge*, Argent, a *Bridge* of three *Arches* in *Feſſe* Gules, *maſſoned* Sable, the Streams tranſfluent, proper.

MR. *Alexander* BRIDGE, Portioner of *Kings-barns*, Gules, a *Bridge* of one *Arch*, Argent, *maſſoned* Sable, with Streams tranſfluent proper. (L. R.)

THE Name of ARCHES in *England*, Gules, three *Arches* Argent, *maſſoned* Sable, 2 and 1.

THE COLLONNI in *Italy*, as relative to their Names, Gules, a *Pillar* Argent, enſigned with a *Crown* Or.

THERE is a Piece of Building called *Pignon*, by the *Latins*, *Faſtigium*, the Pinacle or Top of a *Building*, as in the Arms of *Jacques* QUINSON, ſometime Secretary of *Ureni* of *Anjou*, given us by *Daniel Feuele* in his Piece of Herauldry, *viz.* Or, a *Pignon* Azure, of three Degrees, on each a *Bird affrontee* Sable. This Figure is like the *Gavel* of a Houſe with *Gorbel Steps*: And *Pignonee* is a Term of Blazon uſed by the *French*, when a Figure like a Pair of Stairs, or Scale of Muſick pyramidically, as the *Cheveron* in the Arms of STAINKIRKER in *Bavaria*, *viz.* Sable, a *Cheveron Pignonee* Or. We would call it a *Cheveron embattelled.*

Workman, in his illuminate Book of Arms, gives ſuch a *Cheveron* to the Name of EUENE, Argent, a *Cheveron Pignonee* Azure, (for which our Heraulds ſay *embattelled*) and enſigned on the Top with a *Banner* Gules, between two *Stars in Chief*, and a *Solile* of the laſt *in Baſe.* And the ſame are carried by *John* EWEN Writer to the Signet, as in Plate of Atchievements.

IN the Lion Regiſter, *Thomas* EDWARD, or UDWARD, of LONGCROFT, (I do not think that theſe are one Name; for I take *Uthward* from an Office of old) Azure, a *Feſſe* Argent, ſurmounted of a *Pillar* Gules, iſſuing out of the *Baſe-wavie* Azure; Creſt, a *Tonneaux* proper. Motto, *Nec flatu, nec fluctu.* (New Regiſter.)

PORTCULLIS, Latined *Porta Cataracta*, or, *Roſtrum militare*, was the hereditary Badge or Cognizance of the Sons of JOHN of GAUNT, Duke of LANCASTER, upon the Account that they were born in the Caſtle of *Beaufort* in *France*.

WINDYGATE of *That-Ilk*, a Family ſometimes with us, bears Argent, a *Portcullis* Sable, as in *Workman*'s Manuſcript; but in *Pont*'s Manuſcript, Gules, a *Portcullis* Or.

THE Name of YETTS, of which there was a Family in *Teviot-dale* of YETTON of old, bears Or, a *Feſſe embattelled*, being three *Portculliſes* Gules.

THE Name of YATES in *England* carry *Gates*, in Alluſion to the Name.

Edward YATES of BUCKLAND, *parted per Feſſe Crenelle*, Argent and Sable, three *Field-gates counter-changed*; for which ſee *Morgan*'s Herauldry.

BUT to proceed to *Ships* and their Parts, which are frequently carried for the Arms of *Maritime* Countries and Towns, and by Families upon the Account of their Situation, and Trading by Sea, or for the Services they were obliged to perform to their Kings, by the *Reddendos* of their Charters. I have ſeen ſeveral Charters with their *Reddendos*, bearing, *Unam Navem viginti Remarum, ſi petatur tempore Belli.*

THE Arms of the Country of ORKNEY are Azure, a *Ship* with its *Sails furled up*, and *Reas* croſs the Maſt Or, carried by the old Earls of *Orkney*, as *Feudal Arms*. And ſince, *Torphin* Earl of *Orkney*, who married a Natural Daughter of King *William*; ſhe bore to him *John* Earl of *Orkney* and *Zetland*: Upon which Account I think the *Double Treſſure* has been placed round the *Ship*, as an Additament of Honour, as *Alexander Roſs* in his *Annals* tells us, who ſays he has ſeen the Seal of this Earl *John*, with the *Ship* and the *Double Treſſure* upon it; which Arms have been tranſmitted to the Families which have been dignified with the Title of Earl of *Orkney*.

THE Earls of CAITHNESS, the Lords of ARRAN, and Lords of LORN, have carried *Ships* for theſe Countries; of which before.

I ſhall here mention ſome of the Name of CAMPBELL, as alſo the M'DOUALS, (or MACKDUGALL, or M'COUL) ancient Lords of LORN, carried the *Lymphad*, which is an old-faſhion'd *Ship*, with one *Maſt* and *Oars*, as by our Paintings in the Arms of CAMPBELLS, STEWARTS, and M'DOUALS, Lords of LORN, and their Deſcendents. Of the laſt I'm of Opinion are deſcended the *M'Douals* of *M'Corſtoun*, tho' for preſent they carry only the *Lion*: For,

COLONEL *Alexander* M'DOUAL, Baron of LODVICA in *Swedland*, a Son of *M'Kerſtoun*, carries Quarterly, 1ſt Azure, a *Lion rampant* Argent, *crowned* Or; 2d Gules, an *Arm* in Armour Argent, holding a *Croſs Croſlet fitched* Azure; 3d Or, a *Lymphad* Sable; 4th Or, a *Rock* Sable in *Baſe*, and in *chief*, two *Salmons naiant in Feſſe*, proper; and over all, by way of *Surtout*, an *Eſcutcheon* as the firſt Quarter, enſigned with a *Ducal Crown*. The Shield of Arms is *timbred* after the *German* Faſhion, with three *Creſts*, that in the Middle a *Ducal Coronet*, and upon it a *Dove* all proper, between two *Helmets affrontee*, adorned with *Mantlings* of the Tinctures of the Arms, and enſigned with *Ducal Coronets* in place of *Wreaths*: Out of that on the Right, iſſueth a *Lyon* Argent, *crowned* Or; and from that on the Left, an *Arm* in Armour holding a *Croſs-croſlet fitched* as before; and above all, on an *Eſcroll*, for Motto, *Fear God*. For which ſee Plate of Atchievements, taken from thoſe Arms finely illuminate in the Middle of his Patent of Nobility, granted by King *Charles* XI. of *Sweden*, to Colonel *Guſtavus M'Dowall* Baron of *Lodvica*, in the Year 1674, Father of the above Colonel *Alexander*, in whoſe Hands I have ſeen the Patent, as alſo a Genealogical Tree of the Family; where thoſe Arms are illuminate as above, with the Arms of *Swediſh* and *Scotiſh* Families, with whom they have matched, as Proofs of their Noble Deſcents, Paternal and Maternal.

WHICH *Guſtavus* M'DOUAL, was Son and Succeſſor of Colonel *James M'Doual*, and his Lady *Anna* Daughter of *George Vanderberg* of *Saggadt* in *Eaſtland*; which

which *James*, was Son and Heir of *Robert M'Doual*, who went from *Scotland* to *Sweden* in the Year 1594, and ſettled there, having married a Daughter of *Vou Breda* of *Kyennand*: He, to ſhow his Noble Deſcent from *Scotland*, obtains a Birth-brieve, or Certificate, of his Paternal and Maternal Deſcents, upon the Declarations of ſeveral Perſons of good Quality, before the Magiſtrates of *Edinburgh*, 2d *March* 1656, which ſtands there Recorded, That he was the Son of *Patrick M'Doual* of *M'Kerſton*, and his Lady *Margaret Nisbet*, a Daughter of *Nisbet* of *That-Ilk*, and that his Grandfather was *Thomas M'Doual* of *M'Kerſton*, and his Lady *Elizabeth* a Daughter of *William Ker* of *Ceſsford*, Predeceſſor to the Duke of *Roxburgh*; and ſo forth, as in the Birth-brief.

SIR *Duncan* CAMPBELL of LOCHNEL Baronet, the direct Heir, by Male-Line, of the Honourable *John Campbell* firſt of *Lochnel*, ſecond Son of *Colin* Earl of *Argyle*, and Lady *Janet Gordon*, Daughter of *Alexander* Earl of *Huntley*, carries Quarterly, 1ſt, *Gyrony of eight Pieces* Or and Sable, for *Campbell*; 2d, Azure, a *Boar's Head couped* Or, for *Gordon*; 3d, Argent, a *Lymphad* Sable, for *Lorn*; and the 4th as the 1ſt. Creſt, a *right Hand holding a Horſeman's Lance Bendways*. Motto, *Arma parata ferò*. The Family was in uſe, as I am certainly inform'd, to adorn their Arms with Supporters, by a *Lyon guardant* Gules, on the right Side; and on the Left, by a *Swan* proper, as relative to their Barony *Lochnel*, i. e. *The Swans Loch*. (Plate of Atchievements.)

Archibald CAMPBELL of ACHTENY, Brother-german to the above Sir *Duncan*, carries, as his Brother, with a *Creſcent* in the Centre, for his Difference; and Creſt the ſame; with the Motto, *Audaces juvo*. As in Plate of Atchievements.

MR. *Archibald* CAMPBELL Writer to the Signet, Grandſon of Captain *John Campbell*, a younger Son of Sir *John Campbell* of *Calder*, carries four Coats Quarterly, 1ſt, Or, an *Hart's Head caboſſed* Sable, *attired* Gules, for *Calder* of *That-Ilk*; 2d, *Gyrony of eight Pieces* Or and Sable, for *Campbell*; 3d, Argent, a *Galley with her Oars in Action* Sable, for *Lorn*; 4th, Or, on a *Feſſe* Azure, *three Buckles* of the firſt, all within a *Border ingrailed* Gules. Creſt, a *Swan* proper, *Crowned* Or. Motto, *Be ever mindful*. L. R. and Plate of Atchievement. And there,

Colin CAMPBELL Eſquire, a younger Brother of the above Mr. *Archibald*, carries as he, but for his Difference charges the *Border* with *eight Creſcents* Argent; Creſt, a *Swan crowned* proper, and above on an *Eſcroll*, the Word, *Memento*; and below the Shield, *Deus dabit vela*, as relative to the *Galley*.

Robert CAMPBELL Merchant in *Stockholm*, Son by a third Marriage of *Walter Campbell* of *Skipniſh*, and his Wife a Daughter of *Steuart*, Factor to the deceaſt *James* Earl of *Bute*, carries the paternal Coat of *Campbell*, within a *Border checque* Argent and Azure, for *Stewart* of *Bute*, and charged with *eight Creſcents* Argent, for his Difference; Creſt, a *Dove*, with an *Olive Branch* in his *Bill* proper. Motto, *Gaudium adfero*. (See Plate of Atchievements.)

THE LORDS of the ISLES carried for Arms, Or, an *Eagle diſplay'd* Gules, ſurmounted with a *Galley* Sable. The eldeſt Sons of the Kings of *Scotland*, ſays *Workman*, quartered the ſame with the Arms of *Scotland*; but I have not met with them ſo, but in his Book.

THE M'DONALDS, M'CLEANS and M'NEILS, in one of the Quarters of their Arms have a *Galley* or *Lymphad*, with her *Sails furled up*, and *Oars erect* in Saltier. The M'*Phersons* have the like.

THE *Ship* or *Lymphad*, is the Armorial Figure of the M'PHERSONS, and the *Cat* their Creſt, the Badge of the CATTI, of which before, *Page* 259, who have been conſidered as the Stock of the *Clan-Chattan* in the *Highlands*, by ſeveral Writers; tho' there be other Families in the Kingdom, for Quality, far more conſiderable; as the Noble Families of the *Keiths* and *Sutherlands*: All which are ſaid to be originally from the *Chatti* in *Germany*, who were forced by *Tiberius Cæſar* to leave their own Country, and ſeek for another. Who having Embarked for *Britain*, were driven by Streſs of Weather to the North of *Scotland*, where they Landed in a Country called after them *Caithneſs*, that is, the *Chatti*'s Corner: Afterwards they ſpread Southwards to the Country now called *Sutherland*, to which they gave the Name *Cattow*, from their own, and the Inhabitants were called *South-Catti*, as Mr. *Blaw* the Geographer, Page 128. ſays, *Provintia hæc olim proprio* Cattei *vocata eſt, incolæ* Catteigh, Sutherlandia

landia *vox recentior est.* But more of this by Mr. *Brand*, in his Deſcription of *Caithneſs*.

THE CHATTI, or CLAN-CHATTAN, continued ſeveral Ages in both theſe Countries; ſome of them joined with the *Picts*, and ſome with the *Scots*, of whom were the Progenitors of the *Keiths* and *Sutherlands*. The others, after the Deciſive Battel given to the *Picts*, by *Kenneth* II. King of *Scots*, were forced to leave their Country *Caithneſs*; but by Mediation of their Friends, got Liberty to ſettle themſelves in *Lochabar*, where they continued a long Time, being called the *Clan-Chattan*, as by a Manuſcript of the Family, from the Tradition of the *Highland Sanachies* and *Bards*: Which likewiſe tell us, That in the Reign of *Malcolm* IV. one *Muriach*, who was Parſon of the Kirk of *Kinguiſſie* in *Badenoch*, after the Death of his elder Brother, Head of the *Clan*, dying without Iſſue Male, was called by the whole Clan and Family to be their Head: He married a Daughter of the *Thane* of *Calder*, and with her had ſeveral Sons, *Gillicattan* his eldeſt, and *Ewan Bane* the ſecond: *Gillicattan* ſucceeded his Father, and had a Son called *Dougal Dawel*, who had but one Daughter, married to M'*Intoſh* Head of his Clan, who got with her ſeveral Lands in *Lochabar*, and a Command of Part of the People, for which he was called *Captain* of the *Clan-Chattan*: But *Ewan Bane* ſecond Son of *Muriach*, after the Death of his elder Brother and his Son, was owned as *Chief* of the Family by the whole Clan. He had three Sons, *Kenneth*, *John*, and *Gillies*.

FROM *Kenneth* the Eldeſt is come the Family of CLUNIE, which was then, and ſince known by the Name of *M'Ewan*. Of *John* is come the Family of PITMEAN; and of *Gillies* the third Son is come the Family of INVERESHIE.

AFTER *M'Intoſh* had married the Heireſs as above, and gotten Poſſeſſion of the Eſtate, *Clunie*'s Predeceſſors, and others of the *Clan-Chattan*, left *Lochabar*, and got Lands in *Badenoch*, for their ſpecial Services to King *Robert* the *Bruce*; and for killing *Cummine* Lord of *Badenoch*, they had theſe Lands confirmed to them by King *David* II. They were then called *Clan-Muriach*, from their Chief *Muriach*, and ſometimes *Clan-Pherſon*, from his Eccleſiaſtical Office, as Parſon of *Kinguiſſie*, from which the Sirname of M'PHERSON. For more of the *Clan-Chattan*, ſee the great Hiſtorical, Geographical, and Genealogical Dictionary, 2d Edition, 2d Volume, by *Jeremy Collier*.

M'PHERSON of CLUNIE, Chief of the Name, carries *parted per Feſſe* Or and Azure, a *Lymphad*, or *Galley*, with her *Sails truſſed up*, her *Oars in Action* of the 1ſt, in the *Dexter chief Point a Hand couped graſping a Dagger Point upwards*, Gules, (for killing the *Cummine*) and in the *ſiniſter chief Point a Croſs-croſlet fitched* of the laſt. Creſt, *a Cat ſejand* proper. Motto, *Touch not the Cat, but the Glove.* (L. R.)

THE Family has been in uſe to have their Arms ſupported with *two Highland Men*, with *Steel Helmets* on their *Heads*, and *cut out ſhort Doublets* Azure, *Thighs bare*, their *Shirt tied between them*, and *round Targets on their Arms*, being the Dreſs wherein theſe of this Clan were wont to Fight in many Battels for the Crown, being always Loyal.

M'PHERSON of PITMEAN, (as in the Lyon Reg.) deſcended of a 2d Son of *Clunie*, carries *parted per Feſſe invected* Or and Azure, a *Lymphad* or *Galley*, with her *Sails furled up*, *Oars in Action*, in the *dexter chief Point a Hand couped Feſſe-ways*, holding a *Dagger pale-ways*; and in the *ſiniſter chief Point a Croſs-croſlet fitched*, all Gules. Creſt, *a Cat ſejand* proper. Motto, *Touch not the Cat, but a Glove.* And in the ſame Regiſter,

M'PHERSON of INVERESHIE, deſcended of a third Son of *Clunie*, carries as *Clunie*, within a *Border* Gules; Creſt and Motto the ſame: Of late repreſented by Sir *Æneas M'Pherſon* Advocate, a Man of bright Parts, and a Favourite of King *James* VII. He has Iſſue a Son named *James*, and a Daughter married to Sir *John M'Clean* of *That-Ilk* Baronet, Father and Mother of the preſent

SIR *Hector* M'CLEAN, Chief of the M'CLEANS, an Ancient, Loyal Potent Clan, in the *Highlands* of *Scotland*, of which there have been very Brave Men. The Atchievement of the Family of *M'Clean*, as illuminate in the Book of *James Eſpline*, *Marchmont Herauld* 1630, has four Coats Quarterly, 1ſt, Argent, a *Rock* Gules; 2d, Argent, a *dexter Hand Feſſe-ways couped* Gules, holding a *Croſs-croſlet fitched in pale* Azure; 3d, Or, a *Lymphad* Sable; 4th, Argent, a *Salmon naiant proper*, and in *Chief*, *two Eagles Heads erazed affrontee* Gules. Creſt, a *Tower embatteled* Argent. Motto,

Motto, *Virtue mine Honour.* Which Atchievement is repreſented ſtanding on a *Compartment*, repreſenting green Land and Sea. Out of the laſt iſſueth two *Selchs* proper, for Supporters.

IN the ſame Book, are illuminate the Arms of M'NEIL, deſigned of *That-Ilk*, or BARA, another Ancient *Highland* Family; being alſo Quarterly, and almoſt the ſame with the former, except the firſt Quarter, *viz.* Azure a *Lion rampant* Argent; 2d, Or, a *right Hand Feſſe-ways couped* Gules, holding a *Croſs-croſlet fitched* Azure *in Pale*; 3d, Or, a *Lymphad* Sable; 4th, *parted per Feſſe* Argent and Azure, to repreſent the Sea, out of which iſſueth a *Rock* Gules. Creſt, a *Rock* Gules. Supporters, two *Fiſhes* like *Salmons.* As in *Eſplin*'s Book of Blazons.

Lauchlan M'NEIL of FEAR-FERGUS, deſcended of the Family of *M'Neil* of *Geigh*, bears three Coats Quarterly, 1ſt, Azure, a *Lion rampant* Argent; 2d, Argent, a *ſiniſter Hand couped Feſſe-ways in Chief*, and *in Baſe waved* Azure, a *Salmon naiant* of the firſt; 3d, Or, a *Galley her Oars croſſing others* Gules; and on a *Chief* of the laſt, *three Mollets* of the firſt. (Lion Reg.) And there,

Archibald M'LAUCHLAN of *That-Ilk*, bears four Coats Quarterly; 1ſt, Or, a *Lion rampant* Gules; 2d, Argent, a *dexter Hand couped Feſſ-ways*, holding a *Croſs-pattee pale-ways* Gules; 3d, Or, a *Galley her Oars in Saltier* Sable, placed in the *Sea* proper; 4th, Argent, in the *Baſe undie* Vert, *a Salmon naiant* proper. Supporters, two *Roe-Bucks* proper. Motto, *Fortis & Fidus.*

THE Name of GILLESPINK, or GILLESPIE, as deſcended of the *Clan-Chattan*, carries the ſame with *M'Pherſon*, as in *Workman*'s MS.

THE Name of BAD, Quarterly 1ſt and 4th Azure, a *Galley* Argent, 2d and 3d Or, a *Creſcent* Sable. (*P.* MS.)

THE Name of CRAIK, Azure, a *Ship* Or, *under Sails* Argent (*P.* MS.)

JAMESON, Azure, a *Saltier* Or, cantoned with *four Ships under Sail* Argent. (*P.* MS.)

THE Name of GELLY, Argent, *an Ark in the Waters* proper, ſurmounted of a *Dove* Azure, bearing in her *Beak* an *Olive Branch* Vert. Creſt, *a Man trampling on a Serpent* proper. Motto, *Divino Robore.* By *Alexander Gelly* of *Blackfoord.* (N. R.)

David GILLIS, alias *M'Pherſon*, deſcended of the Family of *M'Pherſon* of *Inveriſbie*, *parted per Feſſe engrailed* Or and Azure, a *Lymphad* or *Galley* of the firſt, betwixt a *Hand couped Feſſe-ways*, holding a *Dagger in pale*, and in the *ſiniſter Canton a Croſs-croſlet fitched*, all within a *Border* Gules. Creſt, a *Cat currant* proper. Motto, *Touch not the Cat, but a Glove.* (L. R.)

THE Town of LEITH, the Suburb and Seaport of *Edinburgh*, has for Arms a *Ship*, as on the Seal of the Town of *Edinburgh*, which I have ſeen affixed to *Charters* and other *Deeds* relating to *Leith.* On the Seal is a *Shield*, with the *Caſtle* of *Edinburgh*, *accolee*, with another of the Arms of *Leith*, having a *Ship with her Sails truſſed up*, and the *Legend* round both *Shields. Sigill. Burgi de* Edinburgh, *& Villæ ſuæ de* Leith.

NANTS and ROCHELL, Maritime Towns in *France*, carry *Ships* for their Armorial Figures.

THE Arms of the City of PARIS in *France*, are Gules, a *Ship equipt in full Sail* Argent, a *chief Couſou* Azure, *Semee of Flower-de-liſſes* Or. Some alledge, That it carries a *Ship*, becauſe the *Argonauts* founded that City; but others, as *Meneſtrier* tells us, it carries the *Ship*, becauſe the *Iſle*, or Land upon which the City is built, by its Form, repreſents a *Ship.*

THE Furniture of *Ships* are alſo uſed in Arms, eſpecially the *Anchor*, *Sails*, and *Rudders.*

THE Name of FAIRHOLM, with us, as equivocally relative to the Name, carries Or, an *Anchor* Gules.

CHAP. IX.

Of ARTIFICIAL THINGS *or* CHARGES, *as they relate to a Civil Life, in Temporal and Eccleſiaſtick Affairs.*

I AM not here to ſpeak of them as Marks of Sovereignties, high Offices, and the ſeveral Degrees of high Nobility; till I come to treat of the Exterior Ornaments, which adorn the outer Parts of the Shield. But here, I am to conſider them as Armorial Figures within the Shield; which form and conſtitute Arms, as *Teſſeras* of Deſcent, and Enſigns of Dominions, Territories and Offices; to diſtinguiſh one Kingdom from another, one Society from another, and one Family from another; and ſome of them as honourable Additaments to their Paternal Bearings. Of theſe, both Temporal and Eccleſiaſtical, I ſhall mention here, and Exemplify by Armorial Bearings; ſuch as *Crowns* Ancient and Modern, the *Imperial Mond* or *Globe*, *Sceptres*, *Battons*; the *Archiepiſcopal Pall*, *Mitres*, *Croſiers*, *Croſſes* and *Keys*.

IN this Conſideration, they have no more Eminency than the former Figures we have been treating about. And *Firſt*, *Crowns* within the *Shield*, are no more Marks of Sovereignty and Dignity, than *Lyons*, *Horſes*, *Mollets* or *Buckles*, or other Armorial Figures.

THE old Lords and Earls of GARRIOCH, carried for Arms, Or, a *Feſſe checque* Azure and Argent, between *three Antique Crowns*, (*i. e.* open ones with Points) Gules.

David Earl of HUNTINGTOUN, younger Son of Prince *Henry*, eldeſt Son of King *David* I. was by his Brother King *Malcolm* IV. honoured with the Title of Earl of *Garrioch*, which afterwards he reſigned in the Hands of his Brother King *William*, for the Earldom of *Angus*, which Earldom he did not keep long.

Henry de BRECHIN, ſo deſigned from the Place of his Birth, Natural Son of King *William*, was by King *Alexander* II. made Earl of *Garrioch*, and was ſucceeded in that Dignity by his Son *Walden*, who died at *Dumfermling* without Iſſue; as the Chartulary of that Abbacy ſays, Waldenus *Comes de* Garrioch, *Juvenis egregius obiit ſine Prole, & omnia ſua bona devenerunt ad* Alexandrum *conſanguineum ſuum.*

Alexander III. beſtowed *Garrioch* on *William* CUMMIN; as alſo the Earldom of *Mar*; and after the Forfeitry of the *Cummins*, theſe Earldoms returned to the *Crown*.

KING *Robert* the *Bruce* reponed *Gratney* MAR, whoſe Daughter *Iſabel* he had married, unto the Earldom of *Mar*, and gave him the Lordſhip of *Garrioch*, with its Regality; after this, *Garrioch* is always called a Lordſhip.

I HAVE not met with the Arms of *Garrioch* carried by any of the above-mentioned Earls and Lords, till *Alexander* STEWART, Natural Son of *Alexander Stewart* of *Badenoch* Earl of *Buchan*, fourth Son of King *Robert* II. who married Lady *Iſabel Douglaſs* Countes and Heireſs of *Mar*; in her Right he was Earl of *Mar* and Lord *Garrioch*, who carried Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th *Garrioch* Or, a *Feſſe checque* Azure and Argent, between *three Ducal Crowns* Gules; 2d and 3d *Mar*, Azure, a *Bend* betwixt *ſix Croſs-croſlets fitched* Or. He died without Iſſue, *Anno* 1436.

THE Earldom afterwards fell into the King's Hands, and King *James* II. beſtow'd the Earldom of *Mar*, and Lordſhip of *Garrioch*, upon his younger Son *John* Earl of MAR, who carried the Arms of theſe Dignities, as I juſt now Blazoned.

THE Armorial Figures of the Kingdom of SWEDEN are, *three antique Crowns of Gold in a Field* Azure. 'Tis generally told, that theſe *three Crowns* were aſſumed, to ſhew the ancient Alliance and Union of three Kingdoms, *Sweden*, *Denmark*, and *Norway*.

THE

THE City of COLOGN carries Argent, on a *Chief* Gules, three *Crowns* Or; upon Account, they ſay, that the Bodies of the three Kings or Wiſe-men that came from the *Eaſt*, to adore our Saviour at his Birth, are interred there.

THE Country of MERCIA in *Spain*, Azure, ſix *Ducal Crowns* Or, 3, 2, and 1. They are ſaid to be carried to repreſent and perpetuate as many Victories obtained in that Country by the Chriſtians over the *Moors*.

Meneſtrier tells us, That *Crowns*, as Armorial Figures or *Charges* in a Shield, are not then to be taken for Marks of Dignity, but as Rewards of Valour and good Counſel, with which great Men were anciently honoured; and with theſe their Armorial Figures were adorned, as the *Douglaſſes* enſign the *Heart* in their Arms, and others crown their *Lions*, as the *M'Douals*, of whom before.

I ſhall here add the Blazon of another Gentleman of that Name, *viz.* M'DOUAL in the Iſlands of St. *Chriſtophers*, Brother-German to *Garthland*, who carries the ſame Arms as his Brother, with a ſuitable Difference.

THE Name of GRANT carries Gules, *three antique Crowns* Or.

ONE *Vanbaſſan* a *Dane*, by his MS. in the Lawyers Library, brings the Firſt of this Name from *Norway* to *Scotland*; and Sir *George Mackenzie* by his MS. brings them from *England*, upon *Hollinſhed*'s mentioning one of the Name of *Grant* of old, a Repairer of the Univerſity of *Cambridge*. There are yet of that Name in *England*, but by their Arms they appear not to be the ſame Stock of People with the *Grants* in *Scotland*; for they carry Argent, three *Lions rampant*, and a *Chief* Azure. (Art. Her.)

OTHERS are of the Opinion that the GRANTS are of the ſame Stock of People with the BIZARTS or BIZZETS of LOVIT, who carried alſo *Crowns* for their Armorial Figures; and by an Evident granted by *Bizzet* of *Lovit* to the Biſhop of *Murray*, 1258. in which is mentioned *Dominus Laurentius Grant*, and *Robertus Grant*, Friends to the ſame *Bizzet*. However, the Family of *Grant* is both ancient and powerful.

In Anno 1380. *Dominus Laurentius* GRANT is Sheriff of *Inverneſs*, and *Michael Grant* is one of the Barons who attended *Mar* Earl of *Mar*, while the King's Lieutenant in the *North*.

THE principal Family of the Name, is GRANT of *That-Ilk*, ſometimes deſign'd of FREUCHIE.

John GRANT of FREUCHIE obtains a Charter of Confirmation of that Barony from King *James* IV. holding it of his Majeſty for military Services, as by the Charter in the Earl of *Hadingtoun*'s Collections, Page 581, by which 'tis evident he was the Head of a potent Clan and Following, by the *Reddendo* of the Charter, *viz. Unam Lanciam ſuffultam*, which is explained by the following Words of the Charter, *viz. Tres ſufficientes Equeſtres pro quibuſdam decem Libratis Terrarum Baroniæ prædictæ, Tempore Guerræ, extra Regnum, una cum omnibus defenſalibus perſonis, dictas Terras & Baroniam inhabitantibus, ad Noſtrum & Succeſſorum Noſtrorum Mandatum, Tempore Convocationis Ligiorum Noſtrorum, infra præfatum Noſtrum Regnum.*

FROM this *John* is lineally deſcended the preſent GRANT of FREUCHIE, or of *That-Ilk*, whoſe Atchievement is Gules, three *antique Crowns* Or; Creſt, a *burning Hill* proper. Supporters, *Two Savages* (or *naked Men*) proper. Motto, *Stand ſure*. (N. R.)

John GRANT of BALLENDALLACH, deſcended of the Family of *Grant*, carries Gules, a *Boar's Head couped*, between three *antique Crowns* Or; Creſt, an *Oak-Tree* growing out of the Wreath, proper. Motto, *Suo ſe robore firmat. Ibid.*

SIR *Francis* GRANT of CULLEN, Baronet, one of the Senators of the College of Juſtice, carries Gules, *three antique Crowns* Or, as deſcended from *Grant* of *That-Ilk*, within a *Border* Ermine, in Quality of a Judge; ſupported with two *Angels* proper: Creſt, a *Book expanded*. Motto, on an *Eſcroll* above, *Suum cuique*; and on a *Compartment* below, *Jehovah-jireh*, as by a ſpecial Warrant under His Majeſty's Hand, the 17th Day of *May*, 1720.

John GRANT of CURRIMONY, deſcended of the Family of *Grant*, bears as *Grant*, within a *Border Chequé* Or and Gules; Creſt, a *Demi-Savage* proper. Motto, *I'll ſtand ſure*. (N. R.)

John GRANT of DARLWAY, descended of *Ballindalloch*, carries *Ballindalloch*'s Arms, within a *Border* Or; Crest, a *Dexter Hand* holding a *Branch of Oak* proper. Motto, *Radicem firmant frondes. Ibid.*

GRANT of GARTENBEG, descended of *Grant* of *That-Ilk*, carries *Grant* within a *Border ingrailed* Or; Crest, the *Trunk* of an *Oak-Tree* sprouting out some *Leaves*, with the *Sun* shining thereon, all proper. Motto, *Te favente virebo. Ibid.*

John GRANT of CARRON, descended of *Freuchie*, Gules, a *Dove* Argent, holding in her *Beak*, an *Olive-branch* Vert, betwixt three *antique Crowns* Or; and for Crest, an *Adder neved*, with her Head erect, proper. Motto, *Wise and Harmless. Ibid.*

James GRANT of AUCHERINICK, descended of the Family of *Grant*, Gules, a *Star* betwixt three *antique Crowns* Or; Crest, a *burning Hill* proper. Motto, *Stand sure. Ibid.*

THE Ensign of the Episcopal *See* of ELY in ENGLAND, Gules, three *Ducal Crowns*, 2. & 1. Or; and that of the *See* of BRISTOL, three *Ducal Crowns in pale*, Or.

THE Imperial *Mond* or *Globe*, tho' an Ensign of Sovereignity, as well as the Imperial *Crown*, is carried as an armorial distinguishing Figure, by LAMONT or LAMOND of *That-Ilk*, as relative to the Name, being of Old in a *Field* Azure: But more frequently the Family has been in Use to carry a *white Lion rampant*, (in place of the *Mond*) in a *Field* Azure; Crest, a *Hand couped* at the *Wrist*, proper. Motto, *Ne pereas nec spernas.* New Register. Tho' this Family is said to be of old with us, and originally from *Ireland.*

BOURDON of FEDDEL in *Perth-shire*, as descended of *Lamont*, Azure, a *Mond* Or, *crossed* Gules, between two *Bourden-Staves* (i. e. *Battle-Axes*) *paleways* proper; and for Crest, a *Lion rampant* Argent, holding a *Battle-Ax* proper.

BY a Letter under the Subscription of LAMONT of *That-Ilk*, of the Date the 4th of *November* 1699, given in to the Herauld-Office by *James Bourden* of *Feddel*, as descended of a younger Son of *Lamont*, in the Reign of King *Robert* III. His Arms, as before blazoned, are matriculate.

THE Name of BOURDON is much older than the Reign of *Robert* III. for I find *William de Bourdon* a Witness in a Charter of King *Alexander* III. to *Hugh Abernethy*, and in several other Charters as old. But whether the *Bourdons* I am speaking of be of those old *Bourdons*, I know not.

THERE are of this Name also in *England*, who carry *Hautboys* or *Flutes* for their armorial Figures, as in *Guillim* and *Morgan*'s Herauldry.

AS for *Sceptres* and *Battons* carried in a *Shield of Arms*, I shall add these Examples, *viz.*

THE KEITHS, Earls of KINTORE, carry in one Quarter of their Arms, two *Sceptres* in *Saltier*, as a Coat of Augmentation, of which before, Page 75.

SIR *John* AITON of KIPPO, Gentleman-Usher of the *Black Rod* in *England*, added to his Arms, by Allowance, the Badge of his Office, being a *black Batton* ensigned on the Top with one of the *Lions* of *England*, of which before, Page 125.

SIR *Thomas* BRAND, Gentleman-Usher of the *Green Rod*, of the most ancient Order of the *Thistle*, or St. *Andrew*, in *Scotland*, and Gentleman-Usher daily Waiter to his Majesty, by Patent, carries Quarterly, 1st and 4th Azure, two *Battons* (or *Rods*) Or, ensigned on the Top with the *Unicorn of Scotland*, as the Badge of his Office; 2d and 3d Or, on a *Bend* Sable, three *Mascles* Argent, and a *Chief* Azure, charged with as many *Stars* of the 3d, for his paternal Coat; and over all, by way of an *Escutcheon*, *Girony of eight* Ermine and Gules, within a *Border ingrailed* of the last, for *Campbell* of *Lundie*, whose Daughter he married. Crest, a *Voll* with the *Batton* of the Office erected in *pale*. Motto, *Advance.* And places round his Arms, the *Chain of Gold*, with the Badge of the Order *pendent*, which he commonly wears; and behind the Shield, two *Battons in Saltire*, to show he is actually in *Post*, as in Plate of Atchievements. But to proceed to Marks of *Ecclesiastical Offices.*

THE

THE *Archiepiſcopal Pall, Mitres, Croſiers, Croſſes,* and *Keys,* which are all Marks of Eccleſiaſtical Authority, are frequent in Arms, and eſpecially in theſe of the Epiſcopal *Sees* in *England.*

THE Archiepiſcopal *See* of CANTERBURY, Azure, a *paſtoral Staff in pale* Argent, topped with a *Croſs patee* Or, ſurmounted of an Archiepiſcopal *Pall* of the 2d, edged and fringed of the 3d, and charged with four *Croſſes fitched* Sable, as Plate 11. Fig. 23.

THE *See* of CHESTER, Gules, three *Mitres* with their *Labels* Or.

THE *See* of CARLISLE, Argent, on a *Croſs* Sable, a *Mitre* Or.

THE Archiepiſcopal *See* of YORK, Gules, two *Keys adoſſee in Saltier* Argent, and in *Chief,* an *Imperial Crown.*

THE *See* of LANDAFF, Sable, two *Croſiers in Saltier* Argent, on a *Chief* Azure, three *Mitres* with *Labels* of the 2d, as Plate 11. Fig. 24.

THE *See* of PETERBOROUGH, Gules, two *Keys in Saltier,* canton'd with four *Croſlets bottonee, fitchee* Or.

THE *See* of St. ASAPH, Sable, two *Keys in Saltier adoſſee* Argent.

THE *See* of GLOCESTER carries the ſame with *St. Aſaph*; but the Field is Azure.

THE *See* of EXETER, Gules, a *Sword in pale* Argent, *hilted and pommelled* Or, ſurmounted of two *Keys in Saltier adoſſee* of the laſt.

THE *See* of WINCHESTER, Gules, a *Sword* in *Bend ſiniſter,* Argent, the *Hilt* downward Or, interpoſed between two *Keys indorſed in Bend dexter,* the uppermoſt Argent, and the other Or.

ALL theſe Blazons are to be found in Mr. *Dale* Purſevant's Catalogue of the Nobility of *England.*

THE County of UNDERWALL, a *Swiſs* Canton, *coupee* Argent and Azure two *Keys in pale adoſſee,* and counterchanged of the ſame.

Mitres, Croſiers, Croſſes and *Keys,* have made up the Arms of ſeveral Churches, Churchmen and Laicks too, who have had a Dependence on the Church, or from their Names relative thereto, as thoſe of the Name of KIRK, who, in our old and modern Books of Arms, carry Gules, a *Biſhops Croſier* Or, with a *Sword Saltier-ways* Argent; and on a *Chief* of the 2d, a *Thiſtle* Vert.

THE laſt Figure ſhows them to have been of a *Scots* Extraction, and to have aſſumed the Sirname from the Kirk, or Church, probably upon Account of ſome Office belonging thereto.

SIR *William* KIRK is mentioned in the firſt Book of *Knox*'s Hiſtory of the Reformation (whom *Petrie* in his Church-Hiſtory, Part II. Page 172, ſays he was a Prieſt) and that he was the Firſt amongſt many others, whom Cardinal *Beaton* ſummoned before him, in the Abbay-Kirk of *Holy-rood-houſe, Anno* 1534, becauſe he favoured the Reformation; but King *James* V. being there preſent, and interpoſing his Authority, commanded Sir *William* to return to his former Principles, to which he ſubmiſſively acquieſced, and publickly burnt his Bill.

HE was Brother to *David* KIRK, Burgeſs of *Edinburgh,* whom the above *John Knox,* in his Hiſtory, mentions to be ſlain *Anno* 1549, in *Edinburgh,* valiantly fighting, with the Laird of *Stenhouſe,* then Provoſt thereof, who was defending the Privileges of the Town againſt the Inſults of ſome *Frenchmen.*

HIS Son was Mr. *James* KIRK Writer in *Edinburgh,* Father of Mr. *John* KIRK Writer there, whoſe Son was Mr. *James* KIRK Miniſter at *Aberfoil* in *Perth-ſhire.* He had ſeven ſons; the eldeſt Mr. *James* became Miniſter at *Balmaghie* in *Galloway,* and his ſeventh and youngeſt Son, Mr. *Robert* KIRK, became Miniſter at *Aberfoil* 1685. He was a Man of good Parts; he tranſlated King *David*'s Pſalms with great Exactneſs into *Scottiſh Iriſh* Verſe, which the Privy Council, upon Examination, highly approved of, and ordained the ſame to be printed, *Anno* 1684. He wrote alſo ſeveral other Books handſomly: He died at *Aberfoil* 14th of *May* 1692, being twice married, firſt to *Iſabel* Daughter to Sir *Colin Campbell* of *Mochaſter,* ſecond Son to *Colin Campbell* of *Glenorchy*; by whom he had *Colin* his eldeſt Son: And by his ſecond Wife, a Daughter of *Campbell* of *Fordy,* deſcended of the Family of *Lawers,* he had Mr. *Robert* KIRK Miniſter at *Dornock.*

MR. *Robert* the Father carried the above Arms within a *Border indented* Arg. Creſt, a *Croſier* and *Dagger Saltier-ways*. Motto, *Optimum quod primum*; as now uſed by his eldeſt Son *Colin* KIRK Writer to the Signet, who married *Jean* ſecond Daughter to *George Stirling* of *Herbertſhire*, of whoſe Arms before. See Plate of Atchievements.

SOME of this Name with us carry, in place of the *Croſier* and *Sword Saltier-ways*, Gules, on a *Saltier* Argent, a *Thiſtle ſliped* Vert, and on a *Chief* of the 2d, three *Cuſhions* Azure; Creſt, a *Church* proper. Motto, *Votis & Conamine*, as by *James* KIRK Merchant in *Edinburgh*. (L. R.)

THERE are ſeveral conſiderable Families of the Name of KIRK in *England*, who carry other Figures, as in *Guillim*'s Diſplay of Herauldry, by Sir *John* KIRK of *Eaſtham* in the County of *Eſſex*, deſcended from Sir *David* KIRK, who was Governor and Proprietor of *Newfoundland* in *America*, carries *parted per Feſſe* Or and Gules, a *Lozenge* counterchanged, with a *Canton* Azure, thereon a *Lion* ſupporting a *Cuttlas*, chained and collared Argent; which *Canton* was given as an Augmentation to the ſaid Sir *David Kirk*, and to *Lewis Kirk* Governor of *Canada*, and to Captain *Thomas Kirk* Vice-Admiral of the *Engliſh* Fleet, and to their Deſcendents, for their good Services done in encountring and vanquiſhing the *French* Navy, and bringing the Admiral Priſoner to *England*, and for taking the ſaid Country of *Canada*, then belonging to the *French*, which was fortified by them; in which Expedition the above Sir *David* took the Governor, and brought him Priſoner to *England*.

THE Sirname of GIBSON with us, Gules, three *Keys Feſſe-ways in pale, Wards* downward Or.

THE firſt of this Name, ſays Sir *George Mackenzie* in his Manuſcript, was a Churchman, who took Keys to ſhew he was ſuch: The Name afterwards was much raiſed and advanced by Mr. *George* GIBSON, firſt a Clerk of the Seſſion, and after one of the Senators of the College of Juſtice, who purchaſed the Lands of *Dury* in *Fife*, in the Reign of King *James* VI.

HIS Son and Succeſſor, Sir *Alexander* GIBSON of DURIE, carried the foreſaid Arms; and for Creſt, a *Pelican vulnerating* her ſelf, with the Motto, *Pandite cæleſtes Portæ*.

Croſſes, as I have ſaid before, are the Badges of Devotion, and eſpecially the portable Ones, the *Croſs Croſlets*, which are very frequent to be ſeen in the Hands of Churchmen, repreſented on Seals, and by the Bearings of ancient Families, of which I have given ſeveral Inſtances before, and here mention again that of CHEIN, ſometimes writ CHEYNE and CHIEN, old Barons of INNERUGIE, who had great Poſſeſſions in *Caithneſs*, *Duffus* and others, who carried Gules, a *Bend* between ſix *Croſs Croſlets fitched* Argent.

FROM this Family deſcended ſeveral very conſiderable Families, as the CHEYNS of *Arnage*, *Eſſelmont*, *Straloch*, *Dundarg*, *Pitſichie*, *&c.*

THE Head of the Family of CHEYNE was Lord *Cheyne* of *Innerugie*, which, in the Reign of King *Robert Bruce*, failed in the Heir-Male, having only Daughters, the eldeſt whereof was married to Sir *Robert Keith* Knight, Mariſchal of *Scotland*, one of the Progenitors of the Earls *Marſchal*: By her he got the Eſtate of *Innerugie*, which the Family have always poſſeſſed, and were ſometime in uſe to quarter the Arms of *Cheyne* with their own, as Mr. *Crawford* obſerves in his Hiſtory of the Peerage of *Scotland*.

THE Eſtate of *Duffus* went off with another Daughter, married to another Son of the Earl of *Sutherland*, as before, Page 131.

THE laſt of the Family of *Arnage* was the learned *Jacobus Cheynæus ab Arnage*, who being Profeſſor at *Dowie*, did there publiſh his Mathematical and Philoſophical Works.

A Son of CHEYNE of *Innerugie* married the Heireſs of *Marſchal* of *Eſſelmont*, and with her got the Lands of *Eſſelmont*, for which the Family quartered the Arms of *Marſchal* with their own, of which before, Page 131.

FROM this Family is deſcended the eminent Phyſician Dr. *George* CHEYNE, whoſe Bearing is Gules, a *Bend* between *ſix Croſs Croſlets fitchee* Argent, within a *Border* Ermine; Creſt, a *Croſs pattee* Or. Motto, *Patientia vincit*. (L. R.)

CHEYNE

CHEYNE of STRALOCH, carried the plain Coat of *Cheyne*, as they ſtand on the Houſe of *Straloch*, and *Pont*'s Manuſcripts. Creſt, *Capuſſian's Cape*. Motto, *Fear GOD*.

I ſhall conclude this Chapter with a few other Figures, that are looked upon as Marks of Authority and Offices.

CUSHEONS, are looked upon as Marks of Authority, and have been carried as armorial Figures by ancient Families abroad and with us, as by the *Randolphs* Earls of *Marray*, and by the Name of *Johnſton*, of whom before.

BRISBANE of BISHOPTOUN, an ancient and principal Family of the Name, Sable, a *Cheveron checque* Or and Gules, between *three Cuſheons* of the ſecond. Creſt, a *Stork's Head erazed*, holding in her Beck a *Serpent waved* proper. And for Motto, of old, *Certamine ſummo*; and of late, *Dabit otia Deus*. (N. R.)

SIR *John* BRISBANE, ſometime Judge-Advocate to the King's Navy, carries as *Biſhoptoun*, within a *Border* Vair. Creſt, a *Serpent wreathed about an Anchor in pale* proper. Motto, *Animum prudentia firmat*. *Ibid.*

Matthew BRISBANE Doctor of Medicine, as *Biſhopton*, within a *Border checque* Argent and Sable; Creſt, an *Hillock*, *Semee of Ants* proper. Motto, *Virtuti damnoſa quies*. *Ibid.*

THE Name of MARJORIBANKS, is ſaid to be deſcended of the *Johnſtons*, Argent, on a *Chief* Gules, a *Cuſheon*, between *two Spur Revels* of the firſt, as in *Pont*'s MS. who gives to others of that Name, Argent, on a *Feſſe* Gules, between three *Spur Revels* of the laſt, as many *Cuſheons* of the firſt.

Thomas MARJORIBANKS of BOWBARDIE, Repreſenter of *Marjoribanks* of *That-Ilk*, Argent, a *Mollet* Gules, on a *Chief* Sable, a *Cuſheon* Or. Creſt, a *Demi-Griffon* proper. Motto, *Et cuſtos & pugnax*. (N. R.)

Joſeph MARJORIBANKS of LEUCHIE, Argent, on a *Chief* Gules, a *Cuſheon* between two *Spur Revels* of the Field. Creſt, a *Lyon's Paw graſping a Launce in Bend* proper. Motto, *Advance with Courage*. *Ibid.*

CUPS are likewiſe uſed as Armorial Figures, and even from the Office of Buttler to Sovereigns; as by the *Buttlers* Dukes of *Ormond*, of whom before, who have been in uſe to quarter their Coat of *Office*, Azure, *three Cups* Or, with their paternal Coat, Or, a *Chief indented* Azure; the Figures of the Coat of Office, have deſcended to the Branches of that Family both in *Scotland*, *England* and *Ireland*, as relative to the Name.

BUTTLER of KIRKLAND, in *Eaſt-Lothian*, *parted per Feſſe ingrailed* Azure and Gules, three *covered Cups*, two in *Chief*, and one in *Baſe* Or. Creſt, a *Cup without a Cover* Or. Motto, *Sapienter uti bonum*.

OTHERS of the Name with us, carried Azure, a *Feſſe ingrailed* Argent, between three *Cups* Or. (P. MS.)

IN *England*, Sir *James* BUTTLER of LINCOLNS-INN Knight, Argent, on a *Chief* Sable, *three covered Cups* Or. And BUTTLER of HALES in *Lancaſhire* the ſame. (Art. Her.)

IN *France*, the Name of BOUTEILLERS of SENLIS and CHANTILLIE there, Or, a *Croſs* Gules, charged with *five Cups* Or.

THE Sirname of SHAW, with us, carries alſo Azure, *three covered Cups* Or.

THESE of this Name, ſays Sir *George Mackenzie*, are deſcended of one *Shaw* a ſecond Son of *Duncan* Earl of *Fife*, who took their Father's Name for a Sirname, of whom the principal Family was SHAW of SAUCHIE, who carried as above.

John SHAW of SAUCHIE, was Comptroller to King *James* III. the Lands of *Greenock* belonged to *Sauchie*, which one of his Progenitors purchaſed, by marrying one of the Co-heirs of *Galbreth* of *Greenock*, in the Reign of *Robert* III. Which Lands continued in the Family of *Sauchie* till the Reign of King *James* V. that *Alexander Shaw* of *Sauchie*, gave the Lands of *Greenock* in Patrimony, to *John Shaw* his eldeſt Son, by his 2d Wife *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *William Cuninghame* of *Glengarnock*. The Family of *Sauchie*, thro' Failure of Succeſſion, fell into *Greenock*, who is now Lineal Repreſenter, and Chief of the Name.

SIR *John* SHAW of GRENOCK Baronet, Azure, *three covered Cups* Or. Supporters, *two Savages wreathed about the Middle with Lawrel*, Proper. Creſt, a *Demi-Savage*. Motto, *I mean well.*

SHAW of BARGARAN, in *Renfrewſhire*, Azure, a *Feſſe checque* Argent and Gules, between *three covered Cups* Or.

John SHAW of SORNBEG, Azure, *three Mollets in Feſſe*, between as many *covered Cups* Argent. (N. R.)

THE Name of CARKETTLE of *That-Ilk*, Azure, on a *Bend* Or, between *three covered Cups* of the laſt, as many *Boars Heads erazed* Gules. Others of that Name, ſays *Pont*, gave Argent, on a *Bend*, between *two Mollets* Gules, *three Creſcents* of the firſt.

M'ILVAIN of GRIMET, Gules, *two Cups covered* Or, in the middle chief Point a *Star* Argent.

LAWRIE of MAXWELTOUN, Sable, a *Cup* Argent, with a *Garland* between *two Lawrel Branches*, all iſſuing out of the ſame Vert. (*Mackenzie*'s Her.)

Francis LAWRIE of PLAINSTONES, ſometimes Baillie of *Portsburgh*, *parted per Feſſe*, Gules and Sable, a *Cup* Argent, with a *Garland* iſſuing out of the Top, between two *Lawrel Branches* Vert. Creſt, a *Trunk of an Oak ſprouting out* proper. Motto, *Repullulat.* (N. R.)

Edmond WARCUP of NORTHMORE in *Oxfordſhire*, Sable, *three covered Cups* Argent, as relative to the Name.

HUNTING-HORNS, are commonly repreſented ſemicircular, and called *Bugles*, by the *Latines*, *Buccinæ incurvæ*; and when ſtreight, *Buccinæ porrectæ*: The laſt are very frequent with the *Germans*.

Hunting-horns or *Bugles*, are ordinarily hung by *Strappings*; which, if of a different Tincture from the *Bugle*, are then ſaid to be *Benareſſed*, by the old Heraulds, becauſe worn over the Shoulder by way of a *Bend*: The modern Heraulds ſay *ſtringed* of ſuch a Tincture, and the *French* ſay, *Liez*. *Huntinghorns* have ſometimes their Mouth-pieces, and Rings, of a different Tincture from the Body of the *Horn*; for which the *French* ſay, *Enguichee* and *Virole* of ſuch Tinctures. We ſay, *Garniſhed* of ſuch a Tincture.

THE Sirname of FORRESTER, is from the Office of Keeper of the King's Forreſts, as appears by their Armorial Figures, *Hunting-horns*, called *Bugles*.

THERE was an ancient Family of this Name, deſigned of RENTON in the *Merſs*, who carried, Argent, *three Hunting-horns* (or *Bugles*) Sable, *ſtringed* Gules; which Family, long ſince ended in an Heireſs, who was married to *Elim* of *Elimfoord*, and again paſſed from them, with another Heireſs of *Elim*, to the *Homes*. The *Homes* of *Renton* quarter their Arms with their own, as before.

THE principal Family of the Name of FORRESTER, is that of the Lord FORRESTER, deſcended of the *Forreſters* of *Corſtorphin*. I have ſeen the Tranſumpt of a Charter, of *Archibald* Earl of *Douglaſs* Lord of *Galloway*, to Sir *Adam Forreſter* of *Corſtorphin*, of the Lands of *Clarkington*, now called *Nicolſon*, of the Date the 24th of *February* 1401.

KING *Robert* III. gives a Charter of Annuity of 10 Merks *Sterling* to Sir *Adam* FORRESTER, out of the Cuſtoms of *Edinburgh*, in which Grant, *John Stewart* of *Bute* the King's Natural Brother, is a Witneſs, dated the 5th of *February* 1404. For which ſe Mr. *Crawford*'s Hiſtory of *Renfrew*.

SIR *John* FORRESTER of *Corſtorphin*, Chamberlain of *Scotland*, obtains a new Charter from King *James* I. the 4th of *February*, proceeding upon his own Reſignation, erecting the Lands of *Dryla*, *Nether-Liberton*, *Clarkington*, and *Meadowfield*, into a Barony, to be holden of the King for Payment of a Penny. He got alſo from that King another Charter of Confirmation of the Lands and Village of *Corſtorphin*, to himſelf, and his Son *John Forreſter* and his Heirs-male; which failing, to his other Son *Henry*; and failing of him, to another Son *James*; and laſt of all, to his Uncle *Thomas Forreſter* and his Heirs-male, dated at *Perth* the 4th of *February* 1430. He was ſucceeded by *Archibald Forreſter* of *Corſtorphin*. I have ſeen his Seal of Arms appended to an Alienation and Reſignation of all his Lands, in favours of his Son *Alexander Forreſter*, in the Year 1482. On the which Seal was a *Shield couche*, charged with *three Hunting-*

horns

horns ſtringed, ſupported by *two Dogs* and a *Dog's Head* for Creſt. This *Alexander* made an Aſſignation of all his Lands in favours of his Couſin *James Forreſter* of *Meadow-flat*, and his Heirs-male, in the Year 1587, and the Year after *James* is infeft in the Lands of *Corſtorphin* and others; and he was ſucceeded by Sir *George Forreſter*, who was created a Lord of Parliament, by the Title of Lord *Forreſter*, the 20th of *November* 1633. He had only —— Daughters, one of them was married to *James Baillie* of *Torwoodhead*, Son to Lieutenant-General *William Baillie*, in whoſe Favours the Lord *Forreſter* reſigned the Honour. But he having no Iſſue, the Honour, by virtue of the Entail, came to his Brother *William Baillie*, who married alſo another Daughter, *Lilias*, of *George* Lord *Forreſter*; by whom he had *William* Lord *Forreſter*, Father to the preſent *George* Lord *Forreſter*: Whoſe Arms are, Argent, a *Feſſe* Gules, between *three Hunting-horns* Sable, garniſhed of the 2d, ſupported on the Dexter by a *Hound* proper, and on the Siniſter by a *Gray Hound* Argent; and for Creſt, a *Hunting-horn*, with the Motto, *Blow Hunter thy Horn*.

FORRESTER of CARDEN, in *Stirlingſhire*, Argent, *three Hunting-horns* Sable, *garniſhed* Gules. This Family is now extinct; a Son of which married the Heireſs of *Strathhenries* of *That-Ilk*, about the Year 1496, which continued in the Name of *Forreſter* till King *Charles* II's Reign, that a younger Son of *Kirkneſs* married the Heireſs, and got the Eſtate, and his Son *John Douglaſs* is the preſent Poſſeſſor.

Alexander FORRESTER, deſcended of the Family of *Carden*, Argent, a *Pellet* (i. e. *Torteaux de Sable*) between *three Huntinghorns* Sable. Creſt, a *Dexter Hand holding a Hunting-horn* proper. Motto, *It's good to be loun*. (N. R.)

David FORRESTER of DENOVEN, deſcended of *Carden*; as *Carden*, and for Difference, a *Creſcent* ſurmounted of another. *Ibid.*

SIR *Andrew* FORRESTER, Under-Secretary of State in the Reigns of *Charles* II. and *James* VII. Argent, a *Cheveron*, between *three Bugles* Sable, *Garniſhed* Gules. Creſt, a *Lillie* growing thro', and ſurmounting, a *Buſh of Thorns* proper. Motto, *Spernit pericula virtus*. *Ibid.*

George FORRESTER, ſometimes Dean of Guild of *Dundee*, Argent, a *Beagle* (or *Ratch Hound*) between *three Hunting-horns* Sable. Creſt, a *Gray Hound* with a *Leaſh* proper. Motto, *Recreation*. *Ibid.*

THE Name of MASCROP, of which there are ſeverals in *Teviotdale*, Or, a *Huntinghorn* Vert, *ſtringed* Gules, and on a *Chief* Azure, *three Mollets* of the firſt.

I have ſeen the Seal of Arms of *Patrick* MOSCROP of JEDBURGH, appended to a Deed of his, in the Year 1597, on which Seal, was a *Sheld* charged with a *Hunting-horn*, and on a *Chief*, a *Creſcent*, and a *Mollet*.

PENNYCOOK of *That-Ilk*, Argent, a *Bend* Azure, between *three Hunting-horns* Sable, *ſtringed* Gules. (*P.* MS.) Creſt, *A Man winding a Horn*. Motto, *Free for a Blaſt*.

Alexander PENNYCOOK of NEWHALL, Or, a *Feſſe*, between *three Hunting-horns* Sable, *garniſhed* and *ſtringed* Gules. Creſt, a *Stag lodged under an Oak Tree* proper. Motto, *Ut reſurgam*. (N. R.)

THE Sirname of SEMPLE carries, *a Cheveron checque*, accompanied with *Hunting-horns*.

THE principal Family was SEMPLE of ELLIOTSTOUN, in the Shire of *Renfrew*, where they had great Poſſeſſions and Offices, as *Seneſchals* and *Bailiffs*, under the Illuſtrious Family of the STEWARTS, Proprietors of that Country before they came to the Crown: Upon which Account, they carry the *Cheveron checque*, as many other Families have done, as I obſerved before, in Imitation of the *Checque Figure* of the STEWARTS, their Patrons and Over-Lords.

Robert SEMPLE was Stewart of the Barony of *Renfrew*, and is a Witneſs in a Charter of *James* High-Stewart of *Scotland*, Grand-father of King *Robert* II. the Firſt of the *Stewarts*, in whoſe Reign the Barons of *Elliotſtoun* were eminent, and Sheriffs of *Renfrew*. Of them was Lineally deſcended Sir *Thomas Semple*, Father of Sir *John Semple* of *Elliotſtoun*, who, by King *James* IV. in the firſt Year of his Reign, was created a Baron of Parliament, by the Title of Lord *Semple*: Of whom was Lineally deſcended *Francis* Lord *Semple*, who dying without Iſſue, his eldeſt Siſter *Anne* ſucceeded into the Dignity, and was married to *Francis Abercromby* of *Fitternier*, who was dig-

nified with the Title of Lord *Glaſsford*, by King *James* VII. She bore *Francis* now Lord *Semple*, who ſucceeded his Mother, and carries, as his Predeceſſors the Lords *Semple*, Argent, a *Cheveron checque* Gules, and of the firſt, accompanied with *three Bugles* Sable, *garniſhed* of the ſecond, ſupported by *two Ratch Hounds* Sable, *collared* Gules. Creſt, a *Stag's Head* proper, *attired* Argent. Motto, *Keep Triſte.*

Francis SEMPLE of BELLTREES, deſcended of the Family of *Semple*, carries as *Semple*, with a *Gelly-flower* for his Difference. (N. R.)

James SEMPLE Merchant in *Stockholm* in *Sweden*, Son to *John Semple* of *Cathcart*, deſcended of the Lord *Semple*, carries as the Lord *Semple*, within a *Border* Gules, charged with *eight Creſcents* Or. Creſt, a *Stag's Head* Argent, *attired* Azure, charged with a *Creſcent* Gules. Motto, *Diligentia & Vigilantia. Ibid.*

THERE are other goodly Families of this Name deſcended of the Houſe of *Semple*, whoſe Deſcents I cannot here mention, ſince their additional Figures, Marks of Cadency, added to the principal Bearing, are not to be found as they have uſed them, in our Records of Blazon.

I ſhall here add the Atchievement of the ingenious Mr. *George* CRAWFORD, Author of *The Peerage of* Scotland, a younger Son of *Thomas Crawford* of *Cartsburn*, or *Crawsburn*, who Quarters the Arms of *Semple* with theſe of his Family, upon the account his Mother *Jean Semple*, being the Heir of that Branch of the *Semples* of *Milbank* and *Burntſhiels*, deſcended of *Andrew* Maſter of *Semple*, in King *James* VI's Time, carries by the Approbation of the *Lion* King at Arms, *viz.* Quarterly, 1ſt, Gules, a *Feſſe* Ermine, (for *Crawford* of *Kilbirny*, of which his Great-Grandfather was a younger Brother) and in *Baſe two Swords Saltire-ways* proper, *Hilted* and *Pomelled* Or; which were given to his Predeceſſor Captain *Thomas Crawford* of *Jardinhill*, by reaſon of his great Valour and Virtue, highly celebrated for his Martial Atchievements, eſpecially in that Attempt in aſſaulting and winning with a few Men the impregnant Caſtle of *Dumbarton*, in the Minority of King *James* VI. 2d Quarter, Azure, a *Cheveron* betwixt *three croſs Patees* Or, for *Barclay* of *Kilbirny*, the Heirs of which Eſtate the *Crawford* married with in the Reign of King *James* III. The 3d Quarter, Argent, a *Cheveron checque* Gules, and of the firſt, accompanied with three *Bugles* Sable, *garniſhed* of the 2d, for *Semple*, as above; and the 4th Quarter as the 1ſt. Creſt, a *Pair of Ballance on the Point of a Dagger pale-ways.* Motto, *GOD ſhaw the Right.* As in Plate of Atchievements.

THE Name of HORN, in the Low-Countries of *Germany*, Or, three *Hunting-horns* Sable; and the Town of HORN there, Argent, a *Hunting-horn* Sable, *garniſhed* Gules, and *ſtringed* of the ſame.

MR. *James* HORN of WESTERHALL, Advocate, Argent, a *Feſſe waved* and *cotized* Azure, betwixt *two Unicorns Heads couped* in *Chief*, and a *Bugle* in *Baſe*, Gules, *garniſhed* of the 1ſt, and *ſtringed* of the 3d. Creſt, a *Bugle* Azure, *garniſhed* and *ſtringed* as the former. Motto, *Monitus munitus.* (N. R.)

BELLINGHAM in *England*, Argent, *three Bugles* Sable, *ſtringed* Gules, and *garniſhed* Or.

SINCE I am ſpeaking of *Hunting-horns*, I ſhall here mention the Name of BALFOUR of DOVAN, who by their Seals, appended to Charters in the Reign of *Robert* III. had a *Cheveron* charged with an *Ottar's Head*, and in *Baſe* a *Bugle ſtringed.*

THE Firſt of this Family was *Peter* BALFOUR, a Son of *Balfour* of *That-Ilk*; he married *Anna* Daughter of *Thomas Sibbald* of *Balgoneny*, who gave to him and his Wife *Anna*, a Charter of the Lands of *Dovan*, in the Reign of *Robert* III. and the Family was deſigned, Of *Dovan.*

John BALFOUR of LALETHAN, Son and Heir to *Andrew Balfour* of *Dovan*, gets a Charter from *Andrew Lundin* of *Balgoneny* of the Lands of *Dovan*, with the Conſent of Sir *Robert Lundin* and *Eliſabeth Sibbald* his Mother, as the Charter bears, of the Date the 3d of *June* 1499. This *John Balfour* married *Iſabel* Daughter of *John* Lord *Lindſay* and *Byres*; his Son and Succeſſor was *David Balfour* of *Dovan*, Father of another *David Balfour*, who gets a Charter of the Lands of *Lalethan* to him and his Son *Martin*, from Mr. *William Lundin* of *That-Ilk*, in the Year 1576.

Martin

Martin BALFOUR was retoured Heir to his Grandfather *David Balfour*, in the Lands of *Dovan* and *Lalethan*, in the Year 1596. He married *Janet Balfour* a Daughter of *Balfour* of *Ballo*.

THEIR Son *George* BALFOUR purchaſed the Lands of *Balbirny*; and by his Wife *Anne*, a Daughter of Sir *Michael Arnot* of *That-Ilk*, he had *Robert Balfour*, who married *Elizabeth* eldeſt Daughter to Sir *John Preſton* of *That-Ilk*. Their Son and Heir is the preſent

George BALFOUR of BALBIRNY; he married *Agnes* only Daughter to *Robert Lumiſden* of *Straveithy*, Son to Sir *James Lumiſden* of *Innergelly*, and with her has Iſſue: Their eldeſt Son is *Robert Balfour*, Fiar of *Balbirny*.

THIS Family, when deſigned of *Lalethan*, (which before is printed *Laletan* by Miſtake) carried Sable, on a *Cheveron* Argent, betwixt three *Roſes* of the 2d, an *Ottars Head erazed* of the 1ſt. Which Blazon, Sir *James Balfour* ſays in his MS. he confirmed in the Year 1438: And ſince, *Anno* 1664, *Balfour* of *Balbirny*'s Arms are regiſtrate by Sir *Charles Areskine* Lion King at Arms, being Argent, on a *Cheveron ingrailed*, between three *Mollets* Sable, a *Selch's Head erazed* of the 1ſt. Creſt, a *Palm-Tree* proper. Motto, *Virtus ad Æthera tendit*. But the Family have reaſſumed their ancient Bearings, with the Creſt and Motto, as in Plate of Atchievements.

CHAP. X.

Of ARTIFICIAL THINGS *or* CHARGES, *as they relate to Profeſſions Liberal and Mechanical.*

HAVING treated of the Kinds and Species of *Armorial Figures*, with their Attributes, I come now to the laſt Sort of them, which relate to Sciences and Arts, which ſeem not to be ſo honourable as others, that have their Riſe from Military and Civil Virtue, Dignities and honourable Offices: Nor can their Uſe in Armories be ſuppoſed to be ſo ancient as the former, but as Marks of a latter or new Nobility, ariſing from ſuch Profeſſions, which were not numbred among the Noble Ones of old.

THESE Figures are not ſo frequent with us, as in other Nations, becauſe our Nobility is ancient, and its Riſe military; yet I cannot but ſay, that ſome of theſe mechanical Figures, I am to ſpeak of, are of ancient Uſe, and, when relative to the Names of the Bearers, are of good Eſteem, as all *canting Arms* are throughout *Europe*, which are even commended by the nice *Marcus Gilbertus de Warrennius*, a *French* Writer of no ſmall Eſteem; but he mightily diſcommends Arms compoſed of the Letters of the *Alphabet*, upon the Account, ſays he, that theſe are made Uſe of by Merchants and Tradeſmen, as their Marks on their Bundles and Packs of Manufactory Goods, in *Oval* and *Quadrangular Cartouches*, and to whom it is not allowed by the Laws of all well governed Nations, to place ſuch in formal Shields.

WITH Submiſſion to this Author, not only the *Hebrew*, *Greek* and *Roman* Characters have been uſed, on the Enſigns and Arms of the Ancients ſingly, interlaced with others, and alſo joined in compoſing Words and Sentences; and beſides have been carried in Arms for their myſtical and ſymbolical Significations, and for being the initial Letters of the Names of the Bearers.

THE Letter A. with the *Romans*, was the Mark of Abſolution, and carried as a Token of Honour and Innocency.

A. is carried in the Arms of the Family of ALTHAUN in *Germany*, as the initial Letter of their Name, thus, Gules, on a *Feſſe* Argent, the Letter A. of the 1ſt. (*Morgan*'s Heraldry.)

THE *Greek* Δ *Delta* was the Symbol of perfect Amity, and H. in the *Hebrew* Myſteries was the Emblem of Generation, brought from the Almighty's adding that Letter to the Names of *Evah* and *Abraham*, when he was pleaſed to tell them, That ſhe ſhould be the *Mother of Mankind, and he the Father of many Nations.*

THE *Meſſinians* carried on their Enſigns the Capital Letter M. the initial one of their Name.

UPON the ſame Account, the *Ziconians* carried the Letter Z. and the *Lacedemonians* the Letter L. and *Francis* the I. King of *France* placed the *Greek* Letter Φ *Phi* on his Seals and Coins, upon the Account that he rectified the *Greek* Alphabet, as *Meneſtrier* tells us.

BYZANTIUM, now *Conſtantinople*, had on its Enſigns the *Greek* B. *Beta*; and the City of ROME has its old Device for its Arms, thus, Gules, S. P. Q. R. (which ſtands for, *Senatus Populuſque Romanus*) in *Bend*, between two *Cottizes* Or.

THE Republick of LUCA, as a Trophy of her preſerved Liberty, carries Azure, the Word *Libertas*, in *Bend*, between two *Cottizes* Or.

MANY honourable Families have Letters in their Arms.

SIGISMOND King of *Poland* charged the Breaſt of his *Eagle* with a Capital S.

SIGISMOND BATURI, Prince of *Tranſilvania*, carried over his Arms, by way of *Surtout*, the Imperial *Eagle*, and charged the Right Wing, with the Letter R. and the Left, with the Letter A. to point out that that Bird was *Regina Avium*, i. e. Queen of Birds.

MANY Religious Societies of the Church of *Rome*, have their Arms compoſed of the Letters, of the Holy Name of JESUS, and ſometimes cypher'd, with the Letter M. for *St. Mary* his Mother.

THE Congregation of the *Benedictines* in *Italy* have the Word *Pax*; the *Minorites*, the Word *Charitas*; and the *Servites*, the Letters S. and M. interlaced, which ſignifie *Servi Mariæ*, for their Armorial Figures.

THE *Turks* and *Moors* being forbid by their Religion, the Uſe of Images, and Figures of living Creatures, place Letters on their Enſigns.

THE *Spaniards*, who had long Wars with the *Moors* in *Spain*, have been in Uſe to place *Letters* and *Words*, on their Armorial Enſigns, as the Families of VEGA and ANDRIDA in *Spain*, place the Words, *Ave Maria*, *Orle-ways*, round their Arms.

SEVERAL Families in *England* have Letters in their Arms; for which ſee *Morgan* and *Guillim*'s Diſplay of Herauldry: With us I have found no ſuch Practice by our Nobility.

BOOKS are frequently carried, in the Enſigns of Univerſities, Colleges, Cities, and by ſome Families: When they are repreſented open, the *Engliſh* ſay, *Expanded*, and, when cloſed, *Claſped*; as *Morgan*, who tells us, the one implies *Manifeſtation*, and the other *Council*.

THE Republick of VENICE carries in its Arms, a *Book expanded*; of which before.

THE Univerſity of OXFORD, Azure, a *Book open*, with *ſeven Seals* Or; and on the Leaves, the Words, *Sapientia*, *Felicitas*, between three *Crowns* Or.

THE Univerſity of CAMBRIDGE, Gules, on a *Croſs* Ermine, between two *Lions paſſant guardant* Or; a *Book ſhut*, and *claſped* of the Field, and *garniſhed* Or.

Writing-Pens are carried with us by the Name of GILMER.

SIR *Alexander* GILMER of CRAIGMILLAR, Baronet, Azure, three *Writing-Pens pale-ways*, *full-feathered* Argent. Creſt, a *Dexter Hand holding a Scroll of Papers*, within a *Garland* of *Laurel* proper. Motto, *Nil penna, ſed uſus.* To ſhow their Riſe was from being Writers and Clerks. (N. R.)

THERE is a *Figure* with the *Engliſh*, which they call *Maunch*, that is, as I take it, an old-faſhioned Sleeve of a Garment, which Mr. *Gibbon* latines thus, *Manica antiquæ formæ.*

Meneſtrier tells us of a very ancient Manuſcript of Blazons, which is kept in the College of the *Engliſh Benedictines* at *Doway*, and it ſeems to be the ancienteſt Piece of that Kind in *Britain*, having the Arms of many of the Captains that came over with *Wil-*

William the Conqueror, writ and illuminate in his Time by the Monks of *Elli*. Among theſe Captains there is one *Haſtingius*, as *Meneſtrier* obſerves, who carried then, Or, *A la manche mal' taile de Gueules*; which Figure theſe of the Name of HASTINGS in *England* carry, but in a different Tincture. Plate II. Fig. 25.

THE moſt eminent of the Name was Baron HASTINGS, in the Reign of King *Edward* IV. who, by a Writ of Summons to Parliament, 15th of *November* 1482, ſat as a Peer.

ONE of his Succeſſors was made Earl of *Huntingtoun*, by King *Henry* the VIII. from whom is deſcended *Theophilus* HASTINGS, the preſent Earl of HUNTINGTOUN, Baron *Haſtings* of *Hungerfoord*, who carries as his Predeceſſors, for his paternal Arms, Argent, a *Maunch* Sable, quartered with other Coats of Alliance, as in *Guillim*'s Diſplay.

THE Name of WHARTON in *England* carries alſo Sable, a *Maunch* Argent; which Name is from *Wharton*, a Barony upon the River *Eden* in *Weſtmorland*, where now the Seat of the Family is called *Wharton-hall*.

THIS Family was advanced to the Dignity of Lord Baron, in the Perſon of *Thomas* WHARTON, by Writ of Summons to Parliament, 30th *January* 1544, by King *Henry* VIII. He was then Governor of the Town and Caſtle of *Carliſle*, and Warden of the Weſt-Marches: For defeating the diſcontented *Scots* at *Solway* Moſs, he got an Augmentation added to his Arms, *viz.* a *Border* Or, charged with eight Couple of *Lion's Paws Saltier-ways*, *erazed* Gules.

THIS Family of late was dignified, in the Year 1706, with the Titles of Viſcount *Winchendon*, and Earl of *Wharton*.

PURSES, or *Palmer-Scrips*, are carried with us, by the Name of SPREUEL.

FOR the Antiquity of the Name, *Walter* SPREUEL *Seneſchallus de Dumbarton*, in the Reign of King *Robert* the I. obtained a Charter of the Lands of *Dalquhern*: And there is alſo in the Regiſter, a Reſignation made by another *Walter Spreuel*, of the Lands of *Cowdon*, in favours of *Thomas Spreuel* his Son and Heir; which Family continued in a lineal Succeſſion till the Year 1622, that the Lands of *Cowden* were ſold: Of which Family are deſcended ſeverals of that Name, whoſe Bearings are Or, a *Feſſe Checquie* Azure and Argent, between three *Purſes* (or *Palmer-ſcrips*) Gules. (*Pont*'s Manuſcript.)

THE Name of BELL with us carry, relative to their Name, *Bells*; as BELL of KIRKONNEL, Azure, three *Bells* Or. *Ibid.* Plate II. Fig. 26.

James BELL of PROVOSTHAUGH, Azure, a *Feſſe* between three *Bells* Or. Creſt, a *Roe feeding* proper; with the Motto, *Signum pacis Amor*. (New Regiſter.)

THE Name of PORTER in *England*, Sable, three *Bells* Argent.

WHEN the *Tongue* or *Clapper* of a *Bell* is of a different Tincture, the *French* for it uſe the Term *Battaillee*, as in the Blazon of the Family of BELLEGARDE, Azure, a *Bell* Argent, *Battaillee* Sable.

GRIERSON of LAGG in *Annandale*, as I obſerved before, carried a *Saltier* and *Chief*, as Arms of Patronage of that Country; but it ſeems they have been in Uſe to carry other Arms, as matriculate in our Lion-Regiſter, Gules, on a *Feſſe* Or, between three *Quadrangular Locks* Argent, a *Mollet* Azure, (ſome make them *Fetter-locks*.) Creſt, a *Lock* as the former. Motto, *Hoc ſecurior*. And the ſame are in Sir *George Mackenzie*'s Herauldry, and ſo illuminate on the Houſe of *Fallahall*. Plate II. Fig. 27.

Andrew GRIERSON, one of His Majeſty's Heraulds, Argent, a *Fir-Tree* growing out of the Middle *Baſe* Vert, ſurmounted of a Sword in *Bend*, bearing up by the Point an *imperial Crown* proper, (by which it ſeems he has been a *M'Gregor*, and changed his Name to *Grierſon*) placing the Arms of *M'Gregor* within a *Border*. Gules, charged with four *Quadrangular Locks* as the 1ſt; Creſt, a *Branch of Fir* proper. Motto, *Spem renovat*. (L. R.) *Plate* II. *Fig.*

THE Sirname of DUN, Gules, a *Sword paleways* proper, *hilted* and *pomelled* Or, between three *Padlocks* Argent; Creſt, a *Dexter Hand* holding a *Key* proper. Motto, *Mecum habita*. N. R. Plate II. Fig. 28.

Charles DUN Merchant in *Aberdeen*, carries the ſame, with a *Mollet* for Difference. *Ibid.*

THE Name of EWART, Or, three *Swords*, two of them *Saltierways*, and one *Feſſeways*, between a *dexter Hand in Chief*, and a *Man's Heart in Baſe*, Gules. *P. M.* Pl. II. Fig. 29.

SINCE I am here ſpeaking of *Swords*, I ſhall mention another Piece of Armament, *viz. Spur-revels*, born by the Name of BRYSON, Gules, a *Saltier* between two *Spur-revels* in *Chief*, and as many *Mollets in Baſe*, Argent; as in our old Books of Blazons, which make a Diſtinction betwixt *Spur-revels* and *Mollets*, the firſt being pierced, and the ſecond not, as I obſerved before, Page 408.

IN our New Regiſter, Mr. *Andrew* BRYSON of CRAIGTOUN carried Gules, a *Saltier* between two *Spur-revels in Feſſe*, *a Spear-head in Chief*, and *a Creſcent in Baſe* Or. Plate II. Fig. 30.

THIS Family ended in two Daughters; the Eldeſt of them was married to *Walter* EWING Writer to the Signet, Father and Mother of *John* EWING Writer to the Signet, who poſſeſſes the Lands of *Craigtoun*, which belonged to his Grandfather by the Mother's Side; and by the Father's Side, he is the Male-Repreſenter of EWING of KEPPOCH, his Grandfather, in the Shire of *Dumbarton*; which Lands of *Keppoch* were purchaſed by a younger Son of the Family, who had only one Daughter, married to *John Whitehill*, whoſe Son *Thomas*, poſſeſſes the Lands of *Keppoch*, and is obliged to take upon him the Name of EWING.

THE Arms of EWING are carried by *John* EWING of CRAIGTOUN, Writer to the Signet, of which before, Page 421.

THE Name of MEGGET, Azure, a *Quadrangular Lock and Key* Or. (*Pont's* Manuſcript.)

Padlocks are carried by the Name of LOCKHART, and MURRAY of *Blackbarony*, of whom before.

Cheſs-rocks, uſed in the Play of the *Cheſs*, are carried with us by the Name of ORROCK. Plate II. Fig. 31.

Alexander ORROCK of *That-Ilk*, bears Sable on a *Cheveron*, betwixt three *Mollets* Argent, as many *Cheſs-rocks* of the 1ſt; Creſt, a *Falcon perching* proper. Motto, *Solus Chriſtus mea Rupes.* (L. R.)

SMITH of BRACCO in *Perth-ſhire*, carries Azure, a *burning Cup*, between two *Cheſs-rocks* in *Feſſe*, Or. Creſt, a *Dolphin haurient*. Motto, *Mediis tranquillus in undis. Ibid.*

Wheels are carried in Arms, as that ancient one to be ſeen, in the firſt Quarter of the Atchievement of the Archbiſhop of *Mentz*, Elector and Great Chancellor of the *Empire*, Gules, a *Wheel* Or, which had its Riſe from one *Willigis*, or *Willekis*, who came to be Archbiſhop and Elector, in the Time of the Emperor *Otho* II. being the Son of a mean Man, a Carter or Wheel-wright, took for his Arms a *Wheel*, as a Sign of his Humility, to ſhow the Meanneſs of his Birth, and cauſed paint the Wheel upon all the Rooms of his Houſe and Furniture, to put him in Mind of his mean Extract, with theſe Words, *Villegis, retollas quis es, & unde venis:* And ever ſince, that *Wheel* has become the fixed Figure of that See, which the Emperor *Henry* II. confirmed, as *Hopingius de Jure Inſignium, Cap. 6. Pag.* 236.

THERE is another Sort of a *Wheel* to be met with in Arms, eſpecially that called *St. Katharine's Wheel*, which has Iron Teeth round it, uſed as an Inſtrument of Torture of old, upon which *St. Katharine*, a Confeſſor, was put to Death.

Katharine ROET, Daughter of Sir *Payn* ROET, *Guyen* King at Arms, being 3d Wife to *John* Duke of *Lancaſter*, had her Arms impaled with her Husband's, being Gules, a *St. Katharine's Wheel* Or, as relative to her Father's Name, *Roet*, or *Rota*, as *Sandford* tells us in his *Geneal. Hiſt.* Page 144.

SIR *James* TURNER, one of the chief Commanders of the Forces of King *Charles* II. of *Scotland*, carried Sable, a *St. Katharine's Wheel* Argent, quartered with Argent, three *Guts de Sang*. (*Mack.* Her.) Plate II. Fig. 32.

MR. *Archibald* TURNER, ſometime one of the Miniſters of *Edinburgh*, carries the ſame with a *Creſcent* for Difference; Creſt, a *Heart flaming* proper. Motto, *Tune cede malis.* (N. R.)

THE *Plough*, *Waggon*, and all other Inſtruments of *Agriculture*, are to be met with in Arms, for which ſee *Engliſh* Books of Herauldry; as alſo *Horſe Furniture*. I find few or none with us carry ſuch Figures.

KROYE

KROYE in *England*, Azure, a *Plough in Feſſe* argent. (Art. Herauld.) The Motto's to it when uſed as a Deviſe, *Juvat dum lacerat*, The turning up of the Clod is a Help to the Seed, *Evertendo fœcundat*.

Meneſtrier gives us the Arms of REILKAU in *Provence*, *viz.* Azure, the *Sock* of a *Plough in pale* Argent; becauſe *Reilke* in that Country ſignifies the *Sock* of a *Plough*, and ſo of other Inſtruments of Agriculture, as relative to the Names of the Bearers. and he tells us, That the Family of SCALA in *Italy*, carries, *De Gueules a l' eſchelle d' Or, en pal tenue per deux chien de meſme. i. e.* Gules, a *Ladder in pale*, holden up by *two Dogs* Or. Theſe Arms make a double Alluſion to the Sirname *Scala*, by the *Ladder*, and the *Dogs* to the Name *Matin*, frequent in that Family, which poſſeſſed great Territories in *Italy*; others give to that Family, *an Eagle pearching on a Ladder*.

THE *WAGGON*, is carried by theſe of the Name of BINNING, deſcended of the Family of *Eaſt-Binning*, as by *Binning* of *Carlouryhall*, and *Binning* of *Wallifoord*, as before, *Page* 102, *Carlouryhall* being now extinct, without Iſſue, *Wallifoord* is the only Repreſenter of *Eaſt-Binning*, the *Waggon* is carried upon Account that one *William Binning*, of the Family of *Binning*, ſurpriſed the Caſtle of *Linlithgow*, by a Stratagem with a *Waggon* full of Hay, in the Reign of *Robert* the *Bruce*; and for which Piece of good Service in diſpoſſeſſing the *Engliſh*, he and his got the Lands of *Eaſt-Binning*, and the *Waggon* to be added to their Arms, to perpetuate that Atchievement: Which *John Barber* Arch-Dean of *Aberdeen*, in the Acts and Life of King *Robert* the *Bruce*, has given a full Account of; and likewiſe it is noticed by Mr. *Thomas Bell*, Profeſſor of Philology in the College of *Edinburgh*, in his *Stratagemeta Scotorum*. In *Wallifoord*'s Charter-cheſt, there is a Charter by King *James* I. of the Lands of *Eaſt-Binning*, to *David de Binning*, upon *William de Binning* his Father's Reſignation.

THE Name of *Binning* appears to have come from *France*; *Morery* in his Dictionary, and ſeveral other Authors, mention *S. Benigne* firſt Archbiſhop of *Dijon*, and other Perſons of Learning and Diſtinction of that Name; both in *Italy* and *France*; the Variation of the Spelling is but adapted to the Pronunciation in ſeveral Languages.

MR. *Charles* BINNING of PILMUIR Advocate, One of His Majeſty's Solicitors-General, being a younger Son of Sir *William Binning* of *Wallifoord*, bears, Argent, on a *Bend engrailed* Azure, a *Waggon* of the firſt, within a *Border* Ermine.

THERE was a Family of the Name of FERRIERS, which lived in *Tranent* in the Reign of *Alexander* II. whoſe Seal of Arms I have ſeen appended, to an Alienation of ſome Lands in *Tranent*, to the Family of *Seton*, on which was a *Shield* charged with *three Horſe Shoes*. The *Ferriers* were a conſiderable Family in *England*, and carried the ſame Figures.

NAESMITH of POSSAW, bears Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th Gules, a *Dexter Hand couped proper*, holding *a Sword Pale-ways* Argent, between *two broken Hammers* Or, as the Paternal Coat relative to the Name of *Naeſmith*; 2d and 3d, Azure, on a *Feſſe* Argent, between *three Mollets in Chief*, and a *Sanglier paſſant*, in *Baſe* of the 2d, a *Boar's Head couped* Gules, for *Baird* of *Poſſaw*. Creſt, a *Hand holding a Hammer* as the former. Motto, *Non Arte ſed Marte*. (N. R.)

NEILSON of CORSACK in *Galloway*, Azure, *two Hammers* in *Saltier*, Or; in the Dexter Flancque a *Creſcent*, and in Baſe a *Star* Argent; Creſt, a *Demi-Man* iſſuing out of the Wreath, holding over his Shoulder a *Hammer*, all proper; with the Motto, *Præſto pro Patria*.

THE Family has been in uſe to carry thoſe Figures, to perpetuate a valiant and bold Action in the Reign of *David* the *Bruce*; which Figures differ from theſe of the other Families of the Name, as before, upon the account of ſome notable Event, tho' of the ſame Origine with them, as by the common Tradition, That three Brothers of the Sirname of *Oneal*, came from *Ireland* to *Scotland*, in the Reign of *Robert* the *Bruce*, where they got Lands for their Valour, and their Iſſue changed their Name a little from *Oneal* to *Neilſon*; for *Oneal* and *M'Neil* are the ſame with *Neilſon*.

FOR the Antiquity of this Family, I have ſeen a Precept granted by *James Lindſay* of *Eorgarth*, to infeft *John Neilſon* and his Wife *Iſabel Gordon*, in the Lands of *Corſock* in *Galloway*, in the Year 1439. Alſo a Charter of Confirmation of the Lands of

Corſock, of the Date 20th of *July* 1444, by Sir *John Forreſter* of *Corſtorphin* to *Fergus Neilſon*, Son and Heir to *John Neilſon* of *Corſock*. And in *Anno* 1497, there's a Charter granted by *James Lindſay* of *Carſluith*, to *John Neilſon* of *Corſock*, who married a Daughter of *Cairnes* of *Orchardtoun*, and with her had a Son, who got the Lands of *Arvie*; which Family ended in three Daughters who died without Iſſue, and theſe Lands were purchaſed by *Corſock*. Secondly, He married *Janet*, a Daughter of *Lindſay* of *Fairgirth*, and with her had a Son *John*, who ſucceeded to the Lands of *Corſock*, as by Charters in the Years 1539, and 1546. This *John* married a Daughter of *Kirkwall*, or *Kirko* of *Bogrie*, and was ſucceeded by his Son *John*, who built the preſent Houſe of *Corſock*, the Date of which is to be ſeen engraven upon a Stone, above the Head of the Door of the Tower, with the Shield of Arms as above, without the Creſt and Motto. He married *Margaret*, a Daughter of *Gordon* of *Mackartny*, and was ſucceeded by his Son *Robert Neilſon* of *Corſock*, who married a Daughter of *Macklellan* of *Barſcob*; with her he had *John* his Succeſſor, who marrried *Anne*, eldeſt Daughter to *Gordon* of *Earlſtoun*, Father and Mother of the preſent *John Neilſon* of *Corſock*, who carries the above Arms.

BARNACLES, an Inſtrument uſed by Horſe-Ferriers, to curb and command unruly Horſes, were carried in Arms by the ancient Family, of the Name of GENEVEL, by Corruption called *Grenvel*, ſometime great in *England*, and Lords of MEATH in *Ireland*, Azure, three *Horſe Barnacles* extended in *pale* Or, on a *Chief* Ermine a *Lion iſſuant* Gules, which Mr. *Gibbon* Blazons thus; *Geſtant in Area cærulea, tres Poſtomides aureas prorectæ expanſas, & alteram alteri impoſitas ſummitate ſcuti muris Armeniæ Velleris impreſſa, & itidem Leone exeunte rubro adornata.* *Plate* II. *Fig.* 33. This Author Latines *Barnacles*, *Poſtomides*, to diſtinguiſh them from the Bird *Barnacle*, (known with us by the Name of *Cleg-Geeſe*) Latined *Barnicla*. This Bird, ſays our Author, he never met with in Arms, but in theſe of Sir *William Bernack* in *Leiceſter-ſhire*, *viz.* Argent, *a Feſſe between three Barnacles* Sable, which were in Alluſion to the Name. *Meneſtrier* in his *Abbrige Methodique des Armories*, calls the Inſtruments *Barnacles*, *Broes*, and takes it for an Inſtrument to break Hemp to make it ſpin, which he ſays are carried by the Name of *Broyes* in *France*, in Alluſion to the Name, *viz.* *D' Azure a trois Broes d' Or, eſtendues en face L'une ſur L'autre.* *Plate* II.

THE Family of BUTET in *Savoy*, carries three *Buttets* in Alluſion to the Name, that is, three Inſtruments wherewith Farriers pair the Hooves of Horſes. (*Meneſtrier.*)

THE Name of KYLE with us, Or, *three Candleſticks* Sable. (*Mackenzie's* Her.)

THE Name of WRIGHT in *Scotland*, Azure *three Carpenters Axes* Argent. *Ibid.* *Plate* II. *Fig.* 34.

John SHUTTLEWORTH of NEWBEHALL in *Yorkſhire*, Argent, *three Weavers Shuttles* Sable, *tipped* and *furniſhed* with their *Quills of Yarn* Or.

THE Name of WEBSTER, Argent, a *Feſſe* between *three Weavers Shuttles* Gules, *tipped* and furniſhed with *Quills of Yarn* Or. *Plate* II. *Fig.* 35. For ſuch like Mechanical Inſtruments, and Muſical ones, ſuch as Fiddles, Drums, *&c.* are ſeldom or never carried by our Gentry or Nobility.) See *Guillims*, *Morgan*, and other *Engliſh* Herauld Books of Blazons.

SO much then for Armorial Figures in their different Kinds, and various Terms and Attributes, as Methodically as I could perform.

HAVING omitted ſome, and others of late who have applied to have their Arms and Memorials of their Families inſert, after I have treated of ſuch Figures as they carry in their Arms; ſo that I could not place them according to the Method of this Treatiſe, theſe not having occurred to me when I printed Examples of ſuch Figures, I was obliged here to add them before I put an End to this Volume.

MR. *John* MITCHAEL of ALDERSTOUN in *Mid-Lothian*, carries Sable, a *Cheveron*, accompanied with *three Maſcles* Or; Creſt, a *Stalk of Wheat bladed and erected in pale proper.* Motto, *Creſco*; as in *Workman's* Manuſcripts, and Plate of Atchievements.

THE Family of CRAIGHEAD, who have been in uſe to write their Name *Mitchael*, and are of a good old Standing, and of whom there are ſeverals of the Name deſcended

deſcended of them in the Weſt of *Scotland*. *Alexander Mitchael* of *Craighead*, married a Daughter of *Glaſs* of *Goldenhoof*, which Family is now deſigned of *Sauchie*. Their Son Mr. *Thomas Mitchael* married *Anna Graham*, Siſter to Sir *William Graham* of *Gortmore* Baronet. Their Son and Succeſſor is Mr. *John Mitchael* of *Alderſtoun*, who carries the above Blazon, (*Lion Regiſter*) as Lineal Repreſenter of the Family of *Craighead*; he married *Iſabel*, Siſter to *William Borthwick* of *Johnſtounburn*, formerly deſigned of *Fallahill*, and has with her two Sons, *Walter* and *William Mitchaels*.

CHANCELER of SHIELDHILL, carries Or, a *Lion Rampant* Sable, *Armed* and *Langued* Gules, on a *Chief* Azure, *three Mollets* of the firſt. Creſt, an *Eagle diſplay'd* Sable. Motto, *Que je ſurmonte*. (L. R.)

As for the Documents of this Family, The oldeſt one in the Cuſtody of the preſent *Chanceler* of *Shieldhill*, which is a Charter of Confirmation granted by *Thomas Somervel Dominus Baroniæ de Carnwath*, to *George Chanceler* of *Quodquan*, of Half of the Lands of *Quodquan*, upon the ſaid *George* his Reſignation of theſe Lands, to be holden of the ſaid Lord *Somervel*, as freely and honourably as his Predeceſſors held the ſame of his Lordſhip's Predeceſſors, dated the 6th of *March* 1434. *George Chanceler* was ſucceeded by his Son *Alexander*, and he got a new Charter of the above Lands from *John* Lord *Somervel* in *Anno* 1460; his Son and Heir *George Chanceler* gets a Charter from his Superior the Lord *Somervel* of thoſe Lands, 1472; wherein he is deſigned, *Nobilis Vir Georgius Chanceler Dominus de Quodquan*. He married a Daughter of *Ramſay* of *Dalhouſie*, and had with her a Son *William*, who was infeft and ſeaſed in the above Lands, 1477: He had to Wife *Janet*, Daughter of *Geddes* of *Rachan* and *Kircurd*, an old Family in *Tweeddale*. He was ſucceeded by his Son *John*, who was infeft the 11th of *April* 1493, and his Son and Heir *Robert* was infeft in the above Lands, 1529; he married *Elizabeth* Daughter of *Brown* of *Colſtoun*; and their Son *William* was infeft the 26th of *March* 1533; he was deſigned, Of *Quodquan*. He had by his Wife *Margaret*, a Daughter of *Hamilton* of *Dalſerf*, *William Chanceler*, he obtained Decreet before the Lords of Council and Seſſion 1566, againſt *Denholm* of *Weſtſhields*, and *Inglis* of *Eaſtſhield*, for Nonentry Duties, they being both Vaſſals, and ſtill continue. He married *Agnes*, a Daughter of Sir *James Hamilton* of *Crawfurdjohn* Baron of *Evandale*, and with her had *Robert Chanceler*; he took the Title only of *Shieldhill*, and by *Agnes Symington* was Father of *John*, who was infeft in the above Lands 1605; he married *Catharine*, Daughter of *Gavin Hamilton* of *Raploch*, and of *Jean* his Wife, Daughter and one of the Co-heirs of Sir *Thomas Diſhington* of *Ardroſs*, and with her had *Robert* his Son, Heir and Succeſſor, who ſignalized himſelf in Loyalty for King *Charles* I. and II. and had the Happineſs to ſee the happy *Reſtauration*, before he died, in the Year 1660, leaving Iſſue by *Jean* his Wife, Daughter of Sir *James Lockhart* of *Lee*, and *Jean Auchinleck* Daughter of Sir *George Auchinleck* of *Balmanno*, an ancient Family in *Perthſhire*. *James Chanceler* of *Shieldhill* who ſucceeded his Father, and was Infeft in the Year 1664; he died in 1704 and all his Children, and was ſucceeded by his Brother *John*, the preſent Laird of *Shieldhill*, who has Iſſue by his Wife *Jean*, Daughter to Sir *James Agnew* of *Lochnaw*, and carries the above Arms, as in Plate of Atchievements.

MAITLAND of PITTRICHIE, is an ancient Cadet of the *Maitlands* of *Thirlſtain*, (now *Lauderdale*) whoſe ſecond Son, upwards of 300 Years ago, married the Heireſs of *Schives* alias *Gight*, *in Vicecom. de Aberdeen*; which Fortune they poſſeſt for a long Time, and ſome of them were Knighted, particularly Sir *Patrick Maitland* of *Gight*, whoſe Daughter was married to *Pitlurg*: But they having contracted Debts, and unwarrily ſecured their Creditors on their Lands, which by the Tenure, was *Ward*, or holden by *Knight Service* of the Crown, a Son of the Family of *Gordon* procured a Gift of Recognition of the Eſtate of *Gight*; ſo that they were reſtricted to a ſmall Share of their former Inheritance, a Part of which does however ſtill remain with them, beſide their late Purchaſes. They have ſince, it ſeems, removed their Seat to *Pittrichie*, and by it they take their Deſignation. Their Arms are, Or,

a Lion rampant Gules, *couped at all Joints of the Field*, within a *Border checque* Argent and Azure. Creſt, *a Lion's Head eraſed* Gules. Motto, *Poix & Pew.* (Lion Regiſter.

Edward MAXWEL of HILLS in *Galloway*, carries, Argent a *Saltire* Sable, betwixt a *Mollet* in *Chief*, and a *Creſcent* in *Baſe* Gules, impaled with the Arms of his Lady *Goldie*, Daughter of *Goldie* of *Craigmoue*, *viz.* Argent, a *Cheveron* Gules, betwixt *three Trefoils ſlipped* Vert; which Arms are adorned with *Helmet* and *Mantlings* befitting his Quality, and on the *Wreath* of his *Tinctures*. For Creſt, *a Roebuck proper attired* Argent, *couchant before a Hollin Buſh* proper. Motto, *Revireſco*; ſupported on the Dexter by a *Roebuck*, and on the Siniſter by a *Savage*, all proper. Upon the old Houſe of *Hills*, are to be ſeen in ſeveral Places, upwards of 150 Years, (as I'm certainly informed) the Arms of the Family cut out upon Stone, having only the *Saltire* for *Maxwel*; and in other Places quartered with the Arms of *Herries*, the *three Urcheons*: The firſt mentioned are ſupported with *two Roebucks*, and the laſt, which belonged to the preſent Laird his Father's Great-grandfather, ſupported by *two Savages* all proper; and the preſent *Edward Maxwel* of *Hills* carries them ſupported; for which ſee Plate of Atchievements.

THE Firſt of this Family was *Herbert Maxwel*, a younger Son of *John* Maſter of *Maxwel* of *Carlavarock*, and his Lady *Janet Crichton*, Daughter to *George* Earl of *Caithneſs*. This *John* the Maſter, died before his Father *Robert* the firſt Lord *Maxwel*, who was killed at the Battle of *Bannockburn* with King *James* III. and was ſucceeded by his Grandchild *John* Lord *Maxwel*, the Son of the ſaid Maſter, elder Brother of the above-mentioned *Herbert*; from *John* the Maſter are deſcended the Earls of *Nithſdale*, the Lairds of *Hills*, and ſeveral other of whom before, *Page* 138.

Edward GOLDIE of CRAIGMUE, in the Stewartry of *Galloway*, originally from *England*, carries Argent, a *Cheveron* Gules, betwixt *three Trefoils ſlipped* Vert. Creſt, *a Garb* Or. Motto, *Quid utilius.*

John SYMMER Merchant in *Edinburgh*, and Accomptant to the Equivalent, carries as his Predeceſſors, as in the Plate of Atchievements, *viz.* Argent, *an Oak Tree eradicate* proper, placed *Bend ſiniſter-ways*, *ſurmounted of a Bend dexter* Gules, charged with *three Croſſes couped* Or, all within a *Border* of the Third. Creſt, *A Stag lodged* Or, *attired* Gules. Motto, *Tandem Tranquillus.* He being the Son of *Robert Symmer* Eſquire, the Son of Lieutenant-Colonel *Paul Symmer* of *Megie*, a younger Son of the old Family of *Symmer* of *Balzordie*: Which *Paul* adhered to his Sovereigns King *Charles* the I. and II. and was at the Battle of *Worceſter* for King *Charles* II. Upon the hearing of his Majeſty's Reſtauration, he was one of the firſt Perſons who proclaim'd him King over the Croſs of *Aberdeen*, who from his Majeſty got a Charter of the Lands of *Pitmuckſtoun* near to *Aberdeen*, with the Office of Mair of Fee of the Sheriffdom of *Aberdeen*, with the Lands pertaining to the ſaid *Office*; which were ratified and recorded in the ſecond Seſſion of the firſt Parliament of King *Charles* II. in the Year 1662.

I have given before the Arms of M'MILLAN, out of the old Book of Blazons; but ſince, I have met with the old Writs of *Andrew M'Millan* of *Arndarach*, in the Barony of *Earlſtoun*, amongſt which I find his Seal of Arms appended to a Right of Reverſion in the Year 1569. I ſhall here Blazon it, *viz.* a *Saltire*, and in *Baſe a Creſcent.* As for the *Tinctures*, they cannot be learned by Seals; the Figures ſeem to be taken from the Superiors *Sinclairs* of *Earlſtoun*, or the *Maxwels.* I find by their Writs, they have been in *Galloway* in the Reign of King *Robert* III.

LAUDER of BASS carried, Gules, *a Griffon ſaliant within a double Treſſure counter-flowered* Argent. Creſt, *a Solan-Gooſe ſitting on a Rock* proper. Motto, *Sub umbra*

umbra alarum tuarum, by ſome Books ſupported by two *Lions:* But upon an old Stone in the Church of *Northberwick*, the above Arms are ſupported with two *Angels* proper, as in Plate of Atchievements.

AND alſo, in the Iſle of the Lairds of *Baſs*, in the Old Church of *Northberwick*, where they were interred, there is a Tomb-ſtone, whereupon are cut, in *Saxon* Letters, theſe Words, *Hic jacet Bus* (i. e. *Bonus*) *Robertus Lauder mns* (i. e. *magnus*) *Dus* (*Dominus*) *de Congleton et le Baſs, qui obiit menſe Maii* (ſome read, MCCCXI. and others read, MCCCCXI.

THIS Family continued in a lineal Deſcent till the Reign of King *Charles* I. I ſaid before Page 351, that the Family was extinct; but upon better Information I find the neareſt Branch is LAUDER of *Beilmouth*, now Repreſenter of the Family of *Baſs*, as appears by ſeveral Certificates under the Hands of ſeveral Gentlemen of Probity, That *Robert Lauder*, a younger Son of Sir *Robert Lauder* of *Baſs*, got from his Father Part of the Lands of *Beilhaven* and *Weſt-barns*; and *Robert* was ſucceeded by his Son *Maurice* in theſe Lands, which *Maurice* was the Father of *Alexander Lauder*.

I have ſeen a Charter of theſe Lands granted by King *James* VI. of the Date 1594, to the ſaid *Alexander Lauder*, and his eldeſt Son *George:* Which *George Lauder* grants a Diſpoſition and Charter in the Year 1666, of the Lands of *Beilhaven* and *Weſt-barns*, to his eldeſt Son *Robert*, procreate betwixt him and his Wife *Elizabeth Lauder*: Which *Robert* grants a Charter to his eldeſt Son, Mr. *Robert Lauder*, procreate betwixt him and his Wife *Mary*, Daughter of *Patrick Douglas* of *Standingſtone*, in the Year 1672. Mr. *Robert*, afterwards Sir *Robert Lauder*, deſigned of *Beilmouth*, Father of *Archibald*, Father of the preſent *Robert Lauder* of *Beilmouth*, the Eight Perſon of the Family in a lineal Deſcent.

I did ſee the above Evidents in *Robert*'s Cuſtody, whoſe Great-Grandfather recorded his Armorial Bearing in the Lion Regiſter, thus:

"*Robert* LAUDER, Portioner of *Beilhaven* and *Weſt-barns*, deſcended of the Fa-
"mily of the *Baſs*, bears Gules, a *Griffon ſaliant*, within a double *Treſſure* flower'd and
"counterflower'd, Argent, the ſame with *Baſs*; and charges the Breaſt of the *Griffon*
"with a *Heart* enſign'd with an *Imperial Crown*, all proper, for his Difference, upon
"Account his Wife was a *Douglas*; Creſt, the Trunk of an *old Tree budding* proper.
"Motto, *Repullulat.*"

CAPTAIN *David* SCOT, Baron of HUNDILSHOPE, in the Shire of *Tweddale*, carries as below, being lineally deſcended of *John Scot*, a younger Son of SCOT of THIRLSTANE, who purchaſed the Lands of *Hundilſhope*, and was infeft therein in the Year 1590.

I have ſeen an Act of Curatory in the Year 1625, for *John Scot* Son and Heir of the deceaſt *John Scot* of *Hundilſhope*, where Sir *Robert Scot* of *Thirlſtane* Knight, as neareſt of Kin on the Father-ſide, and *William Burnet* of *Barns* on the Mother-ſide, are called with ſeveral other Friends, and Sir *John Stewart* of *Traquair*, Predeceſſor of the preſent Earl of *Traquair*, is choſen one of the Curators.

FROM the above *John* SCOT of *Hundilſhope* is lineally deſcended the preſent Captain *David* SCOT of *Hundilſhope*, who carries the paternal Coat of *Scot* of *Thirlſtane*, *viz.* Or, on a Bend Azure, *a Mollet pierced* betwixt two *Creſcents* of the 1ſt, all within a *Border* of the ſecond, for his Difference. And for Creſt, a *Right Hand* iſſuing out of the *Wreath*, holding a *Lance*, all proper. Motto, *I am ready*, as in Plate of Atchievements.

THESE of the Sirname of DUFF are thought to have derived their Deſcent and Name from the M'DUFFS, *Thanes* of *Fife*, tho' they differ in Armorial Bearings, as many have done, tho' of the ſame Stock, not only here, but in other Nations, who have both changed Name and Arms, as I have formerly ſhown in the *Eſſay* of the ancient and modern Uſe of *Arms*.

THE principal Family of the Name was DUFF of CRAIGHEAD *in Vicecomitatu de Bamff.*

IN our ancient Books of Blazon, their Arms are illuminated by Mr. *Workman*, an old Herauld, thus, *Parted per Feſſe*, Vert and Gules, *a Feſſe Dauntzette* Argent, be-

twixt an *Hart's Head caboſſed*, with a *Pheon* betwixt his *Attire*, and two *Eſcallops* of the laſt in *Chief*, and in *Baſe* another *Pheon* of the ſame.

THE like Blazon of the Name is to be found in other Manuſcripts, as that of Mr. *Pont*'s in my Cuſtody.

THEREAFTER the ſame Family was deſigned DUFF of KEITHMORE. And *Alexander* DUFF of *Keithmore* has his Arms matriculated in the Lion-Regiſter, ſince the Year 1663, as being lineally deſcended from, and then repreſenting the Family of *Craighead*, thus, *Vert, a Feſſe Daunzette Ermine*, betwixt a *Buck's Head caboſſed in Chief*, and two *Eſcallops* in *Baſe* Or. Creſt, a *Buck's Head* proper. Motto, *Virtute & opera*.

THIS *Alexander* was Father to *Alexander* DUFF, who deſigned himſelf of BRACCO, as did thereafter his only Son the deceaſt *William* DUFF; and they and their Repreſentative, *William* DUFF now of *Bracco*, have been in Uſe, as Chiefs of the Name, to ſupport their Arms with two *Savages, wreathed* about the Head and Middle with *Laurel*, holding *Branches of Trees* in their Hands, all proper.

IN the Lion Regiſter are alſo recorded the Arms of *William* DUFF, a third Son of the Family of *Craighead*, whoſe Repreſentative I take to be DUFF of DRUMMURE, being thus; Vert, a *Feſſe Daunzette*, betwixt a *Buck's Head caboſſed* in *Chief*, and a *Mollet* in *Baſe* Or, for his Difference. And for Motto, *Omnia fortunæ committo*.

THERE are ſeveral other Branches of the principal Family, ſuch as, the *Duffs* of *Dipple*, *Craigſtoun*, *Hattoun*, *Iden*, *Tulloch*, *&c.* who carry the above Arms with ſuitable Differences.

MR. *James* ANDERSON, Writer to His Majeſty's Signet, a learned Antiquary, by his Patent of Arms, carries Azure, a *Saltier* Argent, between three *Stars* in *Chief*, and *Flanques*, and a *Creſcent* in *Baſe* Or; Creſt, a *Creſcent* as the laſt. Motto, *Gradatim*. For which ſee Plate of Atchievements.

THE Sirname of LYON is ancient with us, who carry a *Lion rampant*, as relative to the Name.

SIR *George Mackenzie* and Sir *Patrick Lyon* of *Carſs*, in their Manuſcripts, with others, bring them from the Family of *De Lyons* in *France*, originally from the ancient *Leons* in *Rome*, who had for their Armorial Bearing, a *Lion*.

A Branch of thoſe in *France* accompanied *William* the Conqueror to *England*, and ſome of them afterward came to *Scotland* with King *Edgar*, Son of *Malcolm* III. and got from that King ſundry Lands in the Shire of *Perth*, which were called after their Name, GLEN-LYON.

SIR *George* in his above Manuſcript ſays, he has ſeen a Charter granted by King *Edgar* to the Monks in *Dumfermling*, the 7th Year of his Reign; and amongſt the Witneſſes, next after *David* the King's Brother, and *Gilmichael* Earl of *Fife*, is mentioned *Secher de* LYON, before *Philippus Camerarius Regis*, and other Perſons of good Quality.

Joannes de LYON is Witneſs in a Charter granted by King *William* to *Philip de Seton*, of the Lands of *Seton*, *Winton* and *Winchburgh*.

John de LYON, who lived in the Reign of King *David* II. got from that King ſeveral Baronies in the Shires of *Perth* and *Aberdeen*, *propter fortem & fidelem operam ſibi et patri ſuo præſtitam*

HE was ſucceeded by his Son Sir *John* LYON, commonly called the *White Lion*, for his Complexion, a Man of good Parts and Qualities, a great Favourite of King *Robert* II. who gave to him the Thanedom of *Glamis* in the Shire of *Forfar*, for his good Services, as the Charter bears of the Date 7th *January* 1373, *pro laudabili et fideli ſervitio, ac continuis laboribus*; which Charter was confirmed to him by *John* Earl of *Carrick*, (deſigned therein, *Primogenitus Regis Scotiæ*) *Robert* Earl of *Fife*, and *Alexander* Lord

Bad-

Badzenoch; he was High Chamberlain of *Scotland*, and got the keeping of the Castle of *Edinburgh* for Life. He married Lady *Jean* the King's Daughter, and with her got a Grant of the Castle and Dominion of *Kinghorn*, *nomine dotis*, as the several Charters of these Lands and others bear, wherein he is designed, *Charissimo nostro filio* Joanni Lyon *Militi*, *Camerario nostro Scotiæ*.

IN Remembrance of which Marriage, he, or his Successors, had a Grant of the *Double Tressure*, surrounding the *Lion*, as the Custom then was to be given to those who married with the Daughters of the Royal Family, or were descended from them: And further, to represent the Marriage, took for Crest, a *Lady in Bust*, circled about with a *Garland* of *Bays*, holding in her *Right Hand* a *Thistle* proper, the Badge of *Scotland*.

THEIR Son was JOHN, who being young at his Father's Death, his Grandfather the King took him into his own immediate Care and Protection, with all his Fortune and Goods. He married *Mary*, Daughter of *Patrick Graham* Earl of *Strathern*, by whom he had

PATRICK, his Son and Heir, who was one of the Hostages sent to *England*, for the Ransom of King *James* I. He married a Daughter of Sir *Alexander Ogilvie* of *Auchterhouse*, by whom he had three Sons; *Alexander* his Successor, *John* and *William*: Of the last were descended the LYONS of *Easter* and *Wester-Ogill*.

WHICH *Alexander* dying without Issue, was succeeded by his Brother, the above-named *John*, who married a Daughter of Sir *John Scrimzeour*, Constable of *Dundee*: By her he had JOHN Lord *Glamis*, and *David Lyon*, the First of the Family of *Cossins*.

JOHN had two Sons, *George* and *John*; *George* dying young, was succeeded by his Brother *John*, who married *Jean*, Daughter of *George* Master of *Angus*; and was succeeded by his Son, *John* Lord *Glamis*, who married a Daughter of *William* Earl *Marischal*, and with her had *John* his Successor, and Sir *Thomas Lyon* of *Auldbar*, Lord High-Treasurer of *Scotland*, in the Minority of King *James* VI.

JOHN Lord *Glamis* succeeded his Father, a Man of great Parts and Learning; he was preferred to be Lord High-Chancellor of *Scotland*, 1575, but was unfortunately kill'd by a Pistol-shot in a Tumult upon the Street of *Stirling*, 7th of *March* 1577, to the great Lamentation of the King and Kingdom. He left behind him by his Lady, a Daughter of *Alexander* Lord *Abernethy* of *Saltoun*, *Patrick* his Son and Heir, and several Daughters.

PATRICK was created Earl of *Kinghorn* by King *James* VI. in the Year 1606. He married *Anne* Daughter of *John* first Earl of *Tullibardine*, by whom he had *John* his Successor, *James Lyon* of *Auldbar*; *Frederick*, of whom are the *Lyons* of *Brigtoun*; and a Daughter married to *William* Earl of *Errol*.

JOHN his Son, second Earl of *Kinghorn*, married first a Daughter of *John* Earl of *Mar*, by whom he had no Issue. And, *2dly*, He married *Elisabeth*, Daughter of *Patrick* first Earl of *Panmure*, by whom he had

PATRICK his Son and Successor, who, by the Favour of his Majesty King *Charles* II. got a new Patent of Honour, to be stiled Earl of *Strathmore* and *Kinghorn*. He married *Helen*, Daughter of *John* first Earl of *Middleton*, by whom he had *John* Earl of *Strathmore*, who married *Elisabeth*, Daughter of *Philip Stanhope* Earl of *Chesterfield*, of the Kingdom of *England*; by whom he had several Sons and Daughters, and *Charles* the present Earl of *Strathmore*.

THE Atchievement of this ancient and noble Family, is, Argent, *a Lion rampant* Azure, *armed* and *langued* Gules, within the *Double Tressure*, flower'd and counter-flower'd of the last. Crest, a *Lady* to the Girdle, holding in her Right Hand the Royal *Thistle*, and inclosed within a Circle of *Laurels*, proper; in Memory of the Honour that Family had in marrying King *Robert* the II's Daughter, with the Motto, *In te, Domine, Speravi*, as Sir *George Mackenzie*, in his Science, *pag.* 96. For having gained the Affection of King *Robert* the II's Daughter, he was much cross'd in his Match; but having at last obtained her, he took that Crest, and the Motto relative to it, supported on the *Dexter* by an *Unicorn* Argent, *armed*, *maned*, and *angled*, Or; and on the *Sinister*, by a *Lion rampant*, Gules: Both

which Creatures do belong to the Royal Atchievement. See Plate of Atchievements.

HAVING before treated of the *Lion*, in all its various Poſitions, I did, in Page 289, give a Memorial of two old Families of the Name of *MacDoual*, according to the Documents then ſhewn me; amongſt which I now underſtand, that the Bond of Man-rent there mentioned, to have been given by *John MacDoual* of *Logan* to *Uthred MacDoual* of *Garthland*, with the alledged Deſcent of *Garthland*'s Family, are very much controverted, upon Reaſons contained in a Proteſt taken by *Robert MacDoual* of *Logan*, againſt *Alexander MacDoual* of *Garthland*, and another Proteſt lately taken againſt my ſelf.

THE ſaid *Logan*, ſince that Time, has produced the following Documents, *viz.* An Inſtrument dated at *Kilſtay* the 8th of *March* 1579, in theſe Words, *The whilk Day, compeared perſonally an honourable Man*, Patrick MacDoual *of* Logan, *and did deliver Poſſeſſion to* Uthred MacDoual *of* Garthland, *Adminiſtrator, Tutor, Guider and Governor to* John MacDoual *appearand of* Logan, *of the Lands, Tenements, and haill Goods and Gear of* Kilſtay, &c.

AND likewiſe I have ſeen an old Tack of the Lands of *Auchzeilland*, lying in the Lordſhip of *Logan*, (ſo worded) by *Uthred MacDoual* of *Logan*, to *Thomas M'Kelly*, for Nineteen Years, upon the yearly Payment of Two Merks and an half; which Lands are now worth an Hundred; and are known by the Name of *Boal-Kelly*, which ſignifies in *Iriſh*, *Kelly*'s Town, having taken their Name from the above-mentioned *Kelly*. This Tack is upon Vellom, and of a very old Date.

AFTER Peruſal of the Documents produced by both Families, and weighing the Arguments of each, 'tis difficult to judge, nor can it be determined, which of the Two is to be reputed the principal Family; which is likewiſe aſſerted by Mr. *Richard Hay*, a known Antiquary here, as appears by his Certificate the 22d of *March* laſt, who had the Peruſal, it ſeems, of the Documents of both Families.

IF in this Treatiſe I have done any Gentleman Injuſtice, which is far from my Purpoſe, I am ever willing, upon Conviction, to repair him in the next Volume: But I haſten to a Concluſion of this.

MAXWELL of KIRKONNEL, Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th, Argent, an *Eagle diſplayed*, Sable, *beaked* and *membred*, Gules; and on its Breaſt, an *Eſcutcheon* of the firſt, charged with a *Saltier* of the 2d, for *Maxwell*; 2d and 3d, Azure, *Two Croſiers in Saltier adoſſee*; and in *Chief*, a *Mitre*, Or, for *Kirkonnel* of *That-Ilk*. Creſt, an *Eagle iſſuing* out of a Wreath of his *Tinctures*, with the Motto, *Spero meliora*; as in the Lion-Regiſter, and Plate of Atchievements.

KIRKCONNEL of THAT-ILK is mentioned in *Prin*'s Hiſtory, Page 654, amongſt theſe who ſubmitted to *Edward* King of *England*, there deſigned, *Thomas de Kirkconnel*.

THIS Family, about the Year of God 1421, ended in an Heireſs, *Janet Kirkconnel*, who was married to *Homer Maxwell*, a ſecond Son of *Herbert* Lord *Maxwell*, and had Iſſue; and ended again in another Heireſs, who was married to *Thomas*, ſecond Son to *Robert* Lord *Maxwell*, of whom is lineally deſcended the preſent *William Maxwell* of *Kirkconnel*, who carries the above Arms.

BONTEINE, or BUNTING, of MILLDOVAN, in *Dumbartonſhire*, deſcended of *Bunting* of *Ardoch*, in the ſame Shire, carries as *Ardoch*; and for his Difference, *ingrails* the *Bend*, *viz.* Argent, a *Bend ingrailed*, Gules, betwixt *Three Bunting Birds* proper; and for his Creſt, an *Armillary Sphere*, with the Motto, *Soli Deo Gloria*. See Plate of Atchievements.

BONTEINE of BALGLASS in *Stirling-ſhire*, deſcended of *Bonteine* of *Milldovan*, carried as *Milldovan*, with a Difference: But *Milldovan* having married with the Heireſs of *Balglaſs*, they are now become one Family, and ſo carry the ſame Arms.

BONTEINE of GEILSTOUN in *Dumbarton-ſhire*, alſo deſcended of *Bonteine* of *Milldovan*, carries as *Milldovan*, with a Difference.

BUCHANAN of CARBETH in *Stirling-ſhire*, deſcended of *Buchanan* of *That-Ilk*, carries Or, a *Lion rampant* Sable, *armed* and *langued* Gules, holding in his

dexter

dexter Paw a *Ducal Cap*, tufted on the Top, with a *Roſe* of the laſt, all within a *double Treſſure flowered* and *counterflowered* of the ſecond. Creſt, a *dexter Hand holding a Shabble Bend-ways* proper. Motto, *Audacia & Induſtria.* See Plate of Atchievements.

I have given before Page 113, the Blazon of GLENDONING of That-ilk, as in Sir *George Mackenzie*'s Science of Herauldry, and in Mr. *Pont*'s Manuſcript of Arms; but, having ſince ſeen ſome Evidents of the Family, I ſhall here mention them.

Adam GLENDONING of That-ilk, in *Eskdale*, obtains of old a Charter from *John Megill* (or *M'Gill*) *de eodem*, of the Lands of *Clifton* in the Shire of *Roxburgh*; the onerous Cauſe for granting the ſaid Charter, is, *Pro ſuo auxilio & conſilio*, he was ſucceeded by his Son.

SIR *Adam* GLENDONING of That-ilk, who in the Year 1313, gets a Diſcharge of his Feu-duties, from *Archibald Douglaſs* Lord of *Galloway*; as alſo, a Charter from King *Robert* the *Bruce*, the Fourteenth Year of his Reign, of the Feu and Caſtle-ward Duties of *Strasburgh*, payable to the Caſtle of *Roxburgh*; and from the ſame King, in the Nineteenth Year of his Reign, Sir *Adam* procures a Charter of Confirmation of his Lands of *Falehop* in *Roxburgh* Shire, and ſeveral other Lands lying in the *Forreſt* of *Jedworth*.

SIR *Simeon* GLENDONING of That-ilk, a famous and brave Countryman, got from *Archibald* Earl of *Douglaſs* and *Galloway* the Lands of *Withim-Glencorſs*, and ſeveral others, as appears by the Charters of the Family, with the Bailliary of the Regality of *Eskdale*: He had for his Wife *Mary Douglaſs*, Daughter to the ſaid Earl. His Son and Succeſſor was *Simeon Glendoning*, Father of *Bartholomew Glendoning*, Father of *John*, as by an Account which I had from the preſent Repreſenter of the Family; and that the Family reſided at *Partoun* in the Stewartry of *Kirkcudbright*; from which afterwards they took the Deſignation from the Lands of *Partoun*. And their Deſcent runs thus:

WHICH *John*, was Father of *Ninian*, who married *Janet Dunbar*; their Son *John* married a Daughter of *Gordon* of *Lochinvar*, who had Iſſue *Alexander*, married to a Daughter of *Gordon* of *Troquhan*; and their Son was *Robert*, who had for Wife a Daughter of *Maxwel* Lord *Herries*; and their Son *John*, was ſucceeded by his Son *Robert* of *Partoun*, who married *Agnes Herries* of the Family of *Mabie*, and with her had only a Daughter *Agnes Glendoning* Heireſs of *Partoun*, who was married to *James Murray* of *Conheath*, who takes upon him the Name and Arms of *Glendoning*, and has Iſſue a Son *Robert Glendoning*. The Arms of the Family are, Quarterly, Argent and Sable, a *Croſs parted per Croſs indented*, and *counterchanged* of the ſame; Creſt, the *Sleeve* of a *Coat*, upon the Point of a Sword. Motto, *Have Faith in Chriſt.* The ſame Arms are to be ſeen carved upon their Seat in the Church of *Partoun*, in the Year 1598; but there are placed ſeveral other Figures on the *Cantons*, which the Croſs makes; on the firſt a *Goats Head*, on the ſecond a *Sword in Bend ſiniſter*, on the third a *Boar's Head*, and on the fourth a *Feſs checque*, and in Chief the *Sleeve of a Coat*, as by a Draught of them ſent to me by Mr. *James Rowan*, Miniſter in the Pariſh Church of *Partoun*.

DUMBAR of MACHREMORE in *Galloway*, deſcended from the *Dumbars* of *Enterkin*, a Branch of the old Family of *Dumbars* Earls of *March*. The Firſt of this Family who came to *Galloway*, was a ſecond Son of *Enterkin*, commonly called Long *John* of *Enterkin*; his Son *Anthony Dumbar*, was the firſt that purchaſed the Barony of *Machremore*, from the *M'Dowals*, old Poſſeſſors of theſe Lands, in the Year 1623; he married a Daughter of *Stewart* of *Phiſgill*, and with her had a Son *John Dumbar* his Succeſſor, who married a Daughter of *John M'Dowall* of *Logan*; his Son and Succeſſor *Patrick Dumbar*, was a Member of Parliament for the Stewartry of *Galloway*, in the Reigns of King *William* and Queen *Anne*. He married a Daughter of *M'Dowal* of *Freugh*; his Son and Succeſſor is the preſent *Alexander Dumbar* of *Machremore*, married to a Daughter of *John Hamilton* of *Bardanoch*, late Baillie of his Majeſty's Palace of *Holy-Rood-Houſe*.

THE Family of *Machremore* has been in Uſe to carry for Arms, Gules, a *Lion Rampant* Or, ſurmounted of a *Bend*, Azure, charged with *three Cuſhions* of the ſecond, all

within a *Border* Argent, *charged* with *eight Cinquefoils* of the firſt. Creſt, a *Lion's Head eraſed*. Crowned with *an open Crown* Or. Motto, *Fortis & fidelis*; as in Plate of Atchievements.

THE Enſign Armorial of *Thomas* BROWN of BONYTOUN, in *Mid-Lothian* near *Edinburgh*, is, Or, on a *Cheveron* betwixt *three Flower-de-liſſes* Azure, a *Bezant* of the firſt. Creſt, *a Ship under Sail* proper. Motto, *Caute & ſedule*, (L. R.) and in Plate of Atchievements.

ANDERSON of WHITEBROUGH, Argent, on a *Saltier* betwixt four *Stars* Azur, the *Sun in its Splendor* proper. Creſt, a *Creſcent* Argent. Motto, *Ut creſcit clareſcit*.

CAMPBELL of INVERAW, commonly called *Mackconachie* or *Mack-donachie* of *Inveraw*, being a Patronimical Appellation, as the Offspring or SON of *Duncan*; who, it ſeems, was the Firſt, deſcended from the Ancient Family of *Argyle*, before that Noble Family married the Heireſs of *Lorn*, and ſo bear only *Gironee* of *Eight* Or and Sable, within a *Border waved* Azure, and charged with *eight Salmons naiant* Argent, for Difference, in Reference to the River of *Awe*, upon which their Lands and Houſes ly, which runs out of *Lochow*, where they have a conſiderable Salmon Fiſhing. Creſt, a *Hart's Head* proper, in regard of the Forreſt, or Deer they have in the great Mountain of *Cruachan*.

OF this Family are ſeveral Branches, *viz.* *Alexander Campbell* of *Kiltmortin*, *Dougal Campbell* of *Shirvan*, Colonel *Patrick Campbell* of the Horſe Guards, Captain *Alexander Campbell* of Brigadier *Stanwix*'s Regiment, and many others.

THE Arms of BRUCE of EARLSHALL in *Fife*, I gave before in *Page* 145. being, Or, *a Saltier* and *Chief* Gules, and in the *Collar Point* a *Flower-de-lis* Azure; which laſt Figure was allowed them not only as Differences from other Families of the Name, but alſo ſhows their Military Proweſs performed in *France*, where they got ſeveral Lands; and afterwards, in the Reign of King *James* IV. purchaſed the Barony of *Earlſhall* in *Fife*, where their Arms above Blazoned are to be ſeen, painted and engraven on ſeveral Parts of the Houſe, with their exterior Ornaments, *viz.* for Creſt, a *Horſe's Head* and *Neck Bridled*, *iſſuing out of the Wreath*. And for Motto, *Be True*. Supporters, *Two Savages*, *wreathed about the Head and Middle with Lawrel*, all proper. And upon the Compartment, whereupon the Supporters ſtand, are theſe Words, *Contemno & orno*, *Mente & Manu*, as upon Stone over the Head of the Entry to the Houſe, and the Same upon the Chimney-piece of the High Gallery, with an Inſcription relative to the Arms, the Date 1546. Likewiſe, upon the Tomb-ſtone of Sir *Alexander Bruce* of *Earlſhall*, where he's interr'd in the Church of *Leuchars*, with the Date 1584: So that the Family has been in an Ancient Uſage of uſing Supporters. The Family is now diſſolved in an Heireſs Mrs. *Helen* BRUCE, Lineally deſcended of the Family of *Earlſhall*, married to *David Baillie* Eſquire, Son to Mr. *James Baillie* of *Hardingtoun*, who takes upon him the Name and Arms of *Bruce* of *Earlſhall*.

SIR *Mark* CARSS of FORDEL-CARSS, as in the Lyon-Regiſter, carried, Argent, on a *Saltier* Vert, betwixt *Four Croſs Croſlets Fitchee* Gules, *five Creſcents* of the firſt. *Creſt*, a *Creſcent* ſurmounted of a *Croſs Croſlet Fitchee* Or. Motto,

SIR *Mark* purchaſed the Lands of COCKPEN in *Mid-Lothian*, from which the Family takes now their Deſignation. The preſent *Carſs* of *Cockpen* is Grandſon of the ſaid Sir *Mark*.

CARSS of FALCONHOUSE, an old Family in the Shire of *Linlithgow*, tho' now extinct, (there are ſeverals of the Name deſcended from it) carried, Argent, *a Falcon perching on the Trunk of an old Tree*, all proper, within a *Border* Vert. Creſt, *a Falcon's Head*. Motto, *Velocitate*.

MUIRHEAD of LAUCHOP, Argent, on a *Bend* Azur, *three Accorns* Or. Creſt, *Two Hands ſupporting a Sword erect in pale* proper. Motto, *Auxilio Dei*; being the principal Family of them, and of a very old Standing.

MUIRHEAD of STANHOPE, deſcended of *Lauchop*, Argent on a *Bend* Azur, *a Mollet between two Accorns* Or. The *Mollet* is for his Difference, as in Sir *George Mackenzie*'s Science of Herauldry.

MUIR-

MUIRHEAD of BREDISHOLM, as a ſecond Son of the Family of *Lauchop*, bears as *Lauchop* above, with a *Creſcent* for Difference, as in the Lyon Regiſter.

BUT to conclude this Volume, I ſhall ſpeak a little to the *Label*, and its Uſe in Armories, not having treated of it before.

THE *Label* or *Lambel*, is taken for a Piece of Silk, Stuff or Linnen, with Pendents. *Robert Glover Somerſet* Herauld, in his Book *de Origine Armorum*, ſays, *Differentia principalis eſt Labellus, ceu Lingula cum pendulis & appendicibus imparibus; ſimplex, & quandoque Rebus onuſtus. i. e.* the principal is Difference the *Label*, as a String with Points or Pendents of odd Number; ſometimes plain, and ſometimes charged. Sir *Henry Spelman*, in his *Aſpilagia*, Page 140. ſays, *Lambellus, Coronæ præfert ſimilitudinem, Lemniſcis ex ea dependentibus; quam ideo primogenito aſſignatam dixeris, quia Familiæ decus, ſit præ exornandus videatur, i. e.* the *Label* with Points is like a *Coronet*; and therefore, aſſigned to the eldeſt Son, that, as he is the Glory of the Family, he may ſeem to be adorned above the reſt.

THE *French* take it for a *Scarf* or *Ribban*, which young Men wore anciently about the Neck of their *Helmets*, (as we now do *Cravats*) with Points hanging down, when they went to the Wars, or to Military Exerciſes in Company with their Fathers, by which they were diſtinguiſhed from them.

TO the eldeſt Son, in his Father's Lifetime, was aſſigned a *Label* with three Points, *plain*: But if his Grandfather was living, ſays, *Gerard Lee*, a *Label* with five Points. The *Label* is always placed on the upper Part of the Shield, the chief or collar Points of the Shield, and ſometimes alſo by our *Heraulds* upon the exteriour Ornaments. The Traverſe Part is called the Beam, which does not touch the Sides of the Shield, and the Pieces that hang down are the Points, which are always *Patulous, i. e.* broad at the Ends.

THIS Figure is an ancient Difference, or *Briſure*, made Uſe of by all Nations; and the *Heraulds* who wrote in *Latine* give theſe Words for it, *viz. Lemniſcus Lambella*, and *Faſciculæ Trifidia*; becauſe its Points are ordinarily three, and plain, of Mettal or Colour, eſpecially, when it is uſed by the eldeſt Son in his Father's Lifetime.

THE PLAIN LABEL is ſeldom aſſigned to the younger Brother; but when the Heirs Male of the eldeſt Brother fails, and the Inheritance falls to their Daughters, and their Heirs, the younger Brother and his Iſſue may uſe the *plain Label*, as Heir of Expectance: Of which Practice I ſhall here add one Inſtance with us. *Hamilton* Earl of *Abercorn*, carries, as before, *Page* 392, the Arms of *Hamilton*, with a *plain Label in Chief* (as by our Books of Blazons) for his Difference. The firſt of this Family, was Lord *Claud*, Progenitor to the preſent Earl of *Abercorn*, being third Son of *James* Duke of *Chatlereault*, and immediate Brother to *John* Marqueſs of *Hamilton*, whoſe Iſſue Male failing in *James* and *William* Dukes of *Hamilton*, the Eſtate and Honours did devolve on Lady *Anne*, eldeſt Daughter of *James* Duke of *Hamilton*, whoſe Heirs and Succeſſors carries the abſolute Arms of *Hamilton*, quartered with thoſe of *Arran*, as alſo do the Earls of *Abercorn*; but for Difference uſe a *Plain Label*. I ſhall here add a Practice of the ſame Nature, given us by Sir *William Dugdale*, Garter Principal King of Arms, in his Treatiſe of the ancient Uſage of Arms, *Page* 28. who ſpeaking of the *Plain Label* of three Points, tells us in the following Words. "A *Label* being much "in Uſe for the Heir apparent, (to wear as his Difference, during his Fathers Life) "was ſeldom removed to the ſecond Brother, but when the Inheritance went in to "the Daughters of the elder Brother; and then the ſecond was permitted to bear the "ſame, for his Difference, as being the Heir Male of his Family, and as one that remained in Expectancy. Yet might not the ſecond Brother uſe to intrude himſelf into "the abſolute Signs of his Houſe (the Inheritance being in his Neices, or Kinſwomen) "as appeared in the Caſe between *Gray* of *Ruthine* and *Haſtings*, which was this.

"JOHN Lord HASTINGS, married to his firſt Wife *Iſabel*, one of the "Siſters and Heirs of *Almery de Vallence* Earl of *Pembrocke*, by whom he had "Iſſue, *John Haſtings*, (after Earl of *Pembrocke*) and *Elizabeth* married to *Roger* "Lord *Gray*. After *Iſabel*'s Death, *John* Lord *Haſtings* took a ſecond Wife, *Iſabel* "the Daughter of *Hugh Spencer*, by whom he had Iſſue, *Hugh Haſtings* and "*Thomas*, and then died, and left as his Heir *John* his Son by his firſt Wife, who was

" Earl of *Pembrocke*, erected by Reaſon of his Mother's Inheritance. Which *John* Earl " of *Pembrooke*, married and had Iſſue another Earl of *Pembrooke*, who alſo married and " had Iſſue a third Earl of *Pembrooke*. But in the End, all the Line of the ſaid *John* " *Haſtings* (firſt Earl of *Pembrooke* of that Family) failing, there aroſe a Queſtion be- " tween the Heirs of *Roger Gray* and *Eliſabeth* his Wife, (being Siſter of the whole " Blood) and the Heirs of *Hugh Haſtings* (brother of the half Blood) to the ſaid *John* " Earl of *Pembrooke*, for the Inheritance of the *Haſtings*.

" BUT GRAY recovering the ſame (by the Law that ſaith, *Poſſeſſio fratris de* " *feudo ſimplici facit ſororem eſſe heredem*) called the ſaid *Haſtings* alſo (having removed " the Difference for his Mark, for that he was the then Heir Male of that Houſe) " into the Court of *Chevalry*, and there having a Judgment againſt him, the ſaid " *Haſtings* was compelled to uſe a Difference (which was a *Label* of Silver) upon his " Mark (that is the Paternal Figure:) Since which, the Heirs of that younger Fa- " mily have uſed the ſaid *Label*, even unto this our Age.

" SO that you may ſee by this, (*ſays our Author*) that the Law was then taken to " be ſuch, that ſuch an Heir Male as had not the Inheritance of his Anceſtors, ſhould " not be ſuffered to bear his Mark without Diſtinction; for it ſhould ſeem, (by this) " That the Iſſue of them that had married the Heir general of any Family, (being by " Reaſon thereof poſſeſſed of the Lands) had not only an Intereſt in the Arms, but " might alſo forbid any Man the bearing thereof.

WHEN the *Label* is not plain, but under accidental Forms, or charged with Figures, it then ſhows the Bearers to be younger Sons, or the Deſcents of ſuch.

I ſhall here give a few old Inſtances of the practical Variety of the *Label*, by younger Sons in *England*, and thoſe of the beſt Note. The younger Sons of King *Edward* the III. of that Kingdom, differenced themſelves and their Families from one another, by a *Label* over the Imperial Arms.

I ſhall begin with the eldeſt Son. *Edward* the black Prince of *Wales*, did bear his Father's Sovereign Enſign, *viz. France* quartered with *England*, bruſed with a *Label* of three *Points* Argent.

LIONEL PLANTAGENET Third Son of King *Edward*, carried the ſame Arms, and *Label*; But to difference himſelf from his elder Brother the Prince, made the Points of the *Label*, *parti* Gules and Argent. *Silveſter Petra Sancta* takes Notice of this Variety thus, *Leonellus Plantagenetus tertio genitus Regis Edwardi Tertii, ut frangeret regia Inſignia, tum Gallia, tum etiam Britannia, uſus eſt triſide laciniola argenteola, cujus pedes dimidii tantum oſtro ſunt imbuti.*

JOHN of GAUNT the Fourth Son of King *Edward*, who was Duke of *Lancaſter*, in Right of his Wife the Heireſs thereof, carried alſo *France* and *England* quarterly, with a *Label Ermine* for his Difference.

EDWARD of LANGLAY another Son, Duke of *York*, carried the ſame Arms, with a *Label* Argent; but for Difference, charged it with *Torteauxe*'s Gules. Theſe laſt two Brothers were the Founders of the great Families of *Lancaſter* and *York*, whoſe Deviſes were the red and white *Roſes*, which became Badges to their Heirs and Followers, in a long and bloody War, betwixt theſe two Families; and thereafter, the Badges of the Kings of *England*, as deſcended from them, by a continued Practice. And ſince thoſe Days, to this Day, the *Label* has been uſed to difference Families by the greateſt in *Europe*. Amongſt many Examples, I ſhall add theſe.

THOMAS PLATAGENET Duke of CLARENCE, ſecond Son to King *Henry* the IV. of *England*, carried over *France* and *England* quarterly, a *Label* of three Points *Ermine* with red Spots. JOHN Duke of BEDFOORD, that King's third Son had his *Label*, parted *per Pale*; that Part which lay over *France* was *Ermine*, and the other Half on the Quarter of *England*, Azure charged with *Flower-de-liſſes*.

GEORGE PLANTAGENET, third Son to King *Edward* the IV, had a *Label* of five *Points*, parted *per Pale*; the *Beam* and *two Points*, and a half Argent, each charged with *three Torteauxes* Gules, and the other Part of the *Beam* with its *Points* Azure, charged with *Lioncels* Or.

HENRY Duke of YORK, ſecond Son to King *Henry* the VII, carried over the Arms of *England*, a *Label* of *three Points* Argent, each charged with as many *Torteauxes* Gules.

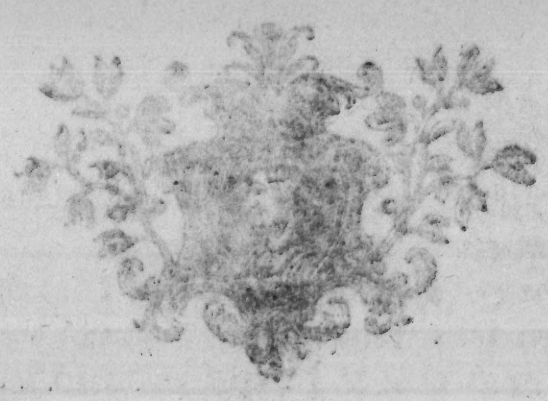
BY this Practice we learn, that not only younger Brothers, but their Sons, made uſe of *Labels*, to difference themſelves by *Labels* of different Tinctures, various Attributes and Charges, as others of Sovereign Families of Nobility and Gentry were in Uſe to variegate their *Borders*, of which I have treated fully in this Volume, in all its Varieties, at the Title of the *Border*, *Page* 171.

HAVING thus far treated of all Figures, both proper and natural, generally us'd in *Armorial Bearings* throughout *Europe*, in their proper Terms, Significations, and various Blazons, according to their different Poſitions, Situations and Diſpoſitions within the Shield; I ſhould now have proceeded to the other Parts of Herauldry mentioned in my Propoſals, *viz.* of Additional *Figures*, or *Marks* of *Cadency*; and of *marſhalling divers Coats in one Shield*: As alſo of other Figures without the Shield, ſuch as *Helmets*, *Crowns*, *Mantlings*, *Wreaths*, *Creſts*, *Mottos*, *Supporters*, *&c.* But the Variety of Matters already treated of, having ſwell'd the Book beyond the Number of Sheets mentioned in the Propoſals, and to which I was limited by my Undertaker; and finding, that the Subjects yet to be treated of, will make ſuch another Volume, I am obliged here to break off. And ſhall in the ſubſequent Volume, not only finiſh the whole Science of Herauldry, but rectify and ſupply what Errors or Defects may have happened in this, eſpecially with reſpect to Memorials of Families in *Scotland*: And therefore, all who think themſelves concern'd, are deſir'd to ſend in their Corrections or Additions, with their proper Vouchers, in order to render this Work as compleat as poſſible, and to do both themſelves and Poſterity Juſtice.

FINIS.

ERRATA.

Page 11 *Line* 1 *for* Eſſcu *read* Eccu, *p.* 25 *l.* laſt, Croſcens *r.* Creſcente, *p.* 31 *l.* 36 Saber *r.* Sable, *p.* 34 *l.* 10 Coron *r.* Crown, *p.* 52 *l.* 26 3d *r.* 2d, *p.* 64 *l.* 38 taes *r.* takes, *ibid. l.* 48 aſcie *r.* faſcie, *p.* 65 *l.* 18 Bfrtie *r.* Bertie *p.* 67 *l.* 33 Machary *r.* Machany, *p.* 78 *l.* 33 Fats *r.* Feats, *p.* 84 *l.* 13 1387 *r* 1587, *p.* 119 *l.* 55 *for* 1669 *r* 1638, *p.* 123 *l.* 26 *r.* were dignified with the Title, *ibid. l.* 27 *r.* of *Henry* firſt Earl, *p.* 124 *l.* 32 in verted *r.* invected, *p.* 136 *l.* 13 Azur *r.* Argent, *p.* 160 *l.* 23 Balmadres *r.* Balmadies, *p.* 171 *l.* 25 ſubjecto *r.* free from, 177 *l.* 19 Grandfather *r.* Grandſon, *p.* 207 Tauille *r.* Taillee, *p.* 208 *l.* 18 Aurea *r.* Area, *p.* 223 *l.* 46 libris *r.* Libis teſſerariis, *p.* 233 *l.* 7. 2 & 2 *r.* 2 & 1, *ibid. l.* 23 ſix *r.* ſemee of, *p.* 239 *l.* laſt, *Gurleton r. Garletoun*, *p.* 240 *l.* 33 Matrix's *r.* Mertrixes, *p.* 243 *l.* 47. Callabrava *r.* Calatrava, *p.* 244 *l.* 2 pluſguardid *r.* pluſguardin, *p.* 244 *l.* 40 *Gakletoun r. Garletoun*, *ibid. l.* 53 Priority *r* Priory, *p.* 262 *l.* 26 Names *r.* Arms, *p.* 265 *l.* 35 made *r.* made Earl, *p.* 241 *l.* 26 his Son *r.* his Father, *p.* 249 *l. penul.* Creſcent *r* Increſcent, *p.* 319 *l.* 6 Preſident *r.* Lord, *p.* 353 *l.* 24 *Waltero r. Walteri*, *p.* 358 *l.* 35 *for* Figure 5 *r* Fig. 14, *p.* 393 *l.* 28 Earl of *Hamilton r.* Earl of *Haddingtoun*, *p.* 23 *l.* 10 Fig. 2 *r.* Fig. 1ſt, *p.* 28 *l.* 44. Horoznal *r.* Horozontal, *p.* 356, *Netherour r. Netherourd*, *p.* 356 *l.* 37 feloped *r.* Jeloped *p.* 333 *l.* 31 Baronet *r.* Knight, *p.* 309 *l.* 28 Herauld Painter *r.* Painter, *p.* 289 *l.* 29 Son of *Rouland r.* Brother to *Roulan*, *ibid. l.* 36 who had Iſſue *r.* who had no Iſſue, *p.* 364 *l.* 52 Imbowes *r.* Imbowed.



AN ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF THE Figures and Terms of Blazon in this Syſtem of Herauldry.

A.

	Page
Baiſſe	47, 73
Accollee	340
Adoſſee	364
Affrontee	364
Aiguiſe	115
Allerions	350
Allumee	314, 364
Aliecee	45, 64
St. Anthony's Croſs	116
Anchory Croſs	117
Annulets	225
Arms defined	9
Argent	14
Armed	345
Arrachee	365
Artificial Figures	40
Attired	333
Avellan	120
Azure	14

B.

	Page
Banded	375
Barr	59, 107
Barry	63
Barrs Gemells	64, 92
Baſtard Bar	108
Barrulets	63
Baronets Badge	191
Barble	365
Barbed	353
Baſton, or Batton	91
Battaillee	437
Bautoune	379
Badelaires	407
Baudrick	86
Bauteroll	407
Batton ſiniſter	108
Barton ſiniſter peri	109
Battled, embattled	23
Beaſts of the Game	333
Bear	327
Beaked	345
Bend	85
Bendy	92
Bendlet	90
Bendways	92
Bend ſiniſter	107
Bend en deviſe	90
Beſants	220
Billets and Billetee	193
Boar	314
Border or Bordure	171
Bordure invected	173
Border indented	173
Border double indented	174
Border gobonate	110
Border Enurny	174
Border embattelled	174
Border Entour	174
Border Verdoy	174
Border purflew	174
Border Enaulaureon	174
Border waved	174
Border nebule	174
Border gobonated	175
Border counter-componee	175
Border checque	176
Border quartered	316
Bourdonie	119
Border ingrailed	173
Bottony Croſs	119
Brazed	159
Brochante	39, 89
Breteſſee	22, 47
Bridges	42
Burrly	63
Bull	340
Buckles	409

C.

	Page
Caltraps	414
Camel	340
Caſtles	418
Caboſſed	334
Cabree	312
Cannets	358
Canole	22
Canton	189
Cantoned	143
Capariſons	10
Cartouch	12
Caſtles	418
Champagne	23
Charged	45

	Page
Checque	43, 192
Couchee	160
Chief	69
In Chief	73
Chief Covert	73
Chief Couſu	73
Chief Chaperonne	73
Cheveron	190
Cheverony	159
Cheveronells	157, 159
Cheveron-ways	160
Cheveron couped	156
Cheveron voided	154, 155
Cheveron reverſed	160
Cheveron Rompee	159
Churches	421
Clatte	23
Clarinee	340
Clarions	415
Cinquefoils	387
Cloſets	63
Cock	354
Cocquel	366
Combell	72
Conturnee	311
Couchee	12
Couchant	333
Corbie or Raven	354
Coſt	90
Cotizes	90, 91
Cotoie	89
Cowee	296
Coupee	26, 309
Couped	45, 48, 114, 334
Coupe mi partee	30
Couple-cloſs	159
Counterly	25
Counterchanged	25
Counterpointed	160
Counter-embattled	47, 63
Countercoined Coats	202
Crans, Herons, &c.	36
Creſted	354
Crenelle	22, 47
Croſs	111
Croſs croſlet	118
Croſs pattee	116
Cleche Croſs	119
Cercile and Recercile Croſs	119
Calvary Croſs	118
Croiſades	5
Creſcent	235
Creſcent reverſed	250
Currant	334
Crowns antique	426

D.

	Page
Dauncette	23, 47
Diapering	228
Diadematee	345
Decked	347
Defendu	314
Decreſcent	250
Deer	336
Diſplayed	345
Dog	332
Dolphin	364
Dormant	304
Dragon	343
Ducks	358
Doujounnee	418

E.

Eagle	344
Eaglets	350
Ecemee	159
Effray	312, 340
Elephant	22
Embattled	339
Emeaux	13
Engoulee	136
En pied	327
Endorſe	37
Eſtay	159
Eſcutcheon	11
Eſcochion	183
Eſcallop	366
Ermine	18
Eradicate	369
Erazed	209
Eſſonier	182
Eſſorant	350
Eviree	296

F.

Feſſe	43
Feſſe en deviſe	60
Feſſe tranſpoſed, or hauſſee	44, 407
Feſſe hauſſee	65
Feſſe abaiſſee	65
Figures proper	34
Figures natural	34
Contre Face	64
Fermailes	409
Field	13
Feathers	363
Fillet	72
Fimbrated	116
Fiſhes	363
Flague and Flaſque	207
Fitchee	115, 119
Fowls	373
Flower-de-lis	381
Fructed	369
Furrs	17
Flourettee	119
Fret and Frettee	218
Fraſes	388
Fuſil	12, 208, 216
Fuſilee	217

G.

Gemells	92
Gemels or Jumels	64
Garter	90
Garbs	375
Gardant and Reguardant	299
Gideon	10
Giron	198
Gironettee	418
Girony of eight	28, 198
Goat	342
Gliding	343
Gonfannoliers	10
Gonfannon	10, 415
Gorged	357
Gringolee or Guivers	119
Grittie	20
Girouettee	418
Girony of Six	27, 198
Griffon	351
Gules	14
Gutts and Gutty	227

H.

Hare	338
Hart	333
Haurient	364
Haulk	352
Hauſſe	44, 46
Humet	47, 64

I.

Jelloped	354
Indente	23
Increſcent	249
Ineſcochion	183
Invecked	22

Page

Ingrailed 22
Iſſuant and Naiſſant 387

L.

Lamb 341
Loree 364
Laurel 402
Leaved 379
Lillies of the Garden 381
Lillies of the Flag 381
Lion paſſant guardant, Leopard 300
Lion reguardant 299
Lionieaux or Lioncels 307
Lodged 333
Lun ſurlautre 365
Lymphad 422
Lozengee 211
Lozenge 12, 208
Lorraine Croſs 118

M.

Malta Croſs 115
Mantile 73
Manche 29, 207
Maſſacree 336
Martlets 358
Maſcle 208, 211
Mollets 408
Maſſoned 418
Marquette 347
Maſoned 418
Marre 20
Membred 345
Moon 235
Moline Croſs 217
Mornee 296
Mond 428
Muſhetours 19

N.

Naiant 364
Naiſſant and Iſſuant 307
Nebule 22
Nuancee 22
Nuved 343
Number of Armorial Figures 231

O.

OR 14
Oriflam 381

Page

Orle 177
Ordinaries honourable 35
Sub-Ordinaries 35
Ottar 338
Overall 39
Ox 340
Owls 360

P.

Pamme or Paſmee 364
Pamee 268
Pairle 194
In pale 40, 41
Pallet 37
Pale-ways 40
Partee per Pale, Parti 25
Partee per Feſſe 26
Parte per Croſs 27
Parte per Bend dexter, Parte per Bend ſiniſter 26
Parte per Pyle 29
Parte per Saltire 27
Parte per Cheveron 28
Parti mi Coupe 30
Parti Emanche 29
Papillone 228
Paſſant 298, 332
Patee Croſs 115
Patee or Dove-Tail 23
Paſſion Croſs 118
Patriarchal Croſs 118
Pens 363
Pennon 10
Pelican 362
Pepingo, Parrot 357
Perching 350
Pheon 414
Pile 202
Pignone 421
Plates 223
Pointe 198
Points Equipoles 192
Pomottee Croſs 119
Potent Croſs 114
Potent coutre potent 114
Portcullis 418
Praſin 14
Primeroſe 380
Proper 15, 16
Purpur 14, 15

Q.

Quarter 187
Quarterly 27
Quaterfoils 400

R.

Page

Rayonnee 37
Ragulee 369, 113
Reſareille 116
Ribbon 90
Roſe 378
Rowant 336
Ruſtre 218
Rules for forming Arms

S.

Sable 14
Saliant 296
Sanglier 314
Saltier 133
Saltire-ways, or Inſaltire 136
Scarp 118
Semee 24
Segreant 351
Seeded 379
Serpents 345
Sheep 341
Sheild 11
Sinople 14
Slipped 373
Snails 342
Stag 333
Springing 334
Stalked 379
Standard 10
Standing at Garſe 333
Subordinaries 171
Sun 233
Swallow 360
Swan 357
Surcoat 10
Surmounted 45, 46, 47

T.

Taw Croſs 116
Tenny 15
Thiſtle 378
Tierces 64
Tigee 373
Tierce in Bend ſiniſter 28
Tierce in Pale 28
Tierce in Feſſe 28
Tierce in Bend 28
Tierce in Pale 29
Tierce in Girons arronde 29
Tierce in Mantile 29
Tierce in Pearl 29

	Page
Toads	342
Tinctures	13
Towers	418
Tortoiſe	342
Torteaux	220, 223
Trefoils	401
Treſſure	181, 182
Tranche	26
Taillee	26
Trangles	64
Treille or Trailleſſe	220
Tripping	333
Trunked	113, 334, 369
Tournaments	8
Tynes	333

V.

	Page
VAmbraced	408
Vannet	366
Vair	19
Voider	207
Voide	40, 48, 89, 113
Vires and Viroles	225, 226
Vole	363
Virole	226
Vert	14
Verget	37
Vivre	23, 47

U.

	Page
UNde or Onde	22
Urdee	23
Unicorn	311
Urcheon	343
Ungied	333

W.

	Page
WAvy	22
Wolf's Head	330
Water Budget	415
Water Budget	416

THE

THE INDEX OF

SIRNAMES, COUNTRIES, FAMILIES and PERSONS, whose Arms are mentioned in this Syſtem.

A.

	Page
ABboti in France	42
Abell in England	220
Abercorn	164
Abercromby	163
Abercromby of Birkenboge	*ib.*
Abercromby of Glaſshaugh	*ib.*
Abercromby Lord Glaſsford	*ib.*
Abercromby of Fitternier	*ib.*
Aberdeen	418
Abernethy	90, 287
Abernethy Lord Salton	288
Abernethy of Mayen	*ib.*
Abriſcourt	64
Achany of Sorbie	131, 335
Auchmoutie	407
Adam	131
Adam in England	234
Adamſon	131
Adamſon of Graycrook	*ib.*
Adair of Kinhilt	268
Addiſon in England	226
Adinſtoun of That-Ilk	125
African Company	143
Agnew	162, 268
Agnew of Lochnaw	163
Agnew of Lochryan	*ib.*
Allardice of That-Ilk	45
Allardice of Balmanny	*ib.*
Aiton of That-Ilk	125, 428
Aiton of Kippo	*ib.*
Aiton of Dunmore	125
Aiton of Kinaldy	*ib.*
Aiton of Inchdarnie	*ib.*
Aikman	373
Aikman of Cairnie	373, 106
Aikenhead of That-Ilk	373
Albany (Duke)	270
St. Albans	110
Aldham in England	208
King Alexander II's Seal	10
Alexander	25
Alexander of Pitkelly	*ib.*
Alexander of Knockhill	30
Alexander of Auchmull	*ib.*
Alexander of Boghall	*ib.*
Alexander of Kinglaſſie	30, 159
Aliſon	31

Allington Lord Allington 106
Alford of Northampton 220
Alinton Lord Alinton 193
Algarve in France 266
Aljoy 271
Allan 211
Allan of Sauchnell 26
St. Amond 219
Amervill in England 226
Andreda in Spain 436
Anderſon 142
Anderſon of Dowhill *ib.*
Anderſon in Aberdeen *ib.*
Anderſon in Weſter-Airderbreck *ib.*
Anderſon of Stabcroſs *ib.*
Anderſon in Glaſgow *ib.*
Anderſon in Edinburgh 142, 143
St. Andrews See 264
Andrews 142, 143
Andrew of Clockmill 143
Andrew of Nether-Tarbat *ib.*
Andrezel in France 159
Andaluſia in Spain 264
Angus (Earl) 301
Annois in France 92
Annand 136
Anſtruther of That-Ilk 204
Anſtruther of Airdry *ib.*
Antony in England 208
Aphery in Wales *ib.*
Appenſal in Switzerland 327
Aquitain 300
Arragon, a Kingdom 266
Archer 120
Archie of That-Ilk 70
Arches in England 421
Archbald 105
Arburthnet in Monroſs 176
Arburthnet of Fiddes 182, 261
Arburthnet Viſcount of Arburthnet 261
Arburthnet of Findowry *ib.*
Arburthnet of Catherlan *ib.*
Arſie of Arces 189
Armſtrang of Margertoun 224, 268
Armſtrang of Whittock 268
Armſtrang of Bark-know *ib.*
Arragon 38
Arnot of That-Ilk 163
Arnot of Ferne 164
Arnot of Balcorme *ib.*
Arnot of Eaſtrynd *ib.*
Arthur Lord Capel 132
Armilde in Spain 193
Arguinvilliers in France 228
Armiger 408
Arundel Lord Arundel 360
St. Aſaph See 90
Asburnham Lord Asburnham 263
Aſhton 28, 190
Askene in England 313
Athole (Earls) 42
Atholl in England 227
Aitkin of Aitkinſide 356
Atcheſon 346
Atcheſon in Pittenweem 346
Atcheſon (Sir Archbald) 346
Auchterlony of Kelly 295
Auchmenan 164
St. Auguſtine's Order 271
Auchinleck 61
Auchinleck of Balmanno *ib.*
Aulet in England 226
Auſtria 44
Auſtraſia a Kingdom 217
Auſton 262
Aylet in England 226

B.

BAbington in England 224
Bad 425
Balcaskie 401
Baliol 178
Baillie of Mannerhall 234
Baillie of Walſtoun 235
Baillie of Jerviſwood 234
Baillie of Lamingtoun 251
Baillie of Carphin 252
Baillie of Parbroth 252
Baillie of Polkennet *ib.*
Baillie of Inſhaugy *ib.*
Bain 333
Baird 314
Baird of Auchmedden *ib.*
Baird of Newbaith *ib.*
Baird of Saughtonhall *ib.*
Baker 145
Bakie of Tankerneſs 170
Balnaves 26
Balnaves of Hallhill *ib.*
Balnaves of Carnbody *ib.*
Bayer in England 142
Balbirny 408
Balderſtone of That-Ilk 125
Balderſtones Apothecary in Edinburgh 126
Balfour of Balmouth 256
Balfour of That-Ilk 168
Balfour of Balgarvy *ib.*
Balfour of Monquhanny *ib.*
Balfour Lord Burleigh 169
Balfour of Grange *ib.*
Balfour of Denmill *ib.*
Balfour of Forret *ib.*
Balfour of Randerſton *ib.*

Balfour, Sir Andrew, M. D. 169
Balfour of Balbirny 434
Balfour of Kirktoun *ib.*
Balfour of Carriſtoun *ib.*
Balfour of Ballo *ib.*
Balfour of Lalethan *ib.*
Balcaskie of That-Ilk *ib.*
Bane, or Bone 27, 271
Bangor See 227, 409
Bannatyne of Corhouſe 113
Ballanden Lord 334
Bannatyne of Newhall 113
Bannerman of Elſick 414
Bannerman, Mr. Robert, 415
Barr in France 60
Barr, or barry *ib.*
Barr, a Dutchy in France, 365
Barret of Avely in England 64
Barrie, a Town of Naples, 25
Baſſenden 216
Baron 359
Baron of Kinnaird *ib.*
Barber 107
Barber of Muldery *ib.*
Barberini in Italy 363
Barton 342
Barcelona 38
Barclay of Kilbirny 54
Barclay of Touch 176
Bardonenche en Daufine 220
Bargamo, a Town of Lombardy 22
Barnabie 369
Bath and Wales See 136
Belches of That-Ilk 74
Belches of Tofts *ib.*
Bellaſis 37
Beaux in France 251
Beauvaiſe in France 36
Badzenoch 309
Becouti in France 202
Bavaria 217, 211
Baskin of Ord 44
Baſſinyburn in England 202
Baylly de Valence 73
Bayne 331
Bellingham in England 434
Bennet 127, 307
Bennet in Poland *ib.*
Bennet of Grubet *ib.*
Bentenick 128
Bendiſh in England 342
Berengi 28
Bertie Marqueſs of Lindſey 65
Bertie Earl of Abingdon *ib.*
Bertie Earl of Lindſey 414
Berkae in Germany 113
Berwick Duke 175
Bern in Switzerland 327, 341
Berkley 115
Berkley of Collerny 126
Berkley of Garthie *ib.*
Berkley of Towie *ib.*
Berkley of Cippo *ib.*
Berkley of Mathers *ib.*
Berkley of Touch *ib.*
Berkley of Pearſton *ib.*
Berkley of Johnſton *ib.*
Berkley of Balmakewen *ib.*
Bethune 213
Bethune of Balfour *ib.*
Bethune of Creigh *ib.*
Bethune of Bandon *ib.*
Bethune of Biebo *ib.*
Bethune of Long-Hermiſtoun *ib.*
Bethune of Nether-Tarvit *ib.*
Bethumia 43
Beteraux in England 342
Betſon of Contle 143
Bevil in England 340
Beverſham 128
Bighlam 34
Bickerton of Luffneſs 349
Bickerton of That-Ilk *ib.*
Biggar 106
Binning of That-Ilk 102
Binning of Eaſter-binning *Ib.*
Binning of Walliford *ib.*
Binning of Carlowry-hall *ib.*
Binning of Pilmuir 439
Biſſet 96
Biſſet of Beaufort 87
Biſſet of That-Ilk 107
Biſſet in England 223
Biſcay 330
Beranger in France 201
Birney of Saline 270
Birney of Broomhill *ib.*
Blackadder of Tulliallan 379
Blackadder of That-Ilk *ib.*
Blackhall 353
Black of Temple 248
Black of Denniſtoun 249
Black in Aberdeen *ib.*
Blackſtock of That-Ilk 372
Blackwood 188
Blaw 189
Blaiſe in France 198
Blair of That-Ilk 214
Blair of Adamtoun 215
Blair of Milgerholme *ib.*
Blair in Aberdeen *ib.*
Blair of Balthayock 224
Blair of Lethenty *ib.*
Blair of Balmil *ib.*
Blair of Overdurdy *ib.*

Blair of Inchira 224
Barrowman 164
Blyth 377
Bisket *ib.*
Bolter in England 271
Borthwick of Mayſhiels 399
Bell in England 249
Bog 170
Bog of Burnhouſes *ib.*
Bohun Earl of Hereford 91
Bohun Earl of Northampton 89
Bohemia 296
Bonne de les Diguires 73
Bonnyman 266
Boreneii in Weſtphalia 327
Booth Earl of Warringtoun 326
Boſſnea 267
Bourſault in France 379
Brag 421
Brand Sir Thomas 428
Brand in England 409
Bragg 91, 421
Brantwart 91
Brand of Babertoun 104
Britony 171
Bridge 421
Briſtol See 428
Brent 343
Bretaigne 375
Bretaigne, Duke 190
Breanus de Clare 158
Boyd Earl of Kilmarnock 54
Boyle Earl ot Glaſgow 337
Bothwel Lord Holy-rood-houſe 401
Boſwell of Balmouto 45
Boſwell of Glaſſmont 58
Boſwell of Doven *ib.*
Bouteville 26
Bourchier Earl of Bath 415
Bourburg in France 64
Bourdon 428
Bows in England 413
Bowie *ib.*
Bower of Kinnettles *ib.*
Boyes 188, 284
Boyle 26
Boyd 49, 54
Boyd of Pinkell *ib.*
Boyd of Pitcon *ib.*
Boyd of Trochrig *ib.*
Brody of That-Ilk 261
Broomhall in England *ib.*
Brownhill 233
Brown of Blackburn 326, 387
Brown, Sir Anthony 89
Brown Viſcount Montague 93
Brown of Colſtoun 386
Brown of Thornydikes *ib.*
Brown of Fordel *ib.*
Brown of Kingſide *ib.*
Brown of Bonnytoun *ib.*
Brown of Carſlaeth *ib.*
Brown of Hartrig *ib.*
Brown of Gorgymill *ib.*
Brown of Horn 387
Brown of Dolphingtoun *ib.*
Brown of Eaſtfield, *ib.*
Brown of Balquharn *ib.*
Biſſet of That-Ilk 93
Biſſet of Beaufort *ib.*
Biſſet of Fernyfleet *ib.*
Biſſet of Leſſendrum *ib.*
Brisbane of Biſhoptoun 431
Bruce 136
Bruce of Clackmannan 144
Bruce of Airth *ib.*
Bruce of Blairhall *ib.*
Bruce Earl of Elgin *ib.*
Bruce Earl of Ailsbury *ib.*
Bruce of Carnock 145
Bruce of Kennet *ib.*
Bruce of Weſter-Kinloch *ib.*
Bruce of Garvet *ib.*
Bruce of Balcaskie *ib.*
Bruce of Earlſhall *ib.*
Bruce of Weſter-Abter *ib.*
Bruce of Mowance *ib.*
Bruce of Newton *ib.*
Bruce of Pittarthie *ib.*
Buchanan of That-Ilk 297
Buchanan of Lenie *ib.*
Buchanan of Sound *ib.*
Buchanan of Drumhead *ib.*
Buchanan of Drummakill *ib.*
Buchanan of Milton *ib.*
Buchanan in Stirling *ib.*
Buchan of Auchmacoy 310
Borthwick, Lord 398
Borthwick of Gordonſhall 399
Borthwick of Cruixton *ib.*
Borthwick of Muirhouſe *ib.*
Borthwick of Hartſide *ib.*
Borthwick of Stow *ib.*
Brymer of Weſtertoun 59
Bryſon of Craigtoun 409
Buntine of Airdoch 361
Buntine of Kilbride 362
Buntine of Buntinhall *ib.*
Bunkell 411
Bureau in France 20
Burken of London 60
Burnet 404
Burnet of Barns 74, 404
Burnet of Lees 404

Bryſon 438
Burnet of Innerleith 405
Burnet of Craigmile *ib.*
Burnet in Aberdeen *ib.*
Burnet Doctor of Medicine *ib.*
Burnet Biſhop of Sarum *ib.*
Burnet of Wariſtoun *ib.*
Burnet of Dalleladies *ib.*
Burnet of Shetchokſly *ib.*
Burrel 189
Bell 437
Burn 326
Burnſide 409
Butter 114, 126
Butter of Gormach 114
Buttler Earl of Arran 74
Burgundy 92, 113
Burgundy Duke 175
Bye in England 363
Byron Lord Byron 92
Byres 360
Buttler of Kirkland 431
Buttler of Lincolns-Inn *ib.*
Bullen in England 340
Byzantium 436

C.

CAbez de Vacca 341
Cadzeau 380
Cadwallader 116
Cairns of That-Ilk 359
Cairns of Pilmore *ib.*
Calder of That-Ilk 32
Caldwell of That-Ilk 206
Caldwell in Glaſgow *ib.*
Calderwood of Pittedy 371
Calderwood of Polton *ib.*
Callader 27
Callendar 193
Callendar of Mayners 194
Callendar in Kincardine *ib.*
Calvert, Lord 39
Cambridge Univerſity 436
Campidem in France 266
Campbell 28, 31
Campbell Duke of Argile 31
Campbell Earl of Loudon 32
Campbell Earl of Broadalbine *ib.*
Campbell of Calder *ib.*
Campbell of Lawers *ib.*
Campbell of Ceſsnock *ib.*
Campbell of Aberuchil *ib.*
Campbell of Glenlyon *ib.*
Campbell of Lochnell 33, 42
Campbell of Waterhaugs *ib.*
Campbell of Monzie 33
Campbell of Gargunnock *ib.*
Campbell of Succoth *ib.*
Campbell of Blythſwood 33
Campbell of Glenfalloch *ib.*
Campbell of Monchaſter 33, 173
Campbell of Moy 33
Campbell of Carrick *ib.*
Campbell of Ardkinliſs *ib.*
Campbell of Balgarſhaw *ib.*
Campbell of Crunnon *ib.*
Campbell of Auchawilling *ib.*
Campbell of Innellan *ib.*
Campbell of Ardingtenny 34
Campbell of Skipneſs *ib.*
Campbell of Corvorance *ib.*
Campbell of Craigniſh 34, 202
Campbell of Finnab 199
Campbell of Shawfield 201
Campbell (Mr. Alexander, Advocate) *ib.*
Campbell (Mr. Archibald) 423
Campbell of Auchtenny *ib.*
Campbell, Colin *ib.*
Campbell in Stockholm *ib.*
Camel in England 340
Canterbury See 429
Canons regular 116
Canneton in France 358
Caon in France 212
Capel Earl of Eſſex 132
Carkettle 432
Carter 305
Carmichael 45
Carnagie Earl of Northesk 42, 347
Carrick, Earldom 236
Carrick Earls of Carrick 191
Carſe of Fordelcarſe 143
Carruthers of Houmains 170
Carwood 265, 371
Carleton in England 216
Caſtile 418
Cartwright 263
Cateral in England 216
Cargill 359
Carliſle See 429
Carnagie of That-Ilk 347
Carnagie Earl of Southesk *ib.*
Carnagie of Kinfauns *ib.*
Carnagie of Pittarrow 348
Carnagie of Craigo *ib.*
Carnagie of Newgate *ib.*
Carnagie of Leuchland *ib.*
Carlyle Lord Carlyle 132
Cairncroſs 335
Cairncroſs of Coumſlie *ib.*
Cairncroſs of Balmaſhanon *ib.*
Cathcart Lord Cathcart 246
Cathcart of Carleton *ib.*
Cathcart of Carbiſtoun *ib.*
Cathcart in Germany 247

Caufland 262
Cecil Earl of Exeter 188
Cecil Earl of Salisbury *ib.*
Ceſford 313
Chalmers of That-Ilk 308
Chalmers of Tartas *ib.*
Chalmers of Aſhintrees *ib.*
Chalmers of Cults 309
Chalmers, Capt. Charles *ib.*
Chancellor 442
Chaſtellini 418
Chabeel in France 114
Chabot 366
Chartres of Hempfield 44
Chartres of Kinfauns *ib.*
Chaplin 194
Chapman 34, 142
Chapman in England 249
Cheyne Lord Cheyne 130, 430
Cheyne of Straloch 431
Cheyne of Eſſelmont 131, 430
Cheyne of Duffus *ib.*
Cheyne, George, Doctor of Medicine 430
Cheyne Viſcount Newhaven 220
Cheap of Roſſie 375
Cheſter Epiſc. See 429
Cheſnel 202
Child in England 350
Chieſa 421
Chieſly of Kerſwell 154
Chieſly of Dalray 155
Chriſtie 143
Chriſtie of Craigtoun *ib.*
Chriſtie in Aberdeen 144
Chriſtie of Balluchie *ib.*
Clayton in England 225
Clare Earl of Gloceſter 158
Clarence Duke of Clarence 109
Clark in England 223
Clarkſon 143
Clayhills of Innergowrie 332
Clephan of Carſlogie 295
Clifford Lord Clifford 192
Clinton Earl of Lincoln 32
Cleland of That-Ilk 338
Cleland of Faskin *ib.*
Clunie 271
Cock 354
Cockburn of That-Ilk *ib.*
Cockburn of Ormiſtoun 355
Cockburn of Lantoun *ib.*
Cockburn of Torry *ib.*
Cockburn of Henderland *ib.*
Cockburn of Clarkingtoun *ib.*
Cockburn of Newhall *ib.*
Cockburn of Skirling *ib.*
Cockburn of Stonnyflat *ib.*
Cockburn of Ryſlaw 356
Cockburn of Chouſlie 356
Cochran Earl of Dundonald 323
Cochran of Ochiltree 324
Cochran of Waterſide *ib.*
Cochran of Balbarchan *ib.*
Cochran of Rochſoils *ib.*
Cochran of Drumbreck *ib.*
Cochran of Pitfarr *ib.*
Cochran of Barbachlaw 326
Coleman 37
Collonenni in Italy 421
Colpepper 173
Colquhon of Luſs 136
Colquhon of Dunyelder *ib.*
Colquhon of Kilmadony *ib.*
Colquhon of Garſcadden *ib.*
Colvil 117
Colvil of Ochiltree *ib.*
Colvil Lord Colvil of Culroſs *ib.*
Colvil Lord Colvil of Ochiltree 118
Colvil of Blair *ib.*
Colvil of Luffneſſick *ib.*
Congalton of That-Ilk 47
Congalton of Dirleton *ib.*
Cooper of Gogar 155
Cornwall in England 223, 232
Cornwall of Bonhard 46
Cornwallis, Lord 227
Corbet 354
Corbet of Stoke *ib.*
Corbet of Hardgray *ib.*
Corbet of Towcroſs *ib.*
Corsby of That-Ilk 112
Corſar 313
Corſtorphine of Kingsbarns 333
Cocks in England 337
Coventry 115, 249
Coupar in England 342
Couchmaſter 160
Coults 335
Courtney Earl of Devon 224
Coudry 193
Couden 335
Coudon in France 129
Cowan 188
Craven Lord Craven 132
Crawford of Kilbirny 56
Crawford Viſcount of Garnock 57
Crawford, Mr. George 434
Crawford of London 32, 56, 57
Crawford of Kerſe 335
Crawford of Comlarg *ib.*
Crab of Robſlaw 366
Crawfurd 44, 56
Craw 28
Craw of Auchincraw *ib.*

Craw of Eaſt-Reſton 28
Craw of Nether-Byer 34
Craw of Heugh-head *ib.*
Craik 31, 425
Craig or Craigy 46
Craig of Riccartoun *ib.*
Cramond of Auldbar 362
Cranſton Lord Cranſton 361
Cranſton of Mockrie *ib.*
Creigh 359
Criſpi in Rome 311
Crichton 284
Crichton Viſcount of Frendraught *ib.*
Crichton Earl of Drumfries 285
Crichton of Cranſton *ib.*
Crichton of Ruthven *ib.*
Crichton of Eaſthill *ib.*
Crichton of Waughton *ib.*
Crichton of Innerneity *ib.*
Crichton of Brunſton *ib.*
Crichton of Cairnes *ib.*
Creſſebli in in France 234
Creſpine in England 231, 211
Crow in Suffolk 356
Crosbie in England 227
Crucks 188
Cruikſhanks of Berryhill 326
Cudenham in England 211
Currel or Curle 409
Currie 143
Colliſon 375
Cummin *ib.*
Cummin of Altyre 376
Cummin of Brunthill *ib.*
Cummin of Auchry *ib.*
Cummin of Coulter *ib.* 172
Cunningham 195
Cunningham of Glencairn 196
Cunningham of Glengarnock *ib.*
Cunningham of Polmais *ib.*
Cunningham of Auchinharvy *ib.*
Cunningham of Cunninghamhea *ib.*
Cunningham of Barns *ib.*
Cunningham of Craigends *ib.*
Cunningham of Bedland 197
Cunningham of Robertland *ib.*
Cunningham of Cairncouren *ib.*
Cunningham of Capringtoun *ib.*
Cunningham of Enterkin *ib.*
Cunningham of Balquhan *ib.*
Cunningham of Croſshill *ib.*
Cunningham of Aikenbar *ib.* 198
Cunningham (Mr. James) *ib.*
Cunningham of Browhill *ib.*
Cunningham of Drumquhaſel *ib.*
Cunningham in Stockholm *ib.*
Cunningham of Belton *ib.*
Cuthbert of Caſtlehill 46
Cuthbert of Inverneſs *ib.*

D.

DAlempit of Lackleed 216
Dalgarner 59
Dalmahoy of That-Ilk 21, 74
Dalgleiſh 372
Dalrymple 209
Dalrymple of Stair *ib.*
Dalrymple of Northberwick *ib.*
Dalrymple of Couſland 417
Dalrymple (Mr. Robert) *ib.*
Dalziel Earl of Carnwath 265
Dalziel of Binns *ib.* 190
Dalziel Merchant in London *ib.*
Damilſton 95
Dam in Flanders 332
Dampetra (Lord) 90
Damnglie in Venice 92
Daniel 217
Darry Earl of Holderneſs 400
Darnſallough 26
Dauphin of France 364
Dauphin de Auvern *ib.*
Dawſon 126
St. David's See 400
Davidſon 334
Davidſon of Curriehill *ib.*
Davidſon of Cairnbrogie *ib.*
Davidſon of Balgar *ib.*
Dingwall 337
Deans of Longhermiſtoun 128
Dee 59
Dempſter 60
Dempſter of Pitliver *ib.*
Dempſter (Mr. John) *ib.*
Denmark 271
Denmark's Enſign 111
Denham of Weſtſhiels 361
Denskyn 354
Denniſtoun of That-Ilk 103
Denniſtoun Lord Denniſtoun *ib.*
Denniſtoun of Cougrain *ib.*
Denniſtoun of Duntraith 104
Denniſtoun of Mountjohn *ib.*
Deſcus in England 249
Devereux Viſcount of Hereford 85
Dewar 74
Dick 59
Dick of Preſtonfield *ib.*
Dickſon of Bughtrig 76
Dickſon of Belcheſter *ib.*
Dickſon of Newbigging *ib.*
Dickſon of Weſter-Binning *ib.*
Dickſon of Inneresk *ib.*

D'Ipre Earl of Kent 202
Diſhington 101
Diſhington of Ardroſs *ib.* 169
Dolphin in England 365
Dolphingly *ib.*
Don of Teath 216
Don of Newton *ib.*
Don of Spittle 387
Donaldſon 346
Dorchat 28
Dordroch in Holland 36
Dormer Earl of Carnarvan 194
Dow of Ardonhall 362
Douny 326
Doughty in England 263
Douglaſs Earl of Buchan 51
Douglaſs 70
Douglaſs Lord Liddiſdale 76
Douglaſs Earl of Murray *ib.*
Douglaſs Earl of Ormond *ib.*
Douglaſs Earl of Angus *ib.*
Douglaſs (Duke) 77
Douglaſs Earl of Morton *ib.*
Douglaſs Duke of Queensberry *ib.*
Douglaſs Earl of March *ib.*
Douglaſs Earl of Wigton 153
Douglaſs of Kellhead 78
Douglaſs Lord Carliſle *ib.*
Douglaſs Earl of Forfar *ib.*
Douglaſs Earl of Selkirk *ib.*
Douglaſs Earl of Dumbartoun *ib.*
Douglaſs of Glenbervy 79
Douglaſs of Cavers *ib.*
Douglaſs of Whittingham *ib.*
Douglaſs of Bonjedword *ib.*
Douglaſs of Kilſpindy *ib.*
Douglaſs of Longniddry *ib.*
Douglaſs of Moffat *ib.*
Douglaſs of Pittendreigh *ib.*
Douglaſs of Bridgford 80
Douglaſs of Bads *ib.*
Douglaſs of Muſſelburgh *ib.*
Douglaſs of Inchmarle *ib.*
Douglaſs of Mains *ib.*
Douglaſs of Cliftonhall *ib.*
Douglaſs of Tulliquhally *ib.*
Douglaſs of Earnſlaw *ib.*
Douglaſs of Cruxtoun 406
Drake (Sir Francis) 251
Drake in England 343
Dryſdale 188
Drop in England 227
Drummond 22, 62
Drummond Earl of Perth 62
Drummond Earl of Melford 65
Drummond of Concraig 26
Drummond of Garnock 66
Drummond of Midhope *ib.*
Drummond of Hathornden *ib.*
Drummond of Blair 67
Drummond of Innermay *ib.*
Drummond of Bickertoun *ib.*
Drummond Lord Maderty *ib.*
Drummond of Mechaivy *ib.*
Drummond Viſcount of Strathallan *ib.*
Drummond of Logyalmond *ib.*
Drummond of Colquhalzie *ib.*
Drummond of Pitkellanie *ib.*
Drummond of Cultmalundy 68
Drummond Miniſter at Mordie *ib.*
Drummond of Carlourie *ib.*
Drummond Provoſt of Edinburgh *ib.*
Drummond of Kildies *ib.*
Drummond of Midhope *ib.*
Dudington of That-Ilk 126
Dudington of Sandford *ib.*
Dickiſon 342
Duebeck in France 217
Duff 47
Duigwid of Auchenheuſ 126
Dumbreck 330
Duns of That-Ilk 322
Dun 437
Dunmure 377
Duncan of Ardouny 170
Duncan of Seaſide *ib.*
Duncan of Motto *ib.*
Dunbar of Hemprigs *ib.*
Dunbar (Earls) 273
Dunbar Earl of Murray 274
Dunbar of Weſtfield 275
Dunbar of Mochrum *ib.*
Dunbar of Grange *ib.*
Dunbar of Hemprigs *ib.*
Dunbar of Baldoon *ib.*
Dunbar of Barmuchetty *ib.*
Dunbar of Hillhead *ib.*
Dunbar of Durn *ib.*
Dunbar of Inchbreck *ib.*
Dunbar of Leuchit *ib.*
Dunlop of That-Ilk 346
Dunlop of Garnkirk *ib.*
Dunlop of Houſehill *ib.*
Dundaſs Lord St. John 73
Dundaſs of That-Ilk 281
Dundaſs of Arniſtoun *ib.* 172
Dundaſs of Newliſton *ib.*
Dundaſs of Duddingſton *ib.*
Dundaſs of Manner *ib.*
Dundaſs of Philpſton *ib.*
Dundaſs of Kinkevil *ib.*
Dundaſs of Bandary *ib.*
Dundaſs of Breaſtmill *ib.* 177
Durward 74
Durant 20
Durham 248
Durham of Grange *ib.*

Durham of Ardouny *ib.*
Durham of Largo *ib.*
Durham of Duntarvy *ib.*
Durham (Adolphus) *ib.*
Durham (Epiſcopal See) 126, 307
Duly in England 155
Dury of That-Ilk 247
Dury (Captain George) *ib.*
Dury of Grange *ib.*

E.

EAgleſham 349
Eccles of Kildonan 136
Eccles of Shanock *ib.*
Edgar of Wadderly 286
Edgar of Kithock 287
Edgar in Poland *ib.*
Edgerton Earl of Bridgwater 44
Edie of Moneaght 131
Eggenberg 379
Eglinton of That-Ilk 225
Edington of Balberton 267
Edmond Ironſide 116
Edmiſton of Ednam 245
Edmiſton of Duntreth 246
Edmiſton of Newton *ib.*
Edmiſton of Brouk *ib.*
Edward 422
Elphinſton 154
Elphinſton Lord Elphinſton *ib.*
Elphinſton Lord Balmerinoch 160
Elphinſton Lord Couper *ib.*
Elphinſton of Calderhall *ib.*
Elphinſton of Airth 161
Elphinſton of Glack *ib.*
Elphinſton (Sir James) *ib.*
Elphinſton of Melyholm *ib.*
Elphinſton of Leys *ib.*
Elphinſton in England 339
Edinburgh 419
Elme or Ellem 362
Elliot 100
Elliot of Lariſton *ib.*
Elliot of Stobbs *ib.*
Elliot of Minto *ib.*
Elliot (Mr. Adam) *ib.*
Elliot of Erkelton *ib.*
Elliot of Binkſnow *ib.*
Elles 27
Elleis 366
Elleis of Southſide 408
Emperor of Germany 345
Ely (See) 428
England 40, 65, 300
England's Enſign 111
Erskin Earl of Mar 36, 129
Erskin of Dun 37
Erskin Lord Cardroſs 41
Erskin Earl of Buchan *ib.*
Erskin Governour of Blackneſs Caſtle 42
Erskin of Carnock *ib.*
Erskin Advocate *ib.*
Erskin of Brechin *ib.*
Erskin of Pittodrie *ib.*
Erskin Earl of Kelly *ib.*
Erskin of Alya *ib.*
Erskin of Cambo *ib.*
Erskin of Balgouny *ib.*
Erskin (Captain Patrick) *ib.*
Erskin of Kirkbuddo *ib.*
Erskin of Sheffield *ib.*
Eſpline 36
Ethelred 115
Ethinglinton of That-ilk 267
Ew 194
Ewing 421, 438
Ewart 407, 438
Exeter (See) 190, 429

F.

FOckat 153
Fairfax Lord Fairfax 64
Fairly in England 25
Fairly of Bread 295
Fairly of Bruntsfield *ib.*
Fairfoul 357
Fairfoul of Weſter-Lathal *ib.*
Fairholm of Craigiehall 146
Falconer of Pheſdo 223, 354
Falconer Lord Halkertoun 353
Falconer of Bellandro *ib.*
Falconer of Newton *ib.*
Falconer of Belmakellie *ib.*
Flanders 273
Farquhar of Gilmyrſcroft 284
Farquhar of Monnie *ib.*
Farquharſon of Invercald 283
Fatieri in Venice 30
Fawſide of That-ilk 221
Fife 283
Fielding Earl of Denbigh 210
Felbridge (Engliſh) 298
Ferguſon 411
Ferguſon of Kilkerran *ib.*
Ferguſon of Auchinblain *ib.*
Ferguſon of Craigdaroch 295
Ferriers Earls of Derby 20
Ferm 310
Fermer *ib.*
Ferrier 439
Fenton of That-ilk 93
Fenton of Baikie *ib.*
Fender 268
Fenniſon 223

Fiennes Viſcount Say and Seal 306
Falcon Steiny 353
Forreſt a Count in France 364
Fiſher 40, 365
Fiſhing Company *ib.*
Finn 361
Finch Earl of Wincheſter 352
Finlayſon 299
Fitz-Patrick Earl of Salisbury 109
Fitz-James 380
Fitz-Williams 211
Fitch-Hugh in England 159
Fletcher of Salton 119
Fletcher of Aberlady *ib.*
Fletcher of Maugan *ib.*
Fleming 192
Fleming Earl of Wigton 153, 193
Fleming of Biggar 153
Fleming of Boghall *ib.*
Fleming of Fern *ib.*
Fleming (Colonel John) *ib.*
Fleming of Barochan *ib.*
Fleming (Engliſh) 218, 249
Floreane in Bavaria 30
Flower in (England) 47
Fombriel 116
Fond a Town in Italy 36
Forbes 327
Forbes Lord Forbes 328
Forbes Lord Pitſligo *ib.*
Forbes of Carſindae *ib.*
Forbes of Corſe *ib.*
Forbes of Monimusk *ib.*
Forbes of Tolquhon 329
Forbes of Watertoun *ib.*
Forbes of Colloden *ib.*
Forbes of Foveran *ib.*
Forbes of Auchreddy *ib.*
Forbes of Savock *ib.*
Forbes of Ballogie *ib.*
Forbes of Balfluig *ib.*
Forbes of Riris *ib.*
Forbes of Eight *ib.*
Forbes of Robſlaw *ib.*
Forbes of Milbuy *ib.*
Forbes of Craigivar *ib.*
Forbes Viſcount of Granard *ib.*
Fotheringham of Powrie 61
Foringham of Lawhill 65
Foringham of Bandon *ib.*
Forreſt 372
Forreſter Lord Forreſter 432
Forreſter of Carden 433
Forreſter of Denoven *ib.*
Forreſter (Sir Andrew) *ib.*
Forreſter in Dundee *ib.*
Forſyth 352
Forſyth of Nydie *ib.*
Forſyth of Tailzertoun *ib.*
Foulis 402
Foulis of Ratho 223, 402
Foulis of Ravelſtoun *ib.*
Foulis of Woodhall *ib.*
Founton in England 339
Fountain of Lochill 223
Foulk de Oyray 65
Fox in England 332
Fox (Sir Stephen) 190
Frampton 310
France 381
Frank of Boughtridge 145
Frazer 388
Frazer Lord Lovat 389
Frazer of Cowie *ib.*
Frazer Lord Muchill *ib.*
Frazer of Belladrum *ib.*
Frazer of Strichen *ib.*
Frazer of Eskdale 390
Frazer of Auchnagarn *ib.*
Frazer of Fingask *ib.*
Frazer of Tyrie *ib.*
Frazer of Broadland *ib.*
Frazer of Phoppachie 177, 390
Frazer of Kirktoun 390
Frazer Roſs Herauld *ib.*
Frazer Provoſt of Inverneſs *ib.*
Freeman 211
French of Thornydikes 322
Fairn of Logie 333
Frier 365
Fulford of Fulford 153
Fullarton of That-ilk 339
Fullarton of Dreghorn *ib.*
Fullarton of Kinnader *ib.*
Furrington 311
Fythie 361

G.

GAirden of Barrowfield 171
Gairden of Leys *ib.*
Galbreath of Kilchrich 330
Galbreath of Giltroy *ib.*
Galicia in Spain 152
St. Gall in Switzerland 327
Gammell of Clerkinſhiells 95
Garrard 305
Gardiner 220
Garran 406
Garrioch 129, 426
Garrioch of Kinſtair 105
Garſhore of That-ilk 144
Garth 39
Garvie 40, 365
Gaunt Duke of Lancaſter 422, 109
Ged 365
Geddes of Rachan 184, 365

Geichen 405
Gelly 425
Geneva 192
Genoa 111
Genevel or Grenvel 440
Gentile 193
Gerard Earl of Macclesfield 189
Ghisii in Venice 29
Gibbellines 24
Gibson 430
Gib 408
Gib of Carribber *ib.*
Gilbert 401
Gifford 61
Gifford of Gifford-hall *ib.*
Gifford of Sheriff-hall *ib.*
Gifford in England *ib.*
Gillespie 425, 266
Gillis *ib.*
Gilchrist *sol.* 233
Gilmer of Craigmiller 436, 387
Gilstane in England 334
Giron Duke of Ossonne in Spain 199
Glen of That-Ilk 359
Glen of Bar *ib.*
Glen of Balmouto 45
Gleg 299
Glasgow 365
Glasford 105
Glass of That-Ilk 387
Glass of Sauchie *ib.*
Glendoning of That-Ilk 113, 446
Glendoning of Partoun 446
Gleneagles of That-Ilk 141
Gladstanes of That-Ilk 182, 266
Gladstanes of Whitelaw 182, 267
Glocester See 190, 429
Glocester 218
Glover 249
Glocester, Duke 109
Gordon, Duke 315
Gordon Earl of Aboyne 183, 316
Gordon Earl of Aberdeen 316
Gordon of Aberzeldie *ib.*
Gordon of Pitlurg *ib.*
Gordon of Glenbucket *ib.*
Gordon of Lesmore *ib.*
Gordon of Rothemay *ib.*
Gordon of Park *ib.*
Gordon of Dalpholly *ib.*
Gordon of Edinglassie *ib.*
Gordon of Glastirim 317
Gordon of Tanachie *ib.*
Gordon of New-wark *ib.*
Gordon of Badenscoth *ib.*
Gordon of Knockaspack *ib.*
Gordon of Auchanassee *ib.*
Gordon of Birkenburn *ib.*
Gordon of Terpersy *ib.*
Gordon of Nethermuir *ib.* 176
Gordon of Dauch *ib.*
Gordon of Avachie *ib.*
Gordon of Craig *ib.*
Gordon of Cockclarochie *ib.*
Gordon of Auchintoul *ib.*
Gordon of Ardmelly *ib.*
Gordon of Rothness 174
Gordon Provost of Aberdeen 175
Gordon of Bracco 176
Gordon Viscount of Kenmure 317
Gordon of Craichlaw 318
Gordon of Troquhan *ib.*
Gordon of Earlstoun *ib.*
Gordon of Carletoun 319
Gordon of Sherin *ib.*
Gordon of Dendeuch *ib.*
Gordon of Cardiness *ib.*
Gontin in France 92
Gourlay 349
Gourlay of Kincraig *ib.*
Gourny 38
Gotley in England 342
Goudie in England *ib.*
Graiden 414
Graiden of That-Ilk 170
Graham Duke of Montrose 68
Graham Earl of Monteith 60, 68, 86
Graham Viscount of Preston 80
Graham of Gartmore 81
Graham of Gartur *ib.*
Graham of Morphy *ib.*
Graham of Fintrey *ib.*
Graham of Claverhouse *ib.*
Graham of Duntroon *ib.*
Graham of Potento *ib.*
Graham of Gogar *ib.*
Graham of Claypots *ib.*
Graham of Bellargus *ib.*
Graham of Monargon *ib.*
Graham of Inchbraikie 82
Graham of Gorthie *ib.*
Graham of Grahamshall *ib.*
Graham of Brakeness *ib.*
Graham of Buchlyvie *ib.*
Graham of Killearn *ib.*
Graham of Orchill *ib.*
Graham of Bracco *ib.*
Graham Sollicitor *ib.*
Graham Clerk of Dumblain *ib.*
Graham Henry Colonel *ib.*
Graham of New-wark *ib.*
Graham of Garvock 83
Graham of Meirkle *ib.*
Graham of Douglastoun *ib.*
Granada 373
Grandmain 42
Grant of That-Ilk 427

Grant of Ballindalloch 427
Grant of Cullen *ib.*
Grant of Currimony *ib.*
Grant of Darlway 428
Grant of Gartenbeg *ib.*
Grant of Carron *ib.*
Grant of Aucheriwick *ib.*
Granvil Earl of Bath 415
Grenoble 319
Greenway in England 159
Gray Lord Gray of Wark 172
Gray Lord Gray 173
Gray of Ballegarno 177
Gray of Hayſtoun *ib.*
Grey Earl of Kent 68, 85
Gray Earl of Holderneſs 128
Gray Earl of Stampford *ib.*
Grafton Duke 110
Griffin in England 128
Grierſon of Lagg 437
Grollier in France 65
Guelphs 24
Guid 222
Gullan 387
Guthry of Hackertoun 300
Guthry of Kings-Edward *ib.*
Guthry of Forfar *ib.*
Guthry of Carſebank 112
Guthry of That-Ilk *ib.*
Guthry of Lunan *ib.*
Guthry Provoſt of Forfar. *ib.*

H.

HAcket of Pitfirren 204
Hacket of Moxhill 299
Hacket in England 204
Hacket 299
Halden of Gleneagles 141
Hackwell 313
Halden of Lanerk 141
Haitly of Mellarſtoun 322
Haig of Bimmerſide 134
Hadden in England 270
Haliburton of That-Ilk 102
Haliburton of Pitcur 103
Haliburton of Eagleſcairny *ib.*
Haliburton of Newmains *ib.*
Hall of Dunglaſs 361
Hamilton 21
Hamilton Duke 390
Hamilton Earl of Abercorn 391
Hamilton Earl of Haddingtoun 393
Hamilton Lord Beilhaven *ib.*
Hamilton of Innerwick *ib.*
Hamilton of Preſtoun *ib.*
Hamilton of Sanquhar 394
Hamilton of Silverton-hill *ib.*
Hamilton of Evandale *ib.*
Hamilton Lord Bargeny *ib.*
Hamilton of Mount-hamilton *ib.*
Hamilton of Haggs *ib.*
Hamilton of Woodhall *ib.*
Hamilton of Little-Preſtoun *ib.*
Hamilton of Kilbrachmonth *ib.*
Hamilton of Aikenhead *ib.*
Hamilton of Udſtoun *ib.*
Hamilton of Wiſhaw *ib.*
Hamilton of Orbiſtoun 395
Hamilton of Barncluith *ib.*
Hamilton of Bangour *ib.*
Hamilton Merchant *ib.*
Hamilton Doctor of Medicine *ib.*
Hamilton of Cairns *ib.*
Hamilton of Oliveſtop *ib.* 174
Hamilton Eſquire *ib.*
Hamilton of Weſtburn *ib.*
Hamilton of Daichmont 345
Hamilton of Neilſland *ib.*
Hamilton of Blanterferm *ib.* 174
Hamilton of Barns *ib.*
Hamilton of Weſtport *ib.* 175
Hamilton of Dalziel *ib.*
Hamilton of Weſtburn *ib.*
Hamilton of Cubardy *ib.*
Hamilton of Colquot *ib.*
Hamilton Captain *ib.*
Hamilton Biſhop of Dunkeld 396
Hamilton of Binning *ib.*
Hamilton Frederick *ib.*
Hamilton of Pancaitland *ib.*
Hamilton of Ladyland 174
Hamilton of Preſmennan 176
Hamilton of Barntoun 192
Hamydes in Flanders 64
Handyſide of London 295
Hanny 335
Harling 331
Harthill in England 334
Hallyday of Tillibole 406
Haſtie 298
Haſtings 437
Haldermanſtetin in Germany 29
Hareſtains of Craigs 266
Hare 65
Hare of Newbardolph *ib.*
Hardie 269
Harvey 401
Harris Lord 343
Harris of Mabie 344
Harecaſs 387
Harrington 218
Hay Earl of Errol 184
Hay Marqueſs of Tweddale 185

Hay Earl of Carlile 186
Hay Earl of Kinnoul *ib.*
Hay Viſcount of Duplin 187
Hay of Park *ib.*
Hay of Stronzie *ib.*
Hay of Woodcockdale *ib.*
Hay of Carribber *ib.*
Hay of Balhouſſie *ib.*
Hay of Megginſh *ib.*
Hay of Pitfour *ib.*
Hay of Dalgetty *ib.*
Hay of Cardenny *ib.*
Hay of Linplum *ib.*
Hay of Hayſtoun *ib.*
Hay of Monktoun *ib.*
Hay of Craignethan *ib.*
Hay of Seafield 188
Hay of Lees *ib.*
Hay of Muchals *ib.*
Hay of Achencoy *ib.*
Hay of Earnhill *ib.*
Hay of Brokeſmouth *ib.*
Hay (Andrew) Merchant *ib.*
Heart 271
Henderſon of Fordel 207
Henderſon of St. Laurence *ib.*
Henriques in Spain 29
Henry 362
Henenburg 356
Henen in Picardy. 92
Hepburn 191, 155
Hepburn of Hailes 156
Hepburn Earl of Bothwel *ib.*
Hepburn of Waughton 164
Hepburn of Smeiton 165
Hepburn of Humbie *ib.*
Hepburn of Riccartoun 166
Hepburn of Blackcaſtle *ib.*
Hepburn Doctor of Medicine *ib.*
Heriot of Trabroun 46
Hereford See 310
Heron 361
Herring of Gilmertoun 104
Herring of Lethenty *ib.*
Herring or Heron of That-Ilk *ib.*
Herbert 307
Heskines *ib.*
Hidalgo in Spain 234
Hay of Harecarſs 323
Hoghton of Hoghton-tower 190
Holes Earl of Clare 203
Hook 113
Home (Earl) 276
Home of Wedderburn 277
Home of Aiton 278
Home Earl of Marchmont *ib.*
Home Earl of Dumbar 279
Home of Blackadder 279
Home of Rentoun *ib.*
Home of Todrig 280
Home of Eccles *ib.*
Home of Kimmerghame *ib.*
Home of Home-caſtle *ib.*
Home of Ninewells *ib.*
Home of Whitefield *ib.*
Home of Croſsrig *ib.*
Home of Weſt-reſton *ib.*
Home of Lumiſden 363
Home of Hilton 108
Holdſheaf 378
Honeyman 92
Hopper 380
Hope of Craighall 222
Hope of Kerſe *ib.*
Hope of Granton *ib.*
Hope Earl of Hopetoun *ib.*
Hope of Balcomie *ib.*
Hope of Rankeillor *ib.*
Holſtein 405
Horn 158, 434
Horn of Weſterhall 404
Horsburgh of That-Ilk 313
Houſton of That-Ilk 359
Houiſon 82, 271
Howard Duke of Norfolk 106, 132
Hunter of Hunterſtoun 332
Hunter of Ballagan *ib.*
Hummel 247
Hume in England 300
Hungary 63, 44
Huddy of Stewel 47
Hurleſton 120
Huſſey *ib.*
Hudſon 128
Hulſe in Kent 207
Hutton of That-Ilk 226, 413
Hutchiſon 413
Hurault de Chiverny 234
Hyde Earl of Clarendon 210
Hyſlop 333

I.

JAck 268
Jackſon 63
Jaffray of Kingſwells 39
Jaffray of Dilſpro *ib.*
Jarden of Applegirth 147, 409
Jaſon in England 342
Jarden in Edinburgh 147
Jedburgh 311
Jermyn Lord Jermyn 249
Jermyn Lord Dover *ib.*
Iſeland in Denmark 365

Jeſuites Order 271
Jew in England 267
Jeruſalem 114
Jeruſalem Patriarch 118
Innes of That-Ilk 262
Innes of Blairtoun *ib.*
Innes Miniſter of Gomry *ib.*
Innes Parſon of Balhalvy *ib.*
Innes (James) Writer *ib.*
Innes of Thurſten 263
Innes of Edingight 263
Innes (Alexander) Merchant *ib.*
Inglis 84
Inglis of Manners *ib.*
Inglis of Newtonleyes 85
Inglis of Cramond *ib.*
Inglis (Mr. John) Advocate *ib.*
Johns 27
Jones in England 159
Johnſton 145
Johnſton Marqueſs of Annandale 146
Johnſton of Elphingſtoun *ib.*
Johnſton of Gratney *ib.*
Johnſton of Weſterhall *ib.*
Johnſton of Hiltoun *ib.*
Johnſton of Benholm *ib.*
Johnſton of Blackwood *ib.*
Johnſton of Caskyben 147
Johnſton of Poltoun *ib.*
Johnſton of Caltree *ib.*
Johnſton of Wordmills *ib.*
Johnſton of Gormach 147, 409
Joway in France 40
Jouſſay 380
Jouſſay of Weſtpans *ib.*
Irvine of Drum 403
Irvine of Bonſhaw *ib.*
Irvine of Artamford *ib.*
Irvine of Inchray *ib.*
Irvine Doctor of Medicine *ib.*
Irvine of Fedderet *ib.*
Irvine of Kincouſſie *ib.*
Irvine of Rielſide *ib.*
Irvine of Lairnie 404
Irvine of Cairnfield *ib.*
Irvine of Lenturk *ib.*
Irvine of Muirthill *ib.*
Juron in France 64
Juſtice of Crichton 407

K.

KAy or Cay 107
Karraro in Venice 209
Kaer in France 120
Keir of Carſe 126
Kein of Hethelrey 408
Kelſo of Kelſoland 377
Kelly of That-Ilk 387
Kemp of Comiſtoun 406
Keith Earl Mariſchal 70
Keith Earl of Kintore 75
Keith of Ludquharn *ib.*
Keith of Ravenſcraig *ib.*
Keith of Harthill *ib.*
Keith of Troop *ib.*
Keith of Tillygone *ib.*
Keith of Arthurhouſe *ib.*
Keith of Auquorsk *ib.*
Keith of Craig *ib.*
Keith of Inverugie *ib.*
Kendal 26
Kennedy 161
Kennedy Earl of Caſſils *ib.*
Kennedy of Bargeny 162
Kennedy of Kirkhill *ib.*
Kennedy of Clouburn *ib.*
Kennedy of Blairquhanny *ib.*
Kennedy of Girvanmains *ib.*
Kennedy of Kirkmichael *ib.*
Kennedy of Kilmuches *ib.*
Kennedy of Lochan *ib.*
Ker Duke of Roxburgh 156
Ker Marqueſs of Lothian 166
Ker of Ceſsford *ib.*
Ker Lord Jedburgh 167
Ker Earl of Somerſet *ib.*
Ker Earl of Ancrum *ib.*
Ker of Littledane *ib.*
Ker of Greenhead 168
Ker of Chatto *ib.*
Ker of Cavers *ib.*
Ker of Sutherlandhall *ib.*
Ker of Faddonſide *ib.*
Ker of Fairnylee *ib.*
Ker of Samuelſtoun *ib.* 311
Ker, Lord Charles *ib.*
Ker of Abbotrule *ib.*
Kilgour 177
Kinnaird of That-Ilk 141
Kinnaird Lord Kinnaird 142
Kirkpatrick of Cloſeburn 147
Kilgour 177, 343
Kinnier of That-Ilk 101, 361
Kincaid of That-Ilk 420
Kincraigie 247
Kiltra 248
Kingſton in England 296
Kinroſs 406
Kirk 429
Kirby of Kirbyhall 65
Kirkcaldy 247
Kirkcaldy of Grange 247, 84

Knight

Knight 408
Knox 180
Knows of That-ilk 379
Kroye in England 439
Knoules Earl of Banbury 118
Kunigeſchi in Germany 211
Kynninmond of That-ilk 387
Kyd of Craigie 372
Kyd of Woodhill *ib.*
Kyle 440

L.

LAidly 222
Laing of That-ilk 70
Laing 205
Laing of Redhouſe *ib.*
Laing of Moriſland 206
Lamb 341
Lammie of Dunkennie 342
Lamond of That-ilk 428
Lamboult 40
Lameignou in France 189
Landas 207
Landel Lord Landel 178, 276
Landel of Coul *ib.*
Lancaſter (Earl) 90
Linglay Duke of Yor 224
Landaff (See) 190, 349
Lanton 90, 349
Lambertoun 217
Langlands of That-ilk 169
Langham in England 330
Langdell Lord Landgell 263
La vorte de Vexins 249
Lauchlin 61
Law of Lawbridge 356
Law of Bogneſs *ib.*
Law of Bogis *ib.*
Law of Burntwood *ib.*
Law of Newton *ib.*
Low of Cameron *ib.*
Law of Anſtruther *ib.*
Law of Eaſter-Kinevie *ib.*
Lawrie of Maxweltoun 432
Lawſon of Humbie 248
Lawrie of Plainſtones 432, 403
Lawſon 377
Lawſon of Boghall *ib.*
Lawſon of Cairnmore *ib.*
Lauderdale 219
Lauder 351
Lauder of Baſs 442
Lauder of Fountainhall *ib.*
Louther of Louther in England 226
Lawty 206
Learmonth 170
Learmonth of Balcomy 170
Lebaret in France 211
Lecky 58
Leggit 104
Leke Earl of Scarſdale 189, 226
Lee Earl of Litchfield 249
Leith 104, 425, 69
Leith of Reſtalridge 64, 217
Leith of Overbarns 217, 69
Leith of Leithhall *ib.* 69
Leith of Craighall *ib.*
Leith of Harthill *ib.* 69
L'Iris in Languedock 269
Lennox of Calley 256
Lennox Earl of Lennox 135
Leper 310
Lenie 297
Leſly Earl of Rothes 87
Leſly Earl of Roſs 96
Leſly of That-ilk *ib.*
Leſly of Balquhan *ib.*
Leſly Lord Lindoris 97, 419
Leſly Lord Newark 97, 420
Leſly of Kincraigie 96
Leſly of Wardis *ib.*
Leſly of Pitcaple 97
Leſly in Aberdeen *ib.*
Leſly of Colpnayſhiels *ib.*
Leſly of Kinivie *ib.*
Leſly of Tullochy *ib.*
Leſly of Torry *ib.*
Lethem 120
Leſly Earl of Leven 97
Leſly of Finraſſie *ib.*
Leſly of Ouſtons 98
Leſly in Aberdeen *ib.*
Leſly of Burdsbank *ib.*
Leſly (Advocate) *ib.*
Liddel of Halkerton 107
Liddel (Merchant) *ib.*
Lidderdale of St. Mary-Iſle 160
Liberton 310
Lighton 298
Lightford 37
Lillie 34, 381
Lilburn 211
Lindſay 54
Lindſay of Edzel 55
Lindſay Earl of Belcarras *ib.*
Lindſay of Balgays *ib.*
Lindſay Lord Spynzie *ib.*
Lindſay of Linbank *ib.*
Lindſay of Dunrodis *ib.*
Lindſay of Blackholm *ib.*
Lindſay in Edinburgh *ib.*
Lindſay of Carsbasket *ib.*
Lindſay of Payetſtoun *ib.*
Lindſay of Kirkforther 56
Lindſay of Wauchop *ib.*

Lindſay of Colingtoun *ib.*
Lindſay of Dowhill *ib.*
Lindſay of the Mount *ib.*
Lindſay of Elſick *ib.*
Lindſay of Kilſpindy *ib.*
Lindſay of Cavil *ib.*
Lindſay of Cairnie *ib.*
Lindſay of Pitſcairdly *ib.*
Lindſay of Culch *ib.*
Linton 349
Little of Meikledale 143
Little of Libberton *ib.*
Littlejohn 413
Linton of Drumerick 128
Liſk 216
Lithuania 264
Lithgow of Drygrange 338
Livingſton of That-ilk 396
Livingſton of Weems *ib.*
Livingſton Earl of Linlithgow 397
Livingſton Earl of Callender *ib.*
Livingſton Viſcount of Kilſyth *ib.*
Livingſton of Dunnipace 398
Livingſton of Kinnaird *ib.*
Livingſton Earl of Newburgh *ib.*
Livingſton Viſcount of Tiviot *ib.*
Livingſton of Weſtquarter *ib.*
Livingſton of Balrowan *ib.*
Livingſton in Aberdeen *ib.*
Livington of Saltcoats 106
Lundin of That-ilk 66
Lucas Lord Lucas 226
Lovel 206
London (See) 407
Lorn 31
Louthian 373
Louthian of Kingsbarns *ib.*
Loudham in England 178
Loudoun 373
Lorrain (Duke) 356
Louis of Merchiſtoun 403
Louis of Menar *ib.*
Lovelace Lord Lovelace 83
Lockhart 271
Lockhart of Lee 325
Lockhart of Cleghorn *ib.*
Lochart of Birkhill *ib.*
Lockhart of Kirktoun *ib.*
Lockhart of Bar 60, 104
Loch 357
Loch of Drylaw *ib.*
Lochore 206
Lockerby of That-ilk 379
Logan 204
Logan of Reſtalridge 205
Logan of Burncaſtle *ib.*
Logan of Cotfield *ib.*
Logan of Logan *ib.*
Logan of Hury 299
Logie of That-ilk 61
Lockie 380
Long 308
Longavile (Dukes) 110
Longeſpie 109
Lumley Earl of Scarsburgh 357
Luca 436
Lumſdain of That-ilk 412.
Lumſdain of Blanearn *ib.*
Lumſdain of Airdry *ib.*
Lumſdain of Innergelly *ib.*
Lumſdain of Stravithy *ib*
Lumſdain of Cuſhney 309, 412
Lundy of That-ilk 66, 109
Lupy in France 330
Lutefoot 360
Lyle Lord Lyle 219
Lyle of Stonypath 220
Lyle of Woodhead *ib.*
Lyel of Murthill *ib.*
Lyel of Dyſart *ib.*

M.

M'Aules 414
M'Awlay *ib.*
M'Alzea 68
M'Beath 164
M'Brair of Netherward 308, 59
M'Cabin of Knockdollian 420
M'Crach 59
M'Clean of That-ilk 424
M'Calloun of Roſſie 420
M'Culloch of Myrtoun 218
M'Culloch of Piltoun *ib.*
M'Culloch of Drummoral 219
M'Culloch of Muil *ib.*
M'Culloch of Cardines *ib.*
M'Donald 268, 346
M'Dowal Lords of Galloway 288
M'Dowal of Garthland 289
M'Dowal of Logan 290
M'Dowal of Freugh *ib.*
M'Dowal of Mackerſton 291
M'Dowal in Sweden 291, 422
M'Dowal of Stodrig *ib.*
M'Dowal of Lorn 292
M'Dowal of Neilſland *ib*
M'Dowal (Mr. Andrew) *ib.*
M'Dowal of Culgroat *ib.*
M'Dowal of Creichin *ib.*
M'Duff Earl of Fife 281
M'Garth 30
M'Gorchen 95
M'Gill 358
M'Gie 310
M'Intoſh of That-ilk 283, 269

M'Intoſh of Killachie 283, 269
M'Intoſh of Connadge *ib.*
M'Intoſh of Kinrara *ib.*
M'Intoſh of Abeirardure *ib.*
M'Iver 31
M'Ilvain of Grimet 432
M'Rery of Dumpender 45
M'Kenzie Earl of Seaforth 336
M'Kenzie Earl of Cromerty *ib.* 270
M'Kenzie of Roſehaugh *ib.*
M'Kenzie of Findon *ib.*
M'Kenzie of Redcaſtle 337
M'Kenzie of Coull *ib.*
M'Kenzie of Delvin *ib.*
M'Kenzie of Guddie *ib.*
M,Kay Lord Rae 39, 330
M'Lauchlan 425
M'Leods 270
M'Leods of That-ilk 419
M'Lellan of Bomby 157
M'Lellan Lord Kircudbrough *ib.*
M'Lellan of Barklay 158
M'Lellan Provoſt of Edinburgh *ib.*
M'Gregor 370
M'Millan 223
M'Michel 58
M'Naughtan 419
M'Naught of Kilquharity 184
M'Neil 425
M'Pharlin 135
M'Pherſon 423
M'Pherſon of Clunie 424
M'Pherſon of Pitmean *ib.*
M'Pherſon of Invereſhie *ib.*
M'Queen 331
Malta 116
Machan or M'Machan 402
Main of Lochwood 154
Maitland 292
Maitland Earl of Lauderdale 293
Maitland of Pittrichie *ib.*
Maitland of Eccles 294
Maitland (Lieutenant) *ib.*
Maitland (Major) *ib.*
Malory 307
Malliherb 405
Maiſon 105
Maltraverſe in England 218
Man 270
Manſon 118
Manny (Sir Walter) 158
Manners Earl of Rutland 75
Mare or Delamare 61
March 313
Marchel 90
Marjoribanks 431
Mar Earl of Mar 119, 129
Martin of Meadhop 248
Martin *ib.*
Maſalki in Poland 47
Maſcrop 433
Maſterton 169
Maſterton of Grange *ib.*
Maſterton of Parkmill *ib.*
Matthew 201
Matthiſon *ib.*
Maule Earl of Panmure 25, 184, 366
Maxton of Cultequhay 105
Maxwell 137
Maxwell Earl of Nithſdale 138
Maxwell of Pollock *ib.*
Maxwell of Calderwood *ib.*
Maxwell of Cardineſs *ib.*
Maxwell of Teyling *ib.*
Maxwell of Lackiebank 139
Maxwell of Monreith *ib.*
Maxwell of Barncleugh *ib.*
Maxwell of Lock *ib.*
Maxwell of Garnſaloch *ib.*
Maxwell (Colonel Thomas) *ib.*
Meik 358
Meikieſon of Hill *ib.*
Mechlin a Town 38
Megget 438
Meinard Lord Meinard 269
Menzies of That-ilk 69
Menzies of Weems *ib.*
Melin in France 117
Meldrum 60
Meldrum of That-ilk 338
Meldrum of Crombie *ib.*
Mengentzer in France 29
Mentz (Archbiſhop) 438
Mercer of Aldie 221
Merevi in France 249
Meridith in England 304
Metz 24
Milan in Italy 343
Middleton 26, 30, 31
Middleton in England 189, 331
Mill or Millar 127
Miln of Balfarg *ib.*
Miln of Mureton 128
Miln of Balwyllo *ib.*
Mill (Mr. Robert) *ib.*
Mill of Blairtoun *ib.*
Millar *ib.*
Millar of Glenlee *ib.*
Millar of Gourlebank *ib.*
Mirrie 380
Miſnea in Saxony 29
St. Michael of Blackwater 216
St. Michael of Bramſon *ib.*
Mitchelſon of Middleton 83
Mitchel of Mitchel 216

Mitchel of Adiſtoun 440
Mitchel of Weſter-Newbirny 216
Mitchel of Filligrige *ib.*
Mitchel of Barry *ib.*
Mitchel of Landath *ib.*
Moncur of That-ilk 188
Moncreif of That-ilk 69, 256
Moffat of That-ilk 188
Moline 128
Molle 313
Mohun Lord Mohun 120
Monmouth (Duke) 110
Montague Earl of Montague 68, 210
Montague Earl of Mancheſter *ib.* 217
Montague Earl of Sandwich 69
Montague Earl of Salisbury 64
Montfort Earl of Leiceſter 296, 117
Montague Duke of Montague 177
Monti in France 228
Montmorancy in France 232
Monk Duke of Albemarle 309
Monteith 49, 86
Monteith of Ruskie 86
Monteith of Carſs 86, 413
Monteith (George) 413
Monteith of Millhall *ib.*
Monteith of Aulcathy *ib.*
Montgomery 383
Montgomery Earl of Eglintoun 384
Montgomery of Skelmorly *ib.*
Montgomery of Broadſtones *ib.*
Montgomery Earl Mount-Alexander *ib.*
Montgomery of Scotſtoun *ib.*
Montgomery of Giffin 385
Montgomery of Lainſhaw 219, 385
Montgomery of Coolsfield 386
Montgomery of Heſland *ib.*
Montgomery of Broomlands *ib.*
Montroſe 379
Monro of Foulis 350
Monro of Bearcrofts 351
Monro of Pitlundie *ib.*
Monro D. D. *ib.*
Monypenny of Pitmilly 365
Monypenny (Lord) *ib.*
Moor (Engliſh) 402
Moravia, a Marquiſate 349
Moreſton in France 350
Mordant Earl of Peterborough 263
Mortimer 227, 294
Mortimer of Vamouth *ib.*
Mortimer of Craigyvar *ib.*
Mortimer of Auchenbody *ib.* 294
Moriſon of Derſay 267
Moriſon of Preſtongrange *ib.*
Moriſon of Bogney *ib.*
Moriſon (Henry) *ib.*
Morton 307
Moſman 371
Mowat of Balquholly 294
Mowat of Ingliſtoun *ib.*
Mow of Mains 326
Mowbray 287
Mowbray of Barnbugle *ib.*
Mudie or Moodie 414
Moutry of Seafield 369
Moutry of Roſeſcobie *ib.*
Moir of Scotſtoun 267
Moir of Stonywood *ib.*
Moir of Ottarburn *ib.*
Moir of Hilton *ib.*
Murcia 296
Muir of Rowallan 45
Muir of Caldwell 58
Murray 253
Murray of Bothwel *ib.*
Murray of Tullibarden *ib.*
Murray Duke of Athole 54
Murray of Tochadam & Polmais 183, 254
Murray (George D. M.) *ib.*
Murray of Abercairny *ib.*
Murray Earl of Annandale 190, 255
Murray of Cockpool 255
Murray Viſcount of Stormont *ib.*
Murray of Broughton 256
Murray of Fallahall 257
Murray of Blackbarony *ib.*
Murray Lord Elibank *ib.*
Murray of Livingſton *ib.*
Murray of Spot *ib.*
Murray Earl of Dyſart *ib.*
Murray Earl of Dunmore 258
Murray of Glendoick *ib.*
Murray of Auchtertyre *ib.*
Murray in Perth *ib.*
Murray of Dulace *ib.*
Murray of Drumcairn *ib.*
Murray of Strowan *ib.*
Murray of Lochnow *ib.*
Murray of Stanhope *ib.*
Murray of Deuchar 172, 258
Murray of Pitkeirie 258
Murray of Prieſtfield *ib.*
Murray of Pennyland *ib.*
Murray of Clarendon *ib.*
Murray (Captain John) *ib.*
Murray (Coronet George) *ib.*
Murdoch of Culloden 354
Muſgrave in England 226
Maſterton 311
Myrton of Cambo 225

N.

NAirn Lord Nairn 25
Naeſmyth 439
Napier Lord Napier 140

Napier of Kilmahew 139
Napier of Wrightſhouſes *ib.*
Napier of Merchiſtoun *ib.*
Napier (Alexander) 140
Napier of Balquhaple *ib.*
Napier of Ballikinrany *ib.*
Napier of Ballikarne 141
Napier of Falſide *ib.*
Napier of Haryſtoun *ib.*
Napier of Tayock *ib.*
Napier of Culcreugh *ib.*
Nathely in England 343
Negenduck in France 29
Neilſon of Corſack 439
Neilſon of Craigeau 269
Neilſon of Craigcaffie *ib.*
Neilſon of Moxwood *ib.*
Neilſon of Grangen 41
Nevil 189
Newton 133
Newton of That-Ilk 297
Newton of Dalcoiff 299
Newton in England 38
Newald of Cargou 101
Nevoy of That-Ilk 265
Nicol 216
Niddrie 409
Nimmo 248
Nisbet of That-Ilk 319
Nisbet of Dean 321
Nisbet of Craigintinie *ib.*
Nisbet of Dirleton *ib.*
Nisbet of Greenholm 322
Nisbet of Carfin *ib.*
Nisbet (Alexander) Chyrurgeon *ib.*
Niven of Windhouſe 250
Nompar 28
Normandy 300
Northampton Duke 110
Noel Earl of Gainsborough 190
Norton 407
North Lord North 299
North Lord Guilford *ib.*
Norvel of That-Ilk 359
Norvel of Gargunnock *ib.*
Norvel of Boghall 92

O.

OGill of Poppil 356
Ogilvie 301
Ogilvie of Auchterhouſe *ib.*
Ogilvie Earl of Airly *ib.*
Ogilvie of Deskford 302
Ogilvie of Finlater *ib.*
Ogilvie Lord Bamff 302
Ogilvie of Lintrathen 301
Ogilvie of Innerquharity 303
Ogilvie of Balbigno *ib.*
Ogilvie of Boyne *ib.*
Ogilvie of Inchmartin *ib.*
Ogilvie of Craigie *ib.*
Ogilvie of Balfour *ib.*
Ogilvie of Logie *ib.*
Ogilvie of Newgrange *ib.* 173
Ogilvie of Ragal *ib.*
Ogilvie of Cairncouſes *ib.*
Ogilvie of Birnies *ib.*
Ogilvie of Glaſshaugh *ib.*
Ogilvie of Baras 192, 303
Ogilvie of Clunie 304
Ogilvie of Inch-haven *ib.*
Ogilvie of Pitmonies *ib.*
Ogilvie Provoſt of Bamff *ib.*
Oldcaſtle 418
Oliphant Lord Oliphant 244
Oliphant of Kelly 245
Oliphant of Bachiltoun *ib.*
Oliphant of Claſsbiny *ib.*
Oliphant of Gask *ib.*
Oliphant (Laurence) *ib.*
Oliphant of Condie *ib.*
Oliphant of Kineddar *ib.*
Oliphant of Langtoun *ib.*
Oliphant of Culquhair *ib.*
Ormond, Duke 74
Ord 366
Ormiſton 362
Orneel *ib.*
Orkney 422
Orrock 438
Osburnham in England 112
Osburn Duke of Leeds 113, 365
Oſtelli in Stiria 250
Oſwald 266
Oſwald of Fingaltoun *ib.*
Otterburn 249, 339
Otterburn of Redhall 339
Ouſton 64
Oxford See 340, 362
Oxford Univerſity 436

P.

PAlatine Prince 218
Palmer 369
Palmer Earl of Caſtlemain 402
Panther of Pitmedden 349
Panther of Newmains *ib.*
Papal Enſign 190
Paris 425
Parkhill 333
Park of Fulfordlies 335
Paraviſini 357

Paſton 74
Paton 247
Paton of Kinaldie 41
Paton of Ferrochie *ib.* 247
Paterſon 362
Paterſon of Bannockburn *ib.*
Paterſon of Dunmure *ib.*
Paterſon of Seafield *ib.*
Paul in France 356
Paulet Earl of Bullenbrook 83
Paulet, Earl 407
Paulet Duke of Bolton *ib.*
Paxton 170
Pearſon of Balmudies 171, 160
Pearſon of Kippenroſe *ib.*
Pearſon in England 234
Peacock 356
Peacham 75
Peebles 357
Peit 64
Pennycook of That-Ilk 433
Pennycook of Newhall *ib.*
Pentland of That-Ilk 310
Pepdie of Dunglaſs 276, 357
Pepin in France 195
Perth 342
Pettigrew 248
Peterborough See 429
Petre Lord Petre 106
Paterſon 350
Phenwick 363
Philps 215
Philps of Amrycloſs *ib.*
Pierrepont in England 249
Pierrepont Marqueſs of Dorcheſter 400
Pikton in England 366
Piperat in France 270
Pine 373
Pittendreich 143
Pitblado of That-Ilk 326
Pitcairn 215
Pitfield in England 358
Piſſou in France 365
Plantagenet 109, 373
Platt in England 400
Plenderleith of Blyth 401
St. Pole 20
Polwarth of That-Ilk 206
Pomerule in France 374
Pomfrey 377
Pont of Shires-Mill 263
Pontevez in France 421
Porteous of Halkſhaw 335
Porteous of Craig-Lockhart *ib.*
Porter in England 437
Portugal 188
Porterfield of That-Ilk 90
Poumale in England 119
Poury of Woodcockſholm 135
Poynings 90
Preſton of That-Ilk 312
Preſton of Whitehill *ib.*
Preſton of Formartin *ib.*
Prim in England 270
Primeroſe 380
Primeroſe of Carringtoun *ib.*
Primeroſe Viſcount 381
Primeroſe Earl of Roſeberry *ib.*
Pringle of Torſonce 368
Pringle of Gallaſheils *ib.*
Pringle of Whitebank *ib.*
Pringle of Torwoodlie *ib.*
Pringle of Stitchel *ib.*
Pringle of Newhall *ib.*
Pringle of Greenknow 177, 369
Pringle of Burnhouſe 369
Provan 375
Provance, a County 38
Purdie 409
Purves 212
Purves of That-Ilk 213
Puted in France 209
Pyreton 373

Q.

QUaire 83
Quincey 212

R.

RAdcliff Earl of Derwentwater 95
Rae 334
Rait 124
Rait of Halgreen 125
Rait of Pitforthie *ib.*
Rait Merchant in Dundee *ib.*
Ralſton of That-Ilk 374
Ramſay Earl of Dalhouſſie 348
Ramſay of Ruſſel *ib.*
Ramſay of Colluthie *ib.*
Ramſay of Balmain *ib.*
Ramſay of Whitehill *ib.*
Ramſay of Wauchtoun *ib.*
Ramſay of Idingtoun 349
Ramſay in France *ib.*
Ramſay in England 223
Ramorny 369
Randolph Earl of Murray 183
Rankin of Orchyard-head 407
Rankin in Perth *ib.*
Rattray 130
Rattray of Craighall *ib.*
Ravensbergh in Germany 159

Rayusford 120
Reich Earl of Warwick 119
Refugi in France 61
Reid of Colliſtoun 349
Reid of Pitfoddels *ib.*
Renton 159
Renton of That-Ilk 421
Renton of Billie 181
Reny 363
Richard Earl of Warwick 132
Richardſon 310
Richmond, Duke 177
Richmond 234
Ridpath of That-Ilk 322
Ridpath of Angelraw *ib.*
Riddel of That-Ilk 374
Riddel of Minto 375
Rigg of Carberry 144
Rigg of Rigſland *ib.*
Rind 126
Robertſon of Strowan 330
Robertſon of Faskillie 331
Robertſon of Muirtoun *ib.*
Robertſon of Newbigging *ib.*
Robertſon in Tranent *ib.*
Roberts Earl of Radnor 263
Roberton of That-Ilk 408
Roberton of Earnock *ib.*
Roberton of Bedley *ib.*
Roberts 300
Rochefort in England 223
Rocheſter See 189
Rochead of Innerleith 323
Rochead of Whitſomhill *ib.*
Roger 59, 335
Rohan in France 212
Rollo Lord Rollo 324
Rollo of Powhouſe *ib.*
Roet Katherin 438
Rome 436
Ronald 299
Roper of Tenham 36
Roſſie of That-Ilk 298
Roſſenbergi in Franconia 40
Roſe in France 136
Roſe in England 380
Roſs, Earls 305
Roſs of Balnagown 306
Roſs of Morinchie *ib.*
Roſs of Knockbreck *ib.*
Roſs of Kilkerrie *ib.*
Roſs of Kindies *ib.*
Roſs 415
Roſs of Kilravock 416
Roſs Lord Roſs *ib.*
Roſs of Sanquhar *ib.*
Roſs of Kinfauns *ib.*
Roſs of Auchloſſen 416
Roſs of Inch *ib.*
Roſs of Craigie *ib.*
Roſs of Hening 417
Roſs of Portivo *ib.*
Roſs of Neuck *ib.*
Roſs of Marchinch *ib.*
Roſs of Clova *ib.*
Row 451
Rowentree 372
Rufforli in France 91
Rule 271
Rumor 160
Rutherford of That-Ilk 179
Rutherford of Hunthill 180
Rutherford Earl of Teviot *ib.*
Rutherford of Hundalee *ib.*
Rutherford of Fairnylee *ib.*
Rutherford of Fairningtoun *ib.*
Ruthven 39
Ruthven Lord Ruthven *ib.*
Ruſſel Duke of Bedford 83, 369

S.

SCala in Italy 436
Salis in Genoa 251
Salisbury See 264, 298
Salmond 366
Sands in England 113
Sandy in England 223
Sanderſon 92
Sandilands Lord Torphichen 94
Sandilands of St. Monan's *ib.*
Sandilands of Comiſtoun 95
Sandilands Lord St. John *ib.*
Sandilands of Craibſtoun *ib.*
Sandilands of Hilderſtoun *ib.*
Sandilands in Rotterdam *ib.*
Sandilands Dean of Guild of Edinburgh *ib.*
Sardinia 266
Sawers 37
Savage Earl of Rivers 307
Savile Marqueſs of Halliſax 360
Savoy's Enſign 111
Saxony 313
Scot of Hundilſhope 443
Sclavonia 368
Schieres 406
Scot of Balweery 309
Scot of Abbotſhall 310
Scot of Ancrum 310
Scotland 272
Scot of Logie 59
Scot of Buccleugh 88
Scot of Balwyrie *ib.*
Scot of Thirlſtane 98

Scot of Harden 99
Scot of High-Cheſter *ib.*
Scot of Thirltoun *ib.*
Scot of Gallaſheils *ib.*
Scot of Raeburn *ib.*
Scot of Wool *ib.*
Scot of Scotſtarvet *ib.*
Scot of Lethem *ib.*
Scot Stewart of Orkney *ib.*
Scot of Harwood *ib*
Scot of Greenhill *ib.*
Scot of Falenaſh *ib.*
Scot of Milleny *ib.*
Scot of Balmouth *ib.*
Scot of Gorenberr 100
Scot of Bevillaw *ib.*
Scot of Vogrie *ib.*
Scot of Toderick *ib.*
Scot of Bunra *ib.*
Scot of Pitlochie *ib.*
Scot, Sheriff-Clerk 100,174
Scot in Holland 100
Scot of Ely *ib.*
Scot of Pencerfield *ib.*
Scot of Whitehaugh *ib.*
Scot of Hedderwick 174
Scrogie 372
Scrimzeour 294
Scrimzeour of Kirktoun *ib.*
Scrimzeour of Dundee *ib.*
Scrimzeour of Bowhill *ib.*
Scrimzeour of Cartmore *ib.*
Seeves 332
Semple Lord Semple 433
Semple of Beltrees 434
Semple in Sweden *ib.*
Seton of That-Ilk 107, 183
Seton Earl of Winton 235
Seton of Parbroth 240
Seton of Lathrisk *ib.*
Seton of Meldrum 241
Seton of Pitmedden 242, 271
Seton of Tough 243
Seton of Gargunnock *ib.*
Seton of Abercorn *ib.*
Seton of Cariſtoun *ib.*
Seton of Barns *ib.*
Seton Earl of Dumferling *ib.*
Seton of St. Germains 244
Seton Viſcount of Kingſtoun *ib.*
Seton of Garletoun *ib.*
Seres of Dundee 407
Sforza 295
Schaffengergi in Bavaria 30
Schauffehouſe in Switzerland 341
Shandos 36, 202
Sharp 43
Schaw 217
Schaw of Sauchie 431
Schaw of Greenock *ib.*
Shaw of Balgarran 432
Schaw of Sornbeg *ib*
Shiels 188
Shirley Earl of Ferrers 190
Sheffield Duke of Buckinghame 375
Shelly in England 312, 342, 366
Shuttleworth in England 440
Shewal 26
Shewal of That-Ilk 70
Sibbald of Balgony 127
Sibbald of Rankeillor *ib.*
Sibbald Doctor of Medicine *ib.*
Sibbald Miniſter at Aberdeen *ib.*
Sigiſmond King of Poland 438
Sigiſmond Prince of Tranſilvania *ib.*
Sydſerf 386
Sydſerf of College-head *ib.*
Sydſerf of Rochlaw *ib.*
Sillington 153
Simm 409
Simpſon 83
Simpſon of Udoch 248
Simpſon of Thorntoun *ib.*
Sinclair 113, 120
Sinclair of Roſlin 121
Sinclair Earl of Orkney *ib.*
Sinclair of Ravenſheugh *ib.*
Sinclair Lord Sinclair 122
Sinclair Earl of Caithneſs *ib.*
Sinclair of Herdmanſtoun *ib.*
Sinclair of Longformacus 123
Sinclair of Stevenſtoun 124
Sinclair of Blanſe *ib.*
Sinclair of Freſwick *ib.*
Sinclair of Dumbeath *ib.*
Sinclair of Ulbſter *ib.*
Sinclair of Thurſo *ib.*
Sinclair of Brimnies *ib.*
Sinclair of Dun *ib.*
Sinclair of Stainſtare *ib.*
Sinclair of Stircock *ib.*
Sinclair Writer in Edinburgh *ib.*
Sinclair of Oldbar *ib.*
Skeen of That-Ilk 331
Skeen of Halyards *ib.*
Skeen of Eaſter-Fintray *ib.*
Skeen of Newtile *ib.*
Skeen of Ramore *ib.*
Skeen of Dyce *ib.*
Skirvine 38
Sleigh of Sleigh-houſes 343
Sleſwick in Denmark *ib.*
Slowman 299
Slewman 406

Smart 414
Smeiton 309
Smith in England 225, 357
Smith of Gibliſton 377, 142
Smith of Dirleton *ib.*
Smith of Bracco 438
Solis in Spain 233
Somervel Lord Somervel 260
Somervel of Drum 261, 130
Somervel of Camnethen 261
Sonenberg in Switzerland 233
Soulis Lord Liddiſdale 19, 158
Spain 418
Spalden 114, 128
Spence 201
Spence of Wormiſtoun 88
Spittle 247, 349
Spittle of Louchat 349
Spote 26
Spotiſwood of That-ilk 371
Sprottie 366
Spreuell 437
Squaire 82
Stacy 360
Stanhope 45
Stanly Earl of Derby 270
Stapleton 407
Stark 340
Stark of Killermont *ib.*
Stella in Genoa 251
Sternberg in Germany *ib.*
Stewart 43, 48
Stewart Earl of Buchan 49, 51
Stewart Earl of Carrick 48
Stewart Duke of Albany 49
Stewart of Bonkill 49, 270, 411
Stewart Earl of Angus *ib.*
Stewart Lord Darnly *ib.*
Stewart Earl of Galloway *ib.*
Stewart of Minto 50
Stewart Lord Blantire *ib.*
Stewart of Caſtlemilk *ib.*
Stewart of Torrence *ib.*
Stewart of Innermeth or Lorn *ib.*
Stewart of Craigie *ib.*
Stewart of Roſyth 51
Stewart Earl of Athole *ib.*
Stewart Earl of Traquair *ib.*
Stewart of Gairntully 52
Stewart of Innernytie *ib.*
Stewart of Balcaskie *ib.*
Stewart of Tongorth *ib.*
Stewart of Blackhall 52, 297
Stewart (Walter) Advocate *ib.* 298
Stewart of Scotſtoun *ib.*
Stewart of Garth *ib.*
Stewart of Ladywell *ib.*
Stewart of Inchbeuck *ib.*
Stewart of Johnſton *ib.*
Stewart of Allerſtone 53, 299
Stewart of Dalſwinton 53
Stewart of Cornie *ib.*
Stewart of Craigins *ib.*
Stewart Earl of Bute *ib.*
Stewart of Newhall *ib.*
Stewart of Aſcog *ib.*
Stewart of Strabrock. *ib.*
Stewart of Inchbrock *ib.*
Stewart of Roſling *ib.*
Stewart of Butray *ib.* 419
Stewart of Bightoun *ib.*
Stewart of New-wark 54, 175
Stewart of Drummin *ib.*
Stewart in Dundee *ib.*
Stewart in London *ib.*
Stewart Earl of Orkney 108, 264
Stewart of Fothergale 106
Stewart Earl of Murray 110
Stewart of Liſton 299
Stephen King of England 313
Stephen 269
Stevenſon of Hermiſhiells 387
Stevenſon of Cheſter *ib.*
Stevenſon Doctor of Medicin *ib.*
Stirling 410
Stirling of Keir *ib.*
Stirling of Gloret *ib.*
Stirling of Law *ib.*
Stirling of Herbetſhire 411
Stirling of Airdoch *ib.*
Stirling (George) *ib.*
Stirling of Craigburnet *ib.*
Stirling in Dundee *ib.*
Stirling of Bankell *ib.*
Strachan of Thorntoun 333
Strachan of Glenkindy *ib.*
Straiton of That-ilk 63
Straiton of Lawriſtoun *ib.*
Strang of Balcaskie 164, 209
Strathern (Earls) 358
Strathallan 334
Stockdale 372
Stormarie 358
Stourton Lord Stourton 106
Sturny in England 298
Stroodie in England 338
Sturgeon 220
Studman 343
Sweden 426
Swinton of That-ilk 322
Swallow 360
Swanbergi in Germany 357
Sundil in France 198
Sutherland (Earl) 259
Sutherland Lord Duffus *ib.*
Sutherland of Kinſtory *ib.*

Suttie of Balgoun 308
Sunnybank in England 234
Sydney Earl of Leiceſter 414
Symor Duke of Somerſet 203
Symmes in England 249
Symmer of Balyordie 372
Symonſton 406
Symington 93

T.

Tarbit 220, 365
Tait of Pirn 189, 313
Trap 414
Tayrie 120
Telzepher 192
Temple 421
Tennant of Cairns 188
Tennant of That-ilk *ib.*
Tennant of Lynhouſe *ib.*
Tennant of Lennes *ib.*
Tennant Provoſt of Edinburgh *ib.*
Thomſon 337
Thomſon Lord Haverſham 234
Thorntoun 271
Thynne Viſcount of Weymouth 68
Tillotſon 91
Tinder 215
Tod 332
Todridge 362
Toledo in Spain 264
Toulouſe (Country) 119
Toſhoch of Monivaird 407
Torthorel 222
Torry 313
Touch 298
Tounes 27, 409
Tourin of Foveran 101
Toures 418
Toures of Innerleith 101
Tourner 227
Tourney in England 160
Trail 215
Trail of Blebo *ib.*
Traleman 181
Tracy 92
Travier in France 160
Trehor 27
Tremains in England 268
Trinitarians 116
Trotti in Millan 26
Trotter 313
Trotter of Prentonan 323
Trotter of Mortounhall *ib.*
Trotter of Catchilraw *ib.*
Trotiſham in England 223
Troup of That-ilk 333
Trowbridge 421
Tuffton Earl of Chanet 177
Tulloch 118, 131
Tullidaff 333
Turnbull 340
Turnbull of Minto *ib.*
Turnbull of Stickcathran *ib.*
Turnbull of Know *ib.*
Turlinger 28
Turky Company in England 173
Turner 438
Tuſcany (Dukedom) 225
Tweedie of Drumelzier 188

V.

Valange 417
Valange of Lochend *ib.*
Valence in England 26, 63
Valeria in Spain 250
Vanort 251
Vaſani in Venice 41
Varana in Italy 20
Vaſs of Dirletoun 93
Vaſs of Barnborough *ib.*
Veck 35
Veitch of Dawick 341
Venaſque in France 119
Venice 296
Vermandois in France 192
Verner of Auchintinnie 326
Verny Lord Willoughby 118
Vere Earl of Oxford 27
De Vexin in France 19
Villiers Duke of Buckingham 369
Villikier in France 19
Viollee in France 159
Virtemberi in Germany 337
Udney of That-ilk 333
Udney of Auchterallan *ib.*
Umphray 399
Umphraſtoun 401
Umphravill 399
Udward 422
Underwall 429
Urquhart of Cromerty 325
Urquhart of Craigſtoun *ib.*
Urquhart of Newhall *ib.*
Urquhart of Meldrum 326
Urrie of Pitfichie 295
Uri in Switzerland 341
Uſher 310
Urſeoli in Venice 327
Urſini in France 73
Waes in France 29
Wallace 285
Wallace of Craigie 286
Wallace of Elderſly 177, 286
Wallace of Inglifton 286

Wallace of Aberbrothwick 286
Walker 145
Walterſon 158
Walkingſhaw of That-Ilk 372
Walkingſhaw of Scotſtoun ib.
Wallop 95
Walterſtoun 265
Warcup in England 432
Ward 37
Ward Lord Ward 192
Wardlaw of That-Ilk 214
Wardlaw of Torry ib.
Wardlaw of Pitrevie ib.
Wardlaw of Riccartoun ib.
Wardlaw of Wariſtoun ib.
Watt 371
Watt of Roſehill ib.
Waterhouſe 203
Watſon of Saughtoun 46, 371
Watſon of Corſlat 371
Watſon in Aberdeen ib.
Watſon in Peterhead ib.
Watſon of Wallace-Craigie ib.
Watſon of Glenturk ib.
Wauch 84
Wauchop of Niddry 74, 84
Wauchop of Edmondſtoun 84
Walſh 144
Wausford in England 296
Weapont 212
Webſter 440
Weddel 143
Wedderburn 379
Wedderburn of Eaſt Powrie ib.
Wedderburn of Blackneſs ib.
Weel 353
Weir of Blackwood 58
Weiſnewolf in Germany 332
Weems (Earl) 282
Weems of Reiris ib.
Weems of Fudie 283
Weems of Balfargie ib.
Wentworth 310
Weſton 107
Weſtphalia 313
Wharton (Earl) 437
Whippo 372
White 400
White of Bannachie ib.
White of Burnet-ſhiels ib.
Whitefoord 376
Whitefoord of Blairquhan ib.
Whitefoord 37, 91
Whitelaw of That-Ilk 164
Whitelaw 326
Whitehead ib.
Whittinghame in England 263
Widdrington (Lord) 31
Widdrington Lord Widdrington 90
Witherſpoons 125
Widwill Earl of Rivers 153
Wigmure of That-Ilk 89
Wigmure 104
Wigton 371
Wilkie 58
Wilſon of Croglin 164
Wilſon of Plewlands ib.
Wilſon (David) ib.
Wilſon of Queensferry ib.
Wilſon of Fingach ib.
Wilſon in Fraſerburgh ib.
Wilſon in Edinburgh ib.
Williamſon 189
Williamſon in Kirkcaldy ib.
Williamſon of Hutchinfield ib.
Willoughby 65, 218,
Windygate 422
Winton of Strathmartin 142, 362
Wincheſter 372
Wincheſter See 429
Winram 341
Windſor Earl of Plymouth 132
Windſor Lord Mountjoy ib.
Winwood 119
Whittaker 216
Wiſhart 204
Wiſeman 251
Wright 440
Wolfi in Franconia 330
Wood 370
Wood of Colpny ib.
Wood of Bonnytoun ib.
Wood of Balbigno ib.
Wood of Largo ib.
Wood of Craig ib.
Wood of Grangehaugh ib.
Wordie of Trabreck 403
Worceſter (See) 224
Wycomb (Engliſh) 305
Wyllie 105, 332

Y.

YEtts 422
York (See) 429
Young 206
Young of Oldbar ib.
Young of Leny ib.
Young of Roſebank ib.
Young of Eaſtfield ib.
Young Biſhop of Edinburgh ib.
Young of Hopperſton ib.

Young in England 386
Younger 206
Yule 377
Yule of Darleith *ib.*
Yule of Leehouſes 378

Z.

ZIconians 436
Zelan in the Netherlands 63
Zeland 307
Zouch Lord Aſhby 190
Zurich a Switz Canton 20

A N

AN ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE

Encouragers of this Undertaking, and whoſe Atchievments are engrav'd on Copper-Plates.

	No. Plate.
A	
Abercromby of Tullibody	20
Aboyn (Earl)	3
Agnew of Lochnaw	19
Agnew of Lochryan	19
Anderſon (Mr. James)	20
Anſtruther of That-Ilk	9
Argyll (Duke)	1
B.	
Baird of Auchmedden	11
Baird of Newbaith	16
Balmerinoch (Lord)	2
Bannerman (Mr. Robert)	18
Belhaven (Lord)	3
Bennet of Grubet	12
Binning of Wallyfurd	12
Birnie of Broomhill	7
Blair of That-Ilk	11
Bonteine of Ardoch	19
Bonteine of Mildoven	22
Bothwel of Glencroſs	7
Brand (Sir Thomas)	22
Brent (Humphrey)	9
Britain, the Royal Arms thereof.	
Brody of That-Ilk	15
Brown of Bonnytoun	23
Brown of Dolphingtoun	10
Brown of Eaſtfield	23
Bruce of Kennet	10
Buchan (Earl)	4
Buchanan of Carbeth	22
Buchanan of Drumakill	13
Burnſide of Whitelaw	10
C.	
Campbell of Aberuchill	15
Campbell of Auchteny	9
Campbell (Mr. Alexander)	6
Campbell (Mr. Archibald)	22
Campbell of Ardkinlis	7
Campbell (Mr. Colin)	22
Campbell of Craiginch	6
Campbell of Craiginch his old Seal	6
Campbell of Finnab	6
Campbell of Lochnell	8
Campbell of Moy	21
Campbell (Mr. Robert)	5
Campbell of Shawfield	9
Campbell of Stonfield	10
Carmichael (Eſquire William)	14
Carre (Mr. John)	21
Cathcart of Carbiſton	12
Cathcart (Maſter)	14
Chalmers of Cults	21
Chancellor of Shieldhill	10
Cheyne (George)	23
Cleland of That-Ilk	9
Clerk of Pennycook	10
Colquhoun of Luſs	22
Crawfurd of Cartsburn	21
Cunningham of Boqhuan	19
Cunningham of Cayon in America	2
Cunningham of Cunningham-head.	6
D	
Dalrymple of Cranſtoun	13
Dalrymple (James) his Seal	6
Dalrymple of North-Berwick	6
Dalrymple (Mr. Robert)	20
Dempſter of Pitliver	15
Dickſon of Inneresk	19
Don of Newton	14
Don of Spittle	23
Douglas of Cavers	14
Douglas of Cruixton	23
Douglas of Glenbervie	8
Douglas (Mr Walter)	11
Duff of Bracco	5
Dumbar of Machremore	23
Dumbar of Weſtfield	7
Duncan of Lundy	16
Dundas of Arniſton	8
Dundaſs of Dudingſtoun	16
Dundaſs of That-Ilk	15
Dundas of Philpſton	16
Dundonald (Earl)	2
Dunlop of That-Ilk	10
E	
Eccles of Kildonan	15
Elibank (Lord)	3
Elphingſton (Lord)	4
Erskine (Charles Eſquire)	11
Erskine (Thomas Eſq;)	11
Erskine of Dun	16
Erskine of Grange	19
Erskine of Sheefield	19
Euen of Craigtoun	21
F.	
Fairfax (Lord)	4
Ferguſon of Craigdarroch	12
Ferguſon of Kilkerran	13
Finlator (Earl)	1
Fletcher of Salton	5
Forbes of Foveran	16
Foulis of Collingtoun	7
Foulis of Woodhall	9
Frazer (Wil. Eſquire)	11
Frazer Roſs Herauld	23
Fullerton of That-Ilk	17
G.	
Galloway (Earl)	4
Gibſon of Pentland	9
Glaſgow (Earl)	4
Glencairn (Earl)	4
Gordon of Afton	14
Gordon of Ardmealie	21
Gordon of Earlſtoun	12
Gordon of Earlſtoun, as on an old Seal	17
Gordon of Nethermuir	16
Graham of Gartmore	19
Graham of Killern	17

	No.	Plate.
Graham of Meiklewood	21	
Graham of Morphie	5	
Graham of Orchill	23	
Grant of Gullen	8	

H.

Haddington (Earl)	1	
Haig of Bimerside	7	
Hairstens of Craigs	12	
Halden of Gleneagles	8	
Haliburton of Newmains	16	
Hall of Dunglass	17	
Hamilton (Duke)	1	
Hamilton of Dechmont	20	
Hamilton of Pancairland	20	
Hammond of Somersham	18	
Hanny of Sorbie	23	
Hay (Lord Alexander)	11	
Hay (Lord William)	16	
Hepburn of Humbie	19	
Hepburn of Smietoun	14	
Heron of That-Ilk	20	
Herries of Mabie	10	
Hoghton (Sir Henry)	8	
Home (Alexander)	17	
Home of Blackadder	8	
Home of Humecastle	13	
Home of Kimmerghame	16	
Home of Renton and Lumsden	23	
Hope of Balcomy	10	
Hopetoun (Earl)	3	
Horseburgh of That-Ilk	17	
Hyndford (Earl)	3	

I.

Jardin of Applegirth	8	
Inglis of Crawmond	19	
Innes (Alexander)	9	
Johnston of Graitny	14	
Johnston of Westraw	20	
Justice of East-Crichtoun	22	

K.

Kennedy of Dunure	19	
Ker of Abbotrule	9	
Ker of Cavers	14	
Ker (Lord Charles)	15	
Ker of Littledean	6	
Kinrore (Earl)	2	
Kirk (Colin)	21	
Knox of Ranfurleigh	18	

L.

Lauder of Bass	5	
Lauder of Fountainhall	7	
Lauderdale (Earl)	3	
Laurie of Maxwelltoun	18	
Leven (Earl)	2	
Logan of That-Ilk	11	
Logan of Burncastle	11	
Lovat (Lord)	4	
Loudoun (Earl)	1	
Lumisden of Innergelly	23	
Lundin of That-Ilk	17	
Lyle (Lord)	2	

M.

M'Clellan of Barclay	13	
M'Clellan Provost of Edinburgh	18	
M'Douall (Mr. Andrew)	12	
M'Douall of Crichan	7	
M'Douall of Culgroat	10	
M'Douall of Freugh	5	
M'Douall of Gartland	5	
M'Douall Baron of Lodvica	5	
M'Douall of Logan	5	
M'Douall of Stodrig	21	
M'Naughton of That-Ilk	5	
M'Quin (Captain John)	20	
Marshmont (Earl)	3	
Marjoribanks of That-Ilk	21	
Maxwell of Cardiness	13	
Maxwell of Kirkconell	23	
Maxwell of Monrieth	18	
Maxwell of Pollock	9	
Menzies of That-Ilk	13	
Menzies of Culdairs	12	
Melvil (Earl)	2	
Mercer of Adie	15	
Mitchel of That-Ilk	13	
Mitchel of Alterstoun	20	
Mitchelson of Middletoun	18	
Monnypenny of Pitmilly	22	
Monro of Foulis	17	
Monteith of Millhall	7	
Montgomery of Coalsfield	13	
Montgomery of Lainshaw	6	
Montrose (Duke)	2	
Morton (Earl)	3	
Mow of Mains	12	
Mure of Caldwell	7	
Murdock of Cumlodden	20	
Murray of Broughtoun	8	
Miln (Robert) Writer	21	

N.

Napier (Lord)	3	
Napier of Culcreuch	7	
Newark (Lady)	4	
Newton of That-Ilk	15	
Nisbet of That-Ilk	5	
Nisbet of Dean	8	
Nisbet of Dirletoun	17	
Nisbet of Greenholm	21	
Nisbet of Northfield	11	

O.

Ogilvie of Balbegno	10	
Ogilvie of Innerquharitie	8	

P.

Panmure (Earl)	2	
Pitcairn of Dreghorn	9	
Pollock of That-Ilk	8	
Porteous of Craiglockhart	22	
Primrose (Viscount)	3	
Pringle of Clifcoun	18	
Pringle of Newhall	17	
Pringle of Stitchel	17	
Pringle of Torsonse	14	
Pringle of Whitebank	14	

Q.

Queensberry (Duke)	2	

R.

Rae (Lord)	9	
Rothes (Earl)	3	
Roxburgh (Duke)	2	
Rutherglen (Earl)	4	
Ruffel of Broadshaw	20	
Rutherford of That-Ilk	22	
Rutherford of Fairnlie	11	

S.

Salton (Lord)	4	
Scot of Ancrum	9	
Scot of Gallowshiels	13	
Scot of Harden	14	
Scot of Harwood	13	
Scot of Hundilshope	22	
Scot of Scotstarvet	13	
Scot of Thirlestoun	15	
Scotland the Royal Arms thereof, before the Union of the Crowns		
Seton of Pitmedden	17	
Seton (Captain Robert)	15	
Schaw of Greenock	6	
Sinclair of Longformacus	14	
Somervel of Drum	7	
Stair (Earl)	1	
Stewart of Blackhall	19	
Stewart of Burrow	12	
Stewart of Sorbie	18	
Stewart (Mr. Walter)	15	
Strachan of Glenkindie	18	
Strathmore (Earl)	1	
Swinton of That-Ilk	16	
Suttie of Balgoun	10	
Symmer (John	5	

T.

Torphichen (Lord	3	
Toubocanti Medal	6	
Trotter of Prentonan	11	

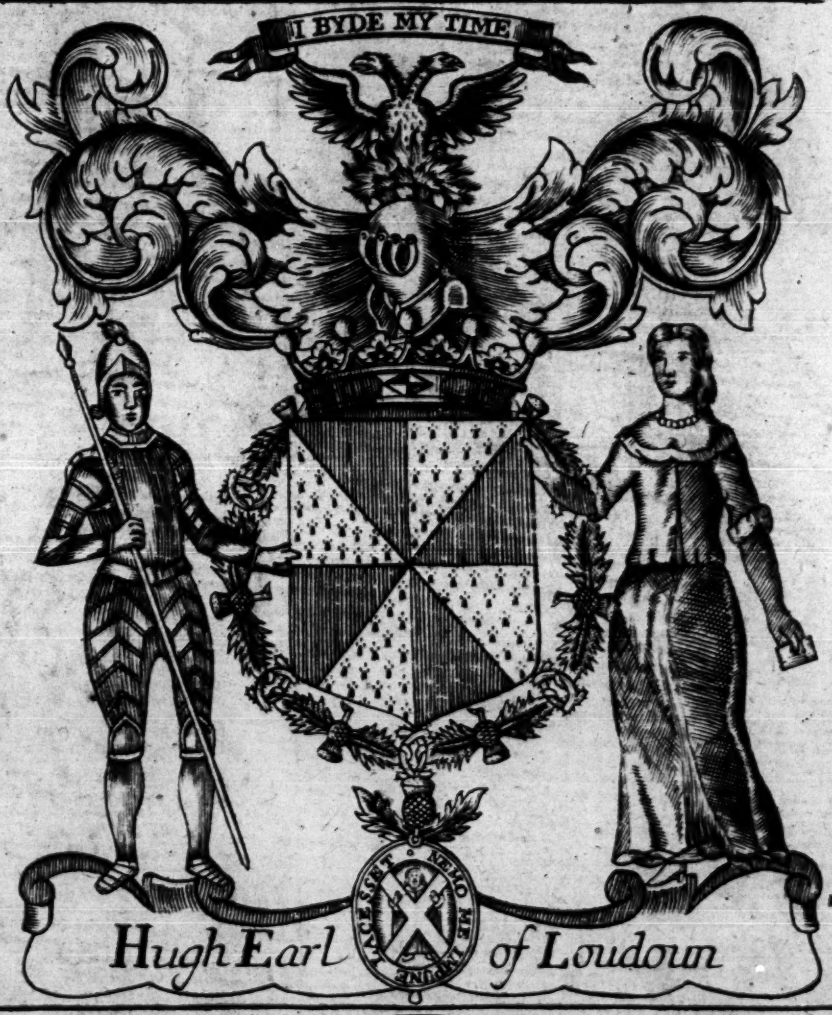
V, U, W.

Vans of Barnbarock	12	
Veitch of Dawick	15	
Urquhart of Newhall	12	
Wales (Prince)		
Warrander of Lochend	18	
Weems (Earl)	4	
Wescombe (Anthony	18	
Whitefoord of Blairquhan	22	
Winton (Earl)	2	
Wood of Bonnytoun	16	

Iames Duke of Hamilton

Iohn Duke of Argyle

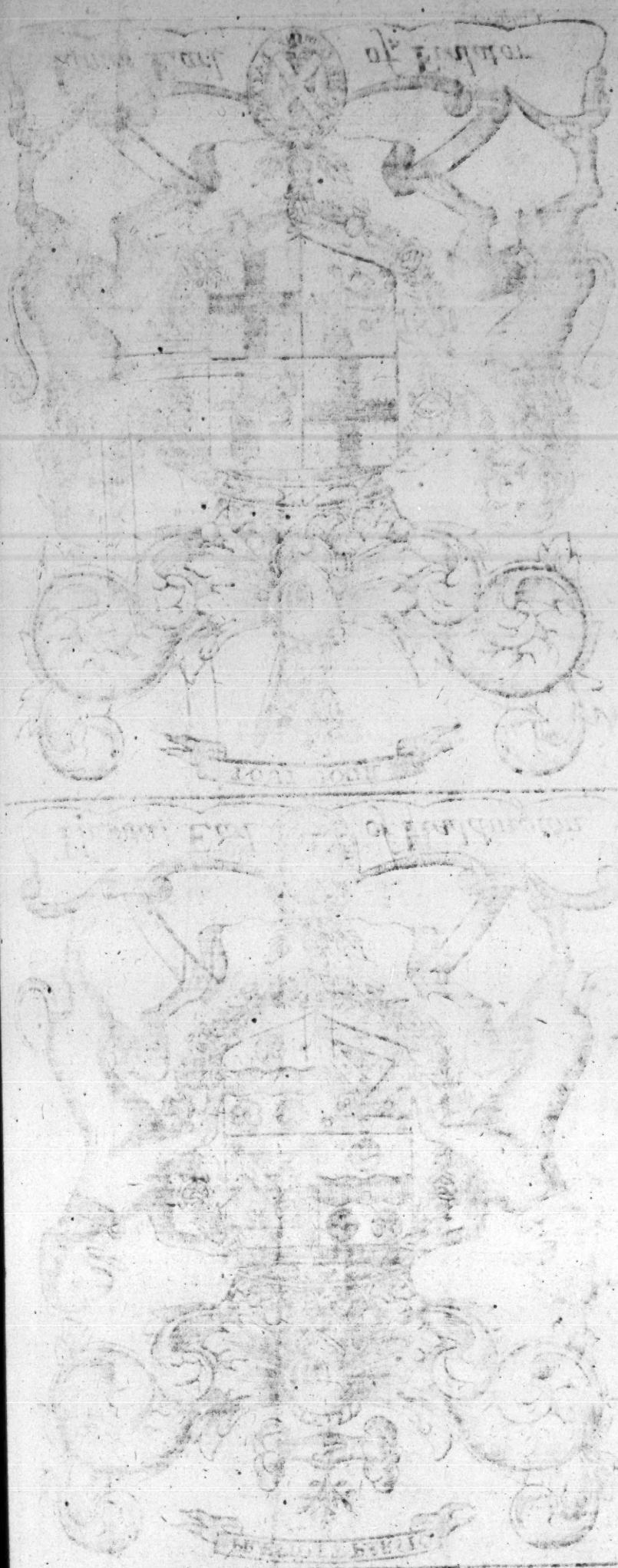
Thomas Earl of Haddington



Hugh Earl of Loudoun

Iames Earl of Finlator

Iohn Earl of Stair.



HAZARD ZIT FORDWARD

INTAMINATIS FU GET HONORIBUS

IN VIA VIRTUTI VIA NULLA

Seton E. of Winton

IN TE DOMINE SPERAVI

Lyon E. of Strathmore

CLEMENTIA ET ANIMIS

Maule E. of Panmure

QUÆ AMISSA SALVA

Keith E. of Kintoir.

VIRTUTE ET LABORE

Cochran E. of Dundonald

NE OUBLIE

Graham D. of Montrose

PRO REGE ET PATRIA

Lesly E. of Leven

DENIQUE CÆLUM

Melvil E. of Melvil

FORWARD

Dowglas D. of Queensberry

PRUDENTIA FRAUDIS NESCIA

Elphingston L. Balmerinoch

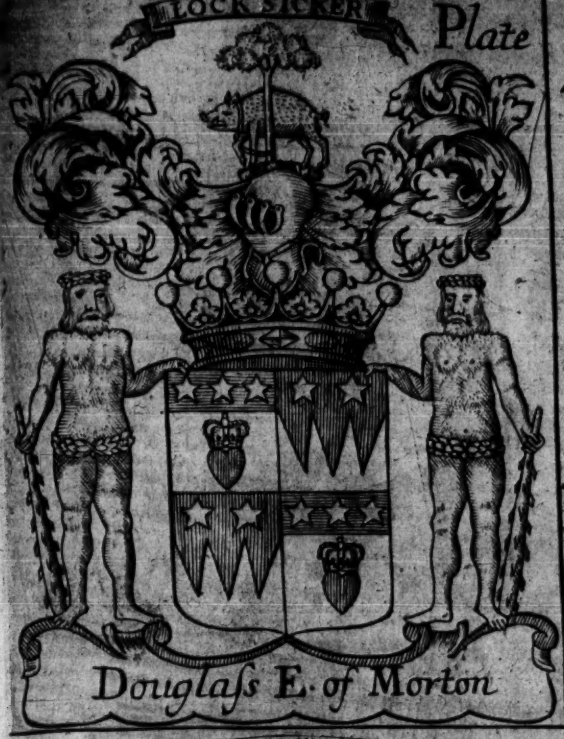
PRO CHRISTO ET PATRIA DULCE PERICULUM

Ker D. of Roxburgh

R. Mylne sc.

AN I MAY

Lyle L. Lyle



Douglass E. of Morton

Hope E. of Hoptoun

Hume E. of Marchmont

Maitland E. of Lauderdale

Carmichael E. of Hyndford

Primrose Vis. of Primrose

Gordon E. of Aboyn

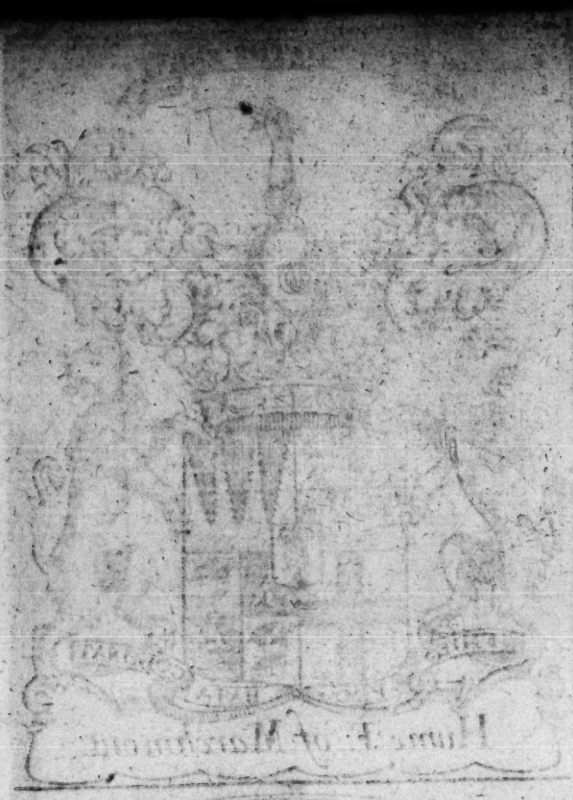
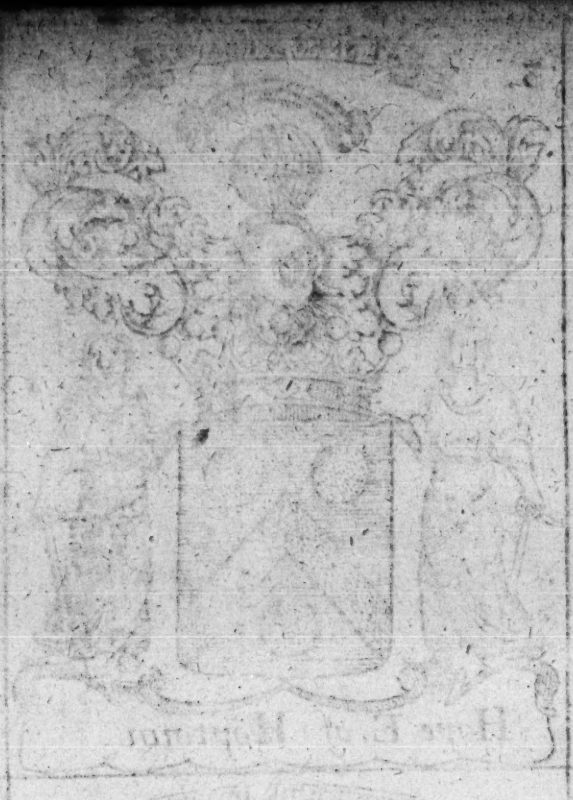
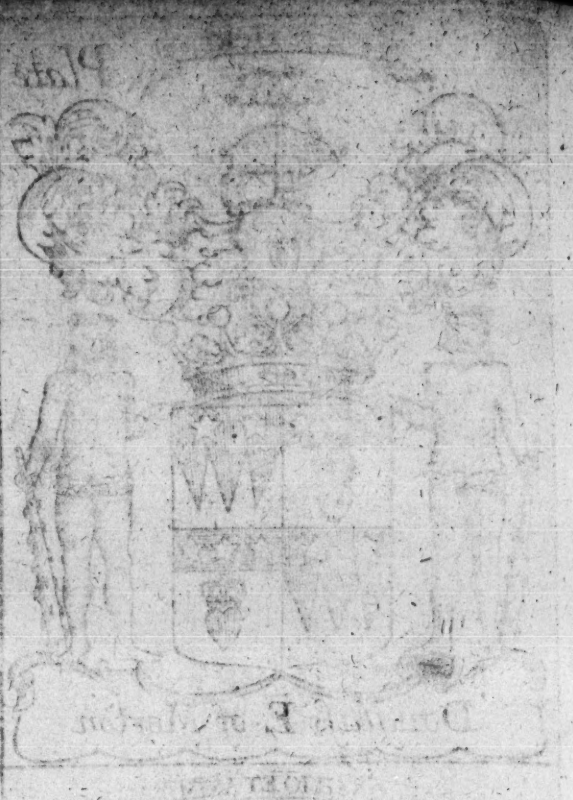
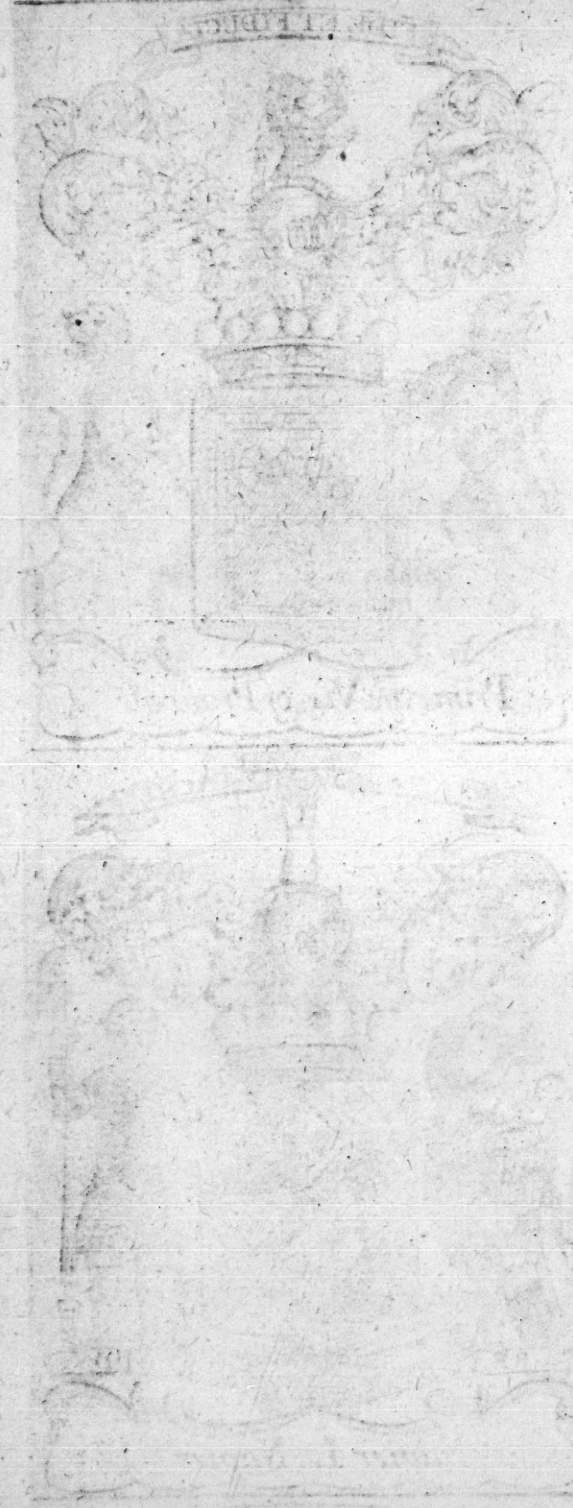
Sandilands L. Torphichan

Napier L. Napier

Hamilton L. Belhaven

Lesley E. of Rothes

Murray L. Elibank

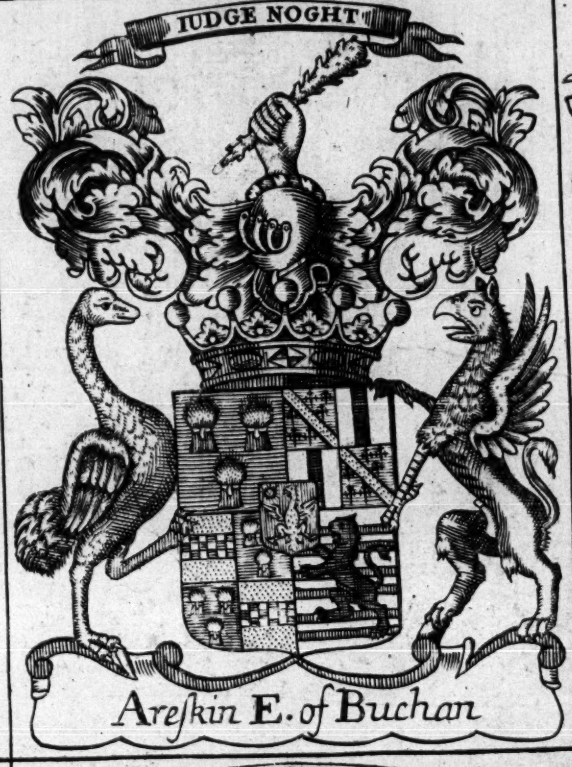





Hamilton E. of Ruglen.

Weems E. of Weems

Mackay L. Reay

Alex.r Frazer L. Salton



Areskin E. of Buchan

Fairfax L. Fairfax.

Stewart E of Galloway

Cuninghame E of Glencairn

Boyl E of Glasgow

Elphinston L. Elphinston

Fraser L. Lovat

Leslie Lady Barroness of Newwarke

FORTIS IN ARDUIS

VINCERE VEL MORI

McDowall of Gartland

PRO REGE IN TYRANNOS.

VICTORIA VEL MORS.

McDowall of Logan

VINCERE VEL MORI

PRO DEO REGE ET PATRIA

McDowall of Freugh

NE OBLIE

Graham of Morphie

FEAR GOD

McDowall Baron of Lodvic in Sweden

VIRTUTE ET OPERA

Duff of Bracco.

DIEU POUR NOUS

Fletcher of Salton

I BYD IT

Nisbet of that Ilk.

I HOPE IN GOD

McNaughton of that Ilk

SUB UMBRA ALARUM TUARUM

Lauder of Bass

GAUDIUM ADFERO

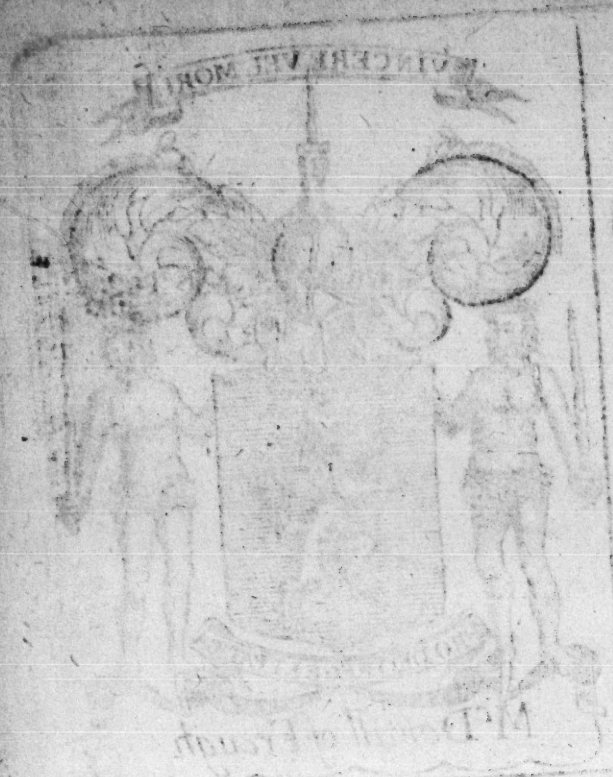
Mr Rot Campbell Mert in Stockholm

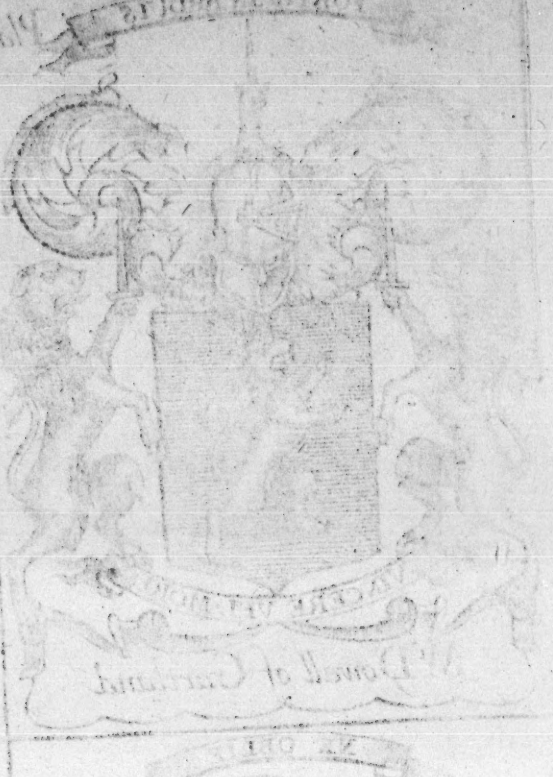
R. Mylne fc.

TANDEM TRANQUILLUS

Mr Io. Symmer Accountant to the Equi[illegible]

5





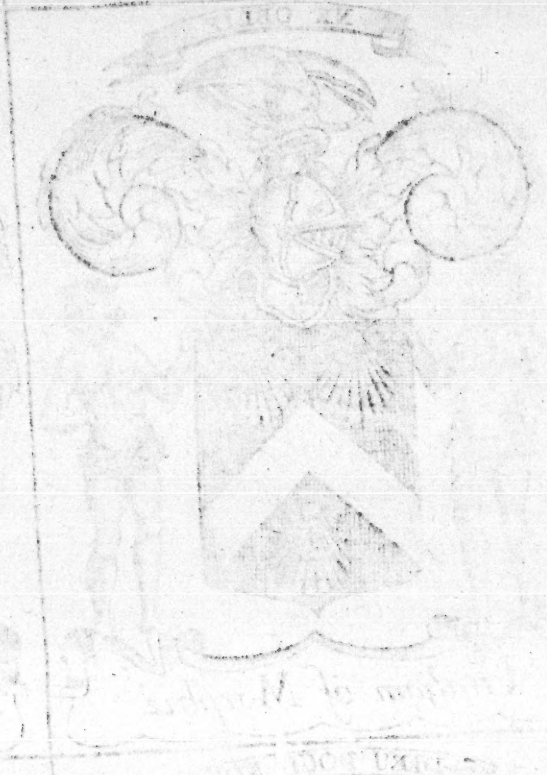


Plate 6.

Campell of Finnab

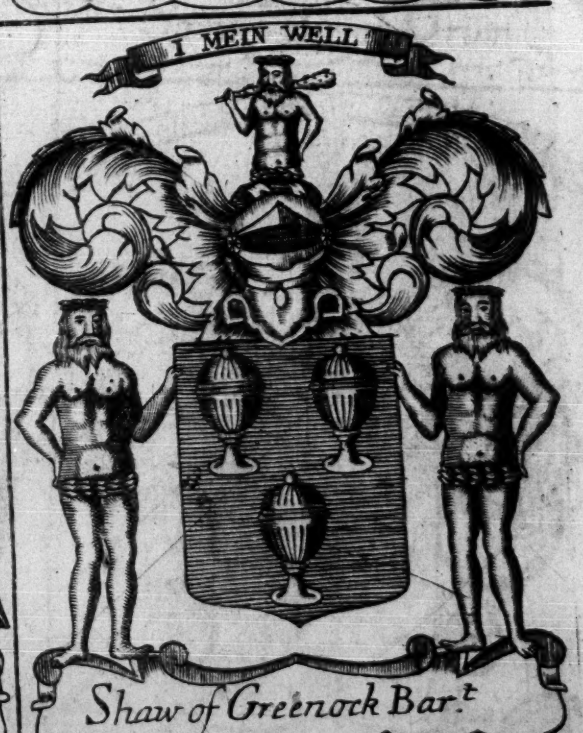
The old Seall of Arms of the Campbells of Craiginsh as appended to Charters granted by them

Dugall Campbell of Craiginsh

Mr. Alexr. Campbell Advocate

Montgomrie of Lainshaw

Cuningham of Cuninghamhead Bt.

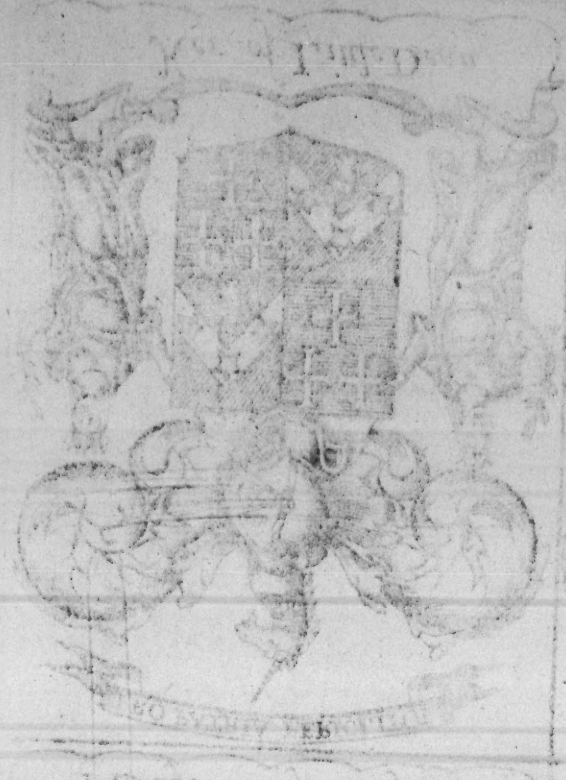


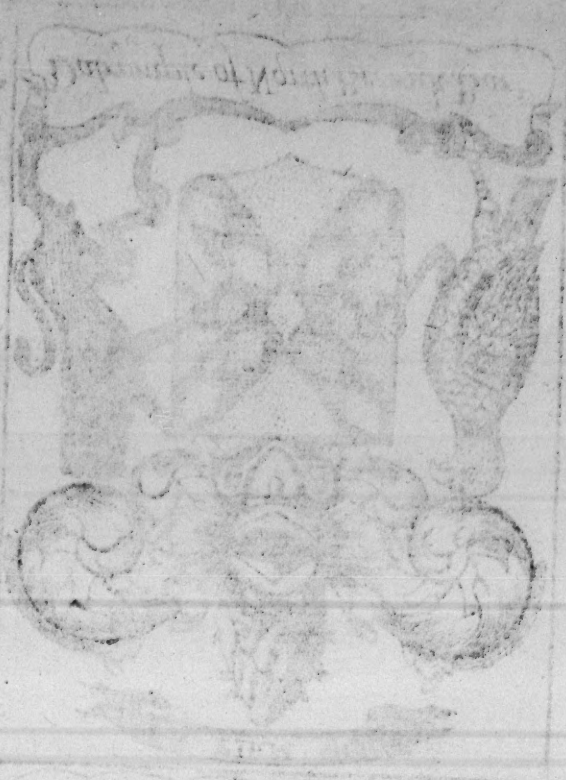
Shaw of Greenock Bart.

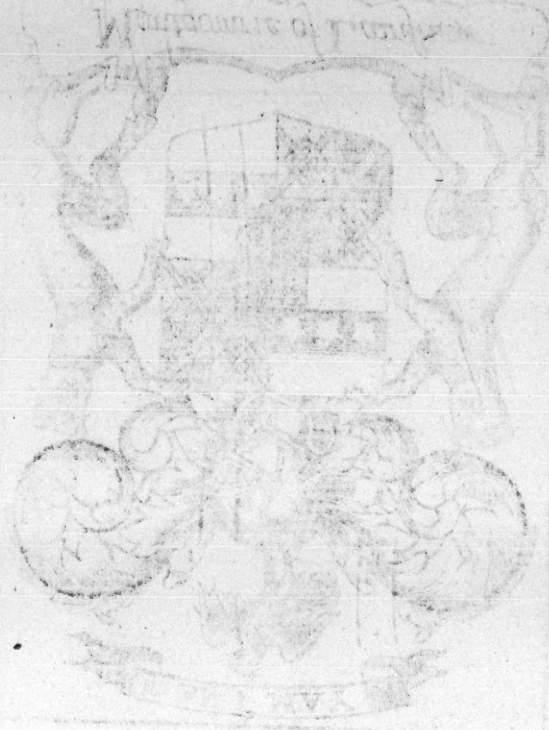
Ker of Little Dean

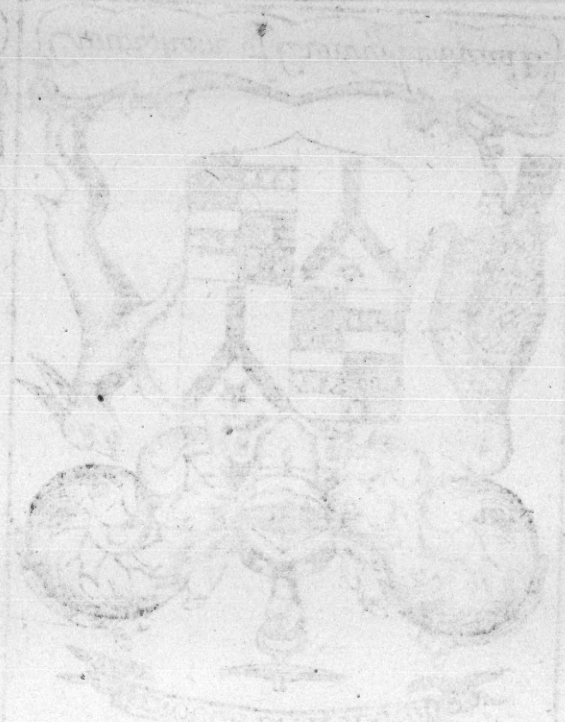
Dalrymple of North Berwick Bart.

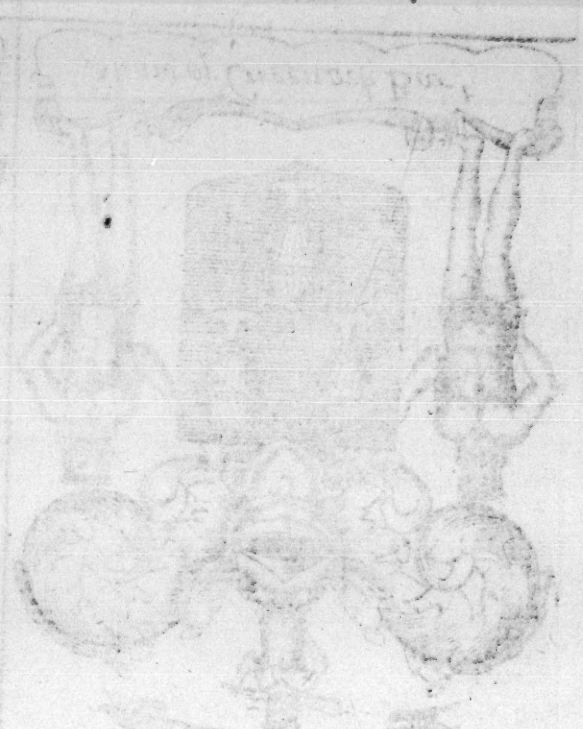
Re Rylne sc.

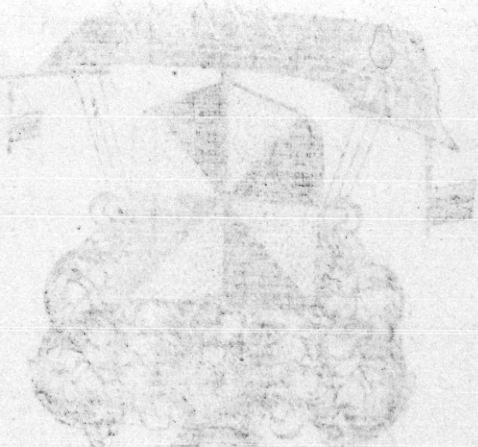


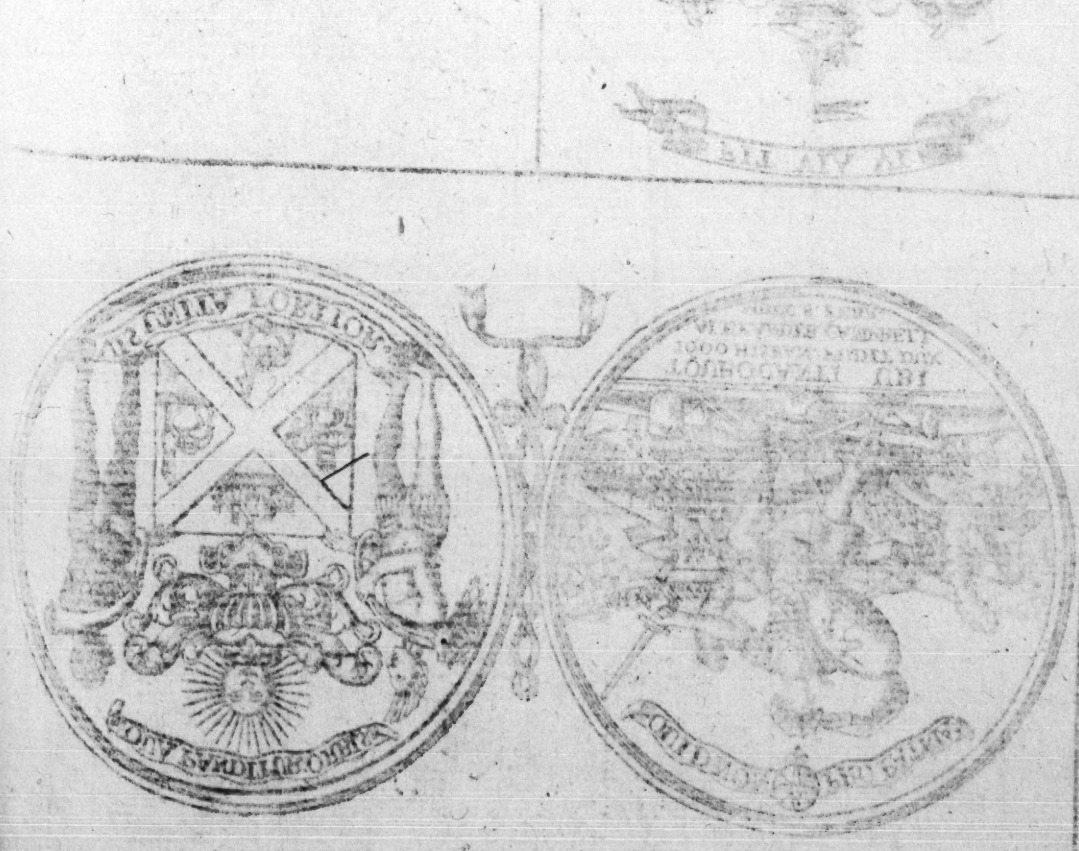












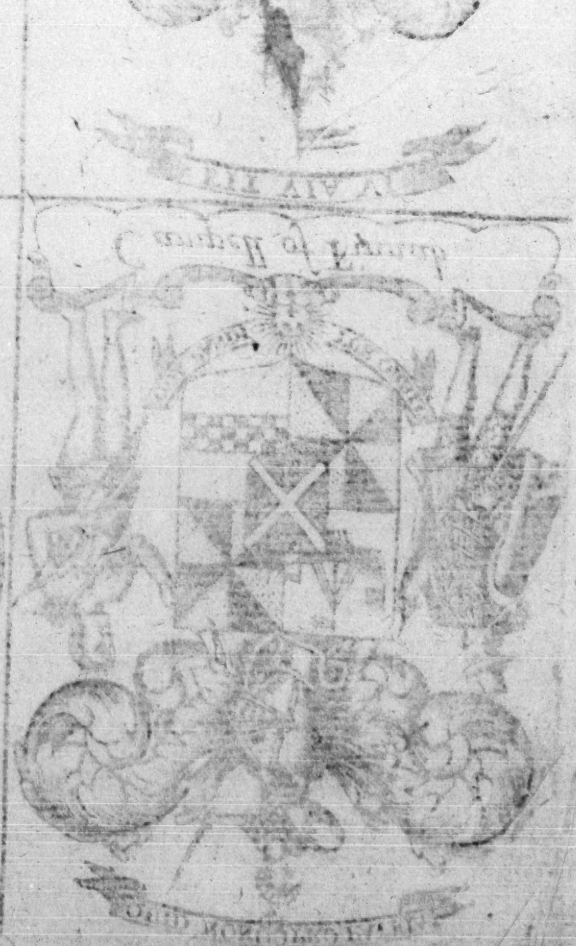


Plate 7.

Lauder of Fountainhall Bar.t

Bothwell of Glencross

Campbell of Ardkinlis

Haig of Bimerside

Dunbar of Westfield

Somerville of Drum

Foulis of Collinton Bar.t

Monteith of Millhall

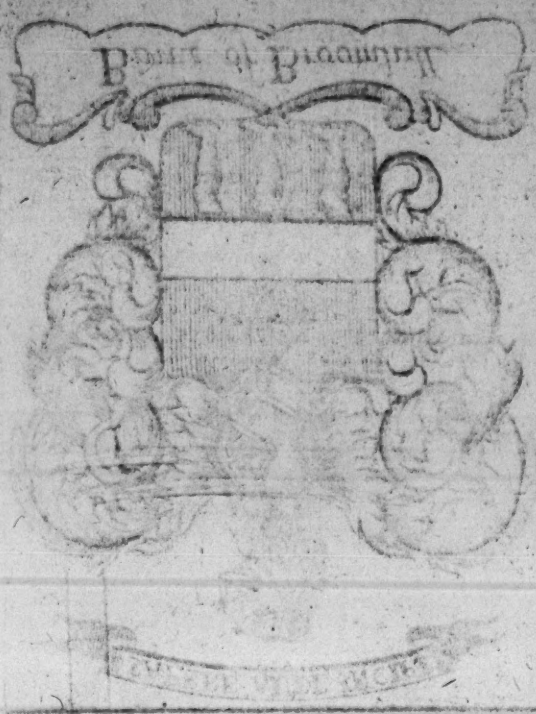
Napier of Culcreuch

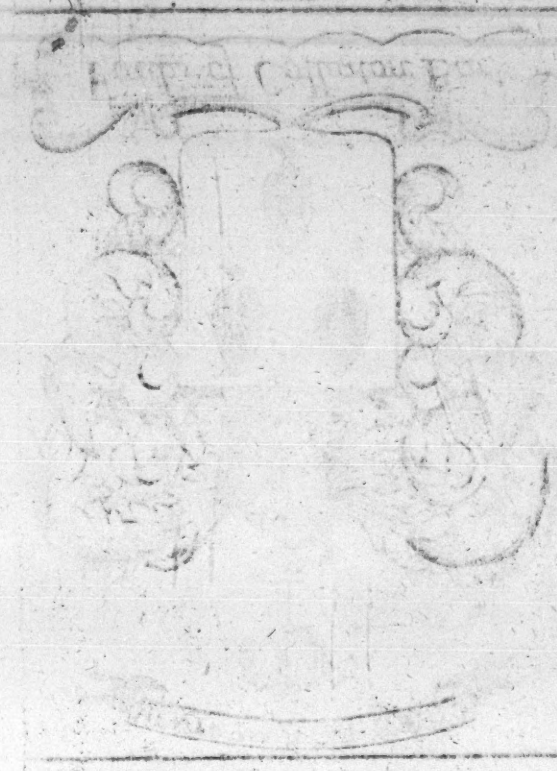
Birnie of Broomhill

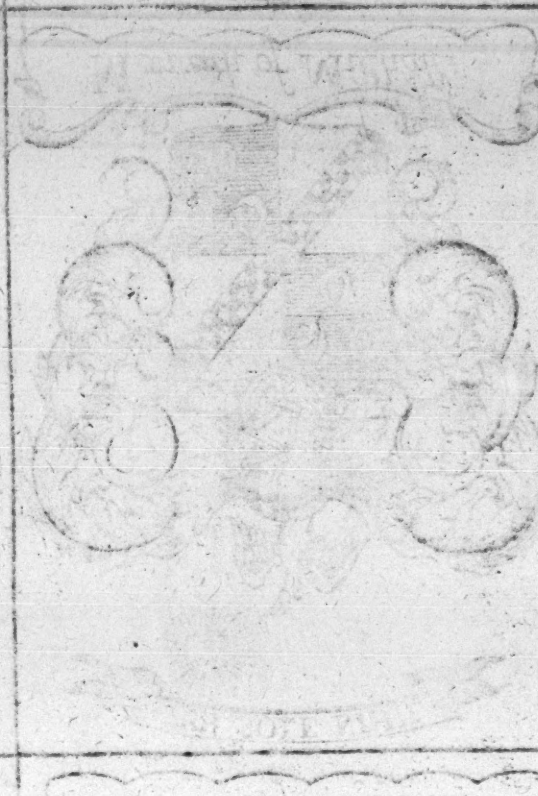
Mure of Caldwell

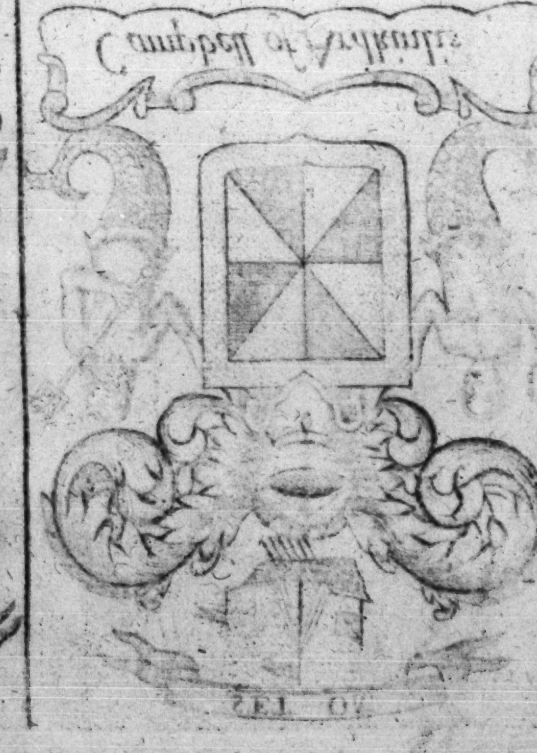
McDowal of Crichan

R.Ryley Jc.









SUFFER

Halden of Glenegles

ESSAYES

Dundas of Arnistone

LAMAIS ARRIERE

Douglas of Glenbervie Bar.t

MALGRE LE TORT

Sr Henry Hoghton Bar.t

I BIDE IT

Nisbet of Dean Bar.t

VISE A LA FIN

Hume of Blackadder

AUDACTER ET STRENUE

Pollok of Pollok Bar.t

SUUM CUIQUE

JEHOVA JIREH

Grant of Cullen Bar.t

ARMA PARATA FERO

Bar.t Campbell of Lochnell

CAVE ADSUM

Iardin of Applegirth Bar.t

IMPERO

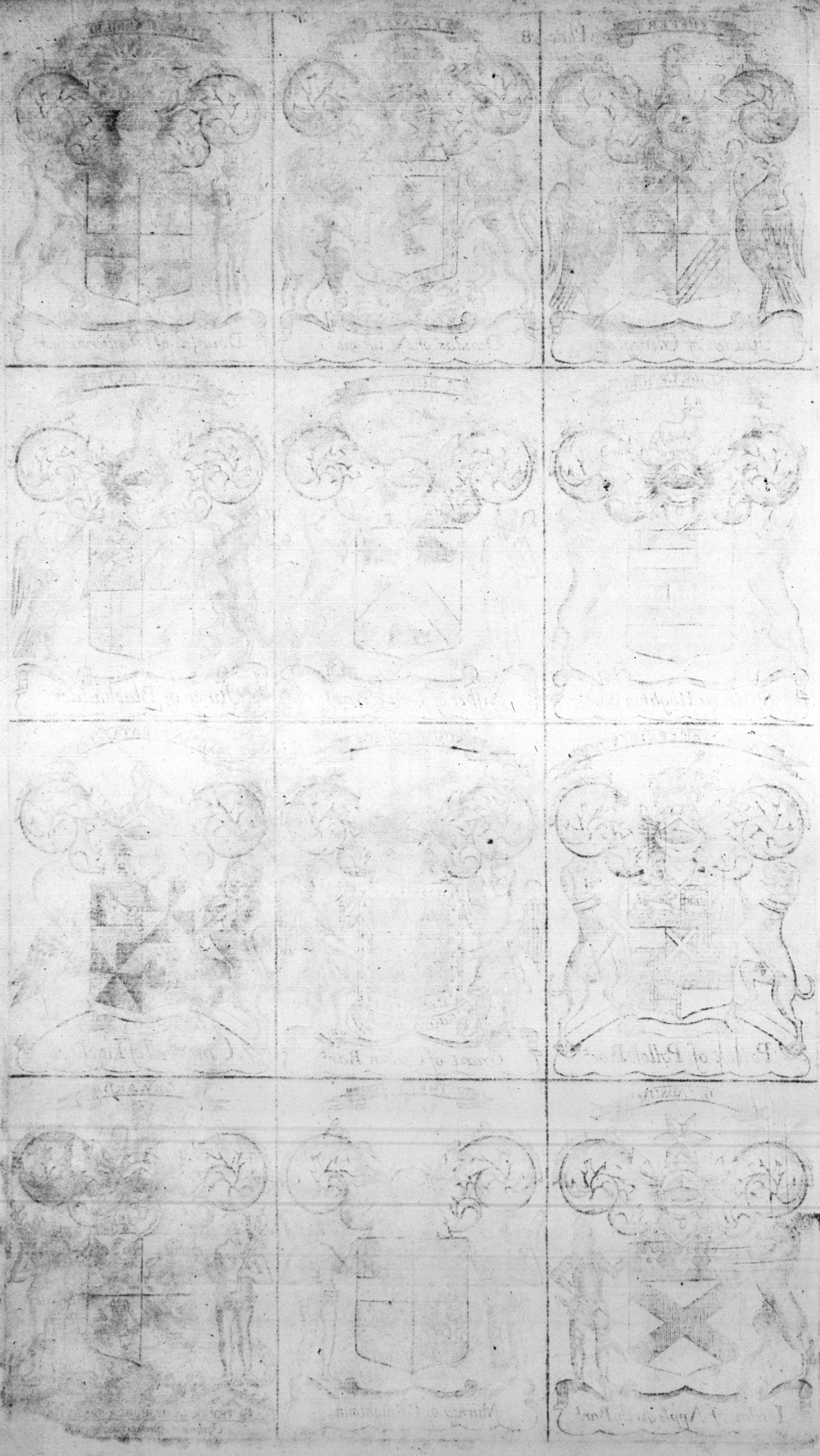
Murray of Broughtoun.

R Mylne fc.

FORWARD

TERRENA PERICULA SPERNO

Ogilvie of Ennerquhantie



Gibson of Pentland

Humphrey Brent Esqr

Campbell of Shawfield

Scot of Ancrum Bart

Alexr Innes Esquir

Anstruther of that Ilk Bart

Pitcarn of Dreghorn

Cleland of that Ilk

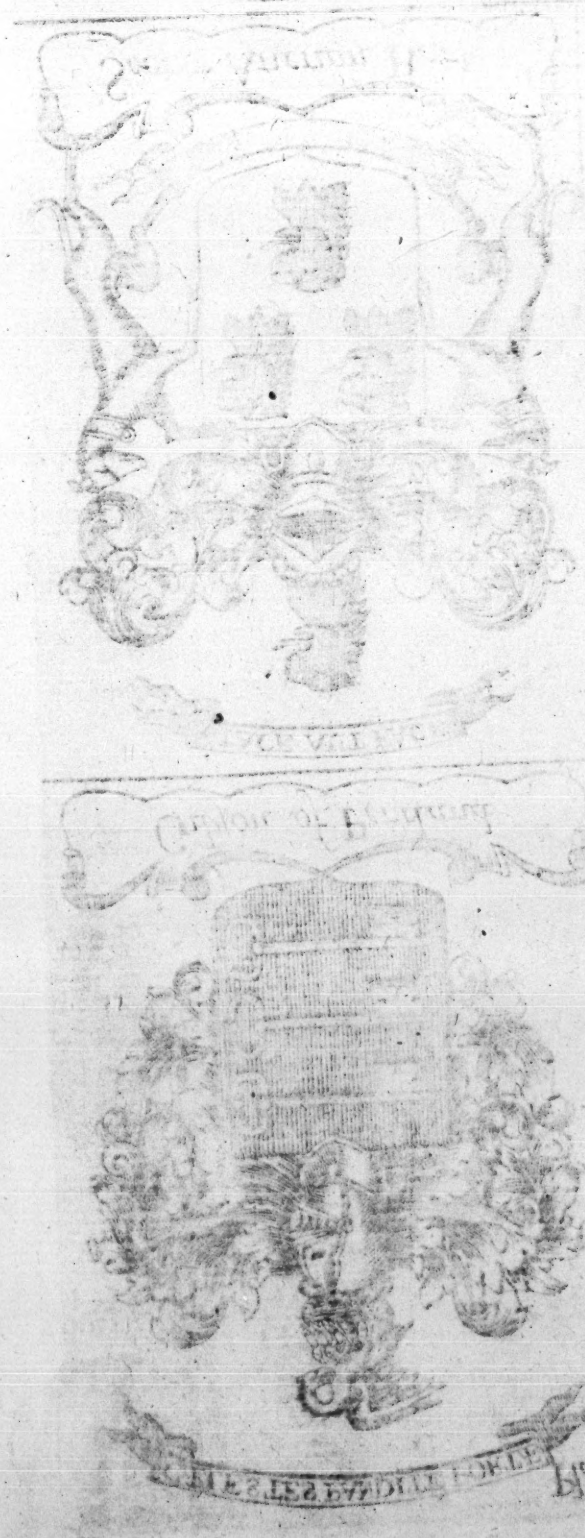
Campbell of Achteny

Maxwell of Pollock Bart

Ker of Abbot Rule

Foulis of Woodhall

R Mylne Sc.



MIHI LUCRA PERICLA

NOTHING HAZARD NOTHING HAVE

Suttie of Balgon

AT SPES SOLAMEN

Hope of Balcomy

AMAT VICTORIA CURAM

Clerk of Pennycook

GRADATIM PLENA

Burnside of Whitlaw

QUA DUXERIS ADSUM

Ogilvie of Balbegno

FUIMUS

Bruce of Kennet

MERITO

Dunlope of that Ilk

DOMINUS DEDIT

Herries of Mabie

NON OBLIVISCAR

MEDIOCRIA FIRMA

Campbell of Stonfield

VICTORIA VEL MORS

McDowall of Culgroat

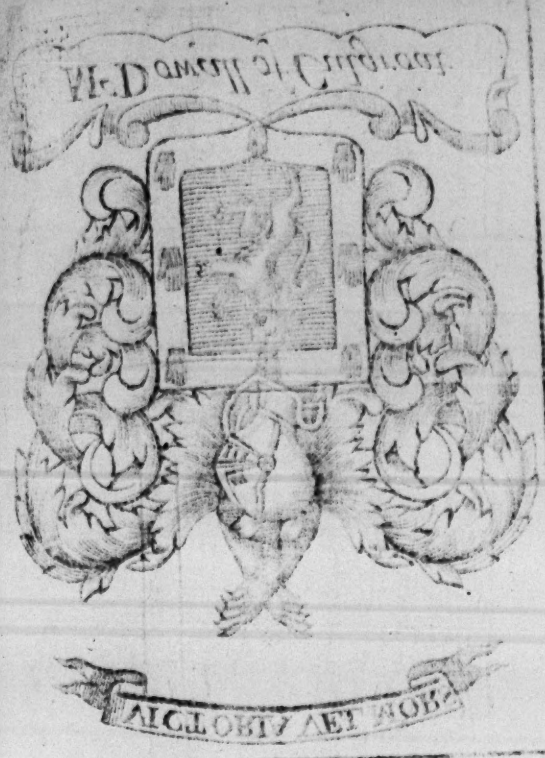
LABOR OMNIA VINCIT

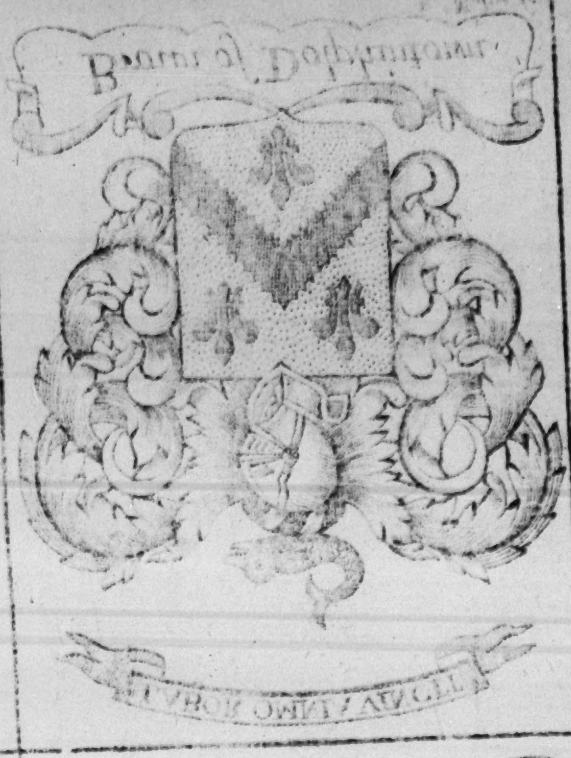
Broun of Dolphintown

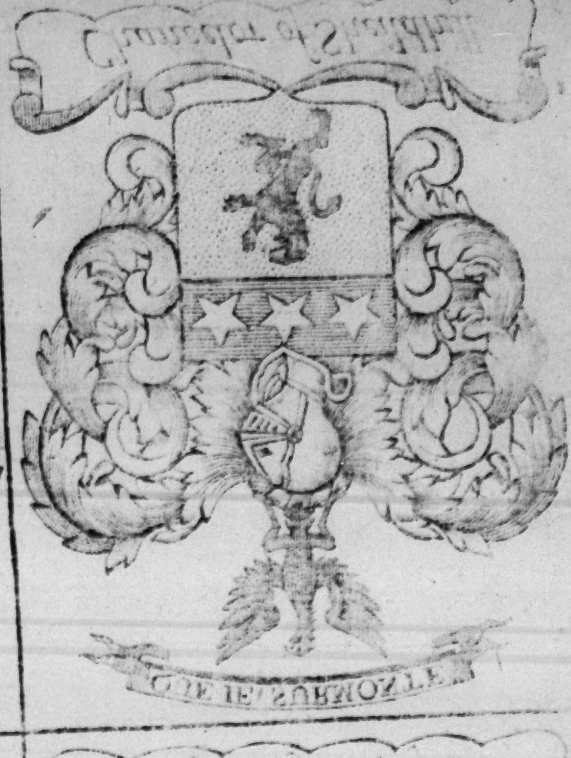
R. Mylne fe.

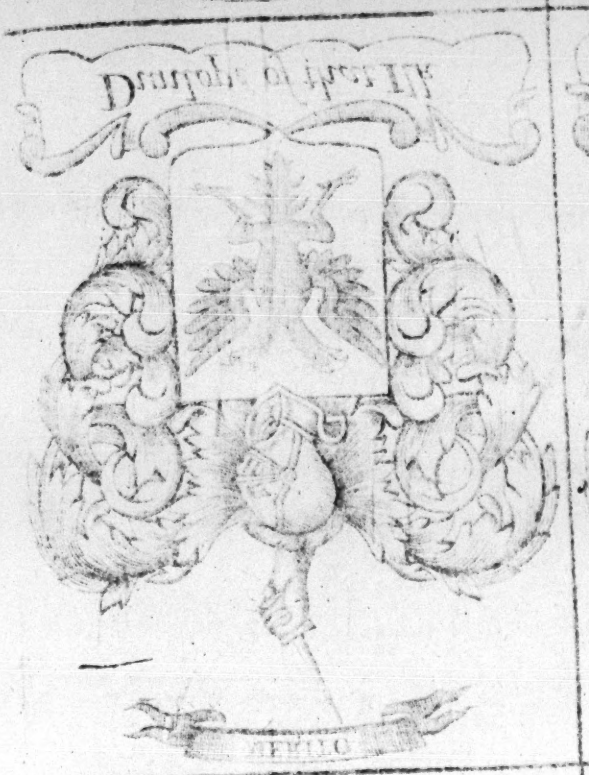
QUE IE SURMONTE

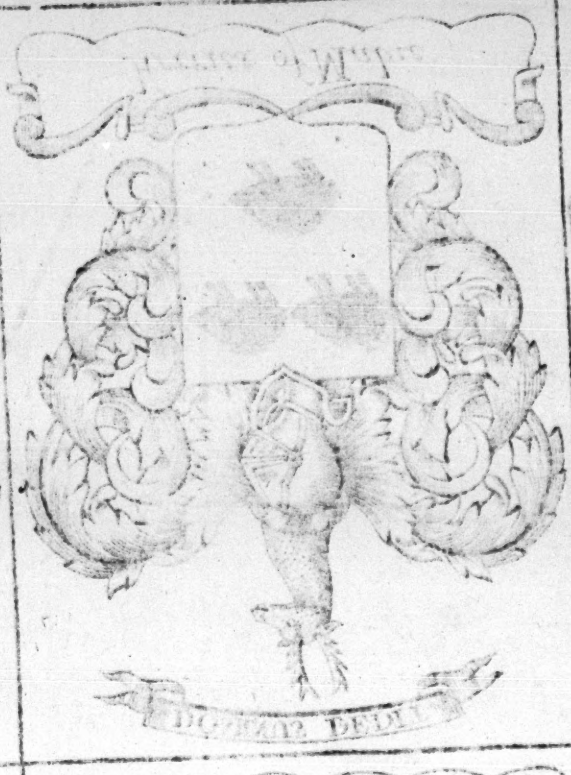
Chancelor of Sheildhill

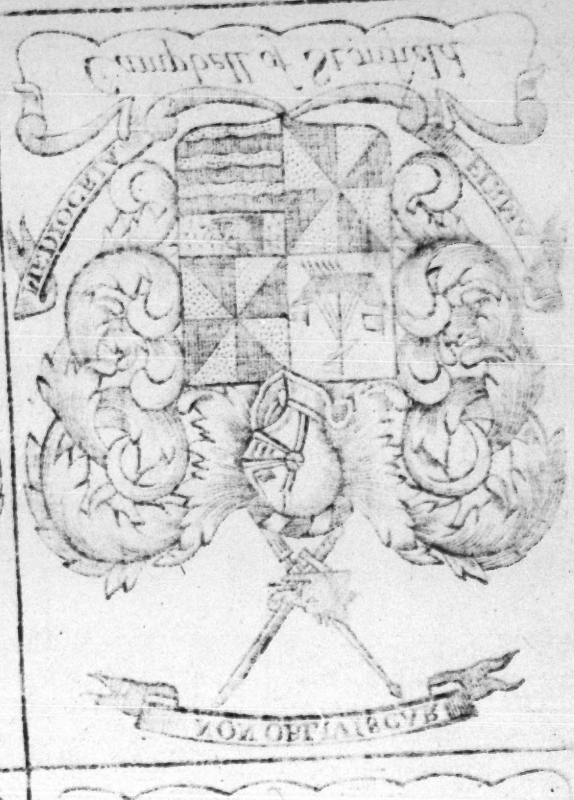


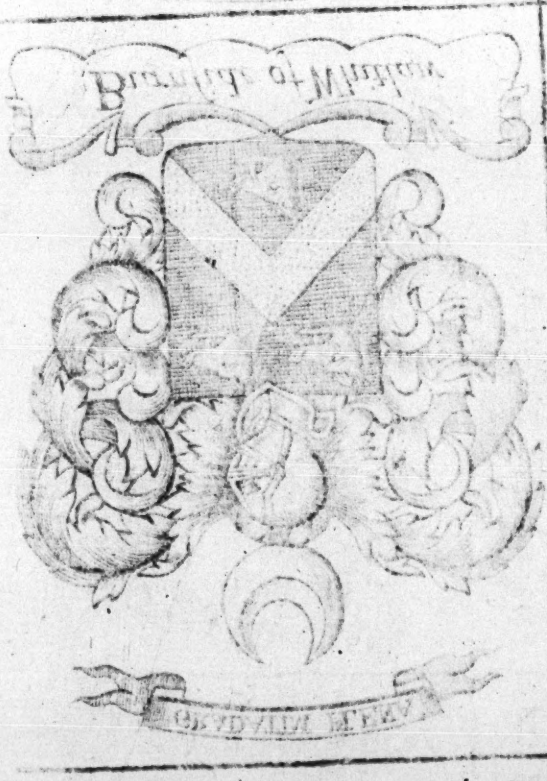


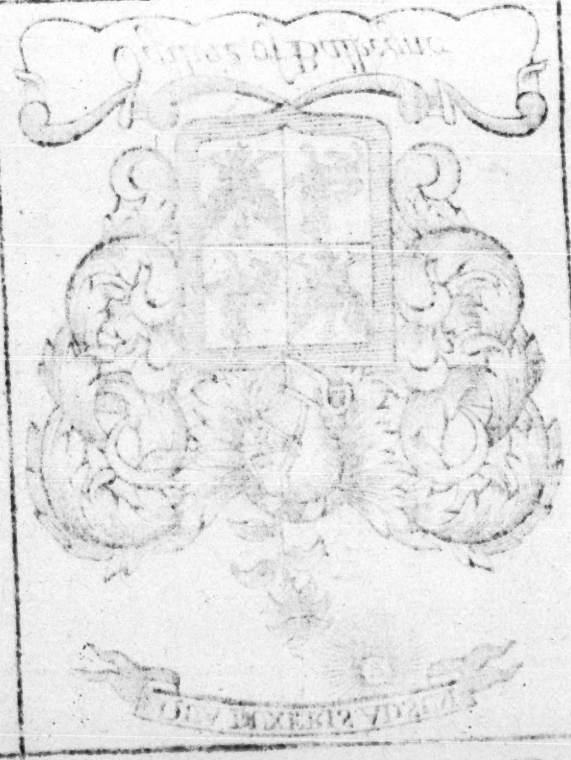


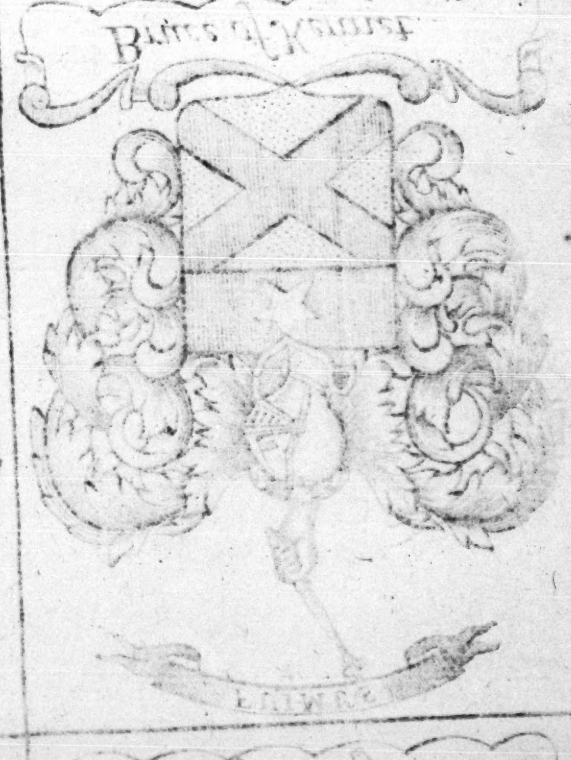


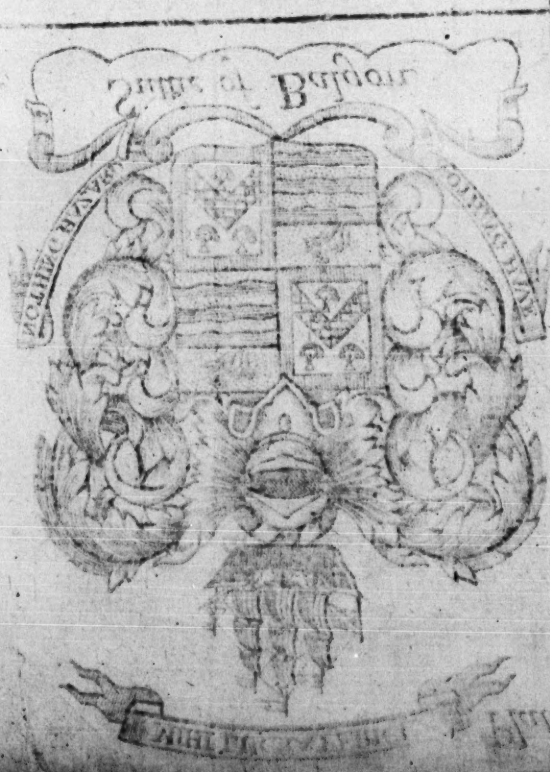


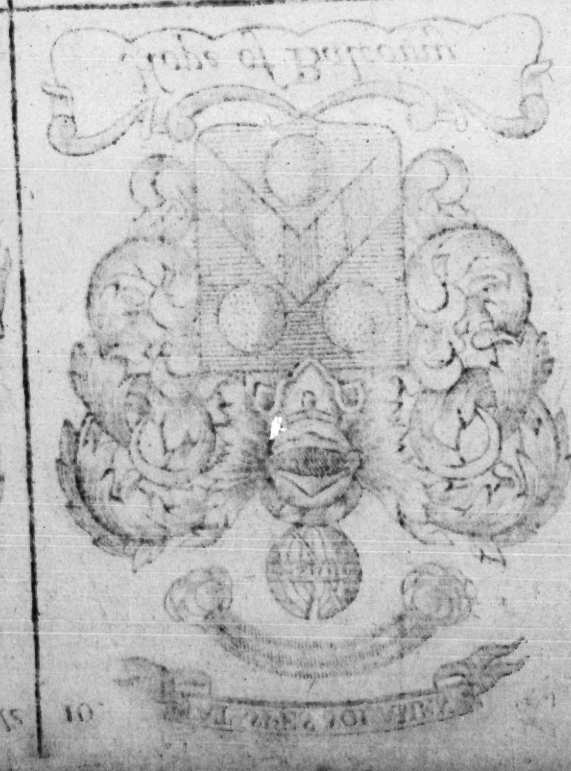


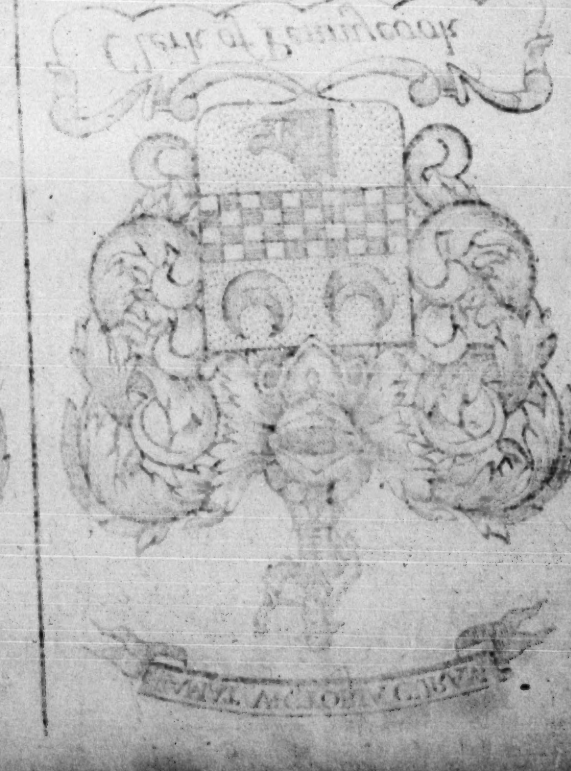












VIS FORTIBUS ARMA

Nisbet of Northfield

AMO PROBOS

Blair of that Ilk

FESTINA LENTE

Trotter of Prentonan

FORTITUDINE

The Hon.ble Charles Erskine Esq.r

Logan of Burncastle

FORTITUDINE

The Hon.ble Mr Thomas Erskine

SEDULUS ET AUDAX

Rutherfoord of Fairnilie

SPARE NOUGHT

Lord Alexander Hay

HONOR ET AMOR

Mr Walter Dowglas

IN GOD IS ALL

The Hon.ble William Fraser Esq.r

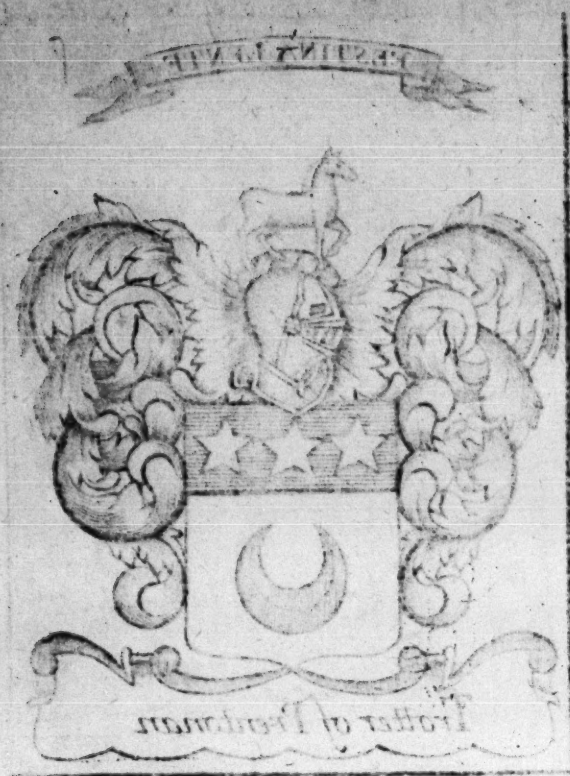
DOMINUS FECIT

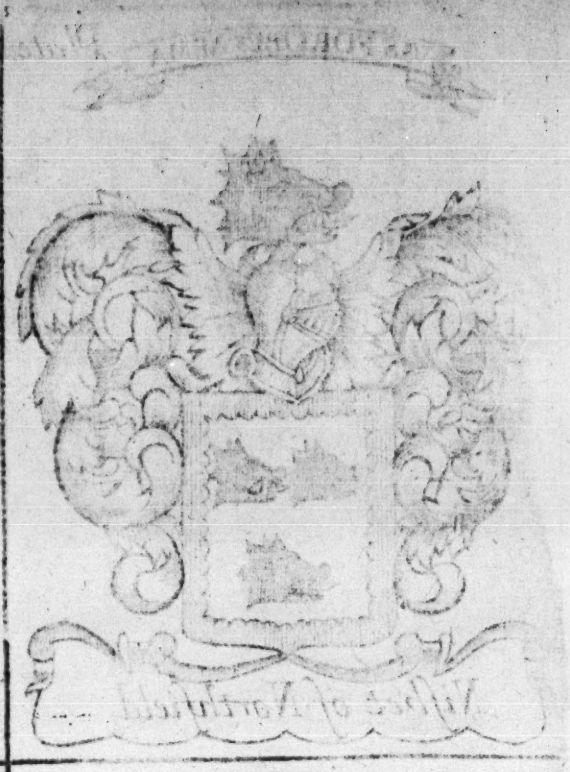
Baird of Auchmedden

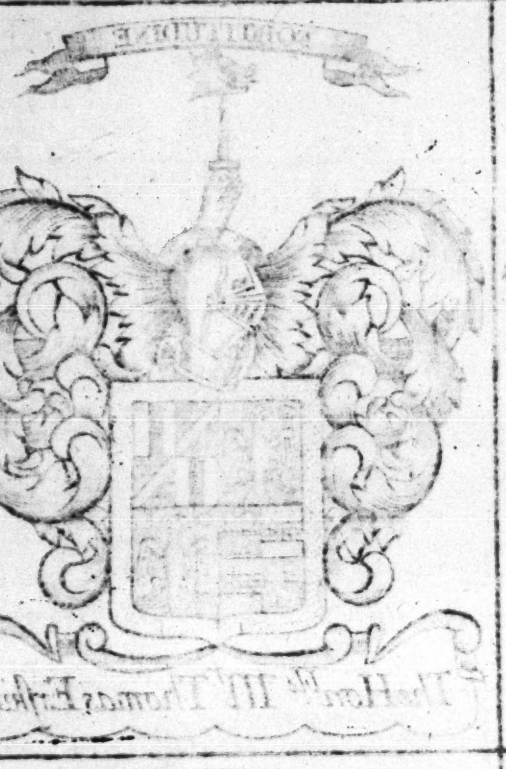
HOC MAJORUM VIRTUS

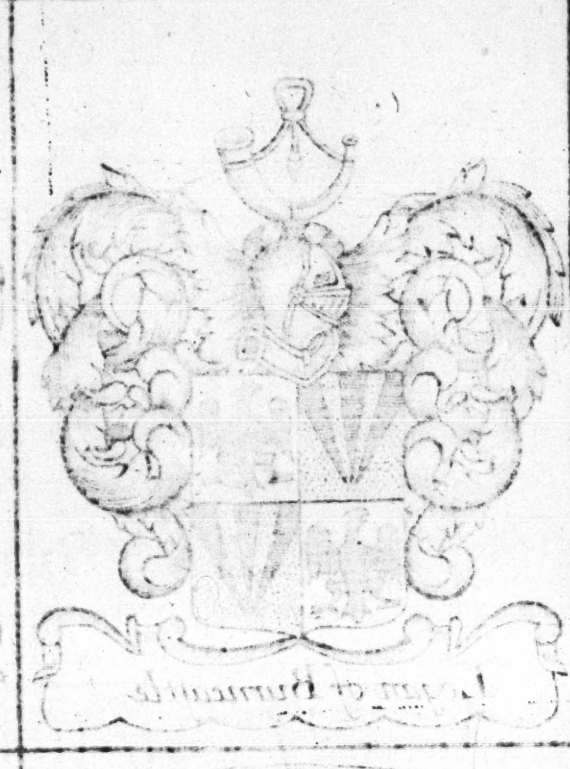
Logan of that Ilk

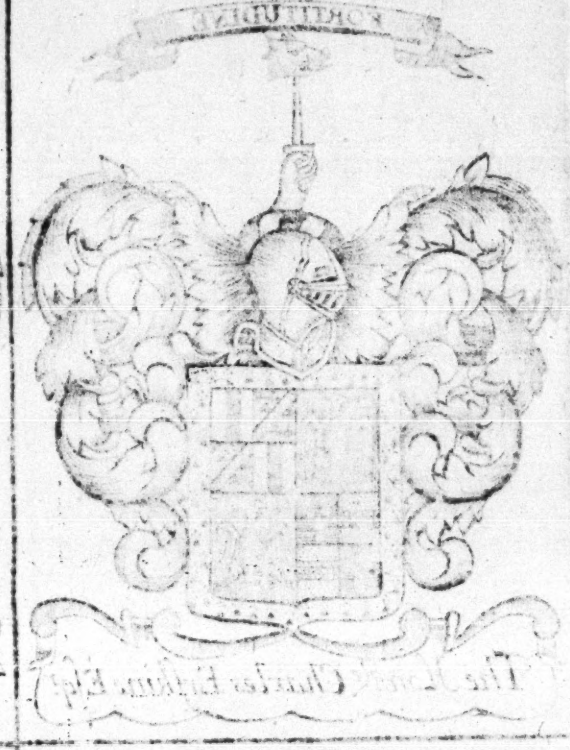
R. Mwine fc.

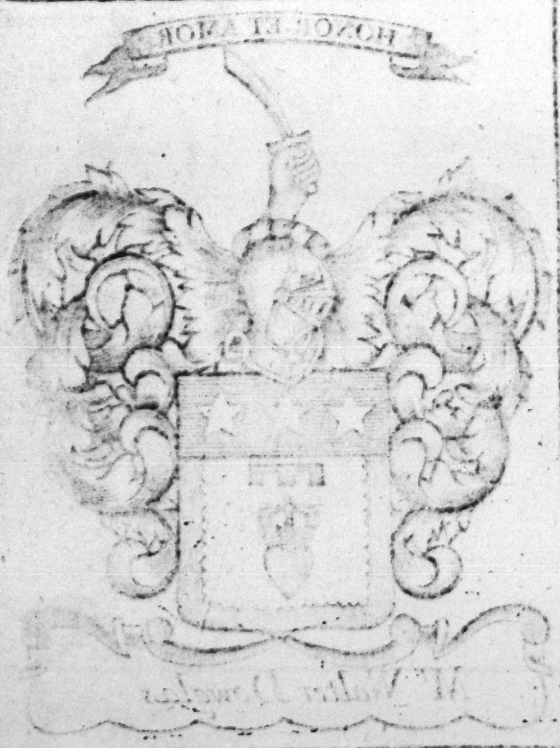


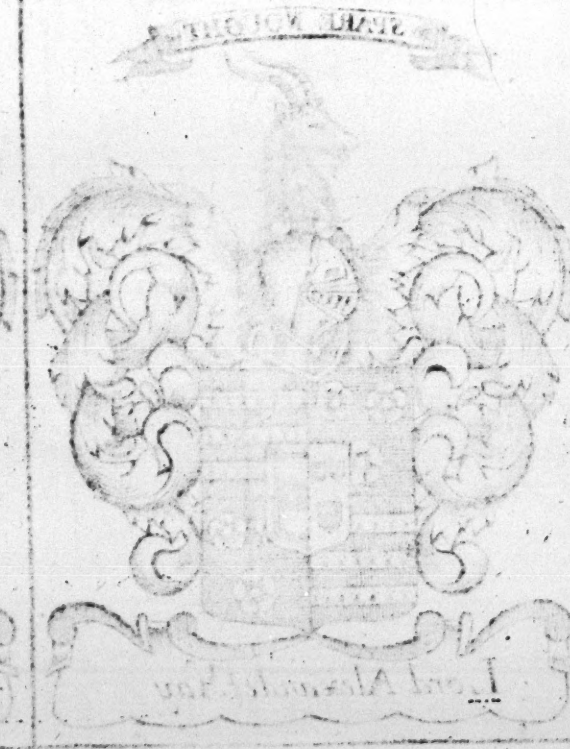


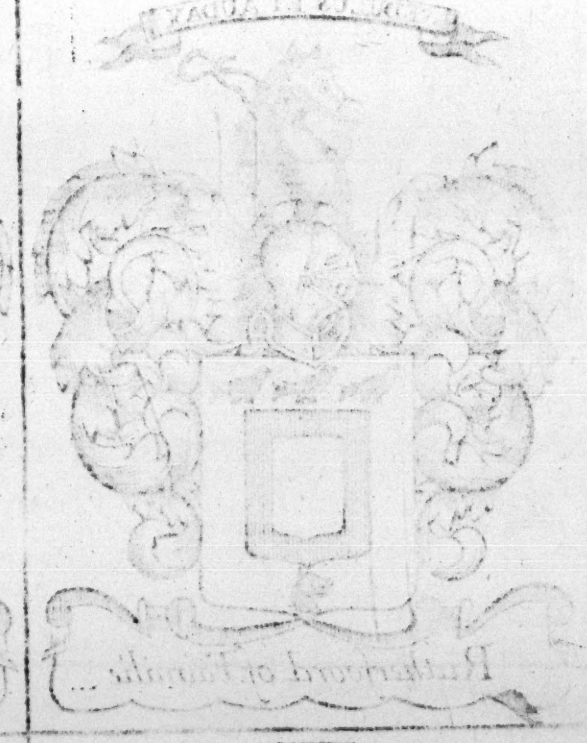


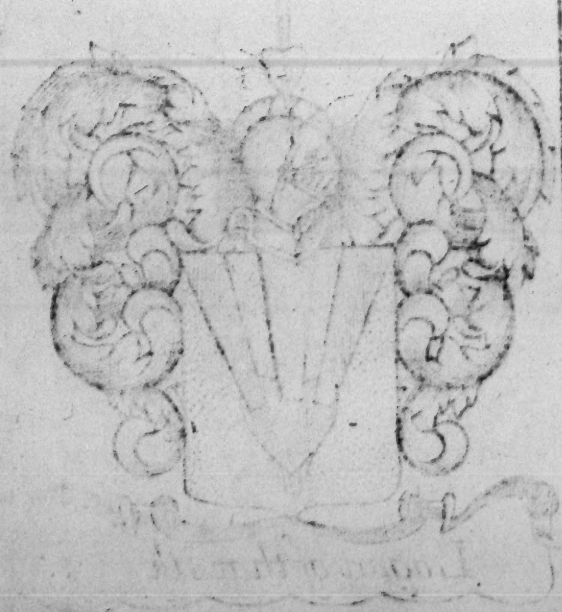


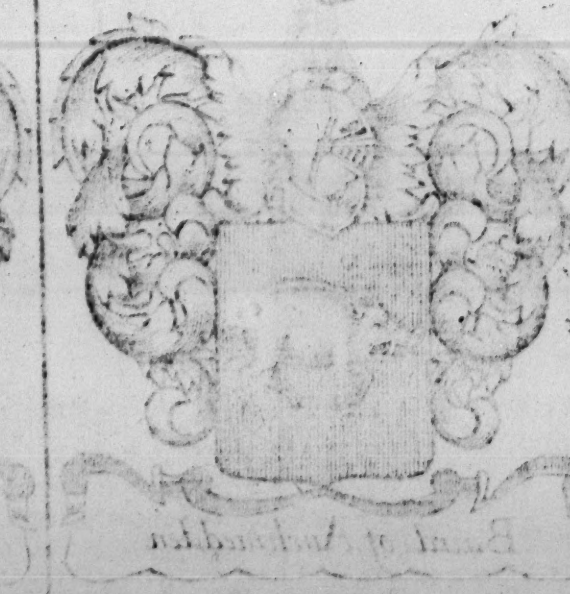












POST FUNERA FÆNUS

Mow of Mains

FORTEM FORS JUVAT

Menzies of Culdairs.

VIRTUTE DOLOQUE

Binning of Wallyfuird

I HOPE TO SPEED

Cathcart of Carbiſton

BE FAITHFULL

Vaus of Barnbarroch

PER ACTUM INTENTIO

Urquhart of Newhall

BENEDICTUS QUI TOLLIT CRUCEM

Bennet of Grubett Bart.

VIRESCIT VULNERE

Stewart of Burrow Bart.

VI ET ARTE

Ferguſon of Craigdaroch

TOUSJOURS FIDELE

Hairſtens of Craigs

DREAD GOD

Gordon of Earleſtoun Bart.

Rot Mylne ſ

PRO REGE IN TYRANNOS

VICTORIA VEL MORS

Mr Andrew Mc Dowall Advocat

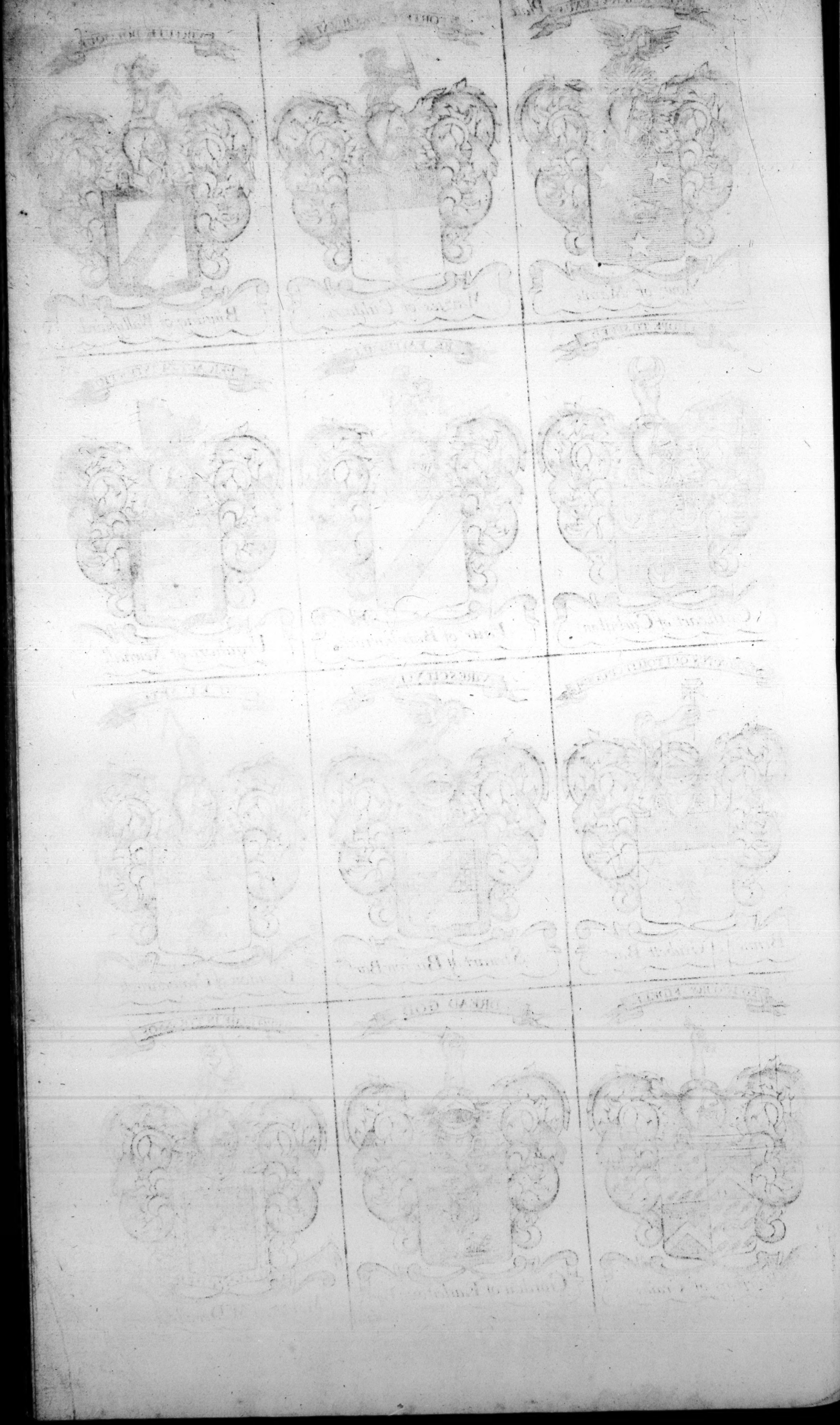


Plate 13

PRUDENTER AMO

Scot of Gallowsheils

TRUE TO THE END

Hume of Humecastle

ARDENTER AMO

Scot of Harwood

IN TENEBRIS LUX

Scot of Scotstarvet

DULCIUS EX ASPERIS

Fergusson of Kilkerran Bar.t

GOD WITH MY RIGHT

Buchanan of Drumakill

FAVENTE DEO SUPERO

Mitchell of Mitchell

WILL GOD I SHALL

Meinzies of that Ilk Bar.t

THINK ON

Mc Clellan of Barclay

THINK ON

Maxwel of Cardiness.

FIRM.

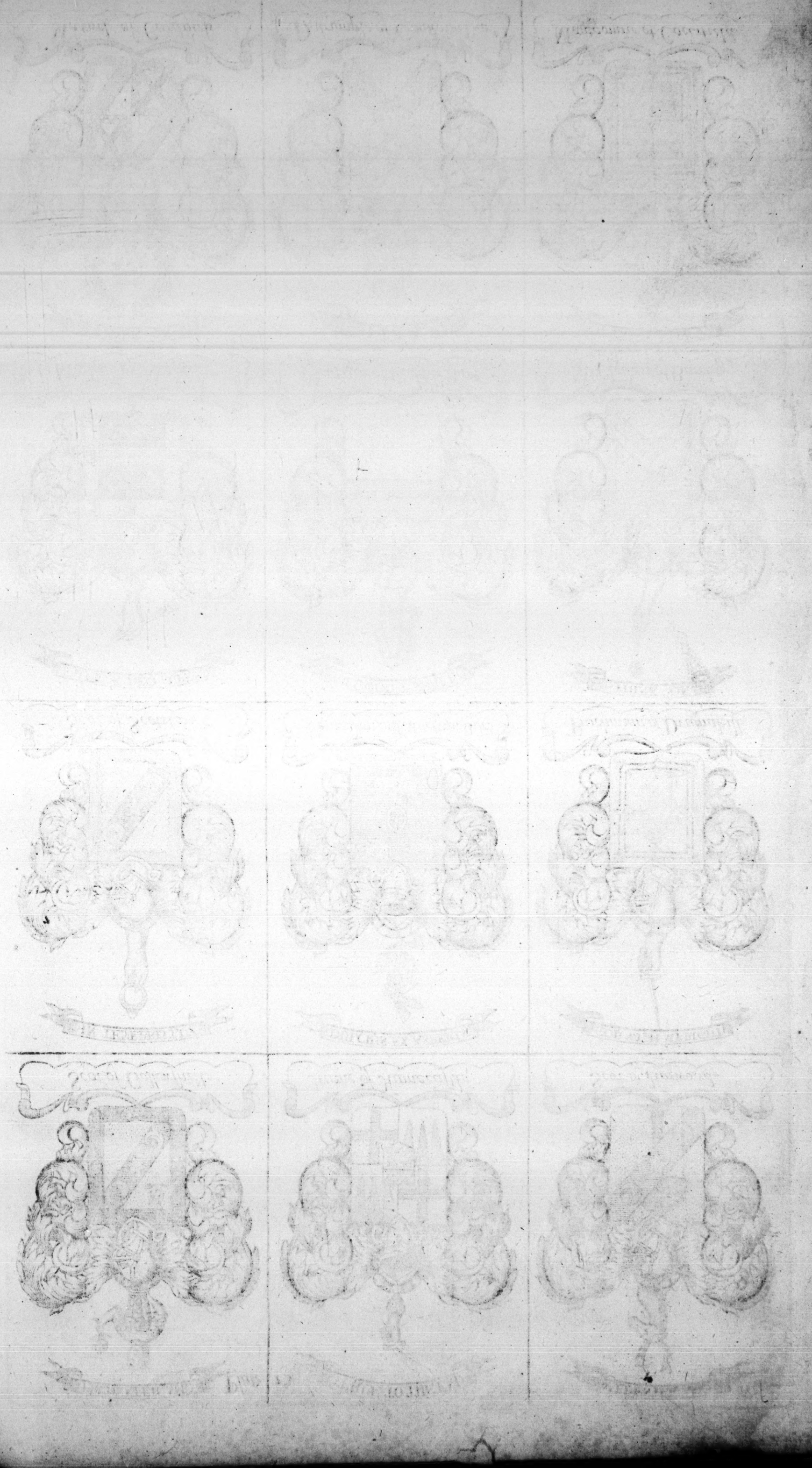
Dalrymple of Granstoun Bar.t

GARDE BIEN

Montgomrie of Coelsfield.

13

Rot My[illegible] sc



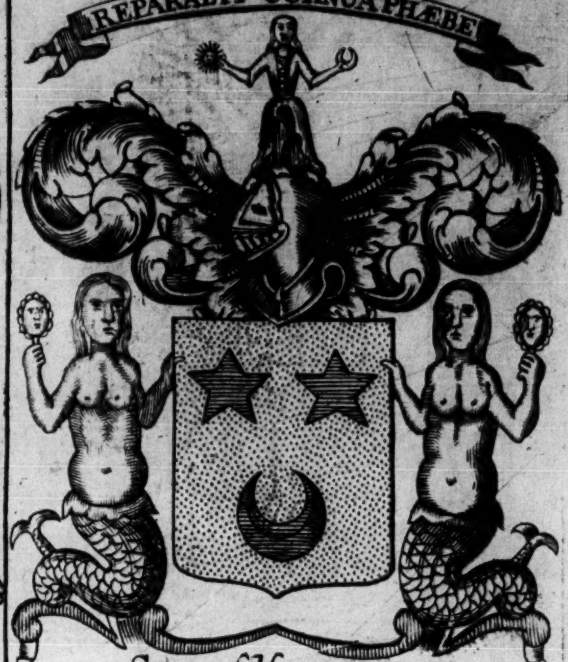
KEEP TRYST

Hepburn of Smietoun

I HOPE TO SPEED

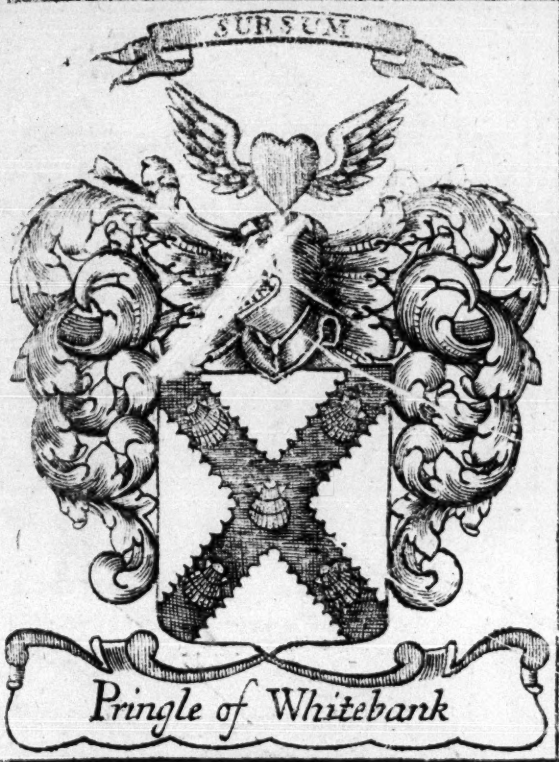
Charles Master of Cathcart

REPARABIT CORNUA PHŒBE



Scot of Harden

SUB SUN



Pringle of Whitebank

VINCULA TEMNO

Sinclare of Longfurmacus

NON DEERIT ALTER AUREUS

Don of Newtoun Bar.t

DOE OR DIE

Dowglas of Cavers

AMICITIA REDDIT HONORES

Pringle of Torsonse

TOVIOVRS PREST

The Hon.ble William Carmichael Esq.r

TOUT DROIT

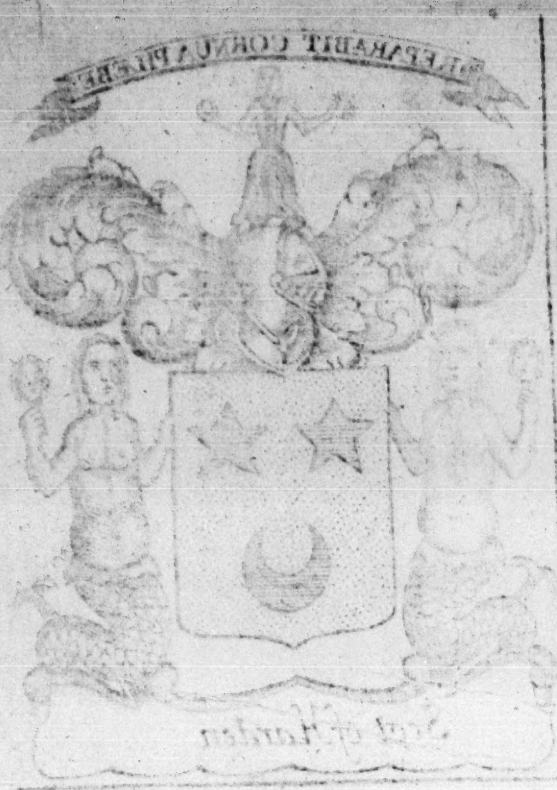
Ker of Cavers

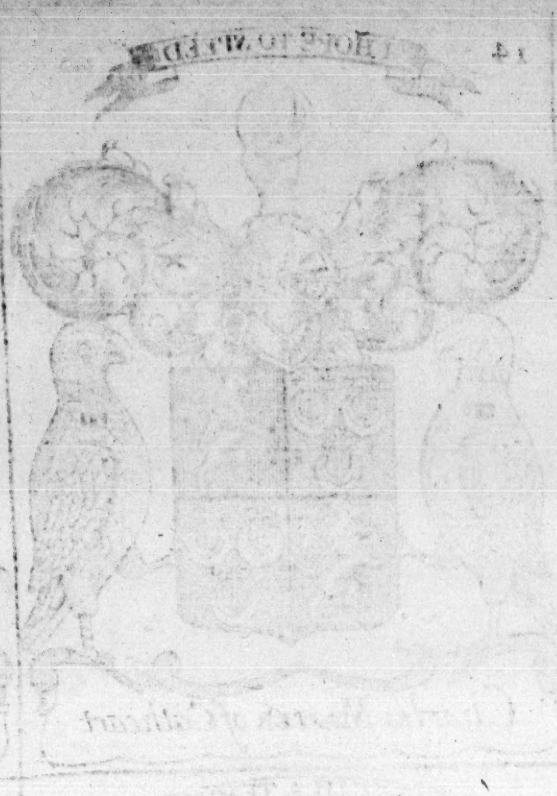
CAVE PARATUS

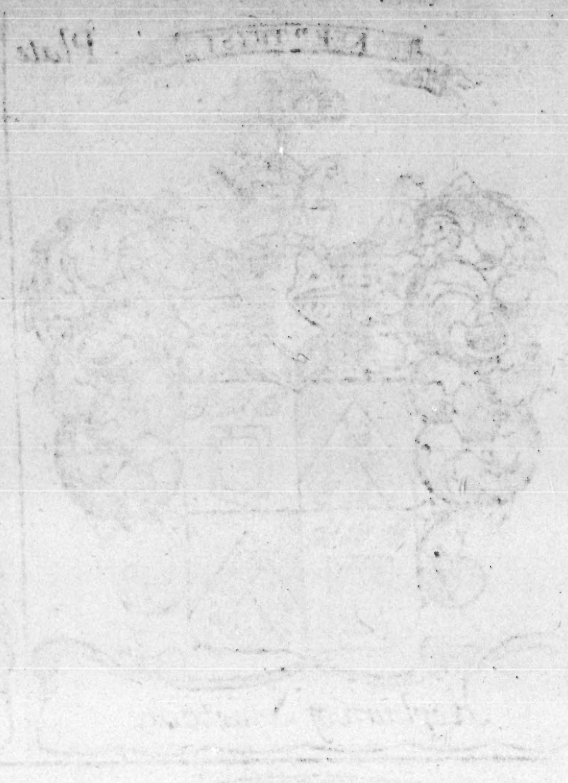
Johnston of Grainy

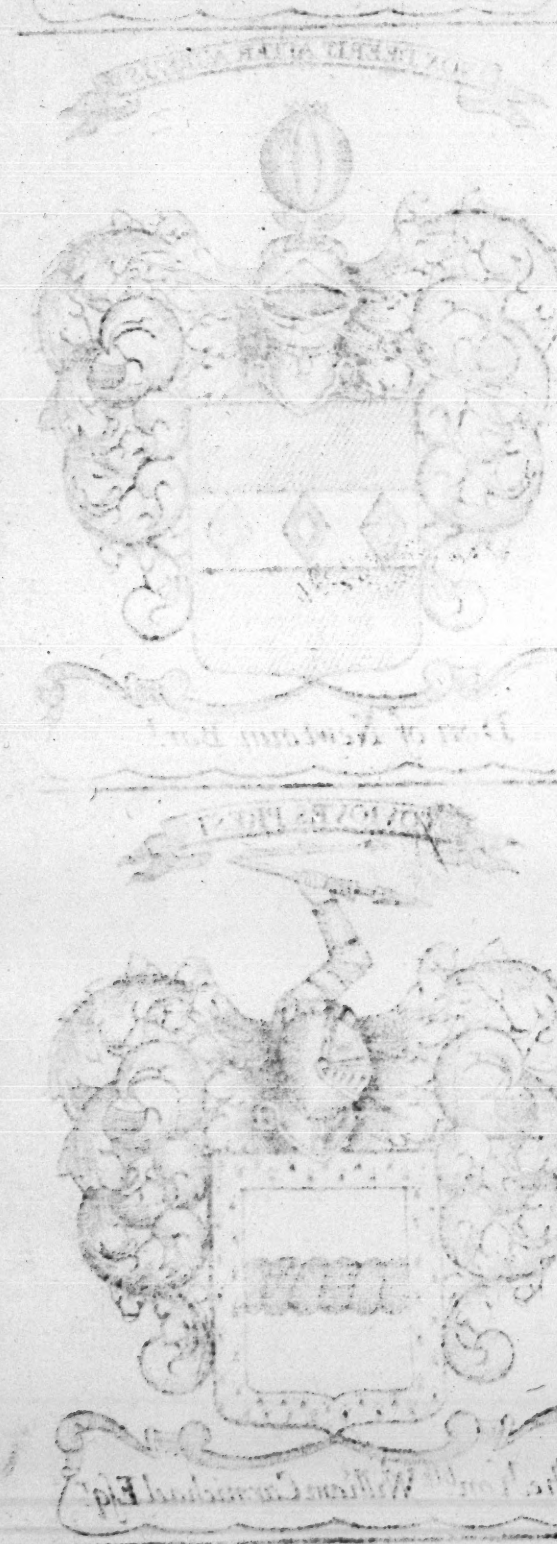
DREAD GOD

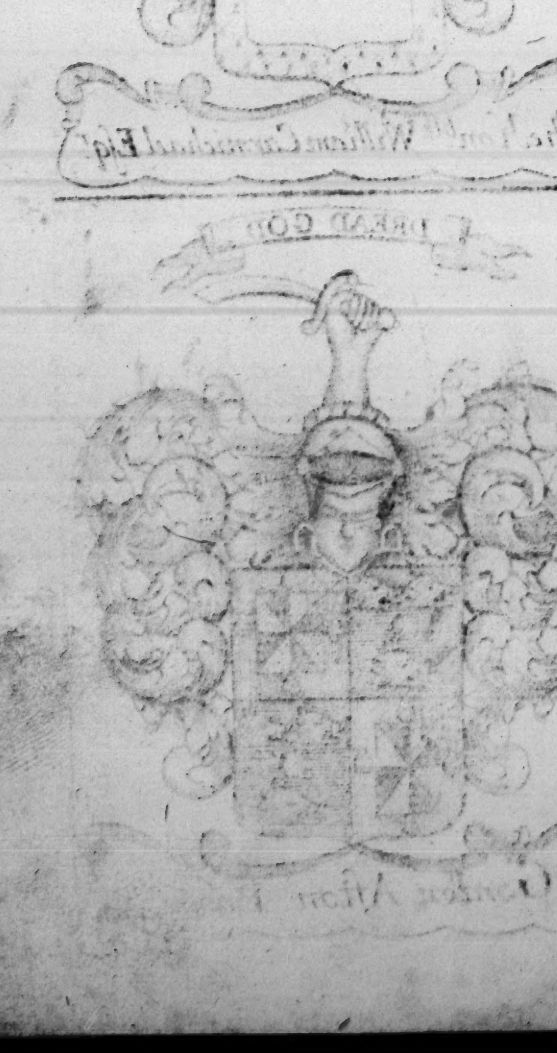
Gordon Afton Bar.t

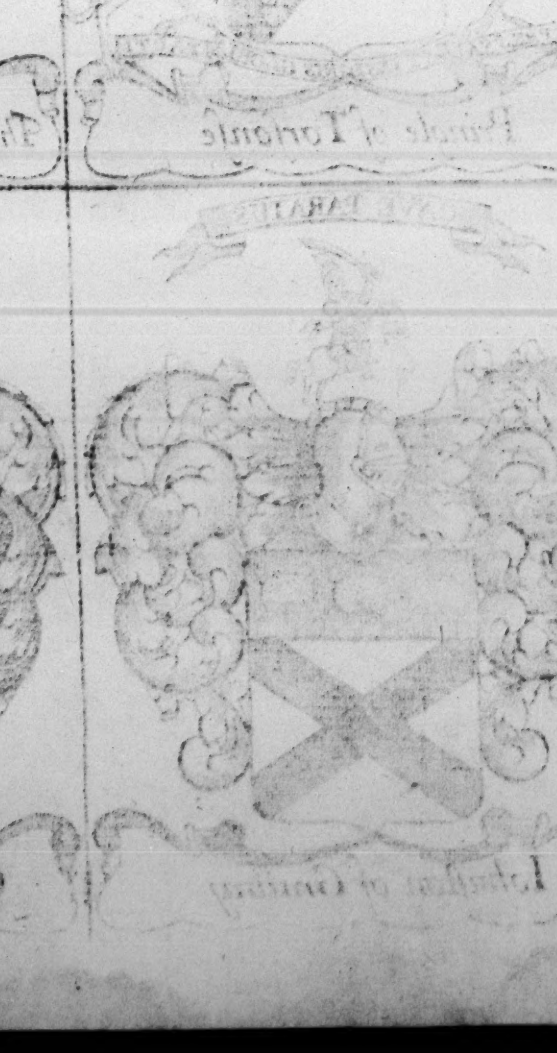


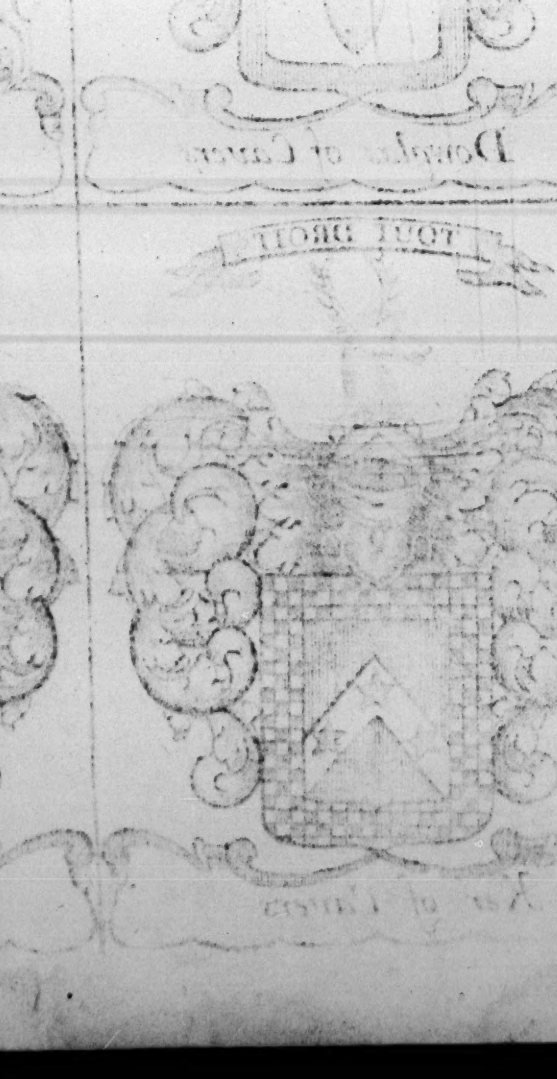












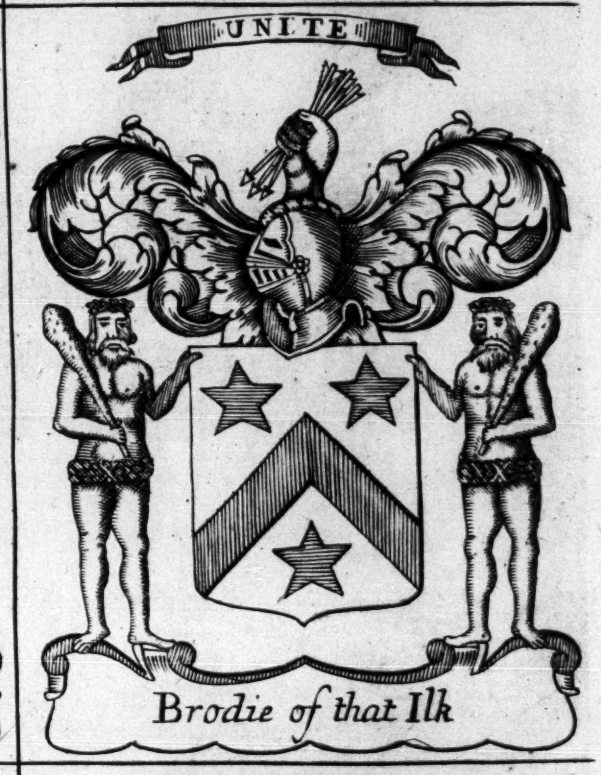
Lord Charles Ker

Newton of that Ilk Knight

Scot of Thirlestoun K.t & Bar.t

Dundas of that Ilk

Capt. Robert Seton

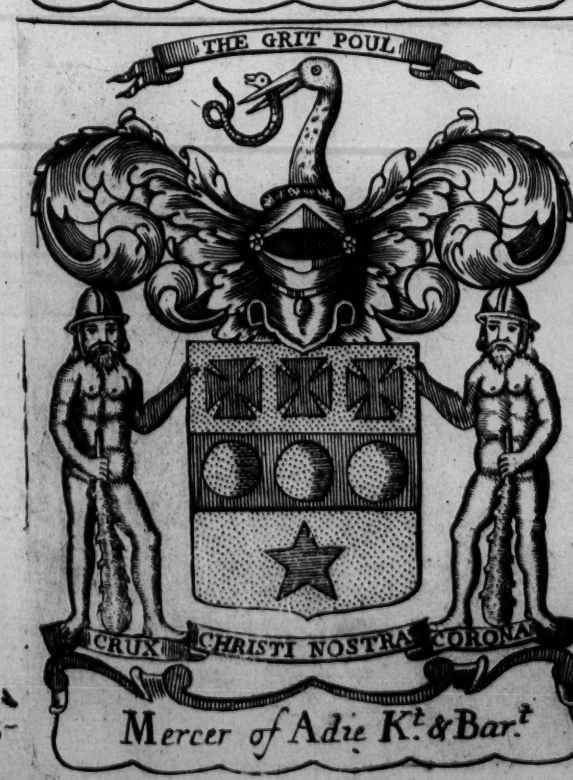


Brodie of that Ilk

Eccles of Kildonan

Veitch of Dawick

M.r Walter Stewart Adv.

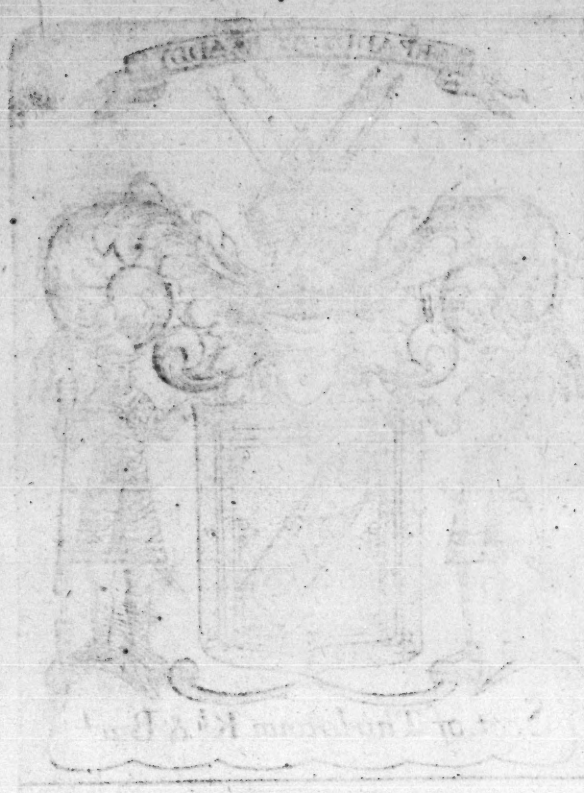


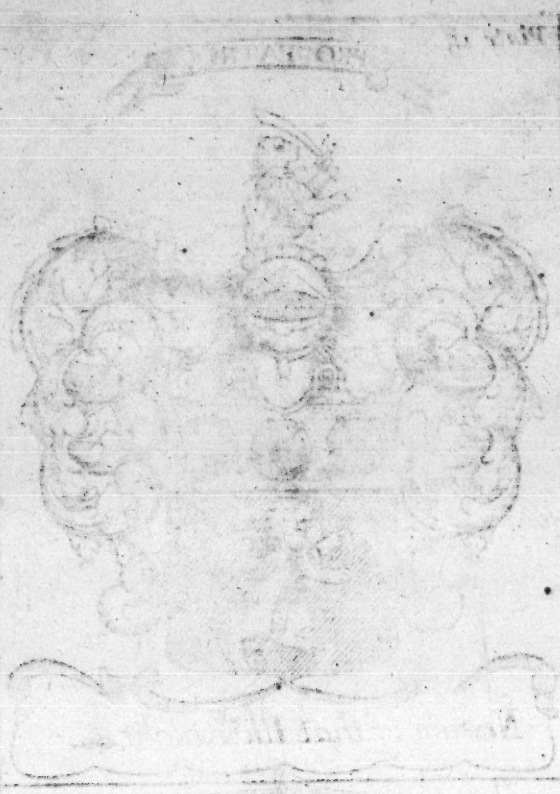
Mercer of Adie K.t & Bar.t

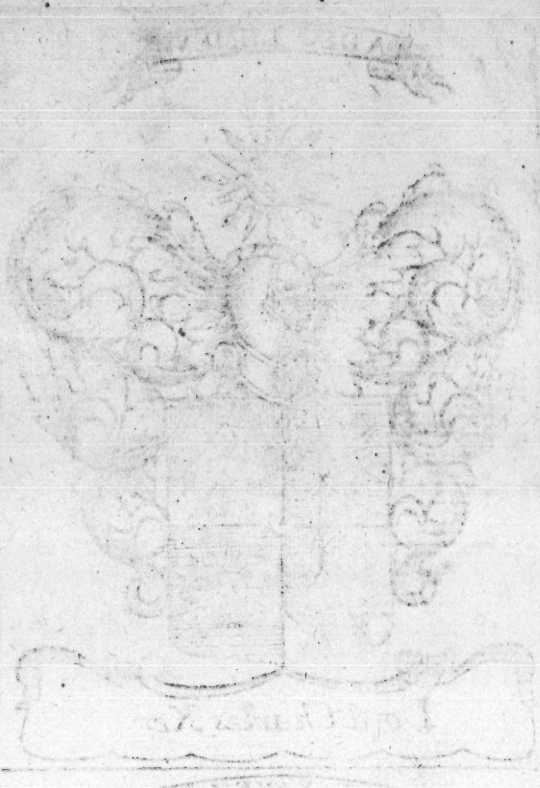
Campbel of Aberuchill Bar.t

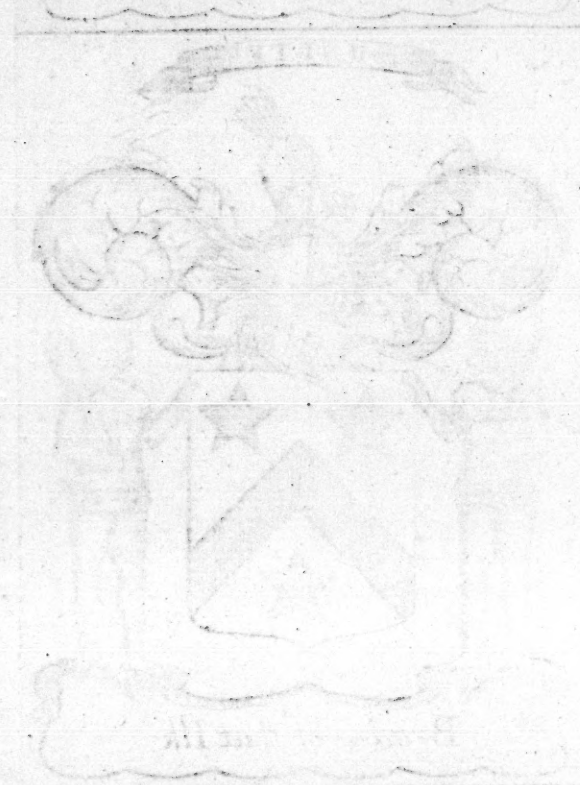
Dempster of Pitliver

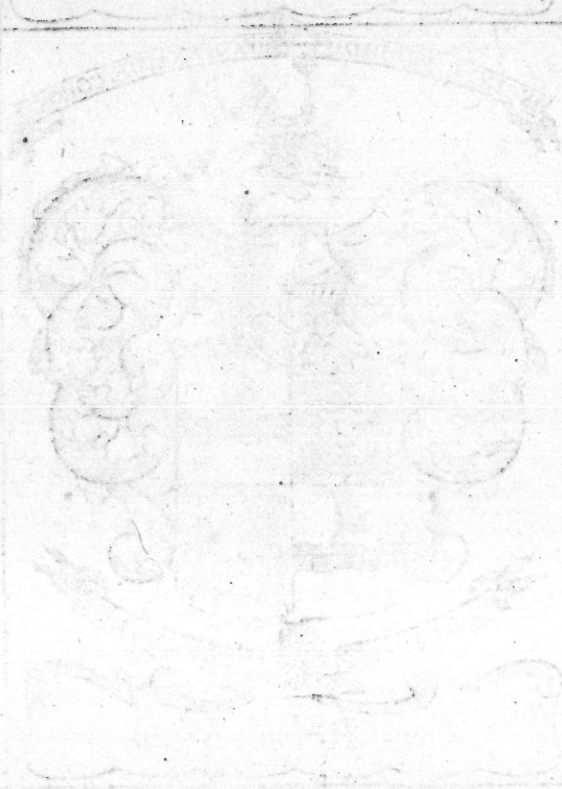
15

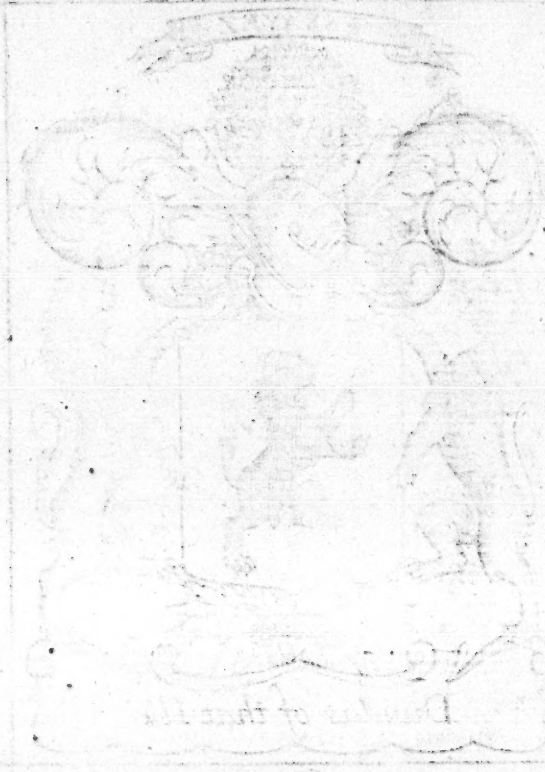












SPARE NOUGHT

Lord William Hay

VI ET VIRTVTE

Baird of Newbaith Bart

IN DOMINO CONFIDO

Erskine of Dun

IE ESPERE

IE PENSE

Swinton of that Ilk Bart

DISCEPATI

Duncan of Lundy

DEFEND

Wood of Bonnyton Bart

TRUE TO THE END

Hume of Kimmerghame

WATCH WEELL

Haliburton of Newmains

SALUS PER CHRISTUM

Forbes of Foveran Bart

ESSAYEZ

Dundas of Dudingston

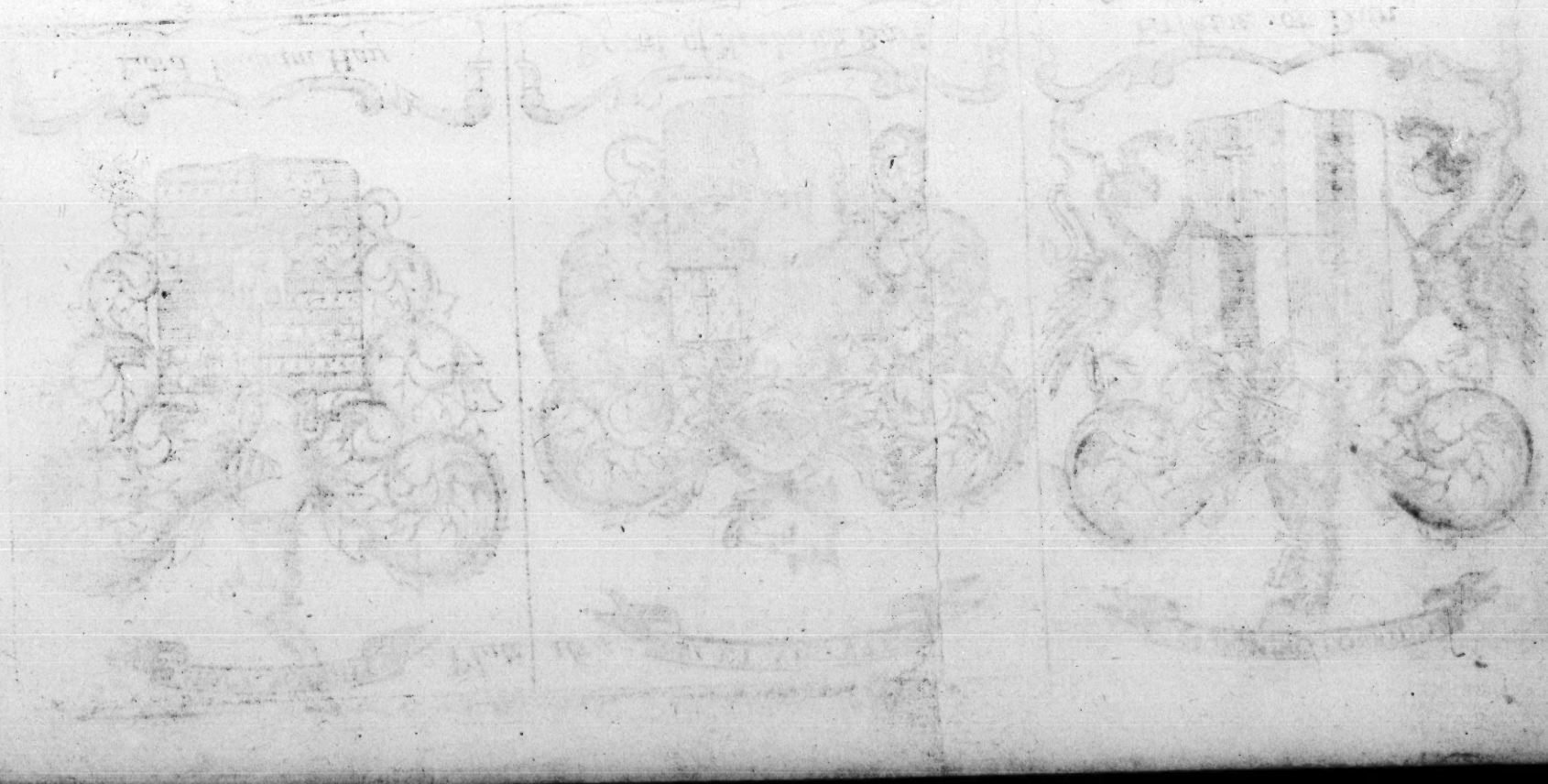
ESSAYEZ

Dundas of Philipstoun

R. Mylne fc.

MAIORES SEQUOR

Gordon of Nethermuire



Seton of Pitmedden Kt. & Bart.

Hall of Dunglass Kt. & Bart.

Monro of Foulis Kt. & Bart.

Fullerton of that Ilk

Pringle of Stitchill Kt. & Bart.

Lundin of that Ilk

Nisbet of Dirleton

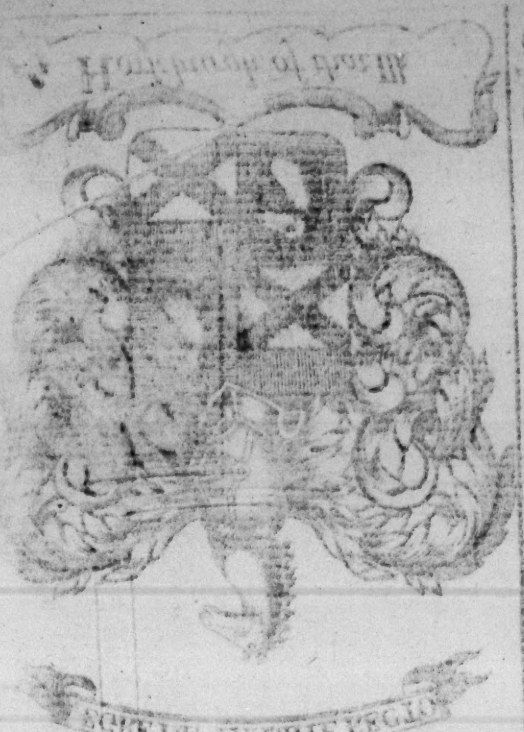
Pringle of Newhall Kt.

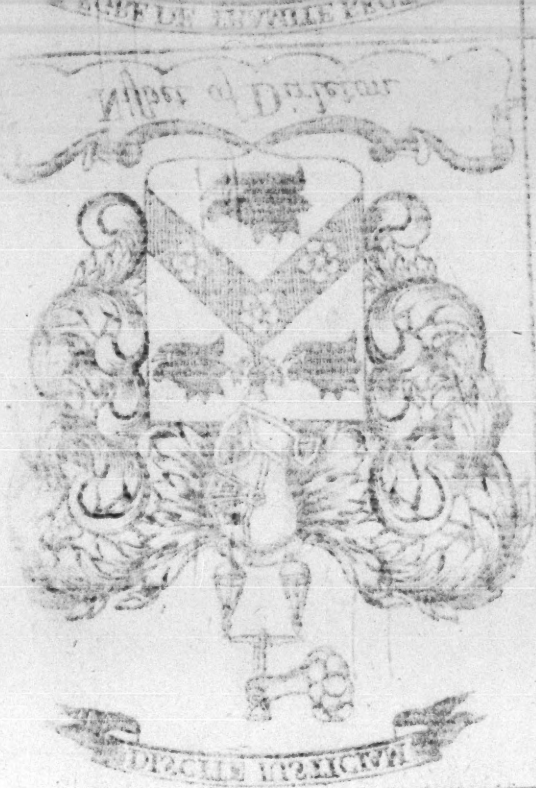
The Arms of Gordon of Earlestoun as on an old Seal of the Family

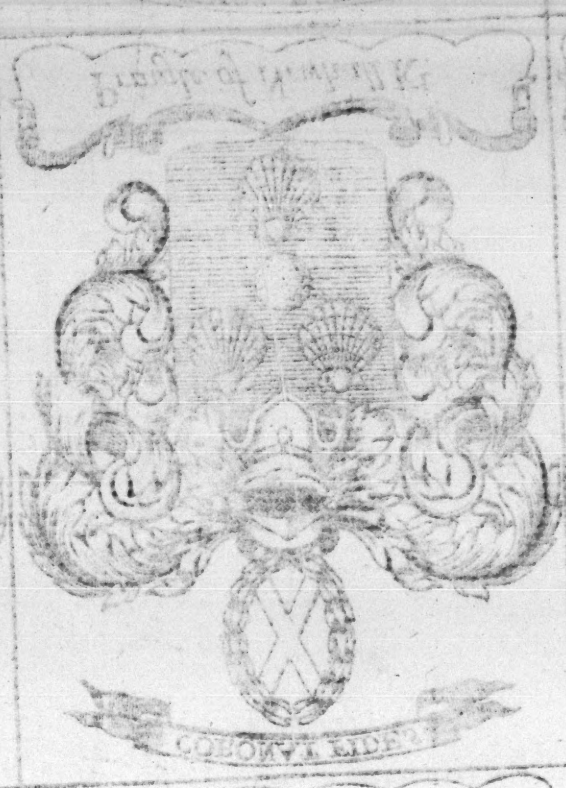
Horseburgh of that Ilk

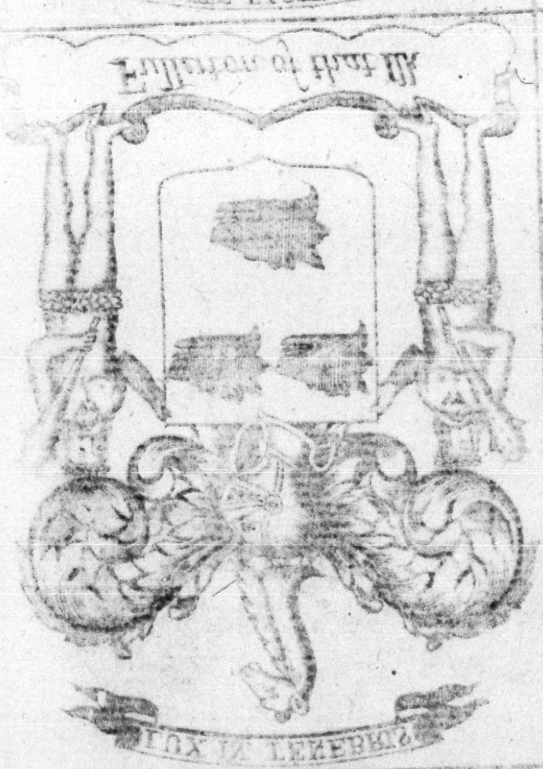
John Graham of Killern

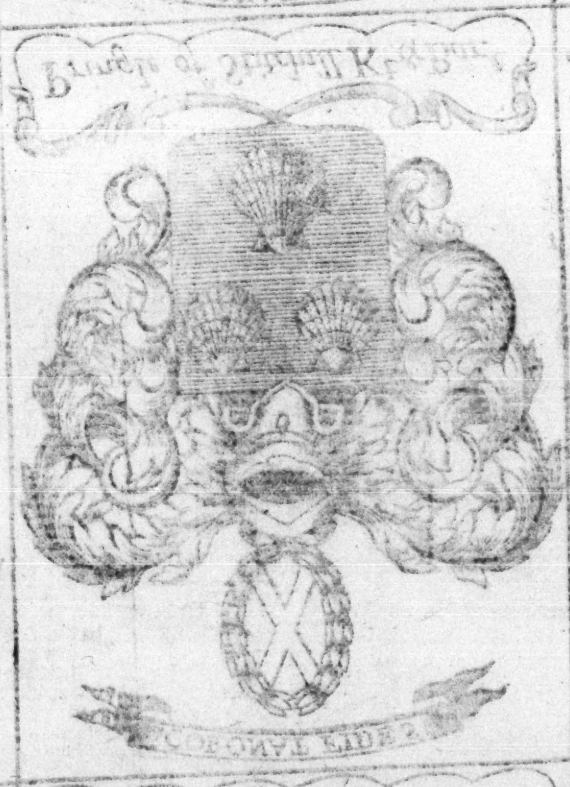
Alexander Home E[illegible]

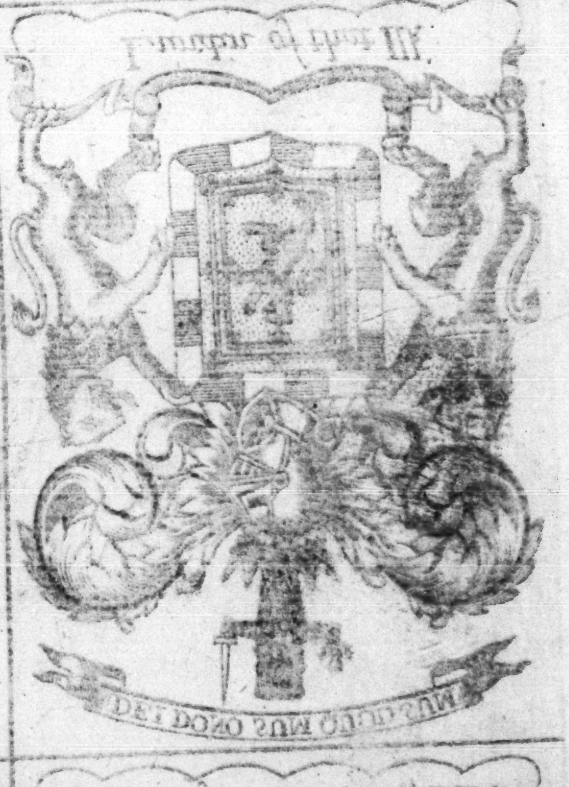


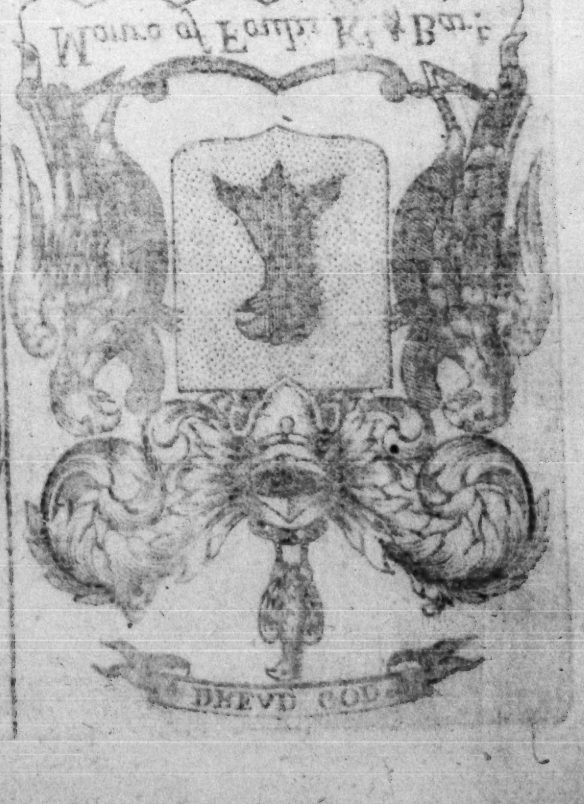












HÆC PRÆSTAT MILITIA

Mr Rot. Bannerman son to Elsick

VIRTUS SEMPER VIRIDIS

Laurie of Maxweltoun

DANT PRISCA DECOREM

Stewart of Sorbie

FESTINA LENTE

Anthony Wescombe Esqr.

NON TIMEO SED CAVEO

Strachan of Glenkindie Bart

TENTANDA VIA EST

Hammond of Somersham Esqr.

MOVEO ET PROFICIOR

Knox of Ranfurleigh

INDUSTRIA

Warrender of Lochend Bart

SAPIT QUI REPUTAT

Sr S. Mack Clellan Provost of Edr

PROMPTE ET CONSULTO

Pringle of Cliftoun

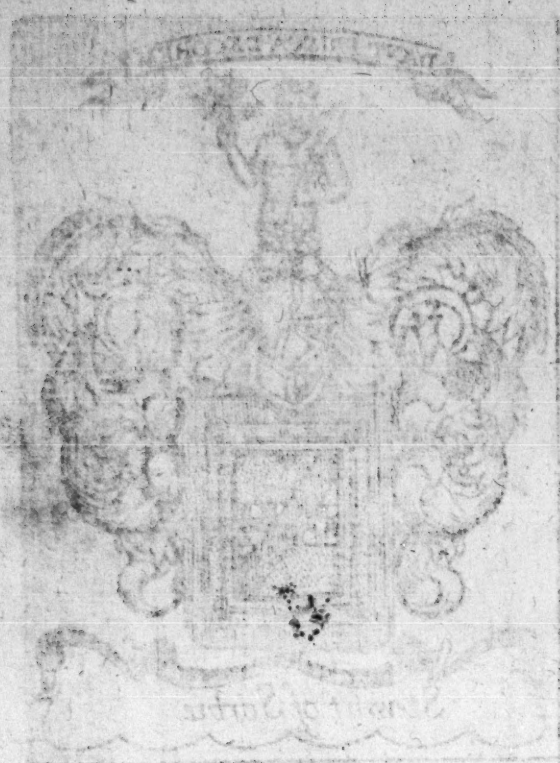
REVIRESCO

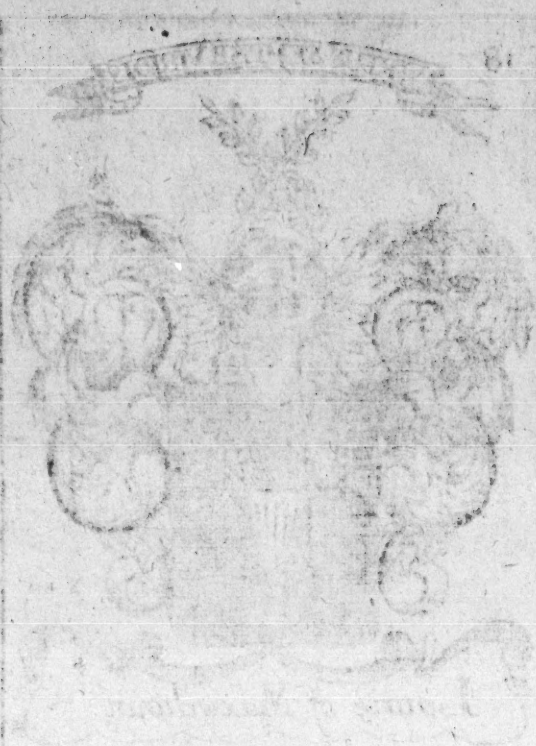
Maxwell of Monrieth Bart

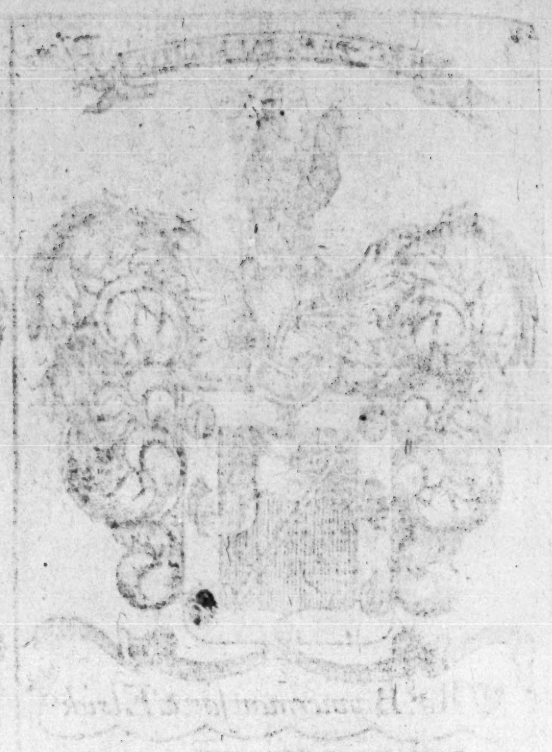
CRESCAM UT PROSIM

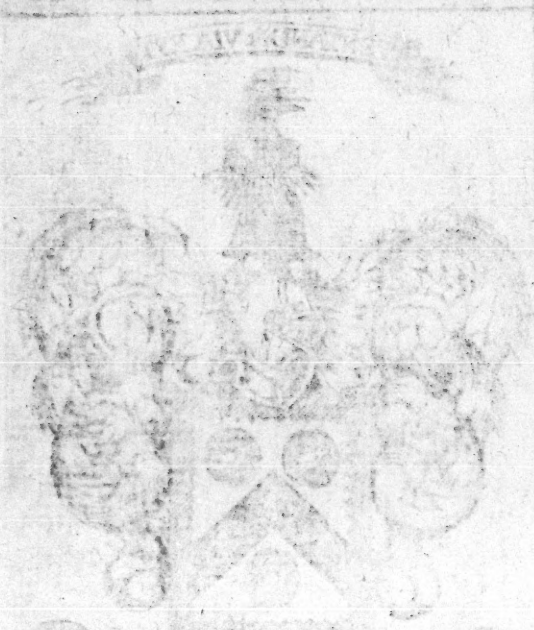
Mitchelson of Midletoun

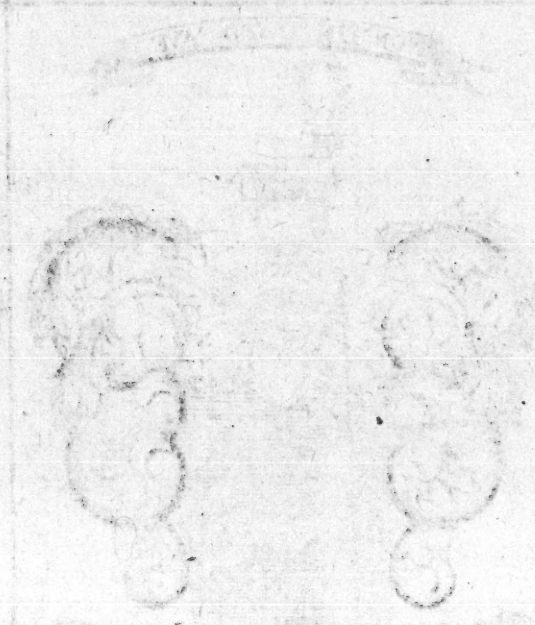
Rv Mylne f.

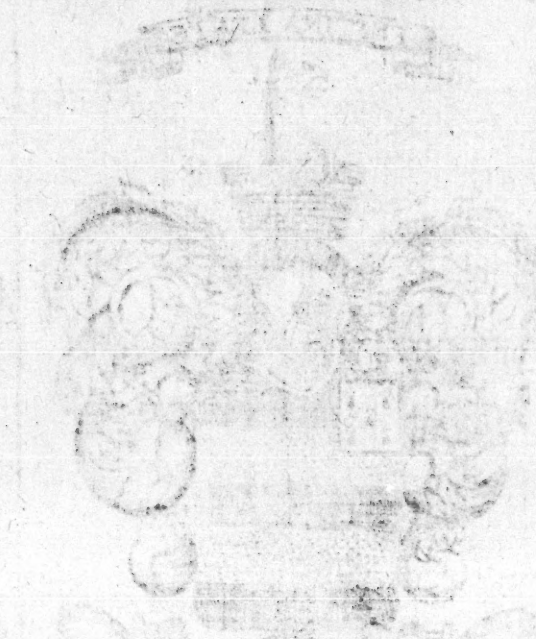


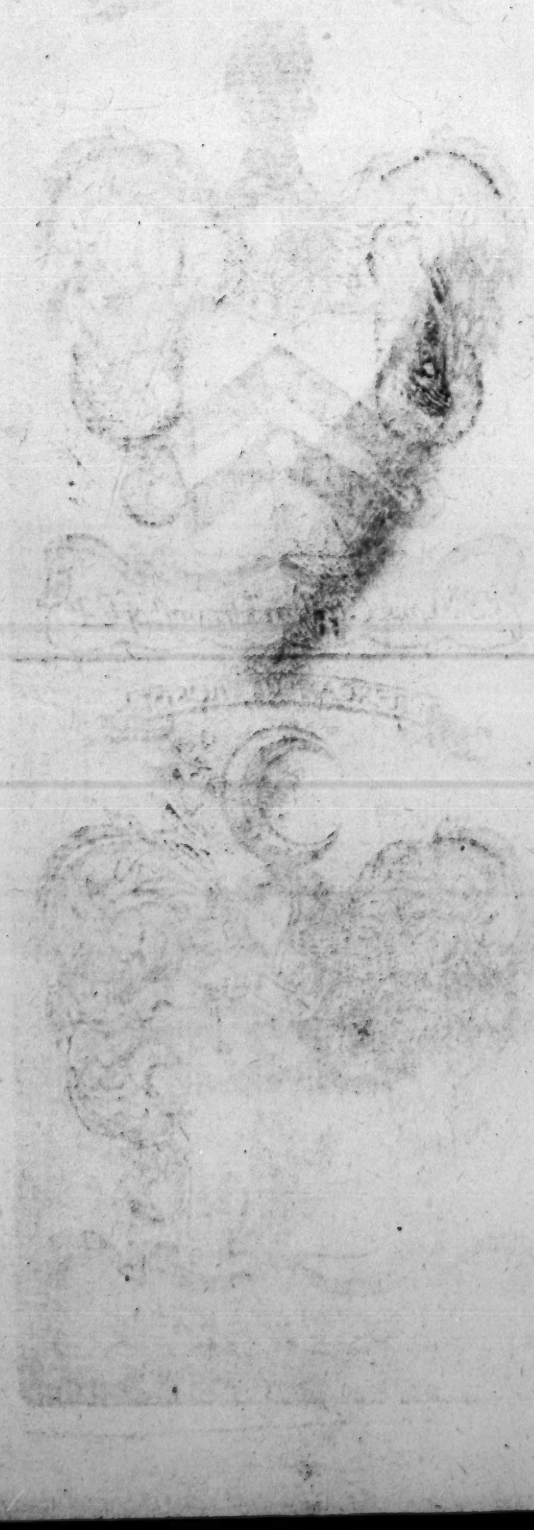












CURA ET CONSTANTIA

Cuningham of Boqhuan

CONSILIO NON IMPETU

Agnew of Lochnaw Bar.t

CONSILIO ET IMPETU

Agnew of Lochryan

COPIOSE ET OPPERTUNE

Bunting of Ardoch

CUBO SED CURO

Dickson of Inneresk Bar.t

FOR RIGHT AND REASON

Graham of Gartmore

FUIMUS

Kennedy of Dunure

NISI DOMINUS FRUSTRA

Inglis of Cramond Bar.t

IE PENSE PLUS

Erskine of Grange

KEEP TRAIST

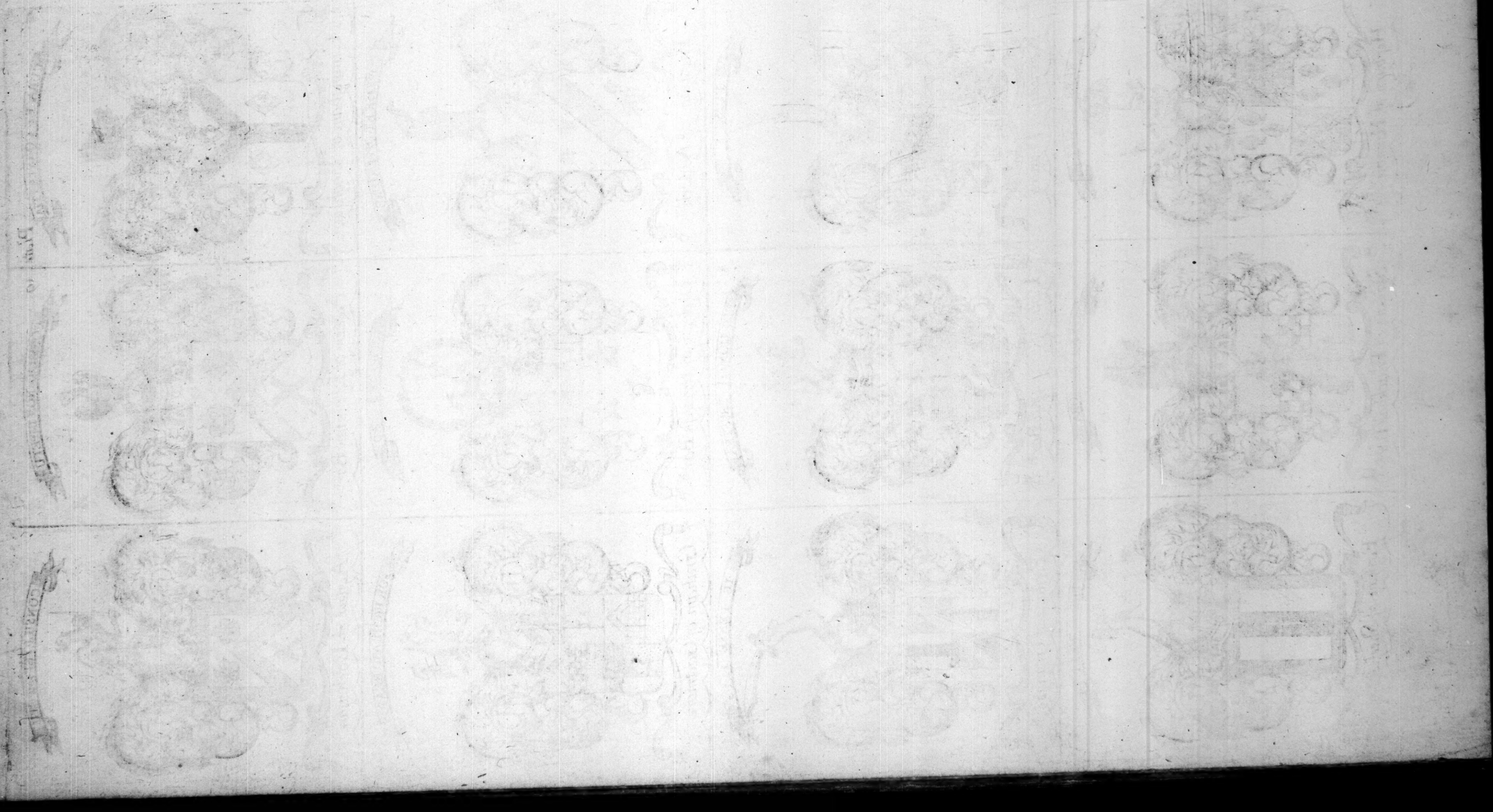
Hepburn of Humbie

SPERO MELIORA

Stewart of Blackhall Bar.t

THINK WELL

Erskine of Sheefield



NUNQUAM NON PARATUS

Johnston of Westraw

GRADATIM

Mr. James Anderson Writer to the signet

OMNIA PRO BONO

Murdock of Cumlodden

VIRTUTE ET LABORE

Cunningham of Cayon in America

TAM VIRTUTE QUAM LABORE

Hamilton of Pencaitland

TAM VIRTUTE QUAM LABORE

Hamilton of Dechmont

FIRM

Mr. Robert Dalrymple

I ADVANCE

Mitchel of Alterstoun

BY VALOUR

Herin of that Ilk

AGITATIONE PURGATUR

Rufsel of Braidshaw

QUÆ SURSUM VOLO

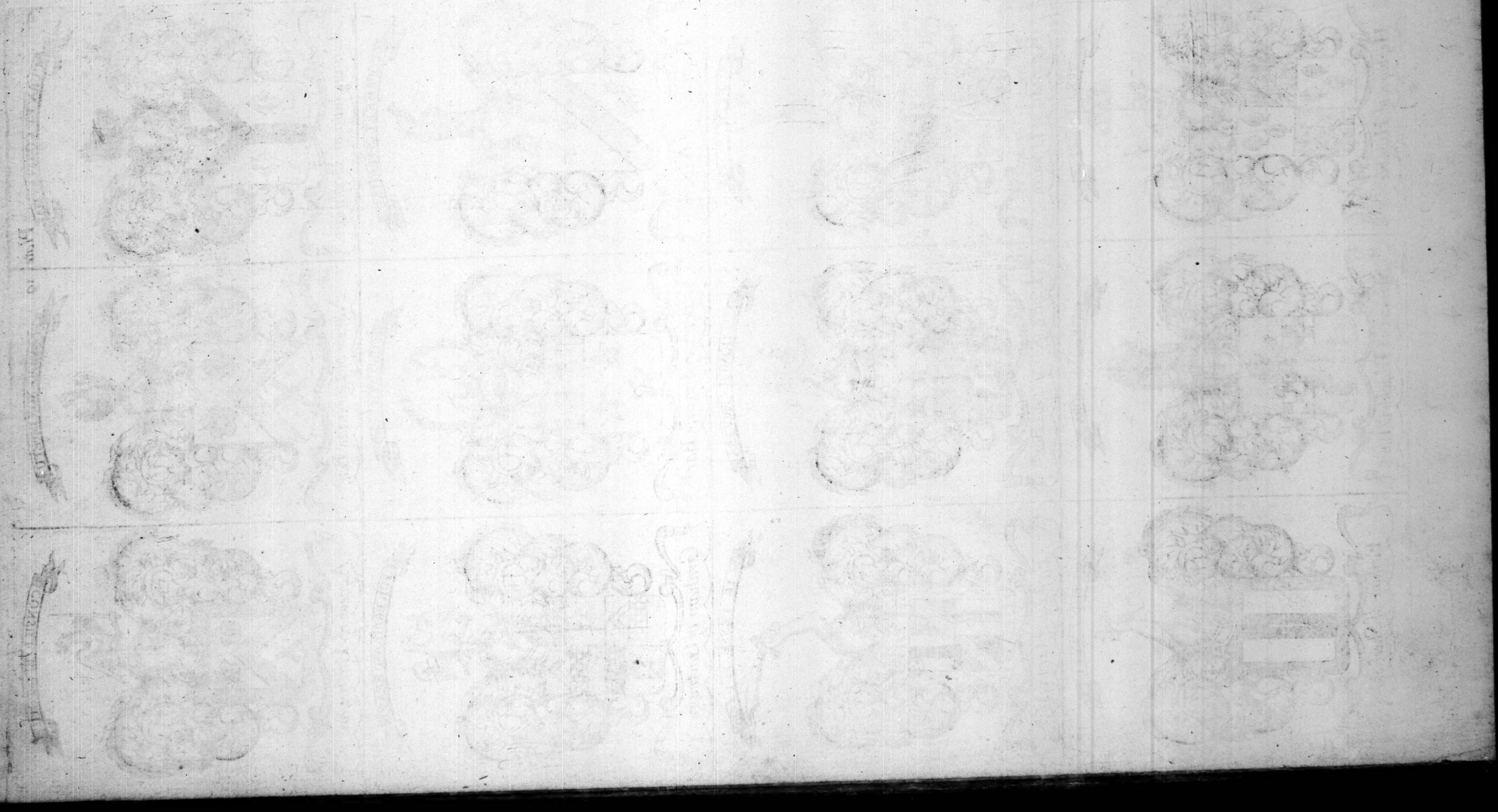
Captain John MacQuin

R Mylne sc

VIVE UT VIVAS

Abercromby of Tullibody

20



NUNQUAM NON PARATUS
Iohnston of Westraw

GRADATIM
Mr James Anderson Writer to the signet

OMNIA PRO BONO
Murdock of Cumlodden

VIRTUTE ET LABORE
Cunningham of Cayon in America

TAM VIRTUTE QUAM LABORE
Hamilton of Pencaitland

TAM VIRTUTE QUAM LABORE
Hamilton of Dechmont

FIRM
Mr. Robert Dalrymple

I ADVANCE
Mitchel of Alterstoun

BY VALOUR
Herin of that Ilk

AGITATIONE PURGATUR
Rusel of Braidshar

QUÆ SURSUM VOLO
Captain Iohn MackQuin
R Mylne sc

VIVE UT VIVAS
Abercromby of Tullibody

M^cDoual of Stodrig

Nisbet of Greenholm

Graham of Meiklewood

Marioriebanks of that Ilk

Gordon of Ardmealie

Campbell of Moy

M^r Ro^t Mylne Writer in Ed^r

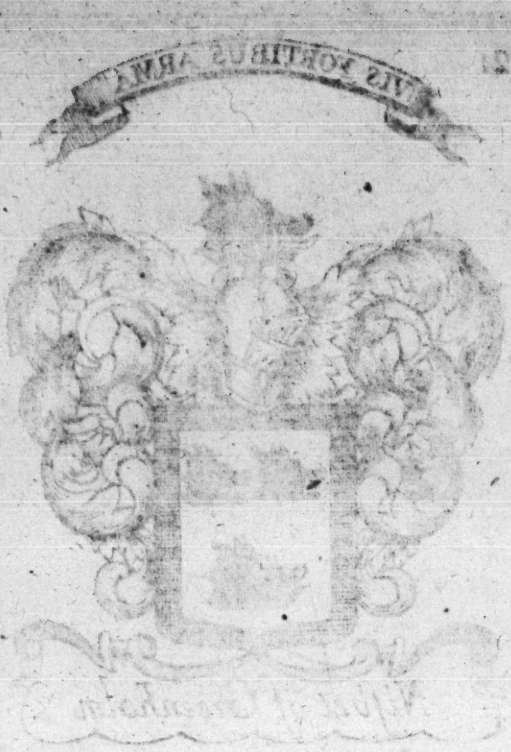
Chalmers of Cults

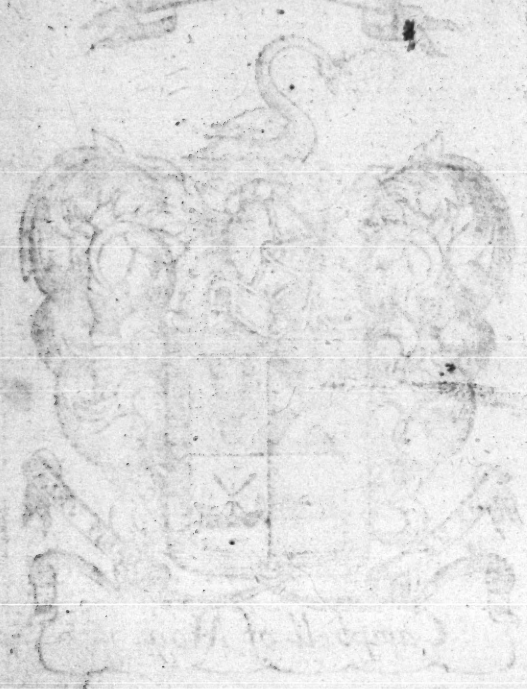
M^r Colen Kirk Writer to the Signet

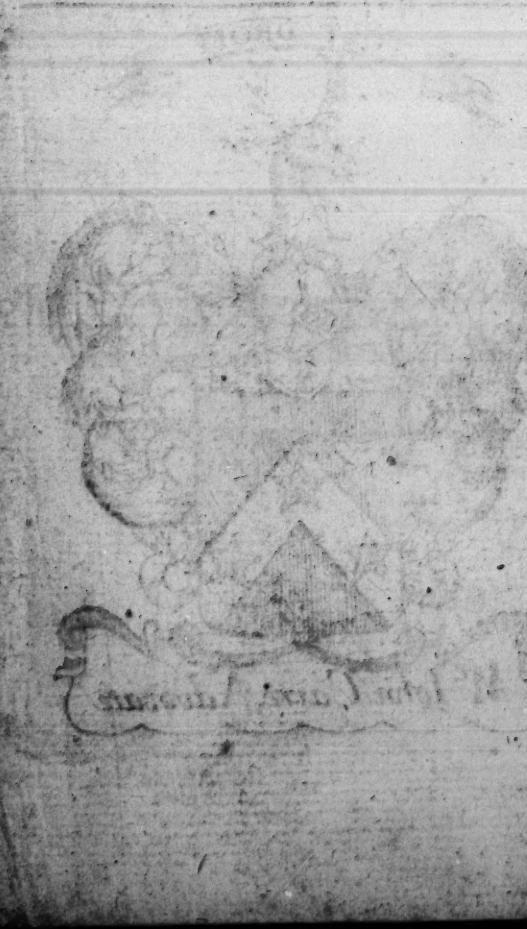
Erving of Craigtoun

Crawfurd of Cartsburn
Ro^t Mylne sc.

M^r John Carre Advocate







S.r Thomas Brand Knt.

Bonteine of Milldoven

Buchanan of Carbeth

Iustice of East Crichtown

Porteous of Craiglockhart

Whitefoord of Blairquhan Bt.

Mannypenny of Pitmilly

Mr Archb Campbell Writer to the signet

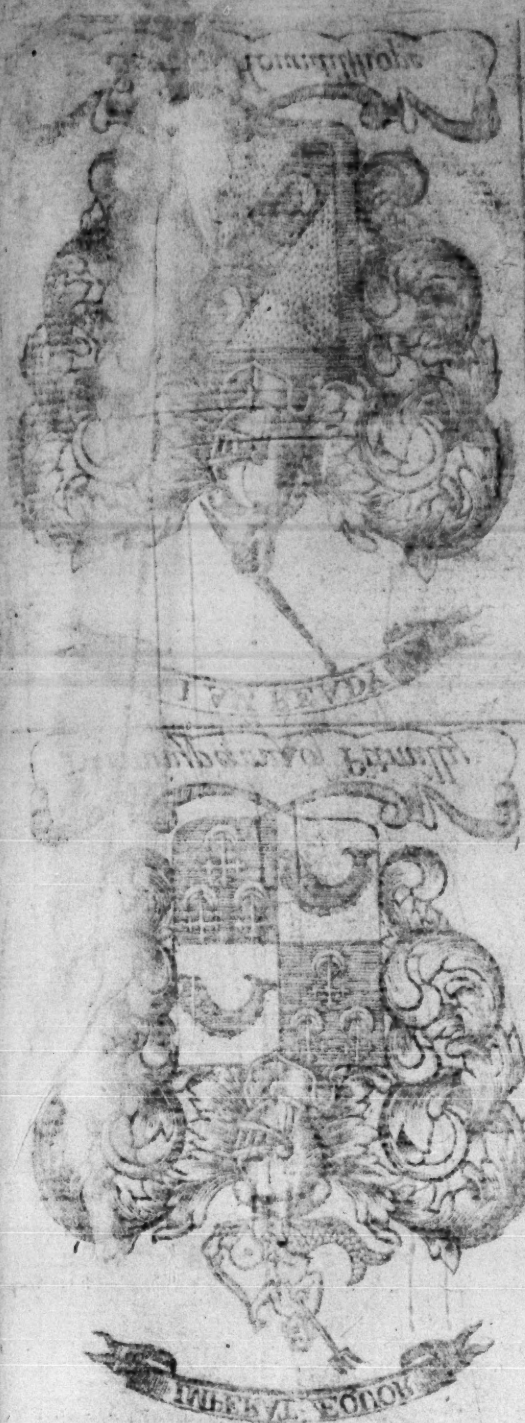
Colin Campbell Esqr

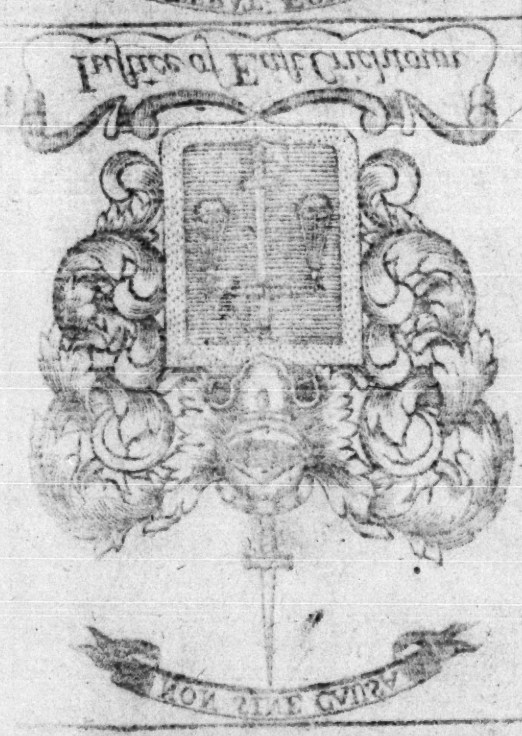
Scot of Houndilhope

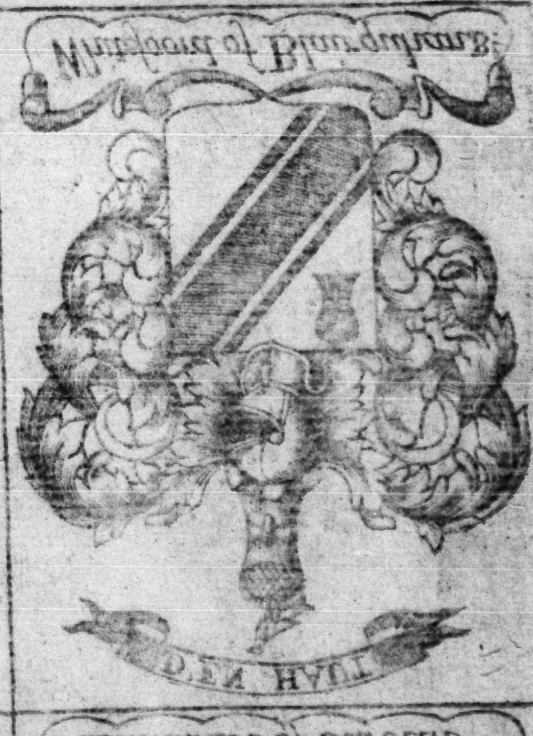
Colquhoun of Luss

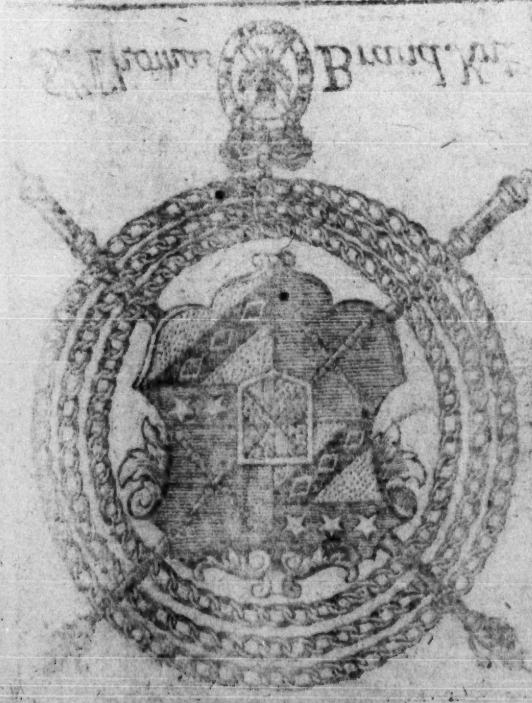
Rutherfurd of that Ilk

Rob.t Pringle fc.









Graham of Orchill

Lumisden of Innergelly

Brown of Eastfield

Frazer Ross Herauld

Home of Rentoun & Lumsden

Don of Spittle

George Cheyne M.D.

Dowglas of Cruixton

Thomas Brown of Bonytown

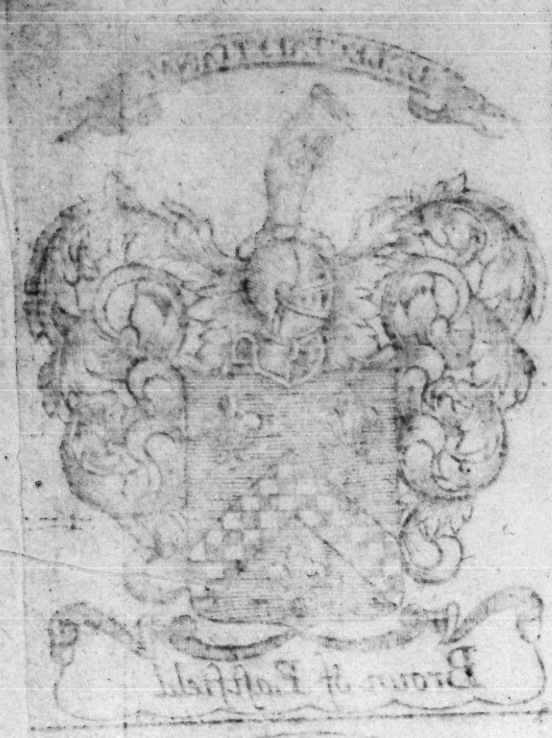
Maxwell of Kirkconell

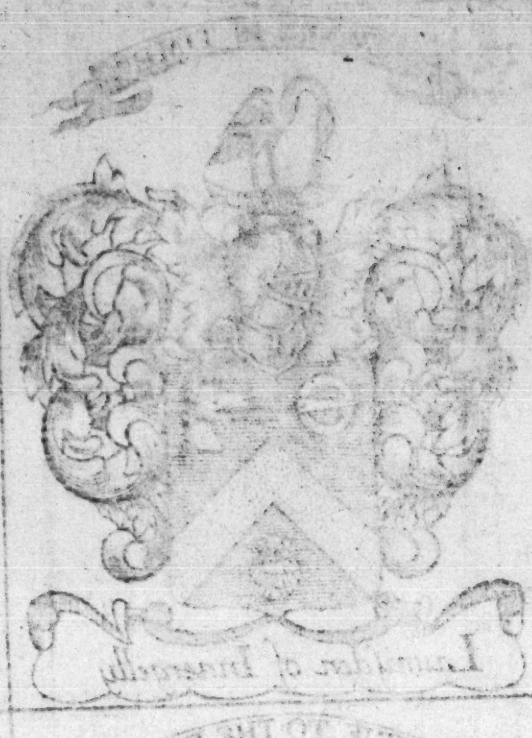
Dumbar of Machremore

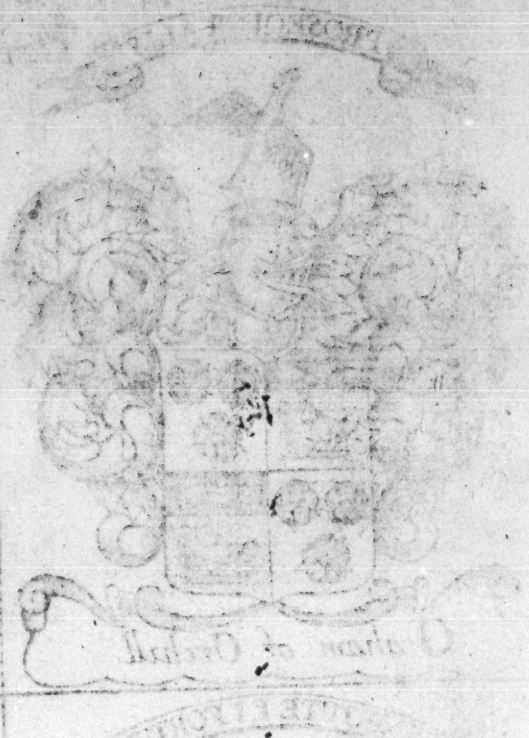
Rot Mylne sc.

Hanny of Sorbie

23







MVSEVM
BRITAN
NICVM